City of Chicago
Office of the City Clerk

City Hall
121 North LaSalle Street
Room 107
Chicago, IL 60602
www.chicityclerk.com

Legislation Referred to Committees at the Chicago City Council Meeting
4/2/2014
Section 1b - Mayoral Introductions Containing Economic Disclosure Statements

	File #	Title	Sponsor(s)	Committee Referral	
Agreement(s) - Intergovernmental					
1	O2014-2692	Intergovernmental agreement with Chicago Board of Education regarding land transfers	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
Agreement(s) - Loan					
2	O2014-3169	Loan restructuring and subordination for New General Partner for rehabilitation of Goldblatt's building at 4707 South Marshfield Ave	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	*Redacted Record*
Agreement(s) - Redevelopment					
3	O2014-3219	Redevelopment agreement with Uhlich Children's Advantage Network for construction of therapeutic youth home building and program service building	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	*Redacted Record*
4	O2014-3221	Redevelopment agreement with BGM Property Investments, LLC and MT Food Service, Inc. for rehabilitation of useable space for office and food distribution facility	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	*Redacted Record*
Bonds & Bond Issues					
5	O2014-3036	Issuance of Wastewater Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	*Redacted Record*
6	O2014-3177	Issuance of Water Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	*Redacted Record*
Class L Tax Incentive(s)					
7	O2014-3222	Support of Class L tax incentive for property at 68 E Wacker Pl	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	*Redacted Record*
Sale of City-owned Property					
8	O2014-2376	Sale of City-owned property at 128 E 111th St to Alvin Bell, Jr.	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
9	O2014-2392	Negotiated sale of City-owned property at 1939 W 23rd St and 2259 S Damen Ave to Pilsen Little Village Community Mental Health Center, Inc. d.b.a. Pilsen Wellness Center, Inc.	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
10	O2014-2394	Sale of City-owned property at 3819 W West End Ave under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
11	O2014-2396	Sale of City-owned property at 4111 S Vicennes Ave under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
12	O2014-2399	Sale of City-owned property at 4117 W Potomac Ave under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*

Legislation Referred to Committees at the Chicago City Council Meeting
4/2/2014
Section 1b - Mayoral Introductions Containing Economic Disclosure Statements

	File #	Title	Sponsor(s)	Committee Referral	
13	O2014-2403	Sale of City-owned property at 4947 S Loomis Blvd and 4949 S Loomis Blvd to Juan Carlos Vazquez	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
14	O2014-2406	Sale of City-owned property at 5720 N Ridge Ave to Chicago Filmmakers	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
15	O2014-2414	Sale of City-owned property at 10729 S Champlain Ave to Chicago Neighborhood Initiatives, Inc.	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*

City of Chicago

O2014-2692

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Intergovernmental agreement with City of Chicago and Board of Education regarding land transfers
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

April 2, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing the execution of an intergovernmental agreement with the Board of Education regarding land transfers.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO
AUTHORIZING THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL LAND TRANSFERS BY AND BETWEEN
THE CITY OF CHICAGO
AND
THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

WHEREAS, the City is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") is a body corporate and politic, organized under and existing pursuant to Article 34 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, 105 ILCS 5/1-1, et seq. (the "School Code"); and

WHEREAS, the Board has undertaken, pursuant to Board Report Number 11-0323-RS2 adopted by the Board on March 23, 2011 (the "Resolution"), to make certain improvements to the Bret Harte Elementary School, located at 1556 East 56th Street, Chicago, Illinois (the "School"); and

WHEREAS, the City owns one (1) parcel of real estate, totaling approximately 4,812 square feet, in the vicinity of the School within the boundary of 55th Street to the north, 56th Street to the south, Cornell Avenue to the east and Stony Island Avenue to the west (the "School Vicinity"), as legally described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto (the "City Property"); and

WHEREAS, the City as Trustee, in Trust for Schools holds title to the School, as legally described on **Exhibit B** attached hereto (the "Board Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Illinois Local Government Property Transfer Act (50 ILCS 605/2) provides for the Board's transfer of property to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City and Board are interested in exchanging, transferring and conveying (the Transfers and Conveyances"): (1) certain portions of their respective City Property and Board Property by and between the City and Board; and (2) portions of the City Property, and portions of the Board Property acquired by the City, to Solstice on the Park, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company licensed to transact business in Illinois ("Solstice"), for One Dollar ($1.00), all as a public purpose for the School Project; and

WHEREAS, on March 20, 2014, pursuant to Referral No. 14-021-21, the Chicago Plan Commission adopted by resolution the Transfers and Conveyances that shall be subject to an intergovernmental agreement (the "Intergovernmental Agreement") by and between the City and the Board, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C**; and;

WHEREAS, in order to provide continuous utility services to the existing School and to facilitate the construction of the School Project, it is necessary to relocate certain utilities and facilities owned and operated by Commonwealth Edison, AT&T Illinois dba as Illinois Bell Telephone Company and SBC and Comcast (collectively, the "Utility

Companies") onto a portion of the Board Property with approximate dimensions of ten (10) feet by two hundred (200) feet, as legally described on **Exhibit D** (the "Easement Property"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and appropriate and in the School's and public interest, for the City as Trustee in Trust for Schools to grant non-exclusive easements to the Utility Companies on the Easement Property for the purpose of relocating various utility connections and facilities relating to the construction of the School Project. All costs and expenses for any and all of the Utility Companies' relocations and Easement Property shall be paid by Solstice on behalf of the Board. At no time shall the City be responsible for any costs and expenses associated with the Utility Companies' relocations and Easement Property, now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are hereby adopted as the findings of the City Council.

SECTION 2. The Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development (the "Commissioner") or a designee of the Commissioner are each hereby authorized to execute an Intergovernmental Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and made a part hereof, and such other documents as may be necessary to implement the transaction, subject to the approval of the Corporation Counsel.

SECTION 3. The City's acquisition of portions of the Board Property and subsequent transfer of said Board Property to Solstice for One Dollar ($1.00), pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Intergovernmental Agreement are hereby approved.

SECTION 4. The City's conveyances of portions of the City Property respectively to: (1) the City, as Trustee, in Trust for Schools; and (2) Solstice for One Dollar ($1.00), all pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Intergovernmental Agreement are hereby approved.

SECTION 5. The Mayor or his proxy are each authorized to execute, and the City Clerk is authorized to attest, quitclaim deeds: (1) conveying the City Property to the Board and to Solstice respectively; and (2) portions of the School property by the City, as Trustee in Trust for Schools, to Solstice, all pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Intergovernmental Agreement are hereby approved.

SECTION 6. The Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development and the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facilities Management (collectively, the "Commissioners"), or a designee of the Commissioners, with the approval of the Corporation Counsel, are authorized to take all necessary action required to grant and execute non-exclusive utility easement agreements by and between the City as Trustee in Trust for Schools with the Utility Companies on the Board Property described on **Exhibit D** to this Ordinance to provide continuous utility service and to facilitate the relocation of said utilities and construction of the School Project.

SECTION 7. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 8. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 9 This ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A
TO ORDINANCE

Legal Description of City Property

THE WEST 150 FEET OF LOT 18 IN BLOCK 1 IN ILLINOIS CENTRAL SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST PART OF THE SOUTHWEST 14.09 ACRES IN FRACTIONAL SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 12, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 AND THE WEST PART OF THE NORTHWEST 17.93 ACRES IN FRACTIONAL NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE 3RD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

PROPERTY INDEX NUMBER: 20-13-100-016-0000

EXHIBIT B
TO ORDINANCE

Legal Description of Board Property

THE WEST 150 FEET OF LOT 19 AND ALL OF LOTS 20, 21, AND 22 IN BLOCK 1 IN ILLINOIS CENTRAL SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST PART OF THE SOUTHWEST 14.09 ACRES IN FRACTIONAL SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 12, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 AND THE WEST PART OF THE NORTHWEST 17.93 ACRES IN FRACTIONAL NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE 3RD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

ALSO,

LOT 1 IN RESUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 68 IN HYDE PARK IN SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE 3RD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN,

ALL IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PROPERTY INDEX NUMBERS: 20-13-100-008-0000
20-13-100-010-0000
20-13-100-011-0000
20-13-100-012-0000
20-14-206-002-0000

EXHIBIT C TO ORDINANCE

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR LAND TRANSFERS BETWEEN THE CITY OF CHICAGO AND BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

(Bret Harte School)

This Intergovernmental Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into this ___ day of _____, 2014, between the City of Chicago (the "City"), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of government under Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, by and through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD"), and the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board"), a body politic and corporate and a unit of local government under Article VII, Section 1 of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois. The City and Board together may together be referred to from time to time as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City is a home rule unit of government under Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the Board is a body corporate and politic, organized under and existing pursuant to Article 34 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, 105 ILCS 5/1-1, et seq. (the "School Code"); and

WHEREAS, the Board has undertaken, pursuant to Board Report Number 11-0323-RS2, adopted by the Board on March 23, 2011 (the "Resolution"), to make certain improvements to the Bret Harte Elementary School, located at 1556 East 56th Street, Chicago, Illinois (the "School"); and

WHEREAS, those certain School improvements include providing thirty eight (38) parking spaces for faculty and staff ("Faculty and Staff Parking"), a newly created and installed private pick-up/drop off lane (the "Pick-up/drop off Lane"), an enlarged playground (the "Playground"), and landscaping (the "Landscaping") (together, the "School Project"); and

WHEREAS, the City holds title to the School, as Trustee, in Trust for Schools ("City in Trust for Schools"); and

WHEREAS, Solstice on the Park, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company licensed to transact business in Illinois ("Solstice") is developing land adjacent to the School and shall improve the School by completing certain of the School Project improvements, namely, the Faculty and Staff Parking, Pick-up/drop off Lane, an expanded Playground area and Landscaping (together the "Solstice School Improvements") at Solstice's sole cost and expense; and

WHEREAS, the City owns one (1) parcel of real estate, totaling approximately 4,812 square feet, in the vicinity of the School within the boundary of 55th Street to the north, 56th Street to the south, Cornell Avenue to the east and Stony Island Avenue to the west (the "School Vicinity"), as legally described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto (the "City Property"); and

WHEREAS, the City as Trustee, in Trust for Schools holds title to the School, as legally described on **Exhibit B** attached hereto (the "Board Property"); and

WHEREAS, in order to further the Board's goal of providing the School improvements for the School Project, the Parties are desirous of effectuating the transfer of sites located within or adjacent to the School Project by the following transfers and conveyances (together, the "Transfers and Conveyances") as authorized and approved by the Resolution and the Ordinance (as defined below):

(a) approximately 4,202 square feet of the City Property to the City in Trust for Schools, legally described on **Exhibit C** attached hereto (the "**Parcels A and B**"), in an "as-is" condition, for the Faculty and Staff Parking and Solstice School Improvements pursuant to a quit claim deed (the "City to Board Quit Claim Deed"); and

(b) approximately 610 square feet of the City Property to Solstice for One Dollar ($1.00), legally described on **Exhibit D** hereto (the "**Parcel C**"), in an "as-is" condition, in **Parcel C**, in exchange for the Solstice School Improvements as a public purpose, and pursuant to the terms and conditions of a quitclaim deed (the "Solstice Quitclaim Deed"); and

(c) approximately 952 square feet of the Board Property, from the City, as Trustee, in Trust for Schools, legally described on **Exhibit E** attached hereto (the **"Parcel E"**) to the City, pursuant to a Quitclaim Deed (the "Board to City Quitclaim Deed"); and

(d) the approximately 952 square feet of the Board Property, conveyed to the City, as legally described on **Exhibit E** attached hereto (the **"Parcel E"**), for further transfer and conveyance to Solstice for One Dollar ($1.00), in an "as-is" condition, in **Parcel E**, in exchange for the Solstice School Improvements as a public purpose, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Solstice Quit Claim Deed; and

WHEREAS, the appraised fair market value of **Parcel C** and **Parcel E** together total Sixty Two Thousand Two Hundred Eleven and no/100 Dollars ($62,211.00); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on _____, 2014 and published at pages _____ through _____in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council (the "Ordinance") the City is authorized to: (1) execute this Agreement; and (2) make the necessary Transfers and Conveyances as set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, as part of the School Project, the Parties shall and shall cause Solstice to pursue certain applications for public rights of way vacations, dedications,

and openings submitted to the City's Department of Transportation and made pursuant to separate ordinances; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Resolution, the Board is authorized to: (1) execute this Agreement; (2) accept title to **Parcels A and B;** and **(3)** transfer title to **Parcel E** to the City for further transfer and conveyance to Solstice in exchange for the Solstice School Improvements as a public purpose, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants and conditions, mutual benefits and detriments herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the City and Board agree as follows:

TERMS OF AGREEMENT

1. **Incorporation of Recitals.** The above recitals are incorporated herein and made a part hereof as if fully set forth herein.

2. **Definitions**

As used in this Agreement, the following terms, whether or not capitalized, shall have the following meaning:

"Agreement" means this Intergovernmental Agreement, including all exhibits attached to it and incorporated in it by reference, and all amendments, modifications or revisions made in accordance with its terms.

"Days" means business days of the City of Chicago unless otherwise stated.

"Environmental Laws" means any and all federal, state or local statutes, laws, regulations, ordinances, codes, rules, orders, licenses, judgments, decrees or requirements relating to public health and safety and the environment now or hereafter in force, including but not limited to: (i) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. §9601 et seq.); (ii) any so-called "Superlien" law; (iii) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. §1801 et seq.); (iv) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. §6901 et seq.); (v) the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7401 et seq.); (vi) the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq.); (vii) the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. §2601 et seq.); (viii) the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (7 U.S.C. §136 et seq.); (ix) Executive Order 11738; (x) regulations of the United States Environmental Protection Agency (40 C.F.R. Part 15); (xi) the Illinois Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/1 et seq.); and (xii) the Municipal Code of Chicago.

3. **Purpose of Agreement**

As part of and for the benefit of the School Project, the Parties wish to complete all of the Transfers and Conveyances, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

4. **Transfers and Conveyances**

a. The Parties agree that each parcel of property, or portion thereof, will be conveyed to the other Party by quitclaim deed, subject to the following exceptions ("Permitted Exceptions"):

(1) General taxes, not yet due and owing.

(2) Special assessments.

(3) Questions of survey, including encroachments, if any.

(4) Building lines and building restrictions.

(5) Zoning and building laws and ordinances.

(6) Private, public and utility easements.

(7) Covenants and restrictions of record.

(8) Party wall rights and agreements, if any.

(9) Existing leases, if any.

(10) Payment of all stamp and transfer taxes, if any.

(11) Roads, highways, and railroads.

(12) Unrecorded agreements recited in the title report.

b. The Parties may, but are not obligated to, provide a survey of its properties, title insurance or any other documentation of any nature concerning its properties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, currently dated certified surveys prepared by Christian-Roge & Associates, Inc., shall be provided to the Parties. Each Party agrees and acknowledges that it is not relying on any express or implied warranties, promises, guarantees, or representations made by the other Party or anyone acting or claiming to act on behalf of that party in transferring any of the properties. The Parties each hereby expressly disclaim any express or implied warranties or covenants as to the value, character, quality, quantity or condition of its properties or any improvements thereon.

c. The closing date (the "Closing Date") for transfer of title to all of the Transfers and Conveyances will occur at a date mutually agreed by the Parties.

d. After approval of the Transfers and Conveyances by the City Council and the Board, each Party shall deliver to the other an updated title report concerning each of its properties. Written notice of any material defect in the title which appears on the

title report, other than a Permitted Exception, must be given by the Party acquiring said properties to the selling party within fourteen (14) business days of the date upon which the title report is delivered to it.

e. In the event the Party acquiring the properties gives the transferor Party timely notice of a material title defect other than a Permitted Exception which cannot be corrected by the transferor party within thirty days, the acquiring Party may elect to terminate this Agreement after written notice to the transferor Party, or accept title to said properties subject to said defect, which shall thereafter be considered a Permitted Exception.

f. Possession of the properties shall be delivered as of the date of the delivery of the deed. Each Party agrees to accept the properties to be acquired by the respective Party in an "as is" condition.

g. The Parties agree and acknowledge that none of the Parties have made any representations concerning the presence or absence of Hazardous Substances (as defined below) on its properties or any property adjacent thereto and that neither party has made any representations concerning the existence or non-existence of any violation, past or present, of Environmental Laws affecting its properties. Each Party hereby waives any and all claims, actions, causes of action, suits or demands of any nature against the other which it may have now or in the future for damages, payments, costs, or expenses (including, without limitation, claims of contribution or indemnity and any expenses of investigation of the condition of the properties, regardless of the results of such investigation) suffered by the other party as a result of the presence or possible presence of any Hazardous Substances on or near its properties or the violation, at any time in the past, present, or future, of any Environmental Laws affecting said properties.

This waiver shall survive the transfer of each parcel of property to the other Party. As used herein, Hazardous Substances ("Hazardous Substances") means any toxic or hazardous wastes, pollutants, or substances, including without limitation, asbestos, PCSs, petroleum products and b-products, and substances defined as "hazardous substances" or "toxic substances" or similarly identified in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Sec. 9601, et seq., Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. Sec. 1801, et seq., The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. Sec. 6901 et seq., Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. Sec. 1251 et seq., as amended, Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq., or in any other applicable federal, state, or local Environmental Laws.

h. Each Party, for itself and its beneficiaries, successors, assigns, and agents, hereby releases, waives, and forever discharges the other party and its agents, attorneys, and representatives of, from, and against any and all claims, actions, causes of action, suits, debts, bills, specialties covenants, controversies, and demands whatsoever at law or in equity arising out of or in connection with inspections of any of the properties being transferred.

i. The City for itself and its successors or assigns shall and hereby does, subject to available appropriations and any other necessary legislation, indemnify,

defend, and hold harmless the Board and its successors, assigns, and agents from and against (a) any and all losses, liabilities, claims, damages, obligations, payments, costs and expenses (including without limitation, expenses of investigation and any of the foregoing incurred whether or not resulting in any claim or litigation), (b) the costs and expenses of any and all actions, suits, proceedings, demands, assessments, judgments, settlements, payments, and compromises relating to any third party claims (whether or not resulting or likely to result in litigation), and (c) reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses of the Board, and its successors, assigns, or agents; arising out of or due to, directly or indirectly, the inspection of the **Parcel E** by the City or its agents or representatives.

j. The Board, pursuant to the Resolution, for itself and its successors or assigns shall and hereby does indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City, and its respective successors, assigns, and agents from and against (a) any and all losses, liabilities, claims, damages, obligations, payments, costs, and expenses (including without limitation, expenses of investigation and any of the foregoing incurred whether or not resulting in any claim or litigation), (b) the costs and expenses of any and all actions, suits, proceedings, demands, assessments, judgments, settlements, payments, and compromises relating to any third party claims (whether or not resulting or likely to result in litigation), and (c) reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses of the City and its successors, assigns, or agents; arising out of or due to, directly or indirectly, the inspection of the **Parcels A and B** by the Board or its agents or representatives.

k. The **Parcel C and Parcel E** shall be transferred and conveyed to Solstice by the City pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Solstice Quitclaim Deed, Ordinance, Resolution, and this Agreement.

l. As part of the School Project, the Parties shall and shall cause Solstice to pursue certain applications for public rights of way vacations, dedications, and openings submitted to the City's Department of Transportation and made pursuant to separate ordinances; and

10. **Notices.**

All notices and communications concerning this Agreement shall be sent as follows:

If to the Board:	Chicago Board of Education 125 S. Clark Street, 17th Floor Chicago, Illinois 60603 Attn: Department of Real Estate
With a copy to:	Chicago Board of Education Law Department 125 S. Clark Street, 7th Floor Chicago, Illinois 60603 Attn: General Counsel
With a copy to:	Neal & Leroy, LLC 203 North LaSalle Street,

Suite 2300
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attn: Terrance L. Diamond
and Scott Borstein

If to the City: Department of Planning
and Development
City of Chicago
121 North LaSalle Street
Room 1000, City Hall
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attn: Commissioner

With a copy to: City of Chicago
Department of Law
121 North LaSalle Street
Room 600, City Hall
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attn: Deputy Corporation Counsel
Real Estate and Land Use Division

Unless otherwise specified, any notice, demand, communication or request required hereunder shall be given in writing at the addresses set forth above and shall be effective (a) if given by personal service, upon delivery, (b) if sent by overnight courier, effective on the business day after delivery to such courier, or (c) if sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, effective three (3) business days after mailing. The notice address for a party may be changed by giving notice in the manner in this Section.

11. **Amendment.** No changes, amendments, modifications or discharge of this Agreement, or any part hereof, shall be valid unless in writing and signed by the authorized officer(s) of the City and the Board or their respective successors and assigns.

12. **Assignment.** Except as set forth in this Agreement, neither the City nor the Board shall assign, delegate or otherwise transfer all or any part of their rights or obligations under this Agreement, or any part hereof, unless as approved in writing by the other Party. The absence of written consent shall void the attempted assignment, delegation or transfer and shall render it of no effect.

13. **No Third Party Beneficiary.** This Agreement is for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City and the Board, and their respective successors and assigns.

14. **No Joint Venture.** Nothing contained in this Agreement may be construed to create or imply any partnership, joint venture or other association between the City and the Board.

15. **Headings.** The section headings contained herein are for convenience only and are not intended to limit, expand or modify the provisions of such sections.

16. **Non-liability of Public Officials.** No official, employee, agent or elected or appointed representative of the City and the Board shall be charged personally by the other party with any liability or expense of defense or be held personally liable under any term or provision of this Agreement or because of City's or the Board's execution or attempted execution or because of any breach hereof.

17. **Counterparts.** This Agreement is comprised of several identical counterparts, each of which may be fully executed by the parties and, executed, will be deemed an original having identical legal effect.

18. **Authority.** The persons signing this Agreement certify that they have the power and authority to enter into and execute this Agreement.

19. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement, or any paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase word or the application thereof, in any circumstance, is held invalid, this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included herein and the remainder of this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

20. **Governing Law.** This agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with Illinois law, without regard to its conflicts of law principles.

21. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, and the exhibits attached and incorporated hereby, shall constitute the entire Agreement between the Parties and no other warranties, inducements, considerations, promises or interpretations, which are not expressly addressed herein, shall be implied or impressed upon this Agreement.

22. **Governmental Authorizations**. The Transfers and Conveyances, and the acceptance of same, are authorized under the Local Government Property Transfer Act (50 ILCS 605/2).

23. **Exempt Status.** The Parties acknowledge that to the extent any of the properties conveyed hereunder were exempt from property taxes on the date of transfer, the basis for such exemption may no longer apply upon transfer of title, and that the transferred land may not continue as exempt unless a new exempt application is submitted by the respective transferee and approved by the tax authorities.

24. **Termination.** This Agreement shall commence as of the date of execution and shall terminate on the Closing Date or, as mutually agreed, the date on which the Transfers and Conveyances of the last property is closed (unless sooner terminated in accordance with this Agreement) upon which any contractual responsibilities to the other party shall terminate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Intergovernmental Agreement for Land Transfers to be made, executed and delivered as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF CHICAGO,
by and through its
Department of Planning
and Development

By: _____
Andrew J. Mooney
Commissioner

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO,

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Its: Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Form and Legality

_____
General Counsel
Chicago Board of Education

Authorization:

11-0323-OP1 dated March 23, 2011

Amended:

EXHIBIT A
TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

Legal Description of City Property

THE WEST 150 FEET OF LOT 18 IN BLOCK 1 IN ILLINOIS CENTRAL SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST PART OF THE SOUTHWEST 14.09 ACRES IN FRACTIONAL SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 12, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 AND THE WEST PART OF THE NORTHWEST 17.93 ACRES IN FRACTIONAL NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE 3RD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

PROPERTY INDEX NUMBER: 20-13-100-016-0000

EXHIBIT B
TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
Legal Description of Board Property

THE WEST 150 FEET OF LOT 19 AND ALL OF LOTS 20, 21, AND 22 IN BLOCK 1 IN ILLINOIS CENTRAL SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST PART OF THE SOUTHWEST 14.09 ACRES IN FRACTIONAL SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 12, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 AND THE WEST PART OF THE NORTHWEST 17.93 ACRES IN FRACTIONAL NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE 3RD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

ALSO,

LOT 1 IN RESUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 68 IN HYDE PARK IN SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE 3RD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN,

ALL IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PROPERTY INDEX NUMBERS: 20-13-100-008-0000
20-13-100-010-0000
20-13-100-011-0000
20-13-100-012-0000
20-14-206-002-0000

EXHIBIT C
TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

Legal Description of Parcels A and B
(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

THAT PART OF LOT 18 BLOCK 1 OF ILLINOIS CENTRAL SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST PART OF THE SOUTHWEST 14.09 ACRES IN THE FRACTIONAL SOUTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 12 AND THE WEST PART OF THE NORTHWEST 17.93 ACRES IN THE FRACTIONAL NORTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: THE WEST 150 FEET OF SAID LOT 18 (EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE NORTHERLY 18 FEET, AS MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO THE NORTHERLY LINE THEREOF AND ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE EASTERLY 19 FEET, AS MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO THE EASTERLY LINE THEREOF), IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

4,202.48 SQ. FT OR 0.096 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

PROPERTY INDEX NUMBER: 20-13-100-016-0000 (PART)

EXHIBIT D
TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

Legal Description of Parcel C
(Subject to final Title and Survey)

THAT PART OF LOT 18 BLOCK 1 OF ILLINOIS CENTRAL SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST PART OF THE SOUTHWEST 14.09 ACRES IN THE FRACTIONAL SOUTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 12 AND THE WEST PART OF THE NORTHWEST 17.93 ACRES IN THE FRACTIONAL NORTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: THE EAST 19.00 FEET OF THE WEST 150 FEET EXCEPT THE NORTHERLY 18 FEET, AS MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO THE NORTHERLY LINE THEREOF, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

609.52 SQ. FT OR 0.014 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

PROPERTY INDEX NUMBER: 20-13-100-016-0000 (PART)

EXHIBIT E
TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

Legal Description of Parcel E
(Subject to final Title and Survey)

THAT PART OF LOT 19 BLOCK 1 OF ILLINOIS CENTRAL SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST PART OF THE SOUTHWEST 14.09 ACRES IN THE FRACTIONAL SOUTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 12 AND THE WEST PART OF THE NORTHWEST 17.93 ACRES IN THE FRACTIONAL NORTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: THE EAST 19.00 FEET OF THE WEST 150 FEET EXCEPT THE NORTHERLY 18 FEET THEREOF, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

951.52 SQ. FT OR 0.022 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

PROPERTY INDEX NUMBER: 20-13-100-008-0000 (PART)

EXHIBIT D
TO THE ORDINANCE

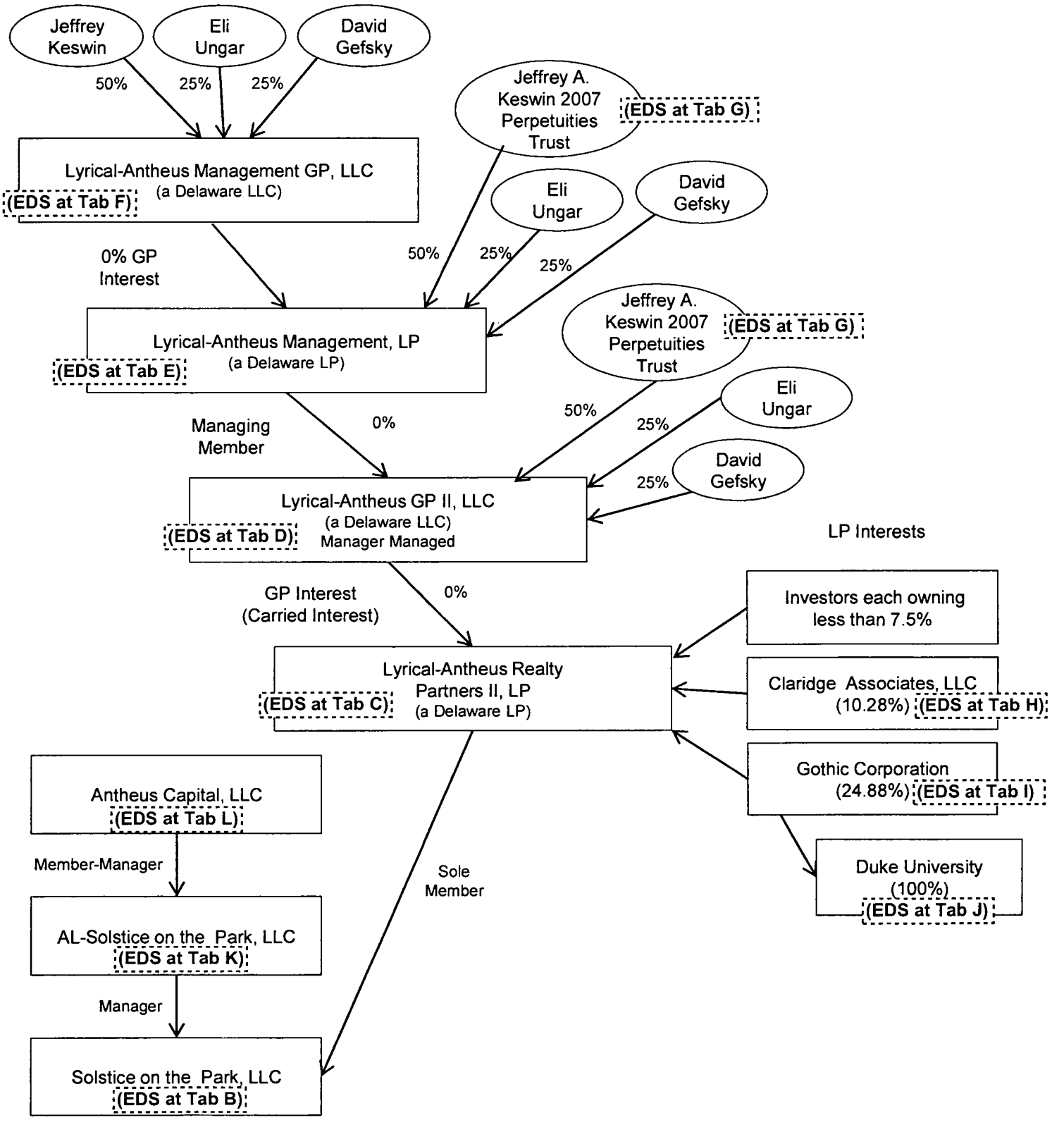
Legal Description of the 10 Foot Wide Non-Exclusive Utility Easement Property (Subject to final Title and Survey)

The west 10 feet of Lot 1 in the Resubdivision of Block 68 in Hyde Park In Section 14, Township 38 North, Range 14, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

General Description: Said non-exclusive 10 foot wide utility easement is approximately 200 feet long commencing at the northern most point of Lot 1 and terminating at the north exterior face of the existing Bret Harte School Building.

PIN: 20-14-206-002 (Part)

Solstice on the Park, LLC



CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Solstice on the Park, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 312 N. Dean Street, 2nd Floor
Englewood, NJ 07631

C. Telephone: 201-541-8003 Fax: 201-408-7393 Email: scharendoff@antheuscapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Susie Charendoff

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Alley Vacations, Alley Dedication and Alley Opening in connection with privately-funded improvements to Bret Harte Elementary School, privately-funded right-of-way improvements, and potential redevelopment of adjacent parcel at the Northwest corner of South Cornell Avenue and East 56th Street.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Transportation

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

A Delaware LLC

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
AL-Solstice on the Park, LLC	Manager

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Lyrical-Antheus Realty Partners II, LP	32 N. Dean Street, 2nd Fl. Englewood, NJ 07631	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Site Design Group, Ltd.	888 S. Michigan Ave. #1000, Chicago, IL 60605	Subcontractor	$25,000 estimated
Terra Engineering, Ltd.	225 W. Ohio St., 4th Fl., Chicago, IL 60654	Subcontractor	$25,000 estimated
Vedder Price	222 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60601	Attorney	$50,000 estimated

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

none

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

none

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [☑] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
none		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Solstice on the Park, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

David Gefsky
(Print or type name of person signing)

Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 24, 2014,
at Bergen County, New Jersey (state).

_____ Notary Public.
Jeanette Marie Colon

Commission expires: 4/12/2017.

JEANETTE MARIE COLON
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
I.D. # 2419776
My Commission Expires 4/12/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Cypress - Anthem Realty Partners II, L.P.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [X] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Solstice on the Park, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 32 North Dean Street, 2nd Fl.
Englewood, NJ 07631

C. Telephone: 201-541-8003 Fax: 201-408-7393 Email: scharendoff@anthemcapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Susie Charendoff

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Alley Vacations, Alley Dedication and Alley Opening in connection with privately-funded improvements to Bret Harte Elementary School, privately-funded right-of-way improvements, and potential redevelopment of adjacent parcel at the Northwest corner of South Cornell Avenue and East 56th Street.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Transportation

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

A Delaware Limited Partnership

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Lyrical - Anthem GP II, LLC	General Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Gothic Corporation	280 South Magnum Street, Suite 210 Durham, NC 27701	24.88%
Claridge Associates, LLC	15 W. 53rd Street #24B New York, NY 10019	10.28%

(No other owner exceeds the 7.5% threshold)

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
None		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Lyrical - Antheus Realty Partners II, L.P. a Delaware LP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

David Gefsky
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

By: Lyrical - Antheus GP II, LLC
its General Partner
By: Lyrical - Antheus Management, LP
its Managing Member
By: Lyrical - Antheus Management GP, LLC
its General Partner
By: David Gefsky
its Managing Member

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 24, 2014,
at Bergen County, New Jersey (state).

_____ Notary Public.
Jeanette Marie Colón
Commission expires: 4/12/2017.

JEANETTE MARIE COLON
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
I.D. # 2419776
My Commission Expires 4/12/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Lyndell - Antheus GP II, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [X] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Solstice on the Park, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 32 N. Dean Street, 2nd Fl.
Englewood, NJ 07631

C. Telephone: 201-541-8003 Fax: 201-408-7393 Email: scharendoff@antheuscapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Susie Charendoff

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Alley Vacations, Alley Dedication and Alley Opening in connection with privately-funded improvements to Bret Harte Elementary School, privately-funded right-of-way improvements, and potential redevelopment of adjacent parcel at the Northwest corner of South Cornell Avenue and East 56th Street.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Transportation

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

A Delaware LLC

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Lyrical- Anthem Management, L.P.	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Jeffrey A. Keswin 2007 Perpetuities Trust	405 Park Ave., 6th Fl. New York, NY 10022	50%
(Jeffrey A Keswin is the sole beneficiary of this Trust)		
Eli Ungar	32 N. Dean Street, 2nd Fl., Englewood, NJ 07631	25%
Daniel Gefsky	32 N. Dean Street, 2nd Fl., Englewood, NJ 07631	25%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

none

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

none

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
None		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Lyrical-Anthem GP II, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party) a Delaware LLC

By: _____
(Sign here)

By: Lyrical-Anthem Management, L.P.
Its Managing Member
By: Lyrical-Anthem Management G.P., LLC
Its General Partner
By: David Gefsky
its Managing Member

David Gefsky
(Print or type name of person signing)

Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 24, 2014,
at Bergen County, New Jersey (state).

_____ Notary Public.
Jeanette Marie Colón
Commission expires: 4/12/2017.

JEANETTE MARIE COLON
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
I.D. # 2419776
My Commission Expires 4/12/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Lyncad - Arthurs Management, LP.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [X] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Solstice on the Park, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 32 N. Dean Street, 2nd Fl.
Englewood, NJ 07631

C. Telephone: 201-541-8003 Fax: 201-408-7393 Email: schaendoff@arthurscapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Susie Charendoff

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Alley Vacations, Alley Dedication and Alley Opening in connection with privately-funded improvements to Bret Harte Elementary School, privately-funded right-of-way improvements, and potential redevelopment of adjacent parcel at the Northwest corner of South Cornell Avenue and East 56th Street.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Transportation

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

A Delaware LP

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Lyrical-Anthem Management GP, LLC	General Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Eli Unger	32 N. Dean Street, 2nd Fl., Englewood, NJ 07631	25%
David Gefsky	32 N. Dean Street, 2nd Fl. Englewood, NJ 07631	25%
Jeffrey A. Keswin 2007 Perpetuities Trust (Jeffrey A. Keswin is the sole beneficiary of this Trust)	405 Park Ave., 6th Fl. New York, NY 10022	50%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
None		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Lyrical-Anthem Management, LP a Delaware LP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

By: Lyrical-Anthem Management GP, LLC
Its General Partner
By: David Gefsky
Its Managing Member

David Gefsky
(Print or type name of person signing)

Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 24, 2014,
at Bergen County, New Jersey (state).

_____ Notary Public.
Jeanette Marie Colon

Commission expires: 4/12/2017.

JEANETTE MARIE COLON
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
I.D. # 2419776
My Commission Expires 4/12/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Lyrical - Anthem Management GP, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [X] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Solstice on the Park, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 32 N. Dean Street, 2nd Fl.
Englewood, NJ 07631

C. Telephone: 201-541-8003 Fax: 201-408-7393 Email: scharendoff@anthemcapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Susie Charendoff

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Alley Vacations, Alley Dedication and Alley Opening in connection with privately-funded improvements to Bret Harte Elementary School, privately-funded right-of-way improvements, and potential redevelopment of adjacent parcel at the Northwest corner of South Cornell Avenue and East 56th Street.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Transportation

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

A Delaware LLC

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
David Gefsky	Member
Eli Ungar	Member
Jeffrey Keswin	Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Eli Ungar	32 N. Dean Street, 2nd Fl., Englewood, NJ 07631	25%
David Gefsky	32 N. Dean Street, 2nd Fl., Englewood NJ 07631	25%
Jeffrey Koswin	405 Park Avenue, 6th Fl., New York, NY 10022	50%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

none

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
none		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Lyrical-Antheus Maggement GP, LLC a Delaware LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

David Gefsky
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 24, 2014,
at Bergen County, New Jersey (state).

_____ Notary Public.
Jeanette Marie Colon

Commission expires: 4/12/2017.

JEANETTE MARIE COLON
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
I.D. # 2419776
My Commission Expires 4/12/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Jeffrey A. Keswin 2007 Perpetuities Trust

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [X] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Solstice on the Park, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 405 Park Avenue, 6th Floor
New York, NY 10022

C. Telephone: 212-415-6601 Fax: 212-415-6699 Email: jkeswin@lyricalpartners.com

D. Name of contact person: Jeffrey Keswin

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Alley Vacations, Alley Dedication and Alley Opening in connection with privately-funded improvements to Bret Harte Elementary School, privately-funded right-of-way improvements, and potential redevelopment of adjacent parcel at the Northwest corner of South Cornell Avenue and East 56th Street.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Transportation

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

New York

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Jeffrey A. Keswin	Investment Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Jeffrey A. Koswin	405 Park Avenue, 6th Fl New York, NY 10022	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

none

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

none

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
NONE		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__✓__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Jeffrey A. Keswin 2007 Perpetuities Trust
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Jeffrey A. Keswin
(Print or type name of person signing)

Donor and Investment Trustee
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 2/25/14,
at New York County, New York (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 5/16/15.

JENNIFER ANNE MCKNIGHT
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01MC6241132
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires 5/16/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Claridge Associates, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Solstice on the Park, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 15 W. 53rd Street #24B
New York, NY 10019

C. Telephone: 212-956-7442 Fax: 212-245-5083 Email: scott@jamiscott.com

D. Name of contact person: Scott Schneider

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Alley Vacations, Alley Dedication and Alley Opening in connection with privately-funded improvements to Bret Harte Elementary School, privately-funded right-of-way improvements, and potential redevelopment of adjacent parcel at the Northwest corner of South Cornell Avenue and East 56th Street.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Transportation

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Susan Schneider	Manager
Leslie Schneider	Manager
Scott Schneider	Manager

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Susan Schneider	15 W. 53rd Street, #21B New York, NY 10019	42.61%
Leslie Schneider		42.69%

(No other owner exceeds the 7.5% threshold)

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute *this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all* certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Claridge Associates, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: (X) _____
(Sign here)

Scott Schneider
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 2/27/2014,
at NY County, NY (state).

_____ Notary Public.

IRA S. SCHMOOKLER
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01SC6135201
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires Oct. 17, 20 17

Commission expires: 10/17-2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [√] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Gothic Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Solstice on the Park, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 280 South Magnum Street, Suite 210
Durham, NC 27701

C. Telephone: 919-668-9995 Fax: 919-668-9926 Email: investments@dumac.duke.edu

D. Name of contact person: Edward Hutchinson

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Alley Vacations, Alley Dedication and Alley Opening in connection with privately-funded improvements to Bret Harte Elementary School, privately-funded right-of-way improvements, and potential redevelopment of adjacent parcel at the Northwest corner of South Cornell Avenue and East 56th Street.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Transportation

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

North Carolina

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached list of officers and directors.	
The corporation does not have members.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Duke University	% Duke University Durham, NC 27708	100%

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None - no employees

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
None		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Gothic Corporation
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Edward P. Hutchinson
(Print or type name of person signing)

Investment Manager
DUMAC, Inc., Authorized Agent
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 21, 2014,
at Durham County, North Carolina (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: April 8, 2017.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICER LISTING
for
Gothic Corporation

Neal F. Triplett
Director and President – DUMAC, Inc.

Home: 2808 Chelsea Circle
Durham, NC 27707-5133
DOB: March 16, 1971

David R. Shumate
Director and Executive Vice President/Treasurer – DUMAC, Inc.

Home: 2915 Gretmar Drive
Durham, NC 27705
DOB: November 3, 1955 (Illinois, USA)

Gregory A. Hudgins
Director and Assistant Secretary – DUMAC, Inc.

Home: 2 Kersey Court
Durham, NC 27713
DOB: August 15, 1958 (New York, USA)

Business Address for all listed above:

DUMAC, Inc.
280 S. Mangum Street, Suite 210
Durham, NC 27701

Current as of 9/11/2012

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Duke University

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Solstice on the Park, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 280 South Mangum Street, Suite 210
Durham, NC 27701

C. Telephone: 919-668-9995 Fax: 919-668-9926 Email: investments@dumac.duke.edu

D. Name of contact person: Edward Hutchinson

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Alley Vacations, Alley Dedication and Alley Opening in connection with privately-funded improvements to Bret Harte Elementary School, privately-funded right-of-way improvements, and potential redevelopment of adjacent parcel at the Northwest corner of South Cornell Avenue and East 56th Street.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Transportation

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

North Carolina

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attached.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

The Disclosing Party is a private University located in Durham, NC and has over 30,000 employees. As a result, the Disclosing Party does not make any certifications regarding its employees.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
none		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Duke University
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Edward P. Hutchinson
(Print or type name of person signing)

Investment Manager
DUMAC, Inc., Authorized Agent
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 21, 2014,
at Durham County, North Carolina (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: April 8, 2017.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Board of Trustees 2013-2014

Board Leadership

David M. Rubenstein, **Chair**
Co-Founder and Co-CEO, The Carlyle Group
Washington, DC
Term: 2005-2017

Richard H. Brodhead
President, Duke University
Durham, NC

Jack O. Bovender, Jr., **Vice Chair**
Executive Chairman, Hospital Corporation of America
Nashville, TN
Term: 2007-2015

Susan M. Stalnecker, **Vice Chair**
Vice President, DuPont
Wilmington, DE
Term: 2003-2015

Anne T. Bass
Fort Worth, Texas
Term: 2003-2015

G. Malik Burnett
Surgery Resident, University of Massachusetts
Worcester, MA
Term: 2013-2014

Paula H. Crown
Principal, Crown & Company
Chicago, IL
Term: 2003-2015

Kaveh Danesh
Graduate Student, Harvard
Term: 2013-2015

Allyson Kay Duncan
U.S. Circuit Judge
Raleigh, NC
Term: 2011-2017

Ralph Eads III
Vice Chair, Jeffries & Company, Inc.
Houston, TX
Term: 2009-2015

Frank E. Emory, Jr.
Partner, Hunton & Williams
Charlotte, NC
Term: 1998-2015

Paul Farmer
Co-Founder, Partners in Health
Cambridge, MA
Term: 2009-2015

Robin A. Ferracone
Executive Chair, Farient Advisors LLC & CEO, RAF Capital, LLC
San Marino, CA
Term: 2005-2017

Xiqing Gao
President, China Investment Corporation
Beijing, China
Term: 2008-2019

Edward A. Gilhuly
Founder and Partner, Sageview Capital, LP
Palo Alto, CA
Term: 2013-2019

Bruce A. Karsh
President, Oaktree Capital Management
Los Angeles, CA
Term: 2003-2015

Elizabeth Kiss
President, Agnes Scott College
Atlanta, GA
Term: 2007-2019

Michael Marsicano
President and CEO, Foundation for The Carolinas
Charlotte, NC
Term: 2007-2019

Martha L. Monserrate
President, Environmental Excellence Engineering, PC
Rye, NY
Term: 2009-2015

Clarence G. Newsome
Former President, Shaw University
Raleigh, NC
Term: 2002-2019

Stephen G. Pagliuca
Managing Director, Bain Capital
Boston, MA
Term: 2013-2019

Robert R. Penn
President, Penn Resources
Dallas, TX
Term: 2011-2019

Carmichael S. Roberts, Jr.
General Partner, North Bridge Venture Partners
Waltham, MA
Term: 2013-2019

Alan D. Schwartz
Executive Chairman, Guggenheim Partners
New York, NY
Term: 2005-2017

Michelle Sohn
J.D. Candidate
Harvard Law School
Cambridge, MA
Term: 2012-2014

Laurene Sperling
President, Sperling Family Charitable Foundation
Wayland, MA
Term: 2010-2019

Board of Trustees at Duke University:

Thomas M. Gorrie
T.M. Gorrie & Associates, LLC
Princeton, NJ
Term: 2006-2018

Gerald L. Hassell
Chairman and CEO, BNY Mellon
New York, NY
Term: 2011-2017

William A. Hawkins III
President and CEO, Immucor, Inc.
Atlanta, GA
Term: 2011-2017

Janet Hill
Principal, Hill Family Advisors
Fairfax, VA
Term: 2006-2015

Betsy D. Holden
Senior Advisor, McKinsey & Company
Chicago, IL
Term: 2011-2017

Jeffrey C. Howard
Executive Vice President, Salem Investment Counselors
Winston-Salem, NC
Term: 2013-2015

Peter J. Kahn
Partner, Williams & Connolly LLP
Washington, DC
Term: 2009-2015

Ashley Crowder Stanley
United Methodist Minister
Asheville, NC
Term: 2011-2017

Jeffrey N. Vinik
Founder, Vinik Asset Management
Tampa, FL
Term: 2012 - 2018

Hope Morgan Ward
Bishop of the United Methodist Church
Raleigh, NC
Term: 2010-2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

AL-Solstice on the Park, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [X] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Solstice on the Park, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 32 N. Dean Street, 2nd Floor
Englewood, NJ 07631

C. Telephone: 201-541-8003 Fax: 201-408-7393 Email: scharendoff@anthemcapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Susie Charendoff

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Alley Vacations, Alley Dedication and Alley Opening in connection with privately-funded improvements to Bret Harte Elementary School, privately-funded right-of-way improvements, and potential redevelopment of adjacent parcel at the Northwest corner of South Cornell Avenue and East 56th Street.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Transportation

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

A Delaware LLC

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Anthews Capital, LLC	Member - Manager

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Eli Unger	32 N. Dean Street, 2nd Fl. Englewood, NJ 07631	50%
David Gefsky		50%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
None		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

AL-Solstice on the Park, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

David Gefsky
(Print or type name of person signing)

Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 24, 2014,
at Bergen County, New Jersey (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Jeanette Marie Colon
Commission expires: 4/12/2017.

JEANETTE MARIE COLON
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
I.D. # 2419776
My Commission Expires 4/12/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Antheus Capital, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [X] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Solstice on the Park, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 37 N. Dean Street, 2nd Floor
Englewood, NJ 07631

C. Telephone: 201-541-8003 Fax: 201-408-7393 Email: scharendoff@antheuscapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Susie Charendoff

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Alley Vacations, Alley Dedication and Alley Opening in connection with privately-funded improvements to Bret Harte Elementary School, privately-funded right-of-way improvements, and potential redevelopment of adjacent parcel at the Northwest corner of South Cornell Avenue and East 56th Street.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Transportation

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

New Jersey

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
David Gefsky	Managing Member
Eli Ungar	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Eli Unger	32 N. Dean Street, 2nd Fl. Englewood, NJ 07631	25%
David Gefsky		25%
Harley Unger		25%
Jennifer Gefsky		25%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

none

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
none		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Anthews Capital, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

David Gefsky
(Print or type name of person signing)

Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 24, 2014,
at Bergen County, New Jersey (state).

_____ Notary Public.
Jeanette Marie Colon
Commission expires: 4/12/2017.

JEANETTE MARIE COLON
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
I.D. # 2419776
My Commission Expires 4/12/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

City of Chicago

O2014-3169

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Loan restructuring and subordination for New General Partner for rehabilitation of Goldblatt's building at 4707 South Marshfield Ave
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Finance

FIN.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

April 2, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing a loan restructuring for the Goldblatt's Building.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago (the "City") is a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and as such may legislate as to matters which pertain to its local government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the continuance of a shortage of affordable housing to persons of low and moderate income is harmful to the health, prosperity, economic stability and general welfare of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City received certain funds from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development to make loans and grants to expand the long-term supply of affordable housing through, among other things, acquisition, new construction, reconstruction and moderate and substantial rehabilitation in low- and moderate-income areas; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City enacted an ordinance on June 8, 2011 which authorized, among other things, (1) the issuance of City of Chicago Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 (Goldblatts Supportive Living Project) in an aggregate amount not to exceed $18,000,000 (the "Bonds"), (2) a loan of funds in the principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Loan") to Goldblatts of Chicago Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership (the "Borrower") the general partner of which was Goldblatts SLF of Chicago GP, Inc., an Illinois corporation (the "General Partner"), and (3) a grant of not to exceed $2,900,000 in Tax Increment Financing funds (the "TIF Funds") to AHC Ashland LLC, an Illinois limited liability company ("AHC Ashland"); and

WHEREAS, the owners of the General Partner were certain individuals and AHC Ashland; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds were issued, the Loan was made and the TIF Funds were granted on January 30, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the proceeds of the Bonds, the Loan and the TIF Funds (collectively, the "City Financing") are all intended to be used, along with certain other financing sources, to provide for the rehabilitation of a building that formerly contained a Goldblatt's department store into a supportive living residential housing facility containing approximately 101 units (the "Project") by the Borrower on certain real property located generally at 4707 South Marshfield Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60610 (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds are secured by a first mortgage on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Loan is evidenced by that certain Note dated as of January 1, 2013 made by the Borrower in favor of the City and secured by, among other things, that certain Junior Mortgage Security Agreement and Financing Statement made by the Borrower in favor of the City recorded as document number 1302922095 in the land title records of the Cook County Recorder of Deeds on January 29, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the provision of the TIF Funds is subject to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of January 1, 2013 by and between the City, the Borrower and AHC Ashland; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower has encountered financial and logistical difficulties in completing the Project due in part to problems discovered by the contractor which lead to an increase in costs; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower intends to obtain additional financing through certain other sources in order to complete the Project; and

WHEREAS, in connection with obtaining such additional financing, the Borrower has requested that the City approve the replacement of the General Partner of the Borrower with CH-GB Affordable Partners, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (the "New General Partner"); and

WHEREAS, the members of the New General Partner are Celadon Holdings, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, and AHC Ashland; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower and certain additional parties entered into that certain Withdrawal Agreement dated as of November 20, 2013 pursuant to which the General Partner agreed to voluntarily withdraw from the Borrower and from participation in the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") desires to approve a restructuring (the "Restructuring") of the City Financing in a manner which (1) replaces the General Partner of the Borrower with the New General Partner, (2) provides no additional City bond, loan or Tax Increment Financing funds in connection with the Project, and (3) permits the liens on the Property securing the interests of the City in connection with the Bonds, the Loan and the TIF Funds to be subordinated, if necessary, and subject to restrictions in applicable documents, to any new liens required in connection with any new or additional sources of financing determined by the Commissioner of DPD to be necessary or advisable for the completion of the Project in his sole discretion (collectively, the "Material Terms"); **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are expressly incorporated in and made a part of this ordinance as though fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. The Restructuring is hereby approved as described above. The Commissioner or a designee of the Commissioner (each, an "Authorized Officer") are each hereby authorized, subject to approval by the Corporation Counsel, to enter into and execute such agreements and instruments, and perform any and all acts as shall be necessary or advisable, in connection with the implementation of the Restructuring. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, subject to approval by the Corporation Counsel, to enter into and execute such agreements and instruments, and perform any and all acts as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with any future restructuring of the Loan which does not substantially modify the Material Terms. The replacement of the General Partner with the New General Partner is hereby confirmed and approved.

SECTION 3. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Municipal Code") or any other ordinance or mayoral executive order, no parties other than the owners of the Property as of the date following the date of the closing of the Restructuring (collectively, the "Owner"), any legal entities which are direct owners in excess of

7.5% of the Owner which changed in connection with the Restructuring, and all legal entities who constitute the direct or indirect controlling parties of the Owner (as determined by the Corporation Counsel), shall be required to provide to the City the document commonly known as the "Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit" (or any successor to such document) in connection with the Restructuring.

SECTION 4. To the extent that any ordinance, resolution, rule, order or provision of the Municipal Code, or part thereof, is in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, the provisions of this ordinance shall control. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance. Section 2-45-110 of the Municipal Code of Chicago shall not apply to the Property.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall be effective as of the date of its passage and approval.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

GOLDBLATTS OF CHICAGO LP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2047 WILMETTE AVE
WILMETTE, IL. 60091

C. Telephone: (312)343-3235 Fax: (888) 895-5919 Email: shenry@celadonco.com

D. Name of contact person: SCOTT HENRY

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): APPLIED FOR.

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

RESTRUCTURE OF EXISTING PARTNERSHIP TO ALLOW NEW ENTITY TO REPLACE CURRENT GENERAL PARTNER.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following: N/A

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
CH-GB AFFORDABLE PARTNERS, LLC	REPLACEMENT GENERAL PARTNER
CH-GB AFFORDABLE PARTNERS, LLC	REPLACEMENT SPECIAL LIMITED PARTNER
CELADON GOLDBLATTS, LLC	LIMITED PARTNER
CH-GOLDBLATTS, INC	SPECIAL LIMITED PARTNER

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
CH-GB AFFORDABLE PARTNERS, LLC	2047 WILMETTE AVE WILMETTE, IL 60091	.009%
CH-GB AFFORDABLE PARTNERS, LLC	2047 WILMETTE AVE WILMETTE, IL 60091	.001%
CELADON GOLDBLATTS, LLC	2047 WILMETTE AVE WILMETTE, IL 60091	99.99%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N/A			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [X] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[X] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[/] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:
THE APPLICANT HAS LESS THAN 50 EMPLOYEES

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

GOLDBLATTS OF CHICAGO LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, AN ILLINOIS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP BY: CH-GOLDBLATTS, INC, AN ILLINOIS CORPORATION, AS SPECIAL LIMITED PARTNER IN GOLDBLATTS OF CHICAGO LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, UNDER POWER OF ATTORNEY.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

SCOTT HENRY
(Print or type name of person signing)

MANAGING MEMBER OF CELADON HOLDINGS, LLC, AN ILLINOIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AND SOLE OWNER OF CH-GOLDBLATTS, INC
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/26/14,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
SAROM A. PED
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 8, 2016

Commission expires: 08/08/16.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

CH-GB AFFORDABLE PARTNERS, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: GOLDBLATTS OF CHICAGO LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2047 WILMETTE AVE
WILMETTE, IL 60091

C. Telephone: (312)343-3285 Fax: (888)815-5919 Email: shenry@celadonco.com

D. Name of contact person: SCOTT HENRY

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): APPLIED FOR

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

RESTRUCTURE OF EXISTING PARTNERSHIP TO ALLOW NEW ENTITY TO REPLACE CURRENT GENERAL PARTNER

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following: N/A

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
CELADON HOLDINGS, LLC	MANAGING MEMBER
AHC ASHLAND, LLC	NON-MANAGING MEMBER

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
CELADON HOLDINGS, LLC	2047 WILMETTE AVE WILMETTE, IL 60091	90%
AHC ASHLAND LLC	233 E. WACKER CHICAGO, IL 60601	10%

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N/A			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

CH-GB AFFORDABLE PARTNERS, LLC
BY: CELADON HOLDINGS, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

SCOTT HENRY
(Print or type name of person signing)

MANAGING MEMBER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/12/2014,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: August 26, 2017

OFFICIAL SEAL
JACQUELYN MADISON
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 26, 2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

CELADON HOLDINGS, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: GOLDBLATTS OF CHICAGO LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2047 WILMETTE AVE
WILMETTE, IL. 60091

C. Telephone: (312)343-3285 Fax: 888-895-5919 Email: shenry@celadonco.com

D. Name of contact person: SCOTT HENRY, MANAGING MEMBER

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

RESTRUCTURE OF EXISTING PARTNERSHIP TO ALLOW NEW ENTITY TO REPLACE CURRENT GENERAL PARTNER.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT.

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following: N/A

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
SCOTT HENRY	MANAGING MEMBER
THAD GARVER	MEMBER

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
SCOTT HENRY	2047 WILMETTE AVE WILMETTE, IL 60091	50%
THAD GARVER	2047 WILMETTE AVE WILMETTE, IL 60091	50%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
SEE ATTACHED SHEET			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

CELADON HOLDINGS, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

SCOTT HENRY
(Print or type name of person signing)

MANAGING MEMBER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/12/2014,
at COOK County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: August 26, 2017.

OFFICIAL SEAL
JACQUELYN MADISON
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 26, 2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Section IV – Disclosure of Subcontractors or Other Retained Parties

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business address	Relationship to Disclosing Party	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)
Sidley Austin LLP	One South Dearborn Chicago, IL 60603	Legal	$80,000 estimated

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

AHC ASHLAND LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: GOLDBLATTS of CHICAGO LP
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 233 E. WACKER #4202
CHICAGO, IL 60601

C. Telephone: 312.819.0996 Fax: NONE Email: AHC-SC@SBCGLOBAL.NET

D. Name of contact person: SUSAN LENCIONI

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
RESTRUCTURE of EXISTING PARTNERSHIP TO ALLOW NEW ENTITY TO REPLACE CURRENT GENERAL PARTNER for PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4707 S. MARSHFIELD

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPT. of PLANNING + DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
SUSAN LENCIONI	SOLE OFFICER (of AHC ASHLAND)
AFFORDABLE HOUSING CONTINUUM	100% SHAREHOLDER (of AHC ASHLAND)

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Affordable Housing Continuum	233 E. Wacker #4202 Chicago, IL 60601	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
NONE			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

AHC ASHLAND LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Susan Lencioni
(Sign here)

SUSAN LENCIONI
(Print or type name of person signing)

PRESIDENT
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 11, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Kathleen J. Lavelli Notary Public.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
Kathleen J Lavelli
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 12/4/2014

Commission expires: 12/4/2014.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Affordable Housing Continuum

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Goldblatt's of Chicago Limited Partnership
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 233 E. Wacker #4202
Chicago, IL 60601

C. Telephone: 312/819.0996 Fax: None Email: AHC-SC@SBCGLOBAL.NET

D. Name of contact person: Susan Lencioni

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
Restructure of existing partnership to allow new entity to replace current general partner for property located at 4707 S. Marshfield

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept. of Planning + Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II – DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
SUSAN LENCIONI	PRESIDENT AND
CHRISTOPHER SHAXTED	SECRETARY
SUSAN WEED	BOARD MEMBER
SUE KESSEL	BOARD MEMBER

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
NONE		

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
NONE			

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes ☒ No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

NONE

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

AFFORDABLE HOUSING CONTINUUM
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Susan Lencioni
(Sign here)

SUSAN LENCIONI
(Print or type name of person signing)

PRESIDENT
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 11, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Kathleen J. Lavelli Notary Public

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
Kathleen J Lavelli
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 12/4/2014

Commission expires: 12/4/2014.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

CELADON GOLDBLATTS, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: GOLDBLATTS OF CHICAGO LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2047 WILMETTE AVE
WILMETTE, IL 60091

C. Telephone: (312) 343-3285 Fax: 888-895-5919 Email: shenry@celadonco.com

D. Name of contact person: SCOTT HENRY

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): APPLIED FOR

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

RESTRUCTURE OF EXISTING PARTNERSHIP TO ALLOW NEW ENTITY TO REPLACE CURRENT GENERAL PARTNER

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following: N/A

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
GB SLF, LLC	INVESTOR MEMBER
CH-GB AFFORDABLE PARTNERS, LLC	MEMBER
CH GOLDBLATTS, INC	MEMBER
CH GOLDBLATTS INVESTOR, INC	MEMBER

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
GB SLF, LLC	2047 WILMETTE AVE WILMETTE, IL 60091	99.99%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N/A			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

CELADON GOLDBLATTS, LLC
BY: GB SLF, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

SCOTT HENRY
(Print or type name of person signing)

INVESTOR MEMBER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/12/2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
JACQUELYN MADISON
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 26, 2017

Commission expires: August 26, 2017.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

GB SLF, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: GOLDBLATT'S OF CHICAGO LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 7047 WILMETTE AVE
WILMETTE, IL 60091

C. Telephone: (312) 343-3285 Fax: 888-895-5919 Email: SHenry@celadorco.com

D. Name of contact person: SCOTT HENRY

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): APPLIED FOR

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

RESTRUCTURE OF EXISTING PARTNERSHIP TO ALLOW NEW ENTITY TO REPLACE CURRENT GENERAL PARTNER

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following: N/A

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
GREAT LAKES CAPITAL FUND FOR HOUSING LP XXVIII	INVESTOR MEMBER
CELADON HOLDINGS, LLC	MANAGING MEMBER

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
GREAT LAKES CAPITAL FUND FOR HOUSING LP XXVIII	1118 S. WASHINGTON AVE LANSING, MI 48910	99.99%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N/A			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

GB SLF, LLC
BY: CELADON HOLDINGS, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

SCOTT HENRY
(Print or type name of person signing)

MANAGING MEMBER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/12/2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
JACQUELYN MADISON
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 26, 2017

Commission expires: August 26, 2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

CH GOLDBLATTS, INC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: GOLDBLATTS OF CHICAGO LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2047 WILMETTE AVE
WILMETTE, IL. 60091

C. Telephone: (312)343-3285 Fax: (888)895-5919 Email: SHenry@celadonco.com

D. Name of contact person: SCOTT HENRY

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

RESTRUCTURE OF EXISTING PARTNERSHIP TO ALLOW NEW ENTITY TO REPLACE CURRENT GENERAL PARTNER

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following: N/A

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
CEDARDON HOLDINGS, LLC	SOLE OWNER

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
CELADON HOLDINGS, LLC	7047 WILMETTE WILMETTE, IL 60091	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N/A			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

CH GOLDBLATTS, INC
BY: CELADON HOLDINGS, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

SCOTT HENRY
(Print or type name of person signing)

SOLE OWNER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/12/2014,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: August 26, 2017

OFFICIAL SEAL
JACQUELYN MADISON
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 26, 2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

CH GOLDBLATTS INVESTOR, INC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: GOLDBLATTS OF CHICAGO LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2047 WILMETTE AVE
WILMETTE, IL 60091

C. Telephone: (312)343-3285 Fax: 888-895-5919 Email: SHenry@celadonco.com

D. Name of contact person: SCOTT HENRY

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): APPLIED FOR

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

RESTRUCTURE OF EXISTING PARTNERSHIP TO ALLOW NEW ENTITY TO REPLACE CURRENT GENERAL PARTNER

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following: N/A

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
CELADON HOLDINGS, LLC	SOLE OWNER

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
CELADON HOLDINGS, LLC	7047 WILMETTE AVE WILMETTE, IL 60091	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N/A			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

CH GOLDBLATTS INVESTOR, INC
BY: CELADON HOLDINGS, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

SCOTT HENRY
(Print or type name of person signing)

SOLE OWNER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/12/2014,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
JACQUELYN MADISON
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 26, 2017

Commission expires: August 26, 2017.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Great Lakes Capital Fund for Housing Limited Partnership XXVIII

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Goldblatts of Chicago Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1118 S. Washington Ave.
Lansing, MI 48910

C. Telephone: 517-364-8918 Fax: 517-364-8918 Email: jroyer@capfund.net

D. Name of contact person: Jill Royer

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Replacing General Partner of Goldblatts of Chicago Limited Partnership, an Illinois Limited partnership in order to obtain more non-city funds to close funds gap

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Michigan

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
GLCFH-XXVIII, Inc.	General Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Great Lakes Capital Fund for Housing Limited Partnership XXVIII
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Christ C. Cox
(Sign here)

Christopher C. Cox
(Print or type name of person signing)

CFO
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 10, 2014,
at Ingham County, Michigan (state).

Nadja M. Lehman Notary Public.

NADJA M. LEHMAN
Notary Public, State of Michigan
County of Ingham
My Commission Expires Feb. 13, 2015
Acting in the County of

Commission expires: February 13 2015.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Attachment to Page 2 of City of Chicago EDS

Great Lakes Capital Fund for Housing Limited Partnership XXVIII officers

Mark McDaniel	President, CEO
Jim Logue	Chief Operating Officer
Christopher Cox	Chief Financial Officer
Rick Laber	Executive Vice President
Jennifer Everhart	Executive Vice President
Kevin Crawley	Executive Vice President

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

GLCFH-XXVIII, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Goldblatts of Chicago Limited Partnership, an Illinois Limited Partnership
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1118 S. Washington Ave.
Lansing, MI 48910

C. Telephone: 517-364-8918 Fax: 517-364-8918 Email: jroyer@capfund.net

D. Name of contact person: Jill Royer

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Replacing General Partner of Goldblatts of Chicago Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership in order to obtain more non-city funds to close funds gap

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Michigan

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

GLCFH-XXVIII, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Christy C Cox
(Sign here)

Christopher C. Cox
(Print or type name of person signing)

CFO
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 10, 2014,
at Ingham County, Michigan (state).

Nadja M. Lehman Notary Public.

Commission expires: February 13, 2015.

NADJA M. LEHMAN
Notary Public, State of Michigan
County of Ingham
My Commission Expires Feb. 13, 2015
Acting in the County of

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Attachment to Page 2 of City of Chicago EDS

GLCFH-XXVIII, Inc. officers

Mark McDaniel	President, CEO
Jim Logue	Chief Operating Officer
Christopher Cox	Chief Financial Officer
Rick Laber	Executive Vice President
Jennifer Everhart	Executive Vice President
Kevin Crawley	Executive Vice President

City of Chicago

O2014-3219

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Redevelopment agreement with Uhlich Children's Advantage Network for construction of therapeutic youth home building and program service building
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Finance

FIN.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

April 2, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing the execution of a redevelopment agreement for UCAN.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (the "**City Council**") on February 5, 1998, and published at pages 60833 through 60904 in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council (the "**Journal**") of such date, a certain redevelopment plan and project (the "**Redevelopment Plan**") for the Homan/Arthington Redevelopment Project Area (the "**Redevelopment Area**") was approved pursuant to the Illinois Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, as amended (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq.) (the "**Act**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on February 5, 1998, and published at pages 60905 through 60910 in the Journal of such date, the Redevelopment Area was designated as a redevelopment project area pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance (the "**TIF Ordinance**") adopted by the City Council on February 5, 1998, and published at pages 60911 through 60916 in the Journal of such date, tax increment allocation financing was adopted pursuant to the Act as a means of financing certain redevelopment project costs (as defined in the Act) in the Redevelopment Area incurred pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan; and

WHEREAS, by this ordinance (the "**Ordinance**"), the City Council has determined that it is necessary and in the best interest of the City to provide certain financing to Uhlich Children's Advantage Network, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("**UCAN**") and/or UCAN Title Holding Company, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("**UCAN THC**", and together with UCAN, the "**Developer**"), to enable it to pay or reimburse a portion of the costs of a constructing a therapeutic youth home building and a program services building to be located on certain real property in the City generally located in the 3600 block of West Fillmore Street between South Central Park Avenue and South Independence Boulevard (the "**Project**"); and

WHEREAS, the Project is necessary for the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area; and

WHEREAS, the Developer will be obligated to undertake the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of a proposed redevelopment agreement to be executed by the Developer, a related, affiliated entity of the Developer to be determined prior to execution of such agreement and the City, with such Project to be financed in part by certain pledged incremental taxes deposited from time to time in the Special Tax Allocation Fund for the Redevelopment Area (as defined in the TIF Ordinance) pursuant to Section 5/11-74.4-8(b) of the Act; and

WHEREAS, by the Resolution No. 13-CDC-33 adopted on September 10, 2013 (the "**Resolution**"), the City's Community Development Commission has recommended that UCAN be designated the developer for the Project and that the City's Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") be authorized to negotiate, execute and deliver on the City's behalf a

redevelopment agreement with UCAN, the form of which is attached as **Exhibit A** hereto and made a part hereof (the "**Redevelopment Agreement**"); **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO, AS FOLLOWS:

1. Incorporation of Recitals. The recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are hereby incorporated into this Ordinance by this reference.

2. Developer Designation. The Developer is hereby designated as the developer for the Project pursuant to Section 5/11-74.4-4 of the Act.

3. Redevelopment Agreement. The Commissioner of DPD (the "**Commissioner**") or a designee of the Commissioner is each hereby authorized, with the approval of the City's Corporation Counsel as to form and legality, to negotiate, execute and deliver the Redevelopment Agreement among the City, the Developer, and such other supporting documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Redevelopment Agreement, with such changes, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the persons executing the Redevelopment Agreement.

4. Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

5. Inconsistent Provisions. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

6. No Impairment. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict. No provision of the Municipal Code or violation of any provision of the Municipal Code shall be deemed to impair the validity of this Ordinance or the instruments authorized by this Ordinance or to impair the security for or payment of the instruments authorized by this Ordinance; provided further, however, that the foregoing shall not be deemed to affect the availability of any other remedy or penalty for violation of any provision of the Municipal Code.

7. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Redevelopment Agreement

See attached pages.

This agreement was prepared by and
after recording return to:

Crystal Maher, Esq.
City of Chicago Law Department
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, IL 60602

UCAN REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This UCAN Redevelopment Agreement (this "Agreement") is made as of this _____ day of _____, 20_, by and between the City of Chicago, an Illinois municipal corporation (the "City"), through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD"), Uhlich Children's Advantage Network, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("UCAN") and UCAN Title Holding Company, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("UCAN THC", and together with UCAN, the "Developer").

RECITALS

A. Constitutional Authority: As a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the "State"), the City has the power to regulate for the protection of the public health, safety, morals and welfare of its inhabitants, and pursuant thereto, has the power to encourage private development in order to enhance the local tax base, create employment opportunities and to enter into contractual agreements with private parties in order to achieve these goals.

B. Statutory Authority: The City is authorized under the provisions of the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq., as amended from time to time (the "Act"), to finance projects that eradicate blighted conditions and conservation area factors through the use of tax increment allocation financing for redevelopment projects.

C. City Council Authority: To induce redevelopment pursuant to the Act, the City Council of the City (the "**City Council**") adopted the following ordinances on February 5, 1998: (1) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Approving a Redevelopment Plan for the Homan/Arthington Redevelopment Project Area"; (2) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Designating the Homan/Arthington Redevelopment Project Area as a Redevelopment Project Area Pursuant to the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act"; and (3) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Adopting Tax Increment Allocation Financing for the Homan/Arthington Redevelopment Project Area" (the "TIF Adoption Ordinance") (items(1)-(3) collectively referred to herein as the "TIF

Ordinances"). The redevelopment project area referred to above (the "Redevelopment Area") is legally described in **Exhibit A** hereto.

D. The Project: UCAN has agreed to acquire and the City has agreed to convey to UCAN, pursuant to an ordinance (the "Conveyance Ordinance") adopted by City Council on September 11, 2013, and published at pages 59737 to 59748 of the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council (the "Journal") for such date, certain property located within the Redevelopment Area generally at 1106 - 1112 South Central Park Avenue, Chicago, Illinois (the "City Property"). In addition, the City authorized the vacation of a segment of West Fillmore Street (the "Vacated Street") by ordinance adopted by City Council on May 9, 2012, and published at pages 27345 to 27349 of the Journal for such date, for the Project (as defined hereinafter). UCAN is the owner of certain property also located within the Redevelopment Area lying on the north and south sides of the Vacated Street generally at 3600 – 3718 West Fillmore Street and 3601 – 3719 West Fillmore Street, Chicago, Illinois (the "Private Property"). The City Property, the Vacated Street and the Private Property are legally described on **Exhibit B** hereto (the "Property"). UCAN will transfer the Property to UCAN THC (or, in the case of the Property to be used for the Services Building, may transfer to UCAN Title Holding Company II ("UCAN THC II"), an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, and an Affiliate) and within the time frames set forth in **Section 3.01** hereof, the Developer shall commence and complete construction on the Property of a (i) therapeutic youth home building which will include a three-story, 58,100 square-foot youth home with a maximum of 70 beds (the "Youth Home") and (ii) program services building which will include a two-story 31,500 square foot program office to provide expanded outreach services (the "Services Building"). The Project will include 150 parking spaces. The Youth Home and the Services Building may hereinafter be referenced to as the "Facility." UCAN THC will lease the Youth Home to UCAN and UCAN will operate the Youth Home. It is anticipated that, following the transfer of the Property to be used for the Services Building to UCAN THC II, UCAN THC II will lease the Services Building to UCAN. The Facility and related improvements (including but not limited to those TIF-Funded Improvements as defined below and set forth on **Exhibit C**) are collectively referred to herein as the "Project." The completion of the Project would not reasonably be anticipated without the financing contemplated in this Agreement.

E. Redevelopment Plan: The Project will be carried out in accordance with this Agreement and the City of Chicago Homan/Arthington Redevelopment Project Area Tax Increment Financing Program Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Plan") attached hereto as **Exhibit D**.

F. City Financing: The City agrees to use, in the amounts set forth in **Section 4.03** hereof, Available Incremental Taxes (as defined below), to pay for or reimburse UCAN for the costs of TIF-Funded Improvements pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement by reference.

SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Agreement, in addition to the terms defined in the foregoing recitals, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"Act" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Actual residents of the City" shall mean persons domiciled within the City.

"Affiliate" shall mean any person or entity directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Developer.

"Annual Compliance Report" shall mean a signed report from the Developer to the City (a) itemizing each of the Developer's obligations under the RDA during the preceding calendar year, (b) certifying the Developer's compliance or noncompliance with such obligations, (c) attaching evidence (whether or not previously submitted to the City) of such compliance or noncompliance and (d) certifying that the Developer is not in default with respect to any provision of the RDA, the agreements evidencing the Lender Financing, if any, or any related agreements; provided, that the obligations to be covered by the Annual Compliance Report shall include the following: (1) compliance with the Jobs Creation and Retention/Operating Covenant (**Section 8.06**); (2) delivery of Financial Statements (**Section 8.13**); (3) delivery of updated insurance certificates, if applicable (**Section 8.14**); (4) delivery of evidence of payment of Non-Governmental Charges, if applicable (**Section 8.15**); and (5) compliance with all other executory provisions of the RDA.

"Available Incremental Taxes" shall mean an amount equal to the Incremental Taxes deposited in the TIF Fund attributable to the taxes levied on the Redevelopment Area as of the date any payment is made under this Agreement to the Developer and not pledged to the following prior obligations in the Redevelopment Area:

OBLIGATION	NOT TO EXCEED AMOUNT
Homan Square	$500,000

"Available Project Funds" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in **Section 4.07** hereof.

"Business Relationship" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

"Certificates" shall mean, collectively, the Youth Home Certificate and the Services Building Certificate described in **Section 7.01**, and individually, as the "Certificate."

"Change Order" shall mean any amendment or modification to the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications or the Project Budget as described in **Section 3.03**, **Section 3.04** and **Section 3.05**, respectively.

"City Contract" shall have the meaning set forth in **Section 8.01(l)** hereof.

"City Council" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"City Funds" shall mean the funds described in **Section 4.03(b)** hereof.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date of execution and delivery of this Agreement by all parties hereto, which shall be deemed to be the date appearing in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

"Contract" shall have the meaning set forth in **Section 10.03** hereof.

"Contractor" shall have the meaning set forth in **Section 10.03** hereof.

"Construction Contract" shall mean that certain contract, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit E**, to be entered into between UCAN and/or UCAN THC and the General Contractor providing for construction of the Project.

"Corporation Counsel" shall mean the City's Office of Corporation Counsel.

"Employer(s)" shall have the meaning set forth in **Section 10** hereof.

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any and all federal, state or local statutes, laws, regulations, ordinances, codes, rules, orders, licenses, judgments, decrees or requirements relating to public health and safety and the environment now or hereafter in force, as amended and hereafter amended, including but not limited to (i) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. Section 9601 et seq.); (ii) any so-called "Superfund" or "Superlien" law; (iii) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. Section 1802 et seq.); (iv) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. Section 6902 et seq.); (v) the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Section 7401 et seq.); (vi) the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq.); (vii) the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. Section 2601 et seq.); (viii) the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (7 U.S.C. Section 136 et seq.); (ix) the Illinois Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/1 et seq.); and (x) the Municipal Code of Chicago.

"Equity" shall mean funds of the Developer (other than funds derived from Lender Financing) irrevocably available for the Project, in the amount set forth in **Section 4.01** hereof, which amount may be increased pursuant to **Section 4.06** (Cost Overruns) or **Section 4.03(b)**.

"Escrow Agreement" shall mean the Escrow Agreement establishing a construction escrow, to be entered into as of the date hereof by the Title Company (or an affiliate of the Title Company), the Developer and the Developer's lender(s).

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning set forth in **Section 15** hereof.

"Facility" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Financial Statements" shall mean complete audited financial statements of the Developer prepared by a certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and practices consistently applied throughout the appropriate periods.

"Full-Time Equivalent Employee" or "FTE" shall mean an employee of the Developer (or an Affiliate of one of the foregoing) at the Project if such employee is employed at the Project during an applicable month (excluding persons engaged as or employed by independent contractors, third party service providers or consultants) and works at least thirty-five (35) hours per week. Two Part-Time Employees shall be recognized as one Full-Time Equivalent Employee.

"General Contractor" shall mean the general contractor(s) hired by the Developer pursuant to **Section 6.01**.

"Hazardous Materials" shall mean any toxic substance, hazardous substance, hazardous material, hazardous chemical or hazardous, toxic or dangerous waste defined or qualifying as such in (or for the purposes of) any Environmental Law, or any pollutant or contaminant, and shall include, but not be limited to, petroleum (including crude oil), any radioactive material or by-product material, polychlorinated biphenyls and asbestos in any form or condition.

" Homan/Arthington TIF Fund" shall mean the special tax allocation fund created by the City in connection with the Redevelopment Area into which the Available Incremental Taxes will be deposited.

"Human Rights Ordinance" shall have the meaning set forth in **Section 10** hereof.

"In Balance" shall have the meaning set forth in **Section 4.07** hereof.

"Incremental Taxes" shall mean such ad valorem taxes which, pursuant to the TIF Adoption Ordinance and Section 5/11-74.4-8(b) of the Act, are allocated to and when collected are paid to the Treasurer of the City of Chicago for deposit by the Treasurer into the special tax allocation fund for the Area established to pay Redevelopment Project Costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.

"Indemnitee" and "Indemnitees" shall have the meanings set forth in **Section 13.01** hereof.

"Lender Financing" shall mean funds borrowed by the Developer from lenders and irrevocably available to pay for Costs of the Project, in the amount set forth in **Section 4.01** hereof.

"MBE(s)" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Minority Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a minority-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

"MBE/WBE Budget" shall mean the budget attached hereto as **Exhibit H-2**, as described in **Section 10.03**.

"MBE/WBE Program" shall have the meaning set forth in **Section 10.03** hereof.

"Municipal Code" shall mean the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago.

"New Mortgage" shall have the meaning set forth in **Article 16** hereof.

"Non-Governmental Charges" shall mean all non-governmental charges, liens, claims, or encumbrances relating to the Developer, the Property or the Project.

"Part-Time Employee" shall mean any employee that works at least 17.5 hours per week.

"Permitted Liens" shall mean those liens and encumbrances against the Property and/or the Project set forth on **Exhibit G** hereto.

"Permitted Mortgage" shall have the meaning set forth in **Article 16** hereof.

"Plans and Specifications" shall mean final construction documents containing a site plan and working drawings and specifications for the Project, as submitted to the City as the basis for obtaining building permits for the Project.

"Prior Expenditure(s)" shall have the meaning set forth in **Section 4.05(a)** hereof.

"Project" shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals hereof.

"Project Budget" shall mean the budget attached hereto as **Exhibit H-1**, showing the total cost of the Project by line item, furnished by the Developer to DPD, in accordance with **Section 3.03** hereof.

"Property" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Redevelopment Area" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Redevelopment Plan" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Redevelopment Project Costs" shall mean redevelopment project costs as defined in Section 5/11-74.4-3(q) of the Act that are included in the budget set forth in the Redevelopment Plan or otherwise referenced in the Redevelopment Plan.

"Requisition Form" shall mean the document, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit K**, to be delivered by the Developer to DPD pursuant to **Section 4.04** of this Agreement.

"Scope Drawings" shall mean preliminary construction documents containing a site plan and preliminary drawings and specifications for the Project.

"Services Building Certificate" shall mean the Services Building Certificate of Completion described in **Section 7.01**.

"Survey" shall mean a Class A plat of survey in the most recently revised form of ALTA/ACSM land title survey of the Property dated within 45 days prior to the Closing Date, acceptable in form and content to the City and the Title Company, prepared by a surveyor registered in the State of Illinois, certified to the City and the Title Company, and indicating whether the Property is in a flood hazard area as identified by the United States Federal Emergency Management Agency (and updates thereof to reflect improvements to the Property in connection with the construction of the Facility and related improvements as required by the City or lender(s) providing Lender Financing).

"Ten Year Anniversary" shall mean ten years from the date of issuance of the Services Building Certificate.

"Term of the Agreement" shall mean the period of time commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the date on which the Redevelopment Area is no longer in effect (through and including May 31, 2020).

"TIF Adoption Ordinance" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"TIF-Funded Improvements" shall mean those improvements of the Project which (i) qualify as Redevelopment Project Costs, (ii) are eligible costs under the Redevelopment Plan and (iii) the City has agreed to pay for out of the City Funds, subject to the terms of this Agreement. **Exhibit C** lists the TIF-Funded Improvements for the Project.

"TIF Ordinances" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Title Company" shall mean Chicago Title and Trust Company.

"Title Policy" shall mean a title insurance policy in the most recently revised ALTA or equivalent form, showing the Developer as the insured, noting the recording of this Agreement as an encumbrance against the Property, and a subordination agreement in favor of the City with respect to previously recorded liens against the Property related to Lender Financing, if any, issued by the Title Company.

"WARN Act" shall mean the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act (29 U.S.C. Section 2101 et seq.).

"WBE(s)" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Women Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a women-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

"Youth Home Certificate" shall mean the Youth Home Certificate of Completion described in **Section 7.01**.

SECTION 3. THE PROJECT

3.01 The Project. With respect to the Youth Home, the Developer will: (i) begin construction no later than six (6) months after the Closing Date, and (ii) complete construction of the Youth Home no later than twenty-four (24) months after the commencement of construction. With respect to the Services Building, the Developer will (i) begin construction no later than December 31, 2016, and (ii) complete construction of the Services Building no later than December 31, 2019.

3.02 Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications. The Developer has delivered the Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications to DPD and DPD has approved same. After such initial approval, subsequent proposed changes to the Scope Drawings or Plans and Specifications shall be submitted to DPD as a Change Order pursuant to **Section 3.04** hereof. The Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications shall at all times conform to the Redevelopment Plan and all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. The Developer shall submit all necessary documents to the City's Building Department, Department of Transportation and such other City departments or governmental authorities as may be necessary to acquire building permits and other required approvals for the Project.

3.03 Project Budget. The Developer has furnished to DPD, and DPD has approved, a Project Budget showing total costs for the Project in an amount not less than $34,584,763. The Developer hereby certifies to the City that (a) the City Funds, together with Lender Financing and Equity described in **Section 4.02** hereof, shall be sufficient to complete the Project. The Developer hereby certifies to the City that (a) it has Lender Financing and Equity in an amount sufficient to pay for all Project costs for the Youth Home; (b) prior to commencing construction on the Services Building, the Developer will secure the Lender Financing and Equity to pay for all Project costs for the Services Building; and (c) the Project Budget is true, correct and complete in all material respects. The Developer shall promptly deliver to DPD certified copies of any Change Orders with respect to the Project Budget for approval pursuant to **Section 3.04** hereof.

3.04 Change Orders. Except as provided below, all Change Orders (and documentation substantiating the need and identifying the source of funding therefor) relating to material changes to the Project must be submitted by the Developer to DPD concurrently with the progress reports described in **Section 3.07** hereof; provided, that any Change Order relating to any of the following must be submitted by the Developer to DPD for DPD's prior written approval: (a) a reduction in the square footage of the Facility; (b) a change in the use of the Property; (c) a delay of more than three months in the completion of the Project; or (d) all Change Orders increasing or decreasing any line item in the Project Budget. The Developer shall not authorize or permit the performance of any work relating to any such Change Order or the furnishing of materials in connection therewith prior to the receipt by the Developer of DPD's written approval (to the extent required in this Section). The Construction Contract, and each contract between the Developer and any contractor, shall contain a provision to this effect. An approved Change Order shall not be deemed to imply any obligation on the part of the City to increase the amount of City Funds which the City has pledged pursuant to this Agreement or provide any other additional assistance to the Developer.

3.05 DPD Approval. Any approval granted by DPD of the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications and the Change Orders is for the purposes of this Agreement only and does not affect or constitute any approval required by any other City department or pursuant to any City ordinance, code, regulation or any other governmental approval, nor does any approval by DPD pursuant to this Agreement constitute approval of the quality, structural soundness or safety of the Property or the Project.

3.06 Other Approvals. Any DPD approval under this Agreement shall have no effect upon, nor shall it operate as a waiver of, the Developer's obligations to comply with the provisions of **Section 5.03** (Other Governmental Approvals) hereof. The Developer shall not commence construction of the Project until the Developer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals (including but not limited to DPD's approval of the Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications) and proof of the General Contractor's and each subcontractor's bonding as required hereunder.

3.07 Progress Reports and Survey Updates. The Developer shall provide DPD with written quarterly progress reports detailing the status of the Project, including a revised completion date, if necessary (with any change in completion date being considered a Change Order, requiring DPD's written approval pursuant to **Section 3.04**). The Developer shall provide three (3) copies of an updated Survey to DPD upon the request of DPD or any lender providing Lender Financing, reflecting improvements made to the Property.

3.08 Inspecting Agent or Architect. An independent agent or architect (other than the Developer's architect) approved by DPD shall be selected to act as the inspecting agent or architect,

at the Developer's expense, for the Project. The inspecting agent or architect shall perform periodic inspections with respect to the Project, providing certifications with respect thereto to DPD, prior to requests for disbursement for costs related to the Project hereunder.

3.09 Barricades. Prior to commencing any construction requiring barricades, the Developer shall install a construction barricade of a type and appearance satisfactory to the City and constructed in compliance with all applicable federal, state or City laws, ordinances and regulations. DPD retains the right to approve the maintenance, appearance, color scheme, painting, nature, type, content and design of all barricades.

3.10 Signs and Public Relations. The Developer shall erect a sign of size and style approved by the City in a conspicuous location on the Property during the Project, indicating that financing has been provided by the City. The City reserves the right to include the name, photograph, artistic rendering of the Project and other pertinent information regarding the Developer, the Property and the Project in the City's promotional literature and communications.

3.11 Utility Connections. The Developer may connect all on-site water, sanitary, storm and sewer lines constructed on the Property to City utility lines existing on or near the perimeter of the Property, provided the Developer first complies with all City requirements governing such connections, including the payment of customary fees and costs related thereto.

3.12 Permit Fees. In connection with the Project, the Developer shall be obligated to pay only those building, permit, engineering, tap on and inspection fees that are assessed on a uniform basis throughout the City of Chicago and are of general applicability to other property within the City of Chicago.

3.13 Conveyance of City Property.

The following provisions shall govern the City's conveyance of the City Property to UCAN:

(a) Purchase Price. The City hereby agrees to sell, and UCAN hereby agrees to purchase, upon and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Conveyance Ordinance, the City Property, for One Dollar ($1.00) (the "Purchase Price"), which is to be paid to the City on or before the Closing Date in cash or by certified or cashier's check or wire transfer of immediately available funds. UCAN shall pay all escrow fees and other title insurance fees, premiums and closing costs. UCAN acknowledges and agrees that (i) the appraised fair market value of the City Property is approximately $13,000 as of June 4, 2013, and (ii) the City has only agreed to sell the City Property to UCAN for the Purchase Price because UCAN has agreed to execute this Agreement and comply with its terms and conditions.

(b) Form of Deed. The City shall convey the City Property to UCAN by one or more quitclaim deeds (each such deed, the "Deed"), subject to the terms of this Agreement and, without limiting the quitclaim nature of the Deed, the following:

(i) the Redevelopment Plan;

(ii) the standard exceptions in an ALTA title insurance policy;

(iii) all general real estate taxes and any special assessments or other taxes;

(iv) all easements, encroachments, covenants and restrictions of record and not shown of record;

(v) such other title defects as may exist; and

(vi) any and all exceptions caused by the acts of UCAN, its Affiliates and their agents.

(c) Title and Survey. UCAN acknowledges that it has received a commitment for an owner's policy of title insurance for the City Property, Commitment No. 1301-004406053, with an effective date of August 24, 2011, issued by Greater Illinois Title Company (the "City Title Commitment"), showing the City in title to the City Property. UCAN shall be solely responsible for and shall pay all costs associated with updating the City Title Commitment (including all search, continuation and later date fees), and obtaining the Title Policy. The City shall have no obligation to cure title defects; provided, however, if there are exceptions for general real estate taxes due or unpaid prior to the Closing Date with respect to the City Property or liens for such unpaid City Property taxes, the City shall, as applicable, request that the County void the unpaid taxes as provided in Section 21-100 of the Property Tax Code, 35 ILCS 200/21-100, or file an application for a Certificate of Error with the Cook County Assessor, or file a tax injunction suit or petition to vacate a tax sale in the Circuit Court of Cook County. If, after taking the foregoing actions and diligently pursuing same, the City Property remains subject to any tax liens, or if the City Property is encumbered with any other exceptions that would adversely affect the use and insurability of the City Property for the development of the Project, UCAN shall have the option to do one of the following: (i) accept title to the City Property subject to the exceptions; or (ii) with UCAN THC, terminate this Agreement. If UCAN elects not to terminate this Agreement as aforesaid, UCAN agrees to accept title subject to all exceptions.

(d) The Land Closing. The conveyance of the City Property shall take place on the Closing Date at the downtown offices of the Title Company or such other place as the parties may mutually agree upon in writing; provided, however, in no event shall the closing of the land sale occur unless UCAN has satisfied all conditions precedent set forth in this Agreement, unless DPD, in its sole discretion, waives such conditions. On or before the Closing Date, the City shall deliver to the Title Company the Deed, all necessary state, county and municipal real estate transfer tax declarations, and an ALTA statement. The City will not provide a gap undertaking.

(e) Recording Costs. UCAN shall pay to record the Deed, this Agreement, and any other documents incident to the conveyance of the City Property to UCAN.

(f) "AS IS" SALE. UCAN ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT HAS HAD ADEQUATE OPPORTUNITY TO INSPECT AND EVALUATE THE STRUCTURAL, PHYSICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITION AND RISKS OF THE CITY PROPERTY AND ACCEPTS THE RISK THAT ANY INSPECTION MAY NOT DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL MATTERS AFFECTING THE CITY PROPERTY. UCAN AGREES TO ACCEPT THE CITY PROPERTY IN ITS "AS IS," "WHERE IS" AND "WITH ALL FAULTS" CONDITION AT CLOSING WITHOUT ANY COVENANT, REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF ANY KIND, AS TO THE STRUCTURAL, PHYSICAL OR ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITION OF THE CITY PROPERTY OR THE SUITABILITY OF THE CITY PROPERTY FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. UCAN ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS RELYING SOLELY UPON ITS OWN INSPECTION AND OTHER DUE DILIGENCE ACTIVITIES AND NOT UPON ANY INFORMATION (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES OR REPORTS OF ANY KIND) PROVIDED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OR ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES WITH RESPECT THERETO. UCAN AGREES THAT IT IS ITS SOLE RESPONSIBILITY AND OBLIGATION TO PERFORM ANY

REMEDIATION WORK AND TAKE SUCH OTHER ACTION AS IS NECESSARY TO PUT THE CITY PROPERTY IN A CONDITION WHICH IS SUITABLE FOR ITS INTENDED USE.

(g) Release and Indemnification. UCAN, on behalf of itself and its officers, directors, employees, successors, assigns and anyone claiming by, through or under them (collectively, "Developer Parties"), hereby release, relinquish and forever discharge the City, its officers, agents and employees, from and against any and all Losses which UCAN or any of the Developer Parties ever had, now have, or hereafter may have, whether grounded in tort or contract or otherwise, in any and all courts or other forums, of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, now existing or occurring after the Closing Date, based upon, arising out of or in any way connected with, directly or indirectly (i) any environmental contamination, pollution or hazards associated with the City Property or any improvements, facilities or operations located or formerly located thereon, including, without limitation, any release, emission, discharge, generation, transportation, treatment, storage or disposal of Hazardous Materials, or threatened release, emission or discharge of Hazardous Materials; (ii) the structural, physical or environmental condition of the City Property, including, without limitation, the presence or suspected presence of Hazardous Materials in, on, under or about the City Property or the migration of Hazardous Materials from or to other City Property; (iii) any violation of, compliance with, enforcement of or liability under any Environmental Laws, including, without limitation, any governmental or regulatory body response costs, natural resource damages or Losses arising under CERCLA; and (iv) any investigation, cleanup, monitoring, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental agency or political subdivision or other third party in connection or associated with the City Property or any improvements, facilities or operations located or formerly located thereon (collectively, "Released Claims"); provided, however, the foregoing release shall not apply to the extent such Losses are proximately caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City following the Closing Date. Furthermore, UCAN shall indemnify, defend (through an attorney reasonably acceptable to the City) and hold the City and its officers, agents and employees harmless from and against any and all Losses which may be made or asserted by any third parties (including, without limitation, any of the Developer Parties) arising out of or in any way connected with, directly or indirectly, any of the Released Claims, except as provided in the immediately preceding sentence for the City's gross negligence or willful misconduct following the Closing Date.

(h) Release Runs with the Land. The covenant of release in Section 3.13(g) above shall run with the City Property, and shall be binding upon all successors and assigns of UCAN with respect to the City Property, including, without limitation, each and every person, firm, corporation, limited liability company, trust or other entity owning, leasing, occupying, using or possessing any portion of the City Property under or through UCAN following the date of the Deed. UCAN acknowledges and agrees that the foregoing covenant of release constitutes a material inducement to the City to enter into this Agreement, and that, but for such release, the City would not have agreed to convey the City Property to UCAN. It is expressly agreed and understood by and between UCAN and the City that, should any future obligation of UCAN or any of the Developer Parties arise or be alleged to arise in connection with any environmental, soil or other condition of the City Property, neither UCAN nor any of the Developer Parties will assert that those obligations must be satisfied in whole or in part by the City because Section 3.13(g) contains a full, complete and final release of all such claims, except as provided in such section for the City's gross negligence or willful misconduct following the Closing Date.

(i) Survival. This Section shall survive the Closing Date or any termination of this Agreement (regardless of the reason for such termination). The parties acknowledge that UCAN will make a subsequent conveyance of the Property to UCAN THC who will be the fee simple owner of the Property. UCAN THC will lease the Youth Home to UCAN and UCAN will operate the Youth Home.

It is anticipated that UCAN THC II will lease the Services Building to UCAN. All other deeds or leases made in relation to the subsequent transfers of the Property shall be made subject to the terms of this Agreement.

SECTION 4. FINANCING

4.01 Total Project Cost and Sources of Funds. The cost of the Project is estimated to be $34,584,763, to be applied in the manner set forth in the Project Budget. Such costs shall be funded from the following sources:

Equity (subject to Sections 4.03(b) and 4.06)	$28,610,285
Lender Financing	$3,474,478
Estimated City Funds (subject to Section 4.03)	$2,500,000*
ESTIMATED TOTAL	$34,584,763

*City Funds will be bridged during construction with Lender Financing

4.02 Developer Funds. Equity and/or Lender Financing may be used to pay any Project cost, including but not limited to Redevelopment Project Costs. Equity and/or Lender Financing shall be used to pay all Project costs, including but not limited to Redevelopment Project costs and costs of TIF-Funded Improvements.

4.03 City Funds.

(a) Uses of City Funds. City Funds may only be used to pay directly or reimburse UCAN for costs of TIF-Funded Improvements that constitute Redevelopment Project Costs. **Exhibit C** sets forth, by line item, the TIF-Funded Improvements for the Project, and the maximum amount of costs that may be paid by or reimbursed from City Funds for each line item therein (subject to **Section 4.03(b)**), contingent upon receipt by the City of documentation satisfactory in form and substance to DPD evidencing such cost and its eligibility as a Redevelopment Project Cost. City Funds shall not be paid to UCAN prior to the issuance of a Certificate.

(b) Sources of City Funds. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including but not limited to this Section and **Section 5** hereof, the City hereby agrees to provide City funds from the sources and in the amounts described directly below (the "City Funds") to pay for or reimburse the Developer for the costs of the TIF-Funded Improvements:

Source of City Funds	Maximum Amount
Available Incremental Taxes	$2,500,000

provided, however, that the total amount of City Funds expended for TIF-Funded Improvements shall be an amount not to exceed the lesser of $2,500,000 or 7.2% of the actual total Project costs; and provided further, that the $2,500,000 to be derived from Available Incremental Taxes, if any shall be available to pay costs related to TIF-Funded Improvements and allocated by the City for that purpose only so long as the amount of the Available Incremental Taxes deposited into the TIF Fund shall be sufficient to pay for such costs. The City Funds shall be disbursed in five (5) installments as follows:

(i) The first installment of City Funds in the amount of $500,000 shall be paid upon the issuance of the Youth Home Certificate;

(ii) The second installment of City Funds in the amount of $500,000 shall be paid upon the first anniversary of the issuance of the Youth Home Certificate;

(iii) The third installment of City Funds in the amount of $500,000 shall be paid upon the second anniversary of the issuance of the Youth Home Certificate;

(iv) The fourth installment of City Funds in the amount of $500,000 shall be paid the later of the issuance of the Services Building Certificate or the third anniversary of the issuance of the Youth Home Certificate; and

(v) The fifth installment of City Funds in the amount of $500,000 shall be paid the later of the issuance of the first anniversary of the Services Building Certificate or the fourth anniversary of the issuance of the Youth Home Certificate; and

The Developer acknowledges and agrees that the City's obligation to pay for TIF-Funded Improvements up to a maximum of $2,500,000 is contingent upon the fulfillment of the conditions set forth above. In the event that such conditions are not fulfilled, the amount of Equity to be contributed by the Developer pursuant to **Section 4.01** hereof shall increase proportionately.

4.04 Requisition Form. The Developer shall submit a Requisition Form prior to each disbursement of City Funds. The Developer shall meet with DPD at the request of DPD to discuss the Requisition Form(s) previously delivered. If Lender Financing is provided as contemplated by **Section 4.01** to bridge finance the City Funds, then the Developer may direct the amounts payable pursuant to **Section 4.03(a)** to be paid by the City in accordance with this Agreement to an account established by the Developer with the Lender providing the Lender Financing until the full repayment of the Lender Financing.

4.05 Treatment of Prior Expenditures and Subsequent Disbursements.

(a) Prior Expenditures. Only those expenditures made by the Developer with respect to the Project prior to the Closing Date, evidenced by documentation satisfactory to DPD and approved by DPD as satisfying costs covered in the Project Budget, shall be considered previously contributed Equity or Lender Financing hereunder (the "Prior Expenditures"). DPD shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to disallow any such expenditure as a Prior Expenditure. **Exhibit I** hereto sets forth the prior expenditures approved by DPD as Prior Expenditures. Prior Expenditures made for items other than TIF-Funded Improvements shall not be reimbursed to the Developer, but shall reduce the amount of Equity and/or Lender Financing required to be contributed by the Developer pursuant to **Section 4.01** hereof.

(b) Allocation Among Line Items. Disbursements for expenditures related to TIF-Funded Improvements may be allocated to and charged against the appropriate line only, with transfers of costs and expenses from one line item to another, without the prior written consent of DPD, being prohibited; provided, however, that such transfers among line items, in an amount not to exceed $25,000 or $100,000 in the aggregate, may be made without the prior written consent of DPD.

4.06 Cost Overruns. If the aggregate cost of the TIF-Funded Improvements exceeds City Funds available pursuant to **Section 4.03** hereof, or if the cost of completing the Project exceeds the Project Budget, the Developer shall be solely responsible for such excess cost, and shall hold the City harmless from any and all costs and expenses of completing the TIF-Funded Improvements in excess of City Funds and of completing the Project.

4.07 Preconditions of Disbursement. Prior to each disbursement of City Fund hereunder, the Developer shall submit documentation regarding the applicable expenditures to DPD, which shall be satisfactory to DPD in its sole discretion. Delivery by the Developer to DPD of any request for disbursement of City Funds hereunder shall, in addition to the items therein expressly set forth, constitute a certification to the City, as of the date of such request for disbursement, that:

(a) the total amount of the disbursement request represents the actual cost of the acquisition or the actual amount payable to (or paid to) the General Contractor and/or subcontractors who have performed work on the Project, and/or their payees;

(b) all amounts shown as previous payments on the current disbursement request have been paid to the parties entitled to such payment;

(c) the Developer has approved all work and materials for the current disbursement request, and such work and materials conform to the Plans and Specifications;

(d) the representations and warranties contained in this Redevelopment Agreement are true and correct and the Developer is in compliance with all covenants contained herein;

(e) the Developer has received no notice and has no knowledge of any liens or claim of lien either filed or threatened against the City Property except for the Permitted Liens;

(f) no Event of Default or condition or event which, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default exists or has occurred; and

(g) the Project is In Balance. The Project shall be deemed to be in balance ("In Balance") only if the total of the available Project funds equals or exceeds the aggregate of the amount necessary to pay all unpaid Project costs incurred or to be incurred in the completion of the Project. "Available Project Funds" as used herein shall mean: (i) the undisbursed City Funds; (ii) the undisbursed Lender Financing, if any; (iii) the undisbursed Equity; (iv) cash in escrow or cash available to the Developer from loans or equity commitments that have closed but have not been drawn upon by the Developer; and (v) any other amounts deposited by the Developer pursuant to this Agreement. The Developer hereby agrees that, if the Project is not In Balance, the Developer shall, within ten (10) days after a written request by the City, deposit with the escrow agent or will make available (in a manner acceptable to the City), cash in an amount that will place the Project In Balance, which deposit shall first be exhausted before any further disbursement of the City Funds shall be made. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the first, second and third City Fund disbursements shall be contingent upon the Youth Home being In Balance. The fourth and fifth City Fund disbursements shall be contingent upon the Services Building being In Balance.

The City shall not require the Developer to deposit the Services Building funds into escrow or draw upon the Services Building funds until construction of the Services Building, provided the Developer submits a written request to DPD, with appropriate proof reasonably acceptable to DPD that the Developer has the proceeds thereof to be drawn upon as needed and sufficient to complete the Services Building.

4.08 Sale or Transfer of the Property or Project by Developer.

(a) Prior to the Date of Issuance of the Certificate. Developer must obtain the prior approval of the City for any sale or transfer of any part of the Property or the Project prior to the issuance of the both Certificates. Such approval by the City will be subject to the reasonable discretion requirement stated in **Section 18.14**.

(b) After the Date of Issuance of the Certificates. After the date of the Certificates, Developer need not obtain prior approval for any sale or transfer of any part of the Property or the Project. Developer must, however, notify the City not less than 60 days before any closing of sale of Developer's intention to sell any part of the Property or the Project. Developer must provide the City with true and correct copies of any contract for sale and related documents as part of such notice.

(c) Permitted Transfers. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City will permit the transfer of the Property to be used for the Services Building to UCAN or UCAN THC II.

4.09 Conditional Grant. The City Funds being provided hereunder are being granted on a conditional basis, subject to the Developer's compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. The City Funds disbursed are subject to being reimbursed upon the Developer's noncompliance with the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 5. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

The following conditions have been complied with to the City's satisfaction on or prior to the Closing Date:

5.01 Project Budget. The Developer has submitted to DPD, and DPD has approved, a Project Budget in accordance with the provisions of **Section 3.03** hereof.

5.02 Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications. The Developer has submitted to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications accordance with the provisions of **Section 3.02** hereof.

5.03 Other Governmental Approvals. The Developer has secured all other necessary approvals and permits required by any state, federal, or local statute, ordinance or regulation and has submitted evidence thereof to DPD.

5.04 Financing. The Developer has furnished proof reasonably acceptable to the City that the Developer has Equity and Lender Financing in the amounts set forth in **Section 4.01** hereof to complete construction of the Youth Home and to satisfy its obligations for the Youth Home under this Agreement. If a portion of such funds consists of Lender Financing, the Developer has furnished proof as of the Closing Date that the proceeds thereof are available to be drawn upon by the Developer as needed and are sufficient (along with the Equity set forth in **Section 4.01**) to complete the Youth Home. The Developer has delivered to DPD a copy of the Escrow Agreement entered into by the Developer regarding the Lender Financing. Any liens against the Property in existence at the Closing Date have been subordinated to certain encumbrances of the City set forth herein pursuant to a Subordination Agreement, in a form acceptable to the City, executed on or prior to the Closing Date, which is to be recorded, at the expense of the Developer, with the Office of the

Recorder of Deeds of Cook County. Prior to the construction of the Services Building, the Developer shall furnish proof of Equity and Lender Financing to complete the Project and to satisfy its obligations under this Agreement.

5.05 Acquisition and Title. On the Closing Date, the Developer has furnished the City with a copy of the Title Policy for the Property, certified by the Title Company, showing the Developer as the named insured. The Title Policy is dated as of the Closing Date and contains only those title exceptions listed as Permitted Liens on **Exhibit G** hereto and evidences the recording of this Agreement pursuant to the provisions of **Section 8.18** hereof. The Title Policy also contains such endorsements as shall be required by Corporation Counsel, including but not limited to an owner's comprehensive endorsement and satisfactory endorsements regarding zoning (3.1 with parking), contiguity, location, access and survey. The Developer has provided to DPD, on or prior to the Closing Date, documentation related to the purchase of the Property and certified copies of all easements and encumbrances of record with respect to the Property not addressed, to DPD's satisfaction, by the Title Policy and any endorsements thereto.

5.06 Evidence of Clean Title. The Developer, at its own expense, has provided the City with searches under the Developer's name as follows:

Secretary of State	UCC search
Secretary of State	Federal tax search
Cook County Recorder	UCC search
Cook County Recorder	Fixtures search
Cook County Recorder	Federal tax search
Cook County Recorder	State tax search
Cook County Recorder	Memoranda of judgments search
U.S. District Court	Pending suits and judgments
Clerk of Circuit Court, Cook County	Pending suits and judgments

showing no liens against the Developer, the Property or any fixtures now or hereafter affixed thereto, except for the Permitted Liens.

5.07 Surveys. The Developer has furnished the City with three (3) copies of the Survey.

5.08 Insurance. The Developer, at its own expense, has insured the Property in accordance with **Section 12** hereof, and has delivered certificates required pursuant to **Section 12** hereof evidencing the required coverages to DPD.

5.09 Opinion of the Developer's Counsel. On the Closing Date, the Developer has furnished the City with an opinion of counsel, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit J**, with such changes as required by or acceptable to Corporation Counsel. If the Developer has engaged special counsel in connection with the Project, and such special counsel is unwilling or unable to give some of the opinions set forth in **Exhibit J** hereto, such opinions were obtained by the Developer from its general corporate counsel.

5.10 Evidence of Prior Expenditures. The Developer has provided evidence satisfactory to DPD in its sole discretion of the Prior Expenditures in accordance with the provisions of **Section 4.05(a)** hereof.

5.11 Financial Statements. The Developer has provided Financial Statements to DPD for its most recent fiscal year.

5.12 Documentation. The Developer has provided documentation to DPD, satisfactory in form and substance to DPD, with respect to current employment matters in connection with the construction or rehabilitation work on the Project, including the reports described in Section 8.07. At least thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date, the Developer has met with the Workforce Solutions division of DPD to review employment opportunities with the Developer after construction or rehabilitation work on the Project is completed. On or before the Closing Date, Developer has provided to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Employment Plan for the Project (the "Employment Plan"). The Employment Plan includes, without limitation, the Developer's estimates of future job openings, titles, position descriptions, qualifications, recruiting, training, placement and such other information as DPD has requested relating to the Project.

5.13 Environmental. The Developer has provided DPD with copies of that certain phase I environmental audit completed with respect to the Property and any phase II environmental audit with respect to the Property required by the City. The Developer has provided the City with a letter from the environmental engineer(s) who completed such audit(s), authorizing the City to rely on such audits.

5.14 Corporate Documents; Economic Disclosure Statement. The Developer has provided a copy of its Articles or Certificate of Incorporation containing the original certification of the Secretary of State of its state of incorporation; certificates of good standing from the Secretary of State of its state of incorporation and all other states in which the Developer is qualified to do business; a secretary's certificate in such form and substance as the Corporation Counsel may require; by-laws of the corporation; and such other corporate documentation as the City has requested. The Developer has provided to the City an Economic Disclosure Statement, in the City's then current form, dated as of the Closing Date.

5.15 Litigation. The Developer has provided to Corporation Counsel and DPD, a description of all pending or threatened litigation or administrative proceedings involving the Developer, specifying, in each case, the amount of each claim, an estimate of probable liability, the amount of any reserves taken in connection therewith and whether (and to what extent) such potential liability is covered by insurance.

SECTION 6. AGREEMENTS WITH CONTRACTORS

6.01 Bid Requirement for General Contractor and Subcontractors. Prior to entering into an agreement with any contractor for construction of the Project, the Developer shall solicit bids from one or more qualified contractors eligible to do business with the City of Chicago, and shall submit all bids received to DPD for its inspection and written approval. For the TIF-Funded Improvements, the Developer shall select the contractor submitting the lowest responsible bid who can complete the Project in a timely manner. If the Developer selects any contractor submitting other than the lowest responsible bid for the TIF-Funded Improvements, the difference between the lowest responsible bid and the bid selected may not be paid out of City Funds. The Developer shall submit copies of the Construction Contract to DPD in accordance with **Section 6.02** below. Photocopies of all subcontracts entered or to be entered into in connection with the TIF-Funded Improvements shall be provided to DPD within five (5) business days of the execution thereof. The Developer shall ensure that no contractors shall begin work on the Project until the Plans and Specifications have been approved by DPD and all requisite permits have been obtained.

6.02 Construction Contract. Prior to the execution thereof, the Developer shall deliver to DPD a copy of the proposed Construction Contract with the General Contractor selected to handle the Project in accordance with **Section 6.01** above, for DPD's prior written approval, which shall be granted or denied within ten (10) business days after delivery thereof. Within ten (10) business days after execution of such contract by the Developer, the General Contractor and any other parties thereto, the Developer shall deliver to DPD and Corporation Counsel a certified copy of such contract together with any modifications, amendments or supplements thereto.

6.03 Performance and Payment Bonds. Prior to the commencement of any portion of the Project which includes work on the public way, the Developer shall require that the General Contractor be bonded for its payment by sureties having an AA rating or better. The City shall be named as obligee or co-obligee on any such bonds.

6.04 Employment Opportunity. The Developer shall contractually obligate and cause the General Contractor and each subcontractor to agree to the provisions of **Section 10** hereof.

6.05 Other Provisions. In addition to the requirements of this Section 6, the Construction Contract and each contract with any subcontractor shall contain provisions required pursuant to **Section 3.04** (Change Orders), **Section 8.09** (Prevailing Wage), **Section 10.01(e)** (Employment Opportunity), **Section 10.02** (City Resident Employment Requirement) **Section 10.03** (MBE/WBE Requirements, as applicable), **Section 12** (Insurance) and **Section 14.01** (Books and Records) hereof. Photocopies of all contracts or subcontracts entered or to be entered into in connection with the TIF-Funded Improvements shall be provided to DPD within five (5) business days of the execution thereof.

SECTION 7. COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION

7.01 Certificates of Completion of Construction.

(a) Upon completion of the construction of the Youth Home in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, and upon the Developer's written request, DPD shall issue to the Developer the Youth Home Certificate in recordable form certifying that the Developer has fulfilled its obligation to complete Youth Home in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(b) Upon completion of the construction of Services Building in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, and upon the Developers' written request, DPD shall issue to the Developer, the Services Building Certificate in recordable form certifying that Developer has fulfilled its obligation to complete the Services Building in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(c) DPD shall respond to each the Developer's written request for the applicable Certificate within thirty (30) days by issuing either the applicable Certificate or a written statement detailing the ways in which the respective component of the Project does not conform to this Agreement or has not been satisfactorily completed, and the measures which must be taken by such respective Developer in order to obtain the applicable Certificate. The Developer may resubmit a written request for the applicable Certificate upon completion of such measures. DPD shall respond to any such further written request by the Developer for the applicable Certificate within thirty (30) days by issuing either a Certificate or a written statement detailing the ways in which the respective component of the Project does not conform to this Agreement or has not been satisfactorily completed, and the measures which must be taken by the Developer in order to obtain the applicable Certificate.

(d) The Developer acknowledges that the City will not issue the Certificates until the following conditions have been met:

(i) For the Youth Home Certificate, the Developer has (i) completed construction of the Youth Home (including required parking) and (ii) received certificate of occupancy.

(ii) For the Services Building Certificate, the Developer has (i) completed construction of the Services Building (including required parking) and (ii) received all necessary City permits.

(iii) For each Certificate, the Developer has satisfied the City's environmental requirements as to the applicable component of the Project as referenced in "Chicago Builds Green Form" that is part of the PD Ordinance.

(iv) For each Certificate, the Developer has submitted adequate documentation of total project costs respective to each component of the Project.

(v) the City's monitoring unit has determined in writing that the Developer is in complete compliance with all requirements of **Section 10** with respect to such component.

7.02 Effect of Issuance of Certificate; Continuing Obligations. The Certificates relate only to the construction of the respective components of the Project and, upon their issuance, the City will certify that the terms of the Agreement specifically related to the Developer's obligation to complete such activities have been satisfied. After the issuance of a Certificate, however, all executory terms and conditions of this Agreement and all representations and covenants contained herein will continue to remain in full force and effect throughout the Term of the Agreement as to the parties described in the following paragraph, and the issuance of a Certificate shall not be construed as a waiver by the City of any of its rights and remedies pursuant to such executory terms.

Those covenants specifically described at **Sections 8.01(d)**, **8.01(e)**, **8.02**, **8.06**, and **8.20** and **8.21** as covenants that run with the land are the only covenants in this Agreement intended to be binding upon any transferee of the Property (including an assignee as described in the following sentence) throughout the Term of the Agreement notwithstanding the issuance of a Certificate; provided, that upon the issuance of a Certificate, the covenants set forth in **Section 8.02** shall be deemed to have been fulfilled. The other executory terms of this Agreement that remain after the

issuance of a Certificate shall be binding only upon the Developer or a permitted assignee of the Developer who, pursuant to **Section 18.15** of this Agreement, has contracted to take an assignment of the Developer's rights under this Agreement and assume the Developer's liabilities hereunder.

7.03 Failure to Complete. If the Developer fails to complete the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, then the City has, but shall not be limited to, any of the following rights and remedies:

(a) the right to terminate this Agreement and cease all disbursement of City Funds not yet disbursed pursuant hereto;

(b) the right (but not the obligation) to complete those TIF-Funded Improvements that are public improvements and to pay for the costs of TIF-Funded Improvements (including interest costs) out of City Funds or other City monies. In the event that the aggregate cost of completing the TIF-Funded Improvements exceeds the amount of City Funds available pursuant to **Section 4.01**, the Developer shall reimburse the City for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the City in completing such TIF-Funded Improvements in excess of the available City Funds; and

7.04 Notice of Expiration of Term of Agreement. Upon the expiration of the Term of the Agreement, DPD shall provide the Developer, at the Developer's written request, with a written notice in recordable form stating that the Term of the Agreement has expired.

SECTION 8. COVENANTS/REPRESENTATIONS/WARRANTIES OF THE DEVELOPER.

8.01 General. UCAN and UCAN THC each represents, warrants and covenants, as of the date of this Agreement and as of the date of each disbursement of City Funds hereunder, that:

(a) the Developer is an Illinois not-for-profit corporation duly organized, validly existing, qualified to do business in Illinois, and licensed to do business in any other state where, due to the nature of its activities or properties, such qualification or license is required;

(b) the Developer has the right, power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform this Agreement;

(c) the execution, delivery and performance by the Developer of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and does not and will not violate its Articles of Incorporation or by-laws as amended and supplemented, any applicable provision of law, or constitute a breach of, default under or require any consent under any agreement, instrument or document to which the Developer is now a party or by which the Developer is now or may become bound;

(d) unless otherwise permitted or not prohibited pursuant to or under the terms of this Agreement, the Developer shall acquire and shall maintain good, indefeasible and merchantable fee simple title to the Property (and all improvements thereon) free and clear of all liens (except for the Permitted Liens, Lender Financing as disclosed in the Project Budget and non-governmental charges that the Developer is contesting in good faith pursuant to **Section 8.15** hereof)

(e) the Developer is now and for the Term of the Agreement shall remain solvent and able to pay its debts as they mature;

(f) there are no actions or proceedings by or before any court, governmental commission, board, bureau or any other administrative agency pending, threatened or affecting the Developer which would impair its ability to perform under this Agreement;

(g) the Developer has and shall maintain all government permits, certificates and consents (including, without limitation, appropriate environmental approvals) necessary to conduct its business and to construct, complete and operate the Project;

(h) the Developer is not in default with respect to any indenture, loan agreement, mortgage, deed, note or any other agreement or instrument related to the borrowing of money to which the Developer is a party or by which the Developer is bound;

(i) the Financial Statements are, and when hereafter required to be submitted will be, complete, correct in all material respects and accurately present the assets, liabilities, results of operations and financial condition of the Developer, and there has been no material adverse change in the assets, liabilities, results of operations or financial condition of the Developer since the date of the Developer's most recent Financial Statements;

(j) prior to the issuance of a Certificate, the Developer shall not do any of the following without the prior written consent of DPD: (1) be a party to any merger, liquidation or consolidation; (2) sell, transfer, convey, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets or any portion of the Property (including but not limited to any fixtures or equipment now or hereafter attached thereto) except in the ordinary course of business; (3) enter into any transaction outside the ordinary course of the Developer's business; (4) assume, guarantee, endorse, or otherwise become liable in connection with the obligations of any other person or entity; or (5) enter into any transaction that would cause a material and detrimental change to the Developer's financial condition that would materially adversely affect the ability of the Developer to comply with its obligations hereunder; provided, however, that the City expressly consents to: (i) the lease of any or all of the Property to UCAN, and (ii) the transfer of a portion of the Property to UCAN or the UCAN THC II;

(k) the Developer has not incurred, and, prior to the issuance of a Certificate, shall not, without the prior written consent of the Commissioner of DPD, allow the existence of any liens against the Property (or improvements thereon) other than the Permitted Liens and/or Permitted Mortgages; or incur any indebtedness, secured or to be secured by the Property (or improvements thereon) or any fixtures now or hereafter attached thereto, except Lender Financing disclosed in the Project Budget; and

(l) has not made or caused to be made, directly or indirectly, any payment, gratuity or offer of employment in connection with the Agreement or any contract paid from the City treasury or pursuant to City ordinance, for services to any City agency ("City Contract") as an inducement for the City to enter into the Agreement or any City Contract with the Developer in violation of Chapter 2-156-120 of the Municipal Code of the City; and

(m) neither the Developer nor any affiliate of the Developer is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List. For purposes of this subparagraph (m) only, the term "affiliate," when used to indicate a relationship with a specified

person or entity, means a person or entity that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person or entity, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise; and

[(n) prior to the commencement of construction, the Developer shall enroll the Property in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's ("IEPA") Site Remediation Program and remediate the Property to meet the current Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's (the "IEPA") cleanup objectives, resulting in the IEPA's issuance of a No Further Remediation Letter ("NFR Letter") from the IEPA prior to obtaining a certificate of occupancy for the Project; a copy of such NFR Letter shall be sent to DPD.] [note: pending City's environmental review]

8.02 Covenant to Redevelop. Upon DPD's approval of the Project Budget, the Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications as provided in Sections 3.02 and 3.03 hereof, and the Developer's receipt of all required building permits and governmental approvals, the Developer shall redevelop the Property in accordance with this Agreement and all Exhibits attached hereto, the TIF Ordinances, the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications, Project Budget and all amendments thereto, the Draft Residential NFR Letter and/or the Draft Commercial NFR Letter, as such terms are defined in Section 11 hereof (if applicable) and all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders and codes applicable to the Project, the Property and/or the Developer. The covenants set forth in this Section shall run with the land and be binding upon any transferee, but shall be deemed satisfied upon issuance by the City of a Certificate with respect thereto.

8.03 Redevelopment Plan. The Developer represents that the Project is and shall be in compliance with all of the terms of the Redevelopment Plan.

8.04 Use of City Funds. City Funds disbursed to UCAN shall be used by UCAN solely to pay for (or to reimburse UCAN for its payment for) the TIF-Funded Improvements as provided in this Agreement.

8.05 Intentionally Deleted.

8.06 Job Creation and Retention; Operating Covenant.

(i) UCAN shall retain not less than 100 Full-Time Equivalent Employee permanent jobs at the Project within three months of receiving the Services Building Certificate; and from March 9, 2012, create not less than 20 additional Full-Time Equivalent Employee permanent jobs within three years of completion of the Project, for a total of 120 Full-Time Equivalent permanent jobs to be retained or created by UCAN at the Facility through date of termination of the Redevelopment Area--see definition of "Term of the Agreement".

(ii) UCAN hereby covenants and agrees to maintain its operations, including the operation of the Youth Home and the Services Building, through the Ten Year Anniversary.

8.07 Employment Opportunity; Progress Reports. The Developer covenants and agrees to abide by, and contractually obligate and use reasonable efforts to cause the General Contractor and each subcontractor to abide by the terms set forth in **Section 10** hereof. The Developer shall deliver to the City written progress reports detailing compliance with the requirements of **Sections 8.09**, **10.02** and **10.03** of this Agreement. Such reports shall be delivered to the City when the Project is 25%, 50%, 70% and 100% completed (based on the amount of expenditures incurred in relation to the Project Budget). If any such reports indicate a shortfall in compliance, the Developer shall also deliver a plan to DPD which shall outline, to DPD's satisfaction, the manner in which the Developer shall correct any shortfall.

8.08 Employment Profile. The Developer shall submit, and contractually obligate and cause the General Contractor or any subcontractor to submit, to DPD, from time to time, statements of its employment profile upon DPD's request.

8.09 Prevailing Wage. The Developer covenants and agrees to pay, and to contractually obligate and cause the General Contractor and each subcontractor to pay, the prevailing wage rate as ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor (the "Department"), to all Project employees. All such contracts shall list the specified rates to be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics for each craft or type of worker or mechanic employed pursuant to such contract. If the Department revises such prevailing wage rates, the revised rates shall apply to all such contracts. Upon the City's request, the Developer shall provide the City with copies of all such contracts entered into by the Developer or the General Contractor to evidence compliance with this Section.

8.10 Arms-Length Transactions. Unless DPD has given its prior written consent with respect thereto, no Affiliate of the Developer may receive any portion of City Funds, directly or indirectly, in payment for work done, services provided or materials supplied in connection with any TIF-Funded Improvement. The Developer shall provide information with respect to any entity to receive City Funds directly or indirectly (whether through payment to the Affiliate by the Developer and reimbursement to the Developer for such costs using City Funds, or otherwise), upon DPD's request, prior to any such disbursement.

8.11 Conflict of Interest. Pursuant to Section 5/11-74.4-4(n) of the Act, the Developer represents, warrants and covenants that, to the best of its knowledge, no member, official, or employee of the City, or of any commission or committee exercising authority over the Project, the Redevelopment Area or the Redevelopment Plan, or any consultant hired by the City or the Developer with respect thereto, owns or controls, has owned or controlled or will own or control any interest, and no such person shall represent any person, as agent or otherwise, who owns or controls, has owned or controlled, or will own or control any interest, direct or indirect, in the Developer's business, the Property or any other property in the Redevelopment Area.

8.12 Disclosure of Interest. The Developer's counsel has no direct or indirect financial ownership interest in the Developer, the Property or any other aspect of the Project.

8.13 Financial Statements. The Developer shall obtain and provide to DPD Financial Statements for the Developer's fiscal year ended 2013 and each June 30th thereafter for the Term of the Agreement.

8.14 Insurance. The Developer, at its own expense, shall comply with all provisions of **Section 12** hereof.

8.15 Non-Governmental Charges. (a) Payment of Non-Governmental Charges. Except for the Permitted Liens, the Developer agrees to pay or cause to be paid when due any Non-Governmental Charge assessed or imposed upon the Project, the Property or any fixtures that are or may become attached thereto, which creates, may create, or appears to create a lien upon all or any portion of the Property or Project; provided however, that if such Non-Governmental Charge may be paid in installments, the Developer may pay the same together with any accrued interest thereon in installments as they become due and before any fine, penalty, interest, or cost may be added thereto for nonpayment. The Developer shall furnish to DPD, within thirty (30) days of DPD's request, official receipts from the appropriate entity, or other proof satisfactory to DPD, evidencing payment of the Non-Governmental Charge in question.

(b) Right to Contest. The Developer has the right, before any delinquency occurs:

(i) to contest or object in good faith to the amount or validity of any Non-Governmental Charge by appropriate legal proceedings properly and diligently instituted and prosecuted, in such manner as shall stay the collection of the contested Non-Governmental Charge, prevent the imposition of a lien or remove such lien, or prevent the sale or forfeiture of the Property (so long as no such contest or objection shall be deemed or construed to relieve, modify or extend the Developer's covenants to pay any such Non-Governmental Charge at the time and in the manner provided in this Section); or

(ii) at DPD's sole option, to furnish a good and sufficient bond or other security satisfactory to DPD in such form and amounts as DPD shall require, or a good and sufficient undertaking as may be required or permitted by law to accomplish a stay of any such sale or forfeiture of the Property or any portion thereof or any fixtures that are or may be attached thereto, during the pendency of such contest, adequate to pay fully any such contested Non-Governmental Charge and all interest and penalties upon the adverse determination of such contest.

8.16 Developer's Liabilities. The Developer shall not enter into any transaction that would materially and adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations hereunder or to repay any material liabilities or perform any material obligations of the Developer to any other person or entity. The Developer shall immediately notify DPD of any and all events or actions which may materially affect the Developer's ability to carry on its business operations or perform its obligations under this Agreement or any other documents and agreements.

8.17 Compliance with Laws. To the best of the Developer's knowledge, after diligent inquiry, the Property and the Project are and shall be in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders and codes pertaining to or affecting the Project and the Property. Upon the City's request, the Developer shall provide evidence satisfactory to the City of such compliance.

8.18 Recording and Filing. The Developer shall cause this Agreement, certain exhibits (as specified by Corporation Counsel), all amendments and supplements hereto to be recorded and filed against the Property on the date hereof in the conveyance and real property records of the county in which the Project is located. This Agreement shall be recorded prior to any mortgage made in connection with Lender Financing. The Developer shall pay all fees and charges incurred in connection with any such recording. Upon recording, the Developer shall immediately transmit to the City an executed original of this Agreement showing the date and recording number of record.

8.19 Intentionally Deleted.

8.20 Survival of Covenants. All warranties, representations, covenants and agreements of the Developer contained in this **Section 8** and elsewhere in this Agreement shall be true, accurate and complete at the time of the Developer's execution of this Agreement, and shall survive the execution, delivery and acceptance hereof by the parties hereto and (except as provided in **Section 7** hereof upon the issuance of a Certificate) shall be in effect throughout the Term of the Agreement.

8.21 Annual Compliance Report. Beginning with the issuance of the Certificate and continuing throughout the Term of the Agreement, the Developer shall submit to DPD the Annual Compliance Report within 30 days after the end of the calendar year to which the Annual Compliance Report relates.

SECTION 9. COVENANTS/REPRESENTATIONS/WARRANTIES OF CITY

9.01 General Covenants. The City represents that it has the authority as a home rule unit of local government to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder.

9.02 Survival of Covenants. All warranties, representations, and covenants of the City contained in this **Section 9** or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be true, accurate, and complete at the time of the City's execution of this Agreement, and shall survive the execution, delivery and acceptance hereof by the parties hereto and be in effect throughout the Term of the Agreement.

SECTION 10. DEVELOPER'S EMPLOYMENT OBLIGATIONS

10.01 Employment Opportunity. The Developer, on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns, hereby agrees, and shall contractually obligate its or their various contractors, subcontractors or any Affiliate of the Developer operating on the Property (collectively, with the Developer, the "Employers" and individually an "Employer") to agree, that for the Term of this Agreement with respect to Developer and during the period of any other party's provision of services in connection with the construction of the Project or occupation of the Property:

(a) No Employer shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income as defined in the City of Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, Chapter 2-160, Section 2-160-010 et seq., Municipal Code, except as otherwise provided by said ordinance and as amended from time to time (the "Human Rights Ordinance"). Each Employer shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are hired and employed without discrimination based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income and are treated in a non-discriminatory manner with regard to all job-related matters, including without limitation: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Each Employer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the City setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. In addition, the Employers, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, shall state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without discrimination based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income.

(b) To the greatest extent feasible, each Employer is required to present opportunities for training and employment of low- and moderate-income residents of the City and preferably of the Redevelopment Area; and to provide that contracts for work in connection with the construction of the Project be awarded to business concerns that are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in, the City and preferably in the Redevelopment Area.

(c) Each Employer shall comply with all federal, state and local equal employment and affirmative action statutes, rules and regulations, including but not limited to the City's Human Rights Ordinance and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq. (1993), and any subsequent amendments and regulations promulgated thereto.

(d) Each Employer, in order to demonstrate compliance with the terms of this Section, shall cooperate with and promptly and accurately respond to inquiries by the City, which has the responsibility to observe and report compliance with equal employment opportunity regulations of federal, state and municipal agencies.

(e) Each Employer shall include the foregoing provisions of subparagraphs (a) through (d) in every contract entered into in connection with the Project, and shall require inclusion of these provisions in every subcontract entered into by any subcontractors, and every agreement with any Affiliate operating on the Property, so that each such provision shall be binding upon each contractor, subcontractor or Affiliate, as the case may be.

(f) Failure to comply with the employment obligations described in this Section shall be a basis for the City to pursue remedies under the provisions of **Section 15.02** hereof.

10.02 City Resident Construction Worker Employment Requirement. The Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and shall contractually obligate its General Contractor and shall cause the General Contractor to contractually obligate its subcontractors, as applicable, to agree, that during the construction of the Project they shall comply with the minimum percentage of total worker hours performed by actual residents of the City as specified in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (at least 50 percent of the total worker hours worked by persons on the site of the Project shall be performed by actual residents of the City); provided, however, that in addition to complying with this percentage, the Developer, its General Contractor and each subcontractor shall be required to make good faith efforts to utilize qualified residents of the City in both unskilled and skilled labor positions.

The Developer may request a reduction or waiver of this minimum percentage level of Chicagoans as provided for in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code of Chicago in accordance with standards and procedures developed by the Chief Procurement Officer of the City.

"Actual residents of the City" shall mean persons domiciled within the City. The domicile is an individual's one and only true, fixed and permanent home and principal establishment.

The Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide for the maintenance of adequate employee residency records to show that actual Chicago residents are employed on the Project. Each Employer shall maintain copies of personal documents supportive of every Chicago employee's actual record of residence.

Weekly certified payroll reports (U.S. Department of Labor Form WH-347 or equivalent) shall be submitted to the Commissioner of DPD in triplicate, which shall identify clearly the actual residence of every employee on each submitted certified payroll. The first time that an employee's

name appears on a payroll, the date that the Employer hired the employee should be written in after the employee's name.

The Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide full access to their employment records to the Chief Procurement Officer, the Commissioner of DPD, the Superintendent of the Chicago Police Department, the Inspector General or any duly authorized representative of any of them. The Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain all relevant personnel data and records for a period of at least three (3) years after final acceptance of the work constituting the Project.

At the direction of DPD, affidavits and other supporting documentation will be required of the Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor to verify or clarify an employee's actual address when doubt or lack of clarity has arisen.

Good faith efforts on the part of the Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor to provide utilization of actual Chicago residents (but not sufficient for the granting of a waiver request as provided for in the standards and procedures developed by the Chief Procurement Officer) shall not suffice to replace the actual, verified achievement of the requirements of this Section concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents.

When work at the Project is completed, in the event that the City has determined that the Developer has failed to ensure the fulfillment of the requirement of this Section concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents or failed to report in the manner as indicated above, the City will thereby be damaged in the failure to provide the benefit of demonstrable employment to Chicagoans to the degree stipulated in this Section. Therefore, in such a case of non-compliance, it is agreed that 1/20 of 1 percent (0.0005) of the aggregate hard construction costs set forth in the Project budget (the product of .0005 x such aggregate hard construction costs) (as the same shall be evidenced by approved contract value for the actual contracts) shall be surrendered by the Developer to the City in payment for each percentage of shortfall toward the stipulated residency requirement. Failure to report the residency of employees entirely and correctly shall result in the surrender of the entire liquidated damages as if no Chicago residents were employed in either of the categories. The willful falsification of statements and the certification of payroll data may subject the Developer, the General Contractor and/or the subcontractors to prosecution. Any retainage to cover contract performance that may become due to the Developer pursuant to Section 2-92-250 of the Municipal Code of Chicago may be withheld by the City pending the Chief Procurement Officer's determination as to whether the Developer must surrender damages as provided in this paragraph.

Nothing herein provided shall be construed to be a limitation upon the "Notice of Requirements for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246 " and "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246," or other affirmative action required for equal opportunity under the provisions of this Agreement or related documents.

The Developer shall cause or require the provisions of this Section to be included in all construction contracts and subcontracts related to the Project.

10.03. MBE/WBE Commitment. The Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and, if necessary to meet the requirements set forth herein, shall contractually obligate the General Contractor to agree that during the Project:

(a) Consistent with the findings which support, as applicable, (i) the Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program, Section 2-92-420 et seq., Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Procurement Program"), and (ii) the Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Construction Program, Section 2-92-650 et seq., Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Construction Program," and collectively with the Procurement Program, the "MBE/WBE Program"), and in reliance upon the provisions of the MBE/WBE Program to the extent contained in, and as qualified by, the provisions of this Section 10.03, during the course of the Project, at least the following percentages of the MBE/WBE Budget (as set forth in **Exhibit H-2** hereto) shall be expended for contract participation by MBEs and by WBEs:

(1) At least 24 percent by MBEs.
(2) At least four percent by WBEs.

(b) For purposes of this Section only, the Developer (and any party to whom a contract is let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contractor" and this Agreement (and any contract let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contract" or a "construction contract" as such terms are defined in Sections 2-92-420 and 2-92-670, Municipal Code of Chicago, as applicable.

(c) Consistent with Sections 2-92-440 and 2-92-720, Municipal Code of Chicago, the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment may be achieved in part by the Developer's status as an MBE or WBE (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the Developer) or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs (but only to the extent of the lesser of (i) the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture or (ii) the amount of any actual work performed on the Project by the MBE or WBE), by the Developer utilizing a MBE or a WBE as the General Contractor (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the General Contractor), by subcontracting or causing the General Contractor to subcontract a portion of the Project to one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the purchase of materials or services used in the Project from one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by any combination of the foregoing. Those entities which constitute both a MBE and a WBE shall not be credited more than once with regard to the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section. In accordance with Section 2-92-730, Municipal Code of Chicago, the Developer shall not substitute any MBE or WBE General Contractor or subcontractor without the prior written approval of DPD.

(d) The Developer shall deliver quarterly reports to the City's monitoring staff during the Project describing its efforts to achieve compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. Such reports shall include, inter alia, the name and business address of each MBE and WBE solicited by the Developer or the General Contractor to work on the Project, and the responses received from such solicitation, the name and business address of each MBE or WBE actually involved in the Project, a description of the work performed or products or services supplied, the date and amount of such work, product or service, and such other information as may assist the City's monitoring staff in determining the Developer's compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. The Developer shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs in connection with the Project for at least five years after completion of the Project, and the City's monitoring staff shall have access to all such records maintained by the Developer, on five Business Days' notice, to allow the City to review the Developer's compliance with its commitment to MBE/WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the Project.

(e) Upon the disqualification of any MBE or WBE General Contractor or subcontractor, if such status was misrepresented by the disqualified party, the Developer shall be obligated to discharge or cause to be discharged the disqualified General Contractor or subcontractor, and, if

possible, identify and engage a qualified MBE or WBE as a replacement. For purposes of this subsection (e), the disqualification procedures are further described in Sections 2-92-540 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code of Chicago, as applicable.

(f) Any reduction or waiver of the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section 10.03 shall be undertaken in accordance with Sections 2-92-450 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code of Chicago, as applicable.

(g) Prior to the commencement of the Project, the Developer shall be required to meet with the City's monitoring staff with regard to the Developer's compliance with its obligations under this Section 10.03. The General Contractor and all major subcontractors shall be required to attend this pre-construction meeting. During said meeting, the Developer shall demonstrate to the City's monitoring staff its plan to achieve its obligations under this Section, the sufficiency of which shall be approved by the City's monitoring staff. During the Project, the Developer shall submit the documentation required by this Section to the City's monitoring staff, including the following: (i) subcontractor's activity report; (ii) contractor's certification concerning labor standards and prevailing wage requirements; (iii) contractor letter of understanding; (iv) monthly utilization report; (v) authorization for payroll agent; (vi) certified payroll; (vii) evidence that MBE/WBE contractor associations have been informed of the Project via written notice and hearings; and (viii) evidence of compliance with job creation/job retention requirements. Failure to submit such documentation on a timely basis, or a determination by the City's monitoring staff, upon analysis of the documentation, that the Developer is not complying with its obligations under this Section, shall, upon the delivery of written notice to the Developer, be deemed an Event of Default. Upon the occurrence of any such Event of Default, in addition to any other remedies provided in this Agreement, the City may: (1) issue a written demand to the Developer to halt the Project, (2) withhold any further payment of any City Funds to the Developer or the General Contractor, or (3) seek any other remedies against the Developer available at law or in equity.

10.04 Multi-Project Labor Agreement. The Developer shall cause the General Contractor to comply with that certain Settlement Agreement dated November 3, 2011, by and among the City, Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters, the Metropolitan Pier and Exposition Authority, the Public Building Commission of the City of Chicago, and the State of Illinois, because the Project budget is in excess of $25,000,000, and, therefore, is subject to the provisions of that certain City of Chicago Multi-Project Labor Agreement (the "MPLA") dated February 9, 2011, by and among the City and the labor organizations comprising the Chicago & Cook County Building & Construction Trades Council. The Developer shall cause the General Contractor to comply with the MPLA to the fullest extent legally permissible without violating other requirements applicable to the construction of the Project, including, without limitation, the requirements of the MBE/WBE Program, the City resident employment provisions, Housing Act Section 3, Davis-Bacon Act, the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and the Labor Standards Deposit Agreement. At the direction of DPD, affidavits and other supporting documentation shall be required of the Developer, the General Contractor and the subcontractors to verify or clarify compliance with the MPLA.

SECTION 11. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

11.01 The Developer hereby represents and warrants to the City that the Developer has conducted environmental studies sufficient to conclude that the Project may be constructed, completed and operated in accordance with all Environmental Laws and this Agreement and all Exhibits attached hereto, the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications and all amendments thereto, and the Redevelopment Plan. The Developer represents and warrants that it has delivered

true and complete copies of all environmental studies, reports, field data, correspondence and other documents prepared by or for the Developer (or otherwise obtained by the Developer) regarding the condition of the Property (collectively, "Environmental Documents") as of the date hereof to the City.

11.02 The Developer acknowledges that the Property has not been fully characterized for all contaminants of concern, and agrees to conduct comprehensive sampling sufficient to determine whether the Property needs to be included in the Site Remediation Program ("SRP") administered by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("IEPA"). The City's Department of Fleet and Facilities Management ("2FM") shall have the right to review and approve the sampling plan and results, and any site investigation reports prepared in connection therewith. Upon 2FM's request, the Developer shall perform additional tests for the purpose of determining whether the residential portion of the Property to be used for the Youth Home and recreational areas (the "Residential Property") satisfies TACO Tier 1 residential criteria and the commercial portion of the Property to be used for the Services Building (the "Office Property") satisfies commercial criteria.

11.03 If the site characterization activities disclose the presence of contaminants exceeding residential criteria on the Residential Property, the Developer shall enroll the Residential Property (or the applicable portion thereof) in the SRP and take all necessary and proper steps to obtain a draft comprehensive No Further Remediation Letter based on TACO Tier I residential remediation objectives ("Draft Residential NFR Letter"). If the site characterization activities do not disclose the presence of contaminants exceeding residential or commercial criteria (as applicable), the Developer shall not be required to enroll in SRP or seek an NFR letter. If the site characterization activities disclose the presence of contaminants exceeding commercial criteria on the Office Property, the Developer shall enroll the Office Property (or the applicable portion thereof) in the SRP and take all necessary and proper steps to obtain a draft comprehensive No Further Remediation Letter based on commercial remediation objectives ("Draft Commercial NFR Letter"). 2FM shall have the right to review and approve the Draft Residential NFR Letter and/or the Draft Commercial NFR Letter (as applicable).

11.04 After 2FM approves the Draft Residential NFR Letter and/or the Draft Commercial NFR Letter (as applicable), the Developer covenants and agrees to complete all investigation, removal, response, disposal, remediation and other activities ("Remediation Work") necessary to obtain (as applicable) a final comprehensive No Further Remediation Letter from the IEPA approving the use of the Residential Property for the Youth Home and recreational areas, based on the Draft Residential NFR Letter ("Final Residential NFR Letter") and/or a final comprehensive No Further Remediation Letter from the IEPA approving the use of the Office Property for the Services Building, based on the Draft Commercial NFR Letter ("Final Commercial NFR Letter"). The Final Residential NFR Letter and/or the Final Commercial NFR Letter may be reasonably conditioned upon use and maintenance of engineered barriers and other institutional or engineering controls acceptable to the IEPA. The City shall have the right to review in advance and approve all documents submitted to the IEPA under the SRP Program, as amended or supplemented from time to time, including, without limitation, the Comprehensive Site Investigation and Remediation Objectives Report, the Remedial Action Plan, and the Remedial Action Completion Report (collectively, the "SRP Documents") and any changes thereto, and the Developer's estimate of the cost to perform the Remediation Work. The Developer shall cooperate and consult with the City at all relevant times (and in all cases upon the City's request) with respect to environmental matters. The Developer shall bear sole responsibility for all aspects of the Remediation Work and any other investigative and cleanup costs associated with the Property. The Developer shall promptly transmit to the City copies of all Environmental Documents prepared or received after the date hereof, including, without limitation, any written communications delivered to or received from the IEPA or other regulatory agencies with respect to the Remediation Work. The Developer acknowledges and

agrees that the City will not issue a Certificate until the IEPA has issued, and the City has approved, a Final Residential NFR Letter and/or a Final Commercial NFR Letter (as applicable), which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

11.05 Without limiting any other provisions hereof, the Developer agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the City harmless from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, injuries, costs, expenses or claims of any kind whatsoever including, without limitation, any losses, liabilities, damages, injuries, costs, expenses or claims asserted or arising under any Environmental Laws incurred, suffered by or asserted against the City as a direct or indirect result of any of the following, regardless of whether or not caused by, or within the control of the Developer: (i) the presence of any Hazardous Material on or under, or the escape, seepage, leakage, spillage, emission, discharge or release of any Hazardous Material from (A) all or any portion of the Property or (B) any other real property in which the Developer, or any person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Developer, holds any estate or interest whatsoever (including, without limitation, any property owned by a land trust in which the beneficial interest is owned, in whole or in part, by the Developer), or (ii) any liens against the Property permitted or imposed by any Environmental Laws, or any actual or asserted liability or obligation of the City or the Developer or any of its Affiliates under any Environmental Laws relating to the Property.

SECTION 12. INSURANCE

The Developer must provide and maintain, at Developer's own expense, or cause to be provided and maintained during the term of this Agreement, the insurance coverage and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Agreement.

(a) Prior to execution and delivery of this Agreement.

(i) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide work under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than $100,000 each accident, illness or disease.

(ii) Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations independent contractors, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability (with no limitation endorsement). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the work.

(iii) All Risk Property

All Risk Property Insurance at replacement value of the property to protect against loss of, damage to, or destruction of the building/facility. The City is to be named as an additional insured and loss payee/mortgagee if applicable.

(b) Construction. Prior to the construction of any portion of the Project, Developer will cause its architects, contractors, subcontractors, project managers and other parties constructing the Project to procure and maintain the following kinds and amounts of insurance:

(i) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide work under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than $ 500,000 each accident, illness or disease.

(ii) Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than $2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations (for a minimum of two (2) years following project completion), explosion, collapse, underground, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability (with no limitation endorsement). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the work.

(iii) Automobile Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with work to be performed, the Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than $2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

(iv) Railroad Protective Liability

When any work is to be done adjacent to or on railroad or transit property, Developer must provide cause to be provided with respect to the operations that Contractors perform, Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (or any similar protection acceptable to the railroad or transit entity) in the name of railroad or transit entity. The policy must have limits of not less than $2,000,000 per occurrence and $6,000,000 in the aggregate for losses arising out of injuries to or death of all persons, and for damage to or destruction of property, including the loss of use thereof.

(v) All Risk /Builders Risk

When Developer undertakes any construction, including improvements, betterments, and/or repairs, the Developer must provide or cause to be provided All Risk Builders Risk Insurance at replacement cost for materials, supplies, equipment, machinery and fixtures that are or will be part of the project. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured and loss payee/mortgagee if applicable.

(vi) Professional Liability

When any architects, engineers, construction managers or other professional consultants perform work in connection with this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors, or omissions must be maintained with limits of not less than $ 1,000,000. Coverage must include contractual liability. When policies are renewed or replaced, the

policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede, start of work on the Contract. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years.

(vii) Valuable Papers

When any plans, designs, drawings, specifications and documents are produced or used under this Agreement, Valuable Papers Insurance must be maintained in an amount to insure against any loss whatsoever, and must have limits sufficient to pay for the re-creation and reconstruction of such records.

(viii) Contractors Pollution Liability

When any remediation work is performed which may cause a pollution exposure, the Developer must cause remediation contractor to provide Contractor Pollution Liability covering bodily injury, property damage and other losses caused by pollution conditions that arise from the contract scope of work with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence. Coverage must include completed operations, contractual liability, defense, excavation, environmental cleanup, remediation and disposal. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with or precede, start of work on the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured.

(c) Post Construction:

All Risk Property Insurance at replacement value of the property to protect against loss of, damage to, or destruction of the building/facility. The City is to be named as an additional insured and loss payee/mortgagee if applicable.

(d) Other Requirements:

The Developer must furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Planning and Development, City Hall, Room 1000, 121 North LaSalle Street 60602, original Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. The Developer must submit evidence of insurance on the City of Chicago Insurance Certificate Form (copy attached) or equivalent prior to closing. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all Agreement requirements. The failure of the City to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from Developer is not a waiver by the City of any requirements for the Developer to obtain and maintain the specified coverages. The Developer shall advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance does not relieve Developer of the obligation to provide insurance as specified herein. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to stop work and/or terminate agreement until proper evidence of insurance is provided.

The insurance must provide for 60 days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled, or non-renewed.

Any deductibles or self insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by Developer and Contractors.

The Developer hereby waives and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago, its employees, elected officials, agents, or representatives.

The coverages and limits furnished by Developer in no way limit the Developer's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Agreement or by law.

Any insurance or self insurance programs maintained by the City of Chicago do not contribute with insurance provided by the Developer under the Agreement.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Agreement given as a matter of law.

If Developer is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

The Developer must require Contractor and subcontractors to provide the insurance required herein, or Developer may provide the coverages for Contractor and subcontractors. All Contractors and subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements of Developer unless otherwise specified in this Agreement.

If Developer, any Contractor or subcontractor desires additional coverages, the party desiring the additional coverages is responsible for the acquisition and cost.

The City of Chicago Risk Management Department maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.

SECTION 13. INDEMNIFICATION

13.01 General Indemnity. Developer agrees to indemnify, pay, defend and hold the City, and its elected and appointed officials, employees, agents and affiliates (individually an "Indemnitee," and collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against, any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, claims, costs, expenses and disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever (and including without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for such Indemnitees in connection with any investigative, administrative or judicial proceeding commenced or threatened, whether or not such Indemnitees shall be designated a party thereto), that may be imposed on, suffered, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees in any manner relating or arising out of:

(i) the Developer's failure to comply with any of the terms, covenants and conditions contained within this Agreement; or

(ii) the Developer's or any contractor's failure to pay General Contractors, subcontractors or materialmen in connection with the TIF-Funded Improvements or any other Project improvement; or

(iii) the existence of any material misrepresentation or omission in this Agreement, any offering memorandum or information statement or the Redevelopment Plan or any other document related to this Agreement that is the result of information supplied or omitted by the Developer or any Affiliate Developer or any agents, employees, contractors or persons acting under the control or at the request of the Developer or any Affiliate of Developer; or

(iv) the Developer's failure to cure any misrepresentation in this Agreement or any other agreement relating hereto;

provided, however, that Developer shall have no obligation to an Indemnitee arising from the wanton or willful misconduct of that Indemnitee. To the extent that the preceding sentence may be unenforceable because it is violative of any law or public policy, Developer shall contribute the maximum portion that it is permitted to pay and satisfy under the applicable law, to the payment and satisfaction of all indemnified liabilities incurred by the Indemnitees or any of them. The provisions of the undertakings and indemnification set out in this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 14. MAINTAINING RECORDS/RIGHT TO INSPECT

14.01 Books and Records. The Developer shall keep and maintain separate, complete, accurate and detailed books and records necessary to reflect and fully disclose the total actual cost of the Project and the disposition of all funds from whatever source allocated thereto, and to monitor the Project. All such books, records and other documents, including but not limited to the Developer's loan statements, if any, General Contractors' and contractors' sworn statements, general contracts, subcontracts, purchase orders, waivers of lien, paid receipts and invoices, shall be available at the Developer's offices for inspection, copying, audit and examination by an authorized representative of the City, at the Developer's expense. The Developer shall incorporate this right to inspect, copy, audit and examine all books and records into all contracts entered into by the Developer with respect to the Project.

14.02 Inspection Rights. Upon three (3) business days' notice, any authorized representative of the City has access to all portions of the Project and the Property during normal business hours for the Term of the Agreement.

SECTION 15. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

15.01 Events of Default. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events, subject to the provisions of **Section 15.03**, shall constitute an "Event of Default" by the Developer hereunder (the parties acknowledge that the Developer is defined herein as two separate entities and a default by either entity hereunder, as applicable, shall constitute an Event of Default):

(a) the failure of the Developer to perform, keep or observe any of the covenants, conditions, promises, agreements or obligations of the Developer under this Agreement or any related agreement;

(b) the failure of the Developer to perform, keep or observe any of the covenants, conditions, promises, agreements or obligations of the Developer under any other agreement with any person or entity if such failure may have a material adverse effect on the Developer's business, property, assets, operations or condition, financial or otherwise;

(c) the making or furnishing by the Developer to the City of any representation, warranty, certificate, schedule, report or other communication within or in connection with this Agreement or any related agreement which is untrue or misleading in any material respect;

(d) except as otherwise permitted hereunder, the creation (whether voluntary or involuntary) of, or any attempt to create, any lien or other encumbrance upon the Property, including any fixtures now or hereafter attached thereto, other than the Permitted Liens and Permitted Mortgages, or the making or any attempt to make any levy, seizure or attachment thereof;

(e) the commencement of any proceedings in bankruptcy by or against the Developer or for the liquidation or reorganization of the Developer, or alleging that the Developer is insolvent or unable to pay its debts as they mature, or for the readjustment or arrangement of the Developer's debts, whether under the United States Bankruptcy Code or under any other state or federal law, now or hereafter existing for the relief of debtors, or the commencement of any analogous statutory or non-statutory proceedings involving the Developer; provided, however, that if such commencement of proceedings is involuntary, such action shall not constitute an Event of Default unless such proceedings are not dismissed within sixty (60) days after the commencement of such proceedings;

(f) the appointment of a receiver or trustee for the Developer, for any substantial part of the Developer's assets or the institution of any proceedings for the dissolution, or the full or partial liquidation, or the merger or consolidation, of the Developer; provided, however, that if such appointment or commencement of proceedings is involuntary, such action shall not constitute an Event of Default unless such appointment is not revoked or such proceedings are not dismissed within sixty (60) days after the commencement thereof;

(g) the entry of any judgment or order against the Developer which remains unsatisfied or undischarged and in effect for sixty (60) days after such entry without a stay of enforcement or execution;

(h) the occurrence of an event of default under the Lender Financing, which default is not cured within any applicable cure period;

(i) the dissolution of the Developer; or

(j) the institution in any court of a criminal proceeding (other than a misdemeanor) against the Developer which is not dismissed within thirty (30) days, or the indictment of the Developer for any crime (other than a misdemeanor); or

(k) prior to the10th anniversary of the issuance of the Services Building Certificate, the sale or transfer of a majority of the ownership interests of the Developer without the prior written consent of the City.

15.02 Remedies. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the City may terminate this Agreement and any other agreements to which the City and the Developer are or shall be parties, suspend disbursement of City Funds, place a lien (the priority of which will be established at the time of recordation) on the Project in the amount of City Funds paid, and/or seek reimbursement of any City Funds paid. The City may, in any court of competent jurisdiction by any action or proceeding at law or in equity, pursue and secure any available remedy, including but not limited to damages, injunctive relief or the specific performance of the agreements contained herein. Upon the

occurrence of an Event of Default under **Section 8.06**, the Developer shall be obligated to repay to the City all previously disbursed City Funds.

15.03 Curative Period. In the event the Developer shall fail to perform a monetary covenant which the Developer is required to perform under this Agreement, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, an Event of Default shall not be deemed to have occurred unless the Developer has failed to perform such monetary covenant within ten (10) days of its receipt of a written notice from the City specifying that it has failed to perform such monetary covenant. In the event the Developer shall fail to perform a non-monetary covenant which the Developer is required to perform under this Agreement, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, an Event of Default shall not be deemed to have occurred unless the Developer has failed to cure such default within thirty (30) days of its receipt of a written notice from the City specifying the nature of the default; provided, however, with respect to those non-monetary defaults which are not capable of being cured within such thirty (30) day period, the Developer shall not be deemed to have committed an Event of Default under this Agreement if it has commenced to cure the alleged default within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently and continuously prosecutes the cure of such default until the same has been cured; provided, further , that there shall be no cure period under this Section with respect to the Developer's failure to comply with the operating requirements of **Section 8.06** hereof.

15.04 Lender Notice and Cure Right. In the event that an Event of Default occurs under this Agreement, and if, as a result thereof, the City intends to exercise any right or remedy available to it that could result in the termination of this Agreement or the cancellation, suspension, or reduction of any payment due from the City under this Agreement, the City shall send notice of such intended exercise to the lenders providing Lender Financing and identified in Section 17, and such lenders shall have the right, but not the obligation, to cure such an Event of Default.

SECTION 16. MORTGAGING OF THE PROJECT

All mortgages or deeds of trust in place as of the date hereof with respect to the Property or any portion thereof are listed on **Exhibit G** hereto (including but not limited to mortgages made prior to or on the date hereof in connection with Lender Financing) and are referred to herein as the "Existing Mortgages." Any mortgage or deed of trust that the Developer may hereafter elect to execute and record or permit to be recorded against the Property or any portion thereof is referred to herein as a "New Mortgage." Any New Mortgage that the Developer may hereafter elect to execute and record or permit to be recorded against the Property or any portion thereof with the prior written consent of the City is referred to herein as a "Permitted Mortgage." It is hereby agreed by and between the City and the Developer as follows:

(a) In the event that a mortgagee or any other party shall succeed to the Developer's interest in the Property or any portion thereof pursuant to the exercise of remedies under a New Mortgage (other than a Permitted Mortgage), whether by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure, and in conjunction therewith accepts an assignment of the Developer's interest hereunder in accordance with **Section 18.15** hereof, the City may, but shall not be obligated to, attorn to and recognize such party as the successor in interest to the Developer for all purposes under this Agreement and, unless so recognized by the City as the successor in interest, such party shall be entitled to no rights or benefits under this Agreement, but such party shall be bound by those provisions of this Agreement that are covenants expressly running with the land.

(b) In the event that any mortgagee shall succeed to the Developer's interest in the Property or any portion thereof pursuant to the exercise of remedies under an Existing Mortgage or a Permitted Mortgage, whether by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure, and in conjunction therewith accepts an assignment of the Developer's interest hereunder in accordance with **Section 18.15** hereof, the City hereby agrees to attorn to and recognize such party as the successor in interest to the Developer for all purposes under this Agreement so long as such party accepts all of the obligations and liabilities of "the Developer" hereunder; provided, however, that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, it is understood and agreed that if such party accepts an assignment of the Developer's interest under this Agreement, such party has no liability under this Agreement for any Event of Default of the Developer which accrued prior to the time such party succeeded to the interest of the Developer under this Agreement, in which case the Developer shall be solely responsible. However, if such mortgagee under a Permitted Mortgage or an Existing Mortgage does not expressly accept an assignment of the Developer's interest hereunder, such party shall be entitled to no rights and benefits under this Agreement, and such party shall be bound only by those provisions of this Agreement, if any, which are covenants expressly running with the land.

(c) Prior to the issuance by the City to the Developer of a Certificate pursuant to **Section 7** hereof, no New Mortgage shall be executed with respect to the Property or any portion thereof without the prior written consent of the Commissioner of DPD.

SECTION 17. NOTICE

Unless otherwise specified, any notice, demand or request required hereunder shall be given in writing at the addresses set forth below, by any of the following means: (a) personal service; (b) telecopy or facsimile; (c) overnight courier, or (d) registered or certified mail, return receipt requested.

If to the City:

City of Chicago
Department of Planning and Development
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Commissioner

With Copies To:

City of Chicago
Department of Law
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Finance and Economic Development Division

If to the Developer:

[_____
_____
Chicago, Illinois 606__]

[With Copies To:

_____
_____
Chicago, Illinois 606__]

MB Financial Bank, N.A.
6111 North River Road
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Attn: Jessica Redman

Sugar Felsenthal Grais & Hammer LLP
30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 3000
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Mark Lenz

Urban Partnership Bank
P.O. Box 19260
Chicago, IL 60619-0260
Attention: Darrell Hubbard

Such addresses may be changed by notice to the other parties given in the same manner provided above. Any notice, demand, or request sent pursuant to either clause (a) or (b) hereof shall be deemed received upon such personal service or upon dispatch. Any notice, demand or request sent pursuant to clause (c) shall be deemed received on the day immediately following deposit with the overnight courier and any notices, demands or requests sent pursuant to subsection (d) shall be deemed received two (2) business days following deposit in the mail.

SECTION 18. MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 Amendment. This Agreement and the Exhibits attached hereto may not be amended or modified without the prior written consent of the parties hereto; provided, however, that the City, in its sole discretion, may amend, modify or supplement **Exhibit D** hereto without the consent of any party hereto. It is agreed that no material amendment or change to this Agreement shall be made or be effective unless ratified or authorized by an ordinance duly adopted by the City Council. The term "material" for the purpose of this Section shall be defined as any deviation from the terms of the Agreement which operates to cancel or otherwise reduce any developmental, construction or job-creating obligations of Developer (including those set forth in **Sections 10.02** and **10.03** hereof) by more than five percent (5%) or materially changes the Project site or character of the Project or any activities undertaken by Developer affecting the Project site, the Project, or both, or increases any time agreed for performance by the Developer by more than ninety (90) days.

18.02 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including each Exhibit attached hereto, which is hereby incorporated herein by reference) constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties hereto and it supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations and discussions between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof.

18.03 Limitation of Liability. No member, official or employee of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer or any successor in interest in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to the Developer from the City or any successor in interest or on any obligation under the terms of this Agreement.

18.04 Further Assurances. The Developer agrees to take such actions, including the execution and delivery of such documents, instruments, petitions and certifications as may become necessary or appropriate to carry out the terms, provisions and intent of this Agreement.

18.05 Waiver. Waiver by the City or the Developer with respect to any breach of this Agreement shall not be considered or treated as a waiver of the rights of the respective party with respect to any other default or with respect to any particular default, except to the extent specifically waived by the City or the Developer in writing. No delay or omission on the part of a party in exercising any right shall operate as a waiver of such right or any other right unless pursuant to the specific terms hereof. A waiver by a party of a provision of this Agreement shall not prejudice or constitute a waiver of such party's right otherwise to demand strict compliance with that provision or any other provision of this Agreement. No prior waiver by a party, nor any course of dealing between the parties hereto, shall constitute a waiver of any such parties' rights or of any obligations of any other party hereto as to any future transactions.

18.06 Remedies Cumulative. The remedies of a party hereunder are cumulative and the exercise of any one or more of the remedies provided for herein shall not be construed as a waiver of any other remedies of such party unless specifically so provided herein.

18.07 Disclaimer. Nothing contained in this Agreement nor any act of the City shall be deemed or construed by any of the parties, or by any third person, to create or imply any relationship of third-party beneficiary, principal or agent, limited or general partnership or joint venture, or to create or imply any association or relationship involving the City.

18.08 Headings. The paragraph and section headings contained herein are for convenience only and are not intended to limit, vary, define or expand the content thereof.

18.09 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

18.10 Severability. If any provision in this Agreement, or any paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, word or the application thereof, in any circumstance, is held invalid, this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included herein and the remainder of this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

18.11 Conflict. In the event of a conflict between any provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of the TIF Ordinances such ordinance(s) shall prevail and control.

18.12 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to its conflicts of law principles.

18.13 Form of Documents. All documents required by this Agreement to be submitted, delivered or furnished to the City shall be in form and content satisfactory to the City.

18.14 Approval. Wherever this Agreement provides for the approval or consent of the City, DPD or the Commissioner, or any matter is to be to the City's, DPD's or the Commissioner's satisfaction, unless specifically stated to the contrary, such approval, consent or satisfaction shall be made, given or determined by the City, DPD or the Commissioner in writing and in the reasonable discretion thereof. The Commissioner or other person designated by the Mayor of the City shall act for the City or DPD in making all approvals, consents and determinations of satisfaction, granting the Certificate or otherwise administering this Agreement for the City.

18.15 Assignment. Other than a collateral assignment to MB Financial Bank, N.A., its affiliate, and/or other entity providing Lender Financing, the Developer may not sell, assign or

otherwise transfer its interest in this Agreement in whole or in part without the written consent of the City. Any successor in interest to the Developer under this Agreement shall certify in writing to the City its agreement to abide by all remaining executory terms of this Agreement, including but not limited to **Section 8.23** (Survival of Covenants) hereof, for the Term of the Agreement. The Developer consents to the City's sale, transfer, assignment or other disposal of this Agreement at any time in whole or in part.

18.16 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Developer, the City and their respective successors and permitted assigns (as provided herein) and shall inure to the benefit of the Developer, the City and their respective successors and permitted assigns (as provided herein). Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall not run to the benefit of, or be enforceable by, any person or entity other than a party to this Agreement and its successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement should not be deemed to confer upon third parties any remedy, claim, right of reimbursement or other right.

18.17 Force Majeure. Neither the City nor the Developer nor any successor in interest to either of them shall be considered in breach of or in default of its obligations under this Agreement in the event of any delay caused by damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, strike, shortage of material, unusually adverse weather conditions such as, by way of illustration and not limitation, severe rain storms or below freezing temperatures of abnormal degree or for an abnormal duration, tornadoes or cyclones, and other events or conditions beyond the reasonable control of the party affected which in fact interferes with the ability of such party to discharge its obligations hereunder. The individual or entity relying on this Section with respect to any such delay shall, upon the occurrence of the event causing such delay, immediately give written notice to the other parties to this Agreement. The individual or entity relying on this Section with respect to any such delay may rely on this Section only to the extent of the actual number of days of delay effected by any such events described above.

18.18 Exhibits. All of the exhibits attached hereto are incorporated herein by reference.

18.19 Business Economic Support Act. Pursuant to the Business Economic Support Act (30 ILCS 760/1 et seq.), if the Developer is required to provide notice under the WARN Act, the Developer shall, in addition to the notice required under the WARN Act, provide at the same time a copy of the WARN Act notice to the Governor of the State, the Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives of the State, the President and minority Leader of the Senate of State, and the Mayor of each municipality where the Developer has locations in the State. Failure by the Developer to provide such notice as described above may result in the termination of all or a part of the payment or reimbursement obligations of the City set forth herein.

18.20 Venue and Consent to Jurisdiction. If there is a lawsuit under this Agreement, each party may hereto agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of Cook County, the State of Illinois and the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois.

18.21 Costs and Expenses. In addition to and not in limitation of the other provisions of this Agreement, UCAN agrees to pay upon demand the City's out-of-pocket expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in connection with the enforcement of the provisions of this Agreement. This includes, subject to any limits under applicable law, attorney's fees and legal expenses, whether or not there is a lawsuit, including attorney's fees for bankruptcy proceedings (including efforts to modify or vacate any automatic stay or injunction), appeals and any anticipated post-judgment collection services. UCAN also will pay any court costs, in addition to all other sums provided by law.

18.22 Business Relationships. The Developer acknowledges (A) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (B) that Developer has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b), it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (C) that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. The Developer hereby represents and warrants that, to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry, no violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

18.23 Debarment Certification. Failure by the Developer or any controlling person of the Developer, as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code, thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

18.24 Inspector General and Legislative Inspector General. It is the duty of the Developer, any subgrantee, bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, and all officers, directors, agents, partners, and employees of any such Subgrantee, bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor or such applicant to cooperate with the Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code. The Developer represents that it understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code and that the Developer will inform subcontractors of this provision and require their compliance.

It is the duty of the Developer, any subgrantee, bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, and all officers, directors, agents, partners, and employees of the Developer, any such subgrantee, bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor or such applicant to cooperate with the Legislative Inspector General in any investigation undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-55 of the Municipal Code. The Developer represents that it understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapter 2-55 of the Municipal Code and that the Developer will inform subcontractors of this provision and require their compliance.

18.25 Shakman Accord

(i) The City is subject to the May 31, 2007 Order entitled "Agreed Settlement Order and Accord" (the "Shakman Accord") and the August 16, 2007 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "City Hiring Plan") entered in Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the Shakman Accord and the City Hiring Plan prohibit the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

(ii) The Developer is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with the Developer, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing the Developer to hire an individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, the Developer must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by the Developer under this Agreement are employees or subcontractors of the Developer, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Agreement is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by the Developer.

(iii) The Developer will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect to the employment of any personnel provided under this Agreement, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Agreement, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Agreement, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

(iv) In the event of any communication to the Developer by a City employee or City official in violation of Section 432(ii) above, or advocating a violation of Section 432(iii) above, the Developer will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General ("IGO Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the relevant City Department utilizing services provided under this Agreement. The Developer will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight or the Shakman Monitor's Office related to the contract.

18.26 Prohibition on Certain Contributions – Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4

The Developer agrees that the Developer, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in the Developer of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, the Developer's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with the Developer regarding the subject matter of this Agreement) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (the Developer and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee (i) after execution of this Agreement by the Developer, (ii) while this Agreement or any Other Contract is executory, (iii) during the term of this Agreement or any Other Contract between the Developer and the City, or (iv) during any period while an extension of this Agreement or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated.

The Developer represents and warrants that from the later to occur of (a) May 16, 2011, and (b) the date the City approached the Developer or the date the Developer approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Agreement, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

The Developer agrees that it shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) Bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

The Developer agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

The Developer agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted, unless the City, in its sole discretion, elects to grant such an opportunity to cure. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Agreement, under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If the Developer intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the closing of this Agreement, the City may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

For purposes of this provision:

"Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source, which is then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

"Other Contract" means any other agreement with the City of Chicago to which the Developer is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (ii) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council of the City of Chicago.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

Individuals are "Domestic Partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

(A) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and

(B) neither party is married; and

(C) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and

(D) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and

(E) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:

1. The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.
2. The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.
3. The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:
   a. joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
   b. a joint credit account;

c. a joint checking account;
d. a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.

4. Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

18.27 FOIA and Local Records Act Compliance

(a) FOIA. The Developer acknowledges that the City is subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, 5ILCS 140/1 et. seq., as amended ("FOIA"). The FOIA requires the City to produce records (very broadly defined in FOIA) in response to a FOIA request in a very short period of time, unless the records requested are exempt under the FOIA. If the Developer receives a request from the City to produce records within the scope of FOIA, then the Developer covenants to comply with such request within 48 hours of the date of such request. Failure by the Developer to timely comply with such request will be a breach of this Agreement.

(b) Exempt Information. Documents that the Developer submits to the City during the term of the Agreement that contain trade secrets and commercial or financial information may be exempt if disclosure would result in competitive harm. However, for documents submitted by the Developer to be treated as a trade secret or information that would cause competitive harm, FOIA requires that the Developer mark any such documents as "proprietary, privileged or confidential." If the Developer marks a document as "proprietary, privileged and confidential", then DPD will evaluate whether such document may be withheld under the FOIA. DPD, in its discretion, will determine whether a document will be exempted from disclosure, and that determination is subject to review by the Illinois Attorney General's Office and/or the courts.

(c) Local Records Act. The Developer acknowledges that the City is subject to the Local Records Act, 50 ILCS 205/1 et. seq, as amended (the "Local Records Act"). The Local Records Act provides that public records may only be disposed of as provided in the Local Records Act. If requested by the City, the Developer covenants to use its best efforts consistently applied to assist the City in its compliance with the Local Records Act concerning records arising under or in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated in the Agreement.

18.28 Waste Ordinance Provisions In accordance with Section 11-4-1600(e) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the Developer warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its contractors and subcontractors, have not violated and are not in violation of any provisions of Section 7-28 or Section 11-4 of the Municipal Code (the "Waste Sections"). During the period while this Agreement is executory, the Developer's, any general contractor's or any subcontractor's violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Agreement, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Agreement, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole designation of the Chief Procurement Officer. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Agreement, at law or in equity. This section does not limit the Developer's, general contractor's and its subcontractor's duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Agreement. Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Agreement, and may further affect the Developer's eligibility for future contract awards.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Redevelopment Agreement to be executed on or as of the day and year first above written.

UCAN:

UHLICH CHILDREN'S ADVANTAGE NETWORK,
an Illinois not-for-profit corporation

By:_____

Its:_____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

NOTARY CERTIFICATION

I, _____, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that _____, personally known to me to be the _____ of Uhlich Children's Advantage Network, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("UCAN"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he/she signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument, pursuant to the authority given to him/her by the Board of Directors of UCAN, as his/her free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of UCAN, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this ___ day of _____, ____.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires_____

(SEAL)

[UCAN THC EXECUTION ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

UCAN THC:

UHLICH CHILDREN'S ADVANTAGE NETWORK TITLE HOLDING COMPANY,
an Illinois not-for-profit corporation

By:_____

Its:_____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

NOTARY CERTIFICATION

I, _____, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that _____, personally known to me to be the _____ of Uhlich Children's Advantage Network Title Holding Company, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("UCAN THC"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he/she signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument, pursuant to the authority given to him/her by the Board of Directors of UCAN THC, as his/her free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of UCAN THC, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this ____ day of _____, ____.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires_____

(SEAL)

[CITY EXECUTION ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

CITY: CITY OF CHICAGO, acting by and through its Department of Planning and Development

By:_____
Andrew J. Mooney
Its Commissioner

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

NOTARY CERTIFICATION

I, _____, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that Andrew J. Mooney, Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development of the City of Chicago, Illinois, an Illinois municipal corporation, on behalf of the corporation (the "City"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument pursuant to the authority given to him by the City, as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this ___ day of _____, 20__.

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Redevelopment Area
Exhibit B	*Property Legal Description
Exhibit C	*TIF-Funded Improvements
Exhibit D	Redevelopment Plan
Exhibit E	Construction Contract
Exhibit F	Intentionally Deleted
Exhibit G	*Permitted Liens
Exhibit H-1	*Project Budget
Exhibit H-2	*MBE/WBE Budget
Exhibit I	Approved Prior Expenditures
Exhibit J	Opinion of Developer's Counsel
Exhibit K	Requisition Form

(An asterisk(*) indicates which exhibits are to be recorded.)

EXHIBIT A

REDEVELOPMENT AREA

[THIS EXHIBIT IS NOT TO BE RECORDED]

See attached.

[NOT ATTACHED FOR ORDINANCE PURPOSES]

EXHIBIT B

PROPERTY

[Subject to Survey and Title Insurance]

PRIVATE PROPERTY

PARCEL 1:

LOTS 101 TO 125, BOTH INCLUSIVE, AND THE EAST AND WEST VACATED ALLEY LYING NORTH OF AND ADJOINING OF SAID LOTS 101 TO 125, BOTH INCLUSIVE IN GIVENS AND GILBERTS SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTH 15 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS;

PARCEL 2:

THE SOUTH 1/2 LYING SOUTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF THE CHICAGO AND GREAT WESTERN RAILROAD COMPANY RIGHT OF WAY, LYING NORTH OF THE SOUTH 6 ACRES EAST OF DOUGLAS PARK BOULEVARD OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS (EXCEPT THAT PART FALLING IN FILLMORE STREET), MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF WEST FILLMORE STREET AND THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOUTH INDEPENDENCE BOULEVARD; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 14 MINUTES 54 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOUTH INDEPENDENCE BOULEVARD, FOR A DISTANCE OF 138.62 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOUTH INDEPENDENCE BOULEVARD AND THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY OF THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO CHICAGO TERMINAL RAILROAD COMPANY (FORMERLY KNOWN AS THE CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN RAILROAD COMPANY); THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 55 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO CHICAGO TERMINAL RAILROAD COMPANY, FOR A DISTANCE OF 415.75 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO CHICAGO TERMINAL RAILROAD COMPANY AND THE WEST LINE OF GIVINS AND GILBERT'S SUBDIVISION, THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE OF GIVINS AND GILBERT'S SUBDIVISION, FOR A DISTANCE OF 138.60 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF SAID WEST LINE OF GIVINS AND GILBERT'S SUBDIVISION AND SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF WEST FILLMORE STREET; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 14 MINUTES 05 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF WEST FILLMORE STREET, FOR A DISTANCE OF 415.69 FEET TO SAID POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 3:

(A) LOTS 1, 2, 3 AND THE WEST 25 FEET OF LOTS 4 AND 5 IN COEN'S RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 76 TO 80, BOTH INCLUSIVE IN GIVENS AND GILBERT'S SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTH 15 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 14,

TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS;

ALSO:

(B) LOTS 81 TO 100, BOTH INCLUSIVE IN GIVENS AND GILBERTS SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTH 15 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS;

ALSO:

(C) LOTS 1 TO 8, BOTH INCLUSIVE, IN EDWARD CASEY'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO BEING A SUBDIVISION IN THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS;

COMMONLY KNOWN AS: 3600-3718 & 3601-3719 W. FILLMORE STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60624

PERMANENT INDEX NO. 16-14-321-008 AND -009
16-14-325-011, -048 AND -049

CITY PROPERTY (TO BE TRANSFERRED)

LOTS 4 AND 5 (EXCEPT THE WEST 25 FEET) IN COEN'S RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 76 TO 80 OF GIVINS AND GILBERT'S SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTH 15 ACRES OF THE EAST ½ OF THE EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

COMMONLY KNOWN AS: 1106-12 S. CENTRAL PARK AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60624

PERMANENT INDEX NO. 16-14-325-047

VACATED PORTION OF WEST FILLMORE STREET

ALL THAT PART OF WEST FILLMORE STREET LYING WESTERLY OF THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF S. CENTRAL PARK AVENUE AND EASTERLY OF THE NORTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE WEST LINE OF LOT 8 IN EDWARD CASEY'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO, BEING A SUBDIVISION IN THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED DECEMBER 28,1893 AS DOCUMENT 1974133, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, CONTAINING 56,409 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS, AS SHADED AND LEGALLY DESCRIBED BY THE WORDS "HEREBY VACATED" ON THE DRAWING ATTACHED AS EXHIBIT A TO THE ORDINANCE ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO ON MAY 9, 2012.

EXHIBIT C

TIF-FUNDED IMPROVEMENTS

Line Item	Cost
Property assembly costs including but not limited to acquisition of land, site preparation, and other related costs as specified by the Act	$3,549,942*

*Notwithstanding the total of TIF-Funded Improvements or the amount of TIF-eligible costs, the assistance to be provided by the City is limited to the amount described in Section 4.03 and shall not exceed the lessor of $2,500,000 or 7.2% of the Project Budget.

EXHIBIT D

REDEVELOPMENT PLAN

[THIS EXHIBIT IS NOT TO BE RECORDED]

See attached.

[NOT ATTACHED FOR ORDINANCE PURPOSES]

EXHIBIT E

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

[THIS EXHIBIT IS NOT TO BE RECORDED]

See attached.

[NOT ATTACHED FOR ORDINANCE PURPOSES]

EXHIBIT G

PERMITTED LIENS

Liens or encumbrances against the Property:

Those matters set forth as Schedule B title exceptions in the owner's title insurance policy issued by the Title Company as of the date hereof, but only so long as applicable title endorsements issued in conjunction therewith on the date hereof, if any, continue to remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT H-1

PROJECT BUDGET

Youth Home Hard Costs	$16,128,764
Youth Home Soft Costs	$4,738,662
Services Building Hard Costs	$6,930,941
Services Building Soft Costs	$1,948,678
Site Work for Entire Site	$2,583,537
Acquisition and Related Costs	$2,254,184
Total Project Costs	**$34,584,766**

EXHIBIT H-2

MBE/WBE BUDGET

Hard Costs Youth Home Building	$15,787,933
Hard Costs Program Services Building	$ 6,859,585
Soft Costs Youth Home Building	$ 936,051
Soft Costs Program Services Building	$ 487,178
Site Work	$ 2,583,537
MBE/WBE Project Budget	**$26,654,284**
MBE Total at 24%	**$ 6,397,028**
WBE Total at 4%	**$ 1,066,171**

EXHIBIT I

APPROVED PRIOR EXPENDITURES

[THIS EXHIBIT IS NOT TO BE RECORDED]

See attached.

[NOT ATTACHED FOR ORDINANCE PURPOSES]

EXHIBIT J

OPINION OF DEVELOPER'S COUNSEL

[THIS EXHIBIT IS NOT TO BE RECORDED]

See attached.

[To be retyped on the Developer's Counsel's letterhead]

___, ____

City of Chicago
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, IL 60602

ATTENTION: Corporation Counsel

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to _____, an [Illinois] _____ (the "Developer"), in connection with the purchase of certain land and the construction of certain facilities thereon located in the _____ Redevelopment Project Area (the "Project"). In that capacity, we have examined, among other things, the following agreements, instruments and documents of even date herewith, hereinafter referred to as the "Documents":

(a) _____ Redevelopment Agreement (the "Agreement") of even date herewith, executed by the Developer and the City of Chicago (the "City");

(b) the Escrow Agreement of even date herewith executed by the Developer in connection with the Lender Financing;

(c) [insert other documents including but not limited to documents related to purchase and financing of the Property and all lender financing related to the Project]; and

(d) all other agreements, instruments and documents executed in connection with the foregoing.

In addition to the foregoing, we have examined

(a) the original or certified, conformed or photostatic copies of the Developer's (i) Articles of Incorporation, as amended to date, (ii) qualifications to do business and certificates of good standing in all states in which the Developer is qualified to do business, (iii) By-Laws, as amended to date, and (iv) records of all corporate proceedings relating to the Project [revise if the Developer is not a corporation]; and

(b) such other documents, records and legal matters as we have deemed necessary or relevant for purposes of issuing the opinions hereinafter expressed.

In all such examinations, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures (other than those of the Developer), the authenticity of documents submitted to us as originals and conformity to the originals of all documents submitted to us as certified, conformed or photostatic copies.

Based on the foregoing, it is our opinion that:

1. The Developer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its state of [incorporation] [organization], has full power and authority to own and lease its properties and to carry on its business as presently conducted, and is in good standing and duly qualified to do business as a foreign [corporation] [entity] under the laws of every state in which the conduct of its affairs or the ownership of its assets requires such qualification, except for those states in which its failure to qualify to do business would not have a material adverse effect on it or its business.

2. The Developer has full right, power and authority to execute and deliver the Documents to which it is a party and to perform its obligations thereunder. Such execution, delivery and performance will not conflict with, or result in a breach of, the Developer's [Articles of Incorporation or By-Laws] [describe any formation documents if the Developer is not a corporation] or result in a breach or other violation of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any law or regulation, order, writ, injunction or decree of any court, government or regulatory authority, or, to the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any agreement, instrument or document to which the Developer is a party or by which the Developer or its properties is bound. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, such execution, delivery and performance will not constitute grounds for acceleration of the maturity of any agreement, indenture, undertaking or other instrument to which the Developer is a party or by which it or any of its property may be bound, or result in the creation or imposition of (or the obligation to create or impose) any lien, charge or encumbrance on, or security interest in, any of its property pursuant to the provisions of any of the foregoing, other than liens or security interests in favor of the lender providing Lender Financing (as defined in the Agreement).

3. The execution and delivery of each Document and the performance of the transactions contemplated thereby have been duly authorized and approved by all requisite action on the part of the Developer.

4. Each of the Documents to which the Developer is a party has been duly executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the Developer, and each such Document constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as limited by applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.

5. Exhibit A attached hereto (a) identifies each class of capital stock of the Developer, (b) sets forth the number of issued and authorized shares of each such class, and (c) identifies the record owners of shares of each class of capital stock of the Developer and the number of shares held of record by each such holder. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, except as set forth on Exhibit A, there are no warrants, options, rights or commitments of purchase, conversion, call or exchange or other rights or restrictions with respect to any of the

capital stock of the Developer. Each outstanding share of the capital stock of the Developer is duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

6. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, no judgments are outstanding against the Developer, nor is there now pending or threatened, any litigation, contested claim or governmental proceeding by or against the Developer or affecting the Developer or its property, or seeking to restrain or enjoin the performance by the Developer of the Agreement or the transactions contemplated by the Agreement, or contesting the validity thereof. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, the Developer is not in default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court, government or regulatory authority or in default in any respect under any law, order, regulation or demand of any governmental agency or instrumentality, a default under which would have a material adverse effect on the Developer or its business.

7. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, there is no default by the Developer or any other party under any material contract, lease, agreement, instrument or commitment to which the Developer is a party or by which the company or its properties is bound.

8. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, all of the assets of the Developer are free and clear of mortgages, liens, pledges, security interests and encumbrances except for those specifically set forth in the Documents.

9. The execution, delivery and performance of the Documents by the Developer have not and will not require the consent of any person or the giving of notice to, any exemption by, any registration, declaration or filing with or any taking of any other actions in respect of, any person, including without limitation any court, government or regulatory authority.

10. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, the Developer owns or possesses or is licensed or otherwise has the right to use all licenses, permits and other governmental approvals and authorizations, operating authorities, certificates of public convenience, goods carriers permits, authorizations and other rights that are necessary for the operation of its business.

11. A federal or state court sitting in the State of Illinois and applying the choice of law provisions of the State of Illinois would enforce the choice of law contained in the Documents and apply the law of the State of Illinois to the transactions evidenced thereby.

We are attorneys admitted to practice in the State of Illinois and we express no opinion as to any laws other than federal laws of the United States of America and the laws of the State of Illinois.

[Note: include a reference to the laws of the state of incorporation/organization of the Developer, if other than Illinois.]

This opinion is issued at the Developer's request for the benefit of the City and its counsel, and may not be disclosed to or relied upon by any other person.

Very truly yours,

_____

By:_____

Name:_____

EXHIBIT K

REQUISITION FORM

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

The affiant, _____, _____ of _____, a _____ (the "Developer"), hereby certifies that with respect to that certain _____ Redevelopment Agreement between the Developer and the City of Chicago dated _____, ____ (the "Agreement"):

A. Expenditures for the Project, in the total amount of $_____, have been made:

B. This paragraph B sets forth and is a true and complete statement of all costs of TIF-Funded Improvements for the Project reimbursed by the City to date:

$_____

C. The Developer requests reimbursement for the following cost of TIF-Funded Improvements:

$_____

D. None of the costs referenced in paragraph C above have been previously reimbursed by the City.

E. The Developer hereby certifies to the City that, as of the date hereof:

1. Except as described in the attached certificate, the representations and warranties contained in the Agreement are true and correct and the Developer is in compliance with all applicable covenants contained herein.

2. No event of Default or condition or event which, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default, exists or has occurred.

All capitalized terms which are not defined herein has the meanings given such terms in the Agreement.

[Developer]

By:_____
Name
Title:_____

Subscribed and sworn before me this ___ day of _____
_____.

_____
My commission expires:_____

Agreed and accepted:

_____
Name
Title:_____
City of Chicago
Department of Planning and Development

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Uhlich Children's Advantage Network

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 3737 N. Mozart Street
Chicago, IL 60618

C. Telephone: 773-588-0180 Fax: 773-588-7762 Email: Thomas.Vandenberk@ucanchicago.org

D. Name of contact person: Thomas Vanden Berk

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
TIF redevelopment agreement for the development of UCAN's Therapeutic Youth Home and Program Services Building located at W. Fillmore Street in North Lawndale

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[X] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Thomas C. Vanden Berk	Chief Executive Officer, UCAN
Zack Schrantz	President/COO, UCAN
See attached list of governing board members.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
N/A		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
See attached sheet.			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Uhlich Children's Advantage Network
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Zack Schrantz
(Print or type name of person signing)

President/COO
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3-17-14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: May 8, 2016.

OFFICIAL SEAL JONATHAN DAVID STACY NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF ILLINOIS MY COMMISSION EXPIRES MAY 8, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

ucan

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FY 14

ROLE	NAME/ADDRESS	BOARD TENURE
Chair	Richard H. Fleming	Ten Years 2004
Vice Chair	Markell Bridges	Six Years 2008
Vice Chair	Jeffrey Palan	Six Years 2008
Treasurer	Gary J. Fennessy	Ten Years 2004
Secretary	Krista Rivers	Four Years 2010
Board Member	Colleen Bradley	Two Years 2012
Board Member	Charlotte R. Damron	Twenty-Eight Years 1988
Board Member	Richard J. DeCleene	Twenty-Four Years 1990
Board Member	Lawrence I. Hayes	Fifteen Years 1999
Board Member	John Hill	Four Years 2010
Board Member	Kevin B. Hynes	Ten Years 2004
Board Member	Ralph Kindred	One Year 2014
Board Member	Ronald Kinnamon	Fifteen Years 1999

Board Member	**Ricardo Knight**	Six Years 2008
Board Member	**Elizabeth H. Miller**	Nineteen Years 1995
Board Member	**Elena O'Connell**	Sixteen Years 1998
Board Member	**Tonya Pemberton**	Two Years 2012
Board Member	**Fred E. Reid**	Ten Years 2004
Board Member	**Judith C. Rice**	Twelve Years 2002
Board Member	**Onie Riley**	One Year 2014
Board Member	**Tracy C. Robinson**	Twenty Years 1994
Board Member	**Curtis Spears**	Four Years 2010
Board Member	**Vanita Stevenson**	Fourteen Years 2000
Board Member	**Emmett T. Vaughn**	Eight Years 2006

Ex-Officio Member	**Rev. Jeffrey Carlson**	Eight Years 2006
Ex-Officio Member	**Samantha Frost**	Three Years 2011
Ex-Officio Member	**Thomas Vanden Berk**	Twenty-Six Years 1988

Section IV – Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.)
Neal and Leroy, LLC (retained)	203 N. LaSalle, Ste. 2300, Chicago, IL	Attorney	$ 242,700.00 (estimated fees)
Ernest R. Sawyer Enterprises, Inc. (retained)	100 N. LaSalle, Ste. 1515 Chicago, IL	TIF Consultant	$ 69,550.00 (estimated fees)
Jones, Lang, LaSalle (retained)	200 East Randolph 47th Floor Chicago, IL 60601	TIF Consultant	$ 333,700.00 (estimated fees)
Johnson and Lee (retained)	828 S. Wabash Ave, Chicago, IL 60605	Architect	$ 1,357,000.00 (estimated fees)
Frankis Consulting	P.O. Box 5080 Elgin, IL 60121	Owners Representative	$ 150,000.00 (estimated fees)
Gilbane, Inc.	8550 W. Bryn Mawr Ave, Chicago, IL 60631	General Contractor	$ 19,377,958.00 (estimated fees)

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

UCAN TITLE HOLDING COMPANY

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 3737 N. Mozart Street
Chicago, IL 60618

C. Telephone: 773-588-0180 Fax: 773-588-7762 Email: Zack.Schrantz@ucanchicago.org

D. Name of contact person: Zack Schrantz

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
TIF Redevelopment Agreement for the development of UCAN Therapeutic Youth Home and Program Services building located at W. Fillmore Street in North Lawndale

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [X] No
[X] Other (please specify)
501(C)(2)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Richard Fleming	President
See attached list of board members	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
N/A		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
None.			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

UCAN TITLE HOLDING CORPORATION
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Zack Schrantz
(Print or type name of person signing)

Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3-17-14,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: MAY 8, 2016.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF ILLINOIS
JONATHAN DAVID STACY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
MAY 8, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

ucan

TITLE HOLDING COMPANY
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FY 14

ROLE	NAME/ADDRESS	BOARD TENURE
President	Richard H. Fleming	One Year 2014
Treasurer	Gary J. Fennessy	One Year 2014
Secretary	Zack Schrantz	One Year 2014
Director	Thomas Vanden Berk	One Year 2014
Director	Scot McCormick	One Year 2014

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

UCAN TITLE HOLDING COMPANY II

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 3737 N. Mozart Street
Chicago, IL 60618

C. Telephone: 773-588-0180 Fax: 773-588-7762 Email: Zack.Schrantz@ucanchicago.org

D. Name of contact person: Zack Schrantz

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
TIF Redevelopment Agreement for the development of UCAN Therapeutic Youth Home and Program Services building located at W. Fillmore Street in North Lawndale.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [X] No
[X] Other (please specify)
501(C)(2)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Richard Fleming	President
See attached list of board members	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
N/A		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Codc of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

UCAN TITLE HOLDING CORPORATION II
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Zack Schrantz
(Print or type name of person signing)

Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/11/14,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: MAY 8, 2016.

NOTARY PUBLIC OFFICIAL SEAL STATE OF ILLINOIS
JONATHAN DAVID STACY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
MAY 8, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

ucan

TITLE HOLDING COMPANY II
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FY 14

ROLE	NAME/ADDRESS	BOARD TENURE
President/Director	Richard H. Fleming	One Year 2014
Treasurer/Director	Gary J. Fennessy	One Year 2014
Secretary/Director	Zack Schrantz	One Year 2014

City of Chicago

O2014-3221

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Redevelopment agreement with BGM Property Investments, LLC and MT Food Service, Inc. for rehabilitation of useable space for office and food distribution facility
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Finance

FIN.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

April 2, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing the execution of a redevelopment agreement for the BGM Property Investments, LLC and MT Food Services, Inc.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council ("City Council") of the City of Chicago (the "City") on June 10, 1998, and published on that date at pages 70367 to 70500 of the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council (the "Journal"), as amended on May 12, 2010, and published at pages 89655 to 89664 of the Journal on that date, a certain redevelopment plan and project (the "Plan") for the Kinzie Industrial Corridor Redevelopment Project Area (the "Area") was approved pursuant to the Illinois Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, as amended (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq.) (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on June 10, 1998 and published at pages 70499 to 70510 of the Journal of such date, the Area was designated as a redevelopment project area pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance (the "TIF Ordinance") adopted by the City Council on June 10, 1998 and published at pages 70509 to 70520 of the Journal of such date, tax increment allocation financing was adopted pursuant to the Act as a means of financing certain Area redevelopment project costs (as defined in the Act) incurred pursuant to the Plan; and

WHEREAS, BGM Property Investment, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, has purchased a 2- story commercial building (the "Site") at real property commonly known as 400 N. Noble, Chicago, Illinois 60642 (the "Property") located within the Area and along with MT Food Service, Inc., an Illinois corporation and affiliate of BGM Property Investment, LLC (collectively, the "Developer") desire to rehabilitate the Site, which currently has a total of approximately 58,000 square feet of useable space, into a food distribution facility comprising of approximately 50,500 square feet of warehouse space and approximately 7,500 square feet of office space for use by MT Food Service, Inc. (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Developer has proposed to undertake the redevelopment of the Site in accordance with the Plan and pursuant to the terms and conditions of a proposed redevelopment agreement to be executed by the Developer and the City, including but not limited to construction and build-out of space to accommodate industrial uses to be financed in part by incremental taxes on the Property and from the Area, if any, deposited in the Kinzie Industrial Corridor Project Area Tax Allocation Fund (as defined in the TIF Ordinance) pursuant to Section 5/11-74.4-8(b) of the Act to the extent, and in the amount, provided in the Redevelopment Agreement (hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, the Community Development Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), pursuant to Resolution 13-CDC-42 adopted on December 10, 2013, recommended that BGM Property Investments, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, be designated as the developer for the Project and that the City's Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") be authorized to negotiate, execute and deliver on behalf of the City a redevelopment agreement with the Developer for the Project; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

SECTION 2. The Developer is hereby designated as the developer for the Project pursuant to Section 5/11-74.4-4 of the Act.

SECTION 3. The Commissioner of DPD (the "Commissioner") or a designee of the Commissioner are each hereby authorized, with the approval of the City's Corporation Counsel as to form and legality, to negotiate, execute and deliver a redevelopment agreement between the Developer and the City substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), and such other supporting documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Redevelopment Agreement, with such changes, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the persons executing the Redevelopment Agreement.

SECTION 4. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 5. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage.

Attachment:
Exhibit A: Redevelopment Agreement

BGM PROPERTY INVESTMENTS, LLC AND MT FOOD SERVICE, INC.
REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

BY AND BETWEEN

THE CITY OF CHICAGO

AND

BGM PROPERTY INVESTMENTS, LLC
AND MT FOOD SERVICE, INC.

This agreement was prepared by
and after recording return to:
Charles E. Rodgers, Jr.,Esq.
City of Chicago Law Department
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, IL 60602

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

SECTION 1. RECITALS 2
SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS 2
SECTION 3. THE PROJECT 6
3.01 The Project. 6
3.02 Project Budget 6
3.03 DPD Approval 6
3.04 Survey Update 6
3.05 Signs and Public Relations. 6
3.06 Change Orders. 6
3.07 Progress Reports 6

SECTION 4. FINANCING 7
4.01 Total Project Cost and Sources of Funds 7
4.02 Reimbursement from City Funds. 7
4.03 Requisition Form. 8
4.04 Prior Expenditures 8
4.05 City Fees 8
4.06 Cost Overruns 8
4.07 Conditional Grant 8
4.08 Reduction in TIF Funds 8
4.09 TIF Recapture 8
SECTION 5. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT 8
5.01 Project Budget 9
5.02 Other Governmental Approvals 9
5.03 Financing 9
5.04 Title Policy 9
5.05 Evidence of Clean Title 9
5.06 Surveys 9
5.07 Insurance 10
5.08 Opinion of the Developer's Counsel 10
5.09 Evidence of Prior Expenditures 10
5.10 Financial Statements 10
5.11 Documentation 10
5.12 Environmental 10
5.13 Corporate Documents; Economic Disclosure Statement 10
5.14 Litigation 10
SECTION 6. AGREEMENTS WITH CONTRACTORS 10
SECTION 7. COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION OR REHABILITATION 11
7.01 Certificate of Completion of Construction or Rehabilitation 11
7.02 Effect of Issuance of Certificate; Continuing Obligations 11
7.03 Failure to Complete 11
7.04 Notice of Expiration of Term of Agreement 12

SECTION 8. COVENANTS/REPRESENTATIONS/WARRANTIES OF THE DEVELOPER. 12
8.01 General 12
8.02 Covenant to Redevelop 15
8.03 Use of City Funds 15
8.04 Bonds 15
8.05 Job/Occupancy Requirement and Retention; Covenant to Remain in the City. 15
8.06 Arms-Length Transactions 17
8.07 Conflict of Interest 17
8.08 Disclosure of Interest 17
8.09 Financial Statements 17
8.10 Insurance 17
8.11 Non-Governmental Charges 17
8.12 Compliance with Laws 17
8.13 Recording and Filing 17
8.14 Real Estate Provisions; 18
8.15 Leases 18
8.16 Survival of Covenants 18
8.17 Annual Compliance Report 18
8.18 Job Rediness 18
8.19 Inspector General 18
8.20 FOIA and Local Records Act Compliance 19
8.21 Shakman Accord 19
SECTION 9. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS 20
SECTION 10. INDEMNIFICATION 20
SECTION 11. MAINTAINING RECORD / RIGHT TO INSPECT 21
SECTION 12. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 21
12.01 Events of Default 21
12.02 Remedies 22
12.03 Curative Period 22
SECTION 13. MORTGAGING OF THE PROJECT 22
SECTION 14. NOTICE 22
SECTION 15. MISCELLANEOUS 23
15.01 Amendment 23
15.02 Entire Agreement 23
15.03 Limitation of Liability 23
15.04 Further Assurances 24
15.05 Waiver 24
15.06 Remedies Cumulative 24
15.07 Disclaimer 24
15.08 Headings 24
15.09 Counterparts 24
15.10 Severability 24

15.11 Conflict 24
15.12 Governing Law 24
15.13 Form of Documents 24
15.14 Approval 25
15.15 Assignment 25
15.16 Binding Effect 25
15.17 Force Majeure 25
15.18 Exhibits 25
15.19 Business Economic Support Act 25
15.20 Venue and Consent to Jurisdiction 26
15.21 Costs and Expenses 26
15.22 Business Relationships 26

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	*Legal Description of Redevelopment Area
Exhibit B	Description of Project
Exhibit C	*Legal Description of Property
Exhibit D	Construction Requirements
Exhibit E-1	*Project Budget
Exhibit E-2	*MBE/WBE Project Budget
Exhibit F	Permitted Liens
Exhibit G	Approved Prior Expenditures
Exhibit H	Requisition Form
Exhibit I	*TIF-Funded Improvements
Exhibit J	Form of Subordination Agreement
Exhibit K	Opinion of Developer's Counsel
Exhibit L	Insurance Requirements
Exhibit M	Minimum Assessed Value
Exhibit N	Jobs Schedule

(An asterisk(*) indicates which exhibits are to be recorded.)

[leave blank 3" x 5" space for recorder's office]

This agreement was prepared by and
after recording return to:
Charles E. Rodgers Jr., Esq.
City of Chicago Law Department
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, IL 60602

BGM PROPERTY INVESTMENTS, LLC AND MT FOOD SERVICE, INC.
REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This BGM Property Investments, LLC and MT Food Service, Inc. Redevelopment Agreement (this "Agreement") is made as of this ___ day of ____, 2014, by and between the City of Chicago, an Illinois municipal corporation (the "City"), through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD"), and BGM Property Investments, LLC an Illinois limited liability company and MT Food Service, Inc., an Illinois corporation (collectively, the "Developer"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given in Section 2.

RECITALS

A. City Council Authority: To induce redevelopment pursuant to provisions of the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq. (the "Act") the City Council of the City (the " City Council") adopted certain ordinances on June 10, 1998, as amended on May 12, 2010, approving a redevelopment plan for the Kinzie Industrial Corridor Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area (the "Area"), designating the Area as a "redevelopment project area" under the Act, and adopting tax increment allocation financing for the Area (collectively, the "TIF Ordinances"). The Area is legally described in Exhibit A hereto.

B. The Project: The Developer intends to undertake the redevelopment project described in Exhibit B hereto (the "Project"), which includes redevelopment of a 2-story industrial facility currently having a total of approximately 58,000 square feet of usable space located within the Area and commonly known as 400 N. Noble Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60642 and legally

described on Exhibit C (the "Property"), into a food distribution facility comprising of approximately 50,500 square feet of warehouse space and approximately 7,500 square feet of office space for use by MT Food Service, Inc. The completion of the Project would not reasonably be anticipated without the financing contemplated in this Agreement. The Project will be carried out in accordance with this Agreement and the City of Chicago Kinzie Industrial Corridor Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Plan").

C. City Financing: The City agrees to use Available Incremental Taxes to reimburse the Developer for the costs of TIF-Funded Improvements pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement by reference.

SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Agreement, in addition to the terms defined in the foregoing recitals, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"Affiliate" shall mean any person or entity directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Developer.

"Annual Compliance Report" shall mean a signed report from the Developer to the City (a) itemizing each of the Developer's obligations under the Agreement during the preceding calendar year, (b) certifying the Developer's compliance or noncompliance with such obligations, (c) attaching evidence (whether or not previously submitted to the City) of such compliance or noncompliance and (d) certifying that the Developer is not in default with respect to any provision of the Agreement, the agreements evidencing the Lender Financing, if any, or any related agreements; provided, that the obligations to be covered by the Annual Compliance Report shall include the following: (1) compliance with the Operating Covenant (Section 8.05); (2) compliance with the Jobs Covenant (Section 8.05); (3) delivery of Financial Statements and audited financial statements (Section 8.09); (4) delivery of updated insurance certificates, if applicable (Section 8.10); (5) delivery of evidence of payment of Non-Governmental Charges, if applicable (Section 8.11); (6) delivery of evidence from the Department of Energy that the office space has been energy star certified and (7) compliance with all other executory provisions of this Agreement.

"Area" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Area TIF Fund" shall mean the special tax allocation fund created by the City in connection with the Area into which the Incremental Taxes will be deposited.

"Available Incremental Taxes" shall mean an amount equal to Incremental Taxes deposited in the Area TIF Fund, as adjusted to reflect the amount of the City Fee described in Section 4.05 hereof.

"Business Relationship" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

"Capital Event" shall have the meaning as set forth in Section 4.09 hereof.

"Certificate" shall mean the Certificate of Completion described in Section 7.01 hereof.

"Change Order" shall mean any amendment or modification to the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications, or the Project Budget as described in Section 3.06.

"City Council" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"City Fee" shall mean the fee described in Section 4.05 hereof.

"City Funds" shall mean the funds described in Section 4.02 hereof.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date of execution and delivery of this Agreement, which shall be deemed to be the date appearing in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

"Completion Date" shall mean the date the City issues its Certificate of Completion.

"Corporation Counsel" shall mean the City's Office of Corporation Counsel.

"Employer(s)" shall have the meaning set forth in Paragraph F of Exhibit D hereto.

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any and all federal, state or local statutes, laws, regulations, ordinances, codes, rules, orders, licenses, judgments, decrees or requirements relating to public health and safety and the environment now or hereafter in force, as amended and hereafter amended.

"Equity" shall mean funds of the Developer (other than funds derived from Lender Financing) in an amount not less than that set forth in Section 4.01 hereof.

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12 hereof.

"Full-Time Equivalent Employee" or "FTE" shall mean a permanent full-time position of MT Food Service, Inc. or BGM Property Investments, LLC (or, with respect to job shares or similar work arrangements, such employees taken collectively) that require work hours totaling at least 35 hours per week, and that is based at the Property during the applicable month. FTE shall not include persons employed by MT Food Service, Inc. or BGM Property Investments, LLC or third parties in positions ancillary to operations at the Property, including, without limitation, security guards, cleaning personnel, or similar persons.

"General Contractor" shall mean the general contractor(s) hired by the Developer for the Project.

"Incremental Taxes" shall mean such ad valorem taxes which, pursuant to the TIF Adoption Ordinance and Section 5/11-74.4-8(b) of the Act, are allocated to and when collected are paid to the Treasurer of the City of Chicago for deposit by the Treasurer into the Kinzie Industrial Corridor Area TIF Fund established to pay Redevelopment Project Costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.

"Lender Financing" shall mean funds borrowed by the Developer from lenders, if any, and used to pay for Costs of the Project otherwise secured by the Property.

"MBE(s)" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Minority Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a minority-owned business enterprise related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

"MBE/WBE Budget" shall mean the budget attached hereto as Exhibit E-2.

"Municipal Code" shall mean the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago.

"Non-Governmental Charges" shall mean all non-governmental charges, liens, claims, or encumbrances relating to the Developer, the Property or the Project.

"Permitted Liens" shall mean those liens and encumbrances against the Property and/or the Project set forth on Exhibit F hereto.

"Prior Expenditure(s)" shall mean those prior expenditures relating to the Project set forth in Exhibit G hereto.

"Prohibited Use" shall mean a fast-food chain restaurant, a national chain business, a branch bank, an employment agency, a currency exchange, a payday loan store, a pawn shop, a psychic or astrological or palm-reading business, an adult bookstore, a massage parlor, a hotel or motel, an off-track betting facility, a trailer-storage yard, a scrap yard, or any use similar to the preceding uses or otherwise identified in writing by DPD. The Commissioner of DPD shall have the sole discretion to consent to a waiver of any of the foregoing prohibited uses.

"Project Budget" shall mean the budget attached hereto as Exhibit E-1, showing the total cost of the Project by line item, as the same may be amended from time to time with the consent of DPD.

"Redevelopment Project Costs" shall mean redevelopment project costs as defined in Section 5/11-74.4-3(q) of the Act that are included in the budget set forth in the Redevelopment Plan or otherwise referenced in the Redevelopment Plan.

"Reimbursement Event" shall mean an act or omission by the Developer or its Affiliate resulting in an Event of Default relating to: (i) a material misrepresentation to the City related to the Project that the City relied upon (as reasonably determined by the City) in its decision to provide City Funds for the Project or to pay any such City Funds to the Developer; (ii) a fraudulent act or

omission related to the Project; (iii) a misappropriation of funds from the uses set forth in the Project Budget resulting in the receipt by the Developer or its Affiliates of additional fees, commissions or compensation not disclosed in such Project Budget or otherwise approved in writing by DPD; (iv) any intentional or material waste to the Project improvements or any portion thereof; (v) any unapproved use of City Funds for payment or reimbursement of amounts other than costs of the TIF-Funded Improvements; (vi) a breach of the transfer and assignment restrictions contained in this Agreement; (vii) any material breach of the representations, warranties or covenants regarding environmental matters contained in this Agreement, as applicable; (viii) the occurrence of any material uninsured casualty event to any portion of the Project improvements unless the portion of the improvements damaged by such event is restored within a reasonable period of time; (ix) material misappropriation or misapplication of insurance proceeds or condemnation awards relating to the Project; (x) any material misrepresentation in any Economic Disclosure Statements and Affidavit submitted by the Developer or its Affiliates; (xi) any receipt of City Funds after the occurrence of an Event of Default, or the occurrence of an event which, if prompt notice of such event had been given, would have entitled the City to withhold, suspend, reduce or terminate the disbursement of such City Funds under this Agreement.

"Requisition Form" shall mean the document, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit H, to be delivered by the Developer to DPD pursuant to Section 4.03 of this Agreement.

"Survey" shall mean a survey of the Property prepared in accordance with Minimum Standard Detail Requirements adopted for ALTA/ACSM Land Title Surveys (2011 Revision), including such Table A requirements as the City may reasonably require, dated within 45 days prior to the Closing Date, acceptable in form and content to the City and the Title Company, prepared by a surveyor registered in the State of Illinois, certified to the City and the Title Company, and indicating whether the Property is in a flood hazard area as identified by the United States Federal Emergency Management Agency (and updates thereof to reflect improvements to the Property resulting from the Project, if any).

"Term of the Agreement" shall mean the period of time commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the earlier to occur of: (a) the date on which the Area is no longer in effect, and (b) the date on which the final payment of City Funds is made under this Agreement.

"TIF-Funded Improvements" shall mean those improvements of the Project which (i) qualify as Redevelopment Project Costs, (ii) are eligible costs under the Redevelopment Plan and (iii) the City has agreed to pay for out of the City Funds, subject to the terms of this Agreement, as set forth on Exhibit I, as the same may be amended with DPD's consent.

"Title Company" shall mean Specialty Title Services, Inc.

"Title Policy" shall mean a title insurance policy in the most recently revised ALTA or equivalent form, showing BGM Property Investments, LLC as the insured, noting (i) MT Food Services, Inc. as a lessee, (II) the recording of this Agreement as an encumbrance against the Property, and (iii) lender's consent and subordination agreement in favor of the City with respect to previously recorded liens against the Property related to Lender Financing, if any, issued by the Title Company.

"WARN Act" shall mean the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act (29 U.S.C. Section 2101 et seq.).

"WBE(s)" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Women Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a women-owned business enterprise related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

SECTION 3. THE PROJECT

3.01 The Project. The Developer will complete the Project no later than December 31, 2014, or such later date as to which DPD may consent.

3.02 Project Budget. The Developer has furnished to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Project Budget. The Developer hereby certifies to the City that (a) the City Funds, together with Lender Financing and Equity shall be sufficient to complete the Project, and (b) the Project Budget is true, correct and complete in all material respects.

3.03 DPD Approval. Any approval granted by DPD of the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications and the Change Orders is for the purposes of this Agreement only and does not affect or constitute any approval required by any other City department or pursuant to any City ordinance, code, regulation or any other governmental approval, nor does any approval by DPD pursuant to this Agreement constitute approval of the quality, structural soundness or safety of the Property or the Project or otherwise lessen the Developer's obligations under Section 5.02.

3.04 Survey Update. On the Completion Date, the Developer shall provide an updated Survey if the Project added new improvements to the Property.

3.05 Signs and Public Relations. The Developer shall erect a sign in accordance with a template provided by DPD, and subject to final approval by DPD, in a conspicuous location on the Property during the Project indicating that financing has been provided by the City.

3.06 Change Orders. Except as provided below in this Section 3.06, all Change Orders (and documentation substantiating the need and identifying the source of funding therefor) relating to changes to the Project must be submitted by Developer to DPD concurrently with the progress reports described in Section 3.07 hereof; provided, that any Change Order relating to any of the following must be submitted by Developer to DPD for DPD's prior written approval: (a) changes in the Project scope that reduces the gross or net square footage of Project by five percent (5%) or more (either individually or cumulatively); (b) a change in the use of Project to a use other than as described in Recital B to this Agreement; (c) a delay in the completion of the Project by three (3) months or more; or (d) Change Orders resulting in an aggregate increase to the Project Budget for the Project of ten percent (10%) or more. Developer shall not authorize or permit the performance of any work relating to any Change Order or the furnishing of materials in connection therewith prior to the receipt by Developer of DPD's written approval (to the extent said City prior approval is required pursuant to the terms of this Agreement).

3.07 Progress Reports and Survey Updates. Developer shall provide DPD with written quarterly progress reports detailing the status of the Project, including a revised completion date, if necessary (with any change in completion date being considered a Change Order, requiring DPD's written approval pursuant to Section 3.06).

SECTION 4. FINANCING

4.01 Total Project Cost and Sources of Funds. The cost of the Project is estimated to be $3,620,000, which the Developer will initially fund from the following sources:

Sources	Amount
Equity	$830,000
Lender Financing	$2,790,000
ESTIMATED TOTAL	**$3,620,000**
***Amount of City Funds to be paid post construction**	**$499,000**

Such sources of funds shall be used to pay all Project costs because no City Funds will be paid until the City's issuance of a Certificate, and then only on a "pay-as-you-go" basis. Except for the City Funds, no other City financial assistance or incentives have been or will be provided for the Project.

4.02 Reimbursement from City Funds. City Funds may only be used to reimburse the Developer after the issuance of a Certificate for costs of TIF-Funded Improvements that constitute Redevelopment Project Costs. Exhibit I sets forth the maximum amount of costs that may be reimbursed from City Funds for each line item therein, contingent upon receipt by the City of documentation satisfactory to DPD. City Funds shall not be paid to the Developer hereunder prior to the issuance of a Certificate. In no event shall the City reimburse the Developer in excess of the lesser of (a) $499,000 or (b) Thirteen and Seven Eighths percent (13.78%) of the Project costs, as set out in the final Project Budget

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the City hereby agrees to provide funds solely from Available Incremental Taxes to reimburse the Developer for the cost of TIF-Funded Improvements up to the maximum amount determined under the last sentence of the preceding paragraph (the "City Funds"). City Funds derived from Available Incremental Taxes shall be available to pay such costs and allocated for such purposes only so long as:

(i) The amount of the Available Incremental Taxes is sufficient to pay for such costs; and

(ii) The City has been paid the City Fee described in Section 4.05 below.

City Funds shall be paid or reimbursed to Developer in five (5) payments pursuant to the following schedule of payment:

Issuance of the Certificate	$166,336
First Year Anniversary of Issuance of the Certificate	$83,166
Second Year Anniversary of Issuance of the Certificate	$83,166

Third Year Anniversary of Issuance of the Certificate	$83,166
Fourth Year Anniversary of Issuance of the Certificate	$83,166

The Developer acknowledges and agrees that the City's obligation to pay any City Funds is contingent upon the fulfillment of the conditions set forth in parts (i) and (ii) above, as well as the prior issuance of the Certificate and the Developer's satisfaction of all other applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement, including, without limitation, compliance with the covenants in Section 8.05.

4.03 Requisition Form. On the Completion Date and on each September 30th (or such other date as the parties may agree to) thereafter and continuing throughout the Term of the Agreement, the Developer shall provide DPD with a Requisition Form, along with the documentation described therein. Requisition for reimbursement of TIF-Funded Improvements shall be made not more than one time per year (or as otherwise permitted by DPD). Upon DPD's request, the Developer shall meet with DPD to discuss any Requisition Form(s).

4.04 Prior Expenditures . Exhibit G hereto sets forth the prior expenditures approved by DPD as of the date hereof.

4.05 City Fee. As allowable per state law, these are costs incurred by the City related to the implementation and administration of TIF redevelopment plans, including but not limited to staff costs.

4.06 Cost Overruns. The Developer shall be solely responsible for any Project costs in excess of those set forth in the Project Budget and shall hold the City harmless from any and all such costs.

4.07 Conditional Grant. The City Funds being provided hereunder are being granted on a conditional basis, subject to the Developer's compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. The payment of City Funds is subject to being terminated and/or reimbursed as provided in Section 12.

4.08 Reduction in TIF Funds. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 4, the Developer shall reimburse the City for any Available Incremental Taxes applied to pay any annual payment as follows: on a $1 for $1 basis to the extent that thirteen and seven eights percent (13.78%) of the actual Project costs is less than $499,000.

4.09 TIF Recapture. In the event of a sale, transfer or refinancing of the Project or any part thereof (each happening being a "Capital Event") within five years from the anniversary of the issuance if the Certificate of Completion, the Developer agrees to pay and remit to the City an amount equal to one hundred eleven percent (111%) of the amount of the City Funds.

SECTION 5. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

The Developer must satisfy the following conditions before the City will execute and deliver this Agreement, unless such conditions are waived in writing by the City:

5.01 Project Budget. DPD must have approved the Project Budget.

5.02 Other Governmental Approvals. The Developer must have secured all other necessary approvals and permits required by any state, federal, or local statute, ordinance or regulation and has submitted evidence thereof to DPD. Such approvals shall include, without limitation, all building permits necessary for the Project; provided, however, that if the City agrees to close before construction commences, such building permits shall be secured prior to commencement of any such construction work.

5.03 Financing. The Developer must have furnished proof reasonably acceptable to the City that it has Equity and/or Lender Financing to complete the Project. Any liens against the Property in existence at the Closing Date must have been subordinated to the covenants running with the land contained in this Agreement pursuant to a Subordination Agreement in the form of Exhibit J to be recorded, at the expense of the Developer, with the Recorder's Office of Cook County.

5.04 Title Policy. The Developer must have furnished the City with a copy of the Title Policy for the Property, certified by the Title Company, showing the Developer as the named insured, and showing MT Food Service, Inc., as a lessee, along with copies of all Schedule B title exception documents. The Title Policy must be dated as of the Closing Date and contain only those title exceptions listed on Exhibit F hereto and evidence the recording of this Agreement. The Title Policy must contain such endorsements as may be required by Corporation Counsel, including but not limited to an owner's comprehensive endorsement and satisfactory endorsements regarding zoning (3.1 with parking), contiguity, location, access and survey. The Developer has provided to DPD, on or prior to the Closing Date, certified copies of all easements and encumbrances of record with respect to the Property not addressed, to DPD's satisfaction, by the Title Policy and any endorsements thereto.

5.05 Evidence of Clean Title. The Developer, at its own expense, must have provided the City with the searches under the following names, BGM Property Investments, LLC, and MT Food Service, Inc. as follows:

Secretary of State	UCC search
Secretary of State	Federal tax search
Cook County Recorder	UCC search
Cook County Recorder	Fixtures search
Cook County Recorder	Federal tax search
Cook County Recorder	State tax search
Cook County Recorder	Memoranda of judgments search
U.S. District Court	Pending suits and judgments
Clerk of Circuit Court, Cook County	Pending suits and judgments

showing no liens against the Developer, the Property, or any fixtures now or hereafter affixed thereto, except for the Permitted Liens.

5.06 Surveys. The Developer must have furnished the City with three (3) copies of the Survey.

5.07 Insurance. The Developer, at its own expense, must have insured the Property in accordance with Exhibit L hereto, and delivered to DPD actual policies or Accord Form 27 certificates evidencing the required coverages.

5.08 Opinion of the Developer's Counsel. On the Closing Date, the Developer must have furnished the City with an opinion of counsel, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit K, with such changes as may be acceptable to Corporation Counsel.

5.09 Evidence of Prior Expenditures. The Developer must have provided evidence satisfactory to DPD in its sole discretion of the Prior Expenditures.

5.10 Financial Statements. The Developer must have provided DPD with such financial statements as DPD may reasonably require.

5.11 Documentation. The Developer must have provided documentation to DPD satisfactory in form and substance to DPD, with respect to the current number of employees per Section 8.05.

5.12 Environmental. The Developer must have provided DPD with copies of any existing phase I environmental audits completed with respect to the Property and a letter from the environmental engineer(s) who completed such audit(s), authorizing the City to rely on such audits.

5.13 Corporate Documents; Economic Disclosure Statement. The Developer must have provided a copy of its Articles of Organization or Incorporation containing the original certification of the Secretary of State of its state of organization; certificates of good standing from the Secretary of State of its state of incorporation and the State of Illinois; a secretary's certificate in such form and substance as the Corporation Counsel may require; operating agreement, by-laws and such other corporate documentation as the City has requested. The Developer must also have provided the City with an Economic Disclosure Statement dated as of the Closing Date.

5.14 Litigation. The Developer must have provided to Corporation Counsel and DPD, a description of all pending or threatened litigation or administrative proceedings involving the Developer and the Property.

SECTION 6. AGREEMENTS WITH CONTRACTORS

In connection with the Project, the Developer shall comply with, and shall cause the general contractor and all subcontractors to comply with, the construction requirements set forth in Exhibit D that are applicable to such parties. Such requirements are specific City requirements that must be satisfied and include, without limitation, wage, MBE/WBE utilization and City resident hiring requirements.

SECTION 7. COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION OR REHABILITATION

7.01 Certificate of Completion of Construction or Rehabilitation. Upon completion of the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and upon the Developer's written request, DPD shall either issue to the Developer a Certificate in recordable form certifying that the Developer has fulfilled its obligation to complete the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or a written statement detailing the measures which must be taken in order to obtain the Certificate. DPD may require a single inspection by an inspecting architect hired at the Developer's expense to confirm the completion of the Project. DPD shall respond to Developer's written request for a Certificate within forty-five (45) days by issuing either a Certificate or a written statement detailing the ways in which the Project does not conform to this Agreement or has not been satisfactorily completed, and the measures which must be taken by Developer in order to obtain the Certificate. Developer may resubmit a written request for a Certificate upon completion of such measures. Completion of the Project shall include the following:

-All interior space comprising approximately 58,000 square feet plus common areas have been built out; all mechanicals have been installed and are operating; all green improvements have been completed, including certification by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency that the office space is energy star certified;

- the Project has been issued a certificate of occupancy from the City's Department of Buildings or other evidence acceptable to DPD that the Developer has complied with all building permit requirements for the Project; and

- written confirmation to DPD that Developer is in complete compliance with requirements for Prevailing Wage, Employment Opportunity, City Residency Employment and MBE/WBE Program; together with the other requirements referred to as the "City Human Rights Requirements" from the City Monitoring and Compliance Unit.

-Evidence, in the form of the Jobs Certificate, attached hereto as Exhibit N(2), indicating that a minimum of eighty-nine (89) FTE's have been retained at the Property.

7.02 Effect of Issuance of Certificate; Continuing Obligations. The Certificate relates only to the performance of the work associated with the Project improvements. After the issuance of a Certificate, however, all executory terms and conditions of this Agreement and all representations and covenants contained herein unrelated to such work will remain in effect throughout the Term of the Agreement, or such shorter period as may be explicitly provided for herein, as to the parties described in the following paragraph, and the issuance of the Certificate shall not be construed as a waiver by the City of any of its rights and remedies pursuant to such executory terms.

Those covenants specifically described at Sections 8.01 (l) 8.02, 8.05 and 8.14 as covenants that run with the land will bind any transferee of the Property (including an assignee as described in the following sentence) throughout the Term of the Agreement or such shorter period as may be explicitly provided for therein. The other executory terms of this Agreement shall be binding only upon the Developer or a permitted assignee under Section 15.15 of this Agreement.

7.03 Failure to Complete. If the Developer fails to complete the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, no Certificate will ever be issued, and the City will have the right to

terminate this Agreement. If this occurs, no City Funds will ever be paid to the Developer. In addition, if the Project's TIF-Funded Improvements include any public improvements, the City will have the right (but not the obligation) to complete such public improvements and the Developer must immediately reimburse the City for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred in completing such public improvements.

7.04 Notice of Expiration of Term of Agreement. Upon the expiration of the Term of the Agreement, DPD shall provide the Developer, at the Developer's written request, with a written notice in recordable form stating that the Term of the Agreement has expired.

SECTION 8. COVENANTS/REPRESENTATIONS/WARRANTIES OF THE DEVELOPER.

8.01 General. The Developer represents, warrants and covenants, as of the date of this Agreement and as of the date of each disbursement of City Funds hereunder, that:

(a) the Developer (including each of them, respectively) as defined for the purposes of this Agreement, is comprised BGM Property Investments, LLC and MT Food Service, Inc., each of which is duly organized, validly existing, qualified to do business in Illinois, and licensed to do business in any other state where, due to the nature of its activities or properties, such qualification or license is required;

(b) the Developer (including each of them, respectively) has the right, power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform this Agreement;

(c) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by Developer (including each of them, respectively) has been duly authorized by all necessary action, and does not and will not violate its Articles of Organization or Incorporation, by-laws or operating agreement as amended and supplemented, any applicable provision of law, or constitute a breach of, default under or require any consent under any agreement, instrument or document to which the Developer (including each of them, respectively) is now a party or by which the Developer (including each of them, respectively) is now or may become bound;

(d) the Developer will continue to own (or lease as applicable to MT Food Service, Inc.) good, indefeasible and merchantable title to the Property (and all improvements thereon), free and clear of all liens except for the Permitted Liens and such other matters as DPD may consent to in writing;

(e) the Developer (including each of them, respectively) is now and for the Term of the Agreement shall remain solvent and able to pay its debts as they mature;

(f) there are no actions or proceedings by or before any court, governmental commission, board, bureau or any other administrative agency pending, threatened or affecting the Developer (including each of them, respectively) which would impair its ability to perform under this Agreement;

(g) the Developer (including each of them, respectively) has and shall maintain all government permits, certificates and consents necessary to conduct its business and to construct, complete and operate the Project;

(h) the Developer is not in default with respect to any agreement or instrument related to the borrowing of money to which the Developer (or either of them) is bound or for which the Property serves as collateral;

(i) any financial statements provided to the City are and will be, at the time of submittal, true, complete and correct in all material respects and accurately present the assets, liabilities, results of operations and financial condition of the Developer, and there has been no material adverse change in the assets, liabilities, results of operations or financial condition of the Developer since the date of the Developer's most recent Financial Statements;

(j) the Developer (including each of them, respectively) shall not, directly or indirectly do any of the following without the prior written consent of DPD, which consent shall be in DPD's sole discretion: (1) be a party to any merger, liquidation or consolidation; (2) sell (including, without limitation, any sale and leaseback), transfer, convey, lease (other than expressly permitted herein) or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets or any portion of the Property; or (3) enter into any transaction that would cause a material and detrimental change to the Developer's financial condition;

(k) Developer has not made or caused to be made, directly or indirectly, any payment, gratuity or offer of employment in connection with the Agreement or any contract paid from the City treasury or pursuant to City ordinance, for services to any City agency ("City Contract") as an inducement for the City to enter into the Agreement or any City Contract with the Developer in violation of Chapter 2-156-120 of the Municipal Code of the City;

(l) the Property shall not be used for any Prohibited Use;

(m) neither the Developer nor any affiliate of the Developer is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List. For purposes of this subparagraph (m) only, the term "affiliate,"when used to indicate a relationship with a specified person or entity, means a person or entity that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person or entity, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise; and

(n) Developer (including each of them, respectively) agrees that Developer, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Developer of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Developer's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with Developer regarding the subject matter of this Agreement) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and

domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Developer and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee during (i) the bid or other solicitation process for this Agreement or Other Contract (as defined below), including while this Agreement or any Other Contract is executory, (ii) the term of this Agreement or any Other Contract between Developer and the City, and/or (iii) any period while an extension of this Agreement or any Other Contract with the City is being sought or negotiated.

Developer represents and warrants that since the date of public advertisement of the specification, request for qualifications, request for proposals or request for information (or any combination of those requests) or, if not competitively procured, from the date the City approached the Developer or the date the Developer approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Agreement, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Developer agrees that it shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Developer agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No.2011-4.

Developer agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Agreement, under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Developer violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the closing of this Agreement, the City may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

For purposes of this provision:

"Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source which are then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

"Other Contract" means any other agreement with the City of Chicago to which Developer is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of Chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (ii) entered into for the purchase, sale or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved and/or authorized by the City Council of the City of Chicago.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

Individuals are "Domestic Partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

(A) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and
(B) neither party is married, as defined under Illinois law; and
(C) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and
(D) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and
(E) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:
    1. The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.
    2. The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.
    3. The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:
        a. joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
        b. a joint credit account;
        c. a joint checking account;
        d. a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.
    4. Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

8.02 Covenant to Redevelop. The Developer shall redevelop the Space in accordance with this Agreement and all Exhibits attached hereto, the Redevelopment Plan, the TIF Ordinances, the Project Budget and all amendments thereto, and all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders and codes. The covenants set forth in this Section shall run with the land but shall be deemed satisfied and shall terminate when the City issues its Certificate for recording in the Recorder's Office of Cook County.

8.03 Use of City Funds. City Funds shall be used by the Developer solely to reimburse the Developer for its payment for the TIF-Funded Improvements.

8.04 Bonds. The Developer shall, at the request of the City, agree to any reasonable amendments to this Agreement that are necessary or desirable in order for the City to issue (in its sole discretion) any bonds in connection with the Area; provided, however, that any such amendments shall not have a material adverse effect on the Developer or the Project. The Developer shall, at the Developer's expense, cooperate and provide reasonable assistance in connection with the marketing of any such bonds, including but not limited to providing written descriptions of the Project, making representations, providing information regarding its financial condition and assisting the City in preparing an offering statement with respect thereto. If any such bonds are issued, the City may use the proceeds thereof to reimburse the Developer for any amounts remaining due under this Agreement.

8.05 Job/Occupancy Requirement and Retention; Covenant to Remain in the City. The Developer covenants that, as of the date of this Agreement, and as a condition to the issuance of

the Certificate, the Developer shall develop and operate the Property primarily as a food service distribution facility and offices, or such other uses as the City may from time to time permit. The Developer further covenants that at all time thereafter through the tenth anniversary date of the issuance of the Certificate pursuant to Section 7.01:

(a) Developer will notify the City, in writing, in the event Developer intends to change the use of the Property in a manner that will require a change in the type or class of liquor license necessary to lawfully use the Property; and

(b) it will maintain its operations within the City of Chicago and operate at the Property for the same use and at substantially the same capacity as described in the Developer's TIF application and/or this Agreement, specifically maintaining the Property as food service distribution facility and offices, unless the covenant in clause (a) is satisfied and the Commissioner of DPD, in the Commissioner's sole discretion, consents to a change in use; and

(c) Developer will create and maintain eighty-nine (89) FTE employment positions at the Property and will include in its Annual Compliance Report the number of FTEs created or maintained during the preceding year. Not less than eighty-nine (89) full-time equivalent, permanent jobs shall be retained by Developer at the Project as a condition for the issuance of the Certificate thereof; and not less than eleven (11) additional full-time equivalent, permanent jobs shall be created by Developer within five(5) years of issuance of the Certificate, (two (2) new full-time equivalent jobs created by year 1, 2, 3, and 4, and three(3) new full-time equivalent jobs created by year 5) for a total of one hundred (100) full-time equivalent, permanent jobs to be retained or created by Developer at the Facilities from the 5th anniversary of the issuance of the Certificate through the 10th anniversary of the issuance of the Certificate, as more fully provided below and in the Jobs Schedule on Exhibit N.

Year From Certificate	Total FTE Jobs Required*
0	89
1	91
2	93
3	95
4	97
5	100
6	100
7	100
8	100
9	100
10	100

During the Term of the Agreement, the Developer shall, as part of its Annual Compliance Report, provide DPD with a notarized affidavit certifying to its compliance with this Section 8.05 for the 12

month period covered by the Annual Compliance Report. The covenants set forth in this Section 8.05 shall run with the land and be binding upon any permitted transferee, if any, for the period set forth in the first paragraph of this Section 8.05. Any year(s) in which Developer is not in compliance with requirements set forth in this Section 8.05 will not count toward the ten year enforceability period described above.

8.06 Arms-Length Transactions. Unless disclosed in the approved Project Budget or unless DPD has given its prior written consent with respect thereto, no Affiliate of the Developer may receive any portion of City Funds, directly or indirectly, in payment for work done, services provided or materials supplied in connection with any TIF-Funded Improvement. The Developer shall provide information with respect to any entity to receive City Funds directly or indirectly (whether through payment to the Affiliate by the Developer and reimbursement to the Developer for such costs using City Funds, or otherwise), upon DPD's request, prior to any such disbursement.

8.07 Conflict of Interest. Pursuant to Section 5/11-74.4-4(n) of the Act, the Developer (including each of them, respectively) represents, warrants and covenants that, to the best of its knowledge, no member, official, or employee of the City, or of any commission or committee exercising authority over the Project, the Area or the Redevelopment Plan, or any consultant hired by the City or the Developer with respect thereto, owns or controls, has owned or controlled or will own or control any interest, and no such person shall represent any person, as agent or otherwise, who owns or controls, has owned or controlled, or will own or control any interest, direct or indirect, in the Developer's business, the Property or any other property in the Area.

8.08 Disclosure of Interest. The Developer's counsel has no direct or indirect financial ownership interest in the Developer, the Property or any other aspect of the Project.

8.09 Financial Statements. The Developer shall provide DPD current financial statements for years 2011, 2012 and 2013 prior to Closing, and at DPD's request, shall provide such interim statements as DPD may require.

8.10 Insurance. The Developer shall provide and maintain during the Term of the Agreement, and cause other applicable parties to provide and maintain, the insurance coverages specified in Exhibit L.

8.11 Non-Governmental Charges. Except for the Permitted Liens, and subject to the next sentence, the Developer agrees to pay or cause to be paid when due any Non-Governmental Charges. The Developer has the right, before any delinquency occurs, to contest any Non-Governmental Charge by appropriate legal proceedings properly and diligently prosecuted, so long as such proceedings serve to prevent any sale or forfeiture of the Property.

8.12 Compliance with Laws. The Property and the Project are and shall be operated in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders and codes.

8.13 Recording and Filing. The Developer shall cause this Agreement, certain exhibits (as specified by Corporation Counsel), all amendments and supplements hereto to be recorded and filed against the Property in the Recorder's Office of Cook County. If the Permitted Liens include

any existing mortgages, such mortgagee must execute a subordination agreement in the form of Exhibit J.

8.14 Real Estate Provisions; Governmental Charges. Subject to the next paragraph, the Developer will pay or cause to be paid when due all Governmental Charges (as defined below) which are assessed or imposed upon the Developer, the Space or the Project. "Governmental Charge" shall mean all federal, State, county, the City, or other governmental (or any instrumentality, division, agency, body, or department thereof) taxes, levies, assessments, charges, liens, claims or encumbrances, including, but not limited to, general real estate taxes.

The Developer has the right, before any delinquency occurs, to contest any Governmental Charge by appropriate legal proceedings properly and diligently prosecuted, so long as such proceedings serve to prevent any sale or forfeiture of the Property.

Neither the Developer nor any agent, representative, lessee, tenant, assignee, transferee or successor in interest to the Developer shall, during the Term of this Agreement, directly or indirectly, initiate, seek or apply for proceedings in order to lower the assessed value of all or any portion of the Property or the Project below the amount of the Minimum Assessed Value as described in Exhibit M.

8.15 Lease. Intentionally Omitted.

8.16 Survival of Covenants. All warranties, representations, covenants and agreements of the Developer contained in this Section 8 and elsewhere in this Agreement shall be true, accurate and complete at the time of the Developer's execution of this Agreement, and shall survive the execution, delivery and acceptance hereof by the parties hereto and (except as provided in Section 7 hereof upon the issuance of a Certificate) shall be in effect throughout the Term of the Agreement, or such shorter period as may be explicitly provided herein.

8.17 Annual Compliance Report. Beginning with the calendar year in which the Certificate is issued and continuing throughout the Term of the Agreement, the Developer shall submit to DPD the Annual Compliance Report by March 1st of the year following the end of the calendar year to which the Annual Compliance Report relates. For example, if the Certificate is issued in 2014, then the first Annual Compliance Report will be due no later than March 1, 2015.

8.18 Job Readiness Program. The Developer and the General Contractor shall undertake a job readiness program, to work with the City, through the Mayor's Office of Workforce Development ("MOWD"), to participate in job training programs to provide job applicants for the jobs created by the Project and the operation of the Developer's business on the Property. Developer and General Contractor shall meet with MOWD prior to the Closing Date to discuss the Project.

8.19 Inspector General. It is the duty of Developer and the duty of any bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, and all of Developer's officers, directors, agents, partners, and employees and any such bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor or such applicant: (a) to cooperate with the Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code and (b) to cooperate with the Legislative Inspector General in any investigation undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-55 of the Municipal Code. Developer represents that it understands and will abide by

all provisions of Chapters 2-56 and 2-55 of the Municipal Code and that it will inform subcontractors of this provision and require their compliance.

8.20. FOIA and Local Records Act Compliance.

(a) FOIA. The Developer acknowledges that the City is subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 et. seq., as amended ("FOIA"). The FOIA requires the City to produce records (very broadly defined in FOIA) in response to a FOIA request in a very short period of time, unless the records requested are exempt under the FOIA. If the Developer receives a request from the City to produce records within the scope of FOIA, then the Developer covenants to comply with such request within 48 hours of the date of such request. Failure by the Developer to timely comply with such request shall be an Event of Default.

(b) Exempt Information. Documents that the Developer submits to the City under Section 8.17, (Annual Compliance Report) or otherwise during the Term of the Agreement that contain trade secrets and commercial or financial information may be exempt if disclosure would result in competitive harm. However, for documents submitted by the Developer to be treated as a trade secret or information that would cause competitive harm, FOIA requires that Developer mark any such documents as "proprietary, privileged or confidential." If the Developer marks a document as "proprietary, privileged and confidential", then DPD will evaluate whether such document may be withheld under the FOIA. DPD, in its discretion, will determine whether a document will be exempted from disclosure, and that determination is subject to review by the Illinois Attorney General's Office and/or the courts.

(c) Local Records Act. The Developer acknowledges that the City is subject to the Local Records Act, 50 ILCS 205/1 et. seq, as amended (the "Local Records Act"). The Local Records Act provides that public records may only be disposed of as provided in the Local Records Act. If requested by the City, the Developer covenants to use its best efforts consistently applied to assist the City in its compliance with the Local Records Act

8.21 Shakman Accord

(a) The Developer shall perform under this Agreement as an independent contractor to the City and not as a representative, employee, agent or partner of the City.

(b) The City is subject to the May 31, 2007 Order entitled "Agreed Settlement Order and Accord" (the **"Shakman Accord"**) and the June 24, 2011 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "City Hiring Plan") entered in Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County, Case No 69 C 2145 (United State District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the Shakman Accord and the City Hiring Plan prohibit the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

(c) Developer is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Developer, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Developer to hire an individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, Developer must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Developer under this Agreement are employees or subcontractors of Developer, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Agreement is not intended

to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Developer.

(d) Developer will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect of the employment of any personnel provided under this Agreement, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Agreement, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Agreement, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

(e) In the event of any communication to Developer by a City employee or City official in violation of paragraph (c) above, or advocating a violation of paragraph (d) above, Developer will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General ("IGO Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the Department. Developer will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight or the Shakman Monitor's Office related to this Agreement.

SECTION 9. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

The Developer hereby represents and warrants to the City that it has conducted environmental studies sufficient to conclude that the Project may be constructed, completed and operated in accordance with the requirements of all Environmental Laws and this Agreement. The Developer agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the City harmless from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, injuries, costs, expenses or claims of any kind whatsoever including, without limitation, any losses, liabilities, damages, injuries, costs, expenses or claims asserted or arising under any Environmental Laws incurred, suffered by or asserted against the City and relating to the Project or the Property.

SECTION 10. INDEMNIFICATION

The Developer agrees to indemnify, pay, defend and hold the City, and its elected and appointed officials, employees, agents and affiliates (individually an "Indemnitee," and collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against, any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, claims, costs, expenses and disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever (and including without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for such Indemnitees in connection with any investigative, administrative or judicial proceeding commenced or threatened, whether or not such Indemnities shall be designated a party thereto), that may be imposed on, suffered, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees in any manner directly or indirectly relating or arising out of this Agreement or the Project. The provisions of the undertakings and indemnification set out in this Section 10 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 11. MAINTAINING RECORDS / RIGHT TO INSPECT

The Developer shall (a) comply with the requirements of Paragraph H of Exhibit D during the Term of the Agreement and cause the other applicable parties to comply with such requirements, and (b) upon three (3) business days' notice, permit any authorized representative of the City to have access to all portions of the Project and the Property during normal business hours to confirm the Developer's compliance with its obligations under this Agreement.

SECTION 12. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

12.01 Events of Default. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events, subject to the provisions of Section 12.03, shall constitute an "Event of Default" by the Developer hereunder:

(a) the failure of the Developer to comply with any covenant or obligation, or the breach by the Developer of any representation or warranty, under this Agreement or any related agreement;

(b) the commencement of any bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or reorganization proceedings under any applicable state or federal law, or the commencement of any analogous statutory or non-statutory proceedings involving the Developer; provided, however, that if such commencement of proceedings is involuntary, such action shall not constitute an Event of Default unless such proceedings are not dismissed within sixty (60) days after the commencement of such proceedings;

(c) the appointment of a receiver or trustee for the Developer, for any substantial part of the Developer's assets or the institution of any proceedings for the dissolution, or the full or partial liquidation, or the merger or consolidation, of the Developer; provided, however, that if such appointment or commencement of proceedings is involuntary, such action shall not constitute an Event of Default unless such appointment is not revoked or such proceedings are not dismissed within sixty (60) days after the commencement thereof;

(d) the entry of any judgment or order against the Developer or the Property which remains unsatisfied or undischarged and in effect for sixty (60) days after such entry without a stay of enforcement or execution;

(e) the dissolution of the Developer or the death of any natural person who owns a 50% or more ownership interest in the Developer, unless, in the case of a death, the Developer establishes to the DPD's satisfaction that such death shall not impair the Developer's ability to perform its executory obligations under this Agreement; or

(f) the institution in any court of a criminal proceeding (other than a misdemeanor) against the Developer or any natural person who owns 5% or more ownership interest in the Developer, which is not dismissed within thirty (30) days, or the indictment of the Developer or any natural person who owns such a material interest in the Developer, for any crime (other than a misdemeanor).

(g) failure to timely submit the Annual Compliance Report to the City as required by this Agreement, the failure of which will constitute an event of default without notice or opportunity to cure.

12.02 Remedies. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the City may terminate this Agreement and all related agreements, and may suspend disbursement of City Funds. The City may, in any court of competent jurisdiction by any action or proceeding at law or in equity, pursue and secure any available remedy. However, the City shall not be entitled to recover any City Funds previously paid to the Developer unless the Event of Default involves a Reimbursement Event.

12.03 Curative Period. In the event the Developer fails to perform any covenant or obligation or breaches any representation or warranty which the Developer is required to perform under this Agreement, an Event of Default shall not be deemed to have occurred unless the Developer has failed to cure such default within thirty (30) days of its receipt of a written notice from the City specifying the nature of the default; provided, however, with respect to those non-monetary defaults which are not capable of being cured within such thirty (30) day period, the Developer shall not be deemed to have committed an Event of Default under this Agreement if it has commenced to cure the alleged default within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently and continuously prosecutes the cure of such default until the same has been cured. No such cure period, however, shall apply to Events of Default described in Section 12(b), (c), (d), (e) or (f), which defaults shall have the cure periods described therein, if any. In addition, no cure period shall apply to default arising from a breach of the jobs and operations covenants in Section 8.05 and the Annual Compliance Report covenant in Section 8.17 and such breaches shall be an immediate Event of Default.

SECTION 13. MORTGAGING OF THE PROJECT

All mortgages or deeds of trust in place as of the date hereof with respect to the Property or any portion thereof are listed on Exhibit F hereto. No mortgagee shall have the right to succeed to the Developer's rights under this Agreement unless it complies with the first sentence of Section 15.15 hereof.

SECTION 14. NOTICE

Unless otherwise specified, any notice, demand or request required hereunder shall be given in writing at the addresses set forth below, by any of the following means: (a) personal service; (b) overnight courier, or (c) registered or certified mail, return receipt requested.

If to the City:
City of Chicago
Department of Planning and Development
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000
Chicago, IL 60602
Attention: Commissioner

With Copies To: City of Chicago
Department of Law
Finance and Economic Development Division
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, IL 60602

If to the Developer: BGM Property Investments, LLC and
MT Food Service, Inc.
400 N. Noble
Chicago, Illinois 60642
Attention: Gary Levinson

With Copies To: _____
_____
Chicago, Illinois 606__
Attn: _____

Such addresses may be changed by notice to the other parties given in the same manner provided above. Any notice, demand, or request sent pursuant to clause (a) hereof shall be deemed received upon such personal service. Any notice, demand or request sent pursuant to clause (b) shall be deemed received on the day immediately following deposit with the overnight courier and any notices, demands or requests sent pursuant to subsection (c) shall be deemed received two (2) business days following deposit in the mail.

SECTION 15. MISCELLANEOUS

15.01 Amendment. This Agreement and the Exhibits attached hereto may not be amended or modified without the prior written consent of the parties hereto; provided, however, that the City, in its sole discretion, may amend, modify or supplement Exhibit A hereto without the consent of any party hereto, and DPD may grant consents as explicitly provided for under certain sections of this Agreement. It is agreed that no material amendment or change to this Agreement shall be made or be effective unless ratified or authorized by an ordinance duly adopted by the City Council. The term "material" for the purpose of this Section 15.01 shall be defined as any deviation from the terms of the Agreement which operates to materially reduce the scope of the Project, increases the square footage allocated to office space to an amount greater than fifty percent (50%), materially changes the Project or business operations of the Developer at the Property, or increases the City Funds payable to the Developer.

15.02 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including each Exhibit attached hereto, which is hereby incorporated herein by reference) constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties hereto and it supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations and discussions between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof.

15.03 Limitation of Liability. No member, official or employee of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer or any successor in interest in the event of any default or breach by the City

or for any amount which may become due to the Developer from the City or any successor in interest or on any obligation under the terms of this Agreement.

15.04 Further Assurances. The Developer agrees to take such actions, including the execution and delivery of such documents, instruments, petitions and certifications as may become necessary or appropriate to carry out the terms, provisions and intent of this Agreement.

15.05 Waiver. Waiver by the City or the Developer with respect to any breach of this Agreement shall not be considered or treated as a waiver of the rights of the respective party with respect to any other default or with respect to any particular default, except to the extent specifically waived by the City or the Developer in writing. No delay or omission on the part of a party in exercising any right shall operate as a waiver of such right or any other right unless pursuant to the specific terms hereof. A waiver by a party of a provision of this Agreement shall not prejudice or constitute a waiver of such party's right otherwise to demand strict compliance with that provision or any other provision of this Agreement. No prior waiver by a party, nor any course of dealing between the parties hereto, shall constitute a waiver of any such parties' rights or of any obligations of any other party hereto as to any future transactions.

15.06 Remedies Cumulative. The remedies of a party hereunder are cumulative and the exercise of any one or more of the remedies provided for herein shall not be construed as a waiver of any other remedies of such party unless specifically so provided herein.

15.07 Disclaimer. Nothing contained in this Agreement nor any act of the City shall be deemed or construed by any of the parties, or by any third person, to create or imply any relationship of third-party beneficiary, principal or agent, limited or general partnership or joint venture, or to create or imply any association or relationship involving the City.

15.08 Headings. The paragraph and section headings contained herein are for convenience only and are not intended to limit, vary, define or expand the content thereof.

15.09 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

15.10 Severability. If any provision in this Agreement, or any paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, word or the application thereof, in any circumstance, is held invalid, this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included herein and the remainder of this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

15.11 Conflict. In the event of a conflict between any provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of the TIF Ordinances, and any bond ordinances relating to the Area, if any, such ordinance(s) shall prevail and control.

15.12 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to its conflicts of law principles.

15.13 Form of Documents. All documents required by this Agreement to be submitted, delivered or furnished to the City shall be in form and content satisfactory to the City.

15.14 Approval. Wherever this Agreement provides for the approval or consent of the City, DPD or the Commissioner, or any matter is to be to the City's, DPD's or the Commissioner's satisfaction, unless specifically stated to the contrary, such approval, consent or satisfaction shall be made, given or determined by the City, DPD or the Commissioner in writing and in the reasonable discretion thereof. The Commissioner or other person designated by the Mayor of the City shall act for the City or DPD in making all approvals, consents and determinations of satisfaction, granting the Certificate or otherwise administering this Agreement for the City.

15.15 Assignment. The Developer may not sell, assign or otherwise transfer its interest in this Agreement in whole or in part without the written consent of the City, which consent shall be in the City's sole discretion and which, if granted, may be conditioned upon, among other things, the assignee's assumption of all of the Developer's obligations under this Agreement. The foregoing limitation shall not prevent the Developer from collaterally assigning to a lender that is also providing financing for the Project the Developer's right to receive the payment of City Funds as security for such lender financing. The Developer consents to the City's sale, transfer, assignment or other disposal of this Agreement at any time in whole or in part.

15.16 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Developer, the City and their respective successors and permitted assigns (as provided herein) and shall inure to the benefit of the Developer, the City and their respective successors and permitted assigns (as provided herein). Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall not run to the benefit of, or be enforceable by, any person or entity other than a party to this Agreement and its successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement should not be deemed to confer upon third parties any remedy, claim, right of reimbursement or other right.

15.17 Force Majeure. Neither the City nor the Developer nor any successor in interest to either of them shall be considered in breach of or in default of its obligations under this Agreement in the event of any delay caused by damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, strike, shortage of material, unusually adverse weather conditions such as, by way of illustration and not limitation, severe rain storms or below freezing temperatures of abnormal degree or for an abnormal duration, tornadoes or cyclones, and other events or conditions beyond the reasonable control of the party affected which in fact interferes with the ability of such party to discharge its obligations hereunder. The individual or entity relying on this section with respect to any such delay shall, upon the occurrence of the event causing such delay, immediately give written notice to the other parties to this Agreement. The individual or entity relying on this section with respect to any such delay may rely on this section only to the extent of the actual number of days of delay affected by any such events described above.

15.18 Exhibits. All of the exhibits attached hereto are incorporated herein by reference.

15.19 Business Economic Support Act. Pursuant to the Business Economic Support Act (30 ILCS 760/1 et seq.), if the Developer is required to provide notice under the WARN Act, the Developer shall, in addition to the notice required under the WARN Act, provide at the same time a copy of the WARN Act notice to the Governor of the State, the Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives of the State, the President and minority Leader of the Senate of State, and the Mayor of each municipality where the Developer has locations in the State. Failure by the Developer to provide such notice as described above may result in the termination of all or a part of the payment or reimbursement obligations of the City set forth herein.

15.20 Venue and Consent to Jurisdiction. If there is a lawsuit under this Agreement, each party may hereto agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of Cook County, the State of Illinois and the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois.

15.21 Costs and Expenses. In addition to and not in limitation of the other provisions of this Agreement, Developer agrees to pay upon demand the City's out-of-pocket expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in connection with the enforcement of the provisions of this Agreement. This includes, subject to any limits under applicable law, attorney's fees and legal expenses, whether or not there is a lawsuit, including attorney's fees for bankruptcy proceedings (including efforts to modify or vacate any automatic stay or injunction), appeals and any anticipated post-judgment collection services. Developer also will pay any court costs, in addition to all other sums provided by law.

15.22 Business Relationships. The Developer acknowledges (A) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (B) that Developer has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b), it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (C) that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. The Developer hereby represents and warrants that, to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry, no violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[SIGNATURE BLOCKS APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Redevelopment Agreement to be executed on or as of the day and year first above written.

BGM PROPERTY INVESTMENTS, LLC
an Illinois limited liability company

By: _____, its Member
Gary Levinson

MT FOOD SERVICE, INC.
An Illinois corporation

By: _____
Gary Levinson, Vice President

CITY OF CHICAGO, acting by and through its Department of Planning and Development

By:_____
Andrew J. Mooney
Commissioner

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) ss
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that Gary Levinson, personally known to me to be the Member of BGM Property Investments, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, (together with MT Food Service, Inc., an Illinois corporation, the "Developer"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument, pursuant to the authority given to him by the members of the company, as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the Developer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this ___ day of _____, ____.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires_____

(SEAL

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) ss
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that Gary Levinson, personally known to me to be the Vice President of MT Food Service, Inc., an Illinois corporation, (together with BGM Property Investments, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, the "Developer"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument, pursuant to the authority given to him by the board of directors of the corporation, as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the Developer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this ___ day of _____, ____.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires_____

(SEAL

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) ss
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that Andrew J. Mooney, personally known to me to be the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development of the City of Chicago (the "City"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument pursuant to the authority given to him by the City, as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this ___th day of _____, ____.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires_____

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area

[To Be Attached at Closing]

EXHIBIT B

Description of the Project

The Project includes redevelopment of a two story building having a total of approximately 58,000 square feet of usable space located within the Area and commonly known as 400 N. Noble, Chicago, Illinois 60642 and legally described on Exhibit C (the "Property"), into a food service distribution center to be leased to MT Food Service, Inc. comprising approximately 50,500 square feet of warehouse space and approximately 7,500 square feet of office space

EXHIBIT C

Legal Description of Property

(SUBJECT TO FINAL SURVEY AND TITLE COMMITMENT)

PARCEL 1:

LOT 13 AND THE NORTH 1.0 FOOT OF LOT 16 IN BLOCK 2 IN ARMOUR'S SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:

LOTS 11, 14 AND THE NORTH 1.0 FOOT OF LOT 15 IN BLOCK 2 IN ARMOUR'S SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 3:

LOT 16 (EXCEPT THE NORTH 20.0 FEET THEREOF), ALL OF LOTS 17, 20 AND 21 AND THOSE PARTS OF LOTS 24 AND 25 BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 24; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 24 TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOTS 24 AND 25 TO A POINT 5.0 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 25; THENCE EAST PARALLEL WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 25, A DISTANCE OF 55.0 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A STRAIGHT LINE TO A POINT IN THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 24; A DISTANCE 5.0 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 24 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, ALL OF THE FOREGOING LYING AND BEING IN BLOCK 2 OF GEORGE ARMOUR'S SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AS SHOWN ON THE MAP OF SAID SUBDIVISION RECORDED NOVEMBER 14, 1853 IN RECORDERS OFFICE OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS IN BOOK 49 OF PLATS PAGE 101

ALSO
LOT 15 (EXCEPT THE NORTH 20.0 FEET THEREOF), ALL OF LOTS 18, 19, 22 AND 23 AND LOT 26 (EXCEPT THAT PART OF THE LOT 26 DESCRIBED AS BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 4.8 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 29.59 FEET WEST OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE EAST TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING) ALL IN BLOCK 2 IN ARMOUR'S SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ALSO LOTS 1 TO 6 INCLUSIVE IN BLOCK 3 IN ARMOUR'S SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.
ALSO
ALL THAT PART OF VACATED NORTH BISHOP STREET LYING WEST OF AND ADJOINING THE

WEST LINE OF LOTS 15, 18, 19, 22, 23 AND 26 IN BLOCK 2 LYING EAST OF AND ADJOINING THE EAST LINE OF LOTS 1 TO 6, BOTH INCLUSIVE IN BLOCK 3 AND LYING SOUTH OF AND ADJOINING THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 20.0 FEET OF SAID LOT 15 IN BLOCK 2 PRODUCED WEST 60.0 FEET;
ALSO
ALL THAT PART OF VACATED NORTH AND SOUTH 10.0 FOOT ALLEY LYING WEST OF AND ADJOINING THE WEST LINE OF LOTS 16 AND 17, 20, 21, 24 AND 25 LYING EAST OF AND ADJOINING THE EAST LINE OF LOTS 15, 18, 19, 22, 23 AND 26 LYING SOUTH OF AND ADJOINING THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 20.0 FEET OF SAID LOT 16 PRODUCED WEST 10.0 FEET, IN BLOCK 2 (EXCEPT THAT PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SAID VACATED NORTH AND SOUTH 10.0 FOOT ALLEY LYING SOUTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 5.0 FEET OF SAID LOT 25 PRODUCED WEST TO ITS INTERSECTION WITH CENTER LINE OF SAID VACATED 10.0 FOOT ALLEY) AND EXCEPT THAT PART OF THE WEST 1/2 OF SAID VACATED NORTH AND SOUTH 10.0 FOOT ALLEY ACCRUING TO THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY; THAT PART OF LOT 26 DESCRIBED AS BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 26, 4.8 FEET THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 26, 29.59 FEET WEST OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE EAST TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;
ALSO
THAT PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTH AND SOUTH VACATED ALLEY LYING WEST OF AND ADJACENT TO LOT 25 IN BLOCK 2 DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 25, SAID POINT BEING 6.42 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 25; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 25 TO A POINT 5.0 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 25; THENCE WEST ALONG A LINE PARALLEL TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 25, EXTENDED WEST 5.0 FEET TO THE CENTER LINE OF SAID VACATED ALLEY; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE CENTER LINE OF SAID VACATED ALLEY TO A POINT WHICH IS 5.61 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 25, EXTENDED WEST AS MEASURED ALONG SAID CENTER LINE; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A STRAIGHT LINE 5.07 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.
ALSO
THE EAST 1/2 OF THE VACATED NORTH AND SOUTH 10 FOOT ALLEY LYING WEST OF AND ADJOINING THE WEST LINE OF LOTS 1 TO 6, LYING EAST OF AND ADJOINING THE EAST LINE OF LOT 19 AND LYING SOUTH OF AND ADJOINING THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 6, PRODUCED WEST 10.0 FEET IN BLOCK 3, ALL IN ARMOURS SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 4:

PERPETUAL EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARCELS 1, 2, AND 3 AS CREATED BY THE EASEMENT AGREEMENT RECORDED MAY 15,2013 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 1313512048 FOR VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN INGRESS AND EGRESS, PARKING, LOADING AND UNLOADING AND USES INCIDENTAL TO THE USE, FROM TIME TO TIME, OVER AND UPON THE PORTIONS OF THE SOUTH 25 FEET OF LOTS 2, 3, 6 AND 7 IN THE AFORESAID SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 2, 3, 6, 7 AND 10 IN BLOCK 2 AND LOTS 9 TO 13 IN BLOCK 3 IN ARMOURS SUBDIVISION AS DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT "D" ATTACHED THERETO.

P.I.N. 17-08-136-025-0000
17-08-137-006-0000
17-08-137-014-0000
17-08-137-022-0000
17-08-137-005-0000

Commonly known as 400 N. Noble, Chicago, Illinois

EXHIBIT D

Construction Requirements

A. Construction Contract. Upon DPD's request, the Developer must provide DPD with a certified copy of the construction contract, together with any modifications, amendments or supplements thereto, and upon DPD's request, a copy of any subcontracts.

B. Performance and Payment Bonds. Prior to the commencement of any portion of the Project which includes work on the public way, the Developer must require the General Contractor to be bonded for its payment by sureties having an AA rating or better using a bond in a form acceptable to the City. The City shall be named as obligee or co-obligee on any such bonds.

C. Employment Profile. Upon DPD's request, the Developer, the General Contractor and all subcontractors must submit to DPD statements of their respective employment profiles.

D. Prevailing Wage. The Developer, the General Contractor and all subcontractors must pay the prevailing wage rate as ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor (the "Department"), to all persons working on the Project. All such contracts shall list the specified rates to be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics for each craft or type of worker or mechanic employed pursuant to such contract. If the Department revises such prevailing wage rates, the revised rates shall apply to all such contracts. Upon the City's request, the Developer shall provide the City with copies of all such contracts entered into by the Developer or the General Contractor to evidence compliance with this Paragraph D.

E. Employment Opportunity. The Developer shall contractually obligate its or their various contractors, subcontractors or any Affiliate of the Developer operating on the Property (collectively, with the Developer, the "Employers" and individually an "Employer") to agree, that for the Term of this Agreement with respect to Developer and during the period of any other party's provision of services in connection with the construction of the Project or occupation of the Property:

(1) No Employer shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income as defined in the City of Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, Chapter 2-160, Section 2-160-010 et seq., Municipal Code, except as otherwise provided by said ordinance and as amended from time to time (the "Human Rights Ordinance"). Each Employer shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are hired and employed without discrimination based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income and are treated in a non-discriminatory manner with regard to all job-related matters, including without limitation: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Each Employer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the City setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. In addition, the Employers, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, shall state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without discrimination based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income.

(2) To the greatest extent feasible, each Employer is required to present opportunities for training and employment of low- and moderate-income residents of the City and preferably of the Area; and to provide that contracts for work in connection with the construction of the Project be awarded to business concerns that are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in, the City and preferably in the Area.

(3) Each Employer shall comply with all federal, state and local equal employment and affirmative action statutes, rules and regulations, including but not limited to the City's Human Rights Ordinance and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq. (1993), and any subsequent amendments and regulations promulgated thereto.

(4) Each Employer, in order to demonstrate compliance with the terms of this Paragraph, shall cooperate with and promptly and accurately respond to inquiries by the City, which has the responsibility to observe and report compliance with equal employment opportunity regulations of federal, state and municipal agencies.

(5) Each Employer shall include the foregoing provisions of subparagraphs (1) through (4) in every contract entered into in connection with the Project, and shall require inclusion of these provisions in every subcontract entered into by any subcontractors, and every agreement with any Affiliate operating on the Property, so that each such provision shall be binding upon each contractor, subcontractor or Affiliate, as the case may be.

(6) Failure to comply with the employment obligations described in this Paragraph E shall be a basis for the City to pursue its remedies under the Redevelopment Agreement.

F. City Resident Construction Worker Employment Requirement. The Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and shall contractually obligate its General Contractor and shall cause the General Contractor to contractually obligate its subcontractors, as applicable, to agree, that during the construction of the Project they shall comply with the minimum percentage of total worker hours performed by actual residents of the City as specified in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (at least 50 percent of the total worker hours worked by persons on the site of the Project shall be performed by actual residents of the City); provided, however, that in addition to complying with this percentage, the Developer, its General Contractor and each subcontractor shall be required to make good faith efforts to utilize qualified residents of the City in both unskilled and skilled labor positions.

The Developer may request a reduction or waiver of this minimum percentage level of Chicagoans as provided for in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code of Chicago in accordance with standards and procedures developed by the Chief Procurement Officer of the City.

"Actual residents of the City" shall mean persons domiciled within the City. The domicile is an individual's one and only true, fixed and permanent home and principal establishment.

The Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide for the maintenance of adequate employee residency records to show that actual Chicago residents are employed on the Project. Each Employer shall maintain copies of personal documents supportive of every Chicago employee's actual record of residence.

Weekly certified payroll reports (U.S. Department of Labor Form WH-347 or equivalent) shall be submitted to the Commissioner of DPD in triplicate, which shall identify clearly the actual

residence of every employee on each submitted certified payroll. The first time that an employee's name appears on a payroll, the date that the Employer hired the employee should be written in after the employee's name.

The Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide full access to their employment records to the Chief Procurement Officer, the Commissioner of DPD, the Superintendent of the Chicago Police Department, the Inspector General or any duly authorized representative of any of them. The Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain all relevant personnel data and records for a period of at least three (3) years after final acceptance of the work constituting the Project.

At the direction of DPD, affidavits and other supporting documentation will be required of the Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor to verify or clarify an employee's actual address when doubt or lack of clarity has arisen.

Good faith efforts on the part of the Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor to provide utilization of actual Chicago residents (but not sufficient for the granting of a waiver request as provided for in the standards and procedures developed by the Chief Procurement Officer) shall not suffice to replace the actual, verified achievement of the requirements of this Paragraph concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents.

When work at the Project is completed, in the event that the City has determined that the Developer has failed to ensure the fulfillment of the requirement of this Paragraph concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents or failed to report in the manner as indicated above, the City will thereby be damaged in the failure to provide the benefit of demonstrable employment to Chicagoans to the degree stipulated in this Paragraph. Therefore, in such a case of non-compliance, it is agreed that 1/20 of 1 percent (0.0005) of the aggregate hard construction costs set forth in the Project budget (the product of .0005 x such aggregate hard construction costs) (as the same shall be evidenced by approved contract value for the actual contracts) shall be surrendered by the Developer to the City in payment for each percentage of shortfall toward the stipulated residency requirement. Failure to report the residency of employees entirely and correctly shall result in the surrender of the entire liquidated damages as if no Chicago residents were employed in either of the categories. The willful falsification of statements and the certification of payroll data may subject the Developer, the General Contractor and/or the subcontractors to prosecution. Any retainage to cover contract performance that may become due to the Developer pursuant to Section 2-92-250 of the Municipal Code of Chicago may be withheld by the City pending the Chief Procurement Officer's determination as to whether the Developer must surrender damages as provided in this paragraph.

Nothing herein provided shall be construed to be a limitation upon the "Notice of Requirements for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246" and "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246," or other affirmative action required for equal opportunity under the provisions of this Agreement or related documents.

The Developer shall cause or require the provisions of this Paragraph F to be included in all construction contracts and subcontracts related to the Project.

G. The Developer's MBE/WBE Commitment.

The Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and, if necessary to meet the requirements set forth herein, shall contractually obligate the General Contractor to agree that, during the Project:

(1) Consistent with the findings which support the Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program (the "MBE/WBE" Program"), Section 2-92-420 et seq., Municipal Code of Chicago, and in reliance upon the provisions of the MBE/WBE Program to the extent contained in, and as qualified by, the provisions of this Paragraph G, during the course of the Project, at least the following percentages of the MBE/WBE Budget attached hereto as Exhibit E-2 (as these budgeted amounts may be reduced to reflect decreased actual costs) shall be expended for contract participation by MBEs or WBEs:

i. At least 24 percent by MBEs.
ii. At least 4 percent by WBEs.

2. For purposes of this Paragraph G only, the Developer (and any party to whom a contract is let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contractor" and this Agreement (and any contract let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contract" as such terms are defined in Section 2-92-420, Municipal Code of Chicago.

(3) Consistent with Section 2-92-440, Municipal Code of Chicago, the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment may be achieved in part by the Developer's status as an MBE or WBE (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the Developer), or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs (but only to the extent of the lesser of (i) the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture or (ii) the amount of any actual work performed on the Project by the MBE or WBE), by the Developer utilizing a MBE or a WBE as a General Contractor (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the General Contractor), by subcontracting or causing the General Contractor to subcontract a portion of the Project to one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the purchase of materials used in the Project from one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by any combination of the foregoing. Those entities which constitute both a MBE and a WBE shall not be credited more than once with regard to the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Paragraph G. The Developer or the General Contractor may meet all or part of this commitment through credits received pursuant to Section 2-92-530 of the Municipal Code of Chicago for the voluntary use of MBEs or WBEs in its activities and operations other than the Project.

(4) Prior to the City's issuance of a Certificate, the Developer shall provide to DPD a final report describing its efforts to achieve compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. Such report shall include inter alia the name and business address of each MBE and WBE solicited by the Developer or the General Contractor to work on the Project, and the responses received from such solicitation, the name and business address of each MBE or WBE actually involved in the Project, a description of the work performed or products or services supplied, the date and amount of such work, product or service, and such other information as may assist DPD in determining the Developer's compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. DPD has access to the Developer's books and records, including, without limitation, payroll records, books of account and tax returns, and records and books of account in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement, on five (5) business days' notice, to allow the City to review the Developer's compliance with its commitment to MBE/WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the Project.

(5) Upon the disqualification of any MBE or WBE General Contractor or subcontractor, if such status was misrepresented by the disqualified party, the Developer shall be obligated to discharge or cause to be discharged the disqualified General Contractor or subcontractor and, if possible, identify and engage a qualified MBE or WBE as a replacement. For purposes of this Subsection (e), the disqualification procedures are further described in Section 2-92-540, Municipal Code of Chicago.

(6) Any reduction or waiver of the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Paragraph G shall be undertaken in accordance with Section 2-92-450, Municipal Code of Chicago.

(7) Prior to the commencement of the Project, the Developer, the General Contractor and all major subcontractors shall be required to meet with the monitoring staff of DPD with regard to the Developer's compliance with its obligations under this Paragraph G. During this meeting, the Developer shall demonstrate to DPD its plan to achieve its obligations under this Paragraph G, the sufficiency of which shall be approved by DPD. During the Project, the Developer shall, upon the request of the monitoring staff of DPD, such interim reports as the monitoring staff may require. Failure to submit such documentation on a timely basis, or a determination by DPD, upon analysis of the documentation, that the Developer is not complying with its obligations hereunder shall, upon the delivery of written notice to the Developer, be deemed an Event of Default hereunder.

H. Books and Records. The Developer, the general contractor and each subcontractor shall keep and maintain books and records that fully disclose the total actual cost of the Project and the disposition of all funds from whatever source allocated thereto and as otherwise necessary to evidence the Developer's compliance with its obligations under this Agreement, including, but not limited to, payroll records, general contractor's and subcontractors' sworn statements, general contracts, subcontracts, purchase orders, waivers of lien, paid receipts and invoices and the like. Such books and records shall be available at the applicable party's offices for inspection, copying, audit and examination by an authorized representative of the City, at the Developer's expense.

I. Incorporation in Other Contracts. The general contract and each subcontract shall include a rider incorporating Paragraphs C, D, E(5) and H of this Exhibit D and the insurance requirements in Exhibit L. The general contract shall also incorporate in such rider Paragraphs F and G of this Exhibit D.

EXHIBIT E-1

Project Budget

Sources	Amount
Equity	$830,000
Debt	$2,790,000
Total Sources	$3,620,000

Uses	Amount
Acquisition	$2,050,000
Hard Costs	
Demolition	$75,000
Roof	$370,000
Loading Docks	$325,000
Code Compliance	$100,000
Office Area Remodeling	$90,000
Exterior Repairs	$80,000
HVAC Equipment	$60,000
Refrigeration Area	$200,000
Electrical	$50,000
Landscaping and Paving	$50,000
Miscellaneous	$50,000
Total Hard Costs	$1,450,000
Total Soft Costs	$120,000
Total Uses	$3,620,000

EXHIBIT E-2

MBE/WBE Project Budget

Hard Costs of Construction	$1,450,000
Soft Costs/Fees	$120,000
MBE/WBE Project Budget	$1,570,000
MBE Total at 24%	**$ 348,000**
WBE Total at 4%	**$ 4,800**

EXHIBIT F

Permitted Liens

1. Liens or encumbrances against the Property:

   Those matters set forth as Schedule B title exceptions in the owner's title insurance policy issued by the Title Company as of the date hereof, but only so long as applicable title endorsements issued in conjunction therewith on the date hereof, if any, continue to remain in full force and effect.

2. Liens or encumbrances against the Developer or the Project, other than liens against the Property, if any: to secure indebtedness payable to the Developer's project lender, including, without limitation, a First Mortgage, Assignment of Rents and Leases, Fixture Filing, blanket UCC financing statements and the like.

EXHIBIT G

Approved Prior Expenditures

Prior TIF Eligible Expenditures:

Property assembly costs, including acquisition, demolition of buildings, site preparation, and engineered barriers.	$2,050,000
Costs of rehabilitation, reconstruction, or repair or remodeling of existing public or private buildings	$0
Financing costs, including interest accruing during construction.	$0
TOTAL	$2,050,000

EXHIBIT H

Requisition Form

State of Illinois)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

The affiant, Gary Levinson, Managing Member of BGM Property Investments, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, and President of MT Food Service, Inc., an Illinois corporation, (being jointly and severally referred to herein as the "Developer"), hereby certifies that with respect to that certain BGM Property Investments, LLC and MT Food Service, Inc. Redevelopment Agreement between the Developer and the City of Chicago dated _____, 2014 (the "Agreement"):

A. Expenditures (final cost) for the Project, in the total amount of $_____, have been made:

B. This paragraph B sets forth and is a true and complete statement of all costs of TIF-Funded Improvements for the Project reimbursed by the City to date:

$_____

C. The Developer requests reimbursement for the following cost of TIF-Funded Improvements:

$_____

D. None of the costs referenced in paragraph C above have been previously reimbursed by the City.

E. The Developer hereby certifies to the City that, as of the date hereof:

1. Except as described in the attached certificate, the representations and warranties contained in the Redevelopment Agreement are true and correct and the Developer is in compliance with all applicable covenants contained herein.

2. No event of Default or condition or event which, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default, exists or has occurred.

3. The number of FTEs currently employed at the Property is _____.

4. The Developer has maintained its operations within the City of Chicago and is operating the Property for the same use and at substantially the same capacity as described in the Developer's TIF application and/or the Redevelopment Agreement.

5. The financial statements for the Developer's most recently-concluded fiscal year are attached to this Requisition Form.

F. Attached hereto is a copy of the final approval of the Monitoring and Compliance Division of the Department of Planning and Development with respect to MBE/WBE, City Resident hiring and prevailing wage matters. [ATTACH WITH FIRST REQUISITION FORM ONLY]

G. Attached hereto are copies of the front and back of the building permit for the work covered by the Project, and/or, if applicable, the certificate of occupancy for the Project. [ATTACH WITH FIRST REQUISITION FORM ONLY]

H. Attached hereto is a copy of the inspecting architect's confirmation of construction completion. [ATTACH WITH THE FIRST REQUISITION FORM ONLY, IF REQUESTED BY DPD.]

All capitalized terms which are not defined herein have the meanings given such terms in the Agreement.

BGM PROPERTY INVESTMENTS, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company

By, _____
Gary Levinson, its Member

MT FOOD SERVICE, INC., an Illinois corporation

By, _____
Gary Levinson, its Vice President

Subscribed and sworn before me this ___ day of _____
_____.

_____
My commission expires:_____

Agreed and accepted:

_____
Name
Title:_____
City of Chicago
Department of Planning and Development

EXHIBIT I

TIF-Funded Improvements

Property assembly costs, including acquisition, demolition of buildings, site preparation, and engineered barriers	$2,050,000
Costs of construction of public works or improvements	$1,450,000
Financing costs, including interest accruing during construction	$120,000
TOTAL	**$ 3,620,000***

*Notwithstanding the total of TIF-Funded Improvements or the amount of TIF-eligible costs, the assistance to be provided by the City is limited to the amount described in **Section 4.03** and shall not exceed $499,000.

EXHIBIT J

Form of Subordination Agreement

This document prepared by and after recording return to:
Charles E. Rodgers, Jr., Esq.
Assistant Corporation Counsel
Department of Law
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, IL 60602

SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT

This Subordination Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into as of the day of _____, ____ between the City of Chicago by and through its Department of Planning and Development (the "City"), [Name Lender], a [national banking association] (the "Lender").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, BGM Property Investments, LLC, and Illinois limited liability company, and MT Food Service, Inc., and Illinois corporation (collectively, the "Developer") intends to undertake the redevelopment project described in Exhibit B hereto (the "Project"), which includes redevelopment of a two story building having a total of approximately 58,000 square feet of usable space located within the Area and commonly known as 400 N. Noble, Chicago, Illinois 60642 and legally described on Exhibit C (the "Property) into a food distribution facility comprising of approximately 50,500 square feet of warehouse space and approximately 7,500 square feet of office space. The completion of the Project would not reasonably be anticipated without the financing contemplated in this Agreement. The Project will be carried out in accordance with this Agreement and the City of Chicago Kinzie Industrial Corridor Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area

WHEREAS, [INSERT BANK NAME] ("Lender") and [INSERT BORROWER NAME] (the "Borrower"), have entered into a certain Loan Agreement dated as of _____ pursuant to which the Lender has agreed to make a loan to the Borrower in an amount not to exceed _____ (the "Loan"), which Loan is evidenced by a Mortgage Note and executed by the Borrower in favor of the Lender (the "Note"), and the repayment of the Loan is secured by, among other things, certain liens and encumbrances on the Property and other property of the Borrower pursuant to the following: (i) Mortgage dated _____ and recorded _____ as document number _____ made by the Borrower to the Lender; and (ii) Assignment of Leases and Rents dated _____ and recorded _____ as document number _____ made by the Borrower to the Lender (all such agreements referred to above and otherwise relating to the Loan referred to herein collectively as the "Loan Documents");

WHEREAS, the Developer desires to enter into a certain Redevelopment Agreement dated the date hereof with the City in order to obtain additional financing for the Project (the "Redevelopment Agreement," referred to herein along with various other agreements and documents related thereto as the "City Agreements");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Redevelopment Agreement, the Developer will agree to be bound by certain covenants expressly running with the Property, as set forth in Sections 8.01(l), 8.02, 8.05 and 8.14 of the Redevelopment Agreement (the "City Encumbrances");

WHEREAS, the City has agreed to enter into the Redevelopment Agreement with the Developer as of the date hereof, subject, among other things, to (a) the execution by the Developer of the Redevelopment Agreement and the recording thereof as an encumbrance against the Property; and (b) the agreement by the Lender to subordinate their respective liens under the Loan Documents to the City Encumbrances; and

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Lender and the City agree as hereinafter set forth:

1. Subordination. All rights, interests and claims of the Lender in the Property pursuant to the Loan Documents are and shall be subject and subordinate to the City Encumbrances. In all other respects, the Redevelopment Agreement shall be subject and subordinate to the Loan Documents. Nothing herein, however, shall be deemed to limit the Lender's right to receive, and the Developer's ability to make, payments and prepayments of principal and interest on the Note, or to exercise its rights pursuant to the Loan Documents except as provided herein.

2. Notice of Default. The Lender shall use reasonable efforts to give to the City, and the City shall use reasonable efforts to give to the Lender, (a) copies of any notices of default which it may give to the Developer with respect to the Project pursuant to the Loan Documents or the City Agreements, respectively, and (b) copies of waivers, if any, of the Developer's default in connection therewith. Under no circumstances shall the Developer or any third party be entitled to rely upon the agreement provided for herein.

3. Waivers. No waiver shall be deemed to be made by the City or the Lender of any of their respective rights hereunder, unless the same shall be in writing, and each waiver, if any, shall be a waiver only with respect to the specific instance involved and shall in no way impair the rights of the City or the Lender in any other respect at any other time.

4. Governing Law; Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be interpreted, and the rights and liabilities of the parties hereto determined, in accordance with the internal laws and decisions of the State of Illinois, without regard to its conflict of laws principles, and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns of the City and the Lender.

5. Section Titles; Plurals. The section titles contained in this Agreement are and shall be without substantive meaning or content of any kind whatsoever and are not a part of the agreement between the parties hereto. The singular form of any word used in this Agreement shall include the plural form.

6. Notices. Any notice required hereunder shall be in writing and addressed to the party to be notified as follows:

If to the City: City of Chicago Department of Planning and Development
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Commissioner

With a copy to: City of Chicago Department of Law
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Finance and Economic Development Division

If to the Lender: _____
_____
_____
Attention: _____

With a copy to: _____
_____
_____
Attention: _____

or to such other address as either party may designate for itself by notice. Notice shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) if delivered personally or otherwise actually received, (ii) if sent by overnight delivery service, (iii) if mailed by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, registered or certified, with return receipt requested, or (iv) if sent by facsimile with facsimile confirmation of receipt (with duplicate notice sent by United States mail as provided above). Notice mailed as provided in clause (iii) above shall be effective upon the expiration of three (3) business days after its deposit in the United States mail. Notice given in any other manner described in this paragraph shall be effective upon receipt by the addressee thereof; provided, however, that if any notice is tendered to an addressee and delivery thereof is refused by such addressee, such notice shall be effective upon such tender.

7. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one instrument.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Subordination Agreement has been signed as of the date first written above.

[LENDER], [a national banking association]

By:

Its:_____

CITY OF CHICAGO

By:
Andrew J. Mooney
Its: Commissioner,
Department of Planning and
Development

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO THIS
___ DAY OF _____, ____

BGM Property Investments, Inc., an Illinois limited liability company

By:_____
Gary Levinson, its Member
and

MT Food Service Inc., an Illinois corporation

By:_____

Gary Levinson, Vice President

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a notary public in and for the County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT Andrew J. Mooney personally known to me to be the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development of the City of Chicago, Illinois (the "City") and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such Commissioner, he signed and delivered the said instrument pursuant to authority given to him, as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and notarial seal this ____ day of _____, ____.

_____

Notary Public

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT _____, personally known to me to be the _____ of [Lender], a_____, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he/she signed, sealed and delivered said instrument, pursuant to the authority given to him/her by Lender, as his/her free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the Lender, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and notarial seal this ____ day of _____, ____.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT A - LEGAL DESCRIPTION

(SUBJECT TO FINAL SURVEY AND TITLE COMMITMENT)

PARCEL 1:

LOT 13 AND THE NORTH 1.0 FOOT OF LOT 16 IN BLOCK 2 IN ARMOUR'S SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:

LOTS 11, 14 AND THE NORTH 1.0 FOOT OF LOT 15 IN BLOCK 2 IN ARMOUR'S SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 3:

LOT 16 (EXCEPT THE NORTH 20.0 FEET THEREOF), ALL OF LOTS 17, 20 AND 21 AND THOSE PARTS OF LOTS 24 AND 25 BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 24; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 24 TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOTS 24 AND 25 TO A POINT 5.0 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 25; THENCE EAST PARALLEL WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 25, A DISTANCE OF 55.0 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A STRAIGHT LINE TO A POINT IN THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 24; A DISTANCE 5.0 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 24 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, ALL OF THE FOREGOING LYING AND BEING IN BLOCK 2 OF GEORGE ARMOUR'S SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AS SHOWN ON THE MAP OF SAID SUBDIVISION RECORDED NOVEMBER 14, 1853 IN RECORDERS OFFICE OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS IN BOOK 49 OF PLATS PAGE 101

ALSO
LOT 15 (EXCEPT THE NORTH 20.0 FEET THEREOF), ALL OF LOTS 18, 19, 22 AND 23 AND LOT 26 (EXCEPT THAT PART OF THE LOT 26 DESCRIBED AS BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 4.8 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 29.59 FEET WEST OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE EAST TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING) ALL IN BLOCK 2 IN ARMOUR'S SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ALSO LOTS 1 TO 6 INCLUSIVE IN BLOCK 3 IN ARMOUR'S SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.
ALSO
ALL THAT PART OF VACATED NORTH BISHOP STREET LYING WEST OF AND ADJOINING THE

WEST LINE OF LOTS 15, 18, 19, 22, 23 AND 26 IN BLOCK 2 LYING EAST OF AND ADJOINING THE EAST LINE OF LOTS 1 TO 6, BOTH INCLUSIVE IN BLOCK 3 AND LYING SOUTH OF AND ADJOINING THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 20.0 FEET OF SAID LOT 15 IN BLOCK 2 PRODUCED WEST 60.0 FEET;
ALSO
ALL THAT PART OF VACATED NORTH AND SOUTH 10.0 FOOT ALLEY LYING WEST OF AND ADJOINING THE WEST LINE OF LOTS 16 AND 17, 20, 21, 24 AND 25 LYING EAST OF AND ADJOINING THE EAST LINE OF LOTS 15, 18, 19, 22, 23 AND 26 LYING SOUTH OF AND ADJOINING THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 20.0 FEET OF SAID LOT 16 PRODUCED WEST 10.0 FEET, IN BLOCK 2 (EXCEPT THAT PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SAID VACATED NORTH AND SOUTH 10.0 FOOT ALLEY LYING SOUTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 5.0 FEET OF SAID LOT 25 PRODUCED WEST TO ITS INTERSECTION WITH CENTER LINE OF SAID VACATED 10.0 FOOT ALLEY) AND EXCEPT THAT PART OF THE WEST 1/2 OF SAID VACATED NORTH AND SOUTH 10.0 FOOT ALLEY ACCRUING TO THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY; THAT PART OF LOT 26 DESCRIBED AS BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 26, 4.8 FEET THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 26, 29.59 FEET WEST OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE EAST TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;
ALSO
THAT PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTH AND SOUTH VACATED ALLEY LYING WEST OF AND ADJACENT TO LOT 25 IN BLOCK 2 DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 25, SAID POINT BEING 6.42 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 25; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 25 TO A POINT 5.0 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 25; THENCE WEST ALONG A LINE PARALLEL TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 25, EXTENDED WEST 5.0 FEET TO THE CENTER LINE OF SAID VACATED ALLEY; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE CENTER LINE OF SAID VACATED ALLEY TO A POINT WHICH IS 5.61 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 25, EXTENDED WEST AS MEASURED ALONG SAID CENTER LINE; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A STRAIGHT LINE 5.07 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.
ALSO
THE EAST 1/2 OF THE VACATED NORTH AND SOUTH 10 FOOT ALLEY LYING WEST OF AND ADJOINING THE WEST LINE OF LOTS 1 TO 6, LYING EAST OF AND ADJOINING THE EAST LINE OF LOT 19 AND LYING SOUTH OF AND ADJOINING THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 6, PRODUCED WEST 10.0 FEET IN BLOCK 3, ALL IN ARMOURS SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 4:

PERPETUAL EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARCELS 1, 2, AND 3 AS CREATED BY THE EASEMENT AGREEMENT RECORDED MAY 15,2013 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 1313512048 FOR VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN INGRESS AND EGRESS, PARKING, LOADING AND UNLOADING AND USES INCIDENTALTO THE USE, FROM TIME TO TIME, OVER AND UPON THE PORTIONS OF THE SOUTH 25 FEET OF LOTS 2, 3, 6 AND 7 IN THE AFORESAID SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 2, 3, 6, 7 AND 10 IN BLOCK 2 AND LOTS 9 TO 13 IN BLOCK 3 IN ARMOURS SUBDIVISION AS DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT "D" ATTACHED THERETO.

P.I.N. 17-08-136-025-0000
17-08-137-006-0000
17-08-137-014-0000
17-08-137-022-0000
17-08-137-005-0000

Commonly known as 400 N. Noble, Chicago, Illinois

EXHIBIT K

Opinion of Developer's Counsel

[To be retyped on the Developer's Counsel's letterhead]

—, ——

City of Chicago
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, IL 60602

ATTENTION: Corporation Counsel

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to BGM Property Investments, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company and MT Food Service, Inc. (jointly and severally, (the "Developer"), in connection with the purchase of certain land and the construction of certain facilities thereon located in the Kinzie Industrial Corridor Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area (the "Project"). In that capacity, we have examined, among other things, the following agreements, instruments and documents of even date herewith, hereinafter referred to as the "Documents":

(a) BGM Property Investments, LLC and MT Food Service, Inc. Redevelopment Agreement (the "Agreement") of even date herewith, executed by the Developer and the City of Chicago (the "City");

[(b) the Escrow Agreement of even date herewith executed by the Developer and the City;]

(c) [insert other documents including but not limited to documents related to purchase and financing of the Property and all lender financing related to the Project]; and

(d) all other agreements, instruments and documents executed in connection with the foregoing.

In addition to the foregoing, we have examined

(a) the original or certified, conformed or photostatic copies of the Developer's (i) Articles of Organization, as amended to date, (ii) qualifications to do business and certificates of good standing in all states in which the Developer is qualified to do business, (iii) Operating Agreement, as amended to date; and

(b) such other documents, records and legal matters as we have deemed necessary or relevant for purposes of issuing the opinions hereinafter expressed.

In all such examinations, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures (other than those of the Developer), the authenticity of documents submitted to us as originals and

conformity to the originals of all documents submitted to us as certified, conformed or photostatic copies.

Based on the foregoing, it is our opinion that:

1. The Developer (and each of them) is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its state of [organization, has full power and authority to own and lease its properties and to carry on its business as presently conducted, and is in good standing and duly qualified to do business as a domestic limited liability company] under the laws of every state in which the conduct of its affairs or the ownership of its assets requires such qualification, except for those states in which its failure to qualify to do business would not have a material adverse effect on it or its business.

2. The Developer (and each of them) has full right, power and authority to execute and deliver the Documents to which it is a party and to perform its obligations thereunder. Such execution, delivery and performance will not conflict with, or result in a breach of, the Developer's Articles of Organization or Operating Agreement or result in a breach or other violation of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any law or regulation, order, writ, injunction or decree of any court, government or regulatory authority, or, to the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any agreement, instrument or document to which the Developer is a party or by which the Developer or its properties is bound. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, such execution, delivery and performance will not constitute grounds for acceleration of the maturity of any agreement, indenture, undertaking or other instrument to which the Developer is a party or by which it or any of its property may be bound, or result in the creation or imposition of (or the obligation to create or impose) any lien, charge or encumbrance on, or security interest in, any of its property pursuant to the provisions of any of the foregoing, other than liens or security interests in favor of the lender providing Lender Financing (as defined in the Agreement).

3. The execution and delivery of each Document and the performance of the transactions contemplated thereby have been duly authorized and approved by all requisite action on the part of the Developer.

4. Each of the Documents to which the Developer is a party has been duly executed and delivered by a duly authorized Manager of the Developer, and each such Document constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as limited by applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.

5. Exhibit A attached hereto (a) identifies all Members and other interest Holders (if any) of the Developer and (b) sets forth percentage of ownership of each Member and/or interest Holder. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, except as set forth on Exhibit A, there are no warrants, options, rights or commitments of purchase, conversion, call or exchange or other rights or restrictions with respect to any Interests of the Developer. Each outstanding interest in the Developer is duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

6. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, no judgments are outstanding against the Developer, nor is there now pending or threatened, any litigation, contested claim or governmental proceeding by or against the Developer or affecting the Developer or its

property, or seeking to restrain or enjoin the performance by the Developer of the Agreement or the transactions contemplated by the Agreement, or contesting the validity thereof. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, the Developer is not in default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court, government or regulatory authority or in default in any respect under any law, order, regulation or demand of any governmental agency or instrumentality, a default under which would have a material adverse effect on the Developer or its business.

7. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, there is no default by the Developer or any other party under any material contract, lease, agreement, instrument or commitment to which the Developer is a party or by which the company or its properties is bound.

8. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, all of the assets of the Developer are free and clear of mortgages, liens, pledges, security interests and encumbrances except for those specifically set forth in the Documents.

9. The execution, delivery and performance of the Documents by the Developer have not and will not require the consent of any person or the giving of notice to, any exemption by, any registration, declaration or filing with or any taking of any other actions in respect of, any person, including without limitation any court, government or regulatory authority.

10. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, the Developer owns or possesses or is licensed or otherwise has the right to use all licenses, permits and other governmental approvals and authorizations, operating authorities, certificates of public convenience, goods carriers permits, authorizations and other rights that are necessary for the operation of its business.

11. A federal or state court sitting in the State of Illinois and applying the choice of law provisions of the State of Illinois would enforce the choice of law contained in the Documents and apply the law of the State of Illinois to the transactions evidenced thereby.

We are attorneys admitted to practice in the State of Illinois and we express no opinion as to any laws other than
federal laws of the United States of America and the laws of the State of Illinois.

This opinion is issued at the Developer's request for the benefit of the City and its counsel, and may not be disclosed to or relied upon by any other person.

Very truly yours,

_____

By:_____

Name:_____

EXHIBIT L

Insurance Requirements

The Developer must provide and maintain at Developer's own expense, or cause to be provided and maintained during the Term of the Agreement, the insurance coverages and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Agreement.

(a) Prior to Execution and Delivery of this Agreement.

(i) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide work or a service under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than $100,000 each accident, illness or disease

(ii) Commercial General Liability Insurance (Primary and Umbrella)

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, independent contractors, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the Agreement.

(iii) All Risk Property

All Risk Property Insurance (replacement cost coverage) in the amount of full replacement value of the property to protect against loss of, damage to, or destruction of the building /facility. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured and Loss Payee/Mortgagee if applicable.

(b) Construction

Prior to the construction of any portion of the Project, Developer will cause its contractors, subcontractors, architects, project managers and other parties related to the construction of the Project to procure and maintain the following kinds and amounts of insurance.

(i) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance

Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide a service

under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not $500,000 each accident, illness or disease.

(ii) Commercial General Liability Insurance (Primary and Umbrella)

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than $2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations (for a minimum of two (2) years following project completion), explosion, collapse, underground, independent contractors, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the work.

Subcontractors performing work for the Contractor must maintain limits of not less than $1,000,000 with the same terms herein.

(iii) Automobile Liability Insurance (Primary and Umbrella)

When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with work to be performed, the Contractor must provide Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory bases.

(iv) Railroad Protective Liability Insurance

When any work is to be done adjacent to or on railroad or transit property, Contractor must provide or cause to be provided, with respect to the operations that the Contractor performs, Railroad Protective Liability Insurance in the name of railroad or transit entity. The policy has limits of not less than the requirement of the operating railroad as applicable for losses arising out of injuries to or death of all persons, and for damage to or destruction of property, including the loss of use thereof.

(v) Builders Risk Insurance

When the Contractor undertakes any construction, including improvements, betterments, and/or repairs, the Contractor must provide or cause to be provided, All Risk Builders Risk Insurance at replacement cost for materials, supplies, equipment, machinery and fixtures that are or will be part of the permanent facility/project. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured and Loss Payee/Mortgagee if applicable.

(vi) Professional Liability

When any architects, engineers, construction/project managers or other professional

consultants perform work in connection with this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors, or omissions must be maintained with limits of not less than $1,000,000. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede start of work on the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years.

(vii) Valuable Papers Insurance

When any plans, designs, drawings, specifications and documents are produced or used under this Agreement, Valuable Papers Insurance must be maintained in an amount to insure against any loss whatsoever, and has limits sufficient to pay for the re-creations and reconstruction of such records.

(viii) Contractor's Pollution Liability

When any remediation or other work is performed which may cause a pollution exposure, Contractor's Pollution Liability must be provided with limits of not less than $1,000,000 insuring bodily injury, property damage and environmental remediation, cleanup costs and disposal. When policies are renewed, the policy retroactive date must coincide with or precede start of work on the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of one (1) year. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

(c) Post Construction

All Risk Property Insurance (replacement cost coverage) including improvements and betterments in the amount of full replacement value of the property. Coverage extensions are to include business interruption/loss of rents, flood and boiler and machinery if applicable. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured and Loss Payee/Mortgagee if applicable.

(d) Other Requirements

The Developer must furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Planning and Development, City Hall, Room 1000, 121 North LaSalle Street 60602, original Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required coverage to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. Developer must submit evidence of insurance on the City of Chicago Insurance Certificate Form or equivalent. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all requirements of Agreement. The failure of the City to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from the Developer must not be deemed to be a waiver by the City. The Developer must advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance must not relieve the Developer of the obligation to provide insurance as specified herein. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to stop work until proper evidence of insurance is provided, or the Agreement may be terminated.

The Developer must provide for 60 days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled, or non-renewed.

Any and all deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by the Developer.

The Developer hereby waives and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago, its employees, elected officials, agents, or representatives.

The coverages and limits furnished by the Developer must in no way limit the Developer's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Agreement documents or by law.

Any insurance or self insurance programs maintained by the City of Chicago do not contribute with insurance provided by the Developer under the Agreement.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in the Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity therein given as a matter of law.

If Developer is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

The Developer must require Contractor, and all subcontractors to provide the insurance required herein or Developer may provide the coverages for the Contractor or subcontractors. General Contractor and all subcontractors are subject to the same requirements of Developer unless otherwise specified herein.

If Developer, Contractor or subcontractor desires additional coverages, the party desiring the coverages is responsible for the acquisition and cost.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the City of Chicago Risk Management Department maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements during the Term of the Agreement.

EXHIBIT M

Minimum Assessed Value

Year	Minimum Assessed Value
2014	$ 425,899
2015	$ 525,985
2016	$ 552,283
2017	$ 579,895
2018	$ 637,885
2019	$ 669,783
2020	$ 703,269
2021	$ 773,597
2022	$ 812,277
2023	$ 852,891

EXHIBIT N

JOBS SCHEDULE

Year From Certificate	Total FTE Jobs Required*
0	89
1	91
2	93
3	95
4	97
5	100
6	100
7	100
8	100
9	100
10	100

*The "Total FTE Jobs Required" column represents the minimum requirement.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

BGM Property Investments, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 400 N. Noble st.
Chicago, IL. 60642

C. Telephone 312-733-7028 Fax: 312-733-7387 Email: garylevinson@sbcglobal.net

D. Name of contact person: Gary Levinson

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

streamlined TIF for improvements at 400 N. Noble st., Chgo, IL. 60642

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? ~~DPD~~ Dept. of Planning + Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

IL

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Marc Troop	Member
Gary Levinson	member
Biff Sullivan	member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Marc Troop	400 N. Noble St Chgo	1/3
Gary Levinson	400 N Noble St Chgo	1/3
Bill Sullivan	400 N Noble St Chgo	1/3

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Missner Group	5520 W. Touhy SKOKIE IL 60077	subcontractor	1.6 mil (estimated)
(anticipated to be retained)			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below: N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

BGM PROPERTY INVESTMENTS, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

GARY LEVINSON
(Print or type name of person signing)

BGM PROPERTY INVESTMENTS, LLC
MEMBER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 2/10/14,
at Lake County, Illinois (state).

Pamela J. David Notary Public.

Commission expires: 7/20/14.

OFFICIAL SEAL NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF ILLINOIS
PAMELA J DAVID
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES JULY 20, 2014

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

M.T. Food Service, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 400 N. Noble st.
Chicago, IL. 60642

C. Telephone 312-733-7028 Fax: 312-733-7387 Email: garylevinson@sbcglobal.net

D. Name of contact person: Gary Levinson

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

streamlined TIF for improvements at 400 N. Noble st., Chgo, IL, 60642.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? ~~Dept.~~ Dept. of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

IL.

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Marc Troop	Pres.
Gary Levinson	V. Pres.
Bill Sullivan	Secr./Treas.

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Marc Troop	400 N. Noble, Chgo	33 1/3
Gary Levinson	400 N. Noble, Chgo	33 1/3
Bill Sullivan	400 N. Noble, Chgo	33 1/3

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Missner Group	552 w. Touhy Skokie IL 60077	subcontractor	1.6 mil (estimated)
(anticipated to be retained)			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2 The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below: N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1 and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

MT FOODSERVICE, INC.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

GARY LEVINSON
(Print or type name of person signing)

V. PRES.
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 2/11/14,
at LAKE County, Illinois (state).

Pamela J. David Notary Public.

Commission expires: 7/20/14.

PAMELA J DAVID
NOTARY PUBLIC
OFFICIAL SEAL
STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
JULY 20, 2014

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

City of Chicago

O2014-3036

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Issuance of Wastewater Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Finance

FIN-

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

April 2, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Chief Financial Officer, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing an issuance of Wastewater Revenue and Refunding Bonds.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF

WASTEWATER TRANSMISSION REVENUE BONDS, PROJECT AND REFUNDING SERIES 2014, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $375,000,000 FOR PROJECT COSTS AND IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $100,000,000 FOR REFUNDING PURPOSES,

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I. AUTHORITY AND FINDINGS

Section 1.1. Authority 1
Section 1.2. Findings 1
Section 1.3. Definitions 4

ARTICLE II. SEWER REVENUE FUND AND ACCOUNTS

Section 2.1. Sewer Revenue Fund 17
Section 2.2. Application of Net Revenues Available For Bonds 18
Section 2.3. Deficiencies; Excess 22
Section 2.4. Investments 22

ARTICLE III. DETAILS OF THE 2014 BONDS

Section 3.1. Principal Amount, Designation, Sources of Payment 22
Section 3.2. Purposes 23
Section 3.3. Approval of 2014 Bonds Indenture, Bond Provisions 23
Section 3.4. Determination by Authorized Officer as to Borrowing for the Projects, Refunding of Outstanding Bonds and Restructuring of Existing Reserve Funds 25
Section 3.5. Sale of 2014 Bonds 25
Section 3.6. Federal Compliant Obligations 28

ARTICLE IV. CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNT; ESCROW ACCOUNT FOR REFUNDED BONDS; OPERATION OF SEWER REVENUE FUND WHEN NO SENIOR LIEN BONDS ARE OUTSTANDING

Section 4.1. Construction Account; Establishment; Deposit of Funds; Uses 29
Section 4.2. Escrow for Refunded Bonds 30
Section 4.3. Operation of Sewer Revenue Fund When No Senior Lien Bonds are Outstanding 30

ARTICLE V. RESTRUCTURING OF OUTSTANDING SECOND LIEN BONDS AND EXISTING RESERVE FUNDS

Section 5.1. Modification of Outstanding Second Lien Indenture and Related Second Lien Bonds Agreements 31
Section 5.2. Restructuring of Reserve Funds 31

ARTICLE VI. GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.1. Sewer Rates 32
Section 6.2. Investment of Proceeds 32

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 7.1. Authority 33
Section 7.2. Authorized Signatures 33
Section 7.3. Conflict 34
Section 7.4. Severability 34
Section 7.5. Registered Owner Remedy 34

Section 7.6. Contract 34
Section 7.7. Appropriation 34
Section 7.8. Headings 35
Section 7.9. Effectiveness 35

ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF

WASTEWATER TRANSMISSION REVENUE BONDS, PROJECT AND REFUNDING SERIES 2014, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $375,000,000 FOR PROJECT COSTS AND IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $100,000,000 FOR REFUNDING PURPOSES,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

ARTICLE I.

AUTHORITY AND FINDINGS

Section 1.1. Authority. This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to Section 6(a) of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the "*Constitution*"). This Ordinance authorizes the issuance of 2014 Bonds as follows: (i) Article II of this Ordinance describes the Sewer Revenue Fund and Accounts, (ii) Article III of this Ordinance authorizes the issuance, from time to time, of 2014 Bonds in one or more series, in such principal amounts, entitled to such lien designation and with such terms, in each case in accordance with the provisions set forth in Article III and in the 2014 Bonds Indenture approved in Article III, (iii) Article IV of this Ordinance describes the application of proceeds of the 2014 Bonds, (iv) Article V of this Ordinance authorizes the restructuring of the Outstanding Second Lien Bonds and existing debt service reserve funds, (v) Article VI of this Ordinance sets forth general covenants applicable to the 2014 Bonds, and (vi) Article VII of this Ordinance sets forth general provisions applicable to the 2014 Bonds. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Section 1.1 have the meanings set forth below.

Section 1.2. Findings. It is found and declared as follows:

(a) The City is a duly constituted and existing municipality within the meaning of Section 1 of Article VII of the Constitution, and is a "home rule unit" under Section 6(a) of Article VII of the Constitution.

(b) The City has constructed and is maintaining and operating the Sewer System to meet the needs of the City's inhabitants and other users of the Sewer System. The Sewer System is operated under the supervision and control of the Department of Water Management of the City. The City has undertaken a program to improve, extend and rehabilitate the Sewer System by acquiring, constructing, improving and equipping the Projects.

(c) The City has issued (i) the Outstanding Series 1998 Senior Lien Bonds (the *"Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds"*) with a claim for payment solely from the Net Revenues Available for Bonds of the Sewer System, (ii) the Outstanding Series 2001 Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2004B Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds and the Outstanding Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds (collectively, the *"Outstanding Second Lien Bonds"*) with a claim for payment solely from Second Lien Bond Revenues of the Sewer System. Except for any outstanding Subordinate Lien Obligations, no other outstanding

obligations have a claim for payment from Net Revenues Available for Bonds or Second Lien Bond Revenues of the Sewer System.

(d) In connection with the issuance of various series of the Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds, the City satisfied the requirement of the ordinances authorizing such Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds that there be on deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account at the time each such series was issued an amount not less than the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement by depositing with the applicable bond trustee a noncancelable insurance policy, a noncancelable surety bond or an irrevocable letter of credit (each a "*Debt Service Reserve Credit Instrument*") in lieu of a deposit of cash or securities in the requisite amount. In connection with the issuance of various series of the Outstanding Second Lien Bonds, the City satisfied the requirements of the ordinances authorizing such Outstanding Second Lien Bonds that there be on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account established for each such series at the time each such series was issued an amount not less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for such series by depositing with the applicable bond trustee a Debt Service Reserve Credit Instrument. It may be advisable and in the best interests of the City for the City either to (i) replace certain existing Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments with Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments issued by creditworthy providers or (ii) make deposits of cash or securities in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account and in applicable Debt Service Reserve Accounts in lieu of such Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments, which would in turn be returned to the City and cancelled.

(e) The City has determined to authorize the issuance of its Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2014, as Senior Lien Bonds, as Second Lien Bonds or as a combination of Senior Lien Bonds and Second Lien Bonds (collectively, the "*2014 Bonds*"), subject to the authorization limits specified in this Ordinance, in one or more series for one or more of the purposes of (i) paying Project Costs in an amount not to exceed the amount authorized by this Ordinance, (ii) refunding such portion of the Outstanding Bonds as shall be determined by the Authorized Officer in an amount not to exceed the amount authorized by this Ordinance, (iii) funding capitalized interest on any 2014 Bonds, (iv) paying Costs of Issuance of the 2014 Bonds, (v) paying the costs of acquiring one or more substitute Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments for one or more series of the Outstanding Bonds, (vi) making a deposit in any Debt Service Reserve Account established by a 2014 Bonds Indenture or in any similar account established with respect to or in connection with one or more series of the Outstanding Bonds, and (vii) providing for any discount on the 2014 Bonds.

(f) It is advisable and in the best interests of the City that the City undertake and complete the Projects.

(g) It is advisable and in the best interests of the City to provide for the refunding prior to maturity of such portion of the Outstanding Bonds as shall be determined by the Authorized Officer as authorized by this Ordinance.

(h) The aggregate estimated amount of Project Costs and costs relating to replacing Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments exceeds $375,000,000. The aggregate estimated cost of refunding such portion of the Outstanding Bonds exceeds $100,000,000. The City does not have available funds sufficient to pay such Project Costs, to refund such portion of the Outstanding Bonds and to pay such costs relating to replacing Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments as authorized by this Ordinance.

(i) The issuance, sale and delivery of any 2014 Bonds, as either Senior Lien Bonds or Second Lien Bonds, shall fully satisfy and comply with the covenants of the City in the Series 1998 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2001 Indenture, the Series 2004B Indenture, the Series 2006 Indenture, the Series 2008A Indenture, the Series 2008C Indenture, the Series 2010 Indenture and the Series 2012 Indenture and the conditions and requirements specified therein, including without limitation, Section 6.5 of the Series 2001 Indenture, Section 6.5 of the Series 2004B Indenture, Section 6.5 of the Series 2006 Indenture, Section 6.5 of the Series 2008A Indenture, Section 6.5 of the Series 2008C Indenture, Section 5.5 of the Series 2010 Indenture and Section 5.5 of the Series 2012 Indenture. Based upon such satisfaction and compliance, any 2014 Bonds issuable as Senior Lien Bonds shall have a claim for payment from the Sewer Revenue Fund, as set forth in Section 2.1 below, on an equal and ratable basis with all Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds and any Senior Lien Parity Bonds, and any 2014 Bonds issuable as Second Lien Bonds shall have a claim for payment from Second Lien Bond Revenues on an equal and ratable basis with all Outstanding Second Lien Bonds and any Second Lien Parity Bonds.

(j) The City proposes to issue and sell the 2014 Bonds for Project Costs in the manner authorized in this Ordinance in one or more series in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $375,000,000 plus an amount equal to the amount of any original issue discount used in marketing such 2014 Bonds, which 2014 Bonds may be Senior Lien Bonds and/or Second Lien Bonds as determined by the Authorized Officer in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance. The City proposes to issue and sell the 2014 Bonds for Refunding Purposes in the manner authorized in this Ordinance in one or more series in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $100,000,000 plus an amount equal to the amount of any original issue discount used in marketing such 2014 Bonds, which 2014 Bonds may be Senior Lien Bonds and/or Second Lien Bonds as determined by the Authorized Officer in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance.

(k) The borrowing authorized by this Ordinance and the issuance of the 2014 Bonds are for a proper public purpose and are in the public interest. The City has the power to borrow for the purposes set forth in this Ordinance and to issue the 2014 Bonds for such purposes.

(l) The City's ability to issue 2014 Bonds from time to time without further action by the City Council at various times, in various principal amounts and with various interest rates and interest rate determination methods, maturities, redemption provisions and other terms, including the lien status thereof, will enhance the City's opportunities to obtain financing for the Sewer System upon the most favorable terms available at such time or times of issuance.

(m) Authority is granted to the Authorized Officer to determine to sell the 2014 Bonds, in one or more series of Senior Lien Bonds and Second Lien Bonds at one or more times, as and to the extent the Authorized Officer determines that such sale or sales are desirable and in the best financial interest of the Sewer System.

(n) The City has previously issued, and there remain outstanding, certain Second Lien Bonds.

(o) It may be advisable and in the best interests of the City to authorize the Authorized Officer to restructure some or all of the Second Lien Bonds (to the extent that such Second Lien Bonds are not refunded with the proceeds of the 2014 Bonds) to insulate the Second Lien Bonds from adverse market consequences, including, without limitation, making necessary modifications to the Outstanding Second Lien Indentures and the other documents

related to the Second Lien Bonds, all as the Authorized Officer shall determine are necessary to reflect the related changes to the applicable terms and provisions of those Second Lien Bonds.

(p) Legislation may hereafter be enacted by the Congress of the United States to provide subsidies, tax credits or other incentives or benefits at various subsidy levels to state and local governments in connection with the issuance of debt obligations by such governments, which incentives or benefits may, but need not, be similar to those direct payments being made by the United States Treasury Department (the "*Treasury Department*") to the City of a portion of the interest payable by the City on the Series 2010B Second Lien Bonds (any such legislation as may hereafter be enacted and in effect from time to time being referred to as "*Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization*").

(q) It is necessary and appropriate to permit all or any part of the 2014 Bonds to be issued in compliance with applicable requirements of any such Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization (the "*Federal Compliant Obligations*") and for such 2014 Bonds to contain such terms and provisions as the Authorized Officer shall deem to be in the best interests of the City.

(r) This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the City's constitutional home rule powers.

Section 1.3. Definitions. As used in this Ordinance, except as otherwise noted, (i) the following terms shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates a different meaning, and (ii) all capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in Section 1.2 or in this Section 1.3 shall have the meanings given them in the 2014 Bonds Indenture:

"Account" or "Accounts" means, as applicable, one or more of the various accounts of the Sewer Revenue Fund described in Section 2.2.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chief Financial Officer of the City, or, if the Chief Financial Officer so determines and designates, the City Comptroller.

"Bond Debt Service Requirement" means, for any Fiscal Year, the principal of and interest on Senior Lien Bonds required to be paid in that Fiscal Year. With respect to any Senior Lien Bonds for which any interest is payable by appreciation in principal amount, the Bond Debt Service Requirement for a Fiscal Year includes all appreciated principal payable in that Fiscal Year but does not include the increase in principal that occurs in that Fiscal Year but is not payable in that Fiscal Year. Any Senior Lien Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be treated for these purposes as being due on the date they are required to be redeemed and not on their stated maturity dates. For purposes of computing the interest payable on any Senior Lien Bonds issued as Variable Rate Bonds in any future Fiscal Year or other specified future 12-month period, the rate of interest shall be assumed to equal the highest monthly average rate of interest paid with respect to such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months preceding the date of such calculation, plus 0.5 percent, or if such Variable Rate Bonds were not Outstanding during the entire 12-month period preceding the date of calculation, the highest monthly average rate of interest paid with respect to comparable debt obligations having a comparable interest rate determination method, interest rate period and rating during such 12-month period, plus 0.5 percent. In the event the City has entered into an Interest Rate Hedge Agreement with respect to any Senior Lien Bonds, the interest payable on such Senior Lien Bonds shall be deemed to be the amount payable under the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement for the years in which the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement is in effect. If the City is to pay a variable rate

pursuant to the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement, the variable rate calculation shall be made in the same manner as for Variable Rate Bonds.

"Bond Debt Service Reserve Account" means the separate account of that name previously established for the Senior Lien Bonds in the Sewer Revenue Fund and described in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance.

"Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument" means a non-cancelable insurance policy, a non-cancelable surety bond, or an irrevocable letter of credit that may be delivered to the City in lieu of or in partial substitution for cash or securities required to be on deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account. In the case of an insurance policy or surety bond, the company providing the insurance policy or surety bond shall be an insurer that, at the time of the issuance of the insurance policy or surety bond, has been assigned a credit rating that is within one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, accorded insurers by at least two Rating Agencies. Letters of credit shall be issued by a banking institution that has, or the parent of which has, or the holding corporation of which it is the principal bank has, at the time of issuance of the letter of credit, a credit rating on its long-term unsecured debt within one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, from at least two Rating Agencies. The insurance policy, surety bond, or letter of credit shall grant to the City the right to receive payment for the purposes for which the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account may be used or for deposit in that Account and shall be irrevocable during its term.

"Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument Coverage" means, with respect to any Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument on any date of determination, the amount available to pay principal of and interest on the Senior Lien Bonds under that Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument, including amounts owed pursuant to an Interest Rate Hedge Agreement with respect to such Senior Lien Bonds to the extent such amounts constitute interest.

"Bond Debt Service Reserve Provider" means a company, banking institution or other financial institution that is the provider of a Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument.

"Bond Debt Service Reserve Reimbursement Agreement" means an agreement between the City and the Bond Debt Service Reserve Provider entered into with respect to a Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument and that pertains to the repayment to the Bond Debt Service Reserve Provider, with interest, if any, of amounts advanced pursuant to the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument.

"Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of computation, an amount equal to the sum of (i) that amount established in each ordinance authorizing each series of Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds; and (ii) with respect to any series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds, such amounts as shall be established by the ordinance authorizing that series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds, not to exceed the least of (A) the highest future Bond Debt Service Requirement of that series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds in any Fiscal Year including the Fiscal Year in which the date of computation falls; (B) 10 percent of the original principal amount of that series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds (less any original issue discount); or (C) 125 percent of the average

annual Bond Debt Service Requirement for that series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds. Any Senior Lien Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be treated for purposes of this definition as being due on the dates they are required to be redeemed and not on their stated maturity dates.

"Bond Principal and Interest Account" means the separate account of that name previously established for the Senior Lien Bonds in the Sewer Revenue Fund and described in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means each Bond Purchase Agreement between the City and the Initial Purchasers of the 2014 Bonds of a series authorized by Section 3.5(a) of this Ordinance.

"Bond Registrar" means the bond registrar for each series of Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds or Outstanding Second Lien Bonds.

"Budget Director" means the Budget Director of the City as appointed by the Mayor.

"Business Day" means any day of the year on which banks located in the city in which the principal office of the Bond Registrar is located are not required or authorized to remain closed and on which the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. is not closed.

"Capital Appreciation 2014 Bonds" means any bonds issued as capital appreciations bonds pursuant to Section 3.3(b) of this Ordinance. For purposes of the limits on the maximum aggregate principal amounts of bonds to be issued, the limit will apply to Capital Appreciation 2014 Bonds based on the principal amount at issuance and not the compound accreted value at maturity.

"Chief Financial Officer" means the person designated by the Mayor as the City's Chief Financial Officer, or, if no such designation has been made or if such position is vacant, the City Comptroller of the City.

"City" means the City of Chicago.

"City Council" means the City Council of the City.

"Clerk" means the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk of the City.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account" means the separate account of that name established in the Sewer Revenue Fund pursuant to the Series 2012 Bond Ordinance.

"*Commercial Paper Notes*" means obligations commonly described as "commercial paper" issued by the City from time to time payable from the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account and pursuant to the Series 2012 Bond Ordinance.

"Construction Account: 2014 Bonds" means the separate account of that name in the Sewer Revenue Fund established pursuant to Section 4.1 of this Ordinance, with the

appropriate designation to reflect the lien of the 2014 Bonds (i.e., to the extent 2014 Bonds are issued as Senior Lien Bonds, "Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Bonds" and to the extent 2014 Bonds are issued as Second Lien Bonds, "Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Bonds").

"*Costs of Issuance*" means all fees and costs incurred by the City relating to the issuance of the 2014 Bonds, including, without limitation, printing costs, the 2014 Bond Trustee's initial fees and charges, financial advisory fees, engineering fees, legal fees, accounting fees, costs of acquiring one or more Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instruments for the 2014 Bonds, and the cost of any related services with respect to the 2014 Bonds.

"*CP Indenture*" means a Trust Indenture between the City and a bank or trust company providing for the issuance of Commercial Paper Notes.

"*CP/Line of Credit Notes Revenues*" means all sums, amounts, funds or monies which are deposited to the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account.

"Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument" shall have the meaning provided in the 2014 Bonds Indenture.

"Debt Service Reserve Provider" means a company, banking institution or other financial institution that is the issuer of a Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument.

"Debt Service Reserve Reimbursement Agreement" means an agreement between the City and a Debt Service Reserve Provider entered into with respect to a Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument and that pertains to the repayment to the Debt Service Reserve Provider, with interest, if any, of amounts advanced pursuant to the Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument.

"Depository" means any bank, trust company, national banking association, savings bank or other banking association, having capital stock, surplus and retained earnings of $10,000,000 or more, selected by the Authorized Officer as a depository of moneys and securities held in the Construction Account: 2014 Bonds, the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account and the Senior Lien Rebate Account under the provisions of this Ordinance.

"Determination Certificate" means, with respect to the 2014 Bonds, the certificate of the Authorized Officer with respect to one or more series of the 2014 Bonds filed with the Office of the Clerk addressed to the City Council, as provided in Section 3.5(g) of this Ordinance, and, with respect to the restructuring of any Second Lien Bonds, the certificate of the Authorized Officer filed with the Office of the Clerk addressed to the City Council, as provided in Section 5.1 of this Ordinance.

"Federal Subsidies" means (a) the direct payments by the Treasury Department to the City of a portion of the interest payable by the City on the 2010B Second Lien Bonds and (b) to the extent hereafter provided in Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization, payments by the Treasury Department to the City resulting from subsidies, tax credits or other incentives or benefits to state and local governments in connection with the issuance of debt obligations by such governments.

"Fiscal Year" means the period beginning January 1 and ending December 31 of any year.

"Government Obligations" means securities that are obligations described in clauses (a) and (b) of the definition of Permitted Investments in this Section 1.3.

"Gross Revenues" means all income and receipts from any source that under generally accepted accounting principles are properly recognized as being derived from the operation of the Sewer System, including without limitation (a) charges imposed for sewer service and usage, (b) charges imposed for inspections and permits for connection to the Sewer System, (c) grants (excluding grants received for capital projects) and (d) Investment Earnings. Gross Revenues do not include Federal Subsidies.

"Initial Purchasers" means the underwriters or group of underwriters or purchasers to whom the City will sell the 2014 Bonds of a series and with whom the City will enter into a Bond Purchase Agreement, as the Authorized Officer shall designate in the related Determination Certificate.

"Interest Rate Hedge Agreement" means an interest rate exchange, hedge or similar agreement entered into in order to hedge or manage the interest payable on all or a portion of any series of Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds or of Outstanding Second Lien Bonds, which agreement may include, without limitation, an interest rate swap, a forward or futures contract or an option (e.g., a call, put, cap, floor or collar) and which agreement does not constitute an obligation to repay money borrowed, credit extended or the equivalent thereof. Obligations of the City under an Interest Rate Hedge Agreement shall not constitute "indebtedness" of the City for which its full faith and credit are pledged or for any other purpose hereunder.

"Investment Earnings" means interest plus net profits and less net losses derived from investments made with any portion of the Gross Revenues or any money in the Accounts in the Sewer Revenue Fund (other than the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts) described in Section 2.1 of this Ordinance. Investment Earnings do not include interest or earnings on investments of the Senior Lien Construction Accounts, the Second Lien Construction Accounts or the Subordinate Lien Construction Accounts.

"*Line of Credit Agreement*" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Series 2012 Bond Ordinance.

"*Line of Credit Notes*" means the Line of Credit Notes defined in and authorized by the Series 2012 Bond Ordinance, payable from the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account.

"*Make-Whole Redemption Price*" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(h) of this Ordinance.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the City.

"Municipal Code" means the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

"Net Revenues" means that portion of the Gross Revenues remaining in any period after providing sufficient funds for Operation and Maintenance Costs.

"Net Revenues Available for Bonds" means that portion of the Net Revenues remaining in any period, minus any amounts deposited during that period in the Sewer Rate Stabilization Account as provided in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance (other than amounts transferred to that Account from amounts received upon the issuance of any Senior Lien Parity Bonds) and plus the amounts withdrawn during that period from that Account.

"Operation and Maintenance Costs" means all expenses reasonably incurred by the City in connection with the operation, maintenance, renewal, replacement and repair of the Sewer System, that under generally accepted accounting principles are properly chargeable to the Sewer System and not capitalized, including, without limitation, salaries, wages, taxes, contracts for services, costs of materials and supplies, purchase of power, fuel, insurance, reasonable repairs and extensions necessary to render efficient service, the costs related to any interest rate agreements or other similar arrangements entered into pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds, trustee's fees, paying agent's fees and all incidental expenses, but excluding any provision for depreciation or for interest on Senior Lien Bonds, Second Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations, Short Term Obligations or other obligations for borrowed money payable from Net Revenues Available for Bonds or Second Lien Bond Revenues, Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues or CP/Line of Credit Notes Revenues.

"Ordinance" means this Ordinance as it may be modified or amended from time to time.

"Outstanding" means:

(a) with reference to any series of Senior Lien Bonds, all of such obligations that are outstanding and unpaid, provided that such term shall not include obligations:

(i) that have been paid or redeemed in full both as to principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest; or

(ii) that have matured or that have been duly called for redemption and for the payment of which moneys are on deposit with designated paying agents or trustees for such Senior Lien Bonds, or are otherwise properly available, sufficient to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Senior Lien Bonds; or

(iii) for which the City has provided for payment by depositing in an irrevocable trust or escrow, cash or Government Obligations, in each case the maturing principal of and interest on which will be sufficient to pay at maturity, or if called for redemption on the applicable redemption date, the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Senior Lien Bonds; or

(iv) that are owned by the City;

(b) with reference to any series of Second Lien Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance, as defined in the 2014 Bonds Indenture;

(c) with reference to any series of Subordinate Lien Obligations, all of such obligations that are outstanding and unpaid, provided that such term shall not include obligations: (i) which have been paid or redeemed in full both as to principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest; (ii) which have matured or which have been duly called for redemption and for the payment of which monies are on deposit with the designated paying agents for such Subordinate Lien Obligations, or are otherwise properly available, sufficient to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Subordinate Lien Obligations, or (iii) for which the City has provided for payment by depositing in an irrevocable trust or escrow, cash or Government Obligations, in each case the maturing principal of and interest on which will be sufficient to pay at maturity, or if called for redemption on the applicable redemption date, the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Subordinate Lien Obligations; or (iv) which are owned by the City;

(d) with reference to any Line of Credit Notes, as defined in the Line of Credit Agreements pursuant to which such Line of Credit Notes are issued; and

(e) with reference to any Commercial Paper Notes, as defined in the CP Indenture governing such Commercial Paper Notes.

"Outstanding Bonds" means, collectively, the Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds and the Outstanding Second Lien Bonds.

"Outstanding Second Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Outstanding Series 2001 Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2004B Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds, and the Outstanding Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds.

"Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds" means the Outstanding Series 1998 Senior Lien Bonds.

"Permitted Investments" means any of the following:

(a) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America;

(b) trust receipts or other certificates of ownership evidencing an ownership interest in the principal of or interest on, or both principal of and interest on, obligations described in clause (a) of this definition, which obligations are held in trust by a bank described in clause (d) of this definition, provided that such bank holds such obligations separate and segregated from all other funds and accounts of the City and of such bank and that a perfected first security interest under the Illinois Uniform Commercial Code, or under book entry procedures prescribed at 31 C.F.R. 306.0 *et seq.* or 31 C.F.R. 350.0 *et seq.* (or other similar book entry procedures similarly prescribed by federal law or regulations adopted after the date of adoption of this Ordinance), has been created in such obligations for the benefit of the applicable account in the Sewer

Revenue Fund or, to the extent permitted, in any irrevocable trust or escrow established to make provision for the payment and discharge of the indebtedness on any obligations that are payable from Net Revenues Available for Bonds;

(c) obligations of Fannie Mae or of any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America now existing or hereafter created, including but not limited to the United States Postal Service, the Government National Mortgage Association and the Federal Financing Bank;

(d) negotiable or non-negotiable time deposits evidenced (i) by certificates of deposit issued by any bank, trust company, national banking association or savings and loan association that has capital of not less than $100,000,000 or (ii) by certificates of deposit that are continuously and fully insured by (A) any agency of the United States of America or (B) an insurer that at the time of issuance of the policy securing such deposits has been assigned a credit rating on its long-term unsecured debt within one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, from at least two Rating Agencies;

(e) repurchase agreements with banks described in clause (d) of this definition or with government bond dealers reporting to, trading with, and recognized as primary dealers by a Federal Reserve Bank, provided (i) that the underlying securities are obligations described in clauses (a) or (c) of this definition and are required to be continuously maintained at a market value not less than the amount so invested, (ii) the City has received an opinion of counsel to the effect that a custodian for the City has possession of the underlying securities as collateral and has a perfected first security interest in the collateral, and (iii) the collateral is in the opinion of such counsel free and clear of claims by third parties;

(f) obligations of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision of a state or any agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision that are, at the time of purchase, rated by at least two Rating Agencies in one of their two highest respective long-term rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise (if not rated by at least two Rating Agencies then a rating by one Rating Agency shall be satisfactory) for comparable types of debt obligations;

(g) bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any corporation that are, at the time of purchase, rated by at least two Rating Agencies in their highest long-term rating category, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise (if not rated by at least two Rating Agencies then a rating by one Rating Agency shall be satisfactory), for comparable types of debt obligations;

(h) repurchase agreements and investment agreements (including forward purchase agreements pursuant to which the City agrees to purchase securities of the type described in clauses (a), (b), (c), (f), (g) and (i) of this definition of the term "Permitted Investments"), with any bank, trust company, national banking association (which may include the Bond Registrar, any trustee

or a Depository), insurance company or any other financial institution that at the date of the agreement has an outstanding, unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed debt issue rated by at least two Rating Agencies in one of the three highest long-term rating agency categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, or if such institution is not so rated, that the agreement is secured by such securities as are described in clauses (a) through (d) above, inclusive, having a market value at all times (exclusive of accrued interest, other than accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of such securities) at least equal to the principal amount invested pursuant to the agreement, provided that (i) a custodian for the City (which custodian is not the entity with which the City has the repurchase or investment agreement) has a perfected first security interest in the collateral and the City has received an opinion of counsel to that effect, (ii) the custodian or an agent of the custodian (which agent is not the entity with which the City has the repurchase or investment agreement) has possession of the collateral, and (iii) such obligations are in the opinion of such counsel free and clear of claims by third parties;

(i) prime commercial paper of a corporation incorporated under the laws of any state of the United States of America, rated by at least one Rating Agency in its highest short-term rating category, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise;

(j) certificates of deposit of national banks that are either fully collateralized at least 110 percent by marketable U.S. government securities marked to market at least monthly or secured by a corporate surety bond issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in Illinois and having a claims-paying rating in the top rating category, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, as rated by at least one Rating Agency and maintaining such rating during the term of such investment; and

(k) shares of a money market fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, whose shares are registered under the Securities Act of 1933.

"Project Costs" means the costs of acquiring, constructing and equipping the Projects, including without limitation acquisition of necessary interests in property, engineering fees or costs of the City, restoration costs, legal fees or costs of the City and Costs of Issuance.

"Projects" means the program of improvement, extension and rehabilitation of the Sewer System consisting of the construction and acquisition of flood relief sewers, the rehabilitation and replacement of existing sewers, the expansion of operational facilities, and the provision of any and all necessary facilities, services and equipment to protect and enhance the safety, integrity and security of the Sewer System.

"Rating Agency" means any nationally recognized securities rating agency.

"Registered Owner" means any person in whose name a Bond is registered in the registration books of the City maintained by the Bond Registrar.

"Refunded Bonds" means those Outstanding Bonds to be refunded with proceeds of the 2014 Bonds, if any, which Refunded Bonds shall be identified in the applicable Determination Certificate.

"Refunding Purposes" shall have the meaning provided in Section 3.2.

"Second Lien Bond Revenues" means any Net Revenues Available for Bonds deposited into the Second Lien Bonds Account pursuant to (i) the ordinances authorizing the Outstanding Second Lien Bonds, (ii) this Ordinance to the extent the 2014 Bonds are issued as Second Lien Bonds, and (iii) the ordinances authorizing any Second Lien Parity Bonds.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 2001 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2004B Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds, and the 2014 Bonds (but only to the extent that the 2014 Bonds are issued as Second Lien Bonds) and all Second Lien Parity Bonds.

"Second Lien Bonds Account" means the separate account of that name established in the Sewer Revenue Fund as provided in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance.

"Second Lien Construction Accounts" means the (i) Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Bonds to the extent 2014 Bonds are issued as Second Lien Bonds and the various accounts established for construction purposes by the Series 2001 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2004 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2006 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2008 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2010 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2012 Bond Ordinance, or the ordinances authorizing any Second Lien Parity Bonds and (ii) any account established to pay costs of issuance of Second Lien Bonds.

"Second Lien Indentures" means the Series 2001 Indenture, the Series 2004B Indenture, the Series 2006 Indenture, the Series 2008 Indenture, the Series 2010 Indenture, the Series 2012 Indenture, and the 2014 Bonds Indenture (but only to the extent that the 2014 Bonds are issued as Second Lien Bonds).

"Second Lien Parity Bonds" means obligations, other than the Series 2001 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2004B Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds, and the 2014 Bonds (but only to the extent issued as Second Lien Bonds) which are payable from Second Lien Bond Revenues on an equal and ratable basis with all other Outstanding Second Lien Bonds.

"Senior Lien Bonds" means the Series 1998 Senior Lien Bonds, the 2014 Bonds (but only to the extent that the 2014 Bonds are issued as Senior Lien Bonds), and all Senior Lien Parity Bonds.

"Senior Lien Construction Accounts" means the various accounts established for construction purposes by any Senior Lien Parity Bonds and any account established to pay costs of issuance of Senior Lien Bonds.

"Senior Lien Parity Bonds" means obligations, other than the Series 1998 Senior Lien Bonds and the 2014 Bonds (but only to the extent issued as Senior Lien Bonds),

that are payable from Net Revenues Available for Bonds on an equal and ratable basis with all other Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds.

"Senior Lien Rebate Account" or "Senior Lien Rebate Accounts" means the separate account or accounts with that title in the Sewer Revenue Fund referred to in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance.

"Series 1998 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on December 10, 1997, as amended by the City Council on February 5, 1998, authorizing the issuance of the Series 1998 Senior Lien Bonds.

"Series 1998 Senior Lien Bonds" means the Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 1998A, of the City authorized by and issued pursuant to the Series 1998 Bond Ordinance.

"Series 2001 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on March 7, 2001, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2001 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2001 Indenture" means the Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2001 from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2001 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2001 Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2001, of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2001 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2001 Indenture.

"Series 2004 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on May 26, 2004, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2004B Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2004B Indenture" means the Trust Indenture, dated as of July 1, 2004, from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as Trustee, securing the Series 2004B Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2004B Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2004B, of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2004 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2004B Indenture.

"Series 2006 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on October 4, 2006, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2006 Indenture" means the Trust Indenture dated as of November 1, 2006 from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2006, of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2006 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2006 Indenture, consisting of the $60,000,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A and $95,030,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2006B.

"Series 2008 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on May 14, 2008, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2008A Indenture" means the Trust Indenture dated as of November 1, 2008 from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2008A Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2008C Indenture" means the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2011, as amended March 1, 2012, from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2008C Second Lien Bonds, amending and restating the original Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2008, from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee.

"Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 2008A Second Lien Bonds and the Series 2008C Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2008A Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2008A, of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2008 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2008A Indenture, consisting of the $167,635,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2008A.

"Series 2008C Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Variable Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008C, of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2008 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2008C Indenture, consisting of the $332,230,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2008C.

"Series 2010 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on July 28, 2010, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2010 Indenture" means the Trust Indenture dated as of November 1, 2010 from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 2010A Second Lien Bonds and the Series 2010B Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2010A Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2010A (Tax-Exempt), of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2010 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2010 Indenture, consisting of the $25,865,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2010A (Tax-Exempt).

"Series 2010B Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Project Bonds, Taxable Series 2010B (Build America Bonds—Direct Payment), of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2010 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2010 Indenture, consisting of the $250,000,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Project Bonds, Taxable Series 2010B (Build America Bonds—Direct Payment).

"Series 2012 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on May 9, 2012, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2012 Indenture" means the Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2012 from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Project Bonds, Series 2012, of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2012 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2012 Indenture, consisting of the $276,470,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Project Bonds, Series 2012.

"Sewer Rate Stabilization Account" means the separate account of that name established in the Sewer Revenue Fund as provided in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance.

"Sewer Revenue Fund" means the separate fund designated the *"Sewer Revenue Fund of the City of Chicago"* previously established by the City pursuant to the Municipal Code and described in Section 2.1 of this Ordinance.

"Sewer System" means all property, real, personal or otherwise, owned or to be owned by the City or under the control of the City and used for sewer and wastewater transmissions and any and all further extensions, improvements and additions to the Sewer System.

"*Short Term Obligations*" means the Line of Credit Notes and the Commercial Paper Notes.

"Subaccount" or *"Subaccounts"* means, as applicable, one or more of the various subaccounts of the Sewer Revenue Fund as provided in Section 2.2 or in any ordinance authorizing any Outstanding Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations or Short Term Obligations.

"*Subordinate Lien Construction Accounts*" means the various accounts established for construction purposes by the ordinances authorizing any Subordinate Lien Obligations.

"*Subordinate Lien Debt Service Requirement*" means, for any Fiscal Year, the principal of and interest on Subordinate Lien Obligations required to be paid in that Fiscal Year.

"*Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues*" means all sums, amounts, funds or monies which are deposited to the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account pursuant to Section 2.2(e) of this Ordinance.

"*Subordinate Lien Obligations*" means obligations that are payable from Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues.

"*Subordinate Lien Obligations Account*" means the separate account of that name established in the Sewer Revenue Fund as provided in Section 2.2(e) of the

Series 2012 Ordinance and other ordinances authorizing the issuance of Subordinate Lien Obligations.

"Tax Credits" means any tax credits with respect to Federal Compliant Obligations that may be available under the Code or other applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization to the City or the owners of such Federal Compliant Obligations.

"*Taxable Bonds*" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(c) of this Ordinance.

"*2014 Bonds*" means the Senior Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2014, and the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2014, authorized by Section 3.1 of this Ordinance.

"*2014 Bonds Indenture*" means each Trust Indenture from the City to the 2014 Bonds Trustee substantially in the forms authorized by Section 3.3 of this Ordinance, as the same may from time to time may be amended or supplemented in accordance with its provisions.

"*2014 Bonds Trustee*" means such banking institution as may be appointed by the Authorized Officer as trustee for the 2014 Bonds under a 2014 Bonds Indenture, or any successor to it in that capacity appointed by the Authorized Officer and any co-trustee separately appointed by the Authorized Officer pursuant to this Ordinance and the 2014 Bonds Indenture.

"Variable Rate Bonds" means any Senior Lien Bonds or Second Lien Bonds, the interest rate on which is not established at the time of issuance thereof at a single numerical rate for the entire term thereof.

ARTICLE II.

SEWER REVENUE FUND AND ACCOUNTS.

Section 2.1. Sewer Revenue Fund. There has been created and there exists a separate fund of the City designated the Sewer Revenue Fund into which the Gross Revenues of the Sewer System are and shall be deposited as collected. The Sewer Revenue Fund shall continue as a separate fund of the City. The Sewer Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund and has been and is irrevocably pledged to the Registered Owners of the Senior Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Bonds Account), the Subordinate Lien Obligations (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account), and the Short Term Obligations (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account), from time to time Outstanding for the sole purpose of carrying out the covenants, terms and conditions of this Ordinance and the ordinances authorizing the issuance of Senior Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Bonds Account), the Subordinate Lien Obligations (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account), and the Short Term Obligations (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account).

The Sewer Revenue Fund shall be used only as provided in this Ordinance and the ordinances authorizing Outstanding Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations or Short Term Obligations for (a) paying Operation and Maintenance Costs, (b) paying the principal of,

redemption premium, if any, and interest on Senior Lien Bonds, Second Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations and Short Term Obligations or purchasing Senior Lien Bonds, Second Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations or Short Term Obligations, in each case as provided herein, and (c) establishing and maintaining (for the purposes specified in those ordinances) the Senior Lien Construction Accounts and the Accounts in the Sewer Revenue Fund described in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance and all other reserve funds or accounts that are required to be established and maintained in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of Senior Lien Bonds, Second Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations and Short Term Obligations, provided that any funds available after these requirements have been satisfied or that are not necessary to satisfy these requirements may be used for any lawful purpose of the Sewer System.

A lien on and security interest in the Net Revenues Available for Bonds and the various Accounts of the Sewer Revenue Fund established as provided in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance (other than the Second Lien Bonds Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account and the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account) and in the Senior Lien Construction Accounts are granted to the Registered Owners of the Senior Lien Bonds Outstanding from time to time, subject to amounts in the various Accounts being deposited, credited and expended as provided in this Ordinance. No lien or security interest in the Senior Lien Construction Accounts is granted to any Registered Owner of any Second Lien Bond, Subordinate Lien Obligation or Short Term Obligation. Nothing in this Ordinance shall prevent the City from commingling money in the Sewer Revenue Fund (except the Accounts to which reference is made in paragraphs (a) through (f) of Section 2.2 of this Ordinance and the Senior Lien Construction Accounts) with other money, funds and accounts of the City. Any advance by the City to the Sewer Revenue Fund from other funds of the City shall have a claim for reimbursement only from amounts in the Sewer Revenue Fund not required for deposit in the various Accounts specified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of Section 2.2 of this Ordinance.

Section 2.2. Application of Net Revenues Available For Bonds. There have been created and there exist in the Sewer Revenue Fund, the following separate accounts: the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, the Sewer Rate Stabilization Account and the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts. There also have been created and shall be maintained in the Sewer Revenue Fund (i) the Second Lien Bonds Account and its various Subaccounts for each series of Second Lien Bonds; (ii) the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account and its various Subaccounts for each series of Subordinate Lien Obligations; and (iii) the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account and its various Subaccounts. The Net Revenues Available for Bonds shall be transferred, without any further official action or direction, to the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts, the Second Lien Bonds Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account and the Sewer Rate Stabilization Account in the order in which those accounts are listed below, for use in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g) of this Section 2.2.

(a) **Bond Principal and Interest Account.** Not later than 10 days prior to each principal or interest payment date for the Senior Lien Bonds, there shall be transferred to the Bond Principal and Interest Account sufficient funds to pay the amount of the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest becoming due, whether upon maturity, redemption or otherwise, and amounts owed on Interest Rate Hedge Agreements for any Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds on such payment date on all Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds.

Funds in the Bond Principal and Interest Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds and amounts owed on Interest Rate Hedge Agreements for any Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds as the same become due.

(b) **Bond Debt Service Reserve Account.**

(i) Amounts in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account shall be deposited in a separate account with a Depository. Whenever the balance in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account is less than the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the Senior Lien Bonds, except as permitted pursuant to the provisions of any ordinance authorizing the issuance of any Senior Lien Bonds, there shall be transferred to the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account within the next 12 months sufficient funds to maintain balances in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account at least equal to the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the Senior Lien Bonds.

Except as may be required to be credited to the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts and except for amounts in excess of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement (which excess amounts may be transferred to any account of the Sewer Revenue Fund), funds in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account and any Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instruments in that Account shall be used to pay principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Senior Lien Bonds as the same become due at any time when there are insufficient funds available for such purpose in the Bond Principal and Interest Account (after any available amounts in the Sewer Rate Stabilization Account have first been applied to that purpose).

(ii) All or any part of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement may be met by deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account of one or more Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instruments. A Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument shall, for purposes of determining the value of the amounts on deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, be valued at the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument Coverage for the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument except as provided in the next sentence. If a Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument is to terminate (or is subject to termination) prior to the last principal payment date on any Outstanding Senior Lien Bond, then the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument Coverage of that Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument shall be reduced each year, beginning on the date that is four years prior to the first date on which the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument is to terminate (or is subject to termination), by 25 percent of the coverage in each of the years remaining prior to such date, provided that if by the terms of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument and the terms of the related ordinance, the City has the right and duty to draw upon the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument prior to its termination for deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account (if and to the extent a substitute Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument is not deposited in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account) all or part of its Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument Coverage, then the reduction shall be in an amount equal to the difference between (A) the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement and (B) the sum of the amounts on deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account and the amount that the City may draw under the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument prior to its termination for deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account. Any amounts in the Bond Debt Service Reserve

Account that are not required to be transferred to the Bond Principal and Interest Account may, from time to time, be used to pay costs of acquiring a Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument or to make payments due under a Bond Debt Service Reserve Reimbursement Agreement, but only if after such payment, the value of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account shall not be less than the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement. The City pledges and grants a lien on and security interest in the amounts on deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account to any Bond Debt Service Reserve Provider with respect to such Bond Debt Service Reserve Provider's Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument, provided that the pledge, lien and security interest shall be junior to any claim for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds or any party to an Interest Rate Hedge Agreement related thereto.

After the deposit of a Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument into the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account and after the City has received notice of the value of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account after such deposit, the Authorized Officer may then direct the transfer from the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account to any account of the Sewer Revenue Fund of any amounts in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account in excess of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement.

(c) **Senior Lien Rebate Accounts**. There shall be transferred from the Sewer Revenue Fund from Net Revenues Available for Bonds and deposited to the credit of the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts the amounts as shall be required to be held available for rebate to the United States of America with respect to each series of Senior Lien Bonds as required by the provisions of any ordinance authorizing the issuance of Senior Lien Bonds. Any such Senior Lien Rebate Account shall be deposited in a separate bank account in a bank or banks designated by the Authorized Officer pursuant to a depository agreement. The amount so to be held available shall be determined from time to time by the City pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the various series of Senior Lien Bonds.

Amounts in such Senior Lien Rebate Accounts shall be used at the direction of the Authorized Officer to make rebate payments to the United States of America.

(d) **Second Lien Bonds Account.** There is established in the Second Lien Bonds Account with respect to any 2014 Bonds, to the extent issued as Second Lien Bonds, a separate and segregated 2014 Second Lien Bonds Subaccount. There may be established by any ordinances authorizing the issuance of any series of Second Lien Parity Bonds one or more other Subaccounts in the Second Lien Bonds Account with respect to one or more series of such Second Lien Parity Bonds. On the Business Day immediately preceding each January 1 and July 1, there shall be transferred to the Second Lien Bonds Account, the amount required by the 2014 Bonds Indenture to the extent 2014 Bonds are issued as Second Lien Bonds, and the amount required by any ordinance authorizing the issuance of Second Lien Parity Bonds to be deposited in the Second Lien Bonds Account on such date without priority, one over the other, as to any Subaccounts within the Second Lien Bonds Account, the amount to be so deposited specified in a certificate of the Authorized Officer. The moneys in the various Subaccounts of the Second Lien Bonds Account shall be transferred by the Authorized Officer on the date so deposited in such various Subaccounts to the appropriate paying agents or trustees for the related series of Second Lien Bonds for the purpose of paying such amounts as may be required to be paid by the ordinances and related indentures authorizing such Second Lien Bonds, including amounts owed with respect to any Interest Rate Hedge Agreements for such Second Lien Bonds.

(e) **Subordinate Lien Obligations Account**. On the Business Day immediately preceding each January 1 and July 1, there shall be transferred to the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the amount required by any ordinance authorizing Subordinate Lien Obligations to be deposited in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account on such date without priority, one over the other, to any Subaccounts within the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the amount to be so deposited specified in a certificate of the Authorized Officer. The monies in the various Subaccounts of the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account shall be used to pay such amounts as may be required to be paid by the ordinances authorizing such Subordinate Lien Obligations.

(f) **Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account**. There shall be transferred to the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account and to the Subaccounts in the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account such amounts on such dates as are required to be so transferred by the applicable CP Indenture governing the terms of such Commercial Paper Notes and the applicable Line of Credit Agreement governing the terms of such Line of Credit Notes. The moneys in the various Subaccounts of the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account shall be transferred by the Authorized Officer on the date so deposited in such various Subaccounts to the appropriate paying agents or trustees for the related Commercial Paper Notes for the purpose of paying such amounts as may be required to be paid by the ordinances and related CP Indenture governing such Commercial Paper Notes and for the related Line of Credit Notes for the purpose of paying such amounts as may be required to be paid by the ordinances and related Line of Credit Agreement governing such Line of Credit Notes.

(g) **Sewer Rate Stabilization Account.** In any year the City may withdraw any amounts from the Sewer Rate Stabilization Account and use those amounts for paying any expenses or obligations of the Sewer System, including, without limitation, any Operation and Maintenance Costs, deposits in the Bond Principal and Interest Account, deposits in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, deposits when due in the Second Lien Bonds Account (but only if and to the extent no amounts are required to be deposited in the Bond Principal and Interest Account and the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account), deposits when due in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account (but only if and to the extent no amounts are required to be deposited in the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the various Subaccounts of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence or in the Second Lien Bonds Account), deposits when due in the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account (but only if and to the extent no amounts are required to be deposited in the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the various Subaccounts of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence, in the Second Lien Bonds Account or in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account), the costs related to any Interest Rate Hedge Agreements or other similar arrangements entered into pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Second Lien Bonds, the 2014 Bonds, the Subordinate Lien Obligations and the Short Term Obligations in that order of priority, or any cost of repairs, replacements, renewals, improvements, equipment or extensions to the Sewer System. The Sewer Rate Stabilization Account shall be used to make all required deposits in the Bond Principal and Interest Account and the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account when no other funds are available for that purpose. Any Net Revenues remaining in any period and not required for transfer to the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, any Senior Lien Rebate Account, the Second Lien Bonds Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account or the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account may be transferred to the Sewer Rate Stabilization Account at any time upon the direction of the Authorized Officer.

Section 2.3. Deficiencies; Excess. In the event of a deficiency in any Fiscal Year in the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, any Senior Lien Rebate Account, the Second Lien Bonds Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account or the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account, the amount of such deficiency shall be included in the amount to be transferred from the Sewer Revenue Fund and deposited into such account during the next 12-month period or succeeding Fiscal Year, as required by this Ordinance.

Whenever the balance in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account or any Senior Lien Rebate Account exceeds the amount required to be on deposit in that Account, such excess may be transferred to the Sewer Revenue Fund, provided that no such transfers shall be made when any debt service payments on outstanding obligations of the City that are payable by their terms from the revenues of the Sewer System are past due. Any funds that remain in the Sewer Revenue Fund at the end of any Fiscal Year shall be retained in the Sewer Revenue Fund and shall be available for appropriation for any proper purpose of the Sewer System.

Section 2.4. Investments. Funds in the Accounts established as provided in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance shall be invested in Permitted Investments. All amounts in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account and each Senior Lien Rebate Account shall be invested in Permitted Investments that are held separate and distinct from those of any other Funds or Account. Investments shall be scheduled to mature before needed for the respective purposes of each of such accounts. All Investment Earnings on any such Accounts so invested as provided in this Section 2.4 shall be credited to the Sewer Revenue Fund and shall be considered Gross Revenues provided that earnings on the investment of amounts on deposit in the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts shall not be Investment Earnings, shall not be considered Gross Revenues, and shall be retained in the respective Senior Lien Rebate Accounts except to the extent no longer required for rebate purposes.

For purposes of determining whether sufficient cash and investments are on deposit in such Accounts under the terms and requirements of this Ordinance, investments shall be valued at cost or market price, whichever is lower, on or about December 31 in each year.

ARTICLE III.

DETAILS OF THE 2014 BONDS.

Section 3.1. Principal Amount, Designation, Sources of Payment. The City is authorized to borrow money for the purposes specified in Section 3.2 of this Ordinance and in evidence of its obligation to repay the borrowing is authorized to issue the 2014 Bonds in one or more separate series (a) for Project Costs, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $375,000,000 plus an additional amount equal to the amount of original issue discount (not to exceed 10 percent of the aggregate principal amount of any such series of 2014 Bonds) used in the marketing of the 2014 Bonds of a series, and (b) for Refunding Purposes, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $100,000,000 plus an additional amount equal to the amount of original issue discount (not to exceed 10 percent of the aggregate principal amount of any such series of 2014 Bonds) used in the marketing of the 2014 Bonds of a series. The 2014 Bonds shall be issued pursuant to one or more 2014 Bonds Indentures. The 2014 Bonds shall be designated "Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Project Series 2014" or "Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2014" or such other designation as shall be set forth in the applicable Determination Certificate, which shall recognize, among other things, the year in which the series is issued, the lien status of the 2014 Bonds and whether the 2014

Bonds are Federal Compliant Obligations. If the 2014 Bonds are issued (i) in more than one series, each series shall be appropriately designated to indicate the order of its issuance and lien status or (ii) for fewer than all of the purposes authorized in Section 3.2 of this Ordinance, each series may be appropriately designated to indicate the purpose or purposes for which such series is issued. The 2014 Bonds shall be limited obligations of the City having a claim for payment of principal, redemption premium and interest, to the extent issued as Senior Lien Bonds, from the Sewer Revenue Fund as set forth in Section 2.1 hereof on a parity with outstanding Senior Lien Bonds; and to the extent issued as Second Lien Bonds, solely, with respect to the 2014 Bonds, from amounts in the 2014 Second Lien Bonds Subaccount of the Second Lien Bonds Account, the sources pledged under the 2014 Bonds Indenture, and, together with the Outstanding Second Lien Bonds and any Second Lien Parity Bonds, from Second Lien Bond Revenues and from amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Construction Accounts, if any. The 2014 Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations as to indebtedness and shall have no claim to be paid from taxes of the City. Each 2014 Bond shall contain a statement to that effect. A lien on and security interest in Second Lien Bond Revenues, and amounts in the applicable Second Lien Bonds Account, and the applicable Construction Accounts is granted to the owners of the 2014 Bonds Outstanding (but only to the extent that such 2014 Bonds are issued as Second Lien Bonds), from time to time in accordance with the lien status of those 2014 Bonds, subject to amounts in those Accounts being deposited, credited and expended as provided in this Ordinance.

Section 3.2. Purposes. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Ordinance, the borrowing and issuance of the 2014 Bonds authorized in Section 3.1 of this Ordinance shall be for the purposes of (i) paying Project Costs, (ii) providing funds to refund in advance of maturity such portion of the Outstanding Bonds as shall be determined by the Authorized Officer pursuant to Section 3.4 of this Ordinance ("Refunding Purposes"), (iii) funding capitalized interest on the 2014 Bonds, (iv) paying Costs of Issuance, (v) paying the costs of acquiring one or more substitute Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments for one or more series of the Outstanding Bonds, (vi) making a deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account, if any, established under a 2014 Bonds Indenture or in any similar account established with respect to or in connection with one or more series of the Outstanding Bonds, and (vii) providing for any discount on the 2014 Bonds.

Section 3.3. Approval of 2014 Bonds Indenture, Bond Provisions.

(a) The Authorized Officer is authorized, with respect to each series of 2014 Bonds, to execute and deliver one or more 2014 Bonds Indentures in substantially the form previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the 2014 Bonds of such series, and on behalf of the City, and the Clerk is authorized to attest the same and to affix to the same the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile of such corporate seal. The 2014 Bonds Indenture may contain such changes and revisions consistent with the purposes and intent of this Ordinance, including such changes and revisions as shall be necessary in connection with the refunding of any Outstanding Bonds and such changes and revisions to the defined terms contained in Section 1.3 hereof, as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer, the execution and delivery of such 2014 Bonds Indenture to constitute conclusive evidence of the City Council's approval of any and such changes or revisions in such instruments. The 2014 Bonds Indenture shall set forth such covenants with respect to the imposition of Sewer System rates, the issuance of Senior Lien Parity Bonds or Second Lien Parity Bonds (as applicable), the application of funds in the Sewer Revenue Fund and the applicable Accounts and other matters relating to the 2014 Bonds, and the security

therefor, including the lien status of the 2014 Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authorized Officer in connection with the sale of any series of 2014 Bonds, provided that such covenants are not inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance.

(b) The 2014 Bonds may be issued bearing interest at (i) a fixed interest rate or rates, including Capital Appreciation 2014 Bonds, or (ii) a variable interest rate or rates, including but not limited to variable interest rates that are reset daily or weekly or at other specified intervals as set forth in applicable 2014 Bonds Indenture by the remarketing agent, and variable interest rates commonly referred to as "flexible" or "commercial paper" rates, in which specified bonds bear interest at rates that differ from the rates borne by other bonds and have different accrual and mandatory tender and purchase provisions. Any 2014 Bonds that initially bear interest at a variable rate may thereafter bear such other interest rate or rates as may be established in accordance with the provisions of the applicable 2014 Bonds Indenture. All or any portion of the 2014 Bonds may be issued and sold from time to time as Federal Compliant Obligations, as provided in Section 3.5 hereof.

(c) Any portion of the 2014 Bonds may be issued as bonds the interest on which is includible in the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes (*"Taxable Bonds"*) if determined by the Authorized Officer to be beneficial to the City. Any Federal Compliant Obligations shall, to the extent required by the applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization, be issued as Taxable Bonds.

(d) The 2014 Bonds shall mature not later than January 1, 2055, and shall bear interest until the City's obligation with respect to the payment of the principal amount thereof shall be discharged, payable as provided in the 2014 Bonds Indenture at a rate or rates not in excess of 15 percent per annum. Each series of 2014 Bonds may be subject to mandatory and optional redemption and, the 2014 Bonds may be subject to demand purchase or mandatory purchase provisions prior to maturity, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the 2014 Bonds Indenture. At the time of sale of a series of 2014 Bonds, the Authorized Officer is authorized to determine the manner of redeeming such 2014 Bonds, either pro rata and/or by lot, in the event less than all of such 2014 Bonds of a single maturity and the same interest rate are to be redeemed.

(e) Each 2014 Bond shall be issued in fully registered form and in the denominations set forth in the 2014 Bonds Indenture; and shall be dated and numbered and further designated and identified as provided in the 2014 Bonds Indenture.

(f) Principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the 2014 Bonds shall be payable as provided in the 2014 Bonds Indenture.

(g) Subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.1 and in this Section, authority is delegated to the Authorized Officer to determine the aggregate principal amount of 2014 Bonds to be issued, the date thereof, the maturities thereof, any provisions for optional redemption thereof (which optional redemption shall be at redemption prices not exceeding 103 percent of the principal amount of the 2014 Bonds to be so redeemed), the schedule of sinking fund payments to be applied to the mandatory redemption thereof (which mandatory redemption shall be at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of each 2014 Bond to be redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest), the rate or rates of interest payable thereon or method or methods for determining such rate or rates (including Capital Appreciation 2014 Bonds), the first interest payment date thereof and the lien status of each series of 2014 Bonds.

(h) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the 103 percent limitation on the redemption price of 2014 Bonds shall not apply where the redemption price is based upon a formula designed to compensate the owner of the 2014 Bonds to be redeemed based upon prevailing market conditions on the date fixed for redemption, commonly known as a "make-whole" redemption price (the *"Make-Whole Redemption Price"*). At the time of sale of a series of 2014 Bonds, the Authorized Officer shall determine the provisions of the formula to be used to establish any Make-Whole Redemption Price, which may vary depending on whether such 2014 Bonds are issued on a taxable or tax-exempt basis or, in the case of the redemption of Federal Compliant Obligations, on whether the 2014 Bonds are being redeemed as a result of an occurrence of an "Extraordinary Event" as determined by an Authorized Officer, including, but not limited to, any determination by the City that a change has occurred to any applicable section of the Code or of the applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization, or there is any guidance published by the Internal Revenue Service, the Treasury Department or other applicable department or agency of the United States Government with respect to such sections or any other determination by the Internal Revenue Service, the Treasury Department or other applicable department or agency of the United States Government, pursuant to which the Federal Subsidies with respect to the Federal Compliant Obligations are reduced, eliminated or adversely adjusted. The Authorized Officer shall confirm and transmit the applicable Make-Whole Redemption Price on such dates and to such parties as shall be necessary to effectuate such redemption.

(i) All or any portion of the 2014 Bonds may be issued and sold from time to time as Federal Compliant Obligations, which 2014 Bonds shall be sold as provided in Section 3.6. All 2014 Bonds may be prepared with such insertions and revisions as shall be necessary in connection with the issuance of such 2014 Bonds as Federal Compliant Obligations.

Section 3.4. Determination by Authorized Officer as to Borrowing for the Projects, Refunding of Outstanding Bonds and Restructuring of Existing Reserve Funds.

Upon the sale of the 2014 Bonds, the Authorized Officer shall determine (a) the amount to be borrowed for Project Costs, in an amount not to exceed the amount authorized by this Ordinance, (b) the amount to be borrowed to provide for the refunding of Outstanding Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the amount authorized by this Ordinance, and the maturities and amounts of each maturity of the Outstanding Bonds to be refunded, (c) the amount to be borrowed for the purpose of making deposits of cash and/or securities and/or Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments into the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account (with respect to one or more series of Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds) or one or more Debt Service Reserve Accounts (with respect to one or more series of Outstanding Second Lien Bonds) in lieu of existing Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments as provided in Section 5.2, the accounts into which such deposits are to be made and the amount of the deposit into each such account, and such determination shall be set forth in the Determination Certificate.

Section 3.5. Sale of 2014 Bonds.

(a) The Authorized Officer is authorized to execute on behalf of the City, with the concurrence of the Chairman of the Committee on Finance of the City Council, one or more Bond Purchase Agreements for the sale by the City of the 2014 Bonds of a series to the Initial Purchasers selected by the Authorized Officer pursuant to a negotiated sale on such terms as the Authorized Officer may deem to be in the best interests of the City, as provided in this Ordinance. Such terms include, without limitation, the aggregate principal amount of the 2014 Bonds of such series, the amount of any original issue discount, the maturities of the 2014

Bonds of such series, the issuance of such 2014 Bonds as serial bonds, as term bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as Capital Appreciation 2014 Bonds, or as any combination of serial bonds, term bonds or Capital Appreciation 2014 Bonds, the numbering of 2014 Bonds, the interest rate or rates or interest rate determination method or methods (including the method by which and rate at which the compound accreted value of Capital Appreciation 2014 Bonds shall be established) for such 2014 Bonds and the redemption terms applicable to such 2014 Bonds, and the lien status of each series of 2014 Bonds, all as provided in and subject to the limitations expressed in this Article III. The purchase price of the 2014 Bonds of a series shall not be less than 98 percent of the original principal amount of such 2014 Bonds plus any accrued interest on such 2014 Bonds (other than Capital Appreciation 2014 Bonds) from their date to the date of their delivery and less any original issue discount on the 2014 Bonds. The Bond Purchase Agreement shall be in substantially the form previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the 2014 Bonds and such other revisions in text as the Authorized Officer shall determine are desirable or necessary in connection with the sale of the 2014 Bonds. The Authorized Officer may in the applicable Determination Certificate make such changes to the terms of the 2014 Bonds of each series from those provided in this Ordinance as he or she shall determine but that shall result in the 2014 Bonds having substantially the terms and being in substantially the form provided by this Ordinance.

(b) In connection with any sale of 2014 Bonds, the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to designate all or any portion of the 2014 Bonds as 2014 Bonds entitled to Federal Subsidies under Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization and to make any necessary elections to have all applicable provisions of the Code or applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization apply thereto, to the extent required by any Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization.

(c) The Authorized Officer also is authorized to select the 2014 Bonds Trustee. The Authorized Officer is further authorized to take the actions and execute and deliver the documents and instruments specified in this Ordinance. The 2014 Bonds shall be then duly prepared and executed in the form and manner provided in this Ordinance and delivered to the Initial Purchasers upon payment for them in accordance with the terms of sale.

(d) The Authorized Officer is authorized to cause to be prepared and delivered to prospective purchasers of the 2014 Bonds of a series one or more Preliminary Official Statements or other disclosure documents as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer, that shall be in substantially the forms previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the 2014 Bonds of such series and to describe accurately the current condition of the Sewer System and the parties to the financing. Upon sale of the 2014 Bonds of a series, the Authorized Officer is authorized to cause a final Official Statement or other disclosure document to be prepared, executed and (i) delivered to the Initial Purchasers and (ii) filed with the Office of the Clerk directed to the City Council.

(e) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to enter into one or more remarketing agreements pertaining to the remarketing of the 2014 Bonds, as necessary, with a remarketing agent to be designated therein. Any remarketing agreement shall be in substantially the form of the remarketing agreements previously entered into by the City, but with such revisions in text as the Authorized Officer shall determine are necessary or desirable, the execution thereof by the Authorized Officer to evidence the City Council's approval of all such revisions. The annual fee paid to any remarketing agent shall not exceed one-quarter of one percent of the average principal amount of the 2014 Bonds subject to such remarketing

agreement outstanding during such annual period. Upon the conversion of any 2014 Bonds to bear interest at a fixed rate, the remarketing agent's fee shall not exceed one-quarter of one percent of the principal amount of the 2014 Bonds being remarketed as fixed rate 2014 Bonds. The final form of remarketing agreement to be entered into by the City with respect to any 2014 Bonds shall be attached to the applicable Determination Certificate.

(f) Upon a finding by the Authorized Officer that the purchase of municipal bond insurance for the 2014 Bonds of a series is likely to facilitate the marketing and sale of such 2014 Bonds and permit completion of such sale in a timely fashion, and that such insurance is available at an acceptable premium, the Authorized Officer is authorized to cause the City to purchase a policy of municipal bond insurance for such 2014 Bonds, payable from amounts received upon the sale of such 2014 Bonds or from available funds in the Sewer Revenue Fund, and to execute any related agreements with the provider of such municipal bond insurance. Such policy shall be provided by a bond insurance company or association approved by the Authorized Officer. In addition, upon a finding by the Authorized Officer that the purchase of a Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument is appropriate, and that such Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument is available at an acceptable cost, the Authorized Officer is authorized to cause the City to obtain a Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument to satisfy the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the 2014 Bonds of a series, the cost of which shall be payable from amounts received upon the sale of such 2014 Bonds or from available funds in the Sewer Revenue Fund, and to execute a Debt Service Reserve Reimbursement Agreement and any related agreements with the Debt Service Reserve Provider of such Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument. The Authorized Officer may on behalf of the City make necessary covenants with respect to any municipal bond insurance or Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument consistent with this Ordinance.

(g) Subsequent to each such sale, the Authorized Officer shall file in the Office of the Clerk, directed to the City Council (i) a Determination Certificate setting forth, or referring to the 2014 Bonds Indenture filed pursuant to clause (iv), below, to evidence (A) the terms of sale of the 2014 Bonds of a series, (B) the interest rate or rates or interest rate determination method or methods for such 2014 Bonds, if any, (C) the identities of the 2014 Bonds Trustee, the Initial Purchasers and any remarketing agent, (D) designating any Capital Appreciation 2014 Bonds or Federal Compliant Obligations, (E) setting forth the method by which and rate at which the compound accreted value of Capital Appreciation 2014 Bonds shall be established, (F) identifying the specific amounts and maturities of the Outstanding Bonds to be refunded with proceeds of the 2014 Bonds of such series (the *"Refunded Bonds"*), (G) the date or dates on and price or prices at which the Refunded Bonds are to be redeemed, (H) setting forth the amount of any original issue discount, (I) any arrangements made for municipal bond insurance or Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument, including any covenants made by the City with respect thereto, (J) the lien status of each series of 2014 Bonds, and (K) the determination made pursuant to Section 3.4 of this Ordinance with respect to the amounts to be borrowed for Project Costs, to provide for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, and to provide for deposits of cash and/or securities and/or Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments into existing debt service reserve accounts in lieu of existing Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments; (ii) an executed copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement reflecting concurrence of the Chairman of the Committee on Finance of the City Council in the determinations made by the Authorized Officer as to the terms of sale of the 2014 Bonds of such series; (iii) the final Official Statement of the City or other disclosure document as provided in Section 3.5(d) above with respect to the 2014 Bonds; and (iv) the 2014 Bonds Indenture authorizing such series in the form to be executed and delivered by the City. The Determination Certificate may also include any findings and

determinations required in connection with the actions authorized by Section 5.2, to the extent such actions are to be taken contemporaneously with the issuance of the 2014 Bonds.

(h) The 2014 Bonds may be issued in either certificated or book-entry form as determined by the Authorized Officer. In connection with the issuance of any 2014 Bonds issued in book-entry form, the Authorized Officer is authorized to select the book-entry depository and to execute and deliver a representation letter to the book-entry depository.

(i) The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking with respect to each series of the 2014 Bonds (the *"Continuing Disclosure Undertaking"*) evidencing the City's agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 (the "*Rule*") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 in a form approved by the Corporation Counsel if required by the Rule. Upon its execution and delivery on behalf of the City as herein provided, each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be binding upon the City; the officers, employees and agents of the City including, without limitation, the City Comptroller and the Authorized Officer, are authorized to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. The Authorized Officer is further authorized to amend each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking in accordance with its terms from time to time following its execution and delivery as said officer shall deem necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for failure to comply with any Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any 2014 Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the City to comply with its obligations under any Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. No failure by the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall constitute a default under this Ordinance, the 2014 Bonds Indenture, or the 2014 Bonds.

Section 3.6. Federal Compliant Obligations.

(a) The 2014 Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued, in whole or in part as determined by the Authorized Officer, as Federal Compliant Obligations. Each issue of 2014 Bonds may contain such terms and conditions as shall be determined by the Authorized Officer to be necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance of such obligations as Federal Compliant Obligations, including without limitation that such obligations may be designated to reflect (i) whether such obligations are Federal Compliant Obligations, and (ii) the type of Federal Compliant Obligations. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to (i) designate all or any portion of the 2014 Bonds as Federal Compliant Obligations, (ii) make any other necessary designations or elections and do such other things on behalf of the City to have all applicable provisions of the Code apply thereto or as may be otherwise required by Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization in order for all or any portion of the 2014 Bonds to comply thereunder as Federal Compliant Obligations, and (iii) execute such documents, agreements, certifications and tax returns as shall be necessary or desirable to establish and/or maintain all or any portion of an issue of 2014 Bonds as Federal Compliant Obligations, and/or to apply for and/or obtain any Tax Credits that may be available to the City or the owners of the 2014 Bonds and transfer any such Tax Credits to such owners to the extent the City is the direct recipient of such Tax Credits as a result of any of the 2014 Bonds qualifying as Federal Compliant Obligations pursuant to the Code or any Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization.

(b) Any Federal Subsidies received by the City in connection with the 2014 Bonds qualifying as Federal Compliant Obligations are hereby authorized (i) as determined by the

Authorized Officer: (1) to be deposited in the various Accounts specified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of Section 2.2 of this Ordinance, in such amounts and at such times as directed by the Authorized Officer, (2) to be expended for the purposes for which the 2014 Bonds are hereby authorized to be used, (3) to pay any of the costs for which such Federal Subsidies may be pledged pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 3.6, and (4) to be deposited in such funds as appropriate for miscellaneous revenues of the City; or (ii) to be applied as otherwise directed by the City Council.

(c) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to pledge any Federal Subsidies received by the City in connection with the 2014 Bonds, at the time of, or at any time following, the issuance of any 2014 Bonds, (i) to the owners of such Bonds, or (ii) to the providers of municipal bond insurance policies securing such Bonds as described in Section 3.5(f) hereof.

ARTICLE IV.

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNT; ESCROW ACCOUNT FOR REFUNDED BONDS; OPERATION OF SEWER REVENUE FUND WHEN NO SENIOR LIEN BONDS ARE OUTSTANDING

Section 4.1. Construction Account; Establishment; Deposit of Funds; Uses.

(a) The City shall establish a separate account in the Sewer Revenue Fund designated the "*Construction Account: 2014 Bonds,*" with the appropriate designation to reflect the lien of the 2014 Bonds (i.e., to the extent 2014 Bonds are issued as Senior Lien Bonds, "Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Bonds" and to the extent 2014 Bonds are issued as Second Lien Bonds, "Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Bonds").

(b) The proceeds of sale of the 2014 Bonds of a series described in the Determination Certificate as being issued for the purposes set forth in paragraph (c), below, and as required by the 2014 Bonds Indenture, shall be deposited to the credit of the Construction Account: 2014 Bonds. This account shall be held in a separate account by a Depository. Funds in the Construction Account: 2014 Bonds shall be invested by the Depository at the direction of the Authorized Officer in Permitted Investments, provided that such investments shall be scheduled to mature before the moneys invested are needed to pay Project Costs, including Costs of Issuance and any capitalized interest. All interest received on or profits derived from such investments shall remain in the Construction Account: 2014 Bonds until disbursed as provided in paragraph (c) below.

(c) Disbursements shall be made from the Construction Account: 2014 Bonds from time to time for the purpose of paying Project Costs, including Costs of Issuance and paying capitalized interest on the 2014 Bonds. The money received from the 2014 Bonds and deposited in the Construction Account: 2014 Bonds shall be used to provide funds for all or any part of the Projects. The Projects for which disbursements may be made from the Construction Account: 2014 Bonds may be amended from time to time by the Budget Director or an Authorized Officer to provide for the efficient operation of the Sewer System.

Within 60 days after completion of the Projects and the payment of all Project Costs, any funds remaining in the Construction Account: 2014 Bonds shall be transmitted by the Depository to the City for transfer to any Debt Service Reserve Account established under any 2014 Bonds Indenture for a series of 2014 Bonds of the same lien status, or, if such account is not required to be funded, to the Sewer Revenue Fund, provided that no such transfer shall be made to any

Debt Service Reserve Account if the sum of (i) the proceeds of the 2014 Bonds of such series previously deposited in such Debt Service Reserve Account, other than from the Construction Account: 2014 Bonds and (ii) the total amount of funds previously transferred and to be transferred from the Construction Account: 2014 Bonds to such Debt Service Reserve Account exceeds 10 percent of the proceeds of such series of 2014 Bonds.

Section 4.2. Escrow for Refunded Bonds. If the Authorized Officer determines to proceed with the refunding of a portion of the Outstanding Bonds as authorized by this Ordinance, the City shall establish one or more escrow accounts (each, an *"Escrow Account"*) for the defeasance of the respective series of the Refunded Bonds with an escrow agent selected by the Authorized Officer or, if deemed necessary by the Authorized Officer, the paying agents for the Refunded Bonds of each such series, as escrow agent (each, an *"Escrow Agent"*). From the amounts received upon the sale of the 2014 Bonds, as set forth in the Determination Certificate, the City shall make an irrevocable deposit into each Escrow Account of an amount sufficient to purchase investment obligations and to deposit cash that shall be sufficient to defease the Refunded Bonds to be so refunded, as provided in the ordinances or trust indentures authorizing each series of Refunded Bonds to be so refunded. The City shall enter into an escrow agreement with each such Escrow Agent (each, an *"Escrow Agreement"*) in a form as shall be determined by the Authorized Officer. The Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver each Escrow Agreement on behalf of the City. The City, by entering into the Escrow Agreement, shall irrevocably determine to call for redemption each such Refunded Bond to be refunded at its earliest optional redemption date, to the extent deemed by the Authorized Officer to be in the best financial interests of the City. In connection with the execution of each Escrow Agreement, the Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver, or to direct the Escrow Agent to execute and deliver, agreements providing for the investment or reinvestment of funds held in the Escrow Account.

Section 4.3. Operation of Sewer Revenue Fund When No Senior Lien Bonds are Outstanding. From and after such time as no Senior Lien Bonds are Outstanding, the following Accounts of the Sewer Revenue Fund shall cease to exist: the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, the Senior Lien Bonds Construction Accounts and any Accounts established in respect of Senior Lien Parity Bonds in the Sewer Revenue Fund; amounts in such Accounts shall remain part of the Sewer Revenue Fund. The Sewer Revenue Fund, the Sewer Rate Stabilization Account, the Second Lien Bonds Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Construction Accounts, the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account and any Account or Subaccounts established in the Sewer Revenue Fund in respect of Subordinate Lien Obligations by this Ordinance and ordinances authorizing the issuance of Second Lien Parity Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations or Short Term Obligations shall continue to exist notwithstanding the discharge of the Senior Lien Bonds; and deposits shall be made to and withdrawals made from the Sewer Revenue Fund and the Accounts and Subaccounts described in this sentence as if the Accounts and Subaccounts in the Sewer Revenue Fund described in the immediately preceding sentence had never existed.

ARTICLE V.

RESTRUCTURING OF OUTSTANDING SECOND LIEN BONDS AND EXISTING RESERVE FUNDS

Section 5.1. Modification of Outstanding Second Lien Indenture and Related Second Lien Bonds Agreements. The City is authorized to restructure some or all of the Second Lien Bonds (to the extent that such Second Lien Bonds are not refunded with the proceeds of the 2014 Bonds) to insulate the Second Lien Bonds from adverse market consequences, including, without limitation, making necessary modifications to the Outstanding Second Lien Indentures and the other documents related to the Second Lien Bonds, all as the Authorized Officer shall determine are necessary to reflect the related changes to the applicable terms and provisions of those Second Lien Bonds. The Authorized Officer shall determine the provisions and terms of the Second Lien Indentures to be altered, modified, amended or supplemented as are deemed to be in the best interests of the City. The form of any amendment to a Second Lien Indenture shall be filed with the Determination Certificate. Nothing in this Ordinance is intended to restrict, modify or otherwise limit the rights or powers of the City to amend, modify or supplement the terms or provisions of any Second Lien Indenture in accordance with its terms for any purpose whatsoever.

Section 5.2. Restructuring of Reserve Funds. The City is authorized to (a) replace one or more existing Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments pertaining to Outstanding Bonds with one or more new Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments, or (b) make deposits of cash or securities into the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account with respect to one or more series of Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds in lieu of one or more Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments originally deposited in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account with respect to such series, or (c) make deposits of cash or securities into one or more Debt Service Reserve Accounts established for one or more series of Outstanding Second Lien Bonds in lieu of one or more Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments originally deposited in such Debt Service Reserve Accounts with respect to such series, or (d) take a combination of the actions described in clauses (a) and (b) or (c). The actions authorized by this section may be effected by an Authorized Officer at any time following the adoption of this Ordinance but shall be conditional upon a finding by the Authorized Officer that (i) the actions are advisable and in the best interests of the City, and (ii) the actions are permitted by the ordinances and trust indentures authorizing the applicable series of Outstanding Bonds. The Authorized Officer is authorized to take such actions, to negotiate and enter into on behalf of the City such agreements and instruments, and to make such representations and certifications on behalf of the City, as the Authorized Officer shall deem necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of this section. Nothing in this Ordinance is intended to restrict or otherwise limit the authority of the City and the Authorized Officer as provided under the several ordinances and trust indentures authorizing the Outstanding Bonds to take any action with respect to the Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund (in the case of the Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds) or the various Debt Service Reserve Accounts (in the case of Outstanding Second Lien Bonds) including, without limitation, the ability of the City to substitute, replace or make cash deposits in lieu of Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments. The City may pay the costs of substitute Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments and make deposits into debt service reserve accounts in lieu of existing Debt Service Reserve Credit Instruments from one or more of the following sources: (x) legally available moneys on deposit in the Sewer Revenue Fund, (y) proceeds of the 2014 Bonds, or (z) proceeds of any future series of Senior Lien Bonds, Second Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations or Short Term Obligations, as the Authorized Officer shall deem to be in the best

interests of the City, and the Authorized Officer is authorized to take such actions as are necessary to provide for such payments and deposits from such sources.

ARTICLE VI.

GENERAL COVENANTS.

Section 6.1. Sewer Rates. The City will establish, maintain and collect at all times fees, charges and rates for the use and service of the Sewer System sufficient at all times to (a) pay Operation and Maintenance Costs, (b) produce Net Revenues Available for Bonds sufficient to pay the principal (at maturity or pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption) of and interest on all Senior Lien Bonds then Outstanding from time to time and to establish and maintain the Bond Principal and Interest Account and the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account as may be covenanted in ordinances authorizing the issuance of Senior Lien Bonds, which Net Revenues Available for Bonds shall each Fiscal Year at least equal one hundred fifteen percent of the sum required to pay promptly when due the Bond Debt Service Requirement for the Fiscal Year on all Senior Lien Bonds then Outstanding, (c) produce Second Lien Bond Revenues sufficient to pay the principal (at maturity or pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption) of and interest on all Second Lien Bonds then Outstanding from time to time and to establish and maintain the Second Lien Bonds Account as may be covenanted in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of Second Lien Bonds, (d) produce Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues sufficient to pay the principal (at maturity or pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption) of and interest on all Subordinate Lien Obligations then Outstanding from time to time and to establish and maintain the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account as may be covenanted in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of Subordinate Lien Obligations, which Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues shall each Fiscal Year at least equal one hundred fifteen percent of the sum required to pay promptly when due the Subordinate Lien Debt Service Requirement for the Fiscal Year on all Subordinate Lien Obligations Outstanding, and (e) produce CP/Line of Credit Notes Revenues sufficient to pay the principal (at maturity or pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption) of and interest on all Line of Credit Notes and all Commercial Paper Notes then Outstanding from time to time and to establish and maintain the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account as may be covenanted in the contracts governing the issuance of Line of Credit Notes and/or Commercial Paper Notes. The amount of Net Revenues Available for Bonds that exceeds one hundred percent of the sum required to pay promptly when due the Bond Debt Service Requirement for any Fiscal Year on all Senior Lien Bonds Outstanding may be included in determining compliance with the requirements of clauses (c), (d) and (e) of the preceding sentence for such Fiscal Year. These fees, charges and rates shall not be reduced, while any Subordinate Lien Obligations or Short Term Obligations are Outstanding, below the level necessary to ensure compliance with the covenants of this Article VI. The City will, prior to the end of each Fiscal Year, conduct a review to determine if it has been and will be in compliance with the rate covenant set forth above. Whenever the annual review indicates that projected Gross Revenues will not be sufficient to comply with such rate covenant, the City shall have prepared a rate study for the Sewer System identifying the rate changes necessary to comply with the rate covenant and the Office of Budget and Management of the City and the Authorized Officer shall recommend appropriate action to the City Council to comply with this rate covenant.

Section 6.2. Investment of Proceeds. The City covenants that it will take no action in the investment of the proceeds of the 2014 Bonds (other than 2014 Bonds issued as Taxable Bonds, including any applicable Federal Compliant Obligations for which the Federal Subsidy is

pledged or is due and payable to owners of such Federal Compliant Obligations) which would result in making the interest payable on any of such 2014 Bonds subject to federal income taxes by reason of such 2014 Bonds being classified as *"arbitrage bonds"* within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. The City further covenants that it will act with respect to the proceeds of the 2014 Bonds (other than 2014 Bonds issued as Taxable Bonds, including any applicable Federal Compliant Obligations for which the Federal Subsidy is pledged or is due and payable to owners of such Federal Compliant Obligations), the earnings on the proceeds of such 2014 Bonds and any other moneys on deposit in any fund or account maintained in respect of such 2014 Bonds, including, if necessary, a rebate of such earnings to the United States of America, in a manner which would cause the interest on such 2014 Bonds to continue to be exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, or any successor Code of the United States of America. The Authorized Officer is authorized, with respect to Federal Compliant Obligations, to covenant, on behalf of the City, that the City will take no action with respect to (a) the investment or use of the proceeds of any 2014 Bonds issued as Federal Compliant Obligations pursuant to this Ordinance, (b) the earnings on the proceeds of such 2014 Bonds or (c) any other moneys on deposit in any fund or account maintained in respect of such 2014 Bonds which would adversely affect the qualification and treatment of such 2014 Bonds as Federal Compliant Obligations. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute such certifications, tax returns and agreements as shall be necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to (i) evidence the City's compliance with the covenants contained in the preceding sentence of this Section 6.2, (ii) establish and maintain the qualification of 2014 Bonds as Federal Compliant Obligations, (iii) apply for and obtain any Tax Credits and transfer any such Tax Credits to such owners to the extent the City is the direct recipient of such Tax Credits as a result of any of the 2014 Bonds being issued as Federal Compliant Obligations and (iv) apply for and obtain any Federal Subsidy pursuant to any applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization that may be available to the City or the owners of the 2014 Bonds and transfer any Federal Subsidy to such owners if so determined by the Authorized Officer to be in the best interest of the City and upon such terms and conditions as determined by the Authorized Officer.

ARTICLE VII.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 7.1. Authority. This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the powers of the City as a home rule unit under Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution. The appropriate officers of the City are authorized to take such actions and do such things as shall be necessary to perform, carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by this Ordinance and the 2014 Bonds, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of any of the 2014 Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official of the City under this Ordinance with respect to the 2014 Bonds upon the initial issuance thereof, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth. With respect to the provisions of Article V of this Ordinance, the appropriate officers shall also be deemed to be acting in accordance with the authority granted by the ordinance applicable to the Second Lien Bonds restructured.

Section 7.2. Authorized Signatures. The Mayor, the Clerk and the Authorized Officer may each designate another to act as their respective proxies and to affix their respective signatures to the 2014 Bonds, whether in temporary or definitive form, and any other instrument, certificate or document required to be signed by the Mayor, the Clerk or the

Authorized Officer pursuant to this Ordinance and any instrument, certificate or document required by this Ordinance. In such case, each shall send to the City Council written notice of the person so designated by each, such notice stating the name of the person so selected and identifying the instruments, certificates and documents which such person shall be authorized to sign as proxy for the Mayor, the Clerk and the Authorized Officer, respectively. A written signature of the Mayor, the Clerk or the Authorized Officer, respectively, executed by the person so designated underneath, shall be attached to each notice. Each notice, with the signatures attached, shall be recorded in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council and filed with the Clerk. When the signature of the Mayor, the Clerk or the Authorized Officer is placed on an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of the Mayor, the Clerk or the Authorized Officer, as the case may be, in the specified manner, the same, in all respects, shall be as binding on the City as if signed by the Mayor, the Clerk or the Authorized Officer in person, as the case may be.

Section 7.3. Conflict. To the extent that any ordinance, resolution, provision of the Municipal Code, rule or order, or part thereof, is in conflict with or is inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be controlling. The provisions of Article V of this Ordinance shall be read to be supplemental to and not inconsistent with, the provisions of the ordinance applicable to the Second Lien Bonds restructured. No provision of the Municipal Code or violation of any provision of the Municipal Code shall be deemed to impair the validity of this Ordinance or the instruments authorized by this Ordinance or to impair the rights of the owners of the 2014 Bonds to receive payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on those 2014 Bonds or to impair the security for any such 2014 Bonds; provided further that the foregoing shall not be deemed to affect the availability of any other remedy or penalty for any violation of any provision of the Municipal Code.

Section 7.4. Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other remaining provisions of this Ordinance or the bond ordinance applicable to the Second Lien Bonds restructured.

Section 7.5. Registered Owner Remedy. Any Registered Owner of a 2014 Bond may proceed by civil action to compel performance of all duties required by this Ordinance, including the establishment and collection of sufficient fees, charges and rates for services supplied by the Sewer System, and the application of the Gross Revenues as provided by this Ordinance.

Section 7.6. Contract. The provisions of this Ordinance shall constitute a contract between the City and the Registered Owners of the 2014 Bonds, and no changes, additions or alterations of any kind shall be made to that contract except as provided in this Ordinance and in any 2014 Bonds Indenture, so long as any 2014 Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 7.7. Appropriation. The provisions of this Ordinance constitute an appropriation of (i) the amounts received upon the sale of the 2014 Bonds for the purposes specified in Section 3.2 of this Ordinance, as applicable, (ii) the Net Revenues Available for Bonds, including the Investment Earnings on accounts and subaccounts as provided herein, for deposit in the various accounts established as provided by Section 2.2 of this Ordinance and for payment of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the 2014 Bonds and for other payments required to be made by the City pursuant to the documents, agreements and instruments authorized herein, including Article V hereof, and (iii) the Federal Subsidies for the purposes specified in Section 3.6 of this Ordinance, all as provided in this Ordinance.

Section 7.8. Headings. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections of this Ordinance shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part of this Ordinance nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 7.9. Effectiveness. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

CH2\13595344.9

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Schiff Hardin LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 233 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 6600
Chicago, Illinois 60606

C. Telephone: 312-258-5560 Fax: 312-258-5600 Email: bweisenthal@schiffhardin.com

D. Name of contact person: Bruce P. Weisenthal

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

2014 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[x] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Ronald Safer	Managing Partner
Robert Riley	Chairman
Bruce P. Wiesenthal	Executive Committee Member
Patricia Brown Holmes	Executive Committee Member
Steve Hankins	Executive Committee Member
Marci Eisenstein	Executive Committee Member
Ken Roberts	Executive Committee Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_x_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Schiff Hardin LLP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Bruce P. Weisenthal
(Print or type name of person signing)

Equity Partner, Executive Committee Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3-13-14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Karen E. Neumann Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4-26-14.

OFFICIAL SEAL
KAREN E. NEUMANN
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Apr 26, 2014

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Attorneys' Ownership % Range
As Of Exhibit A

Exhibit A

Name	Office	Ownership%	% Range
Abendroth, Thomas W.	Chicago	1.05%	>=1% and <2%
Balich, James R.	San Francisco	0.00%	0%
Barnum, Eric L.	Atlanta	0.68%	<1%
Battistoni, Thomas P.	New York	0.71%	<1%
Bertrand, Jean L.	San Francisco	0.75%	<1%
Blackburn, Thomas	Washington D.C.	0.82%	<1%
Blickenstaff, David C.	Chicago	0.58%	<1%
Bonebrake, Stephen J.	Chicago	0.99%	<1%
Brown, Harmon A.	Chicago	1.22%	>=1% and <2%
Burt, Antony S.	Chicago	2.04%	>=2% and <3%
Byrne, Kevin	Chicago	0.88%	<1%
Cancila, Joseph A.	Chicago	1.90%	>=1% and <2%
Carroll, William	San Francisco	0.65%	<1%
Casmere, Edward M.	Chicago	0.68%	<1%
Catlett, Steven T.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Cipriano, Renee	Chicago	1.56%	>=1% and <2%
Crispi, Thomas M.	New York	0.68%	<1%
Crowl, Matthew	Chicago	0.88%	<1%
Curtner, Gregory L.	Ann Arbor	1.36%	>=1% and <2%
Cygal, Everett J.	Chicago	0.88%	<1%
Dalenberg, Heidi	Chicago	0.75%	<1%
De Martino, Ralph V.	Washington D.C.	1.43%	>=1% and <2%
DeLucia, Louis T.	New York	0.95%	<1%
Dengel, Paul E.	Chicago	1.53%	>=1% and <2%
Denniston, Karol K.	San Francisco	0.68%	<1%
Dragich, Stephen J.	Chicago	1.90%	>=1% and <2%
Drogin, Jack P.	Washington D.C.	0.61%	<1%
Eisenstein, Marci A.	Chicago	1.90%	>=1% and <2%
Eskelsen, Todd R.	Washington D.C.	0.68%	<1%
Faycurry, Joann	Ann Arbor	0.61%	<1%
Fischer, Matthew J.	Chicago	1.09%	>=1% and <2%
Fisher, J. Mark	Chicago	0.75%	<1%
Frimmer, Rick L.	Chicago	1.09%	>=1% and <2%
Galo, Matthew G.	Chicago	1.09%	>=1% and <2%
Gaughan, James P.	Chicago	0.78%	<1%
Geise, Elizabeth R.	Washington D.C.	1.56%	>=1% and <2%
Gentile, Carmen	Washington D.C.	0.88%	<1%
Greenough, Walter C.	Chicago	0.88%	<1%
Grossberg, David A.	Chicago	0.88%	<1%
Hankins, Stephen M.	San Francisco	1.02%	>=1% and <2%
Hartman, Stacie R.	Chicago	0.71%	<1%
Hemeryck, Sondra A.	Chicago	0.61%	<1%
Holmes, Patricia Brown	Chicago	1.56%	>=1% and <2%
Hone, Graham R.	New York	0.88%	<1%
Horne, Lewis C. Jr.	Atlanta	0.85%	<1%
Hyman, Barry S.	Chicago	1.26%	>=1% and <2%
Isaacs, Steve	Chicago	0.61%	<1%
Jubelirer, Eliot S.	San Francisco	1.26%	>=1% and <2%
Kling, Andrew A.	Chicago	1.90%	>=1% and <2%
Kolton, Kevin L.	Chicago	0.95%	<1%

Attorneys' Ownership % Range
As Of Exhibit A

Exhibit A

Name	Office	Ownership%	% Range
Krasovec, Joseph J.	Chicago	1.19%	>=1% and <2%
Lofton, William M.	San Francisco	0.61%	<1%
MacBride, Owen E.	Chicago	0.58%	<1%
Mackey, Paul G.	New York	0.58%	<1%
Maloney, Sean T.	Chicago	0.61%	<1%
Manteau, Philippe C. M.	New York	0.71%	<1%
McGuinness, Christine	New York	0.61%	<1%
McHugh, David P.	Chicago	1.05%	>=1% and <2%
Minkus, Robert J.	Chicago	1.05%	>=1% and <2%
Montgomery, Virgil R.	Chicago	0.99%	<1%
Morency, Paula J.	Chicago	0.61%	<1%
O'Hara Jr., Joseph J.	Chicago	1.90%	>=1% and <2%
Patel, Saiesh	Chicago	0.58%	<1%
Peters, Charles H.R.	Chicago	0.78%	<1%
Pickens, Scott E.	Chicago	1.63%	>=1% and <2%
Pluth, Robert R.	Chicago	0.95%	<1%
Prewitt, Matthew F.	Chicago	1.05%	>=1% and <2%
Quinn, Thomas B.	Chicago	1.09%	>=1% and <2%
Quirk, Sherry A.	Washington D.C.	0.95%	<1%
Riley, Robert H.	Chicago	2.45%	>=2% and <3%
Roberts, Kenneth M.	Chicago	2.45%	>=2% and <3%
Rodriguez, Gabriel M.	Chicago	1.05%	>=1% and <2%
Rose, Felice M	Chicago	0.61%	<1%
Ross, Valerie E.	Washington D.C.	0.95%	<1%
Safer, Ronald S.	Chicago	1.63%	>=1% and <2%
Scholnick, John N.	Chicago	2.04%	>=2% and <3%
Scrudato, Paul	New York	1.12%	>=1% and <2%
Sears, Leah Ward	Atlanta	0.85%	<1%
Selman, Russell B.	Chicago	1.56%	>=1% and <2%
Severson, Sarak K.	Chicago	0.75%	<1%
Siff, Brian D.	New York	0.71%	<1%
Slovak, Patricia C.	Chicago	0.68%	<1%
Spector, David M.	Chicago	1.26%	>=1% and <2%
Speed-Bost, Regina Y.	Washington D.C.	0.48%	<1%
Sperling, Frederick J.	Chicago	1.36%	>=1% and <2%
Sternberg, Mark A.	Chicago	0.88%	<1%
Stetter, Debra L.	Chicago	0.75%	<1%
Van Puymbrouck, Darren	Chicago	0.61%	<1%
von Herrmann, Susan	San Francisco	0.58%	<1%
Weinfield, Neal H.	Chicago	0.95%	<1%
Weisenthal, Bruce P.	Chicago	2.31%	>=2% and <3%
White, Thomas P.	Chicago	0.61%	<1%
Wierenga, Robert J.	Ann Arbor	0.61%	<1%
Williams, Jay	Chicago	1.05%	>=1% and <2%
Williams, Jeffrey R.	San Francisco	0.88%	<1%
Worden, John S.	San Francisco	0.78%	<1%
Yang, Cindy	New York	0.48%	<1%
Young, Alexander B.	Chicago	0.68%	<1%
Zaander, Mark C.	Chicago	1.36%	>=1% and <2%
Baker, Darren C.	Chicago	0.00%	0%

Name	Office	Ownership%	% Range
Baker, Jeremy S.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Bateman, Marguerite	Washington D.C.	0.00%	0%
Bengel, Lauralyn G.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Berger, Robert	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Berkowitz, Wendi J.	San Francisco	0.00%	0%
Bollinger, Chris L.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Brown, Lisa	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Brutman, Laura C.	New York	0.00%	0%
Buerger, Lorraine M.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Carp, Gerald I.	New York	0.00%	0%
Deeb, Daniel J.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
deJesus, Joel G.	Washington D.C.	0.00%	0%
Draper, Thomas G., Jr.	New York	0.00%	0%
Duff, William B.	New York	0.00%	0%
Engel, Nathan A.	Lake Forest	0.00%	0%
Ferrera, Tess J.	Washington D.C.	0.00%	0%
Fitzgerald, David A.	Washington D.C.	0.00%	0%
Freedman, Robert M.	New York	0.00%	0%
Giles, David P.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Goodwin, Paula L.	San Francisco	0.00%	0%
Greenwalt III, Paul E.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Hanahan, Michael J.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Hays, Valarie	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Heftman, Lawrence	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Ingoldsby, Thomas K.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Jacob, Ayad	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Jacobson, Larry	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Jacoby, David E.	New York	0.00%	0%
Jennings, Jacquelynne M.	San Francisco	0.00%	0%
Juckniess, Frederick R.	Ann Arbor	0.00%	0%
Judge, Jonathan M.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Juffernbruch, Thomas K.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Jurva, Jon K.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Kaeser, Hans F.	New York	0.00%	0%
Kahlon, Harnaik	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Kamin, Kim A.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Kefalas, Kimberly K.	Ann Arbor	0.00%	0%
Kelley, Renee C.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Ketcham, Paula M.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Kluever, Brian D.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Knohl, Kevin C.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Kokolis, Aphrodite	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Lee, Joshua D.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Levy, Katherine	Lake Forest	0.00%	0%
Lloyd, Neil	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Lustbader, Brian G.	New York	0.00%	0%
Lutzky, Barry I.	New York	0.00%	0%
Lyons, Frank	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Marcoux, J. Michel	Washington D.C.	0.00%	0%
Marengo, Paul C.	Chicago	0.00%	0%

Attorneys' Ownership % Range
As Of Exhibit A

Exhibit A

Name	Office	Ownership%	% Range
Marx, Theresa M.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Masters, Catherine	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Mathiowetz, Duane H.	San Francisco	0.00%	0%
Matt, Peter	Washington D.C.	0.00%	0%
Mazur, Sayward	New York	0.00%	0%
McCarthy, David S.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Meyer Jr., William E.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Mock, Matthew B.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Montgomery, Jane E.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
More, Joshua R.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Moskowitz, Ivan W.	New York	0.00%	0%
Muething, Robert J.	Atlanta	0.00%	0%
Mullen, Robert J.	San Francisco	0.00%	0%
Mullin, Mary Ann	Lake Forest	0.00%	0%
Nathan, Harold S.	New York	0.00%	0%
Noll, Steve	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Oertle, Heidi K.	New York	0.00%	0%
Ohly, D. Christopher	Washington D.C.	0.00%	0%
Orudjev, F. Alec	Washington D.C.	0.00%	0%
Palmer, Debra A.	Washington D.C.	0.00%	0%
Pavri, Cavas S.	Washington D.C.	0.00%	0%
Pileggi, Patricia A.	New York	0.00%	0%
Rabinovich, Marina	New York	0.00%	0%
Rochlen, Bradley S.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Rowe, Heidi H.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Rubenstein, Amy M.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Rubin, Gary L.	New York	0.00%	0%
Sattelberger, David S.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Sawula, Andrew N.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Schermer, Amanda	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Scott, Ami	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Scott, David C.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Showalter, J. Michael	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Siegal, Richard A.	New York	0.00%	0%
Sledz, Jr., Henry W.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Smith, Roger E.	Washington D.C.	0.00%	0%
Spacapan, Edward	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Stahr, Julie J.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Stevens, Linda K.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Stimeling, Kathleen A.	San Francisco	0.00%	0%
Tillack, Clay A.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Wagman, Bruce A.	San Francisco	0.00%	0%
Wagner, Frank	New York	0.00%	0%
Warner, Kelly M.	Chicago	0.00%	0%
Whiting, Kenneth R., Jr.	San Francisco	0.00%	0%
Wiegmann, Yakov P.	San Francisco	0.00%	0%
Youngblood, Sarah D.	San Francisco	0.00%	0%
Zgliniec, Jason L.	Chicago	0.00%	0%

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Hardwick Law Firm, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 N LaSalle Street, Suite 501
Chicago, Illinois 60602

C. Telephone: (312) 634-1000 Fax: (312) 634-1002 Email: hhardwick@hardwicklaw.com

D. Name of contact person: Herbert E. Hardwick

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Project and Refunding Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? City of Chicago

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification #_____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II – DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Herbert E. Hardwick	President
Jean Z. Matzeder	Vice President

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or

interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Herbert E. Hardwick	100 N LaSalle Street, Suite 501, Chicago, IL 60602	87.5
Jean Z. Matzeder	100 N LaSalle Street, Suite 501, Chicago, IL 60602	12.5

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, and employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

__ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Hardwick Law Firm, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Herbert E. Hardwick
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on March 12, 2014 at Jackson County, Missouri.

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 7/7/17

M. KAYE DREW
Notary Public, Notary Seal
State of Missouri
Jackson County
Commission # 13659830
My Commission Expires July 07, 2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer, P.A.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 180 N. Stetson Avenue, Suite 4525
Chicago, Illinois 60601

C. Telephone: (312) 566-0040 Fax: (312) 566-0040 Email: twright@qpwblaw.com

D. Name of contact person: Timothy W. Wright, III

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[X] Other (please specify)
_____Professional Association_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

____Florida_____

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Eric W. Boyer	President, Director, Managing Partner
Edward C. Prieto	Secretary, Director
George F. Quintairos	Director
Deborah L. Moskowitz	Director

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Eric W. Boyer	9300 S. Dadeland Ave., 4th Fl., Miami, FL 33156	31.15%
Edward C. Prieto	9300 S. Dadeland Ave., 4th Fl., Miami, FL 33156	31.15%
George F. Quintairos	9300 S. Dadeland Ave., 4th Fl., Miami, FL 33156	31.15%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATION SHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [X] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [X] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [X] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:
Project not federally funded so not applicable

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERM ANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer, P.A.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Deborah L. Moskowitz
(Print or type name of person signing)

Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

MOLLY LOMONACO
MY COMMISSION # EE108228
EXPIRES June 30, 2015
(407) 398-0153 FloridaNotaryService.com

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/13/14,
at Orange County, Florida (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/30/15.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella, P.C.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 330 N. Wabash Avenue, Suite 2200
Chicago, IL 60611

C. Telephone: (312) 840-7000 Fax: (312) 840-7900 Email: cmanning@burkelaw.com

D. Name of contact person: Richard W. Burke

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago, Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Project and Refunding, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[X] Other (please specify)
Professional Corporation

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Jeffrey D. Warren	President and Manager
Douglas E. Wambach	Vice President and Manager
James A. Serritella	Vice President and Manager
Edward J. Lesniak	Vice President, Secretary and Director

See attached list for additional names

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

N/A

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations. N/A

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella, P.C.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [signature] V.P./Treasurer
(Sign here)

Douglas E. Wambach
(Print or type name of person signing)

(Print or type name of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 11, 2014;
at Cook County, IL (state).

Michelle G. Haynes Notary Public.

Commission expires: 04/26/15.

OFFICIAL SEAL
MICHELLE G HAYNES
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:04/26/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

DISCLOSURE AFFIDAVIT
SCHEDULE OF DIRECTORS
AND SHAREHOLDERS
OF APPLICANT

Boyle, Thomas J.*
Bruks, Patrick J.*
Burke, Richard W.
Carlson, Patricia B.
Collado, Victoria R.
Cox, Jessica
Darrow, John A.*
Denby, Stephanie H.*
Dobrutsky, Jay S.
Flaherty, Nora E.
Geoly, James C.*
Gould, Danielle
Horner, Susan M.
Kelly, William H., Jr.*
Klapman, Daniel S.
Kobus, John J., Jr.*
LeMar, Andrew D.
Lesniak, Edward J.*
Levin, Ira M.*
Lieberman, Richard L.
Lynch, George J.*
MacKay, Karen K.*
Manning, Christopher R.*
Marks, Alex D.
McCrohon, Craig*
McWilliams, Mary K.
Meinertzhagen, Stephen R.
Mendelsohn, Frederic A.*
Michael, Jonathan*
Overbey, Susan
Pope, LeAnn Pedersen*
Richman, Kenneth H.*
Ring, Gerard D.*
Roddy, Joseph P.
Ryan, Martin*
Serritella, James A.*
Shifrin, Shana A.
Stanton, Aaron H.
Statland, Jay L.*
Stephens, John P.*
Stern, Mark O.
Szukala, Danielle
Thompson, Patrick D.*
Virgil, Michael S.*
von Meier, Joseph E.
Voris, Stephen C.*
Wambach, Douglas E.*
Warren, Jeffrey D.*
Wanroy, Rachel D.
Winters, Gregory M.
Witt, Melanie

*Denotes Shareholder as well as Director; each Shareholders currently owns 3.7% of outstanding shares.

The Business address for all persons listed is: 330 N. Wabash Ave., Suite 2200, Chicago, IL 60611

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella, P.C.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 330 N. Wabash Avenue, Suite 2200
Chicago, IL 60611

C. Telephone: (312) 840-7000 Fax: (312) 840-7900 Email: cmanning@burkelaw.com

D. Name of contact person: Richard W. Burke

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago, Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Project and Refunding, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[X] Other (please specify)
Professional Corporation

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Jeffrey D. Warren	President and Manager
Douglas E. Wambach	Vice President and Manager
James A. Serritella	Vice President and Manager
Edward J. Lesniak	Vice President, Secretary and Director

See attached list for additional names

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

N/A

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations. N/A

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella, P.C.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____ V.P./Treasurer
(Sign here)

Douglas E. Wambach
(Print or type name of person signing)

_____
(Print or type name of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 11, 2014;
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 04/26/15.

OFFICIAL SEAL
MICHELLE G HAYNES
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:04/26/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

DISCLOSURE AFFIDAVIT
SCHEDULE OF DIRECTORS
AND SHAREHOLDERS
OF APPLICANT

Boyle, Thomas J.*
Bruks, Patrick J.*
Burke, Richard W.
Carlson, Patricia B.
Collado, Victoria R.
Cox, Jessica
Darrow, John A.*
Denby, Stephanie H.*
Dobrutsky, Jay S.
Flaherty, Nora E.
Geoly, James C.*
Gould, Danielle
Horner, Susan M.
Kelly, William H., Jr.*
Klapman, Daniel S.
Kobus, John J., Jr.*
LeMar, Andrew D.
Lesniak, Edward J.*
Levin, Ira M.*
Lieberman, Richard L.
Lynch, George J.*
MacKay, Karen K.*
Manning, Christopher R.*
Marks, Alex D.
McCrohon, Craig*
McWilliams, Mary K.
Meinertzhagen, Stephen R.
Mendelsohn, Frederic A.*
Michael, Jonathan*
Overbey, Susan
Pope, LeAnn Pedersen*
Richman, Kenneth H.*
Ring, Gerard D.*
Roddy, Joseph P.
Ryan, Martin*
Serritella, James A.*
Shifrin, Shana A.
Stanton, Aaron H.
Statland, Jay L.*
Stephens, John P.*
Stern, Mark O.
Szukala, Danielle
Thompson, Patrick D.*
Virgil, Michael S.*
von Meier, Joseph E.
Voris, Stephen C.*
Wambach, Douglas E.*
Warren, Jeffrey D.*
Wanroy, Rachel D.
Winters, Gregory M.
Witt, Melanie

*Denotes Shareholder as well as Director; each Shareholders currently owns 3.7% of outstanding shares.

The Business address for all persons listed is: 330 N. Wabash Ave., Suite 2200, Chicago, IL 60611

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Chapman and Cutler LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Monroe Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 845-3494 Fax: (312) 516-3294 Email: corbin@chapman.com

D. Name of contact person: William E. Corbin, Jr.

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 and Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[X] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Timothy P. Mohan	Chief Executive Partner
William M. Libit	Chief Operating Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Not applicable - No partner's interest in the firm exceeds 7.5%		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Chapman and Cutler LLP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: William E. Corbin Jr.
(Sign here)

William E. Corbin, Jr.
(Print or type name of person signing)

Partner and Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 27, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Bernadette H. Atwood Notary Public.

Commission expires: BERNADETTE H. ATWOOD OFFICIAL SEAL Notary Public - State of Illinois My Commission Expires February 02, 2018.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: One Bryant Park, New York, NY 10036
c/o 540 W. Madison, Chicago, IL 60661

C. Telephone: 312-537-6365 Fax: 312-537-6379 Email: susan.jun@baml.com

D. Name of contact person: Susan Jun

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Issuance of 2014 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation*
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)
*wholly owned subsidiary of publicly registered business corporation

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see attached list.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
NB Holdings Corporation	100 N. Tryon St. Charlotte, NC 28255	100% (direct)
Bank of America Corporation	100 N. Tryon St. Charlotte, NC 28255	100% (indirect)

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No Please see attachment.

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicatc whether retainecl or anticipated to be rctained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Katten Muchin	525 West Monroe St.		
	Chicago, IL 60661		$45,000 (est.)*

* Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see relevant attachment.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

none

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

none

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N.A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No Please see attachment.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. *To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry. Please see relevant attachment.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City. * To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Philip Rooney
(Print or type name of person signing)

Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 31, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4/5/2014.

OFFICIAL SEAL
JAMIESHA WINDOM
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 04/05/14

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No * To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated
Current Appointments

Board Positions

Name	Position
Darnell, David C.	Director
Montag,Thomas Kell	Director

Officers

Name	Position
Caccamise Jr., William	Chief Legal Officer & General Counsel
Darnell, David C.	Co-Chief Executive Officer
Greco, Gloria Regina	Co-Chief Compliance Officer/Broker Dealer and Chief Compliance Officer/Registered Investment Advisor
Hill, Jennifer Murphy	Chief Financial Officer
Montag, Thomas Kell	Co-Chief Executive Officer
Nenichka, Joseph Michael	Interim Chief Operations Officer
Radest, Michael Benjamin	Co-Chief Compliance Officer/Broker Dealer and Chief Compliance Officer/Futures Commission Merchant

Attachment for Section III:

Please note that the Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC and its subsidiaries had approximately 242,000 full-time equivalent employees as of December 31, 2013. Accordingly, it is not possible for BAC to perform due diligence across the full panoply of associates and BAC-related entities in preparing a response to business relationships with City of Chicago elected officials. In responding to this question, the Disclosing Party did perform due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to determine whether any of the Public Finance Group's employees were aware of any such relationships between the City elected officials and the Disclosing Party within the past 12 months.

Attachment for Section V.B: {Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated}

Disclosing Party certifies, as set forth below, to the best of its knowledge and belief that with respect to V.B.2.a.:

Neither Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("MLPF&S") nor its Executive Officers and Directors identified in Section II.B.1 of this EDS has had its authorization to act as a federal contractor revoked or suspended. No such information with respect to state or local entities is reported or to the best of our knowledge maintained separately.

V.B.2.b, c and e:

In the ordinary course of business, MLPF&S is subject to regulatory examinations, information gathering requests, inquiries, and investigations ("Regulatory Matters") by various federal or state securities regulatory agencies and attorneys general, other local, state, and federal agencies, and self-regulatory organizations (collectively, "Regulators"); and is routinely a defendant in or party to many pending and threatened legal actions and proceedings, including actions brought on behalf of various classes of claimants ("Legal Matters"), which may be based on alleged violations of securities, environmental, employment, and other laws. In connection with formal and informal Regulatory Matters, MLPF&S receives numerous requests, subpoenas and orders for documents, testimony and information in connection with various aspects of its regulated activities, and in some cases regulatory action has been taken against MLPF&S. MLPF&S believes that it has cooperated fully with the Regulators in all such inquiries to date and intends to continue to cooperate fully with the Regulators in all such inquiries involving MLPF&S in the future.

MLPF&S's ultimate parent is Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC makes all required disclosures in its Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, which are updated in its Reports on Form 8-K, all of which are filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Regulatory Filings"). Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. (the "Corporation"), the former parent of MLPF&S, also made such disclosures until it was merged into BAC on October 1, 2013. MLPF&S makes all required disclosures in its Form BD and ADV Filings ("Form BD and ADV Filings") with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"). Those Regulatory Filings and Form BD and ADV Filings include disclosures of Regulatory Matters and Legal Matters as required by federal law and applicable regulations, and are publicly available. BAC cannot confirm or deny the existence of any other, non-public Regulatory Matters conducted by any Regulator or Legal Matters unless required to do so by law. The Regulatory Filings are publicly available on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. The Form BD Filings are publicly available on the FINRA BrokerCheck system at http://www.finra.org/Investors/ToolsCalculators/BrokerCheck/index.htm. The Form ADV filings are publicly available on the SEC's Investment Adviser Search website at: http://www.adviserinfo.sec.gov/(S(cerr0u55hmrw5a45022y3vnz))/IAPD/Content/Search/iapd_Search.aspx.

Regulatory Filings that include information relating to Regulatory Matters or Legal Matters involving the municipal markets business of MLPF&S since January 1, 2008 can be accessed as follows and are incorporated herein by reference: the Corporation's 2012 Annual Report filed on March 1, 2013 (page 116); Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 10, 2013 (page 76); 2011 Annual Report filed on February 24, 2012 (pages 132 and 133); 2010 Annual Report filed on March 1, 2011 (pages 137, 138 and 145); 2009 Annual Report filed on March 11, 2010 (pages 121, 122, 127 and 128); 2008 Annual Report filed on February 24, 2009 (pages 126 and 127); and these can be found at

http://ir.ml.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=93516&p=irol-sec [Word Document Version] and BAC's 2012 Annual Report filed on February 28, 2013 (page 230); Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2013 (page 201); 2011 Annual Report filed on February 23, 2012 (pages 223 and 224); 2010 Annual Report filed on February 25, 2011 (pages 197 and 204); 2009 Annual Report filed on February 26, 2010 (pages 161 and 169); 2008 Annual Report filed on February 27, 2009 (pages 150 and 154); and these can be found at http://investor.bankofamerica.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=71595&p=irol-sec [Word Document Version]. The Form BD and ADV Filings also include information relating to Regulatory Matters involving the municipal markets business of MLPF&S.

The Corporation cannot confirm or deny the existence of any other, non-public Regulatory Inquiry conducted by any Regulator unless required to do so by law.

Please let us know if you need any additional information.

V.B.2.d

The Disclosing Party performed due diligence within the Public Finance Group of MLPF&S to determine whether any Public Finance Group employees were aware of any public finance transactions (federal, state or local) having been terminated for cause or default within the last five years, and none of such employees were aware of any such terminations.

V.B.3.a, b and c - **Please see response to V.B.2. b, c and e above.**

In addition, in 2010, Douglass Campbell, a former Bank of America, N.A. ("BANA") employee, pled guilty to violating, among other statutes, 15 U.S.C. § 15. 15 U.S.C. § 15's elements are similar to 720 ILCS 5/33E-3. Although Mr. Campbell was not an employee of BANA or BAC at the time of his guilty plea, some of the conduct to which he pled guilty occurred while he was employed by BANA. Despite Mr. Campbell's conviction, MLPF&S believes that it should not be barred from contracting with the City.

MLPF&S believes that it is not ineligible under Section 1-23-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago because neither MLPF&S (or any controlling person of MLPF&S) nor any entity that MLPF&S has been merged into (including BANA and Banc of America Securities LLC ("BAS")) have within the past 5 years been convicted of, admitted guilt to in any civil or criminal proceeding, or charged with or indicted for any felony or criminal offense for conduct outlined in Section 1-23-020(a). Finally, MLPF&S believes that it is not ineligible under Section 2-92-320 of the Municipal Code of Chicago because neither MLPF&S nor its current employees have within the past 5 years been convicted of or made an admission of guilt regarding the items outlined in 2-92-320 (a)(1)-(3) or violated the items identified in 2-92-320(a)(4). Moreover, MLPF&S is not aware of any former employees who have been convicted of or made an admission of guilt within the past 5 years regarding the items outlined in 2-92-320 (a)(1)-(3) or violated the items identified in 2-92-320(a)(4) based on conduct that took place while they were employed by MLPF&S. In addition, MLPF&S believes that, under Section 2-92-320, it should not be chargeable with any conduct of BANA or BAS (or their former employees, including Douglass Campbell) that occurred prior to January 1, 2009, because MLPF&S was not affiliated with BANA and BAS before that date.

V.B.4 - **Please see response to V.B.2. b, c and e above.**

In addition, MLPF&S believes that it is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government pursuant to 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 because neither MLPF&S nor its current employees have been convicted within the past 5 years of violating 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 LCS 5/33E-4 or any similar offenses of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as these offenses. Moreover, MLPF&S is not aware of any former employees who have been convicted within the past 5 years of violating 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 or any similar offenses of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as these offenses based on conduct that took place while they were employed by MLPF&S. Finally, at the time of the conduct at issue in Mr. Campbell's guilty plea, MLPF&S was not affiliated with BANA or BAS.

V.B.6

In response to question 6, Bank of America Corporation and its affiliates, including Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, maintain strict policies and procedures to ensure compliance with applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations, including Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code. To the best of our knowledge, and upon reasonable inquiry, Bank of America Corporation and its affiliates are currently in compliance, and has policies and procedures in place to ensure continued compliance.

Attachment for Section V.D:

Please note that the Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC and its subsidiaries had approximately 242,000 full-time equivalent employees as of December 31, 2013. Accordingly, it is not possible for BAC to perform due diligence across the full panoply of associates and BAC-related entities in preparing a response to business relationships with City of Chicago elected officials. In responding to this question, the Disclosing Party did perform due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to determine whether any of the Public Finance Group's employees were aware of any such relationships between the City elected officials and the Disclosing Party within the past 12 months.

Attachment for Section VII.F.1:

Bank of America, N.A., through its home loan servicing business units, currently maintains a large portfolio of residential units in foreclosure and others which are Bank-owned following foreclosure (REO) within the City of Chicago. Due to administrative and other challenges within and without the control of Bank of America associated with the process, from time to time bills payable to the city associated with specific residential properties may not be processed in the time required. The Bank endeavors to track effectively and pay in a timely manner amounts duly payable by the Bank to the City. To that end, Bank of America representatives and agents meet with representatives of the City on a monthly or other regular basis to identify outstanding amounts properly attributable to the Bank and settle them accordingly. Bank of America Corporation has processes and procedures to timely report and pay sales and use tax.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

NB Holdings Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 N. Tryon Street, Charlotte, NC 28255
c/o 540 W. Madison, Chicago, IL 60661

C. Telephone: 312-537-6365 Fax: 312-537-6379 Email: susan.jun@baml.com

D. Name of contact person: Susan Jun

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Issuance of 2014 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[x] Publicly registered business corporation*
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)
*wholly owned subsidiary of publicly registered business corporation

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see attached list.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Bank of America Corporation	100 N. Tryon St. Charlotte, NC 28255	100% (direct)

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No Please see attachment.

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see relevant attachment.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

none

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

none

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N.A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No Please see attachment.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_x_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. *To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry. Please see relevant attachment.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City. * To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

NB Holdings Corporation
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Edward J. Sisk
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 31, 2014,
at New York County, New York (state).

Grace Argano Notary Public.

Commission expires: Feb. 12, 2015

GRACE ARGANO
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01AR6054791
Qualified In Richmond County
My Commission Expires Feb. 12, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No * To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

NB Holdings Corporation
Current Appointments

Board Positions

Name	Position
Laughlin, Terrence P.	Director
Thompson, Bruce R.	Director
Moynihan, Brian T.	Director

Officers

Name	Position
Billings, Eric R.	Assistant General Counsel, Assistant Secretary & Senior Vice President
Bowman, Charles Fred	Senior Vice President
Chang, Gale K.	Assistant Secretary, Senior Vice President & Associate General Counsel
Cotty, Neil A.	Chief Accounting Officer
Dominick, Paula Ann	Senior Vice President
Fox, William J.	Senior Vice President
Gilliam, Allison L.	Assistant Secretary
Greener, Geoffrey	Enterprise Capital Management Executive
Hackworth, Gregory R.	Treasurer
Jones, Angela C.	Senior Vice President
Laughlin, Terrence P.	Chief Risk Officer
Mogensen, Lauren Anne	Secretary & Senior Vice President
McNairy, William L.	Senior Vice President, Tax
McAvoy, Sarah L. F.	Senior Vice President
Tai, Nina	Assistant Secretary
Thompson, Bruce R.	Chief Financial Officer
Moynihan, Brian T.	Chief Executive Officer, President & Chairman of the Board
Wertz, Phillip A.	Associate General Counsel

Attachment for Section III:

Please note that the Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC and its subsidiaries had approximately 242,000 full-time equivalent employees as of December 31, 2013. Accordingly, it is not possible for BAC to perform due diligence across the full panoply of associates and BAC-related entities in preparing a response to business relationships with City of Chicago elected officials. In responding to this question, the Disclosing Party did perform due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to determine whether any of the Public Finance Group's employees were aware of any such relationships between the City elected officials and the Disclosing Party within the past 12 months.

Attachment for Section V.B:

NB Holdings Corporation ("NB Holdings") is a direct, wholly-owned subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). Bank of America Corporation makes all required disclosures regarding itself and its subsidiaries in its Form 10-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and its Annual Report as posted on its website at http://investor.bankofamerica.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=71595&p=irol-reportsannual. In addition, BAC's registered broker-dealer and investment adviser subsidiaries make all required disclosures on their Form BDs as filed with FINRA and their Form ADVs as filed with the SEC. These filings include disclosures of investigations and litigation as required by the SRO's and federal law, and are publicly available. BAC cannot confirm or deny the existence of any other non-public investigation conducted by any governmental agency unless required to do so by law.

Disclosing Party (NB Holdings Corporation) certifies, as set forth below, to the best of its knowledge and belief that with respect to V.B.2.a.:

Neither NB Holdings Corporation ("NB Holdings") nor its Executive Officers and Directors identified in Section II.B.1 of this EDS is subject to any order, judgment or decree by any court or government authority in which it is barred, suspended or otherwise limited from engaging in any type of business practice.

V.B.2.b, c and e:

BAC makes all required disclosures in its Form 10-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and its Annual Report as posted on its website at http://investor.bankofamerica.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=71595&p=irol-reportsannual. In addition, BAC's registered broker-dealer and investment adviser subsidiaries make all required disclosures on their Form BDs as filed with FINRA and their Form ADVs as filed with the SEC. These filings include disclosures of investigations and litigation as required by the SRO's and federal law, and are publicly available.

BAC cannot confirm or deny the existence of any other non-public investigation conducted by any governmental agency unless required to do so by law.

Please let us know if you need any additional information.

V.B.2.d

The Disclosing Party performed due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("MLPF&S") to determine whether any Public Finance Group employees were aware of any public finance transactions (federal, state or local) having been terminated for cause or default within the last five years, and none of such employees were aware of any such terminations.

V.B.3.a, b and c - **Please see response to V.B.2. b, c and e above.**

In addition, in 2010, Douglass Campbell, a former Bank of America, N.A. ("BANA") employee, pled guilty to violating, among other statutes, 15 U.S.C. § 15. 15 U.S.C. § 15's elements are similar to 720 ILCS 5/33E-3. Although Mr. Campbell was not an employee of BANA or BAC at the time of his guilty plea, some of the conduct to which he pled guilty occurred while he was employed by BANA. Despite Mr. Campbell's conviction, MLPF&S believes that it should not be barred from contracting with the City.

MLPF&S believes that it is not ineligible under Section 1-23-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago because neither MLPF&S (or any controlling person of MLPF&S) nor any entity that MLPF&S has been merged into (including BANA and Banc of America Securities LLC ("BAS")) have within the past 5 years been convicted of, admitted guilt to in any civil or criminal proceeding, or charged with or indicted for any felony or criminal offense for conduct outlined in Section 1-23-020(a). Finally, MLPF&S believes that it is not ineligible under Section 2-92-320 of the Municipal Code of Chicago because neither MLPF&S nor its current employees have within the past 5 years been convicted of or made an admission of guilt regarding the items outlined in 2-92-320 (a)(1)-(3) or violated the items identified in 2-92-320(a)(4). Moreover, MLPF&S is not aware of any former employees who have been convicted of or made an admission of guilt within the past 5 years regarding the items outlined in 2-92-320 (a)(1)-(3) or violated the items identified in 2-92-320(a)(4) based on conduct that took place while they were employed by MLPF&S. In addition, MLPF&S believes that, under Section 2-92-320, it should not be chargeable with any conduct of BANA or BAS (or their former employees, including Douglass Campbell) that occurred prior to January 1, 2009, because MLPF&S was not affiliated with BANA and BAS before that date.

V.B.4- **Please see response to V.B.2. b, c and e above.**

In addition, MLPF&S believes that it is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government pursuant to 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 because neither MLPF&S nor its current employees have been convicted within the past 5 years of violating 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 LCS 5/33E-4 or any similar offenses of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as these offenses. Moreover, MLPF&S is not aware of any former employees who have been convicted within the past 5 years of violating 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 or any similar offenses of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as these offenses based on conduct that took place while they were employed by MLPF&S. Finally, at the time of the conduct at issue in Mr. Campbell's guilty plea, MLPF&S was not affiliated with BANA or BAS.

V.B.6

In response to question 6, Bank of America Corporation and its affiliates, including Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, maintain strict policies and procedures to ensure compliance with applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations, including Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code. To the best of our knowledge, and upon reasonable inquiry, Bank of America Corporation and its affiliates are currently in compliance, and has policies and procedures in place to ensure continued compliance.

Attachment for Section V.D:

Please note that the Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC and its subsidiaries had approximately 242,000 full-time equivalent employees as of December 31, 2013. Accordingly, it is not possible for BAC to perform due diligence across the full panoply of associates and BAC-related entities in preparing a response to business relationships with City of Chicago elected officials. In responding to this question, the Disclosing Party did perform due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to determine whether any of the Public Finance Group's employees were aware of any such relationships between the City elected officials and the Disclosing Party within the past 12 months.

Attachment for Section VII.F.1:

Bank of America, N.A., through its home loan servicing business units, currently maintains a large portfolio of residential units in foreclosure and others which are Bank-owned following foreclosure (REO) within the City of Chicago. Due to administrative and other challenges within and without the control of Bank of America associated with the process, from time to time bills payable to the city associated with specific residential properties may not be processed in the time required. The Bank endeavors to track effectively and pay in a timely manner amounts duly payable by the Bank to the City. To that end, Bank of America representatives and agents meet with representatives of the City on a monthly or other regular basis to identify outstanding amounts properly attributable to the Bank and settle them accordingly. Bank of America Corporation has processes and procedures to timely report and pay sales and use tax.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Bank of America Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 N. Tryon Street, Charlotte, NC 28255
c/o 540 W. Madison, Chicago, IL 60661

C. Telephone: 312-537-6365 Fax: 312-537-6379 Email: susan.jun@baml.com

D. Name of contact person: Susan Jun

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Issuance of 2014 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[x] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see attached list.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No Please see attachment.

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see relevant attachment.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

none

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

Chicago Marathon hat provided to Mayor Rahm Emanuel, $7.95

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N.A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No Please see attachment.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. *To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry. Please see relevant attachment.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City. * To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

Bank of America Corporation
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Edward J. Sisk
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 31, 2014,
at New York County, New York (state).

Grace Argano Notary Public.

Commission expires: Feb. 12, 2015.

GRACE ARGANO
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01AR6054791
Qualified in Richmond County
My Commission Expires Feb. 12, 2015

*NOT APPLICABLE (Bank of America Corporation has an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant)

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Bank of America Corporation
Current Appointments

Board Positions

Name	Position
Allen, Sharon L.	Director (Outside)
Bies, Susan S.	Director (Outside)
Bramble Sr., Frank P.	Director (Outside)
Bovender, Jr., Jack O.	Director (Outside)
de Weck, Pierre	Director (Outside)
Donald, Arnold W.	Director (Outside)
Gifford, Charles K.	Director
Holliday Jr., Charles O.	Director (Outside)
Hudson, Linda P.	Director (Outside)
III, Lionel L. Nowell	Director (Outside)
Lozano, Monica C.	Director (Outside)
May, Thomas J.	Director (Outside)
Moynihan, Brian T.	Director
Rose, Clayton R.	Director (Outside)
Yost, David R.	Director (Outside)

Officers

Name	Position
Darnell, David C.	Co-Chief Operating Officer
Laughlin, Terrence P.	Chief Risk Officer
Lynch, Gary G.	Global General Counsel and Head of Compliance and Regulatory Relations
Moynihan, Brian T.	Chief Executive Officer & President
Montag, Thomas Kell	Co-Chief Operating Officer
Thompson, Bruce R.	Chief Financial Officer

Attachment for Section III:

Please note that the Disclosing Party is Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC and its subsidiaries had approximately 242,000 full-time equivalent employees as of December 31, 2013. Accordingly, it is not possible for BAC to perform due diligence across the full panoply of associates and BAC-related entities in preparing a response to business relationships with City of Chicago elected officials. In responding to this question, the Disclosing Party did perform due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to determine whether any of the Public Finance Group's employees were aware of any such relationships between the City elected officials and the Disclosing Party within the past 12 months.

Attachment for Section V.B: {Bank of America Corporation}

Disclosing Party certifies, as set forth below, to the best of its knowledge and belief that with respect to V.B.2.a.:

Neither Bank of America Corporation ("BAC") nor its Executive Officers and Directors identified in Section II.B.1 of this EDS is subject to any order, judgment or decree by any court or government authority in which it is barred, suspended or otherwise limited from engaging in any type of business practice.

V.B.2.b, c and e:

BAC makes all required disclosures in its Form 10-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and its Annual Report as posted on its website at http://investor.bankofamerica.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=71595&p=irol-reportsannual. In addition, BAC's registered broker-dealer and investment adviser subsidiaries make all required disclosures on their Form BDs as filed with FINRA and their Form ADVs as filed with the SEC. These filings include disclosures of investigations and litigation as required by the SRO's and federal law, and are publicly available.

BAC cannot confirm or deny the existence of any other non-public investigation conducted by any governmental agency unless required to do so by law.

Please let us know if you need any additional information.

V.B.2.d

The Disclosing Party performed due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("MLPF&S") to determine whether any Public Finance Group employees were aware of any public finance transactions (federal, state or local) having been terminated for cause or default within the last five years, and none of such employees were aware of any such terminations.

V.B.3.a, b and c - **Please see response to V.B.2. b, c and e above.**

In addition, in 2010, Douglass Campbell, a former Bank of America, N.A. ("BANA") employee, pled guilty to violating, among other statutes, 15 U.S.C. § 15. 15 U.S.C. § 15's elements are similar to 720 ILCS 5/33E-3. Although Mr. Campbell was not an employee of BANA or BAC at the time of his guilty plea, some of the conduct to which he pled guilty occurred while he was employed by BANA. Despite Mr. Campbell's conviction, MLPF&S believes that it should not be barred from contracting with the City.

MLPF&S believes that it is not ineligible under Section 1-23-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago because neither MLPF&S (or any controlling person of MLPF&S) nor any entity that MLPF&S has been merged into (including BANA and Banc of America Securities LLC ("BAS")) have within the past 5 years been convicted of, admitted guilt to in any civil or criminal proceeding, or charged with or indicted for any felony or criminal offense for conduct outlined in Section 1-23-020(a). Finally, MLPF&S believes that it is not ineligible under Section 2-92-320 of the Municipal Code of Chicago because neither MLPF&S nor its current employees have within the past 5 years been convicted of or made an admission of guilt regarding the items outlined in 2-92-320 (a)(1)-(3) or violated the items identified in 2-92-320(a)(4). Moreover, MLPF&S is not aware of any former employees who have been

convicted of or made an admission of guilt within the past 5 years regarding the items outlined in 2-92-320 (a)(1)-(3) or violated the items identified in 2-92-320(a)(4) based on conduct that took place while they were employed by MLPF&S. In addition, MLPF&S believes that, under Section 2-92-320, it should not be chargeable with any conduct of BANA or BAS (or their former employees, including Douglass Campbell) that occurred prior to January 1, 2009, because MLPF&S was not affiliated with BANA and BAS before that date.

V.B.4- **Please see response to V.B.2. b, c and e above.**

In addition, MLPF&S believes that it is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government pursuant to 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 because neither MLPF&S nor its current employees have been convicted within the past 5 years of violating 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 LCS 5/33E-4 or any similar offenses of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as these offenses. Moreover, MLPF&S is not aware of any former employees who have been convicted within the past 5 years of violating 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 or any similar offenses of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as these offenses based on conduct that took place while they were employed by MLPF&S. Finally, at the time of the conduct at issue in Mr. Campbell's guilty plea, MLPF&S was not affiliated with BANA or BAS.

V.B.6

In response to question 6, Bank of America Corporation and its affiliates, including Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, maintain strict policies and procedures to ensure compliance with applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations, including Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code. To the best of our knowledge, and upon reasonable inquiry, Bank of America Corporation and its affiliates are currently in compliance, and has policies and procedures in place to ensure continued compliance.

Attachment for Section V.D:

Please note that the Disclosing Party is Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC and its subsidiaries had approximately 242,000 full-time equivalent employees as of December 31, 2013. Accordingly, it is not possible for BAC to perform due diligence across the full panoply of associates and BAC-related entities in preparing a response to business relationships with City of Chicago elected officials. In responding to this question, the Disclosing Party did perform due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to determine whether any of the Public Finance Group's employees were aware of any such relationships between the City elected officials and the Disclosing Party within the past 12 months.

Attachment for Section VII.F.1:

Bank of America, N.A., through its home loan servicing business units, currently maintains a large portfolio of residential units in foreclosure and others which are Bank-owned following foreclosure (REO) within the City of Chicago. Due to administrative and other challenges within and without the control of Bank of America associated with the process, from time to time bills payable to the city associated with specific residential properties may not be processed in the time required. The Bank endeavors to track effectively and pay in a timely manner amounts duly payable by the Bank to the City. To that end, Bank of America representatives and agents meet with representatives of the City on a monthly or other regular basis to identify outstanding amounts properly attributable to the Bank and settle them accordingly. Bank of America Corporation has processes and procedures to timely report and pay sales and use tax.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

[✓] ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013

or

[ ] TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from to

Commission file number:
1-6523

Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter:

Bank of America Corporation

State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization:
Delaware
IRS Employer Identification No.:
56-0906609
Address of principal executive offices:
Bank of America Corporate Center
100 N. Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28255
Registrant's telephone number, including area code:
(704) 386-5681
Securities registered pursuant to section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	**Name of each exchange on which registered**
Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share	New York Stock Exchange
	London Stock Exchange
	Tokyo Stock Exchange
Warrants to purchase Common Stock (expiring October 28, 2018)	New York Stock Exchange
Warrants to purchase Common Stock (expiring January 16, 2019)	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares, each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of 6.204% Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series D	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares, each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series E	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares, each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of 6.625% Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series I	New York Stock Exchange
7.25% Non-Cumulative Perpetual Convertible Preferred Stock, Series L	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares, each representing a 1/1,200th interest in a share of Bank of America Corporation Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series 1	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares, each representing a 1/1,200th interest in a share of Bank of America Corporation Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series 2	New York Stock Exchange

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Depositary Shares, each representing a 1/1,200th interest in a share of Bank of America Corporation 6.375% Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series 3	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares, each representing a 1/1,200th interest in a share of Bank of America Corporation Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series 4	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares, each representing a 1/1,200th interest in a share of Bank of America Corporation Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series 5	New York Stock Exchange
6.75% Trust Preferred Securities of Countrywide Capital IV (and the guarantees related thereto)	New York Stock Exchange
7.00% Capital Securities of Countrywide Capital V (and the guarantees related thereto)	New York Stock Exchange
6% Capital Securities of BAC Capital Trust VIII (and the guarantee related thereto)	New York Stock Exchange
Floating Rate Preferred Hybrid Income Term Securities of BAC Capital Trust XIII (and the guarantee related thereto)	New York Stock Exchange
5.63% Fixed to Floating Rate Preferred Hybrid Income Term Securities of BAC Capital Trust XIV (and the guarantee related thereto)	New York Stock Exchange
MBNA Capital B Floating Rate Capital Securities, Series B (and the guarantee related thereto)	New York Stock Exchange
Trust Preferred Securities of Merrill Lynch Capital Trust I (and the guarantee of the Registrant with respect thereto)	New York Stock Exchange
Trust Preferred Securities of Merrill Lynch Capital Trust II (and the guarantee of the Registrant with respect thereto)	New York Stock Exchange
Trust Preferred Securities of Merrill Lynch Capital Trust III (and the guarantee of the Registrant with respect thereto)	New York Stock Exchange
Market Index Target-Term Securities® Linked to the Dow Jones Industrial Average℠ due December 2, 2014	NYSE Arca, Inc.
Market Index Target-Term Securities® Linked to the S&P 500® Index, due April 25, 2014	NYSE Arca, Inc.
Market Index Target-Term Securities® Linked to the S&P 500® Index, due March 28, 2014	NYSE Arca, Inc.
Market Index Target-Term Securities® Linked to the S&P 500® Index, due February 28, 2014	NYSE Arca, Inc.
Market Index Target-Term Securities® Linked to the Dow Jones Industrial Average℠, due January 30, 2015	NYSE Arca, Inc.
Market Index Target-Term Securities® Linked to the S&P 500® Index, due February 27, 2015	NYSE Arca, Inc.
Market Index Target-Term Securities® Linked to the Dow Jones Industrial Average℠, due March 27, 2015	NYSE Arca, Inc.
Market Index Target-Term Securities® Linked to the Dow Jones Industrial Average℠, due April 24, 2015	NYSE Arca, Inc.
Market Index Target-Term Securities® Linked to the Dow Jones Industrial Average℠, due May 29, 2015	NYSE Arca, Inc.
Market Index Target-Term Securities® Linked to the Dow Jones Industrial Average℠, due June 26, 2015	NYSE Arca, Inc.
Market Index Target-Term Securities® Linked to the S&P 500® Index, due July 31, 2015	NYSE Arca, Inc.

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ✓ No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No ✓

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ✓ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ✓ No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ✓

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ✓	Accelerated filer	Non-accelerated filer (do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No ✓

The aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock ("Common Stock") held on June 30, 2013 by non-affiliates was approximately $138,156,239,714 (based on the June 30, 2013 closing price of Common Stock of $12.86 per share as reported on the New York Stock Exchange). As of February 24, 2014, there were 10,568,135,287 shares of Common Stock outstanding.

Documents incorporated by reference: Portions of the definitive proxy statement relating to the registrant's annual meeting of stockholders scheduled to be held on May 7, 2014 are incorporated by reference in this Form 10-K in response to Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III.

Table of Contents

Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries

		Page
Part I		
Item 1.	Business	2
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	5
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	19
Item 2.	Properties	20
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	20
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	20
Part II		
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	21
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	21
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	22
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	149
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	149
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	281
Item 9A.	Controls And Procedures	281
Item 9B.	Other Information	283
Part III		
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	284
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	284
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	285
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	285
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	285
Part IV		
Item 15.	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	286

Part I

Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries

Item 1. Business

General

Bank of America Corporation (together, with its consolidated subsidiaries, Bank of America, we or us) is a Delaware corporation, a bank holding company (BHC) and a financial holding company. When used in this report, "the Corporation" may refer to Bank of America Corporation individually, Bank of America Corporation and its subsidiaries, or certain of Bank of America Corporation's subsidiaries or affiliates. On October 1, 2013, we completed the merger of our Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. (Merrill Lynch) subsidiary into Bank of America Corporation. This merger had no effect on the Merrill Lynch name or brand and is not expected to have any effect on customers or clients. As part of our efforts to streamline the Corporation's organizational structure, reduce complexity and costs, the Corporation has reduced and intends to continue to reduce the number of its corporate subsidiaries, including through intercompany mergers.

Bank of America is one of the world's largest financial institutions, serving individual consumers, small- and middle-market businesses, institutional investors, large corporations and governments with a full range of banking, investing, asset management and other financial and risk management products and services. Our principal executive offices are located in the Bank of America Corporate Center, 100 North Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28255.

Bank of America's website is www.bankofamerica.com. Our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 are available on our website at http://investor.bankofamerica.com under the heading *Financial Information* SEC Filings as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such reports with, or furnish them to, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). In addition, we make available on http://investor.bankofamerica.com under the heading Corporate Governance: (i) our Code of Conduct (including our insider trading policy); (ii) our Corporate Governance Guidelines (accessible by clicking on the Governance Highlights link); and (iii) the charter of each active committee of our Board of Directors (the Board) (accessible by clicking on the committee names under the Committee Composition link), and we also intend to disclose any amendments to our Code of Conduct, or waivers of our Code of Conduct on behalf of our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer or Chief Accounting Officer, on our website. All of these corporate governance materials are also available free of charge in print to stockholders who request them in writing to: Bank of America Corporation, Attention: Office of the Corporate Secretary, Hearst Tower, 214 North Tryon Street, NC1-027-20-05, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202.

Segments

Through our banking and various nonbanking subsidiaries throughout the U.S. and in international markets, we provide a diversified range of banking and nonbanking financial services and products through five business segments: *Consumer & Business Banking (CBB)*, *Consumer Real Estate Services (CRES)*, *Global Wealth & Investment Management (GWIM)*, *Global Banking* and *Global Markets*, with the remaining operations recorded in *All Other*. Additional information related to our business segments and the products and services they provide is included in the information set forth on pages 35 through 51 of Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (MD&A), and *Note 24 - Business Segment Information* to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data (Consolidated Financial Statements).

Competition

We operate in a highly competitive environment. Our competitors include banks, thrifts, credit unions, investment banking firms, investment advisory firms, brokerage firms, investment companies, insurance companies, mortgage banking companies, credit card issuers, mutual fund companies and e-commerce and other internet-based companies. We compete with some of these competitors globally and with others on a regional or product basis.

Competition is based on a number of factors including, among others, customer service, quality and range of products and services offered, price, reputation, interest rates on loans and deposits, lending limits and customer convenience. Our ability to continue to compete effectively also depends in large part on our ability to attract new employees and retain and motivate our existing employees, while managing compensation and other costs.

Employees

As of December 31, 2013, we had approximately 242,000 full-time equivalent employees. None of our domestic employees are subject to a collective bargaining agreement. Management considers our employee relations to be good.

Government Supervision and Regulation

The following discussion describes, among other things, elements of an extensive regulatory framework applicable to BHCs, financial holding companies, banks and broker/dealers, including specific information about Bank of America. U.S. federal regulation of banks, BHCs and financial holding companies is intended primarily for the protection of depositors and the Deposit Insurance Fund (DIF) rather than for the protection of stockholders and creditors. For more information about recent regulatory programs, initiatives and legislation that impact us, see Regulatory Matters in the MD&A on page 59.

General

We are subject to an extensive regulatory framework applicable to BHCs, financial holding companies and banks.

As a registered financial holding company and BHC, the Corporation is subject to the supervision of, and regular inspection by, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Federal Reserve). Our banking subsidiaries (the Banks) organized as national banking associations are subject to regulation, supervision and examination by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC), the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

(FDIC) and the Federal Reserve. The Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB) regulates consumer financial products and services.

U.S. financial holding companies, and the companies under their control, are permitted to engage in activities considered "financial in nature" as defined by the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act and related Federal Reserve interpretations. Unless otherwise limited by the Federal Reserve, a financial holding company may engage directly or indirectly in activities considered financial in nature provided the financial holding company gives the Federal Reserve after-the-fact notice of the new activities. The Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act also permits national banks to engage in activities considered financial in nature through a financial subsidiary, subject to certain conditions and limitations and with the approval of the OCC. If the Federal Reserve finds that any of our Banks is not "well-capitalized" or "well-managed," we would be required to enter into an agreement with the Federal Reserve to comply with all applicable capital and management requirements, which may contain additional limitations or conditions relating to our activities.

The Riegle-Neal Interstate Banking and Branching Efficiency Act of 1994 permits BHCs to acquire banks located in states other than their home state without regard to state law, subject to certain conditions, including the condition that the BHC, after and as a result of the acquisition, controls no more than 10 percent of the total amount of deposits of insured depository institutions in the U.S. and no more than 30 percent or such lesser or greater amount set by state law of such deposits in that state. The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (Financial Reform Act) restricts acquisitions by financial companies if, as a result of the acquisition, the total liabilities of the financial company would exceed 10 percent of the total liabilities of all financial companies. At December 31, 2013, we held approximately 11 percent of the total amount of deposits of insured depository institutions in the U.S.

We are also subject to various other laws and regulations, as well as supervision and examination by other regulatory agencies, all of which directly or indirectly affect our operations and management and our ability to make distributions to stockholders. Our U.S. broker/dealer subsidiaries are subject to regulation by and supervision of the SEC, New York Stock Exchange and Financial Industry Regulatory Authority; our commodities businesses in the U.S. are subject to regulation by and supervision of the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC); our derivatives activity is generally subject to regulation and supervision of the CFTC and National Futures Association or the SEC, and, in the case of the Banks, certain banking regulators; and our insurance activities are subject to licensing and regulation by state insurance regulatory agencies.

Our non-U.S. businesses are also subject to extensive regulation by various non-U.S. regulators, including governments, securities exchanges, central banks and other regulatory bodies, in the jurisdictions in which those businesses operate. Prior to April 1, 2013, our financial services operations in the U.K. were subject to regulation by and supervision of the Financial Services Authority (FSA). Beginning on April 1, 2013, our financial services operations in the U.K. became subject to regulation by and supervision of the Financial Policy Committee (FPC) and the Prudential Regulatory Authority (PRA) for prudential matters and the Financial Conduct Authority for the conduct of business matters.

Financial Reform Act

As a result of the July 2010 Financial Reform Act, several significant regulatory developments occurred in 2013, and additional regulatory developments may occur in 2014 and beyond. The Financial Reform Act has impacted and will continue to impact our earnings through reduced fees, higher costs and new operating restrictions. For a description of significant developments, see Regulatory Matters – Financial Reform Act in the MD&A on page 59.

Capital and Operational Requirements

As a financial services holding company, we and our banking subsidiaries are subject to the risk-based capital guidelines issued by the Federal Reserve and other U.S. banking regulators, including the FDIC and the OCC. These capital rules are complex and are evolving as U.S. and international regulatory authorities propose enhanced capital rules in response to the financial crisis and pursuant to legislation, including the Financial Reform Act. The Corporation seeks to manage its capital position to maintain sufficient capital to meet these regulatory guidelines and to support our business activities. These evolving capital rules are likely to influence our regulatory capital and liquidity planning processes, require additional liquidity, and may impose additional operational and compliance costs on the Corporation.

For a discussion of regulatory capital rules, capital composition, and pending or proposed regulatory capital changes, see Capital Management – Regulatory Capital in the MD&A on page 65, and *Note 16 – Regulatory Requirements and Restrictions* to the Consolidated Financial Statements, which are incorporated by reference in this Item 1.

Distributions

We are subject to various regulatory policies and requirements relating to capital actions, including payment of dividends and common stock repurchases, as well as requirements to maintain capital above regulatory minimums. The appropriate federal regulatory authority is authorized to determine, under certain circumstances relating to the financial condition of a bank or BHC, that the payment of dividends would be an unsafe or unsound practice and to prohibit payment thereof. For instance, we are required to submit to the Federal Reserve a capital plan as part of an annual Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review (CCAR). Supervisory review of the CCAR has a stated purpose of assessing the capital planning process of major U.S. BHCs, including any planned capital actions (e.g., payment of dividends on common stock and common stock repurchases).

In addition, our ability to pay dividends is affected by the various minimum capital requirements and the capital and non-capital standards established under the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991 (FDICIA). The right of the Corporation, our stockholders and our creditors to participate in any distribution of the assets or earnings of our subsidiaries is further subject to the prior claims of creditors of the respective subsidiaries.

For more information regarding the requirements relating to the payment of dividends, including the minimum capital requirements, see *Note 13 – Shareholders' Equity* and *Note 16 – Regulatory Requirements and Restrictions* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Source of Strength

According to the Financial Reform Act and Federal Reserve policy, BHCs are expected to act as a source of financial strength to each subsidiary bank and to commit resources to support each such subsidiary. Similarly, under the cross-guarantee provisions of FDICIA, in the event of a loss suffered or anticipated by the FDIC, either as a result of default of a banking subsidiary or related to FDIC assistance provided to such a subsidiary in danger of default, the affiliate banks of such a subsidiary may be assessed for the FDIC's loss, subject to certain exceptions. For more information about our calculation of regulatory capital and capital composition, and proposed capital rules, see Capital Management – Regulatory Capital in the MD&A on page 65, and *Note 16 – Regulatory Requirements and Restrictions* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Deposit Insurance

Deposits placed at U.S. domiciled banks (U.S. banks) are insured by the FDIC, subject to limits and conditions of applicable law and the FDIC's regulations. Pursuant to the Financial Reform Act, FDIC insurance coverage limits were permanently increased to $250,000 per customer. All insured depository institutions are required to pay assessments to the FDIC in order to fund the DIF.

The FDIC is required to maintain at least a designated minimum ratio of the DIF to insured deposits in the U.S. The Financial Reform Act requires the FDIC to assess insured depository institutions to achieve a DIF ratio of at least 1.35 percent by September 30, 2020. The FDIC has adopted new regulations that establish a long-term target DIF ratio of greater than two percent. The DIF ratio is currently below the required targets and the FDIC has adopted a restoration plan that may result in substantially higher deposit insurance assessments for all depository institutions over the coming years. Deposit insurance assessment rates are subject to change by the FDIC and will be impacted by the overall economy and the stability of the banking industry as a whole. For more information regarding deposit insurance, see Item 1A. Risk Factors – Regulatory and Legal Risk on page 13 and Regulatory Matters – Financial Reform Act in the MD&A on page 59.

Transactions with Affiliates

The Banks are subject to restrictions under federal law that limit certain types of transactions between the Banks and their non-bank affiliates. In general, U.S. Banks are subject to quantitative and qualitative limits on extensions of credit, purchases of assets and certain other transactions involving Bank of America and its non-bank affiliates. Transactions between U.S. Banks and their non-bank affiliates are required to be on arm's length terms. For more information regarding transactions with affiliates, see Regulatory Matters – Derivatives in the MD&A on page 60.

Privacy and Information Security

We are subject to many U.S. federal, state and international laws and regulations governing requirements for maintaining policies and procedures to protect the non-public confidential information of our customers. The Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act requires the Banks to periodically disclose Bank of America's privacy policies and practices relating to sharing such information and enables retail customers to opt out of our ability to share information with unaffiliated third parties under certain circumstances. Other laws and regulations, at both the federal and state level, impact our ability to share certain information with affiliates and non-affiliates for marketing and/or non-marketing purposes, or to contact customers with marketing offers. The Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act also requires the Banks to implement a comprehensive information security program that includes administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to ensure the security and confidentiality of customer records and information. These security and privacy policies and procedures for the protection of personal and confidential information are in effect across all businesses and geographic locations.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

In the course of conducting our business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks, some of which are inherent in the financial services industry and others of which are more specific to our own businesses. The discussion below addresses the most significant factors, of which we are aware, that could affect our businesses, results of operations and financial condition. Additional factors that could affect our businesses, results of operations and financial condition are discussed in Forward-looking Statements in the MD&A on page 23. However, other factors not discussed below or elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K could also adversely affect our businesses, results of operations and financial condition. Therefore, the risk factors below should not be considered a complete list of potential risks that we may face.

Any risk factor described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K or in any of our other SEC filings could by itself, or together with other factors, materially adversely affect our liquidity, cash flows, competitive position, business, reputation, results of operations or financial condition, including by materially increasing our expenses or decreasing our revenues, which could result in material losses.

General Economic and Market Conditions Risk

Our businesses and results of operations may be adversely affected by the U.S. and international financial markets, U.S. and non-U.S. fiscal and monetary policy, and economic conditions generally.

Our businesses and results of operations are affected by the financial markets and general economic conditions in the U.S. and abroad, including factors such as the level and volatility of short-term and long-term interest rates, inflation, home prices, unemployment and under-employment levels, bankruptcies, household income, consumer spending, fluctuations in both debt and equity capital markets, liquidity of the global financial markets, the availability and cost of capital and credit, investor sentiment and confidence in the financial markets, the sustainability of economic growth in the U.S., Europe, China and Japan, and economic, market, political and social conditions in several larger emerging market countries. The deterioration of any of these conditions could adversely affect our consumer and commercial businesses and securities portfolios, our level of charge-offs and provision for credit losses, the carrying value of our deferred tax assets, our capital levels and liquidity, and our results of operations.

Continued elevated unemployment, under-employment and household debt and rising interest rates, along with continued stress in the consumer real estate market and certain commercial real estate markets in the U.S. pose challenges for domestic economic performance and the financial services industry. The sustained high unemployment rate and the lengthy duration of unemployment have directly impaired consumer finances and pose risks to the financial services industry.

Continued uncertainty in a number of housing markets and elevated levels of distressed and delinquent mortgages remain risks to the housing market. The current environment of heightened scrutiny of financial institutions has resulted in increased public awareness of and sensitivity to banking fees and practices. Mortgage and housing market-related risks may be accentuated by attempts to forestall foreclosure proceedings, as well as state and federal investigations into foreclosure practices by mortgage servicers. Each of these factors may adversely affect our fees and costs.

Our businesses and results of operations are also affected by domestic and international fiscal and monetary policy. The actions of the Federal Reserve in the U.S. and central banks internationally regulate the supply of money and credit in the global financial system. Their policies affect our cost of funds for lending, investing and capital raising activities and the return we earn on those loans and investments, both of which affect our net interest margin. The actions of the Federal Reserve in the U.S. and central banks internationally also can affect the value of financial instruments and other assets, such as debt securities and mortgage servicing rights (MSRs), and its policies also can affect our borrowers, potentially increasing the risk that they may fail to repay their loans. Our businesses and earnings are also affected by the fiscal or other policies that are adopted by the U.S. government, various U.S. regulatory authorities, and non-U.S. governments and regulatory authorities. Changes in domestic and international fiscal and monetary policies are beyond our control and difficult to predict but could have an adverse impact on our capital requirements and the costs of running our business.

For more information about economic conditions and challenges discussed above, see Executive Summary – 2013 Economic and Business Environment in the MD&A on page 24.

Mortgage and Housing Market-Related Risk

Our mortgage loan repurchase obligations or claims from third parties could result in additional losses.

We and our legacy companies have sold significant amounts of residential mortgage loans. In connection with these sales, we or certain of our subsidiaries or legacy companies make or have made various representations and warranties, breaches of which may result in a requirement that we repurchase the mortgage loans, or otherwise make whole or provide other remedies to counterparties. As of December 31, 2013, we had approximately $19.7 billion of unresolved repurchase claims and an additional approximately $1.2 billion of repurchase demands that we do not consider to be valid repurchase claims. These repurchase claims and demands relate primarily to private-label securitizations and monoline-insured securitizations. Private-label securitization unresolved repurchase claims have increased in recent periods, and we expect such claims to continue to increase. In addition to repurchase claims, we receive notices from mortgage insurance companies of claim denials, cancellations or coverage rescission (collectively, MI rescission notices) and the number of such notices has remained elevated.

We have recorded a liability of $13.3 billion for obligations under representations and warranties exposures (which includes exposures related to MI rescission notices). We have also established an estimated range of possible loss of up to $4 billion over our recorded liability. Although we have not recorded any representations and warranties liability for certain potential private-label securitization and whole-loan exposures where we have little to no claim experience, these exposures are included in the estimated range of possible loss. Reserves and estimated range of possible loss for certain potential monoline representations and warranties exposures are considered in our litigation reserve and estimated range of possible loss. Our recorded liability and estimated range of possible loss for representations and warranties exposures are based on currently available information and are necessarily dependent on, and

limited by a number of factors, including our historical claims and settlement experiences as well as significant judgment and a number of assumptions that are subject to change. As a result, our liability and estimated range of possible loss related to our representations and warranties exposures may materially change in the future. If future representations and warranties losses occur in excess of our recorded liability, such losses could have an adverse effect on our cash flows, financial condition and results of operations.

The liability for obligations under representations and warranties exposures and the corresponding estimated range of possible loss do not consider any losses related to litigation matters, including residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS) litigation or litigation brought by monoline insurers nor do they include any separate foreclosure costs and related costs, assessments and compensatory fees or any other possible losses related to potential claims for breaches of performance of servicing obligations (except as such losses are included as potential costs of the BNY Mellon Settlement (defined below)), potential securities law or fraud claims or potential indemnity or other claims against us, including claims related to loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA). We are not able to reasonably estimate the amount of any possible loss with respect to any such servicing, securities law, fraud or other claims against us, except to the extent reflected in existing accruals or the estimated range of possible loss for litigation and regulatory matters disclosed in *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements; however, such loss could have an adverse effect on our cash flows, financial condition and results of operations.

For more information about our representations and warranties exposure, including the range of possible loss, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations – Representations and Warranties in the MD&A on page 52, Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management in the MD&A on page 77 and *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Our representations and warranties losses could be substantially different from existing accruals and the existing estimated range of possible loss for representations and warranties liability if court approval of the BNY Mellon Settlement is not obtained or if it is otherwise abandoned.

The Bank of New York Mellon settlement (BNY Mellon Settlement) remains subject to final court approval and certain other conditions. It is not currently possible to predict the ultimate outcome of the court approval process, which can include appeals and could take a substantial period of time. The court approval hearing began in the New York Supreme Court, New York County, on June 3, 2013 and concluded on November 21, 2013. On January 31, 2014, the court issued a decision, order and judgment approving the BNY Mellon Settlement. The court overruled the objections to the settlement, holding that the Trustee, BNY Mellon, acted in good faith, within its discretion and within the bounds of reasonableness in determining that the settlement agreement was in the best interests of the covered trusts. The court declined to approve the Trustee's conduct only with respect to the Trustee's consideration of a potential claim that a loan must be repurchased if the servicer modifies its terms. On February 4, 2014, one of the objectors filed a motion to stay entry of judgment and to hold additional proceedings in the trial court on issues it alleged had not been litigated or decided by the court in its January 31, 2014 decision, order and judgment. On February 18, 2014, the same objector also filed a motion for reargument of the trial court's January 31, 2014 decision. The court held a hearing on the motion to stay on February 19, 2014, and rejected the application for stay and for further proceedings in the trial court. The court also ruled it would not hold oral argument on the objector's motion for reargument before April 2014. On February 21, 2014, final judgment was entered and the Trustee filed a notice of appeal regarding the court's ruling on loan modification claims in the settlement. The court's January 31, 2014 decision, order and judgment remain subject to appeal and the motion to reargue, and it is not possible to predict the timetable for appeals or when the court approval process will be completed.

If final court approval is not obtained with respect to the BNY Mellon Settlement, or if the Corporation and legacy Countrywide determine to withdraw from the BNY Mellon Settlement agreement in accordance with its terms, the Corporation's future representations and warranties losses could be substantially different from existing accruals, together with our estimated range of possible loss for all representations and warranties exposures of up to $4 billion over existing accruals at December 31, 2013. Developments with respect to one or more of the assumptions underlying the estimated range of possible loss for representations and warranties (including the timing and ultimate outcome of the court approval process relating to the BNY Mellon Settlement) could result in changes in our non-government-sponsored enterprise (GSE) reserve and/or our estimated range of possible loss.

For more information regarding the BNY Mellon Settlement, see *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

If the U.S. housing market weakens, or home prices decline, our consumer loan portfolios, credit quality, credit losses, representations and warranties exposures, and earnings may be adversely affected.

Although U.S. home prices continued to improve during 2013, the declines in prior years have negatively impacted the demand for many of our products and the credit performance of our consumer mortgage portfolios. Additionally, our mortgage loan production volume is generally influenced by the rate of growth in residential mortgage debt outstanding and the size of the residential mortgage market.

Conditions in the U.S. housing market in prior years have also resulted in significant write-downs of asset values in several asset classes, notably mortgage-backed securities (MBS), and increased exposure to monolines. If the U.S. housing market were to weaken, the value of real estate could decline, which could negatively affect our exposure to representations and warranties. While there were continued indications in 2013 that the U.S. economy is stabilizing, the performance of our overall consumer portfolios may not significantly improve in the near future. A protracted continuation or worsening of difficult housing market conditions may exacerbate the adverse effects outlined above and could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, our home equity portfolio, which makes up approximately 27 percent of our total home loans portfolio, contains a significant percentage of loans in second-lien or more junior-lien positions, and such loans have elevated risk characteristics. Our home equity portfolio had an outstanding balance of $93.7 billion as of December 31, 2013, including $80.3 billion of home equity lines of credit (HELOC), $12.0 billion of home equity loans and $1.4 billion of reverse mortgages. Of the total home equity portfolio at December 31, 2013, $23.0 billion, or 25 percent, were in first-lien positions (26 percent excluding the

purchased credit-impaired (PCI) home equity portfolio) and $70.7 billion, or 75 percent (74 percent excluding the PCI home equity portfolio) were in second-lien or more junior-lien positions. The HELOCs that have entered the amortization period have experienced a higher percentage of early stage delinquencies and nonperforming status when compared to the home equity line of credit portfolio as a whole. Loans in our home equity line of credit portfolio generally have an initial draw period of 10 years and more than 85 percent of these loans will not enter their amortization period until 2015 or later. As a result, delinquencies and defaults may increase in future periods.

Continued mortgage foreclosure delays and investigations into our residential mortgage foreclosure practices may increase our costs. In addition, mortgage foreclosure proceedings have been slow in certain states due to a high volume of pending proceedings, which may cause us to have higher credit losses.

Foreclosure sales in states where foreclosure requires a court order (judicial states) have been much slower than in those states where foreclosure does not require a court order (non-judicial states). There continues to be a backlog of foreclosure inventory in judicial states as the process of obtaining a court order can significantly increase the time required to complete a foreclosure. Excluding fully-insured portfolios, approximately 30 percent of our residential mortgage loan portfolio, including 37 percent of nonperforming residential mortgage loans, and 36 percent of our home equity portfolio, including 44 percent of nonperforming home equity loans, were in judicial states as of December 31, 2013.

The implementation of changes in procedures and controls, including loss mitigation procedures related to our ability to recover on FHA insurance-related claims, and governmental, regulatory and judicial actions, may result in continuing delays in foreclosure proceedings and foreclosure sales and create obstacles to the collection of certain fees and expenses, in both judicial and non-judicial foreclosures, which could cause us to have higher credit losses.

Although we expect total servicing costs will decline if the number of delinquencies continue to decline, we expect that mortgage-related assessments and waiver costs, including compensatory fees and similar costs, and other costs associated with foreclosures will remain elevated as additional loans are delayed in the foreclosure process. These elevated costs, along with elevated default servicing costs and legal expense, may result in elevated noninterest expense in future periods. Contributing to the elevated default servicing costs are required process changes, including those required under the consent orders with federal bank regulators and new requirements from the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau. Delays in foreclosure sales may result in additional costs associated with the maintenance of properties or possible home price declines, result in a greater number of nonperforming loans and increased servicing advances and may adversely impact the collectability of such advances and the value of our MSR asset, MBS and real estate owned properties. With respect to GSE MBS, the valuation of certain MBS could be negatively affected under certain scenarios due to changes in the timing of cash flows. With respect to non-GSE MBS, under certain scenarios, the timing and amount of cash flows could be negatively affected.

For more information regarding our foreclosure sales, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations – Servicing, Foreclosure and Other Mortgage Matters in the MD&A on page 57.

Continued investigations into and heightened scrutiny regarding our mortgage-related activities could result in additional costs and damage to our reputation.

In 2012, we entered into the National Mortgage Settlement with the U.S. Department of Justice, various federal regulatory agencies and 49 state Attorneys General, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the Federal Reserve and the OCC, which resolved a significant amount of HUD claims and federal and state investigations into certain origination, servicing and foreclosure practices. However, the National Mortgage Settlement did not cover claims arising out of securitization (including representations made to investors with respect to MBS), criminal claims, private claims by borrowers, claims by certain states for injunctive relief or actual economic damages to borrowers related to Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc. (MERS), and claims by the GSEs (including repurchase demands), among other items.

We continue to be subject to additional borrower and non-borrower litigation and governmental and regulatory scrutiny related to our past and current origination, servicing, transfer of servicing and servicing rights, and foreclosure activities, including those claims not covered by the National Mortgage Settlement. This scrutiny may extend beyond our pending foreclosure matters to issues arising out of alleged irregularities with respect to previously completed foreclosure activities. We are also subject to inquiries, investigations, actions and claims from regulators, trustees, investors and other third parties relating to other mortgage-related activities such as the purchase, sale, pooling, and origination and securitization of loans, as well as structuring, marketing, underwriting and issuance of MBS and other securities, including claims relating to the adequacy and accuracy of disclosures in offering documents and representations and warranties made in connection with whole-loan sales or securitizations, including claims for contractual indemnification. The ongoing environment of heightened scrutiny may subject us to governmental or regulatory inquiries, investigations, actions, penalties and fines, including by the U.S. Department of Justice, state Attorneys General and other members of the RMBS Working Group of the Financial Fraud Enforcement Task Force, or by other regulators or government agencies that could adversely affect our reputation and result in costs to us in excess of current reserves and management's estimate of the aggregate range of possible loss for litigation matters.

For more information regarding the National Mortgage Settlement, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations – Servicing, Foreclosure and Other Mortgage Matters in the MD&A on page 57.

Failure to satisfy our obligations as servicer in the residential mortgage securitization process, including residential mortgage foreclosure obligations, along with other losses we could incur in our capacity as servicer, could cause losses.

We and our legacy companies have securitized a significant portion of the residential mortgage loans that we originated or acquired. We service a large portion of the loans we have securitized and also service loans on behalf of third-party securitization vehicles and other investors. At December 31, 2013, we serviced approximately 6.1 million loans with an aggregate unpaid principal balance of $810 billion, including loans owned by us and by others. Of the 3.6 million loans serviced for others, approximately 65 percent and 35 percent are held in GSE and non-GSE securitization vehicles, respectively. In addition to identifying specific servicing criteria, pooling and servicing arrangements in a securitization or whole-loan sale typically impose standards of care on the servicer that may include the obligation to adhere to the accepted servicing practices of prudent mortgage lenders and/or to exercise the degree of care and skill that the servicer employs when servicing loans for its own account. Servicing agreements with the government-sponsored entities, Fannie Mae (FNMA) and Freddie Mac (FHLMC) (collectively, the GSEs), generally provide the GSEs with broader rights relative to the servicer than are found in servicing agreements with private investors.

With regard to alleged irregularities in foreclosure process-related activities referred to above, we may incur costs or losses if we elect or are required to re-execute or re-file documents or take other action in connection with pending or completed foreclosures. We may also incur costs or losses if the validity of a foreclosure action is challenged by a borrower, or overturned by a court because of errors or deficiencies in the foreclosure process. These costs and liabilities may not be reimbursable to us. We may also incur costs or losses relating to delays or alleged deficiencies in processing documents necessary to comply with state law governing foreclosures. We may be subject to deductions by insurers for MI or guarantee benefits relating to delays or alleged deficiencies.

If we commit a material breach of our obligations as servicer or master servicer, we may be subject to termination if the breach is not cured within a specified period of time following notice, which can generally be given by the securitization trustee or a specified percentage of security holders, causing us to lose servicing income. In addition, we may have liability for any failure by us, as a servicer or master servicer, for any act or omission on our part that involves willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of our duties. If any of these actions were to occur, it may harm our reputation, increase our servicing costs or adversely impact our results of operations.

Mortgage notes, assignments or other documents are often required to be maintained and are often necessary to enforce mortgage loans. We currently use the MERS system for approximately half of the residential mortgage loans that we have originated and remain in our servicing portfolio, including loans that have been sold to investors or securitization trusts. Additionally, certain local and state governments have commenced legal actions against us, MERS and other MERS members, questioning the validity of the MERS model. Other challenges have also been made to the process for transferring mortgage loans to securitization trusts, asserting that having a mortgagee of record that is different than the holder of the mortgage note could "break the chain of title" and cloud the ownership of the loan. If certain required documents are missing or defective, or if the use of MERS is found not to be valid, we could be obligated to cure certain defects or in some circumstances be subject to additional costs and expenses. Our use of MERS as nominee for the mortgage may also create reputational risks for us.

In addition to the adverse impact these factors could directly have on us, we may also face negative reputational costs from these servicing risks, which could reduce our future business opportunities in this area or cause that business to be on less favorable terms to us.

For additional information, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations in the MD&A on page 52.

Liquidity Risk

Liquidity Risk is the Potential Inability to Meet Our Contractual and Contingent Financial Obligations, On- or Off-balance Sheet, as they Become Due.

Adverse changes to our credit ratings from the major credit rating agencies could significantly limit our access to funding or the capital markets, increase our borrowing costs, or trigger additional collateral or funding requirements.

Our borrowing costs and ability to raise funds are directly impacted by our credit ratings. In addition, credit ratings may be important to customers or counterparties when we compete in certain markets and when we seek to engage in certain transactions, including over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives. Credit ratings and outlooks are opinions expressed by rating agencies on our creditworthiness and that of our obligations or securities, including long-term debt, short-term borrowings, preferred stock and other securities, including asset securitizations. Our credit ratings are subject to ongoing review by the rating agencies, which consider a number of factors, including our own financial strength, performance, prospects and operations as well as factors not under our control.

Currently, the Corporation's long-term/short-term senior debt ratings and outlooks expressed by the rating agencies are as follows: Baa2/P-2 (Stable) by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (Moody's); A-/A-2 (Negative) by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services (S&P); and A/F1 (Stable) by Fitch Ratings (Fitch). The rating agencies could make adjustments to our credit ratings at any time. There can be no assurance that downgrades will not occur.

A reduction in certain of our credit ratings could negatively affect our liquidity, access to credit markets, the related cost of funds, our businesses and certain trading revenues, particularly in those businesses where counterparty creditworthiness is critical. If the short-term credit ratings of our parent company, bank or broker/dealer subsidiaries were downgraded by one or more levels, we may suffer the potential loss of access to short-term funding sources such as repo financing, and/or increased cost of funds.

In addition, under the terms of certain OTC derivative contracts and other trading agreements, in the event of a downgrade of our credit ratings or certain subsidiaries' credit ratings, counterparties to those agreements may require us or certain subsidiaries to provide additional collateral, terminate these contracts or agreements, or provide other remedies. At December 31, 2013, if the rating agencies had downgraded their long-term senior debt ratings for us or certain subsidiaries by one incremental notch, the amount of additional collateral contractually required by

derivative contracts and other trading agreements would have been approximately $1.3 billion, including $881 million for Bank of America, N.A. (BANA). If the rating agencies had downgraded their long-term senior debt ratings for these entities by an additional incremental notch, approximately $4.1 billion in additional incremental collateral, including $3.0 billion for BANA would have been required.

Also, if the rating agencies had downgraded their long-term senior debt ratings for us or certain subsidiaries by one incremental notch, the derivative liability that would be subject to unilateral termination by counterparties as of December 31, 2013 was $927 million against which $733 million of collateral has been posted. If the rating agencies had downgraded their long-term senior debt ratings for us and certain subsidiaries by a second incremental notch, the derivative liability that would be subject to unilateral termination by counterparties as of December 31, 2013 was an incremental $1.9 billion, against which $1.5 billion of collateral has been posted.

While certain potential impacts are contractual and quantifiable, the full consequences of a credit ratings downgrade to a financial institution are inherently uncertain, as they depend upon numerous dynamic, complex and inter-related factors and assumptions, including whether any downgrade of a firm's long-term credit ratings precipitates downgrades to its short-term credit ratings, and assumptions about the potential behaviors of various customers, investors and counterparties.

For more information about our credit ratings and their potential effects to our liquidity, see Liquidity Risk – Credit Ratings in the MD&A on page 75 and *Note 2 – Derivatives* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

If we are unable to access the capital markets, continue to maintain deposits, or our borrowing costs increase, our liquidity and competitive position will be negatively affected.

Liquidity is essential to our businesses. We fund our assets primarily with globally sourced deposits in our bank entities, as well as secured and unsecured liabilities transacted in the capital markets. We rely on certain secured funding sources, such as repo markets, which are typically short-term and credit-sensitive in nature. We also engage in asset securitization transactions, including with the GSEs, to fund consumer lending activities. Our liquidity could be adversely affected by any inability to access the capital markets; illiquidity or volatility in the capital markets; unforeseen outflows of cash, including customer deposits, funding for commitments and contingencies, including Variable Rate Demand Notes; increased liquidity requirements on our banking and nonbanking subsidiaries imposed by their home countries; or negative perceptions about our short- or long-term business prospects, including downgrades of our credit ratings. Several of these factors may arise due to circumstances beyond our control, such as a general market disruption, negative views about the financial services industry generally, changes in the regulatory environment, actions by credit rating agencies or an operational problem that affects third parties or us.

Our cost of obtaining funding is directly related to prevailing market interest rates and to our credit spreads. Credit spreads are the amount in excess of the interest rate of U.S. Treasury securities, or other benchmark securities, of a similar maturity that we need to pay to our funding providers. Increases in interest rates and our credit spreads can increase the cost of our funding. Changes in our credit spreads are market-driven and may be influenced by market perceptions of our creditworthiness. Changes to interest rates and our credit spreads occur continuously and may be unpredictable and highly volatile.

For more information about our liquidity position and other liquidity matters, including credit ratings and outlooks and the policies and procedures we use to manage our liquidity risks, see Capital Management and Liquidity Risk in the MD&A on pages 65 and 71.

Bank of America Corporation is a holding company and we depend upon our subsidiaries for liquidity, including our ability to pay dividends to stockholders. Applicable laws and regulations, including capital and liquidity requirements, may restrict our ability to transfer funds from our subsidiaries to Bank of America Corporation or other subsidiaries.

Bank of America Corporation, as the parent company, is a separate and distinct legal entity from our banking and nonbanking subsidiaries. We evaluate and manage liquidity on a legal entity basis. Legal entity liquidity is an important consideration as there are legal and other limitations on our ability to utilize liquidity from one legal entity to satisfy the liquidity requirements of another, including the parent company. For instance, the parent company depends on dividends, distributions and other payments from our banking and nonbanking subsidiaries to fund dividend payments on our common stock and preferred stock and to fund all payments on our other obligations, including debt obligations. Many of our subsidiaries, including our bank and broker/dealer subsidiaries, are subject to laws that restrict dividend payments, or authorize regulatory bodies to block or reduce the flow of funds from those subsidiaries to the parent company or other subsidiaries. In addition, our bank and broker/dealer subsidiaries are subject to restrictions on their ability to lend or transact with affiliates and to minimum regulatory capital and liquidity requirements, as well as restrictions on their ability to use funds deposited with them in bank or brokerage accounts to fund their businesses.

Additional restrictions on related party transactions, increased capital and liquidity requirements and additional limitations on the use of funds on deposit in bank or brokerage accounts, as well as lower earnings, can reduce the amount of funds available to meet the obligations of the parent company and even require the parent company to provide additional funding to such subsidiaries. Regulatory action of that kind could impede access to funds we need to make payments on our obligations or dividend payments. In addition, our right to participate in a distribution of assets upon a subsidiary's liquidation or reorganization is subject to the prior claims of the subsidiary's creditors. For more information regarding our ability to pay dividends, see *Note 13 – Shareholders' Equity* and *Note 16 – Regulatory Requirements and Restrictions* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Credit Risk

Credit Risk is the Risk of Loss Arising from a Borrower, Obligor or Counterparty Default when a Borrower, Obligor or Counterparty does not Meet its Obligations.

Economic or market disruptions, insufficient credit loss reserves or concentration of credit risk may necessitate an increase in the provision for credit losses, which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

When we loan money, commit to loan money or enter into a letter of credit or other contract with a counterparty, we incur credit risk, or the risk of losses if our borrowers do not repay their loans or our counterparties fail to perform according to the terms of their agreements. A number of our products expose us to credit risk, including loans, leases and lending commitments, derivatives, trading account assets and assets held-for-sale. As one of the nation's largest lenders, the credit quality of our consumer and commercial portfolios has a significant impact on our earnings.

Global and U.S. economic conditions may impact our credit portfolios. To the extent economic or market disruptions occur, such disruptions would likely increase our credit exposure to customers, obligors or other counterparties due to the increased risk that they may default on their obligations to us. These potential increases in delinquencies and default rates could adversely affect our consumer credit card, home equity, consumer real estate and PCI portfolios through increased charge-offs and provision for credit losses. Additionally, increased credit risk could also adversely affect our commercial loan portfolios.

We estimate and establish an allowance for credit losses for losses inherent in our lending activities (including unfunded lending commitments), excluding those measured at fair value, through a charge to earnings. The amount of allowance is determined based on our evaluation of the potential credit losses included within our loan portfolio. The process for determining the amount of the allowance, which is critical to our financial condition and results of operations, requires difficult, subjective and complex judgments, including forecasts of economic conditions and how borrowers will react to those conditions. Our ability to assess future economic conditions or the creditworthiness of our customers, obligors or other counterparties is imperfect. The ability of our borrowers to repay their loans will likely be impacted by changes in economic conditions, which in turn could impact the accuracy of our forecasts.

As with any such assessments, there is also the chance that we will fail to identify the proper factors or that we will fail to accurately estimate the impacts of factors that we identify.

We may suffer unexpected losses if the models and assumptions we use to establish reserves and make judgments in extending credit to our borrowers and other counterparties become less predictive of future events. Although we believe that our allowance for credit losses was in compliance with applicable accounting standards at December 31, 2013, there is no guarantee that it will be sufficient to address future credit losses, particularly if economic conditions deteriorate. In such an event, we might need to increase the size of our allowance, which reduces our earnings.

In the ordinary course of our business, we also may be subject to a concentration of credit risk in a particular industry, country, counterparty, borrower or issuer. A deterioration in the financial condition or prospects of a particular industry or a failure or downgrade of, or default by, any particular entity or group of entities could negatively affect our businesses, and the processes by which we set limits and monitor the level of our credit exposure to individual entities, industries and countries may not function as we have anticipated. While our activities expose us to many different industries and counterparties, we routinely execute a high volume of transactions with counterparties in the financial services industry, including brokers/dealers, commercial banks, investment banks, insurers, mutual and hedge funds, and other institutional clients and funds. This has resulted in significant credit concentration with respect to this industry. Financial services institutions and other counterparties are inter-related because of trading, funding, clearing or other relationships. As a result, defaults by, or even rumors or questions about, one or more financial services institutions, or the financial services industry generally, have led to market-wide liquidity problems and could lead to significant future liquidity problems, including losses or defaults by us or by other institutions. Many of these transactions expose us to credit risk in the event of default of a counterparty or client. In addition, our credit risk may be impacted when the collateral held by us cannot be realized or is liquidated at prices not sufficient to recover the full amount of the loan or derivatives exposure due us.

In the ordinary course of business, we also enter into transactions with sovereign nations, U.S. states and U.S. municipalities. Unfavorable economic or political conditions, disruptions to capital markets, currency fluctuations, changes in energy prices, social instability and changes in government policies could impact the operating budgets or credit ratings of sovereign nations, U.S. states and U.S. municipalities and expose us to credit risk.

We also have a concentration of credit risk with respect to our consumer real estate, consumer credit card and commercial real estate portfolios, which represent a large percentage of our overall credit portfolio. The economic downturn has adversely affected these portfolios and further exposed us to this concentration of risk. Continued economic weakness or deterioration in real estate values or household incomes could result in higher credit losses.

For more information about our credit risk and credit risk management policies and procedures, see Credit Risk Management in the MD&A on page 76 and *Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Our derivatives businesses may expose us to unexpected risks and potential losses.

We are party to a large number of derivatives transactions, including credit derivatives. Our derivatives businesses may expose us to unexpected market, credit and operational risks that could cause us to suffer unexpected losses. Severe declines in asset values, unanticipated credit events or unforeseen circumstances that may cause previously uncorrelated factors to become correlated (and vice versa) may create losses resulting from risks not appropriately taken into account in the development, structuring or pricing of a derivative instrument. The terms of certain of our OTC derivative contracts and other trading agreements provide that upon the occurrence of certain specified events, such as a change in our credit ratings, we may be required to provide additional collateral or to provide other remedies, or our counterparties may have the right to terminate or otherwise diminish our rights under these contracts or agreements.

Many derivative instruments are individually negotiated and non-standardized, which can make exiting, transferring or settling some positions difficult. Many derivatives require that we deliver to the counterparty the underlying security, loan or other obligation in order to receive payment. In a number of cases, we do not hold, and may not be able to obtain, the underlying security, loan or other obligation.

In the event of a downgrade of the Corporation's credit ratings, certain derivative and other counterparties may request we substitute BANA as counterparty for certain derivative contracts and other trading agreements. Our ability to substitute or make changes to these agreements to meet counterparties' requests may be subject to certain limitations, including counterparty willingness, regulatory limitations on naming BANA as the new counterparty, and the type or amount of collateral required. It is possible that such limitations on our ability to substitute or make changes to these agreements, including naming BANA as the new counterparty, could adversely affect our results of operations.

Derivatives contracts, including new and more complex derivatives products, and other transactions entered into with third parties are not always confirmed by the counterparties or settled on a timely basis. While a transaction remains unconfirmed, or during any delay in settlement, we are subject to heightened credit, market and operational risk and, in the event of default, may find it more difficult to enforce the contract. In addition, disputes may arise with counterparties, including government entities, about the terms, enforceability and/or suitability of the underlying contracts. These factors could negatively impact our ability to effectively manage our risk exposures from these products and subject us to increased credit and operating costs and reputational risk.

For more information on our derivatives exposure, see *Note 2 - Derivatives* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Market Risk

Market Risk is the Risk that Values of Assets and Liabilities or Revenues will be Adversely Affected by Changes in Market Conditions Such as Market Volatility. Market Risk is Inherent in the Financial Instruments Associated with our Operations, Including Loans, Deposits, Securities, Short-term Borrowings, Long-term Debt, Trading Account Assets and Liabilities, and Derivatives.

Increased market volatility and adverse changes in other financial or capital market conditions may increase our market risk.

Our liquidity, cash flows, competitive position, business, results of operations and financial condition are affected by market risk factors such as changes in interest and currency exchange rates, equity and futures prices, the implied volatility of interest rates, credit spreads and other economic and business factors. These market risks may adversely affect, among other things, (i) the value of our on- and off-balance sheet securities, trading assets, other financial instruments, and MSRs, (ii) the cost of debt capital and our access to credit markets, (iii) the value of assets under management (AUM), (iv) fee income relating to AUM, (v) customer allocation of capital among investment alternatives, (vi) the volume of client activity in our trading operations, (vii) investment banking fees, and (viii) the general profitability and risk level of the transactions in which we engage. For example, the value of certain of our assets is sensitive to changes in market interest rates. If the Federal Reserve changes or signals a change in the timing or pace of tapering of its current mortgage securities repurchase program, market interest rates could be affected, which could adversely impact the value of such assets.

We use various models and strategies to assess and control our market risk exposures but those are subject to inherent limitations. Our models, which rely on historical trends and assumptions, may not be sufficiently predictive of future results due to limited historical patterns, extreme or unanticipated market movements and illiquidity, especially during severe market downturns or stress events. The models that we use to assess and control our market risk exposures also reflect assumptions about the degree of correlation among prices of various asset classes or other market indicators. In addition, market conditions in recent years have involved unprecedented dislocations and highlight the limitations inherent in using historical data to manage risk.

In times of market stress or other unforeseen circumstances, such as the market conditions experienced in 2008 and 2009, previously uncorrelated indicators may become correlated, or previously correlated indicators may move in different directions. These types of market movements have at times limited the effectiveness of our hedging strategies and have caused us to incur significant losses, and they may do so in the future. These changes in correlation can be exacerbated where other market participants are using risk or trading models with assumptions or algorithms that are similar to ours. In these and other cases, it may be difficult to reduce our risk positions due to the activity of other market participants or widespread market dislocations, including circumstances where asset values are declining significantly or no market exists for certain assets. To the extent that we own securities that do not have an established liquid trading market or are otherwise subject to restrictions on sale or hedging, we may not be able to reduce our positions and therefore reduce our risk associated with such positions. In addition, challenging market conditions may also adversely affect our investment banking fees.

For more information about market risk and our market risk management policies and procedures, see Market Risk Management in the MD&A on page 108.

A downgrade in the U.S. government's sovereign credit rating, or in the credit ratings of instruments issued, insured or guaranteed by related institutions, agencies or instrumentalities, could result in risks to the Corporation and its credit ratings and general economic conditions that we are not able to predict.

On October 15, 2013, Fitch placed its AAA long-term and F1+ short-term sovereign credit rating on the U.S. government on rating watch negative. On July 18, 2013, Moody's revised its outlook on the U.S. government to stable from negative and affirmed its AAA long-term sovereign credit rating on the U.S. government. On June 10, 2013, S&P affirmed its AA+ long-term and A-1+ short-term sovereign credit rating on the U.S. government, and revised the outlook on the long-term credit rating to stable from negative. All three rating agencies have indicated that they will continue to assess fiscal projections and consolidation measures, as well as the medium-term economic outlook for the U.S.

The ratings and perceived creditworthiness of instruments issued, insured or guaranteed by institutions, agencies or instrumentalities directly linked to the U.S. government could also be correspondingly affected by any downgrade. Instruments of this nature are often held as trading, investment or excess liquidity

positions on the balance sheets of financial institutions, including the Corporation, and are widely used as collateral by financial institutions to raise cash in the secured financing markets. A downgrade of the sovereign credit ratings of the U.S. government and perceived creditworthiness of U.S. government-related obligations could impact our ability to obtain funding that is collateralized by affected instruments, as well as affecting the pricing of that funding when it is available. A downgrade may also adversely affect the market value of such instruments.

We cannot predict if, when or how any changes to the credit ratings or perceived creditworthiness of these organizations will affect economic conditions. The credit rating agencies' ratings for the Corporation or its subsidiaries could be directly or indirectly impacted by a downgrade of the U.S. government's sovereign rating because certain credit ratings of large systemically important financial institutions, including those of the Corporation or its subsidiaries, currently include a degree of uplift due to rating agencies' assumptions concerning potential government support. In addition, the Corporation presently delivers a material portion of the residential mortgage loans it originates into GSEs, agencies or instrumentalities (or instruments insured or guaranteed thereby). We cannot predict if, when or how any changes to the credit ratings of these organizations will affect their ability to finance residential mortgage loans.

A downgrade of the sovereign credit ratings of the U.S. government or the credit ratings of related institutions, agencies or instrumentalities would exacerbate the other risks to which the Corporation is subject and any related adverse effects on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our businesses may be affected by uncertainty about the financial stability and growth rates of non-U.S. jurisdictions, the risk that those jurisdictions may face difficulties servicing their sovereign debt, and related stresses on financial markets, currencies and trade.

Risks and ongoing concerns about the financial stability of several non-U.S. jurisdictions could impact our operations and have a detrimental impact on the global economic recovery. For instance, sovereign and non-sovereign debt levels remain elevated. Market and economic disruptions have affected, and may continue to affect, consumer confidence levels and spending, corporate investment and job creation, bankruptcy rates, levels of incurrence and default on consumer debt and corporate debt, economic growth rates and asset values, among other factors.

A number of non-U.S. jurisdictions in which we do business have been negatively impacted by slowing growth rates or recessionary conditions, market volatility and/or political unrest. Additionally, there can be no assurance that the recent market stabilization in Europe, including reduced costs of funding for certain governments and financial institutions, is sustainable, nor can there be any assurance that future assistance packages, if required, will be available or, even if provided, will be sufficient to stabilize the affected countries and markets in Europe or elsewhere. To the extent European economic recovery uncertainty continues to negatively impact consumer and business confidence and credit factors, or should the EU enter a deep recession, both the U.S. economy and our business and results of operations could be adversely affected.

The Corporation has substantial U.K. net deferred tax assets, which consist primarily of net operating losses (NOLs) that are expected to be realized by certain subsidiaries over an extended number of years. Management concluded that no valuation allowance was necessary with respect to such net deferred tax assets. Management's conclusion is supported by recent financial results and forecasts, the reorganization of certain business activities and the indefinite period to carry forward NOLs. However, significant changes to those expectations, such as would be caused by a substantial and prolonged worsening of the condition of Europe's capital markets, could lead management to reassess its U.K. valuation allowance conclusions.

Global economic and political uncertainty, regulatory initiatives and reform have impacted, and will likely continue to impact, non-U.S. credit and trading portfolios. There can be no assurance our risk mitigation efforts in this respect will be sufficient or successful. Our total sovereign and non-sovereign exposure to Greece, Italy, Ireland, Portugal and Spain was $17.1 billion at December 31, 2013 compared to $14.5 billion at December 31, 2012. Our total net sovereign and non-sovereign exposure to these countries was $10.4 billion at December 31, 2013 compared to $9.5 billion at December 31, 2012, after taking into account net credit default protection. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the fair value of hedges and credit default protection was $6.8 billion and $5.1 billion. Losses could still result because our credit protection contracts only pay out under certain scenarios. For example, it is possible that a voluntary restructuring will not constitute a credit event under the terms of a credit default swap (CDS), and consequently may not trigger a payment under the relevant CDS contract.

For more information on our direct sovereign and non-sovereign exposures in the top 20 non-U.S. countries and Europe, see Non-U.S. Portfolio in the MD&A on page 100.

We may incur losses if the values of certain assets decline, including due to changes in interest rates and prepayment speeds.

We have a large portfolio of financial instruments, including, among others, certain loans and loan commitments, loans held-for-sale, securities financing agreements, asset-backed secured financings, long-term deposits, long-term debt, trading account assets and liabilities, derivatives assets and liabilities, available-for-sale (AFS) debt and equity securities, other debt securities carried at fair value, certain MSRs and certain other assets and liabilities that we measure at fair value. We determine the fair values of these instruments based on the fair value hierarchy under applicable accounting guidance. The fair values of these financial instruments include adjustments for market liquidity, credit quality and other transaction-specific factors, where appropriate.

Gains or losses on these instruments can have a direct impact on our results of operations, including higher or lower mortgage banking income and earnings, unless we have effectively hedged our exposures. For example, decreases in interest rates and increases in mortgage prepayment speeds, which are influenced by interest rates, among other things, could adversely impact the value of our MSR asset, cause a significant acceleration of purchase premium amortization on our mortgage portfolio, and adversely affect our net interest margin. Conversely, increases in interest rates may result in a decrease in residential mortgage loan originations. In addition, increases in interest rates may adversely impact the fair value of debt securities and, accordingly, for debt securities classified as AFS, may adversely affect accumulated other comprehensive income (OCI) and, thus, capital levels.

Fair values may be impacted by declining values of the underlying assets or the prices at which observable market transactions occur and the continued availability of these transactions. The financial strength of counterparties, with whom we have economically hedged some of our exposure to these

assets, also will affect the fair value of these assets. Sudden declines and volatility in the prices of assets may curtail or eliminate the trading activity for these assets, which may make it difficult to sell, hedge or value such assets. The inability to sell or effectively hedge assets reduces our ability to limit losses in such positions and the difficulty in valuing assets may increase our risk-weighted assets, which requires us to maintain additional capital and increases our funding costs.

Asset values also directly impact revenues in our asset management businesses. We receive asset-based management fees based on the value of our clients' portfolios or investments in funds managed by us and, in some cases, we also receive performance fees based on increases in the value of such investments. Declines in asset values can reduce the value of our clients' portfolios or fund assets, which in turn can result in lower fees earned for managing such assets.

For more information about fair value measurements, see *Note 20 – Fair Value Measurements* to the Consolidated Financial Statements. For more information about our asset management businesses, see Business Segment Operations – *Global Wealth & Investment Management* in the MD&A on page 44. For more information about interest rate risk management, see Interest Rate Risk Management for Nontrading Activities in the MD&A on page 113.

Changes in the method of determining the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) or other reference rates may adversely impact the value of debt securities and other financial instruments we hold or issue that are linked to LIBOR or other reference rates in ways that are difficult to predict and could adversely impact our financial condition or results of operations.

In recent years, concerns have been raised about the accuracy of the calculation of LIBOR. Aspects of the method for determining how LIBOR is formulated and its use in the market have changed and may continue to change, including, but not limited to, requiring that LIBOR submissions be kept confidential, replacing the administrator of LIBOR, reducing the currencies and tenors for which LIBOR is calculated and requiring banks to provide LIBOR submissions based on actual transaction data or otherwise changing the structure of LIBOR, each of which could impact the availability and volatility of LIBOR. For example, the British Bankers' Association (BBA) reduced the tenors for which LIBOR is calculated and published. In addition, the BBA has announced the administration of LIBOR will transfer from the BBA to the ICE Benchmark Administration Limited. Similar changes may occur with respect to other reference rates. Accordingly, it is not currently possible to determine whether, or to what extent, any such changes would impact the value of any debt securities we hold or issue that are linked to LIBOR or other reference rates, or any loans, derivatives and other financial obligations or extensions of credit we hold or are due to us, or for which we are an obligor, that are linked to LIBOR or other reference rates, or whether, or to what extent, such changes would impact our financial condition or results of operations.

Regulatory and Legal Risk

Bank regulatory agencies may require us to hold higher levels of regulatory capital, increase our regulatory capital ratios or increase liquidity, which could result in the need to issue additional securities that qualify as regulatory capital or to take other actions, such as to sell company assets.

We are subject to the Federal Reserve's risk-based capital guidelines. These guidelines establish regulatory capital requirements for banking institutions to meet minimum requirements as well as to qualify as a "well-capitalized" institution. If any of our subsidiary insured depository institutions fail to maintain its status as "well-capitalized" under the applicable regulatory capital rules, the Federal Reserve will require us to agree to bring the insured depository institution or institutions back to "well-capitalized" status. For the duration of such an agreement, the Federal Reserve may impose restrictions on our activities. If we were to fail to enter into such an agreement, or fail to comply with the terms of such agreement, the Federal Reserve may impose more severe restrictions on our activities, including requiring us to cease and desist activities permitted under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956.

It is possible that increases in regulatory capital requirements, changes in how regulatory capital is calculated or increases to liquidity requirements may cause the loss of our "well-capitalized" status unless we increase our capital levels by issuing additional common stock, thus diluting our existing shareholders, or by taking other actions, such as selling company assets.

In July 2013, U.S. banking regulators approved the final Basel 3 Regulatory Capital Rules (Basel 3). Basel 3 materially changes how our Tier 1 common, Tier 1 and Total capital are calculated. Additionally, Basel 3 introduces new minimum capital ratios and buffer requirements, a supplementary leverage ratio, changes the composition of regulatory capital, revises the adequately capitalized minimum requirement under the Prompt Corrective Action framework, expands and modifies the calculation of risk-weighted assets for credit and market risk and introduces a Standardized approach for the calculation of risk-weighted assets. The U.S. banking regulators are expected to propose and enact regulations to implement a systemically important financial institution (SIFI) capital buffer. The SIFI buffer would require us to hold Tier 1 common capital in addition to regulatory minimums.

The U.S. banking regulators are also expected to adopt regulatory liquidity requirements, including a liquidity coverage ratio (LCR) and a net stable funding ratio (NSFR), which are intended to ensure that firms hold sufficient liquid assets over different time horizons to fund operations if other funding sources are unavailable. In October 2013, the U.S. banking regulators issued a notice of proposed rulemaking, which, if adopted, would implement the LCR beginning on January 1, 2015 and be fully phased in by January 1, 2017. Additionally, although the timing is uncertain, the U.S. banking regulators are expected to propose and enact rules regarding the NSFR. For additional information, see Liquidity Risk – Basel 3 Liquidity Standards on page 73.

Compliance with the regulatory capital and liquidity requirements may impact our operations by requiring us to liquidate assets, increase borrowings, issue additional equity or other securities, cease or alter certain operations, or hold highly liquid assets, which may adversely affect our results of operations.

For more information about the proposals and regulatory changes described above, see Capital Management – Regulatory Capital in the MD&A on page 65.

We are subject to extensive government legislation and regulations, both domestically and internationally, which impact our operating costs and could require us to make changes to our operations, which could result in an adverse impact on our results of operations. Additionally, these regulations, and certain consent orders and settlements we have entered into, have increased and will continue to increase our compliance and operational costs.

We are subject to extensive laws and regulations promulgated by U.S. state, U.S. federal and non-U.S. laws in the jurisdictions in which we operate. In response to the financial crisis, the U.S. adopted the Financial Reform Act, which has resulted in significant rulemaking and proposed rulemaking by the Treasury, the Federal Reserve, the OCC, the CFPB, FSOC, the FDIC, the SEC and CFTC. A number of the provisions of the Financial Reform Act, including those described below, may have an impact on our operations.

Consumer Businesses. Our consumer businesses are subject to extensive regulation and oversight by the OCC, the CFPB, the FDIC and other federal and state regulators. The CFPB has promulgated several proposed and final rules that have affected and will continue to affect our consumer businesses, including, but not limited to, establishing enhanced underwriting standards and new mortgage loan servicing standards. The CFPB has also proposed rules addressing items such as remittance transfer services, appraisal requirements and loan originator compensation requirements, and debt collection practices. The Corporation is devoting substantial compliance, legal and operational business resources to facilitate compliance with these rules by their respective effective dates; however, it is possible that the final and proposed rules could have an adverse impact on our results of operations.

Debit Interchange. On July 31, 2013, the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia issued a ruling regarding the Federal Reserve's rules implementing a limit on debit interchange fees mandated by the Durbin Amendment of the Financial Reform Act. The ruling requires the Federal Reserve to reconsider the current $0.21 per transaction cap on debit card interchange fees. The Federal Reserve is appealing the ruling and final resolution is expected in the first half of 2014. If the Federal Reserve, upon final resolution, implements a lower per transaction cap, it may have an adverse impact on our debit card interchange fee revenue.

Derivatives. The Financial Reform Act includes measures to broaden the scope of derivative instruments subject to regulation by requiring clearing and exchange trading of certain derivatives; imposing new capital, margin, reporting, registration and business conduct requirements for certain market participants; and imposing position limits on certain OTC derivatives. Compliance with these rules could have an adverse impact on our results of operations.

FDIC. The FDIC has broad discretionary authority to increase assessments on large and highly complex institutions on a case by case basis. Any future increases in required deposit insurance premiums or other bank industry fees could have an adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

Orderly Liquidation. The Financial Reform Act established an orderly liquidation process in the event of the failure of a large systemically important financial institution. Specifically, when a systemically important financial institution such as the Corporation is in default or danger of default, the FDIC may be appointed receiver under the orderly liquidation authority instead of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. In certain circumstances under the orderly liquidation authority, the FDIC could permit payment of obligations it determines to be systemically significant (e.g., short-term creditors or operating creditors) in lieu of paying other obligations (e.g., long-term senior and subordinated creditors, among others) without the need to obtain creditors' consent or prior court review. The insolvency and resolution process could also lead to a large reduction in or total elimination of the value of a BHC's outstanding equity. Additionally, under the orderly liquidation authority, amounts owed to the U.S. government generally receive a statutory payment priority.

Resolution Planning. Under the Financial Reform Act, all BHCs with assets of $50 billion or more are required to develop and submit resolution plans annually to the FDIC and the Federal Reserve, who will review such plans to determine whether they are credible. If the FDIC and the Federal Reserve determine that our plan is not credible and we fail to cure the deficiencies in a timely manner, the FDIC and the Federal Reserve may jointly impose more stringent capital, leverage or liquidity requirements or restrictions on growth, activities or operations of the Corporation. We could be required to take certain actions that could impose operating costs and could potentially result in the divestiture or restructuring of certain businesses and subsidiaries.

Volcker Rule. On December 10, 2013, the Federal Reserve, OCC, FDIC, SEC and CFTC issued final regulations under the Financial Reform Act implementing limitations on proprietary trading as well as the sponsorship of, or investment in, hedge funds and private equity funds (the Volcker Rule) and set a conformance period that will expire on July 21, 2015. Subject to certain exceptions, the Volcker Rule prohibits us from engaging in short-term proprietary trading of certain securities, derivatives, commodity futures and options for our own account, as well as imposes limits on our investments in, and other relationships with, hedge funds and private equity funds.

We are still in the process of evaluating the full impact of the Volcker Rule on our current trading activities and our ownership interests in and transactions with hedge funds, private equity funds, commodity pools and other subsidiary operations. The Volcker Rule will likely increase our operational and compliance costs, reduce our trading revenues, and adversely affect our results of operations.

CCAR. On October 12, 2012, the Federal Reserve issued final rules requiring covered entities to undergo annual stress tests conducted by the Federal Reserve, the CCAR, and to conduct their own "company-run" stress tests twice a year. As part of the CCAR process, we must submit our capital plan, including any potential requests for capital actions, to the Federal Reserve on an annual basis. Our ability to return capital to shareholders, through dividends, share repurchases or otherwise, is subject to the Federal Reserve's not objecting to our capital plan.

In addition, non-U.S. regulators, such as the PRA and the European Parliament and Commission, have adopted or have proposed laws and regulations regarding financial institutions located in their jurisdictions. For example, in the United Kingdom, the PRA has issued proposed rules regarding resolution planning for our U.K.-based entities that could require us to take certain

actions over the next several years that could impose operating costs on us and could potentially result in the restructuring of certain of our businesses and subsidiaries. In addition, we are subject to the European Market Infrastructure Regulation (EMIR), which regulates OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories, and imposes requirements for certain market participants with respect to derivatives reporting, clearing, business conduct and collateral. Adapting to and implementing EMIR requirements could impose operating costs. The ultimate impact of these laws and regulations remains uncertain. Many rules are still being finalized, and upon finalization could require additional regulatory guidance and interpretation. Additionally, laws proposed by different jurisdictions could create competing or conflicting requirements.

We are also subject to other significant regulations, such as OFAC, FCPA, and U.S. and international anti-money laundering regulations. Laws proposed by different jurisdictions could create competing or conflicting requirements. We could become subject to regulatory requirements beyond those currently proposed, adopted or contemplated. Additionally, we are subject to the terms of settlements we have entered into with government agencies, such as the OCC Consent Order and the National Mortgage settlement.

While we believe that we have adopted appropriate risk management and compliance programs, compliance risks will continue to exist, particularly as we adapt to new rules and regulations. Our regulators have assumed an increasingly active oversight, inspection and investigatory role over our operations and the financial services industry generally. In addition, legal and regulatory proceedings and other contingencies will arise from time to time that may result in fines, penalties, equitable relief and changes to our business practices. As a result, we are and will continue to be subject to heightened compliance and operating costs that could adversely affect our results of operations.

For more information about the regulatory initiatives discussed above, see Regulatory Matters in the MD&A on page 59.

Changes in the structure of the GSEs and the relationship among the GSEs, the government and the private markets, or the conversion of the current conservatorship of the GSEs into receivership, could result in significant changes to our business operations and may adversely impact our business.

We have sold over $2.0 trillion of loans to the GSEs. Each GSE is currently in a conservatorship, with its primary regulator, the Federal Housing Finance Agency, acting as conservator. We cannot predict if, when or how the conservatorships will end, or any associated changes to the GSEs' business structure that could result. We also cannot predict whether the conservatorships will end in receivership. There are several proposed approaches to reform the GSEs that, if enacted, could change the structure of the GSEs and the relationship among the GSEs, the government and the private markets, including the trading markets for agency conforming mortgage loans and markets for mortgage-related securities in which we participate. We cannot predict the prospects for the enactment, timing or content of legislative or rulemaking proposals regarding the future status of the GSEs. Accordingly, there continues to be uncertainty regarding the future of the GSEs, including whether they will continue to exist in their current form.

We are subject to significant financial and reputational risks from potential liability arising from lawsuits, regulatory or government action.

We face significant legal risks in our business, and the volume of claims and amount of damages, penalties and fines claimed in litigation, and regulatory and government proceedings against us and other financial institutions remain high and are increasing. For example, we are currently involved in MBS litigation including purported class action suits, actions brought by individual MBS purchasers, actions brought by the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA) as conservator for the GSEs and governmental actions. Increased litigation and investigation costs, substantial legal liability or significant regulatory or government action against us could have adverse effects on our financial condition and results of operations or cause significant reputational harm to us, which in turn could adversely impact our business prospects. We continue to experience increased litigation and other disputes, including claims for contractual indemnification, with counterparties regarding relative rights and responsibilities. Consumers, clients and other counterparties have grown more litigious. Our experience with certain regulatory authorities suggests an increasing supervisory focus on enforcement, including in connection with alleged violations of law and customer harm. Additionally, the ongoing environment of heightened scrutiny may subject us to governmental or regulatory inquiries, investigations, actions, penalties and fines, including by the U.S. Department of Justice, state Attorneys General and other members of the RMBS Working Group of the Financial Fraud Enforcement Task Force, or by other regulators or government agencies that could adversely affect our reputation and result in costs to us in excess of current reserves and management's estimate of the aggregate range of possible loss for litigation matters. Recent actions by regulators and government agencies indicate that they may, on an industry basis, increasingly pursue claims under the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (FIRREA) and the False Claims Act (FCA). For example, the Civil Division of the U.S. Attorney's office for the Eastern District of New York is conducting an investigation concerning our compliance with the requirements of the Federal Housing Administration's Direct Endorsement Program. FIRREA contemplates civil monetary penalties as high as $1.1 million per violation or, if permitted by the court, based on pecuniary gain derived or pecuniary loss suffered as a result of the violation. Treble damages are potentially available for FCA claims. The ongoing environment of additional regulation, increased regulatory compliance burdens, and enhanced regulatory enforcement, combined with ongoing uncertainty related to the continuing evolution of the regulatory environment, has resulted in operational and compliance costs and may limit our ability to continue providing certain products and services.

For a further discussion of litigation risks, see *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We may be adversely affected by changes in U.S. and non-U.S. tax and other laws and regulations.

The U.S. Congress and the Administration have indicated an interest in reforming the U.S. corporate income tax code. Possible approaches include lowering the 35 percent corporate tax rate, modifying the taxation of income earned outside the U.S. and limiting or eliminating various other deductions, tax credits and/or other tax preferences. Also, the Governor of New York has issued a proposal to reform the New York state corporate income tax. It is not possible at this time to quantify either the one-time impacts from the remeasurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities that might result upon tax reform enactment or the ongoing impacts reform proposals might have on income tax expense.

In addition, income from certain non-U.S. subsidiaries has not been subject to U.S. income tax as a result of long-standing deferral provisions applicable to income that is derived in the active conduct of a banking and financing business abroad. These deferral provisions have expired for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2014. However, the U.S. Congress has extended these provisions several times, most recently in January 2013, when it reinstated the provisions retroactively to apply to 2012 taxable years. Congress this year may similarly consider reinstating these provisions to apply to 2014 taxable years. Absent an extension, active financing income earned by certain non-U.S. subsidiaries will generally be subject to a tax provision that considers incremental U.S. income tax. The impact of the expiration of these provisions would depend upon the amount, composition and geographic mix of our future earnings.

Other countries have also proposed and adopted certain regulatory changes targeted at financial institutions or that otherwise affect us. The EU has adopted increased capital requirements and the U.K. has (i) increased liquidity requirements for local financial institutions, including regulated U.K. subsidiaries of non-U.K. BHCs and other financial institutions as well as branches of non-U.K. banks located in the U.K.; (ii) adopted a Bank Levy, which will apply to the aggregate balance sheet of branches and subsidiaries of non-U.K. banks and banking groups operating in the U.K.; and (iii) proposed the creation and production of recovery and resolution plans by U.K.-regulated entities.

Risk of the Competitive Environment in which We Operate

We face significant and increasing competition in the financial services industry.

We operate in a highly competitive environment. Over time, there has been substantial consolidation among companies in the financial services industry, and this trend accelerated in recent years. This trend has also hastened the globalization of the securities and financial services markets. We will continue to experience intensified competition as consolidation in and globalization of the financial services industry may result in larger, better-capitalized and more geographically diverse companies that are capable of offering a wider array of financial products and services at more competitive prices. To the extent we expand into new business areas and new geographic regions, we may face competitors with more experience and more established relationships with clients, regulators and industry participants in the relevant market, which could adversely affect our ability to compete. In addition, technological advances and the growth of e-commerce have made it possible for non-depository institutions to offer products and services that traditionally were banking products, and for financial institutions to compete with technology companies in providing electronic and internet-based financial solutions. Increased competition may negatively affect our earnings by creating pressure to lower prices on our products and services and/or reducing market share.

Damage to our reputation could harm our businesses, including our competitive position and business prospects.

Our ability to attract and retain customers, clients, investors and employees is impacted by our reputation. We continue to face increased public and regulatory scrutiny resulting from the financial crisis and economic downturn as well as alleged irregularities in servicing, foreclosure, consumer collections, mortgage loan modifications and other practices, compensation practices, our acquisitions of Countrywide and Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. and the suitability or reasonableness of recommending particular trading or investment strategies.

Harm to our reputation can also arise from other sources, including employee misconduct, unethical behavior, litigation or regulatory outcomes, failing to deliver minimum or required standards of service and quality, compliance failures, unintended disclosure of confidential information, and the activities of our clients, customers and counterparties, including vendors. Actions by the financial services industry generally or by certain members or individuals in the industry also can adversely affect our reputation.

We are subject to complex and evolving laws and regulations regarding privacy, data protections and other matters. Principles concerning the appropriate scope of consumer and commercial privacy vary considerably in different jurisdictions, and regulatory and public expectations regarding the definition and scope of consumer and commercial privacy may remain fluid in the future. It is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied by various jurisdictions in a manner inconsistent with our current or future practices, or that is inconsistent with one another. We face regulatory, reputational and operational risks if personal, confidential or proprietary information of customers or clients in our possession is mishandled or misused.

Additionally, the ongoing environment of heightened scrutiny may subject us to governmental or regulatory inquiries, investigations, actions, penalties and fines, including by the RMBS Working Group of the Financial Fraud Enforcement Task Force, or by other regulators or government agencies that could adversely affect our reputation and result in costs to us in excess of current reserves and management's estimate of the aggregate range of possible loss for litigation matters.

We could suffer reputational harm if we fail to properly identify and manage potential conflicts of interest. Management of potential conflicts of interests has become increasingly complex as we expand our business activities through more numerous transactions, obligations and interests with and among our clients. The failure to adequately address, or the perceived failure to adequately address, conflicts of interest could affect the willingness of clients to deal with us, or give rise to litigation or enforcement actions, which could adversely affect our businesses.

Our actual or perceived failure to address these and other issues gives rise to reputational risk that could cause harm to us and our business prospects, including failure to properly address operational risks. Failure to appropriately address any of these issues could also give rise to additional regulatory restrictions, legal risks and reputational harm, which could, among other consequences, increase the size and number of litigation claims and damages asserted or subject us to enforcement actions, fines and penalties and cause us to incur related costs and expenses.

Our ability to attract and retain qualified employees is critical to the success of our business and failure to do so could hurt our business prospects and competitive position.

Our performance is heavily dependent on the talents and efforts of highly skilled individuals. Competition for qualified personnel within the financial services industry and from businesses outside the financial services industry has been, and is expected to continue to be, intense. Our competitors include non-U.S.-based institutions and institutions subject to different compensation and hiring regulations than those imposed on U.S. institutions and financial institutions. The difficulty we face in competing for key personnel is exacerbated in emerging markets, where we are often

competing for qualified employees with entities that may have a significantly greater presence or more extensive experience in the region.

In order to attract and retain qualified personnel, we must provide market-level compensation. As a large financial and banking institution, we may be subject to limitations on compensation practices (which may or may not affect our competitors) by the Federal Reserve, the FDIC or other regulators around the world. Any future limitations on executive compensation imposed by legislation or regulation could adversely affect our ability to attract and maintain qualified employees. Furthermore, a substantial portion of our annual incentive compensation paid to our senior employees has in recent years taken the form of long-term equity awards. Therefore, the ultimate value of this compensation depends on the price of our common stock when the awards vest. If we are unable to continue to attract and retain qualified individuals, our business prospects and competitive position could be adversely affected.

In addition, if we fail to retain the wealth advisors that we employ in *GWIM*, particularly those with significant client relationships, such failure could result in a loss of clients or the withdrawal of significant client assets.

We may not be able to achieve expected cost savings from cost-saving initiatives or in accordance with currently anticipated time frames.

We are currently engaged in numerous efforts to achieve certain cost savings, including, among other things, Project New BAC. We currently expect our planned New BAC cost savings of $2 billion per quarter to be fully realized by mid-2015 and for our Legacy Assets and Servicing costs, excluding litigation costs, to decrease to approximately $1.1 billion per quarter by the fourth quarter of 2014. However, we may be unable to fully realize the cost savings and other anticipated benefits from our cost saving initiatives or in accordance with currently anticipated timeframes. In addition, our litigation expense may vary from period to period and may cause our noninterest expense to increase for any particular period even if we otherwise achieve the cost savings mentioned above.

Our inability to adapt our products and services to evolving industry standards and consumer preferences could harm our business.

Our business model is based on a diversified mix of business that provides a broad range of financial products and services, delivered through multiple distribution channels. Our success depends on our ability to adapt our products and services to evolving industry standards. There is increasing pressure by competitors to provide products and services at lower prices. This can reduce our net interest margin and revenues from our fee-based products and services. In addition, the widespread adoption of new technologies, including internet services, could require us to incur substantial expenditures to modify or adapt our existing products and services. We might not be successful in developing or introducing new products and services, responding or adapting to changes in consumer spending and saving habits, achieving market acceptance of our products and services, or sufficiently developing and maintaining loyal customers.

Risks Related to Risk Management

Our risk management framework may not be effective in mitigating risk and reducing the potential for losses.

Our risk management framework is designed to minimize risk and loss to us. We seek to identify, measure, monitor, report and control our exposure to the types of risk to which we are subject, including strategic, credit, market, liquidity, compliance, operational and reputational risks, among others. While we employ a broad and diversified set of risk monitoring and mitigation techniques, including hedging strategies and techniques that seek to balance our ability to profit from trading positions with our exposure to potential losses, those techniques are inherently limited because they cannot anticipate the existence or future development of currently unanticipated or unknown risks. The Volcker Rule may impact our ability to engage in certain hedging strategies. Recent economic conditions, heightened legislative and regulatory scrutiny of the financial services industry and increases in the overall complexity of our operations, among other developments, have resulted in a heightened level of risk for us. Accordingly, we could suffer losses as a result of our failure to properly anticipate and manage these risks.

For more information about our risk management policies and procedures, see Managing Risk in the MD&A on page 61.

A failure in or breach of our operational or security systems or infrastructure, or those of third parties with which we do business, including as a result of cyber attacks, could disrupt our businesses, result in the disclosure or misuse of confidential or proprietary information, damage our reputation, increase our costs and cause losses.

Our businesses are highly dependent on our ability to process, record and monitor, on a continuous basis, a large number of transactions, many of which are highly complex, across numerous and diverse markets in many currencies. The potential for operational risk exposure exists throughout our organization and is not limited to operations functions. Operational risk exposures can impact our results of operations, such as losses resulting from unauthorized trades by employees, and their impact may extend beyond financial losses.

Integral to our performance is the continued efficacy of our internal processes, systems, relationships with third parties and the vast array of employees and key executives in our day-to-day and ongoing operations. With regard to the physical infrastructure and systems that support our operations, we have taken measures to implement backup systems and other safeguards, but our ability to conduct business may be adversely affected by any significant and widespread disruption to our infrastructure or systems. Our financial, accounting, data processing, backup or other operating systems and facilities may fail to operate properly or become disabled or damaged as a result of a number of factors including events that are wholly or partially beyond our control and adversely affect our ability to process these transactions or provide these services. There could be sudden increases in customer transaction volume; electrical or telecommunications outages; natural disasters such as earthquakes, tornadoes and hurricanes; disease pandemics; events arising from local or larger scale political or social matters, including terrorist acts; and cyber attacks. We continuously update these systems to support our operations and growth. This updating entails significant costs and creates risks associated with implementing new systems and integrating them with existing ones.

Information security risks for large financial institutions like us have significantly increased in recent years in part because of the proliferation of new technologies, the use of the Internet and telecommunications technologies to conduct financial transactions, and the increased sophistication and activities of organized crime, hackers, terrorists and other external parties, including foreign state actors. Our operations rely on the secure processing, transmission and storage of confidential, proprietary and other information in our computer systems and networks. Our banking, brokerage, investment advisory and capital markets businesses rely on our digital technologies, computer and email systems, software, and networks to conduct their operations. In addition, to access our products and services, our customers may use personal smartphones, PCs and other computing devices, tablet PCs and other mobile devices that are beyond our control systems. Our technologies, systems, networks and our customers' devices have been subject to, and are likely to continue to be the target of, cyber attacks, computer viruses, malicious code, phishing attacks or information security breaches that could result in the unauthorized release, gathering, monitoring, misuse, loss or destruction of confidential, proprietary and other information of the Corporation, our employees or our customers, or otherwise disrupt our or our customers' or other third parties' business operations. For example, our websites have been subject to a series of distributed denial of service cyber security incidents. Although these incidents have not had a material impact on Bank of America, nor have they resulted in unauthorized access to our or our customers' confidential, proprietary or other information, because of our prominence, we believe that such incidents may continue.

Although to date we have not experienced any material losses relating to cyber attacks or other information security breaches, there can be no assurance that we will not suffer such losses in the future. Our risk and exposure to these matters remains heightened because of, among other things, the evolving nature of these threats, our prominent size and scale and our role in the financial services industry, our plans to continue to implement our internet banking and mobile banking channel strategies and develop additional remote connectivity solutions to serve our customers when and how they want to be served, our expanded geographic footprint and international presence, the outsourcing of some of our business operations, the continued uncertain global economic environment, threats of cyberterrorism, external extremist parties, including foreign state actors, in some circumstances as a means to promote political ends, and system and customer account conversions. As a result, cybersecurity and the continued development and enhancement of our controls, processes and practices designed to protect our systems, computers, software, data and networks from attack, damage or unauthorized access remain a priority for us. As cyber threats continue to evolve, we may be required to expend significant additional resources to continue to modify or enhance our protective measures or to investigate and remediate any information security vulnerabilities.

In addition, we also face the risk of operational failure, termination or capacity constraints of any of the third parties with which we do business or that facilitate our business activities, including clearing agents, exchanges, clearing houses or other financial intermediaries we use to facilitate our securities transactions. In recent years, there has been significant consolidation among clearing agents, exchanges and clearing houses and increased interconnectivity of multiple financial institutions with central agents, exchanges and clearing houses. This consolidation and interconnectivity increases the risk of operational failure, on both individual and industry-wide bases, as disparate complex systems need to be integrated, often on an accelerated basis. Any such failure, termination or constraint could adversely affect our ability to effect transactions, service our clients, manage our exposure to risk or expand our businesses, and could have an adverse impact on our liquidity, financial condition and results of operations.

Disruptions or failures in the physical infrastructure or operating systems that support our businesses and customers, or cyber attacks or security breaches of the networks, systems or devices that our customers use to access our products and services could result in the loss of customers and business opportunities, significant business disruption to the Corporation's operations and business, misappropriation of the Corporation's confidential information and/or that of its customers, or damage to the Corporation's computers or systems and/or those of its customers and/or counterparties, and could result in violations of applicable privacy laws and other laws, litigation exposure, regulatory fines, penalties or intervention, loss of confidence in the Corporation's security measures, reputational damage, reimbursement or other compensatory costs, and additional compliance costs.

For more information on operational risks and our operational risk management, see Operational Risk Management in the MD&A on page 116.

Risk of Being an International Business

We are subject to numerous political, economic, market, reputational, operational, legal, regulatory and other risks in the non-U.S. jurisdictions in which we operate.

We do business throughout the world, including in developing regions of the world commonly known as emerging markets. Our businesses and revenues derived from non-U.S. jurisdictions are subject to risk of loss from currency fluctuations, social or judicial instability, changes in governmental policies or policies of central banks, expropriation, nationalization and/or confiscation of assets, price controls, capital controls, exchange controls, other restrictive actions, unfavorable political and diplomatic developments, and changes in legislation. These risks are especially acute in emerging markets. A number of non-U.S. jurisdictions in which we do business have been negatively impacted by slowing growth rates or recessionary conditions, market volatility and/or political unrest. Several emerging market economies are particularly vulnerable to the impact of rising interest rates, inflationary pressures, large external deficits, and political uncertainty. While some of these jurisdictions are showing signs of stabilization or recovery, others continue to experience increasing levels of stress and volatility. In addition, the potential risk of default on sovereign debt in some non-U.S. jurisdictions could expose us to substantial losses. Risks in one country can limit our opportunities for portfolio growth and negatively affect our operations in another country or countries, including our operations in the U.S. As a result, any such unfavorable conditions or developments could have an adverse impact on our company.

Our non-U.S. businesses are also subject to extensive regulation by various regulators, including governments, securities exchanges, central banks and other regulatory bodies, in the jurisdictions in which those businesses operate. In many countries, the laws and regulations applicable to the financial services and securities industries are uncertain and evolving, and it may be difficult for us to determine the exact requirements of local laws in every market or manage our relationships with multiple regulators in various jurisdictions. Our potential inability to remain in compliance with local laws in a particular market and manage our relationships with regulators could have an adverse effect not only on our businesses in that market but also on our reputation generally.

We also invest or trade in the securities of corporations and governments located in non-U.S. jurisdictions, including emerging markets. Revenues from the trading of non-U.S. securities may be subject to negative fluctuations as a result of the above factors. Furthermore, the impact of these fluctuations could be magnified, because non-U.S. trading markets, particularly in emerging market countries, are generally smaller, less liquid and more volatile than U.S. trading markets.

In addition to non-U.S. legislation, our international operations are also subject to U.S. legal requirements. For example, our international operations are subject to U.S. laws on foreign corrupt practices, the Office of Foreign Assets Control, and anti-money laundering regulations.

We are subject to geopolitical risks, including acts or threats of terrorism, and actions taken by the U.S. or other governments in response thereto and/or military conflicts, which could adversely affect business and economic conditions abroad as well as in the U.S.

For more information on our non-U.S. credit and trading portfolios, see Non-U.S. Portfolio in the MD&A on page 100.

Risk from Accounting Changes

Changes in accounting standards or inaccurate estimates or assumptions in applying accounting policies could adversely affect us.

Our accounting policies and methods are fundamental to how we record and report our financial condition and results of operations. Some of these policies require use of estimates and assumptions that may affect the reported value of our assets or liabilities and results of operations and are critical because they require management to make difficult, subjective and complex judgments about matters that are inherently uncertain. If those assumptions, estimates or judgments were incorrectly made, we could be required to correct and restate prior period financial statements. Accounting standard-setters and those who interpret the accounting standards (such as the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB), the SEC, banking regulators and our independent registered public accounting firm) may also amend or even reverse their previous interpretations or positions on how various standards should be applied. These changes may be difficult to predict and could impact how we prepare and report our financial statements. In some cases, we could be required to apply a new or revised standard retroactively, resulting in the Corporation needing to revise and republish prior period financial statements.

The FASB issued on December 20, 2012 a proposed standard on accounting for credit losses. The standard would replace multiple existing impairment models, including replacing an "incurred loss" model for loans with an "expected loss" model. The FASB announced it will establish the effective date when it issues the final standard. We cannot predict whether or when a final standard will be issued, when it will be effective or what its final provisions will be. The final standard may materially reduce retained earnings in the period of adoption.

For more information on some of our critical accounting policies and standards and recent accounting changes, see Complex Accounting Estimates in the MD&A on page 117 and *Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None

Item 2. Properties

As of December 31, 2013, our principal offices and other materially important properties consisted of the following:

Facility Name	Location	General Character of the Physical Property	Primary Business Segment	Property Status	Property Square Feet (1)
Corporate Center	Charlotte, NC	60 Story Building	Principal Executive Offices	Owned	1,200,392
One Bryant Park	New York, NY	54 Story Building	GWIM, Global Banking and Global Markets	Leased (2)	1,798,373
Merrill Lynch Financial Centre	London, UK	4 Building Campus	GWIM, Global Banking and Global Markets	Leased	563,944
Nihonbashi 1-Chome Building	Tokyo, Japan	24 Story Building	Global Banking and Global Markets	Leased	186,901

(1) For leased properties, property square feet represents the square footage occupied by the Corporation.
(2) The Corporation has a 49.9 percent joint venture interest in this property.

We own or lease approximately 100.2 million square feet in 23,297 locations globally, including approximately 93.3 million square feet in the U.S. (all 50 U.S. states, the District of Columbia, the U.S. Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico) and approximately 6.9 million square feet in more than 40 countries.

We believe our owned and leased properties are adequate for our business needs and are well maintained. We continue to evaluate our owned and leased real estate and may determine from time to time that certain of our premises and facilities, or ownership structures, are no longer necessary for our operations. In connection therewith, we are evaluating the sale or sale/leaseback of certain properties and we may incur costs in connection with any such transactions.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

See Litigation and Regulatory Matters in *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

None

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The principal market on which our common stock is traded is the New York Stock Exchange. Our common stock is also listed on the London Stock Exchange, and certain shares are listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange. The table below sets forth the high and low closing sales prices of the common stock on the New York Stock Exchange for the periods indicated:

	Quarter	High	Low
2012	first	$ 9.93	$ 5.80
	second	9.68	6.83
	third	9.55	7.04
	fourth	11.61	8.93
2013	first	12.78	11.03
	second	13.83	11.44
	third	14.95	12.83
	fourth	15.88	13.69

As of February 24, 2014, there were 215,755 registered shareholders of common stock. During 2012 and 2013, we paid dividends on the common stock on a quarterly basis.

The table below sets forth dividends paid per share of our common stock for the periods indicated:

	Quarter	Dividend
2012	first	$ 0.01
	second	0.01
	third	0.01
	fourth	0.01
2013	first	0.01
	second	0.01
	third	0.01
	fourth	0.01

For more information regarding our ability to pay dividends, see *Note 13 – Shareholders' Equity* and *Note 16 – Regulatory Requirements and Restrictions* to the Consolidated Financial Statements, which are incorporated herein by reference.

For information on our equity compensation plans, see *Note 18 – Stock-based Compensation Plans* to the Consolidated Financial Statements and Item 12 on page 285 of this report, which are incorporated herein by reference.

The table below presents share repurchase activity for the three months ended December 31, 2013. We did not have any unregistered sales of our equity securities in 2013.

(Dollars in millions, except per share information; shares in thousands)	Common Shares Repurchased (1)	Weighted-Average Per Share Price	Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Programs	Remaining Buyback Authority Amounts (2)
October 1 - 31, 2013	23,734	$ 14.39	23,403	$ 2,794
November 1 - 30, 2013	57,961	14.55	57,894	1,951
December 1 - 31, 2013	10,840	15.88	10,800	1,780
Three months ended December 31, 2013	**92,535**	**14.67**		

(1) Includes shares of the Corporation's common stock acquired by the Corporation in connection with satisfaction of tax withholding obligations on vested restricted stock or restricted stock units and certain forfeitures and terminations of employment-related awards under equity incentive plans.
(2) On March 14, 2013, the Corporation announced that its Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to $5.0 billion of the Corporation's common stock through open market purchases or privately negotiated transactions, including Rule 10b5-1 plans, over four quarters beginning with the second quarter of 2013. For additional information, see Capital Management – Regulatory Capital on page 65 and *Note 13 – Shareholders' Equity* to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

See Table 7 in the MD&A on page 31 and Table XII of the Statistical Tables in the MD&A on page 138, which are incorporated herein by reference.

Item 7. Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Table of Contents

	Page
Executive Summary	24
Recent Events	25
Financial Highlights	27
Balance Sheet Overview	29
Supplemental Financial Data	33
Business Segment Operations	35
Consumer & Business Banking	37
Consumer Real Estate Services	40
Global Wealth & Investment Management	44
Global Banking	46
Global Markets	48
All Other	50
Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations	52
Regulatory Matters	59
Managing Risk	61
Strategic Risk Management	65
Capital Management	65
Liquidity Risk	71
Credit Risk Management	76
Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management	77
Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management	91
Non-U.S. Portfolio	100
Provision for Credit Losses	104
Allowance for Credit Losses	104
Market Risk Management	108
Trading Risk Management	109
Interest Rate Risk Management for Nontrading Activities	113
Mortgage Banking Risk Management	116
Compliance Risk Management	116
Operational Risk Management	116
Complex Accounting Estimates	117
2012 Compared to 2011	124
Overview	124
Business Segment Operations	125
Statistical Tables	126
Glossary	146

The Annual Report on Form 10-K, the documents that it incorporates by reference and the documents into which it may be incorporated by reference may contain, and from time to time Bank of America Corporation (collectively with its subsidiaries, the Corporation) and its management may make certain statements that constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements can be identified by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. Forward-looking statements often use words such as "expects," "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "targets," "intends," "plans," "goal" and other similar expressions or future or conditional verbs such as "will," "may," "might," "should," "would" and "could." The forward-looking statements made represent the current expectations, plans or forecasts of the Corporation regarding the Corporation's future results and revenues, and future business and economic conditions more generally, and other matters. These statements are not guarantees of future results or performance and involve certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions that are difficult to predict and are often beyond the Corporation's control. Actual outcomes and results may differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, any of these forward-looking statements.

You should not place undue reliance on any forward-looking statement and should consider the following uncertainties and risks, as well as the risks and uncertainties more fully discussed elsewhere in this report, including under Item 1A. Risk Factors of this report and in any of the Corporation's subsequent Securities and Exchange Commission filings: the Corporation's ability to resolve representations and warranties repurchase claims made by monolines and private-label and other investors, including as a result of any adverse court rulings, and the chance that the Corporation could face related servicing, securities, fraud, indemnity or other claims from one or more of the government-sponsored enterprises, monolines or private-label and other investors; the possibility that final court approval of negotiated settlements is not obtained; the possibility that the court decision with respect to the BNY Mellon Settlement is appealed and overturned in whole or in part; the possibility that future representations and warranties losses may occur in excess of the Corporation's recorded liability and estimated range of possible loss for its representations and warranties exposures; the possibility that the Corporation may not collect mortgage insurance claims; the possible impact of a future FASB standard on accounting for credit losses; uncertainties about the financial stability and growth rates of non-U.S. jurisdictions, the risk that those jurisdictions may face difficulties servicing their sovereign debt, and related stresses on financial markets, currencies and trade, and the Corporation's exposures to such risks, including direct, indirect and operational; uncertainties related to the timing and pace of Federal Reserve tapering of quantitative easing, and the impact on global interest rates, currency exchange rates, and economic conditions in a number of countries; the possibility of future inquiries or investigations regarding pending or completed foreclosure activities; the possibility that unexpected foreclosure delays could impact the rate of decline of default-related servicing costs; uncertainty regarding timing and the potential impact of regulatory capital and liquidity requirements (including Basel 3); the negative impact of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act on the Corporation's businesses and earnings, including as a result of additional regulatory interpretation and rulemaking and the success of the Corporation's actions to mitigate such impacts; the potential impact on debit card interchange fee revenue in connection with the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia's ruling on July 31, 2013 regarding the Federal Reserve's rules implementing the Financial Reform Act's Durbin Amendment; the potential impact of implementing and conforming to the Volcker Rule; the potential impact of future derivative regulations; adverse changes to the Corporation's credit ratings from the major credit rating agencies; estimates of the fair value of certain of the Corporation's assets and liabilities; reputational damage that may result from negative publicity, fines and penalties from regulatory violations and judicial proceedings; the possibility that the European Commission will impose remedial measures in relation to its investigation of the Corporation's competitive practices; the impact of potential regulatory enforcement action relating to optional identity theft protection services and certain optional credit card debt cancellation products; unexpected claims, damages, penalties and fines resulting from pending or future litigation and regulatory proceedings, including proceedings instituted by the U.S. Department of Justice, state Attorneys General and other members of the RMBS Working Group of the Financial Fraud Enforcement Task Force; the Corporation's ability to fully realize the cost savings and other anticipated benefits from Project New BAC, including in accordance with currently anticipated timeframes; a failure in or breach of the Corporation's operational or security systems or infrastructure, or those of third parties with which we do business, including as a result of cyber attacks; the impact on the Corporation's business, financial condition and results of operations of a potential higher interest rate environment; and other similar matters.

Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and the Corporation undertakes no obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect the impact of circumstances or events that arise after the date the forward-looking statement was made.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements referred to in the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (MD&A) are incorporated by reference into the MD&A. Certain prior-period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation. Throughout the MD&A, the Corporation uses certain acronyms and abbreviations which are defined in the Glossary.

Executive Summary

Business Overview

The Corporation is a Delaware corporation, a bank holding company (BHC) and a financial holding company. When used in this report, "the Corporation" may refer to Bank of America Corporation individually, Bank of America Corporation and its subsidiaries, or certain of Bank of America Corporation's subsidiaries or affiliates. Our principal executive offices are located in Charlotte, North Carolina. Through our banking and various nonbanking subsidiaries throughout the U.S. and in international markets, we provide a diversified range of banking and nonbanking financial services and products through five business segments: *Consumer & Business Banking (CBB), Consumer Real Estate Services (CRES), Global Wealth & Investment Management (GWIM), Global Banking* and *Global Markets*, with the remaining operations recorded in *All Other*. We operate our banking activities primarily under two national bank charters: Bank of America, National Association (Bank of America, N.A. or BANA) and FIA Card Services, National Association (FIA Card Services, N.A. or FIA). On October 1, 2013, we completed the merger of our Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. (Merrill Lynch) subsidiary into Bank of America Corporation. This merger had no effect on the Merrill Lynch name or brand and is not expected to have any effect on customers or clients. At December 31, 2013, the Corporation had approximately $2.1 trillion in assets and approximately 242,000 full-time equivalent employees.

As of December 31, 2013, we operated in all 50 states, the District of Columbia and more than 40 countries. Our retail banking footprint covers approximately 80 percent of the U.S. population and we serve approximately 50 million consumer and small business relationships with approximately 5,100 banking centers, 16,300 ATMs, nationwide call centers, and leading online (www.bankofamerica.com) and mobile banking platforms. We offer industry-leading support to more than three million small business owners. We are a global leader in corporate and investment banking and trading across a broad range of asset classes serving corporations, governments, institutions and individuals around the world.

2013 Economic and Business Environment

In the U.S., economic growth continued in 2013, ending the year in the midst of its fifth consecutive year of recovery. However, the year ended amid uncertainty as to whether the upward trend in economic performance would continue into 2014. Employment gains were generally steady but moderate, and the unemployment rate fell to 6.7 percent at year end, but with significant contribution from a declining labor force participation rate. Retail sales grew at a solid pace through most of 2013, and following extreme weakness through mid-2013, service spending also displayed a modest rebound late in the year. Core inflation fell in 2013 to almost a full percentage point below the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System's (Federal Reserve) longer-term target of two percent.

U.S. household net worth increased significantly in 2013. Home prices rose approximately 12 percent in 2013, but showed signs of deceleration late in the year, and equity markets surged. U.S. Treasury yields rose over the course of the year amid expectations that the Federal Reserve would adjust the pace of its purchases of agency mortgage-backed securities (MBS) and long-term U.S. Treasury securities if economic progress was sustained.

Despite a partial federal government shutdown in October, the impact on U.S. economic performance was minimal. The Federal Reserve announced that it would begin to reduce its securities purchases early in 2014, but would not raise its federal funds rate target until significantly after the unemployment rate reached its 6.5 percent threshold. By year end, the U.S. Congress agreed on a two-year budget framework that reduced fiscal uncertainty, and pending implementation, restored some of the planned federal sequester spending for 2014.

Internationally, Europe experienced significant economic improvement in 2013. European financial anxieties eased, reflected in sustained narrowing of bond spreads, following the European Central Bank's 2012 assertion of its role as lender of last resort. Economic performance also improved, with the long six-quarter recession in the European Union ending in the second quarter of 2013, followed by modest growth and varied performance in the second half of the year.

Monetary policies in Japan combined with the sharp depreciation of the yen led to moderate economic expansion in 2013, but economic growth diminished in the second half of 2013. In Japan, inflation rose gradually during the year, exceeding one percent annualized by year end. However, doubts remained about the sustainability of economic improvement in Japan in the absence of clear plans for long-run economic reform. As China's government focused on issues beyond simply maximizing economic growth, China's gross domestic product growth in 2013 decelerated.

Additionally, growth rates in a number of emerging nations have decreased, while select countries are also dealing with greater social and political unrest and capital markets volatility. Following the announcement of the Federal Reserve's intent to reduce securities purchases in mid-2013, investors increased withdrawals of capital from certain emerging market countries, impacting interest rates, foreign exchange rates and credit spreads. These trends intensified as the Federal Reserve initiated its securities purchases tapering actions in January 2014, and investors became more concerned about the implications of a slowing Chinese economy on its key trading partners. For more information on our international exposure, see Non-U.S. Portfolio on page 100.

Recent Events

BNY Mellon Settlement

In the first quarter of 2014, the New York Supreme Court entered final judgment approving the BNY Mellon Settlement. The court overruled the objections to the settlement, holding that the Trustee, BNY Mellon, acted in good faith, within its discretion and within the bounds of reasonableness in determining that the settlement agreement was in the best interests of the covered trusts. The court declined to approve the Trustee's conduct only with respect to the Trustee's consideration of a potential claim that a loan must be repurchased if the servicer modifies its terms. The court's January 31, 2014 decision, order and judgment remain subject to appeal and the motion to reargue, and it is not possible to predict the timetable for appeals or when the court approval process will be completed. For additional information, including a description of the BNY Mellon Settlement, see *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Capital and Liquidity Related Matters

In July 2013, U.S. banking regulators approved final Basel 3 Regulatory Capital rules (Basel 3) which became effective January 1, 2014. Basel 3 generally continues to be subject to interpretation by the U.S. banking regulators. Basel 3 also will require us to calculate a supplementary leverage ratio. For additional information, see Capital Management – Regulatory Capital Changes on page 68.

The Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (Basel Committee) issued two liquidity risk-related standards that are considered part of Basel 3: the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) and the Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR). For additional information, see Liquidity Risk – Basel 3 Liquidity Standards on page 73.

Freddie Mac Settlement

On November 27, 2013, we entered into an agreement with Freddie Mac (FHLMC) under which we paid FHLMC a total of $404 million (less credits of $13 million) to resolve all outstanding and potential mortgage repurchase and make-whole claims arising out of any alleged breach of selling representations and warranties related to loans that had been sold directly to FHLMC by entities related to Bank of America, N.A. from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2009, and to compensate FHLMC for certain past losses and potential future losses relating to denials, rescissions and cancellations of mortgage insurance (MI).

In 2010, we had entered into an agreement with FHLMC to resolve all outstanding and potential representations and warranties claims related to loans sold by Countrywide Financial Corporation (Countrywide) to FHLMC through 2008.

With these agreements, combined with prior settlements with Fannie Mae (FNMA), Bank of America has resolved substantially all outstanding and potential representations and warranties claims on whole loans sold by legacy Bank of America and Countrywide to FNMA and FHLMC through 2008 and 2009, respectively, subject to certain exceptions which we do not believe are material.

For additional information, see *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Common Stock Repurchases and Liability Management Actions

As disclosed in prior filings, the capital plan that the Corporation submitted to the Federal Reserve in January 2013 pursuant to the 2013 Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review (CCAR), included a request to repurchase up to $5.0 billion of common stock and redeem $5.5 billion in preferred stock over four quarters beginning in the second quarter of 2013, and continue the quarterly common stock dividend at $0.01 per share. During 2013, we repurchased and retired 231.7 million common shares for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $3.2 billion and redeemed our Series H and 8 preferred stock for $5.5 billion. As of December 31, 2013, under the capital plan, we can purchase up to $1.8 billion of additional common stock through the first quarter of 2014.

In addition to the CCAR actions, during 2013, we redeemed certain of our preferred stock for $1.0 billion and issued $1.0 billion of our Fixed-to-Floating Rate Semi-annual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series U. For additional information, see Capital Management – Regulatory Capital on page 65 and *Note 13 – Shareholders' Equity* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

During 2013, we repurchased certain of our debt and trust preferred securities with an aggregate carrying value of $10.1 billion for $10.2 billion in cash.

We may conduct additional redemptions, tender offers, exercises and other transactions in the future depending on prevailing market conditions, capital, liquidity and other factors.

Selected Financial Data

Table 1 provides selected consolidated financial data for 2013 and 2012.

Table 1 Selected Financial Data

(Dollars in millions, except per share information)	2013	2012
Income statement		
Revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis) (1)	$ 89,801	$ 84,235
Net income	11,431	4,188
Diluted earnings per common share	0.90	0.25
Dividends paid per common share	0.04	0.04
Performance ratios		
Return on average assets	0.53%	0.19%
Return on average tangible shareholders' equity (1)	7.13	2.60
Efficiency ratio (FTE basis) (1)	77.07	85.59
Asset quality		
Allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31	$ 17,428	$ 24,179
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding at December 31 (2)	1.90%	2.69%
Nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties at December 31 (2)	$ 17,772	$ 23,555
Net charge-offs (3)	7,897	14,908
Net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (2, 3)	0.87%	1.67%
Net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding, excluding the purchased credit-impaired loan portfolio (2)	0.90	1.73
Net charge-offs and purchased credit-impaired write-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (2)	1.13	1.99
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31 to net charge-offs (3)	2.21	1.62
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31 to net charge-offs, excluding the purchased credit-impaired loan portfolio	1.89	1.25
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31 to net charge-offs and purchased credit-impaired write-offs	1.70	1.36
Balance sheet at year end		
Total loans and leases	$ 928,233	$ 907,819
Total assets	2,102,273	2,209,974
Total deposits	1,119,271	1,105,261
Total common shareholders' equity	219,333	218,188
Total shareholders' equity	232,685	236,956
Capital ratios at year end (4)		
Tier 1 common capital	11.19%	11.06%
Tier 1 capital	12.44	12.89
Total capital	15.44	16.31
Tier 1 leverage	7.86	7.37

(1) Fully taxable-equivalent (FTE) basis, return on average tangible shareholders' equity and the efficiency ratio are non-GAAP financial measures. Other companies may define or calculate these measures differently. For more information, see Supplemental Financial Data on page 33, and for corresponding reconciliations to GAAP financial measures, see Statistical Table XV.

(2) Balances and ratios do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option. For additional exclusions from nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – *Nonperforming Consumer Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity* on page 89 and corresponding Table 41, and *Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Nonperforming Commercial Loans, Leases and* Foreclosed Properties Activity on page 96 and corresponding Table 50.

(3) Net charge-offs exclude $2.3 billion of write-offs in the purchased credit-impaired loan portfolio for 2013 compared to $2.8 billion for 2012. These write-offs decreased the purchased credit-impaired valuation allowance included as part of the allowance for loan and lease losses. For more information on purchased credit-impaired write-offs, see *Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-Impaired Loan Portfolio* on page 85.

(4) Presents capital ratios in accordance with the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules, which include the Market Risk Final Rule at December 31, 2013. Basel 1 did not include the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules at December 31, 2012.

Financial Highlights

Net income was $11.4 billion, or $0.90 per diluted share in 2013 compared to $4.2 billion, or $0.25 per diluted share in 2012. The results for 2013 reflect our efforts to stabilize revenue, decrease costs, strengthen the balance sheet and improve credit quality.

Table 2 Summary Income Statement

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Net interest income (FTE basis) (1)	$ 43,124	$ 41,557
Noninterest income	46,677	42,678
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis) (1)	89,801	84,235
Provision for credit losses	3,556	8,169
Noninterest expense	69,214	72,093
Income before income taxes	17,031	3,973
Income tax expense (benefit) (FTE basis) (1)	5,600	(215)
Net income	11,431	4,188
Preferred stock dividends	1,349	1,428
Net income applicable to common shareholders	$ 10,082	$ 2,760
Per common share information		
Earnings	$ 0.94	$ 0.26
Diluted earnings	0.90	0.25

(1) FTE basis is a non-GAAP financial measure. For more information on this measure, see Supplemental Financial Data on page 33, and for a corresponding reconciliation to GAAP financial measures, see Statistical Table XV.

Net Interest Income

Net interest income on a fully taxable-equivalent (FTE) basis increased $1.6 billion to $43.1 billion for 2013 compared to 2012. The increase was primarily due to reductions in long-term debt balances, higher yields on debt securities including the impact of market-related premium amortization expense, lower rates paid on deposits, higher commercial loan balances and increased trading-related net interest income, partially offset by lower consumer loan balances as well as lower asset yields and the low rate environment. The net interest yield on a FTE basis increased 12 basis points (bps) to 2.47 percent for 2013 compared to 2012 due to the same factors as described above.

Noninterest Income

Table 3 Noninterest Income

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Card income	$ 5,826	$ 6,121
Service charges	7,390	7,600
Investment and brokerage services	12,282	11,393
Investment banking income	6,126	5,299
Equity investment income	2,901	2,070
Trading account profits	7,056	5,870
Mortgage banking income	3,874	4,750
Gains on sales of debt securities	1,271	1,662
Other loss	(29)	(2,034)
Net impairment losses recognized in earnings on AFS debt securities	(20)	(53)
Total noninterest income	$ 46,677	$ 42,678

Noninterest income increased $4.0 billion to $46.7 billion for 2013 compared to 2012. The following highlights the significant changes.

- Card income decreased $295 million primarily driven by lower revenue as a result of our exit of consumer protection products.
- Investment and brokerage services income increased $889 million primarily driven by the impact of long-term assets under management (AUM) inflows and higher market levels.
- Investment banking income increased $827 million primarily due to strong equity issuance fees attributable to a significant increase in global equity capital markets volume and higher debt issuance fees, primarily within leveraged finance and investment-grade underwriting.
- Equity investment income increased $831 million. The results for 2013 included $753 million of gains related to the sale of our remaining investment in China Construction Bank Corporation (CCB) and gains of $1.4 billion on the sales of a portion of an equity investment. The results for 2012 included $1.6 billion of gains related to sales of certain equity and strategic investments.
- Trading account profits increased $1.2 billion. Net debit valuation adjustment (DVA) losses on derivatives were $508 million in 2013 compared to losses of $2.5 billion in 2012. Excluding net DVA, trading account profits decreased $783 million due to decreases in our fixed-income, currency and commodities (FICC) businesses driven by a challenging trading environment, partially offset by an increase in our equities businesses.
- Mortgage banking income decreased $876 million primarily driven by lower servicing income and lower core production revenue, partially offset by lower representations and warranties provision.
- Other loss decreased $2.0 billion due to lower negative fair value adjustments on our structured liabilities of $649 million compared to negative fair value adjustments of $5.1 billion in 2012. The prior year included gains of $1.6 billion related to debt repurchases and exchanges of trust preferred securities.

Provision for Credit Losses

The provision for credit losses decreased $4.6 billion to $3.6 billion for 2013 compared to 2012. The provision for credit losses was $4.3 billion lower than net charge-offs for 2013, resulting in a reduction in the allowance for credit losses due to continued improvement in the home loans and credit card portfolios. This compared to a reduction of $6.7 billion in the allowance for credit losses for the prior year. If the economy and our asset quality continue to improve, we anticipate additional reductions in the allowance for credit losses in future periods, although at a significantly lower level than in 2013.

Net charge-offs totaled $7.9 billion, or 0.87 percent of average loans and leases for 2013 compared to $14.9 billion, or 1.67 percent for 2012. The decrease in net charge-offs was primarily driven by credit quality improvement across all major portfolios. Also, the prior year included charge-offs associated with the National Mortgage Settlement and loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy due to the implementation of regulatory guidance. Given improving trends in delinquencies and the Home Price Index, absent any unexpected changes in the economy, we expect net charge-offs to continue to improve in 2014, but at a slower pace than 2013. For more information on the provision for credit losses, see Provision for Credit Losses on page 104.

Noninterest Expense

Table 4 Noninterest Expense

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Personnel	$ 34,719	$ 35,648
Occupancy	4,475	4,570
Equipment	2,146	2,269
Marketing	1,834	1,873
Professional fees	2,884	3,574
Amortization of intangibles	1,086	1,264
Data processing	3,170	2,961
Telecommunications	1,593	1,660
Other general operating	17,307	18,274
Total noninterest expense	$ 69,214	$ 72,093

Noninterest expense decreased $2.9 billion to $69.2 billion for 2013 compared to 2012 primarily driven by a $967 million decline in other general operating expense largely due to a provision of $1.1 billion in 2012 for the 2013 Independent Foreclosure Review (IFR) Acceleration Agreement, lower Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) expense, and lower default-related servicing expenses in Legacy Assets & Servicing and mortgage-related assessments, waivers and similar costs related to foreclosure delays. Partially offsetting these declines was a $1.9 billion increase in litigation expense to $6.1 billion in 2013. Personnel expense decreased $929 million in 2013 as we continued to streamline processes and achieve cost savings. Professional fees decreased $690 million due in part to reduced default-related management activities in Legacy Assets & Servicing.

In connection with Project New BAC, which was first announced in the third quarter of 2011, we continue to achieve cost savings in certain noninterest expense categories as we further streamline workflows, simplify processes and align expenses with our overall strategic plan and operating principles. We expect total cost savings from Project New BAC, since inception of the project, to reach $8 billion on an annualized basis, or $2 billion per quarter, by mid-2015, of which approximately $1.5 billion per quarter has been realized.

Income Tax Expense

Table 5 Income Tax Expense

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Income before income taxes	$ 16,172	$ 3,072
Income tax expense (benefit)	4,741	(1,116)
Effective tax rate	29.3%	(36.3)%

The effective tax rate for 2013 was driven by our recurring tax preference items and by certain tax benefits related to non-U.S. operations, including additional tax benefits from the 2012 non-U.S. restructurings. These benefits were partially offset by the $1.1 billion impact of the U.K. 2013 Finance Act enacted on July 17, 2013, which reduced the U.K. corporate income tax rate by three percent to 20 percent. Two percent of the reduction will become effective April 1, 2014 and the additional one percent reduction on April 1, 2015. These reductions, which represented the final in a series of announced reductions, are expected to favorably affect income tax expense on future U.K. earnings but also required us to remeasure, in the period of enactment, our U.K. net deferred tax assets using the lower tax rates. Because our deferred tax assets in excess of a certain amount are disallowed in calculating regulatory capital, this charge did not impact our capital ratios.

The negative effective tax rate for 2012 included a $1.7 billion tax benefit attributable to the excess of foreign tax credits recognized in the U.S. upon repatriation of the earnings of certain subsidiaries over the related U.S. tax liability. Partially offsetting the benefit was the $788 million impact of the U.K. 2012 Finance Act enacted in July 2012, which reduced the U.K. corporate income tax rate by two percent.

Table 6 Selected Balance Sheet Data

(Dollars in millions)	December 31 2013	December 31 2012	% Change	Average Balance 2013	Average Balance 2012	% Change
Assets						
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell	$ 190,328	$ 219,924	(13)%	$ 224,331	$ 236,042	(5)%
Trading account assets	200,993	227,775	(12)	217,865	203,799	7
Debt securities	323,945	360,331	(10)	337,953	353,577	(4)
Loans and leases	926,233	907,819	2	918,641	898,768	2
Allowance for loan and lease losses	(17,428)	(24,179)	(28)	(21,188)	(29,843)	(29)
All other assets	476,202	518,304	(8)	485,911	529,013	(8)
Total assets	$ 2,102,273	$ 2,209,974	(5)	$ 2,163,513	$ 2,191,356	(1)
Liabilities						
Deposits	$ 1,119,271	$ 1,105,261	1	$ 1,089,735	$ 1,047,782	4
Federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase	198,106	293,259	(32)	257,601	281,900	(9)
Trading account liabilities	83,469	73,587	13	88,323	78,554	12
Short-term borrowings	45,999	30,731	50	43,816	36,500	20
Long-term debt	249,674	275,585	(9)	263,416	316,393	(17)
All other liabilities	173,069	194,595	(11)	186,675	194,550	(4)
Total liabilities	1,869,588	1,973,018	(5)	1,929,566	1,955,679	(1)
Shareholders' equity	232,685	236,956	(2)	233,947	235,677	(1)
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 2,102,273	$ 2,209,974	(5)	$ 2,163,513	$ 2,191,356	(1)

Year-end balance sheet amounts may vary from average balance sheet amounts due to liquidity and balance sheet management activities, primarily involving our portfolios of highly liquid assets. These portfolios are designed to ensure the adequacy of capital while enhancing our ability to manage liquidity requirements for the Corporation and our customers, and to position the balance sheet in accordance with the Corporation's risk appetite. The execution of these activities requires the use of balance sheet and capital-related limits including spot, average and risk-weighted asset limits, particularly within the market-making activities of our trading businesses. One of our key regulatory metrics, Tier 1 leverage ratio, is calculated based on adjusted quarterly average total assets.

Assets

Federal Funds Sold and Securities Borrowed or Purchased Under Agreements to Resell

Federal funds transactions involve lending reserve balances on a short-term basis. Securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell are collateralized lending transactions utilized to accommodate customer transactions, earn interest rate spreads, and obtain securities for settlement and for collateral. Year-end and average federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell decreased $29.6 billion from December 31, 2012 and $11.7 billion in 2013 compared to 2012 driven by a lower matched-book as we adjust our activity to address the adverse treatment of reverse repurchase agreements under the proposed supplementary leverage ratio.

Trading Account Assets

Trading account assets consist primarily of long positions in equity and fixed-income securities including U.S. government and agency securities, corporate securities, and non-U.S. sovereign debt. Year-end trading account assets decreased $26.8 billion primarily due to a reduction in U.S. government and agency securities. Average trading account assets increased $14.1 billion primarily due to higher equity securities inventory and client-based activity.

Debt Securities

Debt securities primarily include U.S. Treasury and agency securities, MBS, principally agency MBS, foreign bonds, corporate bonds and municipal debt. We use the debt securities portfolio primarily to manage interest rate and liquidity risk and to take advantage of market conditions that create more economically attractive returns on these investments. Year-end and average debt securities decreased $36.4 billion and $15.6 billion primarily due to net sales of U.S. Treasuries, paydowns and decreases in the fair value of available-for-sale (AFS) debt securities resulting from the impact of higher interest rates. For more information on debt securities, see *Note 3 – Securities* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Loans and Leases

Year-end and average loans and leases increased $20.4 billion and $19.9 billion. The increases were primarily due to higher commercial loan balances primarily in the U.S. commercial and non-U.S. commercial product types, partially offset by lower consumer loan balances driven by continued runoff in certain portfolios as well as paydowns and charge-offs outpacing originations. For a more detailed discussion of the loan portfolio, see Credit Risk Management on page 76.

Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses

Year-end and average allowance for loan and lease losses decreased $6.8 billion and $8.7 billion primarily due to the impact of the improving economy, partially offset by increases in reserves in the commercial portfolio due to loan growth. For a more detailed discussion, see Allowance for Credit Losses on page 104.

All Other Assets

Year-end other assets decreased $42.1 billion driven by lower customer and other receivables, other earning assets, loans held-for-sale and derivative assets, partially offset by increases in cash and cash equivalents. Average other assets decreased $43.1 billion primarily driven by lower derivative assets, other earning assets, and cash and cash equivalents.

Liabilities

Deposits

Year-end and average deposits increased $14.0 billion from December 31, 2012 and $42.0 billion in 2013 compared to 2012. The increases were primarily driven by customer and client shifts to more liquid products in the low rate environment.

Federal Funds Purchased and Securities Loaned or Sold Under Agreements to Repurchase

Federal funds transactions involve borrowing reserve balances on a short-term basis. Securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase are collateralized borrowing transactions utilized to accommodate customer transactions, earn interest rate spreads and finance assets on the balance sheet. Year-end federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase decreased $95.2 billion primarily driven by a lower matched-book as we adjust our activity to address the adverse treatment of repurchase agreements under the proposed supplementary leverage ratio and lower trading inventory. Average federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase decreased $24.3 billion due to lower matched-book activity.

Trading Account Liabilities

Trading account liabilities consist primarily of short positions in equity and fixed-income securities including U.S. government and agency securities, corporate securities, and non-U.S. sovereign debt. Year-end and average trading account liabilities increased $9.9 billion and $9.8 billion primarily due to increased short positions in equity securities.

Short-term Borrowings

Short-term borrowings provide an additional funding source and primarily consist of Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) short-term borrowings, notes payable and various other borrowings that generally have maturities of one year or less. Year-end and average short-term borrowings increased $15.3 billion and $7.3 billion due to an increase in short-term FHLB advances. For more information on short-term borrowings, see *Note 10 – Federal Funds Sold or Purchased, Securities Financing Agreements and Short-term Borrowings* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Long-term Debt

Year-end and average long-term debt decreased $25.9 billion and $53.0 billion. The decreases were attributable to planned reductions in long-term debt as maturities outpaced new issuances. For more information on long-term debt, see *Note 11 – Long-term Debt* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

All Other Liabilities

Year-end all other liabilities decreased $21.5 billion driven by decreases in noninterest payables and derivative liabilities. Average all other liabilities decreased $7.9 billion driven by a decrease in derivative liabilities.

Shareholders' Equity

Year-end and average shareholders' equity decreased $4.3 billion and $1.7 billion. The decreases were driven by a decrease in the fair value of AFS debt securities resulting from the impact of higher interest rates, which is recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (OCI), net preferred stock redemptions and common stock repurchases, partially offset by earnings.

Cash Flows Overview

The Corporation's operating assets and liabilities support our global markets and lending activities. We believe that cash flows from operations, available cash balances and our ability to generate cash through short- and long-term debt are sufficient to fund our operating liquidity needs. Our investing activities primarily include the debt securities portfolio and other short-term investments. Our financing activities reflect cash flows primarily related to increased customer deposits and net long-term debt reductions.

Cash and cash equivalents increased $20.6 billion during 2013 due to net cash provided by operating and investing activities, partially offset by net cash used in financing activities. Cash and cash equivalents decreased $9.4 billion during 2012 due to net cash used in operating and investing activities, partially offset by net cash provided by financing activities.

During 2013, net cash provided by operating activities was $92.8 billion. The more significant adjustments to net income to arrive at cash used in operating activities included net decreases in other assets, and trading and derivative instruments, as well as net proceeds from sales, securitizations and paydowns of loans held-for-sale (LHFS). During 2012, net cash used in operating activities was $16.1 billion. The more significant adjustments to net income to arrive at cash used in operating activities included net increases in trading and derivative instruments, and the provision for credit losses.

During 2013, net cash provided by investing activities was $25.1 billion primarily driven by a decrease in federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell and net sales of debt securities, partially offset by net increases in loans and leases. During 2012, net cash used in investing activities was $35.0 billion, primarily driven by net purchases of debt securities.

During 2013, net cash used in financing activities of $95.4 billion primarily reflected a decrease in federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase and net reductions in long-term debt, partially offset by growth in short-term borrowings and deposits. During 2012, the net cash provided by financing activities of $42.4 billion primarily reflected an increase in federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase and growth in deposits, partially offset by planned reductions in long-term debt.

Table 7 Five-year Summary of Selected Financial Data

(In millions, except per share information)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Income statement					
Net interest income	$ 42,265	$ 40,656	$ 44,616	$ 51,523	$ 47,109
Noninterest income	46,677	42,678	48,838	58,697	72,534
Total revenue, net of interest expense	88,942	83,334	93,454	110,220	119,643
Provision for credit losses	3,556	8,169	13,410	28,435	48,570
Goodwill impairment	—	–	3,184	12,400	–
Merger and restructuring charges	—	–	638	1,820	2,721
All other noninterest expense (1)	69,214	72,093	76,452	68,888	63,992
Income (loss) before income taxes	16,172	3,072	(230)	(1,323)	4,360
Income tax expense (benefit)	4,741	(1,116)	(1,676)	915	(1,916)
Net income (loss)	11,431	4,188	1,446	(2,238)	6,276
Net income (loss) applicable to common shareholders	10,082	2,760	85	(3,595)	(2,204)
Average common shares issued and outstanding	10,731	10,746	10,143	9,790	7,729
Average diluted common shares issued and outstanding (2)	11,491	10,841	10,255	9,790	7,729
Performance ratios					
Return on average assets	0.53%	0.19%	0.06%	n/m	0.26%
Return on average common shareholders' equity	4.62	1.27	0.04	n/m	n/m
Return on average tangible common shareholders' equity (3)	6.97	1.94	0.06	n/m	n/m
Return on average tangible shareholders' equity (3)	7.13	2.60	0.96	n/m	4.18
Total ending equity to total ending assets	11.07	10.72	10.81	10.08%	10.38
Total average equity to total average assets	10.81	10.75	9.98	9.56	10.01
Dividend payout	4.25	15.86	n/m	n/m	n/m
Per common share data					
Earnings (loss)	$ 0.94	$ 0.26	$ 0.01	$ (0.37)	$ (0.29)
Diluted earnings (loss) (2)	0.90	0.25	0.01	(0.37)	(0.29)
Dividends paid	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
Book value	20.71	20.24	20.09	20.99	21.48
Tangible book value (3)	13.79	13.36	12.95	12.98	11.94
Market price per share of common stock					
Closing	$ 15.57	$ 11.61	$ 5.56	$ 13.34	$ 15.06
High closing	15.88	11.61	15.25	19.48	18.59
Low closing	11.03	5.80	4.99	10.95	3.14
Market capitalization	$ 164,914	$ 125,136	$ 58,580	$ 134,536	$ 130,273

(1) Excludes merger and restructuring charges and goodwill impairment charges.
(2) Due to a net loss applicable to common shareholders for 2010 and 2009, the impact of antidilutive equity instruments was excluded from diluted earnings (loss) per share and average diluted common shares.
(3) Tangible equity ratios and tangible book value per share of common stock are non-GAAP financial measures. Other companies may define or calculate these measures differently. For more information on these ratios, see *Supplemental Financial Data on page 33, and for corresponding reconciliations to GAAP financial measures, see Statistical Table XV on page 143.*
(4) For more information on the impact of the purchased credit-impaired loan portfolio on asset quality, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management on page 77.
(5) Includes the allowance for loan and lease losses and the reserve for unfunded lending commitments.
(6) Balances and ratios do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option. For additional exclusions from nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Nonperforming Consumer Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity on page 89 and corresponding Table 41, and Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Nonperforming Commercial Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity on page 96 and corresponding Table 50.
(7) Primarily includes amounts allocated to the U.S. credit card and unsecured consumer lending portfolios in *CBB*, purchased credit-impaired loans and the non-U.S. credit card portfolio in *All Other*.
(8) Net charge-offs exclude $2.3 billion and $2.8 billion of write-offs in the purchased credit-impaired loan portfolio for 2013 and 2012. These write-offs decreased the purchased credit-impaired valuation allowance included as part of the allowance for loan and lease losses. For more information on purchased credit-impaired write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-Impaired Loan Portfolio on page 85.
(9) There were no write-offs of PCI loans in 2011, 2010, and 2009.
(10) Presents capital ratios in accordance with the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules, which include the Market Risk Final Rule at December 31, 2013. Basel 1 did not include the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules at December 31, 2012.
n/m = not meaningful

Table 7 Five-year Summary of Selected Financial Data (continued)

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Average balance sheet					
Total loans and leases	$ 918,641	$ 898,768	$ 938,096	$ 958,331	$ 948,805
Total assets	2,163,513	2,191,356	2,296,322	2,439,606	2,443,068
Total deposits	1,089,735	1,047,782	1,035,802	988,586	980,966
Long-term debt	263,416	316,393	421,229	490,497	446,634
Common shareholders' equity	218,468	216,996	211,709	212,686	182,288
Total shareholders' equity	233,947	235,677	229,095	233,235	244,645
Asset quality (4)					
Allowance for credit losses (5)	$ 17,912	$ 24,692	$ 34,497	$ 43,073	$ 38,687
Nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties (6)	17,772	23,555	27,708	32,664	35,747
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding (6)	1.90%	2.69%	3.68%	4.47%	4.16%
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases (6)	102	107	135	136	111
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases, excluding the PCI loan portfolio (6)	87	82	101	116	99
Amounts included in allowance that are excluded from nonperforming loans and leases (7)	$ 7,680	$ 12,021	$ 17,490	$ 22,908	$ 17,690
Allowance as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases, excluding amounts included in the allowance that are excluded from nonperforming loans and leases (7)	57%	54%	65%	62%	58%
Net charge-offs (8)	$ 7,897	$ 14,908	$ 20,833	$ 34,334	$ 33,688
Net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (6, 8)	0.87%	1.67%	2.24%	3.60%	3.58%
Net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding, excluding the PCI loan portfolio (6)	0.90	1.73	2.32	3.73	3.71
Net charge-offs and PCI write-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (6, 9)	1.13	1.99	2.24	3.60	3.58
Nonperforming loans and leases as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding (6)	1.87	2.52	2.74	3.27	3.75
Nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties as a percentage of total loans, leases and foreclosed properties (6)	1.93	2.62	3.01	3.48	3.98
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31 to net charge-offs (8)	2.21	1.62	1.62	1.22	1.10
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31 to net charge-offs, excluding the PCI loan portfolio	1.89	1.25	1.22	1.04	1.00
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31 to net charge-offs and PCI write-offs (9)	1.70	1.36	1.62	1.22	1.10
Capital ratios at year end (10)					
Risk-based capital:					
Tier 1 common capital	11.19%	11.06%	9.86%	8.60%	7.81%
Tier 1 capital	12.44	12.89	12.40	11.24	10.40
Total capital	15.44	16.31	16.75	15.77	14.66
Tier 1 leverage	7.86	7.37	7.53	7.21	6.88
Tangible equity (3)	7.86	7.62	7.54	6.75	6.40
Tangible common equity (3)	7.20	6.74	6.64	5.99	5.56

For footnotes see page 31

Supplemental Financial Data

We view net interest income and related ratios and analyses on a FTE basis, which when presented on a consolidated basis, are non-GAAP financial measures. We believe managing the business with net interest income on a FTE basis provides a more accurate picture of the interest margin for comparative purposes. To derive the FTE basis, net interest income is adjusted to reflect tax-exempt income on an equivalent before-tax basis with a corresponding increase in income tax expense. For purposes of this calculation, we use the federal statutory tax rate of 35 percent. This measure ensures comparability of net interest income arising from taxable and tax-exempt sources.

Certain performance measures including the efficiency ratio and net interest yield utilize net interest income (and thus total revenue) on a FTE basis. The efficiency ratio measures the costs expended to generate a dollar of revenue, and net interest yield measures the bps we earn over the cost of funds.

We also evaluate our business based on certain ratios that utilize tangible equity, a non-GAAP financial measure. Tangible equity represents an adjusted shareholders' equity or common shareholders' equity amount which has been reduced by goodwill and intangible assets (excluding mortgage servicing rights (MSRs)), net of related deferred tax liabilities. These measures are used to evaluate our use of equity. In addition, profitability, relationship and investment models all use return on average tangible shareholders' equity (ROTE) as key measures to support our overall growth goals. These ratios are as follows:

- Return on average tangible common shareholders' equity measures our earnings contribution as a percentage of adjusted common shareholders' equity. The tangible common equity ratio represents adjusted ending common shareholders' equity divided by total assets less goodwill and intangible assets (excluding MSRs), net of related deferred tax liabilities.
- ROTE measures our earnings contribution as a percentage of adjusted average total shareholders' equity. The tangible equity ratio represents adjusted ending shareholders' equity divided by total assets less goodwill and intangible assets (excluding MSRs), net of related deferred tax liabilities.
- Tangible book value per common share represents adjusted ending common shareholders' equity divided by ending common shares outstanding.

The aforementioned supplemental data and performance measures are presented in Table 7 and Statistical Table XII. In addition, in Table 8, we have excluded the impact of goodwill impairment charges of $3.2 billion and $12.4 billion recorded in 2011 and 2010 when presenting certain of these metrics. Accordingly, these are non-GAAP financial measures.

We evaluate our business segment results based on measures that utilize return on average allocated capital, and prior to January 1, 2013, the return on average economic capital, both of which represent non-GAAP financial measures. These ratios are calculated as net income adjusted for cost of funds and earnings credits and certain expenses related to intangibles, divided by average allocated capital or average economic capital, as applicable. In addition, for purposes of goodwill impairment testing, the Corporation utilizes allocated equity as a proxy for the carrying value of its reporting units. Allocated equity for the business segments is comprised of allocated capital (or economic capital prior to 2013) plus capital for the portion of goodwill and intangibles specifically assigned to the business segment. For additional information, see Business Segment Operations on page 35 and *Note 8 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In 2009, Common Equivalent Securities were reflected in our reconciliations given the expectation that the underlying Common Equivalent Junior Preferred Stock, Series S would convert into common stock following shareholder approval of additional authorized shares. Shareholders approved the increase in the number of authorized shares of common stock and the Common Equivalent Stock converted into common stock on February 24, 2010.

Statistical Tables XV, XVI and XVII on pages 143, 144 and 145 provide reconciliations of these non-GAAP financial measures to GAAP financial measures. We believe the use of these non-GAAP financial measures provides additional clarity in assessing the results of the Corporation and our segments. Other companies may define or calculate these measures and ratios differently.

Table 8 Five-year Supplemental Financial Data

(Dollars in millions, except per share information)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Fully taxable-equivalent basis data					
Net interest income (1)	$ 43,124	$ 41,557	$ 45,588	$ 52,693	$ 48,410
Total revenue, net of interest expense	89,801	84,235	94,426	111,390	120,944
Net interest yield (1)	2.47%	2.35%	2.48%	2.78%	2.65%
Efficiency ratio	77.07	85.59	85.01	74.61	55.16
Performance ratios, excluding goodwill impairment charges (2)					
Per common share information					
Earnings			$ 0.32	$ 0.87	
Diluted earnings			0.32	0.86	
Efficiency ratio (FTE basis)			81.64%	63.48%	
Return on average assets			0.20	0.42	
Return on average common shareholders' equity			1.54	4.14	
Return on average tangible common shareholders' equity			2.46	7.03	
Return on average tangible shareholders' equity			3.08	7.11	

(1) Net interest income and net interest yield include fees earned on overnight deposits placed with the Federal Reserve and fees earned on deposits, primarily overnight, placed with certain non-U.S. central banks.
(2) Performance ratios are calculated excluding the impact of goodwill impairment charges of $3.2 billion and $12.4 billion recorded in 2011 and 2010.

Net Interest Income Excluding Trading-related Net Interest Income

We manage net interest income on a FTE basis and excluding the impact of trading-related activities. As discussed in *Global Markets* on page 48, we evaluate our sales and trading results and strategies on a total market-based revenue approach by combining net interest income and noninterest income for *Global Markets*. An analysis of net interest income, average earning assets and net interest yield on earning assets, all of which adjust for the impact of trading-related net interest income from reported net interest income on a FTE basis, is shown below. We believe the use of this non-GAAP presentation in Table 9 provides additional clarity in assessing our results.

Table 9 Net Interest Income Excluding Trading-related Net Interest Income

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Net interest income (FTE basis)		
As reported (1)	$ 43,124	$ 41,557
Impact of trading-related net interest income	(3,868)	(3,308)
Net interest income excluding trading-related net interest income (2)	$ 39,256	$ 38,249
Average earning assets		
As reported	$ 1,746,974	$ 1,769,969
Impact of trading-related earning assets	(469,048)	(449,660)
Average earning assets excluding trading-related earning assets (2)	$ 1,277,926	$ 1,320,309
Net interest yield contribution (FTE basis)		
As reported (1)	2.47%	2.35%
Impact of trading-related activities	0.60	0.55
Net interest yield on earning assets excluding trading-related activities (2)	3.07%	2.90%

(1) Net interest income and net interest yield include fees earned on overnight deposits placed with the Federal Reserve and fees earned on deposits, primarily overnight, placed with certain non-U.S. central banks.
(2) Represents a non-GAAP financial measure.

Net interest income excluding trading-related net interest income increased $1.0 billion to $39.3 billion for 2013 compared to 2012. The increase was primarily due to reductions in long-term debt balances and yields, market-related premium amortization expense due to an increase in long-end rates, and lower rates paid on deposits, partially offset by lower consumer loan balances and yields as well as lower net interest income from the discretionary asset and liability management (ALM) portfolio. For more information on the impacts of interest rates, see Interest Rate Risk Management for Nontrading Activities on page 113.

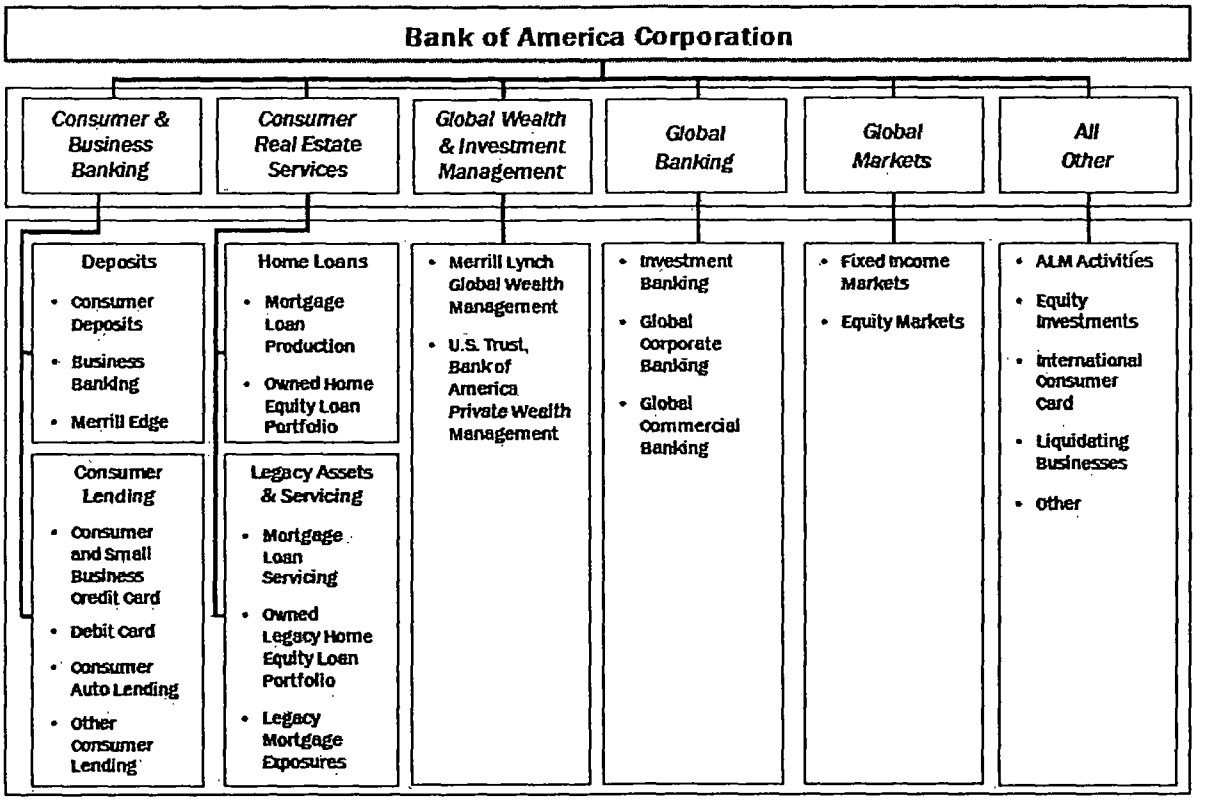
Average earning assets excluding trading-related earning assets decreased $42.4 billion to $1,277.9 billion, or three percent, for 2013 compared to 2012. The decrease was primarily due to declines in consumer loans, debt securities and other earning assets, partially offset by an increase in commercial loans.

Net interest yield on earning assets excluding trading-related activities increased 17 bps to 3.07 percent for 2013 compared to 2012 due to the same factors as described above.

Business Segment Operations

Segment Description and Basis of Presentation

We report the results of our operations through five business segments: *CBB, CRES, GWIM, Global Banking and Global Markets*, with the remaining operations recorded in *All Other*. The primary activities, products or businesses of the business segments and *All Other* are shown below. For additional detailed information, see the business segment and *All Other* discussions which follow.



We prepare and evaluate segment results using certain non-GAAP financial measures. For additional information, see Supplemental Financial Data on page 33. Table 10 provides selected summary financial data for our business segments and *All Other* for 2013 compared to 2012.

Table 10 Business Segment Results

	Total Revenue (1)		Provision for Credit Losses		Noninterest Expense		Net Income (Loss)	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Consumer & Business Banking	$ 29,867	$ 29,790	$ 3,107	$ 4,148	$ 16,357	$ 16,995	$ 6,588	$ 5,546
Consumer Real Estate Services	7,716	8,751	(156)	1,442	16,013	17,190	(5,155)	(6,439)
Global Wealth & Investment Management	17,790	16,518	56	266	13,038	12,721	2,974	2,245
Global Banking	16,481	15,674	1,075	(342)	7,552	7,619	4,974	5,344
Global Markets	16,058	14,284	140	34	12,013	11,295	1,563	1,229
All Other	1,889	(782)	(666)	2,621	4,241	6,273	487	(3,737)
Total FTE basis	89,801	84,235	3,556	8,169	69,214	72,093	11,431	4,188
FTE adjustment	(859)	(901)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Consolidated	$ 88,942	$ 83,334	$ 3,556	$ 8,169	$ 69,214	$ 72,093	$ 11,431	$ 4,188

(1) Total revenue is net of interest expense and is on a FTE basis which for consolidated revenue is a non-GAAP financial measure. For more information on this measure, see Supplemental Financial Data on page 33, and for a corresponding reconciliation to a GAAP financial measure, see Statistical Table XV.

The management accounting and reporting process derives segment and business results by utilizing allocation methodologies for revenue and expense. The net income derived for the businesses is dependent upon revenue and cost allocations using an activity-based costing model, funds transfer pricing, and other methodologies and assumptions management believes are appropriate to reflect the results of the business.

Total revenue, net of interest expense, includes net interest income on a FTE basis and noninterest income. The adjustment of net interest income to a FTE basis results in a corresponding increase in income tax expense. The segment results also reflect certain revenue and expense methodologies that are utilized to determine net income. The net interest income of the businesses includes the results of a funds transfer pricing process that matches assets and liabilities with similar interest rate sensitivity and maturity characteristics. For presentation purposes, in segments where the total of liabilities and equity exceeds assets, which are generally deposit-taking segments, we allocate assets to match liabilities. Net interest income of the business segments also includes an allocation of net interest income generated by certain of our ALM activities.

Our ALM activities include an overall interest rate risk management strategy that incorporates the use of various derivatives and cash instruments to manage fluctuations in earnings and capital that are caused by interest rate volatility. Our goal is to manage interest rate sensitivity so that movements in interest rates do not significantly adversely affect earnings and capital. The results of a majority of our ALM activities are allocated to the business segments and fluctuate based on the performance of the ALM activities. ALM activities include external product pricing decisions including deposit pricing strategies, the effects of our internal funds transfer pricing process and the net effects of other ALM activities.

Certain expenses not directly attributable to a specific business segment are allocated to the segments. The most significant of these expenses include data and item processing costs and certain centralized or shared functions. Data processing costs are allocated to the segments based on equipment usage. Item processing costs are allocated to the segments based on the volume of items processed for each segment. The costs of certain other centralized or shared functions are allocated based on methodologies that reflect utilization.

Effective January 1, 2013, on a prospective basis, we adjusted the amount of capital being allocated to our business segments. The adjustment reflected a refinement to the prior-year methodology (economic capital) which focused solely on internal risk-based economic capital models. The refined methodology (allocated capital) now also considers the effect of regulatory capital requirements in addition to internal risk-based economic capital models. The Corporation's internal risk-based capital models use a risk-adjusted methodology incorporating each segment's credit, market, interest rate, business and operational risk components. For more information on the nature of these risks, see Managing Risk on page 61 and Strategic Risk Management on page 65. The capital allocated to the business segments is currently referred to as allocated capital and, prior to January 1, 2013, was referred to as economic capital, both of which represent non-GAAP financial measures. For purposes of goodwill impairment testing, the Corporation utilizes allocated equity as a proxy for the carrying value of its reporting units. For additional information, see *Note 8 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Allocated capital is subject to change over time, and as part of our normal annual planning process, the capital being allocated to our business segments is expected to change in the first quarter of 2014. We expect that this change will result in a reduction of unallocated tangible capital and an aggregate increase to the amount of capital being allocated to the business segments.

For more information on the business segments and reconciliations to consolidated total revenue, net income (loss) and year-end total assets, see *Note 24 – Business Segment Information* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consumer & Business Banking

(Dollars in millions)	Deposits 2013	Deposits 2012	Consumer Lending 2013	Consumer Lending 2012	Total Consumer & Business Banking 2013	Total Consumer & Business Banking 2012	% Change
Net interest income (FTE basis)	$ 9,808	$ 9,046	$ 10,243	$ 10,807	$ 20,051	$ 19,853	1 %
Noninterest income:							
Card income	60	62	4,744	5,253	4,804	5,315	(10)
Service charges	4,208	4,277	—	—	4,208	4,277	(2)
All other income (loss)	509	397	295	(52)	804	345	133
Total noninterest income	4,777	4,736	5,039	5,201	9,816	9,937	(1)
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)	14,585	13,782	15,282	16,008	29,867	29,790	–
Provision for credit losses	299	488	2,808	3,660	3,107	4,148	(25)
Noninterest expense	10,927	11,310	5,430	5,685	16,357	16,995	(4)
Income before income taxes	3,359	1,984	7,044	6,663	10,403	8,647	20
Income tax expense (FTE basis)	1,232	723	2,583	2,378	3,815	3,101	23
Net income	$ 2,127	$ 1,261	$ 4,461	$ 4,285	$ 6,588	$ 5,546	19
Net interest yield (FTE basis)	1.88%	1.90%	7.18%	7.18%	3.72%	4.04%	
Return on average allocated capital (1)	13.82	—	30.60	—	21.98	—	
Return on average economic capital (1)	—	9.72	—	38.83	—	23.12	
Efficiency ratio (FTE basis)	74.92	82.07	35.53	35.51	54.76	57.05	
Balance Sheet							
Average							
Total loans and leases	$ 22,437	$ 23,369	$ 142,133	$ 149,667	$ 164,570	$ 173,036	(5)
Total earning assets (2)	522,870	477,142	142,725	150,515	539,213	491,767	10
Total assets (2)	555,653	510,384	151,443	158,333	580,714	532,827	9
Total deposits	518,470	474,822	n/m	n/m	518,980	475,180	9
Allocated capital (1)	15,400	—	14,600	—	30,000	—	n/m
Economic capital (1)	—	12,985	—	11,066	—	24,051	n/m
Year end							
Total loans and leases	$ 22,574	$ 22,907	$ 142,516	$ 146,359	$ 165,090	$ 169,266	(2)
Total earning assets (2)	534,946	498,147	143,917	146,809	550,610	513,109	7
Total assets (2)	567,837	531,354	153,394	155,408	592,978	554,915	7
Total deposits	530,947	495,711	n/m	n/m	531,707	496,159	7

(1) Effective January 1, 2013, we revised, on a prospective basis, the methodology for allocating capital to the business segments. In connection with the change in methodology, we updated the applicable terminology in the above table to allocated capital from economic capital as reported in prior periods. For additional information, see Business Segment Operations on page 35.
(2) For presentation purposes, in segments and businesses where the total of liabilities and equity exceeds assets, we allocate assets from *All Other* to match the segments' and businesses' liabilities and allocated shareholders' equity. As a result, total earning assets and total assets of the businesses may not equal total *CBB*
n/m = not meaningful

CBB, which is comprised of Deposits and Consumer Lending, offers a diversified range of credit, banking and investment products and services to consumers and businesses. Our customers and clients have access to a franchise network that stretches coast to coast through 31 states and the District of Columbia. The franchise network includes approximately 5,100 banking centers, 16,300 ATMs, nationwide call centers, and online and mobile platforms. During 2013, Business Banking results were moved into Deposits as we continue to integrate these businesses. Also during 2013, consumer Dealer Financial Services (DFS) results were moved into *CBB* from *Global Banking* to align this business more closely with our consumer lending activity and better serve the needs of our customers. As a result, Card Services was renamed Consumer Lending. Prior periods were reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

CBB Results

Net income for *CBB* increased $1.0 billion to $6.6 billion in 2013 compared to 2012 primarily driven by lower provision for credit losses and noninterest expense. Net interest income of $20.1 billion remained relatively unchanged as the impact of higher deposit balances was offset by the impact of lower average loan balances. Noninterest income of $9.8 billion remained relatively unchanged as the allocation of certain card revenue to *GWIM* for clients with a credit card, as described below, and lower deposit service charges were offset by the net impact of consumer protection products, primarily due to charges recorded in 2012.

The provision for credit losses decreased $1.0 billion to $3.1 billion in 2013 primarily as a result of improvements in credit quality. Noninterest expense decreased $638 million to $16.4 billion driven by lower operating, personnel and FDIC expenses.

Deposits

Deposits includes the results of consumer deposit activities which consist of a comprehensive range of products provided to consumers and small businesses. Our deposit products include traditional savings accounts, money market savings accounts, CDs and IRAs, noninterest- and interest-bearing checking accounts, as well as investment accounts and products. The revenue is allocated to the deposit products using our funds transfer pricing process that matches assets and liabilities with similar interest rate sensitivity and maturity characteristics. Deposits generates fees such as account service fees, non-sufficient funds fees, overdraft charges and ATM fees, as well as investment and brokerage fees from Merrill Edge accounts. Merrill Edge is an integrated investing and banking service targeted at customers with less than $250,000 in investable assets. Merrill Edge provides investment advice and guidance, client brokerage asset services, a self-directed online investing platform and key banking capabilities including access to the Corporation's network of banking centers and ATMs.

Business Banking within Deposits provides a wide range of lending-related products and services, integrated working capital management and treasury solutions to clients through our network of offices and client relationship teams along with various product partners. Our clients include U.S.-based companies generally with annual sales of $1 million to $50 million. Our lending products and services include commercial loans, lines of credit and real estate lending. Our capital management and treasury solutions include treasury management, foreign exchange and short-term investing options. Deposits also includes the results of our merchant services joint venture.

Deposits includes the net impact of migrating customers and their related deposit balances between Deposits and *GWIM* as well as other client-managed businesses. For more information on the migration of customer balances to or from *GWIM*, see *GWIM* on page 44.

Net income for Deposits increased $866 million to $2.1 billion in 2013 driven by higher revenue, a decrease in noninterest expense and lower provision for credit losses. Net interest income increased $762 million to $9.8 billion driven by the impact of higher deposit balances, a customer shift to higher spread liquid products and continued pricing discipline, partially offset by compressed deposit spreads due to the continued low rate environment. Noninterest income of $4.8 billion remained relatively unchanged.

The provision for credit losses decreased $189 million to $299 million in 2013 due to improvements in credit quality in Business Banking. Noninterest expense decreased $383 million to $10.9 billion due to lower operating, personnel and FDIC expenses.

Average loans decreased $932 million to $22.4 billion in 2013 primarily driven by continued run-off of non-core portfolios. Average deposits increased $43.6 billion to $518.5 billion in 2013 driven by a customer shift to more liquid products in the low rate environment. Additionally, $15.5 billion of the increase in average deposits was due to net transfers from other businesses, largely *GWIM*. Growth in checking, traditional savings and money market savings of $49.5 billion was partially offset by a decline in time deposits of $5.9 billion. As a result of our continued pricing discipline and the shift in the mix of deposits, the rate paid on average deposits declined by seven bps to 11 bps.

Key Statistics

	2013	2012
Total deposit spreads (excludes noninterest costs)	1.52%	1.81%
Year end		
Client brokerage assets (in millions)	$ 96,048	$ 75,946
Online banking active accounts (units in thousands)	29,950	29,638
Mobile banking active accounts (units in thousands)	14,395	12,013
Banking centers	5,151	5,478
ATMs	16,259	16,347

Client brokerage assets increased $20.1 billion in 2013 driven by market valuations and increased account flows. Mobile banking customers increased 2.4 million reflecting continuing changes in our customers' banking preferences. The number of banking centers declined 327 and ATMs declined 88 as we continue to optimize our consumer banking network and improve our cost-to-serve.

Consumer Lending

Consumer Lending is one of the leading issuers of credit and debit cards to consumers and small businesses in the U.S. Our lending products and services also include direct and indirect consumer loans such as automotive, marine, aircraft, recreational vehicle and consumer personal loans. In addition to earning net interest spread revenue on its lending activities, Consumer Lending generates interchange revenue from credit and debit card transactions as well as annual credit card fees and other miscellaneous fees.

Beginning in March 2013, the revenue and expense associated with *GWIM* clients that hold credit cards was allocated to *GWIM*. Beginning in the fourth quarter of 2013, Consumer Lending migrated these related credit card loan balances to *GWIM*. For more information on the migration of customer balances to *GWIM*, see *GWIM* on page 44.

On July 31, 2013, the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia issued a ruling regarding the Federal Reserve's rules implementing the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act's (Financial Reform Act) Durbin Amendment. The ruling requires the Federal Reserve to reconsider the current $0.21 per transaction cap on debit card interchange fees. The Federal Reserve is appealing the ruling and final resolution is expected in the first half of 2014. If the Federal Reserve, upon final resolution, implements a lower per transaction cap than the initial range, it may have a significant adverse impact on our debit card interchange fee revenue.

Net income for Consumer Lending increased $176 million to $4.5 billion in 2013 as lower provision for credit losses and noninterest expense were partially offset by a decrease in revenue. Net interest income decreased $564 million to $10.2 billion driven by the impact of lower average loan balances. Noninterest income decreased $162 million to $5.0 billion driven by the allocation of certain card revenue to *GWIM* for clients with a credit card and the net impact of portfolio sales, partially offset by the net impact of consumer protection products, primarily due to charges recorded in 2012.

The provision for credit losses decreased $852 million to $2.8 billion in 2013 due to improvements in credit quality. Noninterest expense decreased $255 million to $5.4 billion driven by lower operating and personnel expenses.

Average loans decreased $7.5 billion to $142.1 billion in 2013 primarily driven by charge-offs and continued run-off of non-core portfolios.

During 2013, the total Corporation U.S. credit card risk-adjusted margin increased 114 bps due to an improvement in credit quality. During 2013, total Corporation U.S. credit card purchase volumes increased $12.4 billion, or six percent, to $205.9 billion and debit card purchase volumes increased $8.7 billion, or three percent, to $267.1 billion, reflecting higher levels of consumer spending.

Key Statistics

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Total Corporation U.S. credit card (1)		
Gross interest yield	9.73%	10.02%
Risk-adjusted margin	8.68	7.54
New accounts (in thousands)	3,911	3,258
Purchase volumes	$ 205,914	$ 193,500
Debit card purchase volumes	$ 267,087	$ 258,363

(1) In addition to the U.S. credit card portfolio in *CBB*, the remaining U.S. credit card portfolio is in *GWIM*.

Consumer Real Estate Services

(Dollars in millions)	Home Loans 2013	Home Loans 2012	Legacy Assets & Servicing 2013	Legacy Assets & Servicing 2012	Total Consumer Real Estate Services 2013	Total Consumer Real Estate Services 2012	% Change
Net interest income (FTE basis)	$ 1,349	$ 1,361	$ 1,541	$ 1,569	$ 2,890	$ 2,930	(1)%
Noninterest income:							
Mortgage banking income	1,916	3,284	2,669	2,269	4,585	5,553	(17)
All other income (loss)	(6)	1	247	267	241	268	(10)
Total noninterest income	1,910	3,285	2,916	2,536	4,826	5,821	(17)
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)	3,259	4,646	4,457	4,105	7,716	8,751	(12)
Provision for credit losses	127	72	(283)	1,370	(156)	1,442	n/m
Noninterest expense	3,318	3,195	12,695	13,995	16,013	17,190	(7)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(186)	1,379	(7,955)	(11,260)	(8,141)	(9,881)	(18)
Income tax expense (benefit) (FTE basis)	(68)	502	(2,918)	(3,944)	(2,986)	(3,442)	(13)
Net income (loss)	$ (118)	$ 877	$ (5,037)	$ (7,316)	$ (5,155)	$ (6,439)	(20)
Net interest yield (FTE basis)	2.54%	2.41%	3.19%	2.45%	2.85%	2.43%	
Efficiency ratio (FTE basis)	n/m	68.77	n/m	n/m	n/m	n/m	
Balance Sheet							
Average							
Total loans and leases	$ 47,675	$ 50,023	$ 42,603	$ 53,501	$ 90,278	$ 103,524	(13)
Total earning assets	53,148	56,581	48,272	64,055	101,420	120,636	(16)
Total assets	53,429	57,552	67,131	87,817	120,560	145,369	(17)
Allocated capital (1)	6,000	–	18,000	–	24,000	–	n/m
Economic capital (1)	—	3,734	—	9,942	—	13,676	n/m
Year end							
Total loans and leases	$ 51,021	$ 47,742	$ 38,732	$ 46,918	$ 89,753	$ 94,660	(5)
Total earning assets	54,071	54,394	43,092	52,580	97,163	106,974	(9)
Total assets	53,927	55,465	59,459	75,594	113,386	131,059	(13)

(1) Effective January 1, 2013, we revised, on a prospective basis, the methodology for allocating capital to the business segments. In connection with the change in methodology, we updated the applicable terminology in the above table to allocated capital from economic capital as reported in prior periods. For additional information, see Business Segment Operations on page 35.
n/m = not meaningful

CRES operations include Home Loans and Legacy Assets & Servicing. Home Loans is responsible for ongoing loan production activities and the *CRES* home equity loan portfolio not selected for inclusion in the Legacy Assets & Servicing owned portfolio. Legacy Assets & Servicing is responsible for all of our mortgage servicing activities related to loans serviced for others and loans held by the Corporation, including loans that have been designated as the Legacy Assets & Servicing Portfolios. The Legacy Assets & Servicing Portfolios (both owned and serviced), herein referred to as the Legacy Owned and Legacy Serviced Portfolios, respectively (together, the Legacy Portfolios), and as further defined below, include those loans originated prior to January 1, 2011 that would not have been originated under our established underwriting standards as of December 31, 2010. For more information on our Legacy Portfolios, see page 41. In addition, Legacy Assets & Servicing is responsible for managing legacy exposures related to *CRES* (e.g., representations and warranties). This alignment allows *CRES* management to lead the ongoing Home Loans business while also providing focus on legacy mortgage issues and servicing activities.

CRES, primarily through its Home Loans operations, generates revenue by providing an extensive line of consumer real estate products and services to customers nationwide. *CRES* products offered by Home Loans include fixed- and adjustable-rate first-lien mortgage loans for home purchase and refinancing needs, home equity lines of credit (HELOCs) and home equity loans. First mortgage products are generally either sold into the secondary mortgage market to investors, while we retain MSRs (which are on the balance sheet of Legacy Assets & Servicing) and the Bank of America customer relationships, or are held on the balance sheet in *All Other* for ALM purposes. Home Loans is compensated for loans held for ALM purposes on a management accounting basis with the corresponding offset in *All Other*. Newly originated HELOCs and home equity loans are retained on the *CRES* balance sheet in Home Loans.

CRES includes the impact of migrating customers and their related loan balances between *GWIM* and *CRES*. For more information on the transfer of customer balances, see *GWIM* on page 44.

CRES Results

The net loss for *CRES* decreased $1.3 billion to $5.2 billion for 2013 compared to 2012 primarily driven by lower provision for credit losses and lower noninterest expense, partially offset by lower mortgage banking income. Mortgage banking income decreased $1.0 billion due to both lower servicing income and lower core production revenue, partially offset by a decrease of $3.1 billion in representations and warranties provision as 2012 included provision related to the January 6, 2013 settlement with FNMA (the FNMA Settlement). The provision for credit losses improved $1.6 billion to a benefit of $156 million primarily driven by improved delinquencies, increased home prices and continued

loan balance run-off. Noninterest expense decreased $1.2 billion primarily due to lower operating expenses in Legacy Assets & Servicing, partially offset by higher litigation expense.

Home Loans

Home Loans products are available to our customers through our retail network, direct telephone and online access delivered by a sales force of 3,200 mortgage loan officers, including 1,700 banking center mortgage loan officers covering nearly 2,500 banking centers, and a 900-person centralized sales force based in five call centers.

Net income for Home Loans decreased $995 million to a loss of $118 million driven by a decrease in noninterest income, an increase in noninterest expense and higher provision for credit losses. Noninterest income decreased $1.4 billion due to lower mortgage banking income driven by a decline in core production revenue as a result of continued industry-wide margin compression and lower loan application volumes. The provision for credit losses increased $55 million reflecting a slower rate of credit quality improvement than in 2012. Noninterest expense increased $123 million primarily due to higher production costs. The higher production costs were primarily personnel-related as we added mortgage loan officers earlier in 2013, primarily in banking centers, and other employees in sales and fulfillment areas in order to expand capacity and enhance customer service. While staffing increased in early 2013, total staffing at year end decreased approximately 21 percent from December 31, 2012 following a sharp decline in the market demand for mortgages late in 2013, which is expected to continue into 2014.

Legacy Assets & Servicing

Legacy Assets & Servicing is responsible for all of our servicing activities related to the residential mortgage and home equity loan portfolios, including owned loans and loans serviced for others (collectively, the mortgage serviced portfolio). A portion of this portfolio has been designated as the Legacy Serviced Portfolio, which represented 30 percent, 38 percent and 42 percent of the total mortgage serviced portfolio, as measured by unpaid principal balance, at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Legacy Assets & Servicing results reflect the net cost of legacy exposures that are included in the results of *CRES*, including representations and warranties provision, litigation expense, financial results of the *CRES* home equity portfolio selected as part of the Legacy Owned Portfolio, the financial results of the servicing operations and the results of MSR activities, including net hedge results. The financial results of the servicing operations reflect certain revenues and expenses on loans serviced for others, including owned loans serviced for Home Loans, *GWIM* and *All Other*.

Servicing activities include collecting cash for principal, interest and escrow payments from borrowers, disbursing customer draws for lines of credit, accounting for and remitting principal and interest payments to investors and escrow payments to third parties, and responding to customer inquiries. Our home retention efforts, including single point of contact resources, are also part of our servicing activities, along with the supervision of foreclosures and property dispositions. In an effort to help our customers avoid foreclosure, Legacy Assets & Servicing evaluates various workout options prior to foreclosure which, combined with legislative changes at the state level and ongoing foreclosure delays in states where foreclosure requires a court order following a legal proceeding (judicial states), have resulted in elongated default timelines. For more information on our servicing activities, including the impact of foreclosure delays, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations – Servicing, Foreclosure and Other Mortgage Matters on page 57.

The net loss for Legacy Assets & Servicing decreased $2.3 billion to $5.0 billion driven by a decrease in the provision for credit losses, a decrease in noninterest expense and an increase in noninterest income. Noninterest income increased $380 million due to lower representations and warranties provision, largely offset by lower servicing income primarily driven by a decline in the servicing portfolio, less favorable MSR net-of-hedge performance and the divestiture of an ancillary servicing business in 2012. The provision for credit losses decreased $1.7 billion to a benefit of $283 million primarily driven by improved delinquencies, increased home prices and continued loan balance run-off.

Noninterest expense decreased $1.3 billion primarily due to a $1.6 billion decrease in default-related staffing and other default-related servicing expenses, lower costs as a result of the divestiture of an ancillary servicing business in 2012 and lower mortgage-related assessments, waivers and similar costs related to foreclosure delays. Noninterest expense in 2012 included a $1.1 billion provision for the 2013 IFR Acceleration Agreement. These improvements were partially offset by an increase of $2.2 billion in litigation expense driven by residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS) exposures and the settlement with MBIA Inc. and certain of its affiliates (MBIA) in 2013 (the MBIA Settlement). For more information on the 2013 IFR Acceleration Agreement, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations on page 52 and for more information on RMBS litigation, see *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements. We expect noninterest expense in Legacy Assets & Servicing, excluding litigation, to decrease to approximately $1.1 billion per quarter by the fourth quarter of 2014 compared to $1.8 billion during the fourth quarter of 2013.

Legacy Portfolios

The Legacy Portfolios (both owned and serviced) include those loans originated prior to January 1, 2011 that would not have been originated under our established underwriting standards in place as of December 31, 2010. The purchased credit-impaired (PCI) portfolios as well as certain loans that met a pre-defined delinquency status or probability of default threshold as of January 1, 2011 are also included in the Legacy Portfolios. Since determining the pool of loans to be included in the Legacy Portfolios as of January 1, 2011, the criteria have not changed for these portfolios, but will continue to be evaluated over time.

Legacy Owned Portfolio

The Legacy Owned Portfolio includes those loans that met the criteria as described above and are on the balance sheet of the Corporation. The home equity loan portfolio is held on the balance sheet of Legacy Assets & Servicing, and the residential mortgage loan portfolio is held on the balance sheet of *All Other*. The financial results of the on-balance sheet loans are reported in the segment that owns the loans or in *All Other*. Total loans in the Legacy Owned Portfolio decreased $19.0 billion in 2013 to $112.1 billion at December 31, 2013, of which $38.7 billion was held on the Legacy Assets & Servicing balance sheet and the remainder was held on the balance sheet of *All Other*. The decrease was primarily related

to paydowns, PCI write-offs, charge-offs and loan sales, partially offset by the addition of loans repurchased in connection with the FNMA Settlement. For more information on the loans repurchased in connection with the FNMA Settlement, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management on page 77.

Legacy Serviced Portfolio

The Legacy Serviced Portfolio includes the Legacy Owned Portfolio and those loans serviced for outside investors that met the criteria as described above. The table below summarizes the balances of the residential mortgage loans included in the Legacy Serviced Portfolio (the Legacy Residential Mortgage Serviced Portfolio) representing 28 percent, 38 percent and 41 percent of the total residential mortgage serviced portfolio of $719 billion, $1.2 trillion and $1.6 trillion as measured by unpaid principal balance at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The decline in the Legacy Residential Mortgage Serviced Portfolio in 2013 was primarily due to MSR sales, loan sales and other servicing transfers, modifications, paydowns and payoffs.

Legacy Residential Mortgage Serviced Portfolio, a subset of the Residential Mortgage Serviced Portfolio (1, 2)

	December 31		
(Dollars in billions)	2013	2012	2011
Unpaid principal balance			
Residential mortgage loans			
Total	$ 203	$ 467	$ 659
60 days or more past due	49	137	235
Number of loans serviced (in thousands)			
Residential mortgage loans			
Total	1,083	2,542	3,440
60 days or more past due	258	649	1,061

(1) Excludes loans for which servicing transferred to third parties as of December 31, 2013, with an effective MSR sale date of January 2, 2014, totaling $57 million of unpaid principal balance.
(2) Excludes $39 billion, $52 billion and $84 billion of home equity loans and HELOCs at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Non-Legacy Portfolio

As previously discussed, Legacy Assets & Servicing is responsible for all of our servicing activities. The table below summarizes the balances of the residential mortgage loans that are not included in the Legacy Serviced Portfolio (the Non-Legacy Residential Mortgage Serviced Portfolio) representing 72 percent, 62 percent and 59 percent of the total residential mortgage serviced portfolio, as measured by unpaid principal balance, at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The decline in the Non-Legacy Residential Mortgage Serviced Portfolio was primarily due to MSR sales and other servicing transfers, paydowns and payoffs.

Non-Legacy Residential Mortgage Serviced Portfolio, a subset of the Residential Mortgage Serviced Portfolio (1, 2)

	December 31		
(Dollars in billions)	2013	2012	2011
Unpaid principal balance			
Residential mortgage loans			
Total	$ 516	$ 755	$ 953
60 days or more past due	12	22	17
Number of loans serviced (in thousands)			
Residential mortgage loans			
Total	3,267	4,764	5,731
60 days or more past due	67	124	95

(1) Excludes loans for which servicing transferred to third parties as of December 31, 2013, with an effective MSR sale date of January 2, 2014, totaling $163 million of unpaid principal balance.
(2) Excludes $52 billion, $58 billion and $67 billion of home equity loans and HELOCs at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Mortgage Banking Income

CRES mortgage banking income is categorized into production and servicing income. Core production income is comprised primarily of revenue from the fair value gains and losses recognized on our interest rate lock commitments (IRLCs) and LHFS, the related secondary market execution, costs related to representations and warranties in the sales transactions along with other obligations incurred in the sales of mortgage loans, and revenue earned in production-related ancillary businesses. Ongoing costs related to representations and warranties and other obligations that were incurred in the sales of mortgage loans in prior periods are also included in production income.

Servicing income includes income earned in connection with servicing activities and MSR valuation adjustments, net of results from risk management activities used to hedge certain market risks of the MSRs. The costs associated with our servicing activities are included in noninterest expense.

The table below summarizes the components of mortgage banking income.

Mortgage Banking Income

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Production income:		
Core production revenue	$ 2,543	$ 3,760
Representations and warranties provision	(840)	(3,939)
Total production income (loss)	1,703	(179)
Servicing income:		
Servicing fees	3,030	4,729
Amortization of expected cash flows (1)	(1,043)	(1,484)
Fair value changes of MSRs, net of risk management activities used to hedge certain market risks (2)	867	1,852
Other servicing-related revenue	28	635
Total net servicing income	2,882	5,732
Total *CRES* mortgage banking income	4,585	5,553
Eliminations (3)	(711)	(803)
Total consolidated mortgage banking income	$ 3,874	$ 4,750

(1) Represents the net change in fair value of the MSR asset due to the recognition of modeled cash flows.
(2) Includes gains (losses) on sales of MSRs.
(3) Includes the effect of transfers of mortgage loans from *CRES* to the ALM portfolio in *All Other*.

Core production revenue decreased $1.2 billion due to industry-wide margin compression combined with lower loan application volumes as described below.

The representations and warranties provision decreased $3.1 billion in 2013 to $840 million as 2012 included $2.5 billion in provision related to the FNMA Settlement and $500 million for obligations to FNMA related to MI rescissions. Net servicing income decreased $2.9 billion to $2.9 billion driven by lower servicing fees due to a smaller servicing portfolio, less favorable MSR net-of-hedge performance and lower ancillary income due to the divestiture of an ancillary business in 2012. The decline in the size of our servicing portfolio was driven by strategic sales of MSRs as well as loan prepayment activity, which exceeded new originations primarily due to our exit from non-retail channels. For more information on sales of MSRs, see Sales of Mortgage Servicing Rights on page 43.

Key Statistics

(Dollars in millions, except as noted)	2013	2012
Loan production		
Total Corporation (1):		
First mortgage	$ 83,421	$ 75,074
Home equity	6,355	3,585
CRES:		
First mortgage	$ 66,914	$ 55,518
Home equity	5,498	2,832
Year end		
Mortgage serviced portfolio (in billions) (2, 3)	$ 810	$ 1,332
Mortgage loans serviced for investors (in billions)	550	1,045
Mortgage servicing rights:		
Balance	5,042	5,716
Capitalized mortgage servicing rights (% of loans serviced for investors)	92 bps	55 bps

(1) In addition to loan production in CRES, the remaining first mortgage and home equity loan production is primarily in GWIM.
(2) Servicing of residential mortgage loans, HELOCs and home equity loans.
(3) Excludes loans for which servicing transferred to third parties as of December 31, 2013, with an effective MSR sale date of January 2, 2014, totaling $220 million.

Despite a decline in the overall mortgage market because of higher interest rates during the second half of 2013, first mortgage loan originations in *CRES* increased $11.4 billion, or 21 percent, to $66.9 billion in 2013, and for the total Corporation, increased $8.3 billion to $83.4 billion as we increased market share due to higher fulfillment capacity. The increase in interest rates also had an adverse impact on our mortgage loan applications, particularly for refinance mortgage loans. Our volume of mortgage applications decreased 15 percent in 2013 corresponding to a decline in the estimated overall U.S. demand for mortgages.

During 2013, 82 percent of our first mortgage production volume was for refinance originations and 18 percent was for purchase originations compared to 84 percent and 16 percent in 2012. HARP refinance originations were 23 percent of all refinance originations compared to 31 percent in 2012. Making Home Affordable non-HARP refinance originations were 19 percent of all refinance originations as compared to 12 percent in 2012. The remaining 58 percent of refinance originations was conventional refinances, and remained relatively unchanged from 2012.

Home equity production was $6.4 billion for 2013 compared to $3.6 billion for 2012 with the increase due to a higher demand in the market based on improving housing trends, and increased market share driven by improved banking center engagement with customers and more competitive pricing.

Mortgage Servicing Rights

At December 31, 2013, the consumer MSR balance was $5.0 billion, which represented 92 bps of the related unpaid principal balance compared to $5.7 billion, or 55 bps of the related unpaid principal balance at December 31, 2012. The consumer MSR balance decreased $674 million during 2013 primarily driven by MSR sales and the recognition of modeled cash flows. These declines were partially offset by the increase in value driven by higher mortgage rates, which resulted in lower forecasted prepayment speeds and was the primary driver for the increase in the MSRs as a percentage of unpaid principal balance. For more information on our servicing activities, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations – Servicing, Foreclosure and Other Mortgage Matters on page 57. For more information on MSRs, see *Note 23 – Mortgage Servicing Rights* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Sales of Mortgage Servicing Rights

As previously disclosed, during 2013, we entered into definitive agreements with certain counterparties to sell the servicing rights on certain residential mortgage loans serviced for others, with an aggregate unpaid principal balance of approximately $301 billion. The sales involved approximately two million loans serviced by us as of the applicable contract dates, including approximately 180,000 residential mortgage loans and 11,700 home equity loans that were 60 days or more past due based upon current estimates.

The transfers of servicing rights were substantially completed in the first nine months of 2013. These sales led to a reduction in servicing revenue in the fourth quarter of 2013 of approximately $150 million compared to the fourth quarter of 2012.

Global Wealth & Investment Management

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	% Change
Net interest income (FTE basis)	$ 6,064	$ 5,827	4 %
Noninterest income:			
Investment and brokerage services	9,709	8,849	10
All other income	2,017	1,842	10
Total noninterest income	11,726	10,691	10
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)	17,790	16,518	8
Provision for credit losses	56	266	(79)
Noninterest expense	13,038	12,721	2
Income before income taxes	4,696	3,531	33
Income tax expense (FTE basis)	1,722	1,286	34
Net income	$ 2,974	$ 2,245	32
Net interest yield (FTE basis)	2.41%	2.35%	
Return on average allocated capital (1)	29.90	—	
Return on average economic capital (1)	—	30.80	
Efficiency ratio (FTE basis)	73.29	77.02	
Balance Sheet			
Average			
Total loans and leases	$ 111,023	$ 100,456	11
Total earning assets	251,394	248,475	1
Total assets	270,788	268,475	1
Total deposits	242,161	242,384	—
Allocated capital (1)	10,000	—	n/m
Economic capital (1)	—	7,359	n/m
Year end			
Total loans and leases	$ 115,846	$ 105,928	9
Total earning assets	254,031	277,121	(8)
Total assets	274,112	297,326	(8)
Total deposits	244,901	266,188	(8)

(1) Effective January 1, 2013, we revised, on a prospective basis, the methodology for allocating capital to the business segments. In connection with the change in methodology, we updated the applicable terminology in the above table to allocated capital from economic capital as reported in prior periods. For additional information, see Business Segment Operations on page 35.
n/m = not meaningful

GWIM consists of two primary businesses: Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management (MLGWM) and U.S. Trust, Bank of America Private Wealth Management (U.S. Trust).

MLGWM's advisory business provides a high-touch client experience through a network of financial advisors focused on clients with over $250,000 in total investable assets. MLGWM provides tailored solutions to meet our clients' needs through a full set of brokerage, banking and retirement products.

U.S. Trust, together with MLGWM's Private Banking & Investments Group, provides comprehensive wealth management solutions targeted to high net-worth and ultra high net-worth clients, as well as customized solutions to meet clients' wealth structuring, investment management, trust and banking needs, including specialty asset management services.

Net income increased $729 million to $3.0 billion in 2013 compared to 2012 driven by higher revenue and lower provision for credit losses, partially offset by higher noninterest expense. Revenue increased $1.3 billion to $17.8 billion primarily driven by higher asset management fees related to long-term AUM inflows and higher market levels, as well as higher net interest income. The provision for credit losses decreased $210 million to $56 million driven by continued improvement in the home equity portfolio. Noninterest expense increased $317 million to $13.0 billion primarily due to higher volume-driven expenses and higher support costs, partially offset by lower other personnel costs.

In 2013, revenue from MLGWM was $14.8 billion, up eight percent, and revenue from U.S. Trust was $3.0 billion, up nine percent, both driven by the same factors as described above.

Net Migration Summary

GWIM results are impacted by the net migration of clients and their related deposit and loan balances to or from *CBB*, *CRES* and the ALM portfolio, as presented in the table below. We move clients between business segments to better meet their needs. Transfers in 2013 were primarily comprised of the following: net deposit balances of $21 billion to *CBB*; HELOC balances of $5 billion to *CRES*; and credit card balances of $3 billion from *CBB*. Beginning in March 2013, revenue and expense related to credit card balance transfers are included in *GWIM* and included in *CBB* for all prior periods. The balances in the table below represent transfers that occurred during 2013 and 2012.

Net Migration Summary

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Total deposits, net - *GWIM* from / (to) *CBB*	$ (20,974)	$ 1,170
Total loans, net - *GWIM* from / (to) *CBB*, *CRES* and the ALM portfolio	(1,356)	(335)

Client Balances

The table below presents client balances which consist of AUM, brokerage assets, assets in custody, deposits, and loans and leases.

Client Balances by Type

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Assets under management	$ 821,449	$ 698,095
Brokerage assets	1,045,122	960,351
Assets in custody	136,190	117,686
Deposits	244,901	266,188
Loans and leases (1)	118,776	109,305
Total client balances	$ 2,366,438	$ 2,151,625

(1) Includes margin receivables which are classified in customer and other receivables on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The increase of $214.8 billion, or 10 percent, in client balances was driven by higher market levels and record long-term AUM inflows, partially offset by the deposit balance transfer of $21.0 billion to *CBB* as described in the Net Migration Summary section.

Global Banking

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	% Change
Net interest income (FTE basis)	$ 8,914	$ 8,135	10%
Noninterest income:			
Service charges	2,787	2,867	(3)
Investment banking fees	3,235	2,793	16
All other income	1,545	1,879	(18)
Total noninterest income	7,567	7,539	–
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)	16,481	15,674	5
Provision for credit losses	1,075	(342)	n/m
Noninterest expense	7,552	7,619	(1)
Income before income taxes	7,854	8,397	(6)
Income tax expense (FTE basis)	2,880	3,053	(6)
Net income	$ 4,974	$ 5,344	(7)
Net interest yield (FTE basis)	2.96%	2.90%	
Return on average allocated capital (1)	21.64	–	
Return on average economic capital (1)	—	27.69	
Efficiency ratio (FTE basis)	45.82	48.61	
Balance Sheet			
Average			
Total loans and leases	$ 257,245	$ 224,336	15
Total earning assets	301,204	280,605	7
Total assets	343,464	322,701	6
Total deposits	237,457	223,940	6
Allocated equity (1)	23,000	–	n/m
Economic capital (1)	—	19,312	n/m
Year end			
Total loans and leases	$ 269,469	$ 242,340	11
Total earning assets	337,154	288,072	17
Total assets	379,207	331,611	14
Total deposits	265,718	243,306	9

(1) Effective January 1, 2013, we revised, on a prospective basis, the methodology for allocating capital to the business segments. In connection with the change in methodology, we updated the applicable terminology in the above table to allocated capital from economic capital as reported in prior periods. For additional information, see Business Segment Operations on page 35.
n/m = not meaningful

Global Banking, which includes Global Corporate and Global Commercial Banking, and Investment Banking, provides a wide range of lending-related products and services, integrated working capital management and treasury solutions to clients, and underwriting and advisory services through our network of offices and client relationship teams. Our lending products and services include commercial loans, leases, commitment facilities, trade finance, real estate lending and asset-based lending. Our treasury solutions business includes treasury management, foreign exchange and short-term investing options. We also work with our clients to provide investment banking products such as debt and equity underwriting and distribution, and merger-related and other advisory services. Underwriting debt and equity issuances, fixed-income and equity research, and certain market-based activities are executed through our global broker/dealer affiliates which are our primary dealers in several countries. Within *Global Banking*, Global Commercial Banking clients generally include middle-market companies, commercial real estate firms, auto dealerships and not-for-profit companies. Global Corporate Banking includes large global corporations, financial institutions and leasing clients.

During 2013, consumer DFS results were moved to *CBB* from *Global Banking* to align this business more closely with our consumer lending activity and better serve the needs of our customers. Prior periods were reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

Net income for *Global Banking* decreased $370 million to $5.0 billion in 2013 compared to 2012 primarily driven by an increase in the provision for credit losses, partially offset by higher revenue. Revenue increased $807 million to $16.5 billion in 2013 as higher net interest income due to the impact of loan growth and higher investment banking fees were partially offset by lower other income due to gains on the liquidation of certain portfolios in 2012.

The provision for credit losses increased $1.4 billion to $1.1 billion in 2013 compared to a benefit of $342 million in 2012 primarily due to increased reserves as a result of commercial loan growth.

Noninterest expense of $7.6 billion remained relatively unchanged in 2013 primarily due to lower personnel expense as we continue to streamline our business operations and achieve cost savings, largely offset by higher litigation expense.

Global Corporate and Global Commercial Banking

Global Corporate and Global Commercial Banking each include Business Lending and Treasury Services activities. Business Lending includes various lending-related products and services including commercial loans, leases, commitment facilities, trade finance, real estate lending and asset-based lending. Treasury Services includes deposits, treasury management, credit card, foreign exchange, and short-term investment and custody solutions to corporate and commercial banking clients.

The table below presents a summary of Global Corporate and Global Commercial Banking results, which excludes certain capital markets activity in *Global Banking*.

Global Corporate and Global Commercial Banking

	Global Corporate Banking		Global Commercial Banking		Total	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Revenue						
Business Lending	$ 3,407	$ 3,201	$ 3,967	$ 3,622	$ 7,374	$ 6,823
Treasury Services	2,815	2,633	2,939	2,988	5,754	5,621
Total revenue, net of interest expense	$ 6,222	$ 5,834	$ 6,906	$ 6,610	$ 13,128	$ 12,444
Balance Sheet						
Average						
Total loans and leases	$ 126,669	$ 110,130	$ 130,563	$ 113,640	$ 257,232	$ 223,770
Total deposits	128,198	114,200	109,225	109,704	237,423	223,904
Year end						
Total loans and leases	$ 130,092	$ 116,239	$ 139,374	$ 126,093	$ 269,466	$ 242,332
Total deposits	144,312	131,184	121,407	112,083	265,719	243,267

Global Corporate and Global Commercial Banking revenue increased $684 million in 2013 due to higher revenue in both Business Lending and Treasury Services.

Business Lending revenue in Global Corporate Banking increased $206 million in 2013 due to higher net interest income driven by the impact of loan growth, partially offset by lower accretion on acquired portfolios, and gains on the liquidation of certain portfolios in 2012. Business Lending revenue in Global Commercial Banking increased $345 million due to higher net interest income driven by the impact of loan growth in the commercial and industrial, and commercial real estate portfolios, as well as higher accretion on acquired portfolios.

Treasury Services revenue in Global Corporate Banking increased $182 million in 2013 driven by growth in U.S. and non-U.S. deposit balances, partially offset by the impact of the low rate environment. Treasury Services revenue in Global Commercial Banking declined $49 million due to the impacts of lower average deposit balances and the low rate environment.

Average loans and leases in Global Corporate and Global Commercial Banking increased 15 percent in 2013 driven by growth in the commercial and industrial, and commercial real estate portfolios. Average deposits in Global Corporate and Global Commercial Banking increased six percent in 2013 due to client liquidity, international growth and new client acquisitions.

Investment Banking

Client teams and product specialists underwrite and distribute debt, equity and loan products, and provide advisory services and tailored risk management solutions. The economics of most investment banking and underwriting activities are shared primarily between *Global Banking* and *Global Markets* based on the contribution by and involvement of each segment. To provide a complete discussion of our consolidated investment banking fees, the table below presents total Corporation investment banking fees as well as the portion attributable to *Global Banking*.

Investment Banking Fees

	Global Banking		Total Corporation	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012
Products				
Advisory	$ 1,022	$ 995	$ 1,131	$ 1,066
Debt issuance	1,620	1,390	3,805	3,362
Equity issuance	593	408	1,469	1,026
Gross investment banking fees	3,235	2,793	6,405	5,454
Self-led	(92)	(43)	(279)	(155)
Total investment banking fees	$ 3,143	$ 2,750	$ 6,126	$ 5,299

Total Corporation investment banking fees of $6.1 billion, excluding self-led deals, included within *Global Banking* and *Global Markets*, increased 16 percent in 2013 due to strong equity issuance fees attributable to a significant increase in global equity capital markets volume and higher debt issuance fees, primarily within leveraged finance and investment-grade underwriting.

Global Markets

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	% Change
Net interest income (FTE basis)	$ 4,239	$ 3,672	15%
Noninterest income:			
Investment and brokerage services	2,046	1,820	12
Investment banking fees	2,722	2,214	23
Trading account profits	6,734	5,706	18
All other income	317	872	(64)
Total noninterest income	11,819	10,612	11
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)	16,058	14,284	12
Provision for credit losses	140	34	n/m
Noninterest expense	12,013	11,295	6
Income before income taxes	3,905	2,955	32
Income tax expense (FTE basis)	2,342	1,726	36
Net income	$ 1,563	$ 1,229	27
Return on average allocated capital (1)	5.24%	–	
Return on average economic capital (1)	—	8.95%	
Efficiency ratio (FTE basis)	74.81	79.08	
Balance Sheet			
Average			
Total trading-related assets (2)	$ 468,934	$ 466,045	1
Total earning assets (2)	481,482	461,487	4
Total assets	632,804	606,249	4
Allocated capital (1)	30,000	–	n/m
Economic capital (1)	—	13,824	n/m
Year end			
Total trading-related assets (2)	$ 411,080	$ 465,836	(12)
Total earning assets (2)	432,821	486,470	(11)
Total assets	575,709	632,263	(9)

(1) Effective January 1, 2013, we revised, on a prospective basis, the methodology for allocating capital to the business segments. In connection with the change in methodology, we updated the applicable terminology in the above table to allocated capital from economic capital as reported in prior periods. For additional information, see Business Segment Operations on page 35.
(2) Trading-related assets include derivative assets, which are considered non-earning assets.
n/m = not meaningful

Global Markets offers sales and trading services, including research, to institutional clients across fixed-income, credit, currency, commodity and equity businesses. *Global Markets* product coverage includes securities and derivative products in both the primary and secondary markets. *Global Markets* provides market-making, financing, securities clearing, settlement and custody services globally to our institutional investor clients in support of their investing and trading activities. We also work with our commercial and corporate clients to provide risk management products using interest rate, equity, credit, currency and commodity derivatives, foreign exchange, fixed-income and mortgage-related products. As a result of our market-making activities in these products, we may be required to manage risk in a broad range of financial products including government securities, equity and equity-linked securities, high-grade and high-yield corporate debt securities, syndicated loans, MBS, commodities and asset-backed securities (ABS). In addition, the economics of most investment banking and underwriting activities are shared primarily between *Global Markets* and *Global Banking* based on the activities performed by each segment. *Global Banking* originates certain deal-related transactions with our corporate and commercial clients that are executed and distributed by *Global Markets*. For more information on investment banking fees on a consolidated basis, see page 47.

Net income for *Global Markets* increased $334 million to $1.6 billion in 2013 compared to 2012. Excluding net DVA and charges related to the U.K. corporate income tax rate reduction, net income decreased $543 million to $3.0 billion primarily driven by lower FICC revenue due to a challenging trading environment and higher noninterest expense, partially offset by an increase in equities revenue. Net DVA losses on derivatives were $508 million compared to losses of $2.4 billion in 2012. The U.K. corporate income tax rate reduction enacted in 2013 resulted in a $1.1 billion charge to income tax expense in *Global Markets* for remeasurement of certain deferred tax assets compared to a similar charge of $781 million in 2012. Noninterest expense increased $718 million to $12.0 billion due to an increase in litigation expense.

Average earning assets increased $20.0 billion to $481.5 billion in 2013 largely driven by increased client financing activity in the equities business.

Sales and Trading Revenue

Sales and trading revenue includes unrealized and realized gains and losses on trading and other assets, net interest income, and fees primarily from commissions on equity securities. Sales and trading revenue is segregated into fixed income (government debt obligations, investment and non-investment grade corporate debt

obligations, commercial mortgage-backed securities, RMBS, collateralized debt obligations (CDOs), interest rate and credit derivative contracts), currencies (interest rate and foreign exchange contracts), commodities (primarily futures, forwards, swaps and options) and equities (equity-linked derivatives and cash equity activity). The table below and related discussion present sales and trading revenue, substantially all of which is in *Global Markets*, with the remainder in *Global Banking*. In addition, the table below and related discussion present sales and trading revenue excluding DVA, which is a non-GAAP financial measure. We believe the use of this non-GAAP financial measure provides clarity in assessing the underlying performance of these businesses.

Sales and Trading Revenue (1, 2)

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Sales and trading revenue		
Fixed income, currencies and commodities	$ 8,882	$ 8,812
Equities	4,200	3,014
Total sales and trading revenue	$ 13,082	$ 11,826
Sales and trading revenue, excluding net DVA (3)		
Fixed income, currencies and commodities	$ 9,373	$ 11,007
Equities	4,217	3,267
Total sales and trading revenue, excluding net DVA	$ 13,590	$ 14,274

(1) Includes FTE adjustments of $179 million and $220 million for 2013 and 2012. For more information on sales and trading revenue, see *Note 2 – Derivatives* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
(2) Includes *Global Banking* sales and trading revenue of $385 million and $522 million for 2013 and 2012.
(3) For this presentation, sales and trading revenue excludes the impact of credit spreads on DVA, which represents a non-GAAP financial measure. Net DVA losses of $491 million and $2.2 billion were included in FICC revenue, and net DVA losses of $17 million and $253 million were included in equities revenue in 2013 and 2012.

FICC revenue, including net DVA, increased $70 million to $8.9 billion in 2013 compared to 2012. Excluding the impact of credit spreads on net DVA, FICC revenue decreased $1.6 billion to $9.4 billion driven by a challenging trading environment arising from investor concerns around the Federal Reserve's position on economic stimulus, political uncertainty both domestically and abroad as well as the write-down of a receivable related to the MBIA Settlement in 2013. For more information on the MBIA Settlement, see *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Equities revenue, including net DVA, increased $1.2 billion to $4.2 billion. Excluding net DVA, equities revenue increased $950 million to $4.2 billion primarily due to continued gains in market share, higher market volumes and increased client financing balances. Sales and trading revenue included total commissions and brokerage fee revenue of $2.0 billion in 2013 compared to $1.8 billion in 2012, substantially all from equities, with the $226 million increase due to a higher market share and increased market volumes in equities.

All Other

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	% Change
Net interest income (FTE basis)	$ 966	$ 1,140	(15)%
Noninterest income:			
Card income	328	360	(9)
Equity investment income	2,610	1,135	130
Gains on sales of debt securities	1,230	1,510	(19)
All other loss	(3,245)	(4,927)	(34)
Total noninterest income (loss)	923	(1,922)	n/m
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)	1,889	(782)	n/m
Provision for credit losses	(666)	2,621	n/m
Noninterest expense	4,241	6,273	(32)
Loss before income taxes	(1,686)	(9,676)	(83)
Income tax benefit (FTE basis)	(2,173)	(5,939)	(63)
Net income (loss)	$ 487	$ (3,737)	n/m
Balance Sheet			
Average			
Loans and leases:			
Residential mortgage	$ 208,535	$ 223,795	(7)
Non-U.S. credit card	10,861	13,549	(20)
Other	16,058	21,897	(27)
Total loans and leases	235,454	259,241	(9)
Total assets (1)	215,183	315,735	(32)
Total deposits	34,617	43,087	(20)
Year end			
Loans and leases:			
Residential mortgage	$ 197,061	$ 211,476	(7)
Non-U.S. credit card	11,541	11,697	(1)
Other	12,092	18,808	(36)
Total loans and leases	220,694	241,981	(9)
Total assets (1)	166,881	262,800	(36)
Total deposits	27,702	36,061	(23)

(1) For presentation purposes, in segments where the total of liabilities and equity exceeds assets, which are generally deposit-taking segments, we allocate assets from *All Other* to those segments to match liabilities (i.e., deposits) and allocated shareholders' equity. Such allocated assets were $539.5 billion and $504.2 billion for 2013 and 2012, and $570.3 billion and $537.6 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
n/m = not meaningful

All Other consists of ALM activities, equity investments, the international consumer card business, liquidating businesses, residual expense allocations and other. ALM activities encompass the whole-loan residential mortgage portfolio and investment securities, interest rate and foreign currency risk management activities including the residual net interest income allocation, gains/losses on structured liabilities, the impact of certain allocation methodologies and accounting hedge ineffectiveness. The results of certain ALM activities are allocated to our business segments. For more information on our ALM activities, see Interest Rate Risk Management for Nontrading Activities on page 113. Equity investments include Global Principal Investments (GPI) which is comprised of a portfolio of equity, real estate and other alternative investments. These investments are made either directly in a company or held through a fund with related income recorded in equity investment income. Equity investments included our remaining investment in CCB which was sold during 2013, and certain other investments. Additionally, certain residential mortgage loans that are managed by Legacy Assets & Servicing are held in *All Other*.

Net income for *All Other* increased $4.2 billion to $487 million in 2013 primarily due to negative fair value adjustments on structured liabilities of $649 million related to the improvement in our credit spreads during 2013 compared to a negative $5.1 billion in 2012, a $3.3 billion reduction in the provision for credit losses, a decrease in noninterest expense of $2.0 billion and an increase in equity investment income of $1.5 billion. Partially offsetting the increases were $1.6 billion in gains related to debt repurchases and exchanges of trust preferred securities in 2012 and a decrease of $280 million in gains on sales of debt securities.

The provision for credit losses improved $3.3 billion to a benefit of $666 million in 2013 primarily driven by continued improvement in portfolio trends including increased home prices in the residential mortgage portfolio.

Noninterest expense decreased $2.0 billion to $4.2 billion primarily due to lower litigation expense. The income tax benefit was $2.2 billion in 2013 compared to a benefit of $5.9 billion in 2012. The decrease was driven by the decline in the pre-tax loss in *All Other* and lower tax benefits as 2012 included a $1.7 billion tax benefit attributable to the excess of foreign tax credits recognized in the U.S. upon repatriation of the earnings of certain subsidiaries over the related U.S. tax liability.

Equity Investment Activity

The following tables present the components of equity investments in *All Other* at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and also a reconciliation to the total consolidated equity investment income for 2013 and 2012.

Equity Investments

(Dollars in millions)	December 31 2013	2012
Global Principal Investments	$ 1,604	$ 3,470
Strategic and other investments	807	2,038
Total equity investments included in *All Other*	**$ 2,411**	**$ 5,508**

Equity investments included in *All Other* decreased $3.1 billion to $2.4 billion during 2013, with the decrease due to sales in the GPI and Strategic investments portfolios. GPI had unfunded equity commitments of $127 million at December 31, 2013 compared to $224 million at December 31, 2012.

Equity Investment Income

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Global Principal Investments	$ 378	$ 589
Strategic and other investments	2,232	546
Total equity investment income included in *All Other*	2,610	1,135
Total equity investment income included in the business segments	291	935
Total consolidated equity investment income	**$ 2,901**	**$ 2,070**

Equity investment income included in *All Other* was $2.6 billion in 2013, an increase of $1.5 billion from 2012. The increase was primarily due to the $753 million gain on the sale of our remaining investment in CCB shares and gains of $1.4 billion on the sales of a portion of an equity investment. Total Corporation equity investment income was $2.9 billion in 2013, an increase of $831 million from 2012, due to the same factors as described above, partially offset by gains in 2012 on equity investments included in the business segments.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations

We have contractual obligations to make future payments on debt and lease agreements. Additionally, in the normal course of business, we enter into contractual arrangements whereby we commit to future purchases of products or services from unaffiliated parties. Obligations that are legally binding agreements whereby we agree to purchase products or services with a specific minimum quantity at a fixed, minimum or variable price over a specified period of time are defined as purchase obligations. Included in purchase obligations are commitments to purchase loans of $1.5 billion and vendor contracts of $18.4 billion. The most significant vendor contracts include communication services, processing services and software contracts. Other long-term liabilities include our contractual funding obligations related to the Qualified Pension Plans, Non-U.S. Pension Plans, Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans, and Postretirement Health and Life Plans (collectively, the Plans). Obligations to the Plans are based on the current and projected obligations of the Plans, performance of the Plans' assets and any participant contributions, if applicable. During 2013 and 2012, we contributed $290 million and $381 million to the Plans, and we expect to make $292 million of contributions during 2014.

Debt, lease, equity and other obligations are more fully discussed in *Note 11 – Long-term Debt* and *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements. The Plans are more fully discussed in *Note 17 – Employee Benefit Plans* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We enter into commitments to extend credit such as loan commitments, standby letters of credit (SBLCs) and commercial letters of credit to meet the financing needs of our customers. For a summary of the total unfunded, or off-balance sheet, credit extension commitment amounts by expiration date, see Credit Extension Commitments in *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 11 includes certain contractual obligations at December 31, 2013.

Table 11 Contractual Obligations

	December 31, 2013				
(Dollars in millions)	Due in One Year or Less	Due After One Year Through Three Years	Due After Three Years Through Five Years	Due After Five Years	Total
Long-term debt	$ 46,076	$ 63,241	$ 62,830	$ 77,527	$ 249,674
Operating lease obligations	2,841	4,531	3,003	5,672	16,047
Purchase obligations	6,205	6,859	3,873	3,838	20,775
Time deposits	98,201	8,784	1,972	2,278	111,235
Other long-term liabilities	1,289	915	720	1,132	4,056
Estimated interest expense on long-term debt and time deposits (1)	5,189	10,045	9,081	13,247	37,562
Total contractual obligations	$ 159,801	$ 94,375	$ 81,479	$ 103,694	$ 439,349

(1) Represents estimated, forecasted net interest expense on long-term debt and time deposits. Forecasts are based on the contractual maturity dates of each liability, and are net of derivative hedges.

Representations and Warranties

We securitize first-lien residential mortgage loans generally in the form of MBS guaranteed by the government-sponsored enterprises (GSEs) or by the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) in the case of Federal Housing Administration (FHA)-insured, U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)-guaranteed and Rural Housing Service-guaranteed mortgage loans. In addition, in prior years, legacy companies and certain subsidiaries sold pools of first-lien residential mortgage loans and home equity loans as private-label securitizations (in certain of these securitizations, monolines or financial guarantee providers insured all or some of the securities) or in the form of whole loans. In connection with these transactions, we or certain of our subsidiaries or legacy companies make or have made various representations and warranties. Breaches of these representations and warranties have resulted in and may continue to result in the requirement to repurchase mortgage loans or to otherwise make whole or provide other remedies to the GSEs, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) with respect to FHA-insured loans, VA, whole-loan investors, securitization trusts, monoline insurers or other financial guarantors (collectively, repurchases). In all such cases, we would be exposed to any credit loss on the repurchased mortgage loans after accounting for any mortgage insurance or mortgage guarantee payments that we may receive.

For more information on accounting for representations and warranties and our representations and warranties repurchase claims and exposures, see *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* and *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements and Item 1A. Risk Factors.

We have vigorously contested any request for repurchase when we conclude that a valid basis for repurchase does not exist and will continue to do so in the future. However, in an effort to resolve these legacy mortgage-related issues, we have reached bulk settlements, or agreements for bulk settlements, certain of which have been for significant amounts, in lieu of a loan-by-loan review process, including with the GSEs, with three monoline insurers and with the Bank of New York Mellon (the BNY Mellon Settlement), as trustee (the Trustee) for certain Countrywide private-label securitization trusts in 2011. As a result of various settlements with the GSEs, we have resolved substantially all outstanding and potential representations and warranties repurchase claims on whole loans sold by legacy Bank of America and Countrywide to FNMA and FHLMC through 2008 and 2009, respectively.

We may reach other settlements in the future if opportunities arise on terms we believe to be advantageous. However, there can be no assurance that we will reach future settlements or, if we do, that the terms of past settlements can be relied upon to predict the terms of future settlements. These bulk settlements generally did not cover all transactions with the relevant counterparties or all potential claims that may arise, including in some instances securities law, fraud and servicing claims. For example, we are currently involved in MBS litigation including purported class action suits, actions brought by individual MBS purchases, actions brought by FHFA as conservator for the GSEs and governmental actions. Our liability in connection with the transactions and claims not covered by these settlements could be material. For more information on our exposure to RMBS matters involving securities law, fraud or related claims, see *Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The BNY Mellon Settlement remains subject to final court approval and certain other conditions. It is not currently possible to predict the ultimate outcome or timing of the court approval process, which can include appeals and could take a substantial period of time. The court approval hearing began in the New York Supreme Court, New York County, on June 3, 2013 and concluded on November 21, 2013. On January 31, 2014, the court issued a decision, order and judgment approving the BNY Mellon Settlement. The court overruled the objections to the settlement, holding that the Trustee, BNY Mellon, acted in good faith, within its discretion and within the bounds of reasonableness in determining that the settlement agreement was in the best interests of the covered trusts. The court declined to approve the Trustee's conduct only with respect to the Trustee's consideration of a potential claim that a loan must be repurchased if the servicer modifies its terms. On February 4, 2014, one of the objectors filed a motion to stay entry of judgment and to hold additional proceedings in the trial court on issues it alleged had not been litigated or decided by the court in its January 31, 2014 decision, order and judgment. On February 18, 2014, the same objector also filed a motion for reargument of the trial court's January 31, 2014 decision. The court held a hearing on the motion to stay on February 19, 2014, and rejected the application for stay and for further proceedings in the trial court. The court also ruled it would not hold oral argument on the objector's motion for reargument before April 2014. On February 21, 2014, final judgment was entered and the Trustee filed a notice of appeal regarding the court's ruling on loan modification claims in the settlement. The court's January 31, 2014 decision, order and judgment remain subject to appeal and the motion to reargue, and it is not possible to predict the timetable for appeals or when the court approval process will be completed.

Although, we are not a party to the proceeding, certain of our rights and obligations under the settlement agreement are conditioned on final court approval of the settlement. There can be no assurance final court approval will be obtained, that all conditions to the BNY Mellon Settlement will be satisfied, or if certain conditions to the BNY Mellon Settlement permitting withdrawal are met, that we and Countrywide will not withdraw from the settlement. If final court approval is not obtained, or if we and Countrywide withdraw from the BNY Mellon Settlement in accordance with its terms, our future representations and warranties losses could be substantially different from existing accruals and the estimated range of possible loss over existing accruals.

For a summary of the larger bulk settlement actions and the related impact on the representations and warranties provision and liability, see *Note 7 - Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* and *Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Unresolved Repurchase Claims

Repurchase claims received from a counterparty are considered unresolved repurchase claims until the underlying loan is repurchased, the claim is rescinded by the counterparty or the claim is otherwise settled. Unresolved repurchase claims represent the notional amount of repurchase claims made by counterparties, typically the outstanding principal balance or the unpaid principal balance at the time of default. In the case of first-lien mortgages, the claim amount is often significantly greater than the expected loss amount due to the benefit of collateral and, in some cases, MI or mortgage guarantee payments. When a claim is denied and we do not receive a response from the counterparty, the claim remains in the unresolved repurchase claims balance until resolution.

Table 12 presents unresolved repurchase claims by counterparty at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Table 12 Unresolved Repurchase Claims by Counterparty (1, 2)

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Private-label securitization trustees, whole-loan investors, including third-party securitization sponsors and other (3)	$ 17,953	$ 12,222
Monolines	1,532	2,442
GSEs	170	13,437
Total unresolved repurchase claims (3)	$ 19,655	$ 28,101

(1) The total notional amount of unresolved repurchase claims does not include any repurchase claims related to the trusts covered by the BNY Mellon Settlement.
(2) At December 31, 2013 and 2012, unresolved repurchase claims did not include repurchase demands of $1.2 billion and $1.6 billion where the Corporation believes the claimants have not satisfied the contractual thresholds.
(3) Includes $13.8 billion and $11.7 billion of claims based on individual file reviews and $4.1 billion and $519 million of claims submitted without individual file reviews at December 31, 2013 and 2012

The notional amount of unresolved repurchase claims from private-label securitization trustees, whole-loan investors, including third-party securitization sponsors, and others included $13.8 billion and $11.7 billion of claims based on individual file reviews and $4.1 billion and $519 million of claims submitted without individual file reviews at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The increase in the notional amount of unresolved repurchase claims during 2013 is primarily due to continued submission of claims by private-label securitization trustees; the level of detail, support and analysis accompanying such claims, which impact overall claim quality and, therefore, claims resolution; and the lack of an established process to resolve disputes related to these claims. For example, claims submitted without individual file reviews lack the level of detail and analysis of individual loans found in other claims that is necessary for us to respond to the claim. We expect unresolved repurchase claims related to private-label securitizations to increase as such claims continue to be submitted and there is not an established process for the ultimate resolution of such claims on which there is a disagreement.

In addition to, and not included in, the total unresolved repurchase claims, we have received repurchase demands from private-label securitization investors and a master servicer where we believe the claimants have not satisfied the contractual thresholds to direct the securitization trustee to take action and/or that these demands are otherwise procedurally or substantively invalid. The total amount outstanding of such demands was $1.2 billion, comprised of $945 million of demands received during 2012 and $273 million of demands related to trusts covered by the BNY Mellon Settlement at December 31, 2013 compared to $1.6 billion at December 31, 2012. The decrease in outstanding demands is a result of certain demands that were replaced by repurchase claims submitted by trustees, which are included in Table 12. We do not believe that the demands outstanding at December 31, 2013 represent valid repurchase claims and, therefore, it is not possible to predict the resolution with respect to such demands.

The decline in unresolved monoline claims is primarily due to the MBIA Settlement. Substantially all of the remaining unresolved monoline claims pertain to second-lien loans and are currently the subject of litigation.

During 2013, we received $8.4 billion in new repurchase claims, including $6.3 billion submitted by private-label securitization trustees and a financial guarantee provider, $1.8 billion submitted by the GSEs for both Countrywide and legacy Bank of America originations not covered by the bulk settlements with the GSEs, $222 million submitted by whole-loan investors and $50 million submitted by monoline insurers. During 2013, $16.7 billion in claims were resolved, including $646 million and $12.2 billion in GSE claims resolved through settlements with FHLMC and FNMA and $945 million resolved through the MBIA Settlement. Of the remaining claims that were resolved, $1.7 billion were resolved through rescissions and $1.2 billion were resolved through mortgage repurchases and make-whole payments, primarily with the GSEs.

Representations and Warranties Liability

The liability for representations and warranties and corporate guarantees is included in accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet and the related provision is included in mortgage banking income (loss) in the Consolidated Statement of Income. For additional discussion of the representations and warranties liability and the corresponding estimated range of possible loss, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations – Estimated Range of Possible Loss on page 56.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the liability for representations and warranties was $13.3 billion and $19.0 billion, with the decrease primarily driven by the FNMA Settlement. For 2013, the representations and warranties provision was $840 million compared to $3.9 billion for 2012. The provision for 2013 was driven by our remaining GSE exposures, including the FHLMC Settlement and our obligations related to MI rescissions. The provision for 2012 included $2.5 billion in provision related to the FNMA Settlement and $500 million for obligations to FNMA related to MI rescissions.

Our estimated liability at December 31, 2013 for obligations under representations and warranties is necessarily dependent on, and limited by, a number of factors, including for private-label securitizations the implied repurchase experience based on the BNY Mellon Settlement, as well as certain other assumptions and judgmental factors. Accordingly, future provisions associated with obligations under representations and warranties may be materially impacted if actual experiences are different from historical experience or our understandings, interpretations or assumptions. Although we have not recorded any representations and warranties liability for certain potential private-label securitization and whole-loan exposures where we have had little to no claim activity, these exposures are included in the estimated range of possible loss.

Experience with Government-sponsored Enterprises

As a result of various settlements with the GSEs, we have resolved substantially all outstanding and potential representations and warranties repurchase claims on whole loans sold by legacy Bank of America and Countrywide to FNMA and FHLMC through 2008 and 2009, respectively. After these settlements, our exposure to representations and warranties liability for loans originated prior to 2009 and sold to the GSEs is limited to loans with an original principal balance of $13.7 billion and loans with certain defects excluded from the settlements that we do not believe will be material, such as title defects and certain specified violations of the GSEs' charters. As of December 31, 2013, of the $13.7 billion, approximately $10.8 billion in principal has been paid, $941 million in principal has defaulted or was severely delinquent and the notional amount of unresolved repurchase claims submitted by the GSEs was $144 million related to these vintages.

Experience with Investors Other than Government-sponsored Enterprises

In prior years, legacy companies and certain subsidiaries sold pools of first-lien residential mortgage loans and home equity loans as private-label securitizations or in the form of whole loans originated from 2004 through 2008 with an original principal balance of $965 billion to investors other than GSEs (although the GSEs are investors in certain private-label securitizations), of which $552 billion in principal has been paid, $192 billion in principal has defaulted, $53 billion in principal was severely delinquent, and $168 billion in principal was current or less than 180 days past due at December 31, 2013.

Table 13 details the population of loans originated between 2004 and 2008 and sold in non-agency securitizations or as whole loans by entity and product together with the defaulted and severely delinquent loans stratified by the number of payments the borrower made prior to default or becoming severely delinquent as of December 31, 2013.

Table 13 Overview of Non-Agency Securitization and Whole-loan Balances

(Dollars in billions)	Principal Balance		Defaulted or Severely Delinquent						
By Entity	Original Principal Balance	Outstanding Principal Balance December 31, 2013	Outstanding Principal Balance 180 Days or More Past Due	Defaulted Principal Balance	Defaulted or Severely Delinquent	Borrower Made Less than 13 Payments	Borrower Made 13 to 24 Payments	Borrower Made 25 to 36 Payments	Borrower Made More than 36 Payments
Bank of America	$ 100	$ 18	$ 3	$ 7	$ 10	$ 1	$ 2	$ 2	$ 5
Countrywide	716	173	43	144	187	24	45	45	73
Merrill Lynch	67	15	3	16	19	3	4	3	9
First Franklin	82	15	4	25	29	5	6	5	13
Total (1, 2)	$ 965	$ 221	$ 53	$ 192	$ 245	$ 33	$ 57	$ 55	$ 100
By Product									
Prime	$ 302	$ 66	$ 8	$ 26	$ 34	$ 2	$ 6	$ 7	$ 19
Alt-A	172	50	11	39	50	7	12	12	19
Pay option	150	37	14	41	55	5	13	15	22
Subprime	247	55	18	66	84	17	20	16	31
Home equity	88	11	–	18	18	2	5	4	7
Other	6	2	2	2	4	–	1	1	2
Total	$ 965	$ 221	$ 53	$ 192	$ 245	$ 33	$ 57	$ 55	$ 100

(1) Excludes transactions sponsored by Bank of America and Merrill Lynch where no representations or warranties were made.
(2) Includes exposures on third-party sponsored transactions related to legacy entity originations.

As it relates to private-label securitizations, a contractual liability to repurchase mortgage loans generally arises only if counterparties prove there is a breach of representations and warranties that materially and adversely affects the interest of the investor or all the investors in a securitization trust or of the monoline insurer or other financial guarantor (as applicable). We believe many of the loan defaults observed in these securitizations and whole-loan balances have been, and continue to be, driven by external factors like the substantial depreciation in home prices, persistently high unemployment and other negative economic trends, diminishing the likelihood that any loan defect (assuming one exists at all) was the cause of a loan's default. As of December 31, 2013, approximately 25 percent of the loans sold to non-GSEs that were originated between 2004 and 2008 have defaulted or are severely delinquent. Of the original principal balance for Countrywide, $409 billion is included in the BNY Mellon Settlement and, of this amount, $109 billion was defaulted or severely delinquent at December 31, 2013.

Experience with Private-label Securitizations and Whole Loans

Legacy entities, and to a lesser extent Bank of America, sold loans to investors via private-label securitizations or as whole loans. The majority of the loans sold were included in private-label securitizations, including third-party sponsored transactions. We provided representations and warranties to the whole-loan investors and these investors may retain those rights even when the whole loans were aggregated with other collateral into private-label securitizations sponsored by the whole-loan investors. The loans sold with an original total principal balance of $780.5 billion, included in Table 13, were originated between 2004 and 2008, of which $449.9 billion have been paid in full and $191.3 billion were defaulted or severely delinquent at December 31, 2013. At least 25 payments have been made on approximately 64 percent of the defaulted and severely delinquent loans. We have received approximately $25.9 billion of representations and warranties repurchase claims related to these vintages, including $16.9 billion from private-label securitization trustees and a financial guarantee provider, $8.2 billion from whole-loan investors and $809 million from one private-label securitization counterparty. In private-label securitizations, certain presentation thresholds need to be met in order for investors to direct a trustee to assert repurchase claims. Continued high levels of new private-label claims are primarily related to repurchase requests received from trustees and third-party sponsors for private-label securitization transactions not included in the BNY Mellon Settlement, including claims related to first-lien third-party sponsored securitizations that include monoline insurance. Over time, there has been an increase in requests for loan files from certain private-label securitization trustees, as well as requests for tolling agreements to toll the applicable statute of limitations relating to representations and warranties repurchase claims, and we believe it is likely that these requests will lead to an increase in repurchase claims from private-label securitization trustees with standing to bring such claims. In addition, private-label securitization trustees may have obtained loan files through other means, including litigation and administrative subpoenas, which may increase our total exposure.

A recent decision by the New York intermediate appellate court held that, under New York law, which governs many RMBS trusts, the six-year statute of limitations starts to run at the time the representations and warranties are made (i.e., the date the transaction closed and not when the repurchase demand was denied). If upheld, this decision may impact the timeliness of representations and warranties claims and/or lawsuits, where these claims have not already been tolled by agreement. We believe this ruling may lead to an increase in requests for tolling agreements as well as an increase in the pace of representations and warranties claims and/or the filing of lawsuits by private-label

securitization trustees prior the expiration of the statute of limitations.

We have resolved $8.0 billion of the $25.9 billion of claims received from whole-loan and private-label securitization counterparties with losses of $1.9 billion. The majority of these resolved claims were from third-party whole-loan investors. Approximately $3.3 billion of these claims were resolved through repurchase or indemnification and $4.7 billion were rescinded by the investor. At December 31, 2013, for loans originated between 2004 and 2008, the notional amount of unresolved repurchase claims submitted by private-label securitization trustees, whole-loan investors and a financial guarantee provider was $17.9 billion. We have performed an initial review with respect to $14.6 billion of these claims and do not believe a valid basis for repurchase has been established by the claimant and are still in the process of reviewing the remaining $3.3 billion of these claims. Until we receive a repurchase claim, we generally do not review loan files related to private-label securitizations sponsored by third-party whole-loan investors (and are not required by the governing documents to do so).

Certain whole-loan investors have engaged with us in a consistent repurchase process and we have used that and other experience to record a liability related to existing and future claims from such counterparties. The BNY Mellon Settlement and subsequent activity with certain counterparties led to the determination that we had sufficient experience to record a liability related to our exposure on certain private-label securitizations, including certain private-label securitizations sponsored by third-party whole-loan investors, however, it did not provide sufficient experience to record a liability related to other private-label securitizations sponsored by third-party whole-loan investors. As it relates to the other private-label securitizations sponsored by third-party whole-loan investors and certain other whole-loan sales, it is not possible to determine whether a loss has occurred or is probable and, therefore, no representations and warranties liability has been recorded in connection with these transactions. As discussed below, our estimated range of possible loss related to representations and warranties exposures as of December 31, 2013 included possible losses related to these whole-loan sales and private-label securitizations sponsored by third-party whole-loan investors.

The representations and warranties, as governed by the private-label securitization agreements, generally require that counterparties have the ability to both assert a claim and actually prove that a loan has an actionable defect under the applicable contracts. While the Corporation believes the agreements for private-label securitizations generally contain less rigorous representations and warranties and place higher burdens on claimants seeking repurchases than the express provisions of comparable agreements with the GSEs, without regard to any variations that may have arisen as a result of dealings with the GSEs, the agreements generally include a representation that underwriting practices were prudent and customary. In the case of private-label securitization trustees and third-party sponsors, there is currently no established process in place for the parties to reach a conclusion on an individual loan if there is a disagreement on the resolution of the claim. Private-label securitization investors generally do not have the contractual right to demand repurchase of loans directly or the right to access loan files.

Experience with Monoline Insurers

Legacy companies sold $184.5 billion of loans originated between 2004 and 2008 into monoline-insured securitizations, which are included in Table 13. At December 31, 2013, for loans originated between 2004 and 2008, the unpaid principal balance of loans related to unresolved monoline repurchase claims was $1.5 billion compared to $2.4 billion at December 31, 2012. The decrease in unresolved monoline repurchase claims was driven by the resolution of claims through the MBIA Settlement.

During 2013, there was minimal repurchase claim activity with the monolines and the monolines did not request any loan files for review through the representations and warranties process. However, there may be additional claims or file requests in the future.

The MBIA Settlement in 2013 resolved outstanding and potential claims between the parties to the settlement involving 31 first- and 17 second-lien RMBS trusts for which MBIA provided financial guarantee insurance, including $945 million of monoline repurchase claims outstanding at December 31, 2012. For more information on the MBIA Settlement, see *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Open Mortgage Insurance Rescission Notices

In addition to repurchase claims, we receive notices from mortgage insurance companies of claim denials, cancellations or coverage rescission (collectively, MI rescission notices). Although the number of such open notices has remained elevated, they have decreased over the last several quarters as the resolution of open notices exceeded new notices.

At December 31, 2013, we had approximately 101,000 open MI rescission notices compared to 110,000 at December 31, 2012. Open MI rescission notices at December 31, 2013 included 39,000 pertaining principally to first-lien mortgages serviced for others, 10,000 pertaining to loans held-for-investment (HFI) and 52,000 pertaining to ongoing litigation for second-lien mortgages.

For more information on open mortgage insurance rescission notices, see *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Estimated Range of Possible Loss

We currently estimate that the range of possible loss for representations and warranties exposures could be up to $4 billion over existing accruals at December 31, 2013. The estimated range of possible loss reflects principally non-GSE exposures. It represents a reasonably possible loss, but does not represent a probable loss, and is based on currently available information, significant judgment and a number of assumptions that are subject to change.

The liability for representations and warranties exposures and the corresponding estimated range of possible loss do not consider any losses related to litigation matters, including RMBS litigation or litigation brought by monoline insurers, nor do they include any separate foreclosure costs and related costs, assessments and compensatory fees or any other possible losses related to potential claims for breaches of performance of servicing obligations, except as such losses are included as potential costs of the BNY Mellon Settlement, potential securities law or fraud claims or potential indemnity or other claims against us, including claims related to loans insured by the FHA. We are not able to

reasonably estimate the amount of any possible loss with respect to any such servicing, securities law, fraud or other claims against us, except to the extent reflected in existing accruals or the estimated range of possible loss for litigation and regulatory matters disclosed in *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements; however, in light of the inherent uncertainties involved in these matters and the very large or indeterminate damages sought in some of these matters, an adverse outcome in one or more of these matters could be material to our results of operations or cash flows for any particular reporting period.

Future provisions and/or ranges of possible loss for representations and warranties may be significantly impacted if actual experiences are different from our assumptions in our predictive models, including, without limitation, ultimate resolution of the BNY Mellon Settlement, estimated repurchase rates, estimated MI rescission rates, economic conditions, estimated home prices, consumer and counterparty behavior, and a variety of other judgmental factors.

For more information on the methodology used to estimate the representations and warranties liability and the corresponding estimated range of possible loss, see Item 1A. Risk Factors and *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements and, for more information related to the sensitivity of the assumptions used to estimate our liability for obligations under representations and warranties, see Complex Accounting Estimates – Representations and Warranties Liability on page 122.

Servicing, Foreclosure and Other Mortgage Matters

We service a large portion of the loans we or our subsidiaries have securitized and also service loans on behalf of third-party securitization vehicles and other investors. Our servicing obligations are set forth in servicing agreements with the applicable counterparty. These obligations may include, but are not limited to, loan repurchase requirements in certain circumstances, indemnifications, payment of fees, advances for foreclosure costs that are not reimbursable, or responsibility for losses in excess of partial guarantees for VA loans.

Servicing agreements with the GSEs generally provide the GSEs with broader rights relative to the servicer than are found in servicing agreements with private investors. The GSEs claim that they have the contractual right to demand indemnification or loan repurchase for certain servicing breaches. In addition, the GSEs' first-lien mortgage seller/servicer guides provide for timelines to resolve delinquent loans through workout efforts or liquidation, if necessary, and purport to require the imposition of compensatory fees if those deadlines are not satisfied except for reasons beyond the control of the servicer. In addition, many non-agency RMBS and whole-loan servicing agreements state that the servicer may be liable for failure to perform its servicing obligations in keeping with industry standards or for acts or omissions that involve willful malfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of, or reckless disregard of, the servicer's duties.

It is not possible to reasonably estimate our liability with respect to certain potential servicing-related claims. While we have recorded certain accruals for servicing-related claims, the amount of potential liability in excess of existing accruals could be material.

2011 OCC Consent Order and 2013 IFR Acceleration Agreement

We entered into the 2011 Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC) Consent Order on April 13, 2011. This consent order required servicers to make several enhancements to their servicing operations, including implementation of a single point of contact model for borrowers throughout the loss mitigation and foreclosure processes, adoption of measures designed to ensure that foreclosure activity is halted once a borrower has been approved for a modification unless the borrower fails to make payments under the modified loan and implementation of enhanced controls over third-party vendors that provide default servicing support services. In addition, the 2011 OCC Consent Order required that we retain an independent consultant, approved by the OCC, to conduct a review of all foreclosure actions pending or foreclosure sales that occurred between January 1, 2009 and December 31, 2010 and submit a plan to the OCC to remediate all financial injury to borrowers caused by any deficiencies identified through the review.

On January 7, 2013, we and other mortgage servicing institutions entered into an agreement in principle with the OCC and the Federal Reserve to cease the Independent Foreclosure Review (IFR) that had commenced pursuant to consent orders entered into by Bank of America with the Federal Reserve (2011 FRB Consent Order) and the 2011 OCC Consent Order entered into between BANA and the OCC and replaced it with an accelerated remediation process (2013 IFR Acceleration Agreement). The 2013 IFR Acceleration Agreement requires us to provide $1.8 billion of borrower assistance in the form of loan modifications and other foreclosure prevention actions, and in addition, we made a cash payment of $1.1 billion into a qualified settlement fund in 2013, which was fully reserved at December 31, 2012. The borrower assistance program is not expected to result in any incremental credit provision, as we believe that the existing allowance for credit losses is adequate to absorb any costs that have not already been recorded as charge-offs.

National Mortgage Settlement

In March 2012, we entered into settlement agreements (collectively, the National Mortgage Settlement) with (1) the U.S. Department of Justice, various federal regulatory agencies and 49 state Attorneys General to resolve federal and state investigations into certain residential mortgage origination, servicing and foreclosure practices, (2) HUD to resolve certain claims relating to the origination of FHA-insured mortgage loans, primarily originated by Countrywide prior to and for a period following our acquisition of that lender, and (3) each of the Federal Reserve and the OCC regarding civil monetary penalties related to conduct that was the subject of consent orders entered into with the banking regulators in April 2011. The National Mortgage Settlement was entered by the court as a consent judgment on April 5, 2012. The National Mortgage Settlement provided for the establishment of certain uniform servicing standards, upfront cash payments of approximately $1.9 billion to the state and federal governments and for borrower restitution, approximately $7.6 billion in borrower assistance in the form of, among other things, credits earned for principal reduction, short sales, deeds-in-lieu of foreclosure and approximately $1.0 billion of credits earned for interest rate reduction modifications. In addition, the settlement with HUD provided for an upfront cash payment of $500 million to settle certain claims related to FHA-insured loans. We will also be

obligated to provide additional cash payments of up to $850 million if we fail to earn an additional $850 million of credits stemming from incremental first-lien principal reductions and satisfy certain solicitation requirements over a three-year period.

We also entered into agreements with several states under which we committed to perform certain minimum levels of principal reduction and related activities within those states in connection with the National Mortgage Settlement, and under which we could be required to make additional payments if we fail to meet such minimum levels.

Subject to confirmation by the independent monitor appointed as a result of the National Mortgage Settlement to review and certify compliance with its provisions, we believe we have substantially fulfilled all borrower assistance, rate reduction modification and principal reduction commitments and, therefore, we do not expect to be required to make additional cash payments. The monitor has validated that through December 31, 2012, we have earned nearly $7.8 billion in credits towards our total obligation and we are awaiting confirmation on the remaining credits. The borrower assistance program did not result in any incremental credit losses as of the settlement date, as the existing allowance for credit losses was adequate to absorb any losses that had not already been charged-off. Under the interest rate reduction program, modifications of approximately 24,000 loans with an aggregate unpaid principal balance of $6.4 billion have been completed as of December 31, 2013. These modifications, which are not accounted for as troubled debt restructurings (TDRs), provided for an average interest rate reduction of approximately two percent, resulting in an estimated decrease in fair value of the modified loans of approximately $740 million and a reduction in annual interest income of approximately $120 million.

Under the terms of the National Mortgage Settlement, the federal and participating state governments agreed to release us from further liability for certain alleged residential mortgage origination, servicing and foreclosure deficiencies. In settling origination issues related to FHA-guaranteed loans originated on or before April 30, 2009, we received a release from further liability for all origination claims with respect to such loans if an insurance claim had been submitted to the FHA prior to January 1, 2012 and a release of multiple damages and penalties, but not administrative indemnification claims for single damages, if no such claim had been submitted. In addition, provided we meet our assistance and remediation commitments, the OCC agreed not to assess, and we will not be obligated to pay to the Federal Reserve, any civil monetary penalties.

The National Mortgage Settlement does not cover certain claims arising out of origination, securitization (including representations made to investors with respect to MBS), criminal claims, private claims by borrowers, claims by certain states for injunctive relief or actual economic damages to borrowers related to the Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc. (MERS), and claims by the GSEs (including repurchase demands), among other items.

Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc.

Mortgage notes, assignments or other documents are often required to be maintained and are often necessary to enforce mortgage loans. There has been significant public commentary regarding the common industry practice of recording mortgages in the name of MERS, as nominee on behalf of the note holder, and whether securitization trusts own the loans purported to be conveyed to them and have valid liens securing those loans. We currently use the MERS system for a substantial portion of the residential mortgage loans that we originate, including loans that have been sold to investors or securitization trusts. A component of the OCC consent order requires significant changes in the manner in which we service loans that identify MERS as the mortgagee. Additionally, certain local and state governments have commenced legal actions against us, MERS and other MERS members, questioning the validity of the MERS model. Other challenges have also been made to the process for transferring mortgage loans to securitization trusts, asserting that having a mortgagee of record that is different than the holder of the mortgage note could "break the chain of title" and cloud the ownership of the loan. In order to foreclose on a mortgage loan, in certain cases it may be necessary or prudent for an assignment of the mortgage to be made to the holder of the note, which in the case of a mortgage held in the name of MERS as nominee would need to be completed by a MERS signing officer. As such, our practice is to obtain assignments of mortgages from MERS prior to instituting foreclosure. If certain required documents are missing or defective, or if the use of MERS is found not to be valid, we could be obligated to cure certain defects or in some circumstances be subject to additional costs and expenses. Our use of MERS as nominee for the mortgage may also create reputational risks for us.

Impact of Foreclosure Delays

Foreclosure delays impact our default-related servicing costs. We believe default-related servicing costs peaked in mid-2013 and they began to decline in late 2013, and we anticipate that this decline will accelerate in 2014. However, unexpected foreclosure delays could impact the rate of decline. Default-related servicing costs include costs related to resources needed for implementing new servicing standards mandated for the industry, including as part of the National Mortgage Settlement, other operational changes and operational costs due to delayed foreclosures, and do not include mortgage-related assessments, waivers and similar costs related to foreclosure delays.

Other areas of our operations are also impacted by foreclosure delays. In 2013, we recorded $514 million of mortgage-related assessments, waivers and similar costs related to foreclosure delays compared to $867 million, including $258 million related to compensatory fees as part of the FNMA Settlement for 2012. It is also possible that the delays in foreclosure sales may result in additional costs and expenses, including costs associated with the maintenance of properties or possible home price declines while foreclosures are delayed. Finally, the time to complete foreclosure sales may continue to be protracted, which may result in a greater number of nonperforming loans and increased servicing advances, and may impact the collectability of such advances and the value of our MSR asset, MBS and real estate owned properties. Accordingly, the ultimate resolution of disagreements with counterparties, delays in foreclosure sales beyond those currently anticipated, and any issues that may arise out of alleged irregularities in our foreclosure process could significantly increase the costs associated with our mortgage operations.

Other Mortgage-related Matters

We continue to be subject to additional borrower and non-borrower litigation and governmental and regulatory scrutiny related to our past and current origination, servicing, transfer of servicing and

servicing rights, and foreclosure activities, including those claims not covered by the National Mortgage Settlement. This scrutiny may extend beyond our pending foreclosure matters to issues arising out of alleged irregularities with respect to previously completed foreclosure activities. We are also subject to inquiries, investigations, actions and claims from regulators, trustees, investors and other third parties relating to other mortgage-related activities such as the purchase, sale, pooling, and origination and securitization of loans, as well as structuring, marketing, underwriting and issuance of MBS and other securities, including claims relating to the adequacy and accuracy of disclosures in offering documents and representations and warranties made in connection with whole-loan sales or securitizations. The ongoing environment of heightened scrutiny may subject us to governmental or regulatory inquiries, investigations, actions, penalties and fines, including by the DOJ, state Attorneys General and other members of the RMBS Working Group of the Financial Fraud Enforcement Task Force, or by other regulators or government agencies that could significantly adversely affect our reputation and result in material costs to us in excess of current reserves and management's estimate of the aggregate range of possible loss for litigation matters. Recent actions by regulators and government agencies indicate that they may, on an industry basis, increasingly pursue claims under the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (FIRREA) and the False Claims Act (FCA). For example, the Civil Division of the U.S. Attorney's office for the Eastern District of New York is conducting an investigation concerning our compliance with the requirements of the Federal Housing Administration's Direct Endorsement Program. FIRREA contemplates civil monetary penalties as high as $1.1 million per violation or, if permitted by the court, based on pecuniary gain derived or pecuniary loss suffered as a result of the violation. Treble damages are potentially available for FCA claims. The ongoing environment of additional regulation, increased regulatory compliance burdens, and enhanced regulatory enforcement, combined with ongoing uncertainty related to the continuing evolution of the regulatory environment, has resulted in operational and compliance costs and may limit our ability to continue providing certain products and services. For more information on management's estimate of the aggregate range of possible loss and regulatory investigations, see *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Mortgage-related Settlements – Servicing Matters

In connection with the BNY Mellon Settlement, BANA has agreed to implement certain servicing changes. The Trustee and BANA have agreed to clarify and conform certain servicing standards related to loss mitigation. In particular, the BNY Mellon Settlement clarifies that it is permissible to apply the same loss mitigation strategies to the Covered Trusts as are applied to BANA affiliates' HFI portfolios. This portion of the agreement was effective in the second quarter of 2011 and is not conditioned on final court approval.

BANA also agreed to transfer the servicing rights related to certain high-risk loans to qualified subservicers on a schedule that began with the signing of the BNY Mellon Settlement. This servicing transfer protocol will reduce the servicing fees payable to BANA in the future. Upon final court approval of the BNY Mellon Settlement, failure to meet the established benchmarking standards for loans not in subservicing arrangements can trigger payment of agreed-upon fees. Additionally, we and Countrywide have agreed to work to resolve with the Trustee certain mortgage documentation issues related to the enforceability of mortgages in foreclosure and to reimburse the related Covered Trust for any loss if BANA is unable to foreclose on the mortgage and the Covered Trust is not made whole by a title policy because of these issues. These agreements will terminate if final court approval of the BNY Mellon Settlement is not obtained, although we could still have exposure under the pooling and servicing agreements related to the mortgages in the Covered Trusts for these issues.

In connection with the National Mortgage Settlement, BANA has agreed to implement certain additional servicing changes. The uniform servicing standards established under the National Mortgage Settlement are broadly consistent with the residential mortgage servicing practices imposed by the 2011 OCC Consent Order; however, they are more prescriptive and cover a broader range of our residential mortgage servicing activities. These standards are intended to strengthen procedural safeguards and documentation requirements associated with foreclosure, bankruptcy and loss mitigation activities, as well as addressing the imposition of fees and the integrity of documentation, with a goal of ensuring greater transparency for borrowers. These uniform servicing standards also obligate us to implement compliance processes reasonably designed to provide assurance of the achievement of these objectives. Compliance with the uniform servicing standards is being assessed by a monitor based on the measurement of outcomes with respect to these objectives. Implementation of these uniform servicing standards has contributed to elevated costs associated with the servicing process, but is not expected to result in material delays or dislocation in the performance of our mortgage servicing obligations, including the completion of foreclosures.

Regulatory Matters

For more information regarding regulatory matters and risks, see Item 1A. Risk Factors, Capital Management – Regulatory Capital on page 65 and *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Financial Reform Act

The Financial Reform Act, which was signed into law on July 21, 2010, enacted sweeping financial regulatory reform and has altered and will continue to alter the way in which we conduct certain businesses, increase our costs and reduce our revenues. Many aspects of the Financial Reform Act remain subject to final rulemaking which will take effect over several years, making it difficult to anticipate the precise impact on the Corporation, our customers or the financial services industry.

Debit Interchange Fees

On June 29, 2011, the Federal Reserve adopted a final rule with respect to the Durbin Amendment effective on October 1, 2011 which, among other things, established a regulatory cap for many types of debit interchange transactions to equal no more than $0.21 plus five bps of the value of the transaction. The Federal Reserve also adopted a rule to allow a debit card issuer to recover $0.01 per transaction for fraud prevention purposes if the issuer complies with certain fraud-related requirements, with which we are currently in compliance. The Federal Reserve also approved rules governing routing and exclusivity, requiring issuers to offer two unaffiliated networks for routing transactions on each debit or prepaid product, which became effective April 1, 2012. On July

31, 2013, the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia issued a ruling regarding the Federal Reserve's rules implementing the Financial Reform Act's Durbin Amendment. The ruling requires the Federal Reserve to reconsider the $0.21 per transaction cap on debit card interchange fees. The Federal Reserve has appealed the ruling and a decision on the appeal is expected in the first half of 2014. It is possible that revised rules could have a significant adverse impact on debit interchange revenue as well as transaction routing.

Limitations on Proprietary Trading, Sponsorship and Investment in Hedge Funds and Private Equity Funds

On December 10, 2013, the Federal Reserve, OCC, FDIC, Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) issued final regulations under the Financial Reform Act implementing limitations on proprietary trading as well as the sponsorship of or investment in hedge funds and private equity funds (the Volcker Rule) and set a conformance period that will expire on July 21, 2015. The Volcker Rule prohibits insured depository institutions and companies affiliated with insured depository institutions (collectively, banking entities) from engaging in short-term proprietary trading of certain securities, derivatives, commodity futures and options for their own account. The Volcker Rule also imposes limits on banking entities' investments in, and other relationships with, hedge funds or private equity funds. The Volcker Rule provides exemptions for certain activities, including market making, underwriting, hedging, trading in government obligations, insurance company activities, and organizing and offering hedge funds or private equity funds. The Volcker Rule also clarifies that certain activities are not prohibited, including acting as agent, broker or custodian. A banking entity with significant trading operations, such as the Corporation, will be required to establish a detailed compliance program to comply with the restrictions of the Volcker Rule.

The statutory provisions of the Volcker Rule became effective on July 21, 2012 and gave financial institutions two years from the effective date, with the possibility for extensions for certain investments, to bring activities and investments into compliance with the statutory provisions. The Federal Reserve has now extended the conformance period to July 21, 2015.

Although we exited our stand-alone proprietary trading business as of June 30, 2011 in anticipation of the Volcker Rule and to further our initiative to optimize our balance sheet, we are still in the process of evaluating the full impact of the Volcker Rule on our current trading activities and our ownership interests in and transactions with hedge funds, private equity funds, commodity pools and other subsidiary operations. The Volcker Rule will likely increase our operational and compliance costs, reduce our trading revenues, and adversely affect our results of operations. For more information about our trading business, see *Global Markets* on page 48.

Derivatives

The Financial Reform Act includes measures to broaden the scope of derivative instruments subject to regulation by requiring clearing and exchange trading of certain derivatives; imposing new capital, margin, reporting, registration and business conduct requirements for certain market participants; and imposing position limits on certain over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives. The Financial Reform Act grants to the CFTC and the SEC substantial new authority and requires numerous rulemakings by these agencies. Swap dealers conducting dealing activity with U.S. persons above a specified dollar threshold were required to register with the CFTC on or before December 31, 2012, and this registration requirement was extended to guaranteed non-U.S. entities, requiring registration of such entities by December 31, 2013. Upon registration, swap dealers become subject to additional CFTC rules, including measures regarding clearing and exchange trading of certain derivatives, new capital and margin requirements and additional reporting, external and internal business conduct, swap documentation, portfolio compression and reconciliation requirements for derivatives. Most of these requirements, with the exception of margin, capital and exchange/swap execution facility trading, have gone into effect for us, except with respect to swaps between our non-U.S. swap dealers and some non-U.S. branches of BANA with certain non-U.S. counterparties. Swap dealers are now required to clear certain interest rate and index credit derivative transactions when facing all counterparty types unless either counterparty qualifies for the "end-user exception" to the clearing mandate. These products will also likely become subject to exchange/swap execution facility trading requirements beginning in the first quarter of 2014. The timing for margin and capital implementation remains unknown. The SEC must propose and finalize many of its security-based swaps-related rules and has, to date, implemented a small number of clearing-related and definitional rules. The Financial Reform Act also requires banking entities to "push out" certain derivatives activity to one or more non-bank affiliates.

In Europe, the European Commission and European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA) have been granted authority to adopt and implement the European Market Infrastructure Regulation (EMIR), which regulates OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories, and imposes requirements for certain market participants with respect to derivatives reporting, clearing, business conduct and collateral. Several of our entities are subject to EMIR requirements regarding record keeping, marking to market, timely confirmation, derivative contract reporting, portfolio reconciliation and dispute resolution. Further EMIR-implementing measures are expected, but the timing is currently unknown.

The ultimate impact of the derivatives regulations that have not yet been finalized and the time it will take to comply remain uncertain. The final regulations will impose additional operational and compliance costs on us and may require us to restructure certain businesses and may negatively impact our results of operations.

Resolution Planning

The Federal Reserve and the FDIC require that the Corporation and other BHCs with assets of $50 billion or more, as well as companies designated as systemically important by the Financial Stability Oversight Council, submit annually their plans for a rapid and orderly resolution in the event of material financial distress or failure.

A resolution plan is intended to be a detailed roadmap for the orderly resolution of the BHC and material entities pursuant to the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and other applicable resolution regimes under one or more hypothetical scenarios assuming no extraordinary government assistance. If the Federal Reserve and the FDIC determine that our plan is not credible and we fail to cure the deficiencies in a timely manner, the Federal Reserve and the FDIC may jointly impose more stringent capital, leverage or liquidity requirements or restrictions on growth, activities or operations.

We submitted our 2013 plan in October and are required to update it annually.

Similarly, in the U.K., the Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA) has issued proposed rules requiring the submission of significant information about certain U.K.-incorporated subsidiaries and other financial institutions, as well as branches of non-U.K. banks located in the U.K. (including information on intra-group dependencies, legal entity separation and barriers to resolution) to allow the PRA to develop resolution plans. As a result of the PRA review, we could be required to take certain actions over the next several years which could impose operating costs and potentially result in the restructuring of certain business and subsidiaries.

Orderly Liquidation Authority

Under the Financial Reform Act, when a systemically important financial institution such as the Corporation is in default or danger of default, the FDIC may be appointed receiver in order to conduct an orderly liquidation of such systemically important financial institution. In the event of such appointment, the FDIC could invoke a new form of resolution authority, the orderly liquidation authority, instead of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, if the Secretary of the Treasury makes certain financial distress and systemic risk determinations. The orderly liquidation authority is modeled in part on the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, but also adopts certain concepts from the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

The orderly liquidation authority contains certain differences from the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. For example, in certain circumstances, the FDIC could permit payment of obligations it determines to be systemically significant (e.g., short-term creditors or operating creditors) in lieu of paying other obligations (e.g., long-term creditors) without the need to obtain creditors' consent or prior court review. The insolvency and resolution process could also lead to a large reduction or total elimination of the value of a BHC's outstanding equity. For example, the FDIC could follow a "single point of entry" approach and replace a distressed BHC with a bridge holding company, which could continue operations and result in an orderly resolution of the underlying bank, but whose equity is held solely for the benefit of creditors of the original BHC. Additionally, under the orderly liquidation authority, amounts owed to the U.S. government generally receive a statutory payment priority.

Credit Risk Retention

On August 28, 2013, federal regulators jointly issued a re-proposal of a rule regarding credit risk retention (Credit Risk Retention Rule) that would, among other things, require sponsors to retain at least five percent of the credit risk of the assets underlying certain ABS and MBS securitizations and would limit sponsors' ability to transfer or hedge that credit risk. The proposed rule, as currently written, would likely have some adverse impacts on our ability to engage in many types of MBS and ABS securitizations and resecuritizations, impose additional operational and compliance costs, and negatively influence the value, liquidity and transferability of ABS or MBS, loans and other assets. However, it remains unclear what requirements will be included in the final rule and what the ultimate impact will be on our results of operations.

Consumer

Certain federal consumer finance laws to which the Corporation is subject, including, but not limited to, the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, Home Mortgage Disclosure Act, Electronic Fund Transfer Act, Fair Credit Reporting Act, Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA), Truth in Lending (TILA) and Truth in Savings Act are enforced by the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB), subject to certain statutory limitations. Through its rulemaking authority, the CFPB has promulgated several proposed and final rules that will affect our consumer businesses. On January 10, 2014, several significant CFPB rulemakings became effective, including the Ability-to-Repay and Qualified Mortgage Rule and new mortgage servicing standards. In addition, the CFPB has either proposed or is considering rulemakings related to debt collection, prepaid cards, integrated disclosures under RESPA and TILA, and disclosures related to remittance transfer transactions. Additionally, as noted above, in August 2013 several federal agencies jointly re-proposed the Credit Risk Retention Rule, which will impose credit risk retention requirements on sponsors securitizing certain mortgage loans that do not meet the standards of a "qualified residential mortgage" to be defined in the final version of the Credit Risk Retention Rule. The Corporation is evaluating the various rules and proposals to facilitate compliance with these rules.

Managing Risk

Overview

Risk is inherent in every material business activity that we undertake. Our business exposes us to strategic, credit, market, liquidity, compliance, operational and reputational risks. We must manage these risks to maximize our long-term results by ensuring the integrity of our assets and the quality of our earnings.

Strategic risk is the risk that results from adverse business decisions, inappropriate business plans, ineffective business strategy execution, or failure to respond in a timely manner to changes in the macroeconomic environment, such as business cycles, competitor actions, changing customer preferences, product obsolescence, technology developments and regulatory environment. Credit risk is the risk of loss arising from a borrower's or counterparty's inability to meet its obligations. Market risk is the risk that values of assets and liabilities, or revenues will be adversely affected by changes in market conditions such as interest rate movements. Liquidity risk is the risk of an inability to meet contractual and contingent financial obligations, on- or off-balance sheet, as they come due. Compliance risk is the risk that arises from the failure to adhere to laws, rules, regulations, or internal policies and procedures. Operational risk is the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems, or external events. Reputational risk is the potential that negative publicity regarding an organization's conduct or business practices will adversely affect its profitability, operations or customer base, or result in costly litigation or require other measures. Reputational risk is evaluated along with all of the risk categories and throughout the risk management process, and as such is not discussed separately herein. The following sections, Strategic Risk Management and Capital Management both on page 65, Liquidity Risk on page 71, Credit Risk Management on page 76, Market Risk Management on page 108, Compliance Risk Management and Operational Risk Management both on page 116, address in more detail the specific procedures,

measures and analyses of the major categories of risk that we manage.

In choosing when and how to take risks, we evaluate our capacity for risk and seek to protect our brand and reputation, our financial flexibility, the value of our assets and the strategic potential of the Corporation. We intend to maintain a strong and flexible financial position. We also intend to focus on maintaining our relevance and value to customers, employees and shareholders. As part of our efforts to achieve these objectives, we continue to build a comprehensive risk management culture and to implement governance and control measures to strengthen that culture.

We take a comprehensive approach to risk management. We have a defined risk framework and articulated risk appetite which are approved annually by the Corporation's Board of Directors (the Board). Risk management planning is integrated with strategic, financial and customer/client planning so that goals and responsibilities are aligned across the organization. Risk is managed in a systematic manner by focusing on the Corporation as a whole as well as managing risk across the enterprise and within individual business units, products, services and transactions, and across all geographic locations. We maintain a governance structure that delineates the responsibilities for risk management activities, as well as governance and oversight of those activities.

Executive management assesses, with Board oversight, the risk-adjusted returns of each business segment. Management reviews and approves strategic and financial operating plans, and recommends to the Board for approval a financial plan annually. Our strategic plan takes into consideration return objectives and financial resources, which must align with risk capacity and risk appetite. Management sets financial objectives for each business by allocating capital and setting a target for return on capital for each business. Capital allocations and operating limits are regularly evaluated as part of our overall governance processes as the businesses and the economic environment in which we operate continue to evolve.

In addition to reputational considerations, businesses operate within their credit, market, compliance and operational risk standards and limits in order to adhere to the risk appetite. These limits are based on analyses of risk and reward in each business. Executive management is responsible for tracking and reporting performance measurements as well as any exceptions to guidelines or limits. The Board, and its committees when appropriate, monitor financial performance, execution of the strategic and financial operating plans, compliance with the risk appetite and the adequacy of internal controls.

As part of its annual review, the Board approved both the Risk Framework and Risk Appetite Statement in January 2014. The Risk Framework defines the accountability of the Corporation and its employees and the Risk Appetite Statement defines the parameters under which we will take risk. Both documents are intended to enable us to maximize our long-term results and ensure the integrity of our assets and the quality of our earnings. The Risk Framework is designed to be used by our employees to understand risk management activities, including their individual roles and accountabilities. It also defines how risk management is integrated into our core business processes, and it defines the risk management governance structure, including management's involvement. The risk management responsibilities of the businesses, governance and control functions, and Corporate Audit are also clearly defined. The risk management process includes four critical elements: identify and measure risk, mitigate and control risk, monitor and test risk, and report and review risk, and is applied across all business activities to enable an integrated and comprehensive review of risk consistent with the Risk Appetite Statement.

Risk Management Processes and Methods

To support our corporate goals and objectives, risk appetite, and business and risk strategies, we maintain a governance structure that delineates the responsibilities for risk management activities, as well as governance and oversight of those activities, by management and the Board. All employees have accountability for risk management. Each employee's risk management responsibilities fall into one of three major categories: businesses, governance and control, and Corporate Audit.

Business managers and employees are accountable for identifying, managing and escalating attention to all risks in their business units, including existing and emerging risks. Business managers must ensure that their business activities are conducted within the risk appetite defined by management and approved by the Board. The limits and controls for each business must be consistent with the Risk Appetite Statement. Employees in client and customer facing businesses are responsible for day-to-day business activities, including developing and delivering profitable products and services, fulfilling customer requests and maintaining desirable customer relationships. These employees are accountable for conducting their daily work in accordance with policies and procedures. It is the responsibility of each employee to protect the Corporation and defend the interests of the shareholders.

Governance and control functions are comprised of Global Risk Management, Global Compliance, Legal and the enterprise control functions, and are tasked with independently overseeing and managing risk activities. Global Compliance (which includes Regulatory Relations) and Legal report to the Global General Counsel and Head of Compliance and Regulatory Relations Executive. Enterprise control functions consist of the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Group, Global Technology and Operations, Global Human Resources, and Global Marketing and Corporate Affairs.

Global Risk Management is led by the Chief Risk Officer (CRO). The CRO leads senior management in managing risk, is independent from the Corporation's businesses and enterprise control functions, and maintains sufficient autonomy to develop and implement meaningful risk management measures. This position serves to protect the Corporation and its shareholders. The CRO reports to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and is the management team lead or a participant in Board-level risk governance committees. The CRO has the mandate to ensure that appropriate risk management practices are in place, and are effective and consistent with our overall business strategy and risk appetite. Global Risk Management is comprised of two types of risk teams, Enterprise risk teams and independent business risk teams, which report to the CRO and are independent from the business and enterprise control functions.

Enterprise risk teams are responsible for setting and establishing enterprise policies, programs and standards, assessing program adherence, providing enterprise-level risk oversight, and reporting and monitoring systemic and emerging risk issues. In addition, the enterprise risk teams are responsible for monitoring and ensuring that risk limits are reasonable and

consistent with the risk appetite. These risk teams also carry out risk-based oversight of the enterprise control functions.

Independent business risk teams are responsible for establishing policies, limits, standards, controls, metrics and thresholds within the defined corporate standards for the businesses to which they are aligned. The independent business risk teams are also responsible for ensuring that risk limits and standards are reasonable and consistent with the risk appetite.

Enterprise control functions are independent of the businesses and have risk governance and control responsibilities for enterprise programs. In this role, they are responsible for setting policies, standards and limits; providing risk reporting; monitoring systemic risk issues including existing and emerging; and implementing procedures and controls at the enterprise and business levels for their respective control functions.

The Corporate Audit function maintains independence from the businesses and governance and control functions by reporting directly to the Audit Committee of the Board. Corporate Audit provides independent assessment and validation through testing of key processes and controls across the Corporation. Corporate Audit also provides an independent assessment of the Corporation's management and internal control systems. Corporate Audit activities are designed to provide reasonable assurance that resources are adequately protected; significant financial, managerial and operating information is materially complete, accurate and reliable; and employees' actions are in compliance with the Corporation's policies, standards, procedures, and applicable laws and regulations.

To assist the Corporation in achieving its goals and objectives, risk appetite, and business and risk strategies, we utilize a risk management process that is applied across the execution of all business activities. This risk management process, which is an integral part of our Risk Framework, enables the Corporation to review risk in an integrated and comprehensive manner across all risk categories and make strategic and business decisions based on that comprehensive view. Corporate goals and objectives are established by management, and management reflects these goals and objectives in our risk appetite.

One of the key tools of the risk management process is the use of Risk and Control Self Assessments (RCSAs). RCSAs are the primary method for facilitating management of the business environment and internal control factor data. The end-to-end RCSA process incorporates risk identification and assessment of the control environment; monitoring, reporting and escalating risk; quality assurance and data validation; and integration with the risk appetite. The RCSA process also incorporates documentation by either the business or governance and control functions of the business environment, risks, controls, and monitoring and reporting. This results in a comprehensive risk management view that enables understanding of and action on operational risks and controls for all of our processes, products, activities and systems.

The formal processes used to manage risk represent a part of our overall risk management process. Corporate culture and the actions of our employees are also critical to effective risk management. Through our Code of Conduct, we set a high standard for our employees. The Code of Conduct provides a framework for all of our employees to conduct themselves with the highest integrity. We instill a strong and comprehensive risk management culture through communications, training, policies, procedures, and organizational roles and responsibilities. Additionally, we continue to strengthen the link between the employee performance management process and individual compensation to encourage employees to work toward enterprise-wide risk goals.

Enterprise-wide Stress Testing

As a part of our core risk management practices, we conduct enterprise-wide stress tests on a periodic basis to better understand balance sheet, earnings, capital and liquidity sensitivities to certain economic and business scenarios, including economic and market conditions that are more severe than anticipated. These enterprise-wide stress tests provide illustrative hypothetical potential impacts from our risk profile on our balance sheet, earnings, capital and liquidity and serve as a key component of our capital, liquidity and risk management practices. Scenarios are recommended by the Asset Liability and Market Risk Committee (ALMRC) and approved by the CFO and the CRO. Impacts to each business from each scenario are then determined and analyzed, primarily by leveraging the models and processes utilized in everyday management routines. Impacts are assessed along with potential mitigating actions that may be taken. Analysis from such stress scenarios is compiled for and reviewed through our Chief Financial Officer Risk Committee (CFORC), ALMRC and the Board's Enterprise Risk Committee.

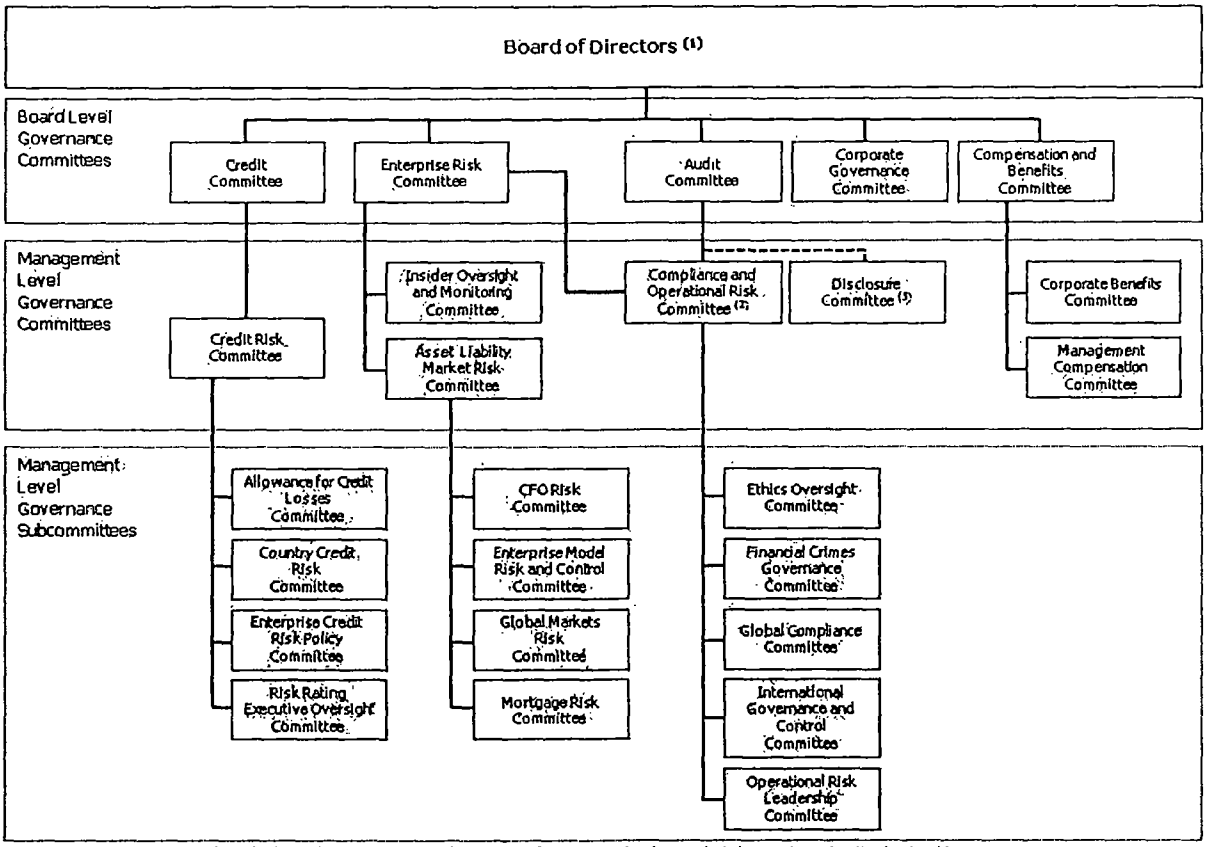
Contingency Planning Routines

We have developed and maintain contingency plans that prepare us in advance to respond in the event of potential adverse outcomes and scenarios. These contingency planning routines include capital contingency planning, liquidity contingency funding plans, recovery planning and enterprise resiliency, and provide monitoring, escalation routines and response plans. Contingency response plans are designed to enable us to increase capital, access funding sources and reduce risk through consideration of potential actions that includes asset sales, business sales, capital or debt issuances and other de-risking strategies.

Board Oversight of Risk

The Board is comprised of a substantial majority of independent directors. The Board is committed to strong, independent oversight of management and risk through a governance structure that includes Board committees and management committees. The Board's standing committees that oversee the management of the majority of the risks faced by the Corporation include the Audit and Enterprise Risk Committees, comprised of independent directors, and the Credit Committee, comprised of non-management directors. This governance structure is designed to align the interests of the Board and management with those of our shareholders and to foster integrity over risk management throughout the Corporation.

The chart below illustrates the inter-relationship among the Board, Board committees and management committees with the majority of risk oversight responsibilities for the Corporation.



(1) Chart is not comprehensive; there may be additional subcommittees not represented in this chart. This presentation does not include committees for other legal entities.
(2) Reports through the Audit Committee for compliance and through the Enterprise Risk Committee for operational and reputational risk.
(3) Reports to the CEO and CFO with oversight by the Audit Committee.

Our Board's Audit, Credit and Enterprise Risk Committees have the principal responsibility for assisting the Board with enterprise-wide oversight of the Corporation's management and handling of risk.

Our Audit Committee assists the Board in the oversight of, among other things, the integrity of our consolidated financial statements, our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, and the overall effectiveness of our system of internal controls. Our Audit Committee also, taking into consideration the Board's allocation of the review of risk among various committees of the Board, discusses with management guidelines and policies to govern the process by which risk assessment and risk management are undertaken, including the assessment of our major financial risk exposures and the steps management has taken to monitor and control such exposures.

Our Credit Committee oversees, among other things, the identification and management of our credit exposures on an enterprise-wide basis, our responses to trends affecting those exposures, the adequacy of the allowance for credit losses and our credit-related policies.

Our Enterprise Risk Committee oversees, among other things, our identification of, management of and planning for material risks on an enterprise-wide basis, including market risk, interest rate risk, liquidity risk, operational risk and reputational risk. Our Enterprise Risk Committee also oversees our capital management and liquidity planning.

Each of these committees regularly reports to our Board on risk-related matters within the committee's responsibilities, which collectively provides our Board with integrated, thorough insight about our management of enterprise-wide risks. At meetings of our Audit, Credit and Enterprise Risk Committees and our Board, directors receive updates from management regarding enterprise risk management, including our performance against our risk appetite and risk framework.

Executive management develops for Board approval the Corporation's Risk Framework, Risk Appetite Statement, strategic plans, capital plans and financial operating plans. Management monitors, and the Board oversees, through the Credit, Enterprise Risk and Audit Committees, financial performance, execution of the strategic and financial operating plans, compliance with the risk appetite and the adequacy of internal controls.

Strategic Risk Management

Strategic risk is embedded in every business and is one of the major risk categories along with credit, market, liquidity, compliance, operational and reputational risks. It is the risk that results from adverse business decisions, ineffective or inappropriate business plans, or failure to respond to changes in the macroeconomic environment, such as business cycles, competitor actions, customer preferences, product obsolescence, technology developments and the regulatory environment. We face significant strategic risk due to the changing regulatory environment and the fast-paced development of new products and technologies in the financial services industries. Our appetite for strategic risk is assessed based on the strategic plan, with strategic risks selectively and carefully considered against the backdrop of the evolving marketplace. Strategic risk is managed in the context of our overall financial condition, risk appetite and stress test results, among other considerations. The CEO and executive management team manage and act on significant strategic actions, such as divestitures, consolidation of legal entities or capital actions subsequent to required review and approval by the Board.

Executive management develops and approves a strategic plan each year, which is reviewed and approved by the Board. Annually, executive management develops a financial operating plan, which is reviewed and approved by the Board, that implements the strategic goals for that year. With oversight by the Board, executive management ensures that consistency is applied while executing the Corporation's strategic plan, core operating tenets and risk appetite. The following are assessed in the executive reviews: forecasted earnings and returns on capital, the current risk profile, current capital and liquidity requirements, staffing levels and changes required to support the plan, stress testing results, and other qualitative factors such as market growth rates and peer analysis. At the business level, as we introduce new products, we monitor their performance to evaluate expectations (e.g., for earnings and returns on capital). With oversight by the Board, executive management performs similar analyses throughout the year, and evaluates changes to the financial forecast or the risk, capital or liquidity positions as deemed appropriate to balance and optimize achieving the targeted risk appetite, shareholder returns and maintaining the targeted financial strength.

We use proprietary models to measure the capital requirements for credit, country, market, operational and strategic risks. The allocated capital assigned to each business is based on its unique risk exposures. With oversight by the Board, executive management assesses the risk-adjusted returns of each business in approving strategic and financial operating plans. The businesses use allocated capital to define business strategies, and price products and transactions. For more information on how this measure is calculated, see Supplemental Financial Data on page 33.

Capital Management

The Corporation manages its capital position to maintain sufficient capital to support its business activities and maintain capital, risk and risk appetite commensurate with one another. Additionally, we seek to maintain safety and soundness at all times including under adverse conditions, take advantage of potential growth opportunities, maintain ready access to financial markets, continue to serve as a credit intermediary, remain a source of strength for our subsidiaries, and satisfy current and future regulatory capital requirements. Capital management is integrated into our risk and governance processes, as capital is a key consideration in the development of the strategic plan, risk appetite and risk limits.

We set goals for capital ratios to meet key stakeholder expectations, including investors, rating agencies and regulators, and achieve our financial performance objectives and strategic goals, while maintaining adequate capital, including during periods of stress. We assess capital adequacy to operate in a safe and sound manner and maintain adequate capital in relation to the risks associated with our business activities and strategy.

At least quarterly we conduct an Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP). The ICAAP is a forward-looking assessment of our projected capital needs and resources, incorporating earnings, balance sheet and risk forecasts under baseline and adverse economic and market conditions. We utilize quarterly stress tests to assess the potential impacts to our balance sheet, earnings, capital and liquidity under a variety of stress scenarios. We perform qualitative risk assessments to identify and assess material risks not fully captured in the forecasts, stress tests or economic capital. We assess the capital impacts of proposed changes to regulatory capital requirements. Management assesses ICAAP results and provides documented quarterly assessments of the adequacy of the capital guidelines and capital position to the Board or its committees.

Effective January 1, 2013, on a prospective basis, we adjusted the amount of capital being allocated to our business segments. The adjustment reflects a refinement to the prior-year methodology (economic capital) which focused solely on internal risk-based economic capital models. The refined methodology (allocated capital) also considers the effect of regulatory capital requirements in addition to internal risk-based economic capital models. The Corporation's internal risk-based capital models use a risk-adjusted methodology incorporating each segment's credit, market, interest rate, business and operational risk components. For more information on the nature of these risks, see Managing Risk on page 61 and Strategic Risk Management on page 65. The capital allocated to the business segments is currently referred to as allocated capital and, prior to January 1, 2013, was referred to as economic capital, both of which represent non-GAAP financial measures. Allocated capital is reviewed periodically based on business segment exposures and risk profile, regulatory constraints and strategic plans, and is subject to change over time. For more information on the refined methodology, see Business Segment Operations on page 35.

Regulatory Capital

As a financial services holding company, we are subject to the general risk-based capital rules issued by federal banking regulators which was Basel 1 through December 31, 2012. On January 1, 2013, Basel 1 was amended prospectively, introducing changes to the measurement of risk-weighted assets for exposures subject to market risk (Market Risk Final Rule) and is referred to herein as the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules. The Corporation and its primary affiliated banking entities, BANA and FIA, measure regulatory capital adequacy based upon these rules. For more information on the Market Risk Final Rule, see Capital Management – Regulatory Capital Changes on page 68.

Federal banking regulators, in connection with the Supervisory Capital Assessment Program in 2009, introduced an additional measure of capital, Tier 1 common capital. Tier 1 common capital is not an official regulatory ratio and is defined as Tier 1 capital less preferred stock, trust preferred securities (Trust Securities), hybrid securities and qualifying noncontrolling interest in subsidiaries.

Risk-weighted assets are calculated for credit risk for all on- and off-balance sheet credit exposures and for market risk on trading assets and liabilities, including derivative exposures. Credit risk-weighted assets are calculated by assigning a prescribed risk-weight to all on-balance sheet assets and to the credit equivalent amount of certain off-balance sheet exposures. The risk-weight is defined in the regulatory rules based upon the obligor or guarantor type and collateral, if applicable. Off-balance sheet exposures include financial guarantees, unfunded lending commitments, letters of credit and derivatives. Market risk-weighted assets are calculated using risk models for trading account positions, including all foreign exchange and commodity positions regardless of the applicable accounting guidance. Any assets that are a direct deduction from the computation of capital are excluded from risk-weighted assets and adjusted average total assets consistent with regulatory guidance. Under Basel 1, there are no risk-weighted assets calculated for operational risk.

The Federal Reserve requires BHCs to submit a capital plan and requests for capital actions on an annual basis, consistent with the rules governing the Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review (CCAR). The CCAR is the central element of the Federal Reserve's approach to ensure that large BHCs have adequate capital and robust processes for managing their capital. In January 2013, we submitted our 2013 capital plan, and received results on March 14, 2013. The Federal Reserve's stress scenario projections for the Corporation, based on the 2013 capital plan, estimated a minimum Tier 1 common capital ratio under the Basel 1 - 2013 Rules of 6.0 percent under severe adverse economic conditions with all proposed capital actions through the end of 2014, exceeding the five percent reference rate for all institutions involved in the CCAR. The capital plan submitted by the Corporation included a request to repurchase up to $5.0 billion of common stock and redeem $5.5 billion in preferred stock over four quarters beginning in the second quarter of 2013, and continue the quarterly common stock dividend at $0.01 per share. As of December 31, 2013, in connection with the 2013 CCAR capital plan, we have repurchased and retired approximately 231.7 million common shares for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $3.2 billion and we redeemed $5.5 billion of preferred stock consisting of Series H and 8. As of December 31, 2013, under the capital plan, we can purchase up to $1.8 billion of additional common stock through the first quarter of 2014.

The timing and amount of common stock repurchases through March 31, 2014 have been and will continue to be consistent with the Corporation's 2013 capital plan and will be subject to various factors, including the Corporation's capital position, liquidity, applicable legal considerations, financial performance and alternative uses of capital, stock trading price, and general market conditions, and may be suspended at any time. The remaining common stock repurchases may be effected through open market purchases or privately negotiated transactions, including repurchase plans that satisfy the conditions of Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

In January 2014, we submitted our 2014 CCAR plan and related supervisory stress tests. The Federal Reserve has announced that it will release summary results, including supervisory projections of capital ratios, losses and revenues under stress scenarios, and publish the results of stress tests conducted under the supervisory adverse scenario in March 2014.

For more information on these and other regulatory requirements, see *Note 16 - Regulatory Requirements and Restrictions* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Capital Composition and Ratios

Table 14 presents Bank of America Corporation's capital ratios and related information in accordance with the Basel 1 - 2013 Rules as measured at December 31, 2013 and Basel 1 at December 31, 2012.

Table 14 Bank of America Corporation Regulatory Capital - Actual and Pro-Forma

	December 31	
(Dollars in billions)	2013	2012
Tier 1 common capital ratio	11.19%	11.06%
Tier 1 common capital ratio (pro forma) (1)	n/a	10.38
Tier 1 capital ratio	12.44	12.89
Total capital ratio	15.44	16.31
Tier 1 leverage ratio	7.86	7.37
Risk-weighted assets	$ 1,298	$ 1,206
Adjusted quarterly average total assets (2)	2,053	2,111

(1) Pro-forma Tier 1 common capital ratio at December 31, 2012 includes the estimated impact of the Basel 1 - 2013 Rules. Represents a non-GAAP financial measure. On a pro-forma basis, risk-weighted assets would have been approximately $1,285 billion with the inclusion of $78.8 billion in pro-forma risk-weighted assets.

(2) Reflects adjusted average total assets for the three months ended December 31, 2013 and 2012.

n/a = not applicable

Tier 1 common capital under the Basel 1 - 2013 Rules was $145.2 billion at December 31, 2013, an increase of $11.8 billion under Basel 1 at December 31, 2012. The increase was due to earnings eligible to be included in capital, partially offset by the impact of the common stock repurchases. At December 31, 2012, pro-forma Tier 1 common capital of $133.4 billion would have been unchanged, assuming the Basel 1 - 2013 Rules had been in effect at that time. During 2013, total capital increased $3.6 billion to $200.3 billion primarily driven by the increase in Tier 1 common capital and the portion of the allowance for loan and lease losses eligible to be included in capital, partially offset by decreases in qualifying preferred stock, qualifying subordinated debt and Trust Securities. For additional information, see Tables 14 and 16.

In 2013, we entered into an agreement with Berkshire Hathaway, Inc. and its affiliates (Berkshire), who hold all the outstanding shares of the Corporation's 6% Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series T (Series T Preferred Stock) to amend the terms of the Series T Preferred Stock. As of December 31, 2013, the Series T Preferred Stock has a carrying value of $2.9 billion, which does not qualify as Tier 1 capital. The material changes to the terms of the Series T Preferred Stock proposed in the amendment are: (1) dividends will no longer be cumulative; (2) the dividend rate will be fixed at 6%; and (3) we may redeem the Series T Preferred Stock only after the fifth anniversary of the effective date of the amendment. Under Delaware law and our certificate of incorporation, the amendment must be approved by the holders of the Series T Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class, and a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock, Series B Preferred Stock and Series 1 through 5 Preferred Stock, voting together as a class. The amendment will be presented to our stockholders for approval at the annual meeting of stockholders scheduled to be held on May 7, 2014. Berkshire has granted us an irrevocable proxy to vote their shares of Series T Preferred Stock in favor of the amendment at the annual meeting. If our stockholders approve the amendment and it becomes effective, our Tier 1 capital will increase by approximately $2.9 billion, which will benefit our Tier 1 capital and leverage ratios. We do not expect any impact to our financial condition or results of operations as a result of this amendment. For more information on the Series T Preferred Stock, see *Note 13 – Shareholders' Equity* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

At December 31, 2013, an increase or decrease in our Tier 1 common, Tier 1 or Total capital ratios by one bp would require a change of $130 million in Tier 1 common, Tier 1 or Total capital. We could also increase our Tier 1 common, Tier 1 or Total capital ratios by one bp on such date by a reduction in risk-weighted assets of $1.2 billion, $1.0 billion or $840 million, respectively. An increase in our Tier 1 leverage ratio by one bp on such date would require $205 million of additional Tier 1 capital or a reduction of $2.6 billion in adjusted average assets.

Risk-weighted assets increased $91.6 billion in 2013 to $1,298 billion at December 31, 2013. The increase was primarily due to the net impact of the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules which increased risk-weighted assets by approximately $87 billion and reduced the Tier 1 common capital ratio by an estimated 77 bps. The Tier 1 leverage ratio increased 49 bps in 2013 primarily driven by the increase in Tier 1 capital and a reduction in adjusted quarterly average total assets.

Table 15 presents Bank of America Corporation's risk-weighted assets activity for 2013.

Table 15 Risk-weighted Asset Activity

(Dollars in billions)	2013
Risk-weighted assets, January 1	$ 1,206
Changes to risk-weighted assets	
Increase related to Comprehensive Risk Measure (1)	22
Increase related to Incremental Risk Charge (1)	7
Increase related to market risk regulatory VaR	21
Standard specific risk (2)	28
Increase due to items no longer eligible to be included in market risk	9
Increases related to implementation of Basel 1 – 2013 Rules	87
Decrease related to trading and banking book exposures	(3)
Other changes	8
Total risk-weighted assets, December 31	$ 1,298

(1) For additional information, see Capital Management – Regulatory Capital Changes on page 68.
(2) A measure of the risk of loss on a position that could result from factors other than broad market movements.

Table 16 presents the capital composition in accordance with the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules as measured at December 31, 2013 and Basel 1 at December 31, 2012.

Table 16 Capital Composition

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Total common shareholders' equity	$ 219,333	$ 218,188
Goodwill	(69,844)	(69,976)
Nonqualifying intangible assets (includes core deposit intangibles, affinity relationships, customer relationships and other intangibles)	(4,263)	(4,994)
Net unrealized (gains) losses on AFS debt and marketable equity securities and net losses on derivatives recorded in accumulated OCI, net-of-tax	5,538	(2,036)
Unamortized net periodic benefit costs recorded in accumulated OCI, net-of-tax	2,407	4,456
Fair value adjustments related to structured liabilities (1)	4,485	4,084
Disallowed deferred tax asset	(13,974)	(17,940)
Other	1,553	1,621
Total Tier 1 common capital	145,235	133,403
Qualifying preferred stock	10,435	15,851
Trust preferred securities	5,786	6,207
Total Tier 1 capital	161,456	155,461
Long-term debt qualifying as Tier 2 capital	21,175	24,287
Allowance for loan and lease losses	17,428	24,179
Reserve for unfunded lending commitments	484	513
Allowance for loan and lease losses exceeding 1.25 percent of risk-weighted assets	(1,637)	(9,459)
45 percent of the pre-tax net unrealized gains (losses) on AFS marketable equity securities	(3)	329
Other	1,378	1,370
Total capital	$ 200,281	$ 196,680

(1) Represents loss on structured liabilities, net-of-tax, that is excluded from Tier 1 common capital, Tier 1 capital and Total capital for regulatory capital purposes.

Regulatory Capital Changes

Market Risk Final Rule

At December 31, 2013, we measured and reported our capital ratios and related information in accordance with the Basel 1 - 2013 Rules, which introduced new measures of market risk including a charge related to stressed Value-at-Risk (VaR), an incremental risk charge and the comprehensive risk measure (CRM), as well as other technical modifications, all of which were effective January 1, 2013. The CRM is used to determine the risk-weighted assets for correlation trading positions. With approval from U.S. banking regulators, but not sooner than one year following compliance with the Market Risk Final Rule, we may remove a surcharge applicable to the CRM. This benefit is not yet included in our reported results. The implementation of the Basel 1 - 2013 Rules was the primary driver of the changes in total risk-weighted assets, and the Tier 1, Tier 1 common and Total capital ratios from December 31, 2012.

In December 2013, U.S. banking regulators issued an amendment to the Market Risk Final Rule, effective on April 1, 2014, to reflect certain aspects of the final Basel 3 Regulatory Capital rules (Basel 3). Revisions were made to the treatment of sovereign exposures and certain traded securitization positions as well as clarification as to the timing of required disclosures. These revisions are not expected to materially impact us.

Basel 3 Regulatory Capital Rules

The final Basel 3 rules became effective on January 1, 2014. Various aspects of Basel 3 will be subject to multi-year transition periods ending December 31, 2018 and Basel 3 generally continues to be subject to interpretation by the U.S. banking regulators. Basel 3 will materially change our Tier 1 common, Tier 1 and Total capital calculations. Basel 3 introduces new minimum capital ratios and buffer requirements and a supplementary leverage ratio; changes the composition of regulatory capital; revises the adequately capitalized minimum requirements under the Prompt Corrective Action framework; expands and modifies the calculation of risk-weighted assets for credit and market risk (the Advanced approach); and introduces a Standardized approach for the calculation of risk-weighted assets. This will replace the Basel 1 - 2013 Rules effective January 1, 2015. For more information on the Standardized approach, see page 69.

Under Basel 3, we are required to calculate regulatory capital ratios and risk-weighted assets under both the Standardized approach and, upon notification of approval by U.S. banking regulators anytime on or after January 1, 2014, the Advanced approach. For 2014, the Standardized approach uses risk-weighted assets as measured under the Basel 1 - 2013 Rules and Basel 3 capital in the determination of the Basel 3 Standardized approach capital ratios. The approach that yields the lower ratio is to be used to assess capital adequacy including under the Prompt Corrective Action framework. Prior to receipt of notification of approval, we are required to assess our capital adequacy under the Standardized approach only. The Prompt Corrective Action framework establishes categories of capitalization, including "well capitalized," based on regulatory ratio requirements. U.S. banking regulators are required to take certain mandatory actions depending on the category of capitalization, with no mandatory actions required for "well-capitalized" banking entities. While we continue to evaluate the impact of both the Standardized and Advanced approaches, we generally expect that initially the Standardized approach will yield lower ratios.

In November 2011, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (Basel Committee) published a methodology to identify global systematically important banks (G-SIBs) and impose an additional loss absorbency requirement through the introduction of a buffer of up to 3.5 percent for systemically important financial institutions (SIFIs). The assessment methodology relies on an indicator-based measurement approach to determine a score relative to the global banking industry. The chosen indicators are size, complexity, cross-jurisdictional activity, interconnectedness and substitutability/financial institution infrastructure. Institutions with the highest scores are designated as G-SIBs and are assigned to one of four loss absorbency buckets from one percent to 2.5 percent, in 0.5 percent increments based on each institution's relative score and supervisory judgment. The fifth loss absorbency bucket of 3.5 percent is currently empty and serves to discourage banks from becoming more systemically important.

In July 2013, the Basel Committee updated the November 2011 methodology to recalibrate the substitutability/financial institution infrastructure indicator by introducing a cap on the weighting of that component, and require the annual publication by the Financial Stability Board (FSB) of key information necessary to permit each G-SIB to calculate its score and observe its position within the buckets and relative to the industry total for each indicator. Every three years, beginning on January 1, 2016, the Basel Committee will reconsider and recalibrate the bucket thresholds. The Basel Committee and FSB expect banks to change their behavior in response to the incentives of the G-SIB framework, as well as other aspects of Basel 3 and jurisdiction-specific regulations.

The SIFI buffer requirement will begin to phase in effective January 2016, with full implementation in January 2019. Data from 2013, measured as of December 31, 2013, will be used to determine the SIFI buffer that will be effective for us in 2016.

As of December 31, 2013, we estimate our SIFI buffer would be 1.5 percent, based on the publication of the key information used in the SIFI methodology by the Basel Committee in November 2013, and considering the FSB's report, "Update of group of global systemically important banks." Our SIFI buffer could change each year based on our actions and those of our peers, as the score used to determine each G-SIB's SIFI buffer is based on the industry total. If our score were to increase, we could be subject to a higher SIFI buffer requirement. U.S. banking regulators have not yet issued proposed or final rules related to the SIFI buffer or disclosure requirements.

Regulatory Capital Transitions

Important differences in determining the composition of regulatory capital between Basel 1 - 2013 Rules and Basel 3 include changes in capital deductions related to our MSRs, deferred tax assets and defined benefit pension assets, and the inclusion of unrealized gains and losses on AFS debt and certain marketable equity securities recorded in accumulated OCI, each of which will be impacted by future changes in interest rates, overall earnings performance or other corporate actions.

Changes to the composition of regulatory capital under Basel 3, such as recognizing the impact of unrealized gains or losses on AFS debt securities in Tier 1 common capital, are subject to a transition period where the impact is recognized in 20 percent annual increments. These regulatory capital adjustments and deductions will be fully implemented in 2018. The phase-in period for the new minimum capital ratio requirements and related buffers under Basel 3 is from January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2018. When presented on a fully phased-in basis, capital, risk-weighted assets and the capital ratios assume all regulatory capital adjustments and deductions are fully recognized.

Table 17 summarizes how certain regulatory capital deductions and adjustments will be transitioned from 2014 through 2018 for Tier 1 common and Tier 1 capital.

Table 17 Summary of Certain Basel 3 Regulatory Capital Transition Provisions

Beginning on January 1 of each year	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Tier 1 common capital					
Percent of total amount deducted from Tier 1 common capital includes:	20%	40%	60%	80%	100%
Deferred tax assets arising from net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards; intangibles, other than mortgage servicing rights and goodwill; defined benefit pension fund net assets; net gains (losses) related to changes in own credit risk on liabilities, including derivatives, measured at fair value; direct and indirect investments in own Tier 1 common capital instruments; certain amounts exceeding the threshold by 10 percent individually and 15 percent in aggregate					
Percent of total amount used to adjust Tier 1 common capital includes (1):	80%	60%	40%	20%	0%
Net unrealized gains (losses) on AFS debt and certain marketable equity securities recorded in accumulated OCI; employee benefit plan adjustments recorded in accumulated OCI					
Tier 1 capital					
Percent of total amount deducted from Tier 1 capital includes:	80%	60%	40%	20%	0%
Deferred tax assets arising from net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards; defined benefit pension fund net assets; net gains (losses) related to changes in own credit risk on liabilities, including derivatives, measured at fair value					

(1) Represents the phase-out percentage of the exclusion by year (e.g., 20 percent of net unrealized gains (losses) on AFS debt end certain marketable equity securities recorded in accumulated OCI will be included in 2014).

In addition, Basel 3 revised the regulatory capital treatment for Trust Securities, requiring them to be partially transitioned from Tier 1 capital into Tier 2 capital in 2014 and 2015, until fully excluded from Tier 1 capital in 2016, and partially transitioned and excluded from Tier 2 capital beginning in 2016. The exclusion from Tier 2 capital starts at 40 percent on January 1, 2016, increasing 10 percent each year until the full amount is excluded from Tier 2 capital beginning on January 1, 2022. As of December 31, 2013, our qualifying Trust Securities were $5.8 billion (approximately 45 bps of Tier 1 capital) and will no longer qualify as Tier 1 capital or Tier 2 capital beginning in 2016, subject to the transition provisions previously described.

Standardized Approach

The Basel 3 Standardized approach measures risk-weighted assets primarily for market risk and credit risk exposures. Exposures subject to market risk, as defined under the rules, are measured on the same basis as the Market Risk Final Rule, described previously. Credit risk exposures are measured by applying fixed risk weights to the exposure, determined based on the characteristics of the exposure, such as type of obligor, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) country risk code and maturity, among others. Under the Standardized approach, no distinction is made for variations in credit quality for corporate exposures, and the economic benefit of collateral is restricted to a limited list of eligible securities and cash. Some key differences between the Standardized and Advanced approaches are that the Advanced approach includes a measure of operational risk and a credit valuation adjustment (CVA) capital charge in credit risk and relies on internal analytical models to measure credit risk-weighted assets, as more fully described below. Under the Basel 3 Standardized approach, we estimate our Tier 1 common capital ratio, on a fully phased-in basis, to be just above nine percent at December 31, 2013.

Advanced Approach

Under the Basel 3 Advanced approach, risk-weighted assets are determined primarily for market risk, credit risk and operational risk. Market risk capital measurements are consistent with the Standardized approach, except for securitization exposures, where the Supervisory Formula Approach is also permitted, and certain differences arising from the inclusion of the CVA capital charge in the credit risk capital measurement. Credit risk exposures are measured using advanced internal ratings-based models to determine the applicable risk weight by estimating the probability of default, loss-given default (LGD) and, in certain instances, exposure at default (EAD). The analytical models primarily rely on internal historical default and loss experience. Operational risk is measured using advanced internal models which rely on both internal and external operational loss experience and data. The Basel 3 Advanced approach requires approval by the U.S. regulatory agencies of our internal analytical models used to calculate risk-weighted assets. If these models are not approved, it would likely lead to an increase in our risk-weighted assets, which in some cases could be significant.

Prior to calculating and assessing capital adequacy and reporting regulatory capital ratios using Basel 3 Advanced approach risk-weighted assets, we must receive notification of approval to do so from the U.S banking regulators. Under the Basel 3 Advanced approach, we estimated our Tier 1 common capital ratio, on a fully phased-in basis, to be 9.96 percent at December 31, 2013. As of December 31, 2013, we estimated that our Tier 1 common capital would be $132.3 billion and total risk-weighted assets would be $1,329 billion, on a fully phased-in basis. This assumes approval by U.S. banking regulators of our internal analytical models, but does not include the benefit of the removal of the surcharge applicable to the Comprehensive Risk Measure (CRM). The calculations under Basel 3 require management to make estimates, assumptions and interpre-tations, including the probability of future events based on historical experience. Realized results could differ from those estimates and assumptions.

Table 18 presents a reconciliation of our Tier 1 common capital and risk-weighted assets in accordance with the Basel 1 - 2013 Rules to our Basel 3 fully phased-in estimates at December 31, 2013 and Basel 1 to Basel 3 fully phased-in estimates at December 31, 2012. Our estimates under the Basel 3 Advanced approach may be refined over time as a result of further rulemaking or clarification by U.S. banking regulators or as our understanding and interpretation of the rules evolve. Basel 3 regulatory capital metrics are considered non-GAAP financial measures until January 1, 2014 when they are fully adopted and required by U.S. banking regulators.

Table 18 Basel 1 to Basel 3 (fully phased-in) Reconciliation (1)

(Dollars in millions)	December 31 2013	2012
Regulatory capital – Basel 1 to Basel 3 (fully phased-in)		
Basel 1 Tier 1 capital	$ 161,456	$ 155,461
Deduction of qualifying preferred stock and trust preferred securities	(16,221)	(22,058)
Basel 1 Tier 1 common capital	145,235	133,403
Deduction of defined benefit pension assets	(829)	(737)
Deferred tax assets and threshold deductions (deferred tax asset temporary differences, MSRs and significant investments)	(4,803)	(3,020)
Net unrealized gains (losses) in accumulated OCI on AFS debt and certain marketable equity securities, and employee benefit plans	(5,668)	449
Other deductions, net	(1,620)	(1,469)
Basel 3 Advanced approach (fully phased-in) Tier 1 common capital	$ 132,315	$ 128,626
Risk-weighted assets – Basel 1 to Basel 3 (fully phased-in)		
Basel 1 risk-weighted assets	$ 1,297,534	$ 1,205,976
Credit and other risk-weighted assets	31,510	103,085
Increase due to Market Risk Final Rule (2)	—	81,811
Basel 3 Advanced approach (fully phased-in) risk-weighted assets	$ 1,329,044	$ 1,390,872
Tier 1 common capital ratios		
Basel 1	11.19%	11.06%
Basel 3 Advanced approach (fully phased-in)	9.96	9.25

(1) Includes the Market Risk Final Rule at December 31, 2013. Basel 1 did not include the Market Risk Final Rule at December 31, 2012.
(2) Excludes the benefit of certain hedges at December 31, 2012. Including these hedges, the increase due to the Market Risk Final Rule would have been $78.8 billion. For additional information, see Capital Management - Capital Composition and Ratios on page 66.

Supplementary Leverage Ratio

Basel 3 also will require us to calculate a supplementary leverage ratio, determined by dividing Tier 1 capital by total leverage exposure for each month-end during a fiscal quarter, and then calculating the simple average. Total leverage exposure is comprised of all on-balance sheet assets, plus a measure of certain off-balance sheet exposures, including among others, lending commitments, letters of credit, OTC derivatives, repo-style transactions and margin loan commitments. The minimum supplementary leverage ratio requirement of three percent is not effective until January 1, 2018. We will be required to disclose our supplementary leverage ratio effective January 1, 2015.

In July 2013, U.S. banking regulators issued a notice of proposed rulemaking (NPR) to modify the supplementary leverage ratio minimum requirements under Basel 3 effective in 2018. This proposal would only be applicable to BHCs with more than $700 billion in total assets or more than $10 trillion in total assets under custody. If adopted, it would require the Corporation to maintain a minimum supplementary leverage ratio of three percent, plus a supplementary leverage buffer of two percent, for a total of five percent. If the Corporation's supplementary leverage buffer is not greater than or equal to two percent, then the Corporation would be subject to mandatory limits on its ability to make distributions of capital to shareholders, whether through dividends, stock repurchases or otherwise. In addition, the insured depository institutions of such BHCs, which for the Corporation would include primarily BANA and FIA, would be required to maintain a minimum six percent leverage ratio to be considered "well capitalized." As of December 31, 2013, we estimate the Corporation's supplementary leverage ratio to be in excess of five percent based on these proposed requirements, and our primary bank subsidiaries, BANA and FIA, to be in excess of the six percent minimum proposed requirement. The proposal is not yet final and, when finalized, could have provisions significantly different from those currently proposed. The provisions of the NPR on the supplementary leverage ratio, if finalized as currently proposed, could have an impact on certain of our businesses. We continue to evaluate the impact of the proposed NPR on us.

On January 12, 2014, the Basel Committee issued final guidance introducing changes to the method of calculating total leverage exposure under the international Basel 3 framework. The total leverage exposure was revised to measure derivatives on a gross basis with cash variation margin reducing the exposure if certain conditions are met, include off-balance sheet commitments measured using the notional amount multiplied by conversion factors between 10 percent and 100 percent consistent with the general risk-based capital rules and a change to measure written credit derivatives using a notional-based approach capped at the maximum loss with limited netting permitted. U.S. banking regulators may consider the Basel Committee's final guidance in connection with the July 2013 NPR.

Other Regulatory Matters

On February 18, 2014, the Federal Reserve approved a final rule implementing certain enhanced supervisory and prudential requirements established under the Financial Reform Act. The final rule formalizes risk management requirements primarily related to governance and liquidity risk management and reiterates the provisions of previously issued final rules related to risk-based

and leverage capital and stress test requirements. Also, a debt-to-equity limit may be enacted for an individual BHC if determined to pose a grave threat to the financial stability of the U.S., at the discretion of the Financial Stability Oversight Council (FSOC) or the Federal Reserve on behalf of the FSOC.

For more information regarding Basel 3 and other proposed regulatory capital changes, see *Note 16 – Regulatory Requirements and Restrictions* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Bank of America, N.A. and FIA Card Services, N.A. Regulatory Capital

Table 19 presents regulatory capital information for BANA and FIA at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Table 19 Bank of America, N.A. and FIA Card Services, N.A. Regulatory Capital (1)

	December 31			
	2013		2012	
(Dollars in millions)	*Ratio*	*Amount*	*Ratio*	*Amount*
Tier 1 capital				
Bank of America, N.A.	12.34%	$ 125,886	12.44%	$ 118,431
FIA Card Services, N.A.	16.83	20,135	17.34	22,061
Total capital				
Bank of America, N.A.	13.84	141,232	14.76	140,434
FIA Card Services, N.A.	18.12	21,672	18.64	23,707
Tier 1 leverage				
Bank of America, N.A.	9.21	125,886	8.59	118,431
FIA Card Services, N.A.	12.91	20,135	13.67	22,061

(1) BANA regulatory capital information included the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules at December 31, 2013. At December 31, 2012, BANA regulatory capital information did not include the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules. FIA is not impacted by the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules.

BANA's Tier 1 capital ratio decreased 10 bps to 12.34 percent and the Total capital ratio decreased 92 bps to 13.84 percent at December 31, 2013 compared to December 31, 2012. The Tier 1 leverage ratio increased 62 bps to 9.21 percent at December 31, 2013 compared to December 31, 2012. The decrease in the Tier 1 capital ratio was driven by an increase in risk-weighted assets of $68.5 billion compared to the prior year, dividends and returns of capital to the Corporation of $8.5 billion and $2.2 billion during 2013, partially offset by earnings eligible to be included in capital of $16.5 billion. The increase in risk-weighted assets was primarily due to the impact of implementing the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules and an increase in loans. The decrease in the Total capital ratio was driven by the same factors as the Tier 1 capital ratio as well as a $7.0 billion decrease in qualifying subordinated debt during 2013. The increase in the Tier 1 leverage ratio was driven by an increase in Tier 1 capital and a decrease in adjusted quarterly average total assets of $11.6 billion.

FIA's Tier 1 capital ratio decreased 51 bps to 16.83 percent and the Total capital ratio decreased 52 bps to 18.12 percent at December 31, 2013 compared to December 31, 2012. The Tier 1 leverage ratio decreased 76 bps to 12.91 percent at December 31, 2013 compared to December 31, 2012. The decrease in the Tier 1 capital and Total capital ratios was driven by returns of capital of $6.5 billion to the Corporation during 2013, partially offset by earnings eligible to be included in capital of $4.3 billion and a decrease in risk-weighted assets of $7.6 billion primarily due to a decrease in loans. The decrease in the Tier 1 leverage ratio was driven by the decrease in Tier 1 capital, partially offset by a decrease in adjusted quarterly average total assets of $5.3 billion. FIA was not impacted by the implementation of the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules.

Broker/Dealer Regulatory Capital and Securities Regulation

The Corporation's principal U.S. broker/dealer subsidiaries are Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith (MLPF&S) and Merrill Lynch Professional Clearing Corp (MLPCC). MLPCC is a fully-guaranteed subsidiary of MLPF&S and provides clearing and settlement services. Both entities are subject to the net capital requirements of SEC Rule 15c3-1. Both entities are also registered as futures commission merchants and are subject to the Commodity Futures Trading Commission Regulation 1.17.

MLPF&S has elected to compute the minimum capital requirement in accordance with the Alternative Net Capital Requirement as permitted by SEC Rule 15c3-1. At December 31, 2013, MLPF&S's regulatory net capital as defined by Rule 15c3-1 was $10.0 billion and exceeded the minimum requirement of $951 million by $9.0 billion. MLPCC's net capital of $2.2 billion exceeded the minimum requirement of $366 million by $1.8 billion.

In accordance with the Alternative Net Capital Requirements, MLPF&S is required to maintain tentative net capital in excess of $1.0 billion, net capital in excess of $500 million and notify the SEC in the event its tentative net capital is less than $5.0 billion. At December 31, 2013, MLPF&S had tentative net capital and net capital in excess of the minimum and notification requirements.

Merrill Lynch International (MLI), a U.K. investment firm, is regulated by the PRA and the FCA and is subject to certain regulatory capital requirements. Following an increase in capital resources in advance of the implementation of Basel 3 in 2014, at December 31, 2013, MLI's capital resources were $28.2 billion and exceeded the minimum requirement of $10.8 billion and had enough excess to cover any additional requirements as set by the regulators.

Common Stock Dividends

For a summary of our declared quarterly cash dividends on common stock during 2013 and through February 25, 2014, see *Note 13 – Shareholders' Equity* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Liquidity Risk

Funding and Liquidity Risk Management

We define liquidity risk as the potential inability to meet our contractual and contingent financial obligations, on- or off-balance sheet, as they come due. Our primary liquidity objective is to provide adequate funding for our businesses throughout market cycles, including periods of financial stress. To achieve that objective, we analyze and monitor our liquidity risk, maintain excess liquidity and access diverse funding sources including our stable deposit base. We define excess liquidity as readily available assets, limited to cash and high-quality, liquid, unencumbered securities that we can use to meet our funding requirements as those obligations arise.

Global funding and liquidity risk management activities are centralized within Corporate Treasury. We believe that a centralized approach to funding and liquidity risk management enhances our ability to monitor liquidity requirements, maximizes access to funding sources, minimizes borrowing costs and facilitates timely responses to liquidity events.

The Enterprise Risk Committee approves the Corporation's liquidity policy and contingency funding plan, including establishing liquidity risk tolerance levels. The ALMRC monitors our liquidity position and reviews the impact of strategic decisions on our liquidity. ALMRC is responsible for managing liquidity risks and maintaining exposures within the established tolerance levels. ALMRC delegates additional oversight responsibilities to the CFORC, which reports to the ALMRC. The CFORC reviews and monitors our liquidity position, cash flow forecasts, stress testing scenarios and results, and implements our liquidity limits and guidelines. For additional information, see Managing Risk – Board Oversight of Risk on page 63. Under this governance framework, we have developed certain funding and liquidity risk management practices which include: maintaining excess liquidity at the parent company and selected subsidiaries, including our bank subsidiaries and other regulated entities; determining what amounts of excess liquidity are appropriate for these entities based on analysis of debt maturities and other potential cash outflows, including those that we may experience during stressed market conditions; diversifying funding sources, considering our asset profile and legal entity structure; and performing contingency planning.

Global Excess Liquidity Sources and Other Unencumbered Assets

We maintain excess liquidity available to Bank of America Corporation, or the parent company and selected subsidiaries in the form of cash and high-quality, liquid, unencumbered securities. These assets, which we call our Global Excess Liquidity Sources, serve as our primary means of liquidity risk mitigation. Our cash is primarily on deposit with the Federal Reserve and central banks outside of the U.S. We limit the composition of high-quality, liquid, unencumbered securities to U.S. government securities, U.S. agency securities, U.S. agency MBS and a select group of non-U.S. government and supranational securities. We believe we can quickly obtain cash for these securities, even in stressed market conditions, through repurchase agreements or outright sales. We hold our Global Excess Liquidity Sources in entities that allow us to meet the liquidity requirements of our global businesses, and we consider the impact of potential regulatory, tax, legal and other restrictions that could limit the transferability of funds among entities. Our Global Excess Liquidity Sources metric is similar to High Quality Liquid Assets in the proposed LCR rulemaking. For more information on the proposed rulemaking, see Liquidity Risk – Basel 3 Liquidity Standards on page 73.

Our Global Excess Liquidity Sources were $376 billion and $372 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012 and were maintained as presented in Table 20.

Table 20 Global Excess Liquidity Sources

	December 31		Average for Three Months Ended
(Dollars in billions)	2013	2012	December 31 2013
Parent company	$ 95	$ 103	$ 92
Bank subsidiaries	249	247	248
Other regulated entities	32	22	30
Total Global Excess Liquidity Sources	$ 376	$ 372	$ 370

As shown in Table 20, parent company Global Excess Liquidity Sources totaled $95 billion and $103 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The decrease in parent company liquidity was primarily due to debt maturities and capital actions, partially offset by capital returns from subsidiaries and debt issuances. Typically, parent company cash is deposited overnight with BANA.

Global Excess Liquidity Sources available to our bank subsidiaries totaled $249 billion and $247 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The bank subsidiaries' liquidity remained relatively unchanged as deposit growth and an increase in short-term borrowings was largely offset by loan growth, a decrease in the fair value of debt securities and capital returns to the parent company. Liquidity amounts are distinct from the cash deposited by the parent company. Our bank subsidiaries can also generate incremental liquidity by pledging a range of other unencumbered loans and securities to certain FHLBs and the Federal Reserve Discount Window. The cash we could have obtained by borrowing against this pool of specifically-identified eligible assets was approximately $218 billion and $194 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. We have established operational procedures to enable us to borrow against these assets, including regularly monitoring our total pool of eligible loans and securities collateral. Eligibility is defined by guidelines outlined by the FHLBs and the Federal Reserve and is subject to change at their discretion. Due to regulatory restrictions, liquidity generated by the bank subsidiaries can only be used to fund obligations within the bank subsidiaries and can only be transferred to the parent company or non-bank subsidiaries with prior regulatory approval.

Global Excess Liquidity Sources available to our other regulated entities totaled $32 billion and $22 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Our other regulated entities also held other unencumbered investment-grade securities and equities that we believe could be used to generate additional liquidity. Liquidity held in an other regulated entity is primarily available to meet the obligations of that entity and transfers to the parent company or to any other subsidiary may be subject to prior regulatory approval due to regulatory restrictions and minimum requirements.

Table 21 presents the composition of Global Excess Liquidity Sources at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Table 21 Global Excess Liquidity Sources Composition

	December 31	
(Dollars in billions)	2013	2012
Cash on deposit	$ 90	$ 65
U.S. Treasuries	20	21
U.S. agency securities and mortgage-backed securities	245	271
Non-U.S. government and supranational securities	21	15
Total Global Excess Liquidity Sources	$ 376	$ 372

Time to Required Funding and Stress Modeling

We use a variety of metrics to determine the appropriate amounts of excess liquidity to maintain at the parent company and our bank subsidiaries and other regulated entities. One metric we use to evaluate the appropriate level of excess liquidity at the parent company is "Time to Required Funding." This debt coverage measure indicates the number of months that the parent company can continue to meet its unsecured contractual obligations as they come due using only its Global Excess Liquidity Sources without issuing any new debt or accessing any additional liquidity sources. We define unsecured contractual obligations for purposes of this

metric as maturities of senior or subordinated debt issued or guaranteed by Bank of America Corporation. These include certain unsecured debt instruments, primarily structured liabilities, which we may be required to settle for cash prior to maturity. Our Time to Required Funding was 38 months at December 31, 2013, which is above the Corporation's target minimum of 21 months. For purposes of calculating Time to Required Funding, at December 31, 2013, we have included in the amount of unsecured contractual obligations the $8.6 billion liability related to the BNY Mellon Settlement. The BNY Mellon Settlement is subject to final court approval and certain other conditions, and the timing of payment is not certain. For information on current developments related to the BNY Mellon Settlement see, Recent Events – BNY Mellon Settlement on page 25. The merger of Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. into Bank of America Corporation on October 1, 2013 had no impact on the unsecured contractual obligations included in this metric.

We utilize liquidity stress models to assist us in determining the appropriate amounts of excess liquidity to maintain at the parent company and our bank subsidiaries and other regulated entities. These models are risk sensitive and have become increasingly important in analyzing our potential contractual and contingent cash outflows beyond those outflows considered in the Time to Required Funding analysis. We evaluate the liquidity requirements under a range of scenarios with varying levels of severity and time horizons. The scenarios we consider and utilize incorporate market-wide and Corporation-specific events, including potential credit rating downgrades for the parent company and our subsidiaries, and are based on historical experience, regulatory guidance, and both expected and unexpected future events.

The types of potential contractual and contingent cash outflows we consider in our scenarios may include, but are not limited to, upcoming contractual maturities of unsecured debt and reductions in new debt issuance; diminished access to secured financing markets; potential deposit withdrawals; increased draws on loan commitments, liquidity facilities and letters of credit, including Variable Rate Demand Notes; additional collateral that counterparties could call if our credit ratings were downgraded; collateral and margin requirements arising from market value changes; and potential liquidity required to maintain businesses and finance customer activities. Changes in certain market factors, including, but not limited to, credit rating downgrades, could negatively impact potential contractual and contingent outflows and the related financial instruments, and in some cases these impacts could be material to our financial results.

We consider all sources of funds that we could access during each stress scenario and focus particularly on matching available sources with corresponding liquidity requirements by legal entity. We also use the stress modeling results to manage our asset-liability profile and establish limits and guidelines on certain funding sources and businesses.

Basel 3 Liquidity Standards

The Basel Committee has issued two liquidity risk-related standards that are considered part of the Basel 3 liquidity standards: the LCR and the NSFR. The LCR is calculated as the amount of a financial institution's unencumbered, high-quality, liquid assets relative to the net cash outflows the institution could encounter under a 30-day period of significant liquidity stress, expressed as a percentage. The Basel Committee's liquidity risk-related standards do not directly apply to U.S. financial institutions currently, and would only apply once U.S. rules are finalized by the U.S. banking regulators.

On October 24, 2013, the U.S. banking regulators jointly proposed regulations that would implement LCR requirements for the largest U.S. financial institutions on a consolidated basis and for their subsidiary depository institutions with total assets greater than $10 billion. Under the proposal, an initial minimum LCR of 80 percent would be required in January 2015, and would thereafter increase in 10 percentage point increments annually through January 2017. These minimum requirements would be applicable to the Corporation on a consolidated basis and at our insured depository institutions, including BANA, FIA and Bank of America California, N.A. We are evaluating the proposal and the potential impact on our businesses and we expect to meet or exceed the final LCR requirement within the regulatory timelines.

On January 12, 2014, the Basel Committee issued for comment a revised NSFR, the standard that is intended to reduce funding risk over a longer time horizon. The NSFR is designed to ensure an appropriate amount of stable funding, generally capital and liabilities maturing beyond one year, given the mix of assets and off-balance sheet items. The revised proposal would align the NSFR to some of the 2013 revisions to the LCR and give more credit to a wider range of funding. The proposal also includes adjustments to the stable funding required for certain types of assets, some of which reduce the stable funding requirement and some of which increase it. The Basel Committee expects to complete the NSFR recalibration in 2014 and expects the minimum standard to be in place by 2018. Assuming adoption by the U.S. banking regulators, we expect to meet the final NSFR requirement within the regulatory timelines.

Diversified Funding Sources

We fund our assets primarily with a mix of deposits and secured and unsecured liabilities through a centralized, globally coordinated funding strategy. We diversify our funding globally across products, programs, markets, currencies and investor groups.

The primary benefits expected from our centralized funding strategy include greater control, reduced funding costs, wider name recognition by investors and greater flexibility to meet the variable funding requirements of subsidiaries. Where regulations, time zone differences or other business considerations make parent company funding impractical, certain other subsidiaries may issue their own debt.

We fund a substantial portion of our lending activities through our deposits, which were $1.12 trillion and $1.11 trillion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Deposits are primarily generated by our *CBB*, *GWIM* and *Global Banking* segments. These deposits are diversified by clients, product type and geography, and the majority of our U.S. deposits are insured by the FDIC. We consider a substantial portion of our deposits to be a stable, low-cost and consistent source of funding. We believe this deposit funding is generally less sensitive to interest rate changes, market volatility or changes in our credit ratings than wholesale funding sources. Our lending activities may also be financed through secured borrowings, including credit card securitizations and securitizations with GSEs, the FHA and private-label investors, as well as FHLB loans.

Our trading activities in other regulated entities are primarily funded on a secured basis through securities lending and repurchase agreements and these amounts will vary based on customer activity and market conditions. We believe funding these activities in the secured financing markets is more cost-efficient and less sensitive to changes in our credit ratings than unsecured financing. Repurchase agreements are generally short-term and often overnight. Disruptions in secured financing markets for financial institutions have occurred in prior market cycles which resulted in adverse changes in terms or significant reductions in the availability of such financing. We manage the liquidity risks arising from secured funding by sourcing funding globally from a diverse group of counterparties, providing a range of securities collateral and pursuing longer durations, when appropriate. For more information on secured financing agreements, see *Note 10 – Federal Funds Sold or Purchased, Securities Financing Agreements and Short-term Borrowings* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We issue the majority of our long-term unsecured debt at the parent company. During 2013, we issued $31.4 billion of long-term unsecured debt, including structured liabilities of $8.4 billion. We may also issue long-term unsecured debt through BANA in a variety of maturities and currencies to achieve cost-efficient funding and to maintain an appropriate maturity profile. During 2013, we issued $2.5 billion of unsecured long-term debt through BANA. While the cost and availability of unsecured funding may be negatively impacted by general market conditions or by matters specific to the financial services industry or the Corporation, we seek to mitigate refinancing risk by actively managing the amount of our borrowings that we anticipate will mature within any month or quarter.

In 2013, we redeemed $9.0 billion of certain senior notes maturing in 2014 through tender offers. In January 2014, we issued $1.25 billion of 2.6% notes due January 2019, $400 million of floating-rate notes due January 2019, $2.5 billion of 4.125% notes due January 2024 and $2.0 billion of 5.0% notes due January 2044. The Corporation converted substantially all of this newly issued fixed-rate debt to floating-rate exposure with derivative transactions.

Table 22 presents our long-term debt by major currency at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Table 22 Long-term Debt by Major Currency

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
U.S. Dollar	$ 176,294	$ 180,329
Euro	46,029	58,985
British Pound	9,772	11,126
Japanese Yen	9,115	12,749
Canadian Dollar	2,402	3,560
Australian Dollar	1,870	2,760
Swiss Franc	1,274	1,917
Other	2,918	4,159
Total long-term debt	$ 249,674	$ 275,585

Total long-term debt decreased $25.9 billion, or nine percent, in 2013, primarily driven by maturities outpacing new issuances. This reflects our ongoing initiative to reduce our debt balances over time and we anticipate that debt levels will continue to decline through 2014, although at a slower pace than 2013. We may, from time to time, purchase outstanding debt instruments in various transactions, depending on prevailing market conditions, liquidity and other factors. In addition, our other regulated entities may make markets in our debt instruments to provide liquidity for investors. For more information on long-term debt funding, see *Note 11 – Long-term Debt* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We use derivative transactions to manage the duration, interest rate and currency risks of our borrowings, considering the characteristics of the assets they are funding. For further details on our ALM activities, see Interest Rate Risk Management for Nontrading Activities on page 113.

We also diversify our unsecured funding sources by issuing various types of debt instruments including structured liabilities, which are debt obligations that pay investors returns linked to other debt or equity securities, indices, currencies or commodities. We typically hedge the returns we are obligated to pay on these liabilities with derivative positions and/or investments in the underlying instruments, so that from a funding perspective, the cost is similar to our other unsecured long-term debt. We could be required to settle certain structured liability obligations for cash or other securities prior to maturity under certain circumstances, which we consider for liquidity planning purposes. We believe, however, that a portion of such borrowings will remain outstanding beyond the earliest put or redemption date. We had outstanding structured liabilities with a carrying value of $48.4 billion and $51.7 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Substantially all of our senior and subordinated debt obligations contain no provisions that could trigger a requirement for an early repayment, require additional collateral support, result in changes to terms, accelerate maturity or create additional financial obligations upon an adverse change in our credit ratings, financial ratios, earnings, cash flows or stock price.

Contingency Planning

We maintain contingency funding plans that outline our potential responses to liquidity stress events at various levels of severity. These policies and plans are based on stress scenarios and include potential funding strategies and communication and notification procedures that we would implement in the event we experienced stressed liquidity conditions. We periodically review and test the contingency funding plans to validate efficacy and assess readiness.

Our U.S. bank subsidiaries can access contingency funding through the Federal Reserve Discount Window. Certain non-U.S. subsidiaries have access to central bank facilities in the jurisdictions in which they operate. While we do not rely on these sources in our liquidity modeling, we maintain the policies, procedures and governance processes that would enable us to access these sources if necessary.

Credit Ratings

Our borrowing costs and ability to raise funds are impacted by our credit ratings. In addition, credit ratings may be important to customers or counterparties when we compete in certain markets and when we seek to engage in certain transactions, including OTC derivatives. Thus, it is our objective to maintain high-quality credit ratings, and management maintains an active dialogue with the rating agencies.

Credit ratings and outlooks are opinions expressed by rating agencies on our creditworthiness and that of our obligations or securities, including long-term debt, short-term borrowings, preferred stock and other securities, including asset securitizations. Our credit ratings are subject to ongoing review by the rating agencies and they consider a number of factors, including our own financial strength, performance, prospects and operations as well as factors not under our control. The rating agencies could make adjustments to our ratings at any time and they provide no assurances that they will maintain our ratings at current levels.

Other factors that influence our credit ratings include changes to the rating agencies' methodologies for our industry or certain security types, the rating agencies' assessment of the general operating environment for financial services companies, our mortgage exposures (including litigation), our relative positions in the markets in which we compete, reputation, liquidity position, diversity of funding sources, funding costs, the level and volatility of earnings, corporate governance and risk management policies, capital position, capital management practices, and current or future regulatory and legislative initiatives.

All three agencies have indicated that, as a systemically important financial institution, the senior credit ratings of the Corporation and Bank of America, N.A. (or in the case of Moody's Investor Service, Inc. (Moody's), only the ratings of Bank of America, N.A.) currently reflect the expectation that, if necessary, we would receive significant support from the U.S. government, and that they will continue to assess such support in the context of sovereign financial strength and regulatory and legislative developments.

On December 20, 2013, Standard & Poor's Ratings Services (S&P) affirmed the ratings of Bank of America Corporation. S&P continues to evaluate the possible removal of uplift for extraordinary government support in its holding company ratings for the U.S. banks that it views as having high systemic importance. Due to this ongoing evaluation and Corporation-specific factors, S&P maintained its negative outlook on the Corporation's ratings. On November 14, 2013, Moody's concluded its review of the ratings for Bank of America and certain other systemically important U.S. BHCs, affirming our current ratings and noting that those ratings no longer incorporate any uplift for government support. Concurrently, Moody's upgraded Bank of America, N.A.'s senior debt and stand-alone ratings by one notch, citing a number of positive developments at Bank of America. Moody's also moved its outlook for all our ratings to stable. On May 16, 2013, Fitch Ratings (Fitch) announced the results of its periodic review of its ratings for 12 large, complex securities trading and universal banks, including Bank of America. As part of this action, Fitch affirmed the Corporation's senior credit ratings and upgraded the rating of our stand-alone creditworthiness, as well as the ratings for our subordinated debt, trust preferred and preferred stock, each by one notch.

Table 23 presents the Corporation's current long-term/short-term senior debt ratings and outlooks expressed by the rating agencies.

Table 23 Senior Debt Ratings

	Moody's Investor Service			Standard & Poor's			Fitch Ratings		
	Long-term	Short-term	Outlook	Long-term	Short-term	Outlook	Long-term	Short-term	Outlook
Bank of America Corporation	Baa2	P-2	Stable	A-	A-2	Negative	A	F1	Stable
Bank of America, N.A.	A2	P-1	Stable	A	A-1	Negative	A	F1	Stable
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith	NR	NR	NR	A	A-1	Negative	A	F1	Stable
Merrill Lynch International	NR	NR	NR	A	A-1	Negative	A	F1	Stable

NR = not rated

A reduction in certain of our credit ratings or the ratings of certain asset-backed securitizations may have a material adverse effect on our liquidity, potential loss of access to credit markets, the related cost of funds, our businesses and on certain trading revenues, particularly in those businesses where counterparty creditworthiness is critical. In addition, under the terms of certain OTC derivative contracts and other trading agreements, in the event of downgrades of our or our rated subsidiaries' credit ratings, the counterparties to those agreements may require us to provide additional collateral, or to terminate these contracts or agreements, which could cause us to sustain losses and/or adversely impact our liquidity. If the short-term credit ratings of our parent company, bank or broker/dealer subsidiaries were downgraded by one or more levels, the potential loss of access to short-term funding sources such as repo financing and the effect on our incremental cost of funds could be material.

Table 24 presents the amount of additional collateral contractually required by derivative contracts and other trading agreements at December 31, 2013 if the rating agencies had downgraded their long-term senior debt ratings for the Corporation or certain subsidiaries by one incremental notch and by an additional second incremental notch.

Table 24 Additional Collateral Required to be Posted Upon Downgrade

	December 31, 2013	
(Dollars in millions)	One incremental notch	Second incremental notch
Bank of America Corporation	$ 1,302	$ 4,101
Bank of America, N.A. and subsidiaries (1)	881	3,039

(1) Included in Bank of America Corporation collateral requirements in this table.

Table 25 presents the derivative liability that would be subject to unilateral termination by counterparties and the amounts of collateral that would have been posted at December 31, 2013, if the rating agencies had downgraded their long-term senior debt ratings for the Corporation or certain subsidiaries by one incremental notch and by an additional second incremental notch.

Table 25 Derivative Liability Subject to Unilateral Termination Upon Downgrade

	December 31, 2013	
(Dollars in millions)	One incremental notch	Second incremental notch
Derivative liability	$ 927	$ 1,878
Collateral posted	733	1,467

While certain potential impacts are contractual and quantifiable, the full scope of the consequences of a credit ratings downgrade to a financial institution is inherently uncertain, as it depends upon numerous dynamic, complex and inter-related factors and assumptions, including whether any downgrade of a company's long-term credit ratings precipitates downgrades to its short-term credit ratings, and assumptions about the potential behaviors of various customers, investors and counterparties. For more information on potential impacts of credit rating downgrades, see Liquidity Risk – Time to Required Funding and Stress Modeling on page 72.

For more information on the additional collateral and termination payments that could be required in connection with certain OTC derivative contracts and other trading agreements as a result of such a credit rating downgrade, see *Note 2 – Derivatives* to the Consolidated Financial Statements and Item 1A. Risk Factors.

On October 15, 2013, Fitch placed its AAA long-term and F1+ short-term sovereign credit rating on the U.S. government on rating watch negative. On July 18, 2013, Moody's revised its outlook on the U.S. government to stable from negative and affirmed its Aaa long-term sovereign credit rating on the U.S. government. On June 10, 2013, S&P affirmed its AA+ long-term and A-1+ short-term sovereign credit rating on the U.S. government, as the outlook on the long-term credit rating was revised to stable from negative.

Credit Risk Management

Credit quality improved during 2013 due in part to improving economic conditions. In addition, our proactive credit risk management activities positively impacted the credit portfolio as charge-offs and delinquencies continued to improve. For additional information, see Executive Summary – 2013 Economic and Business Environment on page 24.

Credit risk is the risk of loss arising from the inability or failure of a borrower or counterparty to meet its obligations. Credit risk can also arise from operational failures that result in an erroneous advance, commitment or investment of funds. We define the credit exposure to a borrower or counterparty as the loss potential arising from all product classifications including loans and leases, deposit overdrafts, derivatives, assets held-for-sale and unfunded lending commitments which include loan commitments, letters of credit and financial guarantees. Derivative positions are recorded at fair value and assets held-for-sale are recorded at either fair value or the lower of cost or fair value. Certain loans and unfunded commitments are accounted for under the fair value option. Credit risk for categories of assets carried at fair value is not accounted for as part of the allowance for credit losses but as part of the fair value adjustments recorded in earnings. For derivative positions, our credit risk is measured as the net cost in the event the counterparties with contracts in which we are in a gain position fail to perform under the terms of those contracts. We use the current fair value to represent credit exposure without giving consideration to future mark-to-market changes. The credit risk amounts take into consideration the effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements and cash collateral. Our consumer and commercial credit extension and review procedures encompass funded and unfunded credit exposures. For more information on derivative and credit extension commitments, see *Note 2 – Derivatives* and *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We manage credit risk based on the risk profile of the borrower or counterparty, repayment sources, the nature of underlying collateral, and other support given current events, conditions and expectations. We classify our portfolios as either consumer or commercial and monitor credit risk in each as discussed below.

We proactively refine our underwriting and credit management practices as well as credit standards to meet the changing economic environment. To actively mitigate losses and enhance customer support in our consumer businesses, we have in place collection programs and loan modification and customer assistance infrastructures. We utilize a number of actions to mitigate losses in the commercial businesses including increasing the frequency and intensity of portfolio monitoring, hedging activity and our practice of transferring management of deteriorating commercial exposures to independent special asset officers as credits enter criticized categories.

We have non-U.S. exposure largely in Europe and Asia Pacific. Our exposure to certain European countries, including Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain, has experienced varying degrees of financial stress. For more information on our exposures and related risks in non-U.S. countries, see Non-U.S. Portfolio on page 100 and Item 1A. Risk Factors.

For more information on our credit risk management activities, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management on page 77, Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management on page 91, Non-U.S. Portfolio on page 100, Provision for Credit Losses and Allowance for Credit Losses both on page 104, *Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles*, *Note 4 - Outstanding Loans and Leases* and *Note 5 - Allowance for Credit Losses* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management

Credit risk management for the consumer portfolio begins with initial underwriting and continues throughout a borrower's credit cycle. Statistical techniques in conjunction with experiential judgment are used in all aspects of portfolio management including underwriting, product pricing, risk appetite, setting credit limits, and establishing operating processes and metrics to quantify and balance risks and returns. Statistical models are built using detailed behavioral information from external sources such as credit bureaus and/or internal historical experience. These models are a component of our consumer credit risk management process and are used in part to assist in making both new and ongoing credit decisions, as well as portfolio management strategies, including authorizations and line management, collection practices and strategies, and determination of the allowance for loan and lease losses and allocated capital for credit risk.

From January 2008 through 2013, Bank of America and Countrywide have completed more than 1.3 million loan modifications with customers. During 2013, we completed nearly 170,000 customer loan modifications with a total unpaid principal balance of approximately $35 billion, including approximately 52,000 permanent modifications under the U.S. government's Making Home Affordable Program. Of the loan modifications completed in 2013, in terms of both the volume of modifications and the unpaid principal balance associated with the underlying loans, most were in the portfolio serviced for investors and were not on our balance sheet. The most common types of modifications include a combination of rate reduction and/or capitalization of past due amounts which represented 66 percent of the volume of modifications completed in 2013, while principal reductions and forgiveness represented 14 percent, principal forbearance represented 11 percent and capitalization of past due amounts represented six percent. For modified loans on our balance sheet, these modification types are generally considered TDRs. For more information on TDRs and portfolio impacts, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Nonperforming Consumer Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity on page 89 and *Note 4 - Outstanding Loans and Leases* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consumer Credit Portfolio

Improvement in the U.S. economy, labor markets and home prices continued during 2013 resulting in improved credit quality and lower credit losses across nearly all major consumer portfolios compared to 2012. Consumer loans 30 days or more past due declined during 2013 across all consumer portfolios and nonperforming consumer loans and foreclosed property continued to decline as outflows, including the impact of loans sales, outpaced inflows as a result of improved delinquency trends. Although home prices have shown steady improvement since the beginning of 2012, they have not fully recovered to their 2006 levels.

Improved credit quality, increased home prices and continued loan balance run-off across the consumer portfolio drove a $7.7 billion decrease in 2013 to $13.4 billion in the consumer allowance for loan and lease losses. For additional information, see Allowance for Credit Losses on page 104.

In 2013, we entered into the FNMA Settlement to resolve substantially all outstanding and potential repurchase and certain other claims relating to the origination, sale and delivery of residential mortgage loans originated and sold directly to FNMA from January 1, 2000 through December 31, 2008 by entities related to Countrywide and BANA. In connection with the FNMA Settlement, we repurchased certain loans from FNMA and, as of December 31, 2013, these loans had an unpaid principal balance of $5.7 billion and a carrying value of $4.9 billion of which $5.3 billion of unpaid principal balance and $4.6 billion of carrying value were classified as PCI loans. All of these loans are included in the Legacy Assets & Servicing portfolio in Table 29. For more information on PCI loans, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 85 and *Note 4 - Outstanding Loans and Leases* to the Consolidated Financial Statements. For more information on the FNMA Settlement, see *Note 7 - Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

For more information on our accounting policies regarding delinquencies, nonperforming status, charge-offs and TDRs for the consumer portfolio, see *Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 26 presents our outstanding consumer loans and leases, and the PCI loan portfolio. In addition to being included in the "Outstandings" columns in Table 26, PCI loans are also shown separately, net of purchase accounting adjustments, in the "Purchased Credit-Impaired Loan Portfolio" columns. The impact of the PCI loan portfolio on certain credit statistics is reported where appropriate. Given the continued run-off of our discontinued real estate portfolio, effective January 1, 2013, pay option loans are included as part of our residential mortgage and home equity portfolios. The majority of these loans were considered credit-impaired and were written down to fair value upon acquisition. Prior periods were reclassified to conform to current period presentation. For more information on pay option loans, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-Impaired Residential Mortgage Loan Portfolio on page 86.

Table 26 Consumer Loans and Leases

	December 31			
	Outstandings		Purchased Credit-Impaired Loan Portfolio	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012
Residential mortgage (1)	$ 248,066	$ 252,929	$ 18,672	$ 17,451
Home equity	93,672	108,140	6,593	8,667
U.S. credit card	92,338	94,835	n/a	n/a
Non-U.S. credit card	11,541	11,697	n/a	n/a
Direct/Indirect consumer (2)	82,192	83,205	n/a	n/a
Other consumer (3)	1,977	1,628	n/a	n/a
Consumer loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option	529,786	552,434	25,265	26,118
Loans accounted for under the fair value option (4)	2,164	1,005	n/a	n/a
Total consumer loans and leases	$ 531,950	$ 553,439	$ 25,265	$ 26,118

(1) Outstandings include pay option loans of $4.4 billion and $6.7 billion and non-U.S. residential mortgage loans of $0 and $93 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012. We no longer originate pay option loans.
(2) Outstandings include dealer financial services loans of $38.5 billion and $35.9 billion, consumer lending loans of $2.7 billion and $4.7 billion, U.S. securities-based lending loans of $31.2 billion and $28.3 billion, non-U.S. consumer loans of $4.7 billion and $8.3 billion, student loans of $4.1 billion and $4.8 billion and other consumer loans of $1.0 billion and $1.2 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(3) Outstandings include consumer finance loans of $1.2 billion and $1.4 billion, consumer leases of $606 million and $34 million, consumer overdrafts of $176 million and $177 million and other non-U.S. consumer loans of $5 million and $5 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(4) Consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option include residential mortgage loans of $2.0 billion and $1.0 billion and home equity loans of $147 million and $0 at December 31, 2013 and 2012. For more information on the fair value option, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Consumer Loans Accounted for Under the Fair Value Option on page 89 and *Note 21 – Fair Value Option* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
n/a = not applicable

Table 27 presents consumer nonperforming loans and accruing consumer loans past due 90 days or more. Nonperforming loans do not include past due consumer credit card loans, other unsecured loans and in general, consumer non-real estate-secured loans (loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy are included) as these loans are typically charged off no later than the end of the month in which the loan becomes 180 days past due. Real estate-secured past due consumer loans that are insured by the FHA or individually insured under long-term stand-by agreements with FNMA and FHLMC (collectively, the fully-insured loan portfolio) are reported as accruing as opposed to nonperforming since the principal repayment is insured. Fully-insured loans included in accruing past due 90 days or more are primarily from our repurchases of delinquent FHA loans pursuant to our servicing agreements with GNMA. Additionally, nonperforming loans and accruing balances past due 90 days or more do not include the PCI loan portfolio or loans accounted for under the fair value option even though the customer may be contractually past due.

Table 27 Consumer Credit Quality

	December 31			
	Nonperforming		Accruing Past Due 90 Days or More	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012
Residential mortgage (1)	$ 11,712	$ 15,055	$ 16,961	$ 22,157
Home equity	4,075	4,282	—	—
U.S. credit card	n/a	n/a	1,053	1,437
Non-U.S. credit card	n/a	n/a	131	212
Direct/Indirect consumer	35	92	408	545
Other consumer	18	2	2	2
Total (2)	$ 15,840	$ 19,431	$ 18,555	$ 24,353
Consumer loans and leases as a percentage of outstanding consumer loans and leases (2)	2.99%	3.52%	3.50%	4.41%
Consumer loans and leases as a percentage of outstanding loans and leases, excluding PCI and fully-insured loan portfolios (2)	3.80	4.46	0.38	0.50

(1) Residential mortgage loans accruing past due 90 days or more are fully-insured loans. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, residential mortgage included $13.0 billion and $17.8 billion of loans on which interest has been curtailed by the FHA, and therefore are no longer accruing interest, although principal is still insured, and $4.0 billion and $4.4 billion of loans on which interest was still accruing.
(2) Balances exclude consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, $445 million and $391 million of loans accounted for under the fair value option were past due 90 days or more and not accruing interest.
n/a = not applicable

Table 28 presents net charge-offs and related ratios for consumer loans and leases.

Table 28 Consumer Net Charge-offs and Related Ratios

	Net Charge-offs (1)		Net Charge-off Ratios (1, 2)	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012
Residential mortgage	$ 1,084	$ 3,111	0.42%	1.18%
Home equity	1,803	4,242	1.80	3.62
U.S. credit card	3,376	4,632	3.74	4.88
Non-U.S. credit card	399	581	3.68	4.29
Direct/Indirect consumer	345	763	0.42	0.90
Other consumer	234	232	12.96	9.85
Total	$ 7,241	$ 13,561	1.34	2.36

(1) Net charge-offs exclude write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio of $1.2 billion in home equity and $1.1 billion in residential mortgage in 2013 compared to $2.8 billion in home equity in 2012. These write-offs decreased the PCI valuation allowance included as part of the allowance for loan and lease losses. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 85.
(2) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans and leases excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.

Net charge-off ratios, excluding the PCI and fully-insured loan portfolios, were 0.74 percent and 2.04 percent for residential mortgage, 1.94 percent and 3.99 percent for home equity and 1.71 percent and 2.99 percent for the total consumer portfolio for 2013 and 2012. These are the only product classifications that include PCI and fully-insured loans for these periods.

Net charge-offs exclude write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio of $1.2 billion in home equity and $1.1 billion in residential mortgage for 2013, and $2.8 billion in home equity for 2012. These write-offs decreased the PCI valuation allowance included as part of the allowance for loan and lease losses. Net charge-off ratios including the PCI write-offs were 3.05 percent for home equity and 0.85 percent for residential mortgage in 2013, and 6.02 percent for home equity in 2012. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 85.

Table 29 presents outstandings, nonperforming balances, net charge-offs, allowance for loan and lease losses and provision for loan and lease losses for the Core portfolio and the Legacy Assets & Servicing portfolio within the home loans portfolio. For more information on Legacy Assets & Servicing, see *CRES* on page 40.

Table 29 Home Loans Portfolio (1)

	December 31					
	Outstandings		Nonperforming		Net Charge-offs (2)	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Core portfolio						
Residential mortgage	$ 177,336	$ 170,116	$ 3,316	$ 3,193	$ 274	$ 544
Home equity	54,499	60,851	1,431	1,265	439	811
Total Core portfolio	231,835	230,967	4,747	4,458	713	1,355
Legacy Assets & Servicing portfolio						
Residential mortgage	70,730	82,813	8,396	11,862	810	2,567
Home equity	39,173	47,289	2,644	3,017	1,364	3,431
Total Legacy Assets & Servicing portfolio	109,903	130,102	11,040	14,879	2,174	5,998
Home loans portfolio						
Residential mortgage	248,066	252,929	11,712	15,055	1,084	3,111
Home equity	93,672	108,140	4,075	4,282	1,803	4,242
Total home loans portfolio	$ 341,738	$ 361,069	$ 15,787	$ 19,337	$ 2,887	$ 7,353

	December 31			
	Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses		Provision for Loan and Lease Losses	
	2013	2012	2013	2012
Core portfolio				
Residential mortgage	$ 728	$ 829	$ 166	$ 523
Home equity	965	1,286	119	256
Total Core portfolio	1,693	2,115	285	779
Legacy Assets & Servicing portfolio				
Residential mortgage	3,356	6,259	(979)	1,802
Home equity	3,469	6,559	(430)	1,492
Total Legacy Assets & Servicing portfolio	6,825	12,818	(1,409)	3,294
Home loans portfolio				
Residential mortgage	4,084	7,088	(813)	2,325
Home equity	4,434	7,845	(311)	1,748
Total home loans portfolio	$ 8,518	$ 14,933	$ (1,124)	$ 4,073

(1) Outstandings and nonperforming amounts exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option. Consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option include residential mortgage loans of $2.0 billion and $1.0 billion and home equity loans of $147 million and $0 at December 31, 2013 and 2012. For more information on the fair value option, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Consumer Loans Accounted for Under the Fair Value Option on page 89 and *Note 21 – Fair Value Option* to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(2) Net charge-offs exclude write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio of $1.2 billion in home equity and $1.1 billion in residential mortgage in 2013, which are included in the Legacy Assets & Servicing portfolio, compared to $2.8 billion in home equity in 2012. Write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio decrease the PCI valuation allowance included as part of the allowance for loan and lease losses. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 85.

We believe that the presentation of information adjusted to exclude the impact of the PCI loan portfolio, the fully-insured loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option is more representative of the ongoing operations and credit quality of the business. As a result, in the following discussions of the residential mortgage and home equity portfolios, we provide information that excludes the impact of the PCI loan portfolio, the fully-insured loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option in certain credit quality statistics. We separately disclose information on the PCI loan portfolio on page 85.

Residential Mortgage

The residential mortgage portfolio makes up the largest percentage of our consumer loan portfolio at 47 percent of consumer loans and leases at December 31, 2013. Approximately 19 percent of the residential mortgage portfolio is in *GWIM* and represents residential mortgages that are originated for the home purchase and refinancing needs of our wealth management clients. The remaining portion of the portfolio is primarily in *All Other* and is comprised of originated loans, purchased loans used in our overall ALM activities, loans repurchased in connection with the FNMA Settlement, delinquent FHA loans repurchased pursuant to our servicing agreements with GNMA as well as loans repurchased related to our representations and warranties.

Outstanding balances in the residential mortgage portfolio, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, decreased $4.9 billion during 2013 due to paydowns, charge-offs, transfers to foreclosed properties and sales. These were partially offset by new origination volume retained on our balance sheet, loans repurchased as part of the FNMA Settlement, as well as repurchases of delinquent loans pursuant to our servicing agreements with GNMA, which is part of our mortgage banking activities.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the residential mortgage portfolio included $87.2 billion and $90.9 billion of outstanding fully-insured loans. On this portion of the residential mortgage portfolio, we are protected against principal loss as a result of either FHA insurance or long-term stand-by agreements with FNMA and FHLMC. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, $59.0 billion and $66.6 billion had FHA insurance with the remainder protected by

long-term stand-by agreements. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, $22.5 billion and $25.5 billion of the FHA-insured loan population were repurchases of delinquent FHA loans pursuant to our servicing agreements with GNMA. All of these loans are individually insured and therefore the Corporation does not record a significant allowance for credit losses with respect to these loans.

In addition to the long-term stand-by agreements with FNMA and FHLMC, we have mitigated a portion of our credit risk on the residential mortgage portfolio through the use of synthetic securitization vehicles as described in *Note 4 – Outstanding Loans and Leases* to the Consolidated Financial Statements. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the synthetic securitization vehicles referenced principal balances of $12.5 billion and $17.6 billion of residential mortgage loans and provided loss protection up to $339 million and $500 million. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation had a receivable of $198 million and $305 million from these vehicles for reimbursement of losses. The Corporation records an allowance for credit losses on loans referenced by the synthetic securitization vehicles. The reported net charge-offs for the residential mortgage portfolio do not include the benefit of amounts reimbursable from these vehicles. Adjusting for the benefit of the credit protection from the synthetic securitizations, the residential mortgage net charge-off ratio, excluding the PCI and fully-insured loan portfolios, in 2013 and 2012 would have been reduced by three bps and nine bps.

The long-term stand-by agreements with FNMA and FHLMC and to a lesser extent the synthetic securitizations together reduce our regulatory risk-weighted assets due to the transfer of a portion of our credit risk to unaffiliated parties. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, these programs had the cumulative effect of reducing our risk-weighted assets by $8.4 billion and $7.2 billion and increasing our Tier 1 capital ratio by eight bps and increasing our Tier 1 common capital ratio by seven bps at both year ends.

Table 30 presents certain residential mortgage key credit statistics on both a reported basis excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, and excluding the PCI loan portfolio, our fully-insured loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option. Additionally, in the "Reported Basis" columns in the table below, accruing balances past due and nonperforming loans do not include the PCI loan portfolio, in accordance with our accounting policies, even though the customer may be contractually past due. As such, the following discussion presents the residential mortgage portfolio excluding the PCI loan portfolio, the fully-insured loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option. For more information on the PCI loan portfolio, see page 85.

Table 30 Residential Mortgage – Key Credit Statistics

	December 31			
	Reported Basis (1)		Excluding Purchased Credit-Impaired and Fully-Insured Loans	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012
Outstandings	$ 248,066	$ 252,929	$ 142,147	$ 144,624
Accruing past due 30 days or more	23,052	28,815	2,371	3,117
Accruing past due 90 days or more	16,961	22,157	—	—
Nonperforming loans	11,712	15,055	11,712	15,055
Percent of portfolio				
Refreshed LTV greater than 90 but less than or equal to 100	12%	15%	7%	10%
Refreshed LTV greater than 100	13	28	10	20
Refreshed FICO below 620	21	23	11	14
2006 and 2007 vintages (2)	21	25	27	34
Net charge-off ratio (3)	0.42	1.18	0.74	2.04

(1) Outstandings, accruing past due, nonperforming loans and percentages of portfolio exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option. There were $2.0 billion and $1.0 billion of residential mortgage loans accounted for under the fair value option at December 31, 2013 and 2012. For more information on the fair value option, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Consumer Loans Accounted for Under the Fair Value Option on page 89 and *Note 21 – Fair Value Option* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
(2) These vintages of loans account for 53 percent and 61 percent of nonperforming residential mortgage loans at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and 60 percent and 71 percent of residential mortgage net charge-offs in 2013 and 2012.
(3) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.

Nonperforming residential mortgage loans decreased $3.3 billion in 2013 as paydowns, returns to performing status, charge-offs and transfers to foreclosed properties outpaced new inflows. Also impacting the decrease were sales of nonperforming residential mortgage loans of $1.5 billion and transfers to held-for-sale of $663 million, of which $273 million had been sold prior to December 31, 2013.

At December 31, 2013, borrowers were current on contractual payments with respect to $3.9 billion, or 34 percent of nonperforming residential mortgage loans, and $5.8 billion, or 49 percent of nonperforming residential mortgage loans were 180 days or more past due and had been written down to the estimated fair value of the collateral less costs to sell. Accruing loans past due 30 days or more decreased $746 million in 2013.

Net charge-offs decreased $2.0 billion to $1.1 billion in 2013, or 0.74 percent of total average residential mortgage loans, compared to $3.1 billion, or 2.04 percent in 2012. This decrease in net charge-offs was primarily driven by favorable portfolio trends and decreased write-downs on loans greater than 180 days past due which were written down to the estimated fair value of the collateral less costs to sell, due in part to improvement in home prices and the U.S. economy.

Loans in the residential mortgage portfolio with certain characteristics have greater risk of loss than others. These characteristics include loans with a high refreshed loan-to-value (LTV), loans originated at the peak of home prices in 2006 and 2007, interest-only loans and loans to borrowers located in California and Florida where we have concentrations and where significant declines in home prices had been experienced. Although the disclosures in this section address each of these risk characteristics separately, there is significant overlap in loans with these characteristics, which contributed to a disproportionate

share of the losses in the portfolio. The residential mortgage loans with all of these higher risk characteristics comprised two percent and four percent of the residential mortgage portfolio at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and accounted for 10 percent and 20 percent of the residential mortgage net charge-offs in 2013 and 2012.

Residential mortgage loans with a greater than 90 percent but less than or equal to 100 percent refreshed LTV represented seven percent and 10 percent of the residential mortgage portfolio at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Loans with a refreshed LTV greater than 100 percent represented 10 percent and 20 percent of the residential mortgage loan portfolio at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Of the loans with a refreshed LTV greater than 100 percent, 94 percent and 92 percent were performing at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Loans with a refreshed LTV greater than 100 percent reflect loans where the outstanding carrying value of the loan is greater than the most recent valuation of the property securing the loan. The majority of these loans have a refreshed LTV greater than 100 percent primarily due to home price deterioration since 2006, somewhat mitigated by recent appreciation. Loans to borrowers with refreshed FICO scores below 620 represented 11 percent and 14 percent of the residential mortgage portfolio at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Of the $142.1 billion in total residential mortgage loans outstanding at December 31, 2013, as shown in Table 31, 40 percent were originated as interest-only loans. The outstanding balance of interest-only residential mortgage loans that have entered the amortization period was $15.4 billion, or 27 percent, at December 31, 2013. Residential mortgage loans that have entered the amortization period generally have experienced a higher rate of early stage delinquencies and nonperforming status compared to the residential mortgage portfolio as a whole. At December 31, 2013, $320 million, or two percent of outstanding interest-only residential mortgages that had entered the amortization period were accruing past due 30 days or more compared to $2.4 billion, or two percent for the entire residential mortgage portfolio. In addition, at December 31, 2013, $2.5 billion, or 17 percent of outstanding interest-only residential mortgages that had entered the amortization period were nonperforming compared to $11.7 billion, or eight percent for the entire residential mortgage portfolio. Loans in our interest-only residential mortgage portfolio have an interest-only period of three to ten years and more than 90 percent of these loans will not be required to make a fully-amortizing payment until 2015 or later.

Table 31 presents outstandings, nonperforming loans and net charge-offs by certain state concentrations for the residential mortgage portfolio. The Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) within California represented 13 percent and 12 percent of outstandings at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Loans within this MSA comprised only three percent and eight percent of net charge-offs in 2013 and 2012. In the New York area, the New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island MSA made up 10 percent of outstandings at both December 31, 2013 and 2012. Loans within this MSA comprised 11 percent and five percent of net charge-offs in 2013 and 2012.

Table 31 Residential Mortgage State Concentrations

	December 31					
	Outstandings (1)		Nonperforming (1)		Net Charge-offs (2)	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
California	$ 47,885	$ 48,671	$ 3,396	$ 4,580	$ 148	$ 1,139
New York (3)	11,787	11,290	789	972	59	82
Florida (3)	10,777	11,100	1,359	1,773	117	371
Texas	6,766	6,928	407	498	25	55
Virginia	4,774	5,096	369	410	31	52
Other U.S./Non-U.S.	60,158	61,539	5,392	6,822	704	1,412
Residential mortgage loans (4)	$ 142,147	$ 144,624	$ 11,712	$ 15,055	$ 1,084	$ 3,111
Fully-insured loan portfolio	87,247	90,854				
Purchased credit-impaired residential mortgage loan portfolio	18,672	17,451				
Total residential mortgage loan portfolio	$ 248,066	$ 252,929				

(1) Outstandings and nonperforming amounts exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option. There were $2.0 billion and $1.0 billion of residential mortgage loans accounted for under the fair value option at December 31, 2013 and 2012. For more information on the fair value option, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Consumer Loans Accounted for Under the Fair Value Option on page 89 and *Note 21 – Fair Value Option* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
(2) Net charge-offs exclude $1.1 billion of write-offs in the residential mortgage PCI loan portfolio in 2013 compared to none in 2012. These write-offs decreased the PCI valuation allowance included as part of the allowance for loan and lease losses. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-Impaired Loan Portfolio on page 85.
(3) In these states, foreclosure requires a court order following a legal proceeding (judicial states).
(4) Amount excludes the PCI residential mortgage and fully-insured loan portfolios.

The Community Reinvestment Act (CRA) encourages banks to meet the credit needs of their communities for housing and other purposes, particularly in neighborhoods with low or moderate incomes. Our CRA portfolio was $10.3 billion and $11.3 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012, or seven percent and eight percent of the residential mortgage portfolio. The CRA portfolio included $1.7 billion and $2.5 billion of nonperforming loans at December 31, 2013 and 2012 representing 14 percent and 16 percent of total nonperforming residential mortgage loans. Net charge-offs in the CRA portfolio were $260 million and $641 million in 2013 and 2012, or 24 percent and 21 percent of total net charge-offs for the residential mortgage portfolio.

Home Equity

At December 31, 2013, the home equity portfolio made up 18 percent of the consumer portfolio and is comprised of HELOCs, home equity loans and reverse mortgages.

At December 31, 2013, our HELOC portfolio had an outstanding balance of $80.3 billion, or 86 percent of the total home equity portfolio compared to $91.3 billion, or 85 percent at December 31, 2012. HELOCs generally have an initial draw period of 10 years. During the initial draw period, the borrowers are only required to pay the interest due on the loans on a monthly basis. After the initial draw period ends, the loans generally convert to 15-year amortizing loans.

At December 31, 2013, our home equity loan portfolio had an outstanding balance of $12.0 billion, or 13 percent of the total home equity portfolio compared to $15.3 billion, or 14 percent at December 31, 2012. Home equity loans are almost all fixed-rate loans with amortizing payment terms of 10 to 30 years and of the $12.0 billion at December 31, 2013, 51 percent of these loans have 25- to 30-year terms. At both December 31, 2013 and 2012, our reverse mortgage portfolio had an outstanding balance, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, of $1.4 billion, or one percent of the total home equity portfolio. We no longer originate these products.

At December 31, 2013, approximately 91 percent of the home equity portfolio was included in *CRES* while the remainder of the portfolio was primarily in *GWIM*. Outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, decreased $14.5 billion in 2013 primarily due to paydowns and charge-offs outpacing new originations and draws on existing lines. Of the total home equity portfolio at December 31, 2013 and 2012, $23.0 billion and $24.7 billion, or 25 percent and 23 percent, were in first-lien positions (26 percent and 25 percent excluding the PCI home equity portfolio). At December 31, 2013, outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio that were in a second-lien or more junior-lien position and where we also held the first-lien loan totaled $17.6 billion, or 20 percent of our total home equity portfolio excluding the PCI loan portfolio.

Unused HELOCs totaled $56.8 billion and $60.9 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. This decrease was primarily due to customers choosing to close accounts, which more than offset customer paydowns of principal balances as well as the impact of new production. The HELOC utilization rate was 59 percent at December 31, 2013 compared to 60 percent at December 31, 2012.

Table 32 presents certain home equity portfolio key credit statistics on both a reported basis excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, and excluding the PCI loan portfolio. Additionally, in the "Reported Basis" columns in the table below, accruing balances past due 30 days or more and nonperforming loans do not include the PCI loan portfolio, in accordance with our accounting policies, even though the customer may be contractually past due. As such, the following discussion presents the home equity portfolio excluding the PCI loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option. For more information on the PCI loan portfolio, see page 85.

Table 32 Home Equity – Key Credit Statistics

	December 31			
	Reported Basis (1)		Excluding Purchased Credit-Impaired Loans	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012
Outstandings	$ 93,672	$ 108,140	$ 87,079	$ 99,473
Accruing past due 30 days or more (2)	901	1,099	901	1,099
Nonperforming loans (2)	4,075	4,282	4,075	4,282
Percent of portfolio				
Refreshed combined LTV greater than 90 but less than or equal to 100	9%	10%	9%	10%
Refreshed combined LTV greater than 100	22	31	19	29
Refreshed FICO below 620	8	9	8	8
2006 and 2007 vintages (3)	48	48	45	46
Net charge-off ratio (4)	1.80	3.62	1.94	3.99

(1) Outstandings, accruing past due, nonperforming loans and percentages of portfolio exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option. There were $147 million of home equity loans accounted for under the fair value option at December 31, 2013 compared to none at December 31, 2012. For more information on the fair value option, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Consumer Loans Accounted for Under the Fair Value Option on page 89 and *Note 21 – Fair Value Option* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
(2) Accruing past due 30 days or more includes $164 million and $321 million and nonperforming loans includes $410 million and $824 million of loans where we serviced the underlying first-lien at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(3) These vintages of loans have higher refreshed combined LTV ratios and accounted for 50 percent and 51 percent of nonperforming home equity loans at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and accounted for 63 percent and 60 percent of net charge-offs in 2013 and 2012.
(4) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.

Nonperforming outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio decreased $207 million in 2013 due to charge-offs and returns to performing status outpacing new inflows.

At December 31, 2013, on $2.0 billion, or 48 percent of nonperforming home equity loans, the borrowers were current on contractual payments. At December 31, 2013, $1.4 billion, or 35 percent of nonperforming home equity loans were 180 days or more past due and had been written down to the estimated fair value of the collateral less costs to sell. Outstanding balances accruing past due 30 days or more decreased $198 million in 2013.

In some cases, the junior-lien home equity outstanding balance that we hold is performing, but the underlying first-lien is not. For outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio on which we service the first-lien loan, we are able to track whether the first-lien loan is in default. For loans where the first-lien is serviced by a third party, we utilize credit bureau data to estimate the delinquency status of the first-lien. Given that the credit bureau database we use does not include a property address for the mortgages, we are unable to identify with certainty whether a reported delinquent first-lien mortgage pertains to the same property for which we hold a junior-lien loan. At December 31, 2013, we estimate that $2.1 billion of current and $382 million

of 30 to 89 days past due junior-lien loans were behind a delinquent first-lien loan. We service the first-lien loans on $421 million of these combined amounts, with the remaining $2.1 billion serviced by third parties. Of the $2.5 billion of current to 89 days past due junior-lien loans, based on available credit bureau data and our own internal servicing data, we estimate that approximately $1.2 billion had first-lien loans that were 90 days or more past due.

Net charge-offs decreased $2.4 billion to $1.8 billion, or 1.94 percent of the total average home equity portfolio in 2013 compared to $4.2 billion, or 3.99 percent in 2012. The decrease in net charge-offs was primarily driven by favorable portfolio trends due in part to improvement in home prices and the U.S. economy. Also, 2012 included charge-offs associated with the National Mortgage Settlement and loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy due to the implementation of regulatory guidance in 2012. The net charge-off ratio in 2013 was impacted by lower outstanding balances primarily as a result of paydowns and charge-offs outpacing new originations and draws on existing lines.

There are certain characteristics of the home equity portfolio that have contributed to higher losses including those loans with a high refreshed combined loan-to-value (CLTV), loans that were originated at the peak of home prices in 2006 and 2007, and loans in geographic areas that have experienced the most significant declines in home prices. Although we have seen recent home price appreciation, home price declines since 2006 coupled with the fact that most home equity outstandings are secured by second-lien positions have significantly reduced and, in some cases, eliminated all collateral value after consideration of the first-lien position. Although the disclosures in this section address each of these risk characteristics separately, there is significant overlap in outstanding balances with these characteristics, which has contributed to a disproportionate share of losses in the portfolio. Outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio with all of these higher risk characteristics comprised five percent and eight percent of the total home equity portfolio at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and accounted for 20 percent of the home equity net charge-offs in 2013 compared to 24 percent in 2012.

Outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio with greater than 90 percent but less than or equal to 100 percent refreshed CLTVs comprised nine percent and 10 percent of the home equity portfolio at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Outstanding balances with refreshed CLTVs greater than 100 percent comprised 19 percent and 29 percent of the home equity portfolio at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio with a refreshed CLTV greater than 100 percent reflect loans where the carrying value and available line of credit of the combined loans are equal to or greater than the most recent valuation of the property securing the loan. Depending on the value of the property, there may be collateral in excess of the first-lien that is available to reduce the severity of loss on the second-lien. Home price deterioration since 2006, somewhat mitigated by recent appreciation, has contributed to an increase in CLTV ratios. Of those outstanding balances with a refreshed CLTV greater than 100 percent, 96 percent of the customers were current on their home equity loan and 91 percent of second-lien loans with a refreshed CLTV greater than 100 percent were current on both their second-lien and underlying first-lien loans at December 31, 2013. Outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio to borrowers with a refreshed FICO score below 620 represented eight percent of the home equity portfolio at both December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Of the $87.1 billion in total home equity portfolio outstandings at December 31, 2013, as shown in Table 33, 76 percent were interest-only loans, almost all of which were HELOCs. The outstanding balance of HELOCs that have entered the amortization period was $2.6 billion, or three percent of total HELOCs at December 31, 2013. The HELOCs that have entered the amortization period have experienced a higher percentage of early stage delinquencies and nonperforming status when compared to the HELOC portfolio as a whole. At December 31, 2013, $78 million, or three percent of outstanding HELOCs that had entered the amortization period were accruing past due 30 days or more compared to $817 million, or one percent for the entire HELOC portfolio. In addition, at December 31, 2013, $211 million, or eight percent of outstanding HELOCs that had entered the amortization period were nonperforming compared to $3.6 billion, or four percent for the entire HELOC portfolio. Loans in our HELOC portfolio generally have an initial draw period of 10 years and more than 85 percent of these loans will not be required to make a fully-amortizing payment until 2015 or later.

Although we do not actively track how many of our home equity customers pay only the minimum amount due on their home equity loans and lines, we can infer some of this information through a review of our HELOC portfolio that we service and that is still in its revolving period (i.e., customers may draw on and repay their line of credit, but are generally only required to pay interest on a monthly basis). During 2013, approximately 41 percent of these customers with an outstanding balance did not pay principal on their HELOCs.

Table 33 presents outstandings, nonperforming balances and net charge-offs by certain state concentrations for the home equity portfolio. In the New York area, the New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island MSA made up 12 percent and 11 percent of the outstanding home equity portfolio at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Loans within this MSA comprised nine percent and eight percent of net charge-offs in 2013 and 2012. The Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana MSA within California made up 12 percent of the outstanding home equity portfolio at both December 31, 2013 and 2012. Loans within this MSA comprised nine percent and 11 percent of net charge-offs in 2013 and 2012.

For more information on representations and warranties related to our home equity portfolio, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations – Representations and Warranties on page 52 and *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 33 Home Equity State Concentrations

	December 31					
	Outstandings (1)		Nonperforming (1)		Net Charge-offs (2)	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
California	$ 25,061	$ 28,730	$ 1,047	$ 1,128	$ 509	$ 1,333
Florida (3)	10,604	11,899	643	706	315	602
New Jersey (3)	6,153	6,789	304	312	93	210
New York (3)	6,035	6,736	405	419	110	222
Massachusetts	3,881	4,381	144	140	42	91
Other U.S./Non-U.S.	35,345	40,938	1,532	1,577	734	1,784
Home equity loans (4)	$ 87,079	$ 99,473	$ 4,075	$ 4,282	$ 1,803	$ 4,242
Purchased credit-impaired home equity portfolio	6,593	8,667				
Total home equity loan portfolio	$ 93,672	$ 108,140				

(1) Outstandings and nonperforming amounts exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option. There were $147 million of home equity loans accounted for under the fair value option at December 31, 2013 compared to none at December 31, 2012. For more information on the fair value option, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Consumer Loans Accounted for Under the Fair Value Option on page 89 and *Note 21 – Fair Value Option* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
(2) Net charge-offs exclude $1.2 billion of write-offs in the home equity PCI loan portfolio in 2013 compared to $2.8 billion in 2012. These write-offs decreased the PCI valuation allowance included as part of the allowance for loan and lease losses. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-Impaired Loan Portfolio on page 85.
(3) In these states, foreclosure requires a court order following a legal proceeding (judicial states).
(4) Amount excludes the PCI home equity portfolio.

Purchased Credit-Impaired Loan Portfolio

Loans acquired with evidence of credit quality deterioration since origination and for which it is probable at purchase that we will be unable to collect all contractually required payments are accounted for under the accounting guidance for PCI loans, which addresses accounting for differences between contractual and expected cash flows to be collected from the purchaser's initial investment in loans if those differences are attributable, at least in part, to credit quality. Evidence of credit quality deterioration as of the acquisition date may include statistics such as past due status, refreshed FICO scores and refreshed LTVs. PCI loans are recorded at fair value upon acquisition and the applicable accounting guidance prohibits carrying over or recording a valuation allowance in the initial accounting.

PCI loans that have similar risk characteristics, primarily credit risk, collateral type and interest rate risk, are pooled and accounted for as a single asset with a single composite interest rate and an aggregate expectation of cash flows. Once a pool is assembled, it is treated as if it were one loan for purposes of applying the accounting guidance for PCI loans. An individual loan is removed from a PCI loan pool if it is sold, foreclosed, forgiven or the expectation of any future proceeds is remote. When a loan is removed from a PCI loan pool and the foreclosure or recovery value of the loan is less than the loan's carrying value, the difference is first applied against the PCI pool's nonaccretable difference. If the nonaccretable difference has been fully utilized, only then is the PCI pool's basis applicable to that loan written-off against its valuation reserve; however, the integrity of the pool is maintained and it continues to be accounted for as if it were one loan.

In 2013, in connection with the FNMA Settlement, we repurchased certain residential mortgage loans that had previously been sold to FNMA, which we have valued at less than the purchase price. As of December 31, 2013, loans repurchased in connection with the FNMA Settlement that we classified as PCI had an unpaid principal balance of $5.3 billion and a carrying value of $4.6 billion. For additional information, see *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 34 presents the unpaid principal balance, carrying value, related valuation allowance and the net carrying value as a percentage of the unpaid principal balance for the PCI loan portfolio.

Table 34 Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013 Unpaid Principal Balance	Carrying Value	Related Valuation Allowance	Carrying Value Net of Valuation Allowance	Percent of Unpaid Principal Balance
Residential mortgage	$ 19,558	$ 18,672	$ 1,446	$ 17,226	88.08%
Home equity	6,523	6,593	1,047	5,546	85.02
Total purchased credit-impaired loan portfolio	$ 26,081	$ 25,265	$ 2,493	$ 22,772	87.31
	December 31, 2012				
Residential mortgage	$ 18,069	$ 17,451	$ 3,108	$ 14,343	79.38%
Home equity	8,434	8,667	2,428	6,239	73.97
Total purchased credit-impaired loan portfolio	$ 26,503	$ 26,118	$ 5,536	$ 20,582	77.66

The total PCI unpaid principal balance decreased $422 million, or two percent, in 2013 primarily driven by liquidations, including sales, payoffs, paydowns and write-offs, partially offset by the $5.3 billion of loans repurchased in connection with the FNMA Settlement.

Of the unpaid principal balance of $26.1 billion at December 31, 2013, $4.7 billion was 180 days or more past due, including $4.6 billion of first-lien mortgages and $91 million of home equity loans. Of the $21.4 billion that was less than 180 days past due, $18.4 billion, or 86 percent of the total unpaid principal balance was current based on the contractual terms while $2.0 billion, or nine percent, was in early stage delinquency.

During 2013, we recorded a provision benefit of $707 million for the PCI loan portfolio including a provision benefit of $552 million for residential mortgage and a provision benefit of $155 million for home equity. This compared to a provision benefit of $103 million in 2012. The provision benefit in 2013 was primarily driven by an improvement in our home price outlook.

The PCI valuation allowance declined $3.0 billion during 2013 due to write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio of $1.2 billion in home equity and $1.1 billion in residential mortgage, and a provision benefit of $707 million for the PCI loan portfolio. Write-offs during 2013 included certain home equity PCI loans that were ineligible for the National Mortgage Settlement, but had similar characteristics as the eligible loans and the expectation of future cash proceeds was considered remote.

Purchased Credit-impaired Residential Mortgage Loan Portfolio

The PCI residential mortgage loan portfolio represented 74 percent of the total PCI loan portfolio at December 31, 2013. Those loans to borrowers with a refreshed FICO score below 620 represented 52 percent of the PCI residential mortgage loan portfolio at December 31, 2013. Loans with a refreshed LTV greater than 90 percent, after consideration of purchase accounting adjustments and the related valuation allowance, represented 39 percent of the PCI residential mortgage loan portfolio and 51 percent based on the unpaid principal balance at December 31, 2013. Table 35 presents outstandings net of purchase accounting adjustments and before the related valuation allowance, by certain state concentrations.

Table 35 Outstanding Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio – Residential Mortgage State Concentrations

(Dollars in millions)	December 31 2013	2012
California	$ 8,180	$ 9,238
Florida (1)	1,750	1,797
Virginia	760	715
Maryland	728	417
Texas	433	192
Other U.S./Non-U.S.	6,821	5,092
Total	$ 18,672	$ 17,451

(1) In this state, foreclosure requires a court order following a legal proceeding (judicial state).

Pay option adjustable-rate mortgages (ARMs), which are included in the PCI residential mortgage portfolio, have interest rates that adjust monthly and minimum required payments that adjust annually, subject to resetting if minimum payments are made and deferred interest limits are reached. Annual payment adjustments are subject to a 7.5 percent maximum change. To ensure that contractual loan payments are adequate to repay a loan, the fully-amortizing loan payment amount is re-established after the initial five- or ten-year period and again every five years thereafter. These payment adjustments are not subject to the 7.5 percent limit and may be substantial due to changes in interest rates and the addition of unpaid interest to the loan balance. Payment advantage ARMs have interest rates that are fixed for an initial period of five years. Payments are subject to reset if the minimum payments are made and deferred interest limits are reached. If interest deferrals cause a loan's principal balance to reach a certain level within the first 10 years of the life of the loan, the payment is reset to the interest-only payment; then at the 10-year point, the fully-amortizing payment is required.

The difference between the frequency of changes in a loan's interest rates and payments along with a limitation on changes in the minimum monthly payments of 7.5 percent per year can result in payments that are not sufficient to pay all of the monthly interest charges (i.e., negative amortization). Unpaid interest is added to the loan balance until the loan balance increases to a specified limit, which can be no more than 115 percent of the original loan amount, at which time a new monthly payment amount adequate to repay the loan over its remaining contractual life is established.

At December 31, 2013, the unpaid principal balance of pay option loans was $4.5 billion, with a carrying value of $4.4 billion, including $4.0 billion of loans that were credit-impaired upon acquisition and, accordingly, the reserve is based on a life-of-loan loss estimate. The total unpaid principal balance of pay option loans with accumulated negative amortization was $2.2 billion including $137 million of negative amortization. For those borrowers who are making payments in accordance with their contractual terms, five percent and 10 percent at December 31, 2013 and 2012 elected to make only the minimum payment on pay option ARMs. We believe the majority of borrowers are now making scheduled payments primarily because the low rate environment has caused the fully indexed rates to be affordable to more borrowers. We continue to evaluate our exposure to payment resets on the acquired negative-amortizing loans including the PCI pay option loan portfolio and have taken into consideration in the evaluation several assumptions including prepayment and default rates. Of the loans in the pay option portfolio at December 31, 2013 that have not already experienced a payment reset, less than one percent are expected to reset before 2016, 26 percent are expected to reset in 2016 and approximately 10 percent are expected to reset thereafter. In addition, 10 percent are expected to prepay and approximately 53 percent are expected to default prior to being reset, most of which were severely delinquent as of December 31, 2013.

Purchased Credit-impaired Home Equity Loan Portfolio

The PCI home equity portfolio represented 26 percent of the total PCI loan portfolio at December 31, 2013. Those loans with a refreshed FICO score below 620 represented 16 percent of the PCI home equity portfolio at December 31, 2013. Loans with a refreshed CLTV greater than 90 percent, after consideration of purchase accounting adjustments and the related valuation allowance, represented 69 percent of the PCI home equity portfolio and 71 percent based on the unpaid principal balance at December 31, 2013. Table 36 presents outstandings net of purchase accounting adjustments and before the related valuation allowance, by certain state concentrations.

Table 36 Outstanding Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio – Home Equity State Concentrations

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
California	$ 1,921	$ 2,629
Florida (1)	356	524
Virginia	310	383
Arizona	214	297
Colorado	199	264
Other U.S./Non-U.S.	3,593	4,570
Total	$ 6,593	$ 8,667

(1) In this state, foreclosure requires a court order following a legal proceeding (judicial state).

U.S. Credit Card

At December 31, 2013, 96 percent of the U.S. credit card portfolio was managed in *CBB* with the remainder managed in *GWIM*. Outstandings in the U.S. credit card portfolio decreased $2.5 billion in 2013 primarily due to higher payment volumes as well as net charge-offs and the transfer of loans to LHFS, partially offset by new originations. Net charge-offs decreased $1.3 billion to $3.4 billion in 2013 due to improvements in delinquencies and bankruptcies as a result of an improved economic environment, account management on higher risk accounts and the impact of higher credit quality originations. U.S. credit card loans 30 days or more past due and still accruing interest decreased $675 million while loans 90 days or more past due and still accruing interest declined $384 million in 2013 as a result of the factors mentioned above that contributed to lower net charge-offs.

Table 37 presents certain key credit statistics for the U.S. credit card portfolio.

Table 37 U.S. Credit Card – Key Credit Statistics

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Outstandings	$ 92,338	$ 94,835
Accruing past due 30 days or more	2,073	2,748
Accruing past due 90 days or more	1,053	1,437
	2013	2012
Net charge-offs	$ 3,376	$ 4,632
Net charge-off ratios (1)	3.74%	4.88%

(1) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans.

Unused lines of credit for U.S. credit card totaled $315.1 billion and $335.5 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The $20.4 billion decrease was driven by closure of inactive accounts, partially offset by new originations and credit line increases.

Table 38 presents certain state concentrations for the U.S. credit card portfolio.

Table 38 U.S. Credit Card State Concentrations

	December 31					
	Outstandings		Accruing Past Due 90 Days or More		Net Charge-offs	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
California	$ 13,689	$ 14,101	$ 162	$ 235	$ 562	$ 840
Florida	7,339	7,469	105	149	359	512
Texas	6,405	6,448	72	92	217	290
New York	5,624	5,746	70	91	219	263
New Jersey	3,868	3,959	48	60	150	178
Other U.S.	55,413	57,112	596	810	1,869	2,549
Total U.S. credit card portfolio	$ 92,338	$ 94,835	$ 1,053	$ 1,437	$ 3,376	$ 4,632

Non-U.S. Credit Card

Outstandings in the non-U.S. credit card portfolio, which are recorded in *All Other*, decreased $156 million in 2013 due to higher payment volumes as well as net charge-offs, partially offset by new origination volume and a stronger foreign currency exchange rate. Net charge-offs decreased $182 million to $399 million in 2013 due primarily to improvement in delinquencies as a result of higher credit quality originations.

Unused lines of credit for non-U.S. credit card totaled $31.1 billion and $32.2 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The $1.1 billion decrease was driven by closure of accounts, partially offset by new originations, credit line increases and a stronger foreign currency exchange rate.

Table 39 presents certain key credit statistics for the non-U.S. credit card portfolio.

Table 39 Non-U.S. Credit Card – Key Credit Statistics

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Outstandings	$ 11,541	$ 11,697
Accruing past due 30 days or more	248	403
Accruing past due 90 days or more	131	212
	2013	2012
Net chargo-offs	$ 399	$ 581
Net charge-off ratios (1)	3.68%	4.29%

(1) Net chargo-off ratios are calculated as net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans.

Direct/Indirect Consumer

At December 31, 2013, approximately 50 percent of the direct/indirect portfolio was included in *CBB* (consumer dealer financial services – automotive, marine, aircraft, recreational vehicle loans and consumer personal loans), 43 percent was included in *GWIM* (principally securities-based lending loans and other personal loans) and the remainder was primarily in *All Other* (the *GWIM* International Wealth Management (IWM) businesses based outside of the U.S. and student loans).

Outstandings in the direct/indirect portfolio decreased $1.0 billion in 2013 as a loan sale in the securities-based lending portfolio in connection with the Corporation's agreement to sell the IWM businesses and lower outstandings in the unsecured consumer lending portfolio were partially offset by growth in the consumer dealer financial services auto portfolio and the securities-based lending portfolio. Net charge-offs decreased $418 million to $345 million in 2013, or 0.42 percent of total average direct/indirect loans, compared to $763 million, or 0.90 percent in 2012. This decrease was primarily driven by improvements in delinquencies and bankruptcies in the unsecured consumer lending portfolio as a result of an improved economic environment as well as reduced outstandings in this portfolio.

Net charge-offs in the unsecured consumer lending portfolio decreased $295 million to $190 million in 2013, or 5.26 percent of total average unsecured consumer lending loans compared to 7.68 percent in 2012. Direct/indirect loans that were past due 30 days or more and still accruing interest declined $339 million to $1.0 billion in 2013 due to improvements in the unsecured consumer lending, dealer financial services and student lending portfolios.

Table 40 presents certain state concentrations for the direct/indirect consumer loan portfolio.

Table 40 Direct/Indirect State Concentrations

	December 31					
	Outstandings		Accruing Past Due 90 Days or More		Net Charge-offs	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
California	$ 10,041	$ 10,793	$ 57	$ 53	$ 42	$ 102
Texas	7,850	7,239	66	41	32	64
Florida	7,634	7,363	25	37	41	88
New York	4,611	4,794	33	28	20	43
Georgia	2,564	2,491	16	31	14	30
Other U.S./Non-U.S.	49,492	50,525	211	355	196	436
Total direct/indirect loan portfolio	$ 82,192	$ 83,205	$ 408	$ 545	$ 345	$ 763

Other Consumer

At December 31, 2013, approximately 60 percent of the $2.0 billion other consumer portfolio was associated with certain consumer finance businesses that we previously exited. The remainder is primarily leases within the consumer dealer financial services portfolio included in *CBB*.

Consumer Loans Accounted for Under the Fair Value Option

Outstanding consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option totaled $2.2 billion at December 31, 2013 and were comprised of residential mortgage loans that were previously classified as held-for-sale, residential mortgage loans held in consolidated variable interest entities (VIEs) and repurchases of home equity loans. The loans that were previously classified as held-for-sale were transferred to the residential mortgage portfolio in connection with the decision to retain the loans. The fair value option had been elected at the time of origination and the loans continue to be measured at fair value after the reclassification. In 2013, we recorded net losses of $2 million resulting from changes in the fair value of these loans, including gains of $41 million on loans held in consolidated VIEs that were offset by losses recorded on related long-term debt.

Nonperforming Consumer Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity

Table 41 presents nonperforming consumer loans, leases and foreclosed properties activity during 2013 and 2012. Nonperforming LHFS are excluded from nonperforming loans as they are recorded at either fair value or the lower of cost or fair value. Nonperforming loans do not include past due consumer credit card loans, other unsecured loans and in general, consumer non-real estate-secured loans (loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy are included) as these loans are typically charged off no later than the end of the month in which the loan becomes 180 days past due. The charge-offs on these loans have no impact on nonperforming activity and, accordingly, are excluded from this table. The fully-insured loan portfolio is not reported as nonperforming as principal repayment is insured. Additionally, nonperforming loans do not include the PCI loan portfolio or loans accounted for under the fair value option. For more information on nonperforming loans, see *Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles* to the Consolidated Financial Statements. During 2013, nonperforming consumer loans declined $3.6 billion to $15.8 billion as outflows, including the impact of loan sales, outpaced new inflows which continued to improve due to favorable delinquency trends.

The outstanding balance of a real estate-secured loan that is in excess of the estimated property value less costs to sell is charged off no later than the end of the month in which the loan becomes 180 days past due unless repayment of the loan is fully insured. At December 31, 2013, $7.7 billion, or 47 percent of nonperforming consumer real estate loans and foreclosed properties had been written down to their estimated property value less costs to sell, including $7.2 billion of nonperforming loans 180 days or more past due and $533 million of foreclosed properties. In addition, at December 31, 2013, $5.9 billion, or 37 percent of nonperforming consumer loans were modified and are now current after successful trial periods, or are current loans classified as nonperforming loans in accordance with applicable policies.

Foreclosed properties decreased $117 million in 2013 as liquidations outpaced additions. PCI loans are excluded from nonperforming loans as these loans were written down to fair value at the acquisition date; however, once the underlying real estate is acquired by the Corporation upon foreclosure of the delinquent PCI loan, it is included in foreclosed properties. PCI-related foreclosed properties increased $165 million in 2013. Not included in foreclosed properties at December 31, 2013 was $1.4 billion of real estate that was acquired upon foreclosure of delinquent FHA-insured loans. We hold this real estate on our balance sheet until we convey these properties to the FHA. We exclude these amounts from our nonperforming loans and foreclosed properties activity as we expect we will be reimbursed once the property is conveyed to the FHA for principal and, up to certain limits, costs incurred during the foreclosure process and interest incurred during the holding period. For more information on the review of our foreclosure processes, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations – Servicing, Foreclosure and Other Mortgage Matters on page 57.

Restructured Loans

Nonperforming loans also include certain loans that have been modified in TDRs where economic concessions have been granted to borrowers experiencing financial difficulties. These concessions typically result from the Corporation's loss mitigation activities and could include reductions in the interest rate, payment extensions, forgiveness of principal, forbearance or other actions. Certain TDRs are classified as nonperforming at the time of restructuring and may only be returned to performing status after considering the borrower's sustained repayment performance for a reasonable period, generally six months. Nonperforming TDRs, excluding those modified loans in the PCI loan portfolio, are included in Table 41.

Table 41 Nonperforming Consumer Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity (1)

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Nonperforming loans, January 1	$ 19,431	$ 18,768
Additions to nonperforming loans and leases:		
New nonperforming loans and leases	9,652	13,084
Impact of change in treatment of loans discharged in bankruptcies (2)	n/a	1,162
Implementation of regulatory interagency guidance (2)	n/a	1,853
Reductions to nonperforming loans and leases:		
Paydowns and payoffs	(2,782)	(3,801)
Sales	(1,528)	(47)
Returns to performing status (3)	(4,273)	(4,203)
Charge-offs	(3,514)	(6,544)
Transfers to foreclosed properties (4)	(483)	(841)
Transfers to loans held-for-sale (5)	(663)	–
Total net additions (reductions) to nonperforming loans and leases	(3,591)	663
Total nonperforming loans and leases, December 31 (6)	15,840	19,431
Foreclosed properties, January 1	650	1,991
Additions to foreclosed properties:		
New foreclosed properties (4)	936	1,129
Reductions to foreclosed properties:		
Sales	(930)	(2,283)
Write-downs	(123)	(187)
Total net reductions to foreclosed properties	(117)	(1,341)
Total foreclosed properties, December 31 (7)	533	650
Nonperforming consumer loans, leases and foreclosed properties, December 31	$ 16,373	$ 20,081
Nonperforming consumer loans and leases as a percentage of outstanding consumer loans and leases (8)	2.99%	3.52%
Nonperforming consumer loans, leases and foreclosed properties as a percentage of outstanding consumer loans, leases and foreclosed properties (8)	3.09	3.63

(1) Balances do not include nonperforming LHFS of $376 million and $622 million and nonaccruing TDRs removed from the PCI loan portfolio prior to January 1, 2010 of $260 million and $521 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012 as well as loans accruing past due 90 days or more as presented in Table 27 and *Note 4 – Outstanding Loans and Leases* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
(2) As a result of the implementation of regulatory guidance in 2012 on loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy, we added $1.2 billion to nonperforming loans. As a result of the implementation of regulatory interagency guidance in 2012, we reclassified $1.9 billion of performing home equity loans (of which $1.6 billion were current) to nonperforming.
(3) Consumer loans may be returned to performing status when all principal and interest is current and full repayment of the remaining contractual principal and interest is expected, or when the loan otherwise becomes well-secured and is in the process of collection.
(4) New foreclosed properties represents transfers of nonperforming loans to foreclosed properties net of charge-offs taken during the first 90 days after transfer of a loan to foreclosed properties. New foreclosed properties also includes properties obtained upon foreclosure of delinquent PCI loans, properties repurchased due to representations and warranties exposure and properties acquired with newly consolidated subsidiaries.
(5) *Transfers to loans held-for-sale includes $273 million of loans that were sold prior to December 31, 2013.*
(6) At December 31, 2013, 46 percent of nonperforming loans were 180 days or more past due and were written down through charge-offs to 65 percent of their unpaid principal balance.
(7) Foreclosed property balances do not include loans that are insured by the FHA and have entered foreclosure of $1.4 billion and $2.5 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(8) *Outstanding consumer loans and leases exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option.*
n/a = not applicable

Our policy is to record any losses in the value of foreclosed properties as a reduction in the allowance for loan and lease losses during the first 90 days after transfer of a loan to foreclosed properties. Thereafter, further losses in value as well as gains and losses on sale are recorded in noninterest expense. New foreclosed properties included in Table 41 are net of $190 million and $261 million of charge-offs in 2013 and 2012, recorded during the first 90 days after transfer.

We classify consumer real estate loans that have been discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy and not reaffirmed by the borrower as TDRs, irrespective of payment history or delinquency status, even if the repayment terms for the loan have not been otherwise modified. We continue to have a lien on the underlying collateral. At December 31, 2013, $3.6 billion of loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy with no change in repayment terms at the time of discharge were included in TDRs, of which $1.8 billion were classified as nonperforming and $1.8 billion were loans fully-insured by the FHA. Of the $3.6 billion of TDRs, approximately 27 percent, 30 percent and 43 percent were discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy in 2013, 2012 and years prior to 2012, respectively. In addition, at December 31, 2013, of the $1.8 billion of nonperforming loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy, $1.1 billion were current on their contractual payments while $642 million were 90 days or more past due. Of the contractually current nonperforming loans, nearly 80 percent were discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy more than 12 months ago, and nearly 50 percent were discharged 24 months or more ago. As subsequent cash payments are received on the loans that are contractually current, the interest component of the payments is generally recorded as interest income on a cash basis and the principal component is recorded as a reduction in the carrying value of the loan. For more information on the impacts to consumer home loan TDRs, see *Note 4 – Outstanding Loans and Leases* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We classify junior-lien home equity loans as nonperforming when the first-lien loan becomes 90 days past due even if the junior-lien loan is performing. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, $1.2 billion and $1.5 billion of such junior-lien home equity loans were included in nonperforming loans and leases.

Table 42 presents TDRs for the home loans portfolio. Performing TDR balances are excluded from nonperforming loans in Table 41.

Table 42 Home Loans Troubled Debt Restructurings

	December 31					
	2013			2012		
(Dollars in millions)	Total	Nonperforming	Performing	Total	Nonperforming	Performing
Residential mortgage (1, 2)	$ 29,312	$ 7,555	$ 21,757	$ 28,125	$ 9,040	$ 19,085
Home equity (3)	2,146	1,389	757	2,125	1,242	883
Total home loans troubled debt restructurings	$ 31,458	$ 8,944	$ 22,514	$ 30,250	$ 10,282	$ 19,968

(1) Residential mortgage TDRs deemed collateral dependent totaled $8.2 billion and $9.4 billion, and included $5.7 billion and $6.4 billion of loans classified as nonperforming and $2.5 billion and $3.0 billion of loans classified as performing at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(2) Residential mortgage performing TDRs included $14.3 billion and $11.9 billion of loans that were fully-insured at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(3) Home equity TDRs deemed collateral dependent totaled $1.4 billion and $1.4 billion, and included $1.2 billion and $1.0 billion of loans classified as nonperforming and $227 million and $348 million of loans classified as performing at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

We work with customers that are experiencing financial difficulty by modifying credit card and other consumer loans, while complying with Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (FFIEC) guidelines. Credit card and other consumer loan modifications generally involve a reduction in the customer's interest rate on the account and placing the customer on a fixed payment plan not exceeding 60 months, all of which are considered TDRs (the renegotiated TDR portfolio). In addition, non-U.S. credit card modifications may involve reducing the interest rate on the account without placing the customer on a fixed payment plan, and these are also considered TDRs (also a part of the renegotiated TDR portfolio).

In all cases, the customer's available line of credit is canceled. We make modifications primarily through internal renegotiation programs utilizing direct customer contact, but may also utilize external renegotiation programs. The renegotiated TDR portfolio is excluded in large part from Table 41 as substantially all of the loans remain on accrual status until either charged off or paid in full. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, our renegotiated TDR portfolio was $2.1 billion and $3.9 billion, of which $1.6 billion and $3.1 billion were current or less than 30 days past due under the modified terms. The decline in the renegotiated TDR portfolio was primarily driven by paydowns and charge-offs as well as lower program enrollments. For more information on the renegotiated TDR portfolio, see *Note 4 – Outstanding Loans and Leases* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management

Credit risk management for the commercial portfolio begins with an assessment of the credit risk profile of the borrower or counterparty based on an analysis of its financial position. As part of the overall credit risk assessment, our commercial credit exposures are assigned a risk rating and are subject to approval based on defined credit approval standards. Subsequent to loan origination, risk ratings are monitored on an ongoing basis, and if necessary, adjusted to reflect changes in the financial condition, cash flow, risk profile or outlook of a borrower or counterparty. In making credit decisions, we consider risk rating, collateral, country, industry and single name concentration limits while also balancing this with total borrower or counterparty relationship. Our business and risk management personnel use a variety of tools to continuously monitor the ability of a borrower or counterparty to perform under its obligations. We use risk rating aggregations to measure and evaluate concentrations within portfolios. In addition, risk ratings are a factor in determining the level of allocated capital and the allowance for credit losses.

For information on our accounting policies regarding delinquencies, nonperforming status and net charge-offs for the commercial portfolio, see *Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Management of Commercial Credit Risk Concentrations

Commercial credit risk is evaluated and managed with the goal that concentrations of credit exposure do not result in undesirable levels of risk. We review, measure and manage concentrations of credit exposure by industry, product, geography, customer relationship and loan size. We also review, measure and manage commercial real estate loans by geographic location and property type. In addition, within our non-U.S. portfolio, we evaluate exposures by region and by country. Tables 47, 52, 60 and 61 summarize our concentrations. We also utilize syndications of exposure to third parties, loan sales, hedging and other risk mitigation techniques to manage the size and risk profile of the commercial credit portfolio.

As part of our ongoing risk mitigation initiatives, we attempt to work with clients experiencing financial difficulty to modify their loans to terms that better align with their current ability to pay. In situations where an economic concession has been granted to a borrower experiencing financial difficulty, we identify these loans as TDRs.

We account for certain large corporate loans and loan commitments, including issued but unfunded letters of credit which are considered utilized for credit risk management purposes, that exceed our single name credit risk concentration guidelines under the fair value option. Lending commitments, both funded and unfunded, are actively managed and monitored, and as appropriate, credit risk for these lending relationships may be mitigated through the use of credit derivatives, with the Corporation's credit view and market perspectives determining the size and timing of the hedging activity. In addition, we purchase credit protection to cover the funded portion as well as the unfunded portion of certain other credit exposures. To lessen the cost of obtaining our desired credit protection levels, credit exposure may be added within an industry, borrower or counterparty group by selling protection. These credit derivatives

do not meet the requirements for treatment as accounting hedges. They are carried at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in other income (loss).

Commercial Credit Portfolio

During 2013, credit quality in the commercial loan portfolio continued to show improvement. Reservable criticized balances and nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed property balances declined during 2013 with the declines primarily in the U.S. commercial and commercial real estate portfolios. Most other credit quality indicators across the remaining commercial portfolios also improved. The allowance for loan and lease losses for the commercial portfolio increased $899 million in 2013 to $4.0 billion as continued improvement in credit quality was more than offset by an increase associated with loan growth across the core commercial portfolio (total commercial products excluding U.S. small business). For additional information, see Allowance for Credit Losses on page 104.

Table 43 presents our commercial loans and leases, and related credit quality information at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Table 43 Commercial Loans and Leases

	December 31					
	Outstandings		Nonperforming		Accruing Past Due 90 Days or More	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
U.S. commercial	$ 212,557	$ 197,126	$ 819	$ 1,484	$ 47	$ 65
Commercial real estate (1)	47,893	38,637	322	1,513	21	29
Commercial lease financing	25,199	23,843	16	44	41	15
Non-U.S. commercial	89,462	74,184	64	68	17	—
	375,111	333,790	1,221	3,109	126	109
U.S. small business commercial (2)	13,294	12,593	88	115	78	120
Commercial loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option	388,405	346,383	1,309	3,224	204	229
Loans accounted for under the fair value option (3)	7,878	7,997	2	11	—	—
Total commercial loans and leases	$ 396,283	$ 354,380	$ 1,311	$ 3,235	$ 204	$ 229

(1) Includes U.S. commercial real estate loans of $46.3 billion and $37.2 billion and non-U.S. commercial real estate loans of $1.6 billion and $1.5 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(2) Includes card-related products.
(3) Commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option include U.S. commercial loans of $1.5 billion and $2.3 billion and non-U.S. commercial loans of $6.4 billion and $5.7 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. For more information on the fair value option, see Note 21 – *Fair Value Option* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Outstanding commercial loans and leases increased $41.9 billion in 2013, primarily in U.S. commercial and non-U.S. commercial product types. Nonperforming commercial loans and leases as a percentage of outstanding commercial loans and leases improved during 2013 to 0.33 percent from 0.91 percent (0.34 percent and 0.93 percent excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option) at December 31, 2012.

Table 44 presents net charge-offs and related ratios for our commercial loans and leases for 2013 and 2012. Improving trends across the portfolio drove lower charge-offs.

Table 44 Commercial Net Charge-offs and Related Ratios

	Net Charge-offs		Net Charge-off Ratios (1)	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012
U.S. commercial	$ 128	$ 242	0.06 %	0.13 %
Commercial real estate	149	384	0.35	1.01
Commercial lease financing	(25)	(6)	(0.10)	(0.03)
Non-U.S. commercial	45	28	0.05	0.05
	297	648	0.08	0.21
U.S. small business commercial	359	699	2.84	5.46
Total commercial	$ 656	$ 1,347	0.18	0.43

(1) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans and leases excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.

Table 45 presents commercial credit exposure by type for utilized, unfunded and total binding committed credit exposure. Commercial utilized credit exposure includes SBLCs and financial guarantees, bankers' acceptances and commercial letters of credit for which we are legally bound to advance funds under prescribed conditions, during a specified time period. Although funds have not yet been advanced, these exposure types are considered utilized for credit risk management purposes. Total commercial committed credit exposure increased $56.8 billion in 2013 primarily driven by increases in loans and leases.

Total commercial utilized credit exposure increased $35.8 billion in 2013 primarily driven by increases in loans and leases. The utilization rate for loans and leases, SBLCs and financial guarantees, commercial letters of credit and bankers' acceptances was 58 percent at both December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Table 45 Commercial Credit Exposure by Type

	December 31					
	Commercial Utilized (1)		Commercial Unfunded (2, 3)		Total Commercial Committed	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Loans and leases	$ 396,283	$ 354,380	$ 307,478	$ 281,915	$ 703,761	$ 636,295
Derivative assets (4)	47,495	53,497	—	—	47,495	53,497
Standby letters of credit and financial guarantees	35,893	41,036	1,334	2,119	37,227	43,155
Debt securities and other investments	18,505	10,937	6,903	6,914	25,408	17,851
Loans held-for-sale	6,604	7,928	101	3,763	6,705	11,691
Commercial letters of credit	2,054	2,065	515	564	2,569	2,629
Bankers' acceptances	246	185	—	3	246	188
Foreclosed properties and other (5)	414	1,699	—	—	414	1,699
Total	$ 507,494	$ 471,727	$ 316,331	$ 295,278	$ 823,825	$ 767,005

(1) Total commercial utilized exposure includes loans and issued letters of credit accounted for under the fair value option and is comprised of loans outstanding of $7.9 billion and $8.0 billion and letters of credit with a notional amount of $503 million and $672 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(2) Total commercial unfunded exposure includes loan commitments accounted for under the fair value option with a notional amount of $12.5 billion and $17.6 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(3) Excludes unused business card lines which are not legally binding.
(4) Derivative assets are carried at fair value, reflect the effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements and have been reduced by cash collateral of $47.3 billion and $58.1 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Not reflected in utilized and committed exposure is additional derivative collateral held of $17.1 billion and $18.7 billion which consists primarily of other marketable securities.
(5) The net monoline exposure of $1.3 billion at December 31, 2012 was settled during 2013.

Table 46 presents commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure by product type. Criticized exposure corresponds to the Special Mention, Substandard and Doubtful asset categories as defined by regulatory authorities. Total commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure decreased $3.1 billion, or 19 percent, in 2013 primarily in the commercial real estate portfolio driven largely by continued paydowns, upgrades, charge-offs and sales outpacing downgrades. At December 31, 2013, approximately 84 percent of commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure was secured compared to 82 percent at December 31, 2012.

Table 46 Commercial Utilized Reservable Criticized Exposure

	December 31			
	2013		2012	
(Dollars in millions)	Amount (1)	Percent (2)	Amount (1)	Percent (2)
U.S. commercial	$ 8,362	3.45%	$ 8,631	3.72%
Commercial real estate	1,452	2.92	3,782	9.24
Commercial lease financing	988	3.92	969	4.06
Non-U.S. commercial	1,424	1.49	1,614	2.02
	12,226	2.96	14,996	3.98
U.S. small business commercial	635	4.77	940	7.45
Total commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure	$ 12,861	3.02	$ 15,936	4.10

(1) Total commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure includes loans and leases of $11.5 billion and $14.6 billion and commercial letters of credit of $1.4 billion and $1.3 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(2) Percentages are calculated as commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure divided by total commercial utilized reservable exposure for each exposure category.

U.S. Commercial

At December 31, 2013, 62 percent of the U.S. commercial loan portfolio, excluding small business, was managed in *Global Banking*, 17 percent in *Global Markets*, 10 percent in *GWIM* (business-purpose loans for high net-worth clients) and the remainder primarily in *CBB*. U.S. commercial loans, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, increased $15.4 billion, or eight percent, in 2013 with growth across the majority of core commercial portfolios. Nonperforming loans and leases decreased $665 million in 2013. Net charge-offs decreased $114 million to $128 million in 2013. The declines were broad-based with respect to clients and industries, driven by improved client credit profiles and liquidity.

Commercial Real Estate

Commercial real estate primarily includes commercial loans and leases secured by non-owner-occupied real estate and is dependent on the sale or lease of the real estate as the primary source of repayment. The portfolio remains diversified across property types and geographic regions. California represented the largest state concentration at 22 percent and 23 percent of commercial real estate loans and leases at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The commercial real estate portfolio is predominantly managed in *Global Banking* and consists of loans made primarily to public and private developers, and commercial real estate firms. Outstanding loans increased $9.3 billion, or 24 percent, in 2013 primarily due to new originations in major metropolitan markets.

During 2013, we continued to see improvements in credit quality in both the residential and non-residential portfolios. We use a number of proactive risk mitigation initiatives to reduce adversely rated exposure in the commercial real estate portfolio including transfers of deteriorating exposures to management by independent special asset officers and the pursuit of loan restructurings or asset sales to achieve the best results for our customers and the Corporation.

Nonperforming commercial real estate loans and foreclosed properties decreased $1.4 billion, or 77 percent, and reservable criticized balances decreased $2.3 billion, or 62 percent, in 2013.

Net charge-offs declined $235 million to $149 million in 2013. These improvements were primarily in the non-residential portfolio.

Table 47 presents outstanding commercial real estate loans by geographic region, based on the geographic location of the collateral, and by property type.

Table 47 Outstanding Commercial Real Estate Loans

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
By Geographic Region		
California	$ 10,358	$ 8,792
Northeast	9,487	7,315
Southwest	6,913	4,612
Southeast	5,314	4,440
Midwest	3,109	3,421
Florida	3,030	2,148
Illinois	2,319	1,700
Northwest	2,037	1,553
Midsouth	2,013	1,980
Non-U.S.	1,582	1,483
Other (1)	1,731	1,193
Total outstanding commercial real estate loans	$ 47,893	$ 38,637
By Property Type		
Non-residential		
Office	$ 12,799	$ 9,324
Multi-family rental	8,559	5,893
Shopping centers/retail	7,470	5,780
Industrial/warehouse	4,522	3,839
Hotels/motels	3,926	3,095
Multi-use	1,960	2,186
Land and land development	855	1,157
Other	6,283	5,722
Total non-residential	46,374	36,996
Residential	1,519	1,641
Total outstanding commercial real estate loans	$ 47,893	$ 38,637

(1) Includes unsecured loans to real estate investment trusts and national home builders whose portfolios of properties span multiple geographic regions and properties in the states of Colorado, Utah, Hawaii, Wyoming and Montana.

Tables 48 and 49 present commercial real estate credit quality data by non-residential and residential property types. The residential portfolio presented in Tables 47, 48 and 49 includes condominiums and other residential real estate. Other property types in Tables 47, 48 and 49 primarily include special purpose, nursing/retirement homes, medical facilities and restaurants, as well as unsecured loans to borrowers whose primary business is commercial real estate.

Table 48 Commercial Real Estate Credit Quality Data

	December 31			
	Nonperforming Loans and Foreclosed Properties (1)		Utilized Reservable Criticized Exposure (2)	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012
Non-residential				
Office	$ 96	$ 295	$ 367	$ 914
Multi-family rental	15	109	234	375
Shopping centers/retail	57	230	144	464
Industrial/warehouse	22	160	119	324
Hotels/motels	5	45	38	202
Multi-use	19	123	157	309
Land and land development	73	321	92	359
Other	23	87	173	301
Total non-residential	310	1,370	1,324	3,248
Residential	102	393	128	534
Total commercial real estate	$ 412	$ 1,763	$ 1,452	$ 3,782

(1) Includes commercial foreclosed properties of $90 million and $250 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012
(2) Includes loans, SBLCs and bankers' acceptances and excludes loans accounted for under the fair value option.

Table 49 Commercial Real Estate Net Charge-offs and Related Ratios

	Net Charge-offs		Net Charge-off Ratios (1)	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012
Non-residential				
Office	$ 42	$ 106	0.39 %	1.36 %
Multi-family rental	2	13	0.02	0.23
Shopping centers/retail	12	57	0.18	1.00
Industrial/warehouse	23	49	0.55	1.31
Hotels/motels	18	11	0.52	0.39
Multi-use	5	66	0.26	2.46
Land and land development	23	(23)	2.35	(1.73)
Other	(23)	31	(0.41)	0.51
Total non-residential	102	310	0.25	0.86
Residential	47	74	3.04	3.74
Total commercial real estate	$ 149	$ 384	0.35	1.01

(1) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.

At December 31, 2013, total committed non-residential exposure was $68.6 billion compared to $54.5 billion at December 31, 2012, of which $46.4 billion and $37.0 billion were funded secured loans. Non-residential nonperforming loans and foreclosed properties declined $1.1 billion, or 77 percent, to $310 million at December 31, 2013 compared to $1.4 billion at December 31, 2012, which represented 0.67 percent and 3.68 percent of total non-residential loans and foreclosed properties. The decline in nonperforming loans and foreclosed properties in the non-residential portfolio was driven by decreases across all property types. Non-residential utilized reservable criticized exposure decreased $1.9 billion, or 59 percent, to $1.3 billion at December 31, 2013 compared to $3.2 billion at December 31, 2012, which represented 2.75 percent and 8.27 percent of non-residential utilized reservable exposure, with the decrease primarily due to continued resolution of legacy criticized exposure. The decrease in reservable criticized exposure was driven by decreases across all property types. For the non-residential portfolio, net charge-offs decreased $208 million to $102 million in 2013 primarily due to lower overall levels of criticized and nonperforming assets.

At December 31, 2013, total committed residential exposure was $3.1 billion compared to $3.2 billion at December 31, 2012, of which $1.5 billion and $1.6 billion were funded secured loans. Residential nonperforming loans and foreclosed properties decreased $291 million, or 74 percent, in 2013 due to repayments, sales and loan restructuring. Residential utilized reservable criticized exposure decreased $406 million, or 76 percent, during 2013 due to continued resolution of criticized exposure. The nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties and the utilized reservable criticized ratios for the residential portfolio were 6.65 percent and 7.81 percent at December 31, 2013 compared to 23.33 percent and 31.56 percent at December 31, 2012. Residential portfolio net charge-offs decreased $27 million in 2013 compared to 2012.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the commercial real estate loan portfolio included $7.0 billion and $6.7 billion of funded construction and land development loans that were originated to

fund the construction and/or rehabilitation of commercial properties. Reservable criticized construction and land development loans totaled $431 million and $1.5 billion, and nonperforming construction and land development loans and foreclosed properties totaled $100 million and $730 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012. During a property's construction phase, interest income is typically paid from interest reserves that are established at the inception of the loan. As construction is completed and the property is put into service, these interest reserves are depleted and interest payments from operating cash flows begin. We do not recognize interest income on nonperforming loans regardless of the existence of an interest reserve.

Non-U.S. Commercial

At December 31, 2013, 70 percent of the non-U.S. commercial loan portfolio was managed in *Global Banking* and 30 percent in *Global Markets*. Outstanding loans, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, increased $15.3 billion in 2013 primarily due to increased demand from large corporate clients and client financing activity. Net charge-offs increased $17 million to $45 million in 2013. For more information on the non-U.S. commercial portfolio, see Non-U.S. Portfolio on page 100.

U.S. Small Business Commercial

The U.S. small business commercial loan portfolio is comprised of small business card loans and small business loans managed in *CBB*. Credit card-related products were 43 percent and 45 percent of the U.S. small business commercial portfolio at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Net charge-offs decreased $340 million to $359 million in 2013 driven by lower delinquencies and bankruptcies resulting from an improvement in credit quality within the small business loan portfolio, an improved economic environment, a reduction in higher risk vintages and the impact of higher credit quality originations. Of the U.S. small business commercial net charge-offs, 73 percent were credit card-related products in 2013 compared to 58 percent in 2012.

Commercial Loans Accounted for Under the Fair Value Option

The portfolio of commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option is managed primarily in *Global Banking*. Outstanding commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option decreased $119 million to an aggregate fair value of $7.9 billion at December 31, 2013 primarily due to decreased corporate borrowings under bank credit facilities. We recorded net gains of $88 million in 2013 compared to $213 million in 2012 resulting from changes in the fair value of the loan portfolio. These amounts were primarily attributable to changes in instrument-specific credit risk, were recorded in other income (loss) and do not reflect the results of hedging activities.

In addition, unfunded lending commitments and letters of credit accounted for under the fair value option had an aggregate fair value of $354 million and $528 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012 which was recorded in accrued expenses and other liabilities. The associated aggregate notional amount of unfunded lending commitments and letters of credit accounted for under the fair value option was $13.0 billion and $18.3 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. We recorded net gains of $180 million from changes in the fair value of commitments and letters of credit during 2013 compared to $704 million in 2012 resulting from maturities and terminations at par value and changes in the fair value of the loan portfolio. These amounts were primarily attributable to changes in instrument-specific credit risk, were recorded in other income (loss) and do not reflect the results of hedging activities.

Nonperforming Commercial Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity

Table 50 presents the nonperforming commercial loans, leases and foreclosed properties activity during 2013 and 2012. Nonperforming loans do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option. During 2013, nonperforming commercial loans and leases decreased $1.9 billion to $1.3 billion driven by paydowns, charge-offs and sales outpacing new nonperforming loans. Approximately 91 percent of commercial nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties were secured and approximately 55 percent were contractually current. Commercial nonperforming loans were carried at approximately 71 percent of their unpaid principal balance before consideration of the allowance for loan and lease losses as the carrying value of these loans has been reduced to the estimated property value less costs to sell.

Table 50 Nonperforming Commercial Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity (1, 2)

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Nonperforming loans and leases, January 1	$ 3,224	$ 6,337
Additions to nonperforming loans and leases:		
New nonperforming loans and leases	1,112	2,334
Advances	30	85
Reductions to nonperforming loans and leases:		
Paydowns	(1,342)	(2,372)
Sales	(498)	(840)
Returns to performing status (3)	(588)	(808)
Charge-offs	(549)	(1,164)
Transfers to foreclosed properties (4)	(54)	(302)
Transfers to loans held-for-sale	(26)	(46)
Total net reductions to nonperforming loans and leases	(1,915)	(3,113)
Total nonperforming loans and leases, December 31	1,309	3,224
Foreclosed properties, January 1	250	612
Additions to foreclosed properties:		
New foreclosed properties (4)	38	222
Reductions to foreclosed properties:		
Sales	(169)	(516)
Write-downs	(29)	(68)
Total net reductions to foreclosed properties	(160)	(362)
Total foreclosed properties, December 31	90	250
Nonperforming commercial loans, leases and foreclosed properties, December 31	$ 1,399	$ 3,474
Nonperforming commercial loans and leases as a percentage of outstanding commercial loans and leases (5)	0.34%	0.93%
Nonperforming commercial loans, leases and foreclosed properties as a percentage of outstanding commercial loans, leases and foreclosed properties (5)	0.36	1.00

(1) Balances do not include nonperforming LHFS of $296 million and $437 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(2) Includes U.S. small business commercial activity. Small business card loans are excluded as they are not classified as nonperforming.
(3) Commercial loans and leases may be returned to performing status when all principal and interest is current and full repayment of the remaining contractual principal and interest is expected or when the loan otherwise becomes well-secured and is in the process of collection. TDRs are generally classified as performing after a sustained period of demonstrated payment performance.
(4) New foreclosed properties represents transfers of nonperforming loans to foreclosed properties net of charge-offs recorded during the first 90 days after transfer of a loan to foreclosed properties.
(5) Outstanding commercial loans exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option.

Table 51 presents our commercial TDRs by product type and performing status. U.S. small business commercial TDRs are comprised of renegotiated small business card loans and are not classified as nonperforming as they are charged off no later than the end of the month in which the loan becomes 180 days past due. For more information on TDRs, see *Note 4 - Outstanding Loans and Leases* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 51 Commercial Troubled Debt Restructurings

	December 31					
	2013			2012		
(Dollars in millions)	Total	Nonperforming	Performing	Total	Nonperforming	Performing
U.S. commercial	$ 1,318	$ 298	$ 1,020	$ 1,328	$ 565	$ 763
Commercial real estate	835	198	637	1,391	740	651
Non-U.S. commercial	48	38	10	100	15	85
U.S. small business commercial	88	—	88	202	—	202
Total commercial troubled debt restructurings	$ 2,289	$ 534	$ 1,755	$ 3,021	$ 1,320	$ 1,701

Industry Concentrations

Table 52 presents commercial committed and utilized credit exposure by industry and the total net credit default protection purchased to cover the funded and unfunded portions of certain credit exposures. Our commercial credit exposure is diversified across a broad range of industries. Total committed commercial credit exposure increased $56.8 billion, or seven percent, to $823.8 billion at December 31, 2013. The increase in commercial committed exposure was concentrated in diversified financials, real estate, retailing and capital goods, partially offset by lower exposure in food, beverage and tobacco.

Industry limits are used internally to manage industry concentrations and are based on committed exposures and capital usage that are allocated on an industry-by-industry basis. A risk management framework is in place to set and approve industry limits as well as to provide ongoing monitoring. Management's Credit Risk Committee (CRC) oversees industry limit governance.

Diversified financials, our largest industry concentration, experienced an increase in committed exposure of $21.5 billion, or 22 percent, in 2013, driven by higher funded loans and certain asset-backed lending products.

Real estate, our second largest industry concentration, experienced an increase in committed exposure of $10.8 billion, or 16 percent, in 2013 primarily due to new originations and renewals outpacing paydowns and sales. Real estate construction and land development exposure represented 14 percent of the

total real estate industry committed exposure at December 31, 2013 and 2012. For more information on commercial real estate and related portfolios, see Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Commercial Real Estate on page 94.

Retailing, our third largest industry concentration, experienced an increase in committed exposure of $6.9 billion, or 14 percent, in 2013 driven by loans to auto dealers and wholesalers, apparel retail, and specialty stores. Committed exposure to the food, beverage and tobacco industry decreased $6.8 billion, or 18 percent, in 2013, primarily related to commitment reductions and paydowns. Capital goods committed exposure increased $3.7 billion, or seven percent, in 2013 driven by heavy electrical equipment and machinery exposure. Healthcare equipment and services committed exposure increased $3.6 billion, or eight percent, in 2013 driven by health care distributors, doctors, dentists and practitioners, and health care equipment. Energy committed exposure increased $2.7 billion, or seven percent, in 2013 reflecting higher exposure to the integrated oil and gas, and exploration and production sectors.

Our committed state and municipal exposure of $35.9 billion at December 31, 2013 consisted of $29.4 billion of commercial utilized exposure (including $18.6 billion of funded loans, $7.3 billion of SBLCs and $1.7 billion of derivative assets) and $6.5 billion of unfunded commercial exposure (primarily unfunded loan commitments and letters of credit) and is reported in the government and public education industry in Table 52. While the slow pace of economic recovery continues to pressure budgets, most state and local governments have implemented offsetting fiscal adjustments and continue to honor debt obligations as agreed. While historical default rates have been low, as part of our overall and ongoing risk management processes, we continually monitor these exposures through a rigorous review process. Additionally, internal communications are regularly circulated such that exposure levels are maintained in compliance with established concentration guidelines.

Table 52 Commercial Credit Exposure by Industry (1)

	December 31			
	Commercial Utilized		Total Commercial Committed	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012
Diversified financials	$ 78,423	$ 66,102	$ 121,075	$ 99,574
Real estate (2)	54,336	47,479	76,418	65,639
Retailing	32,859	28,065	54,616	47,719
Capital goods	28,016	25,071	52,849	49,196
Healthcare equipment and services	30,828	29,396	49,063	45,488
Government and public education	40,253	41,441	48,322	50,277
Banking	39,649	39,829	45,095	44,822
Materials	22,384	21,809	42,699	40,493
Energy	19,739	17,661	41,156	38,441
Consumer services	21,080	23,093	34,217	36,367
Commercial services and supplies	19,770	19,020	32,007	30,257
Food, beverage and tobacco	14,437	14,738	30,541	37,344
Utilities	9,253	8,403	25,243	23,425
Media	13,070	13,091	22,655	21,705
Transportation	15,280	13,791	22,595	20,255
Individuals and trusts	14,864	13,916	18,681	17,801
Software and services	6,814	5,549	14,172	12,125
Pharmaceuticals and biotechnology	6,455	3,846	13,986	11,401
Technology hardware and equipment	6,166	5,111	12,733	11,101
Insurance, including monolines	5,926	8,491	12,203	14,117
Telecommunication services	4,541	4,008	11,423	10,276
Consumer durables and apparel	5,427	4,246	9,757	8,438
Automobiles and components	3,165	3,312	8,424	7,675
Food and staples retailing	3,950	3,528	7,909	6,838
Religious and social organizations	5,452	6,850	7,677	9,107
Other	5,357	3,881	8,309	7,124
Total commercial credit exposure by industry	$ 507,494	$ 471,727	$ 823,625	$ 767,005
Net credit default protection purchased on total commitments (3)			$ (8,085)	$ (14,657)

(1) Includes U.S. small business commercial exposure.
(2) Industries are viewed from a variety of perspectives to best isolate the perceived risks. For purposes of this table, the real estate industry is defined based on the borrowers' or counterparties' primary business activity using operating cash flows and primary source of repayment as key factors
(3) Represents net notional credit protection purchased. For additional information, see Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Risk Mitigation on page 99

Monoline Exposure

Monoline exposure is reported in the insurance industry and managed under insurance portfolio industry limits. We have indirect exposure to monolines primarily in the form of guarantees supporting our loans, investment portfolios, securitizations and credit-enhanced securities as part of our public finance business, and other selected products. Such indirect exposure exists when we purchase credit protection from monolines to hedge all or a portion of the credit risk on certain credit exposures including loans and CDOs. We underwrite our public finance exposure by evaluating the underlying securities.

We also have indirect exposure to monolines in the form of guarantees supporting our mortgage and other loan sales. Indirect exposure may exist when credit protection was purchased from monolines to hedge all or a portion of the credit risk on certain mortgage and other loan exposures. A loss may occur when we are required to repurchase a loan due to a breach of the representations and warranties, and the market value of the loan has declined, or we are required to indemnify or provide recourse for a guarantor's loss. For more information regarding our exposure to representations and warranties, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations – Representations and Warranties on page 52 and *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 53 presents the notional amount of our monoline derivative credit exposure, mark-to-market adjustment and the counterparty credit valuation adjustment. The notional amount of monoline exposure decreased $2.9 billion in 2013 due to terminations, paydowns and maturities of monoline contracts.

Table 53 Derivative Credit Exposures

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Notional amount of monoline exposure	$ 10,631	$ 13,547
Mark-to-market	$ 97	$ 898
Counterparty credit valuation adjustment	(15)	(118)
Net mark-to-market	$ 82	$ 780

	2013	2012
Gains from credit valuation changes	$ 73	$ 213

Risk Mitigation

We purchase credit protection to cover the funded portion as well as the unfunded portion of certain credit exposures. To lower the cost of obtaining our desired credit protection levels, we may add credit exposure within an industry, borrower or counterparty group by selling protection.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, net notional credit default protection purchased in our credit derivatives portfolio to hedge our funded and unfunded exposures for which we elected the fair value option, as well as certain other credit exposures, was $8.1 billion and $14.7 billion. The mark-to-market effects resulted in net losses of $356 million in 2013 compared to $1.0 billion in 2012. The gains and losses on these instruments were offset by gains and losses on the exposures. Table 54 presents the average VaR statistics at a 99 percent confidence interval for the hedged credit exposure, the purchased credit protection and the remaining position. See Trading Risk Management on page 109 for a description of our VaR calculation for the market-based trading portfolio.

Table 54 Credit Derivative VaR Statistics

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Hedged credit exposure, average	$ 44	$ 79
Purchased credit protection, average	19	52
Remaining, average (1)	28	24

(1) Reflects the diversification effect between net credit default protection hedging our credit exposure and the related credit exposure.

Tables 55 and 56 present the maturity profiles and the credit exposure debt ratings of the net credit default protection portfolio at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Table 55 Net Credit Default Protection by Maturity

	December 31	
	2013	2012
Less than or equal to one year	35%	21%
Greater than one year and less than or equal to five years	63	75
Greater than five years	2	4
Total net credit default protection	100%	100%

Table 56 Net Credit Default Protection by Credit Exposure Debt Rating

	December 31			
	2013		2012	
(Dollars in millions)	Net Notional (1)	Percent of Total	Net Notional (1)	Percent of Total
Ratings (2, 3)				
AAA	$ —	—%	$ (120)	0.8%
AA	(7)	0.1	(474)	3.2
A	(2,560)	31.7	(5,861)	40.0
BBB	(3,880)	48.0	(6,067)	41.4
BB	(1,137)	14.1	(1,101)	7.5
B	(452)	5.6	(937)	6.4
CCC and below	(115)	1.4	(247)	1.7
NR (4)	66	(0.9)	150	(1.0)
Total net credit default protection	$ (8,085)	100.0%	$ (14,657)	100.0%

(1) Represents net credit default protection (purchased) sold.
(2) Ratings are refreshed on a quarterly basis.
(3) Ratings of BBB- or higher are considered to meet the definition of investment grade.
(4) NR is comprised of index positions held and any names that have not been rated.

In addition to our net notional credit default protection purchased to cover the funded and unfunded portion of certain credit exposures, credit derivatives are used for market-making activities for clients and establishing positions intended to profit from directional or relative value changes. We execute the majority of our credit derivative trades in the OTC market with large, multinational financial institutions, including broker/dealers and, to a lesser degree, with a variety of other investors. Because these transactions are executed in the OTC market, we are subject to settlement risk. We are also subject to credit risk in the event that these counterparties fail to perform under the terms of these contracts. In most cases, credit derivative transactions are executed on a daily margin basis. Therefore, events such as a credit downgrade, depending on the ultimate rating level, or a breach of credit covenants would typically require an increase in

the amount of collateral required by the counterparty, where applicable, and/or allow us to take additional protective measures such as early termination of all trades.

Table 57 presents the total contract/notional amount of credit derivatives outstanding and includes both purchased and written credit derivatives. The credit risk amounts are measured as net asset exposure by counterparty, taking into consideration all contracts with the counterparty. For more information on our written credit derivatives, see *Note 2 - Derivatives* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The credit risk amounts discussed above and presented in Table 57 take into consideration the effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements, while amounts disclosed in *Note 2 - Derivatives* to the Consolidated Financial Statements are shown on a gross basis. Credit risk reflects the potential benefit from offsetting exposure to non-credit derivative products with the same counterparties that may be netted upon the occurrence of certain events, thereby reducing our overall exposure.

Table 57 Credit Derivatives

	December 31			
	2013		2012	
(Dollars in millions)	Contract/ Notional	Credit Risk	Contract/ Notional	Credit Risk
Purchased credit derivatives:				
Credit default swaps	$ 1,305,090	$ 6,042	$ 1,559,472	$ 8,987
Total return swaps/other	38,094	402	43,489	402
Total purchased credit derivatives	$ 1,343,184	$ 6,444	$ 1,602,961	$ 9,389
Written credit derivatives:				
Credit default swaps	$ 1,265,380	n/a	$ 1,531,504	n/a
Total return swaps/other	63,407	n/a	68,811	n/a
Total written credit derivatives	$ 1,328,787	n/a	$ 1,600,315	n/a

n/a = not applicable

Counterparty Credit Risk Valuation Adjustments

We record counterparty credit risk valuation adjustments on certain derivative assets, including our credit default protection purchased, in order to properly reflect the credit risk of the counterparty. We calculate CVA based on a modeled expected exposure that incorporates current market risk factors including changes in market spreads and non-credit related market factors that affect the value of a derivative. The exposure also takes into consideration credit mitigants such as legally enforceable master netting agreements and collateral. For additional information, see *Note 2 - Derivatives* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 58 Credit Valuation Gains and Losses

	2013			2012		
(Dollars in millions)	Gross	Hedge	Net	Gross	Hedge	Net
Credit valuation gains (losses)	$ 738	$ (834)	$ (96)	$ 1,022	$ (731)	$ 291

Non-U.S. Portfolio

Our non-U.S. credit and trading portfolios are subject to country risk. We define country risk as the risk of loss from unfavorable economic and political conditions, currency fluctuations, social instability and changes in government policies. A risk management framework is in place to measure, monitor and manage non-U.S. risk and exposures. Management oversight of country risk, including cross-border risk, is provided by the Country Credit Risk Committee, a subcommittee of the CRC. In addition to the direct risk of doing business in a country, we also are exposed to indirect country risks (e.g., related to the collateral received on secured financing transactions or related to client clearing activities). These indirect exposures are managed in the normal course of business through credit, market and operational risk governance, rather than through country risk governance.

Table 59 presents our total non-U.S. exposure broken out by region at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Non-U.S. exposure is presented on an internal risk management basis and includes sovereign and non-sovereign credit exposure, securities and other investments issued by or domiciled in countries other than the U.S. The risk assignments by country can be adjusted for external guarantees and certain collateral types. Exposures that are subject to external guarantees are reported under the country of the guarantor. Exposures with tangible collateral are reflected in the country where the collateral is held. For securities received, other than cross-border resale agreements, outstandings are assigned to the domicile of the issuer of the securities.

Table 59 Total Non-U.S. Exposure by Region

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Europe	$ 133,303	$ 137,778
Asia Pacific	69,266	92,412
Latin America	21,723	21,246
Middle East and Africa	8,691	8,200
Other (1)	20,866	22,014
Total	$ 253,849	$ 281,650

(1) Other includes Canada exposure of $19.8 billion and $20.3 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Our total non-U.S. exposure was $253.8 billion at December 31, 2013, a decrease of $27.8 billion from December 31, 2012. The decrease in non-U.S. exposure was driven by a reduction in Asia Pacific and Europe, partially offset by growth in other regions. Our non-U.S. exposure remained concentrated in Europe which accounted for $133.3 billion, or 53 percent of total non-U.S. exposure. The European exposure was mostly in Western Europe and was distributed across a variety of industries. Select European countries are further presented in Table 61. Asia Pacific was our second largest non-U.S. exposure

at $69.3 billion, or 27 percent of total non-U.S. exposure. Latin America accounted for $21.7 billion, or nine percent of total non-U.S. exposure. Middle East and Africa accounted for $8.7 billion, or three percent of total non-U.S. exposure. Other non-U.S. exposure accounted for $20.9 billion or eight percent of total non-U.S. exposure. For information on country specific exposures, see Tables 60 and 61.

Funded loans and loan equivalents include loans, leases and other extensions of credit and funds, including letters of credit and due from placements, which have not been reduced by collateral, hedges or credit default protection. Funded loans and loan equivalents are reported net of charge-offs but prior to any allowance for loan and lease losses. Unfunded commitments are the undrawn portion of legally binding commitments related to loans and loan equivalents.

Net counterparty exposure includes the fair value of derivatives, including the counterparty risk associated with credit default swaps (CDS) and secured financing transactions. Derivative exposures are presented net of collateral, which is predominantly cash, pledged under legally enforceable master netting agreements. Secured financing transaction exposures are presented net of eligible cash or securities pledged as collateral.

Securities and other investments are carried at fair value and long securities exposures are netted against short exposures with the same underlying issuer to, but not below, zero (i.e., negative issuer exposures are reported as zero). Other investments include our GPI portfolio and strategic investments.

Net country exposure represents country exposure less hedges and credit default protection purchased, net of credit default protection sold. We hedge certain of our country exposures with credit default protection primarily in the form of single-name, as well as indexed and tranched CDS. The exposures associated with these hedges represent the amount that would be realized upon the isolated default of an individual issuer in the relevant country assuming a zero recovery rate for that individual issuer, and are calculated based on the CDS notional amount less any fair value receivable or payable. Changes in the assumption of an isolated default can produce different results in a particular tranche.

Table 60 presents our 20 largest non-U.S. country exposures. These exposures accounted for 88 percent and 89 percent of our total non-U.S. exposure at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Net country exposure for these 20 countries decreased $30.5 billion in 2013 driven by a decrease in funded loans and loan equivalents in Japan and France resulting from a decrease in central bank deposits and a reduction in unfunded loan commitments in Singapore.

Table 60 Top 20 Non-U.S. Countries Exposure

(Dollars in millions)	Funded Loans and Loan Equivalents	Unfunded Loan Commitments	Net Counterparty Exposure	Securities/ Other Investments	Country Exposure at December 31 2013	Hedges and Credit Default Protection	Net Country Exposure at December 31 2013	Increase (Decrease) from December 31 2012
United Kingdom	$ 25,898	$ 12,046	$ 5,259	$ 4,812	$ 48,015	$ (4,429)	$ 43,586	$ (3,606)
Canada	6,075	6,942	1,568	5,223	19,808	(1,397)	18,411	(565)
Brazil	8,591	698	416	4,106	13,811	(179)	13,632	1,129
China	10,712	587	642	1,468	13,409	(488)	12,921	3,734
Germany	6,262	4,973	2,800	3,173	17,208	(4,490)	12,718	1,698
India	6,256	643	361	3,204	10,464	(213)	10,251	(3,467)
France	1,914	6,790	976	5,228	14,908	(4,745)	10,163	(6,128)
Japan	4,340	477	1,827	2,854	9,498	(1,383)	8,115	(15,724)
Australia	4,374	2,136	565	2,048	9,123	(1,126)	7,997	(1,732)
Netherlands	3,599	2,758	555	2,496	9,408	(1,773)	7,635	(3,047)
Russian Federation	5,824	960	230	621	7,635	(913)	6,722	1,810
South Korea	3,771	811	566	2,236	7,384	(949)	6,435	(714)
Switzerland	2,760	3,150	625	629	7,164	(1,618)	5,546	(274)
Hong Kong	4,296	374	81	847	5,598	(241)	5,357	(86)
Italy	3,096	3,573	2,328	763	9,760	(4,558)	5,202	364
Taiwan	2,614	–	132	1,385	4,131	(59)	4,072	850
Mexico	3,030	687	129	657	4,503	(504)	3,999	340
Singapore	2,401	138	157	1,280	3,976	(147)	3,829	(6,345)
Spain	3,475	892	115	519	5,001	(1,598)	3,403	749
Turkey	2,354	75	10	271	2,710	(17)	2,693	551
Total top 20 non-U.S. countries exposure	$ 111,642	$ 48,710	$ 19,342	$ 43,820	$ 223,514	$ (30,827)	$ 192,687	$ (30,463)

Certain European countries, including Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain, have experienced varying degrees of financial stress in recent years. Risks from the ongoing financial instability in these countries could continue to disrupt the financial markets which could have a detrimental impact on global economic conditions and sovereign and non-sovereign debt in these countries. Market volatility is expected to continue as policymakers address the fundamental challenges of competitiveness, growth and fiscal solvency. We expect to continue to support client activities in the region and our exposures may vary over time as we monitor the situation and manage our risk profile.

Table 61 presents our direct sovereign and non-sovereign exposures in these countries at December 31, 2013. Our total sovereign and non-sovereign exposure to these countries was $17.1 billion at December 31, 2013 compared to $14.5 billion at December 31, 2012. The total exposure to these countries, net of all hedges, was $10.4 billion at December 31, 2013 compared to $9.5 billion at December 31, 2012. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, hedges and credit default protection purchased, net of credit default protection sold, was $6.8 billion and $5.1 billion. Net country exposure increased $901 million in 2013 driven by increased funded loan and loan equivalents with financial institutions in Spain and Italy, partially offset by a decrease in total sovereign exposures.

Table 61 Select European Countries

(Dollars in millions)	Funded Loans and Loan Equivalents	Unfunded Loan Commitments	Net Counterparty Exposure (1)	Securities/Other Investments (2)	Country Exposure at December 31 2013	Hedges and Credit Default Protection (3)	Net Country Exposure at December 31 2013	Increase (Decrease) from December 31 2012
Greece								
Sovereign	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 58	$ 58	$ –	$ 58	$ 56
Financial institutions	–	–	–	27	27	(30)	(3)	2
Corporates	63	61	2	13	139	(41)	98	(211)
Total Greece	$ 63	$ 61	$ 2	$ 98	$ 224	$ (71)	$ 153	$ (153)
Ireland								
Sovereign	$ 19	$ –	$ 19	$ –	$ 38	$ (43)	$ (5)	$ (63)
Financial institutions	812	10	124	44	990	(10)	980	388
Corporates	356	338	69	55	818	(49)	769	(160)
Total Ireland	$ 1,187	$ 348	$ 212	$ 99	$ 1,846	$ (102)	$ 1,744	$ 165
Italy								
Sovereign	$ 2	$ –	$ 1,611	$ 269	$ 1,882	$ (2,095)	$ (213)	$ (243)
Financial institutions	1,938	348	179	175	2,640	(1,230)	1,410	333
Corporates	1,156	3,225	538	319	5,238	(1,233)	4,005	274
Total Italy	$ 3,096	$ 3,573	$ 2,328	$ 763	$ 9,760	$ (4,558)	$ 5,202	$ 364
Portugal								
Sovereign	$ –	$ –	$ 15	$ 35	$ 50	$ (27)	$ 23	$ 60
Financial institutions	4	–	2	–	6	(108)	(102)	(140)
Corporates	90	103	–	40	233	(292)	(59)	(144)
Total Portugal	$ 94	$ 103	$ 17	$ 75	$ 289	$ (427)	$ (138)	$ (224)
Spain								
Sovereign	$ 37	$ –	$ 63	$ 2	$ 102	$ (163)	$ (61)	$ (288)
Financial institutions	1,223	1	14	131	1,369	(421)	948	790
Corporates	2,215	891	38	386	3,530	(1,014)	2,516	247
Total Spain	$ 3,475	$ 892	$ 115	$ 519	$ 5,001	$ (1,598)	$ 3,403	$ 749
Total								
Sovereign	$ 58	$ –	$ 1,708	$ 364	$ 2,130	$ (2,328)	$ (198)	$ (478)
Financial institutions	3,977	359	319	377	5,032	(1,799)	3,233	1,373
Corporates	3,880	4,618	647	813	9,958	(2,629)	7,329	8
Total select European exposure	$ 7,915	$ 4,977	$ 2,674	$ 1,554	$ 17,120	$ (6,756)	$ 10,364	$ 901

(1) Net counterparty exposure includes the fair value of derivatives, including the counterparty risk associated with CDS, and secured financing transactions. Derivative exposures are presented net of $1.1 billion in collateral, which is predominantly cash, pledged under legally enforceable master netting agreements. Secured financing transaction exposures are presented net of eligible cash or securities pledged as collateral. The notional amount of reverse repurchase transactions was $4.0 billion. Counterparty exposure is not presented net of hedges or credit default protection.

(2) Long securities exposures are netted on a single-name basis to, but not below, zero by short exposures of $4.9 billion and net CDS purchased of $1.9 billion, consisting of $1.5 billion of net single-name CDS purchased and $406 million of net indexed and tranched CDS purchased.

(3) Represents credit default protection purchased, net of credit default protection sold, which is used to mitigate the Corporation's risk to country exposures as listed, including $4.5 billion, consisting of $3.0 billion in net single-name CDS purchased and $1.5 billion in net indexed and tranched CDS purchased, to hedge loans and securities, $2.3 billion in additional credit default protection purchased to hedge derivative assets and $127 million in other short exposures.

The majority of our CDS contracts on reference assets in Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain are with highly-rated financial institutions primarily outside of the Eurozone and we work to limit or eliminate correlated CDS. Due to our engagement in market-making activities, our CDS portfolio contains contracts with various maturities to a diverse set of counterparties. We work to limit mismatches in maturities between our exposures and the CDS we use to hedge them. However, there may be instances where the protection purchased has a different maturity than the exposure for which the protection was purchased, in which case, those exposures and hedges are subject to more active monitoring and management.

Table 62 presents the notional amount and fair value of single-name CDS purchased and sold on reference assets in Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain. Table 62 includes only single-name CDS netted at the counterparty level, whereas, Table 61 includes single-name, indexed and tranched CDS exposures netted by the reference asset that they are intended to hedge; therefore, CDS purchased and sold information is not comparable between tables.

Table 62 Single-Name CDS with Reference Assets in Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain (1)

	December 31, 2013			
	Notional		Fair Value	
(Dollars in billions)	Purchased	Sold	Purchased	Sold
Greece				
Aggregate	$ 1.4	$ 1.4	$ 0.1	$ 0.1
After legally netting (2)	0.3	0.3	—	—
Ireland				
Aggregate	2.4	2.2	0.1	0.1
After legally netting (2)	0.9	0.7	0.1	—
Italy				
Aggregate	53.8	47.9	2.5	1.7
After legally netting (2)	13.0	7.0	1.1	0.4
Portugal				
Aggregate	7.5	7.5	0.4	0.4
After legally netting (2)	1.2	1.3	0.1	0.1
Spain				
Aggregate	20.7	20.8	0.6	0.6
After legally netting (2)	3.2	3.2	0.1	0.1

(1) *The majority of our CDS contracts on reference assets in Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain are primarily with non-Eurozone counterparties.*
(2) Amounts listed are after consideration of legally enforceable counterparty master netting agreements.

Losses could result even if there is credit default protection purchased because the purchased credit protection contracts may only pay out under certain scenarios and thus not all losses may be covered by the credit protection contracts. The effectiveness of our CDS protection as a hedge of these risks is influenced by a number of factors, including the contractual terms of the CDS. Generally, only the occurrence of a credit event as defined by the CDS terms (which may include, among other events, the failure to pay by, or restructuring of, the reference entity) results in a payment under the purchased credit protection contracts. The determination as to whether a credit event has occurred is made by the relevant International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Determination Committee (comprised of various ISDA member firms) based on the terms of the CDS and facts and circumstances for the event. Accordingly, uncertainties exist as to whether any particular strategy or policy action for addressing the European financial instability would constitute a credit event under the CDS. A voluntary restructuring may not trigger a credit event under CDS terms and consequently may not trigger a payment under the CDS contract.

In addition to our direct sovereign and non-sovereign exposures, a significant deterioration of the European financial instability could result in material reductions in the value of sovereign debt and other asset classes posted as collateral, disruptions in capital markets, widening of credit spreads of U.S. and non-U.S. financial institutions, loss of investor confidence in the financial services industry, a slowdown in global economic activity and other adverse developments. For more information on the financial instability in Europe, see Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Table 63 presents countries where total cross-border exposure exceeded one percent of our total assets. At December 31, 2013, the United Kingdom was the only country where total cross-border exposure exceeded one percent of our total assets. At December 31, 2013, France had total cross-border exposure of $17.8 billion representing 0.85 percent of our total assets. No other countries had total cross-border exposure that exceeded 0.75 percent of our total assets at December 31, 2013.

Table 63 Total Cross-border Exposure Exceeding One Percent of Total Assets

	United Kingdom	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Public sector	$ 6	$ 95
Banks	7,027	5,656
Private sector	32,466	31,595
Cross-border exposure	$ 39,499	$ 37,346
Exposure as a percentage of total assets	1.88%	1.69%

Cross-border exposures are calculated using FFIEC guidelines and not our internal risk management view; therefore, exposures are not comparable between tables. Exposure includes cross-border claims by our non-U.S. offices including loans, acceptances, time deposits placed, trading account assets, securities, derivative assets, other interest-earning investments and other monetary assets. Amounts also include unfunded commitments, letters of credit and financial guarantees, and the notional amount of cash lent under secured financing transactions. Sector definitions are consistent with FFIEC reporting requirements for preparing the Country Exposure Report.

Provision for Credit Losses

The provision for credit losses decreased $4.6 billion to $3.6 billion in 2013 compared to 2012. The provision for credit losses was $4.3 billion lower than net charge-offs for 2013, resulting in a reduction in the allowance for credit losses due to continued improvement in the home loans and credit card portfolios. This compared to a reduction of $6.7 billion in the allowance for credit losses for 2012. If the economy and our asset quality continue to improve, we anticipate additional reductions in the allowance for credit losses in future periods, although at a significantly lower level than in 2013.

The provision for credit losses for the consumer portfolio decreased $6.0 billion to $2.0 billion in 2013 compared to 2012, due to continued improvement in the home loans portfolio primarily as a result of improved delinquencies, increased home prices, and continued loan balance run-off, as well as improvement in the credit card portfolios primarily driven by lower delinquencies. The provision for credit losses related to the PCI loan portfolio was a benefit of $707 million in 2013 primarily due to improvement in our home price outlook compared to a benefit of $103 million in 2012.

The provision for credit losses for the commercial portfolio, including unfunded lending commitments, increased $1.3 billion to $1.5 billion in 2013 compared to 2012 due to stabilization of credit quality, an increase in reserves due to loan growth and a higher volume of loan resolutions in the prior year within the core commercial portfolio.

Allowance for Credit Losses

Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses

The allowance for loan and lease losses is comprised of two components. The first component covers nonperforming commercial loans and TDRs. The second component covers loans and leases on which there are incurred losses that are not yet individually identifiable, as well as incurred losses that may not be represented in the loss forecast models. We evaluate the adequacy of the allowance for loan and lease losses based on the total of these two components, each of which is described in more detail below. The allowance for loan and lease losses excludes LHFS and loans accounted for under the fair value option as the fair value reflects a credit risk component.

The first component of the allowance for loan and lease losses covers both nonperforming commercial loans and all TDRs within the consumer and commercial portfolios. These loans are subject to impairment measurement based on the present value of projected future cash flows discounted at the loan's original effective interest rate, or in certain circumstances, impairment may also be based upon the collateral value or the loan's observable market price if available. Impairment measurement for the renegotiated consumer credit card, small business credit card and unsecured consumer TDR portfolios is based on the present value of projected cash flows discounted using the average portfolio contractual interest rate, excluding promotionally priced loans, in effect prior to restructuring. For purposes of computing this specific loss component of the allowance, larger impaired loans are evaluated individually and smaller impaired loans are evaluated as a pool using historical experience for the respective product types and risk ratings of the loans.

The second component of the allowance for loan and lease losses covers the remaining consumer and commercial loans and leases that have incurred losses which are not yet individually identifiable. The allowance for consumer and certain homogeneous commercial loan and lease products is based on aggregated portfolio evaluations, generally by product type. Loss forecast models are utilized that consider a variety of factors including, but not limited to, historical loss experience, estimated defaults or foreclosures based on portfolio trends, delinquencies, economic trends and credit scores. Our consumer real estate loss forecast model estimates the portion of loans that will default based on individual loan attributes, the most significant of which are refreshed LTV or CLTV, and borrower credit score as well as vintage and geography, all of which are further broken down into current delinquency status. Additionally, we incorporate the delinquency status of underlying first-lien loans on our junior-lien home equity portfolio in our allowance process. Incorporating refreshed LTV and CLTV into our probability of default allows us to factor the impact of changes in home prices into our allowance for loan and lease losses. These loss forecast models are updated on a quarterly basis to incorporate information reflecting the current economic environment. As of December 31, 2013, the loss forecast process resulted in reductions in the allowance for all major consumer portfolios.

The allowance for commercial loan and lease losses is established by product type after analyzing historical loss experience, internal risk rating, current economic conditions, industry performance trends, geographic and obligor concentrations within each portfolio and any other pertinent information. The statistical models for commercial loans are generally updated annually and utilize our historical database of actual defaults and other data. The loan risk ratings and composition of the commercial portfolios used to calculate the allowance are updated quarterly to incorporate the most recent data reflecting the current economic environment. For risk-rated commercial loans, we estimate the probability of default and the LGD based on our historical experience of defaults and credit losses. Factors considered when assessing the internal risk rating include the value of the underlying collateral, if applicable, the industry in which the obligor operates, the obligor's liquidity and other financial indicators, and other quantitative and qualitative factors relevant to the obligor's credit risk. As of December 31, 2013, changes in portfolio size and composition resulted in an increase in the allowance for all major commercial portfolios.

Also included within the second component of the allowance for loan and lease losses are reserves to cover losses that are incurred but, in our assessment, may not be adequately represented in the historical loss data used in the loss forecast models. For example, factors that we consider include, among others, changes in lending policies and procedures, changes in economic and business conditions, changes in the nature and size of the portfolio, changes in portfolio concentrations, changes in the volume and severity of past due loans and nonaccrual loans, the effect of external factors such as competition, and legal and regulatory requirements. We also consider factors that are applicable to unique portfolio segments. For example, we consider the risk of uncertainty in our loss forecasting models related to junior-lien home equity loans that are current, but have first-lien loans that we do not service that are 30 days or more past due. In addition, we consider the increased risk of default associated with our interest-only loans that have yet to enter the amortization period. Given the heightened risk of loss with these loans, additional reserves are recorded to the allowance for loan and

lease losses. Further, we consider the inherent uncertainty in mathematical models that are built upon historical data.

During 2013, the factors that impacted the allowance for loan and lease losses included significant overall improvements in the credit quality of the portfolios driven by improvements in the U.S. economy and housing and labor markets, continuing proactive credit risk management initiatives and the impact of recent higher credit quality originations. Additionally, the resolution of uncertainties through current recognition of net charge-offs has impacted the amount of reserve needed in certain portfolios. Evidencing the improvements in the U.S. economy and housing and labor markets are modest growth in consumer spending, improvements in unemployment levels, a decrease in the absolute level and our share of national consumer bankruptcy filings, and a rise in both residential building activity and overall home prices. In addition to these improvements, paydowns, charge-offs, sales, returns to performing status and upgrades out of criticized continued to outpace new nonaccrual consumer loans and reservable criticized commercial loans, but such loans remained elevated relative to levels experienced prior to the financial crisis.

We monitor differences between estimated and actual incurred loan and lease losses. This monitoring process includes periodic assessments by senior management of loan and lease portfolios and the models used to estimate incurred losses in those portfolios.

Additions to, or reductions of, the allowance for loan and lease losses generally are recorded through charges or credits to the provision for credit losses. Credit exposures deemed to be uncollectible are charged against the allowance for loan and lease losses. Recoveries of previously charged off amounts are credited to the allowance for loan and lease losses.

The allowance for loan and lease losses for the consumer portfolio, as presented in Table 65, was $13.4 billion at December 31, 2013, a decrease of $7.7 billion from December 31, 2012. The decrease was primarily driven by the home equity and residential mortgage portfolios due to improved delinquencies and home prices as evidenced by improving LTV statistics as presented in Tables 30 and 32 as well as continued loan balance run-off. In addition, the home equity and residential mortgage allowance declined due to write-offs in our PCI loan portfolio. These write-offs decreased the PCI valuation allowance included as part of the allowance for loan and lease losses.

The decrease in the allowance related to the U.S. credit card and unsecured consumer lending portfolios in *CBB* was primarily due to improvement in delinquencies and bankruptcies. For example, in the U.S. credit card portfolio, accruing loans 30 days or more past due decreased to $2.1 billion at December 31, 2013 from $2.7 billion (to 2.25 percent from 2.90 percent of outstanding U.S. credit card loans) at December 31, 2012, and accruing loans 90 days or more past due declined to $1.1 billion at December 31, 2013 from $1.4 billion (to 1.14 percent from 1.52 percent of outstanding U.S. credit card loans) at December 31, 2012. See Tables 27, 28, 37 and 39 for additional details on key credit statistics for the credit card and other unsecured consumer lending portfolios.

The allowance for loan and lease losses for the commercial portfolio, as presented in Table 65, was $4.0 billion at December 31, 2013, a $899 million increase from December 31, 2012, as continued improvement in credit quality was more than offset by loan growth across the commercial portfolio. The commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure decreased to $12.9 billion at December 31, 2013 from $15.9 billion (to 3.02 percent from 4.10 percent of total commercial utilized reservable exposure) at December 31, 2012. Similarly, nonperforming commercial loans declined to $1.3 billion at December 31, 2013 from $3.2 billion (to 0.34 percent from 0.93 percent of outstanding commercial loans) at December 31, 2012. See Tables 43, 44 and 46 for additional details on key commercial credit statistics.

The allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding was 1.90 percent at December 31, 2013 compared to 2.69 percent at December 31, 2012. The decrease in the ratio was primarily due to improved credit quality driven by improved economic conditions and write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio for home equity and residential mortgage which led to the reduction in the allowance for credit losses discussed above. The December 31, 2013 and 2012 ratios above include the PCI loan portfolio. Excluding the PCI loan portfolio, the allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding was 1.67 percent at December 31, 2013 compared to 2.14 percent at December 31, 2012.

Table 64 presents a rollforward of the allowance for credit losses, which includes the allowance for loan and lease losses and the reserve for unfunded lending commitments, for 2013 and 2012.

Table 64 Allowance for Credit Losses

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Allowance for loan and lease losses, January 1	$ 24,179	$ 33,783
Loans and leases charged off		
Residential mortgage	(1,508)	(3,276)
Home equity	(2,258)	(4,573)
U.S. credit card	(4,004)	(5,360)
Non-U.S. credit card	(508)	(835)
Direct/Indirect consumer	(710)	(1,258)
Other consumer	(273)	(274)
Total consumer charge-offs	(9,261)	(15,576)
U.S. commercial (1)	(774)	(1,309)
Commercial real estate	(251)	(719)
Commercial lease financing	(4)	(32)
Non-U.S. commercial	(79)	(36)
Total commercial charge-offs	(1,108)	(2,096)
Total loans and leases charged off	(10,369)	(17,672)
Recoveries of loans and leases previously charged off		
Residential mortgage	424	165
Home equity	455	331
U.S. credit card	628	728
Non-U.S. credit card	109	254
Direct/Indirect consumer	365	495
Other consumer	39	42
Total consumer recoveries	2,020	2,015
U.S. commercial (2)	287	368
Commercial real estate	102	335
Commercial lease financing	29	38
Non-U.S. commercial	34	8
Total commercial recoveries	452	749
Total recoveries of loans and leases previously charged off	2,472	2,764
Net charge-offs	(7,897)	(14,908)
Write-offs of PCI loans	(2,336)	(2,820)
Provision for loan and lease losses	3,574	8,310
Other (3)	(92)	(186)
Allowance for loan and lease losses, December 31	17,428	24,179
Reserve for unfunded lending commitments, January 1	513	714
Provision for unfunded lending commitments	(18)	(141)
Other (4)	(11)	(60)
Reserve for unfunded lending commitments, December 31	484	513
Allowance for credit losses, December 31	$ 17,912	$ 24,692

(1) Includes U.S. small business commercial charge-offs of $457 million and $799 million in 2013 and 2012.
(2) Includes U.S. small business commercial recoveries of $98 million and $100 million in 2013 and 2012.
(3) Primarily represents the net impact of portfolio sales, consolidations and deconsolidations, and foreign currency translation adjustments.
(4) Primarily represents accretion of the Merrill Lynch purchase accounting adjustment.

Table 64 Allowance for Credit Losses (continued)

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Loan and allowance ratios:		
Loans and leases outstanding at December 31 (5)	$ 918,191	$ 898,817
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding at December 31 (5)	1.90%	2.69%
Consumer allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total consumer loans and leases outstanding at December 31 (6)	2.53	3.81
Commercial allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total commercial loans and leases outstanding at December 31 (7)	1.03	0.90
Average loans and leases outstanding (5)	$ 909,127	$ 890,337
Net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (5, 8)	0.87%	1.67%
Net charge-offs and PCI write-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (5)	1.13	1.99
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases at December 31 (5, 9)	102	107
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31 to net charge-offs (8)	2.21	1.62
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31 to net charge-offs and PCI write-offs	1.70	1.36
Amounts included in the allowance for loan and lease losses that are excluded from nonperforming loans and leases at December 31 (10)	$ 7,680	$ 12,021
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases, excluding amounts included in the allowance for loan and lease losses that are excluded from nonperforming loans and leases at December 31 (10)	57%	54%
Loan and allowance ratios excluding PCI loans and the related valuation allowance: (11)		
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding at December 31 (5)	1.67%	2.14%
Consumer allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total consumer loans and leases outstanding at December 31 (6)	2.17	2.95
Net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (5)	0.90	1.73
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases at December 31 (5, 9)	87	82
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31 to net charge-offs	1.89	1.25

(5) Outstanding loan and lease balances and ratios do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option, which were $10.0 billion and $9.0 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Average loans accounted for under the fair value option were $9.5 billion and $8.4 billion in 2013 and 2012.
(6) Excludes consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option of $2.2 billion and $1.0 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(7) Excludes commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option of $7.9 billion and $8.0 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(8) Net charge-offs exclude $2.3 billion and $2.8 billion of write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio in 2013 and 2012. These write-offs decreased the PCI valuation allowance included as part of the allowance for loan and lease losses. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-Impaired Loan Portfolio on page 85.
(9) For more information on our definition of nonperforming loans, see pages 89 and 96.
(10) Primarily includes amounts allocated to U.S. credit card and unsecured consumer lending portfolios in *CBB*, PCI loans and the non-U.S. credit card portfolio in *All Other*.
(11) For more information on the PCI loan portfolio and the valuation allowance for PCI loans, see *Note 4 – Outstanding Loans and Leases* and *Note 5 – Allowance for Credit Losses* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

For reporting purposes, we allocate the allowance for credit losses across products. However, the allowance is generally available to absorb any credit losses without restriction. Table 65 presents our allocation by product type.

Table 65 Allocation of the Allowance for Credit Losses by Product Type

	December 31, 2013			December 31, 2012		
(Dollars in millions)	Amount	Percent of Total	Percent of Loans and Leases Outstanding (1)	Amount	Percent of Total	Percent of Loans and Leases Outstanding (1)
Allowance for loan and lease losses						
Residential mortgage	$ 4,084	23.43%	1.65%	$ 7,088	29.31%	2.80%
Home equity	4,434	25.44	4.73	7,845	32.45	7.26
U.S. credit card	3,930	22.55	4.26	4,718	19.51	4.97
Non-U.S. credit card	459	2.63	3.98	600	2.48	5.13
Direct/Indirect consumer	417	2.39	0.51	718	2.97	0.86
Other consumer	99	0.58	5.02	104	0.43	6.40
Total consumer	13,423	77.02	2.53	21,073	87.15	3.81
U.S. commercial (2)	2,394	13.74	1.06	1,885	7.80	0.90
Commercial real estate	917	5.26	1.91	846	3.50	2.19
Commercial lease financing	118	0.68	0.47	78	0.32	0.33
Non-U.S. commercial	576	3.30	0.64	297	1.23	0.40
Total commercial (3)	4,005	22.98	1.03	3,106	12.85	0.90
Allowance for loan and lease losses	17,428	100.00%	1.90	24,179	100.00%	2.69
Reserve for unfunded lending commitments	484			513		
Allowance for credit losses (4)	$ 17,912			$ 24,692		

(1) Ratios are calculated as allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of loans and leases outstanding excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option. Consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option included residential mortgage loans of $2.0 billion and $1.0 billion and home equity loans of $147 million and $0 at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option included U.S. commercial loans of $1.5 billion and $2.3 billion and non-U.S. commercial loans of $6.4 billion and $5.7 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(2) Includes allowance for loan and lease losses for U.S. small business commercial loans of $462 million and $642 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(3) Includes allowance for loan and lease losses for impaired commercial loans of $277 million and $475 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(4) Includes $2.5 billion and $5.5 billion of valuation allowance included as part of the allowance for credit losses related to PCI loans at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Reserve for Unfunded Lending Commitments

In addition to the allowance for loan and lease losses, we also estimate probable losses related to unfunded lending commitments such as letters of credit, financial guarantees, unfunded bankers' acceptances and binding loan commitments, excluding commitments accounted for under the fair value option. Unfunded lending commitments are subject to the same assessment as funded loans, including estimates of probability of default and LGD. Due to the nature of unfunded commitments, the estimate of probable losses must also consider utilization. To estimate the portion of these undrawn commitments that is likely to be drawn by a borrower at the time of estimated default, analyses of the Corporation's historical experience are applied to the unfunded commitments to estimate the funded EAD. The expected loss for unfunded lending commitments is the product of the probability of default, the LGD and the EAD, adjusted for any qualitative factors including economic uncertainty and inherent imprecision in models.

The reserve for unfunded lending commitments was $484 million at December 31, 2013, a decrease of $29 million from December 31, 2012. The decrease was driven by improved credit quality in the unfunded portfolio.

Market Risk Management

Market risk is the risk that values of assets and liabilities or revenues will be adversely affected by changes in market conditions. This risk is inherent in the financial instruments associated with our operations, primarily within our *Global Markets* segment. We are also exposed to these risks in other areas of the Corporation (e.g., our ALM activities). In the event of market stress, these risks could have a material impact on the results of the Corporation. For additional information, see Interest Rate Risk Management for Nontrading Activities on page 113.

Our traditional banking loan and deposit products are nontrading positions and are generally reported at amortized cost for assets or the amount owed for liabilities (historical cost). However, these positions are still subject to changes in economic value based on varying market conditions, with one of the primary risks being changes in the levels of interest rates. The risk of adverse changes in the economic value of our nontrading positions arising from changes in interest rates is managed through our ALM activities. We have elected to account for certain assets and liabilities under the fair value option.

Our trading positions are reported at fair value with changes reflected in income. Trading positions are subject to various changes in market-based risk factors. The majority of this risk is generated by our activities in the interest rate, foreign exchange, credit, mortgage, equity and commodities markets. In addition, the values of assets and liabilities could change due to market liquidity, correlations across markets and expectations of market volatility. We seek to manage these risk exposures by using a variety of techniques that encompass a broad range of financial instruments. The key risk management techniques are discussed in more detail in the Trading Risk Management section.

Global Markets Risk Management is an independent function within the Corporation that supports the Global Banking and Markets Risk Executive. The Global Markets Risk Committee (GMRC), chaired by the Global Markets Risk Executive, has been designated by ALMRC as the primary risk governance authority for *Global Markets*. The GMRC's focus is to take a forward-looking view of the primary credit, market and operational risks impacting *Global Markets* and prioritize those that need a proactive risk mitigation strategy.

Global Markets Risk Management is responsible for providing senior management with a clear and comprehensive understanding of the trading risks to which the Corporation is exposed. These responsibilities include ownership of market risk policy, developing and maintaining quantitative risk models, calculating aggregated risk measures, establishing and monitoring position limits consistent with risk appetite, conducting daily reviews and analysis of trading inventory, approving material risk exposures and fulfilling regulatory requirements. Market risks that impact businesses outside of *Global Markets* are monitored and governed by their respective governance functions.

Quantitative risk models, such as VaR, are an essential component in evaluating the market risks within a portfolio. The Enterprise Model Risk Committee (EMRC) reports to the ALMRC and is responsible for providing management oversight and approval of model risk management and governance. The EMRC defines model risk standards, consistent with the Corporation's Risk Framework and risk appetite, prevailing regulatory guidance and industry best practice. Models must meet certain validation criteria, including effective challenge of the model development process and a sufficient demonstration of developmental evidence incorporating a comparison of alternative theories and approaches. The EMRC ensures that model standards are consistent with model risk requirements and monitors the effective challenge in the model validation process across the Corporation. In addition, the relevant stakeholders must agree on any required limitations or restrictions to the models and maintain a stringent monitoring process to ensure continued compliance.

For more information on the fair value of certain financial assets and liabilities, see *Note 20 – Fair Value Measurements* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk represents exposures to instruments whose values vary with the level or volatility of interest rates. These instruments include, but are not limited to, loans, debt securities, certain trading-related assets and liabilities, deposits, borrowings and derivatives. Hedging instruments used to mitigate these risks include derivatives such as options, futures, forwards and swaps.

Foreign Exchange Risk

Foreign exchange risk represents exposures to changes in the values of current holdings and future cash flows denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. The types of instruments exposed to this risk include investments in non-U.S. subsidiaries, foreign currency-denominated loans and securities, future cash flows in foreign currencies arising from foreign exchange transactions, foreign currency-denominated debt and various foreign exchange derivatives whose values fluctuate with changes in the level or volatility of currency exchange rates or non-U.S. interest rates. Hedging instruments used to mitigate this risk include foreign exchange options, currency swaps, futures, forwards, and foreign currency-denominated debt and deposits.

Mortgage Risk

Mortgage risk represents exposures to changes in the values of mortgage-related instruments. The values of these instruments are sensitive to prepayment rates, mortgage rates, agency debt ratings, default, market liquidity, government participation and

interest rate volatility. Our exposure to these instruments takes several forms. First, we trade and engage in market-making activities in a variety of mortgage securities including whole loans, pass-through certificates, commercial mortgages and collateralized mortgage obligations including CDOs using mortgages as underlying collateral. Second, we originate a variety of MBS which involves the accumulation of mortgage-related loans in anticipation of eventual securitization. Third, we may hold positions in mortgage securities and residential mortgage loans as part of the ALM portfolio. Fourth, we create MSRs as part of our mortgage origination activities. For more information on MSRs, see *Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles* and *Note 23 – Mortgage Servicing Rights* to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Hedging instruments used to mitigate this risk include contracts and derivatives such as options, swaps, futures and forwards. For additional information, see Mortgage Banking Risk Management on page 116.

Equity Market Risk

Equity market risk represents exposures to securities that represent an ownership interest in a corporation in the form of domestic and foreign common stock or other equity-linked instruments. Instruments that would lead to this exposure include, but are not limited to, the following: common stock, exchange-traded funds, American Depositary Receipts, convertible bonds, listed equity options (puts and calls), OTC equity options, equity total return swaps, equity index futures and other equity derivative products. Hedging instruments used to mitigate this risk include options, futures, swaps, convertible bonds and cash positions.

Commodity Risk

Commodity risk represents exposures to instruments traded in the petroleum, natural gas, power and metals markets. These instruments consist primarily of futures, forwards, swaps and options. Hedging instruments used to mitigate this risk include options, futures and swaps in the same or similar commodity product, as well as cash positions.

Issuer Credit Risk

Issuer credit risk represents exposures to changes in the creditworthiness of individual issuers or groups of issuers. Our portfolio is exposed to issuer credit risk where the value of an asset may be adversely impacted by changes in the levels of credit spreads, by credit migration or by defaults. Hedging instruments used to mitigate this risk include bonds, CDS and other credit fixed-income instruments.

Market Liquidity Risk

Market liquidity risk represents the risk that the level of expected market activity changes dramatically and, in certain cases, may even cease. This exposes us to the risk that we will not be able to transact business and execute trades in an orderly manner which may impact our results. This impact could be further exacerbated if expected hedging or pricing correlations are compromised by disproportionate demand or lack of demand for certain instruments. We utilize various risk mitigating techniques as discussed in more detail in Trading Risk Management.

Trading Risk Management

To evaluate risk in our trading activities, we focus on the actual and potential volatility of revenues generated by individual positions as well as portfolios of positions. Various techniques and procedures are utilized to enable the most complete understanding of these risks. Quantitative measures of market risk are evaluated on a daily basis from a single position to the portfolio of the Corporation. These measures include sensitivities of positions to various market risk factors, such as the potential impact on revenue from a one basis point change in interest rates, and statistical measures utilizing both actual and hypothetical market moves, such as VaR and stress testing. Periods of extreme market stress influence the reliability of these techniques to varying degrees. Qualitative evaluations of market risk utilize the suite of quantitative risk measures while understanding each of their respective limitations. Additionally, risk managers independently evaluate the risk of the portfolios under the current market environment and potential future environments.

VaR is a common statistic used to measure market risk as it allows the aggregation of market risk factors, including the effects of portfolio diversification. A VaR model simulates the value of a portfolio under a range of scenarios in order to generate a distribution of potential gains and losses. VaR represents the loss a portfolio is not expected to exceed more than a certain number of times per period, based on a specified holding period, confidence interval and window of historical data. We use one VaR model consistently across the trading portfolios that uses a historical simulation approach based on a three-year window of historical data. Our primary VaR statistic is equivalent to a 99 percent confidence level. This means that for a VaR with a one-day holding period, there should not be losses in excess of VaR, on average, 99 out of 100 trading days.

Within any VaR model, there are significant and numerous assumptions that will differ from company to company. The accuracy of a VaR model depends on the availability and quality of historical data for each of the risk factors in the portfolio. A VaR model may require additional modeling assumptions for new products that do not have the necessary historical market data or for less liquid positions for which accurate daily prices are not consistently available. For positions with insufficient historical data for the VaR calculation, the process for establishing an appropriate proxy is based on fundamental and statistical analysis of the new product or less liquid position. This analysis identifies reasonable alternatives that replicate both the expected volatility and correlation to other market risk factors that the missing data would be expected to experience.

VaR may not be indicative of realized revenue volatility as changes in market conditions or in the composition of the portfolio can have a material impact on the results. In particular, the historical data used for the VaR calculation might indicate higher or lower levels of portfolio diversification than will be experienced. In order for the VaR model to reflect current market conditions, we update the historical data underlying our VaR model on a bi-weekly basis, or more frequently during periods of market stress, and regularly review the assumptions underlying the model. A relatively minor portion of risks related to our trading positions are not included in VaR. These risks are reviewed as part of our ICAAP.

Global Markets Risk Management continually reviews, evaluates and enhances our VaR model so that it reflects the material risks in our trading portfolio. Changes to the VaR model are reviewed and approved prior to implementation and any material changes are reported to management through the appropriate governance committees.

Market risk VaR for trading activities as presented in Table 66 differs from VaR used for regulatory capital calculations (regulatory VaR). The VaR disclosed in Table 66 excludes both counterparty CVA, which are adjustments to the mark-to-market value of our derivative exposures to reflect the impact of the credit quality of counterparties on our derivatives assets, and the corresponding hedges. Regulatory standards require that regulatory VaR only exclude counterparty CVA but include the corresponding hedges. The holding period for regulatory VaR is 10 days while for the market risk VaR presented below, it is one day. Both regulatory and market risk VaR values utilize the same process and methodology. For more information on certain components in regulatory VaR, see Capital Management – Regulatory Capital Changes on page 68.

The market risk across all business segments to which the Corporation is exposed is included in the total market-based trading portfolio VaR results. The majority of this portfolio is within the *Global Markets* segment.

Table 66 presents year-end, average, high and low daily trading VaR for 2013 and 2012.

Table 66 Market Risk VaR for Trading Activities

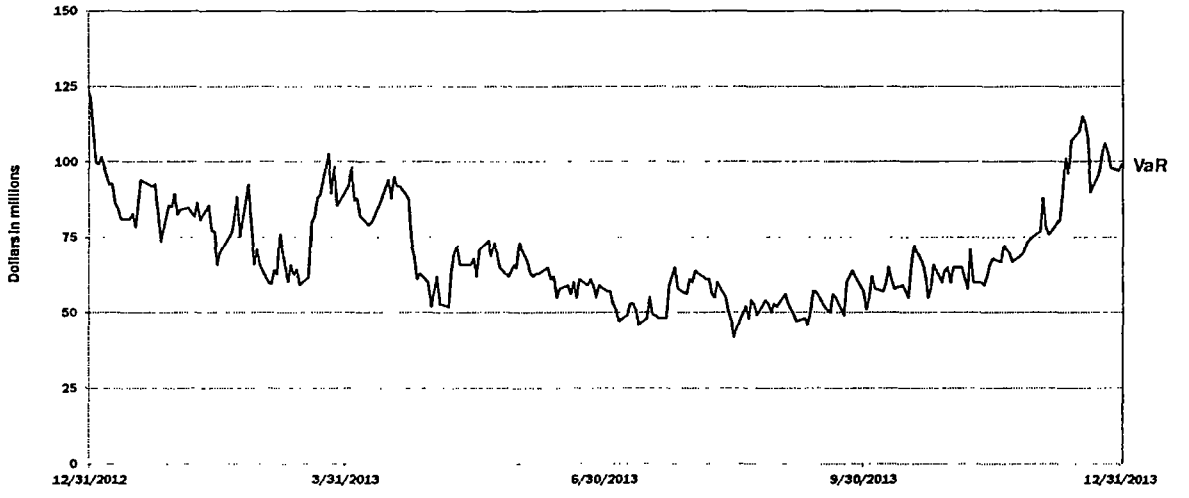
	2013				2012			
(Dollars in millions)	Year End	Average	High (1)	Low (1)	Year End	Average	High (1)	Low (1)
Foreign exchange	$ 16	$ 20	$ 42	$ 12	$ 26	$ 21	$ 34	$ 12
Interest rate	32	34	66	20	49	46	75	30
Credit	66	53	72	33	73	50	81	31
Real estate/mortgage	35	28	44	20	37	34	45	28
Equities	25	29	56	17	27	28	55	15
Commodities	7	12	18	7	13	13	18	7
Portfolio diversification	(82)	(107)	—	—	(103)	(117)	–	–
Total market-based trading portfolio	$ 99	$ 69	$ 115	$ 42	$ 122	$ 75	$ 128	$ 42

(1) The high and low for the total portfolio may have occurred on different trading days than the high and low for the individual components. Therefore the amount of portfolio diversification, which is the difference between the total portfolio and the sum of the individual components, is not relevant.

The decrease in average VaR during 2013 was driven by lower levels of exposures in the interest rate and real estate/mortgage markets.

The graph below presents the daily total market-based trading portfolio VaR for 2013, corresponding to the data presented in Table 66.

Daily Total Market-based Trading Portfolio VaR History



To enhance the visibility of the market risks to which we are exposed, additional VaR statistics produced within the Corporation's single VaR model are provided in Table 67. Evaluating VaR with additional statistics allows for an increased understanding of the risks in the portfolio as the historical market data used in the VaR calculation does not necessarily follow a predefined statistical distribution. Table 67 presents average trading VaR statistics for 99 percent and 95 percent confidence intervals for 2013 and 2012.

Table 67 Average Market Risk VaR for Trading Activities – Additional VaR Statistics

	2013		2012	
(Dollars in millions)	99 percent	95 percent	99 percent	95 percent (1)
Foreign exchange	$ 20	$ 13	$ 21	$ 12
Interest rate	34	20	46	26
Credit	53	23	50	24
Real estate/mortgage	28	17	34	18
Equities	29	16	28	16
Commodities	12	7	13	7
Portfolio diversification	(107)	(63)	(117)	(65)
Total market-based trading portfolio	$ 69	$ 33	$ 75	$ 38

(1) Due to system constraints, the 95 percent VaR for the three months ended March 31, 2012 is not available and therefore average 95 percent VaR for that period has been estimated. It is not expected that this estimation materially affected the average 95 percent VaR for 2012.

Limits on quantitative risk measures, including VaR, are monitored on a daily basis. The trading limits are independently set by market risk management and reviewed on a regular basis to ensure they remain relevant and within our overall risk appetite for market risks. Limits are reviewed in the context of market liquidity, volatility and strategic business priorities. The limits are set at both a granular level to ensure extensive coverage of risks as well as at aggregated portfolios to account for correlations among risk factors. Trading limits are approved at least annually. The ALMRC has given authority to the GMRC to approve changes to trading limits throughout the year. Approved trading limits are stored and tracked in a centralized limits management system. Trading limit excesses are communicated to management for review. Certain quantitative market risk measures and corresponding limits have been identified as critical in the Corporation's Risk Appetite Statement. These risk appetite limits are monitored on a daily basis and are approved at least annually by the Board. The market risk based risk appetite limits were not exceeded during 2013.

In periods of market stress, the GMRC members communicate daily to discuss losses, key risk positions and any limit excesses. As a result of this process, the businesses may selectively reduce risk. Where economically feasible, positions are sold or macroeconomic hedges are executed to reduce the exposures.

Backtesting

The accuracy of the VaR methodology is evaluated by backtesting, which compares the daily regulatory VaR results, utilizing a one-day holding period, against the realized daily profit and loss. Backtesting excesses occur when a trading loss exceeds the VaR for the corresponding day. These excesses are evaluated to understand the positions and market moves that produced the trading loss and to ensure that the VaR methodology accurately represents those losses. As our primary VaR statistic used for backtesting is based on a 99 percent confidence interval and a one-day holding period, we expect one trading loss in excess of VaR every 100 days, or between two to three trading losses in excess of VaR over the course of a year. The number of backtesting excesses observed can differ from the statistically expected number of excesses if the current level of market volatility is materially different than the level of market volatility that existed during the three years of historical data used in the VaR calculation.

We conduct daily backtesting on our portfolios and report the results to senior market risk management. Senior management, including the GMRC, regularly reviews and evaluates the results of these tests. The government agencies that regulate our operations also regularly review these results.

The revenue used for backtesting is defined by regulatory agencies in order to most closely align with the VaR component of the regulatory capital calculation. This revenue differs from total trading-related revenue in that it excludes revenues from trading activities that either do not generate market risk or the market risk cannot be included in VaR. Some examples of the types of revenue excluded for backtesting are fees, commissions, reserves, net interest income and intraday trading revenues. In addition, counterparty CVA is not included in the VaR component of the regulatory capital calculation and is therefore not included in the revenue used for backtesting.

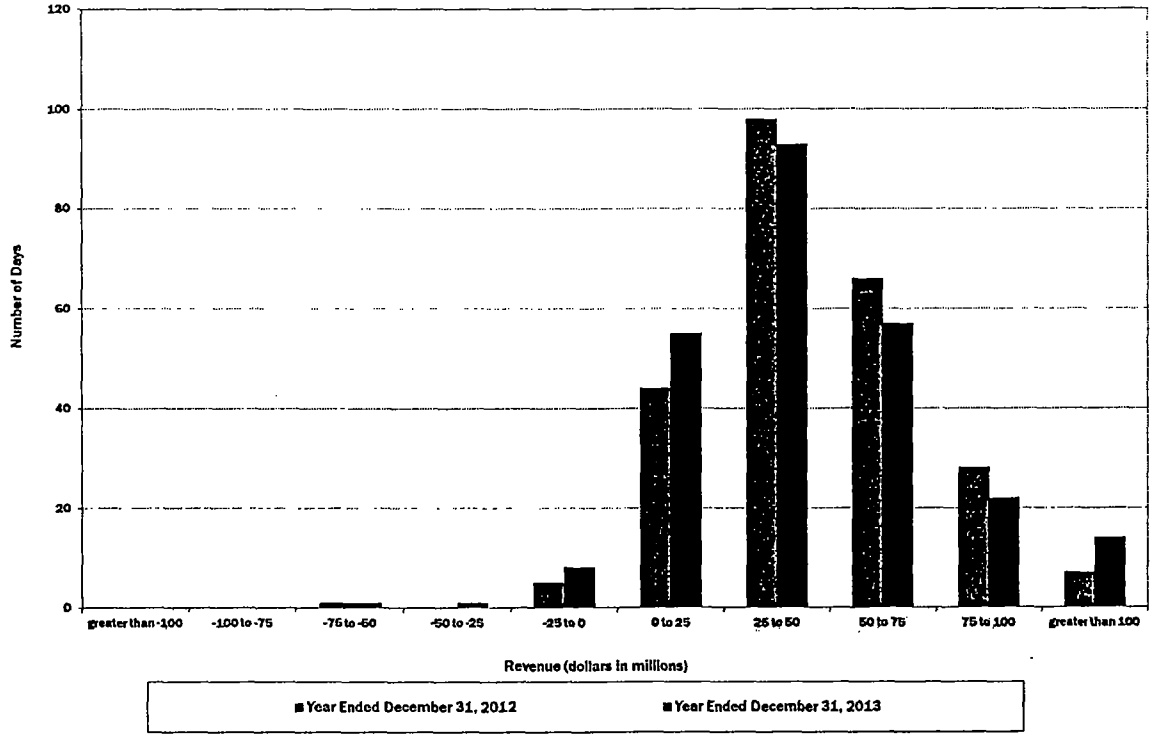
There were no days with backtesting excesses for our total market-based trading portfolio VaR, utilizing a holding period, during 2013.

Total Trading Revenue

Total trading-related revenue, excluding brokerage fees, represents the total amount earned from trading positions, including market-based net interest income, which are taken in a diverse range of financial instruments and markets. Trading account assets and liabilities are reported at fair value. For more information on fair value, see *Note 20 – Fair Value Measurements* to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Trading-related revenues can be volatile and are largely driven by general market conditions and customer demand. Also, trading-related revenues are dependent on the volume and type of transactions, the level of risk assumed, and the volatility of price and rate movements at any given time within the ever-changing market environment. Significant daily revenues by business are monitored and the primary drivers of these are reviewed. When it is deemed material, an explanation of these revenues is provided to the GMRC.

The histogram below is a graphic depiction of trading volatility and illustrates the daily level of trading-related revenue for 2013 and 2012. During 2013, positive trading-related revenue was recorded for 96 percent, or 241 of the 251 trading days, of which 74 percent (186 days) were daily trading gains of over $25 million and the largest loss was $54 million. This compares to 2012 where positive trading-related revenue was recorded for 98 percent, or 243 of the 249 trading days, of which 80 percent (199 days) were daily trading gains of over $25 million and the largest loss was $50 million.

Histogram of Daily Trading-related Revenue



Trading Portfolio Stress Testing

Because the very nature of a VaR model suggests results can exceed our estimates and are dependent on a limited historical window, we also stress test our portfolio using scenario analysis. This analysis estimates the change in value of our trading portfolio that may result from abnormal market movements.

A set of scenarios, categorized as either historical or hypothetical, are computed daily for the overall trading portfolio and individual businesses. These scenarios include shocks to underlying market risk factors that may be well beyond the shocks found in the historical data used to calculate VaR. Historical scenarios simulate the impact of the market moves that occurred during a period of extended historical market stress. Generally, a 10-business day window or longer representing the most severe point during a crisis is selected for each historical scenario. Hypothetical scenarios provide simulations of the estimated portfolio impact from potential future market stress events. Scenarios are reviewed and updated in response to changing positions and new economic or political information. In addition, new or adhoc scenarios are developed to address specific potential market events. For example, a stress test was conducted to estimate the impact of a significant increase in global interest rates and the corresponding impact across other asset classes. The stress tests are reviewed on a regular basis and the results are presented to senior management.

Stress testing for the trading portfolio is integrated with enterprise-wide stress testing and incorporated into the limits framework. A process is in place to promote consistency between the scenarios used for the trading portfolio and those used for enterprise-wide stress testing. The scenarios used for enterprise-wide stress testing purposes differ from the typical trading portfolio scenarios in that they have a longer time horizon and the results are forecasted over multiple periods for use in consolidated capital and liquidity planning. For additional information, see Managing Risk – Enterprise-wide Stress Testing on page 63.

Interest Rate Risk Management for Nontrading Activities

The following discussion presents net interest income excluding the impact of trading-related activities.

Interest rate risk represents the most significant market risk exposure to our nontrading balance sheet. Interest rate risk is measured as the potential change in net interest income caused by movements in market interest rates. Client-facing activities, primarily lending and deposit-taking, create interest rate sensitive positions on our balance sheet.

We prepare forward-looking forecasts of net interest income. The baseline forecast takes into consideration expected future business growth, ALM positioning and the direction of interest rate movements as implied by the market-based forward curve. We then measure and evaluate the impact that alternative interest rate scenarios have on the baseline forecast in order to assess interest rate sensitivity under varied conditions. The net interest income forecast is frequently updated for changing assumptions and differing outlooks based on economic trends, market conditions and business strategies. Thus, we continually monitor our balance sheet position in an effort to maintain an acceptable level of exposure to interest rate changes.

The interest rate scenarios that we analyze incorporate balance sheet assumptions such as loan and deposit growth and pricing, changes in funding mix, product repricing and maturity characteristics. Our overall goal is to manage interest rate risk so that movements in interest rates do not significantly adversely affect earnings and capital.

Table 68 presents the spot and 12-month forward rates used in our baseline forecasts at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Table 68 Forward Rates

	December 31, 2013		
	Federal Funds	Three-Month LIBOR	10-Year Swap
Spot rates	0.25%	0.25%	3.09%
12-month forward rates	0.25	0.43	3.52
	December 31, 2012		
Spot rates	0.25%	0.31%	1.84%
12-month forward rates	0.25	0.37	2.10

Table 69 shows the pre-tax dollar impact to forecasted net interest income over the next 12 months from December 31, 2013 and 2012, resulting from instantaneous parallel and non-parallel shocks to the market-based forward curve. Periodically, we evaluate the scenarios presented to ensure that they are meaningful in the context of the current rate environment. For further discussion of net interest income excluding the impact of trading-related activities, see page 34.

During 2013, the 10-year Treasury rate increased more than 120 bps. We continue to be asset sensitive to both a parallel move in interest rates and to a lesser degree a long-end led steepening of the yield curve. Additionally, rising interest rates impact the fair value of debt securities and, accordingly, for debt securities classified as AFS, may adversely affect accumulated OCI and thus capital levels.

Table 69 Estimated Net Interest Income Excluding Trading-related Net Interest Income

(Dollars in millions)			December 31	
Curve Change	Short Rate (bps)	Long Rate (bps)	2013	2012
Parallel Shifts				
+100 bps instantaneous shift	+100	+100	$ 3,229	$ 4,350
-50 bps instantaneous shift	-50	-50	(1,616)	(2,322)
Flatteners				
Short end instantaneous change	+100	–	2,210	2,130
Long end instantaneous change	–	-50	(641)	(1,669)
Steepeners				
Short end instantaneous change	-50	–	(937)	(648)
Long end instantaneous change	–	+100	1,066	2,238

The sensitivity analysis in Table 69 assumes that we take no action in response to these rate shocks. As part of our ALM activities, we use securities, residential mortgages, and interest rate and foreign exchange derivatives in managing interest rate sensitivity.

Securities

The securities portfolio is an integral part of our interest rate risk management, which includes our ALM positioning, and is primarily comprised of debt securities including MBS and to a lesser extent U.S. Treasury, corporate, municipal and other debt securities. As part of the ALM positioning, we use derivatives to hedge interest rate and duration risk. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, our securities portfolio used for ALM positioning had a carrying value of $323.9 billion and $360.3 billion.

During 2013 and 2012, we purchased debt securities of $190.4 billion and $185.5 billion, sold $117.7 billion and $72.4 billion, and had maturities and received paydowns of $94.0 billion and $77.8 billion, respectively. We realized $1.3 billion and $1.7 billion in net gains on sales of AFS debt securities.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, accumulated OCI included after-tax net unrealized losses of $3.3 billion and gains of $4.4 billion on AFS debt securities and after-tax net unrealized losses of $4 million and gains of $462 million on AFS marketable equity securities. For more information on accumulated OCI, see *Note 14 - Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)* to the Consolidated Financial Statements. The pre-tax net amounts in accumulated OCI related to AFS debt securities decreased $12.2 billion during 2013 to a $5.2 billion net unrealized loss primarily due to the impact of higher interest rates. For more information on our securities portfolio, see *Note 3 - Securities* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We recognized $20 million of other-than-temporary impairment (OTTI) losses in earnings on AFS debt securities in 2013 compared to losses of $53 million in 2012. The recognition of OTTI losses is based on a variety of factors, including the length of time and extent to which the market value has been less than amortized cost, the financial condition of the issuer of the security including credit ratings and any specific events affecting the operations of the issuer, underlying assets that collateralize the debt security, other industry and macroeconomic conditions, and our intent and ability to hold the security to recovery.

Residential Mortgage Portfolio

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, our residential mortgage portfolio was $248.1 billion and $252.9 billion excluding $2.0 billion and $1.0 billion of consumer residential mortgage loans accounted for under the fair value option. For more information on consumer fair value option loans, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Consumer Loans Accounted for Under the Fair Value Option on page 89. The $4.9 billion decrease in 2013 was primarily due to paydowns, charge-offs, transfers to foreclosed properties and sales. These were partially offset by new origination volume retained on our balance sheet, loans repurchased as part of the FNMA Settlement, as well as repurchases of delinquent loans pursuant to our servicing agreements with GNMA, which is part of our mortgage banking activities. For more information on the FNMA Settlement, see *Note 7 - Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

During 2013, *CRES* and *GWIM* originated $44.5 billion of first-lien mortgages that we retained compared to $35.4 billion in 2012. Additionally, during 2013 in connection with the FNMA Settlement, we repurchased $5.3 billion of certain residential mortgage loans as mentioned above. We repurchased, net of loans redelivered, $5.5 billion of loans pursuant to our servicing agreements with GNMA, primarily FHA-insured loans, compared to $7.0 billion in 2012. Sales of loans, excluding redelivered FHA loans, during 2013 were $4.0 billion compared to $302 million in 2012. Substantially all of the loans sold in 2013 were nonperforming or PCI. Gains recognized on the sales of residential mortgages in both years were not material. We received paydowns of $53.0 billion in 2013 compared to $54.3 billion in 2012.

Interest Rate and Foreign Exchange Derivative Contracts

Interest rate and foreign exchange derivative contracts are utilized in our ALM activities and serve as an efficient tool to manage our interest rate and foreign exchange risk. We use derivatives to hedge the variability in cash flows or changes in fair value on our balance sheet due to interest rate and foreign exchange components. For more information on our hedging activities, see *Note 2 - Derivatives* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Our interest rate contracts are generally non-leveraged generic interest rate and foreign exchange basis swaps, options, futures and forwards. In addition, we use foreign exchange contracts, including cross-currency interest rate swaps, foreign currency futures contracts, foreign currency forward contracts and options to mitigate the foreign exchange risk associated with foreign currency-denominated assets and liabilities.

Changes to the composition of our derivatives portfolio during 2013 reflect actions taken for interest rate and foreign exchange rate risk management. The decisions to reposition our derivatives portfolio are based on the current assessment of economic and financial conditions including the interest rate and foreign currency environments, balance sheet composition and trends, and the relative mix of our cash and derivative positions.

Table 70 presents derivatives utilized in our ALM activities including those designated as accounting and economic hedging instruments and shows the notional amount, fair value, weighted-average receive-fixed and pay-fixed rates, expected maturity and average estimated durations of our open ALM derivatives at December 31, 2013 and 2012. These amounts do not include derivative hedges on our MSRs.

Table 70 Asset and Liability Management Interest Rate and Foreign Exchange Contracts

		December 31, 2013							
		Expected Maturity							
(Dollars in millions, average estimated duration in years)	Fair Value	Total	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Thereafter	Average Estimated Duration
Receive-fixed interest rate swaps (1, 2)	$ 5,074								4.67
Notional amount		$ 109,539	$ 7,604	$ 12,873	$ 15,339	$ 19,803	$ 20,733	$ 33,187	
Weighted-average fixed-rate		3.42%	3.79%	3.32%	3.12%	3.87%	3.34%	3.29%	
Pay-fixed interest rate swaps (1, 2)	427								5.92
Notional amount		$ 28,418	$ 4,645	$ 520	$ 1,025	$ 1,527	$ 8,529	$ 12,172	
Weighted-average fixed-rate		1.87%	0.54%	2.30%	1.65%	1.84%	1.52%	2.62%	
Same-currency basis swaps (3)	6								
Notional amount		$ 145,184	$ 47,529	$ 25,171	$ 28,157	$ 15,283	$ 9,156	$ 19,888	
Foreign exchange basis swaps (2, 4, 5)	1,208								
Notional amount		205,560	39,151	37,298	27,293	24,304	14,517	62,997	
Option products (6)	21								
Notional amount (7)		(641)	(649)	(11)	—	—	—	19	
Foreign exchange contracts (2, 5, 8)	1,619								
Notional amount (7)		(19,515)	(35,991)	1,873	(669)	7,224	2,026	6,022	
Futures and forward rate contracts	147								
Notional amount (7)		(19,427)	(19,427)	—	—	—	—	—	
Net ALM contracts	$ 8,502								

		December 31, 2012							
		Expected Maturity							
(Dollars in millions, average estimated duration in years)	Fair Value	Total	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Thereafter	Average Estimated Duration
Receive-fixed interest rate swaps (1, 2)	$ 10,491								5.30
Notional amount		$ 85,899	$ 7,175	$ 7,604	$ 11,785	$ 11,362	$ 19,693	$ 28,280	
Weighted-average fixed-rate		4.12%	4.06%	3.79%	3.56%	3.98%	3.89%	4.67%	
Pay-fixed interest rate swaps (1, 2)	(4,903)								15.47
Notional amount		$ 26,548	$ 27	$ 3,989	$ 520	$ 1,025	$ 1,527	$ 19,460	
Weighted-average fixed-rate		3.09%	6.91%	0.79%	2.30%	1.65%	1.84%	3.75%	
Same-currency basis swaps (3)	45								
Notional amount		$ 213,458	$ 82,716	$ 54,534	$ 19,995	$ 20,361	$ 13,542	$ 22,310	
Foreign exchange basis swaps (2, 4, 5)	431								
Notional amount		191,925	32,590	44,732	27,569	15,965	20,134	50,935	
Option products (6)	(147)								
Notional amount (7)		4,218	4,000	–	–	–	–	218	
Foreign exchange contracts (2, 5, 8)	5,636								
Notional amount (7)		(1,200)	(23,438)	8,615	1,303	582	6,183	5,555	
Futures and forward rate contracts	24								
Notional amount (7)		(11,595)	(11,595)	–	–	–	–	–	
Net ALM contracts	$ 11,577								

(1) At December 31, 2013, the receive-fixed interest rate swap notional amounts that represent forward starting swaps and which will not be effective until their respective contractual start dates totaled $600 million compared to none at December 31, 2012. The forward starting pay-fixed swap positions at December 31, 2013 and 2012 were $1.1 billion and $520 million.
(2) Does not include basis adjustments on either fixed-rate debt issued by the Corporation or AFS debt securities, which are hedged using derivatives designated as fair value hedging instruments, that substantially offset the fair values of these derivatives.
(3) At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the notional amount of same-currency basis swaps was comprised of $145.2 billion and $213.5 billion in both foreign currency and U.S. dollar-denominated basis swaps in which both sides of the swap are in the same currency.
(4) Foreign exchange basis swaps consisted of cross-currency variable interest rate swaps used separately or in conjunction with receive-fixed interest rate swaps.
(5) Does not include foreign currency translation adjustments on certain non-U.S. debt issued by the Corporation that substantially offset the fair values of these derivatives.
(6) The notional amount of option products of $(641) million at December 31, 2013 was comprised of $(2.0) billion in swaptions, $1.4 billion in foreign exchange options and $19 million in purchased caps/floors. Option products of $4.2 billion at December 31, 2012 were comprised of $4.2 billion in swaptions and $18 million in purchased caps/floors.
(7) Reflects the net of long and short positions. Amounts shown as negative reflect a net short position.
(8) The notional amount of foreign exchange contracts of $(19.5) billion at December 31, 2013 was comprised of $36.1 billion in foreign currency-denominated and cross-currency receive-fixed swaps, $(49.3) billion in net foreign currency forward rate contracts, $(10.3) billion in foreign currency-denominated pay-fixed swaps and $4.0 billion in foreign currency futures contracts. Foreign exchange contracts of $(1.2) billion at December 31, 2012 were comprised of $41.9 billion in foreign currency-denominated and cross-currency receive-fixed swaps, $(10.5) billion in foreign currency-denominated pay-fixed swaps and $(32.6) billion in net foreign currency forward rate contracts.

We use interest rate derivative instruments to hedge the variability in the cash flows of our assets and liabilities and other forecasted transactions (collectively referred to as cash flow hedges). The net losses on both open and terminated cash flow hedge derivative instruments recorded in accumulated OCI, net-of-tax, were $2.3 billion and $2.9 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. These net losses are expected to be reclassified into earnings in the same period as the hedged cash flows affect earnings and will decrease income or increase expense on the respective hedged cash flows. Assuming no change in open cash flow derivative hedge positions and no changes in prices or interest rates beyond what is implied in forward yield curves at December 31, 2013, the pre-tax net losses are expected to be reclassified into earnings as follows: $784 million, or 22 percent within the next year, 58 percent in years two through five, and 14 percent in years six through ten, with the remaining six percent thereafter. For more information on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges, see *Note 2 – Derivatives* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We hedge our net investment in non-U.S. operations determined to have functional currencies other than the U.S. dollar using forward foreign exchange contracts that typically settle in less than 180 days, cross-currency basis swaps and foreign exchange options. We recorded net after-tax losses on derivatives in accumulated OCI associated with net investment hedges which were offset by gains on our net investments in consolidated non-U.S. entities at December 31, 2013.

Mortgage Banking Risk Management

We originate, fund and service mortgage loans, which subject us to credit, liquidity and interest rate risks, among others. We determine whether loans will be HFI or held-for-sale at the time of commitment and manage credit and liquidity risks by selling or securitizing a portion of the loans we originate.

Interest rate risk and market risk can be substantial in the mortgage business. Fluctuations in interest rates drive consumer demand for new mortgages and the level of refinancing activity, which in turn affects total origination and servicing income. Hedging the various sources of interest rate risk in mortgage banking is a complex process that requires complex modeling and ongoing monitoring. Typically, an increase in mortgage interest rates will lead to a decrease in mortgage originations and related fees. IRLCs and the related residential first mortgage LHFS are subject to interest rate risk between the date of the IRLC and the date the loans are sold to the secondary market, as an increase in mortgage interest rates will typically lead to a decrease in the value of these instruments. To hedge interest rate risk and certain market risks of IRLCs and residential first mortgage LHFS, we utilize forward loan sale commitments and other derivative instruments including purchased options. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the notional amounts of derivatives economically hedging the IRLCs and residential first mortgage LHFS were $7.9 billion and $31.1 billion.

MSRs are nonfinancial assets created when the underlying mortgage loan is sold to investors and we retain the right to service the loan. Typically, an increase in mortgage rates will lead to an increase in the value of the MSRs driven by lower prepayment expectations. We use certain derivatives such as interest rate options, interest rate swaps, forward settlement contracts and Eurodollar futures, as well as principal-only and interest-only MBS and U.S. Treasuries to hedge interest rate and certain other market risks of MSRs. The fair value and notional amounts of the derivative contracts and the fair value of securities hedging the MSRs were $(2.9) billion, $1.8 trillion and $2.5 billion at December 31, 2013 and $2.3 billion, $1.6 trillion and $2.3 billion at December 31, 2012. In 2013, we recorded in mortgage banking income losses of $1.1 billion related to the change in fair value of the derivative contracts and other securities used to hedge the market risks of the MSRs compared to gains of $2.3 billion for 2012. For more information on MSRs, see *Note 23 – Mortgage Servicing Rights* to the Consolidated Financial Statements and for more information on mortgage banking income, see *CRES* on page 40.

Compliance Risk Management

The Global Compliance organization is responsible for overseeing compliance risk, which is the risk of legal or regulatory sanctions, material financial loss or damage to the reputation of the Corporation in the event of the failure of the Corporation to comply with requirements of applicable banking and financial services laws, rules and regulations, related self-regulatory organization standards, and codes of conduct. Compliance is at the core of the Corporation's culture and is a key component of risk management discipline.

The Global Compliance Framework, an addendum to our Risk Framework, details the high-level requirements of the global compliance program in one comprehensive document. The Global Compliance Framework also clearly defines roles and responsibilities and is supported by policies that articulate detailed requirements for implementation and execution of the global compliance program. As such, the Global Compliance Framework is designed to support responsible, well-informed compliance risk management that incorporates an ongoing, disciplined approach to proactive planning, oversight, escalation and decision making across the Corporation.

The Global Compliance Framework also provides an outline for senior management and the Board, and/or appropriate Board-level committees, such as the Audit Committee, to oversee the Corporation's compliance risk management. The Board provides oversight of compliance risks through its Audit Committee.

Operational Risk Management

The Corporation defines operational risk as the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events. Operational risk may occur anywhere in the Corporation, including outsourced business processes, and is not limited to operations functions. Its effects may extend beyond financial losses. Operational risk includes legal risk. Successful operational risk management is particularly important to diversified financial services companies because of the nature, volume and complexity of the financial services business. Operational risk is a significant component in the calculation of total risk-weighted assets used in the Basel 3 capital determination. For more information on Basel 3, see Capital Management – Regulatory Capital Changes on page 68.

We approach operational risk management from two perspectives to manage operational risk within the structure of the Corporation: (1) at the enterprise level to provide independent, integrated management of operational risk across the organization, and (2) at the business and enterprise control function levels to address operational risk in revenue producing and non-revenue producing units. The Operational Risk Management Program addresses the overarching processes for

identifying, measuring, mitigating, controlling, monitoring, testing and reviewing operational risk, and reporting operational risk information to management and the Board. A sound internal governance structure enhances the effectiveness of the Corporation's Operational Risk Management Program and is accomplished at the enterprise level through formal oversight by the Board, the CRO and a variety of management committees and risk oversight groups aligned to the Corporation's overall risk governance framework and practices. Of these, the Compliance and Operational Risk Committee (CORC) oversees the Corporation's policies and processes for sound operational risk management. The CORC also serves as an escalation point for critical operational risk matters within the Corporation. The CORC reports operational risk activities to the Enterprise Risk Committee of the Board.

Within the Global Risk Management organization, the Corporate Operational Risk team develops and guides the strategies, policies, practices, controls and monitoring tools for assessing and managing operational risks across the organization and reports results to businesses, enterprise control functions, senior management, governance committees and the Board.

Corporate Audit provides independent assessment and validation through testing of key processes and controls across the Corporation. An annual Audit Plan ensures that coverage activities address the significant aspects of the Corporation's risk profile. Risk assessments incorporating operational risk are completed within the audit planning process.

The business and enterprise control functions are responsible for managing all the risks within their units, including operational risks. In addition to enterprise risk management tools such as loss reporting, scenario analysis and RCSAs, operational risk executives, working in conjunction with senior business executives, have developed key tools to help identify, measure, mitigate and monitor risk in each business and enterprise control function. Examples of these include personnel management practices; data reconciliation processes; fraud management units; cybersecurity controls, processes and systems; transaction processing, monitoring and analysis; business recovery planning; and new product introduction processes. The business and enterprise control functions are also responsible for consistently implementing and monitoring adherence to corporate practices.

Business and enterprise control function management uses the enterprise RCSA process to identify and evaluate the status of risk and control issues including mitigation plans, as appropriate. The goals of this process are to assess changing market and business conditions, evaluate key risks impacting each business and enterprise control function and assess the controls in place to mitigate the risks. Key operational risk indicators for these risks have been developed and are used to assist in identifying trends and issues on an enterprise, business and enterprise control function level. Independent review and challenge to the Corporation's overall operational risk management framework is performed by the Corporate Operational Risk Validation Team.

Enterprise control functions have risk governance and control responsibilities for their enterprise programs (e.g., Global Technology and Operations Group, CFO Group, Global Marketing and Corporate Affairs, Global Human Resources). They provide insights on day-to-day risk activities throughout the Corporation by overseeing and managing the performance of their functions against Corporation-wide expectations. The enterprise control functions participate in the operational risk management process in two ways. First, these organizations manage risk in their functional department. Second, they provide specialized risk management services (e.g., information management, vendor management) within their area of expertise to the enterprise, businesses and other enterprise control functions they support. These groups also work with business and risk executives to develop and guide appropriate strategies, policies, practices, controls and monitoring tools for each business and enterprise control function relative to these programs.

Where appropriate, insurance policies are purchased to mitigate the impact of operational losses. These insurance policies are explicitly incorporated in the structural features of operational risk evaluation. As insurance recoveries, especially given recent market events, are subject to legal and financial uncertainty, the inclusion of these insurance policies is subject to reductions in their expected mitigating benefits.

Complex Accounting Estimates

Our significant accounting principles, as described in *Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles* to the Consolidated Financial Statements are essential in understanding the MD&A. Many of our significant accounting principles require complex judgments to estimate the values of assets and liabilities. We have procedures and processes in place to facilitate making these judgments.

The more judgmental estimates are summarized in the following discussion. We have identified and described the development of the variables most important in the estimation processes that involve mathematical models to derive the estimates. In many cases, there are numerous alternative judgments that could be used in the process of determining the inputs to the models. Where alternatives exist, we have used the factors that we believe represent the most reasonable value in developing the inputs. Actual performance that differs from our estimates of the key variables could impact our results of operations. Separate from the possible future impact to our results of operations from input and model variables, the value of our lending portfolio and market-sensitive assets and liabilities may change subsequent to the balance sheet date, often significantly, due to the nature and magnitude of future credit and market conditions. Such credit and market conditions may change quickly and in unforeseen ways and the resulting volatility could have a significant, negative effect on future operating results. These fluctuations would not be indicative of deficiencies in our models or inputs.

Allowance for Credit Losses

The allowance for credit losses, which includes the allowance for loan and lease losses and the reserve for unfunded lending commitments, represents management's estimate of probable losses inherent in the Corporation's loan portfolio excluding those loans accounted for under the fair value option. Our process for determining the allowance for credit losses is discussed in *Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles* to the Consolidated Financial Statements. We evaluate our allowance at the portfolio segment level and our portfolio segments are Home Loans, Credit Card and Other Consumer, and Commercial. Due to the variability in the drivers of the assumptions used in this process, estimates of the portfolio's inherent risks and overall collectability change with changes in the economy, individual industries, countries, and borrowers' ability and willingness to repay their obligations. The degree to which any particular

assumption affects the allowance for credit losses depends on the severity of the change and its relationship to the other assumptions.

Key judgments used in determining the allowance for credit losses include risk ratings for pools of commercial loans and leases, market and collateral values and discount rates for individually evaluated loans, product type classifications for consumer and commercial loans and leases, loss rates used for consumer and commercial loans and leases, adjustments made to address current events and conditions, considerations regarding domestic and global economic uncertainty, and overall credit conditions.

Our estimate for the allowance for loan and lease losses is sensitive to the loss rates and expected cash flows from our Home Loans and Credit Card and Other Consumer portfolio segments, as well as our U.S. small business commercial portfolio within the Commercial portfolio segment. For each one percent increase in the loss rates on loans collectively evaluated for impairment in our Home Loans portfolio segment, excluding PCI loans, coupled with a one percent decrease in the discounted cash flows on those loans individually evaluated for impairment within this portfolio segment, the allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31, 2013 would have increased by $127 million. PCI loans within our Home Loans portfolio segment are initially recorded at fair value. Applicable accounting guidance prohibits carry-over or creation of valuation allowances in the initial accounting. However, subsequent decreases in the expected cash flows from the date of acquisition result in a charge to the provision for credit losses and a corresponding increase to the allowance for loan and lease losses. We subject our PCI portfolio to stress scenarios to evaluate the potential impact given certain events. A one percent decrease in the expected cash flows could result in a $205 million impairment of the portfolio. For each one percent increase in the loss rates on loans collectively evaluated for impairment within our Credit Card and Other Consumer portfolio segment and U.S. small business commercial portfolio coupled with a one percent decrease in the expected cash flows on those loans individually evaluated for impairment within the portfolio segment and the U.S. small business commercial portfolio, the allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31, 2013 would have increased by $59 million.

Our allowance for loan and lease losses is sensitive to the risk ratings assigned to loans and leases within the Commercial portfolio segment (excluding the U.S. small business commercial portfolio). Assuming a downgrade of one level in the internal risk ratings for commercial loans and leases, except loans and leases already risk-rated Doubtful as defined by regulatory authorities, the allowance for loan and lease losses would have increased by $2.2 billion at December 31, 2013.

The allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total loans and leases at December 31, 2013 was 1.90 percent and these hypothetical increases in the allowance would raise the ratio to 2.18 percent.

These sensitivity analyses do not represent management's expectations of the deterioration in risk ratings or the increases in loss rates but are provided as hypothetical scenarios to assess the sensitivity of the allowance for loan and lease losses to changes in key inputs. We believe the risk ratings and loss severities currently in use are appropriate and that the probability of the alternative scenarios outlined above occurring within a short period of time is remote.

The process of determining the level of the allowance for credit losses requires a high degree of judgment. It is possible that others, given the same information, may at any point in time reach different reasonable conclusions.

For a discussion of the Financial Accounting Standards Board's proposed standard on accounting for credit losses, see *Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Mortgage Servicing Rights

MSRs are nonfinancial assets that are created when a mortgage loan is sold and we retain the right to service the loan. We account for consumer MSRs, including residential mortgage and home equity MSRs, at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in mortgage banking income (loss) in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

We determine the fair value of our consumer MSRs using a valuation model that calculates the present value of estimated future net servicing income. The model incorporates key economic assumptions including estimates of prepayment rates and resultant weighted-average lives of the MSRs, and the option-adjusted spread levels. These variables can, and generally do, change from quarter to quarter as market conditions and projected interest rates change. These assumptions are subjective in nature and changes in these assumptions could materially affect our operating results. For example, increasing the prepayment rate assumption used in the valuation of our consumer MSRs by 10 percent while keeping all other assumptions unchanged could have resulted in an estimated decrease of $244 million in both MSRs and mortgage banking income (loss) for 2013. This impact does not reflect any hedge strategies that may be undertaken to mitigate such risk.

We manage potential changes in the fair value of MSRs through a comprehensive risk management program. The intent is to mitigate the effects of changes in the fair value of MSRs through the use of risk management instruments. To reduce the sensitivity of earnings to interest rate and market value fluctuations, securities including MBS and U.S. Treasuries, as well as certain derivatives such as options and interest rate swaps, may be used to hedge certain market risks of the MSRs, but are not designated as accounting hedges. These instruments are carried at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in mortgage banking income (loss). For additional information, see Mortgage Banking Risk Management on page 116.

For more information on MSRs, including the sensitivity of weighted-average lives and the fair value of MSRs to changes in modeled assumptions, see *Note 23 – Mortgage Servicing Rights* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

We classify the fair values of financial instruments based on the fair value hierarchy established under applicable accounting guidance which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. Applicable accounting guidance establishes three levels of inputs used to measure fair value. We carry trading account assets and liabilities, derivative assets and liabilities, AFS debt and equity securities, other debt securities carried at fair value, certain MSRs and certain other assets at fair value. Also, we account for certain loans and loan commitments, LHFS, short-term borrowings, securities financing agreements, asset-backed secured financings, long-term deposits and long-term debt under the fair value option. For additional information, see *Note 20 – Fair Value Measurements* and *Note 21 – Fair Value Option* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The fair values of assets and liabilities may include adjustments, such as market liquidity and credit quality, where appropriate. Valuations of products using models or other techniques are sensitive to assumptions used for the significant inputs. Where market data is available, the inputs used for valuation reflect that information as of our valuation date. Inputs to valuation models are considered unobservable if they are supported by little or no market activity. In periods of extreme volatility, lessened liquidity or in illiquid markets, there may be more variability in market pricing or a lack of market data to use in the valuation process. In keeping with the prudent application of estimates and management judgment in determining the fair value of assets and liabilities, we have in place various processes and controls that include: a model validation policy that requires review and approval of quantitative models used for deal pricing, financial statement fair value determination and risk quantification; a trading product valuation policy that requires verification of all traded product valuations; and a periodic review and substantiation of daily profit and loss reporting for all traded products. Primarily through validation controls, we utilize both broker and pricing service inputs which can and do include both market-observable and internally-modeled values and/or valuation inputs. Our reliance on this information is tempered by the knowledge of how the broker and/or pricing service develops its data with a higher degree of reliance applied to those that are more directly observable and lesser reliance applied to those developed through their own internal modeling. Similarly, broker quotes that are executable are given a higher level of reliance than indicative broker quotes, which are not executable. These processes and controls are performed independently of the business.

Trading account assets and liabilities are carried at fair value based primarily on actively traded markets where prices are based on either direct market quotes or observed transactions. Liquidity is a significant factor in the determination of the fair values of trading account assets and liabilities. Market price quotes may not be readily available for some positions, or positions within a market sector where trading activity has slowed significantly or ceased. Situations of illiquidity generally are triggered by the market's perception of credit uncertainty regarding a single company or a specific market sector. In these instances, fair value is determined based on limited available market information and other factors, principally from reviewing the issuer's financial statements and changes in credit ratings made by one or more rating agencies.

Trading account profits, which represent the net amount earned from our trading positions, can be volatile and are largely driven by general market conditions and customer demand. Trading account profits are dependent on the volume and type of transactions, the level of risk assumed, and the volatility of price and rate movements at any given time within the ever-changing market environment. To evaluate risk in our trading activities, we focus on the actual and potential volatility of individual positions as well as portfolios. At a portfolio and corporate level, we use trading limits, stress testing and tools such as VaR modeling, which estimates a potential daily loss that we do not expect to exceed with a specified confidence level, to measure and manage market risk. For more information on VaR, see Trading Risk Management on page 109.

The fair values of derivative assets and liabilities traded in the OTC market are determined using quantitative models that utilize multiple market inputs including interest rates, prices and indices to generate continuous yield or pricing curves and volatility factors to value the position. The majority of market inputs are actively quoted and can be validated through external sources, including brokers, market transactions and third-party pricing services. Estimation risk is greater for derivative asset and liability positions that are either option-based or have longer maturity dates where observable market inputs are less readily available, or are unobservable, in which case, quantitative-based extrapolations of rate, price or index scenarios are used in determining fair values. The fair values of derivative assets and liabilities include adjustments for market liquidity, counterparty credit quality and other instrument-specific factors, where appropriate. In addition, the Corporation incorporates within its fair value measurements of OTC derivatives a valuation adjustment to reflect the credit risk associated with the net position. Positions are netted by counterparty, and fair value for net long exposures is adjusted for counterparty credit risk while the fair value for net short exposures is adjusted for our own credit risk. An estimate of severity of loss is also used in the determination of fair value, primarily based on market data. We do not incorporate a funding valuation or funding benefit adjustment (collectively, FVA) into the fair value of our uncollateralized derivatives. There is diversity in industry practice regarding FVA and such views continue to evolve. We continue to evaluate FVA as it relates to our valuation methodologies used to comply with applicable fair value accounting guidance.

Level 3 Assets and Liabilities

Financial assets and liabilities where values are based on valuation techniques that require inputs that are both unobservable and are significant to the overall fair value measurement are classified as Level 3 under the fair value hierarchy established in applicable accounting guidance. The Level 3 financial assets and liabilities include certain loans, MBS, ABS, CDOs, CLOs and structured liabilities, as well as highly structured, complex or long-dated derivative contracts, private equity investments and consumer MSRs. The fair value of these Level 3 financial assets and liabilities is determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies or similar techniques for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation.

Table 71 Level 3 Asset and Liability Summary

	December 31					
	2013			2012		
(Dollars in millions)	Level 3 Fair Value	As a % of Total Level 3 Assets	As a % of Total Assets	Level 3 Fair Value	As a % of Total Level 3 Assets	As a % of Total Assets
Trading account assets	$ 9,044	28.46%	0.43%	$ 9,559	26.13%	0.43%
Derivative assets	7,277	22.90	0.35	8,073	22.06	0.37
AFS debt securities	4,760	14.98	0.23	5,091	13.91	0.23
All other Level 3 assets at fair value	10,697	33.66	0.50	13,865	37.90	0.63
Total Level 3 assets at fair value (1)	$ 31,778	100.00%	1.51%	$ 36,588	100.00%	1.66%
	Level 3 Fair Value	As a % of Total Level 3 Liabilities	As a % of Total Liabilities	Level 3 Fair Value	As a % of Total Level 3 Liabilities	As a % of Total Liabilities
Derivative liabilities	$ 7,301	78.20%	0.39%	$ 6,605	73.51%	0.33%
Long-term debt	1,990	21.32	0.11	2,301	25.61	0.12
All other Level 3 liabilities at fair value	45	0.48	—	79	0.88	0.01
Total Level 3 liabilities at fair value (1)	$ 9,336	100.00%	0.50%	$ 8,985	100.00%	0.46%

(1) Level 3 total assets and liabilities are shown before the impact of cash collateral and counterparty netting related to our derivative positions.

During 2013, we recognized net gains of $2.0 billion on Level 3 assets and liabilities. The net gains were primarily gains on MSRs and trading account assets, partially offset by losses on net derivative assets and other assets. Gains on MSRs were primarily due to the impact of the increase in interest rates on forecasted prepayments. Gains on trading account assets were primarily due to realized gains on the sale of corporate bonds as well as distributions received on secondary loan positions held in inventory, partially offset by unrealized losses on certain collateralized loan and debt obligations. Losses on net derivative assets were driven by unrealized losses associated with certain structured products and credit default and total return swaps, partially offset by unrealized gains associated with the performance of various index option contracts as well as gains on IRLCs. Losses on other assets were primarily due to a write-down of a receivable. There were net unrealized gains of $40 million (pre-tax) in accumulated OCI on Level 3 assets and liabilities at December 31, 2013. For more information on the components of net realized and unrealized gains and losses during 2013, see *Note 20 – Fair Value Measurements* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Level 3 financial instruments, such as our consumer MSRs, may be hedged with derivatives classified as Level 1 or 2; therefore, gains or losses associated with Level 3 financial instruments may be offset by gains or losses associated with financial instruments classified in other levels of the fair value hierarchy. The Level 3 gains and losses recorded in earnings did not have a significant impact on our liquidity or capital resources.

We conduct a review of our fair value hierarchy classifications on a quarterly basis. Transfers into or out of Level 3 are made if the significant inputs used in the financial models measuring the fair values of the assets and liabilities became unobservable or observable, respectively, in the current marketplace. These transfers are considered to be effective as of the beginning of the quarter in which they occur. For more information on the significant transfers into and out of Level 3 during 2013, see *Note 20 – Fair Value Measurements* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Accrued Income Taxes and Deferred Tax Assets

Accrued income taxes, reported as a component of accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, represent the net amount of current income taxes we expect to pay to or receive from various taxing jurisdictions attributable to our operations to date. We currently file income tax returns in more than 100 jurisdictions and consider many factors, including statutory, judicial and regulatory guidance, in estimating the appropriate accrued income taxes for each jurisdiction.

Consistent with the applicable accounting guidance, we monitor relevant tax authorities and change our estimate of accrued income taxes due to changes in income tax laws and their interpretation by the courts and regulatory authorities. These revisions of our estimate of accrued income taxes, which also may result from our income tax planning and from the resolution of income tax controversies, may be material to our operating results for any given period.

Net deferred tax assets, reported as a component of other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, represent the net decrease in taxes expected to be paid in the future because of net operating loss (NOL) and tax credit carryforwards and because of future reversals of temporary differences in the bases of assets and liabilities as measured by tax laws and their bases as reported in the financial statements. NOL and tax credit carryforwards result in reductions to future tax liabilities, and many of these attributes can expire if not utilized within certain periods. We consider the

need for valuation allowances to reduce net deferred tax assets to the amounts that we estimate are more-likely-than-not to be realized.

While we have established some valuation allowances for certain state and non-U.S. deferred tax assets, we have concluded that no valuation allowance was necessary with respect to all U.S. federal and U.K. deferred tax assets, including NOL and tax credit carryforwards, that are not subject to any special limitations (such as change-in-control limitations) prior to any expiration. Management's conclusion is supported by recent financial results and forecasts, the reorganization of certain business activities and the indefinite period to carry forward NOLs. The majority of our U.K. net deferred tax assets, which consist primarily of NOLs, are expected to be realized by certain subsidiaries over an extended number of years. However, significant changes to our estimates, such as changes that would be caused by substantial and prolonged worsening of the condition of Europe's capital markets, could lead management to reassess its U.K. valuation allowance conclusions. See *Note 19 – Income Taxes* to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a table of significant tax attributes and additional information.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Background

The nature of and accounting for goodwill and intangible assets are discussed in *Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles* and *Note 8 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets* to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Goodwill is reviewed for potential impairment at the reporting unit level on an annual basis, which for the Corporation is as of June 30, and in interim periods if events or circumstances indicate a potential impairment. A reporting unit is an operating segment or one level below. As reporting units are determined after an acquisition or evolve with changes in business strategy, goodwill is assigned to reporting units and it no longer retains its association with a particular acquisition. All of the revenue streams and related activities of a reporting unit, whether acquired or organic, are available to support the value of the goodwill.

Effective January 1, 2013, on a prospective basis, the Corporation adjusted the amount of capital being allocated to the business segments. The adjustment reflects a refinement to the prior-year methodology (economic capital), which focused solely on internal risk-based economic capital models. The refined methodology (allocated capital) now also considers the effect of regulatory capital requirements in addition to internal risk-based economic capital models. For purposes of goodwill impairment testing, we utilized allocated equity as a proxy for the carrying value of our reporting units. Allocated equity in the reporting units is comprised of allocated capital plus capital for the portion of goodwill and intangibles specifically assigned to the reporting unit.

The Corporation's common stock price improved during 2013; however, our market capitalization remained below our recorded book value. We estimate that the fair value of all reporting units with assigned goodwill in aggregate as of the June 30, 2013 annual goodwill impairment test was $290.9 billion and the aggregate carrying value of all reporting units with assigned goodwill, as measured by allocated equity, was $163.5 billion. The common stock market capitalization of the Corporation as of June 30, 2013 was $138.2 billion ($164.9 billion at December 31, 2013). As none of our reporting units are publicly traded, individual reporting unit fair value determinations do not directly correlate to the Corporation's stock price. Although we believe it is reasonable to conclude that market capitalization could be an indicator of fair value over time, we do not believe that our current market capitalization reflects the aggregate fair value of our individual reporting units.

Estimating the fair value of reporting units is a subjective process that involves the use of estimates and judgments, particularly related to cash flows, the appropriate discount rates and an applicable control premium. We determined the fair values of the reporting units using a combination of valuation techniques consistent with the market approach and the income approach and also utilized independent valuation specialists.

The market approach we used estimates the fair value of the individual reporting units by incorporating any combination of the tangible capital, book capital and earnings multiples from comparable publicly-traded companies in industries similar to that of the reporting unit. The relative weight assigned to these multiples varies among the reporting units based on qualitative and quantitative characteristics, primarily the size and relative profitability of the reporting unit as compared to the comparable publicly-traded companies. Since the fair values determined under the market approach are representative of a noncontrolling interest, we added a control premium to arrive at the reporting units' estimated fair values on a controlling basis.

For purposes of the income approach, we calculated discounted cash flows by taking the net present value of estimated future cash flows and an appropriate terminal value. Our discounted cash flow analysis employs a capital asset pricing model in estimating the discount rate (i.e., cost of equity financing) for each reporting unit. The inputs to this model include the risk-free rate of return, beta, which is a measure of the level of non-diversifiable risk associated with comparable companies for each specific reporting unit, size premium to reflect the historical incremental return on stocks, market equity risk premium and in certain cases an unsystematic (company-specific) risk factor. The unsystematic risk factor is the input that specifically addresses uncertainty related to our projections of earnings and growth, including the uncertainty related to loss expectations. We utilized discount rates that we believe adequately reflect the risk and uncertainty in the financial markets generally and specifically in our internally developed forecasts. We estimated expected rates of equity returns based on historical market returns and risk/return rates for similar industries of each reporting unit. We use our internal forecasts to estimate future cash flows and actual results may differ from forecasted results.

In 2013, the consumer DFS business, including $1.7 billion of goodwill, was moved from *Global Banking* to *CBB* in order to align this business more closely with our consumer lending activity and better serve the needs of our customers. In 2012, the International Wealth Management businesses within *GWIM*, including $230 million of goodwill, were moved to *All Other* in connection with our agreement to sell these businesses in a series of transactions. Certain of the sales transactions were completed in 2013 and most of the remaining sales transactions are expected to close over the next year. Prior periods were reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

2013 Annual Impairment Test

During the three months ended September 30, 2013, we completed our annual goodwill impairment test as of June 30, 2013 for all of our reporting units that had goodwill. In performing the first step of the annual goodwill impairment analysis, we

compared the fair value of each reporting unit to its estimated carrying value as measured by allocated equity, which includes goodwill. During our 2013 annual goodwill impairment test, we also evaluated the U.K. Card business, which is a reporting unit, within *All Other*, as the U.K. Card business comprises the majority of the goodwill included in *All Other*. To determine fair value, we utilized a combination of the market approach and the income approach. Under the market approach, we compared earnings and equity multiples of the individual reporting units to multiples of public companies comparable to the individual reporting units. The control premium used in the June 30, 2013 annual goodwill impairment test was 35 percent for all reporting units. Under the income approach, we updated our assumptions to reflect the current market environment. The discount rates used in the June 30, 2013 annual goodwill impairment test ranged from 11 percent to 14 percent depending on the relative risk of a reporting unit. Growth rates developed by management for individual revenue and expense items in each reporting unit ranged from (5.4) percent to 11.4 percent.

Based on the results of step one of the annual goodwill impairment test, we determined that step two was not required for any of the reporting units as their fair value exceeded their carrying value indicating there was no impairment.

As described above, during the three months ended June 30, 2013, the consumer DFS business was moved from *Global Banking* to *CBB* and subsequently constitutes a new separate reporting unit. The goodwill allocated to this reporting unit was reviewed for impairment as part of the goodwill testing process. Based on the results of step one of the annual goodwill impairment test, we determined that the fair value of the reporting unit exceeded its carrying value. Although not required, given the recent move and the results of step one, and to further substantiate the value of goodwill, we performed step two of the goodwill impairment test for this reporting unit. The fair value of the reporting unit was estimated based on the income approach. Significant assumptions for the valuation of consumer DFS under the income approach included cash flow estimates, including expected new account growth, the discount rate and the terminal value. In performing step two, significant assumptions used in measuring the fair value of the assets and liabilities of the reporting unit included discount rates, loss rates and interest rates. The results of step two further supported that the goodwill for the consumer DFS reporting unit was not impaired.

On July 31, 2013, the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia issued a ruling regarding the Federal Reserve's rules implementing the Financial Reform Act's Durbin Amendment. The ruling requires the Federal Reserve to reconsider the $0.21 per transaction cap on debit card interchange fees. The Federal Reserve is appealing the ruling and final resolution is expected in the first half of 2014. In performing the annual goodwill impairment test for Card Services within *CBB*, we considered the impact of the recent ruling in determining the fair value of the reporting unit and, assuming the range initially included in the Federal Reserve's rule is used for forecasting interchange fees, no goodwill impairment would result. If the Federal Reserve, upon final resolution, implements a lower per transaction cap than the initial range, it may have a significant adverse impact on our debit card interchange fee revenue and the associated goodwill allocated to the Card Services reporting unit.

2012 Annual Impairment Tests

During the three months ended September 30, 2012, we completed our annual goodwill impairment test as of June 30, 2012 for all of our reporting units which had goodwill. Additionally, we also evaluated the U.K. Card business within *All Other* as the U.K. Card business comprises the majority of the goodwill included in *All Other*.

Based on the results of step one of the annual goodwill impairment test, we determined that step two was not required for any of the reporting units as their respective fair values exceeded their carrying values indicating there was no impairment.

Representations and Warranties Liability

The methodology used to estimate the liability for obligations under representations and warranties related to transfers of residential mortgage loans is a function of the representations and warranties given and considers a variety of factors. Depending upon the counterparty, these factors include actual defaults, estimated future defaults, historical loss experience, estimated home prices, other economic conditions, estimated probability that we will receive a repurchase request, including consideration of whether presentation thresholds will be met, number of payments made by the borrower prior to default and estimated probability that we will be required to repurchase a loan. It also considers other relevant facts and circumstances, such as bulk settlements and identity of the counterparty or type of counterparty, as appropriate. The estimate of the liability for obligations under representations and warranties is based upon currently available information, significant judgment, and a number of factors, including those set forth above, that are subject to change. Changes to any one of these factors could significantly impact the estimate of our liability.

The representations and warranties provision may vary significantly each period as the methodology used to estimate the expense continues to be refined based on the level and type of repurchase requests presented, defects identified, the latest experience gained on repurchase requests, and other relevant facts and circumstances. The estimate of the liability for representations and warranties is sensitive to future defaults, loss severity and the net repurchase rate. An assumed simultaneous increase or decrease of 10 percent in estimated future defaults, loss severity and the net repurchase rate would result in an increase or decrease of approximately $550 million in the representations and warranties liability as of December 31, 2013. These sensitivities are hypothetical and are intended to provide an indication of the impact of a significant change in these key assumptions on the representations and warranties liability. In reality, changes in one assumption may result in changes in other assumptions, which may or may not counteract the sensitivity.

For more information on representations and warranties exposure and the corresponding estimated range of possible loss, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations – Representations and Warranties on page 52, as well as *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* and *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Litigation Reserve

In accordance with applicable accounting guidance, the Corporation establishes an accrued liability for litigation and regulatory matters when those matters present loss contingencies that are both probable and estimable. In such cases, there may be an exposure to loss in excess of any amounts accrued. When a loss contingency is not both probable and estimable, the Corporation does not establish an accrued liability. As a litigation or regulatory matter develops, the Corporation, in conjunction with any outside counsel handling the matter, evaluates on an ongoing basis whether such matter presents a loss contingency that is both probable and estimable. If, at the time of evaluation, the loss contingency related to a litigation or regulatory matter is not both probable and estimable, the matter will continue to be monitored for further developments that would make such loss contingency both probable and estimable. Once the loss contingency related to a litigation or regulatory matter is deemed to be both probable and estimable, the Corporation will establish an accrued liability with respect to such loss contingency and record a corresponding amount of litigation-related expense. The Corporation will continue to monitor the matter for further developments that could affect the amount of the accrued liability that has been previously established.

For a limited number of the matters disclosed in *Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements for which a loss is probable or reasonably possible in future periods, whether in excess of a related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, we are able to estimate a range of possible loss. In determining whether it is possible to provide an estimate of loss or range of possible loss, the Corporation reviews and evaluates its material litigation and regulatory matters on an ongoing basis, in conjunction with any outside counsel handling the matter, in light of potentially relevant factual and legal developments. These may include information learned through the discovery process, rulings on dispositive motions, settlement discussions, and other rulings by courts, arbitrators or others. In cases in which the Corporation possesses sufficient information to develop an estimate of loss or range of possible loss, that estimate is aggregated and disclosed in *Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements. For other disclosed matters for which a loss is probable or reasonably possible, such an estimate is not possible. Those matters for which an estimate is not possible are not included within this estimated range. Therefore, the estimated range of possible loss represents what we believe to be an estimate of possible loss only for certain matters meeting these criteria. It does not represent the Corporation's maximum loss exposure. Information is provided in *Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements regarding the nature of all of these contingencies and, where specified, the amount of the claim associated with these loss contingencies.

Consolidation and Accounting for Variable Interest Entities

In accordance with applicable accounting guidance, an entity that has a controlling financial interest in a VIE is referred to as the primary beneficiary and consolidates the VIE. The Corporation is deemed to have a controlling financial interest and is the primary beneficiary of a VIE if it has both the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and an obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIE.

Determining whether an entity has a controlling financial interest in a VIE requires significant judgment. An entity must assess the purpose and design of the VIE, including explicit and implicit contractual arrangements, and the entity's involvement in both the design of the VIE and its ongoing activities. The entity must then determine which activities have the most significant impact on the economic performance of the VIE and whether the entity has the power to direct such activities. For VIEs that hold financial assets, the party that services the assets or makes investment management decisions may have the power to direct the most significant activities of a VIE. Alternatively, a third party that has the unilateral right to replace the servicer or investment manager or to liquidate the VIE may be deemed to be the party with power. If there are no significant ongoing activities, the party that was responsible for the design of the VIE may be deemed to have power. If the entity determines that it has the power to direct the most significant activities of the VIE, then the entity must determine if it has either an obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIE. Such economic interests may include investments in debt or equity instruments issued by the VIE, liquidity commitments, and explicit and implicit guarantees.

On a quarterly basis, we reassess whether we have a controlling financial interest and are the primary beneficiary of a VIE. The quarterly reassessment process considers whether we have acquired or divested the power to direct the activities of the VIE through changes in governing documents or other circumstances. The reassessment also considers whether we have acquired or disposed of a financial interest that could be significant to the VIE, or whether an interest in the VIE has become significant or is no longer significant. The consolidation status of the VIEs with which we are involved may change as a result of such reassessments. Changes in consolidation status are applied prospectively, with assets and liabilities of a newly consolidated VIE initially recorded at fair value. A gain or loss may be recognized upon deconsolidation of a VIE depending on the carrying values of deconsolidated assets and liabilities compared to the fair value of retained interests and ongoing contractual arrangements.

2012 Compared to 2011

The following discussion and analysis provide a comparison of our results of operations for 2012 and 2011. This discussion should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements and related Notes. Tables 7 and 8 contain financial data to supplement this discussion.

Overview

Net Income

Net income was $4.2 billion in 2012 compared to $1.4 billion in 2011. Including preferred stock dividends, net income applicable to common shareholders was $2.8 billion, or $0.25 per diluted share for 2012 and $85 million, or $0.01 per diluted share for 2011.

Net Interest Income

Net interest income on a FTE basis was $41.6 billion for 2012, a decrease of $4.0 billion compared to 2011. The decline was primarily due to lower consumer loan balances and yields, recouponing of the ALM portfolio to a lower yield and decreased commercial loan yields. Lower trading-related net interest income also negatively impacted 2012 results. These decreases were partially offset by ongoing reductions in long-term debt and lower rates paid on deposits. The net interest yield on a FTE basis was 2.35 percent for 2012, a decrease of 13 bps compared to 2011 as the yield continued to be under pressure due to the aforementioned items and the low rate environment.

Noninterest Income

Noninterest income was $42.7 billion in 2012, a decrease of $6.2 billion compared to 2011.

- Card income decreased $1.1 billion primarily driven by the implementation of interchange fee rules under the Durbin Amendment, which became effective on October 1, 2011.
- Service charges decreased $494 million primarily due to the impact of lower accretion on acquired portfolios and reduced reimbursed merchant processing fees.
- Investment and brokerage services income decreased $433 million primarily driven by lower transactional volumes.
- Equity investment income decreased $5.3 billion. The results for 2012 included $1.6 billion of gains which primarily related to the sales of certain equity and strategic investments. The results for 2011 included $6.5 billion of gains on the sale of CCB shares, $836 million of CCB dividends and a $377 million gain on the sale of our investment in BlackRock, Inc., partially offset by $1.1 billion of impairment charges on our merchant services joint venture.
- Trading account profits decreased $827 million. Net DVA losses on derivatives were $2.5 billion in 2012 compared to net DVA gains of $1.0 billion in 2011. Excluding net DVA, trading account profits increased $2.7 billion in 2012 compared to 2011 due to an improved market environment.
- Mortgage banking income increased $13.6 billion primarily due to an $11.7 billion decrease in the representations and warranties provision. The 2012 results included $2.5 billion in provision related to the FNMA Settlement, a $500 million provision for obligations to FNMA related to MI rescissions, partially offset by an increase in servicing income of $1.1 billion due to improved MSR results. The 2011 results included $15.6 billion in representations and warranties provision related to the agreement to resolve nearly all legacy Countrywide-issued first-lien non-GSE RMBS repurchase exposures and other non-GSE exposures.
- Other income decreased $10.2 billion due to negative fair value adjustments on our structured liabilities of $5.1 billion compared to positive fair value adjustments of $3.3 billion in 2011. In addition, 2012 included $1.6 billion of gains related to debt repurchases and exchanges of trust preferred securities compared to gains of $1.2 billion in the prior year.

Provision for Credit Losses

The provision for credit losses was $8.2 billion for 2012, a decrease of $5.2 billion compared to 2011. The provision for credit losses was $6.7 billion lower than net charge-offs for 2012, resulting in a reduction in the allowance for credit losses driven by improved portfolio trends and increasing home prices in consumer real estate products, lower bankruptcy filings and delinquencies affecting the credit card portfolio, and improvement in overall credit quality within the core commercial portfolio.

Net charge-offs totaled $14.9 billion, or 1.67 percent of average loans and leases for 2012 compared to $20.8 billion, or 2.24 percent for 2011. The decrease in net charge-offs was primarily driven by fewer delinquent loans and lower bankruptcy filings in the credit card portfolio, as well as lower net charge-offs in the consumer real estate and core commercial portfolios in 2012.

Noninterest Expense

Noninterest expense was $72.1 billion for 2012, a decrease of $8.2 billion compared to 2011. The decrease was primarily driven by $3.2 billion of goodwill impairment charges in 2011 and none in 2012, a $2.8 billion decrease in other general operating expense primarily related to lower litigation expense and mortgage-related assessments, waivers and similar costs related to foreclosure delays, partially offset by a provision of $1.1 billion in 2012 related to the 2013 IFR Acceleration Agreement. Personnel expense decreased $1.3 billion in 2012 as we continued to streamline processes and achieve cost savings. Partially offsetting the decreases were increases in professional fees and data processing expenses due to continuing default management activities in Legacy Assets & Servicing. Also, 2011 included $638 million in merger and restructuring charges.

Income Tax Benefit

The income tax benefit was $1.1 billion on pre-tax income of $3.1 billion for 2012 compared to an income tax benefit of $1.7 billion on the pre-tax loss of $230 million for 2011. Included in the income tax benefit for 2012 was a $1.7 billion tax benefit attributable to the excess of foreign tax credits recognized in the U.S. upon repatriation of the earnings of certain subsidiaries over the related U.S. tax liability. Also included in the income tax benefit was a $788 million charge to reduce the carrying value of certain U.K. deferred tax assets due to the two percent U.K. corporate income tax rate reduction enacted in 2012. Our effective tax rate for 2012 excluding these two items was a benefit of seven percent and differed from the statutory rate due to the impact of our recurring tax preference items (e.g., affordable housing credits and tax-exempt income) on the level of pre-tax earnings.

The income tax benefit for 2011 was driven by our recurring tax preference items, a $1.0 billion benefit from the release of the remaining valuation allowance applicable to the Merrill Lynch capital loss carryover deferred tax asset and a benefit of $823 million for planned realization of previously unrecognized deferred tax assets related to the tax basis in certain subsidiaries. These benefits were partially offset by a $782 million charge for the two percent U.K. corporate income tax rate reduction enacted in 2011. The $3.2 billion of goodwill impairment charges recorded during 2011 were non-deductible.

Business Segment Operations

Consumer & Business Banking

CBB recorded net income of $5.5 billion in 2012 compared to $7.8 billion in 2011 with the decrease primarily due to lower revenue and higher provision for credit losses, partially offset by lower noninterest expense. Net interest income decreased $2.4 billion to $19.9 billion due to lower average loan balances as well as compressed deposit spreads due to the continued low rate environment. Noninterest income decreased $1.6 billion to $9.9 billion due to lower interchange fees as a result of implementing the Durbin Amendment, lower gains on sales of portfolios and the impact of charges related to our consumer protection products. The provision for credit losses increased $471 million to $4.1 billion as portfolio trends stabilized during 2012. Noninterest expense decreased $917 million to $17.0 billion primarily due to lower FDIC and operating expenses, partially offset by an increase in litigation expense.

Consumer Real Estate Services

CRES recorded a net loss of $6.4 billion in 2012 compared to $19.4 billion in 2011 with the decrease in the net loss primarily driven by mortgage banking income of $5.6 billion in 2012 compared to a loss of $8.1 billion in 2011. The representations and warranties provision for 2011, which is included in mortgage banking income, included $8.6 billion related to the settlement with BNY Mellon and $7.0 billion related to other non-GSE, and to a lesser extent, GSE exposures. Also contributing to the decrease in the net loss was a decrease in the provision for credit losses and a decline in noninterest expense, partially offset by lower other noninterest income. Mortgage banking income increased $13.7 billion due to an $11.7 decrease in the representations and warranties provision, and higher servicing income and core production revenue. The provision for credit losses decreased $3.1 billion to $1.4 billion due to improved portfolio trends and increasing home prices in both the non-PCI and PCI home equity loan portfolios. Noninterest expense decreased $4.5 billion to $17.2 billion due to a decline in litigation expense and lower mortgage-related assessments, waivers and similar costs related to foreclosure delays, partially offset by higher default-related servicing costs and a provision for the 2013 IFR Acceleration Agreement. Noninterest expense in 2011 included a $2.6 billion goodwill impairment charge.

Global Wealth & Investment Management

GWIM recorded net income of $2.2 billion in 2012 compared to $1.7 billion in 2011 with the increase driven by lower noninterest expense and lower provision for credit losses. Revenue remained relatively unchanged as an increase in asset management fees due to higher AUM flows and higher market levels was offset by lower transactional revenue and lower net interest income due to the impact of the continued low rate environment. The provision for credit losses decreased $132 million to $266 million driven by lower delinquencies and improving portfolio trends within the residential mortgage portfolio. Noninterest expense decreased $615 million to $12.7 billion due to lower FDIC expense, lower litigation costs and other expense reductions, partially offset by higher production-related expenses.

Global Banking

Global Banking recorded net income of $5.3 billion in 2012 compared to $5.6 billion in 2011 with the decrease primarily driven by an increase in the provision for credit losses, partially offset by lower noninterest expense. Revenue remained relatively unchanged with lower investment banking fees and lower net interest income as a result of spread compression and the benefit in the prior year from higher accretion on acquired portfolios, largely offset by the impact of higher average loan and deposit balances and gains on liquidation of certain legacy portfolios. The provision for credit losses was a benefit of $342 million compared to a benefit of $1.3 billion in 2011 with the reduction in the benefit reflecting stabilization of asset quality, core commercial loan growth and the impact of a higher volume of loan resolutions in the commercial real estate portfolio in the prior year. Noninterest expense decreased $410 million to $7.6 billion primarily due to lower personnel and operating expenses.

Global Markets

Global Markets recorded net income of $1.2 billion in 2012 compared to $1.1 billion in 2011. Sales and trading revenue decreased due to net DVA losses compared to net DVA gains in the prior year. Excluding net DVA, sales and trading revenue increased $2.4 billion primarily driven by our FICC business as a result of improved performance in our rates and currencies, and credit-related businesses due to an improved global economic climate, and a gain on the sale of an equity investment. Noninterest expense decreased $1.6 billion to $11.3 billion due to a reduction in personnel-related expenses and in brokerage, clearing and exchange fees, and other operating expenses. Income tax expense included a $781 million charge for remeasurement of certain deferred tax assets due to decreases in the U.K. corporate tax rate compared to a similar charge of $774 million in 2011.

All Other

All Other recorded a net loss of $3.7 billion in 2012 compared to net income of $4.6 billion in 2011 primarily due to negative fair value adjustments on structured liabilities of $5.1 billion related to the improvement in our credit spreads in 2012 compared to $3.3 billion of positive fair value adjustments in 2011, a $6.0 billion decrease in equity investment income as 2011 included a $6.5 billion gain on the sale of portion of our investment in CCB, and lower gains on sales of debt securities. Partially offsetting these items was a reduction in the provision for credit losses of $3.6 billion to $2.6 billion. The income tax benefit included $1.7 billion attributable to the excess of foreign tax credits recognized in the U.S. upon repatriation of the earnings of certain subsidiaries over the related U.S. tax liability.

Statistical Tables

Table of Contents

	Page
Table I – Average Balances and Interest Rates – FTE Basis	127
Table II – Analysis of Changes in Net Interest Income – FTE Basis	128
Table III – Preferred Stock Cash Dividend Summary	129
Table IV – Outstanding Loans and Leases	131
Table V – Nonperforming Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties	132
Table VI – Accruing Loans and Leases Past Due 90 Days or More	133
Table VII – Allowance for Credit Losses	134
Table VIII – Allocation of the Allowance for Credit Losses by Product Type	136
Table IX – Selected Loan Maturity Data	137
Table X – Non-exchange Traded Commodity Contracts	137
Table XI – Non-exchange Traded Commodity Contract Maturities	137
Table XII – Selected Quarterly Financial Data	138
Table XIII – Quarterly Average Balances and Interest Rates – FTE Basis	140
Table XIV – Quarterly Supplemental Financial Data	142
Table XV – Five-year Reconciliations to GAAP Financial Measures	143
Table XVI – Two-year Reconciliations to GAAP Financial Measures	144
Table XVII – Quarterly Reconciliations to GAAP Financial Measures	145

Table I Average Balances and Interest Rates – FTE Basis

(Dollars in millions)	2013 Average Balance	2013 Interest Income/ Expense	2013 Yield/ Rate	2012 Average Balance	2012 Interest Income/ Expense	2012 Yield/ Rate	2011 Average Balance	2011 Interest Income/ Expense	2011 Yield/ Rate
Earning assets									
Time deposits placed and other short-term investments (1)	$ 16,066	$ 187	1.16%	$ 22,888	$ 237	1.03%	$ 28,242	$ 366	1.29%
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell	224,331	1,229	0.55	236,042	1,502	0.64	245,069	2,147	0.88
Trading account assets	168,998	4,879	2.88	170,647	5,306	3.11	181,996	6,142	3.37
Debt securities (2)	337,953	9,779	2.89	353,577	8,931	2.53	342,650	9,606	2.80
Loans and leases (3)									
Residential mortgage (4)	256,531	9,319	3.63	264,164	9,845	3.73	280,112	11,588	4.14
Home equity	100,267	3,831	3.82	117,339	4,426	3.77	130,945	5,050	3.86
U.S. credit card	90,369	8,792	9.73	94,863	9,504	10.02	105,478	10,808	10.25
Non-U.S. credit card	10,861	1,271	11.70	13,549	1,572	11.60	24,049	2,656	11.04
Direct/Indirect consumer (5)	82,907	2,370	2.86	84,424	2,900	3.44	90,163	3,716	4.12
Other consumer (6)	1,805	72	4.02	2,359	140	5.95	2,760	176	6.39
Total consumer	542,740	25,655	4.73	576,698	28,387	4.92	633,507	33,994	5.37
U.S. commercial	218,875	6,811	3.11	201,352	6,979	3.47	192,524	7,360	3.82
Commercial real estate (7)	42,346	1,392	3.29	37,982	1,332	3.51	44,406	1,522	3.43
Commercial lease financing	23,865	851	3.56	21,879	874	4.00	21,383	1,001	4.68
Non-U.S. commercial	90,815	2,082	2.29	60,857	1,594	2.62	46,276	1,382	2.99
Total commercial	375,901	11,136	2.96	322,070	10,779	3.35	304,589	11,265	3.70
Total loans and leases	918,641	36,791	4.00	898,768	39,166	4.36	938,096	45,259	4.82
Other earning assets	80,985	2,832	3.50	88,047	2,970	3.36	98,606	3,502	3.55
Total earning assets (8)	1,746,974	55,697	3.19	1,769,969	58,112	3.28	1,834,659	67,022	3.65
Cash and cash equivalents (1)	109,014	182		115,739	189		112,616	186	
Other assets, less allowance for loan and lease losses	307,525			305,648			349,047		
Total assets	$ 2,163,513			$ 2,191,356			$ 2,296,322		
Interest-bearing liabilities									
U.S. interest-bearing deposits:									
Savings	$ 43,868	$ 22	0.05%	$ 41,453	$ 45	0.11%	$ 40,364	$ 100	0.25%
NOW and money market deposit accounts	506,082	413	0.08	466,096	693	0.15	470,519	1,060	0.23
Consumer CDs and IRAs	82,963	481	0.58	95,559	693	0.73	110,922	1,045	0.94
Negotiable CDs, public funds and other deposits	23,504	106	0.45	20,928	128	0.61	17,227	120	0.70
Total U.S. interest-bearing deposits	656,417	1,022	0.16	624,036	1,559	0.25	639,032	2,325	0.36
Non-U.S. interest-bearing deposits:									
Banks located in non-U.S. countries	12,419	70	0.56	14,737	94	0.64	20,782	138	0.66
Governments and official institutions	1,032	2	0.24	1,019	4	0.35	1,985	7	0.35
Time, savings and other	56,193	302	0.54	53,318	333	0.63	61,632	532	0.86
Total non-U.S. interest-bearing deposits	69,644	374	0.54	69,074	431	0.62	84,399	677	0.80
Total interest-bearing deposits	726,061	1,396	0.19	693,110	1,990	0.29	723,431	3,002	0.42
Federal funds purchased, securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase and short-term borrowings	301,417	2,923	0.97	318,400	3,572	1.12	324,269	4,599	1.42
Trading account liabilities	88,323	1,638	1.85	78,554	1,763	2.24	84,689	2,212	2.61
Long-term debt	263,416	6,798	2.58	316,393	9,419	2.98	421,229	11,807	2.80
Total interest-bearing liabilities (8)	1,379,217	12,755	0.92	1,406,457	16,744	1.19	1,553,618	21,620	1.39
Noninterest-bearing sources:									
Noninterest-bearing deposits	363,674			354,672			312,371		
Other liabilities	186,675			194,550			201,238		
Shareholders' equity	233,947			235,677			229,095		
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 2,163,513			$ 2,191,356			$ 2,296,322		
Net interest spread			2.27%			2.09%			2.26%
Impact of noninterest-bearing sources			0.19			0.25			0.21
Net interest income/yield on earning assets (1)		$ 42,942	2.46%		$ 41,368	2.34%		$ 45,402	2.47%

(1) For this presentation, fees earned on overnight deposits placed with the Federal Reserve are included in the cash and cash equivalents line, consistent with the Consolidated Balance Sheet presentation of these deposits. In addition, beginning in the third quarter of 2012, fees earned on deposits, primarily overnight, placed with certain non-U.S. central banks, which are included in the time deposits placed and other short-term investments line in prior periods, are included in the cash and cash equivalents line. Net interest income and net interest yield are calculated excluding the fees included in the cash and cash equivalents line.
(2) Yields on debt securities carried at fair value are calculated based on fair value rather than the cost basis. The use of fair value does not have a material impact on net interest yield.
(3) Nonperforming loans are included in the respective average loan balances. Income on these nonperforming loans is generally recognized on a cost recovery basis. PCI loans were recorded at fair value upon acquisition.

and accrete interest income over the remaining life of the loan.

(4) Includes non-U.S. residential mortgage loans of $79 million, $90 million and $91 million in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

(5) Includes non-U.S. consumer loans of $6.7 billion, $7.8 billion and $8.5 billion in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

(6) Includes consumer finance loans of $1.3 billion, $1.5 billion and $1.8 billion; consumer leases of $351 million, $0 and $0, other non-U.S. consumer loans of $5 million, $699 million and $878 million; and consumer overdrafts of $153 million, $128 million and $93 million in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

(7) Includes U.S. commercial real estate loans of $40.7 billion, $36.4 billion and $42.1 billion, and non-U.S. commercial real estate loans of $1.6 billion, $1.6 billion and $2.3 billion in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

(8) Interest income includes the impact of interest rate risk management contracts, which decreased interest income on the underlying assets by $205 million, $754 million and $2.6 billion in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Interest expense includes the impact of interest rate risk management contracts, which decreased interest expense on the underlying liabilities by $2.4 billion, $2.3 billion and $2.6 billion in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. For more information on interest rate contracts, see Interest Rate Risk Management for Nontrading Activities on page 113.

Table II Analysis of Changes in Net Interest Income – FTE Basis

(Dollars in millions)	From 2012 to 2013 Due to Change in (1) Volume	Rate	Net Change	From 2011 to 2012 Due to Change in (1) Volume	Rate	Net Change
Increase (decrease) in interest income						
Time deposits placed and other short-term investments (2)	$ (72)	$ 22	$ (50)	$ (71)	$ (58)	$ (129)
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell	(66)	(207)	(273)	(70)	(575)	(645)
Trading account assets	(50)	(377)	(427)	(391)	(445)	(836)
Debt securities	(381)	1,229	848	294	(969)	(675)
Loans and leases:						
Residential mortgage	(276)	(250)	(526)	(652)	(1,091)	(1,743)
Home equity	(646)	51	(595)	(521)	(103)	(624)
U.S. credit card	(449)	(263)	(712)	(1,085)	(219)	(1,304)
Non-U.S. credit card	(312)	11	(301)	(1,160)	76	(1,084)
Direct/Indirect consumer	(48)	(482)	(530)	(238)	(578)	(816)
Other consumer	(33)	(35)	(68)	(25)	(11)	(36)
Total consumer			(2,732)			(5,607)
U.S. commercial	616	(784)	(168)	332	(713)	(381)
Commercial real estate	154	(94)	60	(219)	29	(190)
Commercial lease financing	81	(104)	(23)	23	(150)	(127)
Non-U.S. commercial	785	(297)	488	438	(226)	212
Total commercial			357			(486)
Total loans and leases			(2,375)			(6,093)
Other earning assets	(249)	111	(138)	(376)	(156)	(532)
Total interest income			$ (2,415)			$ (8,910)
Increase (decrease) in interest expense						
U.S. interest-bearing deposits:						
Savings	$ 3	$ (26)	$ (23)	$ 4	$ (59)	$ (55)
NOW and money market deposit accounts	66	(346)	(280)	12	(379)	(367)
Consumer CDs and IRAs	(87)	(125)	(212)	(147)	(205)	(352)
Negotiable CDs, public funds and other deposits	15	(37)	(22)	26	(18)	8
Total U.S. interest-bearing deposits			(537)			(766)
Non-U.S. interest-bearing deposits:						
Banks located in non-U.S. countries	(15)	(9)	(24)	(41)	(3)	(44)
Governments and official institutions	—	(2)	(2)	(3)	—	(3)
Time, savings and other	21	(52)	(31)	(73)	(126)	(199)
Total non-U.S. interest-bearing deposits			(57)			(246)
Total interest-bearing deposits			(594)			(1,012)
Federal funds purchased, securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase and short-term borrowings	(196)	(453)	(649)	(78)	(949)	(1,027)
Trading account liabilities	215	(340)	(125)	(162)	(287)	(449)
Long-term debt	(1,569)	(1,052)	(2,621)	(2,948)	560	(2,388)
Total interest expense			(3,989)			(4,876)
Net increase (decrease) in net interest income (2)			$ 1,574			$ (4,034)

(1) The changes for each category of interest income and expense are divided between the portion of change attributable to the variance in volume and the portion of change attributable to the variance in rate for that category. The unallocated change in rate or volume variance is allocated between the rate and volume variances.

(2) For this presentation, fees earned on overnight deposits placed with the Federal Reserve are included in the cash and cash equivalents line, consistent with the Consolidated Balance Sheet presentation of these deposits. In addition, beginning in the third quarter of 2012, fees earned on deposits, primarily overnight, placed with certain non-U.S. central banks, which are included in the time deposits placed and other short-term investments line in prior periods, are included in the cash and cash equivalents line. Net interest income in the table is calculated excluding the fees included in the cash and cash equivalents line.

Table III Preferred Stock Cash Dividend Summary (as of February 25, 2014)

Preferred Stock	December 31, 2013 Outstanding Notional Amount (in millions)	Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Annum Dividend Rate	Dividend Per Share
Series B (1)	$ 1	February 11, 2014	April 11, 2014	April 25, 2014	7.00%	$ 1.75
		October 24, 2013	January 10, 2014	January 24, 2014	7.00	1.75
		July 24, 2013	October 11, 2013	October 25, 2013	7.00	1.75
		April 30, 2013	July 11, 2013	July 25, 2013	7.00	1.75
		January 23, 2013	April 11, 2013	April 25, 2013	7.00	1.75
Series D (2)	$ 654	January 13, 2014	February 28, 2014	March 14, 2014	6.204%	$ 0.38775
		October 15, 2013	November 29, 2013	December 16, 2013	6.204	0.38775
		July 2, 2013	August 30, 2013	September 16, 2013	6.204	0.38775
		April 2, 2013	May 31, 2013	June 14, 2013	6.204	0.38775
		January 3, 2013	February 28, 2013	March 14, 2013	6.204	0.38775
Series E (2)	$ 317	January 13, 2014	January 31, 2014	February 18, 2014	Floating	$ 0.25556
		October 15, 2013	October 31, 2013	November 15, 2013	Floating	0.25556
		July 2, 2013	July 31, 2013	August 15, 2013	Floating	0.25556
		April 2, 2013	April 30, 2013	May 15, 2013	Floating	0.24722
		January 3, 2013	January 31, 2013	February 15, 2013	Floating	0.25556
Series F	$ 141	January 13, 2014	February 28, 2014	March 17, 2014	Floating	$ 1,000.00
		October 15, 2013	November 29, 2013	December 16, 2013	Floating	1,011.1111
		July 2, 2013	August 30, 2013	September 16, 2013	Floating	1,022.2222
		April 2, 2013	May 31, 2013	June 17, 2013	Floating	1,044.44
		January 3, 2013	February 28, 2013	March 15, 2013	Floating	1,000.00
Series G	$ 493	January 13, 2014	February 28, 2014	March 17, 2014	Adjustable	$ 1,000.00
		October 15, 2013	November 29, 2013	December 16, 2013	Adjustable	1,011.1111
		July 2, 2013	August 30, 2013	September 16, 2013	Adjustable	1,022.2222
		April 2, 2013	May 31, 2013	June 17, 2013	Adjustable	1,044.44
		January 3, 2013	February 28, 2013	March 15, 2013	Adjustable	1,000.00
Series H (2, 3)	$ –	April 2, 2013	April 15, 2013	May 1, 2013	8.20%	$ 0.51250
		January 3, 2013	January 15, 2013	February 1, 2013	8.20	0.51250
Series I (2)	$ 365	January 13, 2014	March 15, 2014	April 1, 2014	6.625%	$ 0.4140625
		October 15, 2013	December 15, 2013	January 2, 2014	6.625	0.4140625
		July 2, 2013	September 15, 2013	October 1, 2013	6.625	0.4140625
		April 2, 2013	June 15, 2013	July 1, 2013	6.625	0.41406
		January 3, 2013	March 15, 2013	April 1, 2013	6.625	0.41406
Series J (2, 4)	$ –	July 2, 2013	July 15, 2013	August 1, 2013	7.25%	$ 0.453125
		April 2, 2013	April 15, 2013	May 1, 2013	7.25	0.453125
		January 3, 2013	January 15, 2013	February 1, 2013	7.25	0.45312
Series K (5, 6)	$ 1,544	January 13, 2014	January 15, 2014	January 30, 2014	Fixed-to-floating	$ 40.00
		July 2, 2013	July 15, 2013	July 30, 2013	Fixed-to-floating	40.00
		January 3, 2013	January 15, 2013	January 30, 2013	Fixed-to-floating	40.00
Series L	$ 3,080	December 16, 2013	January 1, 2014	January 30, 2014	7.25%	$ 18.125
		September 16, 2013	October 1, 2013	October 30, 2013	7.25	18.125
		June 17, 2013	July 1, 2013	July 30, 2013	7.25	18.125
		March 15, 2013	April 1, 2013	April 30, 2013	7.25	18.125
Series M (5, 6)	$ 1,310	October 15, 2013	October 31, 2013	November 15, 2013	Fixed-to-floating	$ 40.62500
		April 2, 2013	April 30, 2013	May 15, 2013	Fixed-to-floating	40.62500
Series T (1, 7)	$ 5,000	December 16, 2013	December 26, 2013	January 10, 2014	6.00%	$ 1,500.00
		September 16, 2013	September 25, 2013	October 10, 2013	6.00	1,500.00
		June 17, 2013	June 25, 2013	July 10, 2013	6.00	1,500.00
		March 15, 2013	March 26, 2013	April 10, 2013	6.00	1,500.00
Series U	$ 1,000	October 15, 2013	November 15, 2013	December 2, 2013	Fixed-to-floating	$ 26.288889

(1) Dividends are cumulative.
(2) Dividends per depositary share, each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of preferred stock.
(3) This series was redeemed on May 1, 2013.
(4) This series was redeemed on August 1, 2013.
(5) Initially pays dividends semi-annually.

(6) Dividends per depositary share, each representing a 1/25th interest in a share of preferred stock.
(7) For more information on the restructuring of the Series T Preferred Stock, which is subject to shareholder approval, see Capital Management – Capital Composition and Ratios on page 66

Table III Preferred Stock Cash Dividend Summary (as of February 25, 2014) (continued)

Preferred Stock	December 31, 2013 Outstanding Notional Amount (in millions)	Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Annum Dividend Rate	Dividend Per Share
Series 1 (8)	$ 98	January 13, 2014	February 15, 2014	February 28, 2014	Floating	$ 0.18750
		October 15, 2013	November 15, 2013	November 29, 2013	Floating	0.18750
		July 2, 2013	August 15, 2013	August 28, 2013	Floating	0.18750
		April 2, 2013	May 15, 2013	May 28, 2013	Floating	0.18750
		January 3, 2013	February 15, 2013	February 28, 2013	Floating	0.18750
Series 2 (8)	$ 299	January 13, 2014	February 15, 2014	February 28, 2014	Floating	$ 0.19167
		October 15, 2013	November 15, 2013	November 29, 2013	Floating	0.19167
		July 2, 2013	August 15, 2013	August 28, 2013	Floating	0.19167
		April 2, 2013	May 15, 2013	May 28, 2013	Floating	0.18542
		January 3, 2013	February 15, 2013	February 28, 2013	Floating	0.19167
Series 3 (8)	$ 653	January 13, 2014	February 15, 2014	February 28, 2014	6.375%	$ 0.3984375
		October 15, 2013	November 15, 2013	November 29, 2013	6.375	0.39844
		July 2, 2013	August 15, 2013	August 28, 2013	6.375	0.3984375
		April 2, 2013	May 15, 2013	May 28, 2013	6.375	0.39843
		January 3, 2013	February 15, 2013	February 28, 2013	6.375	0.39843
Series 4 (8)	$ 210	January 13, 2014	February 15, 2014	February 28, 2014	Floating	$ 0.25556
		October 15, 2013	November 15, 2013	November 29, 2013	Floating	0.25556
		July 2, 2013	August 15, 2013	August 28, 2013	Floating	0.25556
		April 2, 2013	May 15, 2013	May 28, 2013	Floating	0.24722
		January 3, 2013	February 15, 2013	February 28, 2013	Floating	0.25556
Series 5 (8)	$ 422	January 13, 2014	February 1, 2014	February 21, 2014	Floating	$ 0.25556
		October 15, 2013	November 1, 2013	November 21, 2013	Floating	0.25556
		July 2, 2013	August 1, 2013	August 21, 2013	Floating	0.25556
		April 2, 2013	May 1, 2013	May 21, 2013	Floating	0.24722
		January 3, 2013	February 1, 2013	February 21, 2013	Floating	0.25556
Series 6 (9, 10)	$ –	April 2, 2013	June 15, 2013	June 28, 2013	6.70%	$ 0.41875
		January 3, 2013	March 15, 2013	March 29, 2013	6.70	0.41875
Series 7 (9, 10)	$ –	April 2, 2013	June 15, 2013	June 28, 2013	6.25%	$ 0.390625
		January 3, 2013	March 15, 2013	March 29, 2013	6.25	0.39062
Series 8 (8, 11)	$ –	April 2, 2013	May 15, 2013	May 28, 2013	8.625%	$ 0.53906
		January 3, 2013	February 15, 2013	February 28, 2013	8.625	0.53906

(8) Dividends per depositary share, each representing a 1/1,200th interest in a share of preferred stock.
(9) Dividends per depositary share, each representing a 1/40th interest in a share of preferred stock.
(10) These series were redeemed on June 28, 2013.
(11) This series was redeemed on May 28, 2013.

Table IV Outstanding Loans and Leases (1)

(Dollars in millions)	December 31 2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Consumer					
Residential mortgage (2)	$ 248,066	$ 252,929	$ 273,228	$ 270,901	$ 256,748
Home equity	93,672	108,140	124,856	138,161	149,361
U.S. credit card	92,338	94,835	102,291	113,785	49,453
Non-U.S. credit card	11,541	11,697	14,418	27,465	21,656
Direct/Indirect consumer (3)	82,192	83,205	89,713	90,308	97,236
Other consumer (4)	1,977	1,628	2,688	2,830	3,110
Total consumer loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option	529,786	552,434	607,194	643,450	577,564
Consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option (5)	2,164	1,005	2,190	–	–
Total consumer	531,950	553,439	609,384	643,450	577,564
Commercial					
U.S. commercial (6)	225,851	209,719	193,199	190,305	198,903
Commercial real estate (7)	47,893	38,637	39,596	49,393	69,447
Commercial lease financing	25,199	23,843	21,989	21,942	22,199
Non-U.S. commercial	89,462	74,184	55,418	32,029	27,079
Total commercial loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option	388,405	346,383	310,202	293,669	317,628
Commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option (5)	7,878	7,997	6,614	3,321	4,936
Total commercial	396,283	354,380	316,816	296,990	322,564
Total loans and leases	$ 928,233	$ 907,819	$ 926,200	$ 940,440	$ 900,128

(1) 2013, 2012, 2011 and 2010 are presented in accordance with consolidation guidance that was effective January 1, 2010.

(2) Includes pay option loans of $4.4 billion, $6.7 billion, $9.9 billion, $11.8 billion and $13.4 billion, and non-U.S. residential mortgage loans of $0, $93 million, $85 million, $90 million and $552 million at December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively. The Corporation no longer originates pay option loans

(3) Includes dealer financial services loans of $38.5 billion, $35.9 billion, $43.0 billion, $43.3 billion and $41.6 billion; consumer lending loans of $2.7 billion, $4.7 billion, $8.0 billion, $12.4 billion and $19.7 billion; U.S. securities-based lending loans of $31.2 billion, $28.3 billion, $23.6 billion, $16.6 billion and $12.9 billion; non-U.S. consumer loans of $4.7 billion, $8.3 billion, $7.6 billion, $8.0 billion and $8.0 billion; student loans of $4.1 billion, $4.8 billion, $6.0 billion, $6.8 billion and $10.8 billion; and other consumer loans of $1.0 billion, $1.2 billion, $1.5 billion, $3.2 billion and $4.2 billion at December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(4) Includes consumer finance loans of $1.2 billion, $1.4 billion, $1.7 billion, $1.9 billion and $2.3 billion; consumer leases of $606 million, $34 million, $0, $0 and $0; consumer overdrafts of $176 million, $177 million, $103 million, $88 million and $144 million; and other non-U.S. consumer loans of $5 million, $5 million, $929 million, $803 million and $709 million at December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(5) Consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option were residential mortgage loans of $2.0 billion, $1.0 billion and $2.2 billion, and home equity loans of $147 million, $0 and $0 at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. There were no consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option prior to 2011. Commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option were U.S. commercial loans of $1.5 billion, $2.3 billion, $2.2 billion, $1.6 billion and $3.0 billion; commercial real estate loans of $0, $0, $0, $79 million and $90 million; and non-U.S. commercial loans of $6.4 billion, $5.7 billion, $4.4 billion, $1.7 billion and $1.9 billion at December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(6) Includes U.S. small business commercial loans, including card-related products, of $13.3 billion, $12.6 billion, $13.3 billion, $14.7 billion and $17.5 billion at December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(7) Includes U.S. commercial real estate loans of $46.3 billion, $37.2 billion, $37.8 billion, $46.9 billion and $66.5 billion, and non-U.S. commercial real estate loans of $1.6 billion, $1.5 billion, $1.8 billion, $2.5 billion and $3.0 billion at December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

Table V Nonperforming Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties [1]

(Dollars in millions)	December 31 2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Consumer					
Residential mortgage	$ 11,712	$ 15,055	$ 16,259	$ 18,020	$ 16,841
Home equity	4,075	4,282	2,454	2,696	3,808
Direct/Indirect consumer	35	92	40	90	86
Other consumer	18	2	15	48	104
Total consumer [2]	15,840	19,431	18,768	20,854	20,839
Commercial					
U.S. commercial	819	1,484	2,174	3,453	4,925
Commercial real estate	322	1,513	3,880	5,829	7,286
Commercial lease financing	16	44	26	117	115
Non-U.S. commercial	64	68	143	233	177
	1,221	3,109	6,223	9,632	12,503
U.S. small business commercial	88	115	114	204	200
Total commercial [3]	1,309	3,224	6,337	9,836	12,703
Total nonperforming loans and leases	17,149	22,655	25,105	30,690	33,542
Foreclosed properties	623	900	2,603	1,974	2,205
Total nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties	$ 17,772	$ 23,555	$ 27,708	$ 32,664	$ 35,747

(1) Balances do not include PCI loans even though the customer may be contractually past due. PCI loans were recorded at fair value upon acquisition and accrete interest income over the remaining life of the loan. In addition, balances do not include foreclosed properties that are insured by the FHA and have entered foreclosure of $1.4 billion, $2.5 billion and $1.4 billion at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

(2) In 2013, $2.3 billion in interest income was estimated to be contractually due on consumer loans and leases classified as nonperforming and TDRs classified as performing, if these loans and leases had been paying according to their terms and conditions. At December 31, 2013, the TDRs classified as performing of $22.5 billion are not included in the table above. Approximately $1.4 billion of the estimated $2.3 billion in contractual interest was received and included in interest income for 2013.

(3) In 2013, $157 million in interest income was estimated to be contractually due on commercial loans and leases classified as nonperforming and TDRs classified as performing, if these loans and leases had been paying according to their terms and conditions. At December 31, 2013, the TDRs classified as performing of $1.8 billion are not included in the table above. Approximately $75 million of the estimated $157 million in contractual interest was received and included in interest income for 2013.

Table VI Accruing Loans and Leases Past Due 90 Days or More (1)

(Dollars in millions)	December 31 2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Consumer					
Residential mortgage (2)	$ 16,961	$ 22,157	$ 21,164	$ 16,768	$ 11,680
U.S. credit card	1,053	1,437	2,070	3,320	2,158
Non-U.S. credit card	131	212	342	599	515
Direct/Indirect consumer	408	545	746	1,058	1,488
Other consumer	2	2	2	2	3
Total consumer	18,555	24,353	24,324	21,747	15,844
Commercial					
U.S. commercial	47	65	75	236	213
Commercial real estate	21	29	7	47	80
Commercial lease financing	41	15	14	18	32
Non-U.S. commercial	17	—	—	6	67
	126	109	96	307	392
U.S. small business commercial	78	120	216	325	624
Total commercial	204	229	312	632	1,016
Total accruing loans and leases past due 90 days or more (3)	$ 18,759	$ 24,582	$ 24,636	$ 22,379	$ 16,860

(1) Our policy is to classify consumer real estate-secured loans as nonperforming at 90 days past due, except the PCI loan portfolio, the fully-insured loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option as referenced in footnote 3.
(2) Balances are fully-insured loans.
(3) Balances exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option. At December 31, 2013 and 2009, $8 million and $87 million of loans accounted for under the fair value option were past due 90 days or more and still accruing interest. At December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, there were no loans accounted for under the fair value option that were past due 90 days or more and still accruing interest.

Table VII Allowance for Credit Losses

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Allowance for loan and lease losses, January 1 (1)	$ 24,179	$ 33,783	$ 41,885	$ 47,988	$ 23,071
Loans and leases charged off					
Residential mortgage	(1,508)	(3,276)	(4,294)	(3,843)	(4,525)
Home equity	(2,258)	(4,573)	(4,997)	(7,072)	(7,220)
U.S. credit card	(4,004)	(5,360)	(8,114)	(13,818)	(6,753)
Non-U.S. credit card	(508)	(835)	(1,691)	(2,424)	(1,332)
Direct/Indirect consumer	(710)	(1,258)	(2,190)	(4,303)	(6,406)
Other consumer	(273)	(274)	(252)	(320)	(491)
Total consumer charge-offs	(9,261)	(15,576)	(21,538)	(31,780)	(26,727)
U.S. commercial (2)	(774)	(1,309)	(1,690)	(3,190)	(5,237)
Commercial real estate	(251)	(719)	(1,298)	(2,185)	(2,744)
Commercial lease financing	(4)	(32)	(61)	(96)	(217)
Non-U.S. commercial	(79)	(36)	(155)	(139)	(558)
Total commercial charge-offs	(1,108)	(2,096)	(3,204)	(5,610)	(8,756)
Total loans and leases charged off	(10,369)	(17,672)	(24,742)	(37,390)	(35,483)
Recoveries of loans and leases previously charged off					
Residential mortgage	424	165	377	117	89
Home equity	455	331	517	279	155
U.S. credit card	628	728	838	791	206
Non-U.S. credit card	109	254	522	217	93
Direct/Indirect consumer	365	495	714	967	943
Other consumer	39	42	50	59	63
Total consumer recoveries	2,020	2,015	3,018	2,430	1,549
U.S. commercial (3)	287	368	500	391	161
Commercial real estate	102	335	351	168	42
Commercial lease financing	29	38	37	39	22
Non-U.S. commercial	34	8	3	28	21
Total commercial recoveries	452	749	891	626	246
Total recoveries of loans and leases previously charged off	2,472	2,764	3,909	3,056	1,795
Net charge-offs	(7,897)	(14,908)	(20,833)	(34,334)	(33,688)
Write-offs of PCI loans	(2,336)	(2,820)	–	–	–
Provision for loan and lease losses	3,574	8,310	13,629	28,195	48,366
Other (4)	(92)	(186)	(898)	36	(549)
Allowance for loan and lease losses, December 31	17,428	24,179	33,783	41,885	37,200
Reserve for unfunded lending commitments, January 1	513	714	1,188	1,487	421
Provision for unfunded lending commitments	(18)	(141)	(219)	240	204
Other (5)	(11)	(60)	(255)	(539)	862
Reserve for unfunded lending commitments, December 31	484	513	714	1,188	1,487
Allowance for credit losses, December 31	$ 17,912	$ 24,692	$ 34,497	$ 43,073	$ 38,687

(1) The 2010 balance includes $10.8 billion of allowance for loan and lease losses related to the adoption of consolidation guidance that was effective January 1, 2010.

(2) Includes U.S. small business commercial charge-offs of $457 million, $799 million, $1.1 billion, $2.0 billion and $3.0 billion in 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(3) Includes U.S. small business commercial recoveries of $98 million, $100 million, $106 million, $107 million and $65 million in 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(4) The 2013, 2012 and 2011 amounts primarily represent the net impact of portfolio sales, consolidations and deconsolidations, and foreign currency translation adjustments. In addition, the 2011 amount includes a $449 million reduction in the allowance for loan and lease losses related to Canadian consumer card loans that were transferred to LHFS. The 2009 amount includes a $750 million reduction in the allowance for loan and lease losses related to credit card loans of $8.5 billion which were exchanged for $7.8 billion in held-to-maturity debt securities that were issued by the Corporation's U.S. Credit Card Securitization Trust and retained by the Corporation.

(5) The 2013, 2012, 2011 and 2010 amounts primarily represent accretion of the Merrill Lynch purchase accounting adjustment and the impact of funding previously unfunded positions. The 2009 amount includes the remaining balance of the acquired Merrill Lynch reserve excluding those commitments accounted for under the fair value option, net of accretion, and the impact of funding previously unfunded positions.

Table VII Allowance for Credit Losses (continued)

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Loan and allowance ratios:					
Loans and leases outstanding at December 31 (6)	$ 918,191	$ 898,817	$ 917,396	$ 937,119	$ 895,192
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding at December 31 (6)	1.90%	2.69%	3.68%	4.47%	4.16%
Consumer allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total consumer loans and leases outstanding at December 31 (7)	2.53	3.81	4.88	5.40	4.81
Commercial allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total commercial loans and leases outstanding at December 31 (8)	1.03	0.90	1.33	2.44	2.96
Average loans and leases outstanding (6)	$ 909,127	$ 890,337	$ 929,661	$ 954,278	$ 941,862
Net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (6, 9)	0.87%	1.67%	2.24%	3.60%	3.58%
Net charge-offs and PCI write-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (6, 10)	1.13	1.99	2.24	3.60	3.58
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases at December 31 (6, 11)	102	107	135	136	111
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31 to net charge-offs (9)	2.21	1.62	1.62	1.22	1.10
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31 to net charge-offs and PCI write-offs (10)	1.70	1.36	1.62	1.22	1.10
Amounts included in allowance for loan and lease losses that are excluded from nonperforming loans and leases at December 31 (12)	$ 7,680	$ 12,021	$ 17,490	$ 22,908	$ 17,690
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases, excluding amounts included in the allowance for loan and lease losses that are excluded from nonperforming loans and leases at December 31 (12)	57%	54%	65%	62%	58%
Loan and allowance ratios excluding PCI loans and the related valuation allowance: (13)					
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding at December 31 (6)	1.67%	2.14%	2.86%	3.94%	3.88%
Consumer allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total consumer loans and leases outstanding at December 31 (7)	2.17	2.95	3.68	4.66	4.43
Net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (6)	0.90	1.73	2.32	3.73	3.71
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases at December 31 (6, 11)	87	82	101	116	99
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at December 31 to net charge-offs	1.89	1.25	1.22	1.04	1.00

(6) Outstanding loan and lease balances and ratios do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option, which were $10.0 billion, $9.0 billion, $8.8 billion, $3.3 billion and $4.9 billion at December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively. Average loans accounted for under the fair value option were $9.5 billion, $8.4 billion, $8.4 billion, $4.1 billion and $6.9 billion in 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(7) Excludes consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option of $2.2 billion, $1.0 billion and $2.2 billion at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011. There were no consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option prior to 2011.

(8) Excludes commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option of $7.9 billion, $8.0 billion, $6.6 billion, $3.3 billion and $4.9 billion at December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(9) Net charge-offs exclude $2.3 billion and $2.8 billion of write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio in 2013 and 2012. These write-offs decreased the PCI valuation allowance included as part of the allowance for loan and lease losses. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-Impaired Loan Portfolio on page 85.

(10) There were no write-offs of PCI loans in 2011, 2010 and 2009.

(11) For more information on our definition of nonperforming loans, see pages 89 and 96.

(12) Primarily includes amounts allocated to the U.S. credit card and unsecured lending portfolios in *CBB*, PCI loans and the non-U.S. credit portfolio in *All Other*.

(13) For more information on the PCI loan portfolio and the valuation allowance for PCI loans, see *Note 4 – Outstanding Loans and Leases* and *Note 5 – Allowance for Credit Losses* to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table VIII Allocation of the Allowance for Credit Losses by Product Type

	December 31									
	2013		2012		2011		2010		2009	
(Dollars in millions)	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total
Allowance for loan and lease losses										
Residential mortgage	$ 4,084	23.43%	$ 7,088	29.31%	$ 7,985	23.64%	$ 6,365	15.20%	$ 5,640	15.17%
Home equity	4,434	25.44	7,845	32.45	13,094	38.76	12,887	30.77	10,116	27.19
U.S. credit card	3,930	22.55	4,718	19.51	6,322	18.71	10,876	25.97	6,017	16.17
Non-U.S. credit card	459	2.63	600	2.48	946	2.80	2,045	4.88	1,581	4.25
Direct/Indirect consumer	417	2.39	718	2.97	1,153	3.41	2,381	5.68	4,227	11.36
Other consumer	99	0.58	104	0.43	148	0.44	161	0.38	204	0.55
Total consumer	13,423	77.02	21,073	87.15	29,648	87.76	34,715	82.88	27,785	74.69
U.S. commercial (1)	2,394	13.74	1,885	7.80	2,441	7.23	3,576	8.54	5,152	13.85
Commercial real estate	917	5.26	846	3.50	1,349	3.99	3,137	7.49	3,567	9.59
Commercial lease financing	118	0.68	78	0.32	92	0.27	126	0.30	291	0.78
Non-U.S. commercial	576	3.30	297	1.23	253	0.75	331	0.79	405	1.09
Total commercial (2)	4,005	22.98	3,106	12.85	4,135	12.24	7,170	17.12	9,415	25.31
Allowance for loan and lease losses	17,428	100.00%	24,179	100.00%	33,783	100.00%	41,885	100.00%	37,200	100.00%
Reserve for unfunded lending commitments	484		513		714		1,188		1,487	
Allowance for credit losses (3)	$ 17,912		$ 24,692		$ 34,497		$ 43,073		$ 38,687	

(1) Includes allowance for loan and lease losses for U.S. small business commercial loans of $462 million, $642 million, $893 million, $1.5 billion and $2.4 billion at December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.
(2) Includes allowance for loan and lease losses for impaired commercial loans of $277 million, $475 million, $545 million, $1.1 billion and $1.2 billion at December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.
(3) Includes $2.5 billion, $5.5 billion, $8.5 billion, $6.4 billion and $3.9 billion of valuation allowance included as part of the allowance for credit losses related to PCI loans at December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

Table IX Selected Loan Maturity Data (1, 2)

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013 Due in One Year or Less	Due After One Year Through Five Years	Due After Five Years	Total
U.S. commercial	$ 58,522	$ 122,739	$ 46,114	$ 227,375
U.S. commercial real estate	7,244	32,826	6,242	46,312
Non-U.S. and other (3)	78,201	14,026	5,170	97,397
Total selected loans	**$ 143,967**	**$ 169,591**	**$ 57,526**	**$ 371,084**
Percent of total	39%	46%	15%	100%
Sensitivity of selected loans to changes in interest rates for loans due after one year:				
Fixed interest rates		$ 12,668	$ 28,463	
Floating or adjustable interest rates		156,923	29,063	
Total		$ 169,591	$ 57,526	

(1) Loan maturities are based on the remaining maturities under contractual terms.
(2) Includes loans accounted for under the fair value option.
(3) Loan maturities include non-U.S. commercial and commercial real estate loans.

Table X Non-exchange Traded Commodity Contracts

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013 Asset Positions	Liability Positions
Net fair value of contracts outstanding, January 1, 2013	$ 4,041	$ 3,977
Effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements	5,110	5,110
Gross fair value of contracts outstanding, January 1, 2013	9,151	9,087
Contracts realized or otherwise settled	(5,494)	(5,229)
Fair value of new contracts	4,076	4,023
Other changes in fair value	1,268	984
Gross fair value of contracts outstanding, December 31, 2013	9,001	8,865
Effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements	(4,625)	(4,625)
Net fair value of contracts outstanding, December 31, 2013	**$ 4,376**	**$ 4,240**

Table XI Non-exchange Traded Commodity Contract Maturities

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013 Asset Positions	Liability Positions
Less than one year	$ 4,737	$ 4,575
Greater than or equal to one year and less than three years	2,108	2,411
Greater than or equal to three years and less than five years	494	489
Greater than or equal to five years	1,662	1,390
Gross fair value of contracts outstanding	9,001	8,865
Effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements	(4,625)	(4,625)
Net fair value of contracts outstanding	**$ 4,376**	**$ 4,240**

Table XII Selected Quarterly Financial Data

(In millions, except per share information)	2013 Quarters				2012 Quarters			
	Fourth	Third	Second	First	Fourth	Third	Second	First
Income statement								
Net interest income	$ 10,786	$ 10,266	$ 10,549	$ 10,664	$ 10,324	$ 9,938	$ 9,548	$ 10,846
Noninterest income	10,702	11,264	12,178	12,533	8,336	10,490	12,420	11,432
Total revenue, net of interest expense	21,488	21,530	22,727	23,197	18,660	20,428	21,968	22,278
Provision for credit losses	336	296	1,211	1,713	2,204	1,774	1,773	2,418
Noninterest expense	17,307	16,389	16,018	19,500	18,360	17,544	17,048	19,141
Income (loss) before income taxes	3,845	4,845	5,498	1,984	(1,904)	1,110	3,147	719
Income tax expense (benefit)	406	2,348	1,486	501	(2,636)	770	684	66
Net income	3,439	2,497	4,012	1,483	732	340	2,463	653
Net income (loss) applicable to common shareholders	3,183	2,218	3,571	1,110	367	(33)	2,098	328
Average common shares issued and outstanding	10,633	10,719	10,776	10,799	10,777	10,776	10,776	10,651
Average diluted common shares issued and outstanding (1)	11,404	11,482	11,525	11,155	10,885	10,776	11,556	10,762
Performance ratios								
Return on average assets	0.64%	0.47%	0.74%	0.27%	0.13%	0.06%	0.45%	0.12%
Four quarter trailing return on average assets (2)	0.53	0.40	0.30	0.23	0.19	0.25	0.51	n/m
Return on average common shareholders' equity	5.74	4.06	6.55	2.06	0.67	n/m	3.89	0.62
Return on average tangible common shareholders' equity (3)	8.61	6.15	9.88	3.12	1.01	n/m	5.95	0.95
Return on average tangible shareholders' equity (3)	8.53	6.32	9.98	3.69	1.77	0.84	6.16	1.67
Total ending equity to total ending assets	11.07	10.92	10.88	10.91	10.72	11.02	10.92	10.66
Total average equity to total average assets	10.83	10.85	10.76	10.71	10.79	10.86	10.73	10.63
Dividend payout	3.33	4.82	3.01	9.75	29.33	n/m	5.60	34.97
Per common share data								
Earnings	$ 0.30	$ 0.21	$ 0.33	$ 0.10	$ 0.03	$ 0.00	$ 0.19	$ 0.03
Diluted earnings (1)	0.29	0.20	0.32	0.10	0.03	0.00	0.19	0.03
Dividends paid	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Book value	20.71	20.50	20.18	20.19	20.24	20.40	20.16	19.83
Tangible book value (3)	13.79	13.62	13.32	13.36	13.36	13.48	13.22	12.87
Market price per share of common stock								
Closing	$ 15.57	$ 13.80	$ 12.86	$ 12.18	$ 11.61	$ 8.83	$ 8.18	$ 9.57
High closing	15.88	14.95	13.83	12.78	11.61	9.55	9.68	9.93
Low closing	13.69	12.83	11.44	11.03	8.93	7.04	6.83	5.80
Market capitalization	$ 164,914	$ 147,429	$ 138,156	$ 131,817	$ 125,136	$ 95,163	$ 88,155	$ 103,123

(1) Due to a net loss applicable to common shareholders for the third quarter of 2012, the impact of antidilutive equity instruments was excluded from diluted earnings per share and average diluted common shares.
(2) Calculated as total net income for four consecutive quarters divided by annualized average assets for four consecutive quarters.
(3) Tangible equity ratios and tangible book value per share of common stock are non-GAAP financial measures. Other companies may define or calculate these measures differently. For more information on these ratios, see *Supplemental Financial Data on page 33, and for corresponding reconciliations to GAAP financial measures, see Statistical Table XVII.*
(4) For more information on the impact of the PCI loan portfolio on asset quality, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management on page 77.
(5) Includes the allowance for loan and lease losses and the reserve for unfunded lending commitments.
(6) Balances and ratios do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option. For additional exclusions from nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Nonperforming Consumer Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity on page 89 and corresponding Table 41, and Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Nonperforming Commercial Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity on page 96 and corresponding Table 50.
(7) Primarily includes amounts allocated to the U.S. credit card and unsecured consumer lending portfolios in *CBB*, PCI loans and the non-U.S. credit card portfolio in *All Other*.
(8) Net charge-offs exclude $741 million, $443 million, $313 million and $839 million of write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio for the fourth, third, second and first quarters of 2013, respectively, and $1.1 billion and $1.7 billion for the fourth and third quarters of 2012. These write-offs decreased the PCI valuation allowance included as part of the allowance for loan and lease losses. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-Impaired Loan Portfolio on page 85.
(9) There were no write-offs of PCI loans in the second and first quarters of 2012.
(10) Presents capital ratios in accordance with the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules, which include the Market Risk Final Rule at December 31, 2013. Basel 1 did not include the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules at December 31, 2012.
n/m = not meaningful

Table XII Selected Quarterly Financial Data (continued)

(Dollars in millions)	2013 Quarters				2012 Quarters			
	Fourth	Third	Second	First	Fourth	Third	Second	First
Average balance sheet								
Total loans and leases	$ 929,777	$ 923,978	$ 914,234	$ 906,259	$ 893,166	$ 888,859	$ 899,498	$ 913,722
Total assets	2,134,875	2,123,430	2,184,610	2,212,430	2,210,365	2,173,312	2,194,563	2,187,174
Total deposits	1,112,674	1,090,611	1,079,956	1,075,280	1,078,076	1,049,697	1,032,888	1,030,112
Long-term debt	251,055	258,717	270,198	273,999	277,894	291,684	333,173	363,518
Common shareholders' equity	220,088	216,766	218,790	218,225	219,744	217,273	216,782	214,150
Total shareholders' equity	233,415	230,392	235,063	236,995	238,512	236,039	235,558	232,566
Asset quality (4)								
Allowance for credit losses (5)	$ 17,912	$ 19,912	$ 21,709	$ 22,927	$ 24,692	$ 26,751	$ 30,862	$ 32,862
Nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties (6)	17,772	20,028	21,280	22,842	23,555	24,925	25,377	27,790
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding (6)	1.90%	2.10%	2.33%	2.49%	2.69%	2.96%	3.43%	3.61%
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases (6)	102	100	103	102	107	111	127	126
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases, excluding the PCI loan portfolio (6)	87	84	84	82	82	81	90	91
Amounts included in allowance that are excluded from nonperforming loans and leases (7)	$ 7,680	$ 8,972	$ 9,919	$ 10,690	$ 12,021	$ 13,978	$ 16,327	$ 17,006
Allowance as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases, excluding amounts included in the allowance that are excluded from nonperforming loans and leases (7)	57%	54%	55%	53%	54%	52%	59%	60%
Net charge-offs (8)	$ 1,582	$ 1,687	$ 2,111	$ 2,517	$ 3,104	$ 4,122	$ 3,626	$ 4,056
Annualized net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (6, 8)	0.68%	0.73%	0.94%	1.14%	1.40%	1.86%	1.64%	1.80%
Annualized net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding, excluding the PCI loan portfolio (6)	0.70	0.75	0.97	1.18	1.44	1.93	1.69	1.87
Annualized net charge-offs and PCI write-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (6, 9)	1.00	0.92	1.07	1.52	1.90	2.63	1.64	1.80
Nonperforming loans and leases as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding (6)	1.87	2.10	2.26	2.44	2.52	2.68	2.70	2.85
Nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties as a percentage of total loans, leases and foreclosed properties (6)	1.83	2.17	2.33	2.53	2.62	2.81	2.87	3.10
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at period end to annualized net charge-offs (8)	2.78	2.90	2.51	2.20	1.96	1.60	2.08	1.97
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at period end to annualized net charge-offs, excluding the PCI loan portfolio	2.38	2.42	2.04	1.76	1.51	1.17	1.46	1.43
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at period end to annualized net charge-offs and PCI write-offs (9)	1.89	2.30	2.18	1.65	1.44	1.13	2.08	1.97
Capital ratios at period end (10)								
Risk-based capital:								
Tier 1 common capital	11.19%	11.08%	10.83%	10.49%	11.06%	11.41%	11.24%	10.78%
Tier 1 capital	12.44	12.33	12.16	12.22	12.89	13.64	13.80	13.37
Total capital	15.44	15.36	15.27	15.50	16.31	17.16	17.51	17.49
Tier 1 leverage	7.86	7.79	7.49	7.49	7.37	7.84	7.84	7.79
Tangible equity (3)	7.86	7.73	7.67	7.78	7.62	7.85	7.73	7.48
Tangible common equity (3)	7.20	7.08	6.98	6.88	6.74	6.95	6.83	6.58

For footnotes see page 138.

Table XIII Quarterly Average Balances and Interest Rates – FTE Basis

(Dollars in millions)	Fourth Quarter 2013 Average Balance	Fourth Quarter 2013 Interest Income/ Expense	Fourth Quarter 2013 Yield/ Rate	Third Quarter 2013 Average Balance	Third Quarter 2013 Interest Income/ Expense	Third Quarter 2013 Yield/ Rate
Earning assets						
Time deposits placed and other short-term investments (1)	$ 15,782	$ 48	1.21%	$ 17,256	$ 47	1.07%
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell	203,415	304	0.59	223,434	291	0.52
Trading account assets	156,194	1,182	3.01	144,502	1,093	3.01
Debt securities (2)	325,119	2,455	3.02	327,493	2,211	2.70
Loans and leases (3):						
Residential mortgage (4)	253,974	2,374	3.74	256,297	2,359	3.68
Home equity	95,388	953	3.97	98,172	930	3.77
U.S. credit card	90,057	2,125	9.38	90,005	2,226	9.81
Non-U.S. credit card	11,171	310	11.01	10,633	317	11.81
Direct/Indirect consumer (5)	82,990	565	2.70	83,773	587	2.78
Other consumer (6)	1,929	17	3.73	1,867	19	3.89
Total consumer	535,509	6,344	4.72	540,747	6,438	4.74
U.S. commercial	225,596	1,700	2.99	221,542	1,704	3.05
Commercial real estate (7)	46,341	374	3.20	43,164	352	3.24
Commercial lease financing	24,468	206	3.37	23,869	204	3.41
Non-U.S. commercial	97,863	544	2.70	94,656	528	2.22
Total commercial	394,268	2,824	2.84	383,231	2,788	2.89
Total loans and leases	929,777	9,168	3.92	923,978	9,226	3.97
Other earning assets	78,214	709	3.61	74,022	677	3.62
Total earning assets (8)	1,708,501	13,866	3.23	1,710,685	13,545	3.15
Cash and cash equivalents (1)	125,259	59		113,064	50	
Other assets, less allowance for loan and lease losses	301,115			299,681		
Total assets	$ 2,134,875			$ 2,123,430		
Interest-bearing liabilities						
U.S. interest-bearing deposits:						
Savings	$ 43,665	$ 5	0.05%	$ 43,968	$ 5	0.05%
NOW and money market deposit accounts	514,220	89	0.07	508,136	100	0.08
Consumer CDs and IRAs	77,424	97	0.50	81,190	116	0.56
Negotiable CDs, public funds and other deposits	26,271	28	0.40	24,079	25	0.42
Total U.S. interest-bearing deposits	661,580	219	0.13	657,373	246	0.15
Non-U.S. interest-bearing deposits:						
Banks located in non-U.S. countries	13,878	18	0.52	12,789	16	0.47
Governments and official institutions	1,258	—	0.22	1,041	1	0.25
Time, savings and other	59,029	77	0.51	55,446	71	0.52
Total non-U.S. interest-bearing deposits	74,165	95	0.51	69,276	88	0.50
Total interest-bearing deposits	735,745	314	0.17	726,649	334	0.18
Federal funds purchased, securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase and short-term borrowings	271,538	682	1.00	279,425	683	0.97
Trading account liabilities	82,393	364	1.75	84,648	375	1.76
Long-term debt	251,055	1,566	2.48	258,717	1,724	2.65
Total interest-bearing liabilities (8)	1,340,731	2,926	0.87	1,349,439	3,116	0.92
Noninterest-bearing sources:						
Noninterest-bearing deposits	376,929			363,962		
Other liabilities	183,800			179,637		
Shareholders' equity	233,415			230,392		
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 2,134,875			$ 2,123,430		
Net interest spread			2.36%			2.23%
Impact of noninterest-bearing sources			0.19			0.20
Net interest income/yield on earning assets (1)		$ 10,940	2.55%		$ 10,429	2.43%

(1) For this presentation, fees earned on overnight deposits placed with the Federal Reserve are included in the cash and cash equivalents line, consistent with the Consolidated Balance Sheet presentation of these deposits. In addition, beginning in the third quarter of 2012, fees earned on deposits, primarily overnight, placed with certain non-U.S. central banks, which are included in the time deposits placed and other short-term investments line in prior periods, are included in the cash and cash equivalents line. Net interest income and net interest yield are calculated excluding the fees included in the cash and cash equivalents line.
(2) Yields on debt securities carried at fair value are calculated based on fair value rather than the cost basis. The use of fair value does not have a material impact on net interest yield.
(3) Nonperforming loans are included in the respective average loan balances. Income on these nonperforming loans is generally recognized on a cost recovery basis. PCI loans were recorded at fair value upon acquisition and accrete interest income over the remaining life of the loan.

(4) Includes non-U.S. residential mortgage loans of $56 million, $83 million, $86 million and $90 million in the fourth, third, second and first quarters of 2013, respectively, and $93 million in the fourth quarter of 2012.

(5) Includes non-U.S. consumer loans of $5.1 billion, $6.7 billion, $7.5 billion and $7.7 billion in the fourth, third, second and first quarters of 2013, respectively, and $8.1 billion in the fourth quarter of 2012.

(6) Includes consumer finance loans of $1.2 billion, $1.3 billion, $1.3 billion and $1.4 billion in the fourth, third, second and first quarters of 2013, respectively, and $1.4 billion in the fourth quarter of 2012; consumer leases of $549 million, $422 million, $291 million and $138 million in the fourth, third, second and first quarters of 2013, respectively, and $3 million in the fourth quarter of 2012; other non-U.S. consumer loans of $5 million for each of the quarters of 2013, and $4 million in the fourth quarter of 2012; and consumer overdrafts of $163 million, $172 million, $136 million and $142 million in the fourth, third, second and first quarters of 2013, respectively, and $156 million in the fourth quarter of 2012.

(7) Includes U.S. commercial real estate loans of $44.5 billion, $41.5 billion, $39.1 billion and $37.7 billion in the fourth, third, second and first quarters of 2013, respectively, and $36.7 billion in the fourth quarter of 2012; and non-U.S. commercial real estate loans of $1.8 billion, $1.7 billion, $1.5 billion and $1.5 billion in the fourth, third, second and first quarters of 2013, respectively, and $1.5 billion in the fourth quarter of 2012.

(8) Interest income includes the impact of interest rate risk management contracts, which decreased interest income on the underlying assets by $0, $1 million, $63 million and $141 million in the fourth, third, second and first quarters of 2013, respectively, and $146 million in the fourth quarter of 2012. Interest expense includes the impact of interest rate risk management contracts, which decreased interest expense on the underlying liabilities by $588 million, $556 million, $660 million and $618 million in the fourth, third, second and first quarters of 2013, respectively, and $598 million in the fourth quarter of 2012. For more information on interest rate contracts, see Interest Rate Risk Management for Nontrading Activities on page 113.

Table XIII Quarterly Average Balances and Interest Rates – FTE Basis (continued)

(Dollars in millions)	Second Quarter 2013 Average Balance	Second Quarter 2013 Interest Income/ Expense	Second Quarter 2013 Yield/ Rate	First Quarter 2013 Average Balance	First Quarter 2013 Interest Income/ Expense	First Quarter 2013 Yield/ Rate	Fourth Quarter 2012 Average Balance	Fourth Quarter 2012 Interest Income/ Expense	Fourth Quarter 2012 Yield/ Rate
Earning assets									
Time deposits placed and other short-term investments (1)	$ 15,088	$ 46	1.21%	$ 16,129	$ 46	1.17%	$ 16,967	$ 50	1.14%
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell	233,394	319	0.55	237,463	315	0.54	241,950	329	0.54
Trading account assets	181,620	1,224	2.70	194,364	1,380	2.87	186,252	1,362	2.91
Debt securities (2)	343,260	2,557	2.98	356,399	2,556	2.87	360,213	2,201	2.44
Loans and leases (3):									
Residential mortgage (4)	257,275	2,246	3.49	258,630	2,340	3.62	256,564	2,292	3.57
Home equity	101,708	951	3.74	105,939	997	3.80	110,270	1,068	3.86
U.S. credit card	89,722	2,192	9.80	91,712	2,249	9.95	92,849	2,336	10.01
Non-U.S. credit card	10,613	315	11.93	11,027	329	12.10	13,081	383	11.66
Direct/Indirect consumer (5)	82,485	598	2.90	82,364	620	3.06	82,583	662	3.19
Other consumer (6)	1,756	17	4.17	1,666	19	4.36	1,602	19	4.57
Total consumer	543,559	6,319	4.66	551,338	6,554	4.79	556,949	6,760	4.84
U.S. commercial	217,464	1,741	3.21	210,706	1,666	3.20	209,496	1,729	3.28
Commercial real estate (7)	40,612	340	3.36	39,179	326	3.38	38,192	341	3.55
Commercial lease financing	23,579	205	3.48	23,534	236	4.01	22,839	184	3.23
Non-U.S. commercial	89,020	543	2.45	81,502	467	2.32	65,690	433	2.62
Total commercial	370,675	2,829	3.06	354,921	2,695	3.07	336,217	2,687	3.18
Total loans and leases	914,234	9,148	4.01	906,259	9,249	4.12	893,166	9,447	4.21
Other earning assets	81,740	713	3.50	90,172	733	3.29	90,388	771	3.40
Total earning assets (8)	1,769,336	14,007	3.17	1,800,786	14,279	3.20	1,788,936	14,160	3.16
Cash and cash equivalents (1)	104,486	40		92,846	33		111,671	42	
Other assets, less allowance for loan and lease losses	310,788			318,798			309,758		
Total assets	$ 2,184,610			$ 2,212,430			$ 2,210,365		
Interest-bearing liabilities									
U.S. interest-bearing deposits:									
Savings	$ 44,897	$ 6	0.05%	$ 42,934	$ 6	0.05%	$ 41,294	$ 6	0.06%
NOW and money market deposit accounts	500,628	107	0.09	501,177	117	0.09	479,130	146	0.12
Consumer CDs and IRAs	85,001	130	0.62	88,376	138	0.63	91,256	156	0.68
Negotiable CDs, public funds and other deposits	22,721	27	0.46	20,880	26	0.52	19,904	27	0.54
Total U.S. interest-bearing deposits	653,247	270	0.17	653,367	287	0.18	631,584	335	0.21
Non-U.S. interest-bearing deposits:									
Banks located in non-U.S. countries	10,832	17	0.64	12,155	19	0.64	11,970	22	0.71
Governments and official institutions	924	–	0.26	901	1	0.23	876	1	0.29
Time, savings and other	55,661	79	0.56	54,597	75	0.56	53,649	80	0.60
Total non-U.S. interest-bearing deposits	67,417	96	0.57	67,653	95	0.57	66,495	103	0.62
Total interest-bearing deposits	720,664	366	0.20	721,020	382	0.22	698,079	438	0.25
Federal funds purchased, securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase and short-term borrowings	318,028	809	1.02	337,644	749	0.90	336,341	855	1.01
Trading account liabilities	94,349	427	1.82	92,047	472	2.08	80,084	420	2.09
Long-term debt	270,198	1,674	2.48	273,999	1,834	2.70	277,894	1,934	2.77
Total interest-bearing liabilities (8)	1,403,239	3,276	0.94	1,424,710	3,437	0.98	1,392,398	3,647	1.04
Noninterest-bearing sources:									
Noninterest-bearing deposits	359,292			354,260			379,997		
Other liabilities	187,016			196,465			199,458		
Shareholders' equity	235,063			236,995			238,512		
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 2,184,610			$ 2,212,430			$ 2,210,365		
Net interest spread			2.23%			2.22%			2.12%
Impact of noninterest-bearing sources			0.20			0.21			0.22
Net interest income/yield on earning assets (8)		$ 10,731	2.43%		$ 10,842	2.43%		$ 10,513	2.34%

For footnotes see page 140

Table XIV Quarterly Supplemental Financial Data

(Dollars in millions, except per share information)	2013 Quarters				2012 Quarters			
	Fourth	Third	Second	First	Fourth	Third	Second	First
Fully taxable-equivalent basis data (1)								
Net interest income (2)	$ 10,999	$ 10,479	$ 10,771	$ 10,875	$ 10,555	$ 10,167	$ 9,782	$ 11,053
Total revenue, net of interest expense	21,701	21,743	22,949	23,408	18,891	20,657	22,202	22,485
Net interest yield (2)	2.56%	2.44%	2.44%	2.43%	2.35%	2.32%	2.21%	2.51%
Efficiency ratio	79.75	75.38	69.80	83.31	97.19	84.93	76.79	85.13

(1) FTE basis is a non-GAAP financial measure. For more information on these performance measures and ratios, see Supplemental Financial Data on page 33 and for corresponding reconciliations to GAAP financial measures, see Statistical Table XVII.

(2) Net interest income and net interest yield include fees earned on overnight deposits placed with the Federal Reserve and fees earned on deposits, primarily overnight, placed with certain non-U.S. central banks.

Table XV Five-year Reconciliations to GAAP Financial Measures [1]

(Dollars in millions, shares in thousands)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Reconciliation of net interest income to net interest income on a fully taxable-equivalent basis					
Net interest income	$ 42,265	$ 40,656	$ 44,616	$ 51,523	$ 47,109
Fully taxable-equivalent adjustment	859	901	972	1,170	1,301
Net interest income on a fully taxable-equivalent basis	$ 43,124	$ 41,557	$ 45,588	$ 52,693	$ 48,410
Reconciliation of total revenue, net of interest expense to total revenue, net of interest expense on a fully taxable-equivalent basis					
Total revenue, net of interest expense	$ 88,942	$ 83,334	$ 93,454	$ 110,220	$ 119,643
Fully taxable-equivalent adjustment	859	901	972	1,170	1,301
Total revenue, net of interest expense on a fully taxable-equivalent basis	$ 89,801	$ 84,235	$ 94,426	$ 111,390	$ 120,944
Reconciliation of total noninterest expense to total noninterest expense, excluding goodwill impairment charges					
Total noninterest expense	$ 69,214	$ 72,093	$ 80,274	$ 83,108	$ 66,713
Goodwill impairment charges	—	—	(3,184)	(12,400)	—
Total noninterest expense, excluding goodwill impairment charges	$ 69,214	$ 72,093	$ 77,090	$ 70,708	$ 66,713
Reconciliation of income tax expense (benefit) to income tax expense (benefit) on a fully taxable-equivalent basis					
Income tax expense (benefit)	$ 4,741	$ (1,116)	$ (1,676)	$ 915	$ (1,916)
Fully taxable-equivalent adjustment	859	901	972	1,170	1,301
Income tax expense (benefit) on a fully taxable-equivalent basis	$ 5,600	$ (215)	$ (704)	$ 2,085	$ (615)
Reconciliation of net income (loss) to net income, excluding goodwill impairment charges					
Net income (loss)	$ 11,431	$ 4,188	$ 1,446	$ (2,238)	$ 6,276
Goodwill impairment charges	—	—	3,184	12,400	—
Net income, excluding goodwill impairment charges	$ 11,431	$ 4,188	$ 4,630	$ 10,162	$ 6,276
Reconciliation of net income (loss) applicable to common shareholders to net income (loss) applicable to common shareholders, excluding goodwill impairment charges					
Net income (loss) applicable to common shareholders	$ 10,082	$ 2,760	$ 85	$ (3,595)	$ (2,204)
Goodwill impairment charges	—	—	3,184	12,400	—
Net income (loss) applicable to common shareholders, excluding goodwill impairment charges	$ 10,082	$ 2,760	$ 3,269	$ 8,805	$ (2,204)
Reconciliation of average common shareholders' equity to average tangible common shareholders' equity					
Common shareholders' equity	$ 218,468	$ 216,996	$ 211,709	$ 212,686	$ 182,288
Common Equivalent Securities	—	—	—	2,900	1,213
Goodwill	(69,910)	(69,974)	(72,334)	(82,600)	(86,034)
Intangible assets (excluding MSRs)	(6,132)	(7,366)	(9,180)	(10,985)	(12,220)
Related deferred tax liabilities	2,328	2,593	2,898	3,306	3,831
Tangible common shareholders' equity	$ 144,754	$ 142,249	$ 133,093	$ 125,307	$ 89,078
Reconciliation of average shareholders' equity to average tangible shareholders' equity					
Shareholders' equity	$ 233,947	$ 235,677	$ 229,095	$ 233,235	$ 244,645
Goodwill	(69,910)	(69,974)	(72,334)	(82,600)	(86,034)
Intangible assets (excluding MSRs)	(6,132)	(7,366)	(9,180)	(10,985)	(12,220)
Related deferred tax liabilities	2,328	2,593	2,898	3,306	3,831
Tangible shareholders' equity	$ 160,233	$ 160,930	$ 150,479	$ 142,956	$ 150,222
Reconciliation of year-end common shareholders' equity to year-end tangible common shareholders' equity					
Common shareholders' equity	$ 219,333	$ 218,188	$ 211,704	$ 211,686	$ 194,236
Common Equivalent Securities	—	—	—	—	19,244
Goodwill	(69,844)	(69,976)	(69,967)	(73,861)	(86,314)
Intangible assets (excluding MSRs)	(5,574)	(6,684)	(8,021)	(9,923)	(12,026)
Related deferred tax liabilities	2,166	2,428	2,702	3,036	3,498
Tangible common shareholders' equity	$ 146,081	$ 143,956	$ 136,418	$ 130,938	$ 118,638
Reconciliation of year-end shareholders' equity to year-end tangible shareholders' equity					
Shareholders' equity	$ 232,685	$ 236,956	$ 230,101	$ 228,248	$ 231,444
Goodwill	(69,844)	(69,976)	(69,967)	(73,861)	(86,314)
Intangible assets (excluding MSRs)	(5,574)	(6,684)	(8,021)	(9,923)	(12,026)
Related deferred tax liabilities	2,166	2,428	2,702	3,036	3,498
Tangible shareholders' equity	$ 159,433	$ 162,724	$ 154,815	$ 147,500	$ 136,602
Reconciliation of year-end assets to year-end tangible assets					
Assets	$ 2,102,273	$ 2,209,974	$ 2,129,046	$ 2,264,909	$ 2,230,232
Goodwill	(69,844)	(69,976)	(69,967)	(73,861)	(86,314)

Intangible assets (excluding MSRs)	(5,574)	(6,684)	(8,021)	(9,923)	(12,026)
Related deferred tax liabilities	2,166	2,428	2,702	3,036	3,498
Tangible assets	$ 2,029,021	$ 2,135,742	$ 2,053,760	$ 2,184,161	$ 2,135,390
Reconciliation of year-end common shares outstanding to year-end tangible common shares outstanding					
Common shares outstanding	10,591,808	10,778,264	10,535,938	10,085,155	8,650,244
Assumed conversion of common equivalent shares (2)	—	—	—	—	1,286,000
Tangible common shares outstanding	10,591,808	10,778,264	10,535,938	10,085,155	9,936,244

(1) Presents reconciliations of non-GAAP financial measures to GAAP financial measures. We believe the use of these non-GAAP financial measures provides additional clarity in assessing the results of the Corporation. Other companies may define or calculate these measures differently. For more information on non-GAAP financial measures and ratios we use in assessing the results of the Corporation, see Supplemental Financial Data on page 33.

(2) On February 24, 2010, the common equivalent shares converted into common shares.

Table XVI Two-year Reconciliations to GAAP Financial Measures (1, 2)

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Consumer & Business Banking		
Reported net income	$ 6,588	$ 5,546
Adjustment related to intangibles (3)	7	13
Adjusted net income	$ 6,595	$ 5,559
Average allocated equity (4)	$ 62,045	$ 56,214
Adjustment related to goodwill and a percentage of intangibles	(32,045)	(32,163)
Average allocated capital/economic capital	$ 30,000	$ 24,051
Deposits		
Reported net income	$ 2,127	$ 1,261
Adjustment related to intangibles (3)	1	2
Adjusted net income	$ 2,128	$ 1,263
Average allocated equity (4)	$ 35,400	$ 33,006
Adjustment related to goodwill and a percentage of intangibles	(20,000)	(20,021)
Average allocated capital/economic capital	$ 15,400	$ 12,985
Consumer Lending		
Reported net income	$ 4,461	$ 4,285
Adjustment related to intangibles (3)	7	12
Adjusted net income	$ 4,468	$ 4,297
Average allocated equity (4)	$ 26,644	$ 23,208
Adjustment related to goodwill and a percentage of intangibles	(12,044)	(12,142)
Average allocated capital/economic capital	$ 14,600	$ 11,066
Global Wealth & Investment Management		
Reported net income	$ 2,974	$ 2,245
Adjustment related to intangibles (3)	16	22
Adjusted net income	$ 2,990	$ 2,267
Average allocated equity (4)	$ 20,292	$ 17,729
Adjustment related to goodwill and a percentage of intangibles	(10,292)	(10,370)
Average allocated capital/economic capital	$ 10,000	$ 7,359
Global Banking		
Reported net income	$ 4,974	$ 5,344
Adjustment related to intangibles (3)	2	4
Adjusted net income	$ 4,976	$ 5,348
Average allocated equity (4)	$ 45,412	$ 41,742
Adjustment related to goodwill and a percentage of intangibles	(22,412)	(22,430)
Average allocated capital/economic capital	$ 23,000	$ 19,312
Global Markets		
Reported net income	$ 1,563	$ 1,229
Adjustment related to intangibles (3)	8	9
Adjusted net income	$ 1,571	$ 1,238
Average allocated equity (4)	$ 35,373	$ 19,193
Adjustment related to goodwill and a percentage of intangibles	(5,373)	(5,369)
Average allocated capital/economic capital	$ 30,000	$ 13,824

(1) Presents reconciliations of non-GAAP financial measures to GAAP financial measures. We believe the use of these non-GAAP financial measures provides additional clarity in assessing the results of the Corporation and our segments. Other companies may define or calculate these measures differently. For more information on non-GAAP financial measures and ratios we use in assessing the results of the Corporation, see Supplemental Financial Data on page 33.

(2) There are no adjustments to reported net income (loss) or average allocated equity for CRES.

(3) Represents cost of funds, earnings credits and certain expenses related to intangibles.

(4) Average allocated equity is comprised of average allocated capital (or economic capital prior to 2013) plus capital for the portion of goodwill and intangibles specifically assigned to the business segment. For more information on allocated capital and economic capital, see Business Segment Operations on page 35 and Note 8 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table XVII Quarterly Reconciliations to GAAP Financial Measures [1]

(Dollars in millions)	2013 Quarters				2012 Quarters			
	Fourth	Third	Second	First	Fourth	Third	Second	First
Reconciliation of net interest income to net interest income on a fully taxable-equivalent basis								
Net interest income	$ 10,786	$ 10,266	$ 10,549	$ 10,664	$ 10,324	$ 9,938	$ 9,548	$ 10,846
Fully taxable-equivalent adjustment	213	213	222	211	231	229	234	207
Net interest income on a fully taxable-equivalent basis	$ 10,999	$ 10,479	$ 10,771	$ 10,875	$ 10,555	$ 10,167	$ 9,782	$ 11,053
Reconciliation of total revenue, net of interest expense to total revenue, net of interest expense on a fully taxable-equivalent basis								
Total revenue, net of interest expense	$ 21,488	$ 21,530	$ 22,727	$ 23,197	$ 18,660	$ 20,428	$ 21,968	$ 22,278
Fully taxable-equivalent adjustment	213	213	222	211	231	229	234	207
Total revenue, net of interest expense on a fully taxable-equivalent basis	$ 21,701	$ 21,743	$ 22,949	$ 23,408	$ 18,891	$ 20,657	$ 22,202	$ 22,485
Reconciliation of income tax expense (benefit) to income tax expense (benefit) on a fully taxable-equivalent basis								
Income tax expense (benefit)	$ 406	$ 2,348	$ 1,486	$ 501	$ (2,636)	$ 770	$ 684	$ 66
Fully taxable-equivalent adjustment	213	213	222	211	231	229	234	207
Income tax expense (benefit) on a fully taxable-equivalent basis	$ 619	$ 2,561	$ 1,708	$ 712	$ (2,405)	$ 999	$ 918	$ 273
Reconciliation of average common shareholders' equity to average tangible common shareholders' equity								
Common shareholders' equity	$ 220,088	$ 216,766	$ 218,790	$ 218,225	$ 219,744	$ 217,273	$ 216,782	$ 214,150
Goodwill	(69,864)	(69,903)	(69,930)	(69,945)	(69,976)	(69,976)	(69,976)	(69,967)
Intangible assets (excluding MSRs)	(5,725)	(5,993)	(6,270)	(6,549)	(6,874)	(7,194)	(7,533)	(7,869)
Related deferred tax liabilities	2,231	2,296	2,360	2,425	2,490	2,556	2,626	2,700
Tangible common shareholders' equity	$ 146,730	$ 143,166	$ 144,950	$ 144,156	$ 145,384	$ 142,659	$ 141,899	$ 139,014
Reconciliation of average shareholders' equity to average tangible shareholders' equity								
Shareholders' equity	$ 233,415	$ 230,392	$ 235,063	$ 236,995	$ 238,512	$ 236,039	$ 235,558	$ 232,566
Goodwill	(69,864)	(69,903)	(69,930)	(69,945)	(69,976)	(69,976)	(69,976)	(69,967)
Intangible assets (excluding MSRs)	(5,725)	(5,993)	(6,270)	(6,549)	(6,874)	(7,194)	(7,533)	(7,869)
Related deferred tax liabilities	2,231	2,296	2,360	2,425	2,490	2,556	2,626	2,700
Tangible shareholders' equity	$ 160,057	$ 156,792	$ 161,223	$ 162,926	$ 164,152	$ 161,425	$ 160,675	$ 157,430
Reconciliation of period-end common shareholders' equity to period-end tangible common shareholders' equity								
Common shareholders' equity	$ 219,333	$ 218,967	$ 216,791	$ 218,513	$ 218,188	$ 219,838	$ 217,213	$ 213,711
Goodwill	(69,844)	(69,891)	(69,930)	(69,930)	(69,976)	(69,976)	(69,976)	(69,976)
Intangible assets (excluding MSRs)	(5,574)	(5,843)	(6,104)	(6,379)	(6,684)	(7,030)	(7,335)	(7,696)
Related deferred tax liabilities	2,166	2,231	2,297	2,363	2,428	2,494	2,559	2,628
Tangible common shareholders' equity	$ 146,081	$ 145,464	$ 143,054	$ 144,567	$ 143,956	$ 145,326	$ 142,461	$ 138,667
Reconciliation of period-end shareholders' equity to period-end tangible shareholders' equity								
Shareholders' equity	$ 232,685	$ 232,282	$ 231,032	$ 237,293	$ 236,956	$ 238,606	$ 235,975	$ 232,499
Goodwill	(69,844)	(69,891)	(69,930)	(69,930)	(69,976)	(69,976)	(69,976)	(69,976)
Intangible assets (excluding MSRs)	(5,574)	(5,843)	(6,104)	(6,379)	(6,684)	(7,030)	(7,335)	(7,696)
Related deferred tax liabilities	2,166	2,231	2,297	2,363	2,428	2,494	2,559	2,628
Tangible shareholders' equity	$ 159,433	$ 158,779	$ 157,295	$ 163,347	$ 162,724	$ 164,094	$ 161,223	$ 157,455
Reconciliation of period-end assets to period-end tangible assets								
Assets	$ 2,102,273	$ 2,126,653	$ 2,123,320	$ 2,174,819	$ 2,209,974	$ 2,166,162	$ 2,160,854	$ 2,181,449
Goodwill	(69,844)	(69,891)	(69,930)	(69,930)	(69,976)	(69,976)	(69,976)	(69,976)
Intangible assets (excluding MSRs)	(5,574)	(5,843)	(6,104)	(6,379)	(6,684)	(7,030)	(7,335)	(7,696)
Related deferred tax liabilities	2,166	2,231	2,297	2,363	2,428	2,494	2,559	2,628
Tangible assets	$ 2,029,021	$ 2,053,150	$ 2,049,583	$ 2,100,873	$ 2,135,742	$ 2,091,650	$ 2,086,102	$ 2,106,405

(1) *Presents reconciliations of non-GAAP financial measures to GAAP financial measures. We believe the use of these non-GAAP financial measures provides additional clarity in assessing the results of the Corporation. Other companies may define or calculate these measures differently. For more information on non-GAAP financial measures and ratios we use in assessing the results of the Corporation, see* Supplemental Financial Data on page 33

Glossary

Alt-A Mortgage – A type of U.S. mortgage that, for various reasons, is considered riskier than A-paper, or "prime," and less risky than "subprime," the riskiest category. Alt-A interest rates, which are determined by credit risk, therefore tend to be between those of prime and subprime home loans. Typically, Alt-A mortgages are characterized by borrowers with less than full documentation, lower credit scores and higher LTVs.

Assets in Custody – Consist largely of custodial and non-discretionary trust assets excluding brokerage assets administered for clients. Trust assets encompass a broad range of asset types including real estate, private company ownership interest, personal property and investments.

Assets Under Management (AUM) – The total market value of assets under the investment advisory and discretion of *GWIM* which generate asset management fees based on a percentage of the assets' market values. AUM reflects assets that are generally managed for institutional, high net-worth and retail clients, and are distributed through various investment products including mutual funds, other commingled vehicles and separate accounts.

Basel 1 - 2013 Rules – Financial services holding companies are subject to the general risk-based capital rules issued by federal banking regulators which was Basel 1 through December 31, 2012. As of January 1, 2013, Basel 1 was amended prospectively, introducing changes to the measurement of risk-weighted assets for exposures subject to market risk.

Carrying Value (with respect to loans) – The amount at which a loan is recorded on the balance sheet. For loans recorded at amortized cost, carrying value is the unpaid principal balance net of unamortized deferred loan origination fees and costs, and unamortized purchase premium or discount. For loans that are or have been on nonaccrual status, the carrying value is also reduced by any net charge-offs that have been recorded and the amount of interest payments applied as a reduction of principal under the cost recovery method. For PCI loans, the carrying value equals fair value upon acquisition adjusted for subsequent cash collections and yield accreted to date. For credit card loans, the carrying value also includes interest that has been billed to the customer. For loans classified as held-for-sale, carrying value is the lower of carrying value as described in the sentences above, or fair value. For loans for which we have elected the fair value option, the carrying value is fair value.

Client Brokerage Assets – Include client assets which are held in brokerage accounts. This includes non-discretionary brokerage and fee-based assets which generate brokerage income and asset management fee revenue.

Committed Credit Exposure – Includes any funded portion of a facility plus the unfunded portion of a facility on which the lender is legally bound to advance funds during a specified period under prescribed conditions.

Credit Derivatives – Contractual agreements that provide protection against a credit event on one or more referenced obligations. The nature of a credit event is established by the protection purchaser and protection seller at the inception of the transaction, and such events generally include bankruptcy or insolvency of the referenced credit entity, failure to meet payment obligations when due, as well as acceleration of indebtedness and payment repudiation or moratorium. The purchaser of the credit derivative pays a periodic fee in return for a payment by the protection seller upon the occurrence, if any, of such a credit event. A credit default swap is a type of a credit derivative.

Credit Valuation Adjustment (CVA) – A portfolio adjustment required to properly reflect the counterparty credit risk exposure as part of the fair value of derivative instruments.

Debit Valuation Adjustment (DVA) – A portfolio adjustment required to properly reflect the Corporation's own credit risk exposure as part of the fair value of derivative instruments.

Interest Rate Lock Commitment (IRLC) – Commitment with a loan applicant in which the loan terms, including interest rate and price, are guaranteed for a designated period of time subject to credit approval.

Letter of Credit – A document issued on behalf of a customer to a third party promising to pay the third party upon presentation of specified documents. A letter of credit effectively substitutes the issuer's credit for that of the customer.

Loan-to-value (LTV) – A commonly used credit quality metric that is reported in terms of ending and average LTV. Ending LTV is calculated as the outstanding carrying value of the loan at the end of the period divided by the estimated value of the property securing the loan. Estimated property values are primarily determined by utilizing the Case-Schiller Home Index, a widely used index based on data from repeat sales of single family homes. Case-Schiller indices are updated quarterly and are reported on a three-month or one-quarter lag. An additional metric related to LTV is **combined loan-to-value (CLTV)** which is similar to the LTV metric, yet combines the outstanding balance on the residential mortgage loan and the outstanding carrying value on the home equity loan or available line of credit, both of which are secured by the same property, divided by the estimated value of the property. A LTV of 100 percent reflects a loan that is currently secured by a property valued at an amount exactly equal to the carrying value or available line of the loan. Under certain circumstances, estimated values can also be determined by utilizing an automated valuation method (AVM) or Mortgage Risk Assessment Corporation (MRAC) index. An AVM is a tool that estimates the value of a property by reference to large volumes of market data including sales of comparable properties and price trends specific to the MSA in which the property being valued is located. The MRAC index is similar to the Case-Schiller Home Index in that it is an index that is based on data from repeat sales of single family homes and is reported on a lag.

Margin Receivable – An extension of credit secured by eligible securities in certain brokerage accounts.

Matched-book – Repurchase and resale agreements and securities borrowed and loaned transactions entered into to accommodate customers and earn interest rate spreads.

Mortgage Servicing Right (MSR) – The right to service a mortgage loan when the underlying loan is sold or securitized. Servicing includes collections for principal, interest and escrow payments from borrowers and accounting for and remitting principal and interest payments to investors.

Net Interest Yield – Net interest income divided by average total interest-earning assets.

Nonperforming Loans and Leases – Includes loans and leases that have been placed on nonaccrual status, including nonaccruing loans whose contractual terms have been restructured in a manner that grants a concession to a borrower experiencing financial difficulties (TDRs). Loans accounted for under the fair value option, PCI loans and LHFS are not reported as nonperforming loans and leases. Consumer credit card loans, business card loans, consumer loans secured by personal property (except for certain secured consumer loans, including those that have been modified in a TDR), and consumer loans secured by real estate that are insured by the FHA or through long-term credit protection agreements with FNMA and FHLMC (fully-insured loan portfolio), are not placed on nonaccrual status and are, therefore, not reported as nonperforming loans and leases.

Purchased Credit-impaired (PCI) Loan – A loan purchased as an individual loan, in a portfolio of loans or in a business combination with evidence of deterioration in credit quality since origination for which it is probable, upon acquisition, that the investor will be unable to collect all contractually required payments. These loans are recorded at fair value upon acquisition.

Subprime Loans – Although a standard industry definition for subprime loans (including subprime mortgage loans) does not exist, the Corporation defines subprime loans as specific product offerings for higher risk borrowers, including individuals with one or a combination of high credit risk factors, such as low FICO scores, high debt to income ratios and inferior payment history.

Tier 1 Common Capital – Tier 1 capital less preferred stock, qualifying trust preferred securities, hybrid securities and qualifying noncontrolling interest in subsidiaries.

Troubled Debt Restructurings (TDRs) – Loans whose contractual terms have been restructured in a manner that grants a concession to a borrower experiencing financial difficulties. Certain consumer loans for which a binding offer to restructure has been extended are also classified as TDRs. Concessions could include a reduction in the interest rate to a rate that is below market on the loan, payment extensions, forgiveness of principal, forbearance, loans discharged in bankruptcy or other actions intended to maximize collection. Secured consumer loans that have been discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy and have not been reaffirmed by the borrower are classified as TDRs at the time of discharge from bankruptcy. TDRs are generally reported as nonperforming loans and leases while on nonaccrual status. Nonperforming TDRs may be returned to accrual status when, among other criteria, payment in full of all amounts due under the restructured terms is expected and the borrower has demonstrated a sustained period of repayment performance, generally six months. TDRs that are on accrual status are reported as performing TDRs through the end of the calendar year in which the restructuring occurred or the year in which they are returned to accrual status. In addition, if accruing TDRs bear less than a market rate of interest at the time of modification, they are reported as performing TDRs throughout their remaining lives unless and until they cease to perform in accordance with their modified contractual terms, at which time they would be placed on nonaccrual status and reported as nonperforming TDRs.

Value-at-Risk (VaR) – VaR is a model that simulates the value of a portfolio under a range of hypothetical scenarios in order to generate a distribution of potential gains and losses. VaR represents the loss the portfolio is expected to experience with a given confidence level based on historical data. A VaR model is an effective tool in estimating ranges of potential gains and losses on our trading portfolios.

Acronyms

ABS	Asset-backed securities
AFS	Available-for-sale
ALM	Asset and liability management
ALMRC	Asset Liability and Market Risk Committee
ARM	Adjustable-rate mortgage
BHC	Bank holding company
CCAR	Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review
CDO	Collateralized debt obligation
CLO	Collateralized loan obligation
CMBS	Commercial mortgage-backed securities
CRA	Community Reinvestment Act
CRC	Credit Risk Committee
EAD	Exposure at default
FDIC	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
FHA	Federal Housing Administration
FHLMC	Freddie Mac
FICC	Fixed income, currencies and commodities
FICO	Fair Isaac Corporation (credit score)
FNMA	Fannie Mae
FTE	Fully taxable-equivalent
GAAP	Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America
GMRC	Global Markets Risk Committee
GNMA	Government National Mortgage Association
GSE	Government-sponsored enterprise
HELOC	Home equity lines of credit
HFI	Held-for-investment
HUD	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
LCR	Liquidity Coverage Ratio
LGD	Loss-given default
LHFS	Loans held-for-sale
LIBOR	London InterBank Offered Rate
MBS	Mortgage-backed securities
MD&A	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
MI	Mortgage insurance
MSA	Metropolitan statistical area
NSFR	Net Stable Funding Ratio
OCC	Office of the Comptroller of the Currency
OCI	Other comprehensive income
OTC	Over-the-counter
OTTI	Other-than-temporary impairment
PPI	Payment protection insurance
RMBS	Residential mortgage-backed securities
SBLCs	Standby letters of credit
SEC	Securities and Exchange Commission
VA	U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs
VIE	Variable interest entity

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

See Market Risk Management on page 108 in the MD&A and the sections referenced therein for Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Table of Contents

	Page
Consolidated Statement of Income	152
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income	153
Consolidated Balance Sheet	154
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	156
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	157
Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles	158
Note 2 – Derivatives	169
Note 3 – Securities	179
Note 4 – Outstanding Loans and Leases	184
Note 5 – Allowance for Credit Losses	199
Note 6 – Securitizations and Other Variable Interest Entities	201
Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees	207
Note 8 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets	216
Note 9 – Deposits	217
Note 10 – Federal Funds Sold or Purchased, Securities Financing Agreements and Short-term Borrowings	217
Note 11 – Long-term Debt	219
Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies	223
Note 13 – Shareholders' Equity	234
Note 14 – Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	238
Note 15 – Earnings Per Common Share	240
Note 16 – Regulatory Requirements and Restrictions	241
Note 17 – Employee Benefit Plans	245
Note 18 – Stock-based Compensation Plans	252
Note 19 – Income Taxes	253
Note 20 – Fair Value Measurements	256
Note 21 – Fair Value Option	270
Note 22 – Fair Value of Financial Instruments	272
Note 23 – Mortgage Servicing Rights	274
Note 24 – Business Segment Information	275
Note 25 – Parent Company Information	279
Note 26 – Performance by Geographical Area	280

Report of Management on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The management of Bank of America Corporation is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting.

The Corporation's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The Corporation's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Corporation; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and that receipts and expenditures of the Corporation are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Corporation; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Corporation's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 based on the framework set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (1992)*. Based on that assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2013, the Corporation's internal control over financial reporting is effective based on the criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (1992)*.

The Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers, LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their accompanying report which expresses an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013.

Brian T. Moynihan
Chief Executive Officer and President

Bruce R. Thompson
Chief Financial Officer

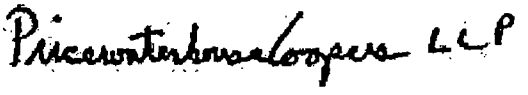
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Bank of America Corporation:

In our opinion, the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet and the related Consolidated Statement of Income, Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income, Consolidated Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity and Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Bank of America Corporation and its subsidiaries at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Corporation maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Corporation's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Report of Management on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Corporation's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.



Charlotte, North Carolina
February 25, 2014

Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statement of Income

(Dollars in millions, except per share information)	2013	2012	2011
Interest income			
Loans and leases	$ 36,470	$ 38,880	$ 44,966
Debt securities	9,749	8,908	9,525
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell	1,229	1,502	2,147
Trading account assets	4,706	5,094	5,961
Other interest income	2,866	3,016	3,637
Total interest income	55,020	57,400	66,236
Interest expense			
Deposits	1,396	1,990	3,002
Short-term borrowings	2,923	3,572	4,599
Trading account liabilities	1,638	1,763	2,212
Long-term debt	6,798	9,419	11,807
Total interest expense	12,755	16,744	21,620
Net interest income	42,265	40,656	44,616
Noninterest income			
Card income	5,826	6,121	7,184
Service charges	7,390	7,600	8,094
Investment and brokerage services	12,282	11,393	11,826
Investment banking income	6,126	5,299	5,217
Equity investment income	2,901	2,070	7,360
Trading account profits	7,056	5,870	6,697
Mortgage banking income (loss)	3,874	4,750	(8,830)
Gains on sales of debt securities	1,271	1,662	3,374
Other income (loss)	(28)	(2,034)	8,215
Other-than-temporary impairment losses on available-for-sale debt securities:			
Total other-than-temporary impairment losses	(21)	(57)	(360)
Less: Portion of other-than-temporary impairment losses recognized in other comprehensive income	1	4	61
Net impairment losses recognized in earnings on available-for-sale debt securities	(20)	(53)	(299)
Total noninterest income	46,677	42,678	48,838
Total revenue, net of interest expense	88,942	83,334	93,454
Provision for credit losses	3,556	8,169	13,410
Noninterest expense			
Personnel	34,719	35,648	36,965
Occupancy	4,475	4,570	4,748
Equipment	2,146	2,269	2,340
Marketing	1,834	1,873	2,203
Professional fees	2,884	3,574	3,381
Amortization of intangibles	1,086	1,264	1,509
Data processing	3,170	2,961	2,652
Telecommunications	1,593	1,660	1,553
Other general operating	17,307	18,274	21,101
Goodwill impairment	—	–	3,184
Merger and restructuring charges	—	–	638
Total noninterest expense	69,214	72,093	80,274
Income (loss) before income taxes	16,172	3,072	(230)
Income tax expense (benefit)	4,741	(1,116)	(1,676)
Net income	$ 11,431	$ 4,188	$ 1,446
Preferred stock dividends	1,349	1,428	1,361
Net income applicable to common shareholders	$ 10,082	$ 2,760	$ 85
Per common share information			

Earnings	$ 0.94	$ 0 26	$ 0 01
Diluted earnings	0.90	0.25	0.01
Dividends paid	0.04	0.04	0.04
Average common shares issued and outstanding (in thousands)	10,731,165	10,746,028	10,142,625
Average diluted common shares issued and outstanding (in thousands)	11,491,418	10,840,854	10,254,824

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Net income	$ 11,431	$ 4,188	$ 1,446
Other comprehensive income (loss), net-of-tax:			
Net change in available-for-sale debt and marketable equity securities	(8,166)	1,802	(4,270)
Net change in derivatives	592	916	(549)
Employee benefit plan adjustments	2,049	(65)	(444)
Net change in foreign currency translation adjustments	(135)	(13)	(108)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(5,660)	2,640	(5,371)
Comprehensive income (loss)	$ 5,771	$ 6,828	$ (3,925)

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Balance Sheet

(Dollars in millions)	December 31 2013	2012
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 131,322	$ 110,752
Time deposits placed and other short-term investments	11,540	18,694
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell (includes $75,614 and $98,670 measured at fair value)	190,328	219,924
Trading account assets (includes $111,817 and $115,821 pledged as collateral)	200,993	227,775
Derivative assets	47,495	53,497
Debt securities:		
Carried at fair value (includes $51,408 and $63,349 pledged as collateral)	268,795	310,850
Held-to-maturity, at cost (fair value - $52,430 and $50,270; $20,869 and $22,461 pledged as collateral)	55,150	49,481
Total debt securities	323,945	360,331
Loans and leases (includes $10,042 and $9,002 measured at fair value and $74,166 and $50,289 pledged as collateral)	928,233	907,819
Allowance for loan and lease losses	(17,428)	(24,179)
Loans and leases, net of allowance	910,805	883,640
Premises and equipment, net	10,475	11,858
Mortgage servicing rights (includes $5,042 and $5,716 measured at fair value)	5,052	5,851
Goodwill	69,844	69,976
Intangible assets	5,574	6,684
Loans held-for-sale (includes $6,656 and $11,659 measured at fair value)	11,362	19,413
Customer and other receivables	59,448	71,467
Other assets (includes $18,055 and $26,490 measured at fair value)	124,090	150,112
Total assets	$ 2,102,273	$ 2,209,974
Assets of consolidated variable interest entities included in total assets above (isolated to settle the liabilities of the variable interest entities)		
Trading account assets	$ 8,412	$ 7,906
Derivative assets	185	333
Loans and leases	109,118	123,227
Allowance for loan and lease losses	(2,674)	(3,658)
Loans and leases, net of allowance	106,444	119,569
Loans held-for-sale	1,384	1,969
All other assets	4,577	4,654
Total assets of consolidated variable interest entities	$ 121,002	$ 134,431

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

(Dollars in millions)	December 31 2013	2012
Liabilities		
Deposits in U.S. offices:		
Noninterest-bearing	$ 373,092	$ 372,546
Interest-bearing (includes $1,899 and $2,262 measured at fair value)	667,714	654,332
Deposits in non-U.S. offices:		
Noninterest-bearing	8,233	7,573
Interest-bearing	70,232	70,810
Total deposits	1,119,271	1,105,261
Federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase (includes $33,684 and $42,639 measured at fair value)	198,106	293,259
Trading account liabilities	83,469	73,587
Derivative liabilities	37,407	46,016
Short-term borrowings (includes $1,520 and $4,074 measured at fair value)	45,999	30,731
Accrued expenses and other liabilities (includes $11,233 and $16,594 measured at fair value and $484 and $513 of reserve for unfunded lending commitments)	135,662	148,579
Long-term debt (includes $47,035 and $49,161 measured at fair value)	249,674	275,585
Total liabilities	1,869,588	1,973,018
Commitments and contingencies (*Note 6 – Securitizations and Other Variable Interest Entities, Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* and *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies*)		
Shareholders' equity		
Preferred stock, $0.01 par value; authorized – 100,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding – 3,407,790 and 3,685,410 shares	13,352	18,768
Common stock and additional paid-in capital, $0.01 par value; authorized – 12,800,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding – 10,591,808,296 and 10,778,263,628 shares	155,293	158,142
Retained earnings	72,497	62,843
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(8,457)	(2,797)
Total shareholders' equity	232,685	236,956
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 2,102,273	$ 2,209,974
Liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities included in total liabilities above		
Short-term borrowings (includes $77 and $872 of non-recourse borrowings)	$ 1,150	$ 3,731
Long-term debt (includes $16,209 and $29,476 of non-recourse debt)	19,448	34,256
All other liabilities (includes $138 and $149 of non-recourse liabilities)	253	360
Total liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities	$ 20,851	$ 38,347

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity

(Dollars in millions, shares in thousands)	Preferred Stock	Common Stock and Additional Paid-In Capital		Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Other	Total Shareholders' Equity
		Shares	Amount				
Balance, December 31, 2010	$ 16,562	10,085,155	$ 150,905	$ 60,849	$ (66)	$ (2)	$ 228,248
Net income				1,446			1,446
Net change in available-for-sale debt and marketable equity securities					(4,270)		(4,270)
Net change in derivatives					(549)		(549)
Employee benefit plan adjustments					(444)		(444)
Net change in foreign currency translation adjustments					(108)		(108)
Dividends paid:							
Common				(413)			(413)
Preferred				(1,325)			(1,325)
Issuance of preferred stock and warrants	2,918		2,082				5,000
Common stock issued in connection with exchanges of preferred stock and trust preferred securities	(1,083)	400,000	2,754	(36)			1,635
Common stock issued under employee plans and related tax effects		50,783	880			2	882
Other				(1)			(1)
Balance, December 31, 2011	18,397	10,535,938	156,621	60,520	(5,437)	–	230,101
Net income				4,188			4,188
Net change in available-for-sale debt and marketable equity securities					1,802		1,802
Net change in derivatives					916		916
Employee benefit plan adjustments					(65)		(65)
Net change in foreign currency translation adjustments					(13)		(13)
Dividends paid:							
Common				(437)			(437)
Preferred				(1,472)			(1,472)
Net issuance of preferred stock	667						667
Common stock issued in connection with exchanges of preferred stock and trust preferred securities	(296)	49,867	412	44			160
Common stock issued under employee plans and related tax effects		192,459	1,109				1,109
Balance, December 31, 2012	18,768	10,778,264	158,142	62,843	(2,797)	–	236,956
Net income				11,431			11,431
Net change in available-for-sale debt and marketable equity securities					(8,166)		(8,166)
Net change in derivatives					592		592
Employee benefit plan adjustments					2,049		2,049
Net change in foreign currency translation adjustments					(135)		(135)
Dividends paid:							
Common				(428)			(428)
Preferred				(1,249)			(1,249)
Issuance of preferred stock	1,008						1,008
Redemption of preferred stock	(6,461)			(100)			(6,561)
Common stock issued under employee plans and related tax effects		45,288	371				371
Common stock repurchased		(231,744)	(3,220)				(3,220)
Other	37						37
Balance, December 31, 2013	$ 13,352	10,591,808	$ 155,293	$ 72,497	$ (8,457)	$ —	$ 232,685

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Operating activities			
Net income	$ 11,431	$ 4,188	$ 1,446
Reconciliation of net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Provision for credit losses	3,556	8,169	13,410
Goodwill impairment	—	—	3,184
Gains on sales of debt securities	(1,271)	(1,662)	(3,374)
Fair value adjustments on structured liabilities	649	5,107	(3,320)
Depreciation and premises improvements amortization	1,597	1,774	1,976
Amortization of intangibles	1,086	1,264	1,509
Net amortization of premium/discount on debt securities	1,577	2,580	2,046
Deferred income taxes	3,262	(2,735)	(1,949)
Originations and purchases of loans held-for-sale	(65,688)	(59,540)	(118,168)
Proceeds from sales, securitizations and paydowns of loans held-for-sale	77,707	54,817	141,862
Net (increase) decrease in trading and derivative instruments	33,870	(47,606)	25,481
Net (increase) decrease in other assets	35,154	(11,424)	21,285
Net increase (decrease) in accrued expenses and other liabilities	(12,919)	24,061	(18,124)
Other operating activities, net	2,806	4,951	(2,816)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	92,817	(16,056)	64,448
Investing activities			
Net decrease in time deposits placed and other short-term investments	7,154	7,310	105
Net (increase) decrease in federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell	29,596	(8,741)	(1,567)
Proceeds from sales of debt securities carried at fair value	119,013	74,068	120,125
Proceeds from paydowns and maturities of debt securities carried at fair value	85,554	71,509	56,732
Purchases of debt securities carried at fair value	(175,983)	(164,491)	(99,536)
Proceeds from paydowns and maturities of held-to-maturity debt securities	8,472	6,261	602
Purchases of held-to-maturity debt securities	(14,388)	(20,991)	(35,552)
Proceeds from sales of loans and leases	12,331	1,837	3,124
Purchases of loans and leases	(16,734)	(9,178)	(9,638)
Other changes in loans and leases, net	(34,256)	2,557	2,864
Net sales (purchases) of premises and equipment	(521)	5	(1,307)
Proceeds from sales of foreclosed properties	1,099	2,799	2,532
Proceeds from sales of investments	4,818	2,396	14,840
Other investing activities, net	(1,097)	(320)	(895)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	25,058	(34,979)	52,429
Financing activities			
Net increase in deposits	14,010	72,220	22,611
Net increase (decrease) in federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase	(95,153)	78,395	(30,495)
Net increase (decrease) in short-term borrowings	16,009	(5,017)	(24,264)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	45,658	22,200	26,001
Retirement of long-term debt	(65,602)	(124,389)	(101,814)
Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock and warrants	1,008	667	5,000
Redemption of preferred stock	(6,461)	—	—
Common stock repurchased	(3,220)	—	—
Cash dividends paid	(1,677)	(1,909)	(1,738)
Excess tax benefits on share-based payments	12	13	42
Other financing activities, net	(26)	236	3
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(95,442)	42,416	(104,654)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(1,863)	(731)	(548)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	20,570	(9,350)	11,675
Cash and cash equivalents at January 1	110,752	120,102	108,427
Cash and cash equivalents at December 31	$ 131,322	$ 110,752	$ 120,102
Supplemental cash flow disclosures			
Interest paid	$ 12,912	$ 18,268	$ 25,207

Income taxes paid	1,559	1,372	1,653
Income taxes refunded	(244)	(338)	(781)

During 2011, the Corporation entered into an agreement with Assured Guaranty Ltd. and subsidiaries which resulted in non-cash increases to loans of $2.2 billion, other assets of $82 million and long-term debt of $2.3 billion.

During 2011, the Corporation exchanged preferred stock, with a carrying value of $1.1 billion, for 92 million common shares valued at $522 million and senior notes valued at $360 million.

During 2011, the Corporation exchanged trust preferred securities for 308 million common shares valued at $1.7 billion and senior notes valued at $2.0 billion. The trust preferred securities, and underlying junior subordinated notes and stock purchase agreements, with a carrying value of $5.2 billion, were immediately canceled.

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

NOTE 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Principles

Bank of America Corporation (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, the Corporation), a bank holding company (BHC) and a financial holding company, provides a diverse range of financial services and products throughout the U.S. and in certain international markets. The term "the Corporation" as used herein may refer to Bank of America Corporation individually, Bank of America Corporation and its subsidiaries, or certain of Bank of America Corporation's subsidiaries or affiliates.

The Corporation conducts its activities through banking and nonbanking subsidiaries. The Corporation operates its banking activities primarily under two charters: Bank of America, National Association (Bank of America, N.A. or BANA) and FIA Card Services, National Association (FIA Card Services, N.A. or FIA).

Principles of Consolidation and Basis of Presentation

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of the Corporation and its majority-owned subsidiaries, and those variable interest entities (VIEs) where the Corporation is the primary beneficiary. Intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated. Results of operations of acquired companies are included from the dates of acquisition and for VIEs, from the dates that the Corporation became the primary beneficiary. Assets held in an agency or fiduciary capacity are not included in the Consolidated Financial Statements. The Corporation accounts for investments in companies for which it owns a voting interest and for which it has the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financing decisions using the equity method of accounting or at fair value under the fair value option. These investments are included in other assets. Equity method investments are subject to impairment testing and the Corporation's proportionate share of income or loss is included in equity investment income.

The preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts and disclosures. Realized results could differ from those estimates and assumptions.

The Corporation evaluates subsequent events through the date of filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Certain prior-period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

New Accounting Pronouncements

Effective January 1, 2013, the Corporation retrospectively adopted new accounting guidance from the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) requiring additional disclosures on the effect of netting arrangements on an entity's financial position. The disclosures relate to derivatives and securities financing agreements that are either offset on the balance sheet under existing accounting guidance or are subject to a legally enforceable master netting or similar agreement. This new guidance addresses only disclosures and, accordingly, did not have an impact on the Corporation's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

Effective January 1, 2012, the Corporation adopted amendments from the FASB to the fair value accounting guidance. The amendments clarify the application of the highest and best use, and valuation premise concepts, preclude the application of "blockage factors" in the valuation of all financial instruments and include criteria for applying the fair value measurement principles to portfolios of financial instruments. The amendments also prescribe additional disclosures for Level 3 fair value measurements and financial instruments not carried at fair value. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Corporation's consolidated financial position or results of operations. For the related disclosures, see *Note 20 – Fair Value Measurements* and *Note 22 – Fair Value of Financial Instruments*.

Effective January 1, 2012, the Corporation adopted new accounting guidance from the FASB on the presentation of comprehensive income in financial statements. The Corporation adopted the new guidance by reporting the components of comprehensive income in two separate but consecutive statements. For the new statement and related information, see the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income and *Note 14 – Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)*.

On January 15, 2014, the FASB issued new guidance on accounting for qualified affordable housing projects which permits entities to make an accounting policy election to apply the proportionate amortization method when specific conditions are met. The new accounting guidance is effective on a retrospective basis beginning on January 1, 2015 with early adoption permitted. The Corporation is currently assessing whether it will adopt the proportionate amortization method. If such method is adopted, the Corporation does not expect it to have a material impact on the consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In December 2012, the FASB issued a proposed standard on accounting for credit losses. It would replace multiple existing impairment models, including an "incurred loss" model for loans, with an "expected loss" model. The FASB announced it would establish the effective date when it issues the final standard. The Corporation cannot predict at this time whether or when a final standard will be issued, when it will be effective or what its final provisions will be. The final standard may materially reduce retained earnings in the period of adoption.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash items in the process of collection, cash segregated under federal and other brokerage regulations, and amounts due from correspondent banks, the Federal Reserve Bank and certain non-U.S. central banks.

Securities Financing Agreements

Securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase (securities financing agreements) are treated as collateralized financing transactions except in instances where the transaction is required to be accounted for as individual sale and purchase transactions. Generally, these agreements are recorded at the amounts at which the securities were acquired or sold plus accrued interest, except for certain securities financing agreements that the Corporation accounts for under the fair value option. Changes

in the fair value of securities financing agreements that are accounted for under the fair value option are recorded in trading account profits in the Consolidated Statement of Income. For more information on securities financing agreements that the Corporation accounts for under the fair value option, see *Note 21 – Fair Value Option*.

The Corporation's policy is to obtain possession of collateral with a market value equal to or in excess of the principal amount loaned under resale agreements. To ensure that the market value of the underlying collateral remains sufficient, collateral is generally valued daily and the Corporation may require counterparties to deposit additional collateral or may return collateral pledged when appropriate. Securities financing agreements give rise to negligible credit risk as a result of these collateral provisions and, accordingly, no allowance for loan losses is considered necessary.

Substantially all repurchase and resale activities are transacted under legally enforceable master repurchase agreements that give the Corporation, in the event of default by the counterparty, the right to liquidate securities held and to offset receivables and payables with the same counterparty. The Corporation offsets repurchase and resale transactions with the same counterparty on the Consolidated Balance Sheet where it has such a legally enforceable master netting agreement and the transactions have the same maturity date.

In transactions where the Corporation acts as the lender in a securities lending agreement and receives securities that can be pledged or sold as collateral, it recognizes an asset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at fair value, representing the securities received, and a liability for the same amount, representing the obligation to return those securities.

In repurchase transactions, typically, the termination date for a repurchase agreement is before the maturity date of the underlying security. However, in certain situations, the Corporation may enter into repurchase agreements where the termination date of the repurchase transaction is the same as the maturity date of the underlying security and these transactions are referred to as "repo-to-maturity" (RTM) transactions. In accordance with applicable accounting guidance, the Corporation accounts for RTM transactions as sales and purchases when the transferred securities are highly liquid. In instances where securities are considered sold or purchased, the Corporation removes the securities from or recognizes the securities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet and, in the case of sales, recognizes a gain or loss, where applicable, in the Consolidated Statement of Income. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation had no outstanding RTM transactions that had been accounted for as sales and an immaterial amount of transactions that had been accounted for as purchases.

Collateral

The Corporation accepts securities as collateral that it is permitted by contract or custom to sell or repledge. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the fair value of this collateral was $575.3 billion and $513.2 billion, of which $361.5 billion and $362.0 billion was sold or repledged. The primary source of this collateral is securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell. The Corporation also pledges company-owned securities and loans as collateral in transactions that include repurchase agreements, securities loaned, public and trust deposits, U.S. Treasury tax and loan notes, and short-term borrowings. This collateral, which in some cases can be sold or repledged by the counterparties to the transactions, is parenthetically disclosed on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

In certain cases, the Corporation has transferred assets to consolidated VIEs where those restricted assets serve as collateral for the interests issued by the VIEs. These assets are included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet in Assets of Consolidated VIEs.

In addition, the Corporation obtains collateral in connection with its derivative contracts. Required collateral levels vary depending on the credit risk rating and the type of counterparty. Generally, the Corporation accepts collateral in the form of cash, U.S. Treasury securities and other marketable securities. Based on provisions contained in master netting agreements, the Corporation nets cash collateral received against derivative assets. The Corporation also pledges collateral on its own derivative positions which can be applied against derivative liabilities.

Trading Instruments

Financial instruments utilized in trading activities are carried at fair value. Fair value is generally based on quoted market prices or quoted market prices for similar assets and liabilities. If these market prices are not available, fair values are estimated based on dealer quotes, pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques where the determination of fair value may require significant management judgment or estimation. Realized and unrealized gains and losses are recognized in trading account profits.

Derivatives and Hedging Activities

Derivatives are entered into on behalf of customers, for trading or to support risk management activities. Derivatives used in risk management activities include derivatives that are both designated in qualifying accounting hedge relationships and derivatives used to hedge market risks in relationships that are not designated in qualifying accounting hedge relationships (referred to as other risk management activities). Derivatives utilized by the Corporation include swaps, financial futures and forward settlement contracts, and option contracts. A swap agreement is a contract between two parties to exchange cash flows based on specified underlying notional amounts, assets and/or indices. Financial futures and forward settlement contracts are agreements to buy or sell a quantity of a financial instrument (including another derivative financial instrument), index, currency or commodity at a predetermined rate or price during a period or at a date in the future. Option agreements can be transacted on organized exchanges or directly between parties.

All derivatives are recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at fair value, taking into consideration the effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements that allow the Corporation to settle positive and negative positions and offset cash collateral held with the same counterparty on a net basis. For exchange-traded contracts, fair value is based on quoted market prices in active or inactive markets or is derived from observable market-based pricing parameters, similar to those applied to over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives. For non-exchange traded contracts, fair value is based on dealer quotes, pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies or similar techniques for which the determination of fair value may require significant management judgment or estimation.

Valuations of derivative assets and liabilities reflect the value of the instrument including counterparty credit risk. These values also take into account the Corporation's own credit standing.

Trading Derivatives and Other Risk Management Activities

Derivatives held for trading purposes are included in derivative assets or derivative liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet with changes in fair value included in trading account profits.

Derivatives used for other risk management activities are included in derivative assets or derivative liabilities. Derivatives used in other risk management activities have not been designated in a qualifying accounting hedge relationship because they did not qualify or the risk that is being mitigated pertains to an item that is reported at fair value through earnings so that the effect of measuring the derivative instrument and the asset or liability to which the risk exposure pertains will offset in the Consolidated Statement of Income to the extent effective. The changes in the fair value of derivatives that serve to mitigate certain risks associated with mortgage servicing rights (MSRs), interest rate lock commitments (IRLCs) and first mortgage loans held-for-sale (LHFS) that are originated by the Corporation are recorded in mortgage banking income (loss). Changes in the fair value of derivatives that serve to mitigate interest rate risk and foreign currency risk are included in other income (loss). Credit derivatives are also used by the Corporation to mitigate the risk associated with various credit exposures. The changes in the fair value of these derivatives are included in other income (loss).

Derivatives Used For Hedge Accounting Purposes (Accounting Hedges)

For accounting hedges, the Corporation formally documents at inception all relationships between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as the risk management objectives and strategies for undertaking various accounting hedges. Additionally, the Corporation primarily uses regression analysis at the inception of a hedge and for each reporting period thereafter to assess whether the derivative used in a hedging transaction is expected to be and has been highly effective in offsetting changes in the fair value or cash flows of a hedged item or forecasted transaction. The Corporation discontinues hedge accounting when it is determined that a derivative is not expected to be or has ceased to be highly effective as a hedge, and then reflects changes in fair value of the derivative in earnings after termination of the hedge relationship.

The Corporation uses its accounting hedges as either fair value hedges, cash flow hedges or hedges of net investments in foreign operations. The Corporation manages interest rate and foreign currency exchange rate sensitivity predominantly through the use of derivatives. Fair value hedges are used to protect against changes in the fair value of the Corporation's assets and liabilities that are attributable to interest rate or foreign exchange volatility. Cash flow hedges are used primarily to minimize the variability in cash flows of assets or liabilities, or forecasted transactions caused by interest rate or foreign exchange fluctuations. For terminated cash flow hedges, the maximum length of time over which forecasted transactions are hedged is approximately 25 years, with a substantial portion of the hedged transactions being less than 10 years. For open or future cash flow hedges, the maximum length of time over which forecasted transactions are or will be hedged is less than seven years.

Changes in the fair value of derivatives designated as fair value hedges are recorded in earnings, together and in the same income statement line item with changes in the fair value of the related hedged item. Changes in the fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (OCI) and are reclassified into the line item in the income statement in which the hedged item is recorded in the same period the hedged item affects earnings. Hedge ineffectiveness and gains and losses on the excluded component of a derivative in assessing hedge effectiveness are recorded in earnings in the same income statement line item. The Corporation records changes in the fair value of derivatives used as hedges of the net investment in foreign operations, to the extent effective, as a component of accumulated OCI.

If a derivative instrument in a fair value hedge is terminated or the hedge designation removed, the previous adjustments to the carrying value of the hedged asset or liability are subsequently accounted for in the same manner as other components of the carrying value of that asset or liability. For interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities, such adjustments are amortized to earnings over the remaining life of the respective asset or liability. If a derivative instrument in a cash flow hedge is terminated or the hedge designation is removed, related amounts in accumulated OCI are reclassified into earnings in the same period or periods during which the hedged forecasted transaction affects earnings. If it becomes probable that a forecasted transaction will not occur, any related amounts in accumulated OCI are reclassified into earnings in that period.

Interest Rate Lock Commitments

The Corporation enters into IRLCs in connection with its mortgage banking activities to fund residential mortgage loans at specified times in the future. IRLCs that relate to the origination of mortgage loans that will be classified as held-for-sale are considered derivative instruments under applicable accounting guidance. As such, these IRLCs are recorded at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in mortgage banking income (loss), typically resulting in recognition of a gain when the Corporation enters into IRLCs.

In estimating the fair value of an IRLC, the Corporation assigns a probability that the loan commitment will be exercised and the loan will be funded. The fair value of the commitments is derived from the fair value of related mortgage loans which is based on observable market data and includes the expected net future cash flows related to servicing of the loans. Changes in the fair value of IRLCs are recognized based on interest rate changes, changes in the probability that the commitment will be exercised and the passage of time. Changes from the expected future cash flows related to the customer relationship are excluded from the valuation of IRLCs.

Outstanding IRLCs expose the Corporation to the risk that the price of the loans underlying the commitments might decline from inception of the rate lock to funding of the loan. To manage this risk, the Corporation utilizes forward loan sales commitments and other derivative instruments, including interest rate swaps and options, to economically hedge the risk of potential changes in the value of the loans that would result from the commitments. The changes in the fair value of these derivatives are recorded in mortgage banking income (loss).

Securities

Debt securities are recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of their trade date. Debt securities bought principally with the intent to buy and sell in the short term as part of the Corporation's trading activities are reported at fair value in trading account assets with unrealized gains and losses included in trading account profits. Debt securities purchased for longer term investment purposes, as part of asset and liability management (ALM) and other strategic activities are generally reported at fair value as available-for-sale (AFS) securities with net unrealized gains and losses included in accumulated OCI. Certain other debt securities purchased for ALM and other strategic purposes are reported at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported in other income (loss). These are referred to as other debt securities carried at fair value. AFS securities and other debt securities carried at fair value are reported in debt securities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The Corporation may hedge these other debt securities with risk management derivatives with the unrealized gains and losses also reported in other income (loss). The debt securities are carried at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported in other income (loss) to mitigate accounting asymmetry with the risk management derivatives and to achieve operational simplifications. Debt securities which management has the intent and ability to hold to maturity are reported at amortized cost. Certain debt securities purchased for use in other risk management activities, such as hedging certain market risks related to MSRs, are reported in other assets at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported in the same line item as the item being hedged.

The Corporation regularly evaluates each AFS and held-to-maturity (HTM) debt security where the value has declined below amortized cost to assess whether the decline in fair value is other than temporary. In determining whether an impairment is other than temporary, the Corporation considers the severity and duration of the decline in fair value, the length of time expected for recovery, the financial condition of the issuer, and other qualitative factors, as well as whether the Corporation either plans to sell the security or it is more-likely-than-not that it will be required to sell the security before recovery of the amortized cost. If the impairment of the AFS or HTM debt security is credit-related, an other-than-temporary impairment (OTTI) loss is recorded in earnings. For AFS debt securities, the non-credit-related impairment loss is recognized in accumulated OCI. If the Corporation intends to sell an AFS debt security or believes it will more-likely-than-not be required to sell a security, the Corporation records the full amount of the impairment loss as an OTTI loss.

Interest on debt securities, including amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts, is included in interest income. Realized gains and losses from the sales of debt securities are determined using the specific identification method.

Marketable equity securities are classified based on management's intention on the date of purchase and recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of the trade date. Marketable equity securities that are bought and held principally for the purpose of resale in the near term are classified as trading and are carried at fair value with unrealized gains and losses included in trading account profits. Other marketable equity securities are accounted for as AFS and classified in other assets. All AFS marketable equity securities are carried at fair value with net unrealized gains and losses included in accumulated OCI on an after-tax basis. If there is an other-than-temporary decline in the fair value of any individual AFS marketable equity security, the cost basis is reduced and the Corporation reclassifies the associated net unrealized loss out of accumulated OCI with a corresponding charge to equity investment income. Dividend income on AFS marketable equity securities is included in equity investment income. Realized gains and losses on the sale of all AFS marketable equity securities, which are recorded in equity investment income, are determined using the specific identification method.

Certain equity investments held by Global Principal Investments (GPI), the Corporation's diversified equity investor in private equity, real estate and other alternative investments, are subject to investment company accounting under applicable accounting guidance and, accordingly, are carried at fair value with changes in fair value reported in equity investment income. These investments are included in other assets. Initially, the transaction price of the investment is generally considered to be the best indicator of fair value. Thereafter, valuation of direct investments is based on an assessment of each individual investment using methodologies that include publicly-traded comparables derived by multiplying a key performance metric (e.g., earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization) of the portfolio company by the relevant valuation multiple observed for comparable companies, acquisition comparables, entry level multiples and discounted cash flow analyses, and are subject to appropriate discounts for lack of liquidity or marketability. Certain factors that may influence changes in fair value include but are not limited to recapitalizations, subsequent rounds of financing and offerings in the equity or debt capital markets. For fund investments, the Corporation generally records the fair value of its proportionate interest in the fund's capital as reported by the respective fund managers. Other investments held by GPI are accounted for under either the equity method or at cost, depending on the Corporation's ownership interest, and are reported in other assets.

Loans and Leases

Loans, with the exception of loans accounted for under the fair value option, are measured at historical cost and reported at their outstanding principal balances net of any unearned income, charge-offs, unamortized deferred fees and costs on originated loans, and for purchased loans, net of any unamortized premiums or discounts. Loan origination fees and certain direct origination costs are deferred and recognized as adjustments to interest income over the lives of the related loans. Unearned income, discounts and premiums are amortized to interest income using a level yield methodology. The Corporation elects to account for certain consumer and commercial loans under the fair value option with changes in fair value reported in other income (loss).

Under applicable accounting guidance, for reporting purposes, the loan and lease portfolio is categorized by portfolio segment and, within each portfolio segment, by class of financing receivables. A portfolio segment is defined as the level at which an entity develops and documents a systematic methodology to determine the allowance for credit losses, and a class of financing receivables is defined as the level of disaggregation of portfolio segments based on the initial measurement attribute, risk characteristics and methods for assessing risk. The Corporation's three portfolio segments are Home Loans, Credit Card and Other Consumer, and Commercial. The classes within the Home Loans portfolio segment are core portfolio residential mortgage, Legacy Assets & Servicing residential mortgage, core portfolio home

equity and Legacy Assets & Servicing home equity. The classes within the Credit Card and Other Consumer portfolio segment are U.S. credit card, non-U.S. credit card, direct/indirect consumer and other consumer. The classes within the Commercial portfolio segment are U.S. commercial, commercial real estate, commercial lease financing, non-U.S. commercial and U.S. small business commercial.

Purchased Credit-impaired Loans

The Corporation purchases loans with and without evidence of credit quality deterioration since origination. Evidence of credit quality deterioration as of the purchase date may include statistics such as past due status, refreshed borrower credit scores and refreshed loan-to-value (LTV) ratios, some of which are not immediately available as of the purchase date. Purchased loans with evidence of credit quality deterioration for which it is probable that the Corporation will not receive all contractually required payments receivable are accounted for as purchased credit- impaired (PCI) loans. The excess of the cash flows expected to be collected on PCI loans, measured as of the acquisition date, over the estimated fair value is referred to as the accretable yield and is recognized in interest income over the remaining life of the loan using a level yield methodology. The difference between contractually required payments as of the acquisition date and the cash flows expected to be collected is referred to as the nonaccretable difference. PCI loans that have similar risk characteristics, primarily credit risk, collateral type and interest rate risk, are pooled and accounted for as a single asset with a single composite interest rate and an aggregate expectation of cash flows. Once a pool is assembled, it is treated as if it was one loan for purposes of applying the accounting guidance for PCI loans. An individual loan is removed from a PCI loan pool if it is sold, foreclosed, forgiven or the expectation of any future proceeds is remote. When a loan is removed from a PCI loan pool and the foreclosure or recovery value of the loan is less than the loan's carrying value, the difference is first applied against the PCI pool's nonaccretable difference. If the nonaccretable difference has been fully utilized, only then is the PCI pool's basis applicable to that loan written-off against its valuation reserve; however, the integrity of the pool is maintained and it continues to be accounted for as if it was one loan.

The Corporation continues to estimate cash flows expected to be collected over the life of the PCI loans using internal credit risk, interest rate and prepayment risk models that incorporate management's best estimate of current key assumptions such as default rates, loss severity and payment speeds. If, upon subsequent evaluation, the Corporation determines it is probable that the present value of the expected cash flows has decreased, the PCI loan is considered to be further impaired resulting in a charge to the provision for credit losses and a corresponding increase to a valuation allowance included in the allowance for loan and lease losses. The present value of the expected cash flows is then recalculated each period, which may result in additional impairment or a reduction of the valuation allowance. If there is no valuation allowance and it is probable that there is a significant increase in the present value of the expected cash flows, the Corporation recalculates the amount of accretable yield as the excess of the revised expected cash flows over the current carrying value resulting in a reclassification from nonaccretable difference to accretable yield. Reclassifications from nonaccretable difference can also occur if there is a change in the expected lives of the loans. The present value of the expected cash flows is determined using the PCI loans' effective interest rate, adjusted for changes in the PCI loans' interest rate indices.

Leases

The Corporation provides equipment financing to its customers through a variety of lease arrangements. Direct financing leases are carried at the aggregate of lease payments receivable plus estimated residual value of the leased property less unearned income. Leveraged leases, which are a form of financing leases, are reported net of non-recourse debt. Unearned income on leveraged and direct financing leases is accreted to interest income over the lease terms using methods that approximate the interest method.

Allowance for Credit Losses

The allowance for credit losses, which includes the allowance for loan and lease losses and the reserve for unfunded lending commitments, represents management's estimate of probable losses inherent in the Corporation's lending activities. The allowance for loan and lease losses and the reserve for unfunded lending commitments exclude amounts for loans and unfunded lending commitments accounted for under the fair value option as the fair values of these instruments reflect a credit component. The allowance for loan and lease losses does not include amounts related to accrued interest receivable, other than billed interest and fees on credit card receivables, as accrued interest receivable is reversed when a loan is placed on nonaccrual status. The allowance for loan and lease losses represents the estimated probable credit losses on funded consumer and commercial loans and leases while the reserve for unfunded lending commitments, including standby letters of credit and binding unfunded loan commitments, represents estimated probable credit losses on these unfunded credit instruments based on utilization assumptions. Lending-related credit exposures deemed to be uncollectible, excluding loans carried at fair value, are charged off against these accounts. Write-offs on PCI loans on which there is a valuation allowance are written-off against the valuation allowance. For additional information, see the Purchased Credit-impaired Loans in this Note. Cash recovered on previously charged off amounts is recorded as a recovery to these accounts. Management evaluates the adequacy of the allowance for credit losses based on the combined total of the allowance for loan and lease losses and the reserve for unfunded lending commitments.

The Corporation performs periodic and systematic detailed reviews of its lending portfolios to identify credit risks and to assess the overall collectability of those portfolios. The allowance on certain homogeneous consumer loan portfolios, which generally consist of consumer real estate within the Home Loans portfolio segment and credit card loans within the Credit Card and Other Consumer portfolio segment, is based on aggregated portfolio segment evaluations generally by product type. Loss forecast models are utilized for these portfolios which consider a variety of factors including, but not limited to, historical loss experience, estimated defaults or foreclosures based on portfolio trends, delinquencies, bankruptcies, economic conditions and credit scores.

The Corporation's Home Loans portfolio segment is comprised primarily of large groups of homogeneous consumer loans secured by residential real estate. The amount of losses incurred in the homogeneous loan pools is estimated based on the number of loans that will default and the loss in the event of default. Using

modeling methodologies, the Corporation estimates the number of homogeneous loans that will default based on the individual loans' attributes aggregated into pools of homogeneous loans with similar attributes. The attributes that are most significant to the probability of default and are used to estimate defaults include refreshed LTV or, in the case of a subordinated lien, refreshed combined loan-to-value, borrower credit score, months since origination (referred to as vintage) and geography, all of which are further broken down by present collection status (whether the loan is current, delinquent, in default or in bankruptcy). This estimate is based on the Corporation's historical experience with the loan portfolio. The estimate is adjusted to reflect an assessment of environmental factors not yet reflected in the historical data underlying the loss estimates, such as changes in real estate values, local and national economies, underwriting standards and the regulatory environment. The probability of default on a loan is based on an analysis of the movement of loans with the measured attributes from either current or any of the delinquency categories to default over a 12-month period. On home equity loans where the Corporation holds only a second-lien position and foreclosure is not the best alternative, the loss severity is estimated at 100 percent.

The allowance on certain commercial loans (except business card and certain small business loans) is calculated using loss rates delineated by risk rating and product type. Factors considered when assessing loss rates include the value of the underlying collateral, if applicable, the industry of the obligor, and the obligor's liquidity and other financial indicators along with certain qualitative factors. These statistical models are updated regularly for changes in economic and business conditions. Included in the analysis of consumer and commercial loan portfolios are reserves which are maintained to cover uncertainties that affect the Corporation's estimate of probable losses including domestic and global economic uncertainty and large single name defaults.

The remaining portfolios, including nonperforming commercial loans, as well as consumer and commercial loans modified in a troubled debt restructuring (TDR) are reviewed in accordance with applicable accounting guidance on impaired loans and TDRs. If necessary, a specific allowance is established for these loans if they are deemed to be impaired. A loan is considered impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that the Corporation will be unable to collect all amounts due, including principal and/or interest, in accordance with the contractual terms of the agreement or the loan has been modified in a TDR. Once a loan has been identified as impaired, management measures impairment primarily based on the present value of payments expected to be received, discounted at the loans' original effective contractual interest rates, or discounted at the portfolio average contractual annual percentage rate, excluding promotionally priced loans, in effect prior to restructuring. Impaired loans and TDRs may also be measured based on observable market prices, or for loans that are solely dependent on the collateral for repayment, the estimated fair value of the collateral less costs to sell. If the recorded investment in impaired loans exceeds this amount, a specific allowance is established as a component of the allowance for loan and lease losses unless these are secured consumer loans that are solely dependent on the collateral for repayment, in which case the amount that exceeds the fair value of the collateral is charged off.

Generally, when determining the fair value of the collateral securing consumer real estate-secured loans that are solely dependent on the collateral for repayment, prior to performing a detailed property valuation including a walk-through of a property, the Corporation initially estimates the fair value of the collateral securing these consumer loans using an automated valuation method (AVM). An AVM is a tool that estimates the value of a property by reference to market data including sales of comparable properties and price trends specific to the Metropolitan Statistical Area in which the property being valued is located. In the event that an AVM value is not available, the Corporation utilizes publicized indices or if these methods provide less reliable valuations, the Corporation uses appraisals or broker price opinions to estimate the fair value of the collateral. While there is inherent imprecision in these valuations, the Corporation believes that they are representative of the portfolio in the aggregate.

In addition to the allowance for loan and lease losses, the Corporation also estimates probable losses related to unfunded lending commitments, such as letters of credit and financial guarantees, and binding unfunded loan commitments. The reserve for unfunded lending commitments excludes commitments accounted for under the fair value option. Unfunded lending commitments are subject to individual reviews and are analyzed and segregated by risk according to the Corporation's internal risk rating scale. These risk classifications, in conjunction with an analysis of historical loss experience, utilization assumptions, current economic conditions, performance trends within the portfolio and any other pertinent information, result in the estimation of the reserve for unfunded lending commitments.

The allowance for credit losses related to the loan and lease portfolio is reported separately on the Consolidated Balance Sheet whereas the reserve for unfunded lending commitments is reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheet in accrued expenses and other liabilities. The provision for credit losses related to the loan and lease portfolio and unfunded lending commitments is reported in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

Nonperforming Loans and Leases, Charge-offs and Delinquencies

Nonperforming loans and leases generally include loans and leases that have been placed on nonaccrual status, including nonaccruing loans whose contractual terms have been restructured in a manner that grants a concession to a borrower experiencing financial difficulties. Loans accounted for under the fair value option, PCI loans and LHFS are not reported as nonperforming.

In accordance with the Corporation's policies, consumer real estate-secured loans, including residential mortgages and home equity loans, are generally placed on nonaccrual status and classified as nonperforming at 90 days past due unless repayment of the loan is insured by the Federal Housing Administration or through individually insured long-term standby agreements with Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac (the fully-insured portfolio). Residential mortgage loans in the fully-insured portfolio are not placed on nonaccrual status and, therefore, are not reported as nonperforming. Junior-lien home equity loans are placed on nonaccrual status and classified as nonperforming when the underlying first-lien mortgage loan becomes 90 days past due even if the junior-lien loan is current. Accrued interest receivable is reversed when a consumer loan is placed on nonaccrual status. Interest collections on nonaccruing consumer loans for which the ultimate collectability of principal is uncertain are generally applied as principal reductions; otherwise, such collections are credited to interest income when received. These loans may be restored

to accrual status when all principal and interest is current and full repayment of the remaining contractual principal and interest is expected, or when the loan otherwise becomes well-secured and is in the process of collection. The outstanding balance of real estate-secured loans that is in excess of the estimated property value less costs to sell is charged off no later than the end of the month in which the loan becomes 180 days past due unless the loan is fully insured. The estimated property value less costs to sell is determined using the same process as described for impaired loans in the Allowance for Credit Losses in this Note.

Consumer loans secured by personal property, credit card loans and other unsecured consumer loans are not placed on nonaccrual status prior to charge-off and, therefore, are not reported as nonperforming loans, except for certain secured consumer loans, including those that have been modified in a TDR. Personal property-secured loans are charged off to collateral value no later than the end of the month in which the account becomes 120 days past due or, for loans in bankruptcy, 60 days past due. Credit card and other unsecured consumer loans are charged off no later than the end of the month in which the account becomes 180 days past due or within 60 days after receipt of notification of death or bankruptcy.

Commercial loans and leases, excluding business card loans, that are past due 90 days or more as to principal or interest, or where reasonable doubt exists as to timely collection, including loans that are individually identified as being impaired, are generally placed on nonaccrual status and classified as nonperforming unless well-secured and in the process of collection.

Accrued interest receivable is reversed when commercial loans and leases are placed on nonaccrual status. Interest collections on nonaccruing commercial loans and leases for which the ultimate collectability of principal is uncertain are applied as principal reductions; otherwise, such collections are credited to income when received. Commercial loans and leases may be restored to accrual status when all principal and interest is current and full repayment of the remaining contractual principal and interest is expected, or when the loan otherwise becomes well-secured and is in the process of collection. Business card loans are charged off no later than the end of the month in which the account becomes 180 days past due or 60 days after receipt of notification of death or bankruptcy. These loans are not placed on nonaccrual status prior to charge-off and, therefore, are not reported as nonperforming loans. Other commercial loans and leases are generally charged off when all or a portion of the principal amount is determined to be uncollectible.

The entire balance of a consumer loan or commercial loan or lease is contractually delinquent if the minimum payment is not received by the specified due date on the customer's billing statement. Interest and fees continue to accrue on past due loans and leases until the date the loan is placed on nonaccrual status, if applicable.

PCI loans are recorded at fair value at the acquisition date. Although the PCI loans may be contractually delinquent, the Corporation does not classify these loans as nonperforming as the loans were written down to fair value at the acquisition date and the accretable yield is recognized in interest income over the remaining life of the loan. In addition, reported net charge-offs exclude write-offs on PCI loans as the fair value already considers the estimated credit losses.

Troubled Debt Restructurings

Consumer loans and commercial loans and leases whose contractual terms have been restructured in a manner that grants a concession to a borrower experiencing financial difficulties are classified as TDRs. Concessions could include a reduction in the interest rate to a rate that is below market on the loan, payment extensions, forgiveness of principal, forbearance, or other actions designed to maximize collections. Secured consumer loans that have been discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy and have not been reaffirmed by the borrower are classified as TDRs at the time of discharge. Consumer real estate-secured loans for which a binding offer to restructure has been extended are also classified as TDRs. Loans classified as TDRs are considered impaired loans. Loans that are carried at fair value, LHFS and PCI loans are not classified as TDRs.

Secured consumer loans whose contractual terms have been modified in a TDR and are current at the time of restructuring generally remain on accrual status if there is demonstrated performance prior to the restructuring and payment in full under the restructured terms is expected. Otherwise, the loans are placed on nonaccrual status and reported as nonperforming, except for the fully-insured loans, until there is sustained repayment performance for a reasonable period, generally six months. If accruing consumer TDRs cease to perform in accordance with their modified contractual terms, they are placed on nonaccrual status and reported as nonperforming TDRs. Consumer TDRs that bear a below-market rate of interest are generally reported as TDRs throughout their remaining lives. Secured consumer loans that have been discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy are placed on nonaccrual status and written down to the estimated collateral value less costs to sell no later than at the time of discharge. If these loans are contractually current, interest collections are generally recorded in interest income on a cash basis. Credit card and other unsecured consumer loans that have been renegotiated in a TDR are not placed on nonaccrual status. Credit card and other unsecured consumer loans that have been renegotiated and placed on a fixed payment plan after July 1, 2012 are generally charged off no later than the end of the month in which the account becomes 120 days past due.

Commercial loans and leases whose contractual terms have been modified in a TDR are typically placed on nonaccrual status and reported as nonperforming until the loans or leases have performed for an adequate period of time under the restructured agreement, generally six months. If the borrower had demonstrated performance under the previous terms and the underwriting process shows the capacity to continue to perform under the modified terms, the loan may remain on accrual status. Accruing commercial TDRs are reported as performing TDRs through the end of the calendar year in which the loans are returned to accrual status. In addition, if accruing commercial TDRs bear less than a market rate of interest at the time of modification, they are reported as performing TDRs throughout their remaining lives unless and until they cease to perform in accordance with their modified contractual terms, at which time they are placed on nonaccrual status and reported as nonperforming TDRs.

A loan that had previously been modified in a TDR and is subsequently refinanced under current underwriting standards at a market rate with no concessionary terms is accounted for as a new loan and is no longer reported as a TDR.

Loans Held-for-sale

Loans that are intended to be sold in the foreseeable future, including residential mortgages, loan syndications, and to a lesser degree, commercial real estate, consumer finance and other loans, are reported as LHFS and are carried at the lower of aggregate cost or fair value. The Corporation accounts for certain LHFS, including first mortgage LHFS, under the fair value option. Mortgage loan origination costs related to LHFS that the Corporation accounts for under the fair value option are recognized in noninterest expense when incurred. Mortgage loan origination costs for LHFS carried at the lower of cost or fair value are capitalized as part of the carrying value of the loans and recognized as a reduction of mortgage banking income (loss) upon the sale of such loans. LHFS that are on nonaccrual status and are reported as nonperforming, as defined in the policy herein, are reported separately from nonperforming loans and leases.

Premises and Equipment

Premises and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization are recognized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Estimated lives range up to 40 years for buildings, up to 12 years for furniture and equipment, and the shorter of lease term or estimated useful life for leasehold improvements.

The Corporation capitalizes the costs associated with certain computer hardware, software and internally developed software, and amortizes the costs over the expected useful life. Direct project costs of internally developed software are capitalized when it is probable that the project will be completed and the software will be used for its intended function.

Mortgage Servicing Rights

The Corporation accounts for consumer MSRs, including residential mortgage and home equity MSRs, at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in mortgage banking income (loss). To reduce the volatility of earnings related to interest rate and market value fluctuations, U.S. Treasury securities, mortgage-backed securities and derivatives such as options and interest rate swaps may be used to hedge certain market risks of the MSRs. Such derivatives are not designated as qualifying accounting hedges. These instruments are carried at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in mortgage banking income (loss).

The Corporation estimates the fair value of consumer MSRs using a valuation model that calculates the present value of estimated future net servicing income and, when available, quoted prices from independent parties. The present value calculation is based on an option-adjusted spread (OAS) valuation approach that factors in prepayment risk. This approach consists of projecting servicing cash flows under multiple interest rate scenarios and discounting these cash flows using risk-adjusted discount rates. The key economic assumptions used in MSR valuations include weighted-average lives of the MSRs and the OAS levels. The OAS represents the spread that is added to the discount rate so that the sum of the discounted cash flows equals the market price; therefore, it is a measure of the extra yield over the reference discount factor that the Corporation expects to earn by holding the asset.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill is the purchase premium after adjusting for the fair value of net assets acquired. Goodwill is not amortized but is reviewed for potential impairment on an annual basis, or when events or circumstances indicate a potential impairment, at the reporting unit level. A reporting unit, as defined under applicable accounting guidance, is a business segment or one level below a business segment. The goodwill impairment analysis is a two-step test. The first step of the goodwill impairment test involves comparing the fair value of each reporting unit with its carrying value, including goodwill, as measured by allocated equity. In certain circumstances, the first step may be performed using a qualitative assessment. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered not impaired; however, if the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step must be performed to measure potential impairment.

The second step involves calculating an implied fair value of goodwill for each reporting unit for which the first step indicated possible impairment. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined in the same manner as the amount of goodwill recognized in a business combination, which is the excess of the fair value of the reporting unit, as determined in the first step, over the aggregate fair values of the assets, liabilities and identifiable intangibles as if the reporting unit was being acquired in a business combination. Measurement of the fair values of the assets and liabilities of a reporting unit is consistent with the requirements of the fair value measurements accounting guidance, as described in Fair Value in this Note. The adjustments to measure the assets, liabilities and intangibles at fair value are for the purpose of measuring the implied fair value of goodwill and such adjustments are not reflected in the Consolidated Balance Sheet. If the implied fair value of goodwill exceeds the goodwill assigned to the reporting unit, there is no impairment. If the goodwill assigned to a reporting unit exceeds the implied fair value of goodwill, an impairment charge is recorded for the excess. An impairment loss recognized cannot exceed the amount of goodwill assigned to a reporting unit. An impairment loss establishes a new basis in the goodwill and subsequent reversals of goodwill impairment losses are not permitted under applicable accounting guidance.

For intangible assets subject to amortization, an impairment loss is recognized if the carrying value of the intangible asset is not recoverable and exceeds fair value. The carrying value of the intangible asset is considered not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset.

Variable Interest Entities

A VIE is an entity that lacks equity investors or whose equity investors do not have a controlling financial interest in the entity through their equity investments. The entity that has a controlling financial interest in a VIE is referred to as the primary beneficiary and consolidates the VIE. The Corporation is deemed to have a controlling financial interest and is the primary beneficiary of a VIE if it has both the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and an obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIE. On a quarterly basis, the Corporation reassesses whether it has a controlling financial interest in and is the primary beneficiary of a VIE. The quarterly reassessment process considers whether the Corporation has

acquired or divested the power to direct the activities of the VIE through changes in governing documents or other circumstances. The reassessment also considers whether the Corporation has acquired or disposed of a financial interest that could be significant to the VIE, or whether an interest in the VIE has become significant or is no longer significant. The consolidation status of the VIEs with which the Corporation is involved may change as a result of such reassessments. Changes in consolidation status are applied prospectively, with assets and liabilities of a newly consolidated VIE initially recorded at fair value. A gain or loss may be recognized upon deconsolidation of a VIE depending on the carrying values of deconsolidated assets and liabilities compared to the fair value of retained interests and ongoing contractual arrangements.

The Corporation primarily uses VIEs for its securitization activities, in which the Corporation transfers whole loans or debt securities into a trust or other vehicle such that the assets are legally isolated from the creditors of the Corporation. Assets held in a trust can only be used to settle obligations of the trust. The creditors of these trusts typically have no recourse to the Corporation except in accordance with the Corporation's obligations under standard representations and warranties.

When the Corporation is the servicer of whole loans held in a securitization trust, including non-agency residential mortgages, home equity loans, credit cards, automobile loans and student loans, the Corporation has the power to direct the most significant activities of the trust. The Corporation does not have the power to direct the most significant activities of a residential mortgage agency trust unless the Corporation holds substantially all of the issued securities and has the unilateral right to liquidate the trust. The power to direct the most significant activities of a commercial mortgage securitization trust is typically held by the special servicer or by the party holding specific subordinate securities which embody certain controlling rights. The Corporation consolidates a whole-loan securitization trust if it has the power to direct the most significant activities and also holds securities issued by the trust or has other contractual arrangements, other than standard representations and warranties, that could potentially be significant to the trust.

The Corporation may also transfer trading account securities and AFS securities into municipal bond or resecuritization trusts. The Corporation consolidates a municipal bond or resecuritization trust if it has control over the ongoing activities of the trust such as the remarketing of the trust's liabilities or, if there are no ongoing activities, sole discretion over the design of the trust, including the identification of securities to be transferred in and the structure of securities to be issued, and also retains securities or has liquidity or other commitments that could potentially be significant to the trust. The Corporation does not consolidate a municipal bond or resecuritization trust if one or a limited number of third-party investors share responsibility for the design of the trust or have control over the significant activities of the trust through liquidation or other substantive rights.

Other VIEs used by the Corporation include collateralized debt obligations (CDOs), investment vehicles created on behalf of customers and other investment vehicles. The Corporation does not routinely serve as collateral manager for CDOs and, therefore, does not typically have the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of a CDO. However, following an event of default, if the Corporation is a majority holder of senior securities issued by a CDO and acquires the power to manage the assets of the CDO, the Corporation consolidates the CDO.

The Corporation consolidates a customer or other investment vehicle if it has control over the initial design of the vehicle or manages the assets in the vehicle and also absorbs potentially significant gains or losses through an investment in the vehicle, derivative contracts or other arrangements. The Corporation does not consolidate an investment vehicle if a single investor controlled the initial design of the vehicle or manages the assets in the vehicles or if the Corporation does not have a variable interest that could potentially be significant to the vehicle.

Retained interests in securitized assets are initially recorded at fair value. In addition, the Corporation may invest in debt securities issued by unconsolidated VIEs. Fair values of these debt securities, which are AFS debt securities or trading account assets, are based primarily on quoted market prices in active or inactive markets. Generally, quoted market prices for retained residual interests are not available; therefore, the Corporation estimates fair values based on the present value of the associated expected future cash flows. This may require management to estimate credit losses, prepayment speeds, forward interest yield curves, discount rates and other factors that impact the value of retained interests. Retained residual interests in unconsolidated securitization trusts are classified in trading account assets or other assets with changes in fair value recorded in income. The Corporation may also enter into derivatives with unconsolidated VIEs, which are carried at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in income.

Fair Value

The Corporation measures the fair values of its financial instruments in accordance with accounting guidance that requires an entity to base fair value on exit price. A three-level hierarchy, provided in the applicable accounting guidance, for inputs is utilized in measuring fair value which maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that observable inputs be used to determine the exit price when available. Under applicable accounting guidance, the Corporation categorizes its financial instruments, based on the priority of inputs to the valuation technique, into this three-level hierarchy, as described below. Trading account assets and liabilities, derivative assets and liabilities, AFS debt and equity securities, other debt securities carried at fair value, certain MSRs and certain other assets are carried at fair value in accordance with applicable accounting guidance. The Corporation has also elected to account for certain assets and liabilities under the fair value option, including certain commercial and consumer loans and loan commitments, LHFS, other short-term borrowings, securities financing agreements, asset-backed secured financings, long-term deposits and long-term debt. The following describes the three-level hierarchy.

Level 1 Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 1 assets and liabilities include debt and equity securities and derivative contracts that are traded in an active exchange market, as well as certain U.S. Treasury securities that are highly liquid and are actively traded in OTC markets.

Level 2 Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities. Level 2 assets and liabilities include debt

securities with quoted prices that are traded less frequently than exchange-traded instruments and derivative contracts where fair value is determined using a pricing model with inputs that are observable in the market or can be derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data. This category generally includes U.S. government and agency mortgage-backed debt securities, corporate debt securities, derivative contracts, residential mortgage loans and certain LHFS.

Level 3 Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the overall fair value of the assets or liabilities. Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation. The fair value for such assets and liabilities is generally determined using pricing models, market comparables, discounted cash flow methodologies or similar techniques that incorporate the assumptions a market participant would use in pricing the asset or liability. This category generally includes certain private equity investments and other principal investments, retained residual interests in securitizations, residential MSRs, certain asset-backed securities, highly structured, complex or long-dated derivative contracts, certain LHFS, IRLCs and certain CDOs where independent pricing information cannot be obtained for a significant portion of the underlying assets.

Income Taxes

There are two components of income tax expense: current and deferred. Current income tax expense reflects taxes to be paid or refunded for the current period. Deferred income tax expense results from changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities between periods. These gross deferred tax assets and liabilities represent decreases or increases in taxes expected to be paid in the future because of future reversals of temporary differences in the bases of assets and liabilities as measured by tax laws and their bases as reported in the financial statements. Deferred tax assets are also recognized for tax attributes such as net operating loss carryforwards and tax credit carryforwards. Valuation allowances are recorded to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts management concludes are more-likely-than-not to be realized.

Income tax benefits are recognized and measured based upon a two-step model: first, a tax position must be more-likely-than-not to be sustained based solely on its technical merits in order to be recognized, and second, the benefit is measured as the largest dollar amount of that position that is more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon settlement. The difference between the benefit recognized and the tax benefit claimed on a tax return is referred to as an unrecognized tax benefit. The Corporation records income tax-related interest and penalties, if applicable, within income tax expense.

Retirement Benefits

The Corporation has retirement plans covering substantially all full-time and certain part-time employees. Pension expense under these plans is charged to current operations and consists of several components of net pension cost based on various actuarial assumptions regarding future experience under the plans.

In addition, the Corporation has unfunded supplemental benefit plans and supplemental executive retirement plans (SERPs) for selected officers of the Corporation and its subsidiaries that provide benefits that cannot be paid from a qualified retirement plan due to Internal Revenue Code restrictions. The Corporation's current executive officers do not earn additional retirement income under SERPs. These plans are nonqualified under the Internal Revenue Code and assets used to fund benefit payments are not segregated from other assets of the Corporation; therefore, in general, a participant's or beneficiary's claim to benefits under these plans is as a general creditor. In addition, the Corporation has several postretirement healthcare and life insurance benefit plans.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

The Corporation records unrealized gains and losses on AFS debt and marketable equity securities, gains and losses on cash flow accounting hedges, certain employee benefit plan adjustments, foreign currency translation adjustments and related hedges of net investments in foreign operations, and the cumulative adjustment related to certain accounting changes in accumulated OCI, net-of-tax. Unrealized gains and losses on AFS debt and marketable equity securities are reclassified to earnings as the gains or losses are realized upon sale of the securities. Unrealized losses on AFS securities deemed to represent OTTI are reclassified to earnings at the time of the impairment charge. For AFS debt securities that the Corporation does not intend to sell or it is not more-likely-than-not that it will be required to sell, only the credit component of an unrealized loss is reclassified to earnings. Gains or losses on derivatives accounted for as cash flow hedges are reclassified to earnings when the hedged transaction affects earnings. Translation gains or losses on foreign currency translation adjustments are reclassified to earnings upon the substantial sale or liquidation of investments in foreign operations.

Revenue Recognition

The following summarizes the Corporation's revenue recognition policies as they relate to certain noninterest income line items in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

Card income is derived from fees such as interchange, cash advance, annual, late, over-limit and other miscellaneous fees, which are recorded as revenue when earned, primarily on an accrual basis. Uncollected fees are included in the customer card receivables balances with an amount recorded in the allowance for loan and lease losses for estimated uncollectible card receivables. Uncollected fees are written off when a card receivable reaches 180 days past due.

Service charges include fees for insufficient funds, overdrafts and other banking services and are recorded as revenue when earned. Uncollected fees are included in outstanding loan balances with an amount recorded for estimated uncollectible service fees receivable. Uncollected fees are written off when a fee receivable reaches 60 days past due.

Investment and brokerage services revenue consists primarily of asset management fees and brokerage income that are recognized over the period the services are provided or when commissions are earned. Asset management fees consist primarily of fees for investment management and trust services and are generally based on the dollar amount of the assets being managed. Brokerage income is generally derived from commissions and fees earned on the sale of various financial products.

Investment banking income consists primarily of advisory and underwriting fees that are recognized in income as the services are provided and no contingencies exist. Revenues are generally recognized net of any direct expenses. Non-reimbursed expenses are recorded as noninterest expense.

Earnings Per Common Share

Earnings per common share (EPS) is computed by dividing net income (loss) allocated to common shareholders by the weighted-average common shares outstanding, except that it does not include unvested common shares subject to repurchase or cancellation. Net income (loss) allocated to common shareholders represents net income (loss) applicable to common shareholders which is net income (loss) adjusted for preferred stock dividends including dividends declared, accretion of discounts on preferred stock including accelerated accretion when preferred stock is repaid early, and cumulative dividends related to the current dividend period that have not been declared as of period end, less income allocated to participating securities (see below for more information). Diluted EPS is computed by dividing income (loss) allocated to common shareholders plus dividends on dilutive convertible preferred stock and preferred stock that can be tendered to exercise warrants, by the weighted-average common shares outstanding plus amounts representing the dilutive effect of stock options outstanding, restricted stock, restricted stock units, outstanding warrants and the dilution resulting from the conversion of convertible preferred stock, if applicable.

Unvested share-based payment awards that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends are participating securities that are included in computing EPS using the two-class method. The two-class method is an earnings allocation formula under which EPS is calculated for common stock and participating securities according to dividends declared and participating rights in undistributed earnings. Under this method, all earnings, distributed and undistributed, are allocated to participating securities and common shares based on their respective rights to receive dividends.

In an exchange of non-convertible preferred stock, income allocated to common shareholders is adjusted for the difference between the carrying value of the preferred stock and the fair value of the consideration exchanged. In an induced conversion of convertible preferred stock, income allocated to common shareholders is reduced by the excess of the fair value of the consideration exchanged over the fair value of the common stock that would have been issued under the original conversion terms.

Foreign Currency Translation

Assets, liabilities and operations of foreign branches and subsidiaries are recorded based on the functional currency of each entity. For certain of the foreign operations, the functional currency is the local currency, in which case the assets, liabilities and operations are translated, for consolidation purposes, from the local currency to the U.S. dollar reporting currency at period-end rates for assets and liabilities and generally at average rates for results of operations. The resulting unrealized gains or losses as well as gains and losses from certain hedges, are reported as a component of accumulated OCI, net-of-tax. When the foreign entity's functional currency is determined to be the U.S. dollar, the resulting remeasurement gains or losses on foreign currency-denominated assets or liabilities are included in earnings.

Credit Card and Deposit Arrangements

Endorsing Organization Agreements

The Corporation contracts with other organizations to obtain their endorsement of the Corporation's loan and deposit products. This endorsement may provide to the Corporation exclusive rights to market to the organization's members or to customers on behalf of the Corporation. These organizations endorse the Corporation's loan and deposit products and provide the Corporation with their mailing lists and marketing activities. These agreements generally have terms that range from two to five years. The Corporation typically pays royalties in exchange for the endorsement. Compensation costs related to the credit card agreements are recorded as contra-revenue in card income.

Cardholder Reward Agreements

The Corporation offers reward programs that allow its cardholders to earn points that can be redeemed for a broad range of rewards including cash, travel, gift cards and discounted products. The Corporation establishes a rewards liability based upon the points earned that are expected to be redeemed and the average cost per point redeemed. The points to be redeemed are estimated based on past redemption behavior, card product type, account transaction activity and other historical card performance. The liability is reduced as the points are redeemed. The estimated cost of the rewards programs is recorded as contra-revenue in card income.

Accounting Policies

All significant accounting policies are discussed either in this Note or included in the Notes herein listed below.

	Page
Note 2 – Derivatives	169
Note 3 – Securities	179
Note 4 – Outstanding Loans and Leases	184
Note 6 – Securitizations and Other Variable Interest Entities	201
Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees	207
Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies	223
Note 15 – Earnings Per Common Share	240
Note 17 – Employee Benefit Plans	245
Note 18 – Stock-based Compensation Plans	252
Note 19 – Income Taxes	253
Note 20 – Fair Value Measurements	256
Note 23 – Mortgage Servicing Rights	274

NOTE 2 Derivatives

Derivative Balances

Derivatives are entered into on behalf of customers, for trading, or to support risk management activities. Derivatives used in risk management activities include derivatives that may or may not be designated in qualifying hedge accounting relationships. Derivatives that are not designated in qualifying hedge accounting relationships are referred to as other risk management derivatives. For more information on the Corporation's derivatives and hedging activities, see *Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles*. The following tables present derivative instruments included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet in derivative assets and liabilities at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Balances are presented on a gross basis, prior to the application of counterparty and cash collateral netting. Total derivative assets and liabilities are adjusted on an aggregate basis to take into consideration the effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements and have been reduced by the cash collateral received or paid.

		December 31, 2013					
		Gross Derivative Assets			Gross Derivative Liabilities		
(Dollars in billions)	Contract/ Notional (1)	Trading Derivatives and Other Risk Management Derivatives	Qualifying Accounting Hedges	Total	Trading Derivatives and Other Risk Management Derivatives	Qualifying Accounting Hedges	Total
Interest rate contracts							
Swaps	$ 33,272.0	$ 659.9	$ 7.5	$ 667.4	$ 658.4	$ 0.9	$ 659.3
Futures and forwards	8,217.6	1.6	—	1.6	1.5	—	1.5
Written options	2,065.4	—	—	—	64.4	—	64.4
Purchased options	2,028.3	65.4	—	65.4	—	—	—
Foreign exchange contracts							
Swaps	2,284.1	43.1	1.0	44.1	42.7	1.0	43.7
Spot, futures and forwards	2,922.5	32.5	0.7	33.2	33.5	1.1	34.6
Written options	412.4	—	—	—	9.2	—	9.2
Purchased options	392.4	8.8	—	8.8	—	—	—
Equity contracts							
Swaps	162.0	3.6	—	3.6	4.2	—	4.2
Futures and forwards	71.4	1.1	—	1.1	1.4	—	1.4
Written options	315.6	—	—	—	29.6	—	29.6
Purchased options	266.7	30.4	—	30.4	—	—	—
Commodity contracts							
Swaps	73.1	3.8	—	3.8	5.7	—	5.7
Futures and forwards	454.4	4.7	—	4.7	2.5	—	2.5
Written options	157.3	—	—	—	5.0	—	5.0
Purchased options	164.0	5.2	—	5.2	—	—	—
Credit derivatives							
Purchased credit derivatives:							
Credit default swaps	1,305.1	15.7	—	15.7	28.1	—	28.1
Total return swaps/other	38.1	2.0	—	2.0	3.2	—	3.2
Written credit derivatives:							
Credit default swaps	1,265.4	29.3	—	29.3	13.8	—	13.8
Total return swaps/other	63.4	4.0	—	4.0	0.2	—	0.2
Gross derivative assets/liabilities		$ 911.1	$ 9.2	$ 920.3	$ 903.4	$ 3.0	$ 906.4
Less: Legally enforceable master netting agreements				(825.5)			(825.5)
Less: Cash collateral received/paid				(47.3)			(43.5)
Total derivative assets/liabilities				$ 47.5			$ 37.4

(1) Represents the total contract/notional amount of derivative assets and liabilities outstanding.

(Dollars in billions)	Contract/ Notional (1)	December 31, 2012 Gross Derivative Assets: Trading Derivatives and Other Risk Management Derivatives	Gross Derivative Assets: Qualifying Accounting Hedges	Gross Derivative Assets: Total	Gross Derivative Liabilities: Trading Derivatives and Other Risk Management Derivatives	Gross Derivative Liabilities: Qualifying Accounting Hedges	Gross Derivative Liabilities: Total
Interest rate contracts							
Swaps	$ 34,667.4	$ 1,075.4	$ 13.8	$ 1,089.2	$ 1,062.6	$ 4.7	$ 1,067.3
Futures and forwards	11,950.5	2.8	–	2.8	2.7	–	2.7
Written options	2,343.5	–	–	–	106.0	–	106.0
Purchased options	2,162.6	105.5	–	105.5	–	–	–
Foreign exchange contracts							
Swaps	2,489.0	47.4	1.4	48.8	53.2	1.8	55.0
Spot, futures and forwards	3,023.0	31.5	0.4	31.9	30.5	0.8	31.3
Written options	363.3	–	–	–	7.3	–	7.3
Purchased options	321.8	6.5	–	6.5	–	–	–
Equity contracts							
Swaps	127.1	1.6	–	1.6	2.0	–	2.0
Futures and forwards	58.4	1.0	–	1.0	1.0	–	1.0
Written options	295.3	–	–	–	20.2	–	20.2
Purchased options	271.0	20.4	–	20.4	–	–	–
Commodity contracts							
Swaps	60.5	2.5	0.1	2.6	4.0	–	4.0
Futures and forwards	498.9	4.8	–	4.8	2.7	–	2.7
Written options	166.4	–	–	–	7.4	–	7.4
Purchased options	168.2	7.1	–	7.1	–	–	–
Credit derivatives							
Purchased credit derivatives:							
Credit default swaps	1,559.5	35.6	–	35.6	22.1	–	22.1
Total return swaps/other	43.5	2.5	–	2.5	2.9	–	2.9
Written credit derivatives:							
Credit default swaps	1,531.5	23.0	–	23.0	32.6	–	32.6
Total return swaps/other	68.8	0.2	–	0.2	0.3	–	0.3
Gross derivative assets/liabilities		$ 1,367.8	$ 15.7	$ 1,383.5	$ 1,357.5	$ 7.3	$ 1,364.8
Less: Legally enforceable master netting agreements				(1,271.9)			(1,271.9)
Less: Cash collateral received/paid				(58.1)			(46.9)
Total derivative assets/liabilities				$ 53.5			$ 46.0

(1) Represents the total contract/notional amount of derivative assets and liabilities outstanding.

Offsetting of Derivatives

The Corporation enters into International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) master netting agreements or similar agreements with substantially all of the Corporation's derivative counterparties. Where legally enforceable, these master netting agreements give the Corporation, in the event of default by the counterparty, the right to liquidate securities held as collateral and to offset receivables and payables with the same counterparty. For purposes of the Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Corporation offsets derivative assets and liabilities, and cash collateral held with the same counterparty where it has such a legally enforceable master netting agreement.

The Offsetting of Derivatives table below presents derivative instruments included in derivative assets and liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2013 and 2012 by primary risk (e.g., interest rate risk) and the platform, where applicable, on which these derivatives are transacted. Exchange-traded derivatives include listed options transacted on an exchange. Over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives include bilateral transactions between the Corporation and a particular counterparty. OTC cleared derivatives include bilateral transactions between the Corporation and a counterparty where the transaction is cleared through a clearinghouse. Balances are presented on a gross basis, prior to the application of counterparty and cash collateral netting. Total gross derivative assets and liabilities are adjusted on an aggregate basis to take into consideration the effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements and have been reduced by the cash collateral received or paid.

Other gross derivative assets and liabilities in the table represent derivatives entered into under master netting agreements where uncertainty exists as to the enforceability of these agreements under bankruptcy laws in some countries or industries and, accordingly, receivables and payables with counterparties in these countries or industries are reported on a gross basis.

Also included in the table is financial instrument collateral related to legally enforceable master netting agreements that represents securities collateral received or pledged and customer cash collateral held at third-party custodians. These amounts are not offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet but are shown as a reduction to total derivative assets and liabilities in the table to derive net derivative assets and liabilities.

For more information on offsetting of securities financing agreements, see *Note 10 – Federal Funds Sold or Purchased, Securities Financing Agreements and Short-term Borrowings*.

Offsetting of Derivatives

(Dollars in billions)	December 31, 2013 Derivative Assets	December 31, 2013 Derivative Liabilities	December 31, 2012 Derivative Assets	December 31, 2012 Derivative Liabilities
Interest rate contracts				
Over-the-counter	$ 381.7	$ 365.9	$ 646.7	$ 623.4
Exchange-traded	0.4	0.3	–	–
Over-the-counter cleared	351.2	356.5	539.5	545.1
Foreign exchange contracts				
Over-the-counter	82.9	83.9	84.1	88.7
Equity contracts				
Over-the-counter	20.3	17.6	15.2	13.3
Exchange-traded	8.4	9.8	4.8	4.7
Commodity contracts				
Over-the-counter	6.3	7.4	6.9	7.9
Exchange-traded	3.3	2.9	3.4	3.2
Credit derivatives				
Over-the-counter	44.0	38.9	56.0	53.9
Over-the-counter cleared	5.8	5.9	3.8	3.4
Total gross derivative assets/liabilities, before netting				
Over-the-counter	535.2	513.7	808.9	787.2
Exchange-traded	12.1	13.0	8.2	7.9
Over-the-counter cleared	357.0	362.4	543.3	548.5
Less: Legally enforceable master netting agreements and cash collateral received/paid				
Over-the-counter	(505.0)	(495.4)	(780.8)	(764.4)
Exchange-traded	(11.2)	(11.2)	(5.9)	(5.9)
Over-the-counter cleared	(356.6)	(362.4)	(543.3)	(548.5)
Derivative assets/liabilities, after netting	31.5	20.1	30.4	24.8
Other gross derivative assets/liabilities	16.0	17.3	23.1	21.2
Total derivative assets/liabilities	47.5	37.4	53.5	46.0
Less: Financial instruments collateral (1)	(10.1)	(4.6)	(11.5)	(14.6)
Total net derivative assets/liabilities	$ 37.4	$ 32.8	$ 42.0	$ 31.4

(1) These amounts are limited to the derivative asset/liability balance and, accordingly, do not include excess collateral received/pledged.

ALM and Risk Management Derivatives

The Corporation's asset and liability management (ALM) and risk management activities include the use of derivatives to mitigate risk to the Corporation including derivatives designated in qualifying hedge accounting relationships and derivatives used in other risk management activities. Interest rate, foreign exchange, equity, commodity and credit contracts are utilized in the Corporation's ALM and risk management activities.

The Corporation maintains an overall interest rate risk management strategy that incorporates the use of interest rate contracts, which are generally non-leveraged generic interest rate and basis swaps, options, futures and forwards, to minimize significant fluctuations in earnings that are caused by interest rate volatility. The Corporation's goal is to manage interest rate sensitivity and volatility so that movements in interest rates do not significantly adversely affect earnings or capital. As a result of interest rate fluctuations, hedged fixed-rate assets and liabilities appreciate or depreciate in fair value. Gains or losses on the derivative instruments that are linked to the hedged fixed-rate assets and liabilities are expected to substantially offset this unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

Market risk, including interest rate risk, can be substantial in the mortgage business. Market risk is the risk that values of mortgage assets or revenues will be adversely affected by changes in market conditions such as interest rate movements. To mitigate the interest rate risk in mortgage banking production income, the Corporation utilizes forward loan sale commitments and other derivative instruments including purchased options, and certain debt securities. The Corporation also utilizes derivatives such as interest rate options, interest rate swaps, forward settlement contracts and Eurodollar futures to hedge certain market risks of MSRs. For more information on MSRs, see *Note 23 – Mortgage Servicing Rights*.

The Corporation uses foreign exchange contracts to manage the foreign exchange risk associated with certain foreign currency-denominated assets and liabilities, as well as the Corporation's investments in non-U.S. subsidiaries. Foreign exchange contracts, which include spot and forward contracts, represent agreements to exchange the currency of one country for the currency of another country at an agreed-upon price on an agreed-upon settlement date. Exposure to loss on these contracts will increase or decrease over their respective lives as currency exchange and interest rates fluctuate.

The Corporation enters into derivative commodity contracts such as futures, swaps, options and forwards as well as non-derivative commodity contracts to provide price risk management services to customers or to manage price risk associated with its physical and financial commodity positions. The non-derivative commodity contracts and physical inventories of commodities expose the Corporation to earnings volatility. Cash flow and fair value accounting hedges provide a method to mitigate a portion of this earnings volatility.

The Corporation purchases credit derivatives to manage credit risk related to certain funded and unfunded credit exposures. Credit derivatives include credit default swaps (CDS), total return swaps and swaptions. These derivatives are recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in other income (loss).

Derivatives Designated as Accounting Hedges

The Corporation uses various types of interest rate, commodity and foreign exchange derivative contracts to protect against changes in the fair value of its assets and liabilities due to fluctuations in interest rates, commodity prices and exchange rates (fair value hedges). The Corporation also uses these types of contracts and equity derivatives to protect against changes in the cash flows of its assets and liabilities, and other forecasted transactions (cash flow hedges). The Corporation hedges its net investment in consolidated non-U.S. operations determined to have functional currencies other than the U.S. dollar using forward exchange contracts and cross-currency basis swaps, and by issuing foreign currency-denominated debt (net investment hedges).

Fair Value Hedges

The table below summarizes certain information related to fair value hedges for 2013, 2012 and 2011, including hedges of interest rate risk on long-term debt that were acquired as part of a business combination and redesignated. At redesignation, the fair value of the derivatives was positive. As the derivatives mature, the fair value will approach zero. As a result, ineffectiveness will occur and the fair value changes in the derivatives and the long-term debt being hedged may be directionally the same in certain scenarios. Based on a regression analysis, the derivatives continue to be highly effective at offsetting changes in the fair value of the long-term debt attributable to interest rate risk.

Derivatives Designated as Fair Value Hedges

Gains (Losses) (Dollars in millions)	Derivative	Hedged Item	Hedge Ineffectiveness
	2013		
Interest rate risk on long-term debt (1)	$ (4,704)	$ 3,925	$ (779)
Interest rate and foreign currency risk on long-term debt (1)	(1,291)	1,085	(206)
Interest rate risk on available-for-sale securities (2)	839	(840)	(1)
Price risk on commodity inventory (3)	(13)	11	(2)
Total	$ (5,169)	$ 4,181	$ (988)
	2012		
Interest rate risk on long-term debt (1)	$ (195)	$ (770)	$ (965)
Interest rate and foreign currency risk on long-term debt (1)	(1,482)	1,225	(257)
Interest rate risk on available-for-sale securities (2)	(4)	91	87
Price risk on commodity inventory (3)	(6)	6	–
Total	$ (1,687)	$ 552	$ (1,135)
	2011		
Interest rate risk on long-term debt (1)	$ 4,384	$ (4,969)	$ (585)
Interest rate and foreign currency risk on long-term debt (1)	780	(1,057)	(277)
Interest rate risk on available-for-sale securities (2)	(11,386)	10,490	(896)
Price risk on commodity inventory (3)	16	(16)	–
Total	$ (6,206)	$ 4,448	$ (1,758)

(1) Amounts are recorded in interest expense on long-term debt and in other income (loss).
(2) Amounts are recorded in interest income on debt securities. Hedged AFS securities positions were sold during 2013 and the related hedges were terminated.
(3) Amounts relating to commodity inventory are recorded in trading account profits.

Cash Flow and Net Investment Hedges

The table below summarizes certain information related to cash flow hedges and net investment hedges for 2013, 2012 and 2011. During the next 12 months, net losses in accumulated other comprehensive income (OCI) of $784 million ($494 million after-tax) on derivative instruments that qualify as cash flow hedges are expected to be reclassified into earnings. These net losses reclassified into earnings are expected to primarily reduce net interest income related to the respective hedged items. Amounts related to commodity price risk reclassified from accumulated OCI are recorded in trading account profits with the underlying hedged item. Amounts related to price risk on restricted stock awards reclassified from accumulated OCI are recorded in personnel expense.

Amounts related to foreign exchange risk recognized in accumulated OCI on derivatives exclude pre-tax losses of $7 million and pre-tax gains of $82 million related to long-term debt designated as a net investment hedge for 2012 and 2011. There were no such hedges for 2013.

Derivatives Designated as Cash Flow and Net Investment Hedges

(Dollars in millions, amounts pre-tax)	Gains (Losses) Recognized in Accumulated OCI on Derivatives	Gains (Losses) in Income Reclassified from Accumulated OCI	Hedge Ineffectiveness and Amounts Excluded from Effectiveness Testing (1)
	2013		
Cash flow hedges			
Interest rate risk on variable-rate portfolios	$ (321)	$ (1,102)	$ —
Price risk on restricted stock awards	477	329	—
Total	$ 156	$ (773)	$ —
Net investment hedges			
Foreign exchange risk	$ 1,024	$ (355)	$ (134)
	2012		
Cash flow hedges			
Interest rate risk on variable-rate portfolios	$ 10	$ (957)	$ –
Price risk on restricted stock awards	420	(78)	–
Total	$ 430	$ (1,035)	$ –
Net investment hedges			
Foreign exchange risk	$ (771)	$ (26)	$ (269)
	2011		
Cash flow hedges			
Interest rate risk on variable-rate portfolios	$ (2,079)	$ (1,392)	$ (8)
Commodity price risk on forecasted purchases and sales	(3)	6	(3)
Price risk on restricted stock awards	(408)	(231)	–
Total	$ (2,490)	$ (1,617)	$ (11)
Net investment hedges			
Foreign exchange risk	$ (1,055)	$ 384	$ (572)

(1) Amounts related to derivatives designated as cash flow hedges represent hedge ineffectiveness and amounts related to net investment hedges represent amounts excluded from effectiveness testing.

Other Risk Management Derivatives

Other risk management derivatives are used by the Corporation to reduce certain risk exposures. These derivatives are not qualifying accounting hedges because either they did not qualify for or were not designated as accounting hedges. The table below presents gains (losses) on these derivatives for 2013, 2012 and 2011. These gains (losses) are largely offset by the income or expense that is recorded on the hedged item.

Other Risk Management Derivatives

Gains (Losses)

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Price risk on mortgage banking production income (1, 2)	$ 968	$ 3,022	$ 2,852
Market-related risk on mortgage banking servicing income (1)	(1,108)	2,000	3,612
Credit risk on loans (3)	(47)	(95)	30
Interest rate and foreign currency risk on ALM activities (4)	2,501	424	(48)
Price risk on restricted stock awards (5)	865	1,008	(610)
Other	(19)	58	281
Total	$ 3,160	$ 6,417	$ 6,117

(1) Net gains on these derivatives are recorded in mortgage banking income.
(2) Includes net gains on interest rate lock commitments related to the origination of mortgage loans that are held-for-sale, which are considered derivative instruments, of $927 million, $3.0 billion and $3.8 billion for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.
(3) Net gains (losses) on these derivatives are recorded in other income (loss).
(4) The balance is primarily related to hedges of debt securities carried at fair value and hedges of foreign currency-denominated debt. Results from these items are recorded in other income (loss). The offsetting mark-to-market, while not included in the table above, is also recorded in other income (loss).
(5) Gains (losses) on these derivatives are recorded in personnel expense.

Sales and Trading Revenue

The Corporation enters into trading derivatives to facilitate client transactions and to manage risk exposures arising from trading account assets and liabilities. It is the Corporation's policy to include these derivative instruments in its trading activities which include derivatives and non-derivative cash instruments. The resulting risk from these derivatives is managed on a portfolio basis as part of the Corporation's *Global Markets* business segment. The related sales and trading revenue generated within *Global Markets* is recorded in various income statement line items including trading account profits and net interest income as well as other revenue categories. However, the majority of income related to derivative instruments is recorded in trading account profits.

Sales and trading revenue includes changes in the fair value and realized gains and losses on the sales of trading and other assets, net interest income, and fees primarily from commissions on equity securities. Revenue is generated by the difference in the client price for an instrument and the price at which the trading desk can execute the trade in the dealer market. For equity securities, commissions related to purchases and sales are recorded in the "Other" column in the Sales and Trading Revenue table. Changes in the fair value of these securities are included in trading account profits. For debt securities, revenue, with the exception of interest associated with the debt securities, is typically included in trading account profits. Unlike commissions for equity securities, the initial revenue related to broker/dealer services for debt securities is typically included in the pricing of the instrument rather than being charged through separate fee arrangements. Therefore, this revenue is recorded in trading account profits as part of the initial mark to fair value. For derivatives, all revenue is included in trading account profits. In transactions where the Corporation acts as agent, which include exchange-traded futures and options, fees are recorded in other income (loss).

Gains (losses) on certain instruments, primarily loans, that the *Global Markets* business segment shares with *Global Banking* are not considered trading instruments and are excluded from sales and trading revenue in their entirety.

The table below, which includes both derivatives and non-derivative cash instruments, identifies the amounts in the respective income statement line items attributable to the Corporation's sales and trading revenue in *Global Markets*, categorized by primary risk, for 2013, 2012 and 2011. The difference between total trading account profits in the table below and in the Consolidated Statement of Income represents trading activities in business segments other than *Global Markets*. This table includes debit valuation adjustment (DVA) gains (losses), net of hedges. *Global Markets* results in *Note 24 – Business Segment Information* are presented on a fully taxable-equivalent (FTE) basis. The table below is not presented on a FTE basis.

Sales and Trading Revenue

(Dollars in millions)	Trading Account Profits	Net Interest Income	Other (1)	Total
	2013			
Interest rate risk	$ 1,120	$ 1,104	$ 83	$ 2,307
Foreign exchange risk	1,170	4	(26)	1,148
Equity risk	1,994	112	2,094	4,200
Credit risk	2,075	2,711	88	4,874
Other risk	375	(203)	202	374
Total sales and trading revenue	$ 6,734	$ 3,728	$ 2,441	$ 12,903
	2012			
Interest rate risk	$ 583	$ 1,040	$ (6)	$ 1,617
Foreign exchange risk	909	5	6	920
Equity risk	1,180	(57)	1,891	3,014
Credit risk	2,522	2,321	961	5,804
Other risk	512	(219)	(42)	251
Total sales and trading revenue	$ 5,706	$ 3,090	$ 2,810	$ 11,606
	2011			
Interest rate risk	$ 2,148	$ 923	$ (63)	$ 3,008
Foreign exchange risk	1,090	8	(10)	1,088
Equity risk	1,482	129	2,347	3,958
Credit risk	1,067	2,605	552	4,224
Other risk	630	(184)	(72)	374
Total sales and trading revenue	$ 6,417	$ 3,481	$ 2,754	$ 12,652

(1) *Represents amounts in investment and brokerage services and other income (loss) that are recorded in Global Markets and included in the definition of sales and trading revenue. Includes investment and brokerage services revenue of $2.0 billion, $1.8 billion and $2.2 billion for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.*

Credit Derivatives

The Corporation enters into credit derivatives primarily to facilitate client transactions and to manage credit risk exposures. Credit derivatives derive value based on an underlying third-party referenced obligation or a portfolio of referenced obligations and generally require the Corporation, as the seller of credit protection, to make payments to a buyer upon the occurrence of a pre-defined credit event. Such credit events generally include bankruptcy of the referenced credit entity and failure to pay under the obligation, as well as acceleration of indebtedness and payment repudiation or moratorium. For credit derivatives based on a portfolio of referenced credits or credit indices, the Corporation may not be required to make payment until a specified amount of loss has occurred and/or may only be required to make payment up to a specified amount.

Credit derivative instruments where the Corporation is the seller of credit protection and their expiration are summarized at December 31, 2013 and 2012 in the table below. These instruments are classified as investment and non-investment grade based on the credit quality of the underlying referenced obligation. The Corporation considers ratings of BBB- or higher as investment grade. Non-investment grade includes non-rated credit derivative instruments. The Corporation discloses internal categorizations of investment grade and non-investment grade consistent with how risk is managed for these instruments.

Credit Derivative Instruments

(Dollars in millions)	Less than One Year	One to Three Years	Three to Five Years	Over Five Years	Total
	December 31, 2013				
	Carrying Value				
Credit default swaps:					
Investment grade	$ 2	$ 220	$ 974	$ 1,134	$ 2,330
Non-investment grade	424	1,924	2,469	6,667	11,484
Total	426	2,144	3,443	7,801	13,814
Total return swaps/other:					
Investment grade	22	—	—	—	22
Non-investment grade	29	38	2	86	155
Total	51	38	2	86	177
Total credit derivatives	$ 477	$ 2,182	$ 3,445	$ 7,887	$ 13,991
Credit-related notes: (1)					
Investment grade	$ —	$ 278	$ 595	$ 4,457	$ 5,330
Non-investment grade	145	107	756	946	1,954
Total credit-related notes	$ 145	$ 385	$ 1,351	$ 5,403	$ 7,284
	Maximum Payout/Notional				
Credit default swaps:					
Investment grade	$ 170,764	$ 379,273	$ 411,426	$ 36,039	$ 997,502
Non-investment grade	53,316	90,986	95,319	28,257	267,878
Total	224,080	470,259	506,745	64,296	1,265,380
Total return swaps/other:					
Investment grade	21,771	—	—	—	21,771
Non-investment grade	27,784	8,150	4,103	1,599	41,636
Total	49,555	8,150	4,103	1,599	63,407
Total credit derivatives	$ 273,635	$ 478,409	$ 510,848	$ 65,895	$ 1,328,787
	December 31, 2012				
	Carrying Value				
Credit default swaps:					
Investment grade	$ 52	$ 757	$ 5,595	$ 2,903	$ 9,307
Non-investment grade	923	4,403	7,030	10,959	23,315
Total	975	5,160	12,625	13,862	32,622
Total return swaps/other:					
Investment grade	39	–	–	–	39
Non-investment grade	57	104	39	37	237
Total	96	104	39	37	276
Total credit derivatives	$ 1,071	$ 5,264	$ 12,664	$ 13,899	$ 32,898
Credit-related notes: (1)					
Investment grade	$ 4	$ 12	$ 441	$ 3,849	$ 4,306
Non-investment grade	116	161	314	1,425	2,016
Total credit-related notes	$ 120	$ 173	$ 755	$ 5,274	$ 6,322
	Maximum Payout/Notional				
Credit default swaps:					
Investment grade	$ 260,177	$ 349,125	$ 500,038	$ 90,453	$ 1,199,793
Non-investment grade	79,861	99,043	110,248	42,559	331,711
Total	340,038	448,168	610,286	133,012	1,531,504
Total return swaps/other:					
Investment grade	43,536	15	–	–	43,551
Non-investment grade	5,566	11,028	7,631	1,035	25,260
Total	49,102	11,043	7,631	1,035	68,811

Total credit derivatives	$ 389,140	$ 459,211	$ 617,917	$ 134,047	$ 1,600,315

(1) For credit-related notes, maximum payout/notional is the same as carrying value.

The notional amount represents the maximum amount payable by the Corporation for most credit derivatives. However, the Corporation does not monitor its exposure to credit derivatives based solely on the notional amount because this measure does not take into consideration the probability of occurrence. As such, the notional amount is not a reliable indicator of the Corporation's exposure to these contracts. Instead, a risk framework is used to define risk tolerances and establish limits to help ensure that certain credit risk-related losses occur within acceptable, predefined limits.

The Corporation manages its market risk exposure to credit derivatives by entering into a variety of offsetting derivative contracts and security positions. For example, in certain instances, the Corporation may purchase credit protection with identical underlying referenced names to offset its exposure. The carrying value and notional amount of written credit derivatives for which the Corporation held purchased credit derivatives with identical underlying referenced names and terms were $8.1 billion and $1.0 trillion at December 31, 2013 and $20.7 billion and $1.1 trillion at December 31, 2012.

Credit-related notes in the table on page 176 include investments in securities issued by collateralized debt obligation (CDO), collateralized loan obligation (CLO) and credit-linked note vehicles. These instruments are primarily classified as trading securities. The carrying value of these instruments equals the Corporation's maximum exposure to loss. The Corporation is not obligated to make any payments to the entities under the terms of the securities owned.

Credit-related Contingent Features and Collateral

The Corporation executes the majority of its derivative contracts in the OTC market with large, international financial institutions, including broker/dealers and, to a lesser degree, with a variety of non-financial companies. Substantially all of the derivative transactions are executed on a daily margin basis. Therefore, events such as a credit rating downgrade (depending on the ultimate rating level) or a breach of credit covenants would typically require an increase in the amount of collateral required of the counterparty, where applicable, and/or allow the Corporation to take additional protective measures such as early termination of all trades. Further, as previously discussed on page 169, the Corporation enters into legally enforceable master netting agreements which reduce risk by permitting the closeout and netting of transactions with the same counterparty upon the occurrence of certain events.

A majority of the Corporation's derivative contracts contain credit risk-related contingent features, primarily in the form of ISDA master netting agreements and credit support documentation that enhance the creditworthiness of these instruments compared to other obligations of the respective counterparty with whom the Corporation has transacted. These contingent features may be for the benefit of the Corporation as well as its counterparties with respect to changes in the Corporation's creditworthiness and the mark-to-market exposure under the derivative transactions. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation held cash and securities collateral of $74.4 billion and $85.6 billion, and posted cash and securities collateral of $56.1 billion and $74.1 billion in the normal course of business under derivative agreements.

In connection with certain OTC derivative contracts and other trading agreements, the Corporation can be required to provide additional collateral or to terminate transactions with certain counterparties in the event of a downgrade of the senior debt ratings of the Corporation or certain subsidiaries. The amount of additional collateral required depends on the contract and is usually a fixed incremental amount and/or the market value of the exposure.

At December 31, 2013, the amount of collateral, calculated based on the terms of the contracts, that the Corporation and certain subsidiaries could be required to post to counterparties but had not yet posted to counterparties was approximately $1.3 billion, including $700 million for Bank of America, N.A. (BANA).

Some counterparties are currently able to unilaterally terminate certain contracts, or the Corporation or certain subsidiaries may be required to take other action such as find a suitable replacement or obtain a guarantee. At December 31, 2013, the current liability recorded for these derivative contracts was $385 million, against which the Corporation and certain subsidiaries had posted approximately $350 million of collateral.

The table below presents the amount of additional collateral contractually required by derivative contracts and other trading agreements at December 31, 2013 if the rating agencies had downgraded their long-term senior debt ratings for the Corporation or certain subsidiaries by one incremental notch and by an additional second incremental notch.

Additional Collateral Required to be Posted Upon Downgrade

	December 31, 2013	
(Dollars in millions)	One incremental notch	Second incremental notch
Bank of America Corporation	$ 1,302	$ 4,101
Bank of America, N.A. and subsidiaries (1)	881	3,039

(1) Included in Bank of America Corporation collateral requirements in this table.

The table below presents the derivative liability that would be subject to unilateral termination by counterparties and the amounts of collateral that would have been posted at December 31, 2013 if the rating agencies had downgraded their long-term senior debt ratings for the Corporation or certain subsidiaries by one incremental notch and by an additional second incremental notch.

Derivative Liability Subject to Unilateral Termination Upon Downgrade

	December 31, 2013	
(Dollars in millions)	One incremental notch	Second incremental notch
Derivative liability	$ 927	$ 1,878
Collateral posted	733	1,467

Valuation Adjustments on Derivatives

The Corporation records credit risk valuation adjustments on derivatives in order to properly reflect the credit quality of the counterparties and its own credit quality. The Corporation calculates valuation adjustments on derivatives based on a modeled expected exposure that incorporates current market risk factors. The exposure also takes into consideration credit mitigants such as enforceable master netting agreements and collateral. CDS spread data is used to estimate the default probabilities and severities that are applied to the exposures. Where no observable credit default data is available for counterparties, the Corporation uses proxies and other market data to estimate default probabilities and severity.

Valuation adjustments on derivatives are affected by changes in market spreads, non-credit related market factors such as interest rate and currency changes that affect the expected exposure, and other factors like changes in collateral arrangements and partial payments. Credit spreads and non-credit factors can move independently. For example, for an interest rate swap, changes in interest rates may increase the expected exposure which would increase the counterparty credit valuation adjustment (CVA). Independently, counterparty credit spreads may tighten, which would result in an offsetting decrease to CVA.

The Corporation may enter into risk management activities to offset market driven exposures. The Corporation often hedges the counterparty spread risk in CVA with CDS and often hedges the other market risks in both CVA and DVA primarily with currency and interest rate swaps. Since the components of the valuation adjustments on derivatives move independently and the Corporation may not hedge all of the market driven exposures, the effect of a hedge may increase the gross valuation adjustments on derivatives or may result in a gross positive valuation adjustment on derivatives becoming a negative adjustment (or the reverse).

In 2013, the Corporation refined its methodology for calculating CVA and DVA on a prospective basis, to adjust the way it values mutual termination clauses in derivatives contracts and to more fully incorporate the potential for the counterparties to default prior to a change in their credit ratings. This change in estimate increased CVA by $361 million and DVA by $433 million resulting in a net positive earnings impact of $72 million at the time of the change and is included in the results for 2013. The net CVA and DVA excluding the impact of these refinements was a gain of $265 million and a loss of $508 million for 2013.

The table below presents CVA and DVA gains (losses), which are recorded in trading account profits on a gross and net of hedge basis.

Valuation Adjustments on Derivatives

	2013		2012		2011	
(Dollars in millions)	Gross	Net	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
Derivative assets (CVA) (1)	$ 738	$ (96)	$ 1,022	$ 291	$ (1,863)	$ (606)
Derivative liabilities (DVA) (2)	(39)	(75)	(2,212)	(2,477)	1,385	1,000

(1) At December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the cumulative CVA reduced the derivative assets balance by $1.6 billion, $2.4 billion and $2.8 billion, respectively.
(2) At December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the cumulative DVA reduced the derivative liabilities balance by $803 million, $807 million and $2.4 billion, respectively.

NOTE 3 Securities

The Corporation's debt securities carried at fair value include debt securities purchased for longer term investment purposes and are used as part of ALM and other strategic activities. Generally, debt securities carried at fair value are accounted for as available-for-sale (AFS) debt securities with unrealized gains and losses reported in accumulated OCI. For certain other debt securities purchased for ALM and other strategic purposes, the Corporation has elected to report those securities at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported in other income (loss) in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

As a result of growth in the portfolio of debt securities carried at fair value with unrealized gains and losses recorded in other income (loss) and to better reflect how such a portfolio is managed as part of the ALM activities, the Corporation changed the presentation of such securities in 2013 to combine debt securities carried at fair value into one line item on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. Previously, the portfolio of debt securities carried at fair value with unrealized gains and losses recorded in other income (loss) was classified in other assets. The Corporation may hedge these debt securities with risk management derivatives with the unrealized gains and losses also reported in other income (loss). Certain debt securities are carried at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported in other income (loss) to mitigate accounting asymmetry with the risk management derivatives and to achieve operational simplifications. Prior-period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation.

The table below presents the amortized cost, gross unrealized gains and losses, and fair value of AFS debt securities, other debt securities carried at fair value, held-to-maturity (HTM) debt securities and AFS marketable equity securities at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Debt Securities and Available-for-Sale Marketable Equity Securities

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013 Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Available-for-sale debt securities				
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	$ 8,910	$ 106	$ (62)	$ 8,954
Mortgage-backed securities:				
Agency	170,112	777	(5,954)	164,935
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations	22,731	76	(315)	22,492
Non-agency residential (1)	6,124	238	(123)	6,239
Commercial	2,429	63	(12)	2,480
Non-U.S. securities	7,207	37	(24)	7,220
Corporate/Agency bonds	860	20	(7)	873
Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities	16,805	30	(5)	16,830
Total taxable securities	235,178	1,347	(6,502)	230,023
Tax-exempt securities	5,967	10	(49)	5,928
Total available-for-sale debt securities	241,145	1,357	(6,551)	235,951
Other debt securities carried at fair value	34,145	34	(1,335)	32,844
Total debt securities carried at fair value	275,290	1,391	(7,886)	268,795
Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities	55,150	20	(2,740)	52,430
Total debt securities	$ 330,440	$ 1,411	$ (10,626)	$ 321,225
Available-for-sale marketable equity securities (2)	$ 230	$ —	$ (7)	$ 223

	December 31, 2012 Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Available-for-sale debt securities				
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	$ 24,232	$ 324	$ (84)	$ 24,472
Mortgage-backed securities:				
Agency	183,247	5,048	(146)	188,149
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations	36,329	1,427	(218)	37,538
Non-agency residential (1)	9,231	391	(128)	9,494
Non-agency commercial	3,576	348	–	3,924
Non-U.S. securities	5,574	50	(6)	5,618
Corporate/Agency bonds	1,415	51	(16)	1,450
Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities	12,089	54	(15)	12,128
Total taxable securities	275,693	7,693	(613)	282,773
Tax-exempt securities	4,167	13	(47)	4,133
Total available-for-sale debt securities	279,860	7,706	(660)	286,906
Other debt securities carried at fair value	23,927	120	(103)	23,944
Total debt securities carried at fair value	303,787	7,826	(763)	310,850
Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities	49,481	815	(26)	50,270
Total debt securities	$ 353,268	$ 8,641	$ (789)	$ 361,120
Available-for-sale marketable equity securities (2)	$ 780	$ 732	$ –	$ 1,512

(1) At December 31 2013 and 2012, the underlying collateral type included approximately 89 percent and 91 percent prime, seven percent and six percent Alt-A, and four percent and three percent subprime.
(2) Classified in other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

At December 31, 2013, the accumulated net unrealized loss on AFS debt securities included in accumulated OCI was $3.3 billion, net of the related income tax benefit of $1.9 billion. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation had nonperforming AFS debt securities of $103 million and $91 million.

The following table presents the components of other debt securities carried at fair value where the changes in fair value are reported in other income (loss) at December 31, 2013 and 2012. In 2013, the Corporation recorded unrealized mark-to-market net losses in other income (loss) of $1.3 billion and realized losses of $1.0 billion on other debt securities carried at fair value, which excludes the benefit of certain hedges the results of which are also reported in other income (loss). Amounts in 2012 were insignificant.

Other Debt Securities Carried at Fair Value

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	$ 4,062	$ 491
Mortgage-backed securities:		
Agency	16,500	13,073
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations	218	929
Commercial	749	–
Non-U.S. securities (1)	11,315	9,451
Total	$ 32,844	$ 23,944

(1) These securities are primarily used to satisfy certain international regulatory liquidity requirements.

The gross realized gains and losses on sales of AFS debt securities for 2013, 2012 and 2011 are presented in the table below.

Gains and Losses on Sales of AFS Debt Securities

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Gross gains	$ 1,302	$ 2,128	$ 3,685
Gross losses	(31)	(466)	(311)
Net gains on sales of AFS debt securities	$ 1,271	$ 1,662	$ 3,374
Income tax expense attributable to realized net gains on sales of AFS debt securities	$ 470	$ 615	$ 1,248

The amortized cost and fair value of the Corporation's debt securities carried at fair value and HTM debt securities from Fannie Mae (FNMA), the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and Freddie Mac (FHLMC), where the investment exceeded 10 percent of consolidated shareholders' equity at December 31, 2013 and 2012, are presented in the table below.

Selected Securities Exceeding 10 Percent of Shareholders' Equity

	December 31			
	2013		2012	
(Dollars in millions)	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Fannie Mae	$ 123,813	$ 118,708	$ 121,522	$ 123,933
Government National Mortgage Association	118,700	115,314	124,348	127,541
Freddie Mac	24,908	24,075	22,995	23,502

The table below presents the fair value and the associated gross unrealized losses on AFS debt securities and whether these securities have had gross unrealized losses for less than 12 months or for 12 months or longer at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Temporarily Impaired and Other-than-temporarily Impaired AFS Debt Securities

	December 31, 2013					
	Less than Twelve Months		Twelve Months or Longer		Total	
(Dollars in millions)	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses
Temporarily impaired available-for-sale debt securities						
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	$ 5,770	$ (61)	$ 19	$ (1)	$ 5,789	$ (62)
Mortgage-backed securities:						
Agency	132,032	(5,457)	9,324	(497)	141,356	(5,954)
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations	13,438	(210)	2,661	(105)	16,099	(315)
Non-agency residential	819	(15)	1,237	(106)	2,056	(121)
Commercial	286	(12)	—	—	286	(12)
Non-U.S. securities	—	—	45	(24)	45	(24)
Corporate/Agency bonds	106	(3)	282	(4)	388	(7)
Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities	116	(2)	280	(3)	396	(5)
Total taxable securities	152,567	(5,760)	13,848	(740)	166,415	(6,500)
Tax-exempt securities	1,789	(30)	990	(19)	2,779	(49)
Total temporarily impaired available-for-sale debt securities	154,356	(5,790)	14,838	(759)	169,194	(6,549)
Other-than-temporarily impaired available-for-sale debt securities (1)						
Non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities	2	(1)	1	(1)	3	(2)
Total temporarily impaired and other-than-temporarily impaired available-for-sale securities (2)	$ 154,358	$ (5,791)	$ 14,839	$ (760)	$ 169,197	$ (6,551)

	December 31, 2012					
Temporarily impaired available-for-sale debt securities						
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	$ —	$ —	$ 5,608	$ (84)	$ 5,608	$ (84)
Mortgage-backed securities:						
Agency	15,593	(133)	735	(13)	16,328	(146)
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations	5,135	(121)	4,994	(97)	10,129	(218)
Non-agency residential	592	(13)	1,555	(110)	2,147	(123)
Non-U.S. securities	1,715	(1)	563	(5)	2,278	(6)
Corporate/Agency bonds	—	—	277	(16)	277	(16)
Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities	1,678	(1)	1,436	(14)	3,114	(15)
Total taxable securities	24,713	(269)	15,168	(339)	39,881	(608)
Tax-exempt securities	1,609	(9)	1,072	(38)	2,681	(47)
Total temporarily impaired available-for-sale debt securities	26,322	(278)	16,240	(377)	42,562	(655)
Other-than-temporarily impaired available-for-sale debt securities (1)						
Non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities	14	(1)	74	(4)	88	(5)
Total temporarily impaired and other-than-temporarily impaired available-for-sale securities (2)	$ 26,336	$ (279)	$ 16,314	$ (381)	$ 42,650	$ (660)

(1) Includes other-than-temporarily impaired AFS debt securities on which an OTTI loss remains in accumulated OCI.
(2) At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the amortized cost of approximately 4,700 and 2,600 AFS debt securities exceeded their fair value by $6.6 billion and $660 million

The Corporation recorded other-than-temporary impairment (OTTI) losses on AFS debt securities in 2013, 2012 and 2011 as presented in the table below. A debt security is impaired when its fair value is less than its amortized cost. If the Corporation intends or will more-likely-than-not be required to sell a debt security prior to recovery, the entire impairment loss is recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Income. For AFS debt securities the Corporation does not intend or will not more-likely-than-not be required to sell, an analysis is performed to determine if any of the impairment is due to credit or whether it is due to other factors (e.g., interest rate). Credit losses are considered unrecoverable and are recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Income with the remaining unrealized losses recorded in accumulated OCI. In certain instances, the credit loss on a debt security may exceed the total impairment, in which case, the portion of the credit loss that exceeds the total impairment is recorded as an unrealized gain in accumulated OCI.

Net Impairment Losses Recognized in Earnings

(Dollars in millions)	Non-agency Residential MBS	Non-agency Commercial MBS	Other Taxable Securities	Total
	2013			
Total OTTI losses (unrealized and realized)	$ (21)	$ —	$ —	$ (21)
Unrealized OTTI losses recognized in accumulated OCI	1	—	—	1
Net impairment losses recognized in earnings	$ (20)	$ —	$ —	$ (20)
	2012			
Total OTTI losses (unrealized and realized)	$ (50)	$ (7)	$ –	$ (57)
Unrealized OTTI losses recognized in accumulated OCI	4	–	–	4
Net impairment losses recognized in earnings	$ (46)	$ (7)	$ –	$ (53)
	2011			
Total OTTI losses (unrealized and realized)	$ (348)	$ (10)	$ (2)	$ (360)
Unrealized OTTI losses recognized in accumulated OCI	61	–	–	61
Net impairment losses recognized in earnings	$ (287)	$ (10)	$ (2)	$ (299)

The Corporation's net impairment losses recognized in earnings consist of credit losses in 2013, 2012 and 2011. Also included in 2011 were write-downs to fair value on AFS debt securities the Corporation had the intent to sell.

The table below presents a rollforward of the credit losses recognized in earnings in 2013, 2012 and 2011 on AFS debt securities that the Corporation does not have the intent to sell or will not more-likely-than-not be required to sell.

Rollforward of Credit Losses Recognized

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Balance, January 1	$ 243	$ 310	$ 2,148
Additions for credit losses recognized on AFS debt securities that had no previous impairment losses	6	7	72
Additions for credit losses recognized on AFS debt securities that had previously incurred impairment losses	14	46	149
Reductions for AFS debt securities matured, sold or intended to be sold	(51)	(120)	(2,059)
Balance, December 31	$ 212	$ 243	$ 310

The Corporation estimates the portion of a loss on a security that is attributable to credit using a discounted cash flow model and estimates the expected cash flows of the underlying collateral using internal credit, interest rate and prepayment risk models that incorporate management's best estimate of current key assumptions such as default rates, loss severity and prepayment rates. Assumptions used for the underlying loans that support the mortgage-backed securities (MBS) can vary widely from loan to loan and are influenced by such factors as loan interest rate, geographic location of the borrower, borrower characteristics and collateral type. Based on these assumptions, the Corporation then determines how the underlying collateral cash flows will be distributed to each MBS issued from the applicable special purpose entity. Expected principal and interest cash flows on an impaired AFS debt security are discounted using the effective yield of each individual impaired AFS debt security.

Significant assumptions used in estimating the expected cash flows for measuring credit losses on non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS) were as follows at December 31, 2013.

Significant Assumptions

	Weighted-average	Range (1) 10th Percentile (2)	Range (1) 90th Percentile (2)
Prepayment speed	11.6%	1.8%	23.6%
Loss severity	41.3	14.7	52.1
Life default rate	39.4	0.9	99.6

(1) Represents the range of inputs/assumptions based upon the underlying collateral.
(2) The value of a variable below which the indicated percentile of observations will fall.

Annual constant prepayment speed and loss severity rates are projected considering collateral characteristics such as loan-to-value (LTV), creditworthiness of borrowers as measured using FICO scores, and geographic concentrations. The weighted-average severity by collateral type was 38.1 percent for prime, 42.0 percent for Alt-A and 49.9 percent for subprime at December 31, 2013. Additionally, default rates are projected by considering collateral characteristics including, but not limited to, LTV, FICO and geographic concentration. Weighted-average life default rates by collateral type were 27.7 percent for prime, 49.1 percent for Alt-A and 34.1 percent for subprime at December 31, 2013.

The expected maturity distribution of the Corporation's MBS, the contractual maturity distribution of the Corporation's debt securities carried at fair value and HTM debt securities, and the yields on the Corporation's debt securities carried at fair value and HTM debt securities at December 31, 2013 are summarized in the table below. Actual maturities may differ from the contractual or expected maturities since borrowers may have the right to prepay obligations with or without prepayment penalties.

Maturities of Debt Securities Carried at Fair Value and Held-to-maturity Debt Securities

	December 31, 2013									
	Due in One Year or Less		Due after One Year through Five Years		Due after Five Years through Ten Years		Due after Ten Years		Total	
(Dollars in millions)	Amount	Yield (1)	Amount	Yield (1)	Amount	Yield (1)	Amount	Yield (1)	Amount	Yield (1)
Amortized cost of debt securities carried at fair value										
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	$ 535	0.62%	$ 2,337	1.71%	$ 8,844	2.44%	$ 1,339	3.84%	$ 13,055	2.38%
Mortgage-backed securities:										
Agency	11	4.44	9,649	2.93	90,407	3.10	87,728	2.96	187,795	3.03
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations	1,482	0.01	3,373	2.09	18,036	2.96	29	0.93	22,920	2.83
Non-agency residential	815	4.10	2,200	4.06	1,149	3.13	1,960	2.59	6,124	3.42
Commercial	1,683	5.01	466	6.43	1,089	2.51	7	4.09	3,245	4.37
Non-U.S. securities	16,288	1.04	2,074	3.98	149	3.34	8	3.10	18,519	1.39
Corporate/Agency bonds	395	2.48	206	5.69	112	4.12	147	1.38	860	3.27
Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities	6,655	1.58	7,274	1.37	2,105	2.06	771	0.84	16,805	1.50
Total taxable securities	27,864	1.46	27,579	2.56	121,891	3.01	91,989	2.95	269,323	2.76
Tax-exempt securities	195	1.66	2,324	1.49	2,429	1.90	1,019	0.61	5,967	1.54
Total amortized cost of debt securities carried at fair value	$ 28,059	1.47	$ 29,903	2.46	$ 124,320	2.99	$ 93,008	2.92	$ 275,290	2.75
Amortized cost of held-to-maturity debt securities (2)	$ —	—	$ 125	1.79	$ 53,699	2.60	$ 1,326	2.73	$ 55,150	2.61
Debt securities carried at fair value										
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	$ 537		$ 2,333		$ 8,831		$ 1,315		$ 13,016	
Mortgage-backed securities:										
Agency	11		9,708		88,191		83,525		181,435	
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations	1,480		3,284		17,916		30		22,710	
Non-agency residential	805		2,236		1,173		2,025		6,239	
Commercial	1,715		494		1,013		7		3,229	
Non-U.S. securities	16,273		2,099		155		8		18,535	
Corporate/Agency bonds	395		220		116		142		873	
Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities	6,656		7,280		2,120		774		16,830	
Total taxable securities	27,872		27,654		119,515		87,826		262,887	
Tax-exempt securities	194		2,319		2,409		1,006		5,928	
Total debt securities carried at fair value	$ 28,066		$ 29,973		$ 121,924		$ 88,832		$ 268,795	
Fair value of held-to-maturity debt securities (2)	$ —		$ 125		$ 51,062		$ 1,243		$ 52,430	

(1) Average yield is computed using the effective yield of each security at the end of the period, weighted based on the amortized cost of each security. The effective yield considers the contractual coupon, amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts, and excludes the effect of related hedging derivatives.
(2) Substantially all U.S. agency MBS.

Certain Corporate and Strategic Investments

In 2013, the Corporation sold its remaining investment of 2.0 billion shares of China Construction Bank Corporation (CCB) and realized a pre-tax gain of $753 million reported in equity investment income in the Consolidated Statement of Income. At December 31, 2012, these shares, representing approximately one percent of CCB, were classified as AFS marketable equity securities and carried at fair value with the after-tax unrealized gain included in accumulated OCI. The strategic assistance agreement between the Corporation and CCB, which includes cooperation in specific business areas, has been extended through 2016.

The Corporation's 49 percent investment in a merchant services joint venture, which is recorded in *Consumer & Business Banking (CBB)*, had a carrying value of $3.2 billion and $3.3 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. For additional information, see *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies*.

NOTE 4 Outstanding Loans and Leases

The following tables present total outstanding loans and leases and an aging analysis for the Corporation's Home Loans, Credit Card and Other Consumer, and Commercial portfolio segments, by class of financing receivables, at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

	December 31, 2013							
(Dollars in millions)	30-59 Days Past Due (1)	60-89 Days Past Due (1)	90 Days or More Past Due (2)	Total Past Due 30 Days or More	Total Current or Less Than 30 Days Past Due (3)	Purchased Credit-impaired (4)	Loans Accounted for Under the Fair Value Option	Total Outstandings
Home loans								
Core portfolio								
Residential mortgage	$ 2,151	$ 754	$ 7,188	$ 10,093	$ 167,243			$ 177,336
Home equity	243	113	693	1,049	53,450			54,499
Legacy Assets & Servicing portfolio								
Residential mortgage (5)	2,758	1,412	16,746	20,916	31,142	$ 18,672		70,730
Home equity	444	221	1,292	1,957	30,623	6,593		39,173
Credit card and other consumer								
U.S. credit card	598	422	1,053	2,073	90,265			92,338
Non-U.S. credit card	63	54	131	248	11,293			11,541
Direct/Indirect consumer (6)	431	175	410	1,016	81,176			82,192
Other consumer (7)	24	8	20	52	1,925			1,977
Total consumer	6,712	3,159	27,533	37,404	467,117	25,265		529,786
Consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option (8)							$ 2,164	2,164
Total consumer loans and leases	6,712	3,159	27,533	37,404	467,117	25,265	2,164	531,950
Commercial								
U.S. commercial	363	151	309	823	211,734			212,557
Commercial real estate (9)	30	29	243	302	47,591			47,893
Commercial lease financing	110	37	48	195	25,004			25,199
Non-U.S. commercial	103	8	17	128	89,334			89,462
U.S. small business commercial	87	55	113	255	13,039			13,294
Total commercial	693	280	730	1,703	386,702			388,405
Commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option (8)							7,878	7,878
Total commercial loans and leases	693	280	730	1,703	386,702		7,878	396,283
Total loans and leases	$ 7,405	$ 3,439	$ 28,263	$ 39,107	$ 853,819	$ 25,265	$ 10,042	$ 928,233
Percentage of outstandings	0.80%	0.37%	3.04%	4.21%	91.99%	2.72%	1.08%	

(1) Home loans 30-59 days past due includes fully-insured loans of $2.5 billion and nonperforming loans of $623 million. Home loans 60-89 days past due includes fully-insured loans of $1.2 billion and nonperforming loans of $410 million.
(2) Home loans includes fully-insured loans of $17.0 billion.
(3) Home loans includes $5.9 billion and direct/indirect consumer includes $33 million of nonperforming loans.
(4) PCI loan amounts are shown gross of the valuation allowance.
(5) Total outstandings includes pay option loans of $4.4 billion. The Corporation no longer originates this product.
(6) Total outstandings includes dealer financial services loans of $38.5 billion, consumer lending loans of $2.7 billion, U.S. securities-based lending loans of $31.2 billion, non-U.S. consumer loans of $4.7 billion, student loans of $4.1 billion and other consumer loans of $1.0 billion.
(7) Total outstandings includes consumer finance loans of $1.2 billion, consumer leases of $606 million, consumer overdrafts of $176 million and other non-U.S. consumer loans of $5 million.
(8) Consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option were residential mortgage loans of $2.0 billion and home equity loans of $147 million. Commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option were U.S. commercial loans of $1.5 billion and non-U.S. commercial loans of $6.4 billion. For additional information, see *Note 20 - Fair Value Measurements* and *Note 21 - Fair Value Option*.
(9) Total outstandings includes U.S. commercial real estate loans of $46.3 billion and non-U.S. commercial real estate loans of $1.6 billion.

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2012							
	30-59 Days Past Due (1)	60-89 Days Past Due (1)	90 Days or More Past Due (2)	Total Past Due 30 Days or More	Total Current or Less Than 30 Days Past Due (3)	Purchased Credit-impaired (4)	Loans Accounted for Under the Fair Value Option	Total Outstandings
Home loans								
Core portfolio								
Residential mortgage (5)	$ 2,274	$ 806	$ 6,227	$ 9,307	$ 160,809			$ 170,116
Home equity	273	146	591	1,010	59,841			60,851
Legacy Assets & Servicing portfolio								
Residential mortgage (6)	2,938	1,714	26,728	31,380	33,982	$ 17,451		82,813
Home equity	608	357	1,444	2,409	36,213	8,667		47,289
Credit card and other consumer								
U.S. credit card	729	582	1,437	2,748	92,087			94,835
Non-U.S. credit card	106	85	212	403	11,294			11,697
Direct/Indirect consumer (7)	569	239	573	1,381	81,824			83,205
Other consumer (8)	48	19	4	71	1,557			1,628
Total consumer	7,545	3,948	37,216	48,709	477,607	26,118		552,434
Consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option (9)							$ 1,005	1,005
Total consumer loans and leases	7,545	3,948	37,216	48,709	477,607	26,118	1,005	553,439
Commercial								
U.S. commercial	323	133	639	1,095	196,031			197,126
Commercial real estate (10)	79	144	983	1,206	37,431			38,637
Commercial lease financing	84	79	30	193	23,650			23,843
Non-U.S. commercial	2	–	–	2	74,182			74,184
U.S. small business commercial	101	75	168	344	12,249			12,593
Total commercial	589	431	1,820	2,840	343,543			346,383
Commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option (9)							7,997	7,997
Total commercial loans and leases	589	431	1,820	2,840	343,543		7,997	354,380
Total loans and leases	$ 8,134	$ 4,379	$ 39,036	$ 51,549	$ 821,150	$ 26,118	$ 9,002	$ 907,819
Percentage of outstandings	0.90%	0.48%	4.30%	5.68%	90.45%	2.88%	0.99%	

(1) Home loans 30-59 days past due includes fully-insured loans of $2.3 billion and nonperforming loans of $702 million. Home loans 60-89 days past due includes fully-insured loans of $1.3 billion and nonperforming loans of $558 million.
(2) Home loans includes fully-insured loans of $22.2 billion
(3) Home loans includes $5.5 billion and direct/indirect consumer includes $63 million of nonperforming loans.
(4) PCI loan amounts are shown gross of the valuation allowance.
(5) Total outstandings includes non-U.S. residential mortgage loans of $93 million.
(6) Total outstandings includes pay option loans of $6.7 billion. The Corporation no longer originates this product.
(7) Total outstandings includes dealer financial services loans of $35.9 billion, consumer lending loans of $4.7 billion, U.S. securities-based lending loans of $28.3 billion, non-U.S. consumer loans of $8.3 billion, student loans of $4.8 billion and other consumer loans of $1.2 billion.
(8) Total outstandings includes consumer finance loans of $1.4 billion, consumer leases of $34 million, consumer overdrafts of $177 million and other non-U.S. consumer loans of $5 million.
(9) Consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option were residential mortgage loans of $1.0 billion. Commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option were U.S. commercial loans of $2.3 billion and non-U.S. commercial loans of $5.7 billion. For additional information, see *Note 20 – Fair Value Measurements* and *Note 21 – Fair Value Option*.
(10) Total outstandings includes U.S. commercial real estate loans of $37.2 billion and non-U.S. commercial real estate loans of $1.5 billion.

The Corporation mitigates a portion of its credit risk on the residential mortgage portfolio through the use of synthetic securitization vehicles. These vehicles issue long-term notes to investors, the proceeds of which are held as cash collateral. The Corporation pays a premium to the vehicles to purchase mezzanine loss protection on a portfolio of residential mortgage loans owned by the Corporation. Cash held in the vehicles is used to reimburse the Corporation in the event that losses on the mortgage portfolio exceed 10 basis points (bps) of the original pool balance, up to the remaining amount of purchased loss protection of $339 million and $500 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The vehicles from which the Corporation purchases credit protection are VIEs. The Corporation does not have a variable interest in these vehicles and, accordingly, these vehicles are not consolidated by the Corporation. Amounts due from the vehicles are recorded in other income (loss) in the Consolidated Statement of Income when the Corporation recognizes a reimbursable loss, as described above. Amounts are collected when reimbursable losses are realized through the sale of the underlying collateral. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation had a receivable of $198 million and $305 million from these vehicles for reimbursement of losses, and principal of $12.5 billion and $17.6 billion of residential mortgage loans was referenced under these agreements. The Corporation records an allowance for credit losses on these loans without regard to the existence of the purchased loss protection as the protection does not represent a guarantee of individual loans.

In addition, the Corporation has entered into long-term credit protection agreements with FNMA and FHLMC on loans totaling $28.2 billion and $24.3 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012, providing full protection on residential mortgage loans that become severely delinquent. All of these loans are individually insured and therefore the Corporation does not record an allowance for credit losses related to these loans. For additional information, see *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees*.

Nonperforming Loans and Leases

The Corporation classifies junior-lien home equity loans as nonperforming when the first-lien loan becomes 90 days past due even if the junior-lien loan is performing. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, $1.2 billion and $1.5 billion of such junior-lien home equity loans were included in nonperforming loans.

The Corporation classifies consumer real estate loans that have been discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy and not reaffirmed by the borrower as troubled debt restructurings (TDRs), irrespective of payment history or delinquency status, even if the repayment terms for the loan have not been otherwise modified. The Corporation continues to have a lien on the underlying collateral. At December 31, 2013, nonperforming loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy with no change in repayment terms at the time of discharge were $1.8 billion of which $1.1 billion were current on their contractual payments while $642 million were 90 days or more past due. Of the contractually current nonperforming loans, nearly 80 percent were discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy more than 12 months ago, and nearly 50 percent were discharged 24 months or more ago. As subsequent cash payments are received on the loans that are contractually current, the interest component of the payments is generally recorded as interest income on a cash basis and the principal component is recorded as a reduction in the carrying value of the loan.

The table below presents the Corporation's nonperforming loans and leases including nonperforming TDRs, and loans accruing past due 90 days or more at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Nonperforming loans held-for-sale (LHFS) are excluded from nonperforming loans and leases as they are recorded at either fair value or the lower of cost or fair value. For more information on the criteria for classification as nonperforming, see *Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles*.

Credit Quality

	December 31			
	Nonperforming Loans and Leases (1)		Accruing Past Due 90 Days or More	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012
Home loans				
Core portfolio				
Residential mortgage (2)	$ 3,316	$ 3,193	$ 5,137	$ 3,984
Home equity	1,431	1,265	—	—
Legacy Assets & Servicing portfolio				
Residential mortgage (2)	8,396	11,862	11,824	18,173
Home equity	2,644	3,017	—	—
Credit card and other consumer				
U.S. credit card	n/a	n/a	1,053	1,437
Non-U.S. credit card	n/a	n/a	131	212
Direct/Indirect consumer	35	92	408	545
Other consumer	18	2	2	2
Total consumer	15,840	19,431	18,555	24,353
Commercial				
U.S. commercial	819	1,484	47	65
Commercial real estate	322	1,513	21	29
Commercial lease financing	16	44	41	15
Non-U.S. commercial	64	68	17	—
U.S. small business commercial	88	115	78	120
Total commercial	1,309	3,224	204	229
Total loans and leases	$ 17,149	$ 22,655	$ 18,759	$ 24,582

(1) Nonperforming loan balances do not include nonaccruing TDRs removed from the PCI loan portfolio prior to January 1, 2010 of $260 million and $521 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(2) Residential mortgage loans in the Core and Legacy Assets & Servicing portfolios accruing past due 90 days or more are fully-insured loans. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, residential mortgage includes $13.0 billion and $17.8 billion of loans on which interest has been curtailed by the FHA, and therefore are no longer accruing interest, although principal is still insured, and $4.0 billion and $4.4 billion of loans on which interest is still accruing.
n/a = not applicable

Credit Quality Indicators

The Corporation monitors credit quality within its Home Loans, Credit Card and Other Consumer, and Commercial portfolio segments based on primary credit quality indicators. For more information on the portfolio segments, see *Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles*. Within the Home Loans portfolio segment, the primary credit quality indicators are *refreshed LTV* and *refreshed FICO score*. *Refreshed LTV* measures the carrying value of the loan as a percentage of the value of property securing the loan, refreshed quarterly. Home equity loans are evaluated using combined loan-to-value (CLTV) which measures the carrying value of the combined loans that have liens against the property and the available line of credit as a percentage of the value of the property securing the loan, refreshed quarterly. FICO score measures the creditworthiness of the borrower based on the financial obligations of the borrower and the borrower's credit history. At a minimum, FICO scores are refreshed quarterly, and in many cases, more frequently. FICO scores are also a primary credit quality indicator for the Credit Card and Other Consumer portfolio segment and the business card portfolio within U.S. small business commercial. Within the Commercial portfolio segment, loans are evaluated using the internal classifications of pass rated or reservable criticized as the primary credit quality indicators. The term reservable criticized refers to those commercial loans that are internally classified or listed by the Corporation as Special Mention, Substandard or Doubtful, which are asset quality categories defined by regulatory authorities. These assets have an elevated level of risk and may have a high probability of default or total loss. Pass rated refers to all loans not considered reservable criticized. In addition to these primary credit quality indicators, the Corporation uses other credit quality indicators for certain types of loans.

The following tables present certain credit quality indicators for the Corporation's Home Loans, Credit Card and Other Consumer, and Commercial portfolio segments, by class of financing receivables, at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Home Loans – Credit Quality Indicators (1)

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013					
	Core Portfolio Residential Mortgage (2)	Legacy Assets & Servicing Residential Mortgage (2)	Residential Mortgage PCI (3)	Core Portfolio Home Equity (2)	Legacy Assets & Servicing Home Equity (2)	Home Equity PCI
Refreshed LTV (4)						
Less than or equal to 90 percent	$ 95,833	$ 22,391	$ 11,400	$ 45,898	$ 16,714	$ 2,036
Greater than 90 percent but less than or equal to 100 percent	5,541	4,134	2,653	3,659	4,233	888
Greater than 100 percent	6,250	7,998	4,619	4,942	11,633	3,859
Fully-insured loans (5)	69,712	17,535	—	—	—	—
Total home loans	$ 177,336	$ 52,058	$ 18,672	$ 54,499	$ 32,580	$ 6,593
Refreshed FICO score						
Less than 620	$ 5,924	$ 10,391	$ 9,792	$ 2,343	$ 4,229	$ 1,072
Greater than or equal to 620 and less than 680	7,863	5,452	3,135	4,057	5,050	1,165
Greater than or equal to 680 and less than 740	24,034	7,791	3,034	11,276	9,032	1,935
Greater than or equal to 740	69,803	10,889	2,711	36,823	14,269	2,421
Fully-insured loans (5)	69,712	17,535	—	—	—	—
Total home loans	$ 177,336	$ 52,058	$ 18,672	$ 54,499	$ 32,580	$ 6,593

(1) Excludes $2.2 billion of loans accounted for under the fair value option.
(2) Excludes PCI loans.
(3) Includes $4.0 billion of pay option loans. The Corporation no longer originates this product.
(4) Refreshed LTV percentages for PCI loans are calculated using the carrying value net of the related valuation allowance.
(5) Credit quality indicators are not reported for fully-insured loans as principal repayment is insured.

Credit Card and Other Consumer – Credit Quality Indicators

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013			
	U.S. Credit Card	Non-U.S. Credit Card	Direct/Indirect Consumer	Other Consumer (1)
Refreshed FICO score				
Less than 620	$ 4,969	$ —	$ 1,220	$ 539
Greater than or equal to 620 and less than 680	12,753	—	3,345	264
Greater than or equal to 680 and less than 740	35,413	—	9,887	199
Greater than or equal to 740	39,183	—	26,220	188
Other internal credit metrics (2, 3, 4)	—	11,541	41,520	787
Total credit card and other consumer	$ 92,338	$ 11,541	$ 82,192	$ 1,977

(1) 60 percent of the other consumer portfolio is associated with portfolios from certain consumer finance businesses that the Corporation previously exited.
(2) Other internal credit metrics may include delinquency status, geography or other factors.
(3) Direct/indirect consumer includes $35.8 billion of securities-based lending which is overcollateralized and therefore has minimal credit risk and $4.1 billion of loans the Corporation no longer originates.
(4) Non-U.S. credit card represents the U.K. credit card portfolio which is evaluated using internal credit metrics, including delinquency status. At December 31, 2013, 98 percent of this portfolio was current or less than 30 days past due, one percent was 30-89 days past due and one percent was 90 days or more past due.

Commercial – Credit Quality Indicators (1)

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013				
	U.S. Commercial	Commercial Real Estate	Commercial Lease Financing	Non-U.S. Commercial	U.S. Small Business Commercial (2)
Risk ratings					
Pass rated	$ 205,416	$ 46,507	$ 24,211	$ 88,138	$ 1,191
Reservable criticized	7,141	1,386	888	1,324	346
Refreshed FICO score (3)					
Less than 620					224
Greater than or equal to 620 and less than 680					534
Greater than or equal to 680 and less than 740					1,567
Greater than or equal to 740					2,779
Other internal credit metrics (3, 4)					6,653
Total commercial	$ 212,557	$ 47,893	$ 25,199	$ 89,462	$ 13,294

(1) Excludes $7.9 billion of loans accounted for under the fair value option.
(2) U.S. small business commercial includes $289 million of criticized business card and small business loans which are evaluated using refreshed FICO scores or internal credit metrics, including delinquency status, rather than risk ratings. At December 31, 2013, 99 percent of the balances where internal credit metrics are used was current or less than 30 days past due.
(3) Refreshed FICO score and other internal credit metrics are applicable only to the U.S. small business commercial portfolio.
(4) Other internal credit metrics may include delinquency status, application scores, geography or other factors

Home Loans – Credit Quality Indicators (1)

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2012					
	Core Portfolio Residential Mortgage (2)	Legacy Assets & Servicing Residential Mortgage (2)	Residential Mortgage PCI (3)	Core Portfolio Home Equity (2)	Legacy Assets & Servicing Home Equity (2)	Home Equity PCI
Refreshed LTV (4)						
Less than or equal to 90 percent	$ 80,585	$ 20,613	$ 8,581	$ 44,971	$ 15,922	$ 2,074
Greater than 90 percent but less than or equal to 100 percent	8,891	5,097	2,368	5,825	4,507	805
Greater than 100 percent	12,984	16,454	6,502	10,055	18,193	5,788
Fully-insured loans (5)	67,656	23,198	–	–	–	–
Total home loans	$ 170,116	$ 65,362	$ 17,451	$ 60,851	$ 38,622	$ 8,667
Refreshed FICO score						
Less than 620	$ 6,366	$ 14,320	$ 8,647	$ 2,586	$ 5,411	$ 1,989
Greater than or equal to 620 and less than 680	8,561	6,157	2,712	4,500	5,921	1,529
Greater than or equal to 680 and less than 740	25,141	8,611	2,976	12,625	10,395	2,299
Greater than or equal to 740	62,392	13,076	3,116	41,140	16,895	2,850
Fully-insured loans (5)	67,656	23,198	–	–	–	–
Total home loans	$ 170,116	$ 65,362	$ 17,451	$ 60,851	$ 38,622	$ 8,667

(1) Excludes $1.0 billion of loans accounted for under the fair value option.
(2) Excludes PCI loans.
(3) Includes $6.1 billion of pay option loans. The Corporation no longer originates this product.
(4) Refreshed LTV percentages for PCI loans are calculated using the carrying value net of the related valuation allowance.
(5) Credit quality indicators are not reported for fully-insured loans as principal repayment is insured.

Credit Card and Other Consumer – Credit Quality Indicators

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2012			
	U.S. Credit Card	Non-U.S. Credit Card	Direct/Indirect Consumer	Other Consumer (1)
Refreshed FICO score				
Less than 620	$ 6,188	$ –	$ 1,896	$ 668
Greater than or equal to 620 and less than 680	13,947	–	3,367	301
Greater than or equal to 680 and less than 740	37,167	–	9,592	232
Greater than or equal to 740	37,533	–	25,164	212
Other internal credit metrics (2, 3, 4)	–	11,697	43,186	215
Total credit card and other consumer	$ 94,835	$ 11,697	$ 83,205	$ 1,628

(1) 87 percent of the other consumer portfolio is associated with portfolios from certain consumer finance businesses that the Corporation previously exited.
(2) Other internal credit metrics may include delinquency status, geography or other factors.
(3) Direct/indirect consumer includes $36.5 billion of securities-based lending which is overcollateralized and therefore has minimal credit risk and $4.8 billion of loans the Corporation no longer originates.
(4) Non-U.S. credit card represents the U.K. credit card portfolio which is evaluated using internal credit metrics, including delinquency status. At December 31, 2012, 97 percent of this portfolio was current or less than 30 days past due, one percent was 30-89 days past due and two percent was 90 days or more past due.

Commercial – Credit Quality Indicators (1)

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2012				
	U.S. Commercial	Commercial Real Estate	Commercial Lease Financing	Non-U.S. Commercial	U.S. Small Business Commercial (2)
Risk ratings					
Pass rated	$ 189,602	$ 34,968	$ 22,874	$ 72,688	$ 1,690
Reservable criticized	7,524	3,669	969	1,496	573
Refreshed FICO score (3)					
Less than 620					400
Greater than or equal to 620 and less than 680					580
Greater than or equal to 680 and less than 740					1,553
Greater than or equal to 740					2,496
Other internal credit metrics (3, 4)					5,301
Total commercial	$ 197,126	$ 38,637	$ 23,843	$ 74,184	$ 12,593

(1) Excludes $8.0 billion of loans accounted for under the fair value option.
(2) U.S. small business commercial includes $366 million of criticized business card and small business loans which are evaluated using refreshed FICO scores or internal credit metrics, including delinquency status, rather than risk ratings. At December 31, 2012, 98 percent of the balances where internal credit metrics are used was current or less than 30 days past due.
(3) Refreshed FICO score and other internal credit metrics are applicable only to the U.S. small business commercial portfolio.
(4) Other internal credit metrics may include delinquency status, application scores, geography or other factors.

Impaired Loans and Troubled Debt Restructurings

A loan is considered impaired when, based on current information, it is probable that the Corporation will be unable to collect all amounts due from the borrower in accordance with the contractual terms of the loan. Impaired loans include nonperforming commercial loans and all consumer and commercial TDRs. For additional information, see *Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles*. Impaired loans exclude nonperforming consumer loans and nonperforming commercial leases unless they are classified as TDRs. Loans accounted for under the fair value option are also excluded. Purchased credit-impaired (PCI) loans are excluded and reported separately on page 198.

Home Loans

Impaired home loans within the Home Loans portfolio segment consist entirely of TDRs. Excluding PCI loans, most modifications of home loans meet the definition of TDRs when a binding offer is extended to a borrower. Modifications of home loans are done in accordance with the government's Making Home Affordable Program (modifications under government programs) or the Corporation's proprietary programs (modifications under proprietary programs). These modifications are considered to be TDRs if concessions have been granted to borrowers experiencing financial difficulties. Concessions may include reductions in interest rates, capitalization of past due amounts, principal and/or interest forbearance, payment extensions, principal and/or interest forgiveness, or combinations thereof. During 2012, the Corporation implemented a borrower assistance program that provides forgiveness of principal balances in connection with the settlement agreement among the Corporation and certain of its affiliates and subsidiaries, together with the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ), the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and other federal agencies, and 49 state Attorneys General concerning the terms of a global settlement resolving investigations into certain origination, servicing and foreclosure practices (National Mortgage Settlement). In addition, the Corporation also provides interest rate modifications to qualified borrowers pursuant to the National Mortgage Settlement and these interest rate modifications are not considered to be TDRs.

Prior to permanently modifying a loan, the Corporation may enter into trial modifications with certain borrowers under both government and proprietary programs, including the borrower assistance program pursuant to the National Mortgage Settlement. Trial modifications generally represent a three- to four-month period during which the borrower makes monthly payments under the anticipated modified payment terms. Upon successful completion of the trial period, the Corporation and the borrower enter into a permanent modification. Binding trial modifications are classified as TDRs when the trial offer is made and continue to be classified as TDRs regardless of whether the borrower enters into a permanent modification.

Home loans that have been discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy with no change in repayment terms at the time of discharge of $3.6 billion were included in TDRs at December 31, 2013, of which $1.8 billion were classified as nonperforming and $1.8 billion were loans fully-insured by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA). Of the $3.6 billion of home loan TDRs, approximately 27 percent, 30 percent and 43 percent were discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy in 2013, 2012 and in years prior to 2012, respectively. For more information on loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy, see Nonperforming Loans and Leases in this Note.

A home loan, excluding PCI loans which are reported separately, is not classified as impaired unless it is a TDR. Once such a loan has been designated as a TDR, it is then individually assessed for impairment. Home loan TDRs are measured primarily based on the net present value of the estimated cash flows discounted at the loan's original effective interest rate, as discussed in the following paragraph. If the carrying value of a TDR exceeds this amount, a specific allowance is recorded as a component of the allowance for loan and lease losses. Alternatively, home loan TDRs that are considered to be dependent solely on the collateral for repayment (e.g., due to the lack of income verification or as a result of being discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy) are measured based on the estimated fair value of the collateral and a charge-off is recorded if the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the collateral. Home loans that reached 180 days past due prior to modification had been charged off to their net realizable value before they were modified as TDRs in accordance with established policy. Therefore, modifications of home loans that are 180 or more days past due as TDRs do not have an impact on the allowance for loan and lease losses nor are additional charge-offs required at the time of modification. Subsequent declines in the fair value of the collateral after a loan has reached 180 days past due are recorded as charge-offs. Fully-insured loans are protected against principal loss, and therefore, the Corporation does not record an allowance for loan and lease losses on the outstanding principal balance, even after they have been modified in a TDR.

The net present value of the estimated cash flows used to measure impairment is based on model-driven estimates of projected payments, prepayments, defaults and loss-given-default (LGD). Using statistical modeling methodologies, the Corporation estimates the probability that a loan will default prior to maturity based on the attributes of each loan. The factors that are most relevant to the probability of default are the refreshed LTV, or in the case of a subordinated lien, refreshed CLTV, borrower credit score, months since origination (i.e., vintage) and geography. Each of these factors is further broken down by present collection status (whether the loan is current, delinquent, in default or in bankruptcy). Severity (or LGD) is estimated based on the refreshed LTV for first mortgages or CLTV for subordinated liens. The estimates are based on the Corporation's historical experience as adjusted to reflect an assessment of environmental factors that may not be reflected in the historical data, such as changes in real estate values, local and national economies, underwriting standards and the regulatory environment. The probability of default models also incorporate recent experience with modification programs including redefaults subsequent to modification, a loan's default history prior to modification and the change in borrower payments post-modification.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, remaining commitments to lend additional funds to debtors whose terms have been modified in a home loan TDR were immaterial. Home loan foreclosed properties totaled $533 million and $650 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

The table below provides information for impaired loans in the Corporation's Home Loans portfolio segment at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and for 2013, 2012 and 2011, and includes primarily loans managed by Legacy Assets & Servicing. Certain impaired home loans do not have a related allowance as the current valuation of these impaired loans exceeded the carrying value, which is net of previously recorded charge-offs.

Impaired Loans – Home Loans

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013			December 31, 2012		
	Unpaid Principal Balance	Carrying Value	Related Allowance	Unpaid Principal Balance	Carrying Value	Related Allowance
With no recorded allowance						
Residential mortgage	$ 21,567	$ 16,450	$ —	$ 20,226	$ 14,967	$ —
Home equity	3,249	1,385	—	2,624	1,103	—
With an allowance recorded						
Residential mortgage	13,341	12,862	991	14,223	13,158	1,252
Home equity	893	761	240	1,256	1,022	448
Total						
Residential mortgage	$ 34,908	$ 29,312	$ 991	$ 34,449	$ 28,125	$ 1,252
Home equity	4,142	2,146	240	3,880	2,125	448

	2013		2012		2011	
	Average Carrying Value	Interest Income Recognized (1)	Average Carrying Value	Interest Income Recognized (1)	Average Carrying Value	Interest Income Recognized (1)
With no recorded allowance						
Residential mortgage	$ 16,625	$ 621	$ 10,937	$ 366	$ 6,507	$ 241
Home equity	1,245	76	734	49	442	23
With an allowance recorded						
Residential mortgage	13,926	616	11,575	423	9,552	325
Home equity	912	41	1,145	44	1,357	34
Total						
Residential mortgage	$ 30,551	$ 1,237	$ 22,512	$ 789	$ 16,059	$ 566
Home equity	2,157	117	1,879	93	1,799	57

(1) Interest income recognized includes interest accrued and collected on the outstanding balances of accruing impaired loans as well as interest cash collections on nonaccruing impaired loans for which the principal is considered collectible.

The table below presents the December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 unpaid principal balance, carrying value, and average pre- and post-modification interest rates of home loans that were modified in TDRs during 2013, 2012 and 2011, and net charge-offs that were recorded during the period in which the modification occurred. The following Home Loans portfolio segment tables include loans that were initially classified as TDRs during the period and also loans that had previously been classified as TDRs and were modified again during the period. These TDRs are managed by Legacy Assets & Servicing.

Home Loans – TDRs Entered into During 2013, 2012 and 2011 (1)

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013				2013
	Unpaid Principal Balance	Carrying Value	Pre-Modification Interest Rate	Post-Modification Interest Rate	Net Charge-offs (2)
Residential mortgage	$ 11,233	$ 10,016	5.30%	4.27%	$ 235
Home equity	878	521	5.29	3.92	192
Total	$ 12,111	$ 10,537	5.30	4.24	$ 427

	December 31, 2012				2012
Residential mortgage	$ 15,088	$ 12,228	5.52%	4.70%	$ 523
Home equity	1,721	858	5.22	4.39	716
Total	$ 16,809	$ 13,086	5.49	4.66	$ 1,239

	December 31, 2011				2011
Residential mortgage	$ 11,764	$ 9,991	5.94%	5.16%	$ 308
Home equity	1,112	556	6.58	5.25	239
Total	$ 12,876	$ 10,547	6.01	5.17	$ 547

(1) TDRs entered into during 2013 include residential mortgage modifications with principal forgiveness of $467 million. TDRs entered into during 2012 include residential mortgage modifications with principal forgiveness of $778 million and home equity modifications of $9 million. Prior to 2012, the principal forgiveness amount was not significant.
(2) Net charge-offs include amounts recorded on loans modified during the period that are no longer held by the Corporation at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 due to sales and other dispositions.

The table below presents the December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 carrying value for home loans that were modified in a TDR during 2013, 2012 and 2011 by type of modification.

Home Loans – Modification Programs

(Dollars in millions)	Residential Mortgage	Home Equity	Total Carrying Value
	TDRs Entered into During 2013		
Modifications under government programs			
Contractual interest rate reduction	$ 1,815	$ 48	$ 1,863
Principal and/or interest forbearance	35	24	59
Other modifications (1)	100	—	100
Total modifications under government programs	1,950	72	2,022
Modifications under proprietary programs			
Contractual interest rate reduction	2,799	40	2,839
Capitalization of past due amounts	132	2	134
Principal and/or interest forbearance	469	17	486
Other modifications (1)	105	25	130
Total modifications under proprietary programs	3,505	84	3,589
Trial modifications	3,410	87	3,497
Loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy (2)	1,151	278	1,429
Total modifications	$ 10,016	$ 521	$ 10,537
	TDRs Entered into During 2012		
Modifications under government programs			
Contractual interest rate reduction	$ 642	$ 78	$ 720
Principal and/or interest forbearance	51	31	82
Other modifications (1)	37	1	38
Total modifications under government programs	730	110	840
Modifications under proprietary programs			
Contractual interest rate reduction	3,350	44	3,394
Capitalization of past due amounts	144	—	144
Principal and/or interest forbearance	424	16	440
Other modifications (1)	97	21	118
Total modifications under proprietary programs	4,015	81	4,096
Trial modifications	4,547	69	4,616
Loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy (2)	2,936	598	3,534
Total modifications	$ 12,228	$ 858	$ 13,086
	TDRs Entered into During 2011		
Modifications under government programs			
Contractual interest rate reduction	$ 994	$ 189	$ 1,183
Principal and/or interest forbearance	189	36	225
Other modifications (1)	64	5	69
Total modifications under government programs	1,247	230	1,477
Modifications under proprietary programs			
Contractual interest rate reduction	3,531	101	3,632
Capitalization of past due amounts	410	1	411
Principal and/or interest forbearance	946	49	995
Other modifications (1)	441	34	475
Total modifications under proprietary programs	5,328	185	5,513
Trial modifications	3,416	141	3,557
Total modifications	$ 9,991	$ 556	$ 10,547

(1) Includes other modifications such as term or payment extensions and repayment plans.
(2) Includes loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy with no change in repayment terms that are classified as TDRs. The amount for 2012 represents the cumulative impact upon adoption of the regulatory guidance. During 2013, home loans of $587 million, or 41 percent of loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy were current or less than 60 days past due.

The table below presents the carrying value of loans that entered into payment default during 2013, 2012 and 2011 that were modified in a TDR during the 12 months preceding payment default. Included in the table are loans with a carrying value of $2.4 billion, $667 million and $514 million that entered payment default during 2013, 2012 and 2011 but were no longer held by the Corporation as of December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 due to sales and other dispositions. A payment default for home loan TDRs is recognized when a borrower has missed three monthly payments (not necessarily consecutively) since modification. Payment default on a trial modification where the borrower has not yet met the terms of the agreement are included in the table below if the borrower is 90 days or more past due three months after the offer to modify is made.

Home Loans – TDRs Entering Payment Default That Were Modified During the Preceding 12 Months

(Dollars in millions)	Residential Mortgage	Home Equity	Total Carrying Value (1)
	2013		
Modifications under government programs	$ 454	$ 2	$ 456
Modifications under proprietary programs	1,117	4	1,121
Loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy (2)	964	30	994
Trial modifications	4,376	14	4,390
Total modifications	$ 6,911	$ 50	$ 6,961
	2012		
Modifications under government programs	$ 202	$ 8	$ 210
Modifications under proprietary programs	942	14	956
Loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy (2)	1,228	53	1,281
Trial modifications	2,351	20	2,371
Total modifications	$ 4,723	$ 95	$ 4,818
	2011		
Modifications under government programs	$ 352	$ 2	$ 354
Modifications under proprietary programs	2,098	42	2,140
Trial modifications	1,101	17	1,118
Total modifications	$ 3,551	$ 61	$ 3,612

(1) Total carrying value includes loans with a carrying value of $2.4 billion, $667 million and $514 million that entered into payment default during 2013, 2012 and 2011 but were no longer held by the Corporation as of December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 due to sales and other dispositions.
(2) Includes loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy with no change in repayment terms that are classified as TDRs.

Credit Card and Other Consumer

Impaired loans within the Credit Card and Other Consumer portfolio segment consist entirely of loans that have been modified in TDRs (the renegotiated credit card and other consumer TDR portfolio, collectively referred to as the renegotiated TDR portfolio). The Corporation seeks to assist customers that are experiencing financial difficulty by modifying loans while ensuring compliance with federal laws and guidelines. Credit card and other consumer loan modifications generally involve reducing the interest rate on the account and placing the customer on a fixed payment plan not exceeding 60 months, all of which are considered TDRs. In addition, non-U.S. credit card modifications may involve reducing the interest rate on the account without placing the customer on a fixed payment plan, and are also considered TDRs. In all cases, the customer's available line of credit is canceled. The Corporation makes loan modifications directly with borrowers for debt held only by the Corporation (internal programs). Additionally, the Corporation makes loan modifications for borrowers working with third-party renegotiation agencies that provide solutions to customers' entire unsecured debt structures (external programs). The Corporation classifies other secured consumer loans that have been discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy as TDRs which are written down to collateral value and placed on nonaccrual status no later than the time of discharge. For more information on the regulatory guidance on loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy, see Nonperforming Loans and Leases in this Note.

All credit card and substantially all other consumer loans that have been modified in TDRs remain on accrual status until the loan is either paid in full or charged off, which occurs no later than the end of the month in which the loan becomes 180 days past due or generally at 120 days past due for a loan that was placed on a fixed payment plan after July 1, 2012.

The allowance for impaired credit card and substantially all other consumer loans is based on the present value of projected cash flows, which incorporates the Corporation's historical payment default and loss experience on modified loans, discounted using the portfolio's average contractual interest rate, excluding promotionally priced loans, in effect prior to restructuring. Credit card and other consumer loans are included in homogeneous pools which are collectively evaluated for impairment. For these portfolios, loss forecast models are utilized that consider a variety of factors including, but not limited to, historical loss experience, delinquency status, economic trends and credit scores.

The table below provides information on the Corporation's renegotiated TDR portfolio in the Credit Card and Other Consumer portfolio segment at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and for 2013, 2012 and 2011.

Impaired Loans – Credit Card and Other Consumer – Renegotiated TDRs

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013			December 31, 2012		
	Unpaid Principal Balance	Carrying Value (1)	Related Allowance	Unpaid Principal Balance	Carrying Value (1)	Related Allowance
With an allowance recorded						
U.S. credit card	$ 1,384	$ 1,465	$ 337	$ 2,856	$ 2,871	$ 719
Non-U.S. credit card	200	240	149	311	316	198
Direct/Indirect consumer	242	282	84	633	636	210
Other consumer	27	26	9	30	30	12
With no recorded allowance						
Direct/Indirect consumer	75	32	—	105	58	—
Other consumer	34	34	—	35	35	—
Total						
U.S. credit card	$ 1,384	$ 1,465	$ 337	$ 2,856	$ 2,871	$ 719
Non-U.S. credit card	200	240	149	311	316	198
Direct/Indirect consumer	317	314	84	738	694	210
Other consumer	61	60	9	65	65	12

	2013		2012		2011	
	Average Carrying Value	Interest Income Recognized (2)	Average Carrying Value	Interest Income Recognized (2)	Average Carrying Value	Interest Income Recognized (2)
With an allowance recorded						
U.S. credit card	$ 2,144	$ 134	$ 4,085	$ 253	$ 7,211	$ 433
Non-U.S. credit card	266	7	464	10	759	6
Direct/Indirect consumer	456	24	929	50	1,582	85
Other consumer	28	2	29	2	30	2
With no recorded allowance						
Direct/Indirect consumer	42	—	58	—	—	—
Other consumer	34	2	35	2	30	2
Total						
U.S. credit card	$ 2,144	$ 134	$ 4,085	$ 253	$ 7,211	$ 433
Non-U.S. credit card	266	7	464	10	759	6
Direct/Indirect consumer	498	24	987	50	1,582	85
Other consumer	62	4	64	4	60	4

(1) Includes accrued interest and fees.
(2) Interest income recognized includes interest accrued and collected on the outstanding balances of accruing impaired loans as well as interest cash collections on nonaccruing impaired loans for which the principal is considered collectible.

The table below provides information on the Corporation's primary modification programs for the renegotiated TDR portfolio at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Credit Card and Other Consumer – Renegotiated TDRs by Program Type

	December 31									
	Internal Programs		External Programs		Other		Total		Percent of Balances Current or Less Than 30 Days Past Due	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
U.S. credit card	$ 842	$ 1,887	$ 607	$ 953	$ 16	$ 31	$ 1,465	$ 2,871	82.77%	81.48%
Non-U.S. credit card	71	99	26	38	143	179	240	316	49.01	43.71
Direct/Indirect consumer	170	405	106	225	38	64	314	694	84.29	83.11
Other consumer	60	65	—	—	—	—	60	65	71.08	72.73
Total renegotiated TDRs	$ 1,143	$ 2,456	$ 739	$ 1,216	$ 197	$ 274	$ 2,079	$ 3,946	78.77	78.58

The table below provides information on the Corporation's renegotiated TDR portfolio including the December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 unpaid principal balance, carrying value and average pre- and post-modification interest rates of loans that were modified in TDRs during 2013, 2012 and 2011, and net charge-offs that were recorded during the period in which the modification occurred.

Credit Card and Other Consumer – Renegotiated TDRs Entered into During 2013, 2012 and 2011

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013 Unpaid Principal Balance	Carrying Value (1)	Pre-Modification Interest Rate	Post-Modification Interest Rate	2013 Net Charge-offs
U.S. credit card	$ 299	$ 329	16.84%	5.84%	$ 30
Non-U.S. credit card	134	147	25.90	0.95	138
Direct/Indirect consumer	47	38	11.53	4.74	15
Other consumer	8	8	9.28	5.25	—
Total	$ 488	$ 522	18.89	4.37	$ 183

	December 31, 2012				2012
U.S. credit card	$ 396	$ 400	17.59%	6.36%	$ 45
Non-U.S. credit card	196	206	26.19	1.15	190
Direct/Indirect consumer	160	113	9.59	5.72	52
Other consumer	9	9	9.97	6.44	—
Total	$ 761	$ 728	18.68	4.79	$ 287

	December 31, 2011				2011
U.S. credit card	$ 890	$ 902	19.04%	6.16%	$ 106
Non-U.S. credit card	305	322	26.32	1.04	291
Direct/Indirect consumer	198	199	15.63	5.22	23
Other consumer	17	17	10.01	6.53	—
Total	$ 1,410	$ 1,440	20.09	4.89	$ 420

(1) Includes accrued interest and fees.

The table below provides information on the Corporation's primary modification programs for the renegotiated TDR portfolio for loans that were modified in TDRs during 2013, 2012 and 2011.

Credit Card and Other Consumer – Renegotiated TDRs Entered into During the Period by Program Type

(Dollars in millions)	2013 Internal Programs	External Programs	Other	Total
U.S. credit card	$ 192	$ 137	$ —	$ 329
Non-U.S. credit card	73	74	—	147
Direct/Indirect consumer	15	8	15	38
Other consumer	8	—	—	8
Total renegotiated TDRs	$ 288	$ 219	$ 15	$ 522

	2012			
U.S. credit card	$ 248	$ 152	$ –	$ 400
Non-U.S. credit card	112	94	–	206
Direct/Indirect consumer	36	19	58	113
Other consumer	9	–	–	9
Total renegotiated TDRs	$ 405	$ 265	$ 58	$ 728

	2011			
U.S. credit card	$ 492	$ 407	$ 3	$ 902
Non-U.S. credit card	163	158	1	322
Direct/Indirect consumer	112	87	–	199
Other consumer	17	–	–	17
Total renegotiated TDRs	$ 784	$ 652	$ 4	$ 1,440

Credit card and other consumer loans are deemed to be in payment default during the quarter in which a borrower misses the second of two consecutive payments. Payment defaults are one of the factors considered when projecting future cash flows in the calculation of the allowance for loan and lease losses for impaired credit card and other consumer loans. Based on historical experience, the Corporation estimates that 21 percent of new U.S. credit card TDRs, 70 percent of new non-U.S. credit card TDRs and 13 percent of new direct/indirect consumer TDRs may be in payment default within 12 months after modification. Loans that entered into payment default during 2013, 2012 and 2011 that had been modified in a TDR during the preceding 12 months were $61 million, $203 million and $863 million for U.S. credit card, $236 million, $298 million and $409 million for non-U.S. credit card, and $12 million, $35 million and $180 million for direct/indirect consumer, respectively.

Commercial Loans

Impaired commercial loans, which include nonperforming loans and TDRs (both performing and nonperforming), are primarily measured based on the present value of payments expected to be received, discounted at the loan's original effective interest rate. Commercial impaired loans may also be measured based on observable market prices or, for loans that are solely dependent on the collateral for repayment, the estimated fair value of collateral less costs to sell. If the carrying value of a loan exceeds this amount, a specific allowance is recorded as a component of the allowance for loan and lease losses.

Modifications of loans to commercial borrowers that are experiencing financial difficulty are designed to reduce the Corporation's loss exposure while providing the borrower with an opportunity to work through financial difficulties, often to avoid foreclosure or bankruptcy. Each modification is unique and reflects the individual circumstances of the borrower. Modifications that result in a TDR may include extensions of maturity at a concessionary (below market) rate of interest, payment forbearances or other actions designed to benefit the customer while mitigating the Corporation's risk exposure. Reductions in interest rates are rare. Instead, the interest rates are typically increased, although the increased rate may not represent a market rate of interest. Infrequently, concessions may also include principal forgiveness in connection with foreclosure, short sale or other settlement agreements leading to termination or sale of the loan.

At the time of restructuring, the loans are remeasured to reflect the impact, if any, on projected cash flows resulting from the modified terms. If there was no forgiveness of principal and the interest rate was not decreased, the modification may have little or no impact on the allowance established for the loan. If a portion of the loan is deemed to be uncollectible, a charge-off may be recorded at the time of restructuring. Alternatively, a charge-off may have already been recorded in a previous period such that no charge-off is required at the time of modification. For more information on modifications for the U.S. small business commercial portfolio, see Credit Card and Other Consumer in this Note.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, remaining commitments to lend additional funds to debtors whose terms have been modified in a commercial loan TDR were immaterial. Commercial foreclosed properties totaled $90 million and $250 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

The table below provides information for impaired loans in the Corporation's Commercial loan portfolio segment at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and for 2013, 2012 and 2011. Certain impaired commercial loans do not have a related allowance as the valuation of these impaired loans exceeded the carrying value, which is net of previously recorded charge-offs.

Impaired Loans – Commercial

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013			December 31, 2012		
	Unpaid Principal Balance	Carrying Value	Related Allowance	Unpaid Principal Balance	Carrying Value	Related Allowance
With no recorded allowance						
U.S. commercial	$ 609	$ 577	$ —	$ 571	$ 476	$ —
Commercial real estate	254	228	—	370	316	—
Non-U.S. commercial	10	10	—	155	36	—
With an allowance recorded						
U.S. commercial	1,581	1,262	164	2,431	1,771	159
Commercial real estate	1,066	731	61	2,920	1,848	201
Non-U.S. commercial	254	64	16	365	117	18
U.S. small business commercial (1)	186	176	36	361	317	97
Total						
U.S. commercial	$ 2,190	$ 1,839	$ 164	$ 3,002	$ 2,247	$ 159
Commercial real estate	1,320	959	61	3,290	2,164	201
Non-U.S. commercial	264	74	16	520	153	18
U.S. small business commercial (1)	186	176	36	361	317	97

	2013		2012		2011	
	Average Carrying Value	Interest Income Recognized (2)	Average Carrying Value	Interest Income Recognized (2)	Average Carrying Value	Interest Income Recognized (2)
With no recorded allowance						
U.S. commercial	$ 442	$ 6	$ 588	$ 9	$ 774	$ 7
Commercial real estate	269	3	1,119	3	1,994	7
Non-U.S. commercial	28	—	104	—	101	—
With an allowance recorded						
U.S. commercial	1,553	47	2,104	55	2,422	13
Commercial real estate	1,148	28	2,126	29	3,309	19
Non-U.S. commercial	109	5	77	4	76	3
U.S. small business commercial (1)	236	6	409	13	666	23
Total						
U.S. commercial	$ 1,995	$ 53	$ 2,692	$ 64	$ 3,196	$ 20
Commercial real estate	1,417	31	3,245	32	5,303	26
Non-U.S. commercial	137	5	181	4	177	3
U.S. small business commercial (1)	236	6	409	13	666	23

(1) Includes U.S. small business commercial renegotiated TDR loans and related allowance.
(2) Interest income recognized includes interest accrued and collected on the outstanding balances of accruing impaired loans as well as interest cash collections on nonaccruing impaired loans for which the principal is considered collectible.

The table below presents the December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 unpaid principal balance and carrying value of commercial loans that were modified as TDRs during 2013, 2012 and 2011, and net charge-offs that were recorded during the period in which the modification occurred. The table below includes loans that were initially classified as TDRs during the period and, beginning in the first quarter of 2013, also loans that had previously been classified as TDRs and were modified again during the period.

Commercial – TDRs Entered into During 2013, 2012 and 2011

	December 31, 2013		2013
(Dollars in millions)	Unpaid Principal Balance	Carrying Value	Net Charge-offs
U.S. commercial	$ 926	$ 910	$ 33
Commercial real estate	483	425	3
Non-U.S. commercial	61	44	7
U.S. small business commercial (1)	8	9	1
Total	$ 1,478	$ 1,388	$ 44

	December 31, 2012		2012
U.S. commercial	$ 590	$ 558	$ 34
Commercial real estate	793	721	20
Non-U.S. commercial	90	89	1
U.S. small business commercial (1)	22	22	5
Total	$ 1,495	$ 1,390	$ 60

	December 31, 2011		2011
U.S. commercial	$ 1,381	$ 1,211	$ 74
Commercial real estate	1,604	1,333	152
Non-U.S. commercial	44	44	–
U.S. small business commercial (1)	58	59	10
Total	$ 3,087	$ 2,647	$ 236

(1) U.S. small business commercial TDRs are comprised of renegotiated small business card loans.

A commercial TDR is generally deemed to be in payment default when the loan is 90 days or more past due, including delinquencies that were not resolved as part of the modification. U.S. small business commercial TDRs are deemed to be in payment default during the quarter in which a borrower misses the second of two consecutive payments. Payment defaults are one of the factors considered when projecting future cash flows, along with observable market prices or fair value of collateral when measuring the allowance for loan losses. TDRs that were in payment default had a carrying value of $55 million, $130 million and $164 million for U.S. commercial, $128 million, $455 million and $446 million for commercial real estate, and $0, $18 million and $68 million for U.S. small business commercial at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Purchased Credit-impaired Loans

PCI loans are acquired loans with evidence of credit quality deterioration since origination for which it is probable at purchase date that the Corporation will be unable to collect all contractually required payments. The following table provides details on PCI loans acquired in connection with the January 6, 2013 settlement with FNMA (the FNMA Settlement).

Purchased Loans at Acquisition Date

(Dollars in millions)	
Contractually required payments including interest	$ 8,274
Less: Nonaccretable difference	2,159
Cash flows expected to be collected (1)	6,115
Less: Accretable yield	1,125
Fair value of loans acquired	$ 4,990

(1) Represents undiscounted expected principal and interest cash flows at acquisition.

The table below shows activity for the accretable yield on PCI loans, which includes the Countrywide Financial Corporation (Countrywide) portfolio and loans repurchased in connection with the FNMA Settlement. For more information on the FNMA Settlement, see *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees*. The amount of accretable yield is affected by changes in credit outlooks, including metrics such as default rates and loss severities, prepayments speeds, which can change the amount and period of time over which interest payments are expected to be received, and the interest rates on variable rate loans. The reclassifications from nonaccretable difference during 2013 were due to increases in expected cash flows driven by improved home prices and lower expected defaults, along with a decrease in forecasted prepayment speeds as a result of rising interest rates. Changes in the prepayment assumption affect the expected remaining life of the portfolio which results in a change to the amount of future interest cash flows.

Rollforward of Accretable Yield

(Dollars in millions)	
Accretable yield, January 1, 2012	$ 4,990
Accretion	(1,034)
Disposals/transfers	(109)
Reclassifications from nonaccretable difference	797
Accretable yield, December 31, 2012	4,644
Accretion	(1,194)
Loans purchased	1,125
Disposals/transfers	(361)
Reclassifications from nonaccretable difference	2,480
Accretable yield, December 31, 2013	$ 6,694

For more information on PCI loans, see *Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles*, and for the carrying value and valuation allowance for PCI loans, see *Note 5 – Allowance for Credit Losses*.

Loans Held-for-sale

The Corporation had LHFS of $11.4 billion and $19.4 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Proceeds, including cash and securities, from sales, securitizations and paydowns of LHFS were $81.0 billion, $58.0 billion and $142.4 billion for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Amounts used for originations and purchases of LHFS were $65.7 billion, $59.5 billion and $118.2 billion for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

NOTE 5 Allowance for Credit Losses

The table below summarizes the changes in the allowance for credit losses by portfolio segment for 2013, 2012 and 2011.

(Dollars in millions)	Home Loans	Credit Card and Other Consumer	Commercial	Total Allowance
	2013			
Allowance for loan and lease losses, January 1	$ 14,933	$ 6,140	$ 3,106	$ 24,179
Loans and leases charged off	(3,766)	(5,495)	(1,108)	(10,369)
Recoveries of loans and leases previously charged off	879	1,141	452	2,472
Net charge-offs	(2,887)	(4,354)	(656)	(7,897)
Write-offs of PCI loans	(2,336)	—	—	(2,336)
Provision for loan and lease losses	(1,124)	3,139	1,559	3,574
Other	(68)	(20)	(4)	(92)
Allowance for loan and lease losses, December 31	8,518	4,905	4,005	17,428
Reserve for unfunded lending commitments, January 1	—	—	513	513
Provision for unfunded lending commitments	—	—	(18)	(18)
Other	—	—	(11)	(11)
Reserve for unfunded lending commitments, December 31	—	—	484	484
Allowance for credit losses, December 31	$ 8,518	$ 4,905	$ 4,489	$ 17,912
	2012			
Allowance for loan and lease losses, January 1	$ 21,079	$ 8,569	$ 4,135	$ 33,783
Loans and leases charged off	(7,849)	(7,727)	(2,096)	(17,672)
Recoveries of loans and leases previously charged off	496	1,519	749	2,764
Net charge-offs	(7,353)	(6,208)	(1,347)	(14,908)
Write-offs of PCI loans	(2,820)	–	–	(2,820)
Provision for loan and lease losses	4,073	3,899	338	8,310
Other	(46)	(120)	(20)	(186)
Allowance for loan and lease losses, December 31	14,933	6,140	3,106	24,179
Reserve for unfunded lending commitments, January 1	–	–	714	714
Provision for unfunded lending commitments	–	–	(141)	(141)
Other	–	–	(60)	(60)
Reserve for unfunded lending commitments, December 31	–	–	513	513
Allowance for credit losses, December 31	$ 14,933	$ 6,140	$ 3,619	$ 24,692
	2011			
Allowance for loan and lease losses, January 1	$ 19,252	$ 15,463	$ 7,170	$ 41,885
Loans and leases charged off	(9,291)	(12,247)	(3,204)	(24,742)
Recoveries of loans and leases previously charged off	894	2,124	891	3,909
Net charge-offs	(8,397)	(10,123)	(2,313)	(20,833)
Provision for loan and lease losses	10,300	4,025	(696)	13,629
Other	(76)	(796)	(26)	(898)
Allowance for loan and lease losses, December 31	21,079	8,569	4,135	33,783
Reserve for unfunded lending commitments, January 1	–	–	1,188	1,188
Provision for unfunded lending commitments	–	–	(219)	(219)
Other	–	–	(255)	(255)
Reserve for unfunded lending commitments, December 31	–	–	714	714
Allowance for credit losses, December 31	$ 21,079	$ 8,569	$ 4,849	$ 34,497

In 2013, for the PCI loan portfolio, the Corporation recorded a benefit of $707 million in the provision for credit losses with a corresponding decrease in the valuation allowance included as part of the allowance for loan and lease losses. This compared to a benefit of $103 million in 2012 and expense of $2.2 billion in 2011. Write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio totaled $2.3 billion and $2.8 billion with a corresponding decrease in the PCI valuation allowance during 2013 and 2012. There were no write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio in 2011. Write-offs in 2013 included certain PCI loans that were ineligible for the National Mortgage Settlement, but had characteristics similar to the eligible loans and the expectation of future cash proceeds was considered remote. Write-offs of PCI loans in 2012 primarily related to the National Mortgage Settlement. The valuation allowance associated with the PCI loan portfolio was $2.5 billion, $5.5 billion and $8.5 billion at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

The "Other" amount under allowance for loan and lease losses primarily represents the net impact of portfolio sales, consolidations and deconsolidations, and foreign currency translation adjustments. The 2011 amount also includes a $449 million reduction in the allowance for loan and lease losses related to Canadian consumer card loans that were transferred to LHFS.

The "Other" amount under the reserve for unfunded lending commitments primarily represents accretion of the Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. (Merrill Lynch) purchase accounting adjustment.

The table below presents the allowance and the carrying value of outstanding loans and leases by portfolio segment at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Allowance and Carrying Value by Portfolio Segment

(Dollars in millions)	Home Loans	Credit Card and Other Consumer	Commercial	Total
	December 31, 2013			
Impaired loans and troubled debt restructurings (1)				
Allowance for loan and lease losses (2)	$ 1,231	$ 579	$ 277	$ 2,087
Carrying value (3)	31,458	2,079	3,048	36,585
Allowance as a percentage of carrying value	3.91%	27.85%	9.09%	5.70%
Loans collectively evaluated for impairment				
Allowance for loan and lease losses	$ 4,794	$ 4,326	$ 3,728	$ 12,848
Carrying value (3, 4)	285,015	185,969	385,357	856,341
Allowance as a percentage of carrying value (4)	1.68%	2.33%	0.97%	1.50%
Purchased credit-impaired loans				
Valuation allowance	$ 2,493	n/a	n/a	$ 2,493
Carrying value gross of valuation allowance	25,265	n/a	n/a	25,265
Valuation allowance as a percentage of carrying value	9.87%	n/a	n/a	9.87%
Total				
Allowance for loan and lease losses	$ 8,518	$ 4,905	$ 4,005	$ 17,428
Carrying value (3, 4)	341,738	188,048	388,405	918,191
Allowance as a percentage of carrying value (4)	2.49%	2.61%	1.03%	1.90%
	December 31, 2012			
Impaired loans and troubled debt restructurings (1)				
Allowance for loan and lease losses (2)	$ 1,700	$ 1,139	$ 475	$ 3,314
Carrying value (3)	30,250	3,946	4,881	39,077
Allowance as a percentage of carrying value	5.62%	28.86%	9.73%	8.48%
Loans collectively evaluated for impairment				
Allowance for loan and lease losses	$ 7,697	$ 5,001	$ 2,631	$ 15,329
Carrying value (3, 4)	304,701	187,419	341,502	833,622
Allowance as a percentage of carrying value (4)	2.53%	2.67%	0.77%	1.84%
Purchased credit-impaired loans				
Valuation allowance	$ 5,536	n/a	n/a	$ 5,536
Carrying value gross of valuation allowance	26,118	n/a	n/a	26,118
Valuation allowance as a percentage of carrying value	21.20%	n/a	n/a	21.20%
Total				
Allowance for loan and lease losses	$ 14,933	$ 6,140	$ 3,106	$ 24,179
Carrying value (3, 4)	361,069	191,365	346,383	898,817
Allowance as a percentage of carrying value (4)	4.14%	3.21%	0.90%	2.69%

(1) *Impaired loans include nonperforming commercial loans and all TDRs, including both commercial and consumer TDRs. Impaired loans exclude nonperforming consumer loans unless they are TDRs, and all consumer and commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option.*
(2) Allowance for loan and lease losses includes $36 million and $97 million related to impaired U.S. small business commercial loans at December 31, 2013 and 2012
(3) Amounts are presented gross of the allowance for loan and lease losses.
(4) Outstanding loan and lease balances and ratios do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option of $10.0 billion and $9.0 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012
n/a = not applicable

NOTE 6 Securitizations and Other Variable Interest Entities

The Corporation utilizes variable interest entities (VIEs) in the ordinary course of business to support its own and its customers' financing and investing needs. The Corporation routinely securitizes loans and debt securities using VIEs as a source of funding for the Corporation and as a means of transferring the economic risk of the loans or debt securities to third parties. The assets are transferred into a trust or other securitization vehicle such that the assets are legally isolated from the creditors of the Corporation and are not available to satisfy its obligations. These assets can only be used to settle obligations of the trust or other securitization vehicle. The Corporation also administers, structures or invests in other VIEs including CDOs, investment vehicles and other entities. For more information on the Corporation's utilization of VIEs, see *Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles*.

The tables within this Note present the assets and liabilities of consolidated and unconsolidated VIEs at December 31, 2013 and 2012, in situations where the Corporation has continuing involvement with transferred assets or if the Corporation otherwise has a variable interest in the VIE. The tables also present the Corporation's maximum loss exposure at December 31, 2013 and 2012 resulting from its involvement with consolidated VIEs and unconsolidated VIEs in which the Corporation holds a variable interest. The Corporation's maximum loss exposure is based on the unlikely event that all of the assets in the VIEs become worthless and incorporates not only potential losses associated with assets recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheet but also potential losses associated with off-balance sheet commitments such as unfunded liquidity commitments and other contractual arrangements. The Corporation's maximum loss exposure does not include losses previously recognized through write-downs of assets.

The Corporation invests in asset-backed securities (ABS) issued by third-party VIEs with which it has no other form of involvement. These securities are included in *Note 20 - Fair Value Measurements* and *Note 3 - Securities*. In addition, the Corporation uses VIEs such as trust preferred securities trusts in connection with its funding activities. For additional information, see *Note 11 - Long-term Debt*. The Corporation also uses VIEs in the form of synthetic securitization vehicles to mitigate a portion of the credit risk on its residential mortgage loan portfolio, as described in *Note 4 - Outstanding Loans and Leases*. The Corporation uses VIEs, such as cash funds managed within *Global Wealth & Investment Management (GWIM)*, to provide investment opportunities for clients. These VIEs, which are not consolidated by the Corporation, are not included in the tables within this Note.

Except as described below, the Corporation did not provide financial support to consolidated or unconsolidated VIEs during 2013 or 2012 that it was not previously contractually required to provide, nor does it intend to do so.

Mortgage-related Securitizations

First-lien Mortgages

As part of its mortgage banking activities, the Corporation securitizes a portion of the first-lien residential mortgage loans it originates or purchases from third parties, generally in the form of MBS guaranteed by government-sponsored enterprises, FNMA and FHLMC (collectively the GSEs), or GNMA in the case of FHA-insured and U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)-guaranteed mortgage loans. Securitization usually occurs in conjunction with or shortly after origination or purchase. In addition, the Corporation may, from time to time, securitize commercial mortgages it originates or purchases from other entities. The Corporation typically services the loans it securitizes. Further, the Corporation may retain beneficial interests in the securitization trusts including senior and subordinate securities and equity tranches issued by the trusts. Except as described below and in *Note 7 - Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees*, the Corporation does not provide guarantees or recourse to the securitization trusts other than standard representations and warranties.

The table below summarizes select information related to first-lien mortgage securitizations for 2013 and 2012.

First-lien Mortgage Securitizations

	Residential Mortgage - Agency		Commercial Mortgage	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012
Cash proceeds from new securitizations (1)	$ 49,888	$ 39,526	$ 5,326	$ 2,664
Gain (loss) on securitizations (2)	81	(212)	119	65

(1) The Corporation sells residential mortgage loans to GSEs in the normal course of business and receives MBS in exchange which may then be sold into the market to third-party investors for cash proceeds.
(2) Substantially all of the first-lien residential and commercial mortgage loans securitized are initially classified as LHFS and accounted for under the fair value option. As such, gains are recognized on these LHFS prior to securitization. The Corporation recognized $2.0 billion of gains, net of hedges, on loans securitized during both 2013 and 2012.

In addition to cash proceeds as reported in the table above, the Corporation received securities with an initial fair value of $3.3 billion and $3.2 billion in connection with first-lien mortgage securitizations in 2013 and 2012. All of these securities were initially classified as Level 2 assets within the fair value hierarchy. During 2013 and 2012, there were no changes to the initial classification.

The Corporation recognizes consumer MSRs from the sale or securitization of first-lien mortgage loans. Servicing fee and ancillary fee income on consumer mortgage loans serviced, including securitizations where the Corporation has continuing involvement, were $2.9 billion and $4.7 billion in 2013 and 2012.

Servicing advances on consumer mortgage loans, including securitizations where the Corporation has continuing involvement, were $14.1 billion and $23.2 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The Corporation may have the option to repurchase delinquent loans out of securitization trusts, which reduces the amount of servicing advances it is required to make. During 2013 and 2012, $10.8 billion and $9.2 billion of loans were repurchased from first-lien securitization trusts as a result of loan delinquencies or to perform modifications. The majority of these loans repurchased were FHA-insured mortgages collateralizing GNMA securities. For more information on MSRs, see *Note 23 - Mortgage Servicing Rights*.

The table below summarizes select information related to first-lien mortgage securitization trusts in which the Corporation held a variable interest at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

First-lien Mortgage VIEs

	Residential Mortgage											
			Non-agency									
	Agency		Prime		Subprime		Alt-A		Commercial Mortgage	
	December 31		December 31						December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Unconsolidated VIEs										
Maximum loss exposure (1)	$ 21,140	$ 28,591	$ 1,527	$ 2,038	$ 406	$ 410	$ 437	$ 367	$ 432	$ 702
On-balance sheet assets										
Senior securities held (2):										
Trading account assets	$ 650	$ 619	$ —	$ 16	$ 1	$ 14	$ 3	$ —	$ 14	$ 12
Debt securities carried at fair value	19,451	26,421	988	1,388	220	210	109	128	306	581
Subordinate securities held (2):										
Trading account assets	—	—	—	—	8	3	—	—	13	13
Debt securities carried at fair value	—	—	15	21	6	9	—	—	53	—
Residual interests held	—	—	13	18	—	9	—	—	16	40
All other assets (3)	1,039	1,551	71	64	1	1	325	239	—	—
Total retained positions	$ 21,140	$ 28,591	$ 1,087	$ 1,507	$ 236	$ 246	$ 437	$ 367	$ 402	$ 646
Principal balance outstanding (4)	$ 437,765	$ 780,202	$ 25,104	$ 47,348	$ 36,854	$ 63,813	$ 56,454	$ 80,860	$ 19,730	$ 56,733
Consolidated VIEs										
Maximum loss exposure (1)	$ 42,420	$ 46,959	$ 79	$ 104	$ 368	$ 390	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
On-balance sheet assets										
Trading account assets	$ 1,640	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Loans and leases	40,316	45,991	140	283	803	722	—	—	—	—
Allowance for loan and lease losses	(3)	(4)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loans held-for-sale	—	—	—	—	—	914	—	—	—	—
All other assets	474	972	—	10	7	91	—	—	—	—
Total assets	$ 42,427	$ 46,959	$ 140	$ 293	$ 810	$ 1,727	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
On-balance sheet liabilities										
Short-term borrowings	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 741	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Long-term debt	7	—	61	212	803	941	—	—	—	—
All other liabilities	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	—
Total liabilities	$ 7	$ —	$ 61	$ 212	$ 810	$ 1,682	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —

(1) Maximum loss exposure excludes the liability for representations and warranties obligations and corporate guarantees and also excludes servicing advances and MSRs. For additional information, see *Note 7 - Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* and *Note 23 - Mortgage Servicing Rights*.
(2) As a holder of these securities, the Corporation receives scheduled principal and interest payments. During 2013 and 2012, there were no OTTI losses recorded on those securities classified as AFS debt securities.
(3) Not included in the table above are all other assets of $1.6 billion and $12.1 billion, representing the unpaid principal balance of mortgage loans eligible for repurchase from unconsolidated residential mortgage securitization vehicles, principally guaranteed by GNMA, and all other liabilities of $1.6 billion and $12.1 billion, representing the principal amount that would be payable to the securitization vehicles if the Corporation were to exercise the repurchase option, at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(4) Principal balance outstanding includes loans the Corporation transferred with which the Corporation has continuing involvement, which may include servicing the loans.

During 2013 and 2012, the Corporation deconsolidated several non-agency residential mortgage trusts with total assets of $871 million and $1.2 billion following the sale of retained interests or the transfer of servicing to a third party.

Home Equity Loans

The Corporation retains interests in home equity securitization trusts to which it transferred home equity loans. These retained interests include senior and subordinate securities and residual interests. In addition, the Corporation may be obligated to provide subordinate funding to the trusts during a rapid amortization event. The Corporation also services the loans in the trusts. Except as described below and in *Note 7 - Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees*, the Corporation does not provide guarantees or recourse to the securitization trusts other than standard representations and warranties. There were no securitizations of home equity loans during 2013 and 2012 and all of the home equity trusts have entered the rapid amortization phase.

The table below summarizes select information related to home equity loan securitization trusts in which the Corporation held a variable interest at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Home Equity Loan VIEs

(Dollars in millions)	December 31					
	2013			2012		
	Consolidated VIEs	Unconsolidated VIEs	Total	Consolidated VIEs	Unconsolidated VIEs	Total
Maximum loss exposure (1)	$ 1,269	$ 6,217	$ 7,486	$ 2,004	$ 6,707	$ 8,711
On-balance sheet assets						
Trading account assets	$ —	$ 12	$ 12	$ —	$ 8	$ 8
Debt securities carried at fair value	—	25	25	—	14	14
Loans and leases	1,329	—	1,329	2,197	—	2,197
Allowance for loan and lease losses	(80)	—	(80)	(193)	—	(193)
All other assets	20	—	20	—	—	—
Total	$ 1,269	$ 37	$ 1,306	$ 2,004	$ 22	$ 2,026
On-balance sheet liabilities						
Long-term debt	$ 1,450	$ —	$ 1,450	$ 2,331	$ —	$ 2,331
All other liabilities	90	—	90	92	—	92
Total	$ 1,540	$ —	$ 1,540	$ 2,423	$ —	$ 2,423
Principal balance outstanding	$ 1,329	$ 7,542	$ 8,871	$ 2,197	$ 12,644	$ 14,841

(1) For unconsolidated VIEs, the maximum loss exposure includes outstanding trust certificates issued by trusts in rapid amortization, net of recorded reserves, and excludes the liability for representations and warranties obligations and corporate guarantees.

The maximum loss exposure in the table above includes the Corporation's obligation to provide subordinated funding to certain consolidated and unconsolidated home equity loan securitizations that have entered a rapid amortization period. During this period, cash payments from borrowers are accumulated to repay outstanding debt securities and the Corporation continues to make advances to borrowers when they draw on their lines of credit. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, home equity loan securitizations in rapid amortization for which the Corporation has a subordinated funding obligation, including both consolidated and unconsolidated trusts, had $7.6 billion and $9.0 billion of trust certificates outstanding. This amount is significantly greater than the amount the Corporation expects to fund. The charges that will ultimately be recorded as a result of the rapid amortization events depend on the undrawn available credit on the home equity lines, which totaled $82 million and $196 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, as well as performance of the loans, the amount of subsequent draws and the timing of related cash flows. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the reserve for losses on expected future draw obligations on the home equity loan securitizations in rapid amortization for which the Corporation has a subordinated funding obligation was $12 million and $51 million.

The Corporation has consumer MSRs from the sale or securitization of home equity loans. The Corporation recorded $47 million and $59 million of servicing fee income related to home equity loan securitizations during 2013 and 2012. The Corporation repurchased $287 million and $87 million of loans from home equity securitization trusts during 2013 and 2012 to perform modifications.

During 2013, the Corporation transferred servicing for consolidated home equity securitization trusts with total assets of $475 million and total liabilities of $616 million to a third party. As the Corporation no longer services the underlying loans, these trusts were deconsolidated, resulting in a gain of $141 million that was recorded in other income (loss) in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

Credit Card Securitizations

The Corporation securitizes originated and purchased credit card loans. The Corporation's continuing involvement with the securitization trusts includes servicing the receivables, retaining an undivided interest (seller's interest) in the receivables, and holding certain retained interests including senior and subordinate securities, discount receivables, subordinate interests in accrued interest and fees on the securitized receivables, and cash reserve accounts. The seller's interest in the trusts, which is pari passu to the investors' interest, and the discount receivables are classified in loans and leases.

The table below summarizes select information related to consolidated credit card securitization trusts in which the Corporation held a variable interest at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Credit Card VIEs

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Consolidated VIEs		
Maximum loss exposure	$ 49,621	$ 42,487
On-balance sheet assets		
Derivative assets	$ 182	$ 323
Loans and leases (1)	61,241	66,427
Allowance for loan and lease losses	(2,585)	(3,445)
Loans held-for-sale	386	–
All other assets (2)	2,281	1,567
Total	$ 61,505	$ 64,872
On-balance sheet liabilities		
Long-term debt	$ 11,822	$ 22,291
All other liabilities	62	94
Total	$ 11,884	$ 22,385

(1) At December 31, 2013 and 2012, loans and leases included $41.2 billion and $33.5 billion of seller's interest and $14 million and $124 million of discount receivables.
(2) At December 31, 2013 and 2012, all other assets included restricted cash and short-term investment accounts and unbilled accrued interest and fees.

The Corporation holds subordinate securities with a notional principal amount of $7.9 billion and $10.1 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and a stated interest rate of zero percent issued by certain credit card securitization trusts. In addition, during 2010 and 2009, the Corporation elected to designate a specified percentage of new receivables transferred to the trusts as "discount receivables" such that principal collections thereon are added to finance charges which increases the yield in the trust. Through the designation of newly transferred receivables as discount receivables, the Corporation subordinated a portion of its seller's interest to the investors' interest. These actions were taken to address the decline in the excess spread of the U.S. and U.K. credit card securitization trusts at that time.

During 2012, the Corporation transferred $553 million of credit card receivables to a third-party sponsored securitization vehicle. The Corporation no longer services the credit card receivables and does not consolidate the vehicle. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation held a senior interest of $272 million and $309 million in these receivables, classified in loans and leases, that is not included in the table above.

Other Asset-backed Securitizations

Other asset-backed securitizations include resecuritization trusts, municipal bond trusts, and automobile and other securitization trusts. The table below summarizes select information related to other asset-backed securitizations in which the Corporation held a variable interest at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Other Asset-backed VIEs

	Resecuritization Trusts		Municipal Bond Trusts		Automobile and Other Securitization Trusts	
	December 31		December 31		December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Unconsolidated VIEs						
Maximum loss exposure	$ 11,913	$ 20,715	$ 2,192	$ 3,341	$ 81	$ 122
On-balance sheet assets						
Senior securities held (1, 2):						
Trading account assets	$ 971	$ 1,281	$ 53	$ 12	$ 1	$ 37
Debt securities carried at fair value	10,866	19,343	—	540	70	74
Subordinate securities held (1, 2):						
Debt securities carried at fair value	71	75	—	—	—	—
Residual interests held (3)	5	16	—	—	—	—
All other assets	—	—	—	—	10	11
Total retained positions	$ 11,913	$ 20,715	$ 53	$ 552	$ 81	$ 122
Total assets of VIEs (4)	$ 40,924	$ 42,818	$ 3,643	$ 4,980	$ 1,788	$ 1,890
Consolidated VIEs						
Maximum loss exposure	$ 164	$ 126	$ 2,667	$ 2,505	$ 94	$ 1,255
On-balance sheet assets						
Trading account assets	$ 319	$ 220	$ 2,684	$ 2,505	$ —	$ —
Loans and leases	—	—	—	—	680	2,523
Allowance for loan and lease losses	—	—	—	—	—	(2)
All other assets	—	—	—	—	61	250
Total assets	$ 319	$ 220	$ 2,684	$ 2,505	$ 741	$ 2,771
On-balance sheet liabilities						
Short-term borrowings	$ —	$ —	$ 1,073	$ 2,859	$ —	$ —
Long-term debt	155	94	17	—	646	1,513
All other liabilities	—	—	—	—	1	82
Total liabilities	$ 155	$ 94	$ 1,090	$ 2,859	$ 647	$ 1,595

(1) As a holder of these securities, the Corporation receives scheduled principal and interest payments. During 2013 and 2012, there were no OTTI losses recorded on those securities classified as AFS debt securities.
(2) The retained senior and subordinate securities were valued using quoted market prices or observable market inputs (Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy).
(3) The retained residual interests are carried at fair value which was derived using model valuations (Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy).
(4) Total assets include loans the Corporation transferred with which the Corporation has continuing involvement, which may include servicing the loan.

Resecuritization Trusts

The Corporation transfers existing securities, typically MBS, into resecuritization vehicles at the request of customers seeking securities with specific characteristics. The Corporation may also resecuritize securities within its investment portfolio for purposes of improving liquidity and capital, and managing credit or interest rate risk. Generally, there are no significant ongoing activities performed in a resecuritization trust and no single investor has the unilateral ability to liquidate the trust.

The Corporation resecuritized $22.2 billion of securities in 2013 and $37.4 billion in 2012. All of the securities transferred into resecuritization vehicles during 2013 and 2012 were classified as trading account assets. As such, changes in fair value were recorded in trading account profits prior to the resecuritization and no gain or loss on sale was recorded.

Municipal Bond Trusts

The Corporation administers municipal bond trusts that hold highly-rated, long-term, fixed-rate municipal bonds. The trusts obtain financing by issuing floating-rate trust certificates that reprice on a weekly or other basis to third-party investors. The Corporation may transfer assets into the trusts and may also serve as remarketing agent and/or liquidity provider for the trusts. The floating-rate investors have the right to tender the certificates at specified dates. Should the Corporation be unable to remarket the tendered certificates, it may be obligated to purchase them at par under standby liquidity facilities. The Corporation also provides credit enhancement to investors in certain municipal bond trusts whereby the Corporation guarantees the payment of interest and principal on floating-rate certificates issued by these trusts in the event of default by the issuer of the underlying municipal bond.

During 2013 and 2012, the Corporation was the transferor of assets into unconsolidated municipal bond trusts and received cash proceeds from new securitizations of $188 million and $879 million. The securities transferred into municipal bond trusts during 2013 and 2012 were primarily classified as trading account assets. As such, changes in fair value were recorded in trading account profits prior to the transfer and no gain or loss on sale was recorded.

The Corporation's liquidity commitments to unconsolidated municipal bond trusts, including those for which the Corporation was transferor, totaled $2.1 billion and $2.8 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The weighted-average remaining life of bonds held in the trusts at December 31, 2013 was 8.2 years. There were no material write-downs or downgrades of assets or issuers during 2013 and 2012.

Automobile and Other Securitization Trusts

The Corporation transfers automobile and other loans into securitization trusts, typically to improve liquidity or manage credit risk. During 2012, the Corporation transferred automobile loans into an unconsolidated automobile trust, receiving cash proceeds of $2.4 billion and recording a loss on sale of $7 million. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation serviced assets or otherwise had continuing involvement with automobile and other securitization trusts with outstanding balances of $2.5 billion and $4.7 billion, including trusts collateralized by automobile loans of $877 million and $3.5 billion, student loans of $741 million and $897 million, and other loans of $911 million and $290 million.

Other Variable Interest Entities

The table below summarizes select information related to other VIEs in which the Corporation held a variable interest at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Other VIEs

	December 31					
	2013			2012		
(Dollars in millions)	Consolidated	Unconsolidated	Total	Consolidated	Unconsolidated	Total
Maximum loss exposure	$ 9,716	$ 12,523	$ 22,239	$ 10,803	$ 9,269	$ 20,072
On-balance sheet assets						
Trading account assets	$ 3,769	$ 1,420	$ 5,189	$ 5,181	$ 356	$ 5,537
Derivative assets	3	739	742	10	1,277	1,287
Debt securities carried at fair value	—	1,944	1,944	–	39	39
Loans and leases	4,609	270	4,879	5,084	67	5,151
Allowance for loan and lease losses	(6)	—	(6)	(14)	–	(14)
Loans held-for-sale	998	85	1,083	1,055	157	1,212
All other assets	1,734	6,167	7,901	1,764	5,844	7,608
Total	$ 11,107	$ 10,625	$ 21,732	$ 13,080	$ 7,740	$ 20,820
On-balance sheet liabilities						
Short-term borrowings	$ 77	$ —	$ 77	$ 131	$ –	$ 131
Long-term debt (1)	4,487	—	4,487	6,874	–	6,874
All other liabilities	93	2,538	2,631	92	2,092	2,184
Total	$ 4,657	$ 2,538	$ 7,195	$ 7,097	$ 2,092	$ 9,189
Total assets of VIEs	$ 11,107	$ 38,505	$ 49,612	$ 13,080	$ 39,700	$ 52,780

(1) Includes $1.3 billion, $1.2 billion and $780 million of long-term debt at December 31, 2013 and $2.8 billion, $1.2 billion and $780 million of long-term debt at December 31, 2012 issued by consolidated CDO vehicles, customer vehicles and investment vehicles, respectively, which has recourse to the general credit of the Corporation.

Customer Vehicles

Customer vehicles include credit-linked, equity-linked and commodity-linked note vehicles, repackaging vehicles, and asset acquisition vehicles, which are typically created on behalf of customers who wish to obtain market or credit exposure to a specific company, index, commodity price or financial instrument. The Corporation may transfer assets to and invest in securities issued by these vehicles. The Corporation typically enters into credit, equity, interest rate, commodity or foreign currency derivatives to synthetically create or alter the investment profile of the issued securities.

The Corporation's maximum loss exposure to consolidated and unconsolidated customer vehicles totaled $5.9 billion and $4.4 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012, including the notional amount of derivatives to which the Corporation is a counterparty, net of losses previously recorded, and the Corporation's investment, if any, in securities issued by the vehicles. The maximum loss exposure has not been reduced to reflect the benefit of offsetting swaps with the customers or collateral arrangements. The Corporation also had liquidity commitments, including written put options and collateral value guarantees, with certain unconsolidated vehicles of $748 million and $742 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, that are included in the table above.

Collateralized Debt Obligation Vehicles

The Corporation receives fees for structuring CDO vehicles, which hold diversified pools of fixed-income securities, typically corporate debt or ABS, which they fund by issuing multiple tranches of debt and equity securities. Synthetic CDOs enter into a portfolio of CDS to synthetically create exposure to fixed-income securities. CLOs, which are a subset of CDOs, hold pools of loans, typically corporate loans or commercial mortgages. CDOs are typically managed by third-party portfolio managers. The Corporation typically transfers assets to these CDOs, holds securities issued by the CDOs and may be a derivative counterparty to the CDOs, including a CDS counterparty for synthetic CDOs. The Corporation has also entered into total return swaps with certain CDOs whereby the Corporation absorbs the economic returns generated by specified assets held by the CDO.

The Corporation's maximum loss exposure to consolidated and unconsolidated CDOs totaled $2.1 billion and $3.6 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. This exposure is calculated on a gross basis and does not reflect any benefit from insurance purchased from third parties.

At December 31, 2013, the Corporation had $1.3 billion of aggregate liquidity exposure, included in the Other VIEs table net of previously recorded losses, to unconsolidated CDOs which hold senior CDO debt securities or other debt securities on the Corporation's behalf. For additional information, see *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies*.

Investment Vehicles

The Corporation sponsors, invests in or provides financing, which may be in connection with the sale of assets, to a variety of investment vehicles that hold loans, real estate, debt securities or other financial instruments and are designed to provide the desired investment profile to investors or the Corporation. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation's consolidated investment vehicles had total assets of $1.2 billion and $1.3 billion. The Corporation also held investments in unconsolidated vehicles with total assets of $5.5 billion and $3.0 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The Corporation's maximum loss exposure associated with both consolidated and unconsolidated investment vehicles totaled $4.2 billion and $2.1 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012 comprised primarily of on-balance sheet assets less non-recourse liabilities.

During 2013, the Corporation transferred servicing advance receivables to independent third parties in connection with the sale of MSRs. Portions of the receivables were transferred into unconsolidated securitization trusts. The Corporation retained senior interests in such receivables with a maximum loss exposure and funding obligation of $2.5 billion, including a funded balance of $1.9 billion at December 31, 2013, which was classified in other debt securities carried at fair value.

Leveraged Lease Trusts

The Corporation's net investment in consolidated leveraged lease trusts totaled $3.8 billion and $4.4 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The trusts hold long-lived equipment such as rail cars, power generation and distribution equipment, and commercial aircraft. The Corporation structures the trusts and holds a significant residual interest. The net investment represents the Corporation's maximum loss exposure to the trusts in the unlikely event that the leveraged lease investments become worthless. Debt issued by the leveraged lease trusts is non-recourse to the Corporation.

Real Estate Vehicles

The Corporation held investments in unconsolidated real estate vehicles of $5.8 billion and $5.4 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012, which primarily consisted of investments in unconsolidated limited partnerships that finance the construction and rehabilitation of affordable rental housing and commercial real estate. An unrelated third party is typically the general partner and has control over the significant activities of the partnership. The Corporation earns a return primarily through the receipt of tax credits allocated to the real estate projects. The Corporation's risk of loss is mitigated by policies requiring that the project qualify for the expected tax credits prior to making its investment. The Corporation may from time to time be asked to invest additional amounts to support a troubled project. Such additional investments have not been and are not expected to be significant.

Other Asset-Backed Financing Arrangements

The Corporation transferred pools of securities to certain independent third parties and provided financing for up to 75 percent of the purchase price under asset-backed financing arrangements. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation's maximum loss exposure under these financing arrangements was $1.1 billion and $2.5 billion, substantially all of which is classified in loans and leases. All principal and interest payments have been received when due in accordance with their contractual terms. These arrangements are not included in the Other VIEs table because the purchasers are not VIEs.

NOTE 7 Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees

Background

The Corporation securitizes first-lien residential mortgage loans generally in the form of MBS guaranteed by the GSEs or by GNMA in the case of FHA-insured, VA-guaranteed and Rural Housing Service-guaranteed mortgage loans. In addition, in prior years, legacy companies and certain subsidiaries sold pools of first-lien residential mortgage loans and home equity loans as private-label securitizations (in certain of these securitizations, monolines or financial guarantee providers insured all or some of the securities) or in the form of whole loans. In connection with these transactions, the Corporation or certain of its subsidiaries or legacy companies make or have made various representations and warranties. These representations and warranties, as set forth in the agreements, related to, among other things, the ownership of the loan, the validity of the lien securing the loan, the absence of delinquent taxes or liens against the property securing the loan, the process used to select the loan for inclusion in a transaction, the loan's compliance with any applicable loan criteria, including underwriting standards, and the loan's compliance with applicable federal, state and local laws. Breaches of these representations and warranties have resulted in and may continue to result in the requirement to repurchase mortgage loans or to otherwise make whole or provide other remedies to the GSEs, HUD with respect to FHA-insured loans, VA, whole-loan investors, securitization trusts, monoline insurers or other financial guarantors (collectively, repurchases). In all such cases, the Corporation would be exposed to any credit loss on the repurchased mortgage loans after accounting for any mortgage insurance (MI) or mortgage guarantee payments that it may receive.

Subject to the requirements and limitations of the applicable sales and securitization agreements, these representations and warranties can be enforced by the GSEs, HUD, VA, the whole-loan investor, the securitization trustee or others as governed by the applicable agreement or, in certain first-lien and home equity securitizations where monoline insurers or other financial guarantee providers have insured all or some of the securities issued, by the monoline insurer or other financial guarantor, where the contract so provides. In the case of private-label securitizations, the applicable agreements may permit investors, which may include the GSEs, with contractually sufficient holdings to direct or influence action by the securitization trustee. In the case of loans sold to parties other than the GSEs or GNMA, the contractual liability to repurchase typically arises only if there is a

breach of the representations and warranties that materially and adversely affects the interest of the investor, or investors, or of the monoline insurer or other financial guarantor (as applicable) in the loan. Contracts with the GSEs do not contain equivalent language. Generally the volume of unresolved repurchase claims from the FHA and VA for loans in GNMA-guaranteed securities is not significant because the requests are limited in number and are typically resolved promptly. The Corporation believes that the longer a loan performs prior to default, the less likely it is that an alleged underwriting breach of representations and warranties would have a material impact on the loan's performance.

The estimate of the liability for representations and warranties exposures and the corresponding estimated range of possible loss is based upon currently available information, significant judgment, and a number of factors and assumptions, including those discussed in Liability for Representations and Warranties and Corporate Guarantees in this Note, that are subject to change. Changes to any one of these factors could significantly impact the estimate of the liability and could have a material adverse impact on the Corporation's results of operations for any particular period. Given that these factors vary by counterparty, the Corporation analyzes representations and warranties obligations based on the specific counterparty, or type of counterparty, with whom the sale was made.

Settlement Actions

The Corporation has vigorously contested any request for repurchase when it concludes that a valid basis for repurchase does not exist and will continue to do so in the future. However, in an effort to resolve these legacy mortgage-related issues, the Corporation has reached bulk settlements, or agreements for bulk settlements, including settlement amounts which have been significant, with counterparties in lieu of a loan-by-loan review process. The Corporation may reach other settlements in the future if opportunities arise on terms it believes to be advantageous. However, there can be no assurance that the Corporation will reach future settlements or, if it does, that the terms of past settlements can be relied upon to predict the terms of future settlements. The following provides a summary of the larger bulk settlement actions during the past few years.

Freddie Mac Settlement

On November 27, 2013, the Corporation entered into an agreement with Freddie Mac (FHLMC) under which the Corporation paid FHLMC a total of $404 million (less credits of $13 million) to resolve all outstanding and potential mortgage repurchase and make-whole claims arising out of any alleged breach of selling representations and warranties related to loans that had been sold directly to FHLMC by entities related to Bank of America, N.A. from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2009, and to compensate FHLMC for certain past losses and potential future losses relating to denials, rescissions and cancellations of mortgage insurance.

In 2010, the Corporation had entered into an agreement with FHLMC to resolve all outstanding and potential representations and warranties claims related to loans sold by Countrywide to FHLMC through 2008.

With these agreements, combined with prior settlements with Fannie Mae (FNMA), the Corporation has resolved substantially all outstanding and potential representations and warranties claims on whole loans sold by legacy Bank of America and Countrywide to FNMA and FHLMC through 2008 and 2009, respectively, subject to certain exceptions which the Corporation does not believe are material. For further discussion of the settlements with the GSEs, see Fannie Mae Settlement and Government-sponsored Enterprises Experience in this Note.

Fannie Mae Settlement

On January 6, 2013, the Corporation entered into an agreement with FNMA to resolve substantially all outstanding and potential repurchase and certain other claims relating to the origination, sale and delivery of residential mortgage loans originated from January 1, 2000 through December 31, 2008 and sold directly to FNMA by entities related to Countrywide and BANA.

This agreement covers loans with an aggregate original principal balance of approximately $1.4 trillion and an aggregate outstanding principal balance of approximately $300 billion. Unresolved repurchase claims submitted by FNMA for alleged breaches of selling representations and warranties with respect to these loans totaled $12.2 billion of unpaid principal balance at December 31, 2012. This agreement extinguished substantially all of those unresolved repurchase claims, as well as any future representations and warranties repurchase claims associated with such loans, subject to certain exceptions which the Corporation does not expect to be material.

In January 2013, the Corporation made a cash payment to FNMA of $3.6 billion and also repurchased for $6.6 billion certain residential mortgage loans that had previously been sold to FNMA, which the Corporation has valued at less than the purchase price.

This agreement also clarified the parties' obligations with respect to MI including establishing timeframes for certain payments and other actions, setting parameters for potential bulk settlements and providing for cooperation in future dealings with mortgage insurers. For additional information, see Mortgage Insurance Rescission Notices in this Note.

In addition, pursuant to a separate agreement, the Corporation settled substantially all of FNMA's outstanding and future claims for compensatory fees arising out of foreclosure delays through December 31, 2012.

Collectively, these agreements are referred to herein as the FNMA Settlement. The Corporation was fully reserved at December 31, 2012 for the FNMA Settlement.

Monoline Settlements

MBIA Settlement

On May 7, 2013, the Corporation entered into a comprehensive settlement with MBIA Inc. and certain of its affiliates (the MBIA Settlement) which resolved all outstanding litigation between the parties, as well as other claims between the parties, including outstanding and potential claims from MBIA related to alleged representations and warranties breaches and other claims involving certain first- and second-lien RMBS trusts for which MBIA provided financial guarantee insurance, certain of which claims were the subject of litigation. At the time of the settlement, the mortgages (first- and second-lien) in RMBS trusts covered by the MBIA Settlement had an original principal balance of $54.8 billion and an unpaid principal balance of $19.1 billion.

Under the MBIA Settlement, all pending litigation between the parties was dismissed and each party received a global release of those claims. The Corporation made a settlement payment to MBIA of $1.6 billion in cash and transferred to MBIA approximately $95 million in fair market value of notes issued by MBIA and previously held by the Corporation. In addition, MBIA issued to the

Corporation warrants to purchase up to approximately 4.9 percent of MBIA's currently outstanding common stock, at an exercise price of $9.59 per share, which may be exercised at any time prior to May 2018. In addition, the Corporation provided a senior secured $500 million credit facility to an affiliate of MBIA, which has since been closed.

The parties also terminated various CDS transactions entered into between the Corporation and a MBIA-affiliate, LaCrosse Financial Products, LLC, and guaranteed by MBIA, which constituted all of the outstanding CDS protection agreements purchased by the Corporation from MBIA on commercial mortgage-backed securities (CMBS). Collectively, those CDS transactions had a notional amount of $7.4 billion and a fair value of $813 million as of March 31, 2013. The parties also terminated certain other trades in order to close out positions between the parties. The termination of these trades did not have a material impact on the Corporation's financial statements.

Syncora Settlement

On July 17, 2012, the Corporation entered into a settlement with a monoline insurer, Syncora Guarantee Inc. and Syncora Holdings, Ltd. (Syncora), to resolve all of Syncora's outstanding and potential claims related to alleged representations and warranties breaches involving eight first- and six second-lien private-label securitization trusts where it provided financial guarantee insurance. The settlement covers private-label securitization trusts that had an original principal balance of first-lien mortgages of approximately $9.6 billion and second-lien mortgages of approximately $7.7 billion. The settlement provided for a cash payment of $375 million to Syncora and other transactions to terminate certain other relationships among the parties.

Assured Guaranty Settlement

On April 14, 2011, the Corporation, including its Countrywide affiliates, entered into a settlement with Assured Guaranty to resolve all of Assured Guaranty's outstanding and potential repurchase claims related to alleged representations and warranties breaches involving 21 first- and eight second-lien RMBS trusts where Assured Guaranty provided financial guarantee insurance. The settlement resolves historical loan servicing issues and other potential liabilities with respect to those trusts. The settlement covers RMBS trusts that had an original principal balance of approximately $35.8 billion and total unpaid principal balance of approximately $20.2 billion as of April 14, 2011. The settlement provided for cash payments totaling approximately $1.1 billion to Assured Guaranty, a loss-sharing reinsurance arrangement with an expected value of approximately $470 million at the time of the settlement and other terms, including termination of certain derivative contracts.

Settlement with the Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee

On June 28, 2011, the Corporation, BAC Home Loans Servicing, LP (BAC HLS, which was subsequently merged with and into BANA in July 2011), and its Countrywide affiliates entered into a settlement agreement with Bank of New York Mellon (BNY Mellon) as trustee (the Trustee), to resolve all outstanding and potential claims related to alleged representations and warranties breaches (including repurchase claims), substantially all historical loan servicing claims and certain other historical claims with respect to 525 Countrywide first-lien and five second-lien non-GSE residential mortgage-backed securitization trusts (the Covered Trusts) containing loans principally originated between 2004 and 2008 for which BNY Mellon acts as trustee or indenture trustee (BNY Mellon Settlement). The Covered Trusts had an original principal balance of approximately $424 billion, of which $409 billion was originated between 2004 and 2008, and total outstanding principal and unpaid principal balance of loans that had defaulted (collectively unpaid principal balance) of approximately $220 billion at June 28, 2011, of which $217 billion was originated between 2004 and 2008. The BNY Mellon Settlement is supported by a group of 22 institutional investors (the Investor Group) and is subject to final court approval and certain other conditions.

The BNY Mellon Settlement provides for a cash payment of $8.5 billion (the Settlement Payment) to the Trustee for distribution to the Covered Trusts after final court approval of the BNY Mellon Settlement. In addition to the Settlement Payment, the Corporation is obligated to pay attorneys' fees and costs to the Investor Group's counsel as well as all fees and expenses incurred by the Trustee related to obtaining final court approval of the BNY Mellon Settlement and certain tax rulings.

The BNY Mellon Settlement does not cover a small number of Countrywide-issued first-lien non-GSE RMBS transactions with loans originated principally between 2004 and 2008 for various reasons, including for example, six Countrywide-issued first-lien non-GSE RMBS transactions in which BNY Mellon is not the trustee. The BNY Mellon Settlement also does not cover Countrywide-issued second-lien securitization transactions in which a monoline insurer or other financial guarantor provides financial guaranty insurance. In addition, because the settlement is with the Trustee on behalf of the Covered Trusts and releases rights under the governing agreements for the Covered Trusts, the settlement does not release investors' securities law or fraud claims based upon disclosures made in connection with their decision to purchase, sell or hold securities issued by the Covered Trusts. To date, various investors are pursuing securities law or fraud claims related to one or more of the Covered Trusts. The Corporation is not able to determine whether any additional securities law or fraud claims will be made by investors in the Covered Trusts. For information about mortgage-related securities law or fraud claims, see Litigation and Regulatory Matters in *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies*. For those Covered Trusts where a monoline insurer or other financial guarantor has an independent right to assert repurchase claims directly, the BNY Mellon Settlement does not release such insurer's or guarantor's repurchase claims.

Under an order entered by the court in connection with the BNY Mellon Settlement, potentially interested persons had the opportunity to give notice of intent to object to the settlement (including on the basis that more information was needed) until August 30, 2011. Approximately 44 groups or entities appeared prior to the deadline. Certain of these groups or entities filed notices of intent to object, made motions to intervene, or both. On May 3, 2013, pursuant to the court-ordered schedule for filing objections, 13 groups or entities filed five briefs formally objecting to the BNY Mellon Settlement. Several former intervenor-objectors either expressly withdrew from the proceeding or elected not to file an objection at the objection deadline, including the Attorneys General of New York and Delaware, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA). After additional withdrawals, 11 objectors remained in the proceeding at the conclusion of the court approval hearing.

The BNY Mellon Settlement remains subject to final court approval and certain other conditions. It is not currently possible to predict the ultimate outcome or timing of the court approval process, which can include appeals and could take a substantial period of time. The court approval hearing began in the New York Supreme Court, New York County, on June 3, 2013 and concluded on November 21, 2013. On January 31, 2014, the court issued a decision, order and judgment approving the BNY Mellon Settlement. The court overruled the objections to the settlement, holding that the Trustee, BNY Mellon, acted in good faith, within its discretion and within the bounds of reasonableness in determining that the settlement agreement was in the best interests of the covered trusts. The court declined to approve the Trustee's conduct only with respect to the Trustee's consideration of a potential claim that a loan must be repurchased if the servicer modifies its terms. On February 4, 2014, one of the objectors filed a motion to stay entry of judgment and to hold additional proceedings in the trial court on issues it alleged had not been litigated or decided by the court in its January 31, 2014 decision, order and judgment. On February 18, 2014, the same objector also filed a motion for reargument of the trial court's January 31, 2014 decision. The court held a hearing on the motion to stay on February 19, 2014, and rejected the application for stay and for further proceedings in the trial court. The court also ruled it would not hold oral argument on the objector's motion for reargument before April 2014. On February 21, 2014, final judgment was entered and the Trustee filed a notice of appeal regarding the court's ruling on loan modification claims in the settlement. The court's January 31, 2014 decision, order and judgment remain subject to appeal and the motion to reargue, and it is not possible to predict the timetable for appeals or when the court approval process will be completed.

If final court approval is not obtained by December 31, 2015, the Corporation and Countrywide may withdraw from the BNY Mellon Settlement, if the Trustee consents. The BNY Mellon Settlement also provides that if Covered Trusts holding loans with an unpaid principal balance exceeding a specified amount are excluded from the final BNY Mellon Settlement, based on investor objections or otherwise, the Corporation and Countrywide have the option to withdraw from the BNY Mellon Settlement pursuant to the terms of the BNY Mellon Settlement agreement.

There can be no assurance that final court approval of the settlement will be obtained, that all conditions to the BNY Mellon Settlement will be satisfied or, if certain conditions to the BNY Mellon Settlement permitting withdrawal are met, that the Corporation and Countrywide will not withdraw from the settlement. If final court approval is not obtained or if the Corporation and Countrywide withdraw from the BNY Mellon Settlement in accordance with its terms, the Corporation's future representations and warranties losses could be substantially different from existing accruals and the estimated range of possible loss over existing accruals described under Whole-loan Sales and Private-label Securitizations Experience in this Note.

Unresolved Repurchase Claims

Unresolved representations and warranties repurchase claims represent the notional amount of repurchase claims made by counterparties, typically the outstanding principal balance or the unpaid principal balance at the time of default. In the case of first-lien mortgages, the claim amount is often significantly greater than the expected loss amount due to the benefit of collateral and, in some cases, MI or mortgage guarantee payments. Claims received from a counterparty remain outstanding until the underlying loan is repurchased, the claim is rescinded by the counterparty, or the claim is otherwise resolved. When a claim is denied and the Corporation does not receive a response from the counterparty, the claim remains in the unresolved repurchase claims balance until resolution.

The table below presents unresolved repurchase claims at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The unresolved repurchase claims include only claims where the Corporation believes that the counterparty has the contractual right to submit claims. For additional information, see Whole-loan Sales and Private-label Securitizations Experience in this Note and *Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies*. These repurchase claims do not include any repurchase claims related to the BNY Mellon Settlement regarding the Covered Trusts.

Unresolved Repurchase Claims by Counterparty and Product Type (1, 2)

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	*2013*	*2012*
By counterparty		
Private-label securitization trustees, whole-loan investors, including third-party securitization *sponsors and other* (3)	$ 17,953	$ 12,222
Monolines	1,532	2,442
GSEs	170	13,437
Total unresolved repurchase claims by counterparty (3)	$ 19,655	$ 28,101
By product type		
Prime loans	$ 623	$ 8,724
Alt-A	1,536	5,422
Home equity	1,889	2,390
Pay option	5,776	5,877
Subprime	7,502	4,227
Other	2,329	1,461
Total unresolved repurchase claims by product type (3)	$ 19,655	$ 28,101

(1) The total notional amount of unresolved repurchase claims does not include any repurchase claims related to the trusts covered by the BNY Mellon Settlement.
(2) At December 31, 2013 and 2012, unresolved repurchase claims did not include repurchase demands of $1.2 billion and $1.6 billion where the Corporation believes the claimants have not satisfied the contractual thresholds as noted on page 210.
(3) Includes $13.8 billion and $11.7 billion of claims based on individual file reviews and $4.1 billion and $519 million of claims submitted without individual file reviews at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

The notional amount of unresolved repurchase claims from private-label securitization trustees, whole-loan investors, including third-party securitization sponsors, and others totaled $18.0 billion at December 31, 2013 compared to $12.2 billion at December 31, 2012, including $13.8 billion and $11.7 billion of claims based on individual file reviews and $4.1 billion and $519 million of claims submitted without individual file reviews. The increase in the notional amount of unresolved repurchase claims during 2013 is primarily due to continued submission of claims by private-label securitization trustees; the level of detail, support and analysis accompanying such claims, which impacts overall claim quality and, therefore, claims resolution; and the lack of an established process to resolve disputes related to these claims. For example, claims submitted without individual file reviews lack the level of detail and analysis of individual loans found in other claims that is necessary for the Corporation to respond to the claim. The Corporation expects unresolved repurchase claims related to private-label securitizations to increase as claims continue to be submitted by private-label securitization trustees

and there is not an established process for the ultimate resolution of claims on which there is a disagreement. For further discussion of the Corporation's experience with whole loans and private-label securitizations, see Whole-loan Sales and Private-label Securitizations Experience in this Note.

The notional amount of unresolved monoline repurchase claims totaled $1.5 billion at December 31, 2013 compared to $2.4 billion at December 31, 2012. As a result of the MBIA Settlement, $945 million of monoline repurchase claims outstanding at December 31, 2012 were resolved in May 2013. Substantially all of the unresolved monoline claims pertain to second-lien loans and are currently the subject of litigation. As a result, the Corporation has had limited loan-level repurchase claims experience with the remaining monoline insurers. In the Corporation's experience, the monolines have been generally unwilling to withdraw repurchase claims, regardless of whether and what evidence was offered to refute a claim. For further discussion of the Corporation's practices regarding litigation accruals and estimated range of possible loss for litigation and regulatory matters, which includes the status of its monoline litigation, see Estimated Range of Possible Loss in this Note and Litigation and Regulatory Matters in *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies*.

The notional amount of unresolved GSE repurchase claims totaled $170 million at December 31, 2013 compared to $13.4 billion at December 31, 2012. As of December 31, 2013, the Corporation has resolved substantially all GSE-related claims due primarily to the settlements with FHLMC and FNMA. As a result of the FNMA Settlement, $12.2 billion of GSE repurchase claims outstanding at December 31, 2012 were resolved in January 2013. As a result of the FHLMC Settlement, $646 million of claims were resolved at the time of the settlement, of which $322 million were outstanding at December 31, 2012. For further discussion of the Corporation's experience with the GSEs, see Government-sponsored Enterprises Experience in this Note.

In addition to, and not included in, the total unresolved repurchase claims of $19.7 billion at December 31, 2013, the Corporation has received repurchase demands from private-label securitization investors and a master servicer where it believes the claimants have not satisfied the contractual thresholds to direct the securitization trustee to take action and/or that these demands are otherwise procedurally or substantively invalid. The total amount outstanding of such demands was $1.2 billion, comprised of $945 million of demands received during 2012 and $273 million of demands related to trusts covered by the BNY Mellon Settlement at December 31, 2013 compared to $1.6 billion at December 31, 2012. The Corporation does not believe that the $1.2 billion of demands outstanding at December 31, 2013 are valid repurchase claims and, therefore, it is not possible to predict the resolution with respect to such demands.

During 2013, the Corporation received $8.4 billion in new repurchase claims, including $6.3 billion submitted by private-label securitization trustees and a financial guarantee provider, $1.8 billion submitted by the GSEs for both Countrywide and legacy Bank of America originations not covered by the bulk settlements with the GSEs, $222 million submitted by whole-loan investors and $50 million submitted by monoline insurers. During 2013, $16.7 billion in claims were resolved, primarily with the GSEs and through the MBIA Settlement. Of the remaining claims that were resolved, $1.7 billion were resolved through rescissions and $1.2 billion were resolved through mortgage repurchases and make-whole payments, primarily with the GSEs.

Liability for Representations and Warranties and Corporate Guarantees

The liability for representations and warranties and corporate guarantees is included in accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet and the related provision is included in mortgage banking income (loss) in the Consolidated Statement of Income. The liability for representations and warranties is established when those obligations are both probable and reasonably estimable.

The Corporation's estimated liability at December 31, 2013 for obligations under representations and warranties given to the GSEs and the corresponding estimated range of possible loss considers, and is necessarily dependent on, and limited by, a number of factors, including the Corporation's experience related to actual defaults, projected future defaults, historical loss experience, estimated home prices and other economic conditions. The methodology also considers such factors as the number of payments made by the borrower prior to default as well as certain other assumptions and judgmental factors.

The Corporation's estimate of the non-GSE representations and warranties liability and the corresponding estimated range of possible loss at December 31, 2013 considers, among other things, repurchase experience based on the BNY Mellon Settlement, adjusted to reflect differences between the Covered Trusts and the remainder of the population of private-label securitizations, and assumes that the conditions to the BNY Mellon Settlement will be met. Since the non-GSE securitization trusts that were included in the BNY Mellon Settlement differ from those that were not included in the BNY Mellon Settlement, the Corporation adjusted the repurchase experience implied in the settlement in order to determine the estimated non-GSE representations and warranties liability and the corresponding estimated range of possible loss. The judgmental adjustments made include consideration of the differences in the mix of products in the subject securitizations, loan originator, likelihood of claims expected, the differences in the number of payments that the borrower has made prior to default and the sponsor of the securitizations. Where relevant, the Corporation also takes into account more recent experience, such as increased claim activity, its experience with various counterparties and other facts
and circumstances, such as bulk settlements, as the Corporation believes appropriate.

Additional factors that impact the non-GSE representations and warranties liability and the portion of the estimated range of possible loss corresponding to non-GSE representations and warranties exposures include: (1) contractual material adverse effect requirements, (2) the representations and warranties provided, and (3) the requirement to meet certain presentation thresholds. The first factor is based on the Corporation's belief that a non-GSE contractual liability to repurchase a loan generally arises only if the counterparties prove there is a breach of representations and warranties that materially and adversely affects the interest of the investor or all investors, or of the monoline insurer or other financial guarantor (as applicable), in a securitization trust and, accordingly, the Corporation believes that the repurchase claimants must prove that the alleged representations and warranties breach was the cause of the loss. The second factor is based on the differences in the types of representations and warranties given in non-GSE securitizations from those provided to the GSEs. The Corporation believes the non-GSE securitizations' representations and warranties are less rigorous and actionable than the explicit provisions of comparable agreements with the GSEs without regard to any variations that may have arisen as a result of dealings with the GSEs. The third factor is related to certain presentation thresholds that need to be met in order for any repurchase claim to be asserted on the initiative of investors under the non-GSE agreements. A securitization trustee may investigate or demand repurchase on its own action, and most agreements contain a presentation threshold, for example 25 percent of the voting rights per trust, that allows investors to declare a servicing event of default under certain circumstances or to request certain action, such as requesting loan files, that the trustee may choose to accept and follow, exempt from liability, provided the trustee is acting in good faith. If there is an uncured servicing event of default and the trustee fails to bring suit during a 60-day period, then, under most agreements, investors may file suit. In addition to this, most agreements also allow investors to direct the securitization trustee to investigate loan files or demand the repurchase of loans if security holders hold a specified percentage, for example, 25 percent, of the voting rights of each tranche of the outstanding securities. Although the Corporation continues to believe that presentation thresholds are a factor in the determination of probable loss, given the BNY Mellon Settlement, the estimated range of possible loss assumes that the presentation threshold can be met for all of the non-GSE securitization transactions. The population of private-label securitizations included in the BNY Mellon Settlement encompasses almost all Countrywide first-lien private-label securitizations including loans originated principally between 2004 and 2008. For the remainder of the population of private-label securitizations, other claimants have come forward and the Corporation believes it is probable that other claimants in certain types of securitizations may continue to come forward with claims that meet the requirements of the terms of the securitizations. See Estimated Range of Possible Loss in this Note for additional discussion of the representations and warranties liability and the corresponding estimated range of possible loss.

The table below presents a rollforward of the liability for representations and warranties and corporate guarantees.

Representations and Warranties and Corporate Guarantees

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Liability for representations and warranties and corporate guarantees, January 1	$ 19,021	$ 15,858
Additions for new sales	36	28
Net reductions	*(6,615)*	*(804)*
Provision	840	3,939
Liability for representations and warranties and corporate guarantees, December 31	$ 13,282	$ 19,021

For 2013, the provision for representations and warranties and corporate guarantees was $840 million compared to $3.9 billion for 2012. The provision in 2012 included $2.5 billion in provision related to the FNMA Settlement and $500 million for obligations to FNMA related to MI rescissions.

The representations and warranties liability represents the Corporation's best estimate of probable incurred losses as of December 31, 2013. However, it is reasonably possible that future representations and warranties losses may occur in excess of the amounts recorded for these exposures. Although the Corporation has not recorded any representations and warranties liability for certain potential private-label securitization and whole-loan exposures where it has had little to no claim activity, these exposures are included in the estimated range of possible loss.

Government-sponsored Enterprises Experience

The various settlements with the GSEs have resolved substantially all outstanding and potential mortgage repurchase and make-whole claims relating to the origination, sale and delivery of residential mortgage loans that were sold directly to FNMA through December 31, 2008 and to FHLMC through December 31, 2009,
subject to certain exclusions, which the Corporation does not believe are material.

Private-label Securitizations and Whole-loan Sales Experience

In private-label securitizations, certain presentation thresholds need to be met in order for investors to direct a trustee to assert repurchase claims. Continued high levels of new private-label claims are primarily related to repurchase requests received from trustees and third-party sponsors for private-label securitization transactions not included in the BNY Mellon Settlement, including claims related to first-lien third-party sponsored securitizations that include monoline insurance. Over time, there has been an increase in requests for loan files from certain private-label securitization trustees, as well as requests for tolling agreements to toll the applicable statute of limitations relating to representations and warranties repurchase claims and the Corporation believes it is likely that these requests will lead to an increase in repurchase claims for private-label securitization trustees with standing to bring such claims. In addition, private-label securitization trustees may have obtained loan files through other means, including litigation and administrative subpoenas, which may increase the Corporation's total exposure. A recent decision by the New York intermediate appellate court held that, under New York law, which governs many RMBS trusts, the six-year statute of limitations starts to run at the time the representations and warranties are made (i.e., the date the transaction closed and not when the repurchase demand was denied). If upheld, this decision may impact the timeliness of representations and warranties claims and/or lawsuits, where these claims have not already been tolled by agreement. The Corporation believes this ruling may lead to an increase in requests for tolling agreements as well as an increase in the pace of representations and warranties claims and/or the filing of lawsuits by private-label securitization trustees prior to the expiration of the statute of limitations.

The representations and warranties, as governed by the private-label securitization agreements, generally require that counterparties have the ability to both assert a claim and actually prove that a loan has an actionable defect under the applicable contracts. While the Corporation believes the agreements for private-label securitizations generally contain less rigorous representations and warranties and place higher burdens on claimants seeking repurchases than the express provisions of comparable agreements with the GSEs, without regard to any variations that may have arisen as a result of dealings with the GSEs, the agreements generally include a representation that underwriting practices were prudent and customary. In the case of private-label securitization trustees and third-party sponsors, there is currently no established process in place for the parties to reach a conclusion on an individual loan if there is a disagreement on the resolution of the claim. For more information on repurchase demands, see Unresolved Repurchase Claims in this Note.

The majority of the repurchase claims that the Corporation has received and resolved outside of those from the GSEs and monolines are from third-party whole-loan investors. The Corporation provided representations and warranties and the whole-loan investors may retain those rights even when the loans were aggregated with other collateral into private-label securitizations sponsored by the whole-loan investors. The Corporation reviews properly presented repurchase claims for these whole loans on a loan-by-loan basis. If, after the Corporation's review, it does not believe a claim is valid, it will deny the claim and generally indicate a reason for the denial. When the whole-loan investor agrees with the Corporation's denial of the claim, the whole-loan investor may rescind the claim. When there is disagreement as to the resolution of the claim, meaningful dialogue and negotiation between the parties are generally necessary to reach a resolution on an individual claim. Generally, a whole-loan investor is engaged in the repurchase process and the Corporation and the whole-loan investor reach resolution, either through loan-by-loan negotiation or at times, through a bulk settlement. As of December 31, 2013, 16 percent of the whole-loan claims that the Corporation initially denied have subsequently been resolved through repurchase or make-whole payments and 44 percent have been resolved through rescission or repayment in full by the borrower. Although the timeline for resolution varies, once an actionable breach is identified on a given loan, settlement is generally reached as to that loan within 60 days. When a claim has been denied and the Corporation does not have communication with the counterparty for six months, the Corporation views these claims as inactive; however, they remain in the outstanding claims balance until resolution.

At December 31, 2013, for loans originated between 2004 and 2008, the notional amount of unresolved repurchase claims submitted by private-label securitization trustees, a financial guarantee provider and whole-loan investors was $17.9 billion. The Corporation has performed an initial review with respect to $14.6 billion of these claims and does not believe a valid basis for repurchase has been established by the claimant and is still in the process of reviewing the remaining $3.3 billion of these claims.

Monoline Insurers Experience

The Corporation has had limited representations and warranties repurchase claims experience with the monoline insurers due to ongoing litigation against Countrywide and/or Bank of America. To the extent the Corporation received repurchase claims from the monolines that are properly presented, it generally reviews them on a loan-by-loan basis. Where a breach of representations and warranties given by the Corporation or subsidiaries or legacy companies is confirmed on a given loan, settlement is generally reached as to that loan within 60 to 90 days. For more information related to the monolines, see *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies*.

The MBIA Settlement resolved outstanding and potential claims between the parties to the settlement involving 31 first- and 17 second-lien RMBS trusts for which MBIA provided financial guarantee insurance, including $945 million of monoline repurchase claims outstanding at December 31, 2012. The first- and second-lien mortgages in the covered RMBS trusts had an original principal balance of $29.3 billion and $25.5 billion, and an unpaid principal balance of $9.8 billion and $9.3 billion at the time of the settlement.

During 2013, there was minimal loan-level repurchase claim activity with the monolines and the monolines did not request any loan files for review through the representations and warranties process.

Open Mortgage Insurance Rescission Notices

In addition to repurchase claims, the Corporation receives notices from mortgage insurance companies of claim denials, cancellations or coverage rescission (collectively, MI rescission notices). Although the number of such open notices has remained elevated, they have decreased over the last several quarters as

the resolution of open notices exceeded new notices. By way of background, MI compensates lenders or investors for certain losses resulting from borrower default on a mortgage loan. When there is disagreement with the mortgage insurer as to the resolution of a MI rescission notice, meaningful dialogue and negotiation between the mortgage insurance company and the Corporation are generally necessary to reach a resolution on an individual notice. The level of engagement of the mortgage insurance companies varies and ongoing litigation involving some of the mortgage insurance companies over individual and bulk rescissions or claims for rescission limits the ability of the Corporation to engage in constructive dialogue leading to resolution.

For loans sold to GSEs or private-label securitization trusts (including those wrapped by the monoline bond insurers), when the Corporation receives a MI rescission notice from a mortgage insurance company, it may give rise to a claim for breach of the applicable representations and warranties from the GSEs or private-label securitization trusts, depending on the governing sales contracts and on whether the loan in question is subject to a settlement. In those cases where the governing contract contains MI-related representations and warranties, which upon rescission requires the Corporation to repurchase the affected loan or indemnify the investor for the related loss, the Corporation realizes the loss without the benefit of MI. See below for a discussion of the impact of the FNMA and FHLMC Settlements. In addition, mortgage insurance companies have in some cases asserted the ability to curtail MI payments as a result of alleged foreclosure delays, which if successful, would reduce the MI proceeds available to reduce the loss on the loan.

At December 31, 2013, the Corporation had approximately 101,000 open MI rescission notices compared to 110,000 at December 31, 2012. Open MI rescission notices at December 31, 2013 included 39,000 pertaining principally to first-lien mortgages serviced for others, 10,000 pertaining to loans held-for-investment and 52,000 pertaining to ongoing litigation for second-lien mortgages. Approximately 28,000 of the open MI rescission notices pertaining to first-lien mortgages serviced for others are related to loans sold to the GSEs. As of December 31, 2013, 43 percent of the MI rescission notices received have been resolved. Of those resolved, 16 percent were resolved through the Corporation's acceptance of the MI rescission, 59 percent were resolved through reinstatement of coverage or payment of the claim by the mortgage insurance company, and 25 percent were resolved on an aggregate basis through settlement, policy commutation or similar arrangement. As of December 31, 2013, 57 percent of the MI rescission notices the Corporation has received have not yet been resolved. Of those not yet resolved, 52 percent are implicated by ongoing litigation where no loan-level review is currently contemplated nor required to preserve the Corporation's legal rights. In this litigation, the litigating mortgage insurance companies are also seeking bulk rescission of certain policies, separate and apart from loan-by-loan denials or rescissions. The Corporation is in the process of reviewing eight percent of the remaining open MI rescission notices, and it has reviewed and is contesting the MI rescission with respect to 92 percent of these remaining open MI rescission notices. Of the remaining open MI rescission notices, 42 percent are also the subject of ongoing litigation; although, at present, these MI rescissions are being processed in a manner generally consistent with those not affected by litigation.

Although the GSE settlements did not resolve underlying MI rescission notices, the FNMA Settlement clarified the parties' obligations with respect to MI rescission notices pertaining to loans covered by the settlement, including establishing timeframes for certain payments and other actions, setting parameters for potential bulk settlements and providing for cooperation in future dealings with mortgage insurers while the FHLMC Settlement clarified the requirements of their guidelines. As a result, the Corporation is required to pay or has paid the amount of MI coverage to the GSEs for 26,200 MI claims rescissions pertaining to loans covered by the settlements, which are included in the 28,000 open MI rescission notices referenced in the paragraph above, in advance of collection from the mortgage insurance companies. In certain cases, the Corporation may not ultimately collect all such amounts from the mortgage insurance companies.

Estimated Range of Possible Loss

The Corporation currently estimates that the range of possible loss for representations and warranties exposures could be up to $4 billion over existing accruals at December 31, 2013. The estimated range of possible loss reflects principally non-GSE exposures. It represents a reasonably possible loss, but does not represent a probable loss, and is based on currently available information, significant judgment and a number of assumptions that are subject to change.

The liability for representations and warranties exposures and the corresponding estimated range of possible loss do not consider any losses related to litigation matters, including RMBS litigation or litigation brought by monoline insurers, nor do they include any separate foreclosure costs and related costs, assessments and compensatory fees or any other possible losses related to potential claims for breaches of performance of servicing obligations except as such losses are included as potential costs of the BNY Mellon Settlement, potential securities law or fraud claims or potential indemnity or other claims against the Corporation, including claims related to loans insured by the FHA. The Corporation is not able to reasonably estimate the amount of any possible loss with respect to any such servicing, securities law, fraud or other claims against the Corporation, except to the extent reflected in existing accruals or the estimated range of possible loss for litigation and regulatory matters disclosed in *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies*; however, such loss could be material.

Future provisions and/or ranges of possible loss for representations and warranties may be significantly impacted if actual experiences are different from the Corporation's assumptions in its predictive models, including, without limitation, ultimate resolution of the BNY Mellon Settlement, estimated repurchase rates, estimated MI rescission rates, economic conditions, estimated home prices, consumer and counterparty behavior, and a variety of other judgmental factors. Adverse developments with respect to one or more of the assumptions underlying the liability for representations and warranties and the corresponding estimated range of possible loss could result in significant increases to future provisions and/or the estimated range of possible loss. For example, an appellate court, in the context of claims brought by a monoline insurer, disagreed with the Corporation's interpretation that a loan must be in default in order to satisfy the underlying agreements' requirement that a breach have a material and adverse effect. If that decision is

extended to non-monoline contexts, it could significantly impact the Corporation's provision and/or the estimated range of possible loss. Additionally, if court rulings, including one related to the Corporation, that have allowed sampling of loan files instead of requiring a loan-by-loan review to determine if a representations and warranties breach has occurred, are followed generally by the courts, private-label securitization counterparties may view litigation as a more attractive alternative compared to a loan-by-loan review. Finally, although the Corporation believes that the representations and warranties typically given in non-GSE transactions are less rigorous and actionable than those given in GSE transactions, the Corporation does not have significant experience resolving loan-level claims in non-GSE transactions to measure the impact of these differences on the probability that a loan will be required to be repurchased.

Cash Payments

The table below presents first-lien and home equity loan repurchases and indemnification payments for 2013 and 2012. During 2013 and 2012, the Corporation paid $1.2 billion and $1.8 billion to resolve $1.5 billion and $2.1 billion of repurchase claims through repurchase or reimbursement to the investor or securitization trust for losses they incurred, resulting in a loss on the related loans at the time of repurchase or reimbursement of $609 million and $847 million. Cash paid for loan repurchases includes the unpaid principal balance of the loan plus past due interest. The amount of loss for loan repurchases is reduced by the fair value of the underlying loan collateral. The repurchase of loans and indemnification payments related to first-lien and home equity repurchase claims generally resulted from material breaches of representations and warranties related to the loans' material compliance with the applicable underwriting standards, including borrower misrepresentation, credit exceptions without sufficient compensating factors and non-compliance with underwriting procedures. The actual representations and warranties made in a sales transaction and the resulting repurchase and indemnification activity can vary by transaction or investor. A direct relationship between the type of defect that causes the breach of representations and warranties and the severity of the realized loss has not been observed. Transactions to repurchase loans or make indemnification payments related to first-lien residential mortgages primarily involved the GSEs while transactions to repurchase loans or make indemnification payments for home equity loans primarily involved the monoline insurers. The amounts in the table below exclude a cash payment of $391 million paid to FHLMC for the FHLMC Settlement. The amounts in the table also exclude a cash payment of $3.6 billion made in 2013 to FNMA and the repurchase for $6.6 billion of certain residential mortgage loans which the Corporation valued at less than the purchase price, both of which were part of the FNMA Settlement. Additionally, the amounts shown in the table below exclude $1.8 billion and $669 million paid in monoline settlements during 2013 and 2012.

Loan Repurchases and Indemnification Payments

	December 31					
	2013			2012		
(Dollars in millions)	Unpaid Principal Balance	Cash Paid for Repurchases	Loss	Unpaid Principal Balance	Cash Paid for Repurchases	Loss
First-lien						
Repurchases	$ 746	$ 784	$ 149	$ 1,184	$ 1,273	$ 389
Indemnification payments	661	383	383	831	425	425
Total first-lien	1,407	1,167	532	2,015	1,698	814
Home equity						
Repurchases	—	—	—	24	24	–
Indemnification payments	74	77	77	36	33	33
Total home equity	74	77	77	60	57	33
Total first-lien and home equity	$ 1,481	$ 1,244	$ 609	$ 2,075	$ 1,755	$ 847

NOTE 8 Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill

The table below presents goodwill balances by business segment at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The reporting units utilized for goodwill impairment testing are the operating segments or one level below.

Goodwill

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Consumer & Business Banking	$ 31,681	$ 31,681
Global Wealth & Investment Management	9,698	9,698
Global Banking	22,377	22,377
Global Markets	5,197	5,181
All Other	891	1,039
Total goodwill	$ 69,844	$ 69,976

Effective January 1, 2013, on a prospective basis, the Corporation adjusted the amount of capital being allocated to the business segments. The adjustment reflects a refinement to the prior-year methodology (economic capital), which focused solely on internal risk-based economic capital models. The refined methodology (allocated capital) now also considers the effect of regulatory capital requirements in addition to internal risk-based economic capital models. For purposes of goodwill impairment testing, the Corporation utilizes allocated equity as a proxy for the carrying value of its reporting units. Allocated equity in the reporting units is comprised of allocated capital plus capital for the portion of goodwill and intangibles specifically assigned to the reporting unit.

There was no goodwill in *Consumer Real Estate Services (CRES)* at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

In 2013, the consumer Dealer Financial Services (DFS) business, including $1.7 billion of goodwill, was moved from *Global Banking* to *CBB* in order to align this business more closely with the Corporation's consumer lending activity and better serve the needs of its customers. In 2012, the International Wealth Management businesses within *GWIM*, including $230 million of goodwill, were moved to *All Other* in connection with the Corporation's agreement to sell these businesses in a series of transactions. Certain of the sales transactions were completed in 2013 and most of the remaining sales transactions are expected to close over the next year. The decrease in goodwill in 2013 was related to the completed sales transactions. Prior periods were reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

Annual Impairment Tests

During the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation completed its annual goodwill impairment test as of June 30 for all applicable reporting units. Based on the results of the annual goodwill impairment test, the Corporation determined there was no impairment.

Intangible Assets

The table below presents the gross carrying value and accumulated amortization for intangible assets at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Intangible Assets (1)

	December 31					
	2013			2012		
(Dollars in millions)	Gross Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value	Gross Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
Purchased credit card relationships	$ 6,160	$ 4,849	$ 1,311	$ 6,184	$ 4,494	$ 1,690
Core deposit intangibles	3,592	3,055	537	3,592	2,858	734
Customer relationships	4,025	2,281	1,744	4,025	1,884	2,141
Affinity relationships	1,575	1,197	378	1,572	1,087	485
Other intangibles	2,045	441	1,604	2,139	505	1,634
Total intangible assets	$ 17,397	$ 11,823	$ 5,574	$ 17,512	$ 10,828	$ 6,684

(1) Excludes fully amortized intangible assets.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, none of the intangible assets were impaired. Amortization of intangibles expense was $1.1 billion, $1.3 billion and $1.5 billion in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

The Corporation estimates aggregate amortization expense will be $938 million, $836 million, $739 million, $647 million and $567 million for 2014 through 2018, respectively.

NOTE 9 Deposits

The Corporation had U.S. certificates of deposit and other U.S. time deposits of $100 thousand or more totaling $38.3 billion and $41.9 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Non-U.S. certificates of deposit and other non-U.S. time deposits of $100 thousand or more totaled $26.2 billion and $29.1 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The table below presents the contractual maturities for time deposits of $100 thousand or more at December 31, 2013.

Time Deposits of $100 Thousand or More

(Dollars in millions)	Three Months or Less	Over Three Months to Twelve Months	Thereafter	Total
U.S. certificates of deposit and other time deposits	$ 16,246	$ 17,943	$ 4,155	$ 38,344
Non-U.S. certificates of deposit and other time deposits	23,726	1,983	481	26,190

The scheduled contractual maturities for total time deposits at December 31, 2013 are presented in the table below.

Contractual Maturities of Total Time Deposits

(Dollars in millions)	U.S.	Non-U.S.	Total
Due in 2014	$ 71,895	$ 26,306	$ 98,201
Due in 2015	6,523	227	6,750
Due in 2016	1,719	315	2,034
Due in 2017	1,308	14	1,322
Due in 2018	649	1	650
Thereafter	2,274	4	2,278
Total time deposits	$ 84,368	$ 26,867	$ 111,235

NOTE 10 Federal Funds Sold or Purchased, Securities Financing Agreements and Short-term Borrowings

The table below presents federal funds sold or purchased, securities financing agreements which include securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase, and short-term borrowings.

	2013		2012		2011	
(Dollars in millions)	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate
Federal funds sold						
At December 31	$ —	—%	$ 600	0.54%	$ 100	0.71%
Average during year	7	0.69	351	0.43	273	0.39
Maximum month-end balance during year	550	n/a	600	n/a	782	n/a
Securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell						
At December 31	190,328	0.60	219,324	0.92	211,083	0.76
Average during year	224,324	0.55	235,691	0.64	244,796	0.88
Maximum month-end balance during year	249,791	n/a	252,985	n/a	270,201	n/a
Federal funds purchased						
At December 31	186	—	1,151	0.17	243	0.06
Average during year	192	0.06	384	0.11	1,658	0.08
Maximum month-end balance during year	1,272	n/a	1,211	n/a	4,133	n/a
Securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase						
At December 31	197,920	0.92	292,108	1.11	214,621	1.08
Average during year	257,409	0.81	281,516	0.98	270,718	1.31
Maximum month-end balance during year	319,608	n/a	319,401	n/a	293,519	n/a
Short-term borrowings						
At December 31	45,999	1.55	30,731	3.08	35,698	2.36
Average during year	43,816	1.89	36,500	2.22	51,893	2.00
Maximum month-end balance during year	48,387	n/a	40,129	n/a	62,621	n/a

n/a = not applicable

Bank of America, N.A. maintains a global program to offer up to a maximum of $75 billion outstanding at any one time, of bank notes with fixed or floating rates and maturities of at least seven days from the date of issue. Short-term bank notes outstanding under this program totaled $15.1 billion and $3.9 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. These short-term bank notes, along with Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) advances, U.S. Treasury tax and loan notes, and term federal funds purchased, are included in short-term borrowings on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. For information regarding the long-term notes that have been issued under the $75 billion bank note program, see *Note 11 – Long-term Debt.*

Offsetting of Securities Financing Agreements

Substantially all of the Corporation's repurchase and resale activities are transacted under legally enforceable master repurchase agreements that give the Corporation, in the event of default by the counterparty, the right to liquidate securities held and to offset receivables and payables with the same counterparty. The Corporation offsets repurchase and resale transactions with the same counterparty on the Consolidated Balance Sheet where it has such a legally enforceable master netting agreement and the transactions have the same maturity date.

Substantially all securities borrowing and lending activities are transacted under legally enforceable master securities lending agreements that give the Corporation, in the event of default by the counterparty, the right to liquidate securities held and to offset receivables and payables with the same counterparty. The Corporation offsets securities borrowing and lending transactions with the same counterparty on the Consolidated Balance Sheet where it has such a legally enforceable master netting agreement and the transactions have the same maturity date.

The Securities Financing Agreements table presents securities financing agreements included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet in federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell, and in federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Balances are presented on a gross basis, prior to the application of counterparty netting. Gross assets and liabilities are adjusted on an aggregate basis to take into consideration the effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements. For more information on the offsetting of derivatives, see *Note 2 - Derivatives*.

The "Other" amount in the Securities Financing Agreements table relates to transactions where the Corporation acts as the lender in a securities lending agreement and receives securities that can be pledged or sold as collateral. In these transactions, the Corporation recognizes an asset at fair value, representing the securities received, and a liability for the same amount, representing the obligation to return those securities. The "other" amount is included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet in other assets and in accrued expenses and other liabilities.

Gross assets and liabilities include activity where uncertainty exists as to the enforceability of certain master netting agreements under bankruptcy laws in some countries or industries and, accordingly, these are reported on a gross basis.

The column titled "Financial Instruments" in the Securities Financing Agreements table includes securities collateral received or pledged under repurchase or securities lending agreements where there is a legally enforceable master netting agreement. These amounts are not offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, but are shown as a reduction to the net balance sheet amount in the table to derive a net asset or liability. Securities collateral received or pledged where the legal enforceability of the master netting agreements is not certain is not included.

Securities Financing Agreements

(Dollars in millions)	Gross Assets/Liabilities	Amounts Offset	Net Balance Sheet Amount	Financial Instruments	Net Assets/Liabilities
	December 31, 2013				
Securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell	$ 272,296	$ (81,968)	$ 190,328	$ (157,132)	$ 33,196
Securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase	$ 279,888	$ (81,968)	$ 197,920	$ (160,111)	$ 37,809
Other	10,871	—	10,871	(10,871)	—
Total	$ 290,759	$ (81,968)	$ 208,791	$ (170,982)	$ 37,809
	December 31, 2012				
Securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell	$ 366,238	$ (146,914)	$ 219,324	$ (173,593)	$ 45,731
Securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase	$ 439,022	$ (146,914)	$ 292,108	$ (217,817)	$ 74,291
Other	12,306	—	12,306	(12,302)	4
Total	$ 451,328	$ (146,914)	$ 304,414	$ (230,119)	$ 74,295

NOTE 11 Long-term Debt

Long-term debt consists of borrowings having an original maturity of one year or more. The table below presents the balance of long-term debt at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related contractual rates and maturity dates as of December 31, 2013.

(Dollars in millions)	December 31 2013	2012
Notes Issued by Bank of America Corporation (1)		
Senior notes:		
Fixed, with a weighted-average rate of 4.99%, ranging from 1.25% to 8.83%, due 2014 to 2042	$ 109,845	$ 114,493
Floating, with a weighted-average rate of 0.99%, ranging from 0.05% to 4.99%, due 2014 to 2044	22,268	24,698
Senior structured notes	30,575	33,962
Subordinated notes:		
Fixed, with a weighted-average rate of 5.83%, ranging from 2.40% to 10.20%, due 2014 to 2038	22,379	24,118
Floating, with a weighted-average rate of 1.13%, ranging from 0.57% to 2.97%, due 2016 to 2026	1,798	1,767
Junior subordinated notes (related to trust preferred securities):		
Fixed, with a weighted-average rate of 6.84%, ranging from 5.25% to 8.05%, due 2027 to perpetual	6,685	6,655
Floating, with a weighted-average rate of 0.92%, ranging from 0.79% to 1.24%, due 2027 to 2056	553	567
Total notes issued by Bank of America Corporation	194,103	206,260
Notes Issued by Bank of America, N.A.		
Senior notes:		
Fixed, with a weighted-average rate of 2.97%, ranging from 0.07% to 7.72%, due 2014 to 2187	1,670	181
Floating, with a weighted-average rate of 0.70%, ranging from 0.35% to 0.75%, due 2016 to 2041	3,684	2,686
Subordinated notes:		
Fixed, with a weighted-average rate of 5.68%, ranging from 5.30% to 6.10%, due 2016 to 2036	4,876	5,230
Floating, with a weighted-average rate of 0.53%, ranging from 0.25% to 0.54%, due 2016 to 2019	1,401	1,401
Advances from Federal Home Loan Banks:		
Fixed, with a weighted-average rate of 4.91%, ranging from 0.01% to 7.72%, due 2014 to 2034	1,441	6,225
Floating, with a weighted-average rate of 0.28%, ranging from 0.27% to 0.29%, due 2015 to 2016	3,001	–
Total notes issued by Bank of America, N.A.	16,073	15,723
Other debt		
Senior notes:		
Fixed, with a weighted-average rate of 5.01%, ranging from 4.00% to 5.50%, due 2014 to 2021	194	262
Floating, with a weighted-average rate of 2.55%, ranging from 1.93% to 2.71%, due 2014 to 2015	115	705
Structured liabilities	16,913	16,127
Junior subordinated notes (related to trust preferred securities):		
Fixed, with a weighted-average rate of 7.14%, ranging from 7.00% to 7.28%, perpetual	340	340
Floating, with a weighted-average rate of 0.87%, due 2027	66	979
Other	2,422	933
Total other debt	20,050	19,346
Total long-term debt excluding consolidated VIEs	230,226	241,329
Long-term debt of consolidated VIEs	19,448	34,256
Total long-term debt	$ 249,674	$ 275,585

(1) *On October 1, 2013, the merger of Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. into Bank of America Corporation was completed. Effective with this merger, Bank of America Corporation assumed outstanding Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. debt including trust preferred securities.*

Bank of America Corporation and Bank of America, N.A. maintain various U.S. and non-U.S. debt programs to offer both senior and subordinated notes. The notes may be denominated in U.S. dollars or foreign currencies. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the amount of foreign currency-denominated debt translated into U.S. dollars included in total long-term debt was $73.4 billion and $95.3 billion. Foreign currency contracts may be used to convert certain foreign currency-denominated debt into U.S. dollars.

At December 31, 2013, long-term debt of consolidated VIEs in the table above included debt of credit card, home equity and all other VIEs of $11.8 billion, $1.5 billion and $6.2 billion, respectively. Long-term debt of VIEs is collateralized by the assets of the VIEs. For additional information, see *Note 6 – Securitizations and Other Variable Interest Entities*.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, Bank of America Corporation had approximately $131.3 billion and $154.9 billion of authorized, but unissued corporate debt and other securities under its existing U.S. shelf registration statements. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, Bank of America, N.A. had $51.8 billion and $65.5 billion of authorized, but unissued bank notes under its existing $75 billion bank note program. Long-term bank notes issued and outstanding under the program totaled $8.1 billion and $5.6 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. At both December 31, 2013 and 2012, Bank of America, N.A. had $20.6 billion of authorized, but unissued mortgage notes under its $30 billion mortgage bond program.

The weighted-average effective interest rates for total long-term debt (excluding senior structured notes), total fixed-rate debt and total floating-rate debt were 4.37 percent, 5.14 percent and 0.92 percent, respectively, at December 31, 2013 and 4.71 percent, 5.52 percent and 0.93 percent, respectively, at December 31, 2012. The Corporation's ALM activities maintain an overall interest rate risk management strategy that incorporates the use of interest rate contracts to manage fluctuations in earnings that are caused by interest rate volatility. The Corporation's goal is to manage interest rate sensitivity so that movements in interest rates do not significantly adversely affect earnings and capital.

The weighted-average rates are the contractual interest rates on the debt and do not reflect the impacts of derivative transactions.

Certain senior structured notes are accounted for under the fair value option. For more information on these senior structured notes, see *Note 21 - Fair Value Option.*

The table below shows the carrying value for aggregate annual contractual maturities of long-term debt as of December 31, 2013. Included in the table are certain structured notes issued by the Corporation that contain provisions whereby the borrowings are redeemable at the option of the holder (put options) at specified dates prior to maturity. Other structured notes have coupon or repayment terms linked to the performance of debt or equity securities, indices, currencies or commodities and the maturity may be accelerated based on the value of a referenced index or security. In both cases, the Corporation or a subsidiary may be required to settle the obligation for cash or other securities prior to the contractual maturity date. These borrowings are reflected in the table as maturing at their contractual maturity date.

In 2013 and 2012, in a combination of tender offers, calls and open-market transactions, the Corporation purchased senior and subordinated long-term debt with a carrying value of $9.2 billion and $12.4 billion, and recorded net losses of $59 million and net gains of $1.3 billion in connection with these transactions. During 2013, the Corporation had total long-term debt maturities and purchases of $65.6 billion consisting of $39.3 billion for Bank of America Corporation, $4.8 billion for Bank of America, N.A., $7.0 billion of other debt and $14.5 billion for consolidated VIEs.

Long-term Debt by Maturity

(Dollars in millions)	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Thereafter	Total
Bank of America Corporation (1)							
Senior notes	$ 24,820	$ 15,365	$ 18,164	$ 18,273	$ 20,311	$ 35,180	$ 132,113
Senior structured notes	6,360	5,561	3,429	1,421	1,989	11,815	30,575
Subordinated notes	4	1,263	5,247	5,676	3,312	8,675	24,177
Junior subordinated notes	–	–	–	–	–	7,238	7,238
Total Bank of America Corporation	31,184	22,189	26,840	25,370	25,612	62,908	194,103
Bank of America, N.A.							
Senior notes	19	–	2,492	2,664	–	179	5,354
Subordinated notes	–	–	1,082	3,664	–	1,531	6,277
Advances from Federal Home Loan Banks	1,263	1,503	1,504	11	11	150	4,442
Total Bank of America, N.A.	1,282	1,503	5,078	6,339	11	1,860	16,073
Other debt							
Senior notes	284	24	–	1	–	–	309
Structured liabilities	3,614	2,049	1,520	1,723	1,281	6,726	16,913
Junior subordinated notes	–	–	–	–	–	406	406
Other	200	56	930	743	37	456	2,422
Total other debt	4,098	2,129	2,450	2,467	1,318	7,588	20,050
Total long-term debt excluding consolidated VIEs	36,564	25,821	34,368	34,176	26,941	72,356	230,226
Long-term debt of consolidated VIEs	9,512	1,255	1,797	1,522	191	5,171	19,448
Total long-term debt	$ 46,076	$ 27,076	$ 36,165	$ 35,698	$ 27,132	$ 77,527	$ 249,674

(1) On October 1, 2013, the merger of Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. into Bank of America Corporation was completed. Effective with this merger, Bank of America Corporation assumed outstanding Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. debt including trust preferred securities.

Trust Preferred and Hybrid Securities

Trust preferred securities (Trust Securities) are primarily issued by trust companies (the Trusts) that are not consolidated. These Trust Securities are mandatorily redeemable preferred security obligations of the Trusts. The sole assets of the Trusts generally are junior subordinated deferrable interest notes of the Corporation or its subsidiaries (the Notes). The Trusts generally are 100 percent-owned finance subsidiaries of the Corporation. Obligations associated with the Notes are included in the long-term debt table on page 219.

Certain of the Trust Securities were issued at a discount and may be redeemed prior to maturity at the option of the Corporation. The Trusts generally have invested the proceeds of such Trust Securities in the Notes. Each issue of the Notes has an interest rate equal to the corresponding Trust Securities distribution rate. The Corporation has the right to defer payment of interest on the Notes at any time or from time to time for a period not exceeding five years provided that no extension period may extend beyond the stated maturity of the relevant Notes. During any such extension period, distributions on the Trust Securities will also be deferred and the Corporation's ability to pay dividends on its common and preferred stock will be restricted.

The Trust Securities generally are subject to mandatory redemption upon repayment of the related Notes at their stated maturity dates or their earlier redemption at a redemption price equal to their liquidation amount plus accrued distributions to the date fixed for redemption and the premium, if any, paid by the Corporation upon concurrent repayment of the related Notes.

Periodic cash payments and payments upon liquidation or redemption with respect to Trust Securities are guaranteed by the Corporation or its subsidiaries to the extent of funds held by the Trusts (the Preferred Securities Guarantee). The Preferred Securities Guarantee, when taken together with the Corporation's other obligations including its obligations under the Notes, generally will constitute a full and unconditional guarantee, on a subordinated basis, by the Corporation of payments due on the Trust Securities.

In 2013, the Corporation entered into various agreements with certain Trust Securities holders pursuant to which the Corporation paid $933 million in cash in exchange for $934 million aggregate liquidation amount of previously issued Trust Securities. Upon the exchange, the Corporation immediately surrendered the Trust Securities to the unconsolidated Trusts for cancellation, resulting in the cancellation of an equal amount of junior subordinated notes that had a carrying value of $934 million, resulting in an insignificant gain.

In 2012, as described in *Note 13 – Shareholders' Equity*, the Corporation entered into separate agreements with certain Trust Securities holders pursuant to which the Corporation issued 19 million shares of common stock valued at $159 million and paid $9.4 billion in cash in exchange for $9.8 billion aggregate liquidation amount of previously issued Trust Securities. Upon the exchange, the Corporation immediately surrendered the Trust Securities to the unconsolidated Trusts for cancellation, resulting in the cancellation of an equal amount of junior subordinated notes that had a carrying value of $9.9 billion, resulting in a gain on extinguishment of debt of $282 million.

During 2012, the Corporation remarketed the remaining outstanding $141 million in aggregate principal amount of its BAC Capital Trust XIII Floating-Rate Preferred Hybrid Income Term Securities (HITS) and the remaining outstanding $493 million in aggregate principal amount of its BAC Capital Trust XIV Fixed-to-Floating Rate Preferred HITS. The Corporation repurchased and retired all of the remarketable notes in the remarketings. The net proceeds from the remarketing of the BAC Capital Trust XIII Floating-Rate Preferred HITS were used to satisfy the obligations of Trust XIII under a stock purchase contract agreement, pursuant to which Trust XIII was obligated to purchase, and the Corporation was obligated to sell, 1,409 shares of the Corporation's Series F Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock (Series F Preferred Stock). The net proceeds from the remarketing of the BAC Capital Trust XIV Fixed-to-Floating Rate Preferred HITS were used to satisfy the obligations of Trust XIV under a stock purchase contract agreement, pursuant to which Trust XIV was obligated to purchase, and the Corporation was obligated to sell, 4,926 shares of the Corporation's Series G Adjustable Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock (Series G Preferred Stock). Following the remarketing of the notes and the subsequent purchase of the Corporation's preferred stock under the stock purchase contracts, the preferred stock constitutes the sole asset of the applicable trust.

On May 25, 2012, the Corporation completed the repurchase of $134 million aggregate liquidation amount of capital securities of BAC Capital Trust VI, pursuant to a previously announced tender offer for such securities, and the related cancellation and retirement of the underlying 5.625% Junior Subordinated Notes, due 2035 of the Corporation issued to and held by BAC Capital Trust VI. As a result of this repurchase of capital securities and the related cancellation and retirement of the underlying 5.625% Junior Subordinated Notes, the series of covered debt benefiting from the Corporation's replacement capital covenant, executed February 16, 2007 in connection with the issuance by BAC Capital Trust XIV of its 5.63% Fixed-to-Floating Rate Preferred Hybrid Income Term Securities (the Replacement Capital Covenant), was redesignated. Effective as of May 25, 2012, the 5.625% Junior Subordinated Notes ceased being the covered debt under the Replacement Capital Covenant. Also effective as of May 25, 2012, the Corporation's 6.875% Junior Subordinated Notes, due 2055 underlying the capital securities of BAC Capital Trust XII, became the covered debt with respect to and in accordance with the terms of the Replacement Capital Covenant.

The Trust Securities Summary table details the outstanding Trust Securities and the related Notes previously issued which remained outstanding at December 31, 2013. For more information on Trust Securities for regulatory capital purposes, see *Note 16 – Regulatory Requirements and Restrictions*.

Trust Securities Summary

(Dollars in millions)		December 31, 2013					
Issuer	Issuance Date	Aggregate Principal Amount of Trust Securities	Aggregate Principal Amount of the Notes	Stated Maturity of the Trust Securities	Per Annum Interest Rate of the Notes	Interest Payment Dates	Redemption Period
Bank of America							
Capital Trust VI	March 2005	$ 36	$ 37	March 2035	5.63%	Semi-Annual	Any time
Capital Trust VII (1)	August 2005	7	7	August 2035	5.25	Semi-Annual	Any time
Capital Trust VIII	August 2005	524	540	August 2035	6.00	Quarterly	On or after 8/25/10
Capital Trust XI	May 2006	658	678	May 2036	6.63	Semi-Annual	Any time
Capital Trust XV	May 2007	2	2	June 2056	3-mo. LIBOR +80 bps	Quarterly	On or after 6/01/37
NationsBank							
Capital Trust III	February 1997	131	136	January 2027	3-mo. LIBOR +55 bps	Quarterly	On or after 1/15/07
BankAmerica							
Capital III	January 1997	103	106	January 2027	3-mo. LIBOR +57 bps	Quarterly	On or after 1/15/02
Barnett							
Capital III	January 1997	64	66	February 2027	3-mo. LIBOR +62.5 bps	Quarterly	On or after 2/01/07
Fleet							
Capital Trust V	December 1998	79	82	December 2028	3-mo. LIBOR +100 bps	Quarterly	On or after 12/18/03
BankBoston							
Capital Trust III	June 1997	53	55	June 2027	3-mo. LIBOR +75 bps	Quarterly	On or after 6/15/07
Capital Trust IV	June 1998	102	106	June 2028	3-mo. LIBOR +60 bps	Quarterly	On or after 6/08/03
MBNA							
Capital Trust B	January 1997	70	73	February 2027	3-mo. LIBOR +80 bps	Quarterly	On or after 2/01/07
Countrywide							
Capital III	June 1997	200	206	June 2027	8.05	Semi-Annual	Only under special event
Capital IV	April 2003	500	515	April 2033	6.75	Quarterly	On or after 4/11/08
Capital V	November 2006	1,495	1,496	November 2036	7.00	Quarterly	On or after 11/01/11
Merrill Lynch							
Preferred Capital Trust III	January 1998	750	901	Perpetual	7.00	Quarterly	On or after 3/08
Preferred Capital Trust IV	June 1998	400	480	Perpetual	7.12	Quarterly	On or after 6/08
Preferred Capital Trust V	November 1998	850	1,021	Perpetual	7.28	Quarterly	On or after 9/08
Capital Trust I	December 2006	1,050	1,051	December 2066	6.45	Quarterly	On or after 12/11
Capital Trust II	May 2007	950	951	June 2067	6.45	Quarterly	On or after 6/12
Capital Trust III	August 2007	750	751	September 2067	7.375	Quarterly	On or after 9/12
Total		$ 8,774	$ 9,260				

(1) Notes are denominated in British Pound. Presentation currency is U.S. Dollar.

NOTE 12 Commitments and Contingencies

In the normal course of business, the Corporation enters into a number of off-balance sheet commitments. These commitments expose the Corporation to varying degrees of credit and market risk and are subject to the same credit and market risk limitation reviews as those instruments recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Credit Extension Commitments

The Corporation enters into commitments to extend credit such as loan commitments, standby letters of credit (SBLCs) and commercial letters of credit to meet the financing needs of its customers. The table below includes the notional amount of unfunded legally binding lending commitments net of amounts distributed (e.g., syndicated) to other financial institutions of $21.9 billion and $23.9 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

At December 31, 2013, the carrying value of these commitments, excluding commitments accounted for under the fair value option, was $503 million, including deferred revenue of $19 million and a reserve for unfunded lending commitments of $484 million. At December 31, 2012, the comparable amounts were $534 million, $21 million and $513 million, respectively. The carrying value of these commitments is classified in accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The table below also includes the notional amount of commitments of $13.0 billion and $18.3 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012 that are accounted for under the fair value option. However, the table below excludes cumulative net fair value adjustments of $354 million and $528 million on these commitments, which are classified in accrued expenses and other liabilities. For more information regarding the Corporation's loan commitments accounted for under the fair value option, see *Note 21 - Fair Value Option*.

Credit Extension Commitments

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013				
	Expire In One Year or Less	Expire After One Year Through Three Years	Expire After Three Years Through Five Years	Expire After Five Years	Total
Notional amount of credit extension commitments					
Loan commitments	$ 80,799	$ 105,175	$ 133,290	$ 21,864	$ 341,128
Home equity lines of credit	4,580	16,855	21,074	14,301	56,810
Standby letters of credit and financial guarantees (1)	21,994	8,843	2,876	3,967	37,680
Letters of credit	1,263	899	4	403	2,569
Legally binding commitments	108,636	131,772	157,244	40,535	438,187
Credit card lines (2)	377,846	—	—	—	377,846
Total credit extension commitments	$ 486,482	$ 131,772	$ 157,244	$ 40,535	$ 816,033

	December 31, 2012				
Notional amount of credit extension commitments					
Loan commitments	$ 103,791	$ 83,885	$ 130,805	$ 19,942	$ 338,423
Home equity lines of credit	2,134	13,584	23,344	21,856	60,918
Standby letters of credit and financial guarantees (1)	24,593	11,387	3,094	4,751	43,825
Letters of credit	2,003	70	10	546	2,629
Legally binding commitments	132,521	108,926	157,253	47,095	445,795
Credit card lines (2)	397,862	–	–	–	397,862
Total credit extension commitments	$ 530,383	$ 108,926	$ 157,253	$ 47,095	$ 843,657

(1) The notional amounts of SBLCs and financial guarantees classified as investment grade and non-investment grade based on the credit quality of the underlying reference name within the instrument were $27.6 billion and $9.6 billion at December 31, 2013, and $31.5 billion and $11.6 billion at December 31, 2012. Amounts include consumer SBLCs of $453 million and $669 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012.
(2) Includes business card unused lines of credit.

Legally binding commitments to extend credit generally have specified rates and maturities. Certain of these commitments have adverse change clauses that help to protect the Corporation against deterioration in the borrower's ability to pay.

Other Commitments

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation had unfunded equity investment commitments of $195 million and $307 million. At December 31, 2013, the Corporation had a commitment to purchase $1.4 billion of equity securities and, in the event the commitment is funded, intends to sell the underlying securities purchased under this commitment.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation had commitments to purchase loans (e.g., residential mortgage and commercial real estate) of $1.5 billion and $1.3 billion, which upon settlement will be included in loans or LHFS.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation had commitments to enter into forward-dated resale and securities borrowing agreements of $75.5 billion and $67.3 billion, and commitments to enter into forward-dated repurchase and securities lending agreements of $38.3 billion and $42.3 billion. These commitments expire within the next 12 months.

The Corporation is a party to operating leases for certain of its premises and equipment. Commitments under these leases are approximately $2.8 billion, $2.4 billion, $2.1 billion, $1.7 billion and $1.3 billion for 2014 through 2018, respectively, and $5.7 billion in the aggregate for all years thereafter.

Other Guarantees

Bank-owned Life Insurance Book Value Protection

The Corporation sells products that offer book value protection to insurance carriers who offer group life insurance policies to corporations, primarily banks. The book value protection is provided on portfolios of intermediate investment-grade fixed-income securities and is intended to cover any shortfall in the event that policyholders surrender their policies and market value is below book value. These guarantees are recorded as derivatives and carried at fair value in the trading portfolio. At both December 31, 2013 and 2012, the notional amount of these guarantees totaled $13.4 billion and the Corporation's maximum exposure related to these guarantees totaled $3.0 billion with estimated maturity dates between 2030 and 2045. The net fair value including the fee receivable associated with these guarantees was $39 million and $52 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and reflects the probability of surrender as well as the multiple structural protection features in the contracts.

Employee Retirement Protection

The Corporation sells products that offer book value protection primarily to plan sponsors of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) governed pension plans, such as 401(k) plans and 457 plans. The book value protection is provided on portfolios of intermediate/short-term investment-grade fixed-income securities and is intended to cover any shortfall in the event that plan participants continue to make qualified withdrawals after all securities have been liquidated and there is remaining book value. The Corporation retains the option to exit the contract at any time. If the Corporation exercises its option, the investment manager will either terminate the contract or convert the portfolio into a high-quality fixed-income portfolio, typically all government or government-backed agency securities, with the proceeds of the liquidated assets to assure the return of principal. To manage its exposure, the Corporation imposes restrictions and constraints on the timing of the withdrawals, the manner in which the portfolio is liquidated and the funds are accessed, and the investment parameters of the underlying portfolio. These constraints, combined with significant structural protections, are designed to provide adequate buffers and guard against payments even under extreme stress scenarios. These guarantees are recorded as derivatives and carried at fair value in the trading portfolio. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the notional amount of these guarantees totaled $4.6 billion and $18.4 billion with estimated maturity dates up to 2017 if the exit option is exercised on all deals. The decline in notional amount in 2013 was primarily the result of plan sponsors terminating contracts pursuant to exit options. As of December 31, 2013, the Corporation had not made a payment under these products.

Indemnifications

In the ordinary course of business, the Corporation enters into various agreements that contain indemnifications, such as tax indemnifications, whereupon payment may become due if certain external events occur, such as a change in tax law. The indemnification clauses are often standard contractual terms and were entered into in the normal course of business based on an assessment that the risk of loss would be remote. These agreements typically contain an early termination clause that permits the Corporation to exit the agreement upon these events.

The maximum potential future payment under indemnification agreements is difficult to assess for several reasons, including the occurrence of an external event, the inability to predict future changes in tax and other laws, the difficulty in determining how such laws would apply to parties in contracts, the absence of exposure limits contained in standard contract language and the timing of the early termination clause. Historically, any payments made under these guarantees have been de minimis. The Corporation has assessed the probability of making such payments in the future as remote.

Merchant Services

In accordance with credit and debit card association rules, the Corporation sponsors merchant processing servicers that process credit and debit card transactions on behalf of various merchants. In connection with these services, a liability may arise in the event of a billing dispute between the merchant and a cardholder that is ultimately resolved in the cardholder's favor. If the merchant defaults on its obligation to reimburse the cardholder, the cardholder, through its issuing bank, generally has until six months after the date of the transaction to present a chargeback to the merchant processor, which is primarily liable for any losses on covered transactions. However, if the merchant processor fails to meet its obligation to reimburse the cardholder for disputed transactions, then the Corporation, as the sponsor, could be held liable for the disputed amount. In 2013 and 2012, the sponsored entities processed and settled $623.7 billion and $604.2 billion of transactions and recorded losses of $15 million and $10 million. A significant portion of this activity was processed by a joint venture in which the Corporation holds a 49 percent ownership. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the sponsored merchant processing servicers held as collateral $203 million and $202 million of merchant escrow deposits which may be used to offset amounts due from the individual merchants.

The Corporation believes the maximum potential exposure for chargebacks would not exceed the total amount of merchant transactions processed through Visa and MasterCard for the last six months, which represents the claim period for the cardholder, plus any outstanding delayed-delivery transactions. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, the maximum potential exposure for sponsored transactions totaled $258.5 billion and $263.9 billion. However, the Corporation believes that the maximum potential exposure is not representative of the actual potential loss exposure and does not expect to make material payments in connection with these guarantees.

Other Derivative Contracts

The Corporation funds selected assets, including securities issued by CDOs and CLOs, through derivative contracts, typically total return swaps, with third parties and VIEs that are not consolidated by the Corporation. The total notional amount of these derivative contracts was $1.8 billion and $2.9 billion with commercial banks and $1.3 billion and $1.4 billion with VIEs at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The underlying securities are senior securities and substantially all of the Corporation's exposures are insured. Accordingly, the Corporation's exposure to loss consists principally of counterparty risk to the insurers. In certain circumstances, generally as a result of ratings downgrades, the Corporation may be required to purchase the underlying assets, which would not result in additional gain or loss to the Corporation as such exposure is already reflected in the fair value of the derivative contracts.

Other Guarantees

The Corporation has entered into additional guarantee agreements and commitments, including lease-end obligation agreements, partial credit guarantees on certain leases, real estate joint venture guarantees, sold risk participation swaps, divested business commitments and sold put options that require gross settlement. The maximum potential future payment under these agreements was approximately $6.9 billion and $6.8 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The estimated maturity dates of these obligations extend up to 2033. The Corporation has made no material payments under these guarantees.

In the normal course of business, the Corporation periodically guarantees the obligations of its affiliates in a variety of transactions including ISDA-related transactions and non-ISDA related transactions such as commodities trading, repurchase agreements, prime brokerage agreements and other transactions.

Payment Protection Insurance Claims Matter

In the U.K., the Corporation previously sold payment protection insurance (PPI) through its international card services business to credit card customers and consumer loan customers. PPI covers a consumer's loan or debt repayment if certain events occur such as loss of job or illness. In response to an elevated level of customer complaints across the industry, heightened media coverage and pressure from consumer advocacy groups, the U.K. Financial Services Authority, which has subsequently been replaced by the Prudential Regulatory Authority (PRA) and the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA), investigated and raised concerns about the way some companies have handled complaints related to the sale of these insurance policies. In connection with this matter, the Corporation established a reserve for PPI. The reserve was $381 million and $510 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012. The Corporation recorded expense of $258 million and $692 million in 2013 and 2012. It is reasonably possible that the Corporation will incur additional expense related to PPI claims; however, the amount of such additional expense cannot be reasonably estimated.

Litigation and Regulatory Matters

In the ordinary course of business, the Corporation and its subsidiaries are routinely defendants in or parties to many pending and threatened legal actions and proceedings, including actions brought on behalf of various classes of claimants. These actions and proceedings are generally based on alleged violations of consumer protection, securities, environmental, banking, employment, contract and other laws. In some of these actions and proceedings, claims for substantial monetary damages are asserted against the Corporation and its subsidiaries. In the ordinary course of business, the Corporation and its subsidiaries are also subject to regulatory and governmental examinations, information gathering requests, inquiries, investigations, and threatened legal actions and proceedings. Certain subsidiaries of the Corporation are registered broker/dealers or investment advisors and are subject to regulation by the SEC, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, the European Commission, the PRA, the FCA and other international, federal and state securities regulators. In connection with formal and informal inquiries by those agencies, such subsidiaries receive numerous requests, subpoenas and orders for documents, testimony and information in connection with various aspects of their regulated activities.

In view of the inherent difficulty of predicting the outcome of such litigation, regulatory and governmental matters, particularly where the claimants seek very large or indeterminate damages or where the matters present novel legal theories or involve a large number of parties, the Corporation generally cannot predict what the eventual outcome of the pending matters will be, what the timing of the ultimate resolution of these matters will be, or what the eventual loss, fines or penalties related to each pending matter may be.

In accordance with applicable accounting guidance, the Corporation establishes an accrued liability for litigation, regulatory and governmental matters when those matters present loss contingencies that are both probable and estimable. In such cases, there may be an exposure to loss in excess of any amounts accrued. As a litigation, regulatory or governmental matter develops, the Corporation, in conjunction with any outside counsel handling the matter, evaluates on an ongoing basis whether such matter presents a loss contingency that is probable and estimable. When a loss contingency is not both probable and estimable, the Corporation does not establish an accrued liability. If, at the time of evaluation, the loss contingency related to a litigation, regulatory or governmental matter is not both probable and estimable, the matter will continue to be monitored for further developments that would make such loss contingency both probable and estimable. Once the loss contingency related to a litigation, regulatory or governmental matter is deemed to be both probable and estimable, the Corporation will establish an accrued liability with respect to such loss contingency and record a corresponding amount of litigation-related expense. The Corporation continues to monitor the matter for further developments that could affect the amount of the accrued liability that has been previously established. Excluding expenses of internal or external legal service providers, litigation-related expense of $6.1 billion was recognized for 2013 compared to $4.2 billion for 2012.

For a limited number of the matters disclosed in this Note for which a loss, whether in excess of a related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, is reasonably possible in future periods, the Corporation is able to estimate a range of possible loss. In determining whether it is possible to estimate a range of possible loss, the Corporation reviews and evaluates its material litigation, regulatory and governmental matters on an ongoing basis, in conjunction with any outside counsel handling the matter, in light of potentially relevant factual and legal developments. These may include information learned through the discovery process, rulings on dispositive motions, settlement discussions, and other rulings by courts, arbitrators or others. In cases in which the Corporation possesses sufficient appropriate information to estimate a range of possible loss, that estimate is aggregated and disclosed below. There may be other disclosed matters for which a loss is probable or reasonably possible but such an estimate of the range of possible loss may not be possible. For those matters where an estimate of the range of possible loss is possible, management currently estimates the aggregate range of possible loss is $0 to $6.1 billion in excess of the accrued liability (if any) related to those matters. This estimated range of possible loss is based upon currently available information and is subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions, and known and unknown uncertainties. The matters underlying the estimated range will change from time to time, and actual results may vary significantly from the current estimate. Those matters for which an estimate is not possible are not included within this estimated range. Therefore, this estimated range of possible loss represents

what the Corporation believes to be an estimate of possible loss only for certain matters meeting these criteria. It does not represent the Corporation's maximum loss exposure.

Information is provided below regarding the nature of all of these contingencies and, where specified, the amount of the claim associated with these loss contingencies. Based on current knowledge, management does not believe that loss contingencies arising from pending matters, including the matters described herein, will have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial position or liquidity of the Corporation. However, in light of the inherent uncertainties involved in these matters, some of which are beyond the Corporation's control, and the very large or indeterminate damages sought in some of these matters, an adverse outcome in one or more of these matters could be material to the Corporation's results of operations or cash flows for any particular reporting period.

Bond Insurance Litigation

Ambac Countrywide Litigation

The Corporation, Countrywide and other Countrywide entities are named as defendants in an action filed on September 29, 2010 and as amended on May 28, 2013, by Ambac Assurance Corporation and the Segregated Account of Ambac Assurance Corporation (together, Ambac), entitled *Ambac Assurance Corporation and The Segregated Account of Ambac Assurance Corporation v. Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., et al.* This action, currently pending in New York Supreme Court, New York County, relates to bond insurance policies provided by Ambac on certain securitized pools of second-lien (and in one pool, first-lien) home equity lines of credit (HELOCs), first-lien subprime home equity loans and fixed-rate second-lien mortgage loans. Plaintiffs allege that they have paid claims as a result of defaults in the underlying loans and assert that the Countrywide defendants misrepresented the characteristics of the underlying loans and breached certain contractual representations and warranties regarding the underwriting and servicing of the loans. Plaintiffs also allege that the Corporation is liable based on successor liability theories. Damages claimed by Ambac are in excess of $2.5 billion and include the amount of payments for current and future claims it has paid or claims it will be obligated to pay under the policies, increasing over time as it pays claims under relevant policies, plus unspecified punitive damages.

Ambac First Franklin Litigation

On April 16, 2012, Ambac sued First Franklin Financial Corp., BANA, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith (MLPF&S), Merrill Lynch Mortgage Lending, Inc. (MLML), and Merrill Lynch Mortgage Investors, Inc. in New York Supreme Court, New York County. Plaintiffs' claims relate to guaranty insurance Ambac provided on a First Franklin securitization (Franklin Mortgage Loan Trust, Series 2007-FFC). The securitization was sponsored by MLML, and certain certificates in the securitization were insured by Ambac. The complaint alleges that defendants breached representations and warranties concerning the origination of the underlying mortgage loans and asserts claims for fraudulent inducement, breach of contract and indemnification. Plaintiffs also assert breach of contract claims against BANA based upon its servicing of the loans in the securitization. The complaint does not specify the amount of damages sought.

On July 19, 2013, the court denied defendants' motion to dismiss Ambac's contract and fraud causes of action but granted dismissal of Ambac's indemnification cause of action. In addition, the court denied defendants' motion to dismiss Ambac's claims for attorneys' fees and punitive damages.

FGIC

The Corporation, Countrywide and other Countrywide entities are named as defendants in an action filed on December 11, 2009 by Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (FGIC) entitled *Financial Guaranty Insurance Co. v. Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., et al.* This action, currently pending in New York Supreme Court, New York County, relates to bond insurance policies provided by FGIC on securitized pools of HELOCs and fixed-rate second-lien mortgage loans. Plaintiff alleges that it has paid claims as a result of defaults in the underlying loans and asserts that the Countrywide defendants misrepresented the characteristics of the underlying loans and breached certain contractual representations and warranties regarding the underwriting and servicing of the loans. Plaintiffs also allege that the Corporation is liable based on successor liability theories. Damages claimed by FGIC are in excess of $1.8 billion and include the amount of payments for current and future claims it has paid or claims it will be obligated to pay under the policies, increasing over time as it pays claims under relevant policies, plus unspecified punitive damages.

Credit Card Debt Cancellation and Identity Theft Protection Products

FIA has received inquiries from and has been in discussions with regulatory authorities to address concerns regarding the sale and marketing of certain optional credit card debt cancellation products. The Corporation may be subject to a regulatory enforcement action and will be required to pay restitution or provide other relief to customers, and pay penalties to one or more regulators.

In addition, BANA and FIA have been in discussions with regulatory authorities to address concerns that some customers may have paid for but did not receive certain benefits of optional identity theft protection services from third-party vendors of BANA and FIA, including whether appropriate oversight of such vendors existed. The Corporation has issued and will continue to issue refund checks to impacted customers and may be subject to regulatory enforcement actions and penalties.

European Commission – Credit Default Swaps Antitrust Investigation

On July 1, 2013, the European Commission (Commission) announced that it had addressed a Statement of Objections (SO) to the Corporation, BANA and Banc of America Securities LLC (together, the Bank of America Entities); a number of other financial institutions; Markit Group Limited; and the International Swaps and Derivatives Association (together, the Parties). The SO sets forth the Commission's preliminary conclusion that the Parties infringed European Union competition law by participating in alleged collusion to prevent exchange trading of CDS and futures. According to the SO, the conduct of the Bank of America Entities took place between August 2007 and April 2009. As part of the Commission's procedures, the Parties have been given the opportunity to review the evidence in the investigative file, respond to the Commission's preliminary conclusions and request a hearing before the Commission. If the Commission is satisfied

that its preliminary conclusions are proved, the Commission has stated that it intends to impose a fine and require appropriate remedial measures.

Fontainebleau Las Vegas Litigation

On June 9, 2009, *Avenue CLO Fund Ltd., et al. v. Bank of America, N.A., Merrill Lynch Capital Corporation, et al.* was filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Nevada by certain Fontainebleau Las Vegas, LLC (FBLV) project lenders. Plaintiffs alleged that, among other things, BANA breached its duties as disbursement agent under the agreement governing the disbursement of loaned funds to FBLV, then a Chapter 11 debtor-in-possession. Plaintiffs seek monetary damages of more than $700 million, plus interest. This action was subsequently transferred by the U.S. Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation (JPML) to the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Florida.

On March 19, 2012, the district court granted BANA's motion for summary judgment on all causes of action against it in its capacity as disbursement agent and denied plaintiffs' motion for summary judgment on those claims. On July 26, 2013, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit affirmed in part and reversed in part the district court's dismissal of the disbursement agent claims against BANA, holding that there were factual disputes that could not be resolved on a summary judgment motion, and remanded the case to the district court for further proceedings.

Dismissal of the other claims was affirmed on a separate appeal. On December 13, 2013, the JPML remanded the action to the District of Nevada for trial.

In re Bank of America Securities, Derivative and Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) Litigation

Beginning in January 2009, the Corporation, as well as certain current and former officers and directors, among others, were named as defendants in a variety of actions filed in state and federal courts. The actions generally concern alleged material misrepresentations and/or omissions with respect to certain securities filings by the Corporation. The securities filings contained information with respect to events that took place from September 2008 through January 2009 contemporaneous with the Corporation's acquisition of Merrill Lynch. Certain federal court actions were consolidated and/or coordinated in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York under the caption *In re Bank of America Securities, Derivative and Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) Litigation*.

Securities Actions

Plaintiffs in the consolidated securities class action (the Consolidated Securities Class Action) asserted claims under Sections 14(a), 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and Sections 11, 12(a)(2) and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933 and asserted damages based on the drop in the stock price upon subsequent disclosures.

On April 5, 2013, the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York granted final approval to the settlement of the Consolidated Securities Class Action. Certain class members have appealed the district court's final approval of the settlement to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit.

Certain shareholders opted to pursue their claims apart from the Consolidated Securities Class Action. These individual plaintiffs asserted substantially the same facts and claims as the class action plaintiffs. Following settlements in an aggregate amount that was fully accrued as of December 31, 2013, the court has dismissed the claims of these plaintiffs with prejudice.

New York Attorney General (NYAG) Action

On February 4, 2010, the NYAG filed a civil complaint in New York Supreme Court, New York County, entitled *People of the State of New York v. Bank of America, et al.* The complaint named as defendants the Corporation and the Corporation's former CEO and CFO, and alleges violations of Sections 352, 352-c(1)(a), 352-c(1)(c) and 353 of the Martin Act, and Section 63(12) of the New York Executive Law. The complaint sought an unspecified amount in disgorgement, penalties, restitution, and damages and other equitable relief. The NYAG has stated publicly that it has withdrawn its demand for damages, but continues to pursue other relief under the Martin Act and New York Executive Law.

Interchange and Related Litigation

In 2005, a group of merchants filed a series of putative class actions and individual actions directed at interchange fees associated with Visa and MasterCard payment card transactions. These actions, which were consolidated in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of New York under the caption *In Re Payment Card Interchange Fee and Merchant Discount Anti-Trust Litigation* (Interchange), named Visa, MasterCard and several banks and bank holding companies, including the Corporation, as defendants. Plaintiffs allege that defendants conspired to fix the level of default interchange rates, which represent the fee an issuing bank charges an acquiring bank on every transaction. Plaintiffs also challenged as unreasonable restraints of trade under Section 1 of the Sherman Act, certain rules of Visa and MasterCard related to merchant acceptance of payment cards at the point of sale. Plaintiffs sought unspecified damages and injunctive relief based on their assertion that interchange would be lower or eliminated absent the alleged conduct.

In addition, plaintiffs filed supplemental complaints against certain defendants, including the Corporation, relating to initial public offerings (IPOs) of MasterCard and Visa. Plaintiffs alleged that the IPOs violated Section 7 of the Clayton Act and Section 1 of the Sherman Act. Plaintiffs also asserted that the MasterCard IPO was a fraudulent conveyance. Plaintiffs sought unspecified damages and to undo the IPOs.

On October 19, 2012, defendants entered an agreement to settle the class plaintiffs' claims. The defendants also separately agreed to resolve the claims brought by a group of individual retailers that opted out of the class to pursue independent litigation. The settlement agreements provide for, among other things, (i) payments by defendants to the class and individual plaintiffs totaling approximately $6.6 billion, allocated proportionately to each defendant based upon various loss-sharing agreements; (ii) distribution to class merchants of an amount equal to 10 bps of default interchange across all Visa and MasterCard credit card transactions for a period of eight consecutive months, to begin by July 29, 2013, which otherwise would have been paid to issuers and which effectively reduces credit interchange for that period of time; and (iii) modifications to certain Visa and MasterCard rules regarding merchant point of sale practices.

The court granted final approval of the class settlement agreement on December 13, 2013. Several class members have appealed to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit. In addition, a number of class members opted out of the settlement of their past damages claims. The cash portion of the settlement will be adjusted downward as a result of these opt outs, subject to certain conditions.

Twenty-seven actions have been filed by merchant class members who opted out of the settlement. The Corporation has been named as a defendant in two of these opt out suits and, as a result of various sharing agreements from the main Interchange litigation, remains liable for any settlement or judgment in opt out suits where it is not named as a defendant. All but one of the opt-out suits filed to date have been consolidated in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of New York.

LIBOR, Other Reference Rate and Foreign Exchange (FX) Inquiries and Litigation

The Corporation has received subpoenas and information requests from government authorities in North America, Europe and Asia, including the DOJ, the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission and the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority, concerning submissions made by panel banks in connection with the setting of London interbank offered rates (LIBOR) and other reference rates. The Corporation is cooperating with these inquiries.

Government authorities in North America, Europe and Asia are conducting investigations and making inquiries of a significant number of FX market participants, including the Corporation, regarding conduct and practices in certain FX markets over multiple years. The Corporation is cooperating with these investigations and inquiries.

In addition, the Corporation and BANA have been named as defendants along with most of the other LIBOR panel banks in a series of individual and class actions in various U.S. federal and state courts relating to defendants' LIBOR contributions. All cases naming the Corporation have been or are in the process of being consolidated for pre-trial purposes in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York by the JPML. The Corporation expects that any future cases naming the Corporation will similarly be consolidated for pre-trial purposes. Plaintiffs allege that they held or transacted in U.S. dollar LIBOR-based derivatives or other financial instruments and sustained losses as a result of collusion or manipulation by defendants regarding the setting of U.S. dollar LIBOR. Plaintiffs assert a variety of claims, including antitrust and Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations claims, and seek compensatory, treble and punitive damages, and injunctive relief.

On March 29, 2013, the court dismissed the antitrust, RICO and related state law claims and, based on the statute of limitations, substantially limited the manipulation claims under the Commodities Exchange Act that are allowed to proceed. The court's rulings will be applicable to later filed actions to the extent they assert similar claims. The court is continuing to consider motions regarding the remaining claims.

On June 14, 2013, the Monetary Authority of Singapore (MAS) announced the results of its review of the submission processes of panel banks, including BANA (Singapore Branch), relating to reference rates set in Singapore, including the Singapore Interbank Offered Rates (SIBOR), Swap Offered Rates (SOR) and reference rates used to settle non-deliverable forward contracts. All of the banks, including BANA (Singapore Branch), were found to have deficiencies in governance, risk management, internal controls and surveillance systems from 2007 to 2011 related to their submission processes. All of the banks, including BANA (Singapore Branch), were required to adopt measures to address these deficiencies, report their progress in addressing these deficiencies on a quarterly basis, and conduct independent reviews to ensure the robustness of their remedial measures. Nineteen of the 20 banks were also required to deposit increased statutory reserves with the MAS at zero percent interest for one year; BANA (Singapore Branch) was required to deposit 700 million Singapore Dollars (approximately $551 million U.S. dollars).

Montgomery

The Corporation, several current and former officers and directors, Banc of America Securities LLC (BAS), MLPF&S and other unaffiliated underwriters have been named as defendants in a putative class action filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York entitled *Montgomery* v. *Bank of America, et al.* Plaintiff filed an amended complaint on January 14, 2011. Plaintiff seeks to sue on behalf of all persons who acquired certain series of preferred stock offered by the Corporation pursuant to a shelf registration statement dated May 5, 2006. Plaintiff's claims arise from three offerings dated January 24, 2008, January 28, 2008 and May 20, 2008, from which the Corporation allegedly received proceeds of $15.8 billion. The amended complaint asserts claims under Sections 11, 12(a)(2) and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933, and alleges that the prospectus supplements associated with the offerings: (i) failed to disclose that the Corporation's loans, leases, CDOs and commercial MBS were impaired to a greater extent than disclosed; (ii) misrepresented the extent of the impaired assets by failing to establish adequate reserves or properly record losses for its impaired assets; (iii) misrepresented the adequacy of the Corporation's internal controls in light of the alleged impairment of its assets; (iv) misrepresented the Corporation's capital base and Tier 1 leverage ratio for risk-based capital in light of the allegedly impaired assets; and (v) misrepresented the thoroughness and adequacy of the Corporation's due diligence in connection with its acquisition of Countrywide. The amended complaint seeks rescission, compensatory and other damages. On March 16, 2012, the district court granted defendants' motion to dismiss the first amended complaint. On December 3, 2013, the district court denied plaintiffs' motion to file a second amended complaint. On February 6, 2014, plaintiffs filed a notice of appeal to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit as to the district court's denial of their motion to amend.

Mortgage-backed Securities Litigation and Other Government Mortgage Origination Investigations

The Corporation and its affiliates, Countrywide entities and their affiliates, and Merrill Lynch entities and their affiliates have been named as defendants in a number of cases relating to their various roles as issuer, originator, seller, depositor, sponsor, underwriter and/or controlling entity in MBS offerings, pursuant to which the MBS investors were entitled to a portion of the cash flow from the underlying pools of mortgages. These cases generally include purported class action suits, actions by individual MBS purchasers and governmental actions. Although the allegations vary by lawsuit, these cases generally allege that the registration statements, prospectuses and prospectus supplements for securities issued by securitization trusts contained material misrepresentations and omissions, in violation of the Securities Act of 1933, the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989

(FIRREA) and/or state securities laws and other state statutory and common laws.

These cases generally involve allegations of false and misleading statements regarding: (i) the process by which the properties that served as collateral for the mortgage loans underlying the MBS were appraised; (ii) the percentage of equity that mortgage borrowers had in their homes; (iii) the borrowers' ability to repay their mortgage loans; (iv) the underwriting practices by which those mortgage loans were originated; (v) the ratings given to the different tranches of MBS by rating agencies; and (vi) the validity of each issuing trust's title to the mortgage loans comprising the pool for that securitization (collectively, MBS Claims). Plaintiffs in these cases generally seek unspecified compensatory damages, unspecified costs and legal fees and, in some instances, seek rescission. A number of other entities have threatened legal actions against the Corporation and its affiliates, Countrywide entities and their affiliates, and Merrill Lynch entities and their affiliates concerning MBS offerings.

The Corporation, Countrywide, Merrill Lynch and/or their affiliates may have claims for and/or may be subject to claims for contractual indemnification in connection with their various roles in regard to MBS.

On August 15, 2011, the JPML ordered multiple federal court cases involving Countrywide MBS consolidated for pretrial purposes in the U.S. District Court for the Central District of California in a multi-district litigation entitled *In re Countrywide Financial Corp. Mortgage-Backed Securities Litigation* (the Countrywide RMBS MDL).

AIG Litigation

On August 8, 2011, American International Group, Inc. and certain of its affiliates (collectively, AIG) filed a complaint in New York Supreme Court, New York County, in a case entitled *American International Group, Inc., et al. v. Bank of America Corporation, et al.* AIG has named the Corporation, Merrill Lynch, Countrywide Home loans, Inc. (CHL) and a number of related entities as defendants. AIG's complaint asserts certain MBS Claims pertaining to 347 MBS offerings and two private placements in which it alleges that it purchased securities between 2005 and 2007. AIG seeks rescission of its purchases or a rescissory measure of damages or, in the alternative, compensatory damages of no less than $10 billion, punitive damages and other unspecified relief. Defendants removed the case to the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York and the district court denied AIG's motion to remand. On April 19, 2013, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit issued a decision vacating the order denying AIG's motion to remand, and remanded the case to the district court for further proceedings concerning whether the court will exercise its jurisdiction on other grounds.

On December 21, 2011, the JPML transferred the Countrywide MBS claims to the Countrywide RMBS MDL in the Central District of California. The non-Countrywide MBS claims remain in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York.

On May 23, 2012, the district court in the Central District of California dismissed with prejudice plaintiffs' federal securities claims and certain of the state law common law claims. On August 31, 2012, AIG filed an amended complaint, which among other things, added claims against the Corporation and certain related entities for constructive fraudulent conveyance and intentional fraudulent conveyance. On May 6, 2013, the district court dismissed the fraudulent conveyance and successor liability claims against the Corporation and related entities. On October 10, 2013, AIG filed a Third Amended Complaint, which is limited to the claims transferred to the Countrywide RMBS MDL. It concerns 159 offerings and asserts damages of approximately $5 billion only with respect to the RMBS at issue in the Countrywide RMBS MDL.

Civil RMBS Matters Filed by the DOJ and the SEC

On August 6, 2013, the DOJ and the SEC filed separate civil actions in the U.S. District Court for the Western District of North Carolina against MLPF&S, BANA and Banc of America Mortgage Securities, Inc. (and, in the DOJ case, the Corporation). Both cases allege generally that the offering materials for a single 2008 RMBS offering contained material misstatements and omissions regarding, *inter alia*, the concentration of loans originated in the wholesale loan channel. The DOJ case asserts violations of FIRREA and the SEC case asserts claims under Sections 17(a)(2) and (3) and Section 5(b)(1) of the Securities Act of 1933. The complaints demand unspecified damages and other relief. Defendants moved to dismiss both complaints on November 8, 2013.

FHFA Litigation

FHFA, as conservator for FNMA and FHLMC, filed an action on September 2, 2011 against the Corporation and related entities, Countrywide and related entities, certain former officers of these entities, and NB Holdings Corporation in New York Supreme Court, New York County, entitled *Federal Housing Finance Agency v. Countrywide Financial Corporation, et al.* (the FHFA Countrywide Litigation). FHFA's complaint asserts certain MBS Claims in connection with allegations that FNMA and FHLMC purchased MBS issued by Countrywide-related entities in 86 MBS offerings between 2005 and 2008. FHFA seeks, among other relief, rescission of the consideration paid for the securities or, in the alternative, unspecified compensatory damages allegedly incurred by FNMA and FHLMC, including consequential damages. FHFA also seeks recovery of punitive damages.

On September 30, 2011, Countrywide removed the FHFA Countrywide Litigation from New York Supreme Court to the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York. On February 7, 2012, the JPML transferred the matter to the Countrywide RMBS MDL. On October 18, 2012, the court dismissed as untimely FHFA's Section 11 claims as to 24 of the 86 MBS allegedly purchased by FNMA and FHLMC, but otherwise denied the motion to dismiss on statute of limitations and statute of repose grounds. On February 6, 2013, FHFA agreed to voluntarily dismiss certain of its Virginia blue sky claims. On March 15, 2013, the court dismissed the negligent misrepresentation and aiding and abetting claims as to all defendants, and the Securities Act of 1933 and Washington, D.C. blue sky claims as to certain defendants. The court also dismissed FHFA's successor liability claims but permitted FHFA leave to amend its fraudulent conveyance claims. The court otherwise denied defendants' motions to dismiss. On June 7, 2013, the court denied with prejudice FHFA's motion for leave to amend its successor liability claims, based upon fraudulent conveyance theories, against the Corporation.

Also on September 2, 2011, FHFA, as conservator for FNMA and FHLMC, filed complaints in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York against the Corporation and Merrill Lynch-related entities, and certain current and former officers and directors of these entities. The actions are entitled *Federal Housing Finance Agency v. Bank of America Corporation, et al.* (the FHFA Bank of America Litigation) and *Federal Housing Finance Agency v.*

Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc., et al. (the FHFA Merrill Lynch Litigation). The complaints assert certain MBS Claims relating to MBS issued and/or underwritten by the Corporation, Merrill Lynch and related entities in 23 MBS offerings and in 72 MBS offerings, respectively, between 2005 and 2008 and allegedly purchased by either FNMA or FHLMC in their investment portfolio. FHFA seeks, among other relief, rescission of the consideration paid for the securities or alternatively damages allegedly incurred by FNMA and FHLMC, including consequential damages. FHFA also seeks recovery of punitive damages in the FHFA Merrill Lynch Litigation.

On November 8, 2012 and November 28, 2012, the court denied motions to dismiss in the FHFA Merrill Lynch Litigation and the FHFA Bank of America Litigation, respectively.

On December 16, 2013, the district court granted FHFA's motion for partial summary judgment, ruling that loss causation is not an element of, or a defense to, FHFA's claims under Virginia or Washington, D.C. blue sky laws. The FHFA Merrill Lynch Litigation is set for trial in June 2014; the FHFA Bank of America Litigation is set for trial in January 2015.

Federal Home Loan Bank Litigation

On January 18, 2011, the Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta (FHLB Atlanta) filed a complaint asserting certain MBS Claims against the Corporation, Countrywide and other Countrywide entities in Georgia State Court, Fulton County, entitled *Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta v. Countrywide Financial Corporation, et al.* FHLB Atlanta sought rescission of its purchases or a rescissory measure of damages, unspecified punitive damages and other unspecified relief in connection with its alleged purchase of 16 MBS offerings issued and/or underwritten by Countrywide-related entities between 2004 and 2007. Pursuant to a settlement that was fully accrued as of December 31, 2013 and is not material to the Corporation's results of operations, FHLB Atlanta voluntarily dismissed its claims with prejudice on December 9, 2013.

On March 15, 2010, the Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco (FHLB San Francisco) filed an action in California Superior Court, San Francisco County, entitled *Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco v. Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, et al.* FHLB San Francisco's complaint asserts certain MBS Claims against BAS, Countrywide and several related entities in connection with its alleged purchase of 51 MBS offerings and one private placement issued and/or underwritten by those defendants between 2004 and 2007 and seeks rescission and unspecified damages. FHLB San Francisco dismissed the federal claims with prejudice on August 11, 2011. On September 8, 2011, the court denied defendants' motions to dismiss the state law claims. On December 20, 2013, FHLB San Francisco voluntarily dismissed its negligent misrepresentation claims with prejudice.

Luther Class Action Litigation and Related Actions

Beginning in 2007, a number of pension funds and other investors filed putative class action lawsuits alleging certain MBS Claims against Countrywide, several of its affiliates, MLPF&S, the Corporation, NB Holdings Corporation and certain other defendants. Those class action lawsuits concerned a total of 429 MBS offerings involving over $350 billion in securities issued by subsidiaries of Countrywide between 2005 and 2007. The actions, entitled *Luther v. Countrywide Financial Corporation, et al., Maine State Retirement System v. Countrywide Financial Corporation, et al., Western Conference of Teamsters Pension Trust Fund v. Countrywide Financial Corporation, et al.*, and *Putnam Bank v. Countrywide Financial Corporation, et al.*, were all eventually assigned to the Countrywide RMBS MDL court. On December 6, 2013, the court granted final approval to a settlement of these actions in the amount of $500 million. Beginning on January 14, 2014, a number of class members filed notices of appeal in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit.

Prudential Insurance Litigation

On March 14, 2013, The Prudential Insurance Company of America and certain of its affiliates (collectively Prudential) filed a complaint in the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey, in a case entitled *Prudential Insurance Company of America, et al. v. Bank of America, N.A., et al.* Prudential has named the Corporation, Merrill Lynch and a number of related entities as defendants. Prudential's complaint asserts certain MBS Claims pertaining to 54 MBS offerings in which Prudential alleges that it purchased securities between 2004 and 2007. Prudential seeks, among other relief, compensatory damages, rescission or a rescissory measure of damages, treble damages, punitive damages and other unspecified relief.

Regulatory and Governmental Investigations

The Corporation has received a number of subpoenas and other requests for information from regulators and governmental authorities regarding MBS and other mortgage-related matters, including inquiries, investigations and potential proceedings related to a number of transactions involving the underwriting and issuance of MBS by the Corporation (including legacy entities the Corporation acquired) and participation in certain CDO and structured investment vehicle offerings. These inquiries and investigations include, among others, investigations by the RMBS Working Group of the Financial Fraud Enforcement Task Force, including the DOJ and state Attorneys General, concerning the purchase, securitization and underwriting of mortgage loans and RMBS. The Corporation has provided documents and testimony, and continues to cooperate fully with these inquiries and investigations.

The staff of the NYAG has advised that they intend to recommend filing an action against MLPF&S as a result of their RMBS investigation. In addition, the staff of a U.S. Attorney's office advised that they intend to recommend that the DOJ file a civil action against affiliates of the Corporation related to the securitization of RMBS.

The Civil Division of the U.S. Attorney's office for the Eastern District of New York is conducting an investigation concerning the Corporation's compliance with the requirements of the Federal Housing Administration's Direct Endorsement Program. The Corporation is cooperating with this investigation.

On December 12, 2013, the SEC and MLPF&S resolved the SEC's investigation related to risk control, valuation, structuring, marketing and purchase of CDOs by MLPF&S. Without admitting or denying the SEC's allegations in the settlement order, MLPF&S agreed to pay disgorgement, prejudgment interest and a civil penalty totaling approximately $132 million relating to MLPF&S's role in the structuring and marketing of three CDOs that closed in late 2006 and early 2007.

Mortgage Repurchase Litigation

U.S. Bank Litigation

On August 29, 2011, U.S. Bank, National Association (U.S. Bank), as trustee for the HarborView Mortgage Loan Trust 2005-10 (the Trust), a mortgage pool backed by loans originated by CHL, filed a complaint in New York Supreme Court, New York County, in a case entitled *U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee for HarborView Mortgage Loan Trust, Series 2005-10 v. Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. (dba Bank of America Home Loans), Bank of America Corporation, Countrywide Financial Corporation, Bank of America, N.A. and NB Holdings Corporation.* U.S. Bank asserts that, as a result of alleged misrepresentations by CHL in connection with its sale of the loans, defendants must repurchase all the loans in the pool, or in the alternative that it must repurchase a subset of those loans as to which U.S. Bank alleges that defendants have refused specific repurchase demands. U.S. Bank asserts claims for breach of contract and seeks specific performance of defendants' alleged obligation to repurchase the entire pool of loans (alleged to have an original aggregate principal balance of $1.75 billion) or alternatively the aforementioned subset (alleged to have an aggregate principal balance of "over $100 million"), together with reimbursement of costs and expenses and other unspecified relief. On May 29, 2013, New York Supreme Court dismissed U.S. Bank's claim for repurchase of all the mortgage loans in the Trust. The court granted U.S. Bank leave to amend this claim. The court denied defendants' motion to dismiss U.S. Bank's claim that CHL allegedly refused to repurchase specific mortgage loans which were the subject of prior repurchase demands. On June 18, 2013, U.S. Bank filed its second amended complaint seeking to replead its claim for repurchase of all loans in the Trust. By order dated February 13, 2014, the court granted defendants' motion to dismiss the repleaded claim seeking repurchase of all mortgage loans in the Trust; the same order denied plaintiff's motion for "resettlement and/or clarification" seeking permission to pursue, under its alternative claim, a remedy with respect to mortgage loans beyond the subset identified in the complaint.

Ocala Litigation

Ocala Investor Actions

On November 25, 2009, BNP Paribas Mortgage Corporation and Deutsche Bank AG each filed claims (the 2009 Actions) against BANA in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York entitled *BNP Paribas Mortgage Corporation v. Bank of America, N.A* and *Deutsche Bank AG v. Bank of America, N.A.* Plaintiffs allege that BANA failed to properly perform its duties as indenture trustee, collateral agent, custodian and depositary for Ocala Funding, LLC (Ocala), a home mortgage warehousing facility, resulting in the loss of plaintiffs' investment in Ocala. Ocala was a wholly-owned subsidiary of Taylor, Bean & Whitaker Mortgage Corp. (TBW), a home mortgage originator and servicer which is alleged to have committed fraud that led to its eventual bankruptcy. Ocala provided funding for TBW's mortgage origination activities by issuing notes, the proceeds of which were to be used by TBW to originate home mortgages. Such mortgages and other Ocala assets in turn were pledged to BANA, as collateral agent, to secure the notes. Plaintiffs lost most or all of their investment in Ocala when, as the result of the alleged fraud committed by TBW, Ocala was unable to repay the notes purchased by plaintiffs and there was insufficient collateral to satisfy Ocala's debt obligations. Plaintiffs allege that BANA breached its contractual, fiduciary and other duties to Ocala, thereby permitting TBW's alleged fraud to go undetected. Plaintiffs seek compensatory damages and other relief from BANA, including interest and attorneys' fees, in an unspecified amount, but which plaintiffs allege exceeds $1.6 billion.

On March 23, 2011, the court issued an order granting in part and denying in part BANA's motions to dismiss the 2009 Actions.

Plaintiffs filed amended complaints on October 1, 2012 that included additional contractual, tort and equitable claims. On June 6, 2013, the court issued an order granting BANA's motion to dismiss plaintiffs' claims for failure to sue, negligence, negligent misrepresentation and equitable relief. On December 9, 2013, the court issued an order denying plaintiffs' motion for leave to amend to include additional failure to sue claims.

In connection with the Ocala bankruptcy proceeding, the bankruptcy trustee is pursuing litigation against third parties to mitigate the investor losses at issue in the 2009 Actions.

FDIC Action

On October 1, 2010, BANA filed suit in the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia against the FDIC as receiver of Colonial Bank, TBW's primary bank, and Platinum Community Bank (Platinum, a wholly-owned subsidiary of TBW) entitled *Bank of America, National Association as indenture trustee, custodian and collateral agent for Ocala Funding, LLC v. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation* (the FDIC Action). The suit seeks judicial review of the FDIC's denial of the administrative claims brought by BANA in the FDIC's Colonial and Platinum receivership proceedings. BANA's claims allege that Ocala's losses were in whole or in part the result of Colonial and Platinum's participation in TBW's alleged fraud. BANA seeks a court order requiring the FDIC to allow BANA's claims in an amount equal to Ocala's losses and, accordingly, to permit BANA, as trustee, collateral agent, custodian and depositary for Ocala, to share appropriately in distributions of any receivership assets that the FDIC makes to creditors of the two failed banks.

On August 5, 2011, the FDIC answered and moved to dismiss the amended complaint, and asserted counterclaims against BANA in BANA's individual capacity seeking approximately $900 million in damages. The counterclaims allege that Colonial sent 4,808 loans to BANA as bailee, that BANA converted the loans into Ocala collateral without first ensuring that Colonial was paid, and that Colonial was never paid for these loans.

On December 10, 2012, the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia granted in part and denied in part the FDIC's motion to dismiss BANA's amended complaint. The court dismissed BANA's claims to the extent they were brought on behalf of Ocala, holding that those claims were not administratively exhausted, and also dismissed three equitable claims, but allowed BANA to continue to pursue claims in its individual capacity and on behalf of Ocala's secured parties, principally plaintiffs in the 2009 Actions. The court also granted in part and denied in part BANA's motion to dismiss the FDIC's counterclaims, allowing all but one of the FDIC's 16 counterclaims to go forward.

On February 5, 2013, BANA filed a motion for clarification of the court's December 10, 2012 ruling on BANA's motion to dismiss the FDIC's counterclaims. On March 6, 2013, the court ruled that certain language in the custodial agreement between BANA and Colonial Bank purporting to limit BANA's liability is unenforceable due to ambiguity, and that BANA is foreclosed from introducing extrinsic evidence to resolve the ambiguity. On June 17, 2013, the court denied BANA's motion seeking certification for interlocutory appeal of the court's December 10, 2012 ruling as so clarified. On February 5, 2014, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of

Columbia Circuit denied BANA's petition for writ of mandamus that sought to vacate the December 10, 2012 and March 6, 2013 rulings.

On May 3, 2013, the FDIC filed a motion to dismiss BANA's claims against the FDIC in its capacity as receiver for Colonial Bank, citing a Notice of No Value Determination, dated April 15, 2013, published by the FDIC in the Federal Register, 78 Fed. Reg. 76, 23565 (the No Value Determination). On July 22, 2013, BANA filed a complaint against the FDIC in the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia entitled *Bank of America, N.A. v. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation*, challenging the FDIC's No Value Determination pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act (the APA Action). On August 26, 2013, the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia granted the FDIC's motion to dismiss BANA's claims against the FDIC in its capacity as receiver for Colonial Bank. The court ruled that the order of judgment would be held in abeyance pending resolution of the APA Action.

O'Donnell Litigation

On February 24, 2012, Edward O'Donnell filed a sealed *qui tam* complaint against the Corporation, individually, and as successor to Countrywide, CHL and a Countrywide business division known as Full Spectrum Lending. On October 24, 2012, the DOJ filed a complaint-in-intervention to join the matter, adding BANA, Countrywide and CHL as defendants. The action is entitled *United States of America, ex rel, Edward O'Donnell, appearing Qui Tam v. Bank of America Corp, et al.*, and was filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York. The complaint-in-intervention asserts certain fraud claims in connection with the sale of loans to FNMA and FHLMC by Full Spectrum Lending and by the Corporation and BANA from 2006 continuing through 2009 and also asserts successor liability against the Corporation and BANA. Plaintiff originally sought treble damages pursuant to the False Claims Act and civil penalties pursuant to FIRREA. On January 11, 2013, the government filed an amended complaint which added Countrywide Bank, FSB (CFSB) and a former officer of the Corporation as defendants. The court dismissed the False Claims Act counts on May 8, 2013. On September 24, 2013, the government dismissed the Corporation as a defendant.

Following a trial, on October 23, 2013, a verdict of liability was returned against CHL, CFSB and BANA. The court may impose civil monetary penalties under FIRREA.

Pennsylvania Public School Employees' Retirement System

The Corporation and several current and former officers were named as defendants in a putative class action filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York entitled *Pennsylvania Public School Employees' Retirement System v. Bank of America, et al.*

Following the filing of a complaint on February 2, 2011, plaintiff subsequently filed an amended complaint on September 23, 2011 in which plaintiff sought to sue on behalf of all persons who acquired the Corporation's common stock between February 27, 2009 and October 19, 2010 and "Common Equivalent Securities" sold in a December 2009 offering. The amended complaint asserted claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Sections 11 and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933, and alleged that the Corporation's public statements: (i) concealed problems in the Corporation's mortgage servicing business resulting from the widespread use of the Mortgage Electronic Recording System; (ii) failed to disclose the Corporation's exposure to mortgage repurchase claims; (iii) misrepresented the adequacy of internal controls; and (iv) violated certain Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. The amended complaint sought unspecified damages.

On July 11, 2012, the court granted in part and denied in part defendants' motions to dismiss the amended complaint. All claims under the Securities Act were dismissed against all defendants, with prejudice. The motion to dismiss the claim against the Corporation under Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act was denied. All claims under the Exchange Act against the officers were dismissed, with leave to replead. Defendants moved to dismiss a second amended complaint in which plaintiff sought to replead claims against certain current and former officers under Sections 10(b) and 20(a). On April 17, 2013, the court granted in part and denied in part the motion to dismiss, sustaining Sections 10(b) and 20(a) claims against the current and former officers.

Policemen's Annuity Litigation

On April 11, 2012, the Policemen's Annuity & Benefit Fund of the City of Chicago, on its own behalf and on behalf of a proposed class of purchasers of 41 RMBS trusts collateralized mostly by Washington Mutual-originated (WaMu) mortgages, filed a proposed class action complaint against BANA and other unrelated parties in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, entitled *Policemen's Annuity and Benefit Fund of the City of Chicago v. Bank of America, N.A. and U.S. Bank National Association*. BANA and U.S. Bank are named as defendants in their capacities as trustees, with BANA (formerly LaSalle Bank National Association) having served as the original trustee and U.S. Bank having replaced BANA as trustee. Plaintiff asserted claims under the federal Trust Indenture Act as well as state common law claims. Plaintiff alleged that, in light of the performance of the RMBS at issue, and in the wake of publicly-available information about the quality of loans originated by WaMu, the trustees were required to take certain steps to protect plaintiff's interest in the value of the securities, and that plaintiff was damaged by defendants' failures to notify it of deficiencies in the loans and of defaults under the relevant agreements, to ensure that the underlying mortgages could properly be foreclosed, and to enforce remedies available for loans that contained breaches of representations and warranties. Plaintiff sought unspecified compensatory damages and/or equitable relief, and costs and expenses. On December 7, 2012, the court granted in part and denied in part defendants' motion to dismiss, and granted plaintiff leave to replead some of the dismissed claims. The court ruled, among other things, that plaintiff had standing to pursue claims on behalf of purchasers of certificates in certain tranches of five trusts, but not on behalf of purchasers of certificates in the other 36 trusts, in which plaintiff had not invested. Plaintiffs filed a second amended complaint on January 13, 2013, which added plaintiffs and asserted claims concerning 19 trusts in which at least one named plaintiff had invested. On May 6, 2013, the court denied defendants' motion to dismiss the second amended complaint.

On August 23, 2013, the Vermont Pension Investment Committee and the Washington State Investment Board brought a new putative class action against BANA and other unrelated parties in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York entitled *Vermont Pension Investment Committee and the Washington State Investment Board v. Bank of America, N.A. and U.S. Bank National Association* (Vermont Pension). The Vermont Pension action was based on similar factual allegations and the same claims and legal theories as the Policemen's Annuity action, but concerned six different RMBS trusts collateralized mostly by WaMu-originated mortgages for which BANA is the former trustee and U.S. Bank is the current trustee. As in Policemen's Annuity, plaintiffs sought unspecified compensatory damages and/or equitable relief, and costs and expenses. The case was marked as related to Policemen's Annuity and assigned to the same judge.

On October 21, 2013, the court consolidated the two cases through summary judgment. On October 31, 2013, plaintiffs filed a consolidated Third Amended Complaint, which asserted materially identical claims concerning the 25 trusts previously at issue in the two consolidated cases, as well as 10 new trusts (also mostly collateralized by WaMu-originated mortgages), bringing the total number of trusts at issue to 35. The new complaint also added four new plaintiffs, bringing the total number of named plaintiffs to 10.

NOTE 13 Shareholders' Equity

Common Stock

Declared Quarterly Cash Dividends on Common Stock

Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Dividend Per Share
February 11, 2014	March 7, 2014	March 28, 2014	$ 0.01
October 24, 2013	December 6, 2013	December 27, 2013	0.01
July 24, 2013	September 6, 2013	September 27, 2013	0.01
April 30, 2013	June 7, 2013	June 28, 2013	0.01
January 23, 2013	March 1, 2013	March 22, 2013	0.01

On March 14, 2013, the Corporation announced that its Board of Directors (Board) authorized the repurchase of up to $5.0 billion of common stock over four quarters beginning in the second quarter of 2013. The timing and amount of common stock repurchases have been and will continue to be consistent with the Corporation's 2013 capital plan and will be subject to various factors, including the Corporation's capital position, liquidity, applicable legal considerations, financial performance and alternative uses of capital, stock trading price, and general market conditions, and may be suspended at any time. The remaining common stock repurchases may be effected through open market purchases or privately negotiated transactions, including repurchase plans that satisfy the conditions of Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

In 2013, the Corporation repurchased and retired 231.7 million shares of common stock, which reduced shareholders' equity by $3.2 billion.

In 2012 and 2011, in connection with the exchanges described in Preferred Stock in this Note, the Corporation issued 50 million and 400 million shares of common stock.

On September 1, 2011, the Corporation closed the sale to Berkshire Hathaway, Inc. (Berkshire) of 50,000 shares of the Corporation's 6% Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series T (Series T Preferred Stock) and a warrant (the Warrant) to purchase 700 million shares of the Corporation's common stock for an aggregate purchase price of $5.0 billion in cash. Of the $5.0 billion in cash proceeds, $2.9 billion was allocated to preferred stock and $2.1 billion to the Warrant on a relative fair value basis. The discount on the Series T Preferred Stock is not subject to accretion. The portion of proceeds allocated to the Warrant was recorded as additional paid-in capital. The Warrant is exercisable at the holder's option at any time, in whole or in part, until September 1, 2021, at an exercise price of $7.142857per share of common stock. The Warrant may be settled in cash or by exchanging all or a portion of the Series T Preferred Stock. For more information on the Berkshire investment and Series T Preferred Stock, see Preferred Stock in this Note.

At December 31, 2013, the Corporation had warrants outstanding and exercisable to purchase 121.8 million shares of common stock at an exercise price of $30.79 per share expiring on October 28, 2018, and warrants outstanding and exercisable to purchase 150.4 million shares of common stock at an exercise price of $13.30 per share expiring on January 16, 2019. These warrants were originally issued in connection with preferred stock issuances to the U.S. Department of the Treasury in 2010 and are listed on the New York Stock Exchange.

In connection with employee stock plans, in 2013, the Corporation issued approximately 74 million shares and repurchased approximately 29 million shares of its common stock to satisfy tax withholding obligations. At December 31, 2013, the Corporation had reserved 1.8 billion unissued shares of common stock for future issuances under employee stock plans, common stock warrants, convertible notes and preferred stock.

Preferred Stock

The cash dividends declared on preferred stock were $1.2 billion, $1.5 billion and $1.3 billion for 2013, 2012 and 2011.

In 2013, the Corporation redeemed for $6.6 billion its Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series H, J, 6, 7 and 8. The $100 million difference between the carrying value of $6.5 billion and the redemption price of the preferred stock was recorded as a preferred stock dividend. In addition, the Corporation issued $1.0 billion of its Fixed-to-Floating Rate Semi-annual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series U.

In 2012, the Corporation entered into various agreements with certain preferred stock and Trust Securities holders pursuant to which the Corporation and the holders of these securities agreed to exchange shares of various series of non-convertible preferred stock with a carrying value of $296 million and Trust Securities with a carrying value of $760 million for 50 million shares of the Corporation's common stock with a fair value of $412 million, and $398 million in cash. The $246 million difference between the carrying value of the preferred stock and Trust Securities retired and the fair value of consideration issued was a $44 million reduction to preferred stock dividends recorded in retained earnings and a $202 million gain recorded in noninterest income. In 2012, the Corporation issued shares of the Corporation's Series F Preferred Stock and Series G Preferred Stock for $633 million under stock purchase contracts. For additional information, see the Preferred Stock Summary table in this Note and *Note 11 – Long-term Debt*.

In 2011, the Corporation entered into separate agreements with certain institutional preferred stock and Trust Securities holders (the Exchange Agreements) pursuant to which the Corporation and the holders of these securities agreed to exchange shares, or depository shares representing fractional interests in shares, of various series of the Corporation's preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share, or Trust Securities for an aggregate of 400 million shares of the Corporation's common stock valued at $2.2 billion and $2.3 billion aggregate principal amount of senior notes. The Exchange Agreements related to Trust Securities are described in *Note 11 – Long-term Debt* and the Exchange Agreements related to preferred stock are described below.

As part of the Exchange Agreements, the Corporation exchanged non-convertible preferred stock, with an aggregate liquidation preference of $815 million and carrying value of $814 million, for 72 million shares of common stock valued at $399 million and senior notes valued at $231 million. The $184 million difference between the carrying value of the non-convertible preferred stock and the fair value of the consideration issued to the holders of the non-convertible preferred stock was recorded in retained earnings as a non-cash reduction to preferred stock dividends.

Additionally, as a part of the Exchange Agreements, a portion of the Series L 7.25% Non-Cumulative Perpetual Convertible Preferred Stock (Series L Preferred Stock) with an aggregate liquidation preference and carrying value of $269 million was exchanged for 20 million shares of the Corporation's common stock valued at $123 million and senior notes valued at $129 million. The $17 million difference between the carrying value of the Series L Preferred Stock and the fair value of the consideration issued to holders of the Series L Preferred Stock was reclassified from preferred stock to common stock and additional paid-in capital. Because the number of common shares issued to the Series L Preferred Stock holders was in excess of the number of common shares issuable pursuant to the original conversion terms, the $220 million fair value of consideration transferred to the Series L Preferred Stock holders in excess of the $32 million fair value of securities issuable pursuant to the original conversion terms was recorded as a non-cash preferred stock dividend. The dividend did not impact total shareholders' equity since it reduced retained earnings and increased common stock and additional paid-in capital by the same amount.

The Series T Preferred Stock issued as part of the Berkshire investment has a liquidation value of $100,000 per share and dividends on the Series T Preferred Stock accrue on the liquidation value at a rate per annum of six percent but will be paid only when and if declared by the Board out of legally available funds. Subject to the approval of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Federal Reserve), the Series T Preferred Stock may be redeemed by the Corporation at any time at a redemption price of $105,000 per share plus any accrued, unpaid dividends. The Series T Preferred Stock has no maturity date and ranks senior to the outstanding common stock with respect to the payment of dividends and distributions in liquidation. At any time when dividends on the Series T Preferred Stock have not been paid in full, the unpaid amounts will accrue dividends at a rate per annum of eight percent and the Corporation will not be permitted to pay dividends or other distributions on, or to repurchase, any outstanding common stock or any of the Corporation's outstanding preferred stock of any series. Following payment in full of accrued but unpaid dividends on the Series T Preferred Stock, the dividend rate remains at eight percent per annum.

The table below presents a summary of perpetual preferred stock previously issued by the Corporation and outstanding at December 31, 2013.

Preferred Stock Summary

(Dollars in millions, except as noted)

Series	Description	Initial Issuance Date	Total Shares Outstanding	Liquidation Preference per Share (in dollars)	Carrying Value (1)	Per Annum Dividend Rate	Redemption Period
Series B (2)	7% Cumulative Redeemable	June 1997	7,571	$ 100	$ 1	7.00%	n/a
Series D (3, 4)	6.204% Non-Cumulative	September 2006	26,174	25,000	654	6.204%	On or after September 14, 2011
Series E (3, 4)	Floating Rate Non-Cumulative	November 2006	12,691	25,000	317	3-mo. LIBOR + 35 bps (5)	On or after November 15, 2011
Series F (3, 4)	Floating Rate Non-Cumulative	March 2012	1,409	100,000	141	3-mo. LIBOR + 40 bps (5)	On or after March 15, 2012
Series G (3, 4)	Adjustable Rate Non-Cumulative	March 2012	4,926	100,000	493	3-mo. LIBOR + 40 bps (5)	On or after March 15, 2012
Series I (3, 4)	6.625% Non-Cumulative	September 2007	14,584	25,000	365	6.625%	On or after October 1, 2017
Series K (3, 6)	Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative	January 2008	61,773	25,000	1,544	8.00% through 1/29/18; 3-mo. LIBOR + 363 bps thereafter	On or after January 30, 2018
Series L	7.25% Non-Cumulative Perpetual Convertible	January 2008	3,080,182	1,000	3,080	7.25%	n/a
Series M (3, 6)	Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative	April 2008	52,399	25,000	1,310	8.125% through 5/14/18; 3-mo. LIBOR + 364 bps thereafter	On or after May 15, 2018
Series T	6% Cumulative	September 2011	50,000	100,000	2,918	6.00%	See description in Preferred Stock in this Note
Series U	Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative	May 2013	40,000	25,000	1,000	5.2% through 6/1/23; 3-mo. LIBOR + 313.5 bps thereafter	On or after June 1, 2023
Series 1 (3, 7)	Floating Rate Non-Cumulative	November 2004	3,275	30,000	98	3-mo. LIBOR + 75 bps (8)	On or after November 28, 2009
Series 2 (3, 7)	Floating Rate Non-Cumulative	March 2005	9,967	30,000	299	3-mo. LIBOR + 65 bps (8)	On or after November 28, 2009
Series 3 (3, 7)	6.375% Non-Cumulative	November 2005	21,773	30,000	653	6.375%	On or after November 28, 2010
Series 4 (3, 7)	Floating Rate Non-Cumulative	November 2005	7,010	30,000	210	3-mo. LIBOR + 75 bps (5)	On or after November 28, 2010
Series 5 (3, 7)	Floating Rate Non-Cumulative	March 2007	14,056	30,000	422	3-mo. LIBOR + 50 bps (5)	On or after May 21, 2012
Total			3,407,790		$ 13,505		

(1) Amounts shown are before certain GAAP accounting adjustments of $153 million.
(2) Series B Preferred Stock does not have early redemption/call rights.
(3) The Corporation may redeem series of preferred stock on or after the redemption date, in whole or in part, at its option, at the liquidation preference plus declared and unpaid dividends.
(4) Ownership is held in the form of depositary shares, each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of preferred stock, paying a quarterly cash dividend, if and when declared.
(5) Subject to 4.00% minimum rate per annum.
(6) Ownership is held in the form of depositary shares, each representing a 1/25th interest in a share of preferred stock, paying a semi-annual cash dividend, if and when declared, until the redemption date at which time, it adjusts to a quarterly cash dividend, if and when declared, thereafter.
(7) Ownership is held in the form of depositary shares, each representing a 1/1,200th interest in a share of preferred stock, paying a quarterly cash dividend, if and when declared.
(8) Subject to 3.00% minimum rate per annum.
n/a = not applicable

Series L Preferred Stock listed in the Preferred Stock Summary table does not have early redemption/call rights. Each share of the Series L Preferred Stock may be converted at any time, at the option of the holder, into 20 shares of the Corporation's common stock plus cash in lieu of fractional shares. The Corporation may cause some or all of the Series L Preferred Stock, at its option, at any time or from time to time, to be converted into shares of common stock at the then-applicable conversion rate if, for 20 trading days during any period of 30 consecutive trading days, the closing price of common stock exceeds 130 percent of the then-applicable conversion price of the Series L Preferred Stock. If a conversion of Series L Preferred Stock occurs subsequent to a dividend record date but prior to the dividend payment date, the Corporation will still pay any accrued dividends payable.

All series of preferred stock in the Preferred Stock Summary table have a par value of $0.01 per share, are not subject to the operation of a sinking fund, have no participation rights, and with the exception of the Series L Preferred Stock, are not convertible. The holders of the Series B Preferred Stock and Series 1 through 5 Preferred Stock have general voting rights, and the holders of the other series included in the table have no general voting rights. All outstanding series of preferred stock of the Corporation have preference over the Corporation's common stock with respect to the payment of dividends and distribution of the Corporation's assets in the event of a liquidation or dissolution. With the exception of the Series T Preferred Stock, if any dividend payable on these series is in arrears for three or more semi-annual or six or more quarterly dividend periods, as applicable (whether consecutive or not), the holders of these series and any other class or series of preferred stock ranking equally as to payment of dividends and upon which equivalent voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable (voting as a single class) will be entitled to vote for the election of two additional directors. These voting rights terminate when the Corporation has paid in full dividends on these series for at least two semi-annual or four quarterly dividend periods, as applicable, following the dividend arrearage.

NOTE 14 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The table below presents the changes in accumulated OCI after-tax for 2011, 2012 and 2013.

(Dollars in millions)	Available-for-Sale Debt Securities	Available-for-Sale Marketable Equity Securities	Derivatives	Employee Benefit Plans (1)	Foreign Currency (2)	Total
Balance, December 31, 2010	$ 714	$ 6,659	$ (3,236)	$ (3,947)	$ (256)	$ (66)
Net change	2,386	(6,656)	(549)	(444)	(108)	(5,371)
Balance, December 31, 2011	$ 3,100	$ 3	$ (3,785)	$ (4,391)	$ (364)	$ (5,437)
Net change	1,343	459	916	(65)	(13)	2,640
Balance, December 31, 2012	$ 4,443	$ 462	$ (2,869)	$ (4,456)	$ (377)	$ (2,797)
Net change	(7,700)	(466)	592	2,049	(135)	(5,660)
Balance, December 31, 2013	$ (3,257)	$ (4)	$ (2,277)	$ (2,407)	$ (512)	$ (8,457)

(1) During 2013, the Corporation merged certain pension plans into one plan. For more information on employee benefit plans, see *Note 17 – Employee Benefit Plans*.
(2) The net change in fair value represents the impact of changes in spot foreign exchange rates on the Corporation's net investment in non-U.S. operations, and related hedges.

The table below presents the net change in fair value recorded in accumulated OCI, net realized gains and losses reclassified into earnings and other changes for each component of OCI before- and after-tax for 2013, 2012 and 2011.

Changes in OCI Components Before- and After-tax

	2013			2012			2011		
(Dollars in millions)	Before-tax	Tax effect	After-tax	Before-tax	Tax effect	After-tax	Before-tax	Tax effect	After-tax
Available-for-sale debt securities:									
Net change in fair value	$ (10,989)	$ 4,077	$ (6,912)	$ 3,676	$ (1,319)	$ 2,357	$ 6,913	$ (2,590)	$ 4,323
Net realized gains reclassified into earnings	(1,251)	463	(788)	(1,609)	595	(1,014)	(3,075)	1,138	(1,937)
Net change	(12,240)	4,540	(7,700)	2,067	(724)	1,343	3,838	(1,452)	2,386
Available-for-sale marketable equity securities:									
Net change in fair value	32	(12)	20	748	(277)	471	(4,114)	1,575	(2,539)
Net realized gains reclassified into earnings	(771)	285	(486)	(19)	7	(12)	(6,501)	2,384	(4,117)
Net change	(739)	273	(466)	729	(270)	459	(10,615)	3,959	(6,656)
Derivatives:									
Net change in fair value	156	(51)	105	430	(166)	264	(2,490)	923	(1,567)
Net realized losses reclassified into earnings	773	(286)	487	1,035	(383)	652	1,617	(599)	1,018
Net change	929	(337)	592	1,465	(549)	916	(873)	324	(549)
Employee benefit plans:									
Net change in fair value	2,985	(1,128)	1,857	(1,891)	660	(1,231)	(1,171)	457	(714)
Net realized losses reclassified into earnings	237	(79)	158	490	(192)	298	437	(167)	270
Settlements and curtailments	46	(12)	34	1,378	(510)	868	–	–	–
Net change	3,268	(1,219)	2,049	(23)	(42)	(65)	(734)	290	(444)
Foreign currency:									
Net change in fair value	244	(384)	(140)	(226)	233	7	145	(179)	(34)
Net realized (gains) losses reclassified into earnings	138	(133)	5	(30)	10	(20)	(65)	(9)	(74)
Net change	382	(517)	(135)	(256)	243	(13)	80	(188)	(108)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	$ (8,400)	$ 2,740	$ (5,660)	$ 3,982	$ (1,342)	$ 2,640	$ (8,304)	$ 2,933	$ (5,371)

The table below presents impacts on net income of significant amounts reclassified out of each component of accumulated OCI before- and after-tax for 2013, 2012 and 2011.

Reclassifications Out of Accumulated OCI

(Dollars in millions)

Accumulated OCI Components	Income Statement Line Item Impacted	2013	2012	2011
Available-for-sale debt securities:				
	Gains on sales of debt securities	$ 1,271	$ 1,662	$ 3,374
	Other-than-temporary impairment	(20)	(53)	(299)
	Income before income taxes	1,251	1,609	3,075
	Income tax expense	463	595	1,138
	Reclassification to net income	788	1,014	1,937
Available-for-sale marketable equity securities:				
	Equity investment income	771	19	6,501
	Income before income taxes	771	19	6,501
	Income tax expense	285	7	2,384
	Reclassification to net income	486	12	4,117
Derivatives:				
Interest rate contracts	Net interest income	(1,119)	(956)	(1,393)
Commodity contracts	Trading account profits	(1)	(1)	7
Interest rate contracts	Other income	18	–	–
Equity compensation contracts	Personnel	329	(78)	(231)
	Loss before income taxes	(773)	(1,035)	(1,617)
	Income tax benefit	(286)	(383)	(599)
	Reclassification to net income	(487)	(652)	(1,018)
Employee benefit plans:				
Prior service cost	Personnel	(4)	(6)	(16)
Transition obligation	Personnel	—	(32)	(31)
Net actuarial losses	Personnel	(225)	(443)	(387)
Settlements and curtailments	Personnel	(8)	(58)	(3)
	Loss before income taxes	(237)	(539)	(437)
	Income tax benefit	(79)	(212)	(167)
	Reclassification to net income	(158)	(327)	(270)
Foreign currency:				
	Other income (loss)	(138)	30	65
	Income (loss) before income taxes	(138)	30	65
	Income tax expense (benefit)	(133)	10	(9)
	Reclassification to net income	(5)	20	74
Total reclassification adjustments		$ 624	$ 67	$ 4,840

NOTE 15 Earnings Per Common Share

The calculation of earnings per common share (EPS) and diluted EPS for 2013, 2012 and 2011 is presented below. For more information on the calculation of EPS, see *Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles*.

(Dollars in millions, except per share information; shares in thousands)	2013	2012	2011
Earnings per common share			
Net income	$ 11,431	$ 4,188	$ 1,446
Preferred stock dividends	(1,349)	(1,428)	(1,361)
Net income applicable to common shareholders	10,082	2,760	85
Dividends and undistributed earnings allocated to participating securities	(2)	(2)	(1)
Net income allocated to common shareholders	$ 10,080	$ 2,758	$ 84
Average common shares issued and outstanding	10,731,165	10,746,028	10,142,625
Earnings per common share	$ 0.94	$ 0.26	$ 0.01
Diluted earnings per common share			
Net income applicable to common shareholders	$ 10,082	$ 2,760	$ 85
Add preferred stock dividends due to assumed conversions	300	–	–
Dividends and undistributed earnings allocated to participating securities	(2)	(2)	(1)
Net income allocated to common shareholders	$ 10,380	$ 2,758	$ 84
Average common shares issued and outstanding	10,731,165	10,746,028	10,142,625
Dilutive potential common shares (1)	760,253	94,826	112,199
Total diluted average common shares issued and outstanding	11,491,418	10,840,854	10,254,824
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 0.90	$ 0.25	$ 0.01

(1) Includes incremental shares from restricted stock units, restricted stock, stock options and warrants.

The Corporation previously issued a warrant to purchase 700 million shares of the Corporation's common stock to the holder of the Series T Preferred Stock. For 2013, 700 million average dilutive potential common shares associated with the Series T Preferred Stock were included in the diluted share count under the "if-converted" method. For 2012 and 2011, 700 million and 234 million average dilutive potential common shares associated with the Series T Preferred Stock were not included in the diluted share count because the result would have been antidilutive under the "if-converted" method. For additional information, see *Note 13 – Shareholders' Equity*.

For both 2013 and 2012, 62 million average dilutive potential common shares associated with the Series L Preferred Stock were not included in the diluted share count because the result would have been antidilutive under the "if-converted" method compared to 66 million for 2011. For 2013, 2012 and 2011, average options to purchase 126 million, 163 million and 217 million shares of common stock, respectively, were outstanding but not included in the computation of EPS because the result would have been antidilutive under the treasury stock method. For 2013, 2012 and 2011, average warrants to purchase 272 million shares of common stock were outstanding but not included in the computation of EPS because the result would have been antidilutive under the treasury stock method.

In connection with the preferred stock actions described in *Note 13 – Shareholders' Equity*, the Corporation recorded a $100 million non-cash preferred stock dividend in 2013, a $44 million reduction to preferred stock dividends in 2012 and a net $36 million non-cash preferred stock dividend in 2011, all of which are included in the calculation of net income allocated to common shareholders.

NOTE 16 Regulatory Requirements and Restrictions

The Corporation manages regulatory capital to adhere to internal capital guidelines and regulatory standards of capital adequacy based on its current understanding of the rules and the application of such rules to its business as currently conducted.

The Federal Reserve, Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC) and FDIC (collectively, joint agencies) establish regulatory capital guidelines for U.S. banking organizations. The regulatory capital guidelines measure capital in relation to the credit and market risks of both on- and off-balance sheet items using various risk weights. Under the current regulatory capital guidelines, Total capital consists of three tiers of capital. Tier 1 capital includes the sum of "core capital elements," the principal components of which are qualifying common shareholders' equity and qualifying noncumulative perpetual preferred stock. Also included in Tier 1 capital are qualifying trust preferred securities (Trust Securities), hybrid securities and qualifying noncontrolling interests in subsidiaries which are subject to the rules governing "restricted core capital elements." Goodwill, other disallowed intangible assets, disallowed deferred tax assets and the cumulative changes in fair value of all financial liabilities accounted for under the fair value option that are included in retained earnings and are attributable to changes in the company's own creditworthiness are excluded from the sum of core capital elements. Tier 2 capital consists of qualifying subordinated debt, a limited portion of the allowance for loan and lease losses, a portion of net unrealized gains on AFS marketable equity securities and other adjustments. The Corporation's total capital is the total of Tier 1 capital plus supplementary Tier 2 capital. Tier 3 capital includes subordinated debt that is unsecured, fully paid, has an original maturity of at least two years, is not redeemable before maturity without prior approval by the Federal Reserve and includes a lock-in clause precluding payment of either interest or principal if the payment would cause the issuing bank's risk-based capital ratio to fall or remain below the required minimum. Tier 3 capital can only be used to satisfy the Corporation's market risk capital requirement and may not be used to support its credit risk requirement. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation had no subordinated debt that qualified as Tier 3 capital.

To meet minimum, adequately capitalized regulatory requirements, an institution must maintain a Tier 1 capital ratio of four percent and a Total capital ratio of eight percent. A "well-capitalized" institution must generally maintain capital ratios 200 bps higher than the minimum guidelines. The risk-based capital rules have been further supplemented by a Tier 1 leverage ratio, defined as Tier 1 capital divided by quarterly average total assets, after certain adjustments. Bank holding companies (BHCs) must have a minimum Tier 1 leverage ratio of at least four percent. National banks must maintain a Tier 1 leverage ratio of at least five percent to be classified as "well-capitalized." Failure to meet the capital requirements established by the joint agencies can lead to certain mandatory and discretionary actions by regulators that could have a material adverse effect on the Corporation's financial position. At December 31, 2013, the Corporation's Tier 1 capital, Total capital and Tier 1 leverage ratios were 12.44 percent, 15.44 percent and 7.86 percent, respectively.

Current guidelines restrict certain core capital elements to 15 percent of total core capital elements for internationally active BHCs. Internationally active BHCs are those that have significant activities in non-U.S. markets with consolidated assets greater than $250 billion or on-balance sheet non-U.S. exposure greater than $10 billion, which includes the Corporation. In addition, the Federal Reserve revised the qualitative standards for capital instruments included in regulatory capital. At December 31, 2013, the Corporation's restricted core capital elements comprised 3.3 percent of total core capital elements. The Corporation is in compliance with the revised guidelines.

Tier 1 common capital is not an official regulatory ratio, but was introduced by the Federal Reserve during the Supervisory Capital Assessment Program in 2009. Tier 1 common capital is Tier 1 capital less preferred stock, Trust Securities, hybrid securities and qualifying noncontrolling interests in subsidiaries. The Corporation's Tier 1 common capital was $145.2 billion and the Tier 1 common capital ratio was 11.19 percent at December 31, 2013.

The table below presents actual and minimum required regulatory capital amounts at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Regulatory Capital

(Dollars in millions)	December 31					
	2013			2012		
	Actual		Minimum Required (1)	Actual		Minimum Required (1)
	Ratio	Amount		Ratio	Amount	
Risk-based capital						
Tier 1 common capital						
Bank of America Corporation	11.19%	$ 145,235	n/a	11.06%	$ 133,403	n/a
Tier 1 capital						
Bank of America Corporation	12.44	161,456	$ 77,852	12.89	155,461	$ 72,359
Bank of America, N.A.	12.34	125,886	61,208	12.44	118,431	57,099
FIA Card Services, N.A.	16.83	20,135	7,177	17.34	22,061	7,632
Total capital						
Bank of America Corporation	15.44	200,281	129,753	16.31	196,680	120,598
Bank of America, N.A.	13.84	141,232	102,013	14.76	140,434	95,165
FIA Card Services, N.A.	18.12	21,672	11,962	18.64	23,707	12,719
Tier 1 leverage						
Bank of America Corporation	7.86	161,456	82,125	7.37	155,461	84,429
Bank of America, N.A.	9.21	125,886	68,379	8.59	118,431	68,957
FIA Card Services, N.A.	12.91	20,135	7,801	13.67	22,061	8,067

(1) Dollar amount required to meet guidelines to be considered well-capitalized.
n/a = not applicable

The Federal Reserve requires BHCs to submit a capital plan and requests for capital actions on an annual basis, consistent with the rules governing the Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review (CCAR). The CCAR is the central element of the Federal Reserve's approach to ensure that large BHCs have adequate capital and robust processes for managing their capital. In January 2013, the Corporation submitted its 2013 capital plan and the Federal Reserve did not object to the Corporation's 2013 capital plan. In January 2014, the Corporation submitted its 2014 CCAR plan and related supervisory stress tests to the Federal Reserve. The Federal Reserve announced that it will release summary results, including supervisory projections of capital ratios, losses and revenues under stress scenarios, and publish the results of stress tests conducted under the supervisory adverse scenario in March 2014.

Regulatory Capital Developments

Market Risk Final Rule

Effective January 1, 2013, Basel 1 was amended by the Market Risk Final Rule, and is referred to herein as the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules. At December 31, 2013, the Corporation measured and reported its capital ratios and related information in accordance with the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules, which introduced new measures of market risk including a charge related to stressed Value-at-Risk (VaR), an incremental risk charge and the comprehensive risk measure (CRM), as well as other technical modifications, all of which were effective January 1, 2013. The CRM is used to determine the risk-weighted assets for correlation trading positions. With approval from U.S. banking regulators, but not sooner than one year following compliance with the Market Risk Final Rule, the Corporation may remove a surcharge applicable to the CRM.

In December 2013, U.S. banking regulators issued an amendment to the Market Risk Final Rule, effective on April 1, 2014, to reflect certain aspects of the final Basel 3 Regulatory Capital rules (Basel 3). Revisions were made to the treatment of sovereign exposures and certain traded securitization positions as well as clarification as to the timing of required disclosures.

Basel 3 Regulatory Capital Rules

The final Basel 3 regulatory capital rules (Basel 3) became effective on January 1, 2014. Various aspects of Basel 3 will be subject to multi-year transition periods ending December 31, 2018 and Basel 3 generally continues to be subject to interpretation by the U.S. banking regulators. Basel 3 will materially change the Corporation's Tier 1 common, Tier 1 and Total capital calculations. Basel 3 introduces new minimum capital ratios and buffer requirements and a supplementary leverage ratio; changes the composition of regulatory capital; revises the adequately capitalized minimum requirements under the Prompt Corrective Action framework; expands and modifies the calculation of risk-weighted assets for credit and market risk (the Advanced approach); and introduces a Standardized approach for the calculation of risk-weighted assets. This will replace the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules effective January 1, 2015.

Under Basel 3, the Corporation is required to calculate regulatory capital ratios and risk-weighted assets under both the Standardized approach and, upon notification of approval by U.S. banking regulators anytime on or after January 1, 2014, the Advanced approach. For 2014, the Standardized approach uses risk-weighted assets as measured under the Basel 1 – 2013 Rules and Basel 3 capital in the determination of the Basel 3 Standardized approach capital ratios. The approach that yields the lower ratio is to be used to assess capital adequacy including under the Prompt Corrective Action framework. Prior to receipt of notification of approval, the Corporation is required to assess its capital adequacy under the Standardized approach only. The Prompt Corrective Action framework establishes categories of capitalization, including "well capitalized," based on regulatory ratio requirements. U.S. banking regulators are required to take certain mandatory actions depending on the category of capitalization, with no mandatory actions required for "well-capitalized" banking entities.

In November 2011, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (Basel Committee) published a methodology to identify global systematically important banks (G-SIBs) and impose an additional loss absorbency requirement through the introduction of a buffer of up to 3.5 percent for systemically

important financial institutions (SIFIs). The assessment methodology relies on an indicator-based measurement approach to determine a score relative to the global banking industry. The chosen indicators are size, complexity, cross-jurisdictional activity, interconnectedness and substitutability/financial institution infrastructure. Institutions with the highest scores are designated as G-SIBs and are assigned to one of four loss absorbency buckets from one percent to 2.5 percent, in 0.5 percent increments based on each institution's relative score and supervisory judgment. The fifth loss absorbency bucket of 3.5 percent is currently empty and serves to discourage banks from becoming more systemically important.

In July 2013, the Basel Committee updated the November 2011 methodology to recalibrate the substitutability/financial institution infrastructure indicator by introducing a cap on the weighting of that component, and require the annual publication by the Financial Stability Board (FSB) of key information necessary to permit each G-SIB to calculate its score and observe its position within the buckets and relative to the industry total for each indicator. Every three years, beginning on January 1, 2016, the Basel Committee will reconsider and recalibrate the bucket thresholds. The Basel Committee and FSB expect banks to change their behavior in response to the incentives of the G-SIB framework, as well as other aspects of Basel 3 and jurisdiction-specific regulations.

The SIFI buffer requirement will begin to phase in effective January 2016, with full implementation in January 2019. Data from 2013, measured as of December 31, 2013, will be used to determine the SIFI buffer that will be effective for the Corporation in 2016. U.S. banking regulators have not yet issued proposed or final rules related to the SIFI buffer or disclosure requirements.

Regulatory Capital Transitions

Important differences in determining the composition of regulatory capital between Basel 1 - 2013 Rules and Basel 3 include changes in capital deductions related to MSRs, deferred tax assets and defined benefit pension assets, and the inclusion of unrealized gains and losses on AFS debt and certain marketable equity securities recorded in accumulated OCI, each of which will be impacted by future changes in interest rates, overall earnings performance or other corporate actions.

Changes to the composition of regulatory capital under Basel 3, such as recognizing the impact of unrealized gains or losses on AFS debt securities in Tier 1 common capital, are subject to a transition period where the impact is recognized in 20 percent annual increments. These regulatory capital adjustments and deductions will be fully implemented in 2018. The phase-in period for the new minimum capital ratio requirements and related buffers under Basel 3 is from January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2018. When presented on a fully phased-in basis, capital, risk-weighted assets and the capital ratios assume all regulatory capital adjustments and deductions are fully recognized.

In addition, Basel 3 revised the regulatory capital treatment for Trust Securities, requiring them to be partially transitioned from Tier 1 capital into Tier 2 capital in 2014 and 2015, until fully excluded from Tier 1 capital in 2016, and partially transitioned and excluded from Tier 2 capital beginning in 2016. The exclusion from Tier 2 capital starts at 40 percent on January 1, 2016, increasing 10 percent each year until the full amount is excluded from Tier 2 capital beginning on January 1, 2022.

Standardized Approach

The Basel 3 Standardized approach measures risk-weighted assets primarily for market risk and credit risk exposures. Exposures subject to market risk, as defined under the rules, are measured on the same basis as the Market Risk Final Rule, described previously. Credit risk exposures are measured by applying fixed risk weights to the exposure, determined based on the characteristics of the exposure, such as type of obligor, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) country risk code and maturity, among others. Under the Standardized approach, no distinction is made for variations in credit quality for corporate exposures, and the economic benefit of collateral is restricted to a limited list of eligible securities and cash. Some key differences between the Standardized and Advanced approaches are that the Advanced approach includes a measure of operational risk and a credit valuation adjustment capital charge in credit risk and relies on internal analytical models to measure credit risk-weighted assets, as more fully described below.

Advanced Approach

Under the Basel 3 Advanced approach, risk-weighted assets are determined primarily for market risk, credit risk and operational risk. Market risk capital measurements are consistent with the Standardized approach, except for securitization exposures, where the Supervisory Formula Approach is also permitted, and certain differences arising from the inclusion of the CVA capital charge in the credit risk capital measurement. Credit risk exposures are measured using advanced internal ratings-based models to determine the applicable risk weight by estimating the probability of default, LGD and, in certain instances, exposure at default. The analytical models primarily rely on internal historical default and loss experience. Operational risk is measured using advanced internal models which rely on both internal and external operational loss experience and data. The Basel 3 Advanced approach requires approval by the U.S. regulatory agencies of the Corporation's internal analytical models used to calculate risk-weighted assets.

Supplementary Leverage Ratio

Basel 3 also will require the Corporation to calculate a supplementary leverage ratio, determined by dividing Tier 1 capital by total leverage exposure for each month-end during a fiscal quarter, and then calculating the simple average. Total leverage exposure is comprised of all on-balance sheet assets, plus a measure of certain off-balance sheet exposures, including, among others, lending commitments, letters of credit, over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives, repo-style transactions and margin loan commitments. The minimum supplementary leverage ratio requirement of three percent is not effective until January 1, 2018. The Corporation will be required to disclose its supplementary leverage ratio effective January 1, 2015.

In July 2013, U.S. banking regulators issued a notice of proposed rulemaking to modify the supplementary leverage ratio minimum requirements under Basel 3 effective in 2018. This proposal would only apply to BHCs with more than $700 billion in total assets or more than $10 trillion in total assets under custody. If adopted, it would require the Corporation to maintain a minimum supplementary leverage ratio of three percent, plus a supplementary leverage buffer of two percent, for a total of five percent. If the Corporation's supplementary leverage buffer is not greater than or equal to two percent, then the Corporation would be subject to mandatory limits on its ability to make distributions of capital to shareholders, whether through dividends, stock repurchases or otherwise. In addition, the insured depository institutions of such BHCs, which for the Corporation would include primarily BANA and FIA, would be required to maintain a minimum six percent leverage ratio to be considered "well capitalized." The proposal is not yet final and, when finalized, could have provisions significantly different from those currently proposed.

On January 12, 2014, the Basel Committee issued final guidance introducing changes to the method of calculating total leverage exposure under the international Basel 3 framework. The total leverage exposure was revised to measure derivatives on a gross basis with cash variation margin reducing the exposure if certain conditions are met, include off-balance sheet commitments measured using the notional amount multiplied by conversion factors between 10 percent and 100 percent consistent with the general risk-based capital rules and a change to measure written credit derivatives using a notional-based approach capped at the maximum loss with limited netting permitted. U.S. banking regulators may consider the Basel Committee's final guidance in connection with the July 2013 NPR.

Basel 3 Liquidity Standards

The Basel Committee has issued two liquidity risk-related standards that are considered part of the Basel 3 liquidity standards: the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) and the Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR). The LCR is calculated as the amount of a financial institution's unencumbered, high-quality, liquid assets relative to the net cash outflows the institution could encounter under a 30-day period of significant liquidity stress, expressed as a percentage. The Basel Committee's liquidity risk-related standards do not directly apply to U.S. financial institutions currently, and would only apply once U.S. rules are finalized by the U.S. banking regulators.

On October 24, 2013, the U.S. banking regulators jointly proposed regulations that would implement LCR requirements for the largest U.S. financial institutions on a consolidated basis and for their subsidiary depository institutions with total assets greater than $10 billion. Under the proposal, an initial minimum LCR of 80 percent would be required in January 2015, and would thereafter increase in 10 percentage point increments annually through January 2017. These minimum requirements would be applicable to the Corporation on a consolidated basis and at its insured depository institutions, including BANA, FIA and Bank of America California, N.A.

On January 12, 2014, the Basel Committee issued for comment a revised NSFR, the standard that is intended to reduce funding risk over a longer time horizon. The NSFR is designed to ensure an appropriate amount of stable funding, generally capital and liabilities maturing beyond one year, given the mix of assets and off-balance sheet items. The revised proposal would align the NSFR to some of the 2013 revisions to the LCR and give more credit to a wider range of funding. The proposal also includes adjustments to the stable funding required for certain types of assets, some of which reduce the stable funding requirement and some of which increase it. The Basel Committee expects to complete the NSFR recalibration in 2014 and expects the minimum standard to be in place by 2018.

Other Regulatory Matters

On February 18, 2014, the Federal Reserve approved a final rule implementing certain enhanced supervisory and prudential requirements established under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act. The final rule formalizes risk management requirements primarily related to governance and liquidity risk management and reiterates the provisions of previously issued final rules related to risk-based and leverage capital and stress test requirements. Also, a debt-to-equity limit may be enacted for an individual BHC if determined to pose a grave threat to the financial stability of the U.S., at the discretion of the Financial Stability Oversight Council (FSOC) or the Federal Reserve on behalf of the FSOC.

The Federal Reserve requires the Corporation's banking subsidiaries to maintain reserve balances based on a percentage of certain deposits. Average daily reserve balance requirements for the Corporation by the Federal Reserve were $16.6 billion and $16.3 billion for 2013 and 2012. Currency and coin residing in branches and cash vaults (vault cash) are used to partially satisfy the reserve requirement. The average daily reserve balances, in excess of vault cash, held with the Federal Reserve amounted to $7.8 billion and $7.9 billion for 2013 and 2012. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation had cash in the amount of $6.0 billion and $8.5 billion, and securities with a fair value of $8.4 billion and $5.9 billion that were segregated in compliance with securities regulations or deposited with clearing organizations.

The primary sources of funds for cash distributions by the Corporation to its shareholders are capital distributions received from its banking subsidiaries, BANA and FIA. In 2013, the Corporation received $8.5 billion in dividends from BANA. BANA and FIA returned capital of $8.7 billion to the Corporation in 2013. In 2014, BANA can declare and pay dividends of $8.0 billion to the Corporation plus an additional amount equal to its retained net profits for 2014 up to the date of any dividend declaration. The other subsidiary national banks returned capital of $1.4 billion to the Corporation in 2013. Bank of America California, N.A. can pay dividends of $396 million in 2014 plus an additional amount equal to its retained net profits for 2014 up to the date of any such dividend declaration. The amount of dividends that each subsidiary bank may declare in a calendar year is the subsidiary bank's net profits for that year combined with its retained net profits for the preceding two years. Retained net profits, as defined by the OCC, consist of net income less dividends declared during the period.

NOTE 17 Employee Benefit Plans

Pension and Postretirement Plans

The Corporation sponsors noncontributory trusteed pension plans, a number of noncontributory nonqualified pension plans, and postretirement health and life plans that cover eligible employees. As discussed below, certain of the pension plans were amended, effective June 30, 2012, to freeze benefits earned. The pension plans provide defined benefits based on an employee's compensation and years of service. The Bank of America Pension Plan (the Pension Plan) provides participants with compensation credits, generally based on years of service. In 2013, the Corporation merged a defined benefit pension plan, which covered eligible employees of certain legacy companies, into the Bank of America Pension Plan. This plan is referred to as the Qualified Pension Plan (Qualified Pension Plans prior to this merger). For account balances based on compensation credits prior to January 1, 2008, the Pension Plan allows participants to select from various earnings measures, which are based on the returns of certain funds or common stock of the Corporation. The participant-selected earnings measures determine the earnings rate on the individual participant account balances in the Pension Plan. Participants may elect to modify earnings measure allocations on a periodic basis subject to the provisions of the Pension Plan. For account balances based on compensation credits subsequent to December 31, 2007, the account balance earnings rate is based on a benchmark rate. For eligible employees in the Pension Plan on or after January 1, 2008, the benefits become vested upon completion of three years of service. It is the policy of the Corporation to fund no less than the minimum funding amount required by ERISA.

The Pension Plan has a balance guarantee feature for account balances with participant-selected earnings, applied at the time a benefit payment is made from the plan that effectively provides principal protection for participant balances transferred and certain compensation credits. The Corporation is responsible for funding any shortfall on the guarantee feature.

As a result of acquisitions, the Corporation assumed the obligations related to the pension plans of certain legacy companies. The benefit structures under these acquired plans have not changed and remain intact in the merged plan. Certain benefit structures are substantially similar to the Pension Plan discussed above; however, certain of these structures do not allow participants to select various earnings measures; rather the earnings rate is based on a benchmark rate. In addition, these structures include participants with benefits determined under formulas based on average or career compensation and years of service rather than by reference to a pension account. Certain of the other structures provide a participant's retirement benefits based on the number of years of benefit service and a percentage of the participant's average annual compensation during the five highest paid consecutive years of the last 10 years of employment.

The 2013 merger of the defined benefit pension plan into the Qualified Pension Plan required a remeasurement of the qualified pension obligations and plan assets at fair value as of the merger date in addition to the required December 31 remeasurement. The 2013 remeasurements resulted in an increase in accumulated OCI of $2.0 billion, net-of-tax.

In 2012, in connection with a redesign of the Corporation's retirement plans, the Compensation and Benefits Committee of the Board approved amendments to freeze benefits earned in the Qualified Pension Plans effective June 30, 2012. As a result of freezing the Qualified Pension Plans, a curtailment was triggered and a remeasurement of the qualified pension obligations and plan assets occurred. As of the remeasurement date, the plan assets had increased in value from the prior measurement date resulting in an increase in the funded status of the plan and the curtailment impact reduced the projected benefit obligation. The combined impact resulted in a $1.3 billion increase to the net pension assets recognized in other assets and a corresponding increase in accumulated OCI of $832 million, net-of-tax. The impact of the immediate recognition of the prior service cost of $58 million was recorded in personnel expense as a curtailment loss in 2012. All economic assumptions were consistent with the prior year end including the weighted-average discount rate of 4.95 percent used for remeasurement of the Qualified Pension Plans.

As a result of freezing the Qualified Pension Plans, the amortization period for actuarial gains and losses was changed from the average working life to the estimated average lifetime of benefits being paid. In addition, in 2014, the long-term expected return on assets assumption for the Qualified Pension Plan was reduced to 6.0 percent from 6.5 percent in 2013 and 8.0 percent in 2012 to reflect current market conditions and long-term financial goals.

The Corporation assumed the obligations related to the plans of Merrill Lynch. These plans include a terminated U.S. pension plan (the Other Pension Plan), non-U.S. pension plans, nonqualified pension plans and postretirement plans. The non-U.S. pension plans vary based on the country and local practices.

The Corporation has an annuity contract, previously purchased by Merrill Lynch, that guarantees the payment of benefits vested under the Other Pension Plan. The Corporation, under a supplemental agreement, may be responsible for, or benefit from actual experience and investment performance of the annuity assets. The Corporation made no contribution under this agreement in 2013 or 2012. Contributions may be required in the future under this agreement.

The Corporation sponsors a number of noncontributory, nonqualified pension plans (the Nonqualified Pension Plans). As a result of acquisitions, the Corporation assumed the obligations related to the noncontributory, nonqualified pension plans of certain legacy companies including Merrill Lynch. These plans, which are unfunded, provide defined pension benefits to certain employees.

In addition to retirement pension benefits, full-time, salaried employees and certain part-time employees may become eligible to continue participation as retirees in health care and/or life insurance plans sponsored by the Corporation. Based on the other provisions of the individual plans, certain retirees may also have the cost of these benefits partially paid by the Corporation. The obligations assumed as a result of acquisitions are substantially similar to the Corporation's postretirement health and life plans, except for Countrywide which did not have a postretirement health and life plan. Collectively, these plans are referred to as the Postretirement Health and Life Plans.

The Pension and Postretirement Plans table summarizes the changes in the fair value of plan assets, changes in the projected benefit obligation (PBO), the funded status of both the accumulated benefit obligation (ABO) and the PBO, and the weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations for the pension plans and postretirement plans at December 31, 2013 and 2012. Amounts recognized at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are reflected in other assets, and in accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The discount rate assumption is based on a cash flow matching technique and is subject to change each year. This technique utilizes yield curves that are based on Aa-rated corporate bonds with cash flows that match estimated benefit payments of each of the plans to produce the discount rate assumptions. The asset valuation method for the Qualified Pension Plan recognizes 60 percent of the prior year's market gains or losses at the next measurement date with the remaining 40 percent spread equally over the subsequent four years.

The Corporation's best estimate of its contributions to be made to the Non-U.S. Pension Plans, Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans, and Postretirement Health and Life Plans in 2014 is $83 million, $103 million and $106 million, respectively. The Corporation does not expect to make a contribution to the Qualified Pension Plan in 2014.

Pension and Postretirement Plans

	Qualified Pension Plan (1)		Non-U.S. Pension Plans (1)		Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans (1)		Postretirement Health and Life Plans (1)	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Change in fair value of plan assets								
Fair value, January 1	$ 16,274	$ 15,070	$ 2,306	$ 2,022	$ 3,063	$ 3,061	$ 86	$ 91
Actual return on plan assets	2,873	2,020	146	115	(217)	126	9	10
Company contributions	—	—	131	152	98	112	61	117
Plan participant contributions	—	—	1	3	—	—	138	139
Settlements and curtailments	—	—	(80)	—	(7)	—	—	—
Benefits paid	(871)	(816)	(80)	(77)	(217)	(236)	(237)	(290)
Federal subsidy on benefits paid	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	15	19
Foreign currency exchange rate changes	n/a	n/a	33	91	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Fair value, December 31	$ 18,276	$ 16,274	$ 2,457	$ 2,306	$ 2,720	$ 3,063	$ 72	$ 86
Change in projected benefit obligation								
Projected benefit obligation, January 1	$ 15,655	$ 14,891	$ 2,460	$ 1,984	$ 3,334	$ 3,137	$ 1,574	$ 1,619
Service cost	—	236	32	40	1	1	9	13
Interest cost	623	681	98	97	120	138	54	71
Plan participant contributions	—	—	1	3	—	—	138	139
Plan amendments	—	—	2	2	—	—	—	—
Settlements and curtailments	17	(869)	(116)	—	(7)	—	—	—
Actuarial loss (gain)	(1,279)	1,552	156	328	(161)	294	(197)	(4)
Benefits paid	(871)	(816)	(80)	(77)	(217)	(236)	(237)	(290)
Federal subsidy on benefits paid	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	15	19
Foreign currency exchange rate changes	n/a	n/a	27	83	n/a	n/a	—	7
Projected benefit obligation, December 31	$ 14,145	$ 15,655	$ 2,580	$ 2,460	$ 3,070	$ 3,334	$ 1,356	$ 1,574
Amount recognized, December 31	$ 4,131	$ 619	$ (123)	$ (154)	$ (350)	$ (271)	$ (1,284)	$ (1,488)
Funded status, December 31								
Accumulated benefit obligation	$ 14,145	$ 15,655	$ 2,463	$ 2,345	$ 3,067	$ 3,334	n/a	n/a
Overfunded (unfunded) status of ABO	4,131	619	(6)	(39)	(347)	(271)	n/a	n/a
Provision for future salaries	—	—	117	115	3	—	n/a	n/a
Projected benefit obligation	14,145	15,655	2,580	2,460	3,070	3,334	$ 1,356	$ 1,574
Weighted-average assumptions, December 31								
Discount rate	4.85%	4.00%	4.30%	4.23%	4.55%	3.65%	4.50%	3.65%
Rate of compensation increase	n/a	n/a	3.40	4.37	4.00	4.00	n/a	n/a

(1) The measurement date for the Qualified Pension Plan, Non-U.S. Pension Plans, Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans, and Postretirement Health and Life Plans was December 31 of each year reported.
n/a = not applicable

Amounts recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are presented in the table below.

Amounts Recognized on Consolidated Balance Sheet

	Qualified Pension Plan		Non-U.S. Pension Plans		Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans		Postretirement Health and Life Plans	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Other assets	$ 4,131	$ 676	$ 205	$ 220	$ 777	$ 908	$ —	$ —
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	—	(57)	(328)	(374)	(1,127)	(1,179)	(1,284)	(1,488)
Net amount recognized at December 31	$ 4,131	$ 619	$ (123)	$ (154)	$ (350)	$ (271)	$ (1,284)	$ (1,488)

Pension Plans with ABO and PBO in excess of plan assets as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 are presented in the table below. For the non-qualified plans not subject to ERISA or non-U.S. pension plans, funding strategies vary due to legal requirements and local practices.

Plans with ABO and PBO in Excess of Plan Assets

	Qualified Pension Plan		Non-U.S. Pension Plans		Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Plans with ABO in excess of plan assets						
PBO	n/a	$ 7,171	$ 617	$ 883	$ 1,129	$ 1,182
ABO	n/a	7,171	606	843	1,126	1,181
Fair value of plan assets	n/a	7,114	290	510	2	2
Plans with PBO in excess of plan assets						
PBO	n/a	$ 7,171	$ 720	$ 896	$ 1,129	$ 1,182
Fair value of plan assets	n/a	7,114	392	522	2	2

n/a = not applicable

Net periodic benefit cost of the Corporation's plans for 2013, 2012 and 2011 included the following components.

Components of Net Periodic Benefit Cost

	Qualified Pension Plan			Non-U.S. Pension Plans		
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012	2011
Components of net periodic benefit cost						
Service cost	$ —	$ 236	$ 423	$ 32	$ 40	$ 43
Interest cost	623	681	746	98	97	99
Expected return on plan assets	(1,024)	(1,246)	(1,296)	(121)	(137)	(115)
Amortization of prior service cost	—	9	20	—	—	—
Amortization of net actuarial loss (gain)	242	469	387	2	(9)	—
Recognized loss (gain) due to settlements and curtailments	17	58	—	(7)	—	—
Net periodic benefit cost (income)	$ (142)	$ 207	$ 280	$ 4	$ (9)	$ 27
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net cost for years ended December 31						
Discount rate	4.00%	4.95%	5.45%	4.23%	4.87%	5.32%
Expected return on plan assets	6.50	8.00	8.00	5.50	6.65	6.58
Rate of compensation increase	n/a	4.00	4.00	4.37	4.42	4.85

	Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans			Postretirement Health and Life Plans		
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012	2011
Components of net periodic benefit cost						
Service cost	$ 1	$ 1	$ 3	$ 9	$ 13	$ 15
Interest cost	120	138	152	54	71	80
Expected return on plan assets	(109)	(152)	(141)	(5)	(8)	(9)
Amortization of transition obligation	—	—	—	—	32	31
Amortization of prior service cost (credits)	—	(3)	(8)	4	4	4
Amortization of net actuarial loss (gain)	25	8	16	(42)	(38)	(17)
Recognized loss due to settlements and curtailments	2	—	3	6	—	—
Net periodic benefit cost (income)	$ 39	$ (8)	$ 25	$ 26	$ 74	$ 104
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net cost for years ended December 31						
Discount rate	3.65%	4.65%	5.20%	3.65%	4.65%	5.10%
Expected return on plan assets	3.75	5.25	5.25	6.50	8.00	8.00
Rate of compensation increase	4.00	4.00	4.00	*n/a*	*n/a*	*n/a*

n/a = not applicable

Net periodic postretirement health and life expense was determined using the "projected unit credit" actuarial method. Gains and losses for all benefit plans except postretirement health care are recognized in accordance with the standard amortization provisions of the applicable accounting guidance. For the Postretirement Health Care Plans, 50 percent of the unrecognized gain or loss at the beginning of the fiscal year (or at subsequent remeasurement) is recognized on a level basis during the year.

The discount rate and expected return on plan assets impact the net periodic benefit cost (income) recorded for the plans. With all other assumptions held constant, a 25 bps decline in the discount rate would result in an increase of approximately $7 million, while a 25 bps decline in the expected return on plan assets would result in an increase of approximately $41 million for the Qualified Pension Plan. For the Postretirement Health and Life Plans, the 25 bps decline in the discount rate would result in

an increase of approximately $9 million. For the Non-U.S. Pension Plans and the Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans, the 25 bps decline in rates would not have a significant impact.

Assumed health care cost trend rates affect the postretirement benefit obligation and benefit cost reported for the Postretirement Health and Life Plans. The assumed health care cost trend rate used to measure the expected cost of benefits covered by the Postretirement Health and Life Plans is 7.00 percent for 2014, reducing in steps to 5.00 percent in 2019 and later years. A one-percentage-point increase in assumed health care cost trend rates would have increased the service and interest costs, and the benefit obligation by $2 million and $54 million in 2013. A one-percentage-point decrease in assumed health care cost trend rates would have lowered the service and interest costs, and the benefit obligation by $2 million and $47 million in 2013.

Pre-tax amounts included in accumulated OCI for employee benefit plans at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are presented in the table below.

Pre-tax Amounts included in Accumulated OCI

	Qualified Pension Plan		Non-U.S. Pension Plans		Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans		Postretirement Health and Life Plans		Total	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Net actuarial loss (gain)	$ 2,794	$ 6,164	$ 271	$ 144	$ 855	$ 718	$ (171)	$ (28)	$ 3,749	$ 6,998
Prior service cost (credits)	—	—	(9)	5	—	—	24	29	15	34
Amounts recognized in accumulated OCI	$ 2,794	$ 6,164	$ 262	$ 149	$ 855	$ 718	$ (147)	$ 1	$ 3,764	$ 7,032

Pre-tax amounts recognized in OCI for employee benefit plans in 2013 included the following components.

Pre-tax Amounts Recognized in OCI in 2013

(Dollars in millions)	Qualified Pension Plan	Non-U.S. Pension Plans	Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans	Postretirement Health and Life Plans	Total
Current year actuarial loss (gain)	$ (3,128)	$ 113	$ 164	$ (180)	$ (3,031)
Amortization of actuarial gain (loss)	(242)	(2)	(27)	36	(235)
Current year prior service cost	—	2	—	—	2
Amortization of prior service cost	—	—	—	(4)	(4)
Amounts recognized in OCI	$ (3,370)	$ 113	$ 137	$ (148)	$ (3,268)

The estimated pre-tax amounts that will be amortized from accumulated OCI into expense in 2014 are presented in the table below.

Estimated Pre-tax Amounts Amortized from Accumulated OCI into Period Cost in 2014

(Dollars in millions)	Qualified Pension Plan	Non-U.S. Pension Plans	Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans	Postretirement Health and Life Plans	Total
Net actuarial loss (gain)	$ 108	$ 3	$ 25	$ (85)	$ 51
Prior service cost	—	1	—	4	5
Total amounts amortized from accumulated OCI	$ 108	$ 4	$ 25	$ (81)	$ 56

Plan Assets

The Qualified Pension Plan has been established as a retirement vehicle for participants, and trusts have been established to secure benefits promised under the Qualified Pension Plan. The Corporation's policy is to invest the trust assets in a prudent manner for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits to participants and defraying reasonable expenses of administration. The Corporation's investment strategy is designed to provide a total return that, over the long term, increases the ratio of assets to liabilities. The strategy attempts to maximize the investment return on assets at a level of risk deemed appropriate by the Corporation while complying with ERISA and any applicable regulations and laws. The investment strategy utilizes asset allocation as a principal determinant for establishing the risk/return profile of the assets. Asset allocation ranges are established, periodically reviewed and adjusted as funding levels and liability characteristics change. Active and passive investment managers are employed to help enhance the risk/return profile of the assets. An additional aspect of the investment strategy used to minimize risk (part of the asset allocation plan) includes matching the equity exposure of participant-selected earnings measures. For example, the common stock of the Corporation held in the trust is maintained as an offset to the exposure related to participants who elected to receive an earnings measure based on the return performance of common stock of the Corporation. No plan assets are expected to be returned to the Corporation during 2014.

The assets of the Non-U.S. Pension Plans are primarily attributable to a U.K. pension plan. This U.K. pension plan's assets are invested prudently so that the benefits promised to members are provided with consideration given to the nature and the duration of the plan's liabilities. The current investment strategy was set following an asset-liability study and advice from the trustee's investment advisors. The selected asset allocation strategy is designed to achieve a higher return than the lowest risk strategy while maintaining a prudent approach to meeting the plan's liabilities.

The expected return on asset assumption was developed through analysis of historical market returns, historical asset class volatility and correlations, current market conditions, anticipated future asset allocations, the funds' past experience, and expectations on potential future market returns. The expected return on asset assumption is determined using the calculated market-related value for the Qualified Pension Plan and the Other Pension Plan and the fair value for the Non-U.S. Pension Plans and Postretirement Health and Life Plans. The expected return on asset assumption represents a long-term average view of the performance of the assets in the Qualified Pension Plan, the Non-U.S. Pension Plans, the Other Pension Plan, and Postretirement Health and Life Plans, a return that may or may not be achieved during any one calendar year. The terminated Other U.S. Pension Plan is invested solely in an annuity contract which is primarily invested in fixed-income securities structured such that asset maturities match the duration of the plan's obligations.

The target allocations for 2014 by asset category for the Qualified Pension Plan, Non-U.S. Pension Plans, Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans, and Postretirement Health and Life Plans are presented in the table below.

2014 Target Allocation

	Percentage			
Asset Category	Qualified Pension Plan	Non-U.S. Pension Plans	Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans	Postretirement Health and Life Plans
Equity securities	30-60	10-35	0-5	20-50
Debt securities	40-70	40-80	95-100	50-80
Real estate	0-10	0-15	0-5	0-5
Other	0-5	0-15	0-5	0-5

Equity securities for the Qualified Pension Plan include common stock of the Corporation in the amounts of $200 million (1.10 percent of total plan assets) and $156 million (0.96 percent of total plan assets) at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Fair Value Measurements

For information on fair value measurements, including descriptions of Level 1, 2 and 3 of the fair value hierarchy and the valuation methods employed by the Corporation, see *Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles* and *Note 20 - Fair Value Measurements*.

Combined plan investment assets measured at fair value by level and in total at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are summarized in the Fair Value Measurements table.

Fair Value Measurements

	December 31, 2013			
(Dollars in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Cash and short-term investments				
Money market and interest-bearing cash	$ 2,586	$ —	$ —	$ 2,586
Cash and cash equivalent commingled/mutual funds	—	223	—	223
Fixed income				
U.S. government and government agency securities	1,590	2,245	12	3,847
Corporate debt securities	—	1,233	—	1,233
Asset-backed securities	—	1,455	—	1,455
Non-U.S. debt securities	547	502	6	1,055
Fixed income commingled/mutual funds	89	1,279	—	1,368
Equity				
Common and preferred equity securities	7,463	—	—	7,463
Equity commingled/mutual funds	213	2,308	—	2,521
Public real estate investment trusts	127	—	—	127
Real estate				
Private real estate	—	—	119	119
Real estate commingled/mutual funds	—	7	462	469
Limited partnerships	—	117	145	262
Other investments (1)	—	662	135	797
Total plan investment assets, at fair value	$ 12,615	$ 10,031	$ 879	$ 23,525

	December 31, 2012			
Cash and short-term investments				
Money market and interest-bearing cash	$ 1,404	$ –	$ –	$ 1,404
Cash and cash equivalent commingled/mutual funds	–	96	–	96
Fixed income				
U.S. government and government agency securities	1,317	2,829	13	4,159
Corporate debt securities	–	1,062	–	1,062
Asset-backed securities	–	1,109	–	1,109
Non-U.S. debt securities	70	535	10	615
Fixed income commingled/mutual funds	99	1,432	–	1,531
Equity				
Common and preferred equity securities	7,432	–	–	7,432
Equity commingled/mutual funds	290	2,316	–	2,606
Public real estate investment trusts	236	–	–	236
Real estate				
Private real estate	–	–	110	110
Real estate commingled/mutual funds	–	10	324	334
Limited partnerships	–	110	231	341
Other investments (1)	22	543	129	694
Total plan investment assets, at fair value	$ 10,870	$ 10,042	$ 817	$ 21,729

(1) Other investments include interest rate swaps of $435 million and $311 million, participant loans of $87 million and $76 million, commodity and balanced funds of $229 million and $239 million and other various investments of $46 million and $68 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

The Level 3 Fair Value Measurements table presents a reconciliation of all plan investment assets measured at fair value using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) during 2013, 2012 and 2011.

Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

(Dollars in millions)	Balance January 1	Actual Return on Plan Assets Still Held at the Reporting Date	Purchases	Sales and Settlements	Transfers into/ (out of) Level 3	Balance December 31
2013						
Fixed income						
U.S. government and government agency securities	$ 13	$ —	$ —	$ (1)	$ —	$ 12
Non-U.S. debt securities	10	(2)	—	(2)	—	6
Real estate						
Private real estate	110	4	7	(2)	—	119
Real estate commingled/mutual funds	324	15	123	—	—	462
Limited partnerships	231	8	23	(89)	(28)	145
Other investments	129	(6)	13	(1)	—	135
Total	$ 817	$ 19	$ 166	$ (95)	$ (28)	$ 879
2012						
Fixed income						
U.S. government and government agency securities	$ 13	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13
Non-U.S. debt securities	10	(1)	1	(1)	1	10
Real estate						
Private real estate	113	(2)	2	(3)	—	110
Real estate commingled/mutual funds	249	13	62	—	—	324
Limited partnerships	232	8	11	(20)	—	231
Other investments	122	7	4	(4)	—	129
Total	$ 739	$ 25	$ 80	$ (28)	$ 1	$ 817
2011						
Fixed income						
U.S. government and government agency securities	$ 14	$ (1)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13
Non-U.S. debt securities	9	—	3	(2)	—	10
Real estate						
Private real estate	110	—	3	—	—	113
Real estate commingled/mutual funds	215	26	9	(1)	—	249
Limited partnerships	230	(6)	13	(5)	—	232
Other investments	94	1	26	—	1	122
Total	$ 672	$ 20	$ 54	$ (8)	$ 1	$ 739

Projected Benefit Payments

Benefit payments projected to be made from the Qualified Pension Plan, Non-U.S. Pension Plans, Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans, and Postretirement Health and Life Plans are presented in the table below.

Projected Benefit Payments

				Postretirement Health and Life Plans	
(Dollars in millions)	Qualified Pension Plan (1)	Non-U.S. Pension Plans (2)	Nonqualified and Other Pension Plans (2)	Net Payments (3)	Medicare Subsidy
2014	$ 927	$ 60	$ 243	$ 142	$ 17
2015	920	61	245	140	17
2016	910	64	242	137	17
2017	903	69	239	132	17
2018	894	71	235	127	17
2019 – 2023	4,399	428	1,132	558	76

(1) Benefit payments expected to be made from the plan's assets.
(2) Benefit payments expected to be made from a combination of the plans' and the Corporation's assets
(3) Benefit payments (net of retiree contributions) expected to be made from a combination of the plans' and the Corporation s assets.

Defined Contribution Plans

The Corporation maintains qualified defined contribution retirement plans and nonqualified defined contribution retirement plans. As a result of the Merrill Lynch acquisition, the Corporation also maintains the Merrill Lynch 401(k) Savings & Investment Plan, which is closed to new participants, with certain exceptions. The Corporation contributed $1.1 billion, $886 million and $723 million in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively, to the qualified defined contribution plans. In connection with the 2012 redesign of the Corporation's retirement plans, an additional contribution is being made annually to certain of these plans. The expense in 2013 and 2012 related to the additional annual contribution was $410 million and $174 million. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, 235 million shares of the Corporation's common stock were held by these plans. Payments to the plans for dividends on common stock were $10 million, $10 million and $9 million in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Certain non-U.S. employees are covered under defined contribution pension plans that are separately administered in accordance with local laws.

NOTE 18 Stock-based Compensation Plans

The Corporation administers a number of equity compensation plans, including the Key Associate Stock Plan and the Merrill Lynch Employee Stock Compensation Plan. Descriptions of the significant features of the equity compensation plans are below. Under these plans, the Corporation grants stock-based awards, including stock options, restricted stock and restricted stock units (RSUs). Grants in 2013 include RSUs which generally vest in three equal annual installments beginning one year from the grant date, and awards which will vest subject to the attainment of specified performance goals.

For most awards, expense is generally recognized ratably over the vesting period net of estimated forfeitures, unless the employee meets certain retirement eligibility criteria. For awards to employees that meet retirement eligibility criteria, the Corporation records the expense upon grant. For employees that become retirement eligible during the vesting period, the Corporation recognizes expense from the grant date to the date on which the employee becomes retirement eligible, net of estimated forfeitures. The compensation cost for the stock-based plans was $2.3 billion, $2.3 billion and $2.6 billion in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The related income tax benefit was $842 million, $839 million and $969 million for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Key Associate Stock Plan

The Key Associate Stock Plan became effective January 1, 2003. It provides for different types of awards, including stock options, restricted stock and RSUs. As of December 31, 2013, the shareholders had authorized approximately 1.1 billion shares for grant under this plan. Additionally, any shares covered by awards under certain legacy plans that cancel, terminate, expire, lapse or settle in cash after a specified date may be re-granted under the Key Associate Stock Plan.

During 2013, the Corporation issued 183 million RSUs to certain employees under the Key Associate Stock Plan. Certain awards are earned based on the achievement of specified performance criteria. RSUs may be settled in cash or in shares of common stock depending on the terms of the applicable award. In 2013, two million of these RSUs were authorized to be settled in shares of common stock with the remainder in cash. Certain awards contain clawback provisions which permit the Corporation to cancel all or a portion of the award under specified circumstances. The compensation cost for cash-settled awards and awards subject to certain clawback provisions, which in the aggregate represent substantially all of the awards in 2013, is accrued over the vesting period and adjusted to fair value based upon changes in the share price of the Corporation's common stock.

From time to time, the Corporation enters into equity total return swaps to hedge a portion of RSUs granted to certain employees as part of their compensation in prior periods to minimize the change in the expense to the Corporation driven by fluctuations in the fair value of the RSUs. Certain of these derivatives are designated as cash flow hedges of unrecognized unvested awards with the changes in fair value of the hedge recorded in accumulated OCI and reclassified into earnings in the same period as the RSUs affect earnings. The remaining derivatives are used to hedge the price risk of cash-settled awards with changes in fair value recorded in personnel expense.

At December 31, 2013, approximately 108 million options were outstanding under this plan. There were no options granted under this plan during 2013, 2012 or 2011.

Other Stock Plans

The Corporation assumed the Merrill Lynch Employee Stock Compensation Plan with the acquisition of Merrill Lynch. Approximately eight million RSUs were granted in 2011 which generally vest in three equal annual installments beginning one year from the grant date. There were no shares granted under this plan during 2013 or 2012. At December 31, 2013, there were approximately two million unvested shares outstanding. The Corporation also assumed, with the acquisition of Merrill Lynch, the obligations of outstanding awards granted under the Merrill Lynch Financial Advisor Capital Accumulation Award Plan (FACAAP). The FACAAP is no longer an active plan and no awards were granted in 2013, 2012 or 2011. Awards still outstanding which were granted in 2003 and thereafter, are generally payable eight years from the grant date in a fixed number of the Corporation's common shares. At December 31, 2013, there were seven million shares outstanding under this plan.

Restricted Stock/Units

The table below presents the status at December 31, 2013 of the share-settled restricted stock/units and changes during 2013.

Stock-settled Restricted Stock/Units

	Shares/Units	Weighted-average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding at January 1, 2013	147,570,397	$ 13.18
Granted	2,405,568	11.80
Vested	(75,422,919)	14.24
Canceled	(3,350,295)	12.22
Outstanding at December 31, 2013	71,202,751	$ 12.05

The table below presents the status at December 31, 2013 of the cash-settled RSUs granted under the Key Associate Stock Plan and changes during 2013.

Cash-settled Restricted Units

	Units
Outstanding at January 1, 2013	329,556,468
Granted	181,166,560
Vested	(137,125,114)
Canceled	(13,669,045)
Outstanding at December 31, 2013	359,928,869

At December 31, 2013, there was an estimated $1.9 billion of total unrecognized compensation cost related to certain share-based compensation awards that is expected to be recognized over a period of up to four years, with a weighted-average period of 1.3 years. The total fair value of restricted stock vested in 2013, 2012 and 2011 was $1.0 billion, $2.9 billion and $1.7 billion, respectively. In 2013, 2012 and 2011 the amount of cash paid to settle equity-based awards for all equity compensation plans was $1.4 billion, $779 million and $489 million, respectively.

Stock Options

The table below presents the status of all option plans at December 31, 2013 and changes during 2013. Outstanding options at December 31, 2013 include 108 million options under the Key Associate Stock Plan and 14 million options to employees of predecessor company plans assumed in mergers.

Stock Options

	Options	Weighted-average Exercise Price
Outstanding at January 1, 2013	154,923,623	$ 46.22
Forfeited	(32,754,932)	38.73
Outstanding at December 31, 2013	122,168,691	48.23
Options vested and exercisable at December 31, 2013	122,168,691	48.23

At December 31, 2013, there was no aggregate intrinsic value of options outstanding, vested and exercisable. The weighted-average remaining contractual term of options outstanding, vested and exercisable was 1.9 years at December 31, 2013. These remaining contractual terms are the same because options have not been granted since 2008 and they generally vest over three years.

NOTE 19 Income Taxes

The components of income tax expense (benefit) for 2013, 2012 and 2011 are presented in the table below.

Income Tax Expense (Benefit)

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Current income tax expense (benefit)			
U.S. federal	$ 180	$ 458	$ (733)
U.S. state and local	786	592	393
Non-U.S.	513	569	613
Total current expense	1,479	1,619	273
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)			
U.S. federal	2,056	(3,433)	(2,673)
U.S. state and local	(94)	(55)	(584)
Non-U.S.	1,300	753	1,308
Total deferred expense (benefit)	3,262	(2,735)	(1,949)
Total income tax expense (benefit)	$ 4,741	$ (1,116)	$ (1,676)

Total income tax expense (benefit) does not reflect the deferred tax effects of unrealized gains and losses on AFS debt and marketable equity securities, foreign currency translation adjustments, derivatives and employee benefit plan adjustments that are included in accumulated OCI. These tax effects resulted in a benefit of $2.7 billion and $2.9 billion in 2013 and 2011, respectively, and an expense of $1.3 billion in 2012 recorded in accumulated OCI. In addition, total income tax expense (benefit) does not reflect tax effects associated with the Corporation's employee stock plans which decreased common stock and additional paid-in capital $128 million and $277 million in 2013 and 2012, and increased common stock and additional paid-in capital $19 million in 2011.

Income tax expense (benefit) for 2013, 2012 and 2011 varied from the amount computed by applying the statutory income tax rate to income (loss) before income taxes. A reconciliation of the expected U.S. federal income tax expense is calculated by applying the federal statutory tax rate of 35 percent to the Corporation's actual income tax expense (benefit) and the effective tax rates for 2013, 2012 and 2011 are presented in the table below.

Reconciliation of Income Tax Expense (Benefit)

(Dollars in millions)	2013		2012		2011	
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
Expected U.S. federal income tax expense (benefit)	$ 5,660	35.0 %	$ 1,075	35.0 %	$ (81)	35.0 %
Increase (decrease) in taxes resulting from:						
State tax expense (benefit), net of federal effect	450	2.8	349	11.4	(124)	
Non-U.S. tax differential (1)	(940)	(5.8)	(1,968)	(64.1)	(383)	
Affordable housing credits/other credits	(863)	(5.3)	(783)	(25.5)	(800)	
Tax-exempt income, including dividends	(524)	(3.2)	(576)	(18.8)	(614)	
Changes in prior period UTBs, including interest	(255)	(1.6)	(198)	(6.4)	(239)	
Non-U.S. statutory rate reductions	1,133	7.0	788	25.7	860	
Nondeductible expenses	52	0.3	231	7.5	119	
Goodwill - impairment and other goodwill impacts	52	0.3	–	–	1,420	
Change in federal and non-U.S. valuation allowances	26	0.2	41	1.3	(1,102)	
Leveraged lease tax differential	26	0.2	83	2.7	121	
Subsidiary sales and liquidations	—	—	–	–	(823)	
Other	(76)	(0.6)	(158)	(5.1)	(30)	
Total income tax expense (benefit)	$ 4,741	29.3 %	$ (1,116)	(36.3)%	$ (1,676)	n/m

(1) Includes in 2012, $1.7 billion income tax benefit attributable to the excess of foreign tax credits recognized in the U.S. upon repatriation of the earnings of certain non-U.S. subsidiaries over the related U.S. tax liability.
n/m = not meaningful

The reconciliation of the beginning unrecognized tax benefits (UTB) balance to the ending balance is presented in the table below.

Reconciliation of the Change in Unrecognized Tax Benefits

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Balance, January 1	$ 3,677	$ 4,203	$ 5,169
Increases related to positions taken during the current year	98	352	219
Increases related to positions taken during prior years (1)	254	142	879
Decreases related to positions taken during prior years (1)	(508)	(711)	(1,669)
Settlements	(448)	(205)	(277)
Expiration of statute of limitations	(5)	(104)	(118)
Balance, December 31	$ 3,068	$ 3,677	$ 4,203

(1) The sum per year of positions taken during prior years differs from the $255 million, $198 million and $239 million in the Reconciliation of Income Tax Expense (Benefit) table due to temporary items and jurisdictional offsets, as well as the inclusion of interest in the Reconciliation of Income Tax Expense (Benefit) table.

At December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the balance of the Corporation's UTBs which would, if recognized, affect the Corporation's effective tax rate was $2.5 billion, $3.1 billion and $3.3 billion, respectively. Included in the UTB balance are some items the recognition of which would not affect the effective tax rate, such as the tax effect of certain temporary differences, the portion of gross state UTBs that would be offset by the tax benefit of the associated federal deduction and the portion of gross non-U.S. UTBs that would be offset by tax reductions in other jurisdictions.

The Corporation files income tax returns in more than 100 state and non-U.S. jurisdictions each year. The IRS and other tax authorities in countries and states in which the Corporation has significant business operations examine tax returns periodically (continuously in some jurisdictions). The Tax Examination Status table summarizes the status of significant examinations (U.S. federal unless otherwise noted) for the Corporation and various subsidiaries as of December 31, 2013.

Tax Examination Status

	Years under Examination	Status at December 31 2013
Bank of America Corporation - U.S.	2005 - 2009	See below
Bank of America Corporation - U.S.	2010 - 2011	Field examination
Bank of America Corporation - New York (1)	2004 - 2008	Field examination
Merrill Lynch - U.S.	2004 - 2008	See below
Various - U.K.	2012	Field examination

(1) All tax years subsequent to the years shown remain open to examination.

During 2013, the Corporation and the IRS arrived at final resolution of the Bank of America Corporation 2001 through 2004 tax years and continued to make progress toward resolving all federal income tax examinations through 2009, including Merrill Lynch. While subject to final agreement, including review by the Joint Committee on Taxation of the U.S. Congress for certain years, the Corporation believes that these examinations may be concluded during 2014.

Considering all examinations, it is reasonably possible that the UTB balance may decrease by as much as $2.1 billion during the next 12 months, since resolved items will be removed from the balance whether their resolution results in payment or recognition. If such decrease were to occur, it likely would primarily result from outcomes consistent with management expectations.

During 2013 and 2012, the Corporation recognized $127 million and $99 million of expense and, in 2011, a benefit of $168 million for interest and penalties, net-of-tax, in income tax expense (benefit). At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Corporation's accrual for interest and penalties that related to income taxes, net of taxes and remittances, was $888 million and $775 million.

Significant components of the Corporation's net deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are presented in the table below.

Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Deferred tax assets		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 10,967	$ 13,863
Tax credit carryforwards	9,689	9,529
Accrued expenses	6,749	8,099
Allowance for credit losses	6,100	8,463
Security, loan and debt valuations	4,264	2,712
Employee compensation and retirement benefits	2,729	4,612
State income taxes	2,643	2,766
Available-for-sale securities	1,918	–
Other	722	725
Gross deferred tax assets	45,781	50,769
Valuation allowance	(1,940)	(2,211)
Total deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	43,841	48,558
Deferred tax liabilities		
Equipment lease financing	3,106	3,371
Long-term borrowings	3,033	3,215
Mortgage servicing rights	1,547	1,986
Intangibles	1,529	1,708
Fee income	798	901
Available-for-sale securities	—	2,877
Other	1,472	1,462
Gross deferred tax liabilities	11,485	15,520
Net deferred tax assets	$ 32,356	$ 33,038

The table below summarizes the deferred tax assets and related valuation allowances recognized for the net operating loss (NOL) and tax credit carryforwards at December 31, 2013.

Net Operating Loss and Tax Credit Carryforwards

(Dollars in millions)	Deferred Tax Asset	Valuation Allowance	Net Deferred Tax Asset	First Year Expiring
Net operating losses – U.S.	$ 3,061	$ –	$ 3,061	After 2027
Net operating losses – U.K.	7,417	–	7,417	None (1)
Net operating losses – other non-U.S.	489	(366)	123	Various
Net operating losses – U.S. states (2)	2,039	(1,025)	1,014	Various
General business credits	4,034	–	4,034	After 2027
Foreign tax credits	5,655	(271)	5,384	After 2017

(1) The U.K. net operating losses may be carried forward indefinitely.
(2) The net operating losses and related valuation allowances for U.S. states before considering the benefit of federal deductions were $3.1 billion and $1.6 billion.

Management concluded that no valuation allowance was necessary to reduce the U.K. NOL carryforwards and U.S. NOL and general business credit carryforwards since estimated future taxable income will be sufficient to utilize these assets prior to their expiration. The majority of the Corporation's U.K. net deferred tax assets, which consist primarily of NOLs, are expected to be realized by certain subsidiaries over an extended number of years. Management's conclusion is supported by recent financial results and forecasts, the reorganization of certain business activities and the indefinite period to carry forward NOLs. However, significant changes to those estimates, such as changes that would be caused by a substantial and prolonged worsening of the condition of Europe's capital markets, could lead management to reassess its U.K. valuation allowance conclusions.

At December 31, 2013, U.S. federal income taxes had not been provided on $17.0 billion of undistributed earnings of non-U.S. subsidiaries that management has determined have been reinvested for an indefinite period of time. If the Corporation were to record a deferred tax liability associated with these undistributed earnings, the amount would be approximately $4.3 billion at December 31, 2013.

NOTE 20 Fair Value Measurements

Under applicable accounting guidance, fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. The Corporation determines the fair values of its financial instruments based on the fair value hierarchy established under applicable accounting guidance which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. There are three levels of inputs used to measure fair value. The Corporation conducts a review of its fair value hierarchy classifications on a quarterly basis. Transfers into or out of fair value hierarchy classifications are made if the significant inputs used in the financial models measuring the fair values of the assets and liabilities became unobservable or observable, respectively, in the current marketplace. These transfers are considered to be effective as of the beginning of the quarter in which they occur. For more information regarding the fair value hierarchy and how the Corporation measures fair value, see *Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles*. The Corporation accounts for certain financial instruments under the fair value option. For additional information, see *Note 21 – Fair Value Option*.

Valuation Processes and Techniques

The Corporation has various processes and controls in place to ensure that fair value is reasonably estimated. A model validation policy governs the use and control of valuation models used to estimate fair value. This policy requires review and approval of models by personnel who are independent of the front office, and periodic reassessments of models to ensure that they are continuing to perform as designed. In addition, detailed reviews of trading gains and losses are conducted on a daily basis by personnel who are independent of the front office. A price verification group, which is also independent of the front office, utilizes available market information including executed trades, market prices and market-observable valuation model inputs to ensure that fair values are reasonably estimated. The Corporation performs due diligence procedures over third-party pricing service providers in order to support their use in the valuation process. Where market information is not available to support internal valuations, independent reviews of the valuations are performed and any material exposures are escalated through a management review process.

While the Corporation believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value at the reporting date.

During 2013, there were no changes to the valuation techniques that had, or are expected to have, a material impact on the Corporation's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

Level 1, 2 and 3 Valuation Techniques

Financial instruments are considered Level 1 when the valuation is based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 2 financial instruments are valued using quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, or models using inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities. Financial instruments are considered Level 3 when their values are determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies or similar techniques, and at least one significant model assumption or input is unobservable and when determination of the fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation.

Trading Account Assets and Liabilities and Debt Securities

The fair values of trading account assets and liabilities are primarily based on actively traded markets where prices are based on either direct market quotes or observed transactions. The fair values of debt securities are generally based on quoted market prices or market prices for similar assets. Liquidity is a significant factor in the determination of the fair values of trading account assets and liabilities and debt securities. Market price quotes may not be readily available for some positions, or positions within a market sector where trading activity has slowed significantly or ceased. Some of these instruments are valued using a discounted cash flow model, which estimates the fair value of the securities using internal credit risk, interest rate and prepayment risk models that incorporate management's best estimate of current key assumptions such as default rates, loss severity and prepayment rates. Principal and interest cash flows are discounted using an observable discount rate for similar instruments with adjustments that management believes a market participant would consider in determining fair value for the specific security. Other instruments are valued using a net asset value approach which considers the value of the underlying securities. Underlying assets are valued using external pricing services, where available, or matrix pricing based on the vintages and ratings. Situations of illiquidity generally are triggered by the market's perception of credit uncertainty regarding a single company or a specific market sector. In these instances, fair value is determined based on limited available market information and other factors, principally from reviewing the issuer's financial statements and changes in credit ratings made by one or more rating agencies.

Derivative Assets and Liabilities

The fair values of derivative assets and liabilities traded in the OTC market are determined using quantitative models that utilize multiple market inputs including interest rates, prices and indices to generate continuous yield or pricing curves and volatility factors to value the position. The majority of market inputs are actively quoted and can be validated through external sources, including brokers, market transactions and third-party pricing services. When third-party pricing services are used, the methods and assumptions are reviewed by the Corporation. Estimation risk is greater for derivative asset and liability positions that are either option-based or have longer maturity dates where observable market inputs are less readily available, or are unobservable, in which case, quantitative-based extrapolations of rate, price or index scenarios are used in determining fair values. The fair values of derivative assets and liabilities include adjustments for market liquidity, counterparty credit quality and other instrument-specific factors, where appropriate. In addition, the Corporation incorporates within its fair value measurements of OTC derivatives a valuation adjustment to reflect the credit risk associated with the net position. Positions are netted by counterparty, and fair value for net long exposures is adjusted for counterparty credit risk while the fair value for net short exposures is adjusted for the

Corporation's own credit risk. An estimate of severity of loss is also used in the determination of fair value, primarily based on market data.

Loans and Loan Commitments

The fair values of loans and loan commitments are based on market prices, where available, or discounted cash flow analyses using market-based credit spreads of comparable debt instruments or credit derivatives of the specific borrower or comparable borrowers. Results of discounted cash flow analyses may be adjusted, as appropriate, to reflect other market conditions or the perceived credit risk of the borrower.

Mortgage Servicing Rights

The fair values of MSRs are determined using models that rely on estimates of prepayment rates, the resultant weighted-average lives of the MSRs and the option-adjusted spread (OAS) levels. For more information on MSRs, see *Note 23 – Mortgage Servicing Rights*.

Loans Held-for-sale

The fair values of LHFS are based on quoted market prices, where available, or are determined by discounting estimated cash flows using interest rates approximating the Corporation's current origination rates for similar loans adjusted to reflect the inherent credit risk.

Private Equity Investments

Private equity investments consist of direct investments and fund investments which are initially valued at their transaction price. Thereafter, the fair value of direct investments is based on an assessment of each individual investment using methodologies that include publicly-traded comparables derived by multiplying a key performance metric (e.g., earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization) of the portfolio company by the relevant valuation multiple observed for comparable companies, acquisition comparables, entry level multiples and discounted cash flow analyses, and are subject to appropriate discounts for lack of liquidity or marketability. After initial recognition, the fair value of fund investments is based on the Corporation's proportionate interest in the fund's capital as reported by the respective fund managers.

Securities Financing Agreements

The fair values of certain reverse repurchase agreements, repurchase agreements and securities borrowed transactions are determined using quantitative models, including discounted cash flow models that require the use of multiple market inputs including interest rates and spreads to generate continuous yield or pricing curves, and volatility factors. The majority of market inputs are actively quoted and can be validated through external sources, including brokers, market transactions and third-party pricing services.

Deposits

The fair value of deposits are determined using quantitative models, including discounted cash flow models that require the use of multiple market inputs including interest rates and spreads to generate continuous yield or pricing curves, and volatility factors. The majority of market inputs are actively quoted and can be validated through external sources, including brokers, market transactions and third-party pricing services. The Corporation considers the impact of its own credit spreads in the valuation of these liabilities. The credit risk is determined by reference to observable credit spreads in the secondary cash market.

Short-term Borrowings and Long-term Debt

The Corporation issues structured liabilities that have coupons or repayment terms linked to the performance of debt or equity securities, indices, currencies or commodities. The fair values of these structured liabilities are estimated using quantitative models for the combined derivative and debt portions of the notes. These models incorporate observable and, in some instances, unobservable inputs including security prices, interest rate yield curves, option volatility, currency, commodity or equity rates and correlations among these inputs. The Corporation also considers the impact of its own credit spreads in determining the discount rate used to value these liabilities. The credit spread is determined by reference to observable spreads in the secondary bond market.

Asset-backed Secured Financings

The fair values of asset-backed secured financings are based on external broker bids, where available, or are determined by discounting estimated cash flows using interest rates approximating the Corporation's current origination rates for similar loans adjusted to reflect the inherent credit risk.

Recurring Fair Value

Assets and liabilities carried at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2013 and 2012, including financial instruments which the Corporation accounts for under the fair value option, are summarized in the following tables.

	December 31, 2013				
	Fair Value Measurements				
(Dollars in millions)	Level 1 (1)	Level 2 (1)	Level 3	Netting Adjustments (2)	Assets/Liabilities at Fair Value
Assets					
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell	$ —	$ 75,614	$ —	$ —	$ 75,614
Trading account assets:					
U.S. government and agency securities (3)	34,222	14,625	—	—	48,847
Corporate securities, trading loans and other	1,147	27,746	3,559	—	32,452
Equity securities	41,324	22,741	386	—	64,451
Non-U.S. sovereign debt	24,357	12,399	468	—	37,224
Mortgage trading loans and ABS	—	13,388	4,631	—	18,019
Total trading account assets	101,050	90,899	9,044	—	200,993
Derivative assets (4)	2,374	910,602	7,277	(872,758)	47,495
AFS debt securities:					
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	6,591	2,363	—	—	8,954
Mortgage-backed securities:					
Agency	—	164,935	—	—	164,935
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations	—	22,492	—	—	22,492
Non-agency residential	—	6,239	—	—	6,239
Commercial	—	2,480	—	—	2,480
Non-U.S. securities	3,698	3,415	107	—	7,220
Corporate/Agency bonds	—	873	—	—	873
Other taxable securities	20	12,963	3,847	—	16,830
Tax-exempt securities	—	5,122	806	—	5,928
Total AFS debt securities	10,309	220,882	4,760	—	235,951
Other debt securities carried at fair value:					
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	4,062	—	—	—	4,062
Mortgage-backed securities:					
Agency	—	16,500	—	—	16,500
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations	—	218	—	—	218
Commercial	—	749	—	—	749
Non-U.S. securities	7,457	3,858	—	—	11,315
Total other debt securities carried at fair value	11,519	21,325	—	—	32,844
Loans and leases	—	6,985	3,057	—	10,042
Mortgage servicing rights	—	—	5,042	—	5,042
Loans held-for-sale	—	5,727	929	—	6,656
Other assets	14,474	1,912	1,669	—	18,055
Total assets	$ 139,726	$ 1,333,946	$ 31,778	$ (872,758)	$ 632,692
Liabilities					
Interest-bearing deposits in U.S. offices	$ —	$ 1,899	$ —	$ —	$ 1,899
Federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase	—	33,684	—	—	33,684
Trading account liabilities:					
U.S. government and agency securities	26,915	348	—	—	27,263
Equity securities	23,874	3,711	—	—	27,585
Non-U.S. sovereign debt	20,755	1,387	—	—	22,142
Corporate securities and other	518	5,926	35	—	6,479
Total trading account liabilities	72,062	11,372	35	—	83,469
Derivative liabilities (4)	1,968	897,107	7,301	(868,969)	37,407
Short-term borrowings	—	1,520	—	—	1,520
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	10,130	1,093	10	—	11,233
Long-term debt	—	45,045	1,990	—	47,035
Total liabilities	$ 84,160	$ 991,720	$ 9,336	$ (868,969)	$ 216,247

(1) During 2013, $500 million of other assets were transferred from Level 1 to Level 2 primarily due to a restriction that became effective for a private equity investment that was subsequently sold once the restriction was lifted.

(2) Amounts represent the impact of legally enforceable master netting agreements and also cash collateral held or placed with the same counterparties.

(3) Includes $17.2 billion of government-sponsored enterprise obligations.

(4) For further disaggregation of derivative assets and liabilities, see *Note 2 · Derivatives*

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2012				
	Fair Value Measurements				
	Level 1 (1)	Level 2 (1)	Level 3	Netting Adjustments (2)	Assets/Liabilities at Fair Value
Assets					
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell	$ –	$ 98,670	$ –	$ –	$ 98,670
Trading account assets:					
U.S. government and agency securities (3)	57,655	29,319	–	–	86,974
Corporate securities, trading loans and other	1,292	32,882	3,726	–	37,900
Equity securities	28,144	14,626	545	–	43,315
Non-U.S. sovereign debt	29,254	13,139	353	–	42,746
Mortgage trading loans and ABS	–	11,905	4,935	–	16,840
Total trading account assets	116,345	101,871	9,559	–	227,775
Derivative assets (4)	2,997	1,372,398	8,073	(1,329,971)	53,497
AFS debt securities:					
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	21,514	2,958	–	–	24,472
Mortgage-backed securities:					
Agency	–	188,149	–	–	188,149
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations	–	37,538	–	–	37,538
Non-agency residential	–	9,494	–	–	9,494
Non-agency commercial	–	3,914	10	–	3,924
Non-U.S. securities	2,637	2,981	–	–	5,618
Corporate/Agency bonds	–	1,358	92	–	1,450
Other taxable securities	20	8,180	3,928	–	12,128
Tax-exempt securities	–	3,072	1,061	–	4,133
Total AFS debt securities	24,171	257,644	5,091	–	286,906
Other debt securities carried at fair value:					
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	491	–	–	–	491
Mortgage-backed securities:					
Agency	–	13,073	–	–	13,073
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations	–	929	–	–	929
Non-U.S. securities	9,151	300	–	–	9,451
Total other debt securities carried at fair value	9,642	14,302	–	–	23,944
Loans and leases	–	6,715	2,287	–	9,002
Mortgage servicing rights	–	–	5,716	–	5,716
Loans held-for-sale	–	8,926	2,733	–	11,659
Other assets	18,535	4,826	3,129	–	26,490
Total assets	$ 171,690	$ 1,865,352	$ 36,588	$ (1,329,971)	$ 743,659
Liabilities					
Interest-bearing deposits in U.S. offices	$ –	$ 2,262	$ –	$ –	$ 2,262
Federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase	–	42,639	–	–	42,639
Trading account liabilities:					
U.S. government and agency securities	22,351	1,079	–	–	23,430
Equity securities	19,852	2,640	–	–	22,492
Non-U.S. sovereign debt	18,875	1,369	–	–	20,244
Corporate securities and other	487	6,870	64	–	7,421
Total trading account liabilities	61,565	11,958	64	–	73,587
Derivative liabilities (4)	2,859	1,355,309	6,605	(1,318,757)	46,016
Short-term borrowings	–	4,074	–	–	4,074
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	15,457	1,122	15	–	16,594
Long-term debt	–	46,860	2,301	–	49,161
Total liabilities	$ 79,881	$ 1,464,224	$ 8,985	$ (1,318,757)	$ 234,333

(1) During 2012, $2.0 billion and $350 million of assets and liabilities were transferred from Level 1 to Level 2, and $785 million and $40 million of assets and liabilities were transferred from Level 2 to Level 1. Of the asset transfers from Level 1 to Level 2, $940 million was due to a restriction that became effective for a private equity investment during 2012, while $535 million of the transfers from Level 2 to Level 1 was due to the lapse of this restriction during 2012. The remaining transfers were the result of additional information associated with certain equities, derivative contracts and private equity investments.
(2) Amounts represent the impact of legally enforceable master netting agreements and also cash collateral held or placed with the same counterparties.
(3) Includes $30.6 billion of government-sponsored enterprise obligations.
(4) For further disaggregation of derivative assets and liabilities see *Note 2 - Derivatives*.

The following tables present a reconciliation of all assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) during 2013, 2012 and 2011, including net realized and unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings and accumulated OCI.

Level 3 – Fair Value Measurements (1)

	2013									
				Gross						
(Dollars in millions)	Balance January 1 2013	Gains (Losses) in Earnings	Gains (Losses) in OCI	Purchases	Sales	Issuances	Settlements	Gross Transfers into Level 3	Gross Transfers out of Level 3	Balance December 31 2013
Trading account assets:										
Corporate securities, trading loans and other	$ 3,726	$ 242	$ —	$ 3,848	$ (3,110)	$ 59	$ (651)	$ 890	$ (1,445)	$ 3,559
Equity securities	545	74	—	96	(175)	—	(100)	70	(124)	386
Non-U.S. sovereign debt	353	50	—	122	(18)	—	(36)	2	(5)	468
Mortgage trading loans and ABS	4,935	53	—	2,514	(1,993)	—	(868)	20	(30)	4,631
Total trading account assets	9,559	419	—	6,580	(5,296)	59	(1,655)	982	(1,604)	9,044
Net derivative assets (2)	1,468	(297)	—	824	(1,274)	—	(1,362)	(10)	627	(24)
AFS debt securities:										
Commercial MBS	10	—	—	—	—	—	(10)	—	—	—
Non-U.S. securities	—	5	2	1	(1)	—	—	100	—	107
Corporate/Agency bonds	92	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	(96)	—
Other taxable securities	3,928	9	15	1,055	—	—	(1,155)	—	(5)	3,847
Tax-exempt securities	1,061	3	19	—	—	—	(109)	—	(168)	806
Total AFS debt securities	5,091	17	40	1,056	(1)	—	(1,274)	100	(269)	4,760
Loans and leases (3, 4)	2,287	98	—	310	(128)	1,252	(757)	19	(24)	3,057
Mortgage servicing rights (4)	5,716	1,941	—	—	(2,044)	472	(1,043)	—	—	5,042
Loans held-for-sale (3)	2,733	62	—	8	(402)	4	(1,507)	34	(3)	929
Other assets (5)	3,129	(288)	—	46	(383)	—	(1,019)	239	(55)	1,669
Trading account liabilities – Corporate securities and other	(64)	10	—	43	(54)	(5)	—	(9)	44	(35)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities (3)	(15)	30	—	—	—	(751)	724	(1)	3	(10)
Long-term debt (3)	(2,301)	13	—	358	(4)	(172)	258	(1,331)	1,189	(1,990)

(1) Assets (liabilities). For assets, increase (decrease) to Level 3 and for liabilities, (increase) decrease to Level 3.
(2) Net derivatives include derivative assets of $7.3 billion and derivative liabilities of $7.3 billion.
(3) Amounts represent instruments that are accounted for under the fair value option.
(4) Issuances represent loan originations and mortgage servicing rights retained following securitizations or whole-loan sales.
(5) Other assets is primarily comprised of private equity investments and certain long-term fixed-rate margin loans that are accounted for under the fair value option.

During 2013, the transfers into Level 3 included $982 million of trading account assets, $100 million of AFS debt securities, $239 million of other assets and $1.3 billion of long-term debt. Transfers into Level 3 for trading account assets were primarily the result of decreased third-party prices available for certain corporate loans and securities. Transfers into Level 3 for AFS debt securities were primarily due to decreased price observability. Transfers into Level 3 for other assets were primarily due to a lack of independent pricing data for certain receivables. Transfers into Level 3 for long-term debt were primarily due to changes in the impact of unobservable inputs on the value of certain structured liabilities. Transfers occur on a regular basis for these long-term debt instruments due to changes in the impact of unobservable inputs on the value of the embedded derivative in relation to the instrument as a whole.

During 2013, the transfers out of Level 3 included $1.6 billion of trading account assets, $627 million of net derivative assets, $269 million for AFS debt securities and $1.2 billion of long-term debt. Transfers out of Level 3 for trading account assets were primarily the result of increased market liquidity and third-party prices available for certain corporate loans and securities. Transfers out of Level 3 for net derivative assets were primarily due to increased price observability (i.e., market comparables for the referenced instruments) for certain options. Transfers out of Level 3 for AFS debt securities were primarily due to increased market liquidity. Transfers out of Level 3 for long-term debt were primarily due to changes in the impact of unobservable inputs on the value of certain structured liabilities.

Level 3 – Fair Value Measurements (1)

(Dollars in millions)	Balance January 1 2012	Gains (Losses) in Earnings	Gains (Losses) in OCI	Gross Purchases	Gross Sales	Gross Issuances	Gross Settlements	Gross Transfers into Level 3	Gross Transfers out of Level 3	Balance December 31 2012
	2012									
Trading account assets:										
Corporate securities, trading loans and other (2)	$ 6,880	$ 195	$ –	$ 2,798	$ (4,556)	$ –	$ (1,077)	$ 436	$ (950)	$ 3,726
Equity securities	544	31	–	201	(271)	–	27	90	(77)	545
Non-U.S. sovereign debt	342	8	–	388	(359)	–	(5)	–	(21)	353
Mortgage trading loans and ABS (2)	3,689	215	–	2,574	(1,536)	–	(678)	844	(173)	4,935
Total trading account assets	11,455	449	–	5,961	(6,722)	–	(1,733)	1,370	(1,221)	9,559
Net derivative assets (3)	5,866	(221)	–	893	(1,012)	–	(3,328)	(269)	(461)	1,468
AFS debt securities:										
Mortgage-backed securities:										
Agency	37	–	–	–	–	–	(4)	–	(33)	–
Non-agency residential	860	(69)	19	–	(306)	–	(2)	–	(502)	–
Non-agency commercial	40	–	–	–	(24)	–	(6)	–	–	10
Corporate/Agency bonds	162	(2)	–	(2)	–	–	(39)	–	(27)	92
Other taxable securities	4,265	23	26	3,196	(28)	–	(3,345)	–	(209)	3,928
Tax-exempt securities	2,648	61	20	–	(133)	–	(1,535)	–	–	1,061
Total AFS debt securities	8,012	13	65	3,194	(491)	–	(4,931)	–	(771)	5,091
Loans and leases (4, 5)	2,744	334	–	564	(1,520)	–	(274)	450	(11)	2,287
Mortgage servicing rights (5)	7,378	(430)	–	–	(122)	374	(1,484)	–	–	5,716
Loans held-for-sale (4)	3,387	352	–	794	(834)	–	(414)	80	(632)	2,733
Other assets (6)	4,235	(54)	–	109	(1,039)	270	(381)	–	(11)	3,129
Trading account liabilities – Corporate securities and other	(114)	4	–	116	(136)	–	80	(68)	54	(64)
Short-term borrowings (4)	–	–	–	–	–	(232)	232	–	–	–
Accrued expenses and other liabilities (4)	(14)	(4)	–	8	–	(9)	–	–	4	(15)
Long-term debt (4)	(2,943)	(307)	–	290	(33)	(259)	1,239	(2,040)	1,752	(2,301)

(1) Assets (liabilities). For assets, increase (decrease) to Level 3 and for liabilities, (increase) decrease to Level 3.
(2) During 2012, approximately $900 million was reclassified from Trading account assets – Corporate securities, trading loans and other to Trading account assets – Mortgage trading loans and ABS. In the table above, this reclassification is presented as a sale of Trading account assets – Corporate securities, trading loans and other and as a purchase of Trading account assets – Mortgage trading loans and ABS.
(3) Net derivatives include derivative assets of $8.1 billion and derivative liabilities of $6.6 billion.
(4) Amounts represent instruments that are accounted for under the fair value option.
(5) Issuances represent loan originations and mortgage servicing rights retained following securitizations or whole-loan sales.
(6) Other assets is primarily comprised of net monoline exposure to a single counterparty and private equity investments.

During 2012, the transfers into Level 3 included $1.4 billion of trading account assets, $269 million of net derivative assets, $450 million of loans and leases, and $2.0 billion of long-term debt. Transfers into Level 3 for trading account assets were primarily the result of decreased market liquidity for certain corporate loans and updated information related to certain CLOs. Transfers into Level 3 for net derivative assets primarily related to decreased price observability for certain long-dated equity derivative liabilities due to a lack of independent pricing. Transfers into Level 3 for loans and leases were due to updated information related to certain commercial loans. Transfers into Level 3 for long-term debt were primarily due to changes in the impact of unobservable inputs on the value of certain structured liabilities. Transfers occur on a regular basis for these long-term debt instruments due to changes in the impact of unobservable inputs on the value of the embedded derivative in relation to the instrument as a whole.

During 2012, the transfers out of Level 3 included $1.2 billion of trading account assets, $461 million of net derivative assets, $771 million of AFS debt securities, $632 million of LHFS and $1.8 billion of long-term debt. Transfers out of Level 3 for trading account assets primarily related to increased market liquidity for certain corporate and commercial real estate loans. Transfers out of Level 3 for net derivative assets primarily related to increased price observability (i.e., market comparables for the referenced instruments) for certain total return swaps and foreign exchange swaps. Transfers out of Level 3 for AFS debt securities primarily related to increased price observability for certain non-agency RMBS and ABS. Transfers out of Level 3 for LHFS primarily related to increased observable inputs, primarily liquid comparables. Transfers out of Level 3 for long-term debt were primarily due to changes in the impact of unobservable inputs on the value of certain structured liabilities.

Level 3 – Fair Value Measurements (1)

(Dollars in millions)	Balance January 1 2011	Consolidation of VIEs	Gains (Losses) in Earnings	Gains (Losses) in OCI	Gross Purchases	Gross Sales	Gross Issuances	Gross Settlements	Gross Transfers into Level 3	Gross Transfers out of Level 3	Balance December 31 2011
	2011										
Trading account assets:											
Corporate securities, trading loans and other	$ 7,751	$ –	$ 490	$ –	$ 5,683	$ (6,664)	$ –	$ (1,362)	$ 1,695	$ (713)	$ 6,880
Equity securities	557	–	49	–	335	(362)	–	(140)	132	(27)	544
Non-U.S. sovereign debt	243	–	87	–	188	(137)	–	(3)	8	(44)	342
Mortgage trading loans and ABS	6,908	–	442	–	2,222	(4,713)	–	(440)	75	(805)	3,689
Total trading account assets	15,459	–	1,068	–	8,428	(11,876)	–	(1,945)	1,910	(1,589)	11,455
Net derivative assets (2)	7,745	–	5,199	–	1,235	(1,553)	–	(7,779)	1,199	(180)	5,866
AFS debt securities:											
Mortgage-backed securities:											
Agency	4	–	–	–	14	(11)	–	–	34	(4)	37
Agency collateralized-mortgage obligations	–	–	–	–	56	(56)	–	–	–	–	–
Non-agency residential	1,468	–	(158)	41	11	(307)	–	(568)	373	–	860
Non-agency commercial	19	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	6	–	40
Non-U.S. securities	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	88	(91)	–
Corporate/Agency bonds	137	–	(12)	(8)	304	(17)	–	–	7	(249)	162
Other taxable securities	13,018	–	26	21	3,876	(2,245)	–	(5,112)	2	(5,321)	4,265
Tax-exempt securities	1,224	–	21	(35)	2,862	(92)	–	(697)	38	(673)	2,648
Total AFS debt securities	15,873	–	(123)	19	7,138	(2,728)	–	(6,377)	548	(6,338)	8,012
Loans and leases (3, 4)	3,321	5,194	(55)	–	21	(2,644)	3,118	(1,830)	5	(4,386)	2,744
Mortgage servicing rights (4)	14,900	–	(5,661)	–	–	(896)	1,656	(2,621)	–	–	7,378
Loans held-for-sale (3)	4,140	–	36	–	157	(483)	–	(961)	565	(67)	3,387
Other assets (5)	6,922	–	140	–	1,932	(2,391)	–	(768)	375	(1,975)	4,235
Trading account liabilities – Corporate securities and other	(7)	–	4	–	133	(189)	–	–	(65)	10	(114)
Short-term borrowings (3)	(706)	–	(30)	–	–	–	–	86	–	650	–
Accrued expenses and other liabilities (3)	(828)	–	61	–	–	(2)	(9)	3	–	761	(14)
Long-term debt (3)	(2,986)	–	(188)	–	520	(72)	(520)	838	(2,111)	1,576	(2,943)

(1) Assets (liabilities). For assets, increase (decrease) to Level 3 and for liabilities, (increase) decrease to Level 3.
(2) Net derivatives include derivative assets of $14.4 billion and derivative liabilities of $8.5 billion
(3) Amounts represent instruments that are accounted for under the fair value option.
(4) Issuances represent loan originations and mortgage servicing rights retained following securitizations or whole-loan sales.
(5) Other assets is primarily comprised of net monoline exposure to a single counterparty and private equity investments.

During 2011, the transfers into Level 3 included $1.9 billion of trading account assets, $1.2 billion of net derivative assets and $2.1 billion of long-term debt. Transfers into Level 3 for trading account assets were primarily certain CLOs, corporate loans and bonds that were transferred due to decreased market activity. Transfers into Level 3 for net derivative assets were the result of changes in the valuation methodology for certain total return swaps, in addition to increases in certain equity derivatives with significant unobservable inputs. Transfers into Level 3 for long-term debt were primarily due to changes in the impact of unobservable inputs on the value of certain structured liabilities. Transfers occur on a regular basis for these long-term debt instruments due to changes in the impact of unobservable inputs on the value of the embedded derivative in relation to the instrument as a whole.

During 2011, the transfers out of Level 3 included $1.6 billion of trading account assets, $6.3 billion of AFS debt securities, $4.4 billion of loans and leases, $2.0 billion of other assets and $1.6 billion of long-term debt. Transfers out of Level 3 for trading account assets were primarily due to increased price observability on certain RMBS, CMBS and consumer ABS portfolios, as well as certain corporate bond positions due to increased trading volume. Transfers out of Level 3 for AFS debt securities primarily related to auto, credit card and student loan ABS portfolios due to increased trading volume in the secondary market for similar securities. Transfers out of Level 3 for loans and leases were due to increased observable inputs, primarily liquid comparables, for certain corporate loans. Transfers out of Level 3 for other assets were primarily the result of an IPO of an equity investment. Transfers out of Level 3 for long-term debt were primarily due to changes in the impact of unobservable inputs on the value of certain structured liabilities.

The following tables summarize gains (losses) due to changes in fair value, including both realized and unrealized gains (losses), recorded in earnings for Level 3 assets and liabilities during 2013, 2012 and 2011. These amounts include gains (losses) on loans, LHFS, loan commitments and structured liabilities that are accounted for under the fair value option.

Level 3 – Total Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses) Included in Earnings

(Dollars in millions)	2013 Trading Account Profits (Losses)	Mortgage Banking Income (Loss) (1)	Other (2)	Total
Trading account assets:				
Corporate securities, trading loans and other	$ 242	$ —	$ —	$ 242
Equity securities	74	—	—	74
Non-U.S. sovereign debt	50	—	—	50
Mortgage trading loans and ABS	53	—	—	53
Total trading account assets	419	—	—	419
Net derivative assets	(1,224)	927	—	(297)
AFS debt securities:				
Non-U.S. securities	—	—	5	5
Other taxable securities	—	—	9	9
Tax-exempt securities	—	—	3	3
Total AFS debt securities	—	—	17	17
Loans and leases (3)	—	(38)	136	98
Mortgage servicing rights	—	1,941	—	1,941
Loans held-for-sale (3)	—	2	60	62
Other assets	—	122	(410)	(288)
Trading account liabilities - Corporate securities and other	10	—	—	10
Accrued expenses and other liabilities (3)	—	30	—	30
Long-term debt (3)	45	—	(32)	13
Total	$ (750)	$ 2,984	$ (229)	$ 2,005

	2012			
Trading account assets:				
Corporate securities, trading loans and other	$ 195	$ –	$ –	$ 195
Equity securities	31	–	–	31
Non-U.S. sovereign debt	8	–	–	8
Mortgage trading loans and ABS	215	–	–	215
Total trading account assets	449	–	–	449
Net derivative assets	(3,208)	2,987	–	(221)
AFS debt securities:				
Non-agency residential MBS	–	–	(69)	(69)
Corporate/Agency bonds	–	–	(2)	(2)
Other taxable securities	2	–	21	23
Tax-exempt securities	–	–	61	61
Total AFS debt securities	2	–	11	13
Loans and leases (3)	–	–	334	334
Mortgage servicing rights	–	(430)	–	(430)
Loans held-for-sale (3)	–	148	204	352
Other assets	–	(74)	20	(54)
Trading account liabilities - Corporate securities and other	4	–	–	4
Accrued expenses and other liabilities (3)	–	–	(4)	(4)
Long-term debt (3)	(133)	–	(174)	(307)
Total	$ (2,886)	$ 2,631	$ 391	$ 136

(1) Mortgage banking income (loss) does not reflect the impact of Level 1 and Level 2 hedges on MSRs.
(2) Amounts included are primarily recorded in other income (loss). Equity investment gains of $84 million and $97 million recorded on other assets were also included for 2013 and 2012.
(3) Amounts represent instruments that are accounted for under the fair value option.

Level 3 – Total Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses) Included in Earnings (continued)

(Dollars in millions)	2011 Trading Account Profits (Losses)	Mortgage Banking Income (Loss) (1)	Other (2)	Total
Trading account assets:				
Corporate securities, trading loans and other	$ 490	$ –	$ –	$ 490
Equity securities	49	–	–	49
Non-U.S. sovereign debt	87	–	–	87
Mortgage trading loans and ABS	442	–	–	442
Total trading account assets	1,068	–	–	1,068
Net derivative assets	1,516	3,683	–	5,199
AFS debt securities:				
Non-agency residential MBS	–	–	(158)	(158)
Corporate/Agency bonds	–	–	(12)	(12)
Other taxable securities	16	–	10	26
Tax-exempt securities	(3)	–	24	21
Total AFS debt securities	13	–	(136)	(123)
Loans and leases (3)	–	(13)	(42)	(55)
Mortgage servicing rights	–	(5,661)	–	(5,661)
Loans held-for-sale (3)	–	(108)	144	36
Other assets	–	(51)	191	140
Trading account liabilities – Corporate securities and other	4	–	–	4
Short-term borrowings (3)	–	(30)	–	(30)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities (3)	(10)	71	–	61
Long-term debt (3)	(106)	–	(82)	(188)
Total	$ 2,485	$ (2,109)	$ 75	$ 451

(1) Mortgage banking income (loss) does not reflect the impact of Level 1 and Level 2 hedges on MSRs.
(2) Amounts included are primarily recorded in other income (loss). Equity investment gains of $242 million recorded on other assets were also included for 2011.
(3) Amounts represent instruments that are accounted for under the fair value option.

The table below summarizes changes in unrealized gains (losses) recorded in earnings during 2013, 2012 and 2011 for Level 3 assets and liabilities that were still held at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011. These amounts include changes in fair value on loans, LHFS, loan commitments and structured liabilities that are accounted for under the fair value option.

Level 3 – Changes in Unrealized Gains (Losses) Relating to Assets and Liabilities Still Held at Reporting Date

(Dollars in millions)	2013 Trading Account Profits (Losses)	Mortgage Banking Income (Loss) (1)	Other (2)	Total
Trading account assets:				
Corporate securities, trading loans and other	$ (130)	$ —	$ —	$ (130)
Equity securities	40	—	—	40
Non-U.S. sovereign debt	80	—	—	80
Mortgage trading loans and ABS	(174)	—	—	(174)
Total trading account assets	(184)	—	—	(184)
Net derivative assets	(1,375)	42	—	(1,333)
Loans and leases (3)	—	(34)	152	118
Mortgage servicing rights	—	1,541	—	1,541
Loans held-for-sale (3)	—	6	57	63
Other assets	—	166	14	180
Long-term debt (3)	(4)	—	(32)	(36)
Total	$ (1,563)	$ 1,721	$ 191	$ 349

	2012			
Trading account assets:				
Corporate securities, trading loans and other	$ (19)	$ –	$ –	$ (19)
Equity securities	17	–	–	17
Non-U.S. sovereign debt	20	–	–	20
Mortgage trading loans and ABS	36	–	–	36
Total trading account assets	54	–	–	54
Net derivative assets	(2,782)	456	–	(2,326)
AFS debt securities – Other taxable securities	2	–	–	2
Loans and leases (3)	–	–	214	214
Mortgage servicing rights	–	(1,100)	–	(1,100)
Loans held-for-sale (3)	–	112	168	280
Other assets	–	(71)	50	(21)
Trading account liabilities – Corporate securities and other	4	–	–	4
Accrued expenses and other liabilities (3)	–	–	(2)	(2)
Long-term debt (3)	(136)	–	(173)	(309)
Total	$ (2,858)	$ (603)	$ 257	$ (3,204)

	2011			
Trading account assets:				
Corporate securities, trading loans and other	$ (86)	$ –	$ –	$ (86)
Equity securities	(60)	–	–	(60)
Non-U.S. sovereign debt	101	–	–	101
Mortgage trading loans and ABS	30	–	–	30
Total trading account assets	(15)	–	–	(15)
Net derivative assets	1,430	133	–	1,563
AFS debt securities:				
Non-agency residential MBS	–	–	(195)	(195)
Corporate/Agency bonds	–	–	(14)	(14)
Other taxable securities	–	–	13	13
Total AFS debt securities	–	–	(196)	(196)
Loans and leases (3)	–	–	94	94
Mortgage servicing rights	–	(6,958)	–	(6,958)
Loans held-for-sale (3)	–	(87)	5	(82)
Other assets	–	(53)	(772)	(825)
Trading account liabilities – Corporate securities and other	3	–	–	3

Long-term debt (3)	(107)	–	(94)	(201)
Total	$ 1,311	$ (6,965)	$ (963)	$ (6,617)

(1) Mortgage banking income (loss) does not reflect the impact of Level 1 and Level 2 hedges on MSRs.
(2) Amounts included are primarily recorded in other income (loss). Equity investment gains of $60 million and $141 million, and losses of $309 million recorded on other assets were also included for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.
(3) Amounts represent instruments that are accounted for under the fair value option

The following tables present information about significant unobservable inputs related to the Corporation's material categories of Level 3 financial assets and liabilities at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2013

(Dollars in millions)

Financial Instrument	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Inputs: Significant Unobservable Inputs	Inputs: Ranges of Inputs	Inputs: Weighted Average
Loans and Securities (1)					
Instruments backed by residential real estate assets	$ 3,443	Discounted cash flow, Market comparables	Yield	2% to 25%	6 %
Trading account assets – Mortgage trading loans and ABS	363		Prepayment speed	0% to 35% CPR	9 %
Loans and leases	2,151		Default rate	1% to 20% CDR	6 %
Loans held-for-sale	929		Loss severity	21% to 80%	35 %
Commercial loans, debt securities and other	$ 12,135	Discounted cash flow, Market comparables	Yield	0% to 45%	5 %
Trading account assets – Corporate securities, trading loans and other	3,462		Enterprise value/EBITDA multiple	0x to 24x	7x
Trading account assets – Non-U.S. sovereign debt	468		*Prepayment speed*	5% to 40%	19 %
Trading account assets – Mortgage trading loans and ABS	4,268		Default rate	1% to 5%	4 %
AFS debt securities – Other taxable securities	3,031		Loss severity	25% to 42%	36 %
Loans and leases	906		Duration	1 year to 5 years	4 years
Auction rate securities	$ 1,719	Discounted cash flow, Market comparables	Projected tender price/Refinancing level	60% to 100%	96 %
Trading account assets – Corporate securities, trading loans and other	97				
AFS debt securities – Other taxable securities	816				
AFS debt securities – Tax-exempt securities	806				
Structured liabilities					
Long-term debt	$ (1,990)	Industry standard derivative pricing (2, 3)	Equity correlation	18% to 98%	70 %
			Long-dated volatilities	4% to 63%	27 %
			Correlation (IR/IR)	24% to 99%	60 %
			Long-dated inflation rates	0% to 3%	2 %
			Long-dated inflation volatilities	0% to 2%	1 %
Net derivatives assets					
Credit derivatives	$ 1,008	Discounted cash flow, Stochastic recovery correlation model	Yield	3% to 25%	14 %
			Upfront points	0 points to 100 points	63 points
			Spread to index	-1,407 bps to 1,741 bps	91 bps
			Credit correlation	14% to 99%	47 %
			Prepayment speed	3% to 40% CPR	13 %
			Default rate	1% to 5% CDR	3 %
			Loss severity	20% to 42%	35 %
Equity derivatives	$ (1,596)	Industry standard derivative pricing (2)	Equity correlation	18% to 98%	70 %
			Long-dated volatilities	4% to 63%	27 %
Commodity derivatives	$ 8	Discounted cash flow, Industry standard derivative pricing (2)	Natural gas forward price	$3/MMBtu to $11/MMBtu	$6/MMBtu
			Correlation	47% to 89%	81 %
			Volatilities	9% to 109%	30 %
Interest rate derivatives	$ 558	Industry standard derivative pricing (3)	Correlation (IR/IR)	24% to 99%	60 %
			Correlation (FX/IR)	-30% to 40%	-4 %
			Long-dated inflation rates	0% to 3%	2 %
			Long-dated inflation volatilities	0% to 2%	1 %
			Long-dated volatilities (FX)	0% to 70%	10 %
Total net derivative assets	$ (24)				

(1) The categories are aggregated based upon product type which differs from financial statement classification. The following is a reconciliation to the line items in the table on page 260: Trading account assets – Corporate securities, trading loans and other of $3.6 billion, Trading account assets – Non-U.S. sovereign debt of $468 million, Trading account assets – Mortgage trading loans and ABS of $4.6 billion, AFS debt securities – Other taxable securities of $3.8 billion, AFS debt securities – Tax-exempt securities of $806 million, Loans and leases of $3.1 billion and LHFS of $929 million.
(2) Includes models such as Monte Carlo simulation and Black-Scholes.
(3) Includes models such as Monte Carlo simulation, Black-Scholes and other methods that model the joint dynamics of interest, inflation and foreign exchange rates.
CPR = Constant Prepayment Rate
CDR = Constant Default Rate
EBITDA = Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization
MMBtu = Million British thermal units
IR = Interest Rate
FX = Foreign Exchange

Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements for Loans, Securities and Structured Liabilities at December 31, 2012

(Dollars in millions)

Financial Instrument	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Inputs (1) Significant Unobservable Inputs	Ranges of Inputs	Weighted Average
Loans and Securities (2)					
Instruments backed by residential real estate assets	$ 4,478	Discounted cash flow, Market comparables	*Yield*	*2% to 25%*	6%
Trading account assets – Mortgage trading loans and ABS	459		Prepayment speed	1% to 30% CPR	10%
Loans and leases	1,286		Default rate	0% to 44% CDR	6%
Loans held-for-sale	2,733		Loss severity	6% to 85%	43%
Instruments backed by commercial real estate assets	$ 1,910	Discounted cash flow	Yield	5%	n/a
Other assets	1,910		Loss severity	51% to 100%	88%
Commercial loans, debt securities and other	$ 10,778	Discounted cash flow, Market comparables	Yield	0% to 25%	4%
Trading account assets – Corporate securities, trading loans and other	2,289		Enterprise value/EBITDA multiple	2x to 11x	5x
Trading account assets – Mortgage trading loans and ABS	4,476		Prepayment speed	5% to 30%	20%
AFS debt securities – Other taxable securities	3,012		Default rate	1% to 5%	4%
Loans and leases	1,001		Loss severity	25% to 40%	35%
Auction rate securities	$ 3,414	Discounted cash flow, Market comparables	Discount rate	4% to 5%	4%
Trading account assets – Corporate securities, trading loans and other	1,437		Projected tender price/Refinancing level	50% to 100%	92%
AFS debt securities – Other taxable securities	916				
AFS debt securities – Tax-exempt securities	1,061				
Structured liabilities					
Long-term debt	$ (2,301)	Industry standard derivative pricing (3)	Equity correlation	30% to 97%	n/m
			Long-dated volatilities	20% to 70%	n/m

Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements for Net Derivative Assets at December 31, 2012

(Dollars in millions)

Financial Instrument	Fair *Value*	Valuation *Technique*	Inputs (1) Significant Unobservable *Inputs*	Ranges of *Inputs*
Net derivatives assets				
Credit derivatives	$ 2,327	Discounted cash flow, Stochastic recovery correlation model	Yield	2% to 25%
			Credit spreads	58 bps to 615 bps
			Upfront points	25 points to 99 points
			Spread to index	-2,080 bps to 1,972 bps
			Credit correlation	19% to 75%
			Prepayment speed	3% to 30% CPR
			Default rate	0% to 8% CDR
			Loss severity	25% to 42%
Equity derivatives	$ (1,295)	Industry standard derivative pricing (3)	Equity correlation	30% to 97%
			Long-dated volatilities	20% to 70%
Commodity derivatives	$ (5)	*Discounted cash flow*	*Natural gas forward price*	*$3/MMBtu to $12/MMBtu*
Interest rate derivatives	$ 441	Industry standard derivative pricing (4)	Correlation (IR/IR)	15% to 99%
			Correlation (FX/IR)	*-65% to 50%*
			Long-dated inflation rates	2% to 3%
			Long-dated inflation volatilities	0% to 1%
			Long-dated volatilities (FX)	5% to 36%
			Long-dated swap rates	8% to 10%
Total net derivative assets	$ 1,468			

(1) At December 31, 2012, weighted averages were disclosed for all loans and securities. For more information on the ranges of inputs for significant unobservable inputs for structured liabilities and net derivative assets, see the qualitative discussion on page 268

(2) The categories are aggregated based upon product type which differs from financial statement classification. The following is a reconciliation to the line items in the table on page 261: Trading account assets – Corporate securities, trading loans and other of $3.7 billion, Trading account assets – Mortgage trading loans and ABS of $4.9 billion, AFS debt securities – Other taxable securities of $3.9 billion, AFS debt securities – Tax-exempt securities of $1.1 billion, Loans and leases of $2.3 billion, LHFS of $2.7 billion and Other assets of $1.9 billion.

(3) Includes models such as Monte Carlo simulation and Black-Scholes.

(4) Includes models such as Monte Carlo simulation, Black-Scholes and other methods that model the joint dynamics of interest, inflation and foreign exchange rates.

n/a = not applicable
n/m = not meaningful
CPR = Constant Prepayment Rate
CDR = Constant Default Rate
EBITDA = Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization
MMBtu = Million British thermal units
IR = Interest Rate
FX = Foreign Exchange

In the tables above, instruments backed by residential and commercial real estate assets include RMBS, CMBS, whole loans, mortgage CDOs and net monoline exposure. Commercial loans, debt securities and other includes corporate CLOs and CDOs, commercial loans and bonds, and securities backed by non-real estate assets. Structured liabilities primarily include equity-linked notes that are accounted for under the fair value option.

In addition to the instruments in the tables above, the Corporation held $767 million and $1.2 billion of instruments at December 31, 2013 and 2012 consisting primarily of certain direct private equity investments and private equity funds that were classified as Level 3 and reported within other assets. Valuations of direct private equity investments are based on the most recent company financial information. Inputs generally include market and acquisition comparables, entry level multiples, as well as other variables. The Corporation selects a valuation methodology (e.g., market comparables) for each investment and, in certain instances, multiple inputs are weighted to derive the most representative value. Discounts are applied as appropriate to consider the lack of liquidity and marketability versus publicly-traded companies. For private equity funds, fair value is determined using the net asset value as provided by the individual fund's general partner.

The Corporation uses multiple market approaches in valuing certain of its Level 3 financial instruments. For example, market comparables and discounted cash flows are used together. For a given product, such as corporate debt securities, market comparables may be used to estimate some of the unobservable inputs and then these inputs are incorporated into a discounted cash flow model. Therefore, the balances disclosed encompass both of these techniques.

The level of aggregation and diversity within the products disclosed in the tables result in certain ranges of inputs being wide and unevenly distributed across asset and liability categories. At December 31, 2013, weighted averages are disclosed for all loans, securities, structured liabilities and net derivative assets. At December 31, 2012, weighted averages were disclosed for all loans and securities.

For credit derivatives, the range of credit spreads represented positions with varying levels of default risk to the underlying instruments. The lower end of the credit spread range typically represented shorter-dated instruments and those with better perceived credit risk. The higher end of the range represented longer-dated instruments and those referencing debt issuances that were more likely to be impaired or nonperforming. At December 31, 2012, the majority of inputs were concentrated in the lower end of the range. Similarly, the spread to index could vary significantly based on the risk of the instrument. The spread will be positive for instruments that have a higher risk of default than the index (which is based on a weighted average of its components) and negative for instruments that have a lower risk of default than the index. At December 31, 2012, inputs were distributed evenly throughout the range for spread to index. In addition, for yield and credit correlation, the majority of the inputs were concentrated in the center of the range. Inputs were concentrated in the middle to lower end of the range for upfront points. The range for loss severity reflected exposures that were concentrated in the middle to upper end of the range while the ranges for prepayment speed and default rates reflected exposures that were concentrated in the lower end of the range.

For equity derivatives at December 31, 2012, including those embedded in long-term debt, the range for equity correlation represented exposure primarily concentrated toward the upper end of the range. The range for long-dated volatilities represented exposure primarily concentrated toward the lower end of the range.

For interest rate derivatives, the diversity in the portfolio was reflected in wide ranges of inputs because the variety of currencies and tenors of the transactions required the use of numerous foreign exchange and interest rate curves. Since foreign exchange and interest rate correlations were measured between curves and across the various tenors on the same curve, the range of potential values could include both negative and positive values. For the correlation (IR/IR) range, the exposure represented the valuation of interest rate correlations on less liquid pairings and was concentrated at the upper end of the range at December 31, 2012. For the correlation (FX/IR) range, the exposure was the sensitivity to a broad mix of interest rate and foreign exchange correlations and was distributed evenly throughout the range at December 31, 2012. For long-dated inflation rates and volatilities as well as long-dated volatilities (FX), the inputs were concentrated in the middle of the range.

For more information on the inputs and techniques used in the valuation of MSRs, see *Note 23 - Mortgage Servicing Rights*.

Sensitivity of Fair Value Measurements to Changes in Unobservable Inputs

Loans and Securities

For instruments backed by residential real estate assets, commercial real estate assets, and commercial loans, debt securities and other, a significant increase in market yields, default rates, loss severities or duration would result in a significantly lower fair value for long positions. Short positions would be impacted in a directionally opposite way. The impact of changes in prepayment speeds would have differing impacts depending on the seniority of the instrument and, in the case of CLOs, whether prepayments can be reinvested.

For closed-end auction rate securities (ARS), a significant increase in discount rates would result in a significantly lower fair value. For student loan and municipal ARS, a significant increase in projected tender price/refinancing levels would result in a significantly higher fair value.

Structured Liabilities and Derivatives

For credit derivatives, a significant increase in market yield, including spreads to indices, upfront points (i.e., a single upfront payment made by a protection buyer at inception), credit spreads, default rates or loss severities would result in a significantly lower fair value for protection sellers and higher fair value for protection buyers. The impact of changes in prepayment speeds would have differing impacts depending on the seniority of the instrument and, in the case of CLOs, whether prepayments can be reinvested.

Structured credit derivatives, which include tranched portfolio CDS and derivatives with derivative product company (DPC) and monoline counterparties, are impacted by credit correlation, including default and wrong-way correlation. Default correlation is a parameter that describes the degree of dependence among credit default rates within a credit portfolio that underlies a credit derivative instrument. The sensitivity of this input on the fair value varies depending on the level of subordination of the tranche. For senior tranches that are net purchases of protection, a significant increase in default correlation would result in a significantly higher fair value. Net short protection positions would be impacted in a directionally opposite way. Wrong-way correlation is a parameter that describes the probability that, as exposure to a counterparty increases, the credit quality of the counterparty decreases. A significantly higher degree of wrong-way correlation between a DPC counterparty and underlying derivative exposure would result in a significantly lower fair value.

For equity derivatives, interest rate derivatives and structured liabilities, a significant change in long-dated rates and volatilities and correlation inputs (e.g., the degree of correlation between an equity security and an index, between two different interest rates, or between interest rates and foreign exchange rates) would result in a significant impact to the fair value; however, the magnitude and direction of the impact depends on whether the Corporation is long or short the exposure.

Nonrecurring Fair Value

The Corporation holds certain assets that are measured at fair value, but only in certain situations (e.g., impairment) and these measurements are referred to herein as nonrecurring. These assets primarily include LHFS, certain loans and leases, and foreclosed properties. The amounts below represent only balances measured at fair value during 2013, 2012 and 2011, and still held as of the reporting date.

Assets Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

	December 31			
	2013		2012	
(Dollars in millions)	Level 2	Level 3	Level 2	Level 3
Assets				
Loans held-for-sale	$ 2,138	$ 115	$ 5,692	$ 1,136
Loans and leases	18	5,240	21	9,184
Foreclosed properties (1)	12	1,258	33	1,918
Other assets	88	—	36	12

	Gains (Losses)		
	2013	2012	2011
Assets			
Loans held-for-sale	$ (71)	$ (24)	$ (188)
Loans and leases (2)	(1,104)	(3,116)	(4,813)
Foreclosed properties (1)	(39)	(47)	(167)
Other assets	(20)	(16)	—

(1) Amounts are included in other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet and represent fair value of, and related losses on, foreclosed properties that were written down subsequent to their initial classification as foreclosed properties.
(2) Losses represent charge-offs on real estate-secured loans.

The table below presents information about significant unobservable inputs related to the Corporation's nonrecurring Level 3 financial assets and liabilities at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Quantitative Information about Nonrecurring Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

(Dollars in millions)	December 31, 2013		Inputs		
Financial Instrument	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Ranges of Inputs	Weighted Average
Instruments backed by residential real estate assets	$ 5,240	Market comparables	OREO discount	0% to 19%	8%
Loans and leases	5,240		Cost to sell	8%	n/a
	December 31, 2012				
Instruments backed by residential real estate assets	$ 9,932	Discounted cash flow, Market comparables	Yield	3% to 5%	3%
Loans held-for-sale	748		Prepayment speed	3% to 30%	15%
Loans and leases	9,184		Default rate	0% to 55%	7%
			Loss severity	6% to 66%	48%
			OREO discount	0% to 28%	15%
			Cost to sell	8%	n/a
Instruments backed by commercial real estate assets	$ 388	Discounted cash flow	Yield	4% to 13%	6%
Loans held-for-sale	388		Loss severity	24% to 88%	53%

n/a = not applicable

Instruments backed by residential real estate assets represent residential mortgages where the loan has been written down to the fair value of the underlying collateral or, in the case of LHFS, are carried at the lower of cost or fair value. In addition to the instruments disclosed in the table above, the Corporation holds foreclosed residential properties where the fair value is based on unadjusted third-party appraisals or broker price opinions. Appraisals are generally conducted every 90 days. Factors considered in determining the fair value include geographic sales trends, the value of comparable surrounding properties as well as the condition of the property.

NOTE 21 Fair Value Option

Loans and Loan Commitments

The Corporation elects to account for certain commercial loans and loan commitments that exceed the Corporation's single name credit risk concentration guidelines under the fair value option. Lending commitments, both funded and unfunded, are actively managed and monitored and, as appropriate, credit risk for these lending relationships may be mitigated through the use of credit derivatives, with the Corporation's public side credit view and market perspectives determining the size and timing of the hedging activity. These credit derivatives do not meet the requirements for designation as accounting hedges and therefore are carried at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in other income (loss). Electing the fair value option allows the Corporation to carry these loans and loan commitments at fair value, which is more consistent with management's view of the underlying economics and the manner in which they are managed. In addition, election of the fair value option allows the Corporation to reduce the accounting volatility that would otherwise result from the asymmetry created by accounting for the financial instruments at historical cost and the credit derivatives at fair value. The Corporation also elected the fair value option for certain residential mortgage loans that were classified as held-for-sale and certain loans held in consolidated VIEs. Of the changes in fair value of these loans, gains of $315 million and $1.2 billion were attributable to changes in borrower-specific credit risk in 2013 and 2012.

Loans Held-for-sale

The Corporation elects to account for residential mortgage LHFS, commercial mortgage LHFS and other LHFS under the fair value option with interest income on these LHFS recorded in other interest income. These loans are actively managed and monitored and, as appropriate, certain market risks of the loans may be mitigated through the use of derivatives. The Corporation has elected not to designate the derivatives as qualifying accounting hedges and therefore they are carried at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in other income (loss). The changes in fair value of the loans are largely offset by changes in the fair value of the derivatives. Of the changes in fair value of these loans, gains of $225 million and $425 million were attributable to changes in borrower-specific credit risk in 2013 and 2012. Election of the fair value option allows the Corporation to reduce the accounting volatility that would otherwise result from the asymmetry created by accounting for the financial instruments at the lower of cost or fair value and the derivatives at fair value. The Corporation has not elected to account for other LHFS under the fair value option primarily because these loans are floating-rate loans that are not hedged using derivative instruments.

Loans Reported as Trading Account Assets

The Corporation elects to account for certain loans that are held for the purpose of trading and risk-managed on a fair value basis under the fair value option. An immaterial portion of the changes in fair value of these loans was attributable to changes in borrower-specific credit risk in 2013 and 2012.

Other Assets

The Corporation elects to account for certain private equity investments that are not in an investment company under the fair value option as this measurement basis is consistent with applicable accounting guidance for similar investments that are in an investment company. The Corporation also elects to account for certain long-term fixed-rate margin loans that are hedged with derivatives under the fair value option. Election of the fair value option allows the Corporation to reduce the accounting volatility that would otherwise result from the asymmetry created by accounting for the financial instruments at historical cost and the derivatives at fair value.

Securities Financing Agreements

The Corporation elects to account for certain securities financing agreements, including resale and repurchase agreements, under the fair value option based on the tenor of the agreements, which reflects the magnitude of the interest rate risk. The majority of securities financing agreements collateralized by U.S. government securities are not accounted for under the fair value option as these contracts are generally short-dated and therefore the interest rate risk is not significant.

Long-term Deposits

The Corporation elects to account for certain long-term fixed-rate and rate-linked deposits that are hedged with derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting under the fair value option. Election of the fair value option allows the Corporation to reduce the accounting volatility that would otherwise result from the asymmetry created by accounting for the financial instruments at historical cost and the derivatives at fair value. The Corporation did not elect to carry other long-term deposits at fair value because they were not hedged using derivatives.

Short-term Borrowings

The Corporation elects to account for certain short-term borrowings, primarily short-term structured liabilities, under the fair value option because this debt is risk-managed on a fair value basis.

The Corporation elects to account for certain asset-backed secured financings, which are also classified in short-term borrowings, under the fair value option. Election of the fair value option allows the Corporation to reduce the accounting volatility that would otherwise result from the asymmetry created by accounting for the asset-backed secured financings at historical cost and the corresponding mortgage LHFS securing these financings at fair value.

Long-term Debt

The Corporation elects to account for certain long-term debt, primarily structured liabilities, under the fair value option. This long-term debt is either risk-managed on a fair value basis or the related hedges do not qualify for hedge accounting.

The table below provides information about the fair value carrying amount and the contractual principal outstanding of assets and liabilities accounted for under the fair value option at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Fair Value Option Elections

	December 31					
	2013			2012		
(Dollars in millions)	Fair Value Carrying Amount	Contractual Principal Outstanding	Fair Value Carrying Amount Less Unpaid Principal	Fair Value Carrying Amount	Contractual Principal Outstanding	Fair Value Carrying Amount Less Unpaid Principal
Loans reported as trading account assets (1)	$ 2,200	$ 4,315	$ (2,115)	$ 1,663	$ 2,879	$ (1,216)
Trading inventory - other	5,475	n/a	n/a	2,170	n/a	n/a
Consumer and commercial loans	10,042	10,423	(381)	9,002	9,576	(574)
Loans held-for-sale	6,656	6,996	(340)	11,659	12,676	(1,017)
Securities financing agreements	109,298	109,032	266	141,309	140,791	518
Other assets	278	270	8	453	270	183
Long-term deposits	1,899	2,115	(216)	2,262	2,046	216
Asset-backed secured financings	—	—	—	741	1,176	(435)
Unfunded loan commitments	354	n/a	n/a	528	n/a	n/a
Short-term borrowings	1,520	1,520	—	3,333	3,333	–
Long-term debt (2, 3)	47,035	46,669	366	49,161	50,792	(1,631)

(1) A significant portion of the loans reported as trading account assets are distressed loans which trade and were purchased at a deep discount to par, and the remainder are loans with a fair value near contractual principal outstanding.
(2) The majority of the difference between the fair value carrying amount and contractual principal outstanding at December 31, 2013 and 2012 relates to the impact of the Corporation's credit spreads as well as the fair value of the embedded derivative, where applicable.
(3) Includes structured liabilities with a fair value of $40.7 billion and contractual principal outstanding of $39.7 billion at December 31, 2013 compared to $39.3 billion and $39.9 billion at December 31, 2012
n/a = not applicable

The table below provides information about where changes in the fair value of assets and liabilities accounted for under the fair value option are included in the Consolidated Statement of Income for 2013, 2012 and 2011.

Gains (Losses) Relating to Assets and Liabilities Accounted for Under the Fair Value Option

(Dollars in millions)	Trading Account Profits (Losses)	Mortgage Banking Income (Loss)	Other Income (Loss)	Total
	2013			
Loans reported as trading account assets	$ 83	$ —	$ —	$ 83
Trading inventory - other (1)	1,355	—	—	1,355
Consumer and commercial loans	(28)	(38)	240	174
Loans held-for-sale (2)	7	966	75	1,048
Securities financing agreements	(80)	—	—	(80)
Other assets	—	—	(77)	(77)
Long-term deposits	30	—	84	114
Asset-backed secured financings	—	(91)	—	(91)
Unfunded loan commitments	—	—	180	180
Short-term borrowings	(70)	—	—	(70)
Long-term debt (3)	(602)	—	(649)	(1,251)
Total	$ 695	$ 837	$ (147)	$ 1,385
	2012			
Loans reported as trading account assets	$ 232	$ –	$ –	$ 232
Trading inventory - other (1)	659	–	–	659
Consumer and commercial loans	17	–	542	559
Loans held-for-sale (2)	75	3,048	190	3,313
Securities financing agreements	(90)	–	–	(90)
Other assets	–	–	12	12
Long-term deposits	–	–	29	29
Asset-backed secured financings	–	(180)	–	(180)
Unfunded loan commitments	–	–	704	704
Short-term borrowings	1	–	–	1
Long-term debt (3)	(1,888)	–	(5,107)	(6,995)
Total	$ (994)	$ 2,868	$ (3,630)	$ (1,756)
	2011			
Loans reported as trading account assets	$ 73	$ –	$ –	$ 73
Consumer and commercial loans	15	–	(275)	(260)
Loans held-for-sale (2)	(20)	4,535	148	4,663
Securities financing agreements	127	–	–	127
Other assets	–	–	196	196
Long-term deposits	–	–	(77)	(77)
Asset-backed secured financings	–	(30)	–	(30)
Unfunded loan commitments	–	–	(429)	(429)
Short-term borrowings	261	–	–	261
Long-term debt (3)	2,149	–	3,320	5,469
Total	$ 2,605	$ 4,505	$ 2,883	$ 9,993

(1) The gains in trading account profits (losses) are primarily offset by losses on trading liabilities that hedge these assets.
(2) Includes the value of interest rate lock commitments on loans funded, including those already sold during the period.
(3) The majority of the net gains (losses) in trading account profits (losses) relate to the embedded derivative in structured liabilities and are offset by gains (losses) on derivatives and securities that hedge these liabilities. The net gains (losses) in other income (loss) relate to the impact on structured liabilities of changes in the Corporation's credit spreads.

NOTE 22 Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The fair values of financial instruments and their classifications within the fair value hierarchy have been derived using methodologies described in *Note 20 – Fair Value Measurements*. The following disclosures include financial instruments where only a portion of the ending balance at December 31, 2013 and 2012 was carried at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Short-term Financial Instruments

The carrying value of short-term financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, time deposits placed and other short-term investments, federal funds sold and purchased, certain resale and repurchase agreements, customer and other receivables, customer payables (within accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet), and short-term borrowings approximates the fair value of these instruments. These financial instruments generally expose the Corporation to limited credit risk and have no stated maturities or have short-term maturities and carry interest rates that approximate market. The Corporation elected to account for certain resale and repurchase agreements under the fair value option.

Under the fair value hierarchy, cash and cash equivalents are classified as Level 1. Time deposits placed and other short-term investments, such as U.S. government securities and short-term

commercial paper, are classified as Level 1 and Level 2. Federal funds sold and purchased are classified as Level 2. Resale and repurchase agreements are classified as Level 2 because they are generally short-dated and/or variable-rate instruments collateralized by U.S. government or agency securities. Customer and other receivables primarily consist of margin loans, servicing advances and other accounts receivable and are classified as Level 2 and Level 3. Customer payables and short-term borrowings are classified as Level 2.

Held-to-maturity Debt Securities

HTM debt securities, which consist of U.S. agency debt securities, are classified as Level 2 using the same methodologies as AFS U.S. agency debt securities. For more information on HTM debt securities, see *Note 3 - Securities*.

Loans

The fair values for commercial and consumer loans are generally determined by discounting both principal and interest cash flows expected to be collected using a discount rate for similar instruments with adjustments that the Corporation believes a market participant would consider in determining fair value. The Corporation estimates the cash flows expected to be collected using internal credit risk, interest rate and prepayment risk models that incorporate the Corporation's best estimate of current key assumptions, such as default rates, loss severity and prepayment speeds for the life of the loan. The carrying value of loans is presented net of the applicable allowance for loan losses and excludes leases. The Corporation elected to account for certain commercial loans and residential mortgage loans under the fair value option.

Deposits

The fair value for certain deposits with stated maturities was determined by discounting contractual cash flows using current market rates for instruments with similar maturities. The carrying value of non-U.S. time deposits approximates fair value. For deposits with no stated maturities, the carrying value was considered to approximate fair value and does not take into account the significant value of the cost advantage and stability of the Corporation's long-term relationships with depositors. The Corporation accounts for certain long-term fixed-rate deposits under the fair value option.

Long-term Debt

The Corporation uses quoted market prices, when available, to estimate fair value for its long-term debt. When quoted market prices are not available, fair value is estimated based on current market interest rates and credit spreads for debt with similar terms and maturities. The Corporation accounts for certain structured liabilities under the fair value option.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying values and fair values by fair value hierarchy of certain financial instruments where only a portion of the ending balance was carried at fair value at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are presented in the table below.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

	December 31, 2013			
		Fair Value		
(Dollars in millions)	Carrying Value	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets				
Loans	$ 885,724	$ 102,564	$ 789,273	$ 891,837
Loans held-for-sale	11,362	8,872	2,613	11,485
Financial liabilities				
Deposits	1,119,271	1,119,512	—	1,119,512
Long-term debt	249,674	257,402	1,990	259,392

	December 31, 2012			
Financial assets				
Loans	$ 859,875	$ 105,119	$ 772,761	$ 877,880
Loans held-for-sale	19,413	15,087	4,321	19,408
Financial liabilities				
Deposits	1,105,261	1,105,669	—	1,105,669
Long-term debt	275,585	281,173	2,301	283,474

Commercial Unfunded Lending Commitments

Fair values were generally determined using a discounted cash flow valuation approach which is applied using market-based CDS or internally developed benchmark credit curves. The Corporation accounts for certain loan commitments under the fair value option.

The carrying values and fair values of the Corporation's commercial unfunded lending commitments were $830 million and $3.7 billion at December 31, 2013, and $1.0 billion and $4.5 billion at December 31, 2012. Commercial unfunded lending commitments are primarily classified as Level 3. The carrying value of these commitments is classified in accrued expenses and other liabilities.

The Corporation does not estimate the fair values of consumer unfunded lending commitments because, in many instances, the Corporation can reduce or cancel these commitments by providing notice to the borrower. For more information on commitments, see *Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies*.

NOTE 23 Mortgage Servicing Rights

The Corporation accounts for consumer MSRs at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in mortgage banking income (loss) in the Consolidated Statement of Income. The Corporation manages the risk in these MSRs with securities including MBS and U.S. Treasuries, as well as certain derivatives such as options and interest rate swaps, which are not designated as accounting hedges. The securities used to manage the risk in the MSRs are classified in other assets with changes in the fair value of the securities and the related interest income recorded in mortgage banking income (loss).

The table below presents activity for residential mortgage and home equity MSRs for 2013 and 2012. Commercial and residential reverse MSRs, which are carried at the lower of cost or market value and accounted for using the amortization method, totaled $10 million and $135 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and are not included in the tables in this Note.

Rollforward of Mortgage Servicing Rights

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Balance, January 1	$ 5,716	$ 7,378
Additions	472	374
Sales	(2,044)	(122)
Amortization of expected cash flows (1)	(1,043)	(1,484)
Impact of changes in interest rates and other market factors (2)	1,524	(867)
Model and other cash flow assumption changes: (3)		
Projected cash flows, primarily due to (increases) decreases in costs to service loans	(27)	443
Impact of changes in the Home Price Index	(398)	(112)
Impact of changes to the prepayment model	609	435
Other model changes (4)	233	(329)
Balance, December 31	$ 5,042	$ 5,716
Mortgage loans serviced for investors (in billions)	$ 550	$ 1,045

(1) Represents the net change in fair value of the MSR asset due to the recognition of modeled cash flows.
(2) These amounts reflect the changes in modeled MSR fair value primarily due to observed changes in interest rates, volatility, spreads and the shape of the forward swap curve.
(3) These amounts reflect periodic adjustments to the valuation model to reflect changes in the modeled relationship between inputs and their impact on projected cash flows as well as changes in certain cash flow assumptions such as cost to service and ancillary income per loan.
(4) These amounts include the impact of periodic recalibrations of the model to reflect changes in the relationship between market interest rate spreads and projected cash flows. Also included is a decrease of $497 million for 2012 due to changes in OAS rate inputs.

The Corporation primarily uses an OAS valuation approach which factors in prepayment risk to determine the fair value of MSRs. This approach consists of projecting servicing cash flows under multiple interest rate scenarios and discounting these cash flows using risk-adjusted discount rates. In addition to updating the valuation model for interest, discount and prepayment rates, periodic adjustments are made to recalibrate the valuation model for factors used to project cash flows. The changes to the factors capture the effect of variances related to actual versus estimated servicing proceeds.

The $2.0 billion of MSR sales during 2013 primarily relate to transfers completed under definitive agreements the Corporation entered into during the year to sell certain MSRs. The transfers of the MSRs occurred in stages throughout 2013, and all of the servicing encompassed by these agreements had been transferred as of December 31, 2013.

Significant economic assumptions in estimating the fair value of MSRs at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are presented below. The change in fair value as a result of changes in OAS rates is included within "Model and other cash flow assumption changes" in the Rollforward of Mortgage Servicing Rights table. The weighted-average life is not an input in the valuation model but is a product of both changes in market rates of interest and changes in model and other cash flow assumptions. The weighted-average life represents the average period of time that the MSRs' cash flows are expected to be received. Absent other changes, an increase (decrease) to the weighted-average life would generally result in an increase (decrease) in the fair value of the MSRs.

Significant Economic Assumptions

	December 31			
	2013		2012	
	Fixed	Adjustable	Fixed	Adjustable
Weighted-average OAS	3.97%	7.61%	4.00%	6.63%
Weighted-average life, in years	5.70	2.86	3.65	2.10

The table below presents the sensitivity of the weighted-average lives and fair value of MSRs to changes in modeled assumptions. These sensitivities are hypothetical and should be used with caution. As the amounts indicate, changes in fair value based on variations in assumptions generally cannot be extrapolated because the relationship of the change in assumption to the change in fair value may not be linear. Also, the effect of a variation in a particular assumption on the fair value of MSRs that continue to be held by the Corporation is calculated without changing any other assumption. In reality, changes in one factor may result in changes in another, which might magnify or counteract the sensitivities. The below sensitivities do not reflect any hedge strategies that may be undertaken to mitigate such risk.

Sensitivity Impacts

	December 31, 2013		
	Change in Weighted-average Lives		
(Dollars in millions)	Fixed	Adjustable	Change in Fair Value
Prepayment rates			
Impact of 10% decrease	0.24 years	0.20 years	$ 266
Impact of 20% decrease	0.51	0.42	558
Impact of 10% increase	(0.22)	(0.17)	(244)
Impact of 20% increase	(0.42)	(0.32)	(469)
OAS level			
Impact of 100 bps decrease			$ 268
Impact of 200 bps decrease			561
Impact of 100 bps increase			(247)
Impact of 200 bps increase			(474)

NOTE 24 Business Segment Information

The Corporation reports the results of its operations through five business segments: *Consumer & Business Banking (CBB)*, *Consumer Real Estate Services (CRES)*, *Global Wealth & Investment Management (GWIM)*, *Global Banking* and *Global Markets*, with the remaining operations recorded in *All Other*.

Consumer & Business Banking

CBB offers a diversified range of credit, banking and investment products and services to consumers and businesses. *CBB* product offerings include traditional savings accounts, money market savings accounts, CDs and IRAs, noninterest- and interest-bearing checking accounts, investment accounts and products as well as credit and debit cards in the U.S. to consumers and small businesses. Customers and clients have access to a franchise network that stretches coast to coast through 31 states and the District of Columbia. The franchise network includes approximately 5,100 banking centers, 16,300 ATMs, nationwide call centers, and online and mobile platforms. *CBB* also offers a wide range of lending-related products and services, integrated working capital management and treasury solutions through a network of offices and client relationship teams along with various product partners to U.S.-based companies generally with annual sales of $1 million to $50 million. During 2013, consumer DFS results were moved to *CBB* from *Global Banking* to align this business more closely with the Corporation's consumer lending activity and better serve the needs of its customers. Prior periods were reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

Consumer Real Estate Services

CRES provides an extensive line of consumer real estate products and services to customers nationwide. *CRES* products include fixed- and adjustable-rate first-lien mortgage loans for home purchase and refinancing needs, HELOCs and home equity loans. First mortgage products are generally either sold into the secondary mortgage market to investors, while retaining MSRs and the Bank of America customer relationships, or are held on the balance sheet in *All Other* for ALM purposes. Newly originated HELOCs and home equity loans are retained on the *CRES* balance sheet. *CRES* services mortgage loans, including those loans it owns, loans owned by other business segments and *All Other*, and loans owned by outside investors.

The financial results of the on-balance sheet loans are reported in the business segment that owns the loans or *All Other*. *CRES* is not impacted by the Corporation's first mortgage production retention decisions as *CRES* is compensated for loans held for ALM purposes on a management accounting basis, with a corresponding offset recorded in *All Other*, and for servicing loans owned by other business segments and *All Other*.

Global Wealth & Investment Management

GWIM provides comprehensive wealth management solutions to a broad base of clients from emerging affluent to ultra high net-worth. These services include investment and brokerage services, estate and financial planning, fiduciary portfolio management, cash and liability management, and specialty asset management. *GWIM* also provides retirement and benefit plan services, philanthropic management and asset management to individual and institutional clients.

Global Banking

Global Banking provides a wide range of lending-related products and services, integrated working capital management and treasury solutions to clients, and underwriting and advisory services through the Corporation's network of offices and client relationship teams. *Global Banking*'s lending products and services include commercial loans, leases, commitment facilities, trade finance, real estate lending and asset-based lending. *Global Banking*'s treasury solutions business includes treasury management, foreign exchange and short-term investing options. *Global Banking* also works with clients to provide investment banking products such as debt and equity underwriting and distribution, and merger-related and other advisory services. The economics of most investment banking and underwriting activities are shared primarily between *Global Banking* and *Global Markets* based on the activities performed by each segment. *Global Banking* clients generally include middle-market companies, commercial real estate firms, auto dealerships, not-for-profit companies, large global corporations, financial institutions and leasing clients. During 2013, the results of consumer DFS, previously reported in *Global Banking*, were moved into *CBB* and prior periods have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

Global Markets

Global Markets offers sales and trading services, including research, to institutional clients across fixed-income, credit, currency, commodity and equity businesses. *Global Markets* product coverage includes securities and derivative products in both the primary and secondary markets. *Global Markets* provides market-making, financing, securities clearing, settlement and custody services globally to institutional investor clients in support of their investing and trading activities. *Global Markets* also works with commercial and corporate clients to provide risk management products using interest rate, equity, credit, currency and commodity derivatives, foreign exchange, fixed-income and mortgage-related products. As a result of market-making activities in these products, *Global Markets* may be required to manage risk in a broad range of financial products including government securities, equity and equity-linked securities, high-grade and high-yield corporate debt securities, syndicated loans, MBS, commodities and ABS. The economics of most investment banking and underwriting activities are shared primarily between *Global Markets* and *Global Banking* based on the activities performed by each segment.

All Other

All Other consists of ALM activities, equity investments, the international consumer card business, liquidating businesses, residual expense allocations and other. ALM activities encompass the whole-loan residential mortgage portfolio and investment securities, interest rate and foreign currency risk management activities including the residual net interest income allocation, gains/losses on structured liabilities, the impact of certain allocation methodologies and accounting hedge ineffectiveness. The results of certain ALM activities are allocated to the business segments. Additionally, certain residential mortgage loans that are managed by *CRES* are held in *All Other*.

Basis of Presentation

The management accounting and reporting process derives segment and business results by utilizing allocation methodologies for revenue and expense. The net income derived for the businesses is dependent upon revenue and cost allocations using an activity-based costing model, funds transfer pricing, and other methodologies and assumptions management believes are appropriate to reflect the results of the business.

Total revenue, net of interest expense, includes net interest income on a FTE basis and noninterest income. The adjustment of net interest income to a FTE basis results in a corresponding increase in income tax expense. The segment results also reflect certain revenue and expense methodologies that are utilized to determine net income. The net interest income of the businesses includes the results of a funds transfer pricing process that matches assets and liabilities with similar interest rate sensitivity and maturity characteristics. For presentation purposes, in segments where the total of liabilities and equity exceeds assets, which are generally deposit-taking segments, the Corporation allocates assets to match liabilities. Net interest income of the business segments also includes an allocation of net interest income generated by certain of the Corporation's ALM activities. In addition, the business segments are impacted by the migration of customers and clients and their deposit and loan balances between client-managed businesses, primarily *CBB*, *CRES* and *GWIM*. Subsequent to the date of migration, the associated net interest income, noninterest income and noninterest expense are recorded in the business to which the customers or clients migrated.

The Corporation's ALM activities include an overall interest rate risk management strategy that incorporates the use of various derivatives and cash instruments to manage fluctuations in earnings and capital that are caused by interest rate volatility. The Corporation's goal is to manage interest rate sensitivity so that movements in interest rates do not significantly adversely affect earnings and capital. The results of a majority of the Corporation's ALM activities are allocated to the business segments and fluctuate based on the performance of the ALM activities. ALM activities include external product pricing decisions including deposit pricing strategies, the effects of the Corporation's internal funds transfer pricing process and the net effects of other ALM activities.

Certain expenses not directly attributable to a specific business segment are allocated to the segments. The most significant of these expenses include data and item processing costs and certain centralized or shared functions. Data processing costs are allocated to the segments based on equipment usage. Item processing costs are allocated to the segments based on the volume of items processed for each segment. The costs of certain other centralized or shared functions are allocated based on methodologies that reflect utilization.

The following tables present net income and the components thereto (with net interest income on a FTE basis) for 2013, 2012 and 2011, and total assets at December 31, 2013 and 2012 for each business segment, as well as *All Other*.

Business Segments

At and for the Year Ended December 31	Total Corporation (1)			Consumer & Business Banking			Consumer Real Estate Services		
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012	2011
Net interest income (FTE basis)	$ 43,124	$ 41,557	$ 45,588	$ 20,051	$ 19,853	$ 22,249	$ 2,890	$ 2,930	$ 3,209
Noninterest income (loss)	46,677	42,678	48,838	9,816	9,937	11,572	4,826	5,821	(6,310)
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)	89,801	84,235	94,426	29,867	29,790	33,821	7,716	8,751	(3,101)
Provision for credit losses	3,556	8,169	13,410	3,107	4,148	3,677	(156)	1,442	4,523
Amortization of intangibles	1,086	1,264	1,509	505	626	759	—	—	11
Goodwill impairment	—	—	3,184	—	—	—	—	—	2,603
Other noninterest expense	68,128	70,829	75,581	15,852	16,369	17,153	16,013	17,190	19,055
Income (loss) before income taxes	17,031	3,973	742	10,403	8,647	12,232	(8,141)	(9,881)	(29,293)
Income tax expense (benefit) (FTE basis)	5,600	(215)	(704)	3,815	3,101	4,431	(2,986)	(3,442)	(9,939)
Net income (loss)	$ 11,431	$ 4,188	$ 1,446	$ 6,588	$ 5,546	$ 7,801	$ (5,155)	$ (6,439)	$ (19,354)
Year-end total assets	$ 2,102,273	$ 2,209,974		$ 592,978	$ 554,915		$ 113,386	$ 131,059	

	Global Wealth & Investment Management			Global Banking		
	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012	2011
Net interest income (FTE basis)	$ 6,064	$ 5,827	$ 5,885	$ 8,914	$ 8,135	$ 8,233
Noninterest income	11,726	10,691	10,610	7,567	7,539	7,361
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)	17,790	16,518	16,495	16,481	15,674	15,594
Provision for credit losses	56	266	398	1,075	(342)	(1,308)
Amortization of intangibles	387	410	437	62	79	101
Other noninterest expense	12,651	12,311	12,899	7,490	7,540	7,928
Income before income taxes	4,696	3,531	2,761	7,854	8,397	8,873
Income tax expense (FTE basis)	1,722	1,286	1,014	2,880	3,053	3,251
Net income	$ 2,974	$ 2,245	$ 1,747	$ 4,974	$ 5,344	$ 5,622
Year-end total assets	$ 274,112	$ 297,326		$ 379,207	$ 331,611	

	Global Markets			All Other		
	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012	2011
Net interest income (FTE basis)	$ 4,239	$ 3,672	$ 4,068	$ 956	$ 1,140	$ 1,944
Noninterest income (loss)	11,819	10,612	11,507	923	(1,922)	14,098
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)	16,058	14,284	15,575	1,889	(782)	16,042
Provision for credit losses	140	34	(53)	(666)	2,621	6,173
Amortization of intangibles	65	64	66	67	85	135
Goodwill impairment	—	—	—	—	—	581
Other noninterest expense	11,948	11,231	12,824	4,174	6,188	5,722
Income (loss) before income taxes	3,905	2,955	2,738	(1,686)	(9,676)	3,431
Income tax expense (benefit) (FTE basis)	2,342	1,726	1,669	(2,173)	(5,939)	(1,130)
Net income (loss)	$ 1,563	$ 1,229	$ 1,069	$ 487	$ (3,737)	$ 4,561
Year-end total assets	$ 575,709	$ 632,263		$ 166,881	$ 262,800	

(1) There were no material intersegment revenues.

The table below presents a reconciliation of the five business segments' total revenue, net of interest expense, on a FTE basis, and net income to the Consolidated Statement of Income, and total assets to the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The adjustments presented in the table below include consolidated income, expense and asset amounts not specifically allocated to individual business segments.

Business Segment Reconciliations

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Segments' total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)	$ 87,912	$ 85,017	$ 78,384
Adjustments:			
ALM activities (1)	(986)	(2,412)	7,576
Equity investment income	2,610	1,135	7,105
Liquidating businesses and other	265	495	1,361
FTE basis adjustment	(859)	(901)	(972)
Consolidated revenue, net of interest expense	$ 88,942	$ 83,334	$ 93,454
Segments' net income (loss)	$ 10,944	$ 7,925	$ (3,115)
Adjustments, net of taxes:			
ALM activities	(1,207)	(4,087)	513
Equity investment income	1,644	715	4,476
Liquidating businesses and other	50	(365)	(26)
Merger and restructuring charges	—	–	(402)
Consolidated net income	$ 11,431	$ 4,188	$ 1,446

	December 31	
	2013	2012
Segments' total assets	$ 1,935,392	$ 1,947,174
Adjustments:		
ALM activities, including securities portfolio	664,302	655,915
Equity investments	2,411	5,508
Liquidating businesses and other	70,435	138,974
Elimination of segment asset allocations to match liabilities	(570,267)	(537,597)
Consolidated total assets	$ 2,102,273	$ 2,209,974

(1) Includes negative fair value adjustments on structured liabilities related to changes in the Corporation's credit spreads of $649 million and $5.1 billion in 2013 and 2012 compared to positive adjustments of $3.3 billion in 2011.

NOTE 25 Parent Company Information

The following tables present the Parent Company-only financial information. On October 1, 2013, the merger of Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. into Bank of America Corporation was completed; however, the Parent Company-only financial information is presented in accordance with bank regulatory reporting requirements and as such prior periods have not been restated.

Condensed Statement of Income

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Income			
Dividends from subsidiaries:			
Bank holding companies and related subsidiaries	$ 8,532	$ 16,213	$ 10,277
Nonbank companies and related subsidiaries	357	542	553
Interest from subsidiaries	2,087	627	869
Other income (loss) (1)	233	(304)	10,603
Total income	11,209	17,078	22,302
Expense			
Interest on borrowed funds	6,379	5,376	6,234
Noninterest expense (2)	12,668	11,643	11,861
Total expense	19,047	17,019	18,095
Income (loss) before income taxes and equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiaries	(7,838)	59	4,207
Income tax benefit	(7,227)	(5,883)	(2,783)
Income (loss) before equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiaries	(611)	5,942	6,990
Equity in undistributed earnings (losses) of subsidiaries:			
Bank holding companies and related subsidiaries	14,150	1,072	6,650
Nonbank companies and related subsidiaries	(2,108)	(2,826)	(12,194)
Total equity in undistributed earnings (losses) of subsidiaries	12,042	(1,754)	(5,544)
Net income	$ 11,431	$ 4,188	$ 1,446
Net income applicable to common shareholders	$ 10,082	$ 2,760	$ 85

(1) Includes $753 million and $6.5 billion of gains related to the sale of the Corporation's investment in CCB in 2013 and 2011.
(2) Includes, in aggregate, $1.3 billion, $4.1 billion and $6.9 billion in 2013, 2012 and 2011 of representations and warranties provision, which is presented as a component of mortgage banking income on the Consolidated Statement of Income, litigation expense and in 2012 an expense related to an agreement with the Federal Reserve and the OCC to cease the Independent Foreclosure Review and replace it with an accelerated remediation process.

Condensed Balance Sheet

	December 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012
Assets		
Cash held at bank subsidiaries	$ 98,679	$ 101,831
Securities	747	1,959
Receivables from subsidiaries:		
Bank holding companies and related subsidiaries	23,558	33,481
Banks and related subsidiaries	1,682	–
Nonbank companies and related subsidiaries	46,577	3,861
Investments in subsidiaries:		
Bank holding companies and related subsidiaries	268,234	185,803
Nonbank companies and related subsidiaries	1,818	65,300
Other assets	19,073	15,208
Total assets	$ 460,368	$ 407,443
Liabilities and shareholders' equity		
Short-term borrowings	$ 181	$ 100
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	15,428	34,364
Payables to subsidiaries:		
Bank holding companies and related subsidiaries	—	1,396
Banks and related subsidiaries	1,991	–
Nonbank companies and related subsidiaries	15,980	688
Long-term debt	194,103	133,939
Total liabilities	227,683	170,487
Shareholders' equity	232,685	236,956
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 460,368	$ 407,443

Condensed Statement of Cash Flows

(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Operating activities			
Net income	$ 11,431	$ 4,188	$ 1,446
Reconciliation of net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Equity in undistributed (earnings) losses of subsidiaries	(12,042)	1,754	5,544
Other operating activities, net	(10,422)	(3,432)	6,716
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(11,033)	2,510	13,706
Investing activities			
Net sales of securities	459	13	8,444
Net payments from subsidiaries	39,336	12,973	5,780
Other investing activities, net	3	445	(8)
Net cash provided by investing activities	39,798	13,431	14,216
Financing activities			
Net increase (decrease) in short-term borrowings	178	(616)	(13,172)
Net increase (decrease) in other advances	(14,378)	10,100	(4,449)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	30,966	17,176	16,047
Retirement of long-term debt	(39,320)	(63,851)	(21,742)
Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock and warrants	1,008	667	5,000
Redemption of preferred stock	(6,461)	—	—
Common stock repurchased	(3,220)	—	—
Cash dividends paid	(1,677)	(1,909)	(1,738)
Other financing activities, net	—	(668)	(1)
Net cash used in financing activities	(32,904)	(39,101)	(20,055)
Net increase (decrease) in cash held at bank subsidiaries	(4,139)	(23,160)	7,867
Cash held at bank subsidiaries at January 1	102,818	124,991	117,124
Cash held at bank subsidiaries at December 31	$ 98,679	$ 101,831	$ 124,991

NOTE 26 Performance by Geographical Area

Since the Corporation's operations are highly integrated, certain asset, liability, income and expense amounts must be allocated to arrive at total assets, total revenue, net of interest expense, income (loss) before income taxes and net income (loss) by geographic area. The Corporation identifies its geographic performance based on the business unit structure used to manage the capital or expense deployed in the region as applicable. This requires certain judgments related to the allocation of revenue so that revenue can be appropriately matched with the related capital or expense deployed in the region.

		December 31	Year Ended December 31		
(Dollars in millions)	Year	Total Assets (1)	Total Revenue, Net of Interest Expense (2)	Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	Net Income (Loss)
U.S. (3)	2013	$ 1,803,243	$ 76,612	$ 13,221	$ 10,588
	2012	1,902,946	72,175	1,867	4,116
	2011		73,613	(9,261)	(3,471)
Asia (4)	2013	98,605	4,442	1,382	887
	2012	102,492	3,478	353	282
	2011		10,890	7,598	4,787
Europe, Middle East and Africa	2013	169,708	6,353	1,003	(403)
	2012	171,209	6,011	323	(543)
	2011		7,320	1,009	(137)
Latin America and the Caribbean	2013	30,717	1,535	566	359
	2012	33,327	1,670	529	333
	2011		1,631	424	267
Total Non-U.S.	2013	299,030	12,330	2,951	843
	2012	307,028	11,159	1,205	72
	2011		19,841	9,031	4,917
Total Consolidated	2013	$ 2,102,273	$ 88,942	$ 16,172	$ 11,431
	2012	2,209,974	83,334	3,072	4,188
	2011		93,454	(230)	1,446

(1) Total assets include long-lived assets, which are primarily located in the U.S.
(2) There were no material intercompany revenues between geographic regions for any of the periods presented.

(3) Includes the Corporation's Canadian operations, which had total assets of $9.6 billion and $8.3 billion at December 31, 2013 and 2012, total revenue, net of interest expense of $364 million, $317 million and $1.3 billion, income before income taxes of $258 million, $202 million and $621 million; and net income of $199 million, $141 million and $528 million for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively
(4) Amounts include pre-tax gains of $753 million and $6.5 billion ($474 million and $4.1 billion net-of-tax) on the sale of common shares of CCB during 2013 and 2011.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this report and pursuant to Rule 13a-15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (Exchange Act), Bank of America's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness and design of our disclosure controls and procedures (as that term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act). Based upon that evaluation, Bank of America's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that Bank of America's disclosure controls and procedures were effective, as of the end of the period covered by this report, in recording, processing, summarizing and reporting information required to be disclosed by the Corporation in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act, within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors of Bank of America Corporation:

We have examined, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, Bank of America Corporation's (the "Corporation") assertion, included under Item 9A, that the Corporation's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2013 ("Management's Assertion"). Disclosure controls and procedures mean controls and other procedures of an issuer that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by an issuer in reports that it files or submits under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms, and that information required to be disclosed by an issuer in reports that it files or submits under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is accumulated and communicated to the issuer's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officer, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. The Corporation's management is responsible for maintaining effective disclosure controls and procedures and for Management's Assertion of the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Management's Assertion based on our examination.

There are inherent limitations to disclosure controls and procedures. Because of these inherent limitations, effective disclosure controls and procedures can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving the intended objectives. Disclosure controls and procedures may not prevent, or detect and correct, material misstatements, and they may not identify all information relating to the Corporation to be accumulated and communicated to the Corporation's management to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that disclosure controls and procedures may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

We conducted our examination in accordance with attestation standards established by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective disclosure controls and procedures were maintained in all material respects. Our examination included obtaining an understanding of the Corporation's disclosure controls and procedures and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of the Corporation's disclosure controls and procedures based on the assessed risk. Our examination also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our examination provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination was not conducted for the purpose of expressing an opinion, and accordingly we express no opinion, on the accuracy or completeness of the Corporation's disclosures in its reports, or whether such disclosures comply with the rules and regulations adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

In our opinion, Management's Assertion that the Corporation's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2013 is fairly stated, in all material respects, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina
February 25, 2014

Report of Management on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting is set forth on page 150 and incorporated herein by reference. The Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm with respect to the Corporation's internal control over financial reporting is set forth on page 151 and incorporated herein by reference.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended December 31, 2013, that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Executive Officers of The Registrant

The name, age, position and office, and business experience during the last five years of our current executive officers are:

David C. Darnell (61) Co-chief Operating Officer since September 2011; and President, Global Commercial Banking from July 2005 to September 2011. Mr. Darnell joined the Corporation in 1979 and served in a number of senior leadership roles prior to July 2005.

Terrence P. Laughlin (59) Chief Risk Officer since August 2011; Legacy Asset Servicing Executive from February 2011 to August 2011; Credit Loss Mitigation Strategies & Secondary Markets Executive from August 2010 to February 2011; and Chief Executive Officer and President of OneWest Bank, FSB from March 2009 to July 2010.

Gary G. Lynch (63) Global General Counsel and Head of Compliance and Regulatory Relations since September 2012; Global Chief of Legal, Compliance and Regulatory Relations **from** July 2011 to September 2012; Vice Chairman of Morgan Stanley from May 2009 to July 2011; and Chief Legal Officer of Morgan Stanley from October 2005 to September 2010.

Thomas K. Montag (57) Co-chief Operating Officer since September 2011; President, Global Banking and Markets from August 2009 to September 2011; and President, Global Markets from January 2009 to August 2009.

Brian T. Moynihan (54) President and Chief Executive Officer and member of the Board of Directors since January 2010; President, Consumer and Small Business Banking from August 2009 to December 2009; President, Global Banking and Wealth Management from January 2009 to August 2009; and General Counsel from December 2008 to January 2009.

Bruce R. Thompson (49) Chief Financial Officer since June 2011; Chief Risk Officer from January 2010 to June 2011; and Head of Global Capital Markets from July 2008 to January 2010.

Information included under the following captions in the Corporation's proxy statement relating to its 2014 annual meeting of stockholders, scheduled to be held on May 7, 2014 (the 2014 Proxy Statement), is incorporated herein by reference:

- "Proposal 1: Election of Directors – The Nominees;"
- "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance;"
- "Corporate Governance – Additional Corporate Governance Information Available" and
- "– Board Meetings, Committee Membership and Attendance."

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Information included under the following captions in the 2014 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference:

- "Proposal 2: An Advisory (Non-Binding) Resolution to Approve Executive Compensation (Say on Pay) – Compensation and Benefits Committee Report;"
- "– Compensation Discussion and Analysis;"
- "– Executive Compensation;" and
- "Corporate Governance – Director Compensation."

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Information included under the following caption in the 2014 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference:

- "Stock Ownership of Directors, Executive Officers and Certain Beneficial Owners."

The table below presents information on equity compensation plans at December 31, 2013:

Plan Category (1, 2)	Number of Shares to be Issued Under *Outstanding Options* and Rights	Weighted-average Exercise Price of *Outstanding* Options (3)	Number of Shares Remaining for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (4)
Plans approved by shareholders (5)	168,980,799	$ 45.90	297,559,506
Plans not approved by shareholders (6)	2,481,761	–	–
Total	171,462,560	$ 45.90	297,559,506

(1) This table does not include outstanding options to purchase 8,843,278 shares of the Corporation's common stock that were assumed by the Corporation in connection with prior acquisitions, under whose plans the options were originally granted. The weighted-average option price of these assumed options was $77.55 at December 31, 2013. Also, at December 31, 2013 there were 122,576 vested restricted stock units associated with these plans. No additional awards were granted under these plans following the respective dates of acquisition.

(2) This table does not include outstanding options to purchase 5,510,201 shares of the Corporation's common stock that were assumed by the Corporation in connection with the Merrill Lynch acquisition, which were originally issued under certain Merrill Lynch plans. The weighted-average option price of these assumed options was $46.61 at December 31, 2013. Also, at December 31, 2013 there were 7,443,149 outstanding restricted stock units and 1,257,564 vested restricted stock units and stock option gain deferrals associated with such plans. These Merrill Lynch plans were frozen at the time of the acquisition and no additional awards may be granted under these plans. However, as previously approved by the Corporation's shareholders, if any of the outstanding awards under these frozen plans subsequently are canceled, forfeited or settled in cash, the shares relating to such awards thereafter will be available for future awards issued under the Corporation's Key Associate Stock Plan (KASP).

(3) Does not reflect restricted stock units included in the first column, which do not have an exercise price.

(4) Plans approved by shareholders includes 297,160,101 shares of common stock available for future issuance under the KASP (including 29,294,525 shares originally subject to awards outstanding under frozen Merrill Lynch plans at the time of the acquisition which subsequently have been canceled, forfeited or settled in cash and become available for issuance under the KASP, as described in footnote (2) above) and 399,405 shares of common stock which are available for future issuance under the Corporation's Directors' Stock Plan.

(5) Includes 61,165,587 outstanding restricted stock units.

(6) Represents restricted stock units that were outstanding under the Merrill Lynch Employee Stock Compensation Plan (ESCP) at December 31, 2013. In connection with the Merrill Lynch acquisition, the Corporation assumed and continued to issue awards under the ESCP in accordance with applicable NYSE listing standards until the expiration of the ESCP on February 24, 2013. The ESCP was approved by Merrill Lynch's shareholders prior to the acquisition but was not approved by the Corporation's shareholders. Under the ESCP, the Corporation could award restricted shares, restricted units, incentive stock options, nonqualified stock options and stock appreciation rights to employees who were salaried key employees of Merrill Lynch or its subsidiaries immediately prior to the effective date of the acquisition, other than executive officers. Shares that were canceled, forfeited or settled in cash from an additional frozen Merrill Lynch plan also became available for grant under the ESCP prior to its expiration. As of February 15, 2014, all restricted stock units outstanding under the ESCP had vested or expired, and no additional awards may be granted thereunder.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Information included under the following captions in the 2014 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference:

- "Related Person and Certain Other Transactions;" and
- "Corporate Governance – Director Independence."

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

Information included under the following captions in the 2014 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference:

- "Proposal 3: Ratification of the Appointment of the Registered Independent Public Accounting Firm for 2014 – PwC's 2013 and 2012 Fees;" and "Audit Committee Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures."

Part IV

Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

The following documents are filed as part of this report:

(1) Financial Statements:

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
Consolidated Statement of Income for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011
Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2013 and 2012
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(2) Schedules:

None

(3) The exhibits filed as part of this report and exhibits incorporated herein by reference to other documents are listed in the Index to Exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K (pages E-1 through E-4).

With the exception of the information expressly incorporated herein by reference, the 2014 Proxy Statement shall not be deemed filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: February 25, 2014

Bank of America Corporation

By: /s/ Brian T. Moynihan
Brian T. Moynihan
Chief Executive Officer and President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Brian T. Moynihan Brian T. Moynihan	Chief Executive Officer, President and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 25, 2014
*/s/ Bruce R. Thompson Bruce R. Thompson	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 25, 2014
*/s/ Neil A. Cotty Neil A. Cotty	Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 25, 2014
*/s/ Sharon L. Allen Sharon L. Allen	Director	February 25, 2014
*/s/ Susan S. Bies Susan S. Bies	Director	February 25, 2014
*/s/ Jack O. Bovender, Jr. Jack O. Bovender, Jr.	Director	February 25, 2014
*/s/ Frank P. Bramble, Sr. Frank P. Bramble, Sr.	Director	February 25, 2014
*/s/ Pierre de Weck Pierre de Weck	Director	February 25, 2014
*/s/ Arnold W. Donald Arnold W. Donald	Director	February 25, 2014
*/s/ Charles K. Gifford Charles K. Gifford	Director	February 25, 2014
*/s/ Charles O. Holliday, Jr. Charles O. Holliday, Jr.	Director	February 25, 2014

Signature	Title	Date
*/s/ Linda P. Hudson Linda P. Hudson	Director	February 25, 2014
*/s/ Monica C. Lozano Monica C. Lozano	Director	February 25, 2014
*/s/ Thomas J. May Thomas J. May	Director	February 25, 2014
*/s/ Lionel L. Nowell, III Lionel L. Nowell, III	Director	February 25, 2014
*/s/ Clayton S. Rose Clayton S. Rose	Director	February 25, 2014
*/s/ R. David Yost R. David Yost	Director	February 25, 2014
*By /s/ Ross E. Jeffries, Jr. Ross E. Jeffries, Jr. Attorney-in-Fact		

Index to Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Description
3(a)	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of registrant, as in effect on the date hereof, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3(a) of registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 1-6523) for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2013 filed on August 1, 2013.
(b)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of registrant, as in effect on the date hereof, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on August 22, 2013.
4(a)	Indenture dated as of January 1, 1995 between registrant (successor to NationsBank Corporation) and BankAmerica National Trust Company incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 33-57533) filed on February 1, 1995; First Supplemental Indenture thereto dated as of September 18, 1998 between registrant and U.S. Bank Trust National Association (successor to BankAmerica National Trust Company), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 of registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on November 18, 1998; Second Supplemental Indenture thereto dated as of May 7, 2001 between registrant, U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Prior Trustee, and The Bank of New York, as Successor Trustee, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 of registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on June 14, 2001; Third Supplemental Indenture thereto dated as of July 28, 2004 between registrant and The Bank of New York, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on August 27, 2004; Fourth Supplemental Indenture thereto dated as of April 28, 2006 between the registrant and The Bank of New York, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 of registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-133852) filed on May 5, 2006; Fifth Supplemental Indenture thereto dated as of December 1, 2008 between registrant and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (successor to The Bank of New York), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on December 5, 2008; and Sixth Supplemental Indenture thereto dated as of February 23, 2011 between registrant and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(ee) of registrant's 2010 Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on February 20, 2011 (the "2010 10-K").
(b)	Successor Trustee Agreement effective December 15, 1995 between registrant (successor to NationsBank Corporation) and First Trust of New York, National Association, as successor trustee to BankAmerica National Trust Company, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-07229) filed on June 28, 1996.
(c)	Agreement of Appointment and Acceptance dated as of December 29, 2006 between registrant and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(aaa) of registrant's 2006 Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on February 28, 2007 (the "2006 10-K").
(d)	Form of Senior Registered Note, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 of registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-133852) filed on May 5, 2006.
(e)	Form of Global Senior Medium-Term Note, Series L, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.13 of registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-180488) filed on March 30, 2012.
(f)	Form of Master Global Senior Medium-Term Note, Series L, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.14 of registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-180488) filed on March 30, 2012.
	Registrant and its subsidiaries have other long-term debt agreements, but these are omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(4)(iii) of Regulation S-K. Copies of these agreements will be furnished to the Commission on request.
10(a)	Bank of America Pension Restoration Plan, as amended and restated effective January 1, 2009, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(c) of registrant's 2008 Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on February 27, 2009 (the "2008 10-K"); Amendment thereto dated December 18, 2009, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(c) of registrant's 2009 Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on February 26, 2010 (the "2009 10-K"); Amendment thereto dated December 16, 2010, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(c) of the 2010 10-K; and Amendment thereto dated June 29, 2012, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(a) of registrant's 2012 Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-6523) filed February 28, 2013 (the "2012 10-K").*
(b)	NationsBank Corporation Benefit Security Trust dated as of June 27, 1990, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(t) of registrant's 1990 Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-6523); First Supplement thereto dated as of November 30, 1992, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(v) of registrant's 1992 Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-6523); Trustee Removal/Appointment Agreement dated as of December 19, 1995, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(o) of registrant's 1995 Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on March 29, 1996.*
(c)	Bank of America 401(k) Restoration Plan, as amended and restated effective January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(c) of the 2012 10-K.*
(d)	Bank of America Executive Incentive Compensation Plan, as amended and restated effective December 10, 2002, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(g) of registrant's 2002 Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on March 3, 2003; and Amendment thereto dated January 23, 2013, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(d) of the 2012 10-K.*
(e)	Bank of America Director Deferral Plan, as amended and restated effective January 1, 2005, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(g) of the 2006 10-K.*
(f)	Bank of America Corporation Directors' Stock Plan as amended and restated effective April 26, 2006, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 14, 2005* and the following terms of award agreements: • Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(h) of registrant's 2004 Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on March 1, 2005 (the "2004 10-K").* • Form of Directors Stock Plan Restricted Stock Award Agreement for Non-Employee Chairman, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(b) of registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 1-6523) for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2009 filed on November 6, 2009;* • Form of Directors' Stock Plan Restricted Stock Award Agreement for Non-U.S. Director, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(a) of registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 1-6523) for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2011 filed on May 5, 2011;* and • Form of Directors' Stock Plan Conditional Restricted Stock Award Agreement for Non-U.S. Director, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(a) of registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 1-6523) for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2011 filed on August 4, 2011.*

Exhibit No.	Description
(g)	Bank of America Corporation Key Associate Stock Plan, as amended and restated effective April 28, 2010, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on May 3, 2010* and the following forms of award agreement under the plan • Form of Stock Option Award Agreement (February 2007 grant), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(t) of registrant's 2007 Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on February 28, 2008;* • Form of Stock Option Award Agreement for non-executives (February 2008 grant), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(i) of the 2009 10-K;* • Form of Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement for executives (February 2010 grant), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(t) of the 2010 10-K;* • Form of Performance Contingent Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on January 31, 2011;* • Form of Performance Contingent Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement (February 2011 grant), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(i) of the 2010 10-K;* • Form of Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement for non-executives (February 2011 grant), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(i) of the 2010 10-K;* • Form of Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement (February 2012 grant), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(i) of registrant's 2011 Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on February 25, 2012 (the "2011 10-K");* • Form of Performance Contingent Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement (February 2012 grant), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(i) of the 2011 10-K;* • Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement for Gary G. Lynch dated July 12, 2011, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(a) of registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 1-6523) for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2012 (the "1Q 2012 10-Q") filed on May 3, 2012;* • Form of Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement (February 2013 and subsequent grants), including grants to named executive officers, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(a) of registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 1-6523) for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2013 filed on May 5, 2013 (the "1Q2013 10-Q");* and • Form of Performance Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement (February 2013 and subsequent grants), including grants to named executive officers incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(b) of the 1Q2013 10-Q.*
(h)	Amendment to various plans in connection with FleetBoston Financial Corporation merger, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(v) of registrant's 2003 Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on March 1, 2004.*
(i)	FleetBoston Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, as amended by Amendment One thereto effective January 1, 1997, Amendment Two thereto effective October 15, 1997, Amendment Three thereto effective July 1, 1998, Amendment Four thereto effective August 15, 1999, Amendment Five thereto effective January 1, 2000, Amendment Six thereto effective October 10, 2001, Amendment Seven thereto effective February 19, 2002, Amendment Eight thereto effective October 15, 2002, Amendment Nine thereto effective January 1, 2003, Amendment Ten thereto effective October 21, 2003, and Amendment Eleven thereto effective December 31, 2004, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(r) of the 2004 10-K.*
(j)	FleetBoston Executive Deferred Compensation Plan No. 2, as amended by Amendment One thereto effective February 1, 1999, Amendment Two thereto effective January 1, 2000, Amendment Three thereto effective January 1, 2002, Amendment Four thereto effective October 15, 2002, Amendment Five thereto effective January 1, 2003, and Amendment Six thereto effective December 16, 2003, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(u) of the 2004 10-K.*
(k)	FleetBoston Executive Supplemental Plan, as amended by Amendment One thereto effective January 1, 2000, Amendment Two thereto effective January 1, 2002, Amendment Three thereto effective January 1, 2003, Amendment Four thereto effective January 1, 2003, and Amendment Five thereto effective December 31, 2004, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(v) of the 2004 10-K.*
(l)	Retirement Income Assurance Plan for Legacy Fleet, as amended and restated effective January 1, 2009, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(p) of the 2009 10-K; Amendment thereto dated December 16, 2010, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(c) of the 2010 10-K; and Amendment thereto dated June 29, 2012, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(l) of the 2012 10-K.*
(m)	Trust Agreement for the FleetBoston Executive Deferred Compensation Plans No. 1 and 2, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(x) of the 2004 10-K.*
(n)	Trust Agreement for the FleetBoston Executive Supplemental Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(y) of the 2004 10-K.*
(o)	Trust Agreement for the FleetBoston Retirement Income Assurance Plan and the FleetBoston Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(z) of the 2004 10-K.*
(p)	FleetBoston Directors Deferred Compensation and Stock Unit Plan, as amended by an amendment thereto effective as of July 1, 2000, a Second Amendment thereto effective as of January 1, 2003, a Third Amendment thereto dated April 14, 2003, and a Fourth Amendment thereto effective January 1, 2004, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(aa) of the 2004 10-K.*
(q)	BankBoston Corporation and its Subsidiaries Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended by a First Amendment thereto, a Second Amendment thereto, a Third Amendment thereto, an Instrument thereto (providing for the cessation of accruals effective December 31, 2000) and an Amendment thereto dated December 24, 2001, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(cc) of the 2004 10-K.*
(r)	BankBoston, N.A. Bonus Supplemental Employee Retirement Plan, as amended by a First Amendment thereto, a Second Amendment thereto, a Third Amendment thereto and a Fourth Amendment thereto, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(dd) of the 2004 10-K.*
(s)	Description of BankBoston Supplemental Life Insurance Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(ee) of the 2004 10-K.*
(t)	BankBoston, N.A. Excess Benefit Supplemental Employee Retirement Plan, as amended by a First Amendment thereto, a Second Amendment thereto, a Third Amendment thereto (assumed by FleetBoston on October 1, 1999) and an Instrument thereto, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(ff) of the 2004 10-K.*
(u)	Description of BankBoston Supplemental Long-Term Disability Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(gg) of the 2004 10-K.*
(v)	BankBoston Director Stock Award Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(hh) of the 2004 10-K.*
(w)	BankBoston Corporation Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended by a First Amendment thereto and a Second Amendment thereto, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(ii) of the 2004 10-K.*
(x)	BankBoston, N.A. Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended by a First Amendment thereto and a Second Amendment thereto, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(jj) of the 2004 10-K.*
(y)	BankBoston 1997 Stock Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors, as amended by an amendment thereto dated as of October 16, 2001, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(kk) of the 2004 10-K.*
(z)	Description of BankBoston Director Retirement Benefits Exchange Program, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(ll) of the 2004 10-K.*
(aa)	Employment Agreement, dated as of March 14, 1999, between FleetBoston and Charles K. Gifford, as amended by an amendment thereto effective as of February 7, 2000, a Second Amendment thereto effective as of April 22, 2002, and a Third Amendment thereto effective as of October 1, 2002, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(mm) of the 2004 10-K.*
(bb)	Form of Change in Control Agreement entered into with Charles K. Gifford, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(nn) of the 2004 10-K.*

Exhibit No.	Description
(cc)	Global amendment to definition of "change in control" or "change of control," together with a list of plans affected by such amendment, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(oo) of the 2004 10-K.*
(dd)	Retirement Agreement dated January 26, 2005 between registrant and Charles K. Gifford, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on January 26, 2005.*
(ee)	Employment Agreement dated October 27, 2003 between registrant and Brian T. Moynihan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(d) of registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-4 (Registration No. 333-110924) filed on December 4, 2003.*
(ff)	Cancellation Agreement dated October 26, 2005 between registrant and Brian T. Moynihan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on October 26, 2005.*
(gg)	Agreement Regarding Participation in the Fleet Boston Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan dated October 26, 2005 between registrant and Brian T. Moynihan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on October 26, 2005.*
(hh)	Forms of Stock Unit Agreements for salary stock units awarded to certain executive officers in connection with registrant's participation in the U.S. Department of Treasury's Troubled Asset Relief Program, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(uu) of the 2009 10-K.*
(ii)	Bank of America Corporation Equity Incentive Plan amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2008, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(zz) of the 2009 10-K.*
(jj)	*Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plan amended as of January 1, 2009 and 2008 Restricted Units/Stock Option Grant Document for Thomas K. Montag*, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(aaa) of the 2009 10-K.*
(kk)	Employment Letter dated May 1, 2008 between Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. and Thomas K. Montag and Summary of Agreement with respect to Post-Employment Medical Coverage, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(bbb) of the 2009 10-K.*
(ll)	Form of Warrant to purchase common stock (expiring October 28, 2018), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of registrant's Registration Statement on Form 8-A (File No. 1-6523) filed on March 4, 2010.
(mm)	Form of Warrant to purchase common stock (expiring January 16, 2019), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of registrant's Registration Statement on Form 8-A (File No. 1-6523) filed on March 4, 2010.
(nn)	Retention Award Letter Agreement with Bruce R. Thompson dated January 26, 2009, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(ddd) of the 2010 10-K.*
(oo)	Aircraft Time Sharing Agreement (Multiple Aircraft) dated February 24, 2011 between Bank of America, N. A. and Brian T. Moynihan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(jjj) of the 2010 10-K.*
(pp)	Bank of America Corporation and Designated Subsidiaries Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan for Senior Management Employees effective as of January 1, 1989, reflecting the following amendments: Amendments thereto dated as of June 28, 1989, June 27, 1990, July 21, 1991, December 3, 1992, December 15, 1992, September 28, 1994, March 27, 1996, June 25, 1997, April 10, 1998, June 24, 1998, October 1, 1998, December 14, 1999, and March 28, 2001; and Amendment thereto dated December 10, 2002, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(jjj) of the 2011 10-K.*
(qq)	Settlement Agreement dated as of June 28, 2011, among The Bank of New York Mellon, registrant, BAC Home Loans Servicing, LP, Countrywide Financial Corporation, and Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 of registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on June 29, 2011.
(rr)	*Institutional Investor Agreement dated as of June 28, 2011, among The Bank of New York Mellon, registrant, BAC Home Loans Servicing, LP, Countrywide Financial Corporation, Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. and the other parties thereto*, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 of registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on June 29, 2011.
(ss)	Securities Purchase Agreement dated August 25, 2011 between registrant and Berkshire Hathaway Inc. (including forms of the Certificate of Designations, Warrant and Registration Rights Agreement), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 of registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 1-6523) filed on August 25, 2011.
(tt)	Long-Term Cash Award Agreement for Gary G. Lynch dated July 12, 2011, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(b) of the 1Q 2012 10-Q.*
(uu)	Offer Letter between registrant and Gary G. Lynch dated April 14, 2011, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(c) of the 1Q 2012 10-Q.*
12	Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges, filed herewith. Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges and Preferred Dividends, filed herewith.
21	List of Subsidiaries, filed herewith.
23(a)	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, filed herewith.
(b)	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, filed herewith.
24	Power of Attorney, filed herewith.
31(a)	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith.
(b)	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith.
32(a)	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith.
(b)	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith.
99(a)	Resolution Agreement dated as of January 6, 2013 by and among Fannie Mae, Bank of America, National Association and Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99(a) of the 2012 10-K.**
Exhibit 101.INS	XBRL Instance Document, filed herewith.
Exhibit 101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document, filed herewith.
Exhibit 101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document, filed herewith.
Exhibit 101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document, filed herewith.
Exhibit 101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document, filed herewith.

Exhibit No.	Description
Exhibit 101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definitions Linkbase Document, filed herewith.

* Exhibit is a management contract or a compensatory plan or arrangement.

** The registrant has received confidential treatment with respect to portions of this exhibit. Those portions have been omitted from this exhibit and filed separately with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries **Exhibit 12**

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges and Preferred Dividends

	Year Ended December 31				
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Excluding Interest on Deposits					
Income (loss) before income taxes	$ 16,172	$ 3,072	$ (230)	$ (1,323)	$ 4,360
Equity in undistributed earnings (loss) of unconsolidated subsidiaries	(66)	212	596	1,210	(1,833)
Fixed charges:					
Interest expense	11,359	14,754	18,618	19,977	23,000
1/3 of net rent expense [1]	1,091	1,092	1,072	1,099	1,110
Total fixed charges	12,450	15,846	19,690	21,076	24,110
Preferred dividend requirements [2]	1,767	1,080	n/m	4,802	5,921
Fixed charges and preferred dividends	14,217	16,926	19,690	21,878	30,031
Earnings	$ 28,556	$ 19,130	$ 20,056	$ 20,963	$ 26,637
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges [3]	2.29	1.21	1.02	0.99	1.10
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges and preferred dividends [3,4]	2.01	1.13	1.02	0.96	0.89

	Year Ended December 31				
(Dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Including Interest on Deposits					
Income (loss) before income taxes	$ 16,172	$ 3,072	$ (230)	$ (1,323)	$ 4,360
Equity in undistributed earnings (loss) of unconsolidated subsidiaries	(66)	212	596	1,210	(1,833)
Fixed charges:					
Interest expense	12,755	16,744	21,620	23,974	30,807
1/3 of net rent expense [1]	1,091	1,092	1,072	1,099	1,110
Total fixed charges	13,846	17,836	22,692	25,073	31,917
Preferred dividend requirements [2]	1,767	1,080	n/m	4,802	5,921
Fixed charges and preferred dividends	15,613	18,916	22,692	25,875	37,838
Earnings	$ 29,952	$ 21,120	$ 23,058	$ 24,960	$ 34,444
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	2.16	1.18	1.02	1.00	1.08
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges and preferred dividends [3,4]	1.92	1.12	1.02	0.96	0.91

[1] Represents an appropriate interest factor.

[2] Reflects the impact of $8.8 billion of mortgage banking losses and $3.2 billion of goodwill impairment charges during 2011 which resulted in a negative preferred dividend requirement.

[3] The earnings for 2010 were inadequate to cover fixed charges and the ratio of earnings to fixed charges and preferred dividends. The earnings deficiency is a result of $12.4 billion of goodwill impairment charges during 2010. The coverage deficiency for fixed charges was $113 million and the coverage deficiency for fixed charges and preferred dividends was $915 million.

[4] The earnings for 2009 were inadequate to cover fixed charges and preferred dividends. The earnings deficiency is a result of accelerated accretion of $4.0 billion recorded as a result of the repurchase of TARP Preferred Stock. The coverage deficiency for fixed charges and preferred dividends was $3.4 billion.

n/m = not meaningful

Direct and Indirect Subsidiaries of Bank of America Corporation
As of January 31, 2014

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
100 Federal Street Limited Partnership	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
201 North Tryon, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
214 North Tryon, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
222 Broadway, LLC	New York, NY	New York
400 Capital Credit Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
2007 Merrill Lynch Merchant Banking Fund, L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
2007 Merrill Lynch Merchant Banking Fund International, L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
1343190 Alberta Inc.	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada
Aarco 106 Limited	Chester, United Kingdom	United Kingdom
Acceptance Alliance, LLC	Louisville, KY	Delaware
Access 1 Fundo De Investimento Em Cotas De Fundo De Investimento Em Direitos Creditorios Nao Padronizado	Sao Paulo, Brazil	Brazil
ACP Power and Energy Real Asset Fund	New York, NY	Delaware
ACP Power and Energy Real Asset Fund - A	New York, NY	Delaware
ACP Power and Energy Real Asset Fund - B	New York, NY	Delaware
AG Mortgage Value Participation Fund LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
AG Mortgage Value Participation Fund Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Aguila Corp S.A.C.	Lima, Peru	Peru
Alamo Funding II, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Alie Street Investments Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Alie Street Investments 6 Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Alie Street Investments 8 Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Alie Street Investments 12 Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Alie Street Investments 16 Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Alie Street Investments 24 Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Alpine Associates Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
AMM Holdings Pty Limited	Sydney, New South Wales, Australia	Australia
Anzac Peaks, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Apollo Trading LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Appold Property Management Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Arden Sage Access Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Ascend Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Ascend Access Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Asia Investment Consulting Ltd.	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
Asian American Merchant Bank Ltd.	Singapore, Singapore	Singapore
Asset Backed Funding Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Aswan Development Associates, LLC	Miami, FL	Florida
Aswan Village Associates, LLC	Miami, FL	Florida
Atlantic Equity Corporation	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
Audubon - MM Urban Investments, LLC	Dallas, TX	Texas
Audubon - MM Urban Investments II, LLC	Dallas, TX	Texas
Audubon Urban Investments, LLC	Dallas, TX	Texas
Augusta Trading LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Avenue Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Aztex Associates, L.P.	New York, NY	Delaware
B of A Issuance B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
BA 1998 Partners Associates Fund, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BA 1998 Partners Fund I, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BA 1998 Partners Fund II, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BA 1998 Partners Master Fund I, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BA 1998 Partners Master Fund II, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BA 2001 Partners Associates Fund, L P	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA 2001 Partners Fund II, L.P.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA 2001 Partners Master Fund, LLC	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Alternative Investment Solutions Master Fund, LLC	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Australia Limited	Sydney, New South Wales, Australia	Australia
BA Auto Securitization Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BA Capital Company, L.P.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BA Co-Invest Fund 2001 (Cayman), L.P.	Chicago, IL	Cayman Islands
BA Co-Invest Fund 2002 (Cayman), L.P.	Chicago, IL	Cayman Islands
BA Coinvest GP, Inc.	Chicago, IL	North Carolina
BA Continuum Costa Rica, Limitada	San Jose, Costa Rica	Costa Rica
BA Continuum India Private Limited	Hyderabad, India	India
BA Continuum Mauritius Holdings Limited	Port Louis, Mauritius	Republic of Mauritius
BA Continuum Mexican Holdings Private Limited	Singapore, Singapore	Singapore
BA Continuum Mexico Administracion S. de R.L. de C.V.	Tlaquepaque, Jalisco, Mexico	Mexico
BA Continuum Mexico, S.C.	Tlaquepaque, Jalisco, Mexico	Mexico

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
BA Continuum Netherlands B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
BA Continuum Philippines, Inc.	Taguig City, Philippines	Philippines
BA Continuum Singapore International Holdings Private Limited	Singapore, Singapore	Singapore
BA Credit Card Funding, LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BA Direct Investment Fund M, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BA Diversified Real Estate Fund, L.P.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Electronic Data Processing (Guangzhou) Ltd.	Guangzhou, PRC	People's Republic of China
BA Employment Services Limited	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
BA Equity Holdings, L.P.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BA Equity Investors, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
BA Financial Trading (Luxembourg) S.a r.l.	Bertrange, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
BA Fund of Funds Direct, L.P.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Global Funding Inc.	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
BA GSS International B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
BA GSS International C.V.	St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands	Netherlands
BA GSTS GP LLC	St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands	Delaware
BA Hedge Fund Direct, LP	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Hedge Fund Solutions, LLC	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Insurance Group, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BA Leasing BSC, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
BA Merchant Services, LLC	Louisville, KY	Ohio
BA Overseas Holdings	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
BA Partners Fund III, LLC	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BA Partners Fund IV - Buyout, L.P.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Partners Fund IV - Buyout Master Fund, L.L.C.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Partners Fund IV - New Century, L.P.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Partners Fund IV - New Century Master Fund, L.L.C.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Partners Fund IV - Venture, L.P.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Partners Fund IV - Venture Master Fund, L.L.C.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Partners Fund V - Buyout, L.P.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Partners Fund V - Buyout Master Fund, L.L.C.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Partners Fund V - International, L.P.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Partners Fund V - International Master Fund, L.L.C.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Partners Fund V - Opportunistic Real Estate, L.P.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Partners Fund V - PE Blend, L.P.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Partners Fund V - Venture, L.P.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Partners Fund V - Venture Master Fund, L.L.C.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Partners Fund VI - PE Blend (Cayman), L.P.	Boston, MA	Cayman Islands
BA Partners Fund VI - PE Blend, L.P.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BA Properties, Inc.	Los Angeles, CA	Delaware
BA Residential Securitization LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BA SBIC Sub, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
BA Securities Australia Limited	Sydney, New South Wales, Australia	Australia
BA Venture Management Corporation	Thousand Oaks, CA	Delaware
BAC Canada Finance Company	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada
BAC CCC Mezzanine Investments, L.L.C.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BAC CCC Private Equity Investments, Inc.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BAC Field Services Corporation	Simi Valley, CA	California
BAC Mezzanine Management, Inc.	Chicago, IL	Illinois
BAC North America Holding Company	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BAC NUBAFA, Inc.	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
BAC Strategic Investments B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
BAC Tax Services Corporation	Simi Valley, CA	California
BACAP Alternative Advisors, Inc.	New York, NY	Missouri
BACAP Diversified Real Estate Fund, L.P.	New York, NY	Delaware
BACAP Multi-Strategy Hedge Fund, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
BACDC Crossings 29th LLC	Dallas, TX	Delaware
BACDC Crossing at Big Bear LLC	Dallas, TX	Delaware
BACDC Crossings North Hills LLC	Dallas, TX	Delaware
BACDC Horizons at Morgan Hill LLC	Dallas, TX	Delaware
BACI Triad, LLC	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BACP Europe Fund II, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
Bakerton Finance, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BAL Corporate Aviation, LLC	New Castle, DE	Delaware
BAL Energy Holding, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
BAL Energy Management II, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
BAL Global Finance (Deutschland) GmbH	Dusseldorf, Germany	Germany
BAL Global Finance (UK) Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
BAL Global Finance Canada Corporation	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada
BAL Investment & Advisory, Inc.	San Francisco, CA	Delaware

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
BAL OMFSP, LLC	Dodge Center, MN	California
BAL Solar I, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
BAL Solar II, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
BAL Solar III, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
BAL Solar Portfolio I, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Balboa Insurance Company	Irvine, CA	California
Balboa Insurance Services, Inc.	Simi Valley, CA	California
Balboa Life & Casualty LLC	Irvine, CA	Delaware
BALCAP Funding, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
BALI Australia Leasing Pty Limited	Sydney, New South Wales, Australia	Australia
BALI Funding Luxembourg Limited	Luxembourg, Luxembourg	United Kingdom
Ballantyne Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Baltic Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BAML Capital Access Funds Management C, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BAML Capital Access Funds Management, LLC	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BAML GP, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
BAMLCAF First Capital GP, LLC	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BAMLCAF Management B Investor, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BAMS Solutions, Inc.	Louisville, KY	Ohio
BANA Alberta Funding Company, ULC	Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Canada
BANA BACM 2000-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2002-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2002-PB2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2003-1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2003-2 PAWTUCKET SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2003-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2004-1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2004-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2004-3 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2004-4 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2004-5 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2004-6 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2005-1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2005-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2005-3 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2005-4 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2005-5 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2005-6 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2006-1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2006-4 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2007-1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2007-4 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BACM 2008-1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA BALL 2009 FDG SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA Canada Funding Company Ltd.	Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Canada
BANA CSFB 2002-CKS4 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA CSFB 2004-C1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE HOLDING COMPANY LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2000-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2002-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2002-PB2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2003-1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANGER BACM 2003-2 PAWTUCKET SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2003-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2004-1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2004-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2004-3 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2004-4 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2004-5 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2004-6 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2005-1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2005-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2005-3 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2005-4 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2005-5 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2005-6 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA Defeasance Manager BACM 2006-1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2006-4 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER BACM 2007-1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA Defeasance Manager BACM 2007-4 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
BANA Defeasance Manager BACM 2008-1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA Defeasance Manager BALL 2009 FDG SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER CSFB 2002-CKS4 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA Defeasance Manager CSFB 2004-C1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER DORADO/ALVARADO SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER GECCMC 2002-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER GECCMC 2002-3 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER GECMC 2003-C1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER GECMC 2003-C2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER GECMC 2004-C1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER GECMC 2004-C3 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER GECMC 2005-C1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER GECMC 2005-C2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER GECMC 2007-C1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER MLMT 2004-MKB1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER MLMT 2005-MKB2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER NLFC 1998-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER NLFC 1999-1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER NLFC 1999-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DEFEASANCE MANAGER TENTH VENTURE SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA DORADO/ALVARADO SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA GECCMC 2002-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA GECCMC 2002-3 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA GECMC 2003-C1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA GECMC 2003-C2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA GECMC 2004-C1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA GECMC 2004-C3 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA GECMC 2005-C1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA GECMC 2005-C2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA GECMC 2007-C1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA Holding Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA MLMT 2004-MKB1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA MLMT 2005-MKB2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA NLFC 1998-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA NLFC 1999-1 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA NLFC 1999-2 SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BANA Preservation Corporation	Salt Lake City, UT	Delaware
BANA TENTH VENTURE SB 1 LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Advisory Services, LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Arena Community Development LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Bridge LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America California Community Venture Fund, LLC	Chicago, IL	Delaware
Banc of America Capital Access Funds Management A, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
Banc of America Capital Access Funds Management B, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
Banc of America Capital Holdings, L.P.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Capital Holdings V, L.P.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Capital Investors, L.P.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Capital Investors SBIC, L.P.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Capital Investors V, L.P.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Capital Management (Ireland), Limited	Dublin, Ireland	Ireland
Banc of America CDC Special Holding Company, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
Banc of America CDE I, LLC	Baltimore, MD	Delaware
Banc of America CDE II, LLC	Baltimore, MD	Delaware
Banc of America CDE III, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
Banc of America CDE IV, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
Banc of America CDE V, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
Banc of America CDE, LLC	Baltimore, MD	Maryland
Banc of America Co-Invest Fund 2001, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
Banc of America Co-Invest Fund 2002, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
Banc of America Community Development Corporation	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
Banc of America Community Holdings, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Missouri
Banc of America Consumer Card Services, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
Banc of America Credit Products, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Banc of America Development, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Missouri
Banc of America E-Commerce Holdings, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Energy & Power Facilities Leasing I, Inc.	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Banc of America FSC Holdings, Inc.	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Banc of America Funding Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Historic Capital Assets LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Historic Investments Partnership	Concord, CA	Illinois

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
Banc of America Historic New Ventures, LLC	Baltimore, MD	Delaware
Banc of America Historic Ventures, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
Banc of America HTC Investments LLC	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
Banc of America Insurance Services, Inc.	*Baltimore, MD*	*Maryland*
Banc of America Investment Leasing Co., Ltd.	Tokyo, Japan	Japan
Banc of America Leasing & Capital, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Banc of America Leasing Ireland Co., Limited	Dublin, Ireland	Ireland
Banc of America Management LLC I	Chicago, IL	Delaware
Banc of America Management LLC III	*Chicago, IL*	*Delaware*
Banc of America Merchant Services, LLC	Atlanta, GA	Delaware
Banc of America Merrill Lynch Commercial Mortgage Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Merrill Lynch Large Loan, Inc.	Dover, DE	Delaware
Banc of America Mortgage Capital Corporation	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
Banc of America Mortgage Securities, Inc.	*Charlotte, NC*	*Delaware*
Banc of America Neighborhood Services Corporation	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
Banc of America Preferred Funding Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Public Capital Corp	Charlotte, NC	Kansas
Banc of America Securities Asia Limited	Hong Kong, PRC	Hong Kong, PRC
Banc of America Securities (India) Private Limited	*Mumbai, India*	*India*
Banc of America Securitization Holding Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Strategic Investments Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Strategic Investments LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Strategic Ventures, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Banc of America Structured Notes, Inc.	*Charlotte, NC*	*Delaware*
BancAmerica Capital Holdings II, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BancAmerica Capital Investors II, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BancAmerica Capital Investors SBIC II, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
BancBoston Aircraft Leasing Inc.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BancBoston Capital Holdings Limited	*London, U.K.*	*United Kingdom*
BancBoston Capital ICP Partners 2 LP	Boston, MA	Delaware
BancBoston Capital ICP Partners 3 LP	Boston, MA	Delaware
BancBoston Capital ICP Partners 3-A L.P.	Boston, MA	Delaware
BancBoston Capital ICP Partners LP	Boston, MA	Delaware
BancBoston Capital Money Markets Limited	*London, U.K.*	*United Kingdom*
BancBoston Capital Private Equity Partners LP	Boston, MA	Delaware
BancBoston Capital, Inc.	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
BancBoston Investments Inc.	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
BancBoston Leasing Services Inc.	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
BancBoston Ventures Inc.	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
Bank of America Auto Receivables Securitization, LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Bank of America Brasil Ltda.	Sao Paulo, Brazil	Brazil
Bank of America California, National Association	San Francisco, CA	United States of America
Bank of America Canada	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada
Bank of America Capital Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Bank of America CDFI Funding Corporation	Boston, MA	Delaware
Bank of America Charitable Foundation, Inc., The	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Bank of America Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Bank of America Custodial Services (Ireland) Limited	Dublin, Ireland	Ireland
Bank of America Global Holdings, LP	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Bank of America Global Holdings, S.a.r.l.	Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
Bank of America (GSS) Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Bank of America GSS Nominees Limited	London, U.K.	England & Wales
Bank of America Malaysia Berhad	Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia	Malaysia
Bank of America Merrill Lynch Banco Multiplo S.A.	Sao Paulo, Brazil	Brazil
Bank of America Merrill Lynch International Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Bank of America Merrill Lynch UK Pension Plan Trustees Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Bank of America Mexico, S.A., Institucion de Banca Multiple	Mexico City, Mexico	Mexico
Bank of America Mortgage Securities, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Bank of America, National Association	Charlotte, NC	United States of America
Bank of America Overseas Corporation	Charlotte, NC	United States of America
Bank of America Reinsurance Corporation	Burlington, VT	Vermont
Bank of America Securitization Investment Trust LLC	Wilmington, DE	Delaware
Bank of America Singapore Limited	Singapore, Singapore	Singapore
Bank of America Student Loan Securitization Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Bank of America Ventures	Foster City, CA	California
BankAmerica Capital III	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BankAmerica International Financial Corporation	San Francisco, CA	United States of America
BankAmerica International Investment Corporation	Chicago, IL	United States of America
BankAmerica Investment Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BankAmerica Nominees (1993) Pte Ltd.	Singapore, Singapore	Singapore

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
BankAmerica Nominees (Hong Kong) Ltd.	Hong Kong, PRC	Hong Kong, PRC
BankAmerica Nominees (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	Singapore, Singapore	Singapore
BankAmerica Nominees Limited (London)	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
BankAmerica Realty Finance, Inc.	Los Angeles, CA	Delaware
BankAmerica Realty Services, Inc.	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
BankAmerica Special Assets Corporation	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
BankBoston Capital Trust III	Boston, MA	Delaware
BankBoston Capital Trust IV	Boston, MA	Delaware
BankBoston International Leasing LLC	Providence, RI	Delaware
Bardin Road Ventures Inc.	New York, NY	Texas
Barnett Capital III	Jacksonville, FL	Delaware
BAS Capital Funding Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BAS Oak Management, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
BAS Oak X, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
BAS Securitization LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BAS/SOFI Management, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
BAS/SOFI VI, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Bay 2 Bay Leasing LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
BBI Management Co. LLC	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
BBI Switch LP	Boston, MA	Delaware
BBV Management Co. LLC	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
BBV Switch LP	Boston, MA	Delaware
Beach Point Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Beach Point Access Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Ben Franklin/Progress Capital Fund, L.P.	Blue Bell, PA	Delaware
Benson Nominees Limited	London, U.K.	England
Berndale Securities Limited	Melbourne, Victoria, Australia	Australia
Birchwood Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BIRMSON, L.L.C.	Wilton, CT	Alabama
BJCC, Inc.	Wilton, CT	Delaware
Black Mountain Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
BlackRock Health Sciences Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
BlackRock Health Sciences Access LTD.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Blue Finn S. a r.l.	Bertrange, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
Blue Ridge Investments, L.L.C.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Bluejay LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
BOA Investment Fund III, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
BOA Investment Fund IV, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
BOA Investment Fund V, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
BOA/Mermart Joint Venture	San Diego, CA	California
Bodiam Hill Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
BofA Advisors, LLC	Boston, MA	Delaware
BofA Canada Bank	Gloucester, Canada	Canada
BofA Canada Holdings ULC	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada
BofA Distributors, Inc.	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
BofA Global Capital Management Group, LLC	Boston, MA	Delaware
BofA Merrill Lynch Asset Holdings, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
BofAML Asia Fund LP, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
BofAML Bosphorus Fund CIP Vehicle LP, LLC	Wilmington, DE	Delaware
BofAML Europe Fund CI Vehicle GP, LLC	Wilmington, DE	Delaware
BofAML Europe Fund CI Vehicle LP, LLC	Wilmington, DE	Delaware
BofAML Europe Fund Holdco, LLC	Wilmington, DE	Delaware
BofAML Europe Fund ML Vehicle GP, LLC	Wilmington, DE	Delaware
BofAML Europe Fund ML Vehicle LP, LLC	Wilmington, DE	Delaware
BofAML Funding Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
BofAML Investments	London, U.K.	England
BofAML Trustees Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Boston International Holdings Corporation	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
Boston Overseas Financial Corporation	New York, NY	United States of America
Boston Overseas Financial Corporation S.A.	Buenos Aires, Argentina	Argentina
Boston Overseas Holding Corporation	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
Boston Securities S.A. Sociedad de Bolsa	Buenos Aires, Argentina	Argentina
Boston World Holding Corporation	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
BR Depositor, LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Bracebridge Corporation	Wilmington, DE	Delaware
Brevan Howard Multi-Strategy Participation Fund LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Brevan Howard Multi-Strategy Participation Fund Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Brigibus Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Business Lenders, LLC	Hartford, CT	Delaware
C-Zone S.p.A.	Rome, Italy	Italy

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
Calnevari Holdings, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
CalSTRS/Banc of America Capital Access Fund III, LLC	Chicago, IL	Delaware
CalSTRS/BAML Capital Access Funds IV, LLC	Chicago, IL	Delaware
CalSTRS/Banc of America Capital Access Fund, LLC	Chicago, IL	Delaware
CAP, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Card Processing Reseller, Inc.	Wilmington, DE	Delaware
Carlson Double Black Diamond Participation Fund LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Carlson Double Black Diamond Participation Fund Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Carson Asset Management Company	Reno, NV	Delaware
Central Park Development Group, LLC	Tampa, FL	Florida
Charlotte Gateway Village, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
Charlotte Transit Center, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
Cherry Park LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Chester Property & Services Limited	Chester, England	England
Chetwynd Nominees Limited	London, U.K.	England
Chilton GNR Participation LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Chilton GNR Participation Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Chilton Small Cap Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Chilton Small Cap Access Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Church Street Housing Partners I, LLC	Orlando, FL	Florida
Church Street Retail Partners I, LLC	Orlando, FL	Florida
Citygate Nominees Limited	London, U.K.	England
clearXchange, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Clough Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Clough Access Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
CM REO S1 LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Coast Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Coast Access II LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Coast Access III LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Coast Access IV LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Coast Access Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Coast Access II Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Coast Access III Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Columbus Bay Limited	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
Columbus Square LLC	Kansas City, MO	Missouri
Columbus Square II LLC	St. Louis, MO	Missouri
Continental Finanziaria S.p.A.	Milan, Italy	Italy
Continental Illinois Venture Corporation	Chicago, IL	Delaware
Coral Hill LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Core Private Equity Fund I, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Core Strategies Investment Fund LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Corfe Hill Limited	London, U.K.	England & Wales
Corporate Properties Services, LLC	Wilmington, DE	Delaware
Cortlandt Realty Associates I, L.P.	New York, NY	Delaware
Countryside SA Holdings, LLC	Dallas, TX	Texas
Countrywide Capital III	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
Countrywide Capital IV	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
Countrywide Capital V	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
Countrywide Capital Markets, LLC	Calabasas, CA	California
Countrywide Commercial Mortgage Capital, Inc.	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
Countrywide Commercial Real Estate Finance, Inc.	Calabasas, CA	California
Countrywide Financial Corporation	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
Countrywide Hillcrest I, Inc.	Calabasas, CA	California
Countrywide Home Loans, Inc.	Calabasas, CA	New York
Countrywide International Consulting Services, LLC	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
Countrywide International GP Holdings, LLC	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
Countrywide International Holdings, Inc.	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
Countrywide International Technology Holdings Limited	St. Peter Port, Guernsey, Channel Islands	Island of Guernsey
Countrywide JV Technology Holdings Limited	St. Peter Port, Guernsey, Channel Islands	Island of Guernsey
Countrywide Securities Corporation	Calabasas, CA	California
Countrywide Servicing Exchange	Calabasas, CA	California
Countrywide Sunfish Management LLC	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
Countrywide Warehouse Lending	Calabasas, CA	California
CP Development Group 4, LLC	Tampa, FL	Florida
CPDG7, LLC	Tampa, FL	Florida
CQS Holding S.r.l.	Rome, Italy	Italy
Creative Village Development, LLC	Tampa, FL	Florida
Crockett Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
CTC Real Estate Services	Simi Valley, CA	California

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
CW Insurance Group, LLC	Irvine, CA	California
CW Reinsurance Company	Burlington, VT	Vermont
CW Securities Holdings, Inc.	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
CW (UK) Services Limited	Dartford, United Kingdom	United Kingdom
CW UKTechnology Limited	Dartford, United Kingdom	United Kingdom
CWABS, Inc.	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
CWALT, Inc.	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
CWHEQ, Inc.	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
CWIBH, Inc.	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
CWMBS, Inc.	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
CWTechSolutions Limited	Dartford, United Kingdom	United Kingdom
Cypress Point Trading LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Cypress Tree CLAIF Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Debt Clear Recoveries & Investigations Limited	Manchester, United Kingdom	United Kingdom
DFO Partnership	San Francisco, CA	New York
Diamond Springs Trading LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Dorton B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Dover Mortgage Capital 2005-A Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Dover Mortgage Capital Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Dover Two Mortgage Capital 2005-A Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Dover Two Mortgage Capital Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
DSP Merrill Lynch Capital Limited	Mumbai, India	India
DSP Merrill Lynch Limited	Mumbai, India	India
DSP Merrill Lynch Trust Services Limited	Mumbai, India	India
Eagle Corporation, The	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
Eagle Investments S.A., The	Montevideo, Uruguay	Uruguay
Eaglewood Apartments, LLC	Tampa, FL	Florida
Eaglewood Course Development, LLC	Tampa, FL	Florida
Eban Incorporated	Dallas, TX	Texas
Eban Village I, Ltd.	Dallas, TX	Texas
Eban Village II, Ltd.	Dallas, TX	Texas
Echo Canyon Park LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
EFP (Cayman) Funding I Limited	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
EFP (Cayman) Funding II Limited	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
EGB Podstawowy Niestandaryzowany Sekurytyzacyjny Fundusz Inwestycyjny Zamkniety	Warsaw, Poland	Poland
EGB-SKARBIEC Bis Powiazany Fundusz Inwestycyjny Zamkniety	Warsaw, Poland	Poland
EGB-SKARBIEC Powiazany Fundusz Inwestycyjny Zamkniety	Warsaw, Poland	Poland
Electra Leasing LLC	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
EM Cobranza S de RL de CV	New York, NY	Mexico
EM Structured Investments, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Emerging Markets Opportunities LLC	Boston, MA	Delaware
Emerging Markets Opportunities Ltd.	Boston, MA	Cayman Islands
Emerging Markets Opportunities Master, Ltd.	Boston, MA	Cayman Islands
EQCC Receivables Corporation	Las Vegas, NV	Delaware
EquiCredit Corporation of America	Jacksonville, FL	Delaware
Equity Analytics, LLC	Scottsdale, AZ	Delaware
Equity Finance Delaware, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Equity Long Short HedgeAccess LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Equity Long-Short HedgeAccess Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Equity Margins Ltd.	Melbourne, Victoria, Australia	Australia
Equity/Protect Reinsurance Company	Jacksonville, FL	Turks & Caicos Islands
ESG Cross Border Equity Particicpation Fund LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ESG Cross Border Equity Particicpation Fund Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Europe Card Services General Partner Limited	Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands	Cayman Islands
Europe Card Services Partners (Scotland) LP	Edinburgh, Scotland	Scotland
Event Driven & Credit HedgeAccess LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Event Driven & Credit HedgeAccess Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Everest Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Excelsior Buyout Management, LLC	Stamford, CT	Delaware
Excelsior Buyout Partners, LLC	Stamford, CT	Delaware
Excelsior Multi-Strategy Hedge Fund, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Excelsior Multi-Strategy Institutional Hedge Fund, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
F. R. Holdings, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Nevada
Fairfield Nominees Ltd.	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
Fallon Lane LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
FDS Financial Data Services Limited	Dublin, Ireland	Ireland
Federal Street Investments S.A.	Montevideo, Uruguay	Uruguay
Federal Street Shipping LLC	Boston, MA	Delaware
FFG Property Holding Corp.	Providence, RI	Rhode Island
FIA Card Services, National Association	Wilmington, DE	United States of America

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
FIA (Gibraltar) Holdings Limited	Gibraltar, Gibraltar	Gibraltar
FIA (Gibraltar) SLP Holdings Limited	Gibraltar, Gibraltar	Gibraltar
FIA Holdings, LP	Edinburgh, Scotland	Scotland
FIA Holdings S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
FIA Jersey Holdings Limited	Chester, United Kingdom	Jersey
FIA Swiss Funding Limited	Luxembourg, Luxembourg	England & Wales
FIA UK Funding Limited	Chester, United Kingdom	England & Wales
Fiduciary Services Ltd.	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
Fiduciary Services (UK) Limited	London, U.K.	England
Financial Data Services, Inc.	Jacksonville, FL	Florida
First Bank of Pinellas County Land Corporation	Tampa, FL	Florida
First Capital Corporation of Boston	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
First Franklin Financial Corporation	San Jose, CA	Delaware
First Permanent Financial Services Pty Ltd	Sydney, Australia	Australia
First Permanent Securities Limited	Sydney, Australia	Australia
Firstval Properties, Inc.	Bethlehem, PA	Pennsylvania
Five Dollars a Day, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Fleet Capital Trust V	Boston, MA	Delaware
Fleet Development Ventures L.L.C.	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
Fleet Fund Investors, LLC	Providence, RI	Delaware
Fleet Growth Resources III, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Rhode Island
Fleet Growth Resources IV, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Rhode Island
Fleet Growth Resources, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Fleet International Advisors S.A.	Montevideo, Uruguay	Uruguay
Fleet Venture Resources, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Rhode Island
FM Sponsor I, LLC	New York, NY	Maryland
Fondo Espanol de Recuperaciones B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Fondo Espanol de Recuperaciones II B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Framework, Inc.	Washington, DC	Delaware
FSC Corp.	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
Fugu Credit Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Fund Five Financial, Inc.	San Francisco, CA	California
Fundamental Partners Municipal Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
Fundo de Investimento em Direito Creditorio Nao Padronizado Tratex Precatorios II	Sao Paulo, Brazil	Brazil
Fundo de Investimento em Direitos Creditorios Nao Padronizados Tratex Precatorio III	Sao Paulo, Brazil	Brazil
Fundo de Investimento em Direito Creditorio PCG Brasil Multi Carteira	Sao Paulo, Brazil	Brazil
Fundo de Investimento Financeiro Multimercado Diamond	Sao Paulo, Brazil	Brazil
Fundo de Investimento Financeiro Multimercado Iceberg	Sao Paulo, Brazil	Brazil
Fundo de Investimento Financeiro Multimercado Verona	Sao Paulo, Brazil	Brazil
Fundo de Investimento Multimercado Agata - Credito Privado - Investimentos no Exterior	Sao Paulo, Brazil	Brazil
Galway Holdings Trust	Dublin, Ireland	Ireland
Garden Property LLC	Pennington, NJ	Delaware
Gatwick LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
GEM 21 s.r.l.	Milan, Italy	Italy
General Fidelity Life Insurance Company	Columbia, SC	South Carolina
General Pacific Holdings, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
GK Nagareyama	Tokyo, Japan	Japan
Gleneagles Trading LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Glenwood Investments Limited	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
Global Banking and Financial Services Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
Global Macro Opportunities LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Global Macro Opportunities Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Global Principal Finance Company, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Global Structured Finance & Investments LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
GlobaLoans International Technology Limited Partnership	Dartford, United Kingdom	England
GlobaLoans JV Limited Partnership	Dartford, United Kingdom	England
GMI Strategic Investments, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Gold Magnet (BVI) Limited	Tortola, British Virgin Islands	Virgin Islands
Goldbourne Park Limited	Charlotte, NC	Jersey
Golden Peak Investments LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
GPFC Ireland Limited	Dublin, Ireland	Ireland
Green Equity Inc.	New York, NY	New Jersey
Groom Lake, LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Hachiko, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Halcyon Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Halcyon Access LTD.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Hampton Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Harbour Town Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
HCL Acquisition LLC	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
HCL Developer LLC	Boston, MA	Massachusetts

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
HCL Manager LLC	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
Healthcare Royalties Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
HealthLogic Systems Corporation	Tucker, GA	Georgia
Heathrow LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Hever Hill Limited	London, U.K.	England & Wales
High Grade Structured Credit CDO 2007-1	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
HNC Realty Company	Hartford, CT	Connecticut
Holding Services Ltd.	Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands	Cayman Islands
Hornby Lane Limited	Dublin, Ireland	Jersey
IBK Holdings International Principal Investments, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
IBK Holdings Principal Investments, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
IBK International Principal Investments, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
IFIA Insurance Services, Inc.	Greenville, DE	Delaware
IHR, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Index GP, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Index Recovery Company, LP	Utica, NY	Delaware
Indian Head Banks Inc.	Charlotte, NC	New Hampshire
Indopark Holdings Limited	Port Louis, Mauritius	Mauritius
International Special Situations Holdings C.V.	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Netherlands
Inversiones Merrill Lynch Chile SpA	Santiago, Chile	Chile
Investment Fund Partners	Providence, RI	Delaware
Investments 2234 Chile Fondo de Inversion Privado I	Santiago, Chile	Chile
Investments 2234 Chile Fondo de Inversion Privado II	Santiago, Chile	Chile
Investments 2234 China Fund 1 B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234, LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund 11 B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund 12 B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund 13 B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund 14 B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund 16 B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund 17 B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund 18 B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund I B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund II B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund III B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund IV B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund VI B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund VII B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund VIII B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund IX B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Fund X B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Overseas Holdings B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Investments 2234 Philippines Fund I (SPV-AMC), Inc.	Manila, Philippines	Philippines
Investments Dos Dos Tres Cuatro Chile Holdings S.A.	Santiago, Chile	Chile
Investor Protection Insurance Company	Burlington, VT	Vermont
IPIC Reinsurance Company	Burlington, VT	Vermont
IQ Absolute Return Diversified Fund, LP	New York, NY	Delaware
IQ Absolute Return Diversified (Offshore) Fund, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
IQ Absolute Return Select Fund, LP	New York, NY	Delaware
IQ Absolute Return Select (Offshore) Fund, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
IQ Global Long/Short Equity Diversified Fund, LP	New York, NY	Delaware
IQ Global Long/Short Equity Diversified (Offshore) Fund, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
IQ Global Long/Short Equity Select Fund, LP	New York, NY	Delaware
IQ Global Long/Short Equity Select (Offshore) Fund, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
IQ Global Private Equity Composite Fund, LP	New York, NY	Delaware
IQ Global Real Asset Composite Fund, LP	New York, NY	Delaware
JCCA, Inc.	Wilton, CT	Delaware
Jin Sheng Asset Management Company Limited	Taipei, Taiwan	Taiwan
Jupiter Loan Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Kaldi Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
KBA Mortgage, LLC	Plano, TX	Delaware
KECALP Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
KECALP International Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
KML Holdings Co., Ltd.	Labuan, Malaysia	Malaysia
KML II Holdings Co., Ltd.	Labuan, Malaysia	Malaysia
Korea Ranger Limited	Seoul, Korea	Korea
Ktesios Holding S.p.A.	Rome, Italy	Italy
KTP Global Finance SCA	Luxembourg, Luxembourg	Cayman Islands
L.A. Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
Laguna Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Lake Forest Holding Company	Baltimore, MD	Virginia
LandSafe Appraisal Services, Inc.	Plano, TX	California
LandSafe Credit, Inc.	Rosemead, CA	California
LandSafe Default, Inc.	Rosemead, CA	Pennsylvania
LandSafe Flood Determination, Inc.	Plano, TX	California
LandSafe, Inc.	Plano, TX	Delaware
LandSafe Services of Alabama, Inc.	Montgomery, AL	Alabama
LandSafe Services, LLC	St. Louis, MO	Missouri
LandSafe Title of California, Inc.	Rosemead, CA	California
LandSafe Title of Florida, Inc.	Rosemead, CA	Florida
LandSafe Title of Texas, Inc.	Rosemead, CA	Texas
LandSafe Title of Washington, Inc.	Simi Valley, CA	Washington
Laredo Park Holdings, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
LaSalle Funding LLC	Chicago, IL	Delaware
LaSalle Street Capital, Inc.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
LBC Limited	Nassau, Bahamas	Bahamas
Leaves, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Leyden Bay B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Limacon Park Limited	Charlotte, NC	Ireland
Linville Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Live Oak Apartments, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
LKTS S.p.A.	Rome, Italy	Italy
Loans.co.uk Limited	Chester, England	United Kingdom
LS Real Estate Recovery Fund (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
LS Real Estate Recovery Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
LSMFI, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Lynx Associates, L.P.	New York, NY	Delaware
Magellan Bay Limited	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
Magnetar Energy Participation Fund LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Main Place Funding, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Mainsearch Company Limited	Chester, England	England
Majestic Acquisitions Limited	London, U.K.	England
MAN/AHL FuturesAccess LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Managed Account Advisors LLC	Jersey City, NJ	Delaware
Marathon Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Marathon Access Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Mariner Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Mariner Access, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Marlborough Sounds LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Marlin House Holdings Limited	Chester, England	United Kingdom
Maryvale Urban Investments, LLC	Phoenix, AZ	Arizona
MBNA Capital B	Wilmington, DE	Delaware
MBNA Direct Limited	Chester, England	England
MBNA Europe Finance Limited	Chester, England	Guernsey
MBNA Europe Funding, PLC	Chester, England	United Kingdom
MBNA Europe Holdings Limited	Chester, England	United Kingdom
MBNA Funding Company Limited	Chester, England	England & Wales
MBNA Global Services Limited	Chester, England	United Kingdom
MBNA Indian Services Private Limited	Bangalore, India	India
MBNA International Properties Limited	Chester, England	England
MBNA Investment & Securities Limited	Chester, England	United Kingdom
MBNA Ireland Limited	Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland	Ireland
MBNA Limited	Chester, England	England & Wales
MBNA R & L S.a.r.l.	Kirschberg, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
MBNA Receivables Limited	Chester, England	Jersey
Mediterranean Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Mei Tou Holdings Limited	Port Louis, Mauritius	Mauritius
Mei Tou (Tianjin) Property Holdings Limited	People's Republic of China	China
Mei Ya (Tianjin) Property Holdings Limited	People's Republic of China	China
Meritplan Insurance Company	Irvine, CA	California
Merrill Lynch 2008 Fortress Partners Fund, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch 2008 Fortress Partners Offshore Fund, LP	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Merrill Lynch Alternative Investments LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Aquisicoes e Participacoes Brasil Ltda	Sao Paulo, Brazil	Brazil
Merrill Lynch Argentina S.A.	Capital Federal, Argentina	Argentina
Merrill Lynch Asia Investments Limited	Port Louis, Mauritius	Mauritius
Merrill Lynch (Asia Pacific) Limited	Hong Kong, PRC	Hong Kong, PRC
Merrill Lynch Asian Real Estate Fund Manager Pte. Ltd.	Singapore, Singapore	Singapore
Merrill Lynch (Australasia) Pty. Ltd.	Sydney, Australia	Australia

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
Merrill Lynch (Australia) Automated Markets Limited	Sydney, Australia	Australia
Merrill Lynch (Australia) Futures Limited	Sydney, Australia	Australia
Merrill Lynch (Australia) Nominees Pty. Limited	Melbourne, Victoria, Australia	Australia
Merrill Lynch (Australia) Pty Ltd	Sydney, Australia	Australia
Merrill Lynch B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Merrill Lynch (B.V.I.) Limited	Tortola, British Virgin Islands	Virgin Islands
Merrill Lynch Bank and Trust Company (Cayman) Limited	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
Merrill Lynch Benchmark Holdings LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Benefits Ltd.	Toronto, Canada	Canada
Merrill Lynch (Bermuda) Services Limited	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bermuda
Merrill Lynch (Camberley) Limited	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch Canada Credit Inc.	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada
Merrill Lynch Canada Holdings Company	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada
Merrill Lynch Canada Inc.	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada
Merrill Lynch Canada Services Inc.	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada
Merrill Lynch Capital Canada Inc.	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada
Merrill Lynch Capital Corporation	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Capital Markets AG	Zurich, Switzerland	Switzerland
Merrill Lynch Capital Markets Espana, S.A., S.V.	Madrid, Spain	Spain
Merrill Lynch Capital Markets (France) SAS	Paris, France	France
Merrill Lynch Capital Partners, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Capital Services, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Chile Holdings 1 LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Chile Holdings 2 LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch CIS Limited	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch & Co., Canada Ltd.	Toronto, Canada	Canada
Merrill Lynch Colombia Ltda.	Bogota, Colombia	Colombia
Merrill Lynch Commodities Canada, ULC	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada
Merrill Lynch Commodities d.o.o. Beograd	Belgrade, Serbia	Republic of Serbia
Merrill Lynch Commodities (Europe) Limited	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch Commodities GmbH	London, U.K.	Germany
Merrill Lynch Commodities, Inc.	Houston, TX	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Commodity Financing Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Commodity Partners, L.P.	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
Merrill Lynch Community Development Company, LLC	New York, NY	New Jersey
Merrill Lynch Consulting Services (Beijing) Company Limited	Beijing, People's Republic of China	China
Merrill Lynch Corporate (New Zealand) Limited	Auckland, New Zealand	New Zealand
Merrill Lynch Corporate Services Limited	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch Corredores de Bolsa SpA	Santiago, Chile	Chile
Merrill Lynch Credit Products, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Credit Reinsurance Limited	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bermuda
Merrill Lynch Defease HoldCo, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Depositor, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Derivative Products AG	Zurich, Switzerland	Switzerland
Merrill Lynch Diversified Investments, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Diversified Opportunity Fund LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Equities (Australia) Limited	Sydney, Australia	Australia
Merrill Lynch Equities Limited	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch Equity S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
Merrill Lynch Equity Scotland Limited Partnership	Edinburgh, Scotland	Scotland
Merrill Lynch Europe Funding	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch Europe Intermediate Holdings	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch Europe Liquidity Company Limited	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch Europe Limited	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch Europe Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Merrill Lynch Europe S.A.	New York, NY	Panama
Merrill Lynch Far East Limited	Hong Kong, PRC	Hong Kong, PRC
Merrill Lynch Finance (Australia) Pty Limited	Sydney, Australia	Australia
Merrill Lynch Financial Assets Inc.	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada
Merrill Lynch Financial Markets, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Financial Services Limited	Dublin, Ireland	Ireland
Merrill Lynch Fortress Partners Fund LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Fortress Partners Offshore Fund, LP	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Merrill Lynch France SAS	Paris, France	France
Merrill Lynch Fund Investors Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Funding Corporation	New York, NY	California
Merrill Lynch GENCO II, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch GENCO, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Gilts Holdings Limited	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch Gilts (Nominees) Limited	London, U.K.	England

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
Merrill Lynch Global Asset Management Limited	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch Global Capital, L.L.C.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Global Emerging Markets Partners II, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Global Emerging Markets Partners, L.P.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Global Emerging Markets Partners, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Global Private Equity, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Global Real Estate Opportunity Fund, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Global Services Pte. Ltd.	Singapore, Singapore	Singapore
Merrill Lynch Government Securities of Puerto Rico, Inc.	New York, NY	Puerto Rico
Merrill Lynch GP Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Group Financing, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Group Holdings I, L.L.C.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Group Holdings II, L.L.C.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Group Holdings III, L.L.C.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Group Holdings Limited	Dublin, Ireland	Ireland
Merrill Lynch HK Services Limited	Hong Kong, PRC	Hong Kong, PRC
Merrill Lynch Holdings Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Merrill Lynch Holdings (Mauritius)	Port Louis, Mauritius	Mauritius
Merrill Lynch Hopewell LLC	Pennington, NJ	Delaware
Merrill Lynch International	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch International (Australia) Ltd	Sydney, Australia	Australia
Merrill Lynch International Bank Limited	Dublin, Ireland	Ireland
Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V.	Curacao, Netherlands Antilles	Curacao
Merrill Lynch International Finance, Inc.	New York, NY	New York
Merrill Lynch International Incorporated	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch International Services Limited	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada
Merrill Lynch Investment Holdings (Mauritius) Limited	Port Louis, Mauritius	Mauritius
Merrill Lynch Islands Limited	Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands	Cayman Islands
Merrill Lynch Israel Ltd.	Tel Aviv, Israel	Israel
Merrill Lynch Japan Finance Co., Ltd.	Tokyo, Japan	Japan
Merrill Lynch Japan Securities Co., Ltd.	Tokyo, Japan	Japan
Merrill Lynch JPNDC, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch KECALP International, L.P. 1999	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Merrill Lynch KECALP L.P. 1999	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia Company	Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	Saudi Arabia
Merrill Lynch L.P. Holdings Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Labuan Holdings Limited	Labuan, Malaysia	Malaysia
Merrill Lynch Leveraged Ventures, L.P. 2001	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Life Agency Inc. (Montana)	Pennington, NJ	Montana
Merrill Lynch Life Agency Inc. (Puerto Rico)	Pennington, NJ	Puerto Rico
Merrill Lynch Life Agency Inc. (Virgin Islands)	Pennington, NJ	Virgin Islands
Merrill Lynch Life Agency Inc. (Washington)	Pennington, NJ	Washington
Merrill Lynch Liquidity Portfolio, L.P.	Edinburgh, Scotland	Scotland
Merrill Lynch LLC	Moscow, Russia	Russia
Merrill Lynch Luxembourg Finance S.A.	Luxembourg, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
Merrill Lynch Luxembourg Holdings S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
Merrill Lynch Luxembourg Investments S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
Merrill Lynch Malaysian Advisory Sdn. Bhd.	Kuala Lumpus, Malaysia	Malaysia
Merrill Lynch Management GmbH	Frankfurt, Germany	Germany
Merrill Lynch Markets (Australia) Pty. Limited	Sydney, Australia	Australia
Merrill Lynch MBP Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Menkul Degerler A.S.	Istanbul, Turkey	Turkey
Merrill Lynch Mexico, S.A. de C.V., Casa de Bolsa	Mexico City, Mexico	Mexico
Merrill Lynch Mortgage Capital Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Mortgage Investors, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Mortgage Lending, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Mortgage Services Corporation	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch N.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Merrill Lynch New Energy Investments 2011-1, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Merrill Lynch NMTC Corp.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Nominees (Hong Kong) Limited	Hong Kong, PRC	Hong Kong, PRC
Merrill Lynch Nominees Limited	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch OCRE General Ltd.	St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands	Jersey
Merrill Lynch OCRE Holdings Ltd.	St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands	Jersey
Merrill Lynch OCRE Jersey Ltd.	St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands	Jersey
Merrill Lynch Participacoes, Financas e Servicos Ltda	Sao Paulo, Brazil	Brazil
Merrill Lynch PCG, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith (Brokers & Dealers)	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith de Argentina Sociedad Anonima, Financiera, Mobiliaria y de Mandatos	Capital Federal, Argentina	Argentina

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Limited	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith SAS	Paris, France	France
Merrill Lynch Polska Sp. z o.o.	Warsaw, Poland	Poland
Merrill Lynch Portfolio Management Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Portfolio Managers (Channel Islands) Limited	St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands	Jersey
Merrill Lynch Princeton Incorporated	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Principal Investments Co., Ltd.	Tokyo, Japan	Japan
Merrill Lynch Private Equity Focus Fund, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Private Equity Focus Fund (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Merrill Lynch Private Equity Fund, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Private Equity Fund II, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Private Equity Fund III, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Private Equity Fund III (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Merrill Lynch Private Equity Offshore Fund, L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Merrill Lynch Private Equity Offshore Fund II, L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Merrill Lynch Professional Clearing Corp.	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Reinsurance Solutions LTD	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bermuda
Merrill Lynch Representacoes Ltda	Sao Paulo, Brazil	Brazil
Merrill Lynch S.A. Corretora de Titulos e Valores Mobiliarios	Sao Paulo, Brazil	Brazil
Merrill Lynch Securities (Taiwan) Ltd.	Taipei, Taiwan	Taiwan
Merrill Lynch Securities (Thailand) Limited	Bangkok, Thailand	Thailand
Merrill Lynch Singapore Commodities Pte. Ltd.	Singapore, Singapore	Singapore
Merrill Lynch (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	Singapore, Singapore	Singapore
Merrill Lynch South Africa (Proprietary) Limited	Gauteng, South Africa	South Africa
Merrill Lynch Tailored Multi-Manager Fund XVII, LP	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Tailored Multi-Manager Fund XXVI, LP	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Trust Services S.A.	Geneva, Switzerland	Switzerland
Merrill Lynch UK Finance	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch (UK) Healthcare Trustee Limited	London, U.K.	England
Merrill Lynch UK Holdings	London, U.K.	England & Wales
Merrill Lynch Valuations LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Ventures Administrators, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Ventures International L.P. 2001	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Merrill Lynch Ventures, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Ventures L.P. 2001	New York, NY	Delaware
Merrill Lynch Ventures Singapore International 2001	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Merrill Lynch Yatirim Bank A.S.	Istanbul, Turkey	Turkey
Merrill Lynch/WFC/L, Inc.	New York, NY	New York
Merrill Lynch Zen Asset Finance Fund, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Mership Nominees Limited	London, U.K.	England
MESBIC Ventures, Inc.	Richardson, TX	Texas
Mesirow Access, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Metro Plaza, Inc.	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
Midland Walwyn Inc.	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Canada
Midwest Affordable Housing 1997-1, L.L.C.	Charlotte, NC	Missouri
Mitchell Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
ML 1633 Broadway LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML 35 LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML 300 Spear LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML-AIG Healthcare Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Altaris Health Partners Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Altis FuturesAccess LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Asian R.E. Fund C.I.M.P., L.P.	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Asian R.E. Fund C.I.P., L.P.	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Asian R.E. Fund GP, L.L.C.	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Asian R.E. Fund GP, L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Asian R.E. Fund (ML), L.P.	New York, NY	England
ML Asian Real Estate Opportunity (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Asian Real Estate Opportunity Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Aspect FuturesAccess LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Aspect FuturesAccess Ltd	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Asset Backed Corporation	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Banderia Cayman BRL Inc.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-BCP V (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-BCP V Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML BlueTrend FuturesAccess LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML CAM Jersey Limited	Pennington, NJ	Jersey
ML CAP III (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML CAP III Trust	New York, NY	Delaware

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
ML Cayman Holdings Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Cayman Positions, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-Clayton, Dubilier & Rice Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Convermex Co-Invest Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Cortlandt Realty Corporation	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Credit Investments Series 2008-1 Limited	St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands	Jersey
ML Credit Investments Series 2008-2 Limited	St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands	Jersey
ML-Crimson (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Cruzeiro Cayman BRL Inc.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-CSP II Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML-CSP II-A Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML-CSP II (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-Elevation (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-Elevation Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML EMEA Holdings LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML EMEA Holdings II LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Employees LBO Managers, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Energy Fund Management, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Energy Partners, LLC	Houston, TX	Delaware
ML Equity Solutions Jersey Limited	St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands	Jersey
ML European R.E. Fund ML C.I., L.P.	New York, NY	England
ML European R.E. Fund (ML), L.P.	New York, NY	England
ML GCRE GP, L.L.C.	New York, NY	Delaware
ML GCRE LPH LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Global Investments Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Global Private Equity Fund, L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Global Private Equity Partners, L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Hedge Fund Ventures	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-Hicks Muse Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML IBK Positions, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Infrastructure Holdings II Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Infrastructure Holdings LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Infrastructure Holdings Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Infrastructure Holdings S.ar.l.	New York, NY	Luxembourg
ML Invest Finance, L.L.C.	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Invest Holdings	London, U.K.	England
ML Invest, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
ML John Locke FuturesAccess LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Knight 2003 Holding Corp.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Knight 2003 Investor Corp.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML LCI Asia L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Leasing Equipment Corp.	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Leasing Servicing, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
ML-Lee Internet Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML-Lehman Crossroads XVIII (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-Lehman Crossroads XVIII Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML MBF GP, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Newcastle (Gibraltar) Limited	Gibraltar, Gibraltar	Gibraltar
ML Newcastle Investments Limited	St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands	Jersey
ML Newcastle Issuer S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
ML Newcastle Luxembourg S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
ML North Cove Fund Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Nuveen Co-Invest, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Onyx Properties Corp.	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Plainsboro Limited Partnership	Pennington, NJ	New Jersey
ML Preservation Corporation	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Private Equity Offshore Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Ray Co-Investor GP Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Ray Investor GP Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Ray Investor, L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Ray Investor S.a.r.L.	New York, NY	Luxembourg
ML Real Estate II Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
ML SB Girvin Plaza, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML SB Lodge North Investors	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Select Futures I L.P.	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Select Futures Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-Silver Lake III (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-Silver Lake III Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML-Silver Lake Offshore Partners, L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-Silver Lake Special Trust	New York, NY	Delaware

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
ML-Silver Lake Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML-Silver Lake Trust II	New York, NY	Delaware
ML-Silver Lake Trust II (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Sphinx, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Spider	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
ML Systematic Momentum FuturesAccess, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Systematic Momentum FuturesAccess, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-Thomas H Lee Equity Fund VI (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-Thomas H Lee Equity Fund VI Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Transtrend DTP Enhanced FuturesAccess LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Trend Following Futures Fund LP	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Trend Following Futures Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML Ubase Holdings Co., Ltd.	Labuan, East Malaysia	Malaysia
ML UK Capital Holdings	London, U.K.	England & Wales
ML UK Funding Limited	London, U.K.	England
ML UK Services Limited	London, U.K.	Cayman Islands
ML Umbrella FCP	Paris, France	France
ML Walton Street Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML-Warburg Pincus II (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-Warburg Pincus III (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-Warburg Pincus Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML-Warburg Pincus Trust II	New York, NY	Delaware
ML-Warburg Pincus Trust III	New York, NY	Delaware
ML-Welsh Carson Anderson & Stowe (Offshore), L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-Welsh Carson Anderson & Stowe Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Whitby (Gibraltar) Limited	Gibraltar, Gibraltar	Gibraltar
ML Whitby Investments Limited	St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands	Jersey
ML Whitby Issuer S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
ML Whitby Luxembourg S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
ML Winton FuturesAccess LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
ML Winton FuturesAccess Ltd	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
ML-WP Trust IV	New York, NY	Delaware
ML-WP X Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
MLBUSA Community Development Corp.	New York, NY	Delaware
MLCI Holdings, Inc.	Houston, TX	Delaware
MLCP Partners LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
MLDP Holdings, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
MLEIH Funding	London, U.K.	England & Wales
MLEQ Nominees Pty Limited	Sydney, NSW, Australia	Australia
MLFS Hold Co A Limited	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
MLFS Hold Co LLC	Wilmington, DE	Delaware
MLGPE A-Re, L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
MLGPE Fund International II, L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
MLGPE International Capital Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
MLGPE Investors, L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
MLGPE Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
MLGPE Partners II, L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
MLH Merger Corporation	New York, NY	New York
MLHC, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
MLHM, Inc.	New York, NY	California
MLIM Finance S.a.r.l.	Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
MLIS Limited	London, U.K.	England
MLPF&SH Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
MLRE II Incorporated	New York, NY	Delaware
MMoney, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
MMovie Star Movie, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Monarch Debt Recovery Participation Fund LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Monarch Debt Recovery Participation Fund LTD.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Mortgage Equity Conversion Asset Corporation	Wilmington, DE	Delaware
Mortgage Holdings Limited	London, U.K.	England
Mortgages 1 Limited	London, U.K.	England
Mortgages 2 Limited	London, U.K.	England
Mortgages 3 Limited	London, U.K.	England
Mortgages 4 Limited	London, U.K.	England
Mortgages 5 Limited	London, U.K.	England
Mortgages 6 Limited	London, U.K.	England
Mortgages 7 Limited	London, U.K.	England
Mortgages plc	London, U.K.	England
Muirfield Trading LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Multi-Family Housing Investment Fund I, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
Murry Park, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
N.B. (Bahamas) Ltd.	Nassau, Bahamas	Bahamas
N.Y. Nominees Limited	London, U.K.	England
NationsBanc Leasing & R.E. Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
NationsCredit Financial Services Corporation	Jacksonville, FL	North Carolina
NationsCredit Insurance Agency, Inc.	Jacksonville, FL	Pennsylvania
NB Capital Trust III	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
NB Funding Company LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
NB Holdings Corporation	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
NBCDC Osborne, Inc.	Tampa, FL	Florida
NEBACO, INC.	Charlotte, NC	Nevada
Newfound Bay Limited	Luxembourg, Luxembourg	England & Wales
Newport Insurance Company	Irvine, CA	Arizona
NFA Funding LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Nihonbashi Loan Service Corporation	Tokyo, Japan	Japan
Nippon Loans, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
NMS Capital, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
NMS Services (Cayman) Inc.	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
NMS Services, Inc.	New York, NY	Delaware
NMS/Oak VIII, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
NPC Internacional S.A. de C.V.	Juarez, Mexico	Mexico
NYSCRF Pioneer Partnership Fund A, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
Oak V Distressed Participation Fund (Fund) Offshore, L.P.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Oak V Distressed Participation Trust	New York, NY	Delaware
Oakridge Pines, LLC	Tampa, FL	Florida
One Bryant Park LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Onslow Finance LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
OOO Merrill Lynch Securities	Moscow, Russia	Russia
Opala Capital Fund Ltd.	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
Ortensia S.r.l.	Rome, Italy	Italy
Ortus Currency FuturesAccess LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Ortus Currency GWIM-AI Master Fund Ltd.	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
Ortus Currency Participation Fund LTD	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
Otter Lake Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Ouralan GmbH	Zug, Switzerland	Switzerland
OZDPII Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
OZOFII Access Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
OZOIF IRA Access Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Pacesetter SBIC Fund, Inc.	Richardson, TX	Texas
Pacesetter/MVHC, Inc.	Richardson, TX	Texas
Paloma Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Paneldeluxe Company Limited	Chester, England	England & Wales
Paradise Funding, Ltd.	George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Is.	Cayman Islands
Paradise Urban Investments, LLC	Dallas, TX	Arizona
Paramount Nominees Limited	London, U.K.	England
Park Granada LLC	Calabasas, CA	Delaware
Paulson Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Paulson Access LTD.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Paulson Advantage Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Paulson Advantage Access, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Paulson Gold Participation LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Paulson Gold Participation Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Paulson Recovery Participation Fund, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Paulson Recovery Participation Fund II, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Paulson Recovery Participation Fund Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Peninsula Capital Loan Corporation	Seoul, Korea	Korea
Permal Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Permal PIH Access, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Piccadilly Financing LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Pilot Financial Corp.	Blue Bell, PA	Pennsylvania
Pine Harbour S.a r.l.	Bertrange, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
Pinehurst Trading, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Pinyon Holdings, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Pinyon Park LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
PJM Office Building, LLC	Baltimore, MD	Maryland
PJM Retail Center, LLC	Baltimore, MD	Maryland
Plano Partners	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
PPM Monarch Bay Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
PPM Shadow Creek Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Prime Asset Custody Transfers Limited	London, U.K.	United Kingdom

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
Princeton Retirement Group, Inc., The	Atlanta, GA	Delaware
Private Equity Portfolio Fund, LLC	Boston, MA	Delaware
Private Equity Portfolio Fund II, LLC	Boston, MA	Delaware
Private Equity Portfolio Fund III, LLC	Boston, MA	Delaware
Private Equity Portfolio Technology Fund, LLC	Boston, MA	Delaware
PRLAP, Inc. (Alaska Corporation)	Juneau, AK	Alaska
PRLAP, Inc. (Missouri Corporation)	Clayton, MO	Missouri
PRLAP, Inc. (North Carolina Corporation)	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
PRLAP, Inc. (Tennessee Corporation)	Knoxville, TN	Tennessee
PRLAP, Inc. (Texas Corporation)	Dallas, TX	Texas
PRLAP, Inc. (Virginia Corporation)	Richmond, VA	Virginia
PRLAP, Inc. (Washington Corporation)	Seattle, WA	Washington
Prontco Pty Limited	Sydney, New South Wales, Australia	Australia
PT Merrill Lynch Indonesia	Jakarta, Indonesia	Indonesia
Pydna Corporation	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Quality Properties Asset Management Company	Chicago, IL	Illinois
Raintree Trading LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
ReconTrust Company, National Association	Simi Valley, CA	United States of America
Red Fox Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Red River Holdings Limited	Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands	Cayman Islands
Red River Park, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Regent Street II, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Relative Value HedgeAccess Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Relative Value Opportunities Fund LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Relative Value Opportunities Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Renaissance Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Renaissance Access LTD.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Resort Funding LLC	Syracuse, NY	Delaware
Riley Chase Apartments, LLC	Tampa, FL	Florida
Riverfalls Urban Investments, LLC	Dallas, TX	Texas
Riviera Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Robeco-Sage Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Robertson Stephens Group, Inc.	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Robertson Stephens International Holdings, Inc.	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Robertson Stephens International, Ltd.	London, U.K.	United Kingdom
Rockett, LLC, The	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
ROP Investments Limited	Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands	Cayman Islands
S.N.C. Nominees Limited	London, U.K.	England
Sapphire Cards Limited	Chester, England	United Kingdom
Sawgrass Trading LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Sealion Nominees Limited	London, U.K.	Delaware
Second Step Asset Management Company	Baltimore, MD	Maryland
Secured Asset Finance Company B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
Secured Asset Finance Company, LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Security Pacific Capital Leasing Corporation	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
Security Pacific Hong Kong Holdings Limited	Hong Kong, PRC	Hong Kong
Security Pacific Housing Services, Inc.	Jacksonville, FL	Delaware
Seville Urban Investments, LLC	Dallas, TX	Texas
Siltex Properties Corp.	New York, NY	Delaware
Silver Peak REIT, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Sirios Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Sirios Access Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Smith Bros Limited	London, U.K.	England
Smith Bros Nominees Limited	London, U.K.	England
Smith Bros Particlpations Limited	London, U.K.	England
Smother, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
SNC Farringdon International (Holdings) BV	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Netherlands
SNC International (Holdings) Limited	London, U.K.	England
SNC Securities Limited	London, U.K.	England and Wales
SNCFE Limited	Hong Kong, PRC	Hong Kong
Solimar Shipping Limited	London, U.K.	England & Wales
SOP M Corp.	Baltimore, MD	Maryland
South Charles Investment Corporation	Baltimore, MD	Georgia
Southport Investments, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
Southstar Holding Corp.	New York, NY	Delaware
Southstar I, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Southstar II, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Southstar III, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Southstar IV, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Special Services Asset Management Company	Chicago, IL	Illinois

Name	Location	Jurisdiction
Specialized Lending, LLC	Dallas, TX	Delaware
SphinX Access, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
SphinX Access, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Spring Valley Management LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
SPV Colombia I LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
SPV Colombia II LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Stanwich Loan Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Steppington/Dallas, Inc.	Dallas, TX	Texas
Sterling Farms Funding, Inc.	Las Vegas, NV	Delaware
Strategies Investment Fund, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Structured Purchaser, LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Syndicated Properties Investments, LLC	Baltimore, MD	Delaware
Systematic Momentum II, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
Tabono Partnership II, Ltd.	Dallas, TX	Texas
TE Bond Subsidiary, LLC	New York, NY	Maryland
Teardrop Diamond, LLC	San Francisco, CA	Delaware
The First Capital Access Fund, L.P.	Chicago, IL	Delaware
The Tabono Joint Venture	Dallas, TX	Texas
Tidewater Pointe Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Title Guarantee Building Lessee, LLC	Los Angeles, CA	California
TK Holdings I, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Tonopah, LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Trifesol, S.L.	Madrid, Spain	Spain
TriSail Capital Corporation	Boston, MA	Rhode Island
Tryon Assurance Company, Ltd.	Charleston, SC	South Carolina
Tudor Tensor FuturesAccess, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
Twin Falls SL	Madrid, Spain	Spain
Two Piccadilly Holdings, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
U.S. Trust Company of Delaware	Wilmington, DE	Delaware
UST Private Fund Solutions, LLC	Boston, MA	Delaware
Valley Energy Investment Fund U.S., L.P.	Houston, TX	Delaware
Vernon Park LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Villages Urban Investments, LLC	Phoenix, AZ	Arizona
Washington Mill Lofts LLC	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
Washington Mill Manager LLC	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
Washoe Asset Management Company	Reno, NV	Delaware
Waterville Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Wave Lending Holdings Limited	London, U.K.	England & Wales
Wave Lending Limited	London, U.K.	England
Waxhaw Park Investments, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
WCH Limited Partnership	Dallas, TX	Texas
West Trade, LLC	Charlotte, NC	North Carolina
Westminster Properties, Inc.	Providence, RI	Delaware
White Rock Lane LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
White Springs LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Willowbrook Funding LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Willows SA Holdings, LP	Dallas, TX	Texas
WM Developer LLC	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
WM Lofts LLC	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
WM Master Tenant LLC	Boston, MA	Massachusetts
Wynnewood CDC Developers, LLC	Dallas, TX	Texas
Y.K. Tokyo Portfolio Investment	Tokyo, Japan	Japan
YK NB Estate	Tokyo, Japan	Japan
Yong Tai Asset Management Company Limited	Taipei, Taiwan	Taiwan
York Access, LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
York Access, Ltd.	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
York Total Access LLC	New York, NY	Delaware
York Total Access LTD	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
York Total Access II LTD	New York, NY	Cayman Islands
YT West Tower Holdings Limited	Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands	Cayman Islands
Zentac Productions, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	Delaware
Zeus Recovery Fund SA	Luxembourg, Luxembourg	Luxembourg
Zeus Trading LLC	Charlotte, NC	Delaware

Exhibit 23(a)

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in:

- the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (Nos. 333-175599; 333-180488; and 333-64450);
- the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-163002; 333-157085; 333-133566; 333-121513; 333-69849; 333-81810; 333-53664; 333-102043; 333-102852; 333-65209; 033-45279; 002-80406; 333-02875; 033-60695; 333-58657; 333-167797; 333-168441; and 333-191511); and
- the Post-Effective Amendments on Form S-8 to Registration Statements on Form S-4 (Nos. 333-153771; 333-149204; 333-127124; 333-110924; 033-43125; 033-55145; 033-63351; 033-62069; 033-62208; 333-16189; 333-60553; and 333-40515)

of Bank of America Corporation of our report dated February 25, 2014 relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina
February 25, 2014

Exhibit 23(b)

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in:

- the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (Nos. 333-175599; 333-180488; and 333-64450);
- the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-163002; 333-157085; 333-133566; 333-121513; 333-69849; 333-81810; 333-53664; 333-102043; 333-102852; 333-65209; 033-45279; 002-80406; 333-02875; 033-60695; 333-58657; 333-167797; 333-168441; and 333-191511); and
- the Post-Effective Amendments on Form S-8 to Registration Statements on Form S-4 (Nos. 333-153771; 333-149204; 333-127124; 333-110924; 033-43125; 033-55145; 033-63351; 033-62069; 033-62208; 333-16189; 333-60553; and 333-40515)

of Bank of America Corporation of our report dated February 25, 2014 relating to management's assertion of the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, which appears in this Form 10-K.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina
February 25, 2014

Exhibit 24

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each of the several undersigned officers and directors whose signatures appear below, hereby makes, constitutes and appoints Ross E. Jeffries, Jr. and Gary G. Lynch, and each of them acting individually, its, his or her true and lawful attorneys with power to act without any other and with full power of substitution, to prepare, execute, deliver and file in its, his or her name and on its, his or her behalf, and in each of the undersigned officer's and director's capacity or capacities as shown below, an Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013, and all exhibits thereto and all documents in support thereof or supplemental thereto, and any and all amendments or supplements to the foregoing, hereby ratifying and confirming all acts and things which said attorneys or attorney might do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned officers and directors, in the capacity or capacities noted, has hereunto set his or her hand as of the date indicated below.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Brian T. Moynihan Brian T. Moynihan	Chief Executive Officer, President and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 24, 2014
/s/ Bruce R. Thompson Bruce R. Thompson	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 24, 2014
/s/ Neil A. Cotty Neil A. Cotty	Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 24, 2014
/s/ Sharon L. Allen Sharon L. Allen	Director	February 21, 2014
/s/ Susan S. Bies Susan S. Bies	Director	February 24, 2014
/s/ Jack O. Bovender, Jr. Jack O. Bovender, Jr.	Director	February 22, 2014
/s/ Frank P. Bramble, Sr. Frank P. Bramble, Sr.	Director	February 22, 2014
/s/ Pierre de Weck Pierre de Weck	Director	February 24, 2014
/s/ Arnold W. Donald Arnold W. Donald	Director	February 24, 2014

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Charles K. Gifford Charles K. Gifford	Director	February 21, 2014
/s/ Charles O. Holliday, Jr. Charles O. Holliday, Jr.	Director	February 21, 2014
/s/ Linda P. Hudson Linda P. Hudson	Director	February 21, 2014
/s/ Monica C. Lozano Monica C. Lozano	Director	February 24, 2014
/s/ Thomas J. May Thomas J. May	Director	February 24, 2014
/s/ Lionel L. Nowell, III Lionel L. Nowell, III	Director	February 21, 2014
/s/ Clayton S. Rose Clayton S. Rose	Director	February 24, 2014
/s/ R. David Yost R. David Yost	Director	February 24, 2014

Exhibit 31(a)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002
FOR THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Brian T. Moynihan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Bank of America Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
    a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
    b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
    c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
    d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
    a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
    b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 25, 2014

/s/ Brian T. Moynihan
Brian T. Moynihan
Chief Executive
Officer and President

Exhibit 31(b)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 FOR THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, Bruce R. Thompson, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Bank of America Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 25, 2014

/s/ Bruce R. Thompson
Bruce R. Thompson
Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32(a)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Brian T. Moynihan, state and attest that:

1. I am the Chief Executive Officer of Bank of America Corporation (the registrant).
2. I hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:
   - the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the registrant for the year ended December 31, 2013 (the periodic report) containing financial statements fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)); and
   - the information contained in the periodic report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented.

Date: February 25, 2014

/s/ Brian T. Moynihan
Brian T. Moynihan
Chief Executive
Officer and President

Exhibit 32(b)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Bruce R. Thompson, state and attest that:

1. I am the Chief Financial Officer of Bank of America Corporation (the registrant).
2. I hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:
   - the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the registrant for the year ended December 31, 2013 (the periodic report) containing financial statements fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)); and
   - the information contained in the periodic report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented.

Date: February 25, 2014

/s/ Bruce R. Thompson
Bruce R. Thompson
Chief Financial Officer

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Loop Capital Markets LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Jackson Boulevard; Suite 1901
Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: 312-913-4900 Fax: 312-922-7137 Email: clarence.bourne@loopcapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Clarence Bourne

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
James Reynolds, Jr.	Chairman & CEO/Managing Member
Albert R. Grace, Jr.	President/Managing Member
Sandra M. Reynolds	Secretary/Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Loop Capital, LLC	111 West Jackson Boulevard	68.65%
Loop Capital Holdings, LLC	Suite 1901	100% Ownership of Loop Capital, LLC
Albert R. Grace, Jr.	Chicago, IL 60604	7.93%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP	525 West Monroe Street Chicago, IL 60661		$45,000 (est.)*

* Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which the Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Loop Capital Markets LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: James Reynolds
(Sign here)

James Reynolds, Jr.
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chairman & CEO
(Print or type title of person signing)

Official Seal
Nancy Anne Ziagos
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 01/27/2015

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/26/2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Nancy Anne Ziagos Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/27/2015.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Loop Capital, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Loop Capital Markets LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Jackson Boulevard; Suite 1901
Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: 312-913-4900 Fax: 312-922-7137 Email: jim.reynolds@loopcapital.com

D. Name of contact person: James Reynolds, Jr.

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
James Reynolds, Jr.	President
Tasha M. Henderson	Secretary and Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Loop Capital Holdings, LLC	111 West Jackson Boulevard Suite 1901 Chicago, IL 60604	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Loop Capital, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: James Reynolds
(Sign here)

James Reynolds, Jr.
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Official Seal
Nancy Anne Ziagos
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 01/27/2015

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/26/2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Nancy Anne Ziagos Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/27/2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Loop Capital, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Loop Capital Markets LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Jackson Boulevard; Suite 1901
Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: 312-913-4900 Fax: 312-922-7137 Email: jim.reynolds@loopcapital.com

D. Name of contact person: James Reynolds, Jr.

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
James Reynolds, Jr.	President
Tasha M. Henderson	Secretary and Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Loop Capital Holdings, LLC	111 West Jackson Boulevard Suite 1901 Chicago, IL 60604	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Loop Capital, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: James Reynolds
(Sign here)

James Reynolds, Jr.
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Official Seal
Nancy Anne Zlagos
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 01/27/2015

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/26/2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Nancy Anne Zlagos Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/27/2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Loop Capital Holdings, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Loop Capital Markets LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Jackson Boulevard; Suite 1901
Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: 312-913-4900 Fax: 312-922-7137 Email: jim.reynolds@loopcapital.com

D. Name of contact person: James Reynolds, Jr.

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
James Reynolds, Jr.	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
James Reynolds, Jr.	111 West Jackson Boulevard Suite 1901 Chicago, IL 60604	98%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Loop Capital Holdings, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: James Reynolds
(Sign here)

James Reynolds, Jr.
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Official Seal
Nancy Anne Ziagos
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 01/27/2015

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/26/2014
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Nancy Anne Ziagos Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/27/2015.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated

Check ONE of the following three boxes

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 70 W. Madison St., 24th Fl.
Chicago, IL 60602

C. Telephone: 312-454-3845 Fax: 312-454-3837 Email: daghestanio@stifel.com

D. Name of contact person: Omar Daghestani

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Co-Manager, $300 million Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)
_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
(please see attached sheet)	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Stifel Financial Corp.	501 North Broadway St. Louis, MO 63102	100.0%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Katten Muchin	535 W. Monroe St Chicago, IL 60661	Underwriters Counsel	$45,000* (est)

*Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which the Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

•the Disclosing Party;
•any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
•any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
•any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_x_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[x] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[x] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[x] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[x] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Jeremy Newtson*
(Print or type name of person signing)

Director*
(Print or type title of person signing)

*Mr. Newtson's corporate title is Director, and he is an authorized signatory of the Applicant. He is not on the Board of Directors.

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) Mar. 28, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: May 15, 2016.

MARIANNA LAGIOIA
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
May 15, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated - Board of Directors

Ronald J. Kruszewski
Chairman of the Board and
Chief Executive Officer

James M. Zemlyak
Executive Vice President
Chief Operating Officer

Richard J. Himelfarb
Executive Vice President
Chairman, Investment Banking

Michael F. Imhoff
Senior Vice President
Director, Denver Municipal Trading

Thomas R. Kendrick IV
Senior Vice President
Director, Syndicate

Thomas P. Mulroy
Executive Vice President
Director, Co-Director Institutional Group

J. Joseph Schlafly III
Senior Vice President
Director, Private Markets

David D. Sliney
Senior Vice President
Director, Strategic Planning, Technology, and Operations

Hugo J. Warns III, CFA
Senior Vice President
Director, Equity Research

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Stifel Financial Corp.

Check ONE of the following three boxes

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 501 North Broadway
St. Louis, MO 63102

C. Telephone: 312-454-3845 Fax: 312-454-3837 Email: daghestanio@stifel.com

D. Name of contact person: Omar Daghestani

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Co-Manager, $300 million Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
(please see attached sheet)	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
BlackRock, Inc.	55 East 52nd Street New York, NY 10055	9.2%

Stifel Financial Corp. is a publicly traded company (NYSE: SF) whose ownership changes daily. Percentage interest is based on Form 13F filings as reported on Bloomberg, March 25, 2014. BlackRock, Inc. is a publicly traded company (NYSE: BLK) with Form 10-K available at: http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1364742/000119312514076587/d641151d10k.htm

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

•the Disclosing Party;
•any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
•any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
•any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_x_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Stifel Financial Corp.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Jeremy Newtson*
(Print or type name of person signing)

Director*
(Print or type title of person signing)

*Mr. Newtson's corporate title is Director, and he is an authorized signatory of the Disclosing Party and the Applicant. He is not on the Board of Directors of either entity.

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) Mar. 28, 2014,
at Du Page County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: May 15, 2016.

MARIANNA LAGIOIA
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
May 15, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Stifel Financial Corp. - Board of Directors and Officers

Ronald J. Kruszewski*
Chairman of the Board, President, and Chief Executive Officer

Thomas W. Weisel*
Co-Chairman

Bruce A. Beda*
Chief Executive Officer
Kilboum Capital Management, LLC

Michael W. Brown*
Former Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Microsoft Corporation

Charles A. Dill*
Partner
Two Rivers Associates

John P. Dubinsky*
President and Chief Executive Officer
Westmoreland Associates, LLC
President and Chief Executive Officer
CORTEX

Robert B. Grady*
Partner and Managing Director
Cheyenne Capital Fund

Frederick O. Hanser*
Board of Managers
Retired Vice Chairman
St. Louis Cardinals, LLC

Richard J. Himelfarb*
Vice Chairman of the Board
Chairman, Investment Banking, Stifel Nicolaus

Alton F. Irby III*
Founding Partner
London Bay Capital LLC

Thomas B. Michaud*
President & Chief Executive Officer
Keefe Bruyette & Woods

Thomas P. Mulroy*
Senior Vice President
Co-Director Institutional Group, Director

Victor Nesi*
Senior Vice President
Co-Director Institutional Group, Director

James M. Oates*
Chairman
Hudson Castle Group, Inc.

Ben A. Plotkin*
Vice Chairman of the Board

Kelvin R. Westbrook*
President and Chief Executive Officer
KRW Advisors, LLC.

James M. Zemlyak*
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Michael J. Zimmerman*
Vice Chairman
Continental Grain Company

Bernard N. Burkemper
Senior Vice President, Treasurer, and Controller

S. Chad Estep
Senior Vice President

David M. Minnick
Senior Vice President,
General Counsel,
and Corporate Secretary

David D. Sliney
Senior Vice President

* Director

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to .

Commission File No. 001-33099

BLACKROCK

BlackRock, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	32-0174431
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

(212) 810-5300
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, $.01 par value	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known, seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one)

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock and nonvoting common stock equivalents held by nonaffiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2013 was approximately $42.8 billion.

As of January 31, 2014, there were 167,508,698 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents are incorporated by reference herein:

Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement of BlackRock, Inc. to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the general rules and regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, for the 2014 annual meeting of stockholders to be held on May 29, 2014 ("Proxy Statement") are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

BlackRock, Inc.
Table of Contents

PART I

Item 1	Business	1
Item 1A	Risk Factors	16
Item 1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	25
Item 2	Properties	25
Item 3	Legal Proceedings	25
Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures	25

PART II

Item 5	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	26
Item 6	Selected Financial Data	27
Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	29
Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	58
Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplemental Data	59
Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	59
Item 9A	Controls and Procedures	59
Item 9B	Other Information	62

PART III

Item 10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	62
Item 11	Executive Compensation	62
Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	62
Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	62
Item 14	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	62

PART IV

Item 15	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	62
	Signatures	66

PART I

Item 1. Business

OVERVIEW

BlackRock, Inc. (NYSE: BLK; together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, "BlackRock" or the "Company") is the world's largest publicly traded investment management firm with employees in more than 30 countries who serve clients in over 100 countries across the globe. We provide a broad range of investment and risk management services and had $4.324 trillion of assets under management ("AUM") at December 31, 2013. Our clients include retail, including high net worth, and institutional investors, comprised of pension funds, official institutions, endowments, insurance companies, corporations, financial institutions, central banks and sovereign wealth funds. The Company is highly regulated and serves its clients as a fiduciary. We do not engage in proprietary trading activities that could conflict with the interests of our clients.

Our unique platform enables us to offer active and passive products and risk management capabilities to develop tailored solutions for clients. Our product range includes single- and multi-asset portfolios investing in equities, fixed income, alternatives and/or money market instruments. We offer our products directly and through intermediaries in a variety of vehicles, including open-end and closed-end mutual funds, *iShares*® exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") and other exchange-traded products (together with ETFs, "ETPs"), collective investment funds and separate accounts. We also offer our *BlackRock Solutions*® ("BRS") risk management and advisory services primarily to institutional investors.

BlackRock is an independent, publicly traded company, with no single majority shareholder and over two-thirds of its Board of Directors consisting of independent directors. At December 31, 2013, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ("PNC") held 20.9% of BlackRock's voting common stock and 21.9% of BlackRock's capital stock, which includes outstanding common stock and nonvoting preferred stock.

Management seeks to achieve attractive returns for stockholders over time by, among other things, capitalizing on the following factors:

- the Company's diversified active and passive product offerings, which enhance its ability to offer a variety of traditional and alternative investment products across the risk spectrum and to tailor single- and multi-asset investment solutions to address specific client needs;
- the Company's focus on strong performance providing alpha for active products and limited or no tracking error for passive products;
- the Company's longstanding commitment to risk management and the continued development of, and increased interest in, BRS products and services;
- the Company's positioning in the face of macro challenges driving trends in investor behavior, including the secular shift to passive investing and ETPs, a focus on income and retirement, and barbelling of risk using passive and active products, including alternatives;
- the Company's global presence and commitment to best practices around the world, with approximately 48% of employees outside the United States supporting local investment capabilities and serving clients, and approximately 44% of total AUM managed for clients domiciled outside the United States; and
- the growing recognition of the global BlackRock brand, and the depth and breadth of the Company's intellectual capital.

BlackRock operates in a global marketplace characterized by a high degree of market volatility and economic uncertainty, factors that can significantly affect earnings and stockholder returns in any given period.

The Company's ability to increase revenue, earnings and stockholder value over time is predicated on its ability to generate new business, including business in BRS products and services. New business efforts are dependent on BlackRock's ability to achieve clients' investment objectives in a manner consistent with their risk preferences and to deliver excellent client service. All of these efforts require the commitment and contributions of BlackRock employees. Accordingly, the ability to attract, develop and retain talented professionals is critical to the Company's long-term success.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

	Selected GAAP Financial Results						
(in millions, except per share data)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	5-Year CAGR(4)
Total revenue	$ 10,180	$ 9,337	$ 9,081	$ 8,612	$ 4,700	$ 5,084	15%
Operating income	$ 3,857	$ 3,524	$ 3,249	$ 2,998	$ 1,278	$ 1,593	19%
Operating margin	37.9%	37.7%	35.8%	34.8%	27.2%	31.5%	4%
Nonoperating income (expense)(1)	$ 97	$ (36)	$ (116)	$ 36	$ (28)	$ (422)	(175%)
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	$ 2,932	$ 2,458	$ 2,337	$ 2,063	$ (876)	$ 1,284	18%
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 16.87	$ 13.79	$ 12.37	$ 10.55	$ 6.11	$ 5.78	24%

	Selected Non-GAAP Financial Results						
(in millions, except per share data)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	5-Year CAGR(4)
As adjusted(2)							
Operating income	$ 4,024	$ 3,574	$ 3,392	$ 3,167	$ 1,570	$ 1,662	19%
Operating margin(3)	41.4%	40.4%	39.7%	39.3%	34.2%	38.7%	1%
Nonoperating income (expense)(1)	$ 7	$ (42)	$ (113)	$ 25	$ (46)	$ (384)	(145%)
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	$ 2,882	$ 2,438	$ 2,239	$ 2,139	$ 1,021	$ 856	27%
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 16.58	$ 13.68	$ 11.85	$ 10.94	$ 7.13	$ 6.30	21%

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests ("NCI") (redeemable and nonredeemable).

(2) BlackRock reports its financial results in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"); however, management believes evaluating the Company's ongoing operating results may be enhanced if investors have additional non-GAAP basis financial measures. Management reviews non-GAAP financial measures to assess ongoing operations and, for the reasons described below, considers them to be effective indicators, for both management and investors, of BlackRock's financial performance over time. BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP. GAAP reported results include certain significant items, the after-tax impact of which management deems nonrecurring, recurring infrequently or transactions that ultimately will not impact BlackRock's book value and, therefore, are excluded in calculating as adjusted results.

See reconciliation to GAAP measures in Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Non-GAAP Financial Measures, for further information on as adjusted items for 2013, 2012 and 2011. Operating income, as adjusted, for 2009 excluded certain expenses incurred related to the integration of the acquisition of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI"), as well as advisory fees, legal fees and consulting transaction expenses related to the acquisition of BGI from Barclays on December 1, 2009 (the "BGI Transaction"), and restructuring charges. Operating income, as adjusted, for 2008 excluded restructuring charges. The portion of compensation expense associated with certain long-term incentive plans ("LTIP") funded or to be funded through share distributions to participants of BlackRock stock held by PNC and a Merrill Lynch cash compensation contribution has also been excluded because these charges do not impact BlackRock's book value. Compensation expense associated with appreciation (depreciation) on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans has been excluded from operating and nonoperating income, as adjusted, as returns on investments set aside for these plans, which substantially offset this expense, are reported in nonoperating income (expense).

(3) Operating income used for measuring operating margin, as adjusted, is equal to operating income, as adjusted, excluding the impact of closed-end fund launch costs and related commissions. Management believes the exclusion of such costs and related commissions is useful because these costs can fluctuate considerably and revenues associated with the expenditure of these costs will not fully impact the Company's results until future periods. Revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, excludes distribution and servicing costs paid to related parties and other third parties. Management believes the exclusion of such costs is useful because it creates consistency in the treatment for certain contracts for similar services, which due to the terms of the contacts, are accounted for under GAAP on a net basis within investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue. Amortization of deferred sales commissions is excluded from revenue used for operating margin measurement, as adjusted, because such costs, over time, substantially offset distribution fee revenue the Company earns. In addition, in 2008, revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, excluded reimbursable property management compensation, which represented compensation and benefits paid to personnel of Metric Property Management, Inc. ("Metric"), a subsidiary of BlackRock Realty Advisors, Inc. ("Realty"). Prior to the transfer in 2008 to a third party, these employees were retained on Metric's payroll when certain properties were acquired by Realty's clients. The related compensation and benefits were fully reimbursed by Realty's clients and have been excluded from revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, because they did not bear an economic cost to BlackRock.

Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, and diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted exclude the after-tax impact of the items listed above and also include the effect on deferred income tax expense attributable to changes in corporate income tax rates as a result of income tax law changes and a state tax election.

(4) Percentage represents compounded annual growth rate ("CAGR").

ASSETS UNDER MANAGEMENT

A summary of the Company's AUM by product type for the years 2008 through 2013 is presented below:

	AUM by Product Type December 31,					
(in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Equity	$ 2,317,695	$ 1,845,501	$ 1,560,106	$ 1,694,487	$ 1,536,055	$ 203,292
Fixed income	1,242,186	1,259,322	1,247,722	1,141,324	1,055,627	481,365
Multi-asset	341,214	267,748	225,170	185,587	142,029	177,516
Alternatives	111,114	109,795	104,948	109,738	102,101	61,544
Long-term	4,012,209	3,482,366	3,137,946	3,131,116	2,835,812	923,717
Cash management	275,554	263,743	254,665	279,175	349,277	338,439
Advisory	36,325	45,479	120,070	150,677	161,167	44,995
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681	$ 3,560,968	$ 3,346,256	$ 1,307,151

	Component Changes in AUM by Product Type Five Years Ended December 31, 2013					
(in millions)	12/31/2008	Net New Business	Acquired AUM, net(1)	Market / FX	12/31/2013	5-Year CAGR
Equity	$ 203,292	$ 260,503	$ 1,061,801	$ 792,099	$ 2,317,695	63%
Fixed income	481,365	17,779	502,988	240,054	1,242,186	21%
Multi-asset	177,516	139,077	45,907	78,714	341,214	14%
Alternatives	61,544	(19,722)	68,351	941	111,114	13%
Long-term	923,717	397,637	1,679,047	1,111,808	4,012,209	34%
Cash management	338,439	(118,341)	53,616	1,840	275,554	(4%)
Advisory	44,995	(112,263)	(10)	3,603	36,325	(24%)
Total	$ 1,307,151	$ 167,033	$ 1,732,653	$ 1,117,251	$ 4,324,088	27%

(1) Amounts include acquisition adjustments and reclassification of certain AUM acquired from BGI in December 2009, Swiss Re Private Equity Partners ("SRPEP") in September 2012, Claymore Investments, Inc. ("Claymore") in March 2012, Credit Suisse's ETF franchise ("Credit Suisse ETF Transaction") in July 2013, MGPA in October 2013 and other reclassifications to conform to current period combined AUM policy and presentation. Amounts also include BGI merger-related outflows due to manager concentration considerations prior to the third quarter of 2011 and outflows from scientific active equity performance prior to the second quarter of 2011. As a result of client investment manager concentration limits and the scientific active equity performance, outflows were expected to occur for a period of time subsequent to the close of the transaction.

AUM represents the broad ranges of financial assets we manage for clients on a discretionary basis pursuant to investment management agreements that are expected to continue for at least 12 months. In general, reported AUM reflects the valuation methodology that corresponds to the basis used for billing (for example, net asset value). Reported AUM does not include assets for which we provide risk management or other forms of non-discretionary advice, or assets that we are retained to manage on a short-term, temporary basis.

Investment management fees are typically expressed as a percentage of AUM. We also earn performance fees on certain portfolios relative to an agreed-upon benchmark or return hurdle. On some products, we also may earn securities lending fees. In addition, BlackRock offers its proprietary *Aladdin*® investment system as well as risk management, outsourcing and advisory services, to institutional investors under the BRS name. Revenue for these services may be based on several criteria including value of positions, number of users, accomplishment of specific deliverables or other objectives.

At December 31, 2013, total AUM was $4.324 trillion, representing a CAGR of 27% over the last five years. AUM growth during the period was achieved through the combination of net market valuation gains, net new business and acquisitions, including BGI, which added approximately $1.844 trillion of AUM in December 2009, Claymore and SRPEP, which added $13.7 billion of AUM in 2012 and Credit Suisse and MGPA, which added $26.9 billion of AUM in 2013. These acquisitions significantly changed our AUM mix, from predominantly active fixed income and equity in 2008 to a broadly diversified product range, as described below.

The Company considers the categorization of its AUM by client type, product type, investment style and client region useful to understanding its business. The following discussion of the Company's AUM will be organized as follows:

Client Type	Product Type	Client Region
☐ Retail	☐ Equity	☐ Americas
☐ *iShares*	☐ Fixed Income	☐ Europe, the Middle East and Africa ("EMEA")
☐ Institutional	☐ Multi-asset	☐ Asia-Pacific
	☐ Alternatives	
	☐ Cash Management	

CLIENT TYPE

We serve a diverse mix of institutional and retail investors worldwide. Clients include tax-exempt institutions, such as defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans, charities, foundations and endowments; official institutions, such as central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranationals and other government entities; taxable institutions, including insurance companies, financial institutions, corporations and third-party fund sponsors; and retail investors. *iShares* is presented as a separate client type below, with investments in *iShares* by institutions and retail clients excluded from figures and discussions in their respective sections below.

Our organizational structure was designed to ensure that strong investment performance is our highest priority, and that we best align with our clients' needs to capitalize on broader industry trends. Furthermore, our structure facilitates strong teamwork globally across both functions and regions in order to enhance our ability to leverage best practices to serve our clients and continue to develop our talent. Specifically, the client side of our business is organized into two groups: one comprising Retail and *iShares* and another comprising Institutional and *BlackRock Solutions*. The separation of the client functions into these two teams allows us to focus on the unique needs of these client groups by bringing the full capabilities of the firm to bear in an organized, cohesive approach. Additionally, our investments functions are split into five distinct strategies: Alpha, Beta, Multi-Asset, Alternatives and Trading/Liquidity.

AUM by Investment Style & Client Type
December 31, 2013

(in millions)	Retail	iShares	Institutional	Total
Active	$ 458,833	$ —	$ 932,410	$ 1,391,243
Non-ETF Index	28,944	—	1,677,650	1,706,594
iShares	—	914,372	—	914,372
Long-term	487,777	914,372	2,610,060	4,012,209
Cash management	44,327	—	231,227	275,554
Advisory	11	—	36,314	36,325
Total AUM	$ 532,115	$ 914,372	$ 2,877,601	$ 4,324,088

Retail Investors

	Component Changes In AUM — Retail					
(in millions)	12/31/2012	Net New Business	Adjustments(1)	Acquisitions(2)	Market / FX	12/31/2013
Equity	$ 184,748	$ 3,641	$ 13,066	$ —	$ 21,580	$ 223,035
Fixed Income	138,425	14,197	3,897	—	(5,044)	151,475
Multi-asset class	80,626	14,821	2,663	—	8,944	107,054
Alternatives	9,685	6,145	—	136	247	16,213
Long-term retail	$ 413,484	$ 38,804	$ 19,626	$ 136	$ 25,727	$ 497,777

(1) Amounts include $19.6 billion of AUM related to fund ranges reclassed from Institutional to retail.

(2) Amounts represent AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013.

BlackRock serves retail investors globally through separate accounts, open-end and closed-end funds, unit trusts and private investment funds. Retail investors are served principally through intermediaries, including broker-dealers, banks, trust companies, insurance companies and independent financial advisors. Clients invest primarily in mutual funds, which totaled $402.2 billion, or 82%, of retail long-term AUM at year-end, with the remainder invested in private investment funds and separately managed accounts ("SMAs"). The majority (94%) of long-term retail AUM is invested in active products, although this is impacted by the fact that *iShares* is shown separately. Retail represented 12% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2013 and 34% of long-term base fees for 2013.

The client base is also diversified geographically, with 70% of long-term AUM managed for investors based in the Americas, 24% in EMEA and 6% in Asia-Pacific at year-end 2013.

- *U.S. retail* long-term net inflows of $21.3 billion, or 7% organic growth, were driven by flows into income products, with investors' continued attraction to yield in a low rate environment, and a growing appreciation for duration risk. Multi-asset class products led flows with $10.0 billion of net inflows, driven by demand for our flagship Global Allocation and Multi-Asset Income funds. Fixed income net inflows of $9.4 billion reflected growing interest in unconstrained fixed income, with our Strategic Income Opportunities fund raising $6.9 billion. Our suite of six retail alternatives mutual funds continued to gain traction, raising $4.6 billion of net inflows, largely driven by our zero-duration liquid Global Long/Short Credit fund. This range of alternatives mutual funds now stands at $5.6 billion in AUM, and we are committed to broadening the distribution of alternatives funds to bring institutional-quality alternatives products to retail investors. Net inflows across multi-asset class, fixed income and alternatives were partially offset by equity net outflows of $2.8 billion, driven by historical performance-related redemptions from U.S. large cap equities, where we have implemented management changes to better meet our high performance standards. As of December 31, 2013, we are the leading U.S. manager by AUM of SMAs,

the second largest closed-end fund manager and a top-ten manager by AUM and 2013 net flows of long-term open-end mutual funds 1. In 2013, we were also the leading manager by net flows for long-dated fixed income mutual funds 1.

- We have fully integrated our legacy retail and *iShares* retail distribution teams to create a unified client-facing presence. As retail clients increasingly use BlackRock's capabilities in combination — active, alternative and passive — it is a strategic priority for BlackRock to coherently deliver these capabilities through one integrated team.
- *International retail* long-term net inflows of $17.5 billion, representing 15% organic growth, were positive across major regions and diversified across asset classes. Equity net inflows of $6.4 billion were driven by strong demand for our top-performing European Equities franchise as investor risk appetite for the sector improved. Multi-asset class and fixed income products each generated net inflows of $4.8 billion, as investors looked to manage duration and volatility in their portfolios. In 2013, we were ranked as the third largest cross border fund provider 2. In the United Kingdom, we ranked among the five largest fund managers 2.

iShares

	Component Changes in AUM — iShares				
(in millions)	12/31/2012	Net New Business	Acquisition(1)	Market / FX	12/31/2013
Equity	$ 634,648	$ 74,119	$ 13,021	$ 98,347	$ 820,135
Fixed income	192,852	(7,450)	1,294	(7,861)	178,835
Multi-asset class	669	355	—	286	1,310
Alternatives(2)	24,337	(3,053)	1,645	(6,837)	16,092
Total *iShares*	$ 852,706	$ 63,971	$ 15,960	$ 81,735	$ 1,014,372

(1) Amounts represent $16.0 billion of AUM acquired in the Credit Suisse ETF acquisition in July 2013.

(2) Amounts include commodity *iShares*.

iShares is the leading ETF provider in the world, with $914.4 billion of AUM at December 31, 2013, and was the top asset gatherer globally in 2013 3 with $64.0 billion of net inflows for an organic growth rate of 8%. Equity net inflows of $74.1 billion were driven by flows into funds with broad developed market exposures, partially offset by outflows from emerging markets products. *iShares* fixed income experienced net outflows of $7.5 billion, as the continued low interest rate environment led many liquidity-oriented investors to sell long-duration assets, which made up the majority of the *iShares* fixed income suite. In 2013, we launched several funds to meet demand from clients seeking protection in a rising interest rate environment by offering an expanded product set that includes four new U.S. funds, including short-duration versions of our flagship high yield and investment grade credit products, and short maturity and liquidity income funds. *iShares* alternatives had $3.1 billion of net outflows predominantly out of commodities. *iShares* represented 23% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2013 and 35% of long-term base fees for 2013.

iShares offers the most diverse product set in the industry with 703 ETFs at year-end 2013, and serves the broadest client base, covering more than 25 countries on five continents. During 2013, *iShares* continued its dual commitment to innovation and responsible product structuring by introducing 42 new ETFs, acquiring Credit Suisse's 58 ETFs in Europe and entering into a critical new strategic alliance with Fidelity Investments to deliver Fidelity's more than 10 million clients increased access to *iShares* products, tools and support. Our alliance with Fidelity Investments and a successful full first year for the Core Series have deeply expanded our presence and offerings among buy-and-hold investors. Our broad product range offers investors a precise, transparent and low-cost way to tap market returns and gain access to a full range of asset classes and global markets that have been difficult or expensive for many investors to access until now, as well as the liquidity required to make adjustments to their exposures quickly and cost-efficiently.

- *U.S. iShares* AUM ended at $655.6 billion with $41.4 billion of net inflows driven by strong demand for developed markets equities and short-duration fixed income. During the fourth quarter of 2012, we debuted the Core Series in the United States, designed to provide the essential building blocks for buy-and-hold investors to use in constructing the core of their portfolio. The Core Series demonstrated solid results in its first full year, raising $20.0 billion in net inflows, primarily in U.S. equities. In the United States, *iShares* maintained its position as the largest ETF provider, with 39% share of AUM3.
- *International iShares* AUM ended at $258.8 billion with robust net new business of $22.6 billion led by demand for European and Japanese equities, as well as a diverse range of fixed income products. At year-end 2013, *iShares* was the largest European ETF provider with 48% of AUM3.

1 *Simfund*

2 *Lipper FERI*

3 *BlackRock; Bloomberg*

Institutional Investors

		Component Changes in AUM – Institutional				
(in millions)	12/31/2012	Net New Business	Adjustments(1)	Acquisition(2)	Market / FX	12/31/2013
Active:						
Equity	$ 129,024	$ (16,504)	$ —	$ —	$ 26,206	$ 138,726
Fixed income	518,102	(3,560)	—	—	(9,433)	505,109
Multi-asset class	166,708	28,955	3,335	—	16,278	215,276
Alternatives	70,861	(9,819)	—	10,836	1,421	73,299
Active subtotal	884,695	(928)	3,335	10,836	34,472	932,410
Non-ETF Index:						
Equity	1,017,081	8,001	(18,238)	—	250,955	1,257,799
Fixed income	409,943	18,321	(4,723)	—	(6,774)	416,767
Multi-asset class	9,545	(1,833)	—	—	(138)	7,574
Alternatives	4,912	777	(1)	—	(179)	5,510
Non-ETF Index subtotal	1,441,481	15,266	(22,961)	—	243,864	1,677,650
Long-term institutional	$ 2,326,176	$ 14,338	$ (19,626)	$ 10,836	$ 278,336	$ 2,610,060

(1) Amounts include $19.6 billion of AUM related to fund ranges reclassed from institutional to retail and $6.0 billion of AUM reclassed from non-ETF index equity and fixed income to multi-asset.

(2) Amounts represent AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013.

BlackRock's institutional AUM is well diversified by both product and region, and we serve institutional investors on six continents in sub-categories including: pensions, endowments and foundations, official institutions, and financial institutions, as described below.

Institutional active AUM ended the quarter at $932.4 billion, up $47.7 billion, or 5%, since year-end 2012. Institutional active represented 23% of long-term AUM and 21% of long-term base fees. Growth in AUM reflected continued strength in multi-asset class products with net inflows of $29.0 billion largely from defined contribution plans into target date offerings. Multi-asset class net inflows were offset by equity net outflows of $16.5 billion, with 70% of outflows coming from fundamental strategies, and fixed income net outflows of $3.6 billion, largely from U.S. intermediate duration mandates. Alternatives net outflows of $9.8 billion were primarily due to active currency redemptions of $6.5 billion and return of capital on opportunistic funds of $2.5 billion.

Institutional non-ETF index AUM totaled $1.678 trillion at December 31, 2013, reflecting net inflows of $15.3 billion. Flows were led by fixed income with net inflows of $8.3 billion, primarily into local currency, U.S. targeted duration and global bond mandates as clients rebalanced portfolios and captured gains in equity markets. Equities saw net inflows of $8.0 billion, primarily into global mandates, as clients increasingly looked to use passive vehicles for broad macro exposure. Institutional non-ETF index represented 42% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2013 and accounted for 10% of long-term base fees for 2013.

The Company's institutional clients consist of the following:

- Pensions, Foundations and Endowments. BlackRock is among the largest managers of pension plan assets in the world with $1.718 trillion, or 66%, of long-term institutional AUM managed for defined benefit, defined contribution and other pension plans for corporations, governments and unions at December 31, 2013.

  Retirement is a key theme as longevity, aging populations and changing demographics worldwide are driving investment decisions. The market landscape is shifting from defined benefit to defined contribution, driving strong flows in our defined contribution channel, which had $30.0 billion of long-term net inflows for the year, or 7% organic growth. Defined contribution net inflows were led by $20.5 billion into multi-asset class products, with our *LifePath®* target-date suite serving as a key component of our retirement solutions. In 2013, our *LifePath* franchise raised $23.9 billion in net inflows, a 38% organic growth rate. We ended 2013 with $526.4 billion in defined contribution AUM, and remain well positioned to capitalize on the on-going evolution of the defined contribution market and demand for outcome-oriented investments. An additional $59.9 billion, or 3% of long-term institutional AUM, was managed for other tax-exempt investors, including charities, foundations and endowments.

- Official Institutions. We also managed $221.5 billion, or 8%, of long-term institutional AUM, for official institutions, including central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranationals, multilateral entities and government ministries and agencies at year-end 2013. This specialty client group grew with long-term net new business of $22.7 billion for the year, primarily into passive equity mandates. These clients often require specialized investment policy advice, the use of customized benchmarks and training support.

- Financial and Other Institutions. BlackRock is a top independent manager of assets for insurance companies, which accounted for $237.3 billion, or 9%, of institutional long-term AUM at year-end 2013, and contributed $5.7 billion of long-term net inflows. Assets managed for other taxable institutions, including corporations, banks and third-party fund sponsors for which we provide sub-advisory services, totaled $373.3 billion, or 14%, of long-term institutional AUM at year-end.

PRODUCT TYPE

Component changes in AUM by product type and investment style for 2013 are presented below.

(in millions)	12/31/2012	Net New Business	Adjustments(1)	Acquisitions(2)	Market / FX	12/31/2013
Equity:						
Active	$ 287,215	$ (15,377)	$ —	$ —	$ 45,424	$ 317,262
iShares	634,648	74,119	—	13,021	96,347	818,135
Fixed income:						
Active	656,331	10,443	—	—	(14,565)	652,209
iShares	192,852	(7,450)	—	1,294	(7,861)	178,835
Multi-asset class	267,748	42,290	6,998	—	25,170	342,206
Alternatives:						
Core	68,367	2,703	—	10,972	2,984	85,026
Currency and commodities	41,428	(8,653)	—	1,645	(8,332)	26,088
Subtotal	2,048,589	98,083	6,998	28,932	139,167	2,321,769
Non-ETF Index:						
Equity	1,023,638	10,516	(5,172)	—	253,317	1,282,298
Fixed Income	410,139	8,515	(826)	—	(6,686)	411,142
Subtotal non-ETF Index	1,433,777	19,030	(5,998)	—	246,631	1,693,440
Long-term	3,482,366	117,113	—	26,932	385,798	4,012,209
Cash management	229,743	10,056	—	—	1,755	241,554
Advisory	45,479	(7,442)	—	—	(1,712)	36,325
Total AUM	$ 3,791,588	$ 119,727	$ —	$ 26,932	$ 385,841	$ 4,324,088

(1) Amounts include $6.0 billion of AUM reclassed from non-ETF index equity and fixed income to multi-asset.

(2) Amounts represent $16.0 billion of AUM acquired in the Credit Suisse ETF acquisition in July 2013 and $11.0 billion of AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013.

Long-term product offerings include active and passive strategies. Our active strategies seek to earn attractive returns in excess of a market benchmark or performance hurdle while maintaining an appropriate risk profile. We offer two types of active strategies: those that rely primarily on fundamental research and those that utilize primarily quantitative models to drive portfolio construction. In contrast, passive strategies seek to closely track the returns of a corresponding index, generally by investing in substantially the same underlying securities within the index or in a subset of those securities selected to approximate a similar risk and return profile of the index. Passive strategies include both our institutional non-ETF index products and *iShares* ETFs.

Although many clients use both active and passive strategies, the application of these strategies may differ. For example, clients may use index products to gain exposure to a market or asset class. In addition, institutional non-ETF index assignments tend to be very large (multi-billion dollars) and typically reflect low fee rates. This has the potential to exaggerate the significance of net flows in institutional index products on BlackRock's revenues and earnings.

Equity

Year-end 2013 equity AUM of $2.318 trillion increased by $472.2 billion, or 26%, from the end of 2012, largely due to flows into U.S. and a range of international equity mandates reflecting investors' increased risk appetite and the effect of higher market valuations. Equity AUM growth included $69.3 billion in net new business and $13.0 billion in new assets related to the Credit Suisse ETF acquisition in July 2013. Net new business of $69.3 billion was driven by net inflows of $74.1 billion and $10.5 billion into *iShares* and non-ETF index accounts, respectively. Passive inflows were offset by active net outflows of $15.4 billion, with net outflows of $9.9 billion and $5.5 billion from fundamental and scientific active equity products, respectively.

BlackRock's effective fee rates fluctuate due to changes in AUM mix. Approximately half of BlackRock's equity AUM is tied to international markets, including emerging markets, which tend to have higher fee rates than similar U.S. equity strategies. Accordingly, fluctuations in international equity markets, which do not consistently move in tandem with U.S. markets, may have a greater impact on BlackRock's effective equity fee rates and revenues.

Fixed Income

Fixed income AUM ended 2013 at $1.242 trillion, declining $17.1 billion, or 1%, relative to December 31, 2012. The decline in AUM reflected $29.1 billion in market and foreign exchange losses, partially offset by $11.5 billion in net new business and $1.3 billion in new assets related to the Credit Suisse ETF acquisition. In 2013, net new business was led by strong flows into unconstrained fixed income offerings, such as our Strategic Income Opportunities fund, which had net inflows of $6.9 billion during the year, despite overall industry outflows from U.S. bond funds. Fixed income net inflows of $14.8 billion and $8.5 billion into fundamental and non-ETF index products, respectively, were partially offset by net outflows of $7.5 billion and $4.3 billion from *iShares* and model based strategies, respectively.

Multi-Asset Class

	Component Changes in Multi-Asset Class AUM				
(in millions)	12/31/2012	Net New Business	Adjustments(1)	Market / FX	12/31/2013
Asset allocation and balanced	$ 140,160	$ 15,904	$ —	$ 13,540	$ 169,604
Target date/risk	69,884	26,073	5,998	9,453	111,408
Fiduciary	57,704	(3,679)	—	2,177	56,202
Multi-asset	$ 267,748	$ 42,298	$ 5,998	$ 25,170	$ 341,214

(1) Amounts include $6.0 billion of AUM reclassed from non-ETF index equity and fixed income to multi-asset.

BlackRock's multi-asset class team manages a variety of balanced funds and bespoke mandates for a diversified client base that leverages our broad investment expertise in global equities, currencies, bonds and commodities, and our extensive risk management capabilities. Investment solutions might include a combination of long-only portfolios and alternative investments as well as tactical asset allocation overlays.

Flows reflected ongoing institutional demand for our solutions-based advice with $27.1 billion, or 64%, of net inflows coming from institutional clients. Defined contribution plans of institutional clients remained a significant driver of flows, and contributed $20.5 billion to institutional multi-asset class net new business in 2013, primarily into target date and target risk product offerings. Retail net inflows of $14.8 billion were driven by particular demand for our Global Allocation suite, which saw $6.3 billion of net inflows, and our Multi-Asset Income fund which raised $4.1 billion in 2013.

The Company's multi-asset strategies include the following:

- *Asset allocation and balanced products* represented 50% of multi-asset class AUM at year-end, with growth in AUM driven by net new business of $15.9 billion. These strategies combine equity, fixed income and alternative components for investors seeking a tailored solution relative to a specific benchmark and within a risk budget. In certain cases, these strategies seek to minimize downside risk through diversification, derivatives strategies and tactical asset allocation decisions. Flagship products in this category include our Global Allocation and Multi-Asset Income suites.
- *Target date and target risk products* grew 37% organically in 2013. Institutional investors represented 90% of target date and target risk AUM, with defined contribution plans accounting for over 80% of AUM. The remaining 10% of target date and target risk AUM consisted of retail client investments. Flows were driven by defined contribution investments in our *LifePath* and *LifePath Retirement Income®* offerings, and included $10.4 billion of assets related to two large *LifePath* open-architecture assignments where we provide customized asset allocation glidepaths, direct asset management and model the use of third-party managers. *LifePath* products utilize a proprietary asset allocation model that seeks to balance risk and return over an investment horizon based on the investor's expected retirement timing.
- *Fiduciary management services* are complex mandates in which pension plan sponsors or endowments and foundations retain BlackRock to assume responsibility for some or all aspects of plan management. These customized services require strong partnership with the clients' investment staff and trustees in order to tailor investment strategies to meet client-specific risk budgets and return objectives.

Alternatives

	Component Changes in Alternatives AUM				
(in millions)	12/31/2012	Net New Business	Acquisitions(1)	Market / FX	12/31/2013
Core:					
Hedge Funds	$ 26,636	$ 4,440	$ —	$ 1,102	$ 32,178
Funds of Funds	29,083	(1,358)	—	1,111	28,836
Real Estate and Hard Assets	12,648	(379)	10,972	771	24,012
Subtotal Core	68,367	2,703	10,972	2,984	85,026
Currency and commodities	41,428	(8,653)	1,645	(8,332)	26,088
Alternatives	$ 109,795	$ (5,950)	$ 12,617	$ (5,348)	$ 111,114

(1) Amounts represent AUM acquired in the Credit Suisse ETF acquisition in July 2013 and AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013.

The BlackRock Alternative Investors ("BAI") group coordinates our alternative investment efforts, including product management, business development and client service. Our alternatives products fall into two main categories — core and currency and commodities. Core includes hedge funds, funds of funds (hedge funds and private equity), real estate and hard asset offerings. The products offered under the BAI umbrella are described below.

We continued to make significant investments in our alternatives platform as demonstrated by our acquisition of MGPA, which doubled the size of our real estate investment advisory platform in addition to extending our real estate debt and equity investment capabilities to Asia-Pacific and Europe, and the build out of our alternatives retail platform, which now stands at $16.2 billion in AUM. We believe that as alternatives become more conventional and investors adapt

their asset allocation strategies to best meet their investment objectives, they will further increase their use of alternative investments to complement core holdings, and as a top 10 alternative provider[4] our highly diversified $111.1 billion alternatives franchise is well positioned to meet growing demand from both institutional and retail investors.

Core.

- Hedge Funds net inflows of $4.4 billion were led by net inflows of $5.9 billion into single-strategy hedge funds. Single-strategy net inflows were driven by net inflows of $4.6 billion into retail alternative mutual funds, paced by our zero-duration liquid Global Long/Short Credit fund. Single-strategy net inflows were offset by return of capital of $2.5 billion on opportunistic funds, largely due to a partial liquidation of an opportunistic 2007 vintage closed-end mortgage fund. Hedge fund AUM includes a variety of single-strategy, multi-strategy, and global macro, as well as portable alpha, distressed and opportunistic offerings. Products include both open-end hedge funds and similar products, and closed-end funds created to take advantage of specific opportunities over a defined, often longer-term investment horizon.
- Funds of Funds AUM included $16.9 billion in funds of hedge funds and hybrid vehicles and $11.9 billion in private equity funds of funds. Net outflows of $1.4 billion were predominantly from funds of hedge funds.
- Real Estate and Hard Assets AUM grew 90% compared to year-end 2012, primarily due to $11.0 billion in new assets from the acquisition of MGPA. Offerings include high yield debt and core, value-added and opportunistic equity portfolios and renewable power funds. We continued to grow our real estate platform and product offerings with the acquisition of MGPA.

During 2013, we secured $6 billion of alternatives commitments in offerings including infrastructure, strategic credit and funds of funds. The majority of these commitments are unfunded and are expected to be deployed in future quarters.

Currency and Commodities. AUM in currency and commodities declined 37% compared to year-end 2012, reflecting net outflows of $8.7 billion, primarily from low fee active currency mandates. Currency and commodities products include a range of active and passive products. Our *iShares* commodities products represented $16.1 billion of AUM, including $1.6 billion acquired from Credit Suisse, and are not eligible for performance fees.

Cash Management

Cash management AUM totaled $275.6 billion at December 31, 2013, of which $114.7 billion was in prime strategies, up $11.8 billion, or 4%, from year-end 2012. Cash management products include taxable and tax-exempt money market funds and customized separate accounts. Portfolios are denominated in U.S. dollar, Canadian dollar, Australian dollar, Euro or British pound. We generated net inflows of $10.1 billion during 2013, and continue to face headwinds around the uncertainty of future regulatory changes and a near zero interest rate environment. We provided new solutions and choices for our clients by launching ultra-short duration products in the United States, which address the immediate challenge of a continuing low interest rate environment as well as provide valuable investment alternatives in the wake of money market fund regulatory change. In Europe, we launched a non-rated Euro liquidity fund. Further, some existing products were re-structured with features to address negative yields, should they occur.

CLIENT REGION

	AUM by Product Type & Client Region December 31, 2013			
(in millions)	Americas	EMEA	Asia-Pacific	Total
Equity	$ 1,467,252	$ 680,602	$ 189,841	$ 2,317,695
Fixed income	702,608	436,124	103,454	1,242,186
Multi-asset class	214,895	110,524	15,795	341,214
Alternatives	56,490	35,923	18,701	111,114
Long-term	2,441,245	1,243,173	327,791	4,012,209
Cash management	189,359	83,207	2,988	275,554
Advisory	24,925	9,397	2,003	36,325
Total	$ 2,655,529	$ 1,335,777	$ 332,782	$ 4,324,088

	Component Changes in AUM – Client Region				
(in millions)	12/31/2012	Net New Business	Acquisitions(1)	Market / FX	12/31/2013
Americas	$ 2,326,482	$ 76,017	$ 4,282	$ 248,748	$ 2,655,529
EMEA	1,158,261	38,743	20,536	118,237	1,335,777
Asia-Pacific	306,845	4,967	2,114	18,856	332,782
Total AUM	$ 3,791,588	$ 119,727	$ 26,932	$ 385,841	$ 4,324,088

(1) Amounts represent $16.0 billion of AUM acquired in the Credit Suisse ETF acquisition in July 2013 and $11.0 billion of AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013.

4 *Towers Watson, July 2013*

Our footprint in each of these regions reflects strong relationships with intermediaries and an established ability to deliver our global investment expertise in funds and other products tailored to local regulations and requirements.

Americas. Net new business in long-term products of $72.1 billion was driven by equity and multi-asset class net inflows of $53.3 billion and $36.1 billion, respectively, which were partially offset by fixed income and alternatives net outflows of $13.0 billion and $4.3 billion, respectively. During the year, we served clients through offices in 33 states in the United States as well as Canada, Mexico, Brazil, Chile, Colombia and Spain.

EMEA. During the year, clients awarded us long-term net new business of $41.3 billion, including inflows from investors in 22 countries across the region. EMEA net new business was led by equity net inflows of $20.1 billion as clients began to re-risk in the face of improving confidence in European markets. Our offerings include fund families in the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Luxembourg and Dublin and *iShares* listed on stock exchanges throughout Europe as well as separate accounts and pooled investment products.

Asia-Pacific. Clients in the Asia-Pacific region are served through offices in Japan, Australia, Hong Kong, Malaysia, Singapore, Taiwan and Korea, and joint ventures in China and India. Long-term net new business of $3.8 billion was led by fixed income and multi-asset class net inflows of $8.7 billion and $1.2 billion, respectively, partially offset by equity and alternatives net outflows of $4.2 billion and $1.9 billion, respectively.

INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

Investment performance across active and passive products as of December 31, 2013 was as follows:

	One-year period	Three-year period	Five-year period
Fixed Income:			
Actively managed products above benchmark or peer median			
Taxable	70%	82%	82%
Tax-exempt	48%	65%	65%
Passively managed products within or above tolerance	87%	89%	91%
Equity:			
Actively managed products above benchmark or peer median			
Fundamental	52%	49%	50%
Scientific	93%	91%	85%
Passively managed products within or above tolerance	94%	98%	94%

Product Performance Notes. Past performance is not indicative of future results. Except as specified, the performance information shown is as of December 31, 2013 and is based on preliminarily data available at that time. The performance data shown reflects information for all actively and passively managed equity and fixed income accounts, including U.S. registered investment companies, European-domiciled retail funds and separate accounts for which performance data is available, including performance data for high net worth accounts available as of November 30, 2013. The performance data does not include accounts terminated prior to December 31, 2013 and accounts for which data has not yet been verified. If such accounts had been included, the performance data provided may have substantially differed from that shown.

Performance comparisons shown are gross-of-fees for U.S. retail, institutional and high net worth separate accounts as well as EMEA institutional separate accounts, and net of fee for European domiciled retail funds. The performance tracking shown for institutional index accounts is based on gross-of-fee performance and includes all institutional accounts and all *iShares* funds globally using an index strategy. AUM information is based on AUM available as of December 31, 2013 for each account or fund in the asset class shown without adjustment for overlapping management of the same account or fund. Fund performance reflects the reinvestment of dividends and distributions. The information reported may differ slightly from that reported previously due to the increased number of accounts that have been verified since the last performance disclosure. BlackRock considers these differences to be not material.

Source of performance information and peer medians is BlackRock, Inc. and is based in part on data from Lipper Inc. for U.S. funds and Morningstar, Inc. for non-U.S. funds.

BLACKROCK SOLUTIONS

BlackRock Solutions offers investment management technology systems, risk management services and advisory services on a fee basis. *Aladdin* is our proprietary technology platform, which serves as the risk management system for both BlackRock and a growing number of sophisticated institutional investors around the world. BRS also offers comprehensive risk reporting capabilities via the Green Package® and risk management advisory services; interactive fixed income analytics through our web-based calculator, AnSer®; middle and back office outsourcing services; and investment accounting. BRS' Financial Markets Advisory ("FMA") group provides services such as valuation and risk assessment of illiquid assets, portfolio restructuring, workouts and dispositions of distressed assets and financial and balance sheet strategies, for a wide range of global clients.

BlackRock Solutions record revenues of $577 million were up 11% year over year. Our *Aladdin* business, which represented 73% of BRS revenue for the year, signed more than 15 new clients in 2013, and continues to benefit from trends favoring global investment platform consolidation and multi-asset risk solutions. *Aladdin* business assignments are typically long-term contracts that provide significant recurring revenue.

Our FMA group signed more than 50 new assignments during the year and continued to post strong revenues, even as the business transitions from a "crisis management" emphasis to a more institutionalized advisory business model, with a strong focus on helping clients navigate and implement requirements for the new regulatory environment. Advisory AUM decreased 20% to $36.3 billion, driven by $7.4 billion of planned client distributions reflecting our continued success in disposing of assets for clients at, or above, targeted levels.

At year-end, BRS served clients, including banks, insurance companies, official institutions, pension funds, asset managers and other institutional investors across North America, Europe, Asia and Australia.

SECURITIES LENDING

Securities lending is managed by a dedicated team, supported by quantitative analysis, proprietary technology and disciplined risk management. The cash management team invests the cash we receive as collateral for securities on loan in other portfolios. Fees for securities lending can be structured as a share of earnings and/or as a management fee based on a percentage of the value of the cash collateral. The value of the securities on loan and the revenue earned is captured in the corresponding asset class being managed. The value of the collateral is not included in AUM.

Outstanding loan balances ended the year at approximately $156 billion, up from $134 billion at year-end 2012. Liability spreads declined from elevated 2012 levels, as the proportion of "special collateral," securities commanding premium lending fees, declined due to low idiosyncratic risk, low single stock volatility and lack of M&A activity.

BlackRock employs a conservative investment style for cash and securities lending collateral that emphasizes quality, liquidity and interest rate risk management. Disciplined risk management, including a rigorous credit surveillance process, is an integral part of the investment process. BlackRock's Cash Management Credit Committee has established risk limits, such as aggregate issuer exposure limits and maturity limits, across many of the products BlackRock manages, including over all of its cash management products. In the ordinary course of our business, there may be instances when a portfolio may exceed an internal risk limit or when an internal risk limit may be changed. No such instances, individually or in the aggregate, have been material to the Company. To the extent that daily evaluation/reporting of the profile of the portfolios identifies that a limit has been exceeded, the relevant portfolio will be adjusted. To the extent a portfolio manager would like to obtain a temporary waiver of a risk limit, the portfolio manager must obtain approval from the credit research team, which is independent from the cash management portfolio managers. While a risk limit may be waived, such temporary waivers are infrequent.

RISK & QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS

Across all asset classes, in addition to the efforts of the portfolio management teams, the Risk & Quantitative Analysis ("RQA") group at BlackRock draws on extensive analytical systems and proprietary and third-party data to identify, measure and manage a wide range of risks. RQA provides risk management advice and independent risk oversight of the investment management processes, identifies and helps manage counterparty and operational risks, coordinates standards for firm wide investment performance measurement and determines risk management-related analytical and information requirements. Where appropriate, RQA will work with portfolio managers and developers to facilitate the development or improvement of risk models and analytics.

COMPETITION

BlackRock competes with investment management firms, mutual fund complexes, insurance companies, banks, brokerage firms and other financial institutions that offer products that are similar to, or alternatives to, those offered by BlackRock. In order to grow its business, BlackRock must be able to compete effectively for AUM. Key competitive factors include investment performance track records, the efficient delivery of beta for passively managed products, investment style and discipline, client service and brand name recognition. Historically, the Company has competed principally on the basis of its long-term investment performance track record, its investment process, its risk management and analytic capabilities and the quality of its client service. These factors may place BlackRock at a competitive disadvantage and there can be no assurance that the Company's strategies and efforts to maintain its existing AUM and to attract new business will be successful.

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

At December 31, 2013, BlackRock served clients in more than 100 countries across the globe, including the United States, the United Kingdom and Japan.

The following table illustrates the Company's total revenue for 2013, 2012 and 2011 by geographic region. These amounts are aggregated on a legal entity basis and do not necessarily reflect where the customer resides.

(in millions) Revenue	2013	2012	2011
Americas	$ 6,829	$ 6,429	$ 6,064
Europe	2,832	2,460	2,517
Asia-Pacific	519	448	500
Total revenue	$ 10,180	$ 9,337	$ 9,081

The following table illustrates the Company's long-lived assets, including goodwill and property and equipment at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 by geographic region. These amounts are aggregated on a legal entity basis and do not necessarily reflect where the asset is physically located.

(in millions) Long-lived Assets	2013	2012	2011
Americas	$ 13,204	$ 13,238	$ 13,133
Europe	214	166	123
Asia-Pacific	87	63	73
Total long-lived assets	$ 13,505	$ 13,467	$ 13,329

Americas primarily is comprised of the United States, Canada, Brazil, Chile and Mexico, while Europe is primarily comprised of the United Kingdom. Asia-Pacific is comprised of Japan, Australia, Singapore, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Korea, India, Malaysia and China.

EMPLOYEES

At December 31, 2013, BlackRock had a total of approximately 11,400 employees, including approximately 5,400 located in offices outside the United States. Consistent with our commitment to continually expand and enhance our talent base to support our clients, we added approximately 900 employees during the year, including in strategic focus areas.

REGULATION

Virtually all aspects of BlackRock's business are subject to various laws and regulations both in and outside the United

States, some of which are summarized below. These laws and regulations are primarily intended to protect investment advisory clients, investors in registered and unregistered investment companies, trust customers of BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. ("BTC"), PNC and its bank subsidiaries and their customers, and the financial system. Under these laws and regulations, agencies that regulate investment advisers, investment funds and bank holding companies and other individuals and entities have broad administrative powers, including the power to limit, restrict or prohibit the regulated entity or person from carrying on business if it fails to comply with such laws and regulations. Possible sanctions for significant compliance failures include the suspension of individual employees, limitations on engaging in certain lines of business for specified periods of time, revocation of investment adviser and other registrations, censures and fines both for individuals and the Company. The rules governing the regulation of financial institutions and their holding companies and subsidiaries are very detailed and technical. Accordingly, the discussion below is general in nature, does not purport to be complete and is current only as of the date of this report.

REGULATORY REFORM

In July 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "DFA") was signed into law in the United States. The DFA is expansive in scope and requires the adoption of extensive regulations and numerous regulatory decisions in order to be fully implemented. The continued adoption of these regulations and decisions will in large measure determine the impact of the DFA on BlackRock and other financial services firms. The DFA may significantly change BlackRock's operating environment and the financial markets in general in unpredictable ways. It is not possible to predict the ultimate effects that the DFA, or subsequent implementing regulations and decisions, will have upon BlackRock's business, financial condition, and results of operations. Among the potential impacts, provisions of the DFA referred to as the Volcker Rule will affect the extent to which BlackRock invests in and transacts with certain of its investment funds, including private equity funds, hedge funds and funds of funds. The impact of the Volcker Rule on liquidity and pricing in the broader financial markets is unknown at this time. For a further discussion of the Volcker Rule, see "Item 1A — Risk Factors — Legal and Regulatory Risks." In addition, BlackRock could be designated a systemically important financial institution ("SIFI") and become subject to direct supervision by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve"). If BlackRock were designated a SIFI, it could be subject to enhanced prudential, supervisory and other requirements, such as risk-based capital requirements; leverage limits; liquidity requirements; resolution plan and credit exposure report requirements; concentration limits; a contingent capital requirement; enhanced public disclosures; short-term debt limits; and overall risk management requirements. Further, new regulations under the DFA relating to regulation of swaps and derivatives will impact the manner by which BlackRock-advised funds and accounts use and trade swaps and other derivatives, and may significantly increase the costs of derivatives trading. Similarly, BlackRock's management of funds and accounts that use and trade swaps and derivatives could be adversely impacted by recently adopted changes to the Commodity Futures Trading Commission's (the "CFTC") regulations. These rule changes include those concerning, among other things, the registration and regulation of commodity pool operators and commodity trading advisors (and the accompanying registration and regulation of such entities by the National Futures Association (the "NFA")), the registration status of dealer counterparties and other counterparties who are major participants in the swap markets, and requirements concerning mandatory clearing of certain swap transactions. Jurisdictions outside the United States in which BlackRock operates are also in the process of devising or considering more pervasive regulation of many elements of the financial services industry, which could have a similar impact on BlackRock and the broader markets.

The DFA and its regulations, and other new laws or regulations, or changes in enforcement of existing laws or regulations, could materially and adversely impact the scope or profitability of BlackRock's business activities; require BlackRock to change certain business practices; divert management's time and attention from BlackRock's business activities to compliance activities; and expose BlackRock to additional costs (including compliance and tax costs) and liabilities, as well as reputational harm. For example, in addition to regulatory changes mandated by the DFA, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") continues to review the role of and risks related to, money market funds and has indicated that it may adopt additional regulations. Some of the proposed changes, if adopted, could significantly alter money market fund products and the entire money market fund industry. In 2012, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States (the "OCC") amended the regulations governing bank-maintained short-term investment funds ("STIFs") to include new disclosure requirements regarding portfolio holdings and to more closely align portfolio limitations, such as maximum weighted average maturity and weighted average life, with those applicable to SEC registered money market funds. Similarly, the SEC continues to review the distribution fees paid to mutual fund distributors under Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "Investment Company Act"), which are important to a number of the mutual funds BlackRock manages. Any changes to 12b-1 fees would alter the way BlackRock's distribution partners distribute BlackRock products. Additionally, the SEC, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and the CFTC each continue to review the use of futures and derivatives by mutual funds, and such reviews could result in regulations that further limit the use of futures and derivatives by mutual funds. If adopted, these limitations could require BlackRock to change certain mutual fund business practices or to register additional entities with the CFTC, which could result in additional costs and/or restrictions. In addition, BlackRock has begun reporting certain information about a number of its private funds to the SEC and certain information about a number of its commodity pools to the CFTC, pursuant to systemic risk reporting requirements adopted by both agencies, which have required, and will continue to require, investments in people and systems to assure timely and accurate reporting. Still another example of changes in the regulatory landscape was the IRS' implementation of Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA"). FATCA was enacted in 2010 and is intended to address tax compliance issues associated with U.S. taxpayers with foreign accounts. FATCA requires foreign financial institutions to report to the IRS information about financial accounts held by U.S. taxpayers and imposes withholding, documentation and reporting requirements on foreign financial institutions. Final

regulations were issued by the IRS on January 17, 2013, with the earliest effective dates beginning on July 1, 2014. In many instances, however, the precise nature of what needs to be implemented will be governed by bilateral Intergovernmental Agreements ("IGAs") between the United States and the countries in which BlackRock does business. While many of these IGAs have been put into place, others have yet to be concluded. FATCA could cause the Company to incur significant administrative and compliance costs and subject clients to U.S. tax withholding.

An example of changes in the regulatory landscape in Europe is the European Union ("EU") Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive ("AIFMD"), which became effective on July 21, 2011 and was required to be implemented by EU member states by July 22, 2013. The AIFMD regulates managers of, and service providers to, a broad range of alternative investment funds ("AIFs") domiciled within and (depending on the precise circumstances) outside the EU. The AIFMD also regulates the marketing of all AIFs inside the European Economic Area (the "EEA"). In general, the AIFMD will have a staged implementation between mid-2013 and 2018. Compliance with the AIFMD's requirements will restrict AIF marketing and will place additional compliance and disclosure obligations regarding remuneration, capital requirements, leverage, valuation, stakes in EU companies, depositaries, the domicile of custodians and liquidity management.

Globally, regulators are examining the potential risks in ETFs and may impose additional regulations on ETFs, including requirements to promote increased transparency and to limit the ability of ETFs to utilize derivatives. The International Organization of Securities Commissions published principles for regulatory oversight of financial benchmarks in 2013, with standards applying to methodologies for benchmark calculation, and transparency and governance issues in the benchmarking process; some national and regional regulators are currently reviewing how to apply these principles, with a draft European Regulation published in September 2013. Any of these regulatory changes could also lead to business disruptions, could materially and adversely impact the value of assets in which BlackRock has invested directly and/or on behalf of clients, and, to the extent the regulations strictly control the activities of financial services firms, could make it more difficult for BlackRock to conduct certain businesses or distinguish itself from competitors.

Additional legislation, changes in rules promulgated by regulators and self-regulatory organizations, or changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and regulations may directly affect the method of operation and profitability of BlackRock. BlackRock's profitability also could be materially and adversely affected by modification of the rules and regulations that impact the business and financial communities in general, including changes to the laws governing taxation, antitrust regulation and electronic commerce. See the "— Non-U.S. Regulation" section below for a further discussion of regulatory reforms being considered and/or adopted outside of the United States.

U.S. REGULATION

BlackRock and certain of its U.S. subsidiaries are subject to regulation, primarily at the federal level, by the SEC, the Department of Labor (the "DOL"), the Federal Reserve, the OCC, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"), the NFA, the CFTC and other government agencies and regulatory bodies. Certain of BlackRock's U.S. subsidiaries are also subject to various anti-terrorist financing, privacy, anti-money laundering regulations and economic sanctions laws and regulations established by various agencies.

The Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act") imposes numerous obligations on registered investment advisers such as BlackRock, including record-keeping, operational and marketing requirements, disclosure obligations and prohibitions on fraudulent activities. The Investment Company Act imposes stringent governance, compliance, operational, disclosure and related obligations on registered investment companies and their investment advisers and distributors, such as BlackRock. The SEC is authorized to institute proceedings and impose sanctions for violations of the Advisers Act and the Investment Company Act, ranging from fines and censure to termination of an investment adviser's registration. Investment advisers also are subject to certain state securities laws and regulations. Non-compliance with the Advisers Act, the Investment Company Act or other federal and state securities laws and regulations could result in investigations, sanctions, disgorgement, fines and reputational damage.

BlackRock's trading and investment activities for client accounts are regulated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), as well as the rules of various U.S. and non-U.S. securities exchanges and self-regulatory organizations, including laws governing trading on inside information, market manipulation and a broad number of technical requirements (e.g., short sale limits, volume limitations, reporting obligations) and market regulation policies in the United States and globally. Depending on the scope of the rules to be adopted by the SEC, provisions added to the Exchange Act by the DFA may require certain BlackRock subsidiaries to register as municipal advisors in relation to their services for state and local governments, pension plans and other investment programs, such as college savings plans. In addition, BlackRock manages a variety of investment funds listed on U.S. and non-U.S. exchanges, which are subject to the rules of such exchanges. Violation of these laws and regulations could result in restrictions on the Company's activities and damage its reputation.

BlackRock manages a variety of private pools of capital, including hedge funds, funds of hedge funds, private equity funds, CDOs, real estate funds, collective investment trusts, managed futures funds and hybrid funds. Congress, regulators, tax authorities and others continue to explore, on their own and in response to demands from the investment community and the public, increased regulation related to private pools of capital, including changes with respect to investor eligibility, certain limitations on trading activities, record-keeping and reporting, the scope of anti-fraud protections, safekeeping of client assets and a variety of other matters. BlackRock may be materially and adversely affected by new legislation, rule-making or changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing rules and regulations imposed by various regulators.

Certain BlackRock subsidiaries are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), and to regulations promulgated thereunder by the DOL, insofar as they act as a "fiduciary" under ERISA with respect to benefit plan clients. ERISA and applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code impose certain duties on persons who are

fiduciaries under ERISA, prohibit certain transactions involving ERISA plan clients and impose excise taxes for violations of these prohibitions, mandate certain required periodic reporting and disclosures and require BlackRock to carry bonds ensuring against losses caused by fraud or dishonesty. ERISA also imposes additional compliance, reporting and operational requirements on BlackRock that otherwise are not applicable to non-benefit plan clients.

BlackRock has seven subsidiaries that are registered as commodity pool operators ("CPOs") and/or commodity trading advisors with the CFTC and are members of the NFA. Additional BlackRock entities may need to register as a CPO or commodity trading advisor as a result of recently enacted regulatory changes by the CFTC. The CFTC and NFA each administer a comparable regulatory system covering futures contracts and various other financial instruments, including swaps as a result of the DFA, in which certain BlackRock clients may invest. Two of BlackRock's other subsidiaries, BlackRock Investments, LLC ("BRIL") and BlackRock Execution Services, are registered with the SEC as broker-dealers and are member-firms of FINRA. Each broker-dealer has a membership agreement with FINRA that limits the scope of such broker-dealer's permitted activities. BRIL is also an approved person with the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") and a member of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") subject to MSRB rules.

U.S. BANKING REGULATION

PNC is a bank holding company and regulated as a "financial holding company" by the Federal Reserve under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 (the "BHC Act"). As described in "Item 1-Business", PNC owns approximately 22% of BlackRock's capital stock. Based on the Federal Reserve's current interpretation of the BHC Act, this ownership interest causes BlackRock to be treated as a non-bank subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act and therefore subject to the supervision and regulation of the Federal Reserve and to most banking laws, regulations and orders that apply to PNC, including the Volcker Rule. The supervision and regulation of PNC and its subsidiaries under applicable banking laws is intended primarily for the protection of its banking subsidiaries, its depositors, the Deposit Insurance Fund of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the financial system as a whole, rather than for the protection of stockholders, creditors or clients of PNC or BlackRock. PNC's relationships and good standing with its regulators are important to the conduct of BlackRock's business. BlackRock may also be subject to foreign banking laws and supervision that could affect its business.

BTC is a limited purpose national trust company that does not accept deposits or make commercial loans and is a member of the Federal Reserve System. Accordingly, BTC is examined and supervised by the OCC and is subject to various banking laws and regulations enforced by the OCC, such as capital adequacy, regulations governing fiduciaries, conflicts of interest, self-dealing, and anti-money laundering laws and regulations. BTC is also subject to various Federal Reserve regulations applicable to member institutions, such as regulations restricting transactions with affiliates. Many of these laws and regulations are meant for the protection of BTC's customers and not BTC, BlackRock and its affiliates, or BlackRock's stockholders.

BlackRock generally may conduct only activities that are authorized for a financial holding company under the BHC Act. Investment management is an authorized activity, but must be conducted within applicable regulatory requirements, which in some cases are more restrictive than those BlackRock faces under applicable securities laws. BlackRock may also invest in investment companies and private investment funds to which it provides advisory, administrative or other services, only to the extent consistent with applicable law and regulatory interpretations. The Federal Reserve has broad powers to approve, deny or refuse to act upon applications or notices for BlackRock to conduct new activities, acquire or divest businesses or assets, or reconfigure existing operations. There are limits on the ability of bank subsidiaries of PNC to extend credit to or conduct other transactions with BlackRock or its funds. PNC and its subsidiaries are also subject to examination by various banking regulators, which results in examination reports and ratings that may adversely impact the conduct and growth of BlackRock's businesses.

The Federal Reserve has broad enforcement authority over BlackRock, including the power to prohibit BlackRock from conducting any activity that, in the Federal Reserve's opinion, is unauthorized or constitutes an unsafe or unsound practice in conducting BlackRock's business. The Federal Reserve may also impose substantial fines and other penalties for violations of applicable banking laws, regulations and orders. The DFA strengthened the Federal Reserve's supervisory and enforcement authority over a bank holding company's non-bank affiliates, such as BlackRock.

Any failure of PNC to maintain its status as a financial holding company could result in substantial limitations on certain BlackRock activities and its growth. Such a change of status could be caused by any failure of PNC or one of PNC's bank subsidiaries to remain "well capitalized" and "well managed," by any examination downgrade of one of PNC's bank subsidiaries, or by any failure of one of PNC's bank subsidiaries to maintain a satisfactory rating under the Community Reinvestment Act.

NON-U.S. REGULATION

BlackRock's international operations are subject to the laws and regulations of non-U.S. jurisdictions and non-U.S. regulatory agencies and bodies and, in certain cases, are affected by U.S. laws and regulations that have extra-territorial application. As BlackRock continues to expand its international presence, a number of its subsidiaries and international operations have become subject to regulatory frameworks comparable to those affecting its operations in the United States.

The Financial Conduct Authority (the "FCA") currently regulates certain BlackRock subsidiaries in the United Kingdom, and branches of its U.K. regulated entities in the EU, and the Prudential Regulation Authority (the "PRA") also regulates one BlackRock subsidiary in the United Kingdom. Authorization by the FCA and/or the PRA is required to conduct any financial services related business in the United Kingdom under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000. The FCA's rules made under that Act govern a firm's capital resources requirements, senior management arrangements,

conduct of business, interaction with clients, and systems and controls, whereas the rules of the PRA focus solely on the prudential requirements imposed on firms. The FCA supervises the Company's U.K.-regulated subsidiaries through a combination of proactive engagement, event-driven and reactive supervision and thematic based reviews — in order to monitor the Company's compliance with regulatory requirements. Breaches of the FCA's rules may result in a wide range of disciplinary actions against the Company's U.K.-regulated subsidiaries and/or its employees.

In addition to the above, the Company's U.K.-regulated subsidiaries and other European subsidiaries and branches, must comply with the pan-European regulatory regime established by the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive ("MiFID"), which became effective on November 1, 2007 and regulates the provision of investment services and activities throughout the EEA, as well as the Capital Requirements Directive, which delineates regulatory capital requirements. Revised obligations on capital resources for banks and certain investment firms apply as of January 1, 2014. These include requirements not only on capital, but address matters of governance and remuneration as well. These will have a direct effect on some of BlackRock's European operations. MiFID sets out detailed requirements governing the organization and conduct of business of investment firms and regulated markets. It also includes pre- and post-trade transparency requirements for equity markets and extensive transaction reporting requirements.

The United Kingdom has adopted the MiFID rules into national legislation and FCA regulations, as have those other European jurisdictions in which BlackRock has a presence (excluding Switzerland which is not part of the EU or EEA). A review of MiFID by the European Commission has led to the publication of a draft amended Directive and a draft new Markets in Financial Instruments Regulation. The proposals, which are currently being finalized, are likely to result in changes to pre- and post-trade reporting obligations and an expansion of the types of instruments subject to these requirements. They may affect the buying and selling of derivatives by moving most derivative trading onto regulated trading venues and may control the activities of algorithmic trading. The proposals may also result in changes to conduct of business requirements including selling practices, intermediary inducements and client categorization. The proposals also envisage giving the European Commission power to ban certain products and services. A further EU regulation, Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of July 4, 2012 on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories, was adopted in August 2012, and requires (i) the central clearing of standardized OTC derivatives, (ii) the application of risk-mitigation techniques to non-centrally cleared OTC derivatives and (iii) the reporting of all derivative contracts from February 2014.

In addition, the FCA will introduce rules in April 2014 that ban payments by product providers to distribution platforms for both advised and non-advised business. These rules follow on from the retail distribution review that came into effect in December 2012 and changed how retail clients pay for investment advice. The FCA also has proposed a prohibition on the use of dealing commissions to pay for corporate access. Final rules are expected to be issued in mid-2014 along with a discussion paper on the broader use of dealing commissions.

In the aftermath of the financial crisis, the European Commission set out a detailed plan for EU financial reform, outlining a number of initiatives to be reflected in new or updated directives, regulations and recommendations of which the MiFID review (mentioned above) was a part. These, together with the changes contemplated by the AIFMD (mentioned above), will have direct and indirect effects on BlackRock's operations in the EEA.

The European Commission has also published proposals to replace the Market Abuse Directive with a regulation on insider dealing and market manipulation and with an accompanying directive on criminal sanctions. The Regulation has now been largely agreed, but an implementation date remains outstanding as it will be linked to the commencement of the revised MiFID rules.

The next iteration of the Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities Directive ("UCITS IV"), was required to be adopted in the national law of each EU member state by July 1, 2011. The United Kingdom has adopted UCITS IV requirements into national legislation and FCA regulation. Luxembourg and Ireland have also adopted UCITS IV into their national legislation. However, several other EU member states are still in various stages of the adoption process. UCITS IV introduced new requirements including a requirement on UCITS funds to provide a key investor information document. Recent European Commission consultations have addressed retail investor protection issues, including UCITS V, which considers, among other items, custodial liability, and UCITS VI, which includes proposals on depositaries and product management. A separate proposed regulation on money market funds has also been published and would, if adopted, have a significant impact on BlackRock's European money market fund offerings.

Proposals on packaged retail investment products ("PRIPs") are to be implemented through the strengthening of MiFID standards (for non-insurance PRIPs), revisions to the Insurance Mediation Directive's selling standard (for all Insurance-based PRIPs) and new investor disclosure requirements for all PRIPs though a separate EU legislative process.

The European Securities and Markets Authority ("ESMA") has published guidelines on ETFs and other UCITS issues in February 2013, which introduce new collateral management requirements for UCITS concerning collateral received in the context of derivatives using Efficient Portfolio Management techniques and OTC derivative transactions. These rules will require significant changes and implementation is due by February 2014.

Certain individual EU Member States, such as France and Italy, have enacted national financial transaction taxes ("FTTs"), and a group of Member States also could adopt a FTT under an EU Enhanced Cooperation procedure that would apply in those Member States. In general, any tax on securities and derivatives transactions would likely have a negative impact on the liquidity of the securities and derivatives markets, could diminish the attractiveness of certain types of products that we manage in those countries and could cause clients to shift assets away from such products. A FTT could significantly increase the operational costs of our entering into, on behalf of our clients, securities and derivatives transactions that would be subjected to a FTT, which would adversely impact our revenues.

For the insurance sector, the Solvency II process will increase the amount of capital that insurers will have to set

aside and will have an indirect effect on fund managers with insurance clients. The Solvency II process has been delayed from an original compliance date of January 1, 2014 but agreement has now been confirmed for implementation on January 1, 2016.

In addition to the FCA, the activities of certain BlackRock subsidiaries, branches, and representative offices are overseen by financial services regulators in Germany, The Netherlands, Ireland, Luxembourg, Switzerland, Isle of Man, Jersey, France, Belgium, Italy, Poland, South Africa, Spain and Sweden. Regulators in these jurisdictions have authority with respect to financial services including, among other things, the authority to grant or cancel required licenses or registrations. In addition, these regulators may subject certain BlackRock subsidiaries to net capital requirements. Other BlackRock subsidiaries, branches, and representative offices are regulated in Japan, Australia, China, Hong Kong, Singapore, Taiwan, South Korea, India, Dubai, Cayman Islands, Brazil, Chile, Mexico and Canada.

In Japan, a BlackRock subsidiary is subject to the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law (the "FIEL") and the Law Concerning Investment Trusts and Investment Corporations. These laws are administered and enforced by the Japanese Financial Services Agency (the "JFSA"), which establishes standards for compliance, including capital adequacy and financial soundness requirements, customer protection requirements and conduct of business rules. The JFSA is empowered to conduct administrative proceedings that can result in censure, fine, the issuance of cease and desist orders or the suspension or revocation of registrations and licenses granted under the FIEL.

In Australia, BlackRock's subsidiaries are subject to various Australian federal and state laws and certain subsidiaries are regulated by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("ASIC"). ASIC regulates companies and financial services in Australia and is responsible for promoting investor, creditor and consumer protection. Failure to comply with applicable law and regulations could result in the cancellation, suspension or variation of the regulated subsidiaries licenses in Australia.

The activities of certain BlackRock subsidiaries in Hong Kong are subject to the Securities and Futures Ordinance (the "SFO") which governs the securities and futures markets and regulates, among others, offers of investments to the public and provides for the licensing of intermediaries. The SFO is administered by the Securities and Futures Commission (the "SFC"). The SFC is also empowered under the SFO to establish standards for compliance as well as codes and guidelines. The relevant BlackRock subsidiaries and the employees conducting any of the regulated activities specified in the SFO are required to be licensed with the SFC, and are subject to the rules, codes and guidelines issued by the SFC from time to time. Failure to comply with the applicable laws, regulations, codes and guidelines issued by the SFC could result in the suspension or revocations of the licenses granted by the SFC.

There are parallel legal and regulatory arrangements in force in many other non-U.S. jurisdictions where BlackRock's subsidiaries are authorized to conduct business. Among the various international regulations to which BlackRock is subject, are the extensive and increasingly stringent regulatory reporting requirements that necessitate the monitoring and reporting of issuer exposure levels (thresholds) across the holdings of managed funds and accounts and those of the Company.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

BlackRock files annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and all amendments to these reports and other information with the SEC. BlackRock makes available free-of-charge, on or through its website at http://www.blackrock.com, the Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and all amendments to those filings, as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. The Company also makes available on its website the charters for the Audit Committee, Management Development and Compensation Committee, Nominating and Governance Committee and Risk Committee of the Board of Directors, its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, its Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers and its Corporate Governance Guidelines. Further, BlackRock will provide, without charge, upon written request, a copy of the Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and all amendments to those filings as well as the committee charters, its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, its Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers and its Corporate Governance Guidelines. Requests for copies should be addressed to Investor Relations, BlackRock, Inc., 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10055. Investors may read and copy any document BlackRock files at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the Public Reference Room. Reports, proxy statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC, including BlackRock's filings, are also available to the public from the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

As a leading investment management firm, risk is an inherent part of BlackRock's business. Global markets, by their nature, are prone to uncertainty and subject participants to a variety of risks. While BlackRock devotes significant resources across all of its operations to identify, measure, monitor, manage and analyze market, operating and compliance risks, BlackRock's business, financial condition, operating results and nonoperating results could be materially adversely affected and the Company's stock price could decline as a result of any of these risks and uncertainties, including the ones discussed below.

MARKET AND EXTERNAL RISKS

Changes in the value levels of the capital, commodities or currency markets or other asset classes could adversely impact revenues and earnings.

BlackRock's investment management revenues are primarily comprised of fees based on a percentage of the value of assets under management ("AUM") and, in some cases, performance fees normally expressed as a percentage of the returns in excess of a benchmark. Numerous factors, including movements in equity, debt, commodity, real estate and alternative investment asset prices, interest rates or foreign exchange rates could cause:

- the value of AUM to decrease;
- the returns realized on AUM to decrease;
- clients to withdraw funds in favor of products that they perceive offer greater opportunity than BlackRock's products;

- clients to rebalance assets away from products that BlackRock manages into products that it may not manage;
- clients to rebalance assets away from products that earn higher fees into products with lower fees; and
- an impairment to the value of intangible assets and goodwill.

The occurrence of any of these events could result in lower investment advisory, management, administration and performance fees and cause the Company's revenues and earnings to decline.

Competitive fee pressures could reduce revenues and profit margins.

The investment management industry is highly competitive and has relatively low barriers to entry. To the extent that BlackRock is forced to compete on the basis of price, fee reductions on existing or future new business could cause revenues and profit margins to decline.

Failure of other financial institutions could adversely affect BlackRock's earnings.

The products and accounts that BlackRock manages have exposure to many different industries and counterparties, and BlackRock routinely executes transactions with counterparties in the financial services industry, including brokers and dealers, commercial banks, investment banks, clearing organizations, mutual and hedge funds, and other institutional clients. Many of these transactions expose BlackRock's products and accounts to credit risk in the event of default of its counterparty. While BlackRock regularly assesses risks posed by these counterparties, such counterparties may be subject to sudden swings in the financial and credit markets that may impair their ability to perform. Such a failure could negatively impact the performance of BlackRock's products and accounts, which could lead to the loss of clients and a decline in BlackRock's revenues and earnings.

The failure or negative performance of products of other financial institutions could lead to reduced AUM in similar products of BlackRock without regard to the performance of BlackRock's products.

The failure or negative performance of products of other financial institutions could lead to a loss of confidence in similar products of BlackRock without regard to the performance of BlackRock's products. Such a negative perception could lead to withdrawals, redemptions and liquidity issues in such products and have a material adverse impact on the Company's AUM, revenues and earnings.

BlackRock's investment advisory contracts may be terminated or may not be renewed by clients and the liquidation of certain funds may be accelerated at the option of investors.

Separate account and commingled trust clients may terminate their investment management contracts with BlackRock or withdraw funds on short notice. The Company experiences routine turnover in commingled trust funds and separate accounts and could, in the future, lose significant AUM in funds and accounts due to various circumstances such as adverse market conditions, fee competition or poor performance.

Additionally, BlackRock manages its U.S. mutual funds, closed-end and exchange-traded funds under management contracts with the funds that must be renewed and approved by the funds' boards of directors annually and may be terminated by them without cause on short notice. Certain additional services, such as securities lending, also require approval by the funds' boards of directors annually. A majority of the directors of each such fund are independent from BlackRock. Consequently, there can be no assurance that the board of directors of each fund managed by the Company will not terminate BlackRock or will approve the fund's management contract each year or will not condition its approval on the terms of the management contract being revised in a way that is adverse to the Company.

Further, the governing agreements of many of the Company's private investment funds generally provide that, subject to certain conditions, investors in those funds, and in some cases independent directors of those funds, may remove BlackRock as the investment adviser, general partner or the equivalent of the fund or liquidate the fund without cause by a simple majority vote, resulting in a reduction in the management or performance fees as well as the total carried interest BlackRock could earn.

Operating in international markets increases BlackRock's operational, regulatory and other risks.

As a result of BlackRock's extensive international business activities, the Company faces associated operational, regulatory, reputational and foreign exchange rate risks. The failure of the Company's systems of internal control to properly mitigate such additional risks, or of its operating infrastructure to support such international activities, could result in operational failures and regulatory fines or sanctions, which could cause the Company's earnings to decline.

RISKS RELATED TO BLACKROCK'S BUSINESS AND INTERNAL OPERATIONS

Poor investment performance could lead to the loss of clients and a decline in revenues and earnings.

The Company's management believes that investment performance, including the efficient delivery of beta for passively managed products, is one of the most important factors for the growth and retention of AUM. Poor investment performance relative to applicable portfolio benchmarks or to competitors could reduce revenues and cause earnings to decline as a result of:

- existing clients withdrawing funds in favor of better performing products, which could result in lower investment advisory and administration fees;
- the diminishing ability to attract funds from existing and new clients;
- the Company earning minimal or no performance fees; and
- an impairment to the value of intangible assets and goodwill.

Performance fees may increase volatility of both revenue and earnings.

A portion of BlackRock's revenues is derived from performance fees on investment and risk management advisory assignments. Performance fees represented

$561 million, or 6%, of total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2013. In most cases, performance fees are based on relative or absolute investment returns, although in some cases they are based on achieving specific service standards. Generally, the Company is entitled to performance fees only if the returns on the related portfolios exceed agreed-upon periodic or cumulative return targets. If these targets are not exceeded, performance fees for that period will not be earned and, if targets are based on cumulative returns, the Company may not earn performance fees in future periods.

Changes in the value of seed and co-investments that BlackRock owns could affect BlackRock's nonoperating income or earnings and could increase the volatility of its earnings.

At December 31, 2013, BlackRock's net economic investment exposure of approximately $1.6 billion in its investments (see "Item 7 — Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations-Investments") primarily resulted from co-investments and seed investments in its sponsored investment funds. A decline in the prices of equity or debt securities, or the value of real estate or other alternative investments could lower the value of these investments, increase the volatility of BlackRock's earnings and, if such prices decline or BlackRock realizes losses, could result in a decline in earnings.

Additionally, the Company may generate realized and unrealized capital losses on such seed investments and co-investments. U.S. Federal realized capital losses may be carried back three years and carried forward five years and offset against realized capital gains for federal income tax purposes. The Company has unrealized capital losses for which a deferred tax asset has been established. In the event such unrealized losses are realized, the Company may not be able to offset such losses within the carryback or carryforward period or from future realized capital gains, in which case the deferred tax asset will not be realized. The failure to utilize the deferred tax asset could materially increase BlackRock's income tax expense.

Failure to maintain adequate infrastructure and a technological advantage could lead to a loss of clients and could impede BlackRock's productivity and growth.

The Company's infrastructure, including its technological capacity, data centers, and office space, is vital to the competitiveness of its business. The failure to maintain an adequate infrastructure commensurate with the size and scope of its business, including any expansion, or the outage or failure of existing infrastructure, could materially impact operations and impede the Company's productivity and growth, which could cause the Company's earnings to decline or could impact the Company's ability to comply with regulatory obligations leading to regulatory fines and sanctions.

A key element to BlackRock's continued success is the ability to maintain a technological advantage in providing the sophisticated risk analytics incorporated into BlackRock's *Aladdin* technology platform that support investment advisory and BRS clients. Moreover, the Company's technological and software advantage is dependent on a number of third parties who provide various types of data and software. The failure of these third parties to provide such data or software could result in operational difficulties and adversely impact BlackRock's ability to provide services to its investment advisory and BRS clients. There can be no assurance that the Company will be able to maintain this technological advantage or be able to effectively protect and enforce its intellectual property rights in these systems and processes.

Failure to implement effective information and cyber security policies, procedures and capabilities could disrupt operations and cause financial losses that could result in a decrease in BlackRock's earnings.

BlackRock is dependent on the effectiveness of its information and cyber security policies, procedures and capabilities to protect its computer and telecommunications systems and the data that reside on or are transmitted through them. An externally caused information security incident, such as a hacker attack, virus or worm, or an internally caused issue, such as failure to control access to sensitive systems, could materially interrupt business operations or cause disclosure or modification of sensitive or confidential client or competitive information and could result in material financial loss, loss of competitive position, regulatory actions, breach of client contracts, reputational harm or legal liability, which, in turn, could cause a decline in the Company's earnings.

Failure to maintain adequate business continuity plans could have a material adverse impact on BlackRock and its products.

A significant portion of BlackRock's critical business operations is concentrated in a few geographic areas, including San Francisco, California, New York, New York and London, England. A major earthquake, hurricane, fire, terrorist act or other catastrophic event in any of these locations could result in disruption to the business. The failure of the Company to maintain updated adequate business continuity plans, including secure backup facilities, systems and personnel could impede the Company's ability to operate during, or could effect, a disruption, which could cause the Company's earnings to decline.

Failure to maintain adequate liquidity for general business operations could adversely impact BlackRock's financial condition and growth prospects.

BlackRock's ability to meet anticipated cash needs depends upon a number of factors, including its ability to maintain and grow AUM, its creditworthiness and operating cash flows. Failure to maintain adequate liquidity could lead to unanticipated costs and force BlackRock to revise existing strategic and business initiatives. BlackRock's access to capital markets and its ability to issue public or private debt on reasonable terms may be limited by adverse market conditions, a reduction in its long- or short-term credit ratings as well as changes in government regulations, including tax and interest rates. Failure to obtain funds and/or financing could adversely impact BlackRock's financial condition and prospects for growth.

Failure to comply with client contractual requirements and/or guidelines could result in damage awards against BlackRock and loss of revenues due to client terminations.

When clients retain BlackRock to manage assets or provide products or services on their behalf, they typically specify guidelines or contractual requirements that the Company is required to observe in the provision of its services. A failure

to comply with these guidelines or contractual requirements could result in damage to BlackRock's reputation or in its clients seeking to recover losses, withdrawing their assets or terminating their contracts, any of which could cause the Company's AUM, revenues and earnings to decline.

Failure to identify errors in the quantitative models BlackRock utilizes to manage its business could adversely impact product performance and client relationships.

BlackRock employs various quantitative models to support its investment decisions and allocations, including those related to risk assessment, portfolio management, trading and hedging activities and product valuations. Any errors in the underlying models or model assumptions could have unanticipated and adverse consequences on BlackRock's business and reputation.

The determination to provide support to particular products from time to time may reduce earnings or other investments in the business.

BlackRock may, at its option, from time to time support investment products through capital or credit support or indemnifications. Such support and indemnifications utilize capital that would otherwise be available for other corporate purposes. Losses or prohibitions on such support and indemnifications, or failure to have or devote sufficient capital to support products, could have an adverse impact on revenues and earnings.

Failure to manage risks in operating BlackRock's securities lending program for clients could lead to a loss of clients and a decline in revenues and liquidity.

On behalf of certain clients, BlackRock lends securities to banks and broker-dealers. In these securities lending transactions, the borrower is required to provide and maintain collateral at or above regulatory minimums. Securities on loan are marked to market daily to determine if the borrower is required to pledge additional collateral. BlackRock must manage risks associated with (i) ensuring that the value of the collateral held against the securities on loan does not decline in value or become illiquid and that its nature and value complies with regulatory requirements and investment requirements; (ii) the potential that a borrower defaults or does not return a loaned security on a timely basis; and (iii) errors in the settlement of securities, daily mark-to-market valuations and collateral collection. The failure of the Company's controls to mitigate these risks could result in financial losses for the Company's clients that participate in its securities lending programs as well as for the Company.

The determination to provide securities lending indemnifications may reduce earnings or other investments in the business.

BlackRock has issued certain indemnifications to certain securities lending clients against potential loss resulting from a borrower's failure to fulfill its obligations should the value of the collateral pledged by the borrower at the time of a potential default be insufficient to cover the borrower's obligations under the securities lending agreement. These indemnifications cover only the collateral shortfall, and do not guarantee, assume or otherwise insure the investment performance or return of any cash collateral vehicle into which securities lending cash collateral is invested. The amount of securities on loan as of December 31, 2013 and subject to indemnification was $118.3 billion. BlackRock held, as agent, cash and securities totaling $124.6 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2013. BlackRock expects indemnified balances to continue to increase over time. The failure of the Company to mitigate these risks could result in financial losses for the Company's clients that participate in its securities lending programs as well as for the Company.

Failure to establish adequate controls and risk management policies, or fraud, or the circumvention of controls and policies, could have an adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation and financial position.

Although BlackRock has adopted a comprehensive risk management process and continues to enhance various controls, procedures, policies and systems to monitor and manage risks, it cannot assure that such controls, procedures, policies and systems will successfully identify and manage internal and external risks to its businesses. BlackRock is subject to the risk that its employees, contractors or other third parties may deliberately seek to circumvent established controls to commit fraud or act in ways that are inconsistent with the Company's controls, policies and procedures. Persistent or repeated attempts involving fraud, conflicts of interests or circumvention of policies and controls could have a materially adverse impact on BlackRock's reputation and could lead to costly regulatory inquiries.

Additional acquisitions may decrease earnings and harm the Company's competitive position if not successful.

BlackRock employs a variety of strategies intended to enhance earnings and expand product offerings in order to improve profit margins. These strategies have included hiring smaller-sized investment teams, acquisitions of investment management businesses, such as MGPA and Credit Suisse's ETF franchise, and other small and medium-sized strategic acquisitions to expand geographical reach, access new clients or pursue other business and financial opportunities. These strategies may not be effective, and failure to successfully develop and implement these strategies may decrease earnings and harm certain aspects of the Company's competitive position in the investment management industry. These strategic transactions also involve a number of financial accounting, tax, regulatory and operational challenges and uncertainties, including the assumption of pre-existing liabilities, and failure to identify and mitigate associated risks through due diligence and indemnification provisions could adversely impact BlackRock's earnings and reputation. In the event BlackRock pursues additional acquisitions, it may not be able to find suitable businesses to acquire at acceptable prices, and it may not be able to successfully integrate or realize the intended benefits from such acquisitions.

The development of new products and services may expose BlackRock to additional costs or operational risk.

BlackRock's financial performance depends, in part, on its ability to develop, market and manage new investment products and services. The development and introduction of new products and services may require significant time and resources as well as ongoing support and investment. Substantial risk and uncertainties are associated with the introduction of new products and services, including the implementation of new and appropriate operational controls and procedures, shifting client and market preferences, the

introduction of competing products or services and compliance with regulatory requirements. Failure to successfully manage these risks may cause BlackRock's revenues and costs to fluctuate and could have an adverse impact on its business and reputation.

Loss of employees could lead to the loss of clients and a decline in revenues.

The ability to attract and retain quality personnel has contributed significantly to BlackRock's growth and success and is important to attracting and retaining clients. The market for qualified fund managers, investment analysts, financial advisers and other professionals is competitive. There can be no assurance that the Company will be successful in its efforts to recruit and retain required personnel. Loss of personnel could have a material adverse effect on the Company.

RISKS RELATED TO KEY RELATIONSHIPS

The failure of a key vendor to BlackRock to fulfill its obligations could have a material adverse effect on BlackRock and its products.

BlackRock depends on a number of key vendors for various fund administration, accounting, custody, risk analytics, market data, market indices and transfer agent roles and other operational needs. The failure or inability of BlackRock to diversify its sources for key services or the failure of any key vendors to fulfill their obligations could lead to operational and regulatory issues for the Company and in certain of its products, which could result in reputational harm and financial losses for the Company.

Bank of America/Merrill Lynch is an important distributor of BlackRock's products, and the Company is, therefore, subject to risks associated with the business of Bank of America/Merrill Lynch.

Under a global distribution agreement entered into with Merrill Lynch in 2006, Merrill Lynch, which merged with Bank of America on January 1, 2009, provides distribution, portfolio administration and servicing for certain BlackRock investment management products and services through its various distribution channels. The Company may not be successful in distributing products through Merrill Lynch or in distributing its products and services through other third-party distributors. If BlackRock is unable to distribute its products and services successfully or if it experiences an increase in distribution-related costs, BlackRock's business, results of operations or financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

Loss of market share within Merrill Lynch's Global Wealth & Investment Management business could harm operating results.

A significant portion of BlackRock's revenue has historically come from AUM generated by Merrill Lynch's Global Wealth & Investment Management ("GWIM") business. BlackRock's ability to maintain a strong relationship within GWIM is material to the Company's future performance. If one of the Company's competitors gains significant additional market share within the GWIM retail channel at the expense of BlackRock, then BlackRock's business, results of operations or financial condition may be negatively impacted.

PNC has agreed to vote as a stockholder in accordance with the recommendation of BlackRock's Board of Directors, and certain actions will require special board approval or the prior approval of PNC.

As discussed in our proxy statement, PNC has agreed to vote all of its voting shares in accordance with the recommendation of BlackRock's Board of Directors in accordance with the provisions of its stockholder agreement with BlackRock. As a consequence, if the shares held by PNC constitute a substantial portion of the outstanding voting shares, matters submitted to a stockholder vote that require a majority or a plurality of votes for approval, including elections of directors, will have a substantial number of shares voted in accordance with the determination of the BlackRock Board of Directors. This arrangement has the effect of concentrating a significant block of voting control over BlackRock in its Board of Directors, whether or not stockholders agree with any particular determination of the Board. At December 31, 2013, PNC owned approximately 20.9% of BlackRock's voting common stock.

As discussed in our proxy statement, pursuant to our stockholder agreement with PNC, the following may not be done without prior approval of all of the independent directors, or at least two-thirds of the directors, then in office:

- appointment of a new Chief Executive Officer of BlackRock;
- any merger, issuance of shares or similar transaction in which beneficial ownership of a majority of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock would be held by persons different than those currently holding such majority of the total voting power, or any sale of all or substantially all assets of BlackRock;
- any acquisition of any person or business which has a consolidated net income after taxes for its preceding fiscal year that equals or exceeds 20% of BlackRock's consolidated net income after taxes for its preceding fiscal year if such acquisition involves the current or potential issuance of BlackRock capital stock constituting more than 10% of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock issued and outstanding immediately after completion of such acquisition;
- any acquisition of any person or business constituting a line of business that is materially different from the lines of business BlackRock and its controlled affiliates are engaged in at that time if such acquisition involves consideration in excess of 10% of the total assets of BlackRock on a consolidated basis;
- except for repurchases otherwise permitted under the stockholder agreement, any repurchase by BlackRock or any subsidiary of shares of BlackRock capital stock such that after giving effect to such repurchase BlackRock and its subsidiaries shall have repurchased more than 10% of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock within the 12-month period ending on the date of such repurchase;
- any amendment to BlackRock's certificate of incorporation or bylaws; or
- any matter requiring stockholder approval pursuant to the rules of the NYSE.

Additionally, BlackRock may not enter into any of the following transactions without the prior approval of PNC:

- any sale of any subsidiary of BlackRock, the annualized revenues of which, together with the annualized revenues of any other subsidiaries disposed of within the same year, are more than 20% of the annualized revenues of BlackRock for the preceding fiscal year on a consolidated basis;
- for so long as BlackRock is a subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act, entering into any business or activity that is prohibited for any such subsidiary under the BHC Act;
- any amendment of any provision of a stockholder agreement between BlackRock and any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock that would be viewed by a reasonable person as being adverse to PNC or materially more favorable to the rights of any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock than to PNC;
- any amendment, modification, repeal or waiver of BlackRock's certificate of incorporation or bylaws that would be viewed by a reasonable person as being adverse to the rights of PNC or more favorable to the rights of any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock, or any settlement or consent in a regulatory enforcement matter that would be reasonably likely to cause PNC or any of its affiliates to suffer regulatory disqualification, suspension of registration or license or other material adverse regulatory consequences; or
- a voluntary bankruptcy or similar filing by BlackRock.

PNC owns a large portion of BlackRock's capital stock. Future sales of our common stock in the public market by the Company or PNC could adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

As of December 31, 2013, PNC owned 21.9% of the Company's capital stock. The Company has entered into a registration rights agreement with PNC. The registration rights agreement provides PNC with the right to cause us to file one or more registration statements for the resale of its shares of capital stock and cooperate in certain underwritten offerings. Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market pursuant to registration rights or otherwise, or the perception that these sales might occur, could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

LEGAL AND REGULATORY RISKS

BlackRock is subject to extensive regulation in the United States and internationally.

BlackRock's business is subject to extensive regulation in the United States and around the world. See the discussion under "Item 1 – Business – Regulation." New laws or regulations, or changes in enforcement of existing laws or regulations in the United States or internationally, could adversely impact the scope or profitability of BlackRock's business activities. Violation of applicable laws or regulations could result in fines, temporary or permanent prohibition of the engagement in certain activities, reputational harm and related client terminations, suspensions of personnel or revocation of their licenses or bank charter, suspension or termination of investment adviser, broker-dealer or other registrations, or other sanctions, which could have a material adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation, business, results of operations or financial condition and cause the Company's earnings to decline.

BlackRock may be adversely impacted by legal and regulatory changes required under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and other U.S. regulatory reform initiatives.

As previously mentioned, in July 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "DFA") was signed into law. The DFA is expansive in scope and requires the adoption of extensive regulations and numerous regulatory decisions in order to be implemented. The adoption of these regulations and decisions will in large measure determine the impact of the DFA on BlackRock. BlackRock is continuing to review what impact the legislation and related rule-making will have on its business, financial condition and results of operations.

The DFA charges the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve") with establishing enhanced regulatory requirements for nonbank financial institutions designated as "systemically important" by the Financial Stability Oversight Council ("FSOC"). Should BlackRock be designated a systemically important financial institution (a "SIFI"), it could be subject to these enhanced prudential, capital, supervisory and other requirements, which, individually or in the aggregate, could adversely impact BlackRock's business and operations.

The DFA and its regulations could adversely impact the scope or profitability of BlackRock's business activities, could require BlackRock to change certain business practices and could expose BlackRock to additional costs (including compliance and tax costs).

Provisions of the DFA referred to as the "Volcker Rule" created a new section of the BHC Act that places limitations on the ability of banks and their subsidiaries to engage in proprietary trading and to invest in and transact with certain private investment funds, including hedge funds, private equity funds and funds of funds (collectively "covered funds"). Final regulations implementing the Volcker Rule were issued on December 10, 2013; entities subject to the Volcker Rule must conform their activities to the requirements of the final implementing regulations no later than July 21, 2015, subject to the granting of extensions that are available in limited circumstances. Because BlackRock is treated as a non-bank subsidiary of PNC under the Federal Reserve's current interpretation of the BHC Act, BlackRock will be required to comply with the Volcker Rule. The Volcker Rule will limit BlackRock's ability to invest in covered funds, require BlackRock to remove its name from the name of its covered funds, and limit investments in covered funds by BlackRock employees, among other restrictions. Depending on the availability of statutory extensions, BlackRock could be required to sell certain seed and co-investments that it holds, including at a discount, depending on market conditions. These limitations and restrictions could disadvantage BlackRock against competitors that are not subject to the Volcker Rule in our ability to attract clients into BlackRock covered funds and to retain employees. Finally, the restrictions on proprietary

trading in the Volcker Rule could impact the ability of our trading counterparties to make markets and provide liquidity in certain securities, which could have a negative impact on our ability to manage funds and client accounts that transact in those securities.

Further, the full implementation of regulations under the DFA relating to regulation of swaps and derivatives could impact the manner by which BlackRock-advised funds and accounts use and trade swaps and other derivatives, and could significantly increase the costs of derivatives trading conducted by BlackRock on behalf of its clients. BlackRock will also need to build new compliance mechanisms to monitor compliance with SEC and Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") rules concerning, among other things, the registration and regulation of commodity pool operators and commodity trading advisors (and the accompanying registration and regulation of such entities by the National Futures Association), the applicability of CFTC rules and regulations to offshore funds, accounts and counterparties, and requirements to centrally clear certain swap transactions and to execute certain swap transaction only on or through CFTC-registered trading venues. BlackRock, on behalf of its clients, is also preparing for the implementation of trade reporting, documentation, and mandated central clearing of swaps requirements in the EU and other jurisdictions globally. Inconsistencies and potential contradictions in the rules adopted by various global regulators will increase the operational and legal risks associated with trading in derivatives.

In addition, BlackRock has begun reporting certain information about a number of its private funds to the SEC and certain information about a number of its commodity pools to the CFTC, pursuant to systemic risk reporting requirements adopted by both agencies, which have required, and will continue to require, investments in people and systems to assure timely and accurate reporting.

The SEC, the Internal Revenue Service and the CFTC each continue to review the use of futures and derivatives by mutual funds, which could result in regulations that further limit the use of such instruments by mutual funds. If adopted, these limitations could require BlackRock to change certain mutual fund business practices or to register additional entities with the CFTC, which could result in additional costs and/or restrictions.

The SEC has recently promulgated new rules that give effect to a section of the DFA that requires municipal advisors (as that term is defined in the statute) to register with the SEC. The new rules require entities that provide certain types of advice to, or on behalf of, or solicit municipal entities or certain other persons, to register with the SEC and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") as municipal advisors, thereby subjecting those entities to new or additional regulation by the SEC and MSRB. BlackRock is reviewing what impact the new rules will have on its business, financial condition and results of operation.

The foregoing regulatory changes, and other reforms globally, could also lead to business disruptions, could adversely impact the value of assets in which BlackRock has invested on behalf of clients and/or via seed or co-investments, and, to the extent the regulations strictly control the activities of financial services firms, could make it more difficult for BlackRock to conduct certain business activities or distinguish itself from competitors. See "Item 1 – Business" above for additional information regarding certain laws and regulations that affect BlackRock's business.

BlackRock may be adversely impacted by legal and regulatory changes related to money market mutual funds.

Regulatory authorities, including the SEC, the FSOC and the International Organization of Securities Commissions, continue to focus on the need for additional regulations for money market mutual funds. In June 2013, the SEC issued for public comment a proposal to reform the regulatory structure governing money market funds and address the perceived systemic risks that money market funds present. The SEC's proposal also proposes many other changes to disclosure and portfolio construction requirements for money market funds. If adopted by the SEC, these reform proposals could significantly affect money market fund products and the entire money market fund industry. In light of the uncertainty regarding what changes may ultimately be adopted in a final SEC rule, the Company cannot predict what investor appetite will be for money market mutual fund products following the adoption of any such reforms or the impact of such reforms on BlackRock.

Failure to comply with the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act") or the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "Investment Company Act") and related regulations could result in substantial harm to BlackRock's reputation and results of operations.

Certain BlackRock subsidiaries are registered with the SEC under the Advisers Act and BlackRock's U.S. mutual funds, closed-end funds and exchange-traded funds are registered with the SEC under the Investment Company Act. The Advisers Act imposes numerous obligations and fiduciary duties on registered investment advisers, including record-keeping, operating and marketing requirements, disclosure obligations and prohibitions on self-dealing. The Investment Company Act imposes similar obligations, as well as additional detailed operational and compliance requirements on investment advisers to registered investment companies. The failure of any of BlackRock's relevant subsidiaries to comply with the Advisers Act or the Investment Company Act could cause the SEC to institute proceedings and impose sanctions for violations of either of these acts, including censure, termination of an investment adviser's registration or prohibition to serve as adviser to SEC-registered funds, and could lead to litigation by investors in those funds or harm to the Company's reputation, any of which could cause its earnings to decline.

Failure to comply with ERISA regulations could result in penalties and cause the Company's earnings to decline.

Certain BlackRock subsidiaries are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA") and to regulations promulgated thereunder, insofar as they act as a "fiduciary" under ERISA with respect to benefit plan clients. ERISA and applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code impose duties on persons who are fiduciaries under ERISA, prohibit specified transactions involving ERISA plan clients and provide monetary penalties for violations of these prohibitions. The failure of any of BlackRock's relevant subsidiaries to comply with these requirements could result in significant penalties that could reduce the Company's earnings to decline.

BlackRock is subject to banking regulations that may limit its business activities.

As described in "Item 1-Business", PNC owns approximately 22% of BlackRock's capital stock. Based on the Federal Reserve's current interpretation of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 (the "BHC Act"), this ownership interest causes BlackRock to be treated as a non-bank subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act. As a non-bank subsidiary of PNC, BlackRock is subject to banking regulation, including the supervision and regulation of the Federal Reserve. Such banking regulation limits the activities and the types of businesses that BlackRock may conduct. The Federal Reserve has broad enforcement authority over BlackRock, including the power to prohibit BlackRock from conducting any activity that, in the Federal Reserve's opinion, is unauthorized or constitutes an unsafe or unsound practice, and to impose substantial fines and other penalties for violations. PNC is regulated as a "financial holding company" under the BHC Act, which allows PNC and BlackRock to engage in a much broader set of activities than would otherwise be permitted under the BHC Act; any failure of PNC to maintain its status as a financial holding company could result in substantial limitations on certain BlackRock activities and its growth. Furthermore, the Volcker Rule, which is a part of the BHC Act, will affect the method by which BlackRock invests in and operates its private investment funds, including private equity funds, hedge funds and funds of funds. BlackRock's trust bank subsidiary is also subject to regulation by the OCC, and is subject to capital requirements established by the OCC. The OCC has broad enforcement authority over BlackRock's trust bank subsidiary. Being subject to banking regulation, including the Volcker Rule, may put BlackRock at a competitive disadvantage because most of its competitors are not subject to these limitations.

Failure to comply with laws and regulations in the European Union in which BlackRock operates could result in substantial harm to BlackRock's reputation and results of operations.

In the aftermath of the financial crisis, the European Commission set out a detailed plan for EU financial reform, outlining a number of initiatives to be reflected in new or updated directives, regulations and recommendations of which the review of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive ("MiFID") was a part. These, together with the changes introduced by the Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive ("AIFMD"), will have direct and indirect effects on BlackRock's operations in the European Economic Area, including increased compliance, disclosure and other obligations, which could adversely impact BlackRock's ability to expand in these markets.

The Financial Conduct Authority (the "FCA") regulates BlackRock's subsidiaries in the United Kingdom and branches in the European Union and the Prudential Regulation Authority the ("PRA") also regulates one BlackRock subsidiary in the United Kingdom. Authorization by the FCA and/or the PRA is required to conduct any financial services related business in the United Kingdom under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000. BlackRock's U.K. subsidiaries require authorization by the FCA under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 in order to conduct their financial services-related business in the United Kingdom. The FCA's rules govern the Company's U.K.-regulated subsidiaries' capital resources requirements, senior management arrangements, conduct of business, interaction with clients and systems and controls, while the rules of the PRA focus solely on the prudential requirements imposed on firms. Breaches of these rules may result in a wide range of disciplinary actions against the Company's U.K.-regulated subsidiaries or employees.

In addition, these subsidiaries, and other European subsidiaries, branches or representative offices, must comply with the pan-European regime established by MiFID, which regulates the provision of investment services and activities throughout the EEA, as well as the Capital Requirements Directive, which delineates regulatory capital requirements. As discussed under "Item 1 - Business - Regulation," in the aftermath of the financial crisis the European Commission adopted a detailed plan to complete the EU's financial reform, outlining a number of initiatives to be reflected in new or updated directives, regulations and recommendations. The AIFMD has been implemented in some EU countries, including the United Kingdom, Ireland, France, Germany, the Netherlands and Luxembourg, but several other EU member states are still in various stages of the adoption process. Compliance with the AIFMD's requirements is likely to restrict marketing by funds subject to the AIFMD and place additional compliance and disclosure obligations regarding remuneration, capital requirements, leverage, valuation, stakes in EU companies, depositaries, the domicile of custodians and liquidity management. In addition, UCITS IV was adopted into national law of each EU member state (except Portugal).

There are also European Commission consultations in process that are intended to improve retail investor protection including: (i) UCITS V, which addresses, among other items, custodial liability and remuneration of UCITS managers, which are intended to be consistent with the equivalent provisions of the AIFMD; (ii) UCITS VI, which will address, among other items, the eligible assets which a UCITS fund can invest in, efficient portfolio management techniques and extraordinary liquidity management tools; and (iii) Regulation on Money Market Funds ("MMFs"), which will introduce new regulatory measures that will apply to European MMFs. The European Commission's proposals on packaged retail investment products ("PRIPs") are to be implemented through the strengthening of MiFID standards (for non-insurance PRIPs), revisions to the Insurance Mediation Directive's selling standard (for all insurance-based PRIPs) and new investor disclosure requirements for all PRIPs through a separate EU legislative process, which is expected to be adopted in 2014 and come into effect in 2016. In the United Kingdom, the Bribery Act 2010 came into force in July 2011 and has required the implementation of additional procedures on the Company's U.K.-regulated subsidiaries.

In addition, rules introduced in the United Kingdom following a retail distribution review initiated by the FCA's predecessor, the Financial Services Authority, changed how investment advice is paid for in the United Kingdom for all retail investment products. Regulation (EU) no 648/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of July 4, 2012 on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories ("EMIR"), was adopted in August 2012, and requires (i) the central clearing of standardized OTC derivatives, (ii) the application of risk-mitigation techniques to non-centrally cleared OTC derivatives and (iii) the reporting of all derivative contracts from February 2014. Finally, the CRD IV package of reforms on prudential requirements for credit institutions and

investment firms, which became effective on January 1, 2014, will have direct and indirect impacts on the Company's EU-regulated subsidiaries.

Failure to comply with laws and regulations in the Asia-Pacific region and other non-U.S. jurisdictions in which BlackRock operates could result in substantial harm to BlackRock's reputation and results of operations.

In Japan, a BlackRock subsidiary is subject to the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law (the "FIEL") and the Law Concerning Investment Trusts and Investment Corporations. These laws are administered and enforced by the Japanese Financial Services Agency (the "JFSA"), which establishes standards for compliance, including capital adequacy and financial soundness requirements, customer protection requirements and conduct of business rules. The JFSA is empowered to conduct administrative proceedings that can result in censure, fines, the issuance of cease and desist orders or the suspension or revocation of registrations and licenses granted under the FIEL. In addition, the BlackRock subsidiary has recently obtained a license for real estate broker business from the Tokyo governor and, therefore, must comply with various regulations set forth in the Real Estate Brokerage Business Act.

In Australia, BlackRock's subsidiaries are subject to various Australian federal and state laws and certain subsidiaries are regulated by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("ASIC"). ASIC regulates companies and financial services in Australia and is responsible for promoting investor, creditor and consumer protection. Failure to comply with applicable law and regulations could result in the cancellation, suspension or variation of the relevant subsidiaries' licenses in Australia.

The activities of certain BlackRock subsidiaries in Hong Kong are subject to the Securities and Futures Ordinance (the "SFO"), which governs the securities and futures markets and regulates, among others, offers of investments to the public and provides for the licensing of intermediaries. The SFO is administered by the Securities and Futures Commission (the "SFC"). The SFC is also empowered under the SFO to establish standards for compliance as well as codes and guidelines. The relevant BlackRock subsidiaries and the employees conducting any of the regulated activities specified in the SFO are required to be licensed with the SFC, and are subject to the rules, codes and guidelines issued by the SFC from time to time. Failure to comply with the SFO and other applicable laws, regulations, codes and guidelines issued by the SFC could result in penalties, sanctions and the suspension or revocations of the licenses granted by the SFC.

There are similar legal and regulatory arrangements in force in many other non-U.S. jurisdictions where BlackRock's subsidiaries conduct business or where the funds and products it manages are organized. Failure to comply with laws and regulations in any of these jurisdictions could result in substantial harm to BlackRock's reputation and results of operation and result in fines or sanctions for BlackRock or its employees.

Failure to comply with ownership reporting requirements could result in harm to BlackRock's reputation and results of operations.

Of note among the various international regulations to which BlackRock is subject, are the extensive and increasingly stringent regulatory reporting requirements that necessitate the monitoring and reporting of issuer exposure levels (thresholds) across the holdings of managed funds and accounts and those of the Company. The specific triggers and the reporting methods that these threshold filings entail vary significantly by regulator and across jurisdictions. BlackRock continues to invest in technology, training and personnel to enhance its monitoring and reporting functions and improve the timeliness and accuracy of its disclosures. Despite these investments, the complexity of the various threshold reporting requirements combined with the breadth of the assets managed by the Company and high volume of securities trading pose a risk that errors or omissions will occasionally occur, which could have an adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation and results of operation.

Changes in U.S. and non-U.S. tax laws and regulations or challenges to BlackRock's tax positions with respect to historical transactions may adversely affect BlackRock's effective tax rate, business and overall financial condition.

BlackRock's businesses may be directly or indirectly affected by new tax legislation and regulation, or the modification of existing tax laws and regulations by U.S. or non-U.S. authorities. The Company manages significant assets in products and accounts that have specific tax and after-tax related objectives, which could be adversely impacted by changes in tax policy, particularly with respect to U.S. municipal income, the U.S. individual income tax rate on qualified dividends and, globally, alternative products.

Additionally, any new legislation, modification or interpretation of tax laws could also impact BlackRock's corporate tax position. The application of complex tax regulations involves numerous uncertainties and in the normal course of business U.S. and non-U.S. tax authorities may review and challenge tax positions adopted by BlackRock. These challenges may result in adjustments to, or impact the timing or amount of, taxable income, deductions or other tax allocations, which may adversely affect BlackRock's effective tax rate and overall financial condition.

Legal proceedings could adversely affect operating results, financial condition and cash flows for a particular period.

Many aspects of BlackRock's business involve substantial risks of legal liability. The Company, certain of its subsidiaries and employees have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations, class actions and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities. Certain BlackRock subsidiaries are subject to periodic examination, special inquiries and potential proceedings' by regulatory authorities, including the SEC, OCC, DOL, CFTC and FCA. These examinations, inquiries and proceedings could if compliance failures or other violations are found, cause the SEC to institute proceedings and impose sanctions for violations, including censure, termination of an investment adviser's registration or prohibition to serve as adviser to SEC-registered funds, and could lead to litigation by investors in those funds or harm to the Company's reputation, any of which could cause its earnings to decline. From time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U.S. and non-U.S. governmental and regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide, company-specific or other investigations or proceedings. Additionally, certain of the

investment funds that the Company manages are subject to lawsuits, any of which could potentially harm the investment returns of the applicable fund or result in the Company being liable to the funds for any resulting damages.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

The Company has no unresolved comments from the SEC staff relating to BlackRock's periodic or current reports filed with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act.

Item 2. Properties

BlackRock's principal office, which is leased, is located at 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York. BlackRock leases additional office space in New York City at 40 East 52nd Street and throughout the world, including Boston, Chicago, Edinburgh, Gurgaon (India), Hong Kong, London, Melbourne, Munich, Princeton (New Jersey), San Francisco, Seattle, Singapore, Sydney, Taipei and Tokyo. The Company also owns an 84,500 square foot office building in Wilmington (Delaware).

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U.S. federal, state governmental and domestic and international regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide or other investigations or proceedings. It is BlackRock's policy to cooperate fully with such inquiries. The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities. Additionally, certain BlackRock-sponsored investment funds that the Company manages are subject to lawsuits, any of which potentially could harm the investment returns of the applicable fund or result in the Company being liable to the funds for any resulting damages.

Italian Securities Regulator Proceeding

The Italian securities regulator, Commissione Nazionale per le Societa e la Borsa ("Consob"), initiated a civil proceeding on January 3, 2014 against Nigel Bolton, a portfolio manager and head of BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited's European Equity Team ("EET"), in connection with the sale of shares in the Italian oil and gas services company Saipem, SpA in January 2013.

Consob alleges that Mr. Bolton, on behalf of certain BlackRock clients, sold, or influenced the sale of, approximately 10.7 million shares of Saipem using material, non-public information thereby avoiding client losses of over €114.5 million. The EET's sale of Saipem shares occurred between January 25 and January 29, 2013, and Saipem announced negative news following the market close on January 29, 2013. While BlackRock is not charged in the proceeding, it may be liable for the actions of its employee.

BlackRock conducted a thorough investigation and found no evidence to support the allegations. As a result of the investigation, BlackRock believes that the sale of Saipem shares was made as a fiduciary based on publicly available information that was widely disseminated in the marketplace, including negative publicity and a third-party analyst research report reducing earnings estimates, which was issued to the market before trading on January 25, 2013.

Consob also alleges that BlackRock declined to provide Consob with information and was an obstacle to Consob's investigation. BlackRock believes it has fully cooperated with Consob, and it will continue to do so.

While under Italian law the potential penalty could be greater than the loss actually avoided, BlackRock believes that Mr. Bolton will not be found liable and, as a result, neither Mr. Bolton nor BlackRock will incur any penalty.

All Legal Proceedings

Management, after consultation with legal counsel, currently does not anticipate that the aggregate liability, if any, arising out of regulatory matters or lawsuits will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position, or cash flows. However, there is no assurance as to whether any such pending or threatened matters will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position or cash flows in any future reporting period. Due to uncertainties surrounding the outcome of these matters, management cannot reasonably estimate the possible loss or range of loss that may arise from these matters.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

BlackRock's common stock is listed on the NYSE and is traded under the symbol "BLK". At the close of business on January 31, 2014, there were 320 common stockholders of record. Common stockholders include institutional or omnibus accounts that hold common stock for multiple underlying investors.

The following table sets forth for the periods indicated the high and low reported sale prices, period-end closing prices for the common stock and dividends declared per share for the common stock as reported on the NYSE:

	Common Stock Price Ranges		Closing Price	Cash Dividend Declared
	High	Low		
2013				
First Quarter	$ 258.70	$ 212.77	$ 256.88	$ 1.68
Second Quarter	$ 291.69	$ 245.50	$ 258.85	$ 1.68
Third Quarter	$ 286.62	$ 255.26	$ 270.62	$ 1.68
Fourth Quarter	$ 316.47	$ 262.76	$ 316.47	$ 1.68
2012				
First Quarter	$ 205.60	$ 179.13	$ 204.90	$ 1.50
Second Quarter	$ 206.57	$ 163.37	$ 169.82	$ 1.50
Third Quarter	$ 183.00	$ 164.06	$ 178.30	$ 1.50
Fourth Quarter	$ 209.29	$ 177.17	$ 206.71	$ 1.50

BlackRock's closing common stock price as of February 27, 2014 was $305.81.

DIVIDENDS

On January 15, 2014, the Board of Directors approved BlackRock's quarterly dividend of $1.93 to be paid on March 24, 2014 to stockholders of record on March 7, 2014.

PNC and their respective affiliates that hold nonvoting participating preferred stock receive dividends on these shares, which are equivalent to the dividends received by common stockholders.

ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

During the three months ended December 31, 2013, the Company made the following purchases of its common stock, which is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act.

	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs(1)
October 1, 2013 through October 31, 2013	277,354(2)	$ 303.58	267,000	7,093,355
November 1, 2013 through November 30, 2013	514,075(2)	$ 302.38	513,000	6,580,355
December 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013	65,905(2)	$ 305.46	44,800	6,535,555
Total	857,334	$ 303.01	824,800	

(1) In January 2013, the Board of Directors approved an increase in the availability under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to 10.2 million shares of BlackRock common stock with no stated expiration date.

(2) Includes purchases made by the Company primarily to satisfy income tax withholding obligations of employees and members of the Company's Board of Directors related to the vesting of certain restricted stock or restricted stock unit awards and purchases made by the Company as part of the publicly announced share repurchase program.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The selected financial data presented below has been derived in part from, and should be read in conjunction with, the consolidated financial statements of BlackRock and Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* included in this Form 10-K.

	Year ended December 31,				
(in millions, except per share data)	2013	2012	2011	2010(1)	2009
Income statement data:					
Revenue					
Related parties(2)	$ 6,260	$ 5,501	$ 5,431	$ 5,025	$ 2,716
Other third parties	3,920	3,836	3,650	3,587	1,984
Total revenue	10,180	9,337	9,081	8,612	4,700
Expenses					
Restructuring charges	—	—	34	—	22
Other operating expenses	6,323	5,813	5,800	5,614	3,400
Total expenses	6,323	6,813	5,834	5,614	3,422
Operating income	3,857	3,524	3,249	2,998	1,278
Total nonoperating income (expense)	116	(54)	(114)	23	(6)
Income before income taxes	3,973	3,470	3,135	3,021	1,272
Income tax expense	1,022	1,030	796	971	375
Net income	2,951	2,440	2,339	2,050	897
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	19	(18)	2	(13)	22
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	$ 2,932	$ 2,458	$ 2,337	$ 2,063	$ 875
Per share data:					
Basic earnings	$ 17.23	$ 14.03	$ 12.56	$ 10.67	$ 6.24
Diluted earnings	$ 16.87	$ 13.78	$ 12.37	$ 10.55	$ 6.11
Book value(4)	$ 156.69	$ 148.20	$ 140.07	$ 136.09	$ 128.86
Common and preferred cash dividends	$ 6.72	$ 6.00	$ 5.50	$ 4.00	$ 3.12

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Balance sheet data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,390	$ 4,606	$ 3,506	$ 3,367	$ 4,708
Goodwill and intangible assets, net	30,481	30,312	30,148	30,317	30,346
Total assets(5)	219,873	200,451	179,896	178,459	178,124
Less:					
Separate account assets(6)	155,113	134,768	118,871	121,137	119,629
Collateral held under securities lending agreements(6)	21,788	23,021	20,818	17,638	19,335
Consolidated investment vehicles(7)	2,714	2,813	2,006	1,610	282
Adjusted total assets	$ 40,258	$ 39,849	$ 38,101	$ 38,074	$ 38,878
Short-term borrowings	$ —	$ 100	$ 100	$ 100	$ 2,234
Convertible debentures	—	—	—	87	243
Long-term borrowings	4,939	5,687	4,690	3,192	3,191
Total borrowings	$ 4,939	$ 5,787	$ 4,790	$ 3,379	$ 5,668
Total BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity	$ 26,460	$ 25,403	$ 25,048	$ 26,094	$ 24,329
Assets under management:					
Equity:					
Active	$ 317,262	$ 287,215	$ 275,158	$ 334,532	$ 348,574
iShares	718,135	534,648	419,651	448,160	381,399
Fixed income:					
Active	652,209	656,331	614,804	592,303	595,580
iShares	178,835	182,852	153,802	123,091	102,490
Multi-asset	341,214	267,748	225,170	185,587	142,029
Alternatives:					
Core	85,026	68,367	63,647	63,603	66,058
Currency and commodities(8)	26,088	41,428	41,301	46,135	36,043
Subtotal	2,318,769	2,048,589	1,793,531	1,793,411	1,672,173
Non-ETF Index:					
Equity	1,282,298	1,023,638	865,299	911,775	806,082
Fixed income	411,142	410,139	479,116	425,930	357,557
Subtotal Non-ETF Index	1,693,440	1,433,777	1,344,415	1,337,705	1,163,639
Long-term	4,012,209	3,482,366	3,137,946	3,131,116	2,835,812
Cash management	275,554	263,743	254,665	279,175	349,277
Advisory(9)	36,325	45,479	120,070	150,677	161,167
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681	$ 3,560,968	$ 3,346,256

(1) Significant increases in 2010 (for income statement data) were primarily the result of the BGI Transaction that closed on December 1, 2009.

(2) BlackRock's related party revenue includes fees for services provided to registered investment companies that it manages, which include mutual funds and exchange-traded funds, as a result of the Company's advisory relationship. In addition, equity method investments are considered related parties due to the Company's influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee. See Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements for more information on related parties.

(3) Participating preferred stock is considered to be a common stock equivalent for purposes of earnings per share calculations.

(4) Total BlackRock stockholders' equity, excluding appropriated retained earnings, divided by total common and preferred shares outstanding at December 31 of the respective year-end.

(5) Includes separate account assets that are segregated funds held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts and collateral held under securities lending agreements related to these assets that have equal and offsetting amounts recorded in liabilities and ultimately do not impact BlackRock's stockholders' equity or cash flows.

(6) Equal and offsetting amounts, related to separate account assets and collateral held under securities lending agreements, are recorded in liabilities.

(7) Includes assets held by consolidated variable interest entities and consolidated sponsored investments funds.

(8) Amounts include commodity *iShares*.

(9) Advisory AUM *represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments.*

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This report, and other statements that BlackRock may make, may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, with respect to BlackRock's future financial or business performance, strategies or expectations. Forward-looking statements are typically identified by words or phrases such as "trend," "potential," "opportunity," "pipeline," "believe," "comfortable," "expect," "anticipate," "current," "intention," "estimate," "position," "assume," "outlook," "continue," "remain," "maintain," "sustain," "seek," "achieve," and similar expressions, or future or conditional verbs such as "will," "would," "should," "could," "may" and similar expressions.

BlackRock cautions that forward-looking statements are subject to numerous assumptions, risks and uncertainties, which change over time. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and BlackRock assumes no duty to and does not undertake to update forward-looking statements. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in forward-looking statements and future results could differ materially from historical performance.

In addition to risk factors previously disclosed in BlackRock's Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") reports and those identified elsewhere, in this report, the following factors, among others, could cause actual results to differ materially from forward-looking statements or historical performance: (1) the introduction, withdrawal, success and timing of business initiatives and strategies; (2) changes and volatility in political, economic or industry conditions, the interest rate environment, foreign exchange rates or financial and capital markets, which could result in changes in demand for products or services or in the value of assets under management ("AUM"); (3) the relative and absolute investment performance of BlackRock's investment products; (4) the impact of increased competition; (5) the impact of future acquisitions or divestitures; (6) the unfavorable resolution of legal proceedings; (7) the extent and timing of any share repurchases; (8) the impact, extent and timing of technological changes and the adequacy of intellectual property, information and cyber security protection; (9) the impact of legislative and regulatory actions and reforms, including the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, and regulatory, supervisory or enforcement actions of government agencies relating to BlackRock or The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ("PNC"); (10) terrorist activities, international hostilities and natural disasters, which may adversely affect the general economy, domestic and local financial and capital markets, specific industries or BlackRock; (11) the ability to attract and retain highly talented professionals; (12) fluctuations in the carrying value of BlackRock's economic investments; (13) the impact of changes to tax legislation, including income, payroll and transaction taxes, and taxation on products or transactions, which could affect the value proposition to clients and, generally, the tax position of the Company; (14) BlackRock's success in maintaining the distribution of its products; (15) the impact of BlackRock electing to provide support to its products from time to time and any potential liabilities related to securities lending or other indemnification obligations; and (16) the impact of problems at other financial institutions or the failure or negative performance of products at other financial institutions.

OVERVIEW

BlackRock, Inc. ("BlackRock" or the "Company") is the world's largest publicly traded investment management firm. BlackRock has portfolio managers located around the world, including the United States, the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Japan, Hong Kong, Singapore, Australia and Germany. At December 31, 2013, the Company managed $4.324 trillion of AUM on behalf of institutional and individual investors worldwide. The Company provides a wide array of products, including passively and actively managed products in various equity, fixed income, multi-asset, alternative investment and cash management products. BlackRock offers clients diversified access to global markets through separate accounts, collective investment trusts, open-end and closed-end mutual funds, exchange-traded products, hedge funds and funds of funds. BlackRock also provides global advisory services for private investment funds and retail products. The Company's non-U.S. investment funds are based in a number of domiciles and cover a range of asset classes, including equities, fixed income, cash management and alternatives. In addition, *BlackRock Solutions®* provides market risk management, financial markets advisory and enterprise investment system services to a broad base of clients. Financial markets advisory services include valuation services relating to illiquid securities, dispositions and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), risk management and strategic planning and execution.

In the United States, retail offerings include various open-end and closed-end funds, including *iShares®*, the global product leader in exchange-traded products for institutional, retail, including high net worth, investors. *iShares* global AUM totaled $914.4 billion at December 31, 2013. The BlackRock Global Funds, the Company's primary retail fund group offered outside the United States, are authorized for distribution in 35 jurisdictions worldwide. Additional fund offerings include structured products, real estate funds, hedge funds, hedge funds of funds, private equity funds and funds of funds, and managed futures funds. These products are sold to both U.S. and non-U.S., retail and institutional investors in a wide variety of active and passive strategies covering equity, fixed income and alternative assets.

BlackRock's client base consists of financial institutions and other corporate clients, pension plans, charities, official institutions, such as central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranational authorities and other government entities and retail investors around the world. BlackRock maintains a significant sales and marketing presence both inside and outside the United States that is focused on establishing and maintaining retail and institutional investment management relationships by marketing its services to investors directly and through financial professionals, pension consultants and establishing third-party distribution relationships, including the distribution of BlackRock products and services through Merrill Lynch under a global distribution agreement, which was automatically renewed for a three-year extension after the initial term ending on January 1, 2014.

At December 31, 2013, PNC held 20.9% of the Company's voting common stock and 21.9% of the Company's capital stock, which includes outstanding common and nonvoting preferred stock.

Summarized financial information concerning the Company's results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 ("2013"), December 31, 2012 ("2012") and December 31, 2011 ("2011") is included below.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

(in millions, except per share data)	2013	2012	2011
GAAP basis			
Total revenue	$ 10,180	$ 9,337	$ 9,081
Total expenses	6,323	5,813	5,832
Operating income	$ 3,857	$ 3,524	$ 3,249
Operating margin	*37.9%*	*37.7%*	*35.8%*
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests (1)	97	(36)	(116)
Income tax expense	(1,022)	(1,030)	(798)
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 2,932	$ 2,458	$ 2,337
% attributable to common shares	100.0%	99.9%	99.1%
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 2,932	$ 2,455	$ 2,315
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 16.87	$ 13.79	$ 12.37
Effective tax rate	25.8%	29.5%	25.4%
As adjusted (2)			
Total revenue	$ 10,180	$ 9,337	$ 9,081
Total expenses	6,156	5,763	5,689
Operating income	$ 4,024	$ 3,574	$ 3,392
Operating margin	*41.4%*	*40.4%*	*39.7%*
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests (1)	7	(42)	(113)
Income tax expense	(1,149)	(1,094)	(1,040)
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 2,882	$ 2,438	$ 2,239
% attributable to common shares	100.0%	99.9%	99.1%
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 2,882	$ 2,435	$ 2,218
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 16.58	$ 13.68	$ 11.85
Effective tax rate	28.5%	31.0%	31.7%
Other			
Assets under management (end of period)	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding (3)	173,828,902	178,017,679	187,116,410
Shares outstanding (end of period)	168,724,763	171,215,729	178,309,109
Book value per share (4)	$ 156.69	$ 148.20	$ 140.07
Cash dividends declared and paid per share	$ 6.72	$ 6.00	$ 5.50

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests ("NCI") (redeemable and nonredeemable).

(2) As adjusted items are described in more detail in *Non-GAAP Financial Measures*.

(3) Nonvoting participating preferred stock is considered to be a common stock equivalent for purposes of determining basic and diluted earnings per share calculations. In addition, unvested restricted stock units ("RSUs") that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends are not included for 2012 and 2011 as they were deemed to be participating securities in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). Upon vesting of the participating RSUs, the shares were added to the weighted-average shares outstanding that resulted in an increase to the percentage of net income attributable to common shares The Company's remaining participating securities vested in January 2013.

(4) *Total BlackRock stockholders' equity, excluding appropriated retained earnings, divided by total common and preferred shares outstanding at December 31 of the respective year-end.*

2013 COMPARED WITH 2012

GAAP. Operating income of $3,857 million increased $333 million from 2012. In the second quarter of 2013, as a result of an initial public offering of PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. (the "PennyMac IPO"), the Company recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $39 million related to the carrying value of its equity method investment. Subsequent to the PennyMac IPO, the Company made a charitable contribution of 6.1 million units of its equity method investment with a fair value of $124 million to a new donor advised fund (the "Charitable Contribution"). In connection with the Charitable Contribution, the Company also recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment. For further information, see Note 11, *Other Assets*, to the consolidated financial statements.

Operating income reflects growth in base fees and strong performance fees and higher *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue, partially offset by higher expenses, primarily due to the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution and higher revenue-related expenses. The results for 2013 also included $43 million of organizational alignment costs, reflecting compensation and severance costs associated with the alignment of staffing with the Company's strategic priorities and growth opportunities. Operating income in 2012 included a $30 million charge related to a contribution to certain of the Company's bank-managed short-term investment funds ("STIFs"). Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI increased $133 million due to the $39 million pre-tax gain related to the PennyMac IPO and the $80 million gain related to the Charitable Contribution and higher net positive marks on investments during 2013 compared with 2012. Income tax expense included a $69 million net noncash benefit for 2013 and a $30 million net noncash benefit for 2012. The net noncash benefits for both periods primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes. In addition, 2013 income tax expense included an approximately $48 million tax benefit recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution, a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards and benefits from certain nonrecurring items. Earnings per diluted common share rose $3.08, or 22%, compared with 2012 due to higher net income and the benefit of share repurchases.

As Adjusted. Operating income of $4,024 million and operating margin of 41.4% increased $450 million and 100 basis points, respectively, from 2012. The current year results included the previously mentioned organizational alignment costs of $43 million and the $39 million pre-tax gain related to the PennyMac IPO. Income tax expense on an as adjusted basis included a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items and excluded the $69 million net noncash benefit in 2013 and the $30 million net noncash benefit in 2012 described above. Earnings per diluted common share rose $2.90, or 21%, from 2012. The financial impact related to the Charitable Contribution has been excluded from as adjusted results for 2013.

2012 COMPARED WITH 2011

GAAP. Operating income of $3,524 million and operating margin of 37.7% increased $275 million and 190 basis points, respectively, from 2011 reflecting growth in base fees and higher performance fees. Operating income in 2012 included a $30 million charge related to the contribution to the Company's STIFs. Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests, increased $80 million due to higher net positive marks on investments in 2012 compared with 2011, partially offset by higher interest expense resulting from long-term debt issuances in May 2012 and May 2011. In 2012, income tax expense included a $21 million benefit related to the resolution of certain outstanding tax positions and a $50 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of tax legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and the state and local income tax effect resulting from changes in the Company's organizational structure. In 2011, income tax expenses included a $24 million benefit related to the resolution of certain outstanding tax positions and $198 million of net noncash tax benefits due to a state tax election and enacted U.K., Japan, U.S. state and local tax legislation. Earnings per diluted common share rose $1.42 from 2011 due to higher net income and the benefit of share repurchases. During 2012, the Company repurchased 9.1 million shares.

As Adjusted. Operating income of $3,574 million and operating margin of 40.4% increased $182 million and 70 basis points, respectively, from 2011 reflecting higher revenues. Operating income on an as adjusted basis excluded non-GAAP expense adjustments totaling $50 million in 2012 and $143 million in 2011. Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests, increased $71 million. Income tax expense on an as adjusted basis excluded the $50 million and $198 million noncash benefits for 2012 and 2011, respectively, described above. Earnings per diluted common share rose $1.83 from 2011 reflecting the improvement in net income and the benefit of share repurchases.

See *Non-GAAP Financial Measures* for further information on as adjusted items.

For further discussion of BlackRock's revenue, expenses, nonoperating results and income tax expense, see *Discussion of Financial Results* herein.

BUSINESS OUTLOOK

BlackRock's highly diversified multi-product platform was created to meet the needs of its clients in all market environments. BlackRock is positioned to provide active and passive investment solutions across asset classes and geographies and leverage *BlackRock Solutions'* world-class risk management, analytics and advisory capabilities on behalf of clients.

BlackRock's key client themes — Income, Alternatives, Outcome Investing, Strategic Beta, Emerging Markets and Retirement Solutions — are expected to drive the Company's organic growth across its businesses.

BlackRock's Retail strategy is focused on an outcome-oriented approach to creating client solutions, including active, passive and alternative products, and enhanced distribution. In the United States, BlackRock is leveraging its integrated wholesaler force to further penetrate wire house distribution platforms and gain share amongst Registered Investment Advisors. Internationally, BlackRock continues to diversify the range of investment solutions available to clients, penetrate new distribution segments and capitalize on regulatory change impacting retrocession arrangements.

iShares will be driven by the continued shift from active to passive investment strategies and adoption of ETFs. *iShares* is positioned to benefit from global market expansion, growth in fixed income ETFs and continued product innovation, while focusing on increasing U.S. market share, especially in the "buy-and-hold" segment.

BlackRock believes Institutional results will be driven by strength in specialty areas, including Defined Contribution, Financial Institutions and Official Institutions, more effective cross-selling efforts and leveraging *BlackRock Solutions'* analytical and risk management expertise.

Assuming a stable market environment, BlackRock anticipates that organic growth, coupled with the benefits of scale, should result in increasing operating margins over time.

BlackRock believes that earnings growth and shareholder returns should also be positively impacted by the Company's commitment to a consistent and predictable capital management strategy.

NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

BlackRock reports its financial results in accordance with GAAP; however, management believes evaluating the Company's ongoing operating results may be enhanced if investors have additional non-GAAP basis financial measures. Management reviews non-GAAP financial measures to assess ongoing operations and, for the reasons described below, considers them to be effective indicators, for both management and investors, of BlackRock's financial performance over time. BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Computations for all periods are derived from the consolidated statements of income as follows:

(a) Operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted:

Operating income, as adjusted, equals operating income, GAAP basis, excluding certain items management deems nonrecurring, recurring infrequently or transactions that ultimately will not impact BlackRock's book value, as indicated in the table below. Management believes operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted, are effective indicators of BlackRock's financial performance over time and, therefore, provide useful disclosure to investors.

(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Operating income, GAAP basis	$ 3,857	$ 3,624	$ 3,276
Non-GAAP expense adjustments:			
PNC LTIP funding obligation	33	22	44
Charitable Contribution	124	—	—
U.K. lease exit costs	—	(8)	63
Contribution to STIFs	—	30	—
Merrill Lynch compensation contribution	8	8	22
Restructuring charges	—	—	32
Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred compensation plans	10	(102)	(3)
Operating income, as adjusted	4,024	3,574	3,392
Closed-end fund launch costs	16	22	28
Closed-end fund launch commissions	2	3	3
Operating income used for operating margin measurement	$ 4,042	$ 3,599	$ 3,423
Revenue, GAAP basis	$ 10,180	$ 9,337	$ 9,081
Non-GAAP adjustments:			
Distribution and servicing costs	(353)	(364)	(386)
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	(52)	(55)	(81)
Revenue used for operating margin measurement	$ 9,775	$ 8,918	$ 8,614
Operating margin, GAAP basis	37.9%	37.7%	35.9%
Operating margin, as adjusted	41.4%	40.4%	39.7%

- **Operating income, as adjusted,** includes non-GAAP expense adjustments. The portion of compensation expense associated with certain long-term incentive plans ("LTIP") funded or to be funded through share distributions to participants of BlackRock stock held by PNC and a Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. ("Merrill Lynch") cash compensation contribution has been excluded because it ultimately does not impact BlackRock's book value. The expense related to the Merrill Lynch cash compensation contribution ceased at the end of third quarter 2011. In 2013, the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution has been excluded from operating income, as adjusted, due to its nonrecurring nature and because the noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million directly related to the contributed PennyMac investment is reported in nonoperating income (expense). The U.K. lease exit costs represent costs to exit two locations in London in 2011. The amount in 2012 represents an adjustment related to the estimated lease exit costs initially recorded in 2011.

  The contribution to STIFs represents a contribution to certain of the Company's bank-managed STIFs. Restructuring charges consist of compensation costs and professional fees. Compensation expense associated with appreciation (depreciation) on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans has been excluded as returns on investments set aside for these plans, which substantially offset this expense, are reported in nonoperating income (expense).

  Management believes operating income exclusive of these items is a useful measure in evaluating BlackRock's operating performance and helps enhance the comparability of this information for the reporting periods presented.

- ***Operating margin, as adjusted,*** allows BlackRock to compare performance from period to period by adjusting for items that may not recur, recur infrequently or may have an economic offset in

nonoperating income (expense). BlackRock also uses operating margin, as adjusted, to monitor corporate performance and efficiency and as a benchmark to compare its performance with other companies. Management uses both GAAP and non-GAAP financial measures in evaluating BlackRock's financial performance. The non-GAAP measure by itself may pose limitations because it does not include all of BlackRock's revenues and expenses.

Operating income used for measuring operating margin, as adjusted, is equal to operating income, as adjusted, excluding the impact of closed-end fund launch costs and related commissions. Management believes the exclusion of such costs and related commissions is useful because these costs can fluctuate considerably and revenues associated with the expenditure of these costs will not fully impact BlackRock's results until future periods.

Revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, excludes distribution and servicing costs paid to related parties and other third parties. Management believes the exclusion of such costs is useful because it creates consistency in the treatment for certain contracts for similar services, which due to the terms of the contracts, are accounted for under GAAP on a net basis within investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue. Amortization of deferred sales commissions is excluded from revenue used for operating margin measurement, as adjusted, because such costs, over time, substantially offset distribution fee revenue the Company earns. For each of these items, BlackRock excludes from revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, the costs related to each of these items as a proxy for such offsetting revenues.

(b) Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests, as adjusted, is presented below. The compensation expense offset is recorded in operating income. This compensation expense has been included in nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, to offset returns on investments set aside for these plans, which are reported in nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis.

Management believes nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, provides comparability of information among reporting periods and is an effective measure for reviewing BlackRock's nonoperating contribution to results. As compensation expense associated with (appreciation) depreciation on investments related to certain deferred compensation plans, which is included in operating income, substantially offsets the gain (loss) on the investments set aside for these plans, management believes nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, provides a useful measure, for both management and investors, of BlackRock's nonoperating results that impact book value. During 2013, the noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed PennyMac investment has been excluded from nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted due to its nonrecurring nature and because the more than offsetting associated Charitable Contribution expense of $124 million is reported in operating income.

(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis	$ 116	$ (54)	$ (114)
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to NCI	19	(18)	2
Nonoperating income (expense)	97	(36)	(116)
Gain related to Charitable Contribution	80		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted	$ 7	$ (42)	$ (113)

(c) Net income attributable to BlackRock, as adjusted: Management believes net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, and diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted, are useful measures of BlackRock's profitability and financial performance. Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, equals net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., GAAP basis, adjusted for significant nonrecurring items, charges that ultimately will not impact BlackRock's book value or certain tax items that do not impact cash flow.

See note (a) Operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted, for information on the PNC LTIP funding obligation, Merrill Lynch compensation contribution, Charitable Contribution, U.K. lease exit costs, contribution to STIFs and restructuring charges.

The 2013 results included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution. The tax benefit has been excluded from net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted due to the nonrecurring nature of the Charitable Contribution. During 2013, income tax changes included adjustments related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes. During 2012, income tax changes included adjustments related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and the state and local income tax effect resulting from changes in the Company's organizational structure. During 2011, income tax changes included adjustments related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities due to a state tax election and enacted U.K., Japan, U.S. state and local tax legislation. The resulting decrease in income taxes has been excluded from net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, as these items will not have a cash flow impact and to ensure comparability among periods presented.

(in millions, except per share data)	2013	2012	2011
Net income attributable to BlackRock, GAAP basis	$ 2,932	$ 2,468	$ 2,337
Non-GAAP adjustments, net of tax: (d)			
PNC LTIP funding obligation	23	14	30
Amount related to the Charitable Contribution	(4)	—	—
U.K. lease exit costs	—	(5)	43
Contribution to STIFs	—	21	—
Merrill Lynch compensation contribution	—	—	5
Restructuring charges	—	—	22
Income tax charges	(69)	(50)	(198)
Net income attributable to BlackRock, as adjusted	$ 2,882	$ 2,438	$ 2,239
Allocation of net income, as adjusted, to common shares (e)	$ 2,882	$ 2,435	$ 2,218
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding (f)	173.8	178.0	187.1
Diluted earnings per common share, GAAP basis (f)	$ 16.87	$ 13.78	$ 12.37
Diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted (f)	$ 16.58	$ 13.68	$ 11.85

(d) For each period presented, the non-GAAP adjustments, including the PNC LTIP funding obligation, Merrill Lynch compensation contribution, U.K. lease exit costs, contribution to STIFs and restructuring charges were tax effected at the respective blended rates applicable to the adjustments. Amounts for 2013 also included the tax benefit of approximately $48 million related to the Charitable Contribution.

(e) Amounts for 2012 and 2011 exclude net income attributable to participating securities (see below).

(f) Nonvoting participating preferred stock is considered to be a common stock equivalent for purposes of determining basic and diluted earnings per share calculations.

Prior to 2013, certain unvested restricted stock units were not included in diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding as they were deemed participating securities in accordance with required provisions of Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 260-10, *Earnings per Share*. In 2012 and 2011, average outstanding participating securities were 0.2 million and 1.8 million, respectively. For further information, see Note 22, *Earnings per Share*, to the consolidated financial statements.

Assets Under Management

AUM for reporting purposes generally is based upon how investment advisory and administration fees are calculated for each portfolio. Net asset values, total assets, committed assets or other measures may be used to determine portfolio AUM.

AUM and Net Subscriptions (Redemptions) by Client Type

	AUM			Net Subscriptions (Redemptions)		
(in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012(1)	2011(2)
Retail	$ 487,777	$ 403,484	$ 363,359	$ 38,804	$ 11,556	$ 13,409
iShares	914,372	752,706	593,356	63,971	85,167	53,000
Institutional:						
Active	932,410	884,695	831,275	(928)	(24,046)	(16,897)
Index	1,677,650	1,441,481	1,349,956	15,268	(75,142)	17,837
Total institutional	2,610,060	2,326,176	2,181,231	14,338	(99,188)	940
Total long-term	4,012,209	3,482,366	3,137,946	117,113	(2,465)	67,349
Cash management	275,554	263,743	254,665	10,056	5,048	(22,899)
Advisory(3)	36,325	45,479	120,070	(7,442)	(74,540)	(29,903)
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681	$ 119,727	$ (71,957)	$ 14,547

AUM and Net Subscriptions (Redemptions) by Product Type

	AUM			Net Subscriptions (Redemptions)		
(in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012(1)	2011(2)
Equity(4)	$ 2,317,695	$ 1,845,501	$ 1,560,108	$ 69,257	$ 54,016	$ 24,139
Fixed income	1,242,186	1,259,322	1,247,722	11,508	(66,829)	4,326
Multi-asset	341,214	267,748	225,170	42,298	15,817	42,654
Alternatives						
Core	85,026	68,367	63,647	2,703	(3,922)	48
Currency and commodities(4)	26,088	41,428	41,301	(8,653)	(1,547)	(3,818)
Subtotal	111,114	109,795	104,948	(5,950)	(5,469)	(3,770)
Total long-term	4,012,209	3,482,366	3,137,946	117,113	(2,465)	67,349
Cash management	275,554	263,743	254,665	10,056	5,048	(22,899)
Advisory(3)	36,325	45,479	120,070	(7,442)	(74,540)	(29,903)
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681	$ 119,727	$ (71,957)	$ 14,547

(1) Amounts include the effect of two single client low-fee institutional index fixed income outflows of $36.0 billion and $74.2 billion.

(2) Amounts exclude BGI merger-related outflows due to manager concentration considerations prior to the third quarter of 2011 and outflows from scientific active equity performance prior to the second quarter of 2011 of $28.3 billion. As a result of client investment manager concentration limits and the scientific active equity performance, outflows were expected to occur for a period of time subsequent to the close of the BGI transaction.

(3) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Redemptions include planned client distributions.

(4) Amounts include commodity *iShares*.

The following table presents the component changes in BlackRock's AUM for 2013, 2012 and 2011.

	December 31,		
(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Beginning assets under management	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681	$ 3,560,968
Net subscriptions (redemptions)			
Long-term(1)	117,113	(2,465)	67,349
Cash management	10,056	5,048	(22,899)
Advisory(2)	(7,442)	(74,540)	(29,903)
Total net subscriptions (redemptions)	119,727	(71,957)	14,547
BGI merger-related outflows(3)	—	—	(28,251)
Acquisitions(4)	26,932	13,742	—
Market appreciation (depreciation)	398,707	321,377	(27,513)
Foreign exchange(5)	(12,866)	15,745	(7,070)
Total change	532,500	278,907	(48,287)
Ending assets under management	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681

(1) Amounts include the effect of two single client low-fee institutional index fixed income outflows of $36.0 billion and $74.2 billion in 2012.

(2) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Redemptions include planned client distributions.

(3) Amounts include outflows due to manager concentration considerations prior to the third quarter of 2011 and outflows from scientific active equity performance prior to the second quarter of 2011. As a result of client investment manager concentration limits and the scientific active equity performance, outflows were expected to occur for a period of time subsequent to the close of the BGI transaction.

(4) Amounts include AUM acquired from the Company's acquisition of MGPA in October 2013 of $11.0 billion, the Credit Suisse's ETF franchise in July 2013 (the "Credit Suisse ETF Transaction") of $16.0 billion, the Swiss Re Private Equity Partners acquisition (the "SRPEP Transaction") in September 2012 of $6.2 billion and the Claymore Investments, Inc. acquisition (the "Claymore Transaction") in March 2012 of $7.6 billion.

(5) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes.

BlackRock has historically grown aggregate AUM through organic growth and acquisitions. Management believes that the Company will be able to continue to grow AUM by focusing on strong investment performance, efficient delivery of beta for passive products, client service, developing new products and optimizing distribution capabilities.

Component Changes in AUM for 2013

The following table presents the component changes in AUM by client type and product for 2013.

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Net subscriptions (redemptions)	Adjustments(1)	Acquisitions(2)	Market change	FX Impact(3)	December 31, 2013	Full Year Average AUM(4)
Retail:								
Equity	$ 164,748	$ 3,641	$ 13,066	$ —	$ 20,743	$ 837	$ 203,035	$ 173,886
Fixed Income	138,425	(14,197)	13,697	—	(5,338)	294	151,475	145,929
Multi-asset	90,626	14,821	2,663	—	9,039	(95)	117,054	102,276
Alternatives	9,685	6,145	—	136	136	111	16,213	12,585
Retail subtotal	403,484	38,804	19,626	136	24,580	1,147	487,777	432,676
iShares:								
Equity	534,648	74,119	—	13,021	95,335	1,012	718,135	620,113
Fixed Income	182,852	(7,450)	—	1,294	(8,477)	616	178,835	189,264
Multi-asset	869	355	—	—	96	(10)	1,310	1,115
Alternatives	34,337	(3,053)	—	1,645	(6,863)	126	26,092	20,084
iShares subtotal	752,706	63,971	—	15,960	80,091	1,644	914,372	827,576
Institutional:								
Active:								
Equity	129,024	(16,504)	—	—	27,850	(1,724)	138,726	131,254
Fixed Income	518,102	(3,560)	—	—	(6,247)	(3,186)	505,109	504,769
Multi-asset	166,708	28,055	3,335	—	14,183	2,085	215,276	184,958
Alternatives	70,861	(9,819)	—	10,836	2,593	(1,172)	73,299	68,364
Active subtotal	884,695	(1,828)	3,335	10,836	38,469	(3,997)	932,410	889,345
Index:								
Equity	1,017,081	16,001	(18,238)	—	260,333	(9,378)	1,265,799	1,146,499
Fixed Income	409,943	8,321	(4,723)	—	(4,840)	(1,934)	406,767	405,502
Multi-asset	9,645	(1,833)	—	—	476	(614)	7,674	8,913
Alternatives	4,912	777	—	—	(259)	80	5,510	5,440
Index subtotal	1,441,581	15,266	(22,961)	—	255,710	(11,846)	1,677,650	1,565,354
Institutional subtotal	2,326,176	14,338	(19,626)	10,836	294,179	(15,843)	2,610,060	2,454,699
Long-term	3,482,366	117,113	—	26,932	398,850	(13,052)	4,012,209	$ 3,714,951
Cash management	263,743	10,056	—	—	395	1,360	275,554	
Advisory(5)	45,479	(7,442)	—	—	(538)	(1,174)	36,325	
Total	$ 3,791,588	$ 119,727	$ —	$ 26,932	$ 398,707	$ (12,866)	$ 4,324,088	

(1) Amounts include $19.6 billion of AUM related to fund ranges reclassed from institutional to retail and $6.0 billion of AUM reclassed from non-ETF index equity and fixed income to multi-asset.

(2) Amounts represent $16.0 billion of AUM acquired in the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction in July 2013 and $11.0 billion of AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013.

(3) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes.

(4) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months.

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Redemptions include planned client distributions.

The following table presents component changes in AUM by product for 2013.

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Net subscriptions (redemptions)	Adjustments(1)	Acquisitions(2)	Market change	FX Impact(3)	December 31, 2013	Full Year Average AUM(4)
Equity:								
Active	$ 287,215	$ (15,377)	$ —	$ —	$ 46,530	$ (1,106)	$ 317,262	$ 295,776
iShares	534,848	(74,119)	—	13,021	65,335	1,050	540,135	524,337
Fixed income:								
Active	656,331	10,443	—	—	(11,584)	(2,981)	652,209	648,143
iShares	192,852	(7,450)	—	1,294	(8,477)	616	178,835	186,264
Multi-asset	267,748	42,298	5,998	—	23,604	1,366	341,214	297,262
Alternatives:								
Core	68,367	2,703	—	10,972	3,012	(28)	85,026	73,827
Currency and commodities(6)	41,428	(8,653)	—	1,645	(7,405)	(927)	26,088	32,646
Subtotal	2,048,589	39,820	5,998	26,932	141,215	(2,048)	2,318,769	2,154,031
Non-ETF Index:								
Equity	1,023,638	10,515	(5,172)	—	262,478	(9,159)	1,282,298	1,154,883
Fixed income	410,139	8,515	(826)	—	(4,841)	(1,845)	411,142	406,057
Subtotal Non-ETF Index	1,433,777	19,030	(5,998)	—	257,637	(11,004)	1,693,440	1,560,920
Long-term	3,482,366	117,113	—	26,932	398,850	(13,052)	4,012,209	$ 3,714,951
Cash management	263,743	10,056	—	—	1,395	(1,360)	275,554	
Advisory(5)	45,479	(7,442)	—	—	(538)	(1,174)	36,325	
Total	$ 3,791,588	$ 119,727	$ —	$ 26,932	$ 398,707	$ (12,866)	$ 4,324,088	

(1) Amounts include $6.0 billion of AUM reclassed from non-ETF index equity and fixed income to multi-asset.

(2) Amounts represent $16.0 billion of AUM acquired in the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction in July 2013 and $11.0 billion of AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013.

(3) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes.

(4) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months.

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Redemptions include planned client distributions.

(6) Amounts include commodity *iShares*.

AUM increased $532.5 billion, or 14%, to $4.324 trillion at December 31, 2013 from $3.792 trillion at December 31, 2012. The increase in AUM was driven by net market appreciation of $398.7 billion, net inflows of $119.7 billion and acquired AUM related to the MGPA acquisition and the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, partially offset by foreign exchange net losses.

Net market appreciation of $398.7 billion included $404.3 billion from equity products, primarily due to positive movements in U.S. and global equity markets.

The $12.9 billion decrease in AUM from foreign exchange movements was due to the strengthening of the U.S. dollar, primarily against the Japanese yen and the Canadian dollar, partially offset by the weakening of the U.S. dollar against the pound sterling and the euro.

The following table presents the component changes in AUM by client type and product for 2012.

(in millions)	December 31, 2011	Net subscriptions (redemptions)(1)	Acquisitions(2)	Market change	FX Impact(3)	December 31, 2012
Retail:						
Equity	$ 156,412	$ (5,359)	$ 68	$ 12,835	$ 792	$ 164,748
Fixed income	115,055	15,965	—	7,350	55	138,425
Multi-asset	82,785	630	—	7,146	65	90,626
Alternatives	9,107	320	164	16	78	9,685
Retail subtotal	363,359	11,556	232	27,347	990	403,484
iShares:						
Equity	419,651	52,973	3,517	56,433	2,074	534,648
Fixed income	153,802	28,785	3,026	6,325	814	192,552
Multi-asset	562	178	78	50	1	869
Alternatives	19,341	3,231	701	1,047	7	24,327
iShares subtotal	593,356	85,167	7,322	63,855	3,006	752,706
Institutional:						
Active:						
Equity	125,515	(14,139)	—	16,766	882	128,024
Fixed income	499,927	(15,060)	—	33,179	56	518,102
Multi-asset	135,678	12,333	—	16,626	71	164,708
Alternatives	70,155	(7,180)	6,161	2,284	(559)	70,861
Active subtotal	831,275	(24,046)	6,161	69,055	2,250	884,695
Index:						
Equity	858,528	20,541	27	137,879	306	1,017,081
Fixed income	478,938	(96,519)	—	20,986	6,538	409,943
Multi-asset	6,145	2,676	—	1,050	(326)	9,545
Alternatives	6,345	(1,840)	—	226	181	4,912
Index subtotal	1,349,956	(75,142)	27	159,941	6,699	1,441,481
Institutional subtotal	2,181,231	(99,188)	6,188	228,996	8,949	2,326,176
Long-term	3,137,946	(2,465)	13,742	320,198	12,945	3,482,366
Cash management	254,665	5,048	—	1,983	2,047	263,743
Advisory(4)	120,070	(74,540)	—	(804)	753	45,479
Total	$ 3,512,681	$ (71,957)	$ 13,742	$ 321,377	$ 15,745	$ 3,791,588

(1) Amount includes the effect of two single client low-fee institutional index fixed income outflows of $36.0 billion and $74.2 billion.

(2) Amounts represent AUM acquired in the SRPEP Transaction in September 2012 of $6.2 billion and the Claymore Transaction in March 2012 of $7.6 billion.

(3) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes.

(4) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Redemptions include planned client distributions.

The following table presents component changes in AUM by product for 2012.

(in millions)	December 31, 2011	Net subscriptions (redemptions)(1)	Acquisitions(2)	Market change	FX Impact(3)	December 31, 2012
Equity:						
Active	$ 275,156	$ (18,111)	$ —	$ 28,550	$ 1,620	$ 287,215
iShares	419,651	52,973	3,517	56,433	2,074	534,648
Fixed income:						
Active	614,804	11,892	—	40,524	1,111	668,331
iShares	153,802	28,785	3,026	6,325	914	192,852
Multi-asset	225,170	15,817	78	25,072	1,611	267,748
Alternatives:						
Core	63,647	(3,922)	6,166	2,266	210	68,367
Currency and commodities(4)	41,301	(1,547)	860	1,307	(493)	41,428
Subtotal	1,793,531	74,887	13,647	160,477	6,047	2,048,589
Non-ETF Index:						
Equity	885,299	19,154	95	138,730	360	1,023,638
Fixed income	479,116	(96,506)	—	20,991	6,538	410,139
Subtotal Non-ETF Index	1,364,415	(77,352)	95	159,721	6,898	1,433,777
Long-term	3,157,946	(2,465)	13,742	320,198	12,945	3,482,366
Cash management	254,665	6,048	—	1,863	2,047	263,743
Advisory(5)	120,070	(74,540)	—	(804)	753	45,479
Total	$ 3,512,681	$ (71,957)	$ 13,742	$ 321,377	$ 15,745	$ 3,791,588

(1) Amount includes the effect of two single client low-fee institutional index fixed income outflows of $36.0 billion and $74.2 billion.

(2) Amounts represent AUM acquired in the SRPEP Transaction in September 2012 of $6.2 billion and Claymore Transaction in March 2012 of $7.6 billion.

(3) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes.

(4) Amounts include commodity *iShares*.

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Redemptions include planned client distributions.

AUM increased $278.9 billion, or 8%, to $3.792 trillion at December 31, 2012 from $3.513 trillion at December 31, 2011. The increase in AUM was driven largely by market gains and positive net new business, excluding the effect of two single client low-fee, institutional index fixed income outflows of $36.0 billion and $74.2 billion in the first quarter of 2012 and the third quarter of 2012, respectively. Total flows included $74.5 billion of planned advisory distributions and acquired AUM related to the SRPEP and the Claymore Transactions of $13.7 billion.

Net market appreciation of $321.4 billion reflected growth in U.S. and global equity markets and $67.8 billion appreciation in fixed income products across the majority of strategies.

The $15.7 billion net increase in AUM from converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars was primarily due to the weakening of the U.S. dollar against the pound sterling and the euro, partially offset by the strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the Japanese yen.

DISCUSSION OF FINANCIAL RESULTS

Introduction

BlackRock derives a substantial portion of its revenue from investment advisory and administration fees, which are recognized as the services are performed. Such fees are primarily based on predetermined percentages of the market value of AUM or percentages of committed capital during investment periods of certain alternative products and are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net subscriptions or redemptions. Net subscriptions or redemptions represent the sum of new client assets, additional fundings from existing clients (including dividend reinvestment), withdrawals of assets from, and termination of, client accounts and distributions to investors representing return of capital and return on investments to investors. Market appreciation or depreciation includes current income earned on, and changes in the fair value of, securities held in client accounts. Foreign exchange translation reflects the impact of converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes.

BlackRock also earns revenue by lending securities on behalf of clients to highly rated banks and broker-dealers. The securities loaned are secured by collateral in the form of cash or securities, with minimum collateral generally ranging from approximately 102% to 112% of the value of the loaned securities. Generally, the revenue earned is shared between BlackRock and the funds or accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed. Historically, securities lending revenue in the second quarter exceeds the other quarters during the year driven by higher seasonal demand.

Investment advisory agreements for certain separate accounts and investment funds provide for performance fees based upon relative and/or absolute investment performance, in addition to base fees based on AUM. Investment advisory performance fees generally are earned after a given period of time and when investment performance exceeds a contractual threshold. As such, the

timing of recognition of performance fees may increase the volatility of BlackRock's revenue and earnings. Historically, the magnitude of performance fees in the third and fourth quarters generally exceeds that of the first two calendar quarters in a year due to the greater number of products with performance measurement periods that end on either September 30 or December 31.

BlackRock provides a variety of risk management, investment analytic and investment system and advisory services to financial institutions, pension funds, asset managers, foundations, consultants, mutual fund sponsors, real estate investment trusts and government agencies. These services are provided under the brand name *BlackRock Solutions* and include a wide array of risk management services, valuation services related to illiquid securities, disposition and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), strategic planning and execution, and enterprise investment system outsourcing to clients. The Company's *Aladdin*® operating platform serves as the investment/risk solutions system for BlackRock and other institutional investors. Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are determined using some, or all, of the following methods: (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin* platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met.

BlackRock builds upon its leadership position to meet the growing need for investment and risk management solutions. Through its scale and diversity of products, it is able to provide its clients with customized solutions including fiduciary outsourcing for liability-driven investments and overlay strategies for pension plan sponsors, balance sheet management and related services for insurance companies and target date and target return funds, as well as asset allocation portfolios, for retail investors. BlackRock is also able to service these clients via its *Aladdin* platform to provide risk management and other outsourcing services for institutional investors and custom and tailored solutions to address complex risk exposures.

The Company earns fees for transition management services primarily comprised of commissions from acting as a broker-dealer in connection with buying and selling securities on behalf of its customers. Commissions related to transition management services are recorded on a trade-date basis as securities transactions occur.

The Company also earns revenue related to certain strategic investments accounted for as equity method investments.

Operating expenses reflect employee compensation and benefits, distribution and servicing costs, amortization of deferred sales commissions, direct fund expenses, general and administration expenses and amortization of finite-lived intangible assets.

- Employee compensation and benefits expense includes salaries, commissions, temporary help, deferred and incentive compensation, employer payroll taxes, severance and related benefit costs.
- Distribution and servicing costs, which are primarily AUM driven, include payments made to Merrill Lynch-affiliated entities under a global distribution agreement, to PNC and Barclays, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with obtaining and retaining client investments in certain BlackRock products.
- Direct fund expenses primarily consist of third-party nonadvisory expenses incurred by BlackRock related to certain funds for the use of index trademarks, reference data for indices, custodial services, fund administration, fund accounting, transfer agent services, shareholder reporting services, legal expenses, audit and tax services as well as other fund-related expenses directly attributable to the nonadvisory operations of the fund. These expenses may vary over time with fluctuations in AUM, number of shareholder accounts, or other attributes directly related to volume of business.
- General and administration expenses include marketing and promotional, occupancy and office-related costs, portfolio services (including clearing expenses related to transition management services), technology, professional services, communications, closed-end fund launch costs and other general and administration expenses, including the impact of foreign currency remeasurement.

Nonoperating income (expense) includes the effect of changes in the valuations on investments (excluding available-for-sale investments) and earnings on equity method investments as well as interest and dividend income and interest expense. Other comprehensive income includes changes in valuations related to available-for-sale investments. BlackRock primarily holds seed and co-investments in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes, including private equity, distressed credit/mortgage debt securities, hedge funds and real estate. Investments generally are made for co-investment purposes, to establish a performance track record, to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans or for regulatory purposes, including Federal Reserve Bank stock. BlackRock does not engage in proprietary trading activities that could conflict with the interests of its clients.

In addition, nonoperating income (expense) includes the impact of changes in the valuations of consolidated sponsored investment funds and consolidated collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"). The portion of nonoperating income (expense) not attributable to BlackRock is allocated to NCI on the consolidated statements of income.

Revenue

(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue:			
Equity:			
Active	$ 1,741	$ 1,753	$ 1,967
iShares	2,390	1,941	1,847
Fixed income:			
Active	1,269	1,182	1,104
iShares	464	441	317
Multi-asset	1,039	957	894
Alternatives:			
Core	576	525	557
Currency and commodities	107	131	136
Subtotal	7,586	6,930	6,822
Non-ETF Index:			
Equity	594	552	488
Fixed income	238	229	203
Subtotal Non-ETF Index	832	781	691
Long-term	8,418	7,711	7,513
Cash management	321	361	383
Total base fees	8,739	8,072	7,896
Investment advisory performance fees:			
Equity	181	48	145
Fixed income	25	48	35
Multi-asset	241	215	20
Alternatives	421	312	171
Total	868	623	371
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	577	518	510
Distribution fees	73	71	100
Other revenue	230	213	204
Total revenue	$ 10,180	$ 9,337	$ 9,081

The table below lists the asset type mix of investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue (collectively "base fees") and mix of average AUM by asset class:

	Mix of Base Fees			Mix of Average AUM by Asset Class(1)		
	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012	2011
Equity:						
Active	20%	22%	25%	7%	8%	9%
iShares	26%	23%	23%	16%	13%	13%
Fixed income:						
Active	15%	15%	14%	18%	18%	18%
iShares	5%	5%	4%	5%	5%	4%
Multi-asset	12%	12%	11%	7%	7%	6%
Alternatives:						
Core	7%	7%	7%	2%	2%	2%
Currency and commodities	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%
Subtotal	86%	88%	86%	54%	54%	54%
Non-ETF Index:						
Equity	7%	7%	6%	29%	26%	26%
Fixed income	3%	3%	3%	10%	13%	13%
Subtotal Non-ETF Index	10%	10%	9%	39%	39%	39%
Long-term	96%	96%	95%	93%	93%	93%
Cash management	4%	4%	5%	7%	7%	7%
Total excluding Advisory AUM	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

(1) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months.

2013 Compared with 2012

Revenues increased $843 million, or 9%, from 2012, reflecting growth in markets, long-term net inflows and strength in performance fees and *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue.

Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue of $8,739 million for 2013 increased $667 million from $8,072 million in 2012 due to growth in long-term average AUM. Securities lending fees decreased $63 million from 2012 to $447 million in 2013 driven by lower spreads consistent with industry trends, partially offset by an increase in average balances of securities on loan.

Investment advisory performance fees were $561 million in 2013 compared with $463 million in 2012, primarily reflecting higher fees from alternative products, including fund of funds and single-strategy hedge funds. Both years reflected significant fees from the liquidation of opportunistic funds.

BlackRock Solutions and advisory revenue in 2013 totaled $577 million compared with $518 million in 2012. The current year reflected a $47 million increase in *Aladdin* business revenues to $421 million and higher advisory assignments revenue.

Other revenue increased $17 million, largely reflecting higher transition management service fees and higher earnings from certain strategic investments.

2012 Compared with 2011

Revenues increased $256 million, or 3%, from 2011 reflecting market growth, positive flows, improvements in securities lending revenue and strength in performance fees.

Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue totaled $8,072 million in 2012 compared with $7,896 million in 2011, reflecting an improvement in securities lending revenue and higher advisory fees reflecting higher long-term average AUM. Securities lending fees were $510 million in 2012 compared with $397 million in 2011, reflecting higher lending rates and an increase in average balances of securities on loan.

Investment advisory performance fees were $463 million in 2012 compared with $371 million in 2011, primarily reflecting higher performance fees from alternative products, including fees from a disposition-related opportunistic fund, which were partially offset by lower fees from equity products.

BlackRock Solutions and advisory revenue in 2012 increased $8 million, or 2%, from 2011, primarily due to a $51 million increase in *Aladdin* business revenue to $374 million, partially offset by the run off of revenues associated with a lower level of advisory assets and lower one-time revenue from advisory assignments.

Distribution fees of $71 million in 2012 decreased $29 million, or 29%, from $100 million in 2011, primarily due to lower AUM in certain share classes of BlackRock funds.

Other revenue increased $9 million, largely reflecting higher earnings from certain strategic investments, partially offset by lower sales commissions and marketing fees earned for services to distribute *iPath*® products.

Expenses

(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Expenses, GAAP:			
Employee compensation and benefits	$ 3,560	$ 3,287	$ 3,199
Distribution and servicing costs	353	364	386
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	52	55	81
Direct fund expenses	657	591	563
General and administration:			
Marketing and promotional	409	384	315
Occupancy and office related	277	248	373
Portfolio services	203	198	189
Technology	160	150	146
Professional services	128	114	139
Communications	37	39	40
Regulatory, filing and license fees	31	17	16
Charitable Contribution	124	—	—
Closed-end fund launch costs	18	22	28
Other general and administration	155	189	171
Total general and administration expenses	1,540	1,359	1,417
Restructuring charges	—	—	32
Amortization of intangible assets	161	157	156
Total expenses, GAAP	$ 6,323	$ 5,813	$ 5,832
Less: non-GAAP expense adjustments:			
Employee compensation and benefits:			
PNC LTIP fund obligation	33	22	44
Merrill Lynch compensation contribution	—	—	7
Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred compensation plans	10	6	(3)
Subtotal	43	28	48
General and administration:			
Charitable Contribution	124	—	—
U.K. lease exit costs	—	(8)	63
Contribution to STIFs	—	30	—
Subtotal	124	22	63
Restructuring charges	—	—	32
Total non-GAAP expense adjustments	167	50	143
Expenses, as adjusted:			
Employee compensation and benefits	3,517	3,259	3,151
Distribution and servicing costs	353	364	386
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	52	55	81
Direct fund expenses	657	591	563
General and administration	1,416	1,337	1,352
Amortization of intangible assets	161	157	156
Total expenses, as adjusted	$ 6,156	$ 5,763	$ 5,689

2013 Compared with 2012

GAAP. Expenses increased $510 million, or 9%, from 2012, primarily reflecting higher revenue-related expenses and the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution.

Employee compensation and benefits expense increased $273 million, or 8%, to $3,560 million in 2013 from $3,287 million in 2012, reflecting increased headcount and higher incentive compensation driven by higher operating income, including higher performance fees. Employees at December 31, 2013 totaled approximately 11,400 compared with approximately 10,500 at December 31, 2012.

Distribution and servicing costs totaled $353 million in 2013 compared with $364 million in 2012. These costs included payments to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch under a global distribution agreement and PNC, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with the distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products. Distribution and servicing costs for 2013 and 2012 included $184 million and $195 million, respectively, of costs attributable to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch.

Direct fund expenses increased $66 million, reflecting higher average AUM, primarily related to *iShares*, where BlackRock pays certain nonadvisory expenses of the funds.

General and administration expenses increased $181 million, largely driven by the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution, higher marketing and promotional costs and various lease exit costs. The full year 2012 included a one-time $30 million contribution to STIFs.

As Adjusted. Expenses, as adjusted, increased $393 million, or 7%, to $6,156 million in 2013 from $5,763 million in 2012. The increase in total expenses, as adjusted, is primarily attributable to increases in employee compensation and benefits, direct fund expenses and general and administration expenses.

2012 Compared with 2011

GAAP. Expenses decreased $19 million to $5,813 million from 2011, primarily reflecting a reduction in general and administration expenses, amortization of deferred sales commissions and distribution and servicing costs, partially offset by higher employee compensation and benefits and direct fund expenses. General and administration expenses in 2012 included a $30 million charge related to a contribution to STIFs.

Employee compensation and benefits expense increased $88 million, or 3%, to $3,287 million in 2012 from $3,199 million in 2011, reflecting an increase in incentive compensation driven by higher operating income, including higher performance fees. Employees at December 31, 2012 totaled approximately 10,500 compared with approximately 10,100 at December 31, 2011.

Distribution and servicing costs decreased $22 million, or 6%, to $364 million in 2012 from $386 million in 2011. The $22 million decrease related to lower service fees from variable annuities and lower cash management-related distribution costs. Distribution and servicing costs for 2012 and 2011 included $195 million and $207 million, respectively, of costs attributable to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch.

Amortization of deferred sales commissions decreased $26 million, or 32%, to $55 million in 2012 from $81 million in 2011, primarily related to lower sales in certain share classes of U.S. open-end mutual funds.

Direct fund expenses increased $28 million from 2011 million, primarily reflecting growth in average AUM for the funds (predominantly iShares) where BlackRock pays certain nonadvisory expenses of the funds.

General and administration expenses decreased $56 million, or 4%, to $1,359 million in 2012 from $1,415 million in 2011. Lower occupancy and office-related expenses, primarily due to $63 million of U.K. lease exit costs incurred in 2011, and lower professional services costs contributed to the overall net decrease in general and administration expenses. The decrease in general and administration expenses was partially offset by higher marketing and promotional expenses in connection with the brand campaign and a one-time contribution to STIFs.

Restructuring charges of $32 million recorded in 2011, primarily related to severance, accelerated amortization of certain previously granted stock awards, and legal and outplacement costs associated with a reduction in work force and reengineering efforts.

As Adjusted. Expenses, as adjusted, increased $74 million, or 1%, to $5,763 million in 2012 from $5,689 million in 2011. The increase in total expenses, as adjusted, is primarily attributable to increases in employee compensation and benefits and direct fund expenses, partially offset by a reduction in amortization of deferred sales commissions, distribution and servicing costs and general and administration expenses.

NONOPERATING RESULTS

Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI for 2013, 2012 and 2011 was as follows:

(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Nonoperating income (expense)			
GAAP basis(1)	$ 116	$ (54)	$ (114)
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to NCI	19	(18)	2
Nonoperating income (expense)(2)	$ 97	$ (36)	$ (116)
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	(90)	—	—
Nonoperating income (expense), as adjusted(2)	$ 7	$ (42)	$ (113)

(1) During 2013, the Company did not record any nonoperating income (loss) or net income (loss) attributable to consolidated variable interest entities on the consolidated statements of income. Amounts included losses of $38 million and $18 million attributable to consolidated variable interest entities for 2012 and 2011, respectively.

(2) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI.

The components of nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI for 2013, 2012 and 2011 were as follows:

(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Net gain (loss) on investments(1)			
Private equity	$ 52	$ 36	$ 36
Real estate	24	14	10
Distressed credit/mortgage funds	40	69	(13)
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds	25	20	(5)
Other investments(2)	16	(2)	1
Subtotal	157	137	29
Gain related to the PennyMac IPO	39	—	—
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	80	—	—
Investments related to deferred compensation plans	10	6	(3)
Total net gain (loss) on investments	286	143	26
Interest and dividend income	22	36	34
Interest expense	(311)	(215)	(176)
Net interest expense	(189)	(179)	(142)
Total nonoperating income (expense)(1)	97	(36)	(116)
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	(80)	—	—
Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans	(10)	(6)	3
Nonoperating income (expense), as adjusted(1)	$ 7	$ (42)	$ (113)

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI.

(2) Amount included net gains (losses) related to equity and fixed income investments, and BlackRock's seed capital hedging program.

2013 Compared with 2012

Net gains on investments of $286 million in 2013 increased $143 million from 2012 due to the $39 million gain related to the PennyMac IPO and the $80 million gain related to the Charitable Contribution and higher net positive marks.

Net interest expense increased $10 million from 2012 primarily due to lower dividend income.

For further information on the Company's long-term debt, see *Liquidity and Capital Resources* herein.

2012 Compared with 2011

Net gains on investments increased $117 million from 2011 due to higher net positive marks in 2012 compared with 2011.

Net interest expense increased from 2011, primarily due to long-term debt issuances in May 2011 and May 2012.

Income Tax Expense

	GAAP			As adjusted		
(in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012	2011
Income before income taxes(1)	$ 3,954	$ 3,488	$ 3,133	$ 4,031	$ 3,532	$ 3,278
Income tax expense	$ 1,022	$ 1,030	$ 796	$ 1,149	$ 1,094	$ 1,040
Effective tax rate	25.8%	29.5%	25.4%	28.5%	31.0%	31.7%

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI.

The Company's tax rate is affected by tax rates in foreign jurisdictions and the relative amount of income earned in those jurisdictions, which the Company expects to be fairly consistent in the near term. The significant foreign jurisdictions, which have lower statutory tax rates than the U.S. federal statutory rate of 35%, include the United Kingdom, Luxembourg, Canada and the Netherlands. U.S. income taxes were not provided for certain undistributed foreign earnings intended to be indefinitely reinvested outside the United States.

2013. The GAAP effective tax rate of 25.8% for 2013 included a $69 million net noncash benefit primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes. In addition, 2013 included the approximately $48 million tax benefit recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution, a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items.

The as adjusted effective tax rate of 28.5% for 2013 included a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items and excluded the $69 million net noncash benefit and the $48 million tax benefit related to the Charitable Contribution mentioned above.

2012. The GAAP effective tax rate of 29.5% for 2012 included a $21 million benefit related to the resolution of certain outstanding tax positions and a $50 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of tax legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and the state and local income tax effect resulting from changes in the Company's organizational structure.

The as adjusted effective tax rate of 31.0% for 2012 excluded the $50 million net noncash tax benefit mentioned above.

2011. The GAAP effective tax rate of 25.4% for 2011 included a $24 million benefit related to the resolution of certain outstanding tax positions and $198 million of net noncash tax benefits due to a state tax election and enacted U.K., Japan, U.S. state and local tax legislation.

The 2011 as adjusted effective tax rate of 31.7% included the $24 million benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities and excluded the $198 million net noncash benefit.

BALANCE SHEET OVERVIEW

As Adjusted Balance Sheet

The following table presents a reconciliation of the consolidated statement of financial condition presented on a GAAP basis to the consolidated statement of financial condition, excluding the impact of separate account assets and separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements (directly related to lending separate account securities) and separate account liabilities and separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements, consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs") and consolidated sponsored investment funds.

The Company presents the as adjusted balance sheet as additional information to enable investors to exclude certain assets that have equal and offsetting liabilities or noncontrolling interests that ultimately do not have an impact on stockholders' equity (excluding appropriated retained earnings related to consolidated collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs")) or cash flows. Management views the as adjusted balance sheet, a non-GAAP financial measure, as an economic presentation of its total assets and liabilities; however, it does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Separate Account Assets and Liabilities and Separate Account Collateral Held under Securities Lending Agreements

Separate account assets are maintained by BlackRock Life Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, which is a registered life insurance company in the United Kingdom, and represent segregated assets held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts. The Company records equal and offsetting separate account liabilities. The separate account assets are not available to creditors of the Company and the holders of the pension contracts have no recourse to the Company's assets. The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrues directly to the contract owners and is not reported on the consolidated statements of income. While BlackRock has no economic interest in these assets or liabilities, BlackRock earns an investment advisory fee for the service of managing these assets on behalf of the clients.

In addition, the Company records on its consolidated statements of financial condition the separate account collateral received under securities lending arrangements as its own asset in addition to an equal and offsetting separate account collateral liability for the obligation to return the collateral.

Consolidated VIEs

At December 31, 2013, BlackRock's consolidated VIEs included multiple CLOs and one private investment fund. The assets of these VIEs are not available to creditors of the Company and the Company has no obligation to settle the liabilities of the VIEs. While BlackRock has no material economic interest in these assets or liabilities, BlackRock earns an investment advisory fee, as well as a potential performance fee, for the service of managing these assets on behalf of clients.

Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds primarily because it is deemed to control such funds. The Company may not be readily able to access cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds to use in its operating activities. In addition, the Company may not be readily able to sell investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds in order to obtain cash for use in the Company's operations.

(in millions)	GAAP Basis	Segregated client assets generating advisory fees in which BlackRock has no economic interest or liability: Separate Account Assets/ Collateral	Consolidated VIEs	Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds	As Adjusted
		December 31, 2013			
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,390	$ —	$ —	$ 114	$ 4,276
Accounts receivable	2,247	—	—	—	2,247
Investments	2,151	—	—	94	2,057
Assets of consolidated VIEs	2,486	—	2,486	—	—
Separate account assets and collateral held under securities lending agreements	176,901	176,901	—	—	—
Other assets(1)	1,217	—	—	20	1,197
Subtotal	189,392	176,901	2,486	228	9,777
Goodwill and intangible assets, net	30,481	—	—	—	30,481
Total assets	$ 219,873	$ 176,901	$ 2,486	$ 228	$ 40,258
Liabilities					
Accrued compensation and benefits	$ 1,747	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,747
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,084	—	—	—	1,084
Borrowings	4,939	—	—	—	4,939
Liabilities of consolidated VIEs	2,443	—	2,443	—	—
Separate account liabilities and collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	176,901	176,901	—	—	—
Deferred income tax liabilities	6,085	—	—	—	6,085
Other liabilities	1,004	—	—	39	965
Total liabilities	193,203	176,901	2,443	39	13,820
Equity					
Total stockholders' equity(2)	26,460	—	22	—	26,438
Noncontrolling interests	210	—	21	189	—
Total equity	26,670	—	43	189	26,438
Total liabilities and equity	$ 219,873	$ 176,901	$ 2,486	$ 228	$ 40,258

(1) Amounts include property and equipment and other assets.

(2) GAAP amount includes $22 million of appropriated retained earnings related solely to consolidated CLOs in which the Company has no equity exposure.

The following discussion summarizes the significant changes in assets and liabilities on a GAAP basis. The discussion does not include changes related to assets and liabilities that are equal and offsetting and have no impact on BlackRock's stockholders' equity.

Assets. Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2013 and 2012 included $114 million and $133 million, respectively, of cash held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (see *Liquidity and Capital Resources* for details on the change in cash and cash equivalents during 2013).

Investments increased $401 million from December 31, 2012 (for more information see *Investments* herein). Goodwill and intangible assets increased $169 million from December 31, 2012, primarily due to the MGPA acquisition and Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, partially offset by $161 million of intangible assets amortization expense. Other assets (including property, plant and equipment) increased $34 million from December 31, 2012, primarily related to an increase in strategic investments and other receivables, partially offset by a decrease in property and equipment due to depreciation and a decrease in current taxes receivable.

Liabilities. Accrued compensation and benefits at December 31, 2013 increased $200 million from December 31, 2012, primarily due to 2013 incentive compensation accruals. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities at December 31, 2013 increased $29 million from December 31, 2012 due to an increase in current income taxes payable and increased accruals, including direct fund expenses, partially offset by lower unit trust payables (substantially offset by a decrease in unit trust receivables recorded within accounts receivable). Borrowings decreased $848 million from December 31, 2012 resulting from the repayments of $750 million and $100 million of long-term and short-term borrowings, respectively.

Net deferred income tax liabilities at December 31, 2013 decreased $208 million, primarily due to the effects of temporary differences associated with stock compensation and investment income. The change also reflects the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities due to legislation enacted in the United Kingdom, domestic state and local income tax changes, and realization of tax loss carryforwards. Other liabilities at December 31, 2013 increased $146 million from December 31, 2012, primarily resulting from an increase in liability of unrecognized tax benefits, a contingent liability related to the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction and other operating liabilities.

Investments

Investments totaled $2,151 million at December 31, 2013 and $1,750 million at December 31, 2012. Investments include consolidated investments held by sponsored investment funds deemed to be controlled by BlackRock. Management reviews BlackRock's investments on an "economic" basis, which eliminates the portion of investments that does not impact BlackRock's book value or net income attributable to BlackRock. BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The Company presents total investments, as adjusted, to enable investors to understand the portion of its investments that is owned by the Company, net of NCI, as a gauge to measure the impact of changes in net nonoperating gain (loss) on investments to net income (loss) attributable to BlackRock.

The Company further presents net "economic" investment exposure, net of deferred compensation investments and hedged investments, to reflect another gauge for investors as the economic impact of investments held pursuant to deferred compensation arrangements is substantially offset by a change in compensation expense and the impact of hedged investments is substantially mitigated by swap hedges. Carried interest capital allocations are excluded as there is no impact to BlackRock's stockholders' equity until such amounts are realized as performance fees. Finally, the Company's regulatory investment in Federal Reserve Bank stock, which is not subject to market or interest rate risk, is excluded from the Company's net economic investment exposure.

(In millions)	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Total investments, GAAP	$ 2,151	$ 1,750
Investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (1)	(826)	(524)
Net exposure to consolidated investment funds	732	430
Total investments, as adjusted	2,057	1,656
Federal Reserve Bank stock	(90)	(89)
Carried interest	(103)	(85)
Deferred compensation investments	(97)	(62)
Hedged investments	(184)	(209)
Total "economic" investment exposure	$ 1,583	$ 1,211

(1) At December 31, 2013 and 2012, approximately $826 million and $524 million, respectively, of BlackRock's total GAAP investments were held in sponsored investment funds that were deemed to be controlled by BlackRock in accordance with GAAP, and, therefore, are consolidated even though BlackRock may not economically own a majority of such funds.

The following table represents the carrying value of the Company's economic investment exposure, by asset type, at December 31, 2013 and 2012:

(In millions)	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Private equity	$ 328	$ 288
Real estate	125	122
Distressed credit/mortgage funds	148	214
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds	348	159
Other investments (1)	634	428
Total "economic" investment exposure	$ 1,583	$ 1,211

(1) Other investments primarily include seed investments in fixed income and equity funds/strategies as well as U.K. government securities held for regulatory purposes.

As adjusted investment activity for 2013 was as follows:

(in millions)	
Investments, as adjusted, December 31, 2012	$ 1,656
Purchases/capital contributions	912
Sales/maturities	(469)
Distributions	(216)
Market valuations/earnings from equity method investments	156
Carried interest capital allocations	18
Investments, as adjusted, December 31, 2013	$ 2,057

The following table represents investments, as adjusted at December 31, 2013:

(in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Investments Not Held at Fair Value(1)	Investments at December 31, 2013
Total investments, as adjusted(2)	$ 1,607	$ 545	$ 489	$ 416	$ 2,057

(1) Amount includes investments held at cost or amortized cost, carried interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds, which are not accounted for under a fair value measure. Certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value.

(2) Amounts include cash and cash equivalents, other assets and liabilities that are consolidated from non-VIE sponsored investment funds. See Note 5, *Fair Value Disclosures*, to the consolidated financial statements contained in Part II, Item 8 of this filing, for total GAAP investments.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

BlackRock Cash Flows Excluding the Impact of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds and VIEs

BlackRock consolidates certain of its sponsored investment funds and CLOs, notwithstanding the fact BlackRock may only have a minority interest, if any, in these funds or CLOs. As a result, the consolidated statements of cash flows include the cash flows of consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs. The Company uses an adjusted cash flow statement, which excludes the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs, as a supplemental non-GAAP measure to assess liquidity and capital requirements. The Company believes that its cash flows, excluding the impact of the consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs, provide investors with useful information on the cash flows of BlackRock relating to its ability to fund additional operating, investing and financing activities. BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, its cash flows presented in accordance with GAAP.

The following table presents a reconciliation of the consolidated statements of cash flows presented on a GAAP basis to the consolidated statements of cash flows, excluding the impact of the cash flows of consolidated sponsored investment funds and consolidated VIEs:

(in millions)	GAAP Basis	Impact on Cash Flows of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds	Impact on Cash Flows of Consolidated VIEs	Cash Flows Excluding Impact of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds and VIEs
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2011	$ 3,506	$ 196	$ —	$ 3,310
Cash flows from operating activities	2,240	(256)	(227)	2,723
Cash flows from investing activities	(266)	(210)	—	(55)
Cash flows from financing activities	(944)	404	227	(1,575)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	70	—	—	70
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	1,100	(63)	—	1,163
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2012	4,606	133	—	4,473
Cash flows from operating activities	3,642	(137)	286	3,493
Cash flows from investing activities	(483)	39	—	(522)
Cash flows from financing activities	(3,392)	79	(286)	(3,185)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	17	—	—	17
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(216)	(19)	—	(197)
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2013	$ 4,390	$ 114	$ —	$ 4,276

Sources of BlackRock's operating cash primarily include investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue, performance fees, revenue from *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory products and services, other revenue and distribution fees. BlackRock uses its cash to pay all operating expenses, interest and principal on the Company's borrowings, income taxes, dividends on BlackRock's capital stock, repurchases of the Company's stock, capital expenditures and purchases of co-investments and seed investments.

Cash flows from operating activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, primarily include the receipt of investment advisory and administration fees, securities lending revenue and other revenue offset by the payment of operating expenses incurred in the normal course of business, including year-end incentive compensation accrued for in the prior year.

Cash outflows from investing activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, for 2013 were $522 million and primarily reflected $555 million

of investment purchases and $298 million related to the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction and the MGPA acquisition, partially offset by $342 million of net proceeds from sales and maturities of certain investments.

Cash outflows from financing activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, for 2013 were $3.2 billion, primarily resulting from $1.2 billion of share repurchases, including $1.0 billion in open market transactions and $243 million of employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions, $1.2 billion of cash dividend payments, a $750 million long-term debt repayment and a $100 million short-term debt repayment. Cash outflows from financing activities were partially offset by cash inflows related to $41 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation.

The Company manages its financial condition and funding to maintain appropriate liquidity for the business. Liquidity resources at December 31, 2013 and 2012 were as follows:

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,390	$ 4,608
Cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds(1)	(114)	(133)
Subtotal	4,276	4,475
Credit facility — undrawn	3,990	3,685
Total liquidity	$ 8,266	$ 8,158

(1) The Company may not be able to access such cash to use in its operating activities.

Total liquidity increased $108 million during 2013, primarily reflecting positive operating cash flow and the increased aggregate commitment of the 2013 credit facility to $3.990 billion, partially offset by the $750 million repayment of long-term borrowings, cash payments of 2012 year-end incentive awards, share repurchases, including $1.0 billion in open market transactions, and cash dividend payments.

A significant portion of the Company's $2,057 million of total investments, as adjusted, is illiquid in nature and, as such, may not be readily convertible to cash.

Share Repurchase Approvals. In January 2013, the Board of Directors (the "Board") approved an increase in the availability under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to 10.2 million shares of BlackRock common stock. The Company repurchased 3.7 million common shares in open market transactions under the share repurchase program for $1.0 billion during 2013. At December 31, 2013, there were 6.5 million shares still authorized to be repurchased.

Net Capital Requirements. The Company is required to maintain net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries within a number of jurisdictions, which is partially maintained by retaining cash and cash equivalent investments in those subsidiaries or jurisdictions. As a result, such subsidiaries of the Company may be restricted in their ability to transfer cash between different jurisdictions and to their parents. Additionally, transfers of cash between international jurisdictions, including repatriation to the United States, may have adverse tax consequences that could discourage such transfers.

BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. ("BTC") is chartered as a national bank that does not accept client deposits and whose powers are limited to trust activities. BTC provides investment management services, including investment advisory and securities lending agency services, to institutional investors and other clients. BTC is subject to regulatory capital and liquid asset requirements administered by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency.

At December 31, 2013, the Company was required to maintain approximately $1.1 billion compared with $1.2 billion at December 31, 2012 in net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries, including BTC, entities regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and Prudential Regulation Authority in the United Kingdom and the Company's broker-dealers. The Company was in compliance with all applicable regulatory net capital requirements. The decrease in required net capital was primarily due to a reduction in the BTC minimum Tier 1 capital requirement from $500 million to $385 million in August 2013.

Undistributed Earnings of Foreign Subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2013, the Company has not provided for U.S. federal and state income taxes on approximately $3.1 billion of undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries. Such earnings are considered indefinitely reinvested outside the United States. The Company's current plans do not demonstrate a need to repatriate these funds.

Short-Term Borrowings

2013 Revolving Credit Facility. In March 2011, the Company entered into a five-year $3.5 billion unsecured revolving credit facility (the "2011 credit facility"). In March 2012, the 2011 credit facility was amended to extend the maturity date by one year to March 2017 and in April 2012 the amount of the aggregate commitment was increased to $3.785 billion (the "2012 credit facility"). In March 2013, the Company's credit facility was amended to extend the maturity date by one year to March 2018 and the amount of the aggregate commitment was increased to $3.990 billion (the "2013 credit facility"). The 2013 credit facility permits the Company to request up to an additional $1.0 billion of borrowing capacity, subject to lender credit approval, increasing the overall size of the 2013 credit facility to an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4.990 billion. Interest on borrowings outstanding accrues at a rate based on the applicable London Interbank Offered Rate plus a spread. The 2013 credit facility requires the Company not to exceed a maximum leverage ratio (ratio of net debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, where net debt equals total debt less unrestricted cash) of 3 to 1, which was satisfied with a ratio of less than 1 to 1 at December 31, 2013. The 2013 credit facility provides back-up liquidity, funds ongoing working capital for general corporate purposes and funds various investment opportunities. At December 31, 2013, the Company had no amount outstanding under the 2013 credit facility.

Commercial Paper Program. On October 14, 2009, BlackRock established a commercial paper program (the "CP Program") under which the Company could issue unsecured commercial paper notes (the "CP Notes") on a private placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3.0 billion. On May 13, 2011, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount that may be borrowed under the CP Program to $3.5 billion. On

May 17, 2012, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount to $3.785 billion. In April 2013, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount for which the Company could issue unsecured CP Notes on a private-placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3.990 billion. The commercial paper program is currently supported by the 2013 credit facility. At December 31, 2013, BlackRock had no CP Notes outstanding.

Long-term Borrowings.

At December 31, 2013, the principal amount of long-term borrowings, including the current portion, was $4.95 billion.

2015 and 2022 Notes. In May 2012, the Company issued $1.5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured unsubordinated obligations. These notes were issued as two separate series of senior debt securities, including $750 million of 1.375% notes maturing in June 2015 (the "2015 Notes") and $750 million of 3.375% notes maturing in June 2022 (the "2022 Notes"). Net proceeds were used to fund the repurchase of BlackRock's common stock and Series B Preferred from Barclays and affiliates and for general corporate purposes. Interest on the 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes of approximately $10 million and $25 million per year, respectively, is payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, which commenced December 1, 2012. The 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The "make-whole" redemption price represents a price, subject to the specific terms of the 2015 and 2022 Notes and related indenture, that is the greater of (a) par value and (b) the present value of future payments that will not be paid because of an early redemption, which is discounted at a fixed spread over a comparable Treasury security.

2013 and 2021 Notes. In May 2011, the Company issued $1.5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured unsubordinated obligations. These notes were issued as two separate series of senior debt securities, including $750 million of 4.25% notes maturing in May 2021 and $750 million of floating rate notes ("2013 Floating Rate Notes"), which were repaid in May 2013. Net proceeds of this offering were used to fund the repurchase of BlackRock's Series B Preferred from affiliates of Merrill Lynch. Interest on the 4.25% notes due in 2021 ("2021 Notes") is payable semi-annually on May 24 and November 24 of each year, which commenced November 24, 2011, and is approximately $32 million per year. The 2021 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price.

In May 2011, in conjunction with the issuance of the 2013 Floating Rate Notes, the Company entered into a $750 million notional interest rate swap maturing in 2013 to hedge the future cash flows of its obligation at a fixed rate of 1.03%. During the second quarter of 2013, the interest rate swap matured and the 2013 Floating Rate Notes were fully repaid.

2012, 2014 and 2019 Notes. In December 2009, the Company issued $2.5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured and unsubordinated obligations. These notes were issued as three separate series of senior debt securities, including $0.5 billion of 2.25% notes, which were repaid in December 2012, $1.0 billion of 3.50% notes and $1.0 billion of 5.0% notes maturing in December 2014 and 2019, respectively. Net proceeds of this offering were used to repay borrowings under the CP program, which was used to finance a portion of the BGI Transaction, and for general corporate purposes. These notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. Interest on the 2014 Notes and 2019 Notes of approximately $35 million and $50 million per year, respectively, is payable semi-annually in arrears on June 10 and December 10 of each year.

2017 Notes. In September 2007, the Company issued $700 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.25% senior unsecured and unsubordinated notes maturing on September 15, 2017 (the "2017 Notes"). A portion of the net proceeds of the 2017 Notes was used to fund the initial cash payment for the acquisition of the fund of funds business of Quellos Group, LLC in October 2007 (the "Quellos Transaction") and the remainder was used for general corporate purposes. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, or approximately $44 million per year. The 2017 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price.

Contractual Obligations, Commitments and Contingencies

The following table sets forth contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies by year of payment at December 31, 2013:

(in millions)	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Thereafter	Total
Contractual obligations and commitments:							
Long-term borrowings(1):							
Principal	$ 1,000	$ 750	$ —	$ 700	$ —	$ 2,500	$ 4,950
Interest	196	156	151	151	107	218	979
Operating leases	135	127	110	109	106	699	1,286
Purchase obligations	83	77	31	8	—	—	199
Investment commitments	216	—	—	—	—	—	216
Total contractual obligations and commitments	1,630	1,110	292	968	213	3,417	7,630
Contingent obligations:							
Contingent distribution obligations	172	172	172	—	—	—	516
Contingent payments related to business acquisitions (2)	4	5	11	8	23	24	75
Total contractual obligations, commitments and contingent obligations (3)	$ 1,806	$ 1,287	$ 475	$ 976	$ 236	$ 3,441	$ 8,221

(1) Long-term borrowings exclude the borrowings of consolidated CLOs. The Company has no obligation to settle the liabilities of these CLOs.

(2) The amount of contingent payments reflected for any year represents the expected payment amounts, using foreign currency exchange rates as of December 31, 2013, under the terms of the business acquisition's agreement. The maximum potential payment amount related to Credit Suisse ETF Transaction is approximately $24 million for any year during a seven year period. There is no maximum amount for payments related to the MGPA Transaction. The fair value of the contingent obligations is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is recorded within other liabilities.

(3) At December 31, 2013, the Company had $372 million of net unrecognized tax benefits. Due to the uncertainty of timing and amounts that will ultimately be paid, this amount has been excluded from the table above.

Operating Leases. The Company leases its primary office locations under agreements that expire on varying dates through 2035. In connection with certain lease agreements, the Company is responsible for escalation payments. The contractual obligations table above includes only guaranteed minimum lease payments for such leases and does not project potential escalation or other lease-related payments. These leases are classified as operating leases and, as such, are not recorded as liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Purchase Obligations. In the ordinary course of business, BlackRock enters into contracts or purchase obligations with third parties whereby the third parties provide services to or on behalf of BlackRock. Purchase obligations included in the contractual obligations table above represent executory contracts, which are either noncancelable or cancelable with a penalty. At December 31, 2013, the Company's obligations primarily reflected standard service contracts for portfolio, market data, office-related services and third-party marketing and promotional services. Purchase obligations are recorded on the Company's financial statements when services are provided and, as such, obligations for services not received are not included in the consolidated statement of financial condition at December 31, 2013.

Investment Commitments. At December 31, 2013, the Company had $216 million of various capital commitments to fund sponsored investment funds, including funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, infrastructure funds, opportunistic funds and distressed credit funds. This amount excludes additional commitments made by consolidated funds of funds to underlying third-party funds as third-party noncontrolling interest holders have the legal obligation to fund the respective commitments of such funds of funds. Generally, the timing of the funding of these commitments is unknown and the commitments are callable on demand at any time prior to the expiration of the commitment. These unfunded commitments are not recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition. These commitments do not include potential future commitments approved by the Company, but which are not yet legally binding. The Company intends to make additional capital commitments from time to time to fund additional investment products for, and with, its clients.

Carried Interest Clawback. As a general partner in certain investment funds, including private equity partnerships and certain hedge funds, the Company may receive carried interest cash distributions from the partnerships in accordance with distribution provisions of the partnership agreements. The Company may, from time to time, be required to return all or a portion of such distributions to the limited partners in the event the limited partners do not achieve a return as specified in the various partnership agreements. Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments, or cash to the extent that it is distributed, and as a deferred carried interest liability on its consolidated statements of financial condition. Carried interest is realized and recorded as performance fees on BlackRock's consolidated statements of income upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is mathematically improbable.

Contingent Payments Related to Business Acquisitions. In connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments annually to Credit Suisse, subject to achieving specified thresholds during a seven year period, subsequent to the acquisition date. In addition, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments related to the MGPA Transaction during a five year period, subject to achieving specified thresholds, subsequent to the acquisition date. The fair value of the contingent payments at December 31, 2013 is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is included in other liabilities.

Indemnifications. In many of the Company's contracts, including the BGI, Merrill Lynch Investment Managers ("MLIM") and Quellos Transaction agreements, BlackRock agrees to indemnify third parties under certain circumstances. The terms of the indemnities vary from contract to contract and the amount of indemnification liability, if any, cannot be determined and, therefore, has not been included in the table above or recorded in the consolidated statement of financial condition at December 31, 2013. See further discussion in Note 13, *Commitments and Contingencies*, to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

On behalf of certain clients, the Company lends securities to highly rated banks and broker-dealers. In these securities lending transactions, the borrower is required to provide and maintain collateral at or above regulatory minimums. Securities on loan are marked to market daily to determine if the borrower is required to pledge additional collateral. BlackRock has issued certain indemnifications to certain securities lending clients against potential losses resulting from a borrower's failure to fulfill its obligations should the value of the collateral pledged by the borrower at the time of default be insufficient to cover the borrower's obligations under the securities lending agreement. At December 31, 2013, the Company indemnified certain of its clients for their securities lending loan balances of approximately $118.3 billion. The Company held, as agent, cash and securities totaling $124.6 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2013. The fair value of these indemnifications was not material at December 31, 2013. The Company currently expects indemnified balances to continue to increase over time.

While the collateral pledged by a borrower is intended to be sufficient to offset the borrower's obligations to return securities borrowed and any other amounts owing to the lender under the relevant securities lending agreement, in the event of a borrower default, the Company can give no assurance that the collateral pledged by the borrower will be sufficient to fulfill such obligations. If the amount of such pledged collateral is not sufficient to fulfill such obligations

to a client for whom the Company has provided indemnification, BlackRock would be responsible for the amount of the shortfall. These indemnifications cover only the collateral shortfall described above, and do not in any way guarantee, assume or otherwise insure the investment performance or return of any cash collateral vehicle into which securities lending cash collateral is invested.

Contingent Distribution Obligations. In November 2010, BlackRock entered into a second amended and restated global distribution agreement with Merrill Lynch, which requires the Company to make payments to Merrill Lynch contingent upon sales of products and level of AUM maintained in certain BlackRock products. The initial term of the agreement remained in effect until January 2014. After such term, the agreement renewed for one automatic three-year extension.

The following items have not been included in the contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies table:

Compensation and Benefit Obligations. The Company has various compensation and benefit obligations, including bonuses, commissions and incentive payments payable, defined contribution plan matching contribution obligations, and deferred compensation arrangements, that are excluded from the contractual obligations and commitments table above. These arrangements are discussed in more detail in Note 14, *Stock-Based Compensation*, and Note 15, *Employee Benefit Plans*, to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K. Accrued compensation and benefits at December 31, 2013 totaled $1,747 million and included incentive compensation of $1,335 million, deferred compensation of $164 million and other compensation and benefits related obligations of $248 million. Substantially all of the incentive compensation liability was paid in the first quarter of 2014, while the deferred compensation obligations are generally payable over periods up to five years.

Separate Account Liabilities. At December 31, 2013, the Company had $155.1 billion of separate account assets and offsetting liabilities on the consolidated statement of financial condition. The timing of payments of these contractual obligations is inherently uncertain and varies by customer. As such, these liabilities have been excluded from the contractual obligations table above.

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates. Management considers the following critical accounting policies important to understanding the consolidated financial statements. For a summary of these and additional accounting policies see Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Consolidation of Sponsored Investment Funds and Securitization Products. Consolidation of sponsored investment funds and securitization products (collectively "investment products") is determined pursuant to ASC 810, *Consolidation*. The accounting method used by the Company depends upon the influence the Company has over its investee, the investment product. To the extent that BlackRock can exert control over the financial and operating policies of the investment product, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of certain products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investment product.

For investment products in which BlackRock's voting interest is less than 50%, an analysis is performed to determine if the investment product is a VIE or a voting rights entity.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities. Certain investment products for which the risks and rewards of ownership are not directly linked to voting interests may be deemed VIEs. BlackRock reviews factors, including the rights of the equity holders and obligations of equity holders to absorb losses or receive expected residual returns, to determine if the investment product is a VIE. BlackRock continuously evaluates such factors as facts and circumstances change. BlackRock is required to consolidate a VIE when it is deemed to be the primary beneficiary ("PB").

Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2010-10, *Amendments to Statement 167 for Certain Investment Funds* ("ASU 2010-10") defers the application of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 167, *Amendments to FASB Interpretation No. 46(R)*, for certain investment funds, including money market funds. The PB of a VIE that is an investment fund that meets the conditions of ASU 2010-10 is the enterprise that has a variable interest (or combination of variable interests, including those of related parties) that absorbs the majority of the entity's expected losses, receives a majority of the entity's expected residual
returns, or both. The PB of a VIE that does not meet the conditions for deferral in ASU 2010-10 is the enterprise that has the power to direct activities of the entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that potentially could be significant to the VIE.

Significant judgment is required in the determination of whether the Company is the PB of a VIE. If the Company is determined to be the PB of a VIE, BlackRock will consolidate the entity. In order to determine whether the Company is the PB of a VIE for entities that meet the conditions of ASU 2010-10, management must make significant estimates and assumptions of projected future cash flows. Assumptions made in such analyses include, but are not limited to, market prices of securities, market interest rates, potential credit defaults on individual securities or default rates on a portfolio of securities, prepayments, realization of gains, liquidity or marketability of certain securities, discount rates and the probability of certain other outcomes.

In the normal course of business, the Company is the manager of various types of sponsored investment vehicles, including collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs") or CLOs that do not meet the conditions of ASU 2010-10 and sponsored investment funds, which may be considered VIEs.

At December 31, 2013, the following balances related to VIEs were included on the consolidated statements of financial condition:

(in millions)	CLOs	Sponsored Private Equity Fund	Total Consolidated VIEs
Assets of consolidated VIEs:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 156	$ 5	$ 161
Bank loans, bonds, other investments and other assets	2,309	16	2,325
Liabilities of consolidated VIEs:			
Borrowings	(2,369)	—	(2,369)
Other liabilities	(74)	—	(74)
Appropriated retained earnings	(22)	—	(22)
Noncontrolling interests of consolidated VIEs	—	(21)	(21)
Total BlackRock net interests in consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —	$ —

CLOs. At December 31, 2013, BlackRock was the manager of over 20 CLOs/CDOs and other securitization entities. BlackRock was determined to be the PB for certain of these CLOs, which required BlackRock to consolidate these VIEs. BlackRock was deemed to be the PB because it has the power to direct the activities of the CLOs that most significantly impact the entities' economic performance and has the right to receive benefits that potentially could be significant to the VIE. The Company recorded appropriated retained earnings for the difference between the assets and liabilities of the CLOs recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition as the CLO noteholders ultimately will receive the benefits or absorb the losses associated with the CLOs' assets and liabilities. Changes in the fair value of the assets and liabilities of these CLOs have no impact on net income attributable to BlackRock or its cash flows. Excluding outstanding management receivables, the Company has no risk of loss with its involvement with these VIEs.

Sponsored Private Equity Fund of Funds. At December 31, 2013, BlackRock was determined to be the PB of one investment fund of funds and was deemed to absorb the majority of the variability due to its de-facto related-party relationships with other partners in the fund, which limited the ability of the partners to transfer or sell their interests without BlackRock's consent as the general partner of the fund. Changes in the fair value of the assets and liabilities of this VIE recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition have no impact on net income attributable to BlackRock. Excluding outstanding management fee receivables, the Company has no risk of loss related to its involvement with this VIE.

Consolidation of Voting Rights Entities. To the extent that BlackRock can exert control over the financial and operating policies of the investee, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of certain products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investee.

The Company, as general partner or managing member of certain sponsored investment funds, generally is presumed to control funds that are limited partnerships or limited liability companies. Pursuant to ASC 810-20, *Control of Partnerships and Similar Entities* ("ASC 810-20"), the Company reviews such investment vehicles to determine if such a presumption can be overcome by determining whether other nonaffiliated partners or members of the limited partnership or limited liability company have the substantive ability to dissolve (liquidate) the investment vehicle, or otherwise to remove BlackRock as the general partner or managing member without cause based on a simple unaffiliated majority vote, or have other substantive participating rights. If the investment vehicle is not a VIE and the presumption of control is not overcome, BlackRock will consolidate the investment vehicle.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, as a result of consolidation of various investment products deemed to be voting rights entities, including products where BlackRock owns 50% or greater of the voting rights of the product, under the consolidation policies described above, the Company had the following balances on its consolidated statements of financial condition:

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 114	$ 133
Investments:		
Trading investments	365	123
Other investments	441	401
Other assets	20	25
Other liabilities	(39)	(65)
Noncontrolling interests	(189)	(187)
BlackRock's net interests in consolidated investment funds	$ 732	$ 430

The Company retained the specialized accounting of these investment funds pursuant to ASC 810. VIEs, including a consolidated sponsored investment fund and CLOs, were excluded from the balances above as the balances of these VIEs are reported separately on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Investments

Equity Method Investments. For equity investments where BlackRock does not control the investee, and where it is not the PB of a VIE, but can exert significant influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee, the Company follows the equity method of accounting. The evaluation of whether the Company exerts control or significant influence over the financial and operational policies of its investees requires significant judgment based on the facts and circumstances surrounding each individual investment. Factors considered in these evaluations may include the type of investment, the legal structure of the investee, the

terms and structure of the investment agreement, including investor voting or other rights, the terms of BlackRock's advisory agreement or other agreements with the investee, any influence BlackRock may have on the governing board of the investee, the legal rights of other investors in the entity pursuant to the fund's operating documents and the relationship between BlackRock and other investors in the entity.

BlackRock's equity method investees that are investment companies record their underlying investments at fair value. Therefore, under the equity method of accounting, BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income predominantly represents fair value adjustments in the investments held by the equity method investees. BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income or loss is based upon the most currently available information and is recorded as nonoperating income (expense) for investments in investment companies, or as other revenue for certain strategic investments, which are recorded in other assets, since such investees are considered to be an extension of BlackRock's core business.

At December 31, 2013, the Company had $736 million and $163 million of equity method investments, including equity method investments held for deferred compensation, reflected within investments and other assets, respectively, and at December 31, 2012, the Company had $604 million and $124 million of equity method investees reflected in investments and other assets, respectively.

Impairment of Investments. The Company's management periodically assesses its equity method, available-for-sale, held-to-maturity and cost investments for impairment. If circumstances indicate that impairment may exist, investments are evaluated using market values, where available, or the expected future cash flows of the investment. If the undiscounted expected future cash flows are lower than the Company's carrying value of the investment, an impairment charge is recorded in the consolidated statement of income.

When the fair value of available-for-sale securities is lower than cost, the Company evaluates the security to determine whether the impairment is considered "other-than-temporary". In making this determination for equity securities, the Company considers, among other factors, the length of time the security has been in a loss position, the extent to which the security's market value is less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the security's issuer and the Company's ability and intent to hold the security for a length of time sufficient to allow for recovery of such unrealized losses. If the impairment is considered other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statement of income. In making this determination for debt securities, the Company considers whether: (1) it has the intent to sell the security, (2) it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security before recovery or (3) it expects to recover the entire amortized cost basis of the security. If the Company does not intend to sell a security and it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security, but the security has suffered a credit loss, the credit loss will be bifurcated from the total impairment and recorded in earnings with the remaining portion recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income.

Evaluation of securities impairments involves significant assumptions and management judgments, which could differ from actual results, and these differences could have a material impact on the consolidated statements of income.

Fair Value Measurements.

Hierarchy of Fair Value Inputs. The provisions of ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement* ("ASC 820"), establish a hierarchy that prioritizes inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value and require companies to disclose the fair value of their financial instruments according to the fair value hierarchy (i.e., Level 1, 2 and 3 inputs, as defined). The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs. See Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, for further description of the Company's assets and liabilities measured at fair value.

Significance of Inputs. The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the financial instrument.

Valuation Techniques. The fair values of certain Level 3 assets and liabilities were determined using various methodologies as appropriate, including NAVs of underlying investments, third-party pricing vendors, broker quotes and market and income approaches. Such quotes and modeled prices are evaluated for reasonableness through various procedures, including due diligence reviews of third-party pricing vendors, variance analyses, consideration of the current market environment and other analytical procedures. BlackRock's $574 million of Level 3 investments, or 27% of total GAAP investments at December 31, 2013, primarily included co-investments in private equity fund of funds and private equity funds, funds of hedge funds as well as alternative hedge funds that invest in distressed credit and mortgage securities and real estate equity products.

As a practical expedient, the Company relies on NAV as the fair value for certain investments. The inputs to value these investments may include BlackRock capital accounts for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, including distressed credit hedge funds, real estate and private equity funds, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices. The various partnerships are investment companies, which record their underlying investments at fair value based on fair value policies established by management of the underlying fund. Fair value policies at the underlying fund generally require the fund to utilize pricing/valuation information from third-party sources, including independent appraisals. However, in some instances, current valuation information for illiquid securities or securities in markets that are not active may not be available from any third-party source or fund management may conclude that the valuations that are available from third-party sources are not reliable. In these instances, fund management may perform model-based analytical valuations that may be used as an input to value these investments.

A significant amount of inputs used to value equity, debt securities and bank loans is sourced from well-recognized third-party pricing vendors. Generally, prices obtained from pricing vendors are categorized as Level 1 inputs for identical securities traded in active markets and as Level 2

for other similar securities if the vendor uses observable inputs in determining the price. Annually, BlackRock's internal valuation committee or other designated groups review both the valuation methodologies, including the general assumptions and methods used to value various asset classes, and operational processes with these vendors. In addition, on a quarterly basis, meetings are held with key vendors to identify any significant changes to the vendors' processes.

In addition, quotes obtained from brokers generally are non-binding and categorized as Level 3 inputs. However, if the Company is able to determine that market participants have transacted for the asset in an orderly manner near the quoted price or if the Company can determine that the inputs used by the broker are observable, the quote is classified as a Level 2 input.

Changes in Valuation. Changes in value on $1,622 million of investments will impact the Company's nonoperating income (expense), $183 million will impact accumulated other comprehensive income, $243 million are held at cost or amortized cost and the remaining $103 million relates to carried interest, which will not impact nonoperating income (expense). At December 31, 2013, changes in fair value of approximately $785 million of such investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds will impact BlackRock's net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests expense on the consolidated statements of income. BlackRock's net exposure to changes in fair value of such consolidated sponsored investment funds was $691 million.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

The value of advisory contracts acquired in business acquisitions to manage AUM in proprietary open-end investment funds as well as collective trust funds without a specified termination date are classified as indefinite-lived intangible assets. The assignment of indefinite lives to such investment fund contracts is based upon the assumption that there is no foreseeable limit on the contract period to manage these funds due to the likelihood of continued renewal at little or no cost. In addition, trade names/trademarks are considered indefinite-lived intangibles as they are expected to generate cash flows indefinitely. Goodwill represents the cost of a business acquisition in excess of the fair value of the net assets acquired. In accordance with the applicable provisions of ASC 350, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"), indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill are not amortized. Finite-lived management contracts, which relate to acquired separate accounts and funds with a specified termination date, are amortized over their remaining expected useful lives, which, at December 31, 2013, ranged from 1 to 11 years with a weighted-average remaining estimated useful life of 4.3 years.

Goodwill. The Company assesses its goodwill for impairment at least annually, considering such factors as the book value and the market capitalization of the Company. The impairment assessment performed as of July 31, 2013 indicated that no impairment charge was required. The Company continuously monitors its book value per share as compared with closing prices of its common stock for potential indicators of impairment. At December 31, 2013, the Company's common stock closed at $316.47 which exceeded its book value per share of approximately $156.69 after excluding appropriated retained earnings.

Indefinite-lived and finite-lived intangibles. The Company performs assessments to determine if any intangible assets are potentially impaired and whether the indefinite-life and finite-life classifications are still appropriate. In evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of indefinite-lived intangibles is less than its carrying value, BlackRock assesses various significant factors including AUM, revenue basis points, projected AUM growth rates, operating margins, tax rates and discount rates. In addition, the Company considers other factors including: (i) macroeconomic conditions such as a deterioration in general economic conditions, limitations on accessing capital, fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, or other developments in equity and credit markets; (ii) industry and market considerations such as a deterioration in the environment in which an entity operates, an increased competitive environment, a decline in market-dependent multiples or metrics, a change in the market for an entity's services, or regulatory, legal or political developments; and (iii) entity-specific events, such as a change in management or key personnel, overall financial performance and litigation that could affect significant inputs.

If potential impairment circumstances are considered to exist, the Company will perform an impairment test, using an undiscounted cash flow analysis. Actual results could differ from these cash flow estimates, which could materially impact the impairment conclusion. If the asset is determined to be impaired, the difference between the book value of the asset and its current fair value would be recognized as an expense in the period in which the impairment occurs.

In addition, management judgment is required to estimate the period over which finite-lived intangible assets will contribute to the Company's cash flows and the pattern in which these assets will be consumed. A change in the remaining useful life of any of these assets, or the reclassification of an indefinite-lived intangible asset to a finite-lived intangible asset, could have a significant impact on the Company's amortization expense, which was $161 million, $157 million and $156 million for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

In 2013, 2012 and 2011, the Company performed impairment tests, including evaluating various qualitative factors and performing certain quantitative assessments in 2013. The Company determined that no impairment charges were required, the classification of indefinite-lived versus finite-lived intangibles was still appropriate and no changes to the expected lives of the finite-lived intangibles were required. The Company continuously monitors various factors, including AUM, for potential indicators of impairment.

Income Taxes. The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method prescribed by ASC 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"). Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases using currently enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

Significant management judgment is required in estimating the ranges of possible outcomes and determining the probability of favorable or unfavorable tax outcomes and potential interest and penalties related to such unfavorable

outcomes. Actual future tax consequences relating to uncertain tax positions may be materially different than the Company's current estimates. At December 31, 2013, BlackRock had $467 million of gross unrecognized tax benefits, of which $304 million, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate.

In accordance with ASC 740, management is required to estimate the timing of the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities, make assumptions about the future deductibility of deferred income tax assets and assess deferred income tax liabilities based on enacted tax rates for the appropriate tax jurisdictions to determine the amount of such deferred income tax assets and liabilities. At December 31, 2013, the Company had deferred tax assets of $4 million and deferred tax liabilities of approximately $5,085 million on the consolidated statement of financial condition. Changes in the calculated deferred tax assets and liabilities may occur in certain circumstances, including statutory income tax rate changes, statutory tax law changes, changes in the anticipated timing of recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities or changes in the structure or tax status of the Company.

ASC 740 requires the Company to assess whether a valuation allowance should be established against its deferred income tax assets based on consideration of all available evidence, both positive and negative, using a more likely than not standard. This assessment considers, among other matters, the nature, frequency and severity of recent losses, forecast of future profitability, the duration of statutory carry back and carry forward periods, the Company's experience with tax attributes expiring unused, and tax planning alternatives.

At December 31, 2013, the Company had recorded a deferred tax asset of $99 million for unrealized investment losses; however, no valuation allowance has been established because the Company expects to hold certain investments which invest in fixed income securities over a period sufficient for them to recover their unrealized losses, and generate future capital gains sufficient to offset the unrealized capital losses. Based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be realized. However, changes in circumstance could cause the Company to revalue its deferred tax balances with the resulting change impacting the consolidated statements of income in the period of the change. Such changes may be material to the Company's consolidated financial statements. See Note 21, *Income Taxes*, to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K for further details.

The Company records income taxes based upon its estimated income tax liability or benefit. The Company's actual tax liability or benefit may differ from the estimated income tax liability or benefit. The Company had current income taxes receivables of approximately $89 million and current income taxes payables of $168 million at December 31, 2013.

Revenue Recognition. Investment advisory and administration fees are recognized as the services are performed. Such fees are primarily based on pre-determined percentages of the market value of AUM or, in the case of certain real estate clients, net operating income generated by the underlying properties. Investment advisory and administration fees are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net subscriptions or redemptions. Investment advisory and administration fees for investment funds are shown net of fees waived pursuant to contractual expense limitations of the funds or voluntary waivers.

The Company contracts with third parties and related parties for various fund distribution and shareholder servicing to be performed on behalf of certain funds the Company manages. Such arrangements generally are priced as a portion of the management fee paid by the fund. In certain cases, the fund takes on the primary responsibility for payment for services such that the Company bears no credit risk to the third party. The Company accounts for such retrocession arrangements in accordance with ASC 605-45, *Revenue Recognition — Principle Agent Considerations* ("ASC 605-45"), and records its management fees net of retrocessions. Retrocessions for 2013, 2012 and 2011 were $785 million, $793 million and $928 million, respectively. The Company has additional contracts for similar services with third parties, which due to the terms of the contracts, are recorded as distribution and servicing costs and thus not netted on the consolidated statements of income.

The Company earns revenue by lending securities on behalf of clients to highly rated banks and broker-dealers. Such revenues are accounted for on an accrual basis. The securities loaned are secured by collateral, generally ranging from 102% to 112% of the value of the loaned securities. Generally, the revenue earned is shared between the Company and the funds or accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed. For 2013, 2012 and 2011, securities lending revenue totaled $447 million, $510 million and $397 million, respectively, and is recorded in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income. Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue are reported together as the fees for these services often are agreed upon with clients as a bundled fee.

The Company receives investment advisory performance fees or incentive allocations, including carried interest allocations, from certain actively managed investment funds and certain SMAs. These performance fees are earned upon exceeding specified relative or absolute investment return thresholds. Such fees are recorded upon completion of the measurement period, which varies by product or account, and could be monthly, quarterly, annually or longer. For the years ended 2013, 2012 and 2011, performance fee revenue totaled $561 million, $463 million and $371 million, respectively. In addition, the Company receives carried interest from certain alternative investments upon exceeding performance thresholds. BlackRock may be required to return all, or part, of such carried interest depending upon future performance of these funds. Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments or cash to the extent that it is distributed, on its consolidated statements of financial condition. Carried interest is realized and recorded as performance fee revenue upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is mathematically improbable. The Company records a deferred carried interest liability to the extent it receives cash or capital allocations related to carried interest prior to meeting the revenue recognition criteria. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company had $108 million and $97 million, respectively, of deferred carried interest recorded in other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition. The ultimate recognition of performance fee revenue, if any, for these products is unknown.

Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions*, which include advisory services, are recorded as services are performed or when completed and are determined using some, or all, of the following methods: (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin* platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met. Revenue earned on advisory assignments was comprised of one-time advisory and portfolio structuring fees and ongoing fees based on AUM of the respective portfolio assignment. For 2013, 2012 and 2011, *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue totaled $577 million, $518 million and $510 million, respectively.

Adjustments to revenue arising from initial estimates recorded historically have been immaterial since the majority of BlackRock's investment advisory and administration revenue is calculated based on the fair value of AUM and since the Company does not record performance revenues until performance thresholds have been exceeded and the likelihood of clawback is mathematically improbable.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Accounting Developments

For accounting pronouncements that the Company adopted during 2013 and for recent accounting pronouncements not yet adopted, see Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, in the consolidated financial statements.

Item 7a. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

AUM Market Price Risk. BlackRock's investment advisory and administration fees are primarily comprised of fees based on a percentage of the value of AUM and, in some cases, performance fees expressed as a percentage of the returns realized on AUM. At December 31, 2013, the majority of the Company's investment advisory and administration fees were based on average or period end AUM of the applicable investment funds or separate accounts. Movements in equity market prices, interest rates/credit spreads, foreign exchange rates or all three could cause the value of AUM to decline, which would result in lower investment advisory and administration fees.

Corporate Investments Portfolio Risks. As a leading investment management firm, BlackRock devotes significant resources across all of its operations to identifying, measuring, monitoring, managing and analyzing market and operating risks, including the management and oversight of its own investment portfolio. The Board of Directors of the Company has adopted guidelines for the review of investments to be made by the Company, requiring, among other things, that investments be reviewed by certain senior officers of the Company, and that certain investments may be referred to the Audit Committee or the Board of Directors, depending on the circumstances, for approval.

In the normal course of its business, BlackRock is exposed to equity market price risk, interest rate/credit spread risk and foreign exchange rate risk associated with its corporate investments.

BlackRock has investments primarily in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes, including real estate, private equity and hedge funds. Investments generally are made for co-investment purposes, to establish a performance track record, to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans or for regulatory purposes. Currently, the Company has a seed capital hedging program in which it enters into swaps to hedge market and interest rate exposure to certain investments. At December 31, 2013, the Company had outstanding total return swaps and interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $117 million and $71 million, respectively.

At December 31, 2013, approximately $826 million of BlackRock's total investments were maintained in sponsored investment funds deemed to be controlled by BlackRock in accordance with GAAP and, therefore, are consolidated even though BlackRock may not own a majority of such funds. Excluding the impact of the Federal Reserve Bank stock, carried interest, investments made to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans and certain investments that are hedged via the seed capital hedging program, the Company's economic exposure to its investment portfolio is $1,583 million. See *Management's Discussion and Analysis-Balance Sheet Overview-Investments* for further information on the Company's investments.

The "economic" investment exposure of the portfolio is presented below:

Equity Market Price Risk. At December 31, 2013, the Company's net exposure to equity market price risk in its investment portfolio was approximately $828 million of the Company's total economic investment exposure. Investments subject to market price risk include private equity and real estate investments, hedge funds and funds of funds as well as mutual funds. The Company estimates that a hypothetical 10% adverse change in market prices would result in a decrease of approximately $82.8 million in the carrying value of such investments.

Interest Rate/Credit Spread Risk. At December 31, 2013, the Company was exposed to interest-rate risk and credit spread risk as a result of approximately $755 million of investments in debt securities and sponsored investment products that invest primarily in debt securities. Management considered a hypothetical 100 basis point fluctuation in interest rates or credit spreads and estimates that the impact of such a fluctuation on these investments, in the aggregate, would result in a decrease, or increase, of approximately $12.7 million in the carrying value of such investments.

Foreign Exchange Rate Risk. As discussed above, the Company invests in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes. The carrying value of the total economic investment exposure denominated in foreign currencies, primarily the pound sterling and euro, was $222 million at December 31, 2013. A 10% adverse change in the applicable foreign exchange rates would result in approximately a $22.2 million decline in the carrying value of such investments.

Other Market Risks. The Company executes forward foreign currency exchange contracts to mitigate the risk of foreign exchange risk movements. At December 31, 2013, the Company had outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts with an aggregate notional value of approximately $792 million.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplemental Data

The report of the independent registered public accounting firm and financial statements listed in the accompanying index are included in Item 15 of this report. See Index to the consolidated financial statements on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

There have been no disagreements on accounting and financial disclosure matters. BlackRock has not changed accountants in the two most recent fiscal years.

Item 9a. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures. Under the direction of BlackRock's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, BlackRock evaluated the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this annual report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, BlackRock's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that BlackRock's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. There have been no changes in internal control over financial reporting during the latest fiscal quarter that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect such internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of BlackRock, Inc. (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and affected by the Company's board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with the authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risks that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 based on the criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2013, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

February 28, 2014

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of BlackRock, Inc.:

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of BlackRock, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated statement of financial condition as of December 31, 2013 and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended of the Company and our report dated February 28, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 28, 2014

Item 9b. Other Information

The Company is furnishing no other information in this Form 10-K.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information regarding directors and executive officers set forth under the captions "Item 1: Election of Directors – Information Concerning the Nominees and Directors" and "Item 1: Election of Directors – Other Executive Officers" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

The information regarding compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act set forth under the caption "Item 1: Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

The information regarding BlackRock's Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers under the caption "Item 1: Corporate Governance Guidelines and Code of Business Conduct and Ethics" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1: Compensation of Executive Officers" and "Item 1: 2013 Director Compensation" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1: Ownership of BlackRock Common and Preferred Stock" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1: Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Item 1: Director Independence" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information regarding BlackRock's independent auditor fees and services in the section captioned "Item 4: Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

1. Financial Statements

The Company's consolidated financial statements are included beginning on pages F-1.

2. Financial Statement Schedules

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges has been included as Exhibit 12.1. All other schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable, not required or the information required is included in the Company's consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

3. Exhibit Index

As used in this exhibit list, "BlackRock" refers to BlackRock, Inc. (formerly named New BlackRock, Inc. and previously, New Boise, Inc.) (Commission File No. 001-33099) and "Old BlackRock" refers to BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc. (formerly named BlackRock, Inc.) (Commission File No. 001-15305), which is the predecessor of BlackRock. The following exhibits are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

Please note that the agreements included as exhibits to this Form 10-K are included to provide information regarding their terms and are not intended to provide any other factual or disclosure information about BlackRock or the other parties to the agreements. The agreements contain representations and warranties by each of the parties to the applicable agreement that have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to the applicable agreement and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time.

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1(1)	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of BlackRock.
3.2(2)	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of BlackRock, Inc.
3.3(29)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of BlackRock.
3.4(1)	Certificate of Designations of Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
3.5(3)	Certificate of Designations of Series B Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
3.6(3)	Certificate of Designations of Series C Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
3.7(4)	Certificate of Designations of Series D Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
4.1(5)	Specimen of Common Stock Certificate.
4.2(6)	Indenture, dated September 17, 2007, between BlackRock and The Bank of New York, as trustee, relating to senior debt securities.
4.3(7)	Form of 6.25% Notes due 2017.
4.4(8)	Form of 3.50% Notes due 2014.
4.5(8)	Form of 5.00% Notes due 2019.
4.6(9)	Form of 4.25% Notes due 2021.
4.7(10)	Form of 1.375% Notes due 2015.
4.8(10)	Form of 3.375% Notes due 2022.
10.1(11)	BlackRock, Inc. Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan. +
10.2(12)	Amended and Restated BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Annual Incentive Performance Plan. +
10.3(13)	Amendment No. 1 to the BlackRock, Inc. Amended and Restated 1999 Annual Incentive Performance Plan.+
10.4(5)	BlackRock, Inc. Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated as of January 1, 2005.+
10.5(1)	Form of Stock Option Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Stock Options under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10.6(1)	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10.7(14)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10.8(14)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units for long-term incentive awards under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10.9(1)	Form of Directors' Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10.10(5)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2006, among BlackRock, Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. and the PNC Financial Service Group, Inc.
10.11(15)	Share Surrender Agreement, dated October 10, 2002 (the "Share Surrender Agreement"), among Old BlackRock, PNC Asset Management, Inc. and The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.+
10.12(16)	First Amendment, dated as of February 15, 2006, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10.13(17)	Second Amendment, dated as of June 11, 2007, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10.14(3)	Third Amendment, dated as of February 27, 2009, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10.15(18)	Fourth Amendment, dated as of August 7, 2012, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10.16(19)	Five-Year Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2011, by and among BlackRock, Inc., certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender and L/C agent, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, as Japanese Yen lender, a group of lenders, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Barclays Capital, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners, Citibank, N.A., as syndication agent and Bank of America, N.A., Barclays Bank PLC, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as documentation agents.
10.17(20)	Amendment No. 1, dated as of March 30, 2012, by and among BlackRock, Inc., certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein.
10.18(27)	Amendment No. 2, dated as of March 28, 2013, by and among BlackRock, Inc., certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein.
10.19(21)†	Second Amended and Restated Global Distribution Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2010, among BlackRock and Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc.

Exhibit No.	Description
10.20(3)	Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2009, between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock.
10.21(22)	Amendment No. 1, dated as of June 11, 2009, to the Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock.
10.22(23)	Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Barclays Capital Inc., dated as of October 14, 2009.
10.23(24)	Lease Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2010, among BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited and Mourant & Co Trustees Limited and Mourant Property Trustees Limited as Trustees of the Drapers Gardens Unit Trust for the lease of Drapers Gardens, 12 Throgmorton Avenue, London, EC2, United Kingdom.
10.24(25)	Stock Repurchase Agreement, dated as of May 21, 2012, between Barclays Bank PLC and BlackRock.
10.25(25)	Exchange Agreement, dated as of May 21, 2012, between Barclays Bank PLC and BlackRock.
10.26(25)	Exchange Agreement, dated as of May 21, 2012, among PNC Bancorp, Inc., The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock.
10.27(26)	Letter Agreement, dated November 20, 2012, between Susan L. Wagner and BlackRock. +
10.28(28)	Letter Agreement, dated February 12, 2013, between Gary S. Shedlin and BlackRock. +
12.1	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
21.1	Subsidiaries of Registrant.
23.1	Deloitte & Touche LLP Consent.
31.1	Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer.
31.2	Section 302 Certification of Chief Financial Officer.
32.1	Section 906 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer.
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.

(1) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2006.

(2) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012.

(3) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 27, 2009.

(4) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2009.

(5) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-137708) filed on September 29, 2006.

(6) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007.

(7) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 17, 2007.

(8) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2009.

(9) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2011.

(10) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2012.

(11) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010.

(12) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002.

(13) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2006.

(14) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008.

(15) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2002.

(16) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2006.

(17) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2007.

(18) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012.

(19) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012.

(20) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 4, 2012.

(21) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012.

(22) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 17, 2009.

(23) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 20, 2009.

(24) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009.

(25) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 23, 2012.

(26) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 27, 2012.

(27) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 3, 2013.

(28) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 19, 2013.

(29) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

\+ *Denotes compensatory plans or arrangements*

† Confidential treatment has been granted for certain portions of this exhibit, which portions have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

BLACKROCK, INC.

By: /s/ LAURENCE D. FINK
Laurence D. Fink
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director

February 28, 2014

Each of the officers and directors of BlackRock, Inc. whose signature appears below, in so signing, also makes, constitutes and appoints Laurence D. Fink, Gary S. Shedlin, Matthew J. Mallow, Daniel R. Waltcher and J. Russell McGranahan, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, with full power and substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute and cause to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission any and all amendments to the Annual Report on Form 10-K, with exhibits thereto and other documents connected therewith and to perform any acts necessary to be done in order to file such documents, and hereby ratifies and confirms all that said attorney-in-fact or his or her substitute or substitutes may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/S/ LAURENCE D. FINK **Laurence D. Fink**	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 28, 2014
/S/ GARY SHEDLIN **Gary S. Shedlin**	Senior Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 28, 2014
/S/ JOSEPH FELICIANI, JR. **Joseph Feliciani, Jr.**	Managing Director and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 28, 2014
/S/ ABDLATIF Y. AL-HAMAD **Abdlatif Y. Al-Hamad**	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ MATHIS CABIALLAVETTA **Mathis Cabiallavetta**	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ WILLIAM S. DEMCHAK **William S. Demchak**	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ JESSICA EINHORN **Jessica Einhorn**	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ FABRIZIO FREDA **Fabrizio Freda**	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ MURRY S. GERBER **Murry S. Gerber**	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ JAMES GROSFELD **James Grosfeld**	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ ROBERT S. KAPITO **Robert S. Kapito**	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ DAVID H. KOMANSKY **David H. Komansky**	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ SIR DERYCK MAUGHAN **Sir Deryck Maughan**	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ THOMAS K. MONTAG **Thomas K. Montag**	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ THOMAS H. O'BRIEN **Thomas H. O'Brien**	Director	February 28, 2014

Signature	Title	Date
/S/ JAMES E. ROHR James E. Rohr	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ IVAN G. SEIDENBERG Ivan G. Seidenberg	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ MARCO ANTONIO SLIM DOMIT Marco Antonio Slim Domit	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ JOHN S. VARLEY John S. Varley	Director	February 28, 2014
/S/ SUSAN L. WAGNER Susan L. Wagner	Director	February 28, 2014

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Income	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-9
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	F-10

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of BlackRock, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition of BlackRock, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of BlackRock, Inc. and subsidiaries at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 28, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 28, 2014

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition

(in millions, except per share data)	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,390	$ 4,606
Accounts receivable	2,247	2,250
Investments	2,151	1,750
Assets of consolidated variable interest entities:		
Cash and cash equivalents	161	297
Bank loans, other investments and other assets	2,325	2,264
Separate account assets	155,113	134,768
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	21,788	23,021
Property and equipment (net of accumulated depreciation of $611 and $572 at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively)	525	557
Intangible assets (net of accumulated amortization of $1,057 and $899 at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively)	17,501	17,402
Goodwill	12,980	12,910
Other assets	692	1,626
Total assets	$ 219,873	$ 200,451
Liabilities		
Accrued compensation and benefits	$ 1,747	$ 1,547
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,084	1,055
Short-term borrowings	—	100
Liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities:		
Borrowings	2,369	2,402
Other liabilities	74	103
Long-term borrowings	4,939	5,687
Separate account liabilities	155,113	134,768
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	21,788	23,021
Deferred income tax liabilities	6,085	5,293
Other liabilities	1,004	858
Total liabilities	193,203	174,834
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)		
Temporary equity		
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	54	32
Permanent Equity		
BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity		
Common stock, $ 0.01 par value; Shares authorized: 500,000,000 at December 31, 2013 and 2012; Shares issued: 171,252,185 at December 31, 2013 and 2012; Shares outstanding: 166,589,688 and 168,875,304 at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively;	2	2
Series B nonvoting participating preferred stock ($0.01 par value; Shares authorized: 150,000,000 at December 31, 2013 and 2012; Shares issued and outstanding: 823,188 at December 31, 2013 and 2012;	—	—
Series C nonvoting participating preferred stock ($0.01 par value; Shares authorized: 6,000,000 at December 31, 2013 and 2012; Shares issued and outstanding: 1,311,887 and 1,517,237 at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	19,473	18,419
Retained earnings	8,208	6,444
Appropriated retained earnings	22	29
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(35)	(59)
Treasury stock, common, at cost (4,662,497 and 2,376,881 shares held at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively)	(1,210)	(432)
Total BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity	26,460	25,403
Nonredeemable noncontrolling interests	135	155
Nonredeemable noncontrolling interests of consolidated variable interest entities	21	27
Total permanent equity	26,616	25,585
Total liabilities, temporary equity and permanent equity	$ 219,873	$ 200,451

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Income

(in millions, except per share data)	Year ended December 31, 2013	2012	2011
Revenue			
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue			
Related parties	$ 5,991	$ 5,292	$ 5,303
Other third parties	2,748	2,780	2,593
Total investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue	8,739	8,072	7,896
Investment advisory performance fees	561	463	371
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	877	518	610
Distribution fees	73	71	100
Other revenue	230	213	204
Total revenue	10,180	9,337	9,081
Expenses			
Employee compensation and benefits	3,560	3,287	3,199
Distribution and servicing costs	353	364	388
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	52	55	81
Direct fund expenses	657	691	563
General and administration	1,540	1,359	1,415
Restructuring charges	60	87	52
Amortization of intangible assets	161	157	156
Total expenses	6,323	5,813	5,832
Operating income	3,857	3,524	3,249
Nonoperating income (expense)			
Net gain (loss) on investments	305	163	46
Net gain (loss) on consolidated variable interest entities	22	(38)	(18)
Interest and dividend income	22	36	34
Interest expense	(211)	(215)	(176)
Total nonoperating income (expense)	116	(54)	(114)
Income before income taxes	3,973	3,470	3,135
Income tax expense	1,022	1,030	796
Net income	2,951	2,440	2,339
Less:			
Net income (loss) attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	(1)	(145)	(2)
Net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests	20	(27)	2
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	$ 2,932	$ 2,458	$ 2,339
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders:			
Basic	$ 17.23	$ 14.03	$ 12.56
Diluted	$ 16.87	$ 13.79	$ 12.37
Cash dividends declared and paid per share	$ 6.72	$ 6.00	$ 5.50
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:			
Basic	170,185,870	174,961,018	184,265,367
Diluted	173,828,902	178,017,679	187,116,410

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

(in millions)	Year ended December 31, 2013	2012	2011
Net income	$ 2,951	$ 2,440	$ 2,339
Other comprehensive income:			
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) from available-for-sale investments, net of tax:			
Unrealized holding gains (losses), net of tax(1)	4	26	(3)
Less: reclassification adjustment included in net income(1)	(13)	(6)	(1)
Net change from available-for-sale investments, net of tax	(9)	20	(4)
Benefit plans, net(1)	10	(5)	1
Foreign currency translation adjustments	23	53	(27)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	24	68	(31)
Comprehensive income	2,975	2,508	2,308
Less: Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	19	(18)	2
Comprehensive income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	$ 2,956	$ 2,526	$ 2,306

(1) The tax benefit (expense) was not material in 2013, 2012 and 2011.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-in Capital[1]	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Common Shares Held in Escrow	Treasury Stock Common	Total Stockholders' Equity	Nonredeemable Noncontrolling Interests	Nonredeemable Noncontrolling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests / Temporary Equity
December 31, 2010	$ 22,504	$ 3,723	$ 76	$ (58)	$ (1)	$ (110)	$ 25,094	$ 189	$ 45	$ 26,328	$ 8
Net income	—	2,337	—	—	—	—	2,337	20	(18)	2,339	—
Consolidation of a collateralized loan obligation											
Allocation of gains (losses) of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(22)	—	—	—	(22)	—	22	—	—
Dividends paid, net of dividend expense for unvested RSUs	(1,014)						(1,014)			(1,014)	
Stock-based compensation	494	—	—	—	—	3	497	—	—	497	—
PNC preferred stock capital contribution	200						200			200	
Retirement of preferred stock	(200)	—	—	—	—	—	(200)	—	—	(200)	—
Merrill Lynch cash capital contribution											
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	(208)	—	—	—	—	228	20	—	—	20	—
Employee tax benefit withholdings related to employee stock transactions						(239)	(239)			(239)	
Shares repurchased	(2,545)	—	—	—	—	(100)	(2,645)	—	—	(2,645)	—
Convertible debt conversions											
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	12	—	—	—	—	—	12	—	—	12	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/distributions) — noncontrolling interest holders								(25)	(11)	(36)	80
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4)
Foreign currency translation adjustments											
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	(31)	—	—	(31)	—	—	(31)	—
December 31, 2011	$ 20,276	$ 16,046	$ 54	$ (89)	$ (1)	$ (218)	$ 25,048	$ 184	$ 38	$ 25,270	$ 84

(1) Amount includes $1 million of common stock at par value at both December 31, 2011 and 2010 and $1 million of preferred stock at par value at December 31, 2010.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-in Capital(1)	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Common Shares Held In Escrow	Treasury Stock Common	Total Stockholders' Equity	Nonredeemable Noncontrolling Interests	Nonredeemable Noncontrolling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests / Temporary Equity(2)
December 31, 2011	$ 20,278	$ 5,048	$ 72	$ (127)	$ (1)	$ (218)	$ 25,048	$ 184	$ 38	$ 25,270	$ 827
Net income	—	2,458	—	—	—	—	2,458	11	(38)	2,431	9
Allocation of losses of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43	43	—
Release of common stock from escrow	(1)	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends paid	—	(1,060)	—	—	—	—	(1,060)	—	—	(1,060)	—
Stock-based compensation	451	—	—	—	—	—	451	—	—	451	—
Merrill Lynch cash capital contribution	7	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	7	—
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	—
Employee tax benefit withholdings related to employee stock transactions	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	—
Shares repurchased	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	—
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/ distributions) — noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	68	—	—	68	—	—	68	—
December 31, 2012	$ 19,421	$ 6,444	$ 29	$ (59)	$ —	$ (432)	$ 25,403	$ 165	$ 77	$ 25,585	$ 932

(1) Amount includes $2 million and $1 million of common stock at par value at December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

(2) Amounts include $89 million of redemptions and $89 million of net consolidations related to consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs").

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-in Capital(1)	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock Common	Total BlackRock Stockholders' Equity	Nonredeemable Noncontrolling Interests	Nonredeemable Noncontrolling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests / Temporary Equity
December 31, 2012	$ 19,421	$ 8,444	$ 29	$ (69)	$ (432)	$ 25,403	$ 155	$ 27	$ 25,585	$ 32
Net income	—	2,932	—	—	—	2,932	20	—	2,952	(1)
Consolidation of a collateralized loan obligation	—	—	(4)	—	—	(4)	—	—	(4)	—
Allocation of gains (losses) of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(3)	—	—	(3)	—	3	—	—
Dividends paid	—	(1,168)	—	—	—	(1,168)	—	—	(1,168)	—
Stock-based compensation	447	—	—	—	1	448	—	—	448	—
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	(429)	—	—	—	464	35	—	—	35	—
Employee tax benefit withholdings related to employee stock transactions	—	—	—	—	(243)	(243)	—	—	(243)	—
Shares repurchased	—	—	—	—	(1,000)	(1,000)	—	—	(1,000)	—
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	36	—	—	—	—	36	—	—	36	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/distributions) noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	(50)	125	75	137
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	(134)	(115)	(114)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	34	—	34	—	—	34	—
December 31, 2013	$ 19,475	$ 8,208	$ 22	$ (35)	$ (1,210)	$ 26,460	$ 135	$ 21	$ 26,616	$ 54

(1) Amounts include $2 million of common stock at both December 31, 2013 and 2012.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(in millions)	Year ended December 31, 2013	2012	2011
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income	$ 2,951	$ 2,440	$ 2,339
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash from operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	291	295	299
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	54	55	61
Stock-based compensation	448	451	497
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)	(183)	(61)	(137)
Gain related to PennyMac initial public offering	(39)	—	—
Gain related to the charitable contribution	(80)	—	—
Charitable contribution	124	—	—
Net (gains) losses on nontrading investments	(75)	(43)	(30)
Purchases of investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds	(195)	(108)	(41)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds	145	96	60
Assets and liabilities of consolidated VIEs:			
Change in cash and cash equivalents	143	(24)	54
Net (gains) losses within consolidated VIEs	—	38	18
Net (purchases) proceeds within consolidated VIEs	142	(203)	82
(Earnings) losses from equity method investees	(158)	(175)	(23)
Distributions of earnings from equity method investees	80	42	30
Other adjustments	10	(4)	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	14	(292)	124
Investments, trading	(218)	(684)	(118)
Other assets	(92)	(10)	(181)
Accrued compensation and benefits	203	736	(140)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	7	114	(152)
Other liabilities	80	155	82
Cash flows from operating activities	3,642	2,240	2,826
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchases of investments	(412)	(402)	(204)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	286	695	213
Distributions of capital from equity method investees	83	73	34
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	(48)	(215)	—
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(298)	(267)	—
Purchases of property and equipment	(94)	(150)	(247)
Cash flows from investing activities	(483)	(266)	(204)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayments of short-term borrowings	(100)	—	(600)
Proceeds from short-term borrowings	—	—	600
Repayments of convertible debt	—	—	(67)
Repayments of long-term borrowings	(750)	(500)	—
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	—	1,495	1,496
Cash dividends paid	(1,168)	(1,060)	(1,014)
Proceeds from stock options exercised	28	47	16
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	77	70	53
Repurchases of common stock	(1,243)	(1,645)	(2,885)
Merrill Lynch cash capital contribution	—	(7)	(8)
Net proceeds from (repayments of) borrowings by consolidated VIEs	(410)	331	(125)
Net (redemptions/distributions paid)/subscriptions received from noncontrolling interest holders	203	300	54
Excess tax benefit from stock-based compensation	41	74	27
Cash flows from financing activities	(3,392)	(944)	(2,485)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	17	70	2
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(216)	1,100	139
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	4,606	3,506	3,367
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 4,390	$ 4,606	$ 3,506
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for:			
Interest	$ 202	$ 201	$ 167
Interest on borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 102	$ 75	$ 60
Income taxes (net of refunds)	$ 1,064	$ 976	$ 962
Supplemental schedule of noncash investing and financing transactions:			
Issuance of common stock	$ 429	$ 378	$ 213
PNC preferred stock capital contribution	$ —	$ —	$ 200
Increase (decrease) in noncontrolling interests due to net consolidation (deconsolidation) of sponsored investment funds	$ (229)	$ (425)	$ (4)
Increase (decrease) in borrowings due to consolidation of VIEs	$ 363	$ 406	$ 412

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BlackRock, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Introduction and Basis of Presentation

Business. BlackRock, Inc. (together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, "BlackRock" or the "Company") provides diversified investment management services to institutional clients, intermediary and individual investors through various investment vehicles. Investment management services primarily consist of the management of equity, fixed income, multi-asset, alternative investment and cash management products. BlackRock offers its investment products in a variety of vehicles, including open-end and closed-end mutual funds, *iShares®* exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"), collective investment trusts and separate accounts. In addition, BlackRock provides market risk management, financial markets advisory and enterprise investment system services to a broad base of clients. Financial markets advisory services include valuation services relating to illiquid securities, dispositions and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), risk management and strategic planning and execution.

At December 31, 2013, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ("PNC") held 20.9% of the Company's voting common stock and 21.9% of the Company's capital stock, which includes outstanding common and nonvoting preferred stock.

See Note 19, *Capital Stock*, for more information on the equity ownership of BlackRock.

Basis of Presentation. These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP") and include the accounts of the Company and its controlled subsidiaries. Noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of financial condition include the portion of consolidated sponsored investment funds in which the Company does not have direct equity ownership. Significant accounts and transactions between consolidated entities have been eliminated.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Certain items previously reported have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

2. Significant Accounting Policies

Cash and Cash Equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents primarily consists of cash, money market funds and short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less in which the Company is exposed to market and credit risk. Cash and cash equivalent balances that are legally restricted from use by the Company are recorded in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition. Cash balances maintained by consolidated sponsored investment funds are not considered legally restricted and are included in cash and cash equivalents on the consolidated statements of financial condition. Cash balances maintained by consolidated VIEs are included in assets of consolidated variable interest entities on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Investments. *Investments in Debt and Marketable Equity Securities.* BlackRock holds debt and marketable equity investments, which pursuant to Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 320-10, *Investments – Debt and Equity Securities,* are classified as trading, available-for-sale, or held-to-maturity based on the Company's intent to sell the security or, for a debt security, the Company's intent and ability to hold the debt security to maturity.

Trading securities are those investments that are purchased principally for the purpose of selling them in the near term. Trading securities are carried at fair value on the consolidated statements of financial condition with changes in fair value recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income in the period of the change.

Held-to-maturity debt securities are purchased with the positive intent and ability to be held to maturity and are recorded at amortized cost on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Available-for-sale securities are those securities that are not classified as trading or held-to-maturity. Available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value on the consolidated statements of financial condition with changes in fair value recorded in the accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) component of stockholders' equity in the period of the change. Upon the disposition of an available-for-sale security, the Company reclassifies the gain or loss on the security from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income.

Equity Method. For equity investments where BlackRock does not control the investee, and where it is not the primary beneficiary ("PB") of a VIE, but can exert significant influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee, the Company follows the equity method of accounting in accordance with ASC 323, *Investments-Equity Method and Joint Ventures*. Under the equity method of accounting, BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income or loss is recorded as net gain (loss) on investments within nonoperating income (expense) and as other revenue for certain strategic investments since such companies are considered to be an extension of BlackRock's core business. BlackRock's share of net income of the investee is recorded based upon the most current information available at the time, which may precede the date of the consolidated statement of financial condition. Distributions received from the investment reduce the Company's carrying value of the investee and the cost basis if deemed to be a return of capital.

Cost Method. For nonmarketable equity investments where BlackRock neither controls nor has significant influence over the investee, the investments are accounted for using the cost method of accounting. Under the cost method, dividends received from the investment are recorded as dividend income within nonoperating income (expense).

Impairments of Investments. The Company's management periodically assesses its equity method, available-for-sale, held-to-maturity and cost investments for impairment. If

circumstances indicate that impairment may exist, investments are evaluated using market values, where available, or the expected future cash flows of the investment. If the undiscounted expected future cash flows are lower than the Company's carrying value of the investment, an impairment charge is recorded in the consolidated statement of income.

When the fair value of available-for-sale securities is lower than cost, the Company evaluates the securities to determine whether the impairment is considered "other-than-temporary."

In making this determination for equity securities, the Company considers, among other factors, the length of time the security has been in a loss position, the extent to which the security's market value is less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the security's issuer and the Company's ability and intent to hold the security for a length of time sufficient to allow for recovery of such unrealized losses. If the impairment is considered other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income.

In making this determination for debt securities, the Company considers whether: (1) it has the intent to sell the security, (2) it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security before recovery or (3) it expects to recover the entire amortized cost basis of the security. If the Company does not intend to sell a security and it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security but the security has suffered a credit loss, the credit loss will be bifurcated from the total impairment and recorded in earnings with the remaining portion recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income.

Consolidation. For investment products in which BlackRock's voting interest is less than 50%, an analysis is performed to determine if the investment product is a VIE or a voting rights entity.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities. Pursuant to ASC 810, *Consolidation* ("ASC 810"), certain investment products for which the risks and rewards of ownership are not directly linked to voting interests may be deemed VIEs. BlackRock reviews factors, including the rights of the equity holders and obligations of equity holders to absorb losses or receive expected residual returns, to determine if the investment product is a VIE. BlackRock continuously evaluates such factors as facts and circumstances change. BlackRock is required to consolidate a VIE when it is deemed to be the PB.

Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2010-10, *Amendments to Statement 167 for Certain Investment Funds* ("ASU 2010-10"), defers the application of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 167, *Amendments to FASB Interpretation No. 46(R),* for certain investment funds, including money market funds.

The PB of a VIE that does not meet the conditions of ASU 2010-10 is the enterprise that has the power to direct activities of the entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that potentially could be significant to the VIE.

The PB of a VIE that meets the conditions of ASU 2010-10 is the enterprise that has a variable interest (or combination of variable interests, including those of related parties) that absorbs the majority of the entity's expected losses, receives a majority of the entity's expected residual returns, or both.

Consolidation of Voting Rights Entities. To the extent that BlackRock can exert control over the financial and operating policies of the investee, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of certain products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investee.

The Company, as general partner or managing member of certain sponsored investment funds, generally is presumed to control funds that are limited partnerships or limited liability companies. Pursuant to ASC 810-20, *Control of Partnerships and Similar Entities* ("ASC 810-20"), the Company reviews such investment vehicles to determine if such a presumption can be overcome by determining whether other nonaffiliated partners or members of the limited partnership or limited liability company have the substantive ability to dissolve (liquidate) the investment vehicle, or to otherwise remove BlackRock as the general partner or managing member without cause based on an unaffiliated simple majority vote, or have other substantive participating rights. If the investment vehicle is not a VIE and the presumption of control is not overcome, BlackRock will consolidate the investment vehicle.

Retention of Specialized Accounting Principles. Upon consolidation of certain sponsored investment funds, the Company retains the specialized accounting principles of the underlying funds pursuant to ASC 810. All of the underlying investments held by such consolidated sponsored investment funds are carried at fair value, with corresponding changes in the investments' fair values reflected in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income. When the Company no longer controls these funds due to reduced ownership percentage or other reasons, the funds are deconsolidated and accounted for under another accounting method if the Company still maintains an investment.

Separate Account Assets and Liabilities. Separate account assets are maintained by BlackRock Life Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, which is a registered life insurance company in the United Kingdom, and represent segregated assets held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts. The life insurance company does not underwrite any insurance contracts that involve any insurance risk transfer from the insured to the life insurance company. The separate account assets primarily include equity securities, debt securities, money market funds and derivatives. The separate account assets are not subject to general claims of the creditors of BlackRock. These separate account assets and the related equal and offsetting liabilities are recorded as separate account assets and separate account liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition in accordance with ASC 944-80, *Financial Services – Separate Accounts.*

The net investment income attributable to separate account assets supporting individual and group pension contracts accrues directly to the contract owner and is not reported on the consolidated statements of income. While BlackRock has no economic interest in these separate account assets and liabilities, BlackRock earns policy administration and management fees associated with these products, which are included in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

Separate Account Collateral Assets Held and Liabilities Under Securities Lending Agreements. The Company facilitates securities lending arrangements whereby securities held by separate account assets maintained by BlackRock Life Limited are lent to third parties under global master securities lending agreements. In exchange, the Company receives collateral with minimum values generally ranging from approximately 102% to 112% of the value of the securities lent in order to reduce counterparty risk. The required collateral value is calculated on a daily basis. The global master securities lending agreements provide the Company the right to request additional collateral or, in the event of borrower default, the right to liquidate collateral. Under the Company's securities lending arrangements, the Company can resell or repledge the collateral and the borrower can resell or repledge the loaned securities. The securities lending transactions entered into by the Company are accompanied by an agreement that entitles the Company to request the borrower to return the securities at any time; therefore, these transactions are not reported as sales under ASC 860, *Transfers and Servicing.*

As a result of the Company's ability to resell or repledge the collateral, the Company records on the consolidated statements of financial condition the cash and noncash collateral received under these arrangements as its own asset in addition to an equal and offsetting collateral liability for the obligation to return the collateral. During 2013 and 2012, the Company had not resold or repledged any of the collateral received under these arrangements. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the fair value of loaned securities held by separate account assets was approximately $19.7 billion and $21.0 billion, respectively, and the fair value of the collateral held under these securities lending agreements was approximately $21.8 billion and $23.0 billion, respectively.

Deferred Sales Commissions. The Company holds the rights to receive certain cash flows from sponsored mutual funds sold without a front-end sales charge ("back-end load shares"). The carrying value of these deferred mutual fund commissions is recorded within other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition and is being amortized over periods between one and six years. The Company receives distribution fees from these funds and contingent deferred sales commissions ("CDSCs") upon shareholder redemption of certain back-end load shares that are recorded within distribution fees on the consolidated statements of income. Upon receipt of CDSCs, the Company records revenue and the remaining unamortized deferred sales commission is expensed.

The Company periodically reviews the carrying value of deferred commission assets to determine whether a significant decline in the AUM of these funds or other events or circumstances indicate that an impairment may have occurred. If indicators of a potential impairment exist, the Company compares the carrying value of the asset to the estimated future net undiscounted cash flows related to the asset. If such assessments indicate that the estimated future net undiscounted cash flows will not be sufficient to recover the remaining carrying value, the assets are adjusted to their estimated fair value. No such impairments were recorded for 2013, 2012 and 2011.

Property and Equipment. Property and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is generally determined by cost less any estimated residual value using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the various classes of property and equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of the estimated useful life or the remaining lease term.

BlackRock develops a variety of risk management, investment analytic and investment system services for internal use, utilizing proprietary software that is hosted and maintained by BlackRock. In accordance with ASC 350-40, *Internal-Use Software* ("ASC 350-40"), the Company capitalizes certain costs incurred in connection with developing or obtaining software for internal use. Capitalized software costs are included within property and equipment on the consolidated statements of financial condition and are amortized, beginning when the software project is put into production, over the estimated useful life of the software of approximately three years.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets. Goodwill represents the excess cost of a business acquisition over the fair value of the net identifiable assets acquired. In its assessment of goodwill for impairment, the Company considers such factors as the book value and market capitalization of the Company. On a quarterly basis, the Company considers if triggering events have occurred that may indicate a potential goodwill impairment. If a triggering event has occurred, the Company performs assessments, which may include reviews of significant valuation assumptions, to determine if goodwill may be impaired. The Company performs an impairment assessment of its goodwill at least annually, as of July 31st.

Intangible assets are comprised of indefinite-lived intangible assets and finite-lived intangible assets acquired in a business acquisition. The value of contracts to manage assets in proprietary open-end funds and collective trust funds and certain other commingled products without a specified termination date is generally classified as indefinite-lived intangible assets. The assignment of indefinite lives to such contracts primarily is based upon the following: (i) the assumption that there is no foreseeable limit on the contract period to manage these products; (ii) the Company expects to, and has the ability to, continue to operate these products indefinitely; (iii) the products have multiple investors and are not reliant on a single investor or small group of investors for their continued operation; (iv) current competitive factors and economic conditions do not indicate a finite life; and (v) there is a high likelihood of continued renewal based on historical experience. In addition, trade names/trademarks are considered indefinite-lived intangible assets when they are expected to generate cash flows indefinitely.

In accordance with ASC 350, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"), indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill are not amortized. The value of contracts for separately managed accounts ("SMAs") and certain funds that have finite lives are amortized over the expected lives of the management contracts.

The Company performs assessments to determine if any intangible assets are potentially impaired and whether the indefinite-life and finite-life classifications are still appropriate. The carrying value of finite-lived management contracts and their remaining useful lives are reviewed at least annually to determine if circumstances exist which may indicate a potential impairment. The Company performs such impairment assessments of its intangible assets

including indefinite-lived management contracts and trade names/trademarks, at least annually, as of July 31st. In evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of indefinite-lived intangibles is less than its carrying value, BlackRock assesses various significant qualitative factors, including assets under management ("AUM"), revenue basis points, projected AUM growth rates, operating margins, tax rates and discount rates. In addition, the Company considers other factors, including (i) macroeconomic conditions such as a deterioration in general economic conditions, limitations on accessing capital, fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, or other developments in equity and credit markets; (ii) industry and market considerations such as a deterioration in the environment in which an entity operates, an increased competitive environment, a decline in market-dependent multiples or metrics, a change in the market for an entity's services, or regulatory, legal or political developments; and (iii) entity-specific events, such as a change in management or key personnel, overall financial performance and litigation that could affect significant inputs.

If potential impairment circumstances are considered to exist, the Company will perform an impairment test, using an undiscounted cash flow analysis. Actual results could differ from these cash flow estimates, which could materially impact the impairment conclusion. If the asset is determined to be impaired, the difference between the carrying value of the asset and its current fair value would be recognized as an expense in the period in which the impairment occurs.

Noncontrolling Interests. The Company reports noncontrolling interests as equity, separate from the parent's equity, on the consolidated statements of financial condition. In addition, the Company's consolidated net income on the consolidated statements of income includes the income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest holders of the Company's consolidated sponsored investment funds and collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"). Income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests is not adjusted for income taxes for consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs that are treated as pass-through entities for tax purposes.

Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities. The Company includes redeemable noncontrolling interests related to certain consolidated sponsored investment funds in temporary equity on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Appropriated Retained Earnings. Upon the initial consolidation of CLOs, BlackRock records an adjustment to appropriated retained earnings on the consolidated statements of financial condition equal to the difference between the fair value of the CLOs' assets and the fair value of their liabilities. Such amounts are recorded as appropriated retained earnings as the CLO noteholders ultimately will receive the benefits or absorb the losses associated with the CLOs' assets and liabilities. The net change in the fair value of the CLOs' assets and liabilities is recorded as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests and as a change to appropriated retained earnings.

Treasury Stock. The Company records common stock purchased for treasury at cost. At the date of subsequent reissuance, the treasury stock account is reduced by the cost of such stock using the average cost method.

Revenue Recognition

Investment Advisory, Administration Fees and Securities Lending Revenue. Investment advisory and administration fees are recognized as the services are performed. Such fees are primarily based on pre-determined percentages of the market value of AUM or committed capital. Investment advisory and administration fees are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net subscriptions or redemptions. Investment advisory and administration fees for investment funds are shown net of fees waived pursuant to contractual expense limitations of the funds or voluntary waivers.

The Company contracts with third parties and related parties for various mutual fund distribution and shareholder servicing to be performed on behalf of certain funds the Company manages. Such arrangements generally are priced as a portion of the management fee paid by the fund. In certain cases, the fund (primarily international funds) takes on the primary responsibility for payment for services such that the Company bears no credit risk to the third party. The Company accounts for such retrocession arrangements in accordance with ASC 605-45, *Revenue Recognition – Principal Agent Considerations,* and records its management fees net of retrocessions. Retrocessions for 2013, 2012 and 2011 were $785 million, $793 million and $928 million, respectively, and were reflected net in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

The Company also earns revenue by lending securities as an agent on behalf of clients, primarily to brokerage institutions. Such revenues are accounted for on an accrual basis. The revenue earned is shared between the Company and the funds or other third-party accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed.

Investment Advisory Performance Fees. The Company receives investment advisory performance fees or an incentive allocation from certain actively managed investment funds and certain SMAs. These performance fees are earned upon exceeding specified relative or absolute investment return thresholds. Such fees are recorded upon completion of the measurement period, which varies by product or account.

The Company may receive carried interest from certain alternative investments upon exceeding performance thresholds. BlackRock may be required to return all, or part, of such carried interest depending upon future performance of these investments. BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments, or cash on the consolidated statements of financial condition to the extent that it is distributed. Carried interest is realized and recorded as performance fee revenue upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is mathematically improbable. The Company records a deferred carried interest liability to the extent it receives cash or capital allocations related to carried interest prior to meeting the revenue recognition criteria. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company had $108 million and $97 million, respectively, of deferred carried interest recorded in other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

BlackRock Solutions and Advisory. BlackRock provides a variety of risk management, investment analytic, enterprise investment system and financial markets advisory services to financial institutions, pension funds, asset managers, foundations, consultants, mutual fund sponsors, real estate investment trusts and government agencies. These services are provided under the brand name *BlackRock Solutions*® and include a wide array of risk management services, valuation of illiquid securities, disposition and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), strategic planning and execution, and enterprise investment system outsourcing to clients. Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are recorded as services are performed and are determined using some, or all, of the following methods: (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin*® platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met. The fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are recorded in *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory on the consolidated statements of income.

Other Revenue. The Company earns fees for transition management services comprised of commissions from acting as an introducing broker-dealer in buying and selling securities on behalf of the Company's customers. Commissions related to transition management services are recorded on a trade-date basis as securities transactions occur and are reflected in other revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

The Company earns commissions revenue upon the sale of unit trusts and Class A mutual funds. Revenue is recorded at the time of the sale of the product.

Other revenue also includes equity method investment earnings related to certain strategic investments and marketing fees earned for services to distribute *iPath*® products, which are exchange-traded notes issued by Barclays.

Stock-based Compensation. The Company applies ASC 718-10, *Compensation – Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718-10"), which establishes standards for the accounting of transactions in which an entity obtains employee services in share-based payment transactions. Entities are required to measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the grant-date fair value of the award. The compensation cost is recognized over the period during which an employee is required to provide service (usually the vesting period) in exchange for the stock-based award.

The Company measures the grant-date fair value of restricted stock units ("RSUs") using the Company's share price on the date of grant. For employee share options and instruments with market conditions, the Company uses pricing models. If an equity award is modified after the grant date, incremental compensation cost is recognized for an amount equal to the excess of the fair value of the modified award over the fair value of the original award immediately before the modification. Awards under the Company's stock-based compensation plans vest over various periods. Compensation cost is recorded by the Company on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separate vesting portion of the award as if the award is, in-substance, multiple awards. Compensation cost is reduced by the number of awards expected to be forfeited prior to vesting. Forfeiture estimates generally are derived using historical forfeiture information, where available, and are reviewed for reasonableness at least quarterly.

The Company amortizes the grant-date fair value of stock-based compensation awards made to retirement-eligible employees over the requisite service period. Upon notification of retirement, the Company accelerates the unamortized portion of the award over the contractually required retirement notification period, if applicable.

Distribution and Servicing Costs. Distribution and servicing costs include payments to third parties, primarily associated with distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products. Distribution and servicing costs are expensed when incurred.

Direct Fund Expenses. Direct fund expenses, which are expensed as incurred, primarily consist of third-party nonadvisory expenses incurred by BlackRock related to certain funds for the use of certain index trademarks, reference data for certain indices, custodial services, fund administration, fund accounting, transfer agent services, shareholder reporting services, audit and tax services as well as other fund-related expenses directly attributable to the nonadvisory operations of the fund.

Leases. The Company accounts for its operating leases, which may include escalation clauses, in accordance with ASC 840-10, *Leases*. The Company expenses the lease payments associated with operating leases evenly during the lease term (including rent-free periods) commencing when the Company obtains control over the leased property.

Foreign Exchange. Monetary assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries having non-U.S. dollar functional currencies are translated at exchange rates at the date of the consolidated statements of financial condition. Nonmonetary assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries having non-U.S. dollar functional currencies are translated at historical exchange rates. Revenue and expenses are translated at average exchange rates during the period. Gains or losses resulting from translating foreign currency financial statements into U.S. dollars are included in accumulated other comprehensive income, a separate component of stockholders' equity, on the consolidated statements of financial condition. Gains or losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are included in general and administration expense on the consolidated statements of income. For 2013, 2012 and 2011, the gains (losses) from foreign currency transactions were immaterial.

Income Taxes. The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method prescribed by ASC 740-10, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740-10"). Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases using currently enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred income tax assets and liabilities is recognized in consolidated statements of income in the period that includes the enactment date.

Management periodically assesses the recoverability of its deferred income tax assets based upon expected future earnings, taxable income in prior carryback years, future

deductibility of the asset, changes in applicable tax laws and other factors. If management determines that it is not more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be fully recoverable in the future, a valuation allowance will be established for the difference between the asset balance and the amount expected to be recoverable in the future. This allowance will result in additional income tax expense. Further, the Company records its income taxes receivable and payable based upon its estimated income tax position.

Excess tax benefits related to stock-based compensation are recognized as additional paid-in capital and are reflected as financing cash flows on the consolidated statements of cash flows. If the Company does not have additional paid-in capital credits (cumulative tax benefits recorded to additional paid-in capital), the Company will record an expense for any deficit, or shortfall, between the recorded tax benefit and tax return benefit. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, BlackRock had excess additional paid-in capital credits to absorb potential future deficits between recorded tax benefits and tax return benefits.

Earnings per Share ("EPS"). Basic EPS is calculated by dividing net income applicable to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS includes the determinants of basic EPS and common stock equivalents outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS is computed using the treasury stock method.

Due to the similarities in terms between BlackRock's nonvoting participating preferred stock and the Company's common stock, the Company considers its nonvoting participating preferred stock to be a common stock equivalent for purposes of EPS calculations. As such, the Company has included the outstanding nonvoting participating preferred stock in the calculation of average basic and diluted shares outstanding.

Prior to 2013, the Company calculated EPS pursuant to the two-class method as defined in ASC 260-10, *Earnings per Share* ("ASC 260-10"), which specifies that all outstanding unvested share-based payment awards that contain rights to nonforfeitable dividends or dividend equivalents are considered participating securities and should be included in the computation of EPS. The Company's participating securities consisted of its unvested share-based payment awards that contained rights to nonforfeitable dividends or dividend equivalents. The dilutive effect of participating securities was calculated under the more dilutive of either the treasury stock method or the two-class method. The Company's remaining participating securities vested in January 2013.

Business Segments. The Company's management directs BlackRock's operations as one business, the asset management business. As such, the Company operates in one business segment as defined in ASC 280-10, *Segment Reporting* ("ASC 280-10").

Business Combinations. The Company accounts for business combinations in accordance with the requirements of ASC 805, *Business Combinations* ("ASC 805"). The fundamental requirement of ASC 805 is that the acquisition method of accounting (the purchase method) be used for all business combinations and for an acquirer to be identified for each business combination. The provisions of ASC 805 define the acquirer, establish the acquisition date and define transactions that qualify as business combinations. Additionally, the requirements of ASC 805 provide guidance for measuring the fair value of assets acquired, liabilities assumed and any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree, provide guidance for the measurement of fair value in a step acquisition, provide guidance for recognizing assets acquired and liabilities assumed subject to contingencies, provide guidance on recognition and measurement of contingent consideration and require that acquisition-related costs of the acquirer generally be expensed as incurred. Reversal of valuation allowances related to acquired deferred tax assets and changes to liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits related to tax positions assumed in business combinations subsequent to the adoption of the requirements of ASC 805, will affect the income tax provision in the period of reversal or change.

Fair Value Measurements.

Hierarchy of Fair Value Inputs. The provisions of ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement* ("ASC 820"), establish a hierarchy that prioritizes inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value and require companies to disclose the fair value of their financial instruments according to the fair value hierarchy (i.e., Level 1, 2 and 3 inputs, as defined). The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs.

Assets and liabilities measured and reported at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following categories:

Level 1 Inputs:

Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the reporting date.

- Level 1 assets may include listed mutual funds (including those accounted for under the equity method of accounting as these mutual funds are investment companies that have publicly available net asset values ("NAVs"), which in accordance with GAAP, are calculated under fair value measures and the changes in fair values are equal to the earnings of such funds), ETFs, listed equities and certain exchange-traded derivatives.

Level 2 Inputs:

Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities that are not active; quotes from pricing services or brokers for which the Company can determine that orderly transactions took place at the quoted price or that the inputs used to arrive at the price are observable; and inputs other than quoted prices that are observable, such as models or other valuation methodologies. As a practical expedient, the Company relies on the NAV (or its equivalent) of certain investments as their fair value.

- Level 2 assets may include debt securities, bank loans, short-term floating-rate notes and asset-backed securities, securities held within consolidated hedge funds, certain equity method limited partnership interests in hedge funds valued based on NAV (or its equivalent) where the Company has the ability to redeem at the measurement date or within the near term without redemption restrictions, restricted public securities valued at a discount, as well as over-the-counter derivatives, including interest and inflation rate swaps and foreign currency exchange contracts that have inputs to the valuations that generally can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 Inputs:

Unobservable inputs for the valuation of the asset or liability, which may include nonbinding broker quotes. Level 3 assets include investments for which there is little, if any, market activity. These inputs require significant management judgment or estimation. Certain investments that are valued using a NAV (or its equivalent) and are subject to current redemption restrictions that will not be lifted in the near term are included in Level 3.

- Level 3 assets may include general and limited partnership interests in private equity funds, funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, hedge funds and funds of hedge funds, direct private equity investments held within consolidated funds, bank loans and bonds.
- Level 3 liabilities include borrowings of consolidated collateralized loan obligations valued based upon nonbinding single-broker quotes.
- Level 3 inputs include BlackRock capital accounts for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, including distressed credit hedge funds, real estate and private equity funds, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices.

Significance of Inputs. The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the financial instrument.

Valuation Techniques. The fair values of certain Level 3 assets and liabilities were determined using various methodologies as appropriate, including NAVs of underlying investments, third-party pricing vendors, broker quotes and market and income approaches. Such quotes and modeled prices are evaluated for reasonableness through various procedures, including due diligence reviews of third-party pricing vendors, variance analyses, consideration of the current market environment and other analytical procedures.

As a practical expedient, the Company relies on NAV as the fair value for certain investments. The inputs to value these investments may include BlackRock capital accounts for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, including distressed credit hedge funds, real estate and private equity funds, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices. The various partnerships generally are investment companies, which record their underlying investments at fair value based on fair value policies established by management of the underlying fund. Fair value policies at the underlying fund generally require the fund to utilize pricing/valuation information from third-party sources, including independent appraisals. However, in some instances, current valuation information for illiquid securities or securities in markets that are not active may not be available from any third-party source or fund management may conclude that the valuations that are available from third-party sources are not reliable. In these instances, fund management may perform model-based analytical valuations that may be used as an input to value these investments.

A significant amount of inputs used to value equity, debt securities and bank loans is sourced from well-recognized third-party pricing vendors. Generally, prices obtained from pricing vendors are categorized as Level 1 inputs for identical securities traded in active markets and as Level 2 for other similar securities if the vendor uses observable inputs in determining the price. Annually, BlackRock's internal valuation committee or other designated groups review both the valuation methodologies, including the general assumptions and methods used to value various asset classes, and operational processes with these vendors. On a quarterly basis, meetings are held with key vendors to identify any significant changes to the vendors' processes.

In addition, quotes obtained from brokers generally are nonbinding and categorized as Level 3 inputs. However, if the Company is able to determine that market participants have transacted for the asset in an orderly manner near the quoted price or if the Company can determine that the inputs used by the broker are observable, the quote is classified as a Level 2 input.

Fair Value Option. ASC 825-10, *Financial Instruments* ("ASC 825-10"), provides a fair value option election that allows companies an irrevocable election to use fair value as the initial and subsequent accounting measurement attribute for certain financial assets and liabilities. ASC 825-10 permits entities to elect to measure eligible financial assets and liabilities at fair value on an ongoing basis. Unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected are reported in earnings. The decision to elect the fair value option is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis, which must be applied to an entire instrument, and not only specified risks, specific cash flows, or portions of that instrument, and is irrevocable once elected. Assets and liabilities measured at fair value pursuant to ASC 825-10 are required to be reported separately from those instruments measured using another accounting method.

Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities. ASC 815-10, *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815-10"), establishes accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments, including certain derivatives embedded in other contracts and for hedging activities. ASC 815-10 generally requires an entity to recognize all derivatives as either assets or liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition and to measure those investments at fair value.

The Company does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes. The Company may use derivative financial instruments primarily for purposes of hedging: (i) exposures to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates of certain assets and liabilities, (ii) market exposures for certain seed investments and (iii) future cash flows on floating-rate notes. The Company may also use derivatives within its separate account assets, which are segregated funds held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts. In addition, certain consolidated sponsored investment funds may also invest in derivatives as a part of their investment strategy.

Changes in the fair value of the Company's derivative financial instruments are generally recognized in earnings and, where applicable, are offset by the corresponding gain or loss on the related foreign-denominated assets or liabilities or hedged investments, on the consolidated statements of income.

Accounting Pronouncements Adopted in 2013

Amendments to Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income Disclosures. On February 5, 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2013-02, *Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income* ("ASU 2013-02"), which added new disclosure requirements for items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI"). See Note 18, *Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)*.

Disclosures About Offsetting Assets and Liabilities. On December 16, 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-11, *Disclosures About Offsetting Assets and Liabilities* ("ASU 2011-11"), which created new disclosure requirements about the nature of an entity's rights of setoff and related arrangements associated with its financial instruments and derivative instruments. On January 31, 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-01, *Clarifying the Scope of Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities* ("ASU 2013-01"), that provides clarification about which instruments and transactions are subject to ASU 2011-11. The adoption of ASU 2011-11 and ASU 2013-01 on January 1, 2013 was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

Cumulative Translation Adjustment. In March 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-05, *Parent's Accounting for the Cumulative Translation Adjustment upon Derecognition of Certain Subsidiaries or Groups of Assets within a Foreign Entity or of an Investment in a Foreign Entity* ("ASU 2013-05"). ASU 2013-05 addresses the accounting for the cumulative translation adjustment when a parent either sells a part or all of its investment in a foreign entity or no longer holds a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets that is a nonprofit activity or a business within a foreign entity. ASU 2013-05 became effective for the Company on January 1, 2014. The Company does not believe the adoption of ASU 2013-05 will have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

Investment Company Guidance. In June 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-08, *Financial Services — Investment Companies: Amendments to the Scope, Measurement, and Disclosure Requirements* ("ASU 2013-08"). ASU 2013-08 amends the current criteria for an entity to qualify as an investment company, creates new disclosure requirements and amends the measurement criteria for certain interests in other investment companies. ASU 2013-08 became effective for the Company on January 1, 2014. The Company does not believe the adoption of ASU 2013-08 will have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit. In July 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-11, *Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists* ("ASU 2013-11"). ASU 2013-11 became effective for the Company on January 1, 2014. The Company does not believe the adoption of ASU 2013-11 will have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

3. Investments

A summary of the carrying value of total investments is as follows:

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Available-for-sale investments	$ 183	$ 158
Held-to-maturity investments	83	112
Trading investments:		
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	385	123
Other equity and debt securities	43	94
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	58	53
Total trading investments	486	270
Other investments:		
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	441	401
Equity method investments	687	685
Direct equity investments	63	49
Cost method investments(1)	119	120
Carried interest	89	85
Total other investments	1,399	1,210
Total investments	$ 2,151	$ 1,760

(1) Amounts primarily include Federal Reserve Bank Stock

At December 31, 2013, the Company consolidated $826 million of investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (excluding VIEs) of which $385 million and $441 million were classified as trading investments and other investments, respectively. At December 31, 2012, the Company consolidated $524 million of investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (excluding VIEs) of which $123 million and $401 million were classified as trading investments and other investments, respectively.

Available-for-Sale Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of investments classified as available-for-sale is as follows:

(in millions)		Gross Unrealized		Carrying
At December 31, 2013	Cost	Gains	Losses	Value
Equity securities of consolidated sponsored investment funds	$ 180	$ 4	$ (4)	$ 180
Other securities	1	2	—	3
Total available-for-sale investments	$ 181	$ 6	$ (4)	$ 183
At December 31, 2012				
Equity securities of consolidated sponsored investment funds	$ 142	$ 14	$ (1)	$ 155
Other securities	2	1	—	3
Total available-for-sale investments	$ 144	$ 15	$ (1)	$ 158

Available-for-sale investments primarily included seed investments in BlackRock sponsored investment mutual funds.

A summary of sale activity in available-for-sale securities during 2013, 2012 and 2011 is shown below.

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Sales proceeds	$ 139	$ 134	$ 44
Net realized gain (loss):			
Gross realized gains	$ 20	$ 8	$ 3
Gross realized losses	(1)	(1)	(2)
Net realized gain (loss)	$ 19	$ 7	$ 1

Held-to-Maturity Investments

The carrying value of held-to-maturity investments was $83 million and $112 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Held-to-maturity investments included foreign government debt held for regulatory purposes and the amortized cost (carrying value) of these investments approximated fair value. At December 31, 2013, $69 million of these investments mature in one year or less and $14 million mature after 10 years.

Trading Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of trading investments is as follows:

	December 31, 2013		December 31, 2012	
(in millions)	Cost	Carrying Value	Cost	Carrying Value
Trading investments:				
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	$ 49	$ 58	$ 46	$ 53
Equity/Multi-asset mutual funds	174	184	154	162
Debt securities/fixed income mutual funds:				
Corporate debt	128	128	44	44
Government debt	121	116	11	11
Total trading investments	$ 472	$ 486	$ 255	$ 270

At December 31, 2013, trading investments included $172 million of equity securities and $213 million of debt securities held by consolidated sponsored investment funds, $58 million of certain deferred compensation plan mutual fund investments and $43 million of equity and debt securities.

At December 31, 2012, trading investments included $73 million of equity securities and $50 million of debt securities held by consolidated sponsored investment funds, $53 million of certain deferred compensation plan mutual fund investments and $94 million of equity and debt securities.

Other Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of other investments is as follows:

	December 31, 2013		December 31, 2012	
(in millions)	Cost	Carrying Value	Cost	Carrying Value
Other investments:				
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	$ 420	$ 441	$ 378	$ 401
Equity method	615	697	541	595
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	37	39	15	9
Cost method investments:				
Federal Reserve Bank stock	90	90	89	89
Other	17	29	31	31
Total cost method investments	107	119	120	120
Carried interest	8	103	328	85
Total other investments	$ 1,177	$ 1,399	$ 1,054	$ 1,210

Consolidated sponsored investment funds include third-party private equity funds, direct investments in private companies and third-party hedge funds held by BlackRock sponsored investment funds.

Equity method investments primarily include BlackRock's direct investment in certain BlackRock sponsored investment funds. See Note 11, *Other Assets*, for information on the Company's investment in PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. ("PennyMac"), which is included in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Cost method investments include nonmarketable securities, including Federal Reserve Bank ("FRB") stock, which is held for regulatory purposes and is restricted from sale. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, there were no indicators of impairment on these investments.

Carried interest represents allocations to BlackRock's general partner capital accounts from certain funds. These balances are subject to change upon cash distributions, additional allocations or reallocations back to limited partners within the respective funds.

4. Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds primarily because it is deemed to control such funds. The investments owned by these consolidated sponsored investment funds are classified as trading or other investments. The following table presents the balances related to these consolidated funds that were included on the consolidated statements of financial condition as well as BlackRock's net interest in these funds:

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 114	$ 133
Investments:		
Trading investments	385	123
Other investments	441	401
Other assets	20	25
Other liabilities	(39)	(65)
Noncontrolling interests	(189)	(187)
BlackRock's net interests in consolidated investment funds	$ 732	$ 430

BlackRock's total exposure to consolidated sponsored investment funds represents the value of its economic ownership interest in these sponsored investment funds. Valuation changes associated with investments held at fair value by these consolidated investment funds are reflected in nonoperating income (expense) and partially offset in net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests for the portion not attributable to BlackRock.

In addition, at December 31, 2013 and 2012, several consolidated CLOs and one sponsored investment fund, which were deemed to be VIEs, were excluded from the balances in the table above as the balances for these investment products are reported separately on the consolidated statements of financial condition. See Note 6, *Variable Interest Entities*, for further discussion on these consolidated investment products.

The Company may not be readily able to access cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds to use in its operating activities. In addition, the Company may not be readily able to sell investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds in order to obtain cash for use in the Company's operations.

5. Fair Value Disclosures

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and other assets not held at fair value

December 31, 2013 (in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Assets Not Held at Fair Value(1)	December 31, 2013
Assets:					
Investments					
Available-for-sale:					
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 180	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 180
Other securities	—	3	—	—	3
Total available-for-sale	180	3	—	—	183
Held-to-maturity debt securities	—	83	—	—	83
Trading:					
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	68	—	—	—	68
Equity/Multi-asset mutual funds	184	—	—	—	184
Debt securities / fixed income mutual funds	31	213	—	—	244
Total trading	273	213	—	—	486
Other investments:					
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:					
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	—	136	23	41	200
Private / public equity(2)	5	13	223	—	241
Total consolidated sponsored investment funds	5	149	246	41	441
Equity method:					
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	—	177	62	—	239
Private equity investments	—	—	101	—	101
Real estate funds	—	20	108	—	128
Fixed income mutual funds	113	—	—	—	113
Equity/Multi-asset, alternative mutual funds	19	—	—	—	19
Total equity method	132	197	298	70	697
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	—	10	29	—	39
Cost method investments	—	—	—	119	119
Carried interest	—	—	—	103	103
Total investments	590	571	574	416	2,151
Separate account assets	113,382	40,841	—	—	154,223
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements:					
Equity securities	20,856	—	—	—	20,856
Debt securities	—	932	—	—	932
Total separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	20,856	932	—	—	21,788
Other assets(3)	—	39	—	—	39
Assets of consolidated VIEs:					
Bank loans and other assets	—	2,047	129	19	2,195
Bonds	—	71	35	—	106
Private / public equity(4)	—	10	14	—	24
Total assets of consolidated VIEs	—	2,128	178	19	2,325
Total	$ 134,828	$ 44,511	$ 752	$ 1,325	$ 181,416
Liabilities:					
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —	$ 2,369	$ —	$ 2,369
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	20,856	932	—	—	21,788
Other liabilities(5)	18	4	42	—	64
Total	$ 20,874	$ 936	$ 2,411	$ —	$ 24,221

(1) Amounts are comprised of investments held at cost or amortized cost, carned interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds and other assets, which in accordance with GAAP are not accounted for under a fair value measure. In accordance with GAAP, certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and liabilities under fair value measures; therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value.

(2) Level 3 amounts include $195 million and $28 million of underlying third-party private equity funds and direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds, respectively.

(3) Amount includes company-owned and split-dollar life insurance policies and unrealized gains on forward foreign currency exchange contracts.

(4) Level 3 amounts include $14 million of underlying third-party private equity funds held by a private equity fund.

(5) Amounts include a credit default swap (see Note 7, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for more information), securities sold short within consolidated sponsored investment funds and contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of Credit Suisse's ETF franchise and MGPA.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and other assets not held at fair value

December 31, 2012 (in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Assets Not Held at Fair Value(1)	December 31, 2012
Assets:					
Investments					
Available-for-sale:					
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 155	$ —	$ 1	$ —	$ 156
Other securities	—	2	—	—	2
Total available-for-sale	155	2	1	—	158
Held-to-maturity debt securities	—	—	—	112	112
Trading:					
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	63	—	—	—	63
Equity/Multi-asset mutual funds	159	3	—	—	162
Debt securities / fixed income mutual funds	5	50	—	—	55
Total trading	217	53	—	—	270
Other investments:					
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:					
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	3	39	173	—	215
Private / public equity(2)	10	10	266	—	286
Total consolidated sponsored investment funds	13	49	439	—	501
Equity method:					
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	61	181	19	261	
Private equity investments	—	—	90	—	90
Real estate funds	—	19	68	15	122
Fixed income mutual funds	46	—	—	—	46
Equity/Multi-asset, alternative mutual funds	76	—	—	—	76
Total equity method	122	80	339	54	595
Deferred compensation plan hedge fund	—	2	—	—	2
Equity method investments	—	9	—	31	40
Cost method investments	—	—	—	120	120
Carried interest	—	—	—	85	85
Total investments	507	193	679	371	1,750
Separate account assets	85,514	36,332	2,940	—	124,786
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements:					
Equity securities	21,273	—	—	—	21,273
Debt securities	—	1,748	—	—	1,748
Total separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	21,273	1,748	—	—	23,021
Other assets(3)	—	12	—	—	12
Assets of consolidated VIEs:					
Bank loans	—	2,004	106	—	2,110
Bonds	—	76	48	—	124
Private / public equity(4)	2	6	22	—	30
Total assets of consolidated VIEs	2	2,086	174	—	2,264
Total	$ 117,296	$ 42,433	$ 855	$ 1,231	$ 161,815
Liabilities:					
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —	$ 2,402	$ —	$ 2,402
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	21,273	1,748	—	—	23,021
Other liabilities(5)	15	5	—	—	20
Total	$ 21,288	$ 1,753	$ 2,402	$ —	$ 25,443

(1) Amounts are comprised of investments held at cost or amortized cost, carried interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds and other assets, which in accordance with GAAP are not accounted for under a fair value measure. In accordance with GAAP, certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value.

(2) Level 3 amounts include $212 million and $54 million of underlying third-party private equity funds and direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds, respectively.

(3) Amount includes company-owned and split-dollar life insurance policies.

(4) Level 3 amounts include $20 million and $2 million of underlying third-party private equity funds and direct investments in private equity companies held by a private equity fund.

(5) Amounts include a credit default swap (see Note 7, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for more information) and securities sold short within consolidated sponsored investment funds.

Level 3 Assets. Level 3 investments of $574 million and $679 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, primarily related to equity method investments and consolidated sponsored investment funds. Level 3 assets within investments, except for direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds described below, were primarily valued based upon NAVs received from internal and third-party fund managers.

Direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds totaled $28 million and $56 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Direct investments in private equity companies may be valued using the market approach or the income approach, or a combination thereof, and were valued based on an assessment of each underlying investment, incorporating evaluation of additional significant third-party financing, changes in valuations of comparable peer companies, the business environment of the companies, market indices, assumptions relating to appropriate risk adjustments for nonperformance and legal restrictions on disposition, among other factors. The fair value derived from the methods used are evaluated and weighted, as appropriate, considering the reasonableness of the range of values indicated. Under the market approach, fair value may be determined by reference to multiples of market-comparable companies or transactions, including earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") multiples. Under the income approach, fair value may be determined by discounting the expected cash flows to a single present value amount using current market expectations about those future amounts. Unobservable inputs used in a discounted cash flow model may include projections of operating performance generally covering a five-year period and a terminal value of the private equity direct investment. For securities utilizing the discounted cash flow valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the discount rate, risk premium or discount for lack of marketability in isolation could result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. For securities utilizing the market comparable companies valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the EBITDA multiple in isolation could result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.

Level 3 assets recorded within separate account assets include single-broker nonbinding quotes for fixed income securities and equity securities that have unobservable inputs due to certain corporate actions.

Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs include bank loans and bonds valued based on single-broker nonbinding quotes and direct private equity investments and private equity funds valued based upon internal as well as third-party fund manager valuations, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices.

Level 3 Liabilities. Level 3 borrowings of consolidated VIEs include CLO borrowings valued based upon single-broker nonbinding quotes.

Level 3 other liabilities include contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of Credit Suisse's ETF franchise and MGPA, which were valued based upon discounted cash flow analyses using unobservable market data inputs.

Changes in Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for 2013

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Realized and unrealized gains (losses) in earnings and OCI	Purchases	Sales and maturities	Issuances and other settlements(1)	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	December 31, 2013	Total net unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings(2)
Assets:									
Investments:									
Available-for-sale:									
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 1	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (1)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:									
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	73	8	12	(19)	(34)	—	(16)	24	4
Private equity	268	37	16	(82)	76	8	(14)	223	25
Equity method:									
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	161	16	7	(11)	(74)	—	—	99	9
Private equity investments	90	21	14	(10)	(14)	—	—	101	21
Real estate funds	88	20	7	(6)	(17)	8	—	100	20
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	—	—	—	—	29	—	—	29	—
Total Level 3 investments	679	102	56	(122)	(115)	8	(30)	580	79
Separate account assets:	2	—	—	(2)	—	—	—	—	n/a(3)
Assets of consolidated VIEs:									
Bank loans	106	—	109	(60)	16	117	(159)	129	
Bonds	46	1	4	(16)	2	—	—	37	
Private equity	22	2	—	(7)	—	—	(3)	14	
Funds of hedge funds	—	—	134	—	(134)	—	—	—	
Total Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs	174	3	247	(83)	(118)	117	(162)	178	n/a(4)
Total Level 3 assets	$ 855	$ 105	$ 303	$ (207)	$ (229)	$ 125	$ (192)	$ 760	$ 79
Liabilities:									
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 2,402	$ (14)	$ —	$ —	$ (17)	$ —	$ —	$ 2,371	n/a(4)
Other liabilities	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	42	—
Total Level 3 liabilities	$ 2,402	$ (14)	$ —	$ —	$ (5)	$ —	$ —	$ 2,413	

n/a — not applicable

(1) Amounts include distributions from equity method investees, repayments of borrowings of consolidated VIEs, loans and borrowings related to the consolidation of one additional CLO, elimination of investment related to a deconsolidation of a consolidated VIE and a reclassification of an investment from a consolidated sponsored investment fund to an equity method investment due to a change in ownership percentage. Amounts also include the acquisition of deferred compensation plan equity method investments and contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of Credit Suisse's ETF franchise and MGPA.

(2) Earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains (losses) relating to assets still held at the reporting date.

(3) The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrues directly to the contract owners and is not reported on the consolidated statements of income.

(4) The net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs is solely attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income.

Changes in Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for 2012

(in millions)	December 31, 2011	Realized and unrealized gains (losses) in earnings and OCI	Purchases	Sales and maturities	Issuances and other settlements(1)	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	December 31, 2012	Total net unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings(2)
Assets:									
Investments:									
Available-for-sale:									
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 1	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1	$ —
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:									
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	22	—	37	(6)	—	25	(5)	73	(1)
Private equity	313	27	32	(85)	(15)	—	(6)	266	24
Equity method:									
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	193	38	—	—	(70)	—	—	161	32
Private equity investments	85	6	11	—	(12)	—	—	90	6
Real estate funds	66	12	21	(7)	(7)	—	(19)	66	12
Total Level 3 investments	702	83	101	(98)	(104)	25	(30)	679	73
Separate account assets	10	5	11	(62)	—	48	(10)	2	n/a(3)
Assets of consolidated VIEs:									
Bank loans	83	4	66	(24)	7	101	(113)	108	3
Bonds	40	4	2	—	—	—	—	46	—
Private equity	27	4	2	(9)	—	—	—	24	1
Total Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs	150	12	70	(53)	7	101	(113)	174	n/a(4)
Total Level 3 assets	$ 862	$ 100	$ 182	$ (213)	$ (97)	$ 174	$ (163)	$ 855	$ 73
Liabilities:									
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 1,574	$ (93)	$ —	$ 735	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,402	n/a(4)

n/a — not applicable

(1) Amount primarily includes distributions from equity method investees, and proceeds from and repayments of borrowings of consolidated VIEs.

(2) Earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains (losses) relating to assets still held at the reporting date.

(3) The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrues directly to the contract owners and is not reported on the consolidated statements of income.

(4) The net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs is solely attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income.

Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses) for Level 3 Assets and Liabilities. Realized and unrealized gains (losses) recorded for Level 3 assets and liabilities are reported in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income. A portion of net income (loss) for consolidated investments and all of the net income (loss) for consolidated VIEs are allocated to noncontrolling interests to reflect net income (loss) not attributable to the Company.

Transfers in and/or out of Levels. Transfers in and/or out of levels are reflected when significant inputs, including market inputs or performance attributes, used for the fair value measurement become observable/unobservable, or when the Company determines it has the ability, or no longer has the ability, to redeem, in the near term, certain investments that the Company values using a NAV (or a capital account), or when the carrying value of certain equity method investments no longer represents fair value as determined under valuation methodologies.

Separate Account Assets. In 2012, there were $48 million of transfers of equity securities into Level 3 from Level 1, primarily due to market inputs no longer being considered observable.

In 2012, there were $10 million of transfers out of Level 3 to Level 1 primarily related to equity securities held within separate accounts. The transfers were primarily due to availability of observable market inputs.

Assets of Consolidated VIEs. In 2013, there were $159 million of transfers out of Level 3 to Level 2 related to bank loans. In addition, in 2013, there were $117 million of transfers into Level 3 from Level 2 related to bank loans. These transfers in and out of levels were primarily due to availability/unavailability of observable market inputs, including inputs from pricing vendors and brokers.

In 2012, there were $113 million of transfers out of Level 3 to Level 2 related to bank loans. In addition, in 2012, there were $101 million of transfers into Level 3 from Level 2 related to bank loans. The transfers in and out of levels were primarily due to availability/ unavailability of observable market inputs, including inputs from pricing vendors and brokers.

Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds. In 2013, there were $12 million of transfers out of Level 1 to Level 2 related to consolidated private equity funds. These transfers were due to a direct investment in a public company valued at a discount due to restrictions on sale.

Significant Other Settlements. In 2013 and 2012, there were $105 million and $89 million, respectively, of distributions from equity method investees categorized in Level 3.

In 2013, other settlements included $134 million related to a deconsolidation of a consolidated fund of hedge funds, which was previously classified as a VIE. This fund was deconsolidated during the second quarter of 2013 due to the granting of additional substantive rights to unaffiliated investors of the fund.

In 2013, other settlements included $363 million of borrowings of consolidated VIEs related to a consolidation of one additional CLO.

In 2013, there was a $28 million reclassification of a Level 3 investment from a consolidated sponsored investment fund to an equity method investment due to a change in BlackRock's ownership percentage.

In 2013, issuances and other settlements included $29 million of acquired Level 3 deferred compensation plan equity method investments.

During 2012, other settlements included $1,011 million of proceeds from borrowings of consolidated CLOs.

Disclosures of Fair Value for Financial Instruments Not Held at Fair Value. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the fair value of the Company's financial instruments not held at fair value are categorized in the table below:

	December 31, 2013		December 31, 2012		
(in millions)	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Fair Value Hierarchy
Financial Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,390	$ 4,390	$ 4,606	$ 4,606	Level 1(1)
Accounts receivable	2,247	2,247	2,250	2,250	Level 1(2)
Cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs	161	161	297	297	Level 1(1)
Financial Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,084	1,084	1,055	1,055	Level 1(2)
Short-term borrowings	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	Level 1(2)
Long-term borrowings	4,939	5,284	5,687	6,275	Level 2(3)

(1) Cash and cash equivalents are carried at either cost or amortized cost, which approximates fair value due to their short-term maturities. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, approximately $64 million and $98 million, respectively, of money market funds were recorded within cash and cash equivalents on the consolidated statements of financial condition. Money market funds are valued based on quoted market prices, or $1.00 per share, which generally is the NAV of the fund. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, approximately $114 million and $133 million, respectively, related to cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds.

(2) The carrying amounts of accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities and short-term borrowings approximate fair value due to their short-term nature.

(3) Long-term borrowings are recorded at amortized cost. The fair value of the long-term borrowings, including the current portion of long-term borrowings, is estimated using market prices at the end of December 2013 and 2012, respectively. See Note 12, *Borrowings*, for the fair value of each of the Company's long-term borrowings.

Investments in Certain Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value Per Share

As a practical expedient to value certain investments that do not have a readily determinable fair value and have attributes of an investment company, the Company relies on NAV as the fair value. The following table lists information regarding all investments that use a fair value measurement to account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities in their calculation of a NAV per share (or equivalent).

December 31, 2013

(in millions)	Ref	Fair Value	Total Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:					
Private equity funds of funds	(a)	$ 195	$ 23	n/r	n/r
Other funds of hedge funds					
[illegible]	(b)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Equity method:(1)					
[illegible]				Monthly (55%), Quarterly (11%), n/r (34%)	15–90 days
	(c)	279	84		
Private equity funds	(d)	101	62	n/r	n/r
Real estate funds				Quarterly (17%), n/r (83%)	60 days
	(e)	118	17		
Deferred compensation plan investments	(f)	39	7	Monthly (8%), Quarterly (18%), n/r (74%)	60–90 days
Consolidated VIEs:					
Private equity fund	(g)	14	1	n/r	n/r
Total		$ 886	$ 189		

December 31, 2012

(in millions)	Ref	Fair Value	Total Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:					
Private equity funds of funds	(a)	$ 212	$ 32	n/r	n/r
Other funds of hedge funds					
[illegible]	(b)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Equity method:(1)					
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds				Monthly (2%), Quarterly (28%), n/r (70%)	15–90 days
	(c)	222	12		
Private equity funds	(d)	90	135	n/r	n/r
Real estate funds				Quarterly (18%), n/r (82%)	60 days
	(e)	107	15		
Deferred compensation plan hedge fund investments	(f)	9	—	Monthly (33%), Quarterly (67%)	60–90 days
Consolidated VIE:					
Private equity fund	(g)	20	1	n/r	n/r
Trading:					
Equity	(h)	3	—	Daily (100%)	None
Total		$ 761	$ 225		

n/r – not redeemable

(1) Comprised of equity method investments, which include investment companies, which account for their financial assets and most financial liabilities under fair value measures; therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees approximates fair value.

(a) This category includes the underlying third-party private equity funds within consolidated BlackRock sponsored private equity funds of funds. The fair values of the investments in the third-party funds have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in each fund in the portfolio as well as other performance inputs. These investments are not subject to redemption; however, for certain funds, the Company may sell or transfer its interest, which may need approval by the general partner of the underlying funds. Due to the nature of the investments in this category, the Company reduces its investment by distributions that are received through the realization of the underlying assets of the funds. It is estimated that the underlying assets of these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately seven years at both December 31, 2013 and 2012. The total remaining unfunded commitments to other third-party funds were $23 million and $32 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The Company was contractually obligated to fund $30 million at both December 31, 2013 and 2012 to the consolidated funds.

(b) This category includes consolidated funds of hedge funds that invest in multiple strategies to diversify risks. The fair values of the investments have been estimated using the NAV of the fund's ownership interest in partners' capital of each fund in the portfolio. Certain of the underlying funds can be redeemed as long as there are no restrictions in place. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the underlying funds that are currently restricted from redemptions within one year will become redeemable in approximately 12 to 24 months. This category also includes a consolidated offshore feeder fund that invests in a master fund with multiple alternative investment strategies. The fair value of this investment has been estimated using the NAV of the master offshore fund held by the feeder fund. The investment is currently subject to restrictions in place by the underlying master fund.

(c) This category includes hedge funds and funds of hedge funds that invest primarily in equities, fixed income securities, distressed credit and mortgage instruments and other third-party hedge funds. The fair values of the investments have been estimated using the NAV of the Company's ownership interest in partners' capital. It was estimated that the investments in the funds that are not subject to redemption will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately three and five years at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

(d) This category includes several private equity funds that initially invest in nonmarketable securities of private companies, which ultimately may become public in the future. The fair values of these investments have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in the funds as well as other performance inputs. The Company's investment in each fund is not subject to redemption and is normally returned through distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets of the private equity funds. It was estimated that the investments in these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately five years at both December 31, 2013 and 2012.

(e) This category includes several real estate funds that invest directly in real estate and real estate related assets. The fair values of the investments have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in the funds. A majority of the Company's investments are not subject to redemption or are not currently redeemable and is normally returned through distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets of the real estate funds. It is estimated that the investments in these funds not subject to redemptions will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately seven years at December 31, 2013 and eight years at December 31, 2012.

(f) This category includes investments in several real estate funds and certain hedge funds that invest in energy and health science related equity securities. The fair values of the investments in this category have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in partners' capital as well as performance inputs. The investments in hedge funds will be redeemed upon settlement of certain deferred compensation liabilities. The real estate investments are not subject to redemption; however, distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets will be used to settle certain deferred compensation liabilities over time.

(g) This category includes the underlying third-party private equity funds within one consolidated BlackRock sponsored private equity fund of funds. The fair values of the investments in the third-party funds have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in each fund in the portfolio as well as other performance inputs. These investments are not subject to redemption; however, for certain funds the Company may sell or transfer its interest, which may need approval by the general partner of the underlying third-party funds. Due to the nature of the investments in this category, the Company reduces its investment by distributions that are received through the realization of the underlying assets of the funds. It is estimated that the underlying assets of these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately two years at December 31, 2013 and three years at December 31, 2012. Total remaining unfunded commitments to other third-party funds were not material at both December 31, 2013 and 2012, which commitments are required to be funded by capital contributions from noncontrolling interest holders.

(h) This category includes consolidated offshore feeder funds that invest in master funds with multiple equity strategies to diversify risks. The fair values of the investments in this category have been estimated using the NAV of master offshore funds held by the feeder funds. Investments in this category generally can be redeemed at any time, as long as there are no restrictions in place by the underlying master funds.

Fair Value Option. Upon the initial consolidation of certain CLOs, the Company elected to adopt the fair value option provisions for eligible assets and liabilities, including bank loans and borrowings of the CLOs to mitigate accounting mismatches between the carrying value of the assets and liabilities and to achieve operational simplification. To the extent there is a difference between the change in fair value of the assets and liabilities, the difference will be reflected as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income and offset by a change in appropriated retained earnings on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

The following table summarizes information related to those assets and liabilities selected for fair value accounting at December 31, 2013 and 2012:

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
CLO Bank Loans:		
Aggregate principal amounts outstanding	$ 2,181	$ 2,124
Fair value	$ 2,178	$ 2,110
Aggregate unpaid principal balance in excess of (less than) fair value	$	$ 14
Aggregate fair value of loans more than 90 days past due	$	$ —
CLO Borrowings:		
Aggregate principal amounts outstanding	$ 2,455	$ 2,535
Fair value	$ 2,369	$ 2,402

At December 31, 2013, the principal amounts outstanding of the borrowings issued by the CLOs mature between 2016 and 2025.

During 2013, 2012 and 2011, the change in fair value of the bank loans and bonds held by the CLOs resulted in a $153 million, a $154 million and a $57 million gain, respectively, which were offset by a $117 million, a $166 million and a $68 million loss, respectively, from the change in fair value of the CLO borrowings.

The net gains (losses) were recorded in net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs on the consolidated statements of income.

The change in fair value of the assets and liabilities included interest income and expense, respectively.

6. Variable Interest Entities

In the normal course of business, the Company is the manager of various types of sponsored investment vehicles, including collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs")/CLOs and sponsored investment funds, which may be considered VIEs. The Company receives advisory fees and/or other incentive-related fees for its services and may from time to time own equity or debt securities or enter into derivatives with the vehicles, each of which are considered variable interests. The Company enters into these variable interests principally to address client needs through the launch of such investment vehicles. The VIEs are primarily financed via capital contributed by equity and debt holders. The Company's involvement in financing the operations of the VIEs is generally limited to its equity interests.

In order to determine whether the Company is the PB of a VIE, management must make significant estimates and assumptions of probable future cash flows of the VIEs. Assumptions made in such analyses may include, but are not limited to, market prices of securities, market interest rates, potential credit defaults on individual securities or default rates on a portfolio of securities, prepayments, realization of gains, liquidity or marketability of certain securities, discount rates and the probability of certain other outcomes. See Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, for more information.

Consolidated VIEs. Consolidated VIEs included CLOs in which BlackRock did not have an investment; however, BlackRock, as the collateral manager, was deemed to have both the power to control the activities of the CLOs and the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the CLOs. In addition, BlackRock was the PB of one investment fund because it absorbed the majority of the variability due to its de-facto related-party relationships with other partners in the fund. The assets of these VIEs are not available to creditors of the Company. In addition, the investors in these VIEs have no recourse to the credit of the Company. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the following balances related to VIEs were consolidated on the consolidated statements of financial condition:

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Assets of consolidated VIEs:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 161	$ 297
Bank loans	2,176	2,110
Bonds	108	124
Other investments and other assets	43	30
Total bank loans, bonds, other investments and other assets	2,325	2,264
Liabilities of consolidated VIEs:		
Borrowings	(2,369)	(2,402)
Other liabilities	(74)	(103)
Appropriated retained earnings	(22)	(29)
Noncontrolling interests of consolidated VIEs	(21)	(27)
Total BlackRock net interests in consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —

During 2013, the Company did not record any nonoperating net income (loss) on consolidated VIEs on the consolidated statements of income. During 2012, the Company recorded a $38 million nonoperating net loss on consolidated VIEs offset by a $38 million net loss attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income. During 2011, the Company recorded an $18 million nonoperating net loss on consolidated VIEs offset by an $18 million net loss attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the weighted-average maturity of the bank loans and bonds was approximately 4.7 years and 4.5 years, respectively.

Non-Consolidated VIEs. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company's carrying value of assets and liabilities and its maximum risk of loss related to VIEs for which it was the sponsor or in which it held a variable interest, but for which it was not the PB, was as follows:

(in millions)	Variable Interests on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition			
At December 31, 2013	Investments	Advisory Fee Receivables	Other Net Assets (Liabilities)	Maximum Risk of Loss(1)
CDOs/CLOs	$ —	$ 1	$ (4)	$ 18
Other sponsored investment funds:				
Collective trusts	—	184	—	184
Other	37	137	(6)	174
Total	$ 37	$ 322	$ (10)	$ 376

(in millions)	Variable Interests on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition			
At December 31, 2012	Investments	Advisory Fee Receivables	Other Net Assets (Liabilities)	Maximum Risk of Loss(1)
CDOs/CLOs	$ 1	$ 1	$ (5)	$ 19
Other sponsored investment funds:				
Collective trusts	—	248	—	248
Other	17	61	(3)	77
Total	$ 18	$ 310	$ (8)	$ 344

(1) At both December 31, 2013 and 2012, BlackRock's maximum risk of loss associated with these VIEs primarily related to: (i) advisory fee receivables, (ii) BlackRock's investments; and (iii) $17 million of credit protection sold by BlackRock to a third party in a synthetic CDO transaction.

The net assets related to the above CDOs/CLOs and other sponsored investment funds, including collective trusts, that the Company does not consolidate were as follows:

CDOs/CLOs

(in billions)	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Assets at fair value	$ 1	$ 4
Liabilities(1)	2	5
Net assets	$ (1)	$ (1)

(1) Amounts primarily comprised of unpaid principal debt obligations to CDO/CLO debt holders.

The net assets of other sponsored investment funds that are nonconsolidated VIEs approximated $1.6 trillion to $1.7 trillion at December 31, 2013 and $1.5 trillion to $1.6 trillion at December 31, 2012. Net assets included $1.4 trillion of collective trusts at December 31, 2013 and $1.3 trillion of collective trusts at December 31, 2012. Each collective trust has been aggregated separately and may include collective trusts that invest in other collective trusts. The net assets of these VIEs primarily are comprised of cash and cash equivalents and investments offset by liabilities primarily comprised of various accruals for the sponsored investment vehicles.

7. Derivatives and Hedging

The Company maintains a program to enter into swaps to hedge against market price and interest rate exposures with respect to certain seed investments in sponsored investment products. At December 31, 2013, the Company had outstanding total return swaps and interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $117 million and $71 million, respectively. At December 31, 2012, the Company had outstanding total return swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $206 million.

The Company has entered into a credit default swap, providing credit protection to a counterparty of approximately $17 million, representing the Company's maximum risk of loss with respect to the provision of credit protection. The Company carries the credit default swap at fair value based on the expected future cash flows under the arrangement.

The fair values of the outstanding total return swaps, interest rate swaps and the credit default swap were not material to the consolidated statements of financial condition at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

The Company executes forward foreign currency exchange contracts to mitigate the risk of foreign exchange risk movements. At December 31, 2013, the Company had outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts with an aggregate notional value of approximately $792 million and a fair value of approximately $26 million. At December 31, 2012, the aggregate notional value of outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts was approximately $79 million and the fair value was immaterial.

Gains (losses) on total return swaps are recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income and were $(15) million, $(23) million and $4 million for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Gains (losses) on forward foreign currency exchange contracts are recorded in other general and administration expense on the consolidated statement of income and were $(26) million for 2013. Gains (losses) on forward foreign currency exchange contracts were not material to the consolidated statements of income for 2012 and 2011.

Gains (losses) on the interest rate swaps and the credit default swap were not material to the consolidated statements of income for 2013, 2012 and 2011.

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds, which may utilize derivative instruments as a part of the funds' investment strategies. The fair value of such derivatives at December 31, 2013 and 2012 was not material. The change in fair value of such derivatives, which is recorded in nonoperating income (expense), was not material for 2013, 2012 and 2011.

In May 2011, the Company entered into a designated cash flow hedge consisting of a $750 million interest rate swap to hedge future cash flows on the Company's floating rate notes due in 2013. Interest on this swap was at a fixed rate of 1.03%, payable semi-annually on May 24 and November 24 of each year. During 2013, the interest rate swap matured and the floating rate notes were fully repaid. Gains (losses) on the interest rate swap were not material to the consolidated statements of income for 2013, 2012 and 2011.

8. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consists of the following:

(in millions)	Estimated useful life-in years	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Property and equipment			
Land	N/A	$ 4	$ 4
Building			
Building improvements	15	14	13
Leasehold improvements			
Equipment and computer software	3	451	465
Other transportation equipment			
Furniture and fixtures	7	93	92
Total			
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization		611	572
Property and equipment, net		$ 525	$ 557

N/A – Not Applicable

Qualifying software costs of approximately $35 million, $36 million and $37 million have been capitalized within equipment and computer software during 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively, and are being amortized over an estimated useful life of three years.

Depreciation and amortization expense was $128 million, $129 million and $138 million for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

9. Goodwill

Goodwill activity during 2013 and 2012 was as follows:

(in millions)	2013	2012
Beginning of year balance	$ 12,910	$ 12,782
Acquisitions(1)	73	131
Goodwill adjustments related to Quellos and other(2)	(3)	(13)
End of year balance	$ 12,980	$ 12,910

(1) The 2013 amount primarily represents $29 million of goodwill from the Company's acquisition of MGPA, an independently managed private equity real estate investment advisory company primarily in Asia and Europe, on October 4, 2013 for approximately $66 million (the "MGPA Transaction") and $44 million of goodwill from the Company's acquisition of Credit Suisse's ETF franchise on July 1, 2013 for approximately $273 million (the "Credit Suisse ETF Transaction"). The amount for 2012 represents $106 million of goodwill from the Company's acquisition of the Canadian exchange-traded products ("ETP") provider, Claymore Investments, Inc. (the "Claymore Transaction") on March 7, 2012 for approximately $212 million and $25 million of goodwill from the Company's acquisition of the European private equity and infrastructure funds of funds franchise of Swiss Re Private Equity Partners (the "SRPEP Transaction") on September 4, 2012.

(2) The decrease in goodwill during both 2013 and 2012 primarily resulted from a decline of approximately $20 million related to tax benefits realized from tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill from the acquisition of the fund-of-funds business of Quellos Group, LLC in October 2007 (the "Quellos Transaction"). Goodwill related to the Quellos Transaction will continue to be reduced in future periods by the amount of tax benefits realized from tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill from the Quellos Transaction. The balance of the Quellos tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill was approximately $293 million and $324 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. In 2012, the decrease in Quellos goodwill was partially offset by a $10 million increase related to the release of the remaining common shares held in escrow in connection with the Quellos Transaction.

The impairment tests performed for goodwill as of July 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 indicated that no impairment charges were required. The Company continuously monitors its book value per share as compared with closing prices of its common stock for potential indicators of impairment. At December 31, 2013, the Company's common stock closed trading at a price of $316.47 per share, which exceeded its book value per share of approximately $156.69 excluding appropriated retained earnings.

10. Intangible Assets

Intangible assets at December 31, 2013 and 2012 consisted of the following:

(in millions)	Remaining Weighted-Average Estimated Useful Life	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
At December 31, 2013				
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	N/A	$ 15,582	$ —	$ 15,582
Trade names / trademarks	N/A	1,403	—	1,403
License	N/A	6	—	6
Total indefinite-lived intangible assets		16,991	—	16,991
Finite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	4.3	1,561	1,054	507
Intellectual property	4.6	6	3	3
Total finite-lived intangible assets	4.3	1,567	1,057	510
Total intangible assets		$ 18,558	$ 1,057	$ 17,501
At December 31, 2012				
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	N/A	$ 15,351	$ —	$ 15,351
Trade names / trademarks	N/A	1,403	—	1,403
License	N/A	6	—	6
Total indefinite-lived intangible assets		16,760	—	16,760
Finite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	4.9	1,535	896	639
Intellectual property	5.6	6	3	3
Total finite-lived intangible assets	4.9	1,541	899	642
Total intangible assets		$ 18,301	$ 899	$ 17,402

N/A — Not Applicable

The impairment tests performed for intangible assets as of July 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 indicated no impairment charges were required.

Estimated amortization expense for finite-lived intangible assets for each of the five succeeding years is as follows:

(In millions)

Year	Amount
2014	$156
2015	126
2016	91
2017	74
2018	24

Indefinite-Lived Acquired Management Contracts

In July 2013, in connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, the Company acquired $231 million of indefinite-lived management contracts.

In March 2012, in connection with the Claymore Transaction, the Company acquired $163 million of indefinite-lived ETP management contracts.

Finite-Lived Acquired Management Contracts

In October 2013, in connection with the MGPA Transaction, the Company acquired $29 million of finite-lived management contracts with a weighted-average estimated useful life of approximately eight years.

In September 2012, in connection with the SRPEP Transaction, the Company acquired $40 million of finite-lived management contracts with a weighted-average estimated useful life of approximately 10 years.

11. Other Assets

At March 31, 2013, BlackRock held an approximately one-third economic equity interest in Private National Mortgage Acceptance Company, LLC ("PNMAC"), which is accounted for as an equity method investment and is included in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition. On May 8, 2013, PennyMac became the sole managing member of PNMAC in connection with an initial public offering of PennyMac (the "PennyMac IPO"). As a result of the PennyMac IPO, BlackRock recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $39 million related to the carrying value of its equity method investment.

Subsequent to the PennyMac IPO, the Company contributed 6.1 million units of its investment to a new donor advised fund (the "Charitable Contribution"). The fair value of the Charitable Contribution was $124 million and is included in general and administration expenses on the consolidated statements of income. In connection with the Charitable Contribution, the Company also recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment and a tax benefit of approximately $48 million.

The carrying value and fair value of the Company's remaining interest (approximately 20% or 16 million shares and units) was approximately $127 million and $273 million, respectively, at December 31, 2013. The fair value of the Company's interest reflected the PennyMac stock price at December 31, 2013 (Level 1 input).

12. Borrowings

Short-Term Borrowings

The carrying value of short-term borrowings at December 31, 2012 included $100 million under the 2012 revolving credit facility.

2013 Revolving Credit Facility. In March 2011, the Company entered into a five-year $3.5 billion unsecured revolving credit facility (the "2011 credit facility"). In March 2012, the 2011 credit facility was amended to extend the maturity date by one year to March 2017 and in April 2012 the amount of the aggregate commitment was increased to $3.785 billion (the "2012 credit facility"). In March 2013, the Company's credit facility was amended to extend the maturity date by one year to March 2018 and the amount of the aggregate commitment was increased to $3.990 billion (the "2013 credit facility"). The 2013 credit facility permits the Company to request up to an additional $1.0 billion of borrowing capacity, subject to lender credit approval, increasing the overall size of the 2013 credit facility to an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4.990 billion. Interest on borrowings outstanding accrues at a rate based on the applicable London Interbank Offered Rate plus a spread. The 2013 credit facility requires the Company not to exceed a maximum leverage ratio (ratio of net debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, where net debt equals total debt less unrestricted cash) of 3 to 1, which was satisfied with a ratio of less than 1 to 1 at December 31, 2013. The 2013 credit facility provides back-up liquidity, funds ongoing working capital for general corporate purposes and funds various investment opportunities. At December 31, 2013, the Company had no amount outstanding under the 2013 credit facility.

Commercial Paper Program. On October 14, 2009, BlackRock established a commercial paper program (the "CP Program") under which the Company could issue unsecured commercial paper notes (the "CP Notes") on a private placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3.0 billion. On May 13, 2011, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount that may be borrowed under the CP Program to $3.5 billion. On May 17, 2012, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount to $3.785 billion. In April 2013, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount for which the Company could issue unsecured CP Notes on a private-placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3.990 billion. The commercial paper program is currently supported by the 2013 credit facility. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, BlackRock had no CP Notes outstanding.

Long-Term Borrowings

The carrying value and fair value of long-term borrowings estimated using market prices at December 31, 2013 included the following:

(in millions)	Maturity Amount	Unamortized Discount	Carrying Value	Fair Value
3.50% Notes due 2014	$ 1,000	$ —	$ 1,000	$ 1,029
1.375% Notes due 2015	750	—	750	759
6.25% Notes due 2017	700	(2)	698	812
5.00% Notes due 2019	1,000	(2)	998	1,140
4.25% Notes due 2021	750	(3)	747	789
3.375% Notes due 2022	750	(4)	746	745
Total Long-term Borrowings	$ 4,950	$ (11)	$ 4,939	$ 5,284

Long-term borrowings at December 31, 2012 had a carrying value of $5.687 billion and a fair value of $6.275 billion determined using market prices at the end of December 2012.

2015 and 2022 Notes. In May 2012, the Company issued $1.5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured unsubordinated obligations. These notes were issued as two separate series of senior debt securities including $750 million of 1.375% notes maturing in June 2015 (the "2015 Notes") and $750 million of 3.375% notes maturing in June 2022 (the "2022 Notes"). Net proceeds were used to fund the repurchase of BlackRock's common stock and Series B Preferred from Barclays and affiliates and for general corporate purposes. Interest on the 2015 Notes and the 2022 Notes of approximately $10 million and $25 million per year, respectively, is payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, which commenced December 1, 2012. The 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The "make-whole" redemption price represents a price, subject to the specific terms of the 2015 and 2022 Notes and related indenture, that is the greater of (a) par value and (b) the present value of future payments that will not be paid because of an early redemption, which is discounted at a fixed spread over a comparable Treasury security. The 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes were issued at a discount of $5 million that is being amortized over the term of the notes. The Company incurred approximately $7 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over the respective terms of the 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes. At December 31, 2013, $5 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

2013 and 2021 Notes. In May 2011, the Company issued $1.5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured unsubordinated obligations. These notes were issued as two separate series of senior debt securities including $750 million of 4.25% notes maturing in May 2021 and $750 million of floating rate notes ("2013 Floating Rate Notes"), which were repaid in May 2013 at maturity. Net proceeds of this offering were used to fund the repurchase of BlackRock's Series B Preferred from affiliates of Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. ("Merrill Lynch"). Interest on the 4.25% notes due in 2021 ("2021 Notes") is payable semi-annually on May 24 and November 24 of each year, which commenced November 24, 2011, and is approximately $32 million per year. The 2021 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The 2021 Notes were issued at a discount of $4 million that is being amortized over the term of the notes. The Company incurred approximately $7 million of debt issuance costs for the $1.5 billion note issuances, which are being amortized over the respective terms of the notes. At December 31, 2013, $3 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

In May 2011, in conjunction with the issuance of the 2013 Floating Rate Notes, the Company entered into a $750 million notional interest rate swap maturing in 2013 to hedge the future cash flows of its obligation at a fixed rate of 1.03%. During the second quarter of 2013, the interest rate swap matured and the 2013 Floating Rate Notes were fully repaid.

2012, 2014 and 2019 Notes. In December 2009, the Company issued $2.5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured and unsubordinated obligations. These notes were issued as three separate series of senior debt securities including $0.5 billion of 2.25% notes, which were repaid in December 2012, $1.0 billion of 3.50% notes and $1.0 billion of 5.0% notes maturing in December 2014 and 2019, respectively. Net proceeds of this offering were used to repay borrowings under the CP Program, which was used to finance a portion of the acquisition of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI") from Barclays on December 1, 2009 (the "BGI Transaction"), and for general corporate purposes. Interest on the 2014 Notes and 2019 Notes of approximately $35 million and $50 million per year, respectively, is payable semi-annually in arrears on June 10 and December 10 of each year. These notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. These notes were issued collectively at a discount of $5 million, which is being amortized over the respective terms of the notes. The Company incurred approximately $13 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over the respective terms of these notes. At December 31, 2013, $4 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

2017 Notes. In September 2007, the Company issued $700 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.25% senior unsecured and unsubordinated notes maturing on September 15, 2017 (the "2017 Notes"). A portion of the net proceeds of the 2017 Notes was used to fund the initial cash payment for the acquisition of the fund of funds business of Quellos and the remainder was used for general corporate purposes. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, or approximately $44 million per year. The 2017 Notes may be redeemed prior

to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The 2017 Notes were issued at a discount of $6 million, which is being amortized over their ten-year term. The Company incurred approximately $4 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over ten years. At December 31, 2013, $2 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

13. Commitments and Contingencies

Operating Lease Commitments

The Company leases its primary office spaces under agreements that expire through 2035. Future minimum commitments under these operating leases are as follows:

(in millions)

Year	Amount
2014	$ 135
2015	127
2016	110
2017	109
2018	105
Thereafter	699
Total	$ 1,286

Rent expense and certain office equipment expense under agreements amounted to $137 million, $133 million and $154 million in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Investment Commitments. At December 31, 2013, the Company had $216 million of various capital commitments to fund sponsored investment funds, including funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, infrastructure funds, opportunistic funds and distressed credit funds. This amount excludes additional commitments made by consolidated funds of funds to underlying third-party funds as third-party noncontrolling interest holders have the legal obligation to fund the respective commitments of such funds of funds. Generally, the timing of the funding of these commitments is unknown and the commitments are callable on demand at any time prior to the expiration of the commitment. These unfunded commitments are not recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition. These commitments do not include potential future commitments approved by the Company, but which are not yet legally binding. The Company intends to make additional capital commitments from time to time to fund additional investment products for, and with, its clients.

Contingencies

Contingent Payments. The Company acts as the portfolio manager in a series of credit default swap transactions and has a maximum potential exposure of $17 million under a credit default swap between the Company and counterparty. See Note 7, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for further discussion.

Contingent Payments Related to Business Acquisitions. In connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments annually to Credit Suisse, subject to achieving specified thresholds during a seven-year period, subsequent to the acquisition date. In addition, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments related to the MGPA Transaction during a five-year period, subject to achieving specified thresholds, subsequent to the acquisition date. The fair value of the contingent payments at December 31, 2013 is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is included in other liabilities.

Legal Proceedings. From time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U.S. federal, state governmental and domestic and international regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide or other investigations or proceedings. It is BlackRock's policy to cooperate fully with such inquiries. The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities. Additionally, certain BlackRock-sponsored investment funds that the Company manages are subject to lawsuits, any of which potentially could harm the investment returns of the applicable fund or result in the Company being liable to the funds for any resulting damages.

Management, after consultation with legal counsel, currently does not anticipate that the aggregate liability, if any, arising out of regulatory matters or lawsuits will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position, or cash flows. However, there is no assurance as to whether any such pending or threatened matters will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position or cash flows in any future reporting period. Due to uncertainties surrounding the outcome of these matters, management cannot reasonably estimate the possible loss or range of loss that may arise from these matters.

Indemnifications. In the ordinary course of business or in connection with certain acquisition agreements, BlackRock enters into contracts pursuant to which it may agree to indemnify third parties in certain circumstances. The terms of these indemnities vary from contract to contract and the amount of indemnification liability, if any, cannot be determined or the likelihood of any liability is considered remote. Consequently, no liability has been recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

In connection with securities lending transactions, BlackRock has issued certain indemnifications to certain securities lending clients against potential loss resulting from a borrower's failure to fulfill its obligations under the securities lending agreement should the value of the collateral pledged by the borrower at the time of default be insufficient to cover the borrower's obligation under the securities lending agreement. At December 31, 2013, the Company indemnified certain of its clients for their securities lending loan balances of approximately $118.3 billion. The Company held as agent, cash and securities totaling $124.6 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2013. The fair value of these indemnifications was not material at December 31, 2013.

14. Stock-Based Compensation

The components of stock-based compensation expense are as follows:

(in millions)	Year ended December 31, 2013	2012	2011
Stock-based compensation:			
Restricted stock and RSUs	$ 415	$ 429	$ 444
Market performance-based RSUs to be funded by PNC	33	15	—
Long-term incentive plans to be funded by PNC	—	7	44
Stock options	—	—	9
Total stock-based compensation	$ 448	$ 451	$ 497

Stock Award and Incentive Plan. Pursuant to the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan (the "Award Plan"), options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price not less than the market value of BlackRock's common stock on the date of grant in the form of stock options, restricted stock or RSUs may be granted to employees and non-employee directors. A maximum of 27,000,000 shares of common stock were authorized for issuance under the Award Plan. Of this amount, 3,304,834 shares remain available for future awards at December 31, 2013. Upon exercise of employee stock options, the issuance of restricted stock or the vesting of RSUs, the Company issues shares out of treasury to the extent available.

Restricted Stock and RSUs. Pursuant to the Award Plan, restricted stock grants and RSUs may be granted to certain employees. Substantially all restricted stock and RSUs vest over periods ranging from one to four years and are expensed using the straight-line method over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award as if the award was, in-substance, multiple awards. Prior to 2009, the Company awarded restricted stock and RSUs with nonforfeitable dividend equivalent rights. Restricted stock and RSUs awarded beginning in 2009 are not considered participating securities for purposes of calculating EPS as the dividend equivalents are subject to forfeiture prior to vesting of the award.

Restricted stock and RSU activity for 2013 is summarized below:

Outstanding at	Restricted Stock and Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
December 31, 2012	5,620,635	$ 197.90
Granted	1,660,532	$ 234.75
Converted	(2,588,637)	$ 204.09
Forfeited	(79,917)	$ 204.12
December 31, 2013(1)	4,612,613	$ 207.94

(1) At December 31, 2013, approximately 4.4 million awards are expected to vest and 0.2 million awards have vested but have not been converted.

The Company values restricted stock and RSUs at their grant-date fair value as measured by BlackRock's common stock price. The total fair market value of RSUs granted to employees during 2013, 2012 and 2011 was $390 million, $348 million and $477 million, respectively. The total fair market value of RSUs converted to common stock during 2013, 2012 and 2011 was $528 million, $297 million and $553 million, respectively.

At December 31, 2013, the intrinsic value of outstanding RSUs was $1.5 billion, reflecting a closing stock price of $316.47 at December 31, 2013.

The awards granted under the Award Plan primarily related to the following:

2011

- 1,594,259 RSUs to employees as part of annual incentive compensation that vest ratably over three years from the date of grant; and
- 609,733 RSUs to employees that cliff vest 100% on January 31, 2014.

2012

- 1,365,691 RSUs to employees as part of annual incentive compensation that vest ratably over three years from the date of grant; and
- 418,038 RSUs to employees that cliff vest 100% on January 31, 2015.

2013

- 1,172,381 RSUs to employees as part of annual incentive compensation that vest ratably over three years from the date of grant; and
- 370,812 RSUs to employees that cliff vest 100% on January 31, 2016.

At December 31, 2013, there was $250 million in total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested RSUs. The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over the remaining weighted-average period of 0.7 years.

2014

In January 2014, the Company granted the following awards under the Award Plan:

- 1,022,295 RSUs to employees as part of annual incentive compensation that vest ratably over three years from the date of grant; and
- 287,963 RSUs to employees that cliff vest 100% on January 31, 2017.

Market Performance-based RSUs. Pursuant to the Award Plan, market performance-based RSUs may be granted to certain employees. The market performance-based RSUs require that separate 15%, 25% and 35% share price appreciation targets be achieved during the six-year term of the awards. The awards are split into three tranches and each tranche may vest if the specified target increase in share price is met. Eligible delivery dates for each tranche are the fourth, fifth or sixth anniversaries of the grant date. Certain awards are forfeited if the employee leaves BlackRock before the vesting date. These awards are amortized over a service period of four years, which is the longer of the explicit service period or the period in which the market target is expected to be met. Market performance-based RSUs are not considered participating securities as the dividend equivalents are subject to forfeiture prior to vesting of the award. In 2013, the Company granted market performance-based RSUs, which will be funded primarily by shares currently held by PNC (see *Long-Term Incentive Plans Funded by PNC* below).

Market performance-based RSU activity for 2013 is summarized below:

Outstanding at	Market Performance-Based RSUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
December 31, 2012	575,532	$ 115.03
Granted	556,581	$ 126.76
December 31, 2013(1)	1,132,113	$ 120.80

(1) At December 31, 2013, approximately 1.1 million awards are expected to vest and no awards have vested and have been converted.

At December 31, 2013, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested market performance-based awards was $88 million. The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average period of 2.6 years.

The grant-date fair value of the awards was $71 million in both 2013 and 2012. The fair value was calculated using a Monte Carlo simulation with the following assumptions:

Grant Year	Risk-Free Interest Rate	Performance Period	Expected Stock Volatility	Expected Dividend Yield
2012	0.21%	6	33.63%	2.09%
2013	1.05%	6	25.85%	2.89%

The Company's expected stock volatility assumption was based upon an average of the historical stock price fluctuations of BlackRock's common stock and an implied volatility at the grant date. The dividend yield assumption was derived using estimated dividends over the expected term and the stock price at the date of grant. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield at date of grant.

In January 2014, the Company granted 315,961 market performance-based RSUs under the Award Plan.

Long-Term Incentive Plans Funded by PNC. Under a share surrender agreement, PNC committed to provide up to 4 million shares of BlackRock stock, held by PNC, to fund certain BlackRock long-term incentive plans ("LTIP"). The current share surrender agreement commits PNC to provide BlackRock series C nonvoting participating preferred stock to fund the remaining committed shares. As of December 31, 2012, 2.5 million shares had been surrendered by PNC. In January 2013, 0.2 million additional shares were surrendered.

At December 31, 2013, the remaining shares committed by PNC of 1.3 million were available to fund future long-term incentive awards.

Stock Options. Stock option grants were made to certain employees pursuant to the Award Plan in 1999 through 2007. Options granted have a ten-year life, vested ratably over periods ranging from two to five years and became exercisable upon vesting. The Company has not granted any stock options subsequent to the January 2007 grant, which vested on September 29, 2011. Stock option activity for 2013 is summarized below:

Outstanding at	Shares under option	Weighted average exercise price
December 31, 2012	1,099,909	$ 167.76
Exercised	(168,151)	$ 167.76
December 31, 2013(1)	931,758	$ 167.76

(1) At December 31, 2013, all options were vested. The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 was $19 million, $157 million and $13 million, respectively.

Stock options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2013 were as follows:

	Options Outstanding and Exercisable			
Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Life (years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value of Exercisable Shares (in millions)
$ 167.76	931,758	3.09	$ 167.76	$ 139

As of December 31, 2013, the Company had no remaining unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested stock options.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). The ESPP allows eligible employees to purchase the Company's common stock at 95% of the fair market value on the last day of each three-month offering period. In accordance with ASC 718-10, *Compensation–Stock Compensation,* the Company does not record compensation expense related to employees purchasing shares under the ESPP.

15. Employee Benefit Plans

Deferred Compensation Plans

Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan. The Company adopted a Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan ("VDCP") that allows participants to elect to defer between 1% and 100% of their annual cash incentive compensation. The participants must specify a deferral period of up to 10 years from the year of deferral. The Company funds the obligation through the establishment of a rabbi trust on behalf of the plan's participants.

The rabbi trust established for the VDCP, with assets totaling $65 million and $59 million December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, is reflected in investments on the consolidated statements of financial condition. Such investments are classified as trading and other investments. The corresponding liability balance of $64 million and $60 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, is reflected on the consolidated statements of financial condition as accrued compensation and benefits. Earnings in the rabbi trust, including unrealized appreciation or depreciation, are reflected as nonoperating income (expense) and changes in the corresponding liability are reflected as employee compensation and benefits expense on the consolidated statements of income.

Other Deferred Compensation Plans. The Company has additional compensation plans for the purpose of providing deferred compensation and retention incentives to certain employees. For these plans, the final value of the deferred amount to be distributed in cash upon vesting is associated with investment returns of certain investment funds. The liabilities for these plans were $100 million and $77 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and are reflected in the consolidated statements of financial condition as accrued compensation and benefits. In January 2014, the Company granted approximately $100 million of additional deferred compensation that will fluctuate with investment returns and will vest ratably over three years from the date of grant.

Defined Contribution Plans

BlackRock Retirement Savings Plan. Certain of the Company's employees participate in the BlackRock Retirement Savings Plan ("BRSP"). Employee contributions of up to 8% of eligible compensation, as defined by the plan and subject to Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") limitations, are matched by the Company at 50%. In addition, the Company will continue to make an annual retirement contribution to eligible participants equal to 3-5% of eligible compensation. In 2013, 2012 and 2011, the Company's expense related to the BRSP was $63 million, $59 million and $43 million, respectively.

BlackRock Group Personal Pension Plan. BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited ("BIM"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, contributes to the BlackRock Group Personal Pension Plan, a defined contribution plan for all employees of BIM. BIM contributes between 6% and 15% of each employee's eligible compensation. In 2013, 2012 and 2011, the Company's expense related to this plan was $29 million, $27 million and $26 million, respectively.

Defined Benefit Plans. The Company has several defined benefit pension plans in Japan and Germany. All accrued benefits under the Germany defined benefit plan are currently frozen and the plan is closed to new participants. The participant benefits under the Germany plan will not change with salary increases or additional years of service. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the plan assets for these plans were approximately $22 million and $21 million, respectively. The overfunded obligations at December 31, 2013 and the underfunded obligation at December 31, 2012 were not material. Benefit payments for the next five years and in aggregate for the five years thereafter are not expected to be material.

The plan assets for the defined benefit plan in Japan (the "Japan Plan") are invested using a total return investment approach whereby a mix of equity securities, debt securities and other investments are used to preserve asset values, diversify risk and achieve the target investment return benchmark. Investment strategies and asset allocations are based on consideration of plan liabilities and the funded status of the plan. Investment performance and asset allocation are measured and monitored on an ongoing basis. The current target allocations for the plan assets are 22% for U.S. and international equity securities, 76% for U.S. and international fixed income securities and 2% for other. The table below provides the fair value of the plan assets of the Japan Plan at December 31, 2013 and 2012 by asset category and identifies the level of inputs used to determine the fair value of assets in each category.

(in millions)	Quoted Prices In Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Total
At December 31, 2013			
Equity securities	$ 6	—	$ 6
Fixed income securities	—	13	13
Fair value of plan assets	$ 6	$ 13	$ 19
At December 31, 2012			
Equity securities	$ 9	—	$ 9
Fixed income securities	—	9	9
Fair value of plan assets	$ 9	$ 9	$ 18

Post-retirement Benefit Plans

The Company provides post-retirement medical benefits to a closed population of employees in the United Kingdom and the United States. The accumulated benefit obligation for each of these unfunded plans was immaterial at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and was included in accrued compensation and benefits on the consolidated statements of financial condition. For 2013, 2012 and 2011, expenses for these benefits were not material.

16. Related Party Transactions

Determination of Related Parties

PNC. The Company considers PNC, along with its affiliates, to be related parties based on the level of its ownership of BlackRock capital stock. At December 31, 2013, PNC owned approximately 20.9% of the Company's voting common stock and held approximately 21.9% of the total capital stock.

Registered Investment Companies and Equity Method Investments. The Company considers the registered investment companies that it manages, which include mutual funds and exchanged-traded funds, to be related parties as a result of the Company's advisory relationship. In addition, equity method investments are considered related parties in accordance with ASC 850-10, *Related Party Disclosures* ("ASC 850-10"), due to the Company's influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee.

Barclays. The Company considered Barclays, along with its affiliates, to be related parties in accordance with ASC 850-10, based on its level of capital stock ownership prior to the secondary offering in May 2012 by Barclays of shares of the Company's stock. At December 31, 2012, Barclays did not own any of the Company's capital stock and was no longer considered a related party.

Revenue from Related Parties

Revenues for services provided by the Company to these and other related parties are as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue:			
PNC and affiliates	$ 5	$ 4	$ 4
Barclays and affiliates	—	5	14
Registered investment companies/equity method investees	5,986	5,283	5,282
Other	—	—	3
Total investment advisory, administration fees, and securities lending revenue	5,991	5,292	5,303
Investment advisory performance fees	185	120	64
BlackRock Solutions and advisory:			
PNC and affiliates	7	7	6
Equity method investees	11	13	15
Other	5	3	—
Total *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory	23	23	21
Other revenue:			
PNC and affiliates	3	3	3
Barclays and affiliates	—	1	35
Equity method investees	58	52	15
Total other revenue	61	56	53
Total revenue from related parties	$ 6,260	$ 5,501	$ 5,431

The Company provides investment advisory and administration services to its open- and closed-end funds and other commingled or pooled funds and separate accounts in which related parties invest. In addition, the Company provides investment advisory and administration services to Barclays and PNC and its affiliates for fees based on AUM. Further, the Company provides risk management services to PNC. The Company records its investment advisory and administration fees net of retrocessions.

Aggregate Expenses for Transactions with Related Parties

Aggregate expenses included in the consolidated statements of income for transactions with related parties are as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Expenses with related parties:			
Distribution and servicing costs			
PNC and affiliates	$ 2	$ 3	$ 3
Barclays and affiliates	—	1	2
Total distribution and servicing costs	2	4	5
Direct fund expenses			
Barclays and affiliates	—	4	8
Total direct fund expenses	—	4	8
General and administration expenses:			
Barclays and affiliates	—	5	15
Other registered investment companies	50	41	42
Other(1)	—	33	3
Total general and administration expenses	50	87	60
Total expenses with related parties	$ 52	$ 95	$ 73

(1) Amount in 2012 included a one-time pre-tax charge of $30 million related to a contribution to certain of the Company's bank managed short-term investment funds ("STIFs").

Certain Agreements and Arrangements with Barclays and PNC

PNC. On February 27, 2009, BlackRock entered into an amended and restated implementation and stockholder agreement with PNC, and a third amendment to the share surrender agreement with PNC. See Note 19, *Capital Stock*, for further discussion.

The changes contained in the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC, in relation to the prior agreement, among other things, (i) revised the definitions of "Fair Market Value," "Ownership Cap," "Ownership Percentage," "Ownership Threshold" and "Significant Stockholder"; and (ii) amended or supplemented certain other provisions therein to incorporate series B preferred stock and series C preferred stock, respectively.

The amendment to the share surrender agreement with PNC provided for the substitution of series C preferred stock for the shares of common stock subject to the share surrender agreement.

In June 2009, in connection with the BGI Transaction, certain additional amendments were made to the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC.

The amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC was changed to, among other things, (i) revise the definitions of "Ownership Cap" and "Ownership Threshold," (ii) amend or supplement certain other definitions and provisions therein to incorporate series D participating preferred stock, (iii) provide that none of the transfer restriction provisions set forth in the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC apply to the shares purchased by PNC as part of the financing for the BGI Transaction, (iv) amend the provision relating to the composition of BlackRock's Board of Directors and (v) provide that the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC shall terminate upon the later of (A) the five year anniversary of the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC and (B) the first date on which PNC and its affiliates beneficially own less than 5% of the outstanding BlackRock capital stock, subject to certain other conditions specified therein.

Barclays. In connection with the completion of its acquisition of BGI, BlackRock entered into a Stockholder Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2009 (the "Barclays Stockholder Agreement"), with Barclays and Barclays BR Holdings S.à.r.l. ("BR Holdings", and together with Barclays, the "Barclays Parties"). Pursuant to the terms of the Barclays Stockholder Agreement, the Barclays Parties agreed, among other things, to certain transfer and voting restrictions with respect to shares of BlackRock common stock and preferred stock owned by them and their affiliates, to limits on the ability of the Barclays Parties and their affiliates to acquire additional shares of BlackRock common stock and preferred stock and to certain other restrictions. The Barclays Stockholder Agreement was terminated on May 29, 2012.

In addition, Barclays and certain of its affiliates have been engaged by the Company to provide the use of certain indices for certain BlackRock investment funds and for a fee to provide indemnification to clients related to potential losses in connection with lending of client securities. For the five months ended May 31, 2012, and the full year ended December 31, 2011, fees incurred for these agreements were $9 million and $18 million, respectively, and were recorded within direct fund expenses and general and administration expenses.

Receivables and Payables with Related Parties. Due from related parties, which is included within other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition was $74 million and $77 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and primarily represented receivables for investment advisory and administration services provided by BlackRock, and other receivables from certain investment products managed by BlackRock. Due from related parties at December 31, 2013 and 2012 included $60 million and $68 million, respectively, due from certain funds.

Accounts receivable at December 31, 2013 and 2012 included $745 million and $629 million, respectively, related to receivables from BlackRock mutual funds, including *iShares*, for investment advisory and administration services.

Due to related parties, which is included within other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition, was $13 million and $14 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and primarily represented payables to certain investment products managed by BlackRock.

17. Net Capital Requirements

The Company is required to maintain net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries within a number of jurisdictions, which is partially maintained by retaining cash and cash equivalent investments in those subsidiaries or jurisdictions. As a result, such subsidiaries of the Company may be restricted in their ability to transfer cash between different jurisdictions and to their parents. Additionally, transfers of cash between international jurisdictions, including repatriation to the United States, may have adverse tax consequences that could discourage such transfers.

Banking Regulatory Requirements. BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. ("BTC"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, is chartered as a national bank whose powers are limited to trust activities. BTC is subject to regulatory capital requirements administered by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory and possibly additional discretionary actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the consolidated financial statements. Under the capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, BTC must meet specific capital guidelines that invoke quantitative measures of BTC's assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance sheet items as calculated under the regulatory accounting practices. BTC's capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors.

Quantitative measures established by regulators to ensure capital adequacy require BTC to maintain a minimum Tier 1 capital and Tier 1 leverage ratio, as well as Tier 1 and total risk-based capital ratios. Based on BTC's calculations as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, it exceeded the applicable capital adequacy requirements.

(in millions)	Actual		For Capital Adequacy Purposes		To Be Well Capitalized Under Prompt Corrective Action Provisions	
	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
December 31, 2013						
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 660	112.7%	$ 47	8.0%	$ 59	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 660	112.7%	$ 23	4.0%	$ 35	6.0%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	$ 660	63.4%	$ 42	4.0%	$ 52	5.0%
December 31, 2012						
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 633	99.1%	$ 51	8.0%	$ 64	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 633	99.1%	$ 26	4.0%	$ 38	6.0%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	$ 633	49.7%	$ 51	4.0%	$ 64	5.0%

Broker-dealers. BlackRock Investments, LLC and BlackRock Execution Services are registered broker-dealers and wholly owned subsidiaries of BlackRock that are subject to the Uniform Net Capital requirements under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, which requires maintenance of certain minimum net capital levels.

Capital Requirements. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company was required to maintain approximately $1.1 billion and $1.2 billion, respectively, in net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries, including BTC, entities regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and Prudential Regulation Authority in the United Kingdom, and the Company's broker-dealers. The Company was in compliance with all applicable regulatory net capital requirements.

18. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following table presents changes in AOCI by component for 2013:

(in millions)	Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investments	Benefit plans	Foreign currency translation adjustments	Total(1)
December 31, 2012	$ 16	$ (4)	$ (71)	$ (59)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications (2)	4	10	23	37
Amount reclassified from AOCI(3)	(13)	—	—	(13)
Net other comprehensive income (loss) for 2013	(9)	10	23	24
December 31, 2013	$ 7	$ 6	$ (48)	$ (35)

(1) All amounts are net of tax.

(2) The tax benefit (expense) was not material for 2013.

(3) The tax benefit (expense) was not material for 2013. The pre-tax amount reclassified from AOCI was included in net gain (loss) on investments on the consolidated statements of income.

19. Capital Stock

Capital Stock Authorized. BlackRock's authorized common stock, $0.01 par value, was 500,000,000 shares at December 31, 2013 and 2012. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, BlackRock had 20,000,000 series A nonvoting participating preferred shares ("Series A Preferred"), $0.01 par value, authorized. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, BlackRock had 150,000,000 series B nonvoting participating preferred shares ("Series B Preferred"), $0.01 par value, authorized. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, BlackRock had 6,000,000 series C nonvoting participating preferred shares ("Series C Preferred"), $0.01 par value, authorized. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, BlackRock had 20,000,000 series D nonvoting participating preferred shares ("Series D Preferred"), $0.01 par value, authorized.

May 2011 Barclays Sale and Conversion. In May 2011, 2,356,750 shares of Series B Preferred owned by Barclays were automatically converted to shares of common stock upon their disposition.

June 2011 Bank of America Stock Repurchase Agreement. On June 1, 2011, BlackRock completed its repurchase of Bank of America's remaining ownership interest of 13,562,878 Series B Preferred for $2.545 billion, or $187.65 per share.

September 2011 Institutional Investor Capital Exchange. In September 2011, an institutional investor exchanged 2,860,188 shares of Series B Preferred for common shares.

September 2011 PNC Capital Contribution. In September 2011, PNC surrendered to BlackRock approximately 1.3 million shares of BlackRock Series C Preferred to fund certain LTIP awards in accordance with the share surrender agreement between PNC and BlackRock.

May 2012 Barclays Sale and Capital Exchange. BlackRock completed the secondary offering of 26,211,335 shares of common stock held by Barclays at a price of $160.00 per share, which included 23,211,335 shares of common stock issued upon the conversion of Series B Preferred by a subsidiary of Barclays.

Upon completion of this offering, BlackRock repurchased 6,377,552 shares directly from Barclays outside the publicly announced share repurchase program at a price of $156.80 per share (consisting of 6,346,036 of Series B Preferred and 31,516 shares of common stock). The total transactions, including the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase 2,621,134 additional shares in the secondary offering, amounted to 35,210,021 shares, resulting in Barclays exiting its entire ownership position in BlackRock.

May 2012 PNC Capital Exchange. In May 2012, PNC exchanged 2,000,000 shares of Series B Preferred for an equal number of shares of common stock.

Other Changes. In September and October 2012, 593,786 and 2,594,070 shares of Series B Preferred, respectively, converted into an equal number of shares of common stock.

January 2013 PNC Capital Contribution. In January 2013, PNC surrendered to BlackRock 205,350 shares of BlackRock Series C Preferred to fund certain LTIP awards in accordance with the share surrender agreement between PNC and BlackRock.

Cash Dividends for Common and Preferred Shares / RSUs. During 2013, 2012 and 2011, the Company paid cash dividends of $6.72 per share (or $1,168 million), $6.00 per share (or $1,060 million) and $5.50 per share (or $1,014 million), respectively.

Share Repurchase Approvals. In January 2013, the Board of Directors (the "Board") approved an increase in the availability under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to 10.2 million shares of BlackRock common stock. The Company repurchased 3.7 million common shares in open market-transactions under the share repurchase program for approximately $1.0 billion during 2013. At December 31, 2013, there were 6.5 million shares still authorized to be repurchased.

The Company's common and preferred shares issued and outstanding and related activity consist of the following:

	Shares Issued					Shares Outstanding		
	Common Shares	Escrow Common Shares	Treasury Common Shares	Series B Preferred	Series C Preferred	Common Shares	Series B Preferred	Series C Preferred
December 31, 2010	131,923,624	(3,603)	(703,460)	57,108,553	2,868,439	131,216,561	57,108,553	2,868,439
Exchange of Series B Preferred for common shares	5,216,938	—	—	(5,216,938)	—	5,216,938	(5,216,938)	—
Shares repurchased	—	—	(618,000)	(13,562,878)	—	(618,000)	(13,562,878)	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions and convertible debt conversions	2,739,818	—	(92,182)	—	—	2,647,636	—	—
PNC LTIP capital contribution	—	—	—	—	(1,349,202)	—	—	(1,349,202)
December 31, 2011	139,880,380	(3,603)	(1,413,642)	38,328,737	1,517,237	138,463,135	38,328,737	1,517,237
Exchange of Series B Preferred for common shares	31,159,513	—	—	(31,159,513)	—	31,159,513	(31,159,513)	—
Shares repurchased	(31,516)	—	(2,726,600)	(6,346,036)	—	(2,758,116)	(6,346,036)	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	247,411	—	1,763,361	—	—	2,010,772	—	—
Release of common shares from escrow	(3,603)	3,603	—	—	—	—	—	—
December 31, 2012	171,252,185	—	(2,376,881)	823,188	1,517,237	166,875,304	823,188	1,517,237
Shares repurchased	—	—	(3,689,845)	—	—	(3,689,845)	—	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	—	—	1,404,229	—	—	1,404,229	—	—
PNC LTIP capital contribution	—	—	—	—	(205,350)	—	—	(205,350)
December 31, 2013	171,252,185	—	(4,662,497)	823,188	1,311,887	166,589,688	823,188	1,311,887

20. Restructuring Charges

During 2011, the Company reduced its workforce globally by approximately 3.4%. This action was the result of a cost-cutting initiative designed to streamline operations, enhance competitiveness and better position the Company in the asset management marketplace. The Company recorded a pre-tax restructuring charge of approximately $32 million ($22 million after-tax) during 2011. This charge was comprised of $24 million of severance and associated outplacement costs and $8 million of expenses related to the accelerated amortization of previously granted equity-based compensation awards.

The following table presents a rollforward of the Company's restructuring liability, which is included within other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition:

(in millions)	
Liability as of December 31, 2010(1)	$ 12
Additions	32
Cash payments	(36)
Accelerated amortization of equity-based awards	(8)
Liability as of December 31, 2011	$ 18
Cash payments	(17)
Liability as of December 31, 2012	$ 1
Other adjustments	(1)
Liability as of December 31, 2013	$ —

(1) *Liability amount as of December 31, 2010 related to a pre-tax restructuring charge of $22 million recorded during 2009.*

21. Income Taxes

The components of income tax expense for 2013, 2012 and 2011, are as follows:

(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Current income tax expense:			
Federal	$ 869	$ 856	$ 693
State and local	39	49	54
Foreign	307	186	186
Total net current income tax expense	1,215	1,091	933
Deferred income tax expense (benefit):			
Federal	(68)	52	52
State and local	13	13	(112)
Foreign	(138)	(78)	(77)
Total net deferred income tax expense (benefit)	(193)	(61)	(137)
Total income tax expense	$ 1,022	$ 1,030	$ 796

Income tax expense has been based on the following components of income before taxes, less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests:

(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Domestic	$ 2,814	$ 2,690	$ 2,397
Foreign	1,140	798	736
Total	$ 3,954	$ 3,488	$ 3,133

The foreign income before taxes includes countries that have statutory tax rates that are lower than the U.S. federal statutory tax rate of 35%, such as the United Kingdom, Luxembourg, Canada and the Netherlands.

A reconciliation of income tax expense with expected federal income tax expense computed at the applicable federal income tax rate of 35% is as follows:

(in millions)	2013	%	2012	%	2011	%
Statutory income tax expense	$ 1,383	35%	$ 1,221	35%	$ 1,097	35%
Increase (decrease) in income taxes resulting from:						
State and local taxes (net of federal benefit)	391	10	48	2	59	2
Impact of foreign, state, and local tax rate changes on deferred taxes	(69)	(2)	(50)	(2)	(188)	(6)
Effect of foreign tax rates	(329)	(8)	(221)	(6)	(197)	(6)
Other	(2)	—	31	—	25	—
Income tax expense	$ 1,022	26%	$ 1,030	30%	$ 796	25%

Deferred income taxes are provided for the effects of temporary differences between the tax basis of an asset or liability and its reported amount in the consolidated financial statements. These temporary differences result in taxable or deductible amounts in future years.

The components of deferred income tax assets and liabilities are shown below:

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	2012
Deferred income tax assets:		
Compensation and benefits	$ 345	$ 355
Unrealized investment losses	99	71
Loss carryforwards	42	81
Foreign tax credit carryforwards	28	1
Other	290	222
Gross deferred tax assets	804	729
Less: deferred tax valuation allowances	(48)	(95)
Deferred tax assets net of valuation allowances	756	634
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Goodwill and acquired indefinite-lived intangibles	5,594	5,556
Acquired finite-lived intangibles	110	158
Other	133	109
Gross deferred tax liabilities	5,837	5,923
Net deferred tax liabilities	$ (5,081)	$ (5,289)

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recorded net when related to the same tax jurisdiction. At December 31, 2013, the Company recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition deferred income tax assets, within other assets, and deferred income tax liabilities of $4 million and $5,085 million, respectively. At December 31, 2012, the Company recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition deferred income tax assets, within other assets, and deferred income tax liabilities of $4 million and $5,293 million, respectively.

During 2013, tax legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state tax law changes resulted in a $69 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities. During 2012, tax legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and the state and local income tax effect resulting from changes in the Company's organizational structure primarily resulted in a $50 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities.

The Company had a deferred income tax asset related to unrealized investment losses of approximately $99 million and $71 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, reflecting the Company's conclusion that based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be realized. U.S. Federal realized capital losses may be carried back three years and carried forward five years and offset against realized capital gains for federal income tax purposes. The Company expects to hold certain fixed income securities over a period sufficient for them to recover their unrealized losses, and to generate future capital gains sufficient to offset the unrealized capital losses.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company had available state net operating loss carryforwards of $935 million and $842 million, respectively, which will begin to expire in 2017. At December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Company had foreign net operating loss carryforwards of $109 million and $152 million, respectively, of which $11 million will begin to expire in 2017 and the balance will carry forward indefinitely. At December 31, 2013, the Company had foreign tax credit carryforwards for income tax purposes of $28 million which will begin to expire in 2023.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company had $48 million and $95 million of valuation allowances for deferred income tax assets, respectively, recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition. The year-over-year decrease in the valuation allowance primarily related to the realization of tax loss carryforwards and certain foreign deferred income tax assets.

Goodwill recorded in connection with the Quellos Transaction has been reduced during the period by the amount of tax benefit realized from tax-deductible goodwill. See Note 9, *Goodwill*, for further discussion.

Current income taxes are recorded net on the consolidated statements of financial condition when related to the same tax jurisdiction. At December 31, 2013, the Company had current income taxes receivable and payable of $89 million and $168 million, respectively, recorded in other assets and accounts payable and accrued liabilities, respectively. At December 31, 2012, the Company had current income taxes receivable and payable of $102 million and $121 million, respectively, recorded in other assets and accounts payable and accrued liabilities, respectively.

The Company does not provide deferred taxes on the excess of the financial reporting over tax basis on its investments in foreign subsidiaries that are essentially permanent in duration. The excess totaled $3,074 million and $2,125 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The determination of the additional deferred income taxes on the excess has not been provided because it is not practicable due to the complexities associated with its hypothetical calculation.

The following tabular reconciliation presents the total amounts of gross unrecognized tax benefits:

(in millions)	Year ended December 31, 2013	2012	2011
Balance at January 1	$ 404	$ 349	$ 330
Additions for tax positions of prior years	11	4	22
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(7)	(1)	(1)
Additions based on tax positions related to current year	67	69	46
Lapse of statute of limitations	(2)	(2)	(2)
Settlements	(12)	(29)	(25)
Positions assumed in acquisitions	2	12	3
Balance at December 31	$ 467	$ 404	$ 349

Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively, are $304 million, $250 million and $226 million of tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to income tax matters as a component of income tax expense. Related to the unrecognized tax benefits noted above, the Company accrued interest and penalties of $(1) million during 2013 and in total, as of December 31, 2013, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $68 million. The Company accrued interest and penalties of

$3 million during 2012 and in total, as of December 31, 2012, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $69 million. The Company accrued interest and penalties of $10 million during 2011 and in total, as of December 31, 2011, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $66 million. Pursuant to the Amended and Restated Stock Purchase Agreement, the Company has been indemnified by Barclays for $50 million and Guggenheim for $6 million of unrecognized tax benefits.

BlackRock is subject to U.S. federal income tax, state and local income tax, and foreign income tax in multiple jurisdictions. Tax years after 2007 remain open to U.S. federal income tax examination. The IRS is in the process of concluding its audit of the 2008 and 2009 years and its case must be approved by The Joint Committee on Taxation. The BGI group's tax years 2007 through December 1, 2009 are under IRS examination. The IRS is in the process of concluding its audit and its case must be approved by The Joint Committee on Taxation.

The Company is currently under audit in several state and local jurisdictions. The significant state and local income tax examinations are in California for tax years 2009 through 2010, New York State and New York City for tax years 2009 through 2011, and New Jersey for tax years 2007 through 2009. No state and local income tax audits cover years earlier than 2007. No state and local income tax audits are expected to result in an assessment material to BlackRock's consolidated financial statements.

Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") commenced its United Kingdom income tax audit of various U.K. BlackRock subsidiaries in respect of 2009 through 2011 tax years. While the impact on the consolidated financial statements is undetermined, it is not expected to be material.

At December 31, 2013, it is reasonably possible the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change within the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statues of limitations. Management estimates that the existing liability for uncertain tax positions could decrease by approximately $110 million to $135 million within the next twelve months.

22. Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted EPS for 2013 under the treasury stock method:

(in millions, except share data)	2013
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 2,932
Basic weighted-average shares outstanding	170,185,870
Dilutive effect of nonparticipating RSUs and stock options	3,643,032
Total diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	173,828,902
Basic earnings per share	$ 17.23
Diluted earnings per share	$ 16.87

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted EPS for 2012 and 2011 under the two-class method:

(in millions, except per share data)	2012	2011
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 2,458	$ 2,337
Less:		
Dividends distributed to common shares	1,059	1,004
Dividends distributed to participating RSUs	1	10
Undistributed net income attributable to BlackRock	1,398	1,323
Percentage of undistributed net income allocated to common shares(1)	99.9%	99.1%
Undistributed net income allocated to common shares	1,396	1,311
Plus:		
Common share dividends	1,059	1,004
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 2,455	$ 2,315
Basic weighted-average shares outstanding	174,961,018	184,285,367
Dilutive effect of nonparticipating RSUs and stock options	3,056,661	2,826,292
Dilutive effect of convertible debt		24,751
Total diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	178,017,679	187,116,410
Basic earnings per share	$ 14.03	$ 12.58
Diluted earnings per share	$ 13.79	$ 12.37

(1) Allocation to common stockholders was based on the total of common shares and participating securities (which represent unvested RSUs that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends). For 2012 and 2011, average outstanding participating securities were 0.2 million and 1.8 million, respectively.

For 2012 and 2011, 449 and 5,125 RSUs, respectively, were excluded from the calculation of diluted EPS because to include them would have an anti-dilutive effect. There were no anti-dilutive RSUs for 2013. In addition, there were no anti-dilutive stock options for 2013, 2012 and 2011.

23. Segment Information

The following table illustrates investment advisory, administration fees, securities lending revenue and performance fees, *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue, distribution fees and other revenue for 2013, 2012 and 2011.

(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Equity	$ 4,816	$ 4,334	$ 4,447
Fixed income	1,996	1,900	1,659
Multi-asset	1,083	972	814
Alternatives	1,104	968	864
Cash management	321	361	383
Total investment advisory, administration fees, securities lending revenue and performance fees	9,300	8,535	8,267
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	577	518	510
Distribution fees	73	71	100
Other revenue	230	213	204
Total revenue	$ 10,180	$ 9,337	$ 9,081

The following table illustrates total revenue for 2013, 2012 and 2011 by geographic region. These amounts are aggregated on a legal entity basis and do not necessarily reflect where the customer resides.

(in millions)

Revenue	2013	2012	2011
Americas	$ 6,829	$ 6,429	$ 6,064
Europe	2,832	2,460	2,517
Asia-Pacific	519	448	500
Total revenue	$ 10,180	$ 9,337	$ 9,081

The following table illustrates long-lived assets that consist of goodwill and property and equipment at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 by geographic region. These amounts are aggregated on a legal entity basis and do not necessarily reflect where the asset is physically located.

(in millions)

Long-lived Assets	2013	2012	2011
Americas	$ 13,204	$ 13,230	$ 13,133
Europe	214	166	123
Asia-Pacific	87	71	73
Total long-lived assets	$ 13,505	$ 13,467	$ 13,329

Americas primarily is comprised of the United States, Canada, Brazil, Chile and Mexico, while Europe primarily is comprised of the United Kingdom. Asia-Pacific is comprised of Japan, Australia, Singapore, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Korea, India, Malaysia and China.

24. Selected Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited)

(in millions, except per share data)

2013	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter(1)	3rd Quarter(2)	4th Quarter
Revenue	$ 2,449	$ 2,482	$ 2,472	$ 2,777
Operating income	$ 909	$ 849	$ 966	$ 1,133
Net income	$ 666	$ 706	$ 729	$ 850
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 632	$ 729	$ 730	$ 841
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders:				
Basic	$ 3.69	$ 4.27	$ 4.30	$ 4.98
Diluted	$ 3.62	$ 4.19	$ 4.21	$ 4.86
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:				
Basic	171,301,800	170,648,731	169,811,631	169,010,506
Diluted	174,561,132	173,873,583	173,371,508	172,999,529
Dividend declared per share	$ 1.68	$ 1.68	$ 1.68	$ 1.68
Common stock price per share:				
High	$ 258.70	$ 291.69	$ 286.62	$ 316.47
Low	$ 212.77	$ 245.30	$ 255.26	$ 262.75
Close	$ 256.88	$ 258.85	$ 270.62	$ 316.47

(in millions, except per share data)

2012	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter(3)	4th Quarter(4)
Revenue	$ 2,249	$ 2,229	$ 2,320	$ 2,539
Operating income	$ 815	$ 829	$ 875	$ 1,005
Net income	$ 575	$ 560	$ 655	$ 690
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 572	$ 554	$ 642	$ 690
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders:				
Basic	$ 3.19	$ 3.13	$ 3.72	$ 4.02
Diluted	$ 3.14	$ 3.08	$ 3.65	$ 3.93
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:				
Basic	179,022,840	177,010,239	172,359,141	171,518,278
Diluted	181,917,864	179,590,702	175,450,532	175,176,037
Dividend declared per share	$ 1.50	$ 1.50	$ 1.50	$ 1.50
Common stock price per share:				
High	$ 205.60	$ 206.57	$ 183.00	$ 209.28
Low	$ 179.13	$ 163.37	$ 164.06	$ 177.17
Close	$ 204.90	$ 169.82	$ 178.30	$ 206.71

(1) In the second quarter of 2013 in connection with the PennyMac IPO the Company recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $39 million related to the carrying value of its equity method investment. In connection with the Charitable Contribution the Company recorded an expense of $124 million and a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment. For further information, see Note 11, *Other Assets*.

In addition, the second quarter of 2013 included approximately a $57 million tax benefit recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution and a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards.

(2) The third quarter of 2013 included a $64 million net noncash tax benefit primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes.

(3) The third quarter of 2012 included a $30 million net noncash tax benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom, and the state and local income tax effect resulting from changes in the Company's organizational structure.

(4) The fourth quarter of 2012 included a one-time pre-tax $30 million charge related to a contribution to certain of the Company's STIFs and $20 million of noncash tax benefits primarily associated with revaluation of certain deferred tax liabilities.

25. Subsequent Events

Dividend Approval. On January 15, 2014, the Board approved BlackRock's quarterly dividend of $1.93 to be paid on March 24, 2014 to stockholders of record on March 7, 2014.

Other. The Company conducted a review for additional subsequent events and determined that no additional subsequent events had occurred that would require accrual or additional disclosures.

Table of Contents

As used in this exhibit list, "BlackRock" refers to BlackRock, Inc. (formerly named New BlackRock, Inc. and previously, New Boise, Inc.) (Commission File No. 001-33099) and "Old BlackRock" refers to BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc. (formerly named BlackRock, Inc.) (Commission File No. 001-15305), which is the predecessor of BlackRock. The following exhibits are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

EXHIBIT INDEX

Please note that the agreements included as exhibits to this Form 10-K are included to provide information regarding their terms and are not intended to provide any other factual or disclosure information about BlackRock or the other parties to the agreements. The agreements contain representations and warranties by each of the parties to the applicable agreement that have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to the applicable agreement and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time.

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1(1)	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of BlackRock.
3.2(2)	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of BlackRock, Inc.
3.3(29)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of BlackRock.
3.4(1)	Certificate of Designations of Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
3.5(3)	Certificate of Designations of Series B Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
3.6(3)	Certificate of Designations of Series C Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
3.7(4)	Certificate of Designations of Series D Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
4.1(5)	Specimen of Common Stock Certificate.
4.2(6)	Indenture, dated September 17, 2007, between BlackRock and The Bank of New York, as trustee, relating to senior debt securities.
4.3(7)	Form of 6.25% Notes due 2017.
4.4(8)	Form of 3.50% Notes due 2014.
4.5(8)	Form of 5.00% Notes due 2019.
4.6(9)	Form of 4.25% Notes due 2021.
4.7(10)	Form of 1.375% Notes due 2015.
4.8(10)	Form of 3.375% Notes due 2022.
10.1(11)	BlackRock, Inc. Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan. +
10.2(12)	Amended and Restated BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Annual Incentive Performance Plan. +
10.3(13)	Amendment No. 1 to the BlackRock, Inc. Amended and Restated 1999 Annual Incentive Performance Plan.+
10.4(5)	BlackRock, Inc. Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated as of January 1, 2005.+
10.5(1)	Form of Stock Option Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Stock Options under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10.6(1)	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10.7(14)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10.8(14)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units for long-term incentive awards under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10.9(1)	Form of Directors' Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10.10(5)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2006, among BlackRock, Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. and the PNC Financial Service Group, Inc.

Exhibit No.	Description
10.11(15)	Share Surrender Agreement, dated October 10, 2002 (the "Share Surrender Agreement"), among Old BlackRock, PNC Asset Management, Inc. and The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.+
10.12(16)	First Amendment, dated as of February 15, 2006, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10.13(17)	Second Amendment, dated as of June 11, 2007, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10.14(3)	Third Amendment, dated as of February 27, 2009, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10.15(18)	Fourth Amendment, dated as of August 7, 2012, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10.16(19)	Five-Year Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2011, by and among BlackRock, Inc., certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender and L/C agent, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, as Japanese Yen lender, a group of lenders, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Barclays Capital, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners, Citibank, N.A., as syndication agent and Bank of America, N.A., Barclays Bank PLC, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as documentation agents.
10.17(20)	Amendment No. 1, dated as of March 30, 2012, by and among BlackRock, Inc., certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein.
10.18(27)	Amendment No. 2, dated as of March 28, 2013, by and among BlackRock, Inc., certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein.
10.19(21)†	Second Amended and Restated Global Distribution Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2010, among BlackRock and Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc.
10.20(3)	Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2009, between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock.
10.21(22)	Amendment No. 1, dated as of June 11, 2009, to the Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock.
10.22(23)	Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Barclays Capital Inc., dated as of October 14, 2009.
10.23(24)	Lease Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2010, among BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited and Mourant & Co Trustees Limited and Mourant Property Trustees Limited as Trustees of the Drapers Gardens Unit Trust for the lease of Drapers Gardens, 12 Throgmorton Avenue, London, EC2, United Kingdom.
10.24(25)	Stock Repurchase Agreement, dated as of May 21, 2012, between Barclays Bank PLC and BlackRock.
10.25(25)	Exchange Agreement, dated as of May 21, 2012, between Barclays Bank PLC and BlackRock.
10.26(25)	Exchange Agreement, dated as of May 21, 2012, among PNC Bancorp, Inc., The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock.
10.27(26)	Letter Agreement, dated November 20, 2012, between Susan L. Wagner and BlackRock. +
10.28(28)	Letter Agreement, dated February 12, 2013, between Gary S. Shedlin and BlackRock. +
12.1	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
21.1	Subsidiaries of Registrant.
23.1	Deloitte & Touche LLP Consent.
31.1	Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer.
31.2	Section 302 Certification of Chief Financial Officer.
32.1	Section 906 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer.
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.

Exhibit No.	Description
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.

(1) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2006.

(2) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012.

(3) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 27, 2009.

(4) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2009.

(5) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-137708) filed on September 29, 2006.

(6) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007.

(7) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 17, 2007.

(8) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2009.

(9) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2011.

(10) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2012.

(11) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010.

(12) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002.

(13) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2006.

(14) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008.

(15) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2002.

(16) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2006.

(17) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2007.

(18) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012.

(19) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012.

(20) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 4, 2012.

(21) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012.

(22) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 17, 2009.

(23) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 20, 2009.

(24) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009.

(25) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 23, 2012.

(26) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 27, 2012.

(27) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 3, 2013.

(28) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 19, 2013.

(29) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

+ Denotes compensatory plans or arrangements

† Confidential treatment has been granted for certain portions of this exhibit, which portions have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Exhibit 12.1

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES
(UNAUDITED)

	Year ended December 31,				
(in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Income before income taxes	$ 3,973	$ 3,470	$ 3,135	$ 3,021	$ 1,272
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests (1)	19	(18)	2	(13)	22
Pre-tax income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	3,954	3,488	3,133	3,034	1,250
Add: Fixed charges	258	261	236	209	104
Distributions of earnings from equity method investees	80	42	30	14	18
Less: (Losses) earnings from equity method investees	158	175	23	141	30
Pre-tax income before fixed charges	$ 4,134	$ 3,616	$ 3,376	$ 3,116	$ 1,342
Fixed charges:					
Interest expense	$ 211	$ 215	$ 176	$ 150	$ 71
Interest expense on uncertain tax positions (2)	3	3	10	8	8
Portion of rent representative of interest (3)	44	43	50	51	25
Total fixed charges	$ 258	$ 261	$ 236	$ 209	$ 104
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	16.0x	13.9x	14.3x	14.9x	12.9x

(1) Amount includes redeemable and nonredeemable noncontrolling interests.

(2) Interest expense on uncertain tax positions, in accordance with ASC 740-10, *Income Taxes*, has been recorded within income tax expense on the consolidated statements of income.

(3) The portion of rent representative of interest is calculated as one third of the total rent expense.

Exhibit 21.1

SUBSIDIARIES OF REGISTRANT

The following table lists the direct and indirect subsidiaries of BlackRock, Inc. as of December 31, 2013*.

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
BAA Holdings, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Advisors, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Advisors Holdings, Inc.	Pennsylvania
BlackRock Advisors Singapore Pte. Limited	Singapore
BlackRock Advisors (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Asia-Pac Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Asset Management Schweiz AG	Switzerland
BlackRock Asset Management Australia Limited	Australia
BlackRock Asset Management Canada Limited	Canada
BlackRock Asset Management Deutschland AG	Germany
BlackRock Asset Management Guernsey Limited	Guernsey
BlackRock Asset Management International Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Asset Management Investors Services Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Asset Management Ireland Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Asset Management UK Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Australia Holdco Pty Ltd	Australia
BlackRock Brasil Gestora de Investimentos Ltda.	Brazil
BlackRock Cal 1 Investor, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Canada Holdings LP	Canada
BlackRock Canada Holdings ULC	Canada
BlackRock Capital Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Capital Management Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Capital Markets, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Cayco Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Cayman Finco Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Cayman Capital Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock (Channel Islands) Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Colombia Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Colombia SAS	Colombia
BlackRock Corporation US Inc.	California
BlackRock Delaware Holdings Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Europe Development Management Limited	Cyprus
BlackRock Execution Services	California
BlackRock Executor & Trustee Co. Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Finance Europe Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Financial Management, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Finco UK Ltd.	United Kingdom
BlackRock Finco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock First Partner Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Fund Advisors	California
BlackRock Fund Management Company (Ireland) Limited.	Ireland
BlackRock Fund Management Company S.A.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Fund Managers (Isle of Man) Limited	Isle of Man
BlackRock Fund Managers Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Funding International, Ltd.	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Funds Services Group, LLC.	Delaware
BlackRock Group Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock HK Holdco Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 3, LLC	Delaware

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
BlackRock Holdco 4, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 5, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 6, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Holdings (Schweiz) AG	Switzerland
BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock India Private Ltd.	India
BlackRock Index Services, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Institutional Services, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, National Association	United States
BlackRock International Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock International Limited	Scotland
BlackRock Investment Management (Australia) Limited	Australia
BlackRock Investment Management (Public) Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Investment Management (Korea) Limited	Korea
BlackRock Investment Management (Taiwan) Limited	Taiwan
BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Investment Management (Ireland) Holdings Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Investment Management, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Investments, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock (Isle of Man) Holdings Limited	Isle of Man
BlackRock (Isle of Man) Limited	Isle of Man
BlackRock Japan Co., Ltd.	Japan
BlackRock Japan Holdings GK	Japan
BlackRock Kelso Capital Advisors LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Life Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Lux Finco S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Luxembourg Holdco S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock (Luxembourg) S.A.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Mexican Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Mortgage Ventures, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock (Netherlands) B.V.	Netherlands
BlackRock Operations (Luxembourg) S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Pensions Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Pensions Nominees Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Private Equity Partners AG	Switzerland
BlackRock Property Advisory Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
BlackRock Property Asia Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Property Australia Pty Limited	Australia
BlackRock Property Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	China
BlackRock Property Denmark ApS	Denmark
BlackRock Property Europe Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Property France S.a.r.l.	France
BlackRock Property Germany GmbH	Germany
BlackRock Property Holdings Australia Pty Limited	Australia
BlackRock Property Lux S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Property Malaysia Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia
BlackRock Property Poland sp.z.o.o.	Poland
BlackRock Property Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
BlackRock Realty Advisors, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Services India Private Limited	India
BlackRock (Singapore) Limited	Singapore
BlackRock (Singapore) Holdco Pte. Limited	Singapore
BlackRock Slovakia, s.r.o.	Slovakia
BlackRock Trident Holding Company Limited	Ireland
BlackRock UK, LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 2 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 3 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 4 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK Holdco Limited	United Kingdom

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
BR Acquisition Mexico S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
BR Jersey International Holdings L.P.	Jersey
Grosvenor Alternate Partner Limited	United Kingdom
Grosvenor Ventures Limited	United Kingdom
HLX Financial Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Impulsora y Promotora BlackRock Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
iShares (DE) I Investmentaktiengesellschaft mit Teilgesellschaftsvermögen	Germany
iShares Chile Holdings Inversiones Limitada	Chile
iShares Chile Asesorias Limitada	Chile
iShares Delaware Trust Sponsor LLC	Delaware
Mercury Carry Company Ltd.	Isle of Man
Mercury Private Equity MUST 3 (Jersey) Limited	Jersey
MGPA (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	China
Portfolio Administration & Management Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Prestadora de Servicios Integrales BlackRock Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
St. Albans House Nominees (Jersey) Ltd.	Jersey
Trident Merger, LLC	Delaware
Wimco Nominees Ltd.	United Kingdom

* Certain subsidiaries that are not significant have been omitted.

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-191157 on Form S-3 and Registration Statement Nos. 333-137708 and 333-169329 on Form S-8 of BlackRock, Inc. of our reports dated February 28, 2014, relating to the consolidated financial statements of BlackRock, Inc., and the effectiveness of BlackRock, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of BlackRock, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2013.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 28, 2014

Exhibit 31.1

CEO CERTIFICATION

I, Laurence D. Fink, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013 of BlackRock, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2014

By: /s/ Laurence D. Fink
Laurence D. Fink
Chairman &
Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CFO CERTIFICATION

I, Gary S. Shedlin, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013 of BlackRock, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2014

By: /s/ Gary Shedlin
Gary S. Shedlin
Senior Managing Director &
Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of BlackRock, Inc. (the "Company") for the annual period ending December 31, 2013 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Laurence D. Fink, as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Gary Shedlin, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Laurence D. Fink
Name: Laurence D. Fink
Title: Chairman & Chief Executive Officer
Date: February 28, 2014

/s/ Gary Shedlin
Name: Gary S. Shedlin
Title: Senior Managing Director &
Chief Financial Officer
Date: February 28, 2014

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Mesirow Financial, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 353 N. Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60654

C. Telephone: 312.595.6467 Fax: 312.595.6988 Email: shoopes@mesirowfinancial.com

D. Name of contact person: Steve Hoopes

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Wastewater Transmission Revenue Project Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware.

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Mesirow Financial Services, Inc.	353 N. Clark St., Chicago, IL 60654	20%
Mesirow Financial Holdings, Inc.	353 N. Clark St., Chicago, IL 60654	80%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Katten Muchin	525 W.Monroe St. Chicago, IL 60661		$45,000 (est.)*

*Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Mesirow Financial, Inc.
(Print or type ~~name of~~ Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Steve Hoopes
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/26/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4/14/16.

OFFICIAL SEAL
MARY BURZA
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:04/14/16

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Exported On : 03/26/2014

Entity Name: Mesirow Financial, Inc.

Name	Title	Title Role
Paskvan, Kristie P.	Director	Director
Price, Richard S.	Director	Director
Young, Bruce J.	Director	Director
Baccich, John	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Baker, Paul	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Barbar, George	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Black, Dennis B.	Senior Managing Director and Secretary	Officer
Burga, Joseph	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Cartwright, Robert	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Erickson, Curtis	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Gaddi, Robert	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Giles, Greg	Senior Managing Director/President of Compensation Strategies	Officer
Haghighat, Ali	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Hoopes, Stephen D.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Jacobson, Stephen	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Levin, Veda	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Levy, James S	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Lew, Jeffrey M.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Lewandowski, Laura D.	Assistant Secretary	Officer
Manzi, Peter T.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Mondi, Dominick J.	Senior Managing Director/President of Institutional Sales & Trading	Officer
Paskvan, Kristie P.	Chief Financial Officer	Officer
Pliester, Paul E	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Price, Brian	Chief Operating Officer/Vice President	Officer
Read, Joscelyn	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Riley, Joseph J	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Royer, Randall S.	Treasurer	Officer
Schreiber, Renee M.	Assistant Secretary	Officer
Teissonniere, Francois	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Trimarco, Christopher	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Wolfe, Randall C.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Young, Bruce J.	Executive Managing Director & President	Officer

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Mesirow Financial Services, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Mesirow Financial, Inc.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 353 N.Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60654

C. Telephone: 312.595.6467 Fax: 312.595.6988 Email: shoopes@mesirowfinancial.com

D. Name of contact person: Steve Hoopes

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Wastewater Transmission Revenue Project Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Mesirow Financial Holdings, Inc.	353 N. Clark St., Chicago, IL 60654	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Mesirow Financial Services, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Richard Price
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chairman, CEO & President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/26/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4/14/16.

OFFICIAL SEAL
MARY BURZA
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:04/14/16

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Exported On : 03/26/2014

Entity Name: Mesirow Financial Services, Inc.

Name	Title	Title Role
Black, Dennis B.	Director	Director
Paskvan, Kristie P.	Director	Director
Price, Richard S.	Director	Director
Black, Dennis B.	Senior Managing Director and Secretary	Officer
Galuhn, Thomas E.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Howell, Daniel P	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Lewandowski, Laura D.	Assistant Secretary	Officer
Paskvan, Kristie P.	Chief Financial Officer	Officer
Price, Richard S.	Chairman & CEO	Officer
Price, Richard S.	President	Officer
Royer, Randall S.	Treasurer	Officer
Sacks, Marc E.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Schreiber, Renee M.	Assistant Secretary	Officer

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Mesirow Financial Holdings, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Mesirow Financial, Inc.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 353 N. Clark St.
Chicago, IL 60654

C. Telephone: 312.595.6467 Fax: 312.595.6988 Email: shoopes@mesirowfinancial.com

D. Name of contact person: Steve Hoopes

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Wastewater Transmission Revenue Project Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Mesirow Financial Holdings, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Richard Price
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chairman, CEO
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/26/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4/14/16.

OFFICIAL SEAL
MARY BURZA
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:04/14/16

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Exported On : 03/26/2014

Entity Name: Mesirow Financial Holdings, Inc.

Name	Title	Title Role
Black, Dennis B.	Director	Director
Galuhn, Thomas E.	Director	Director
Golman, Jeffrey A	Director	Director
Kaplan, Martin B.	Director	Director
Levin, Gerald J.	Director	Director
Macina, Thomas	Director	Director
Mondi, Dominick J.	Director	Director
Paskvan, Kristie P.	Director	Director
Price, Richard S.	Director	Director
Rossman, Howard M.	Director	Director
Sacks, Marc E.	Director	Director
Tuliano, Ralph S.	Director	Director
Vogt, Stephen C.	Director	Director
Young, Bruce J.	Director	Director
Black, Dennis B.	General Counsel, Senior Managing Director and Secretary	Officer
Galuhn, Thomas E.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Golman, Jeffrey A	Vice Chairman, Senior Managing Director	Officer
Kaplan, Martin B.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Levin, Gerald J.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Lewandowski, Laura D.	Assistant Secretary	Officer
Mesirow, Richard S	Vice Chairman	Officer
Mondi, Dominick J.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Paskvan, Kristie P.	Chief Financial Officer, Senior Managing Director	Officer
Price, Richard S.	Chairman & CEO	Officer
Rossman, Howard M.	Vice Chairman, Senior Managing Director	Officer
Royer, Randall S.	Treasurer	Officer
Sacks, Marc E.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Schreiber, Renee M.	Assistant Secretary	Officer
Tuliano, Ralph S.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Vogt, Stephen C.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Young, Bruce J.	Vice Chairman, Senior Managing Director	Officer

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Piper Jaffray Companies

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1747 Pennsylvania Avenue N.W., 2nd Floor
Washington, DC 20006

C. Telephone: 612-303-6647 Fax: 612-303-6966 Email: mary.h.ritter@pjc.com

D. Name of contact person: Mary Ritter

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
Underwriting Co-Manager, City of Chicago, $300 Million Wastewater Revenue Bond Deal, 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached list (next page).	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Updated February 5, 2014

PIPER JAFFRAY COMPANIES
LIST OF DIRECTORS AND PRINCIPAL OFFICERS

NAME	TITLE	BUSINESS ADDRESS
Andrew S. Duff	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
John W. Geelan	General Counsel and Secretary	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Debbra L. Schoneman	Chief Financial Officer	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Chad R. Abraham	Co-Head, Global Investment Banking and Capital Markets and Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Francis E. Fairman IV	Head of Public Finance Services and Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Jeffrey P. Klinefelter	Head of Global Equities and Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Scott R. LaRue	Co-Head, Global Investment Banking and Capital Markets	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
M. Bradley Winges	Head of Fixed Income Services and Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
William R. Fitzgerald	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Michael R. Francis	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
B. Kristine Johnson	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Addison L. Piper	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Lisa K. Polsky	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Philip E. Soran	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Scott C. Taylor	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Michele Volpi	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Hope B. Woodhouse	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Katten Muchin	525 West Monroe Street Chicago, IL 60661	Attorney	$45,000 (est.)*

*Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

I certify the above to be true.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

The disclosing party makes the above pledge.

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Piper Jaffray & Co.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Francis E. Fairman IV
(Print or type name of person signing)

Head of Public Finance Services and Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) Minnesota 3/25/14
at Hennepin County, MN (state).

_____ Notary Public.

PATRICIA JEAN HILL
NOTARY PUBLIC
MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires January 31 20[illegible]

Commission expires: Jan 3, 2016.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

The Northern Trust Company

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 50 S. LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 557-0945 Fax: (312) 935-5825 Email: aral@ntrs.com

D. Name of contact person: Allan R. Ambrose

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Wastewater Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
see attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Northern Trust Corporation	50 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, IL 60603	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

The Northern Trust Company has retained the Law Firm Klafter and Burke under an agreement providing for payment to the firm in exchange for legal services related to real estate owned or used by the Bank. Ald. Ed Burke is a partner of the firm.

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Katten Muchin	525 West Monroe St. Chicago, IL 60661	Attorney	$45,000 (est.)*

*Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndication of underwriters of which Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

The Northern Trust Company
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Allan R Ambrose
(Print or type name of person signing)

Sr. Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26, 2014
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
T L PAWLAK
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jun 11, 2016

Commission expires: 6-11-2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Th Northern Trust Company and Northern Trust Corporation

2014 Board of Directors

Linda Walker Bynoe ..... Director since 2006
Nicholas D. Chabraja ..... Director since 2007
Susan Crown ..... Director since 1997
Dipak C. Jain, ... Director since 2004
Robert W. Lane ..... Director since 2009
Jose L. Prado ..... Director since 2013
Edward J. Mooney ..... Director since 1996
John W. Rowe ..... Director since 2002
Martin P. Slark ..... Director since 2011
David H.B. Smith, Jr. ..... Director since 2010
Charles A. Tribbett III ..... Director since 2005
Frederick H. Waddell ..... Director since 2006

Sir John R. H. Bond ..... Advisory Director since 2009

The Northern Trust Company and Northern Trust Corporation 2014 Executive Officers

Frederick H. Waddell ..... Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer
William L. Morrison ..... President and Chief Operating Officer
Jeffrey D. Cohodes ..... Executive Vice President, Chief Risk Officer
Steven L. Fradkin ..... President, Corporate and Institutional Services
S. Biff Bowman ..... Executive Vice President, Head of Human Resources and Admin
Michael G. O'Grady ..... Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer
Stephen N. Potter ..... President, Asset Management
Jana R. Schreuder ..... President, Wealth Management
Joyce St. Clair ..... President, Operations & Technology
Kelly R. Welsh ..... Executive Vice President and General Counsel

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Northern Trust Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: The Northern Trust Company
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 50 S. LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 557-0945 Fax: (312)935-5825 Email: aral@ntrs.com

D. Name of contact person: Allan R. Ambrose

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Wastewater Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
see attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Northern Trust Corporation
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: William L. Morrison
(Sign here)

WILLIAM L. MORRISON
(Print or type name of person signing)

PRESIDENT
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26 2014
at Cook County, ILLINOIS (state).

T L Pawlak Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
T L PAWLAK
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jun 11, 2016

Commission expires: 6-11-2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Th Northern Trust Company and Northern Trust Corporation

2014 Board of Directors

Linda Walker Bynoe ..... Director since 2006
Nicholas D. Chabraja ..... Director since 2007
Susan Crown ..... Director since 1997
Dipak C. Jain, ... Director since 2004
Robert W. Lane ..... Director since 2009
Jose L. Prado ..... Director since 2013
Edward J. Mooney ..... Director since 1996
John W. Rowe ..... Director since 2002
Martin P. Slark ..... Director since 2011
David H.B. Smith, Jr. ..... Director since 2010
Charles A. Tribbett III ..... Director since 2005
Frederick H. Waddell ..... Director since 2006

Sir John R. H. Bond ..... Advisory Director since 2009

The Northern Trust Company and Northern Trust Corporation 2014 Executive Officers

Frederick H. Waddell ..... Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer
William L. Morrison ..... President and Chief Operating Officer
Jeffrey D. Cohodes ..... Executive Vice President, Chief Risk Officer
Steven L. Fradkin ..... President, Corporate and Institutional Services
S. Biff Bowman ..... Executive Vice President, Head of Human Resources and Admin
Michael G. O'Grady ..... Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer
Stephen N. Potter ..... President, Asset Management
Jana R. Schreuder ..... President, Wealth Management
Joyce St. Clair ..... President, Operations & Technology
Kelly R. Welsh ..... Executive Vice President and General Counsel

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Harvestons Securities, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 8301 E. Prentice Ave., Suite 305
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

C. Telephone: 303-832-8887 Fax: 303-832-8882 Email: brandy.ward@harvestons.com

D. Name of contact person: Brandy A. Johnson-Ward

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Wastewater Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Colorado

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Morgan Bassey	President / CEO
Sufang Bassey	CFO

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Morgan Bassey	8301 E. Prentice Ave., Suite 305 Greenwood Village, CO 80111	

Percentage Interest in Disclosing Party: 100%

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Katten Muchin	525 West Monroe Street Chicago, IL 60661	Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is a part.	Estimated $45,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No N/A

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

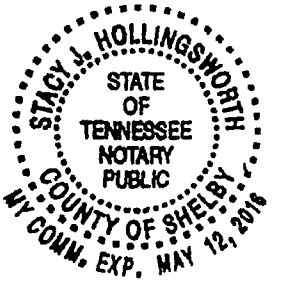
Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Harvestons Securities, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Brandy A. Johnson-Ward
(Sign here)

Brandy A. Johnson-Ward
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)



Signed and sworn to before me on (date) MARCH 26, 2014,
at SHELBY County, TENNESSEE (state).

Stacy J. Hollingsworth Notary Public.

Commission expires: MAY 12, 2016.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Drexel Hamilton, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [✓] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 30 S Wacker Dr. Suite 2200
Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: 312-466-5510 Fax: (312) 466-5601 Email: kthomas@drexelhamilton.com

D. Name of contact person: Kathleen Thomas

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[✓] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Pennsylvania

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[✓] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Lawrence K Doll	Chairman
Harry J Gobora	Partner
James A Cahill	President

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Drexel Hamilton, LLC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Drexel Hamilton Financial, Inc.		
Drexel Hamilton Financial, Inc. is 51% owned by Lawrence K. Doll.		
	2000 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

N/A

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Katten Muchin	525 W. Monroe St. Chicago, IL 60661	Underwriter's counsel	$ (est.)*

*Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which the Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [✓] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[✓] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [☑] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [☑] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
N/A		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
N/A

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):
N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[✓] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

[✓] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

[✓] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

[✓] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

N/A

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Drexel Hamilton, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Kathleen A. Thomas
(Sign here)

Kathleen A. Thomas
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/26/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: Nov 8th 2014.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
Richard Repa
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Nov 8, 2014

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

N/A

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 101 Barclay St, Third Floor
New York, NY 10286

C. Telephone: 412-234-4033 Fax: 412-236-1216 Email: Charles.goodwin@bnymellon.com

D. Name of contact person: F. Charles Goodwin

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago 2014 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

State of Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attachment A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	One Wall Street New York, NY 10286	100% owner of BNY Capital Markets Holdings, Inc.
BNY Capital Markets Holdings, Inc.	One Wall Street New York NY 10286	100% owner of BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC

(Pls see ownership chart on the following page.)

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

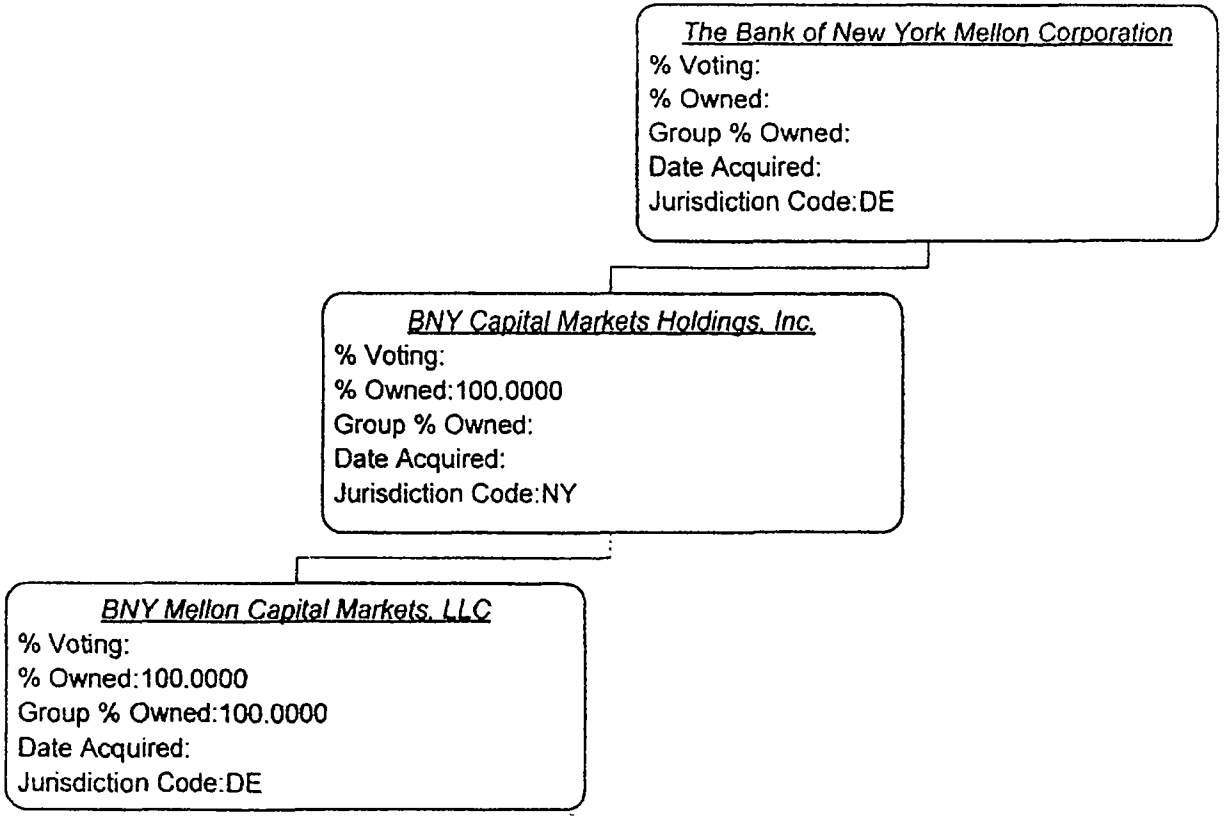
SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC - Parents



Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Katten Muchin	525 West Monroe St Chicago, IL 60661		$45,000*

* total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See Attachment A-1.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

_X_2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
The Disclosing Party is an affiliate of The Bank of New York Mellon which was established in 1784 under the name of The Bank of New York. Pls. See Attachment B for a disclosure statement from the Bank of New York Mellon regarding Slavery era Business.

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: F. Charles Goodwin
(Sign here)

F. Charles Goodwin
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3-27-14,
at Bergen County, New Jersey (state).

Dena Mandara Notary Public.

Commission expires: 7-5-2015.

DENA MANDARA
Notary Public of New Jersey
No. 2256418
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires July 5, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Attachment A

BNY MELLON CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC
(as of 12/31/2013)

Board of Managers

Bragg, Theodore J.	Gearhart, Jeffrey S.	Skirlis, Harold
De Menocal, Daniel C.	Klinger, Daniel	Strumeyer, Gary M.
Gardiner, C. Delaney	Share, Warren J.	Yosca, Fred S.
Gavin, Jr., John M.		

Officers

Type	Appointed Entity
President	Strumeyer, Gary M.
Managing Director/Chief Financial Officer/Chief Administrative Officer	Gavin, Jr., John M.
Managing Director	Bragg, Theodore J.
Managing Director	Casey, Paul F.
Managing Director	De Menocal, Daniel C.
Managing Director	Ford, Stephen P.
Managing Director	Gardiner, C. Delaney
Managing Director	Gearhart, Jeffrey S.
Managing Director	Klinger, Daniel

Attachment A-1

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (the "Corporation"), acting through its subsidiaries, The Bank of New York Mellon and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., is trustee on thousands of bond transactions which are secured by mortgages on real property that are held in trust and registered in the name of The Bank of New York Mellon or The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee. The mortgages are serviced by third-party service providers who are required to provide the necessary administrative services related to the mortgages, such as paying property taxes and complying with local real estate ordinances. From time to time, the third-party service providers may fail to fulfill their obligations, resulting in fines and judgments. Such fines and judgments may be assessed and entered against The Bank of New York Mellon or The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. because, as trustee, it is the lien-holder or owner of record. The third-party service provider is obligated to pay such fines and remedy or pay such judgments.

In addition, like all major institutions, the Corporation and/or its subsidiaries are subject to various litigations and proceedings pursuant to which judgments, injunctions or liens may be issued. There have been no judgments, injunctions or liens arising out of such litigations or proceedings in the last five years that would materially impair the Corporation's or its subsidiaries ability to perform the services relating to the Matter. For a description of certain legal proceedings, please see the "Legal Proceedings" section in the Corporation's Form 10-Ks and 10-Qs, which are available on our website, http://www.bnymellon.com.

and liabilities or to provide financial support in the event other members do not honor their obligations. We believe the likelihood that a clearing or settlement exchange (of which we are a member) would become insolvent is remote. Additionally, certain settlement exchanges have implemented loss allocation policies that enable the exchange to allocate settlement losses to the members of the exchange. It is not possible to quantify such mark-to-market loss until the loss occurs. In addition, any ancillary costs that occur as a result of any mark-to-market loss cannot be quantified. At Sept. 30, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, we have not recorded any material liabilities under these arrangements.

Legal proceedings

In the ordinary course of business, BNY Mellon and its subsidiaries are routinely named as defendants in or made parties to pending and potential legal actions and regulatory matters. Claims for significant monetary damages are often asserted in many of these legal actions, while claims for disgorgement, penalties and/or other remedial sanctions may be sought in regulatory matters. It is inherently difficult to predict the eventual outcomes of such matters given their complexity and the particular facts and circumstances at issue in each of these matters. However, on the basis of our current knowledge and understanding, we do not believe that judgments or settlements, if any, arising from these matters (either individually or in the aggregate, after giving effect to applicable reserves and insurance coverage) will have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial position or liquidity of BNY Mellon, although they could have a material effect on net income in a given period.

In view of the inherent unpredictability of outcomes in litigation and regulatory matters, particularly where (i) the damages sought are substantial or indeterminate, (ii) the proceedings are in the early stages, or (iii) the matters involve novel legal theories or a large number of parties, as a matter of course there is considerable uncertainty surrounding the timing or ultimate resolution of litigation and regulatory matters, including a possible eventual loss, fine, penalty or business impact, if any, associated with each such matter. In accordance with applicable accounting guidance, BNY Mellon establishes accruals for litigation and regulatory matters when those matters proceed to a stage where they present loss contingencies that are both probable and reasonably estimable. In such cases, there may be a possible exposure to loss in excess of any amounts accrued. BNY Mellon will continue to monitor such matters for developments that could affect the amount of the accrual, and will adjust the accrual amount as appropriate. If the loss contingency in question is not both probable and reasonably estimable, BNY Mellon does not establish an accrual and the matter will continue to be monitored for any developments that would make the loss contingency both probable and reasonably estimable. BNY Mellon believes that its accruals for legal proceedings are appropriate and, in the aggregate, are not material to the consolidated financial position of BNY Mellon, although future accruals could have a material effect on net income in a given period.

For certain of those matters described herein for which a loss contingency may, in the future, be reasonably possible (whether in excess of a related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability), BNY Mellon is currently unable to estimate a range of reasonably possible loss. For those matters where BNY Mellon is able to estimate a reasonably possible loss, the aggregate range of such reasonably possible loss is up to $650 million in excess of the accrued liability (if any) related to those matters.

The following describes certain judicial, regulatory and arbitration proceedings involving BNY Mellon:

Sentinel Matters

As previously disclosed, on Jan. 18, 2008, The Bank of New York Mellon filed a proof of claim in the Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceeding of Sentinel Management Group, Inc. ("Sentinel") pending in federal court in the Northern District of Illinois, seeking to recover approximately $312 million loaned to Sentinel and secured by securities and cash in an account maintained by Sentinel at The Bank of New York Mellon. On March 3, 2008, the bankruptcy trustee filed an adversary complaint against The Bank of New York Mellon seeking to disallow The Bank of New York Mellon's claim and seeking damages for allegedly aiding and abetting Sentinel insiders in misappropriating customer assets and improperly using those assets as collateral for the loan. In a decision dated Nov. 3, 2010, the court found for The Bank of New York Mellon and against the bankruptcy trustee, holding that The Bank of New York Mellon's loan to Sentinel is valid, fully secured and not subject to equitable subordination. The bankruptcy trustee appealed this decision, and on Aug. 9, 2012, the

United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit issued a decision affirming the trial court's judgment. On Sept. 7, 2012, the bankruptcy trustee filed a petition for rehearing on the fraudulent transfer portion of the opinion and; on Nov. 30, 2012, the Court of Appeals withdrew its opinion and vacated its judgment. On Aug. 26, 2013, the Court of Appeals reversed its own prior decision and the district court's decision with respect to the bankruptcy trustee's fraudulent transfer and equitable subordination claims and remanded the case to the district court for further proceedings. See Note 5 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

As previously disclosed, in November 2009, the Division of Enforcement of the U.S. Commodities Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") indicated that it is considering a recommendation to the CFTC that it file a civil enforcement action against The Bank of New York Mellon for possible violations of the Commodity Exchange Act and CFTC regulations in connection with its relationship to Sentinel. The Bank of New York Mellon responded in writing to the CFTC on Jan. 29, 2010 and provided an explanation as to why an enforcement action is unwarranted.

Securities Lending Matters

As previously disclosed, BNY Mellon or its affiliates have been named as defendants in a number of lawsuits initiated by participants in BNY Mellon's securities lending program, which is a part of BNY Mellon's Investment Services business. The lawsuits were filed on various dates from 2009 to 2013, and are currently pending in courts in New York, North Carolina and Illinois and in commercial court in London. The complaints assert contractual, statutory, and common law claims, including claims for negligence and breach of fiduciary duty. The plaintiffs allege losses in connection with the investment of securities lending collateral, including losses related to investments in Sigma Finance Inc. ("Sigma"), Lehman Brothers Holdings, Inc. and certain asset-backed securities, and seek damages as to those losses.

Foreign Exchange Matters

As previously disclosed, beginning in December 2009, government authorities have been conducting inquiries seeking information relating primarily to standing instruction foreign exchange transactions in connection with custody services BNY Mellon provides to public pension plans and certain other custody clients. BNY Mellon is cooperating with these inquiries.

In addition, in early 2011, as previously disclosed, the Virginia Attorney General's Office and the Florida Attorney General's Office each intervened in a *qui tam* lawsuit pending in its jurisdiction, and, on Aug. 11, 2011, filed superseding complaints. On Nov. 9, 2012, the Virginia court, which had previously dismissed all of the claims against BNY Mellon, dismissed the lawsuit with prejudice by agreement of the parties. On Oct. 4, 2011, the New York Attorney General's Office, the New York City Comptroller and various city pension and benefit funds filed a lawsuit asserting, claims under the Martin Act and state and city false claims acts. On Aug. 5, 2013, the court dismissed the false claims act claims, and certain plaintiffs have since filed a notice of appeal. Also, on Oct. 4, 2011, the United States Department of Justice ("DOJ") filed a civil lawsuit seeking civil penalties under 12 U.S.C. Section 1833a and injunctive relief under 18 U.S.C. Section 1345 based on alleged ongoing violations of 18 U.S.C. Sections 1341 and 1343 (mail and wire fraud). On Jan. 17, 2012, the court approved a partial settlement resolving the DOJ's claim for injunctive relief. In October 2011, several political subdivisions of the state of California intervened in a *qui tam* lawsuit that was removed to federal district court in California. On March 30, 2012, the court dismissed certain of plaintiffs' claims, including all claims under the California False Claims Act. Certain plaintiffs have since filed an amended complaint. Several plaintiffs also had their claims dismissed for improper venue and one refiled on Sept. 5, 2012 in a different California federal district court. On Oct. 26, 2011, the Massachusetts Securities Division filed an Administrative Complaint against BNY Mellon.

BNY Mellon has also been named as a defendant in several putative class action federal lawsuits filed on various dates in 2011 and 2012. The complaints, which assert claims including breach of contract and ERISA and securities laws violations, all allege that the prices BNY Mellon charged for standing instruction foreign exchange transactions executed in connection with custody services provided by BNY Mellon were improper. In addition, BNY Mellon has been named as a nominal defendant in several derivative lawsuits filed in 2011 and 2012 in state and federal court in New York. On July 2, 2013, the court in the consolidated federal derivative action dismissed all of plaintiffs' claims, and plaintiffs have

appealed that decision. On Oct. 1, 2013, the court in the consolidated state derivative action dismissed all of plaintiff's claims. BNY Mellon was also named in a *qui tam* lawsuit filed on May 22, 2012 in Massachusetts state court, but the court dismissed all of plaintiff's claims on Sept. 10, 2013. The plaintiff has filed a notice of appeal. To the extent these lawsuits are pending in federal court, they are being coordinated for pre-trial purposes in federal court in New York.

Lyondell Litigation

As previously disclosed, in an action filed in New York State Supreme Court for New York County, on Sept. 14, 2010, plaintiffs as holders of debt issued by Basell AF in 2005 allege that The Bank of New York Mellon, as indenture trustee, breached its contractual and fiduciary obligations by executing an intercreditor agreement in 2007 in connection with Basell's acquisition of Lyondell Chemical Company. Plaintiffs sought damages for their alleged losses resulting from the execution of the 2007 intercreditor agreement that allowed the company to increase the amount of its senior debt. After its motion to dismiss was denied in part, BNY Mellon appealed the denial. On May 21, 2013, the appellate court found in our favor and held that BNY Mellon had been released from liability. Plaintiffs have sought leave to reargue or, in the alternative, to pursue an appeal to the New York Court of Appeals. The appellate court denied plaintiffs' motion on Sept. 26, 2013. Plaintiffs have sought leave to pursue an appeal directly from the Court of Appeals.

Tax Litigation

As previously disclosed, on Aug. 17, 2009, BNY Mellon received a Statutory Notice of Deficiency disallowing tax benefits for the 2001 and 2002 tax years in connection with a 2001 transaction that involved the payment of UK corporate income taxes that were credited against BNY Mellon's U.S. corporate income tax liability. On Nov. 10, 2009, BNY Mellon filed a petition with the U.S. Tax Court contesting the disallowance of the benefits. Trial was held from April 16 to May 17, 2012. On Feb. 11, 2013, the Tax Court upheld the IRS's Notice of Deficiency and disallowed BNY Mellon's tax credits and associated transaction costs. On Sept. 23, 2013, the Tax Court issued a supplemental opinion, partially reducing the tax implications to BNY Mellon of its earlier decision. BNY Mellon will appeal the Tax Court's ruling once a formal decision is entered, which awaits the Tax Court's computation of the amounts owed. See Note 11 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Mortgage-Securitization Trusts Proceeding

As previously disclosed, The Bank of New York Mellon as trustee is the petitioner in a legal proceeding filed in New York State Supreme Court, New York County on June 29, 2011, seeking approval of a proposed settlement involving Bank of America Corporation and bondholders in certain Countrywide residential mortgage-securitization trusts. The New York and Delaware Attorneys General have intervened in this proceeding. The trial in this matter began on June 3, 2013.

Matters Related to R. Allen Stanford

In late December 2005, Pershing LLC became a clearing firm for Stanford Group Co. ("SGC"), a registered broker dealer that was part of a group of entities ultimately controlled by R. Allen Stanford. Stanford International Bank ("SIB"), also controlled by Stanford, issued certificates of deposit ("CDs"). Some investors allegedly wired funds from their SGC accounts to purchase CDs. In 2009, the SEC charged Stanford with operating a Ponzi scheme in connection with the sale of CDs, and SGC was placed into receivership. Pershing has been sued by alleged purchasers of CDs in three lawsuits currently pending in federal court in Texas. In addition, alleged purchasers have filed FINRA arbitration claims against Pershing. Since August 2013, operative statements of claim have been filed with FINRA in Texas, Florida and Georgia. The purchasers allege that Pershing, as SGC's clearing firm, assisted Stanford in a fraudulent scheme, and assert contractual, statutory and common law claims.

Note 19 - Lines of businesses

We have an internal information system that produces performance data along product and services lines for our two principal businesses and the Other segment.

Business accounting principles

Our business data has been determined on an internal management basis of accounting, rather than the generally accepted accounting principles used for consolidated financial reporting. These measurement principles are designed so that reported results of the businesses will track their economic performance.

ATTACHMENT B
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
FILED BY
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON

The Disclosing Party was established in 1784 under the name The Bank of New York and is now a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (the "Corporation"). The Corporation has identified 60 predecessor institutions established before 1866, including The Bank of New York.

There are scattered references in the records of the Corporation's pre-1866 predecessors to clients located in the southern states where slavery was practiced during the slavery era. The Corporation's predecessors provided business services to these southern clients which included: issuing loans to individuals, banks and other institutions; maintaining individual and correspondent banking accounts; providing reciprocal banking services for other banks; and providing bond and stock administration and depositary services on behalf of other banks and municipalities. Some of these predecessors may have also invested in bonds and stocks of southern institutions or bonds issued by southern states. The southern states, municipalities, banks, companies and individuals referenced in the records are: Bank of Baltimore; City Bank of Baltimore; Stephen Duncan; DuPlanty, McCall & Co.; Bank of Kentucky; Bank of Maryland; State of Maryland; Bank of Montgomery; Bank of North Carolina; Bank of South Carolina; New Orleans Canal and Banking Company; City of New Orleans; Commercial Bank of New Orleans; Planters Bank of Mississippi; Simsville Cotton Factory; Southern Life Insurance and Trust Company; Planters Bank of Tennessee; State of Tennessee. The Bank of New York also held one or more bank accounts on behalf of Charles P. Leverich and/or his New York company Charles P. Leverich & Co. ("Leverich & Co."). Leverich was a director of The Bank of New York from 1840 to 1876, and also was a Vice President (1853-1863) and President (1863-1876) of the Bank. Leverich & Co. was a New York cotton broker which had extensive dealings with southern clients from the 1830s through 1879, when the firm was dissolved. Leverich & Co. also acted as a factor for southern planters. It also appears that that Leverich & Co. may have helped manage a plantation -- James Porter's Oak Lawn in Bayou Teche, Louisiana -- for one of its southern clients.

Based on the Corporation's research, there are indications in United States census records for the period 1790 to 1860 that some directors of The Bank of New York and some officers and directors of the Farmer's Bank of the State of Delaware may have owned slaves before, during and/or after their association with such institutions.

A predecessor of the Corporation, the New York Life Insurance and Trust Company ("NYLITC") (which bears no relation to the present New York Life Insurance Company), was founded in 1830 and merged with The Bank of New York in 1922. NYLITC issued life insurance policies to some of its clients, including a few individuals who resided in the southern states where slavery was practiced during the slavery era. There are no indications in the records that NYLITC issued any slaveholder insurance policies.

The records of NYLITC reflect that in 1842, NYLITC loaned a sum of money to the Southern Life Insurance and Trust Company ("Southern Life"). This loan was secured by an assignment to NYLITC of several mortgages originated and held by Southern Life, including a mortgage dated April 1, 1837, on "Hanson's Plantation," located in St. John's County, near St. Augustine, Florida, and owned by John Hanson and Margaret Cook. This Southern Life mortgage included a pledge of 21 named slaves. The names and ages of these slaves are recorded in the NYLITC ledger entry for the loan and are listed in Appendix A to this statement. There are no indications in the records that Southern Life ever defaulted on this loan, or that NYLITC ever foreclosed on any of the assigned mortgages.

APPENDIX A

Slaves Named in 1837 "Hanson's Plantation" Mortgage Originated and Held by Southern Life Insurance and Trust Company and Assigned in 1842 to New York Life Insurance and Trust Company

(italics indicate names that are difficult to decipher from the ledger entry)

Name	Age
Sylvester	32
Peggy	32
Maria	16
Chloe	14
Pomfrey	12
Diana	10
Betty	8
Eve	3
Kathy	30
Sally	14
Abram	12
William	5
Fanny	30
Phoebe	12
Ned	8
Coffy	6
Lewis	30
James	40
Anselmo	17
Anterieka	14
George	25

BNY MELLON CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Mary Lou Olinski, Assistant Secretary of BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Company") with its principal office at 101 Barclay, New York, NY 10286, DO HEREBY CERTIFY as follows:

FIRST: That I have authority to issue and seal this certificate on behalf of BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC;

SECOND: That F. Charles Goodwin is a duly qualified and appointed Managing Director of the Company; and

THIRD: That as of this date, he has been authorized to sign on behalf of the Company in discharging or performing his duties in accordance with B1 signing powers provided in Schedule D as referenced in Section 12(c) of the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement (the "LLC Agreement") of the Company, dated as of May 1, 2008 and as amended December 14, 2009. Attached hereto as Exhibit A are true and correct copies of the signing authority excerpt and Schedule D from the LLC Agreement which have not been amended or revised and are in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Company this 28th day of March 2014.

Mary Lou Olinski
Assistant Secretary

EXHIBIT A

Excerpt from Section 12 of the
Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of
BNY MELLON CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC
Amended as of May 1, 2008 and December 14, 2009

12. Signing Authorities.

a Real Property. Real property owned by the Company in its own right shall not be deeded, conveyed, mortgaged, assigned or transferred except when duly authorized by a resolution of the Board. The Board may from time to time authorize Officers to deed, convey, mortgage, assign or transfer real property owned by the Company in its own right with such maximum values as the Board may fix in its authorizing resolution.

b Senior Signing Powers. Subject to the exception provided in Section 12(a), the President is authorized to accept, endorse, execute or sign any document, instrument or paper in the name of, or on behalf of, the Company in all transactions arising out of, or in connection with, the normal course of the Company's business or in any fiduciary, representative or agency capacity and, when required, to affix the seal of the Company thereto. In such instances as in the judgment of the President may be proper and desirable, he or she may authorize in writing any other Officer to have the powers set forth in this Section 12(b) applicable only to the performance or discharge of the duties of such Officer within his or her function. Any Officer of the Company authorized in or pursuant to Section 12(c) to have any of the powers set forth therein, other than the Officer signing pursuant to this Section 12(b), is authorized to attest to the seal of the Company on any documents requiring such seal.

c Limited Signing Powers. Subject to the exception provided in Section 12(b) in such instances as in the judgment of the President may be proper and desirable, said Officer may authorize in writing from time to time any other Officer, employee or individual to have the limited signing powers set forth in Schedule D to this Agreement or in a resolution adopted by the Board, applicable only to the performance or discharge of the duties of such Officer, employee or individual within his or her function.

d Powers of Attorney. All powers of attorney on behalf of the Company shall be executed by any Officer of the Company jointly with the President or any Managing Director, provided that the execution by such Managing Director of said Power of Attorney shall be applicable only to the performance or discharge of the duties of said Officer within his or her particular division or function. Any such power of attorney may, however, be executed by any Officer or Officers or, person or persons who may be specifically authorized to execute the same by the Board or by the Member.

SCHEDULE D

LIMITED SIGNING POWERS
Pursuant to Section 12(c)
of the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement

The Member, the Board of Managers and the President of the Company may, in such instances as in their respective judgment may be proper and desirable, to authorize in writing from time to time any other officer, employee or individual to have the limited signing authority set forth in any one or more of the following paragraphs applicable only to the performance or discharge of the duties of such officer, employee or individual within his or her division or function, and subject to any additional limitations that the Member, Board of Managers or the President may impose. Any signing authority granted may be rescinded by the Member, the Board of Managers or the President, and furthermore any such signing authority shall terminate automatically and without the necessity of any further action when the person having such authority leaves the employ of the Company.

(A) All signing authority set forth in paragraphs (B) through (L) below except Levels C and D, which must be specifically designated.

(B1) Individuals authorized to accept, endorse, execute or sign any bill receivable; certification; contract, document or other instrument evidencing, embodying a commitment with respect to, or reflecting the terms or conditions of, a loan or an extension of credit by the Company; note; and document, instrument or paper of any type, including stock and bond powers, required for purchasing, selling, transferring, exchanging or otherwise disposing of or dealing in foreign currency, derivatives or any form of securities, including options and futures thereon; in each case in transactions arising out of, or in connection with, the normal course of the Company's business.

(B2) Individuals authorized to endorse, execute or sign any certification; disclosure notice required by law; document, instrument or paper of any type required for judicial, regulatory or administrative proceedings or filings; and legal opinions.

(C1) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in excess of $100,000,000 with single authorization for all transactions.

(C2) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in excess of $100,000,000.

Dual authorization is required by any combination of senior officer and/or Sector Head approved designee for non-exempt transactions. Single authorization required for exempt transactions.

(C3) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in an amount up to $100,000,000.

(C4) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in an amount up to $10,000,000.

(C5) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in an amount up to $5,000,000.

(C6) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in an amount up to $1,000,000.

(C7) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in an amount up to $250,000.

(C8) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in an amount up to $50,000.

(C9) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign or effect the issuance of any cashiers, certified or other official check; draft; order for payment of money; check certification; receipt; certificate of deposit; money transfer wire; and internal transfers resulting in a change of beneficial ownership; in each case, in an amount up to $5,000.

(D1) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any contract obligating the Company for the payment of money or the provision of services in an amount up to $1,000,000.

(D2) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any contract obligating the Company for the payment of money or the provision of services in an amount up to $250,000.

(D3) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any contract obligating the Company for the payment of money or the provision of services in an amount up to $50,000.

(D4) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any contract obligating the Company for the payment of money or the provision of services in an amount up to $5,000.

(E) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any guarantee of signature to assignments of stocks, bonds or other instruments; certification required for transfers and deliveries of stocks, bonds or other instruments; and document, instrument or paper of any type required in connection with any Individual Retirement Account or Keogh Plan or similar plan.

(F) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any certificate of authentication as bond, unit investment trust or debenture trustee and on behalf of the Company as registrar and transfer agent.

(G) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any bankers acceptance; letter of credit; and bill of lading.

(H) Authority to accept, endorse, execute or sign any document, instrument or paper of any type required in connection with the ownership, management or transfer of real or personal property held by the Company in trust or in connection with any transaction with respect to which the Company is acting in any fiduciary, representative or agency capacity, including the acceptance of such fiduciary, representative or agency account.

(I1) Authority to effect the external movement of free delivery of securities and internal transfers resulting in changes of beneficial ownership.

(I2) Authority to effect the movement of securities versus payment at market or contract value.

(J) Authority to either sign on behalf of the Company or to affix the seal of the Company to any of the following classes of documents: Trust Indentures, Escrow Agreements, Pooling and Servicing Agreements, Collateral Agency Agreements, Custody Agreements, Trustee's Deeds, Executor's Deeds, Personal Representative's Deeds, Other Real Estate Deeds for property not owned by the Company in its own right, Company Resolutions, Mortgage Satisfactions, Mortgage Assignments, Trust Agreements, Loan Agreements, Trust and Estate Accountings, Probate Petitions, responsive pleadings in litigated matters and Petitions in Probate Court with respect to Accountings, Contracts for providing customers with Company products or services.

(K) Individuals authorized to accept, endorse, execute or sign internal transactions only, (i.e., general ledger tickets) are not thereby authorized with respect to external money movements, internal money movements or internal free deliveries that result in changes of beneficial ownership.

(L) Authority to vote and act with respect to all stock, shares, interests and other securities in any other entity owned by this Company. Any such authority may be general or may be limited to specific instances. Any person so authorized shall have the power to appoint an attorney or attorneys, with general power of substitution, as proxies for the Company with full power to vote and act on behalf of the Company with respect to such stock, shares, interests and other securities.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Drexel Hamilton Financial, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [✓] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Drexel Hamilton, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2000 Market Street, Suite 780
Philadelphia, PA 19103

C. Telephone: 215-988-9888 Fax: 215-988-9808 Email: ldoll@drexelhamilton.com

D. Name of contact person: Lawrence K. Doll

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[✓] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Pennsylvania

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [✓] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Lawrence K Doll	President

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Lawrence K Doll	2000 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103	51%
Harry J Gobora	2000 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103	11%
Eugene O'Brien	2000 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103	10%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

N/A

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N/A			

(Add sheets if necessary)

☑ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes ☑ No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [☑] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
N/A		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
N/A

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):
N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [☑] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:
N/A

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Drexel Hamilton Financial, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Lawrence K. Doll
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 28, 2014
at Fairfax County, Virginia (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 8-31-2016.

TAMERA L. DAVIS NOTARY PUBLIC MY COMMISSION NUMBER 161911 COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

N/A

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Podesta + Co.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 208 S. LaSalle St., Ste. 1460
Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: 312-899-0133 Fax: 312-899-0910 Email: cfoley@podestaco.com

D. Name of contact person: Carol Foley

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

2014 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Carol Ruberta Foley	President
Victor Zhang III	Executive Vice President

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Carol Podesta Foley	208 S. LaSalle St., Ste. 1460, Chicago, IL 60604	53%
Maude Glore	7310 Sylvan Ridge Rd., Indianapolis, IN 46240	15%
Victor Gluck III	208 S. LaSalle St., Ste. 1460, Chicago, IL 60604	9%
Constance Pope	285 W. Washington, West Boxford, MA 01885	9%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

_____

_____

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Katten Muchin	525 West Monroe St. Chicago, IL 60661	#	(est)*

* Total estimated fee for the representation of the Syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Podesta & Co.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Carol P Foley
(Sign here)

Carol P. Foley
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3.26.14,
at Kane County, IL (state).

Sharon Piet Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/2/15.

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHARON PIET
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 6/2/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 200 N. LaSalle St., Suite 1900
Chicago, IL 60601

C. Telephone: 312.630.2004 Fax: 312.630.2005 Email: phil.culpepper@ramirezco.com

D. Name of contact person: Phil Culpepper

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Issuance of 2014 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

New York

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Samuel A. Ramirez Sr.	President & CEO
Vincent Mazzaro	Chief Operating Officer
Dominick Quartucio	Corporate Secretary
John Kick	Chief Financial Officer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Samuel A. Ramirez Sr.; 61 Broadway, Suite 2924, New York, NY 10006; 51.45%		
Samuel A. Ramirez Jr.; 61 Broadway, Suite 2924, New York, NY 10006; 25.31%		
Daniel Keating; 61 Broadway, Suite 2924, New York, NY 10006; 9.19%		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

NA

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP;	525 West Monroe Street Chicago, IL 60661;	Underwriters' Counsel;	est. $45,000*

*Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which the applicant is a part

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NA

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NA

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

NA

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[x] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[x] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[x] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [x] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Phil Culpepper
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3-26-14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 9/28/2016.

OFFICIAL SEAL
MELANIE CASTELLANOS
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Sep 28, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 161 North Clark Street, Suite 4700, Chicago, IL 60601
1717 Main St. Suite 4700, Dallas, TX 75201

C. Telephone: 312-523-2086 214-658-1670 Fax: 312-277-7499 214-658-1671 Email: fegrillo@ehmuni.com rae@ehmuni.com

D. Name of contact person: Fernando Grillo @ Robert A. Estrada

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Texas

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Noe Hinojosa, Jr.	President/CEO
Robert A. Estrada	Chairman & Senior Managing Directo

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Noe Hinojosa, Jr.	1717 Main St. Suite 4700, Dallas, Tx. 75201	50.31%
Robert A. Estrada	1717 Main St., Suite 4700, Dallas, Tx. 75201	20.02%
Donald J. Gonzales	100 w. Houston St. Suite 1400, San Antonio, Tx. 78205	10%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Katten Muchin	525 West Monroe St., Chicago, IL 60601	underwriter's counsel	$45,000 estimated*

*Total estimated fees for the representation of the syndicates of underwriters of which applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: R A Estrada
(Sign here)

Robert A. Estrada
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3-26-2014,
at Dallas County, Texas (state).

Deborah Royal Traylor Notary Public.

Deborah Royal Traylor
Notary Public
State of Texas
Comm. Exp. 12-03-14

Commission expires: 12-03-2014.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

BNY Capital Markets Holding, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: One Wall Street
New York, NY 10286

C. Telephone: 412-234-4033 Fax: 412-236-1216 Email: charles.goodwin@bnymellon.com

D. Name of contact person: F. Charles Goodwin

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago 2014 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

New York

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see Attachment A.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	One Wall Street New York, NY 10286	100 %

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

_X_2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
The Disclosing Party is an affiliate of The Bank of New York Mellon which was established in 1784 under the name of The Bank of New York. Please see Attachment B for a disclosure statement from The Bank of New York Mellon regarding slavery era business.

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

BNY Capital Markets Holdings, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Arthur Cerfasime
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 31, 2014,
at Bergen County, New Jersey (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: July 5, 2015.

DENA MANDARA
Notary Public of New Jersey
No. 2256418
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires July 5, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disolosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Attachment A

BNY Capital Markets Holdings, Inc.

Directors
Certosimo, Arthur
Gibbons, Thomas P.
Park, John A.

Officers

President	Gibbons, Thomas P.
Vice President	Certosimo, Arthur
Vice President	Sarmasti, Reza
Comptroller	Park, John A.
Secretary	Bicket, Patricia A.
Assistant Secretary	Ollinski, Mary Lou
Assistant Secretary	Parrish, Barbara J.
Assistant Secretary	Rice, Cristina M.
Assistant Treasurer	Mulry, William E.
Assistant Treasurer - Tax	Abbs, Gary E.
Assistant Treasurer - Tax	Huber, Joanne S.
Assistant Treasurer - Tax	Orloski, Claudine

Attachment A-1

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (the "Corporation"), acting through its subsidiaries, The Bank of New York Mellon and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., is trustee on thousands of bond transactions which are secured by mortgages on real property that are held in trust and registered in the name of The Bank of New York Mellon or The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee. The mortgages are serviced by third-party service providers who are required to provide the necessary administrative services related to the mortgages, such as paying property taxes and complying with local real estate ordinances. From time to time, the third-party service providers may fail to fulfill their obligations, resulting in fines and judgments. Such fines and judgments may be assessed and entered against The Bank of New York Mellon or The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. because, as trustee, it is the lien-holder or owner of record. The third-party service provider is obligated to pay such fines and remedy or pay such judgments.

In addition, like all major institutions, the Corporation and/or its subsidiaries are subject to various litigations and proceedings pursuant to which judgments, injunctions or liens may be issued. There have been no judgments, injunctions or liens arising out of such litigations or proceedings in the last five years that would materially impair the Corporation's or its subsidiaries ability to perform the services relating to the Matter. For a description of certain legal proceedings, please see the "Legal Proceedings" section in the Corporation's Form 10-Ks and 10-Qs, which are available on our website, http://www.bnymellon.com.

the nature of events that would trigger indemnification or the level of indemnification for a certain event. We believe, however, that the possibility that we will have to make any material payments for these indemnifications is remote. At Sept. 30, 2012 and Dec. 31, 2011, we have not recorded any material liabilities under these arrangements.

Clearing and Settlement Exchanges

We are a minority equity investor in, and member of, several industry clearing or settlement exchanges through which foreign exchange, securities, or other transactions settle. Certain of these industry clearing or settlement exchanges require their members to guarantee their obligations and liabilities or to provide financial support in the event other members do not honor their obligations. We believe the likelihood that a clearing or settlement exchange (of which we are a member) would become insolvent is remote. Additionally, certain settlement exchanges have implemented loss allocation policies which enable the exchange to allocate settlement losses to the members of the exchange. It is not possible to quantify such mark-to-market loss until the loss occurs. In addition, any ancillary costs that occur as a result of any mark-to-market loss cannot be quantified. At Sept. 30, 2012 and Dec. 31, 2011, no material liabilities were recorded under these arrangements.

Legal proceedings

In the ordinary course of business, BNY Mellon and its subsidiaries are routinely named as defendants in or made parties to pending and potential legal actions and regulatory matters. Claims for significant monetary damages are often asserted in many of these legal actions, while claims for disgorgement, penalties and/or other remedial sanctions may be sought in regulatory matters. It is inherently difficult to predict the eventual outcomes of such matters given their complexity and the particular facts and circumstances at issue in each of these matters. However, on the basis of our current knowledge and understanding, we do not believe that judgments or settlements, if any, arising from these matters (either individually or in the aggregate, after giving effect to applicable reserves and insurance coverage) will have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial position or liquidity of BNY Mellon, although they could have a material effect on net income in a given period.

In view of the inherent unpredictability of outcomes in litigation and regulatory matters, particularly where (i) the damages sought are substantial or indeterminate, (ii) the proceedings are in the early stages, or (iii) the matters involve novel legal theories or a large number of parties, as a matter of course there is considerable uncertainty surrounding the timing or ultimate resolution of litigation and regulatory matters, including a possible eventual loss, fine, penalty or business impact, if any, associated with each such matter. In accordance with applicable accounting guidance, BNY Mellon establishes reserves for litigation and regulatory matters when those matters proceed to a stage where they present loss contingencies that are both probable and reasonably estimable. In such cases, there may be a possible exposure to loss in excess of any amounts accrued. BNY Mellon will continue to monitor such matters for developments that could affect the amount of the reserve, and will adjust the reserve amount as appropriate. If the loss contingency in question is not both probable and reasonably estimable, BNY Mellon does not establish a reserve and the matter will continue to be monitored for any developments that would make the loss contingency both probable and reasonably estimable. BNY Mellon believes that its accruals for legal proceedings are appropriate and, in the aggregate, are not material to the consolidated financial position of BNY Mellon, although future accruals could have a material effect on net income in a given period.

For certain of those matters described herein for which a loss contingency may, in the future, be reasonably possible (whether in excess of a related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability), BNY Mellon is currently unable to estimate a range of reasonably possible loss. For those matters where BNY Mellon is able to estimate a reasonably possible loss, exclusive of matters described in Note 11 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, subject to the accounting and reporting requirements of ASC 740 (FASB Interpretation 48), the aggregate range of such reasonably possible loss is up to $750 million in excess of the accrued liability (if any) related to those matters.

The following describes certain judicial, regulatory and arbitration proceedings involving BNY Mellon:

Sentinel Matters
As previously disclosed, on Jan. 18, 2008, The Bank of New York Mellon filed a proof of claim in the Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceeding of Sentinel Management Group, Inc. ("Sentinel") pending in federal court in the Northern District of Illinois, seeking to recover approximately $312 million loaned to Sentinel and secured by securities and cash in an account maintained by Sentinel at The Bank of New York Mellon. On March 3, 2008, the bankruptcy trustee filed an adversary complaint against The Bank of New York Mellon seeking to disallow The Bank of New York Mellon's claim and seeking damages for allegedly aiding and abetting Sentinel insiders in misappropriating customer assets and improperly using those assets as collateral for the loan. In a decision dated Nov. 3, 2010, the court found for The Bank of New York Mellon and against the bankruptcy trustee, holding that The Bank of New York Mellon's loan to Sentinel is valid, fully secured and not subject to equitable subordination. The bankruptcy trustee appealed this decision, and on August 9, 2012, the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit issued a decision affirming the trial court's judgment. On September 7, 2012, the bankruptcy trustee filed a petition for rehearing.

As previously disclosed, in November 2009, the Division of Enforcement of the U.S. Commodities Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") indicated that it is considering a recommendation to the CFTC that it file a civil enforcement action against The Bank of New York Mellon for possible violations of the Commodity Exchange Act and CFTC regulations in connection with its relationship to Sentinel. The Bank of New York Mellon responded in writing to the CFTC on Jan. 29, 2010 and provided an explanation as to why an enforcement action is unwarranted.

Securities Lending Matters
As previously disclosed, BNY Mellon or its affiliates have been named as defendants in a number of lawsuits initiated by participants in BNY Mellon's securities lending program, which is a part of BNY Mellon's Investment Services business. The lawsuits were filed on various dates from December 2008 to 2012, and are currently pending in courts in New York, South Carolina and North Carolina and in commercial court in London. The complaints assert contractual, statutory, and common law claims, including claims for negligence and breach of fiduciary duty. The plaintiffs allege losses in connection with the investment of securities lending collateral, including losses related to investments in Sigma Finance Inc. ("Sigma"), Lehman Brothers Holdings, Inc. and certain asset-backed securities, and seek damages as to those losses. Two of the pending cases seek to proceed as class actions.

On Oct. 25, 2012, the court entered final approval of a previously-announced settlement of the Oklahoma class action lawsuit concerning Sigma losses. Under the terms of the settlement, The Bank of New York Mellon agreed to pay $280 million in exchange for a complete release of claims in the class action.

Matters Relating To Bernard L. Madoff
As previously disclosed, on May 11, 2010, the New York State Attorney General commenced a civil lawsuit against Ivy Asset Management LLC ("Ivy"), a subsidiary of BNY Mellon that manages primarily funds-of-hedge-funds, and two of its former officers in New York state court. The lawsuit alleges that Ivy, in connection with its role as sub-advisor to investment managers whose clients invested with Madoff, did not disclose certain material facts about Madoff. The complaint seeks an accounting of compensation received from January 1997 to the present by the Ivy defendants in connection with the Madoff investments, and unspecified damages, including restitution, disgorgement, costs and attorneys' fees.

As previously disclosed, on Oct. 21, 2010, the U.S. Department of Labor commenced a civil lawsuit against Ivy, two of its former officers, and others in federal court in the Southern District of New York. The lawsuit alleges that Ivy violated the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA") by failing to disclose certain material facts about Madoff to investment managers subadvised by Ivy whose clients included employee benefit plan investors. The complaint seeks disgorgement and damages. On Dec. 8, 2010, the Trustee overseeing the Madoff liquidation sued many of the same defendants in bankruptcy court in New York, seeking to avoid withdrawals from Madoff investments made by various funds-of-funds (including six funds-of-funds managed by Ivy).

As previously disclosed, Ivy or its affiliates have been named in a number of civil lawsuits filed beginning Jan. 27, 2009 relating to certain investment funds that allege losses due to the Madoff investments. Ivy acted as a sub-advisor to the investment managers of some of those funds. Plaintiffs assert various causes of action including

securities and common-law fraud. Certain of the cases have been certified as class actions and/or assert derivative claims on behalf of the funds. Most of the cases have been consolidated in two actions in federal court in the Southern District of New York, with certain cases filed in New York State Supreme Court for New York and Nassau counties.

Medical Capital Litigations

As previously disclosed, The Bank of New York Mellon has been named as a defendant in a number of class actions and non-class actions brought by numerous plaintiffs in connection with its role as indenture trustee for debt issued by affiliates of Medical Capital Corporation. The actions, filed in late 2009 and currently pending in federal court in the Central District of California, allege that The Bank of New York Mellon breached its fiduciary and contractual obligations to the holders of the underlying securities, and seek unspecified damages. On June 7, 2012, The Bank of New York Mellon reached a conditional settlement with the Federal Equity Receiver for Medical Capital Corporation and its affiliates. The plaintiffs have opposed the settlement with the Receiver. They challenge the Receiver's authority to bind them to any settlement, and allege that the settlement is inadequate.

Foreign Exchange Matters

As previously disclosed, beginning in December 2009, government authorities have been conducting inquiries seeking information relating primarily to standing instruction foreign exchange transactions in connection with custody services BNY Mellon provides to public pension plans and certain other custody clients. BNY Mellon is cooperating with these inquiries.

In addition, in early 2011, as previously disclosed, the Virginia Attorney General's Office and the Florida Attorney General's Office each filed a Notice of Intervention in a *qui tam* lawsuit pending in its jurisdiction. These offices filed complaints superseding the *qui tam* lawsuits on Aug. 11, 2011. On May 1, 2012, the Virginia court dismissed the lawsuit in its entirety. On July 10, 2012, the Virginia Attorney General's office filed a motion seeking leave of the court to file an amended complaint. On Oct. 4, 2011, the New York Attorney General's Office, the New York City Comptroller and various city pension and benefit funds filed a lawsuit whereby, among other things, the plaintiffs assert claims under the Martin Act and state and city false claims acts. Also, on Oct. 4, 2011, the United States Department of Justice ("DOJ") filed a civil lawsuit seeking civil penalties under 12 U.S.C. Section 1833a and injunctive relief under 18 U.S.C. Section 1345 based on alleged ongoing violations of 18 U.S.C. Sections 1341 and 1343 (mail and wire fraud). On Jan. 17, 2012, the court approved a partial settlement resolving the DOJ's claim for injunctive relief. In October 2011, several political subdivisions of the state of California intervened in a *qui tam* lawsuit pending in California state court, previously under seal, and, on Nov. 28, 2011, BNY Mellon removed the lawsuit to federal district court in California. On March 30, 2012, the court dismissed certain of plaintiffs' claims, including all claims under the California False Claims Act, and provided plaintiffs an opportunity to file a motion seeking leave to replead. Several plaintiffs also had their claims dismissed for improper venue and one refiled on Sept. 5, 2012 in a different California federal district court. On Oct. 26, 2011, the Massachusetts Securities Division filed an Administrative Complaint against BNY Mellon.

BNY Mellon has also been named as a defendant in several putative class action federal lawsuits filed on various dates in 2011. The complaints, which assert varying claims, including breach of contract, and violations of ERISA, state and federal law, all allege that the prices BNY Mellon charged and reported for standing instruction foreign exchange transactions executed in connection with custody services provided by BNY Mellon were improper. In addition, BNY Mellon has been named as a nominal defendant in several derivative lawsuits filed on various dates in 2011 and 2012 in state and federal court in New York. BNY Mellon has also been named as a defendant in a lawsuit filed on March 12, 2012 in Ohio state court, and subsequently removed to federal district court in Ohio, asserting claims including breach of contract and fraud. BNY Mellon was also named in a *qui tam* lawsuit originally filed under seal in October 2009 in Massachusetts state court, but the plaintiff voluntarily dismissed the lawsuit on May 16, 2012. To the extent these lawsuits are pending in federal court, they have been consolidated for pre-trial purposes in federal court in New York.

Lyondell Litigation

As previously disclosed, in an action filed in New York State Supreme Court for New York County, on Sept. 14, 2010, plaintiffs as holders of debt issued by Basell AF in 2005 allege that The Bank of New York Mellon, as indenture trustee, breached its contractual and fiduciary obligations by executing an intercreditor agreement in 2007 in connection with

Basell's acquisition of Lyondell Chemical Company. Plaintiffs are seeking damages for their alleged losses resulting from the execution of the 2007 intercreditor agreement that allowed the company to increase the amount of its senior debt.

Tax Litigation

As previously disclosed, on Aug. 17, 2009, BNY Mellon received a Statutory Notice of Deficiency disallowing tax benefits for the 2001 and 2002 tax years in connection with a 2001 transaction that involved the payment of U.K. corporate income taxes that were credited against BNY Mellon's U.S. corporate income tax liability. On Nov. 10, 2009, BNY Mellon filed a petition with the U.S. Tax Court contesting the disallowance of the benefits. Trial was held from April 16 to May 17, 2012. The aggregate tax benefit for all six years in question is approximately $900 million, including interest. In the event BNY Mellon is unsuccessful in defending its position, the IRS has agreed not to assess underpayment penalties. See Note 11 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Mortgage-Securitization Trusts Proceeding

As previously disclosed, The Bank of New York Mellon as trustee is the petitioner in a legal proceeding filed in New York State Supreme Court, New York County on June 29, 2011, seeking approval of a proposed settlement involving Bank of America Corporation and bondholders in certain Countrywide residential mortgage-securitization trusts. The New York and Delaware Attorneys General have intervened in this proceeding.

Note 19 – Review of businesses

We have an internal information system that produces performance data along product and service lines for our two principal businesses and the Other segment.

Organization of our business

On Dec. 31, 2011, BNY Mellon sold its Shareowner Services business. In the first quarter of 2012, we reclassified the results of the Shareowner Services business from the Investment Services business to the Other segment. The reclassification did not impact the consolidated results. All prior periods have been restated.

Business accounting principles

Our business data has been determined on an internal management basis of accounting, rather than the generally accepted accounting principles used for consolidated financial reporting. These measurement principles are designed so that reported results of the businesses will track their economic performance.

Business results are subject to reclassification whenever improvements are made in the measurement principles, or when organizational changes are made.

The accounting policies of the businesses are the same as those described in Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in BNY Mellon's 2011 Annual Report.

The operations of acquired businesses are integrated with the existing businesses soon after they are completed. As a result of the integration of staff support functions, management of customer relationships, operating processes and the financial impact of funding acquisitions, we cannot precisely determine the impact of acquisitions on income before taxes and therefore do not report it.

ATTACHMENT B
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
FILED BY
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON

The Disclosing Party was established in 1784 under the name The Bank of New York and is now a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (the "Corporation"). The Corporation has identified 60 predecessor institutions established before 1866, including The Bank of New York.

There are scattered references in the records of the Corporation's pre-1866 predecessors to clients located in the southern states where slavery was practiced during the slavery era. The Corporation's predecessors provided business services to these southern clients which included: issuing loans to individuals, banks and other institutions; maintaining individual and correspondent banking accounts; providing reciprocal banking services for other banks; and providing bond and stock administration and depositary services on behalf of other banks and municipalities. Some of these predecessors may have also invested in bonds and stocks of southern institutions or bonds issued by southern states. The southern states, municipalities, banks, companies and individuals referenced in the records are: Bank of Baltimore; City Bank of Baltimore; Stephen Duncan; DuPlanty, McCall & Co.; Bank of Kentucky; Bank of Maryland; State of Maryland; Bank of Montgomery; Bank of North Carolina; Bank of South Carolina; New Orleans Canal and Banking Company; City of New Orleans; Commercial Bank of New Orleans; Planters Bank of Mississippi; Simsville Cotton Factory; Southern Life Insurance and Trust Company; Planters Bank of Tennessee; State of Tennessee. The Bank of New York also held one or more bank accounts on behalf of Charles P. Leverich and/or his New York company Charles P. Leverich & Co. ("Leverich & Co."). Leverich was a director of The Bank of New York from 1840 to 1876, and also was a Vice President (1853-1863) and President (1863-1876) of the Bank. Leverich & Co. was a New York cotton broker which had extensive dealings with southern clients from the 1830s through 1879, when the firm was dissolved. Leverich & Co. also acted as a factor for southern planters. It also appears that that Leverich & Co. may have helped manage a plantation -- James Porter's Oak Lawn in Bayou Teche, Louisiana -- for one of its southern clients.

Based on the Corporation's research, there are indications in United States census records for the period 1790 to 1860 that some directors of The Bank of New York and some officers and directors of the Farmer's Bank of the State of Delaware may have owned slaves before, during and/or after their association with such institutions.

A predecessor of the Corporation, the New York Life Insurance and Trust Company ("NYLITC") (which bears no relation to the present New York Life Insurance Company), was founded in 1830 and merged with The Bank of New York in 1922. NYLITC issued life insurance policies to some of its clients, including a few individuals who resided in the southern states where slavery was practiced during the slavery era. There are no indications in the records that NYLITC issued any slaveholder insurance policies.

The records of NYLITC reflect that in 1842, NYLITC loaned a sum of money to the Southern Life Insurance and Trust Company ("Southern Life"). This loan was secured by an assignment to NYLITC of several mortgages originated and held by Southern Life, including a mortgage dated April 1, 1837, on "Hanson's Plantation," located in St. John's County, near St. Augustine, Florida, and owned by John Hanson and Margaret Cook. This Southern Life mortgage included a pledge of 21 named slaves. The names and ages of these slaves are recorded in the NYLITC ledger entry for the loan and are listed in Appendix A to this statement. There are no indications in the records that Southern Life ever defaulted on this loan, or that NYLITC ever foreclosed on any of the assigned mortgages.

APPENDIX A

Slaves Named in 1837 "Hanson's Plantation" Mortgage Originated and Held by Southern Life Insurance and Trust Company and Assigned in 1842 to New York Life Insurance and Trust Company

(italics indicate names that are difficult to decipher from the ledger entry)

Name	Age
Sylvester	32
Peggy	32
Maria	16
Chloe	14
Pomfrey	12
Diana	10
Betty	8
Eve	3
Kathy	30
Sally	14
Abram	12
William	5
Fanny	30
Phoebe	12
Ned	8
Coffy	6
Lewis	30
James	40
Anselmo	17
Anterieka	14
George	25

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

[X] Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2013

or

[ ] Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Commission File No. 001-35651

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**13-2614959**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	*(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)*

One Wall Street
New York, New York 10286
(Address of principal executive offices)(Zip Code)
Registrant's telephone number, including area code – (212) 495-1784

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, $0.01 par value	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares, each representing 1/4,000th of a share of Series C Noncumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock	New York Stock Exchange
6.244% Fixed-to-Floating Rate Normal Preferred Capital Securities of Mellon Capital IV (Fully and unconditionally guaranteed by The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation)	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

Title of each class

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes _X_ No ___

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ___ No _X_

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes _X_ No ___

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes _X_ No ___

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. _X_

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer [X]	Accelerated filer [ ]
Non-accelerated filer [ ] (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company [ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ___ No _X_

As of June 30, 2013, the aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock, $0.01 par value per share, held by nonaffiliates of the registrant was $32,189,234,547.

As of January 31, 2014, 1,135,050,512 shares of the registrant's common stock, $0.01 par value per share, were outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the following documents are incorporated by reference in the following parts of this Form 10-K:

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation 2014 Proxy Statement-Part III
The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation 2013 Annual Report to Shareholders-Parts I, II and IV

Available Information

This Form 10-K filed by The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation ("BNY Mellon" or the "Company") with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") contains the Exhibits listed on the Index to Exhibits beginning on page 17, including those portions of BNY Mellon's 2013 Annual Report to Shareholders (the "Annual Report"), which are incorporated herein by reference. For a free copy of the Annual Report or BNY Mellon's Proxy Statement for its 2014 Annual Meeting (the "Proxy"), as filed with the SEC, send a written request by email to investorrelations@bnymellon.com or by mail to Investor Relations at The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation, One Wall Street, New York, NY 10286. The Annual Report is, and the Proxy upon filing with the SEC will be, available on our website at www.bnymellon.com. We also make available, free of charge, on our website BNY Mellon's annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such materials with, or furnish them to, the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). We also make available, free of charge, our Earnings Release, Earnings Review and Financial Trends on our website at www.bnymellon.com. The following materials are also available, free of charge, on our website at www.bnymellon.com under "Investor Relations, Corporate Governance" and are also available free of charge in print by written request to Investor Relations at The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation at One Wall Street, New York, NY 10286, or investorrelations@bnymellon.com:

- BNY Mellon's Code of Conduct, which is applicable to all employees, including BNY Mellon's senior financial officers;
- BNY Mellon's Directors' Code of Conduct, which is applicable to our directors;
- BNY Mellon's Corporate Governance Guidelines; and
- the Charters of the Audit, Corporate Governance and Nominating, Corporate Social Responsibility, Human Resources and Compensation, Risk and Technology Committees of the Board of Directors.

The contents of BNY Mellon's website or any other websites referenced herein are not part of this Form 10-K.

Forward-looking Statements

This Form 10-K contains statements relating to future results of BNY Mellon that are considered "forward-looking statements." These statements, which may be expressed in a variety of ways, including the use of future or present tense language, relate to, among other things: all statements about the future results of BNY Mellon, projected business growth, statements with respect to the expected outcome and impact of legal, regulatory and investigatory proceedings, and BNY Mellon's plans, objectives and strategies. In addition, these forward-looking statements relate to, among others: our levels and types of competition, our business strategy, the adequacy of our facilities, disclosure on our Codes of Conduct and the ongoing enhancements to our data collection processes and systems relating to assets under custody and/or administration and other information in our public filings.

These forward-looking statements, and other forward-looking statements contained in other public disclosures of BNY Mellon (including those incorporated into this Form 10-K) are based on assumptions that involve risks and uncertainties and that are subject to change based on various important factors (some of which are beyond BNY Mellon's control), including those factors described in the Annual Report under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") – Risk Factors." Actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied as a result of a number of factors, including those discussed in the "Risk Factors" section of our Annual Report, such as: government regulation and supervision, and recent legislative and regulatory actions; regulatory actions or litigation; adverse publicity with respect to us, other well-known companies and the financial services industry generally; continued litigation and regulatory investigations and proceedings involving our foreign exchange standing instruction program; failure to satisfy regulatory standards, including capital adequacy

rules; operational risk; failure or circumvention of our controls and procedures; disruption or breach in security of our information systems that results in a loss of confidential client information or impacts our ability to provide services to our clients; failure to update our technology; change or uncertainty in monetary, tax and other governmental policies; intense competition in all aspects of our business; the risks relating to new lines of business or new products and services, and the failure to grow our existing businesses; failure to attract and retain employees; political, economic, legal, operational and other risks inherent in operating globally; acts of terrorism, natural disasters, pandemics and global conflicts; our strategic acquisitions, including our ability to successfully integrate acquired businesses and potential liabilities from legacy claims against the acquired businesses; ongoing concerns about the financial stability of several countries in Europe, the failure or instability of any of our significant counterparties in Europe, or a breakup of the European Monetary Union; continuing uncertainty in financial markets and weakness in the economy generally; low or volatile interest rates; market volatility; further write-downs of financial instruments that we own and other losses related to volatile and illiquid market conditions; our dependence on fee-based business for a substantial majority of our revenue and the potential adverse effects of a slowing in capital market activity, weak financial markets or negative trends in savings rates or in individual investment preferences; the impact of a stable exchange-rate environment or decreased cross-border investing activity on our foreign exchange revenues; any material reduction in our credit ratings or the credit ratings of certain of our subsidiaries; the failure or instability of any of our significant counterparties, and our assumption of credit and counterparty risk; credit, regulatory and reputation risks as a result of our tri-party repo agent services; the impact of not effectively managing our liquidity; inadequate reserves for credit losses, including loan reserves; tax law changes or challenges to our tax positions; changes in accounting standards; risks associated with being a holding company, including our dependence on dividends from our subsidiary banks; and the impact of provisions of Delaware law and the Federal Reserve on our ability to return capital to shareholders.

In this Form 10-K, and other public disclosures of BNY Mellon, words such as "estimate", "forecast", "project", "anticipate", "target", "expect", "intend", "continue", "seek", "believe", "plan", "goal", "could", "should", "may", "will", "strategy", "opportunities", "trends" and words of similar meaning signify forward-looking statements.

All forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which such statements are made, and BNY Mellon undertakes no obligation to update any statement to reflect events or circumstances after the date on which such forward-looking statement is made or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION

FORM 10-K INDEX

PART I

Item 1.	Business	4
Item 1A.	Risk factors	8
Item 1B.	Unresolved staff comments	8
Item 2.	Properties	8
Item 3.	Legal proceedings	9
Item 4.	Mine safety disclosures	9

PART II

Item 5.	Market for registrant's common equity, related stockholder matters and issuer purchases of equity securities	10
Item 6.	Selected financial data	10
Item 7.	Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations	10
Item 7A.	Quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk	10
Item 8.	Financial statements and supplementary data	10
Item 9.	Changes in and disagreements with accountants on accounting and financial disclosure	10
Item 9A.	Controls and procedures	10
Item 9B.	Other information	11

PART III

Item 10.	Directors, executive officers and corporate governance	12
Item 11.	Executive compensation	14
Item 12.	Security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management and related stockholder matters	14
Item 13.	Certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence	14
Item 14.	Principal accounting fees and services	14

PART IV

Item 15.	Exhibits and financial statement schedules	15
Signatures		16
Index to exhibits		17

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Description of Business

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation, a Delaware corporation (NYSE symbol: BK), is a global investments company headquartered in New York, New York, with $27.6 trillion in assets under custody and/or administration and $1.6 trillion in assets under management as of Dec. 31, 2013.

We divide our businesses into two principal segments, Investment Management and Investment Services. We have an Other segment, which includes credit-related services, the leasing portfolio, corporate treasury activities (including our investment securities portfolio), our equity investment in Wing Hang Bank Limited, our equity interest in ConvergEx Group, business exits and corporate overhead.

For a further discussion of BNY Mellon's products and services, see the "Overview", "Summary of financial results", "Fee and other revenue – Foreign exchange and other trading revenue", "Review of businesses" and "International operations" sections in the MD&A section in the Annual Report and Notes 24 and 25 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in the Annual Report, which portions are incorporated herein by reference. See the "Available Information" section on page 1 of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein by reference, for a description of how to access financial and other information regarding BNY Mellon.

We were formed as a bank holding company ("BHC") and have our executive offices in New York, New York. With its subsidiaries, BNY Mellon has been in business since 1784.

On July 1, 2007, The Bank of New York Company, Inc. and Mellon Financial Corporation ("Mellon Financial") merged into BNY Mellon, with BNY Mellon being the surviving entity (the "merger").

Our two principal banks are:

- The Bank of New York Mellon, a New York state chartered bank, which houses our Investment Services businesses, including Asset Servicing, Issuer Services, Treasury Services, Broker-Dealer and Advisor Services as well as the bank-advised business of Asset Management.
- BNY Mellon, National Association ("BNY Mellon, N.A."), a nationally-chartered bank, which houses our Wealth Management business.

Our two principal U.S. banks engage in trust and custody activities, investment management services, banking services and various securities-related activities.

We have four other U.S. bank and/or trust companies concentrating on trust products and services across the United States: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association, BNY Mellon Trust of Delaware, BNY Mellon Investment Servicing Trust Company and BNY Mellon Trust Company of Illinois. Most of our asset management businesses, along with our Pershing businesses, are direct or indirect non-bank subsidiaries of BNY Mellon.

Each of our bank and trust companies are subject to regulation by the applicable banking regulatory authority. The deposits of our U.S. banking subsidiaries are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation to the extent provided by law.

BNY Mellon's branches and subsidiaries outside the United States are subject to regulation by non-U.S. regulatory authorities in addition to the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve"). The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV ("BNYMSA") is the main banking subsidiary of The Bank of New York Mellon in continental Europe. It is authorized and regulated as a credit institution by the National Bank of Belgium. BNYMSA has its principal office in Brussels and branches in Amsterdam, the Netherlands; Dublin, Ireland; Frankfurt, Germany; London, England; the City of Luxembourg, Luxembourg and Paris, France. BNYMSA's activities are in the Investment Services segment of BNY Mellon with a focus on global custody, asset servicing and collateral management. For additional discussion, see the "MD&A — Supervision and Regulation" section in the Annual Report.

Information on international operations is presented in the "Net interest revenue", "Income tax", "Review of businesses", "International operations", "Consolidated balance sheet review" and "Supervision and Regulation" sections in the MD&A section in the Annual Report, Notes 4, 5 and 25 of the

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in the Annual Report and in "Risk Factors – We are subject to political, economic, legal, operational and other risks that are inherent in operating globally and which may adversely affect our business" in the Annual Report, which portions are incorporated herein by reference.

Primary Subsidiaries

Exhibit 21.1 to this Form 10-K presents a list of BNY Mellon's primary subsidiaries as of Dec. 31, 2013.

Supervision and Regulation

Information on BNY Mellon's supervision and regulation obligations can be found in the "MD&A — Supervision and Regulation" section in the Annual Report. That information is incorporated into this item by reference.

Competition

BNY Mellon is subject to intense competition in all aspects and areas of our business. Our Investment Management business competes with asset management firms, hedge funds, investment banking companies and other financial services companies, including trust banks, brokerage firms, and insurance companies. We may compete with these firms and companies domestically or internationally. Our Investment Services business competes with domestic and foreign financial services firms that offer custody services, corporate trust services, clearing services, collateral services, credit services, securities brokerage, foreign exchange services, derivatives services, depositary receipt services and cash management services and related products, as well as a wide range of technology service providers, such as financial services data processing firms. Competition is based on a number of factors including, among others, customer service, quality and range of products and services offered, price, reputation, interest rates, lending limits and customer convenience.

Many of our competitors, with the particular exception of bank and financial holding companies, banks and trust companies, are not subject to regulation as extensive as that described under the "MD&A — Supervision and Regulation" section in the Annual Report and, as a result, may have a competitive advantage over us and our subsidiaries in certain respects.

Many broad-based financial services firms have the ability to offer a wide range of products, from loans, deposit-taking and insurance to brokerage and asset management, which may enhance their competitive position.

As part of our business strategy, we seek to distinguish ourselves from competitors by the level of service we deliver to our clients. We also believe that technological innovation is an important competitive factor, and, for this reason, have made and continue to make substantial investments in this area. The ability to recover quickly from unexpected events is a competitive factor, and we have devoted significant resources to being able to implement this. For additional discussion regarding competition, see "MD&A — Risk Factors – We are subject to intense competition in all aspects of our business, which could negatively affect our ability to maintain or increase our profitability" in the Annual Report, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Employees

At Dec. 31, 2013, BNY Mellon and its subsidiaries had approximately 51,100 employees.

Statistical Disclosures by Bank Holding Companies

I. Distribution of Assets, Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity; Interest Rates and Interest Differential

Information required by this section of Guide 3 is presented in the Annual Report in the "Net interest revenue" and "Supplemental information – Rate/ volume analysis" sections in the MD&A and in Note 9 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, which portions are incorporated herein by reference.

II. Investment Portfolio

A. Book Value of Investments;
B. Maturity Distribution and Yields of Investments; and
C. Aggregate Book Value and Market Value of Investments where Issuer Exceeds 10% of Stockholders' Equity

Information required by these sections of Guide 3 is presented in the Annual Report in the "Net interest revenue" and "Consolidated balance sheet review – Investment securities" sections in the MD&A and in Notes 1 and 4 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, which portions are incorporated herein by reference.

III. Loan Portfolio

A. Types of Loans; and
B. Maturities and Sensitivities of Loans to Changes in Interest Rates

Information required by these sections of Guide 3 is presented in the Annual Report in the "Consolidated balance sheet review – Loans" section in the MD&A and Notes 1 and 5 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, which portions are incorporated herein by reference.

C. Risk Elements; and
D. Other Interest-bearing Assets

Information required by these sections of Guide 3 is included in the Annual Report in the "Consolidated balance sheet review – Loans" and "– Nonperforming assets" and "International operations – Cross-border risk", "– Exposure in Ireland, Italy, Spain, Portugal and Greece" sections in the MD&A and Notes 1 and 5 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, which portions are incorporated herein by reference.

IV. Summary of Loan Loss Experience

Information required by this section of Guide 3 is included in the Annual Report in the "Critical accounting estimates – Allowance for loan losses and allowance for lending-related commitments" section in the MD&A, which portion is incorporated herein by reference, and below.

When losses on specific loans are identified, the portion deemed uncollectible is charged off. The allocation of the reserve for credit losses is presented in the "Asset quality and allowance for credit losses" section in the MD&A in the Annual Report, as required by Guide 3, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Further information on our credit policies, the factors that influenced management's judgment in determining the level of the reserve for credit exposure, and the analyses of the reserve for credit exposure are set forth in the Annual Report in the "Risk management – Credit risk" and "Critical accounting estimates" sections in the MD&A and Notes 1 and 5 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, which portions are incorporated herein by reference.

V. Deposits

Information required by this section of Guide 3 is set forth in the Annual Report in the "Net interest revenue" and "Consolidated balance sheet review – Deposits" sections in the MD&A and in Note 8 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, which portions are incorporated herein by reference.

VI. Return on Equity and Assets

Information required by this section of Guide 3 is set forth in the Annual Report in the "Financial summary" section, which is incorporated herein by reference.

VII. Short-Term Borrowings

Information required by this section of Guide 3 is set forth in the Annual Report in the "Consolidated balance sheet review – Short-term borrowings" section in the MD&A, which portion is incorporated herein by reference.

Replacement Capital Covenants

On Sept. 19, 2006, Mellon Financial entered into a Replacement Capital Covenant in connection with its issuance of £200,050,000 aggregate principal amount of its 6.369% junior subordinated deferrable interest debt securities due 2066 (the "Junior Subordinated Debt Securities") to Mellon Capital III (the "2006 Trust") and the issuance by the 2006 Trust of £200,000,000 aggregate liquidation amount of its 6.369% trust preferred securities (the "Preferred Securities"). Pursuant to the merger, BNY Mellon assumed Mellon Financial's obligations under this Replacement Capital Covenant, and BNY Mellon amended this Replacement Capital Covenant on Sept. 11, 2012. In this section, we refer to this Replacement Capital Covenant as so amended as the "2006 RCC" and to the Junior Subordinated Debt Securities and the Preferred Securities together as the "2006 Securities".

BNY Mellon agreed in the 2006 RCC for the benefit of persons that buy, hold or sell a specified series of its long-term indebtedness for money borrowed, called "Covered Debt", that on or before Sept. 5, 2056:

- BNY Mellon will not repay, redeem or repurchase, and will cause the 2006 Trust not to repay, redeem or repurchase, any of the 2006 Securities, with limited exceptions, unless:
  - BNY Mellon has obtained the prior approval of the Federal Reserve to do so if such approval is then required under the Federal Reserve's capital rules; and
  - the principal amount repaid or the applicable redemption or repurchase amount does not exceed specified percentages of the aggregate amount of net cash proceeds that BNY Mellon and its subsidiaries have received since Sept. 11, 2012 from the issuance of certain securities specified in the 2006 RCC that, generally described, based on the standards in effect at the time the 2006 RCC was originally adopted would have been expected to receive equity credit at the time of sale or issuance equal to or greater than the equity credit attributed to the 2006 Securities based on such standards at the time of such repayment, redemption or repurchase; and
- BNY Mellon will not pay any interest that has been deferred on the 2006 Securities other than out of the net proceeds of common stock or certain non-cumulative perpetual preferred stock that is subject to a replacement capital covenant similar to the 2006 RCC, subject to certain limitations, and BNY Mellon will not redeem interest on the Junior Subordinated Debt Securities that it has elected to capitalize, as permitted by the terms of such securities, except with the proceeds raised from the issuance or sale of common stock or rights to purchase common stock.

On June 19, 2007, Mellon Financial entered into a Replacement Capital Covenant in connection with (i) the issuance by Mellon Capital IV (the "2007 Trust") of 500,000 of its 6.244% Fixed-to-Floating Rate Normal Preferred Capital Securities, or "Normal PCS" (together with Stripped PCS and Capital PCS issued pursuant to the terms of the Normal PCS, the "PCS"), having a stated amount of $1,000 per Normal PCS and $500,000,000 in the aggregate and (ii) the issuance by Mellon Financial to the 2007 Trust of $500,000,000 of its 6.044% Junior Subordinated Notes, or "Junior Notes", and a 1/100th interest in a Stock Purchase Contract under which the 2007 Trust was obligated to purchase, and Mellon Financial was obligated to sell, one share of Mellon Financial's Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series L, $100,000 liquidation preference per share, which, pursuant to the merger, became an obligation to purchase Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series A, $100,000 liquidation preference per share, of BNY Mellon (the "Preferred Stock"). The 2007 Trust sold the Junior Notes in a remarketing on May 21, 2012 and purchased the Preferred Stock on June 20, 2012. Pursuant to the merger, BNY Mellon assumed Mellon Financial's obligation under this Replacement Capital Covenant, and BNY Mellon amended this Replacement Capital Covenant on May 8 and Sept. 11, 2012. In this section, we refer to this Replacement Capital Covenant as so amended as the "2007 RCC", to the 2006 RCC and the 2007 RCC together as the "RCCs" and to the Preferred Stock and the PCS collectively as the "2007 Securities".

BNY Mellon agreed in the 2007 RCC for the benefit of persons who buy, hold, or sell a specified series of its long-term indebtedness for money borrowed, called "Covered Debt", that on or before the "Termination Date", as defined in the 2007 RCC (anticipated to be June 20, 2022):

- BNY Mellon and its subsidiaries will not redeem or repurchase any of the 2007 Securities with limited exceptions, unless:
  - BNY Mellon has obtained the prior approval of the Federal Reserve to do so if such approval is then required under the Federal Reserve's capital rules applicable to BHCs; and
  - the applicable redemption or repurchase amount does not exceed specified percentages of the aggregate amount of net cash proceeds that BNY Mellon and its subsidiaries have received since Sept. 11, 2012 from the issuance of common stock or other securities specified in the 2007 RCC that, generally described, based on the standards in effect at the time the 2007 RCC was originally adopted would have been expected to receive equity credit at the time of issuance equal to or greater than the equity credit attributed to the 2007 Securities at the time of such redemption or repayment.

The series of long-term indebtedness for borrowed money that is Covered Debt under the RCCs as of the date of this Form 10-K is BNY Mellon's 5.50% subordinated notes due Nov. 15, 2018, which have CUSIP No. 585515AE9. Each series of long-term indebtedness for money borrowed that is Covered Debt, including BNY Mellon's 5.50% subordinated notes due Nov. 15, 2018, will cease to be Covered Debt on the earliest of (i) the date that is two years prior to the final maturity date or the defeasance of such series of notes and (ii) if BNY Mellon or a subsidiary elects to redeem or repurchase such series of notes in whole or in part and after giving effect to such redemption or repurchase the outstanding principal amount of such series is less than $100,000,000, the applicable redemption or repurchase date. Each RCC includes provisions under which BNY Mellon will then identify a new series of its long-term indebtedness for money borrowed to become the Covered Debt benefiting from such RCC.

The full text of each RCC, as amended and restated, is filed as Exhibit 99.1 and 99.2 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended Dec. 31, 2012. The description of each RCC set forth above is qualified by reference to its full text.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

The information required by this Item is set forth in the Annual Report under "MD&A – Risk Factors", which portion is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

We believe that our owned and leased facilities are suitable and adequate for our business needs. At a number of the locations described below, we are not currently occupying all of the space under our control. Where commercially reasonable and to the extent it is not needed for future expansion, we have leased or subleased, or seek to lease or sublease, this excess space. The following is a description of our principal properties, as of Dec. 31, 2013:

New York City properties

We own a 49-story office building located at One Wall Street that serves as our corporate headquarters. We also own our 23-story building located at 101 Barclay Street in downtown Manhattan, and lease the land on which that building sits under a ground lease expiring in 2080. In addition, we lease approximately 313,000 square feet of space in an office building located at 200 Park Avenue and approximately 318,000 square feet of space in an office building located at 2 Hanson Place in Brooklyn. We have consolidated operations previously located in leased space at 32 Old Slip into our building at 101 Barclay Street. The New York City properties are utilized by all of our business segments.

Pittsburgh properties

We lease under a long-term, triple net lease the entire 54-story office building known as BNY Mellon Center located at 500 Grant Street. In addition, we own a 42-story office building located at 525 William Penn Place and a 14-story office building located at 500 Ross Street. The Pittsburgh properties are utilized by all of our business segments.

Boston area properties

We lease approximately 373,000 square feet of space in a Boston office building located at One Boston Place, 201 Washington Street. We also lease under a triple net lease the entire 3-story office building located at 135 Santilli Highway in Everett, Massachusetts. Additionally, we lease approximately 304,000 square feet of space at 4400 Computer Drive in Westborough, Massachusetts. The Boston properties are utilized by all of our business segments.

Jersey City property

We lease approximately 485,000 square feet of space in an office building located at 95 Christopher Columbus Drive, primarily utilized by our Investment Services segment.

United Kingdom properties

We have a number of leased office locations in London (including approximately 234,000 square feet of space at BNY Mellon Centre at 160-162 Queen Victoria Street and approximately 152,000 square feet of space at The Tower at One Canada Square at Canary Wharf), as well as other leased office locations throughout the United Kingdom, including locations in Manchester, Poole, Leeds, Brentwood,

Liverpool and Edinburgh. The UK properties are utilized by all of our business segments.

India properties

We lease approximately 639,000 square feet of space in Pune, India and approximately 540,000 square feet of space in Chennai, India. The India properties are utilized by all of our business segments.

Other properties

We also lease (and in a few instances own) office space and other facilities at numerous other locations both within and outside of the U.S., including properties located in New York, New Jersey, Connecticut, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Florida, Delaware, Texas, California, Illinois, Washington and Tennessee; Brussels, Belgium; Wexford, Dublin and Cork, Ireland; Luxembourg; Frankfurt and Dusseldorf, Germany; Wroclaw, Poland; Singapore; Hong Kong and Shanghai, China; Seoul, Korea; Tokyo, Japan; Sydney, Australia and Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The information required by this Item is set forth in the "Legal proceedings" section in Note 22 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in the Annual Report, which portion is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol BK. Certain of our depositary shares, each representing 1/4,000th interest in a share of our Series C noncumulative perpetual preferred stock are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol BK PrC. Mellon Capital IV's 6.244% Fixed-to-Floating Rate Normal Preferred Capital Securities are also listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol BK/P. Information relating to the high and low sales prices per share of our common stock and our common stock dividend for each full quarterly period during fiscal years 2012 and 2013 is set forth in the "Selected Quarterly Data" section in the Annual Report, which is incorporated herein by reference. As of Dec. 31, 2013, there were 29,231 holders of record of our common stock.

For additional information about dividends and a discussion of potential regulatory limitations on our receipt of funds from our regulated subsidiaries and our payment of dividends to stockholders, see the "Liquidity and dividends" and "Supervision and Regulation – Capital Planning and Stress Testing—Payment of Dividends, Stock Repurchases and Other Capital Distributions" sections in the MD&A in the Annual Report and Notes 15 and 19 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in the Annual Report, which portions are incorporated herein by reference.

Additional information about our common stock, including information about share repurchases during the fourth quarter of 2013 and existing Board of Directors authorizations with respect to purchases by us of our common stock and other equity securities is provided in the "Capital – Issuer purchases of equity securities" section of the MD&A in the Annual Report and Note 15 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in the Annual Report, which portions are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The information required by this Item is set forth in the "Financial Summary" section and the "Summary of financial results" section in the MD&A in the Annual Report and Notes 1, 2 and 3 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in the Annual Report, which portions are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The information required by this Item is set forth in the MD&A and Notes 3, 12, 14, 19, 22 and 23 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in the Annual Report, which portions are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

The information required by this Item is set forth in the "Critical accounting estimates", "Off-balance sheet arrangements", "Risk management", "Trading activities and risk management" and "Asset/liability management" sections in the MD&A in the Annual Report and "Derivative financial instruments" under Note 1 and Notes 20, 22 and 23 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in the Annual Report, which portions are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Reference is made to Item 15 on page 15 hereof for a detailed listing of the items under Financial Statements, Financial Statement Schedules, Exhibits and Other Financial Data, which are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

Not applicable.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, with participation by the members of the Disclosure Committee, has responsibility for ensuring that there is an adequate and effective process for establishing, maintaining, and evaluating disclosure controls and procedures

that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in our SEC reports is timely recorded, processed, summarized and reported and that information required to be disclosed by BNY Mellon is accumulated and communicated to BNY Mellon's management to allow timely decisions regarding the required disclosure. In addition, our ethics hotline can also be used by employees and others for the anonymous communication of concerns about financial controls or reporting matters. There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures. Accordingly, even effective disclosure controls and procedures can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives.

As of Dec. 31, 2013, an evaluation was carried out under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15 (e). Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

As previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended Dec. 31, 2012, as amended by Amendment No. 1 thereto, we reviewed our process for the reporting of information in our public filings and we have instituted ongoing enhancements to the data collection processes and systems relating to AUC/A and other information in our public filings.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In the ordinary course of business, we may routinely modify, upgrade or enhance our internal controls and procedures for financial reporting. There have not been any changes in our internal controls over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act during the fourth quarter of 2013 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

See "Report of Management on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting" and "Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" on pages 132 and 133 of the Annual Report, each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

Not applicable.

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required by this Item is included below and in the Proxy in the "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" section; the "Other Information – Stockholder Proposals for 2015 Annual Meeting" section; the introductory paragraph to the "Proposal 1 – Election of Directors" section and the following portions of the "Proposal 1 – Election of Directors" section: "Director Qualifications", "Information About the Nominees"; and the following portions of the "Corporate Governance" section: "Board Meetings and Board Committee Information – Committees and Committee Charters" and "– Audit Committee"; and "Compensation of Directors", which portions are incorporated herein by reference.

CODE OF ETHICS

We have adopted a code of ethics for our employees which we refer to as our Code of Conduct. The Code of Conduct applies to all employees of BNY Mellon and its subsidiaries, including our Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer), Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer) and Controller (principal accounting officer). The Code of Conduct is posted on our website at www.bnymellon.com/ethics/codeofconduct.pdf. We also have a code of ethics for our directors, which we refer to as our Directors' Code of Conduct. The Directors' Code of Conduct applies to all directors of BNY Mellon. The Directors' Code of Conduct is posted on our website at www.bnymellon.com/governance/directorscodeofconduct.pdf. Both the Code of Conduct and the Directors' Code of Conduct are available in print, without charge, to any stockholder who requests a copy. Requests should be sent to The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation, Investor Relations, One Wall Street, New York, NY 10286. We intend to disclose on our website any amendments to or waivers of the Code of Conduct relating to executive officers (including the officers specified above) and will disclose any amendments to or waivers of the Directors' Code of Conduct relating to our directors.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE REGISTRANT

The name and age of, and positions and offices held by, each executive officer of BNY Mellon as of Feb. 28, 2014, together with the offices held by each such person during the last five years, are listed below and on the following page. The Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and President each hold office for the year for which the Board of Directors was elected and until the appointment and qualification of his or her successor or until his or her earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal. All other executive officers serve at the pleasure of the appointing authority. No executive officer has a family relationship to any other executive officer or director or nominee for director.

Name and position	Age	
Gerald L. Hassell Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	62	(1)
Karen B. Peetz President	58	(2)
Curtis Y. Arledge Vice Chairman	49	(3)
Thomas P. (Todd) Gibbons Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer	57	(4)
Timothy F. Keaney Vice Chairman	52	(5)
Brian G. Rogan Vice Chairman	56	(6)
Richard F. Brueckner Senior Executive Vice President	64	(7)
Brian T. Shea Senior Executive Vice President	53	(8)
Jane C. Sherburne Senior Executive Vice President General Counsel and Corporate Secretary	63	(9)
John A. Park Vice President and Controller	61	(10)

(1) Mr. Hassell has served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of BNY Mellon since August 2011. Mr. Hassell also serves as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. From at least 2009 to December 31, 2012, Mr. Hassell served as President of BNY Mellon, The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A.

(2) Ms. Peetz has served as President of BNY Mellon since January 2013. Ms. Peetz also serves as President of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. From at least 2009 to December 31, 2012, Ms. Peetz served as Chief Executive Officer of Financial Markets and Treasury Services and Vice Chairman of BNY Mellon, The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A.

(3) Mr. Arledge has served as Vice Chairman of BNY Mellon since November 2010. Mr. Arledge also serves as Chief Executive Officer of Investment Management and Vice Chairman of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. From 2008 to November 2010, Mr. Arledge served as Chief Investment Officer for fixed income portfolios at BlackRock, Inc., an investment management firm.

(4) Mr. Gibbons has served as Vice Chairman of BNY Mellon since September 2010 and as Chief Financial Officer of BNY Mellon since at least 2009. Mr. Gibbons also serves as Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A.

(5) Mr. Keaney has served as Vice Chairman of BNY Mellon since September 2010. Mr. Keaney also serves as Chief Executive Officer of Investment Services and Vice Chairman of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. From September 2010 to December 31, 2012, Mr. Keaney served as Chief Executive Officer of Asset Servicing and Vice Chairman of BNY Mellon, The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. From at least 2009 to September 2010, Mr. Keaney served as Co-Chief Executive Officer of Asset Servicing and Senior Executive Vice President of BNY Mellon, The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A.

(6) Mr. Rogan has served as Vice Chairman of BNY Mellon since September 2010 and Chief Risk Officer of BNY Mellon since at least 2009. Mr. Rogan also serves as Chief Risk Officer and Vice Chairman of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A.

(7) Mr. Brueckner has served as Senior Executive Vice President of BNY Mellon since at least 2009. Mr. Brueckner also serves as Chief of Staff of BNY Mellon and Senior Executive Vice President of The Bank of New York Mellon and Vice President of BNY Mellon, N.A. From at least 2009 to December 2011, Mr. Brueckner served as Chairman of Pershing LLC, and as Chief Executive Officer of Pershing LLC from at least 2009 to October 2010.

(8) Mr. Shea has served as Senior Executive Vice President of BNY Mellon since 2010. Mr. Shea also serves as President of Investment Services, Head of the Broker Dealer and Advisor Services Group, Head of Client Service Delivery and Client Technology Solutions of BNY Mellon, Chairman of Pershing LLC and Senior Executive Vice President of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. From October 2010 to December 2012, Mr. Shea served as Chief Executive Officer of Pershing LLC. Mr. Shea served as Chief Operating Officer of Pershing LLC from at least 2009 to October 2010.

(9) Ms. Sherburne has served as Senior Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of BNY Mellon since May 2010. Ms. Sherburne also serves as Senior Executive Vice President and General Counsel of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. From 2009 to May 2010, Ms. Sherburne conducted a private legal practice. Ms. Sherburne served as General Counsel for Wachovia Corporation, a financial services company, from 2008 to 2009.

(10) Mr. Park has served as Controller of BNY Mellon since at least 2009 and as Vice President of BNY Mellon since August 2009. Mr. Park also serves as Executive Vice President of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. and Controller of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A.

The Bank of New York Mellon, BNY Mellon, N.A. and Pershing LLC, as referenced in the foregoing footnotes, are subsidiaries of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this Item is included in the Proxy in the following sections: "Compensation of Directors", "Compensation and Risk", "Compensation Discussion and Analysis", "Executive Compensation", "Corporate Governance—Board Meetings and Board Committee Information – Committees and Committee Charters", "Corporate Governance—Board Meetings and Board Committee Information – Human Resources and Compensation Committee", and the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Report of the Human Resources and Compensation Committee", which are incorporated herein by reference. The information incorporated herein by reference to the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Report of the Human Resources and Compensation Committee" is deemed furnished hereunder.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this Item is included in the Proxy in the following sections: "Information on Stock Ownership", and "Proposal 4–Approval of the Amended and Restated Long-Term Incentive Plan of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation – Equity Compensation Plans Table", which are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this Item is included in the Proxy in the following sections: "Other Information—Business Relationships and Related Party Transactions Policy", "Corporate Governance–Director Independence" and "Corporate Governance – Board Meetings and Board Committee Information – Audit Committee; – Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee; – Human Resources and Compensation Committee", which are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this Item is included in the Proxy in the following section: "Proposal 3 – Ratification of the Appointment of KPMG LLP", which is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) The financial statements, schedules and exhibits required for this Form 10-K are incorporated by reference as indicated in the following index. Page numbers refer to pages of the Annual Report for Items (1) and (2) Financial Statements and Schedules.

(1)(2)	Financial Statements and Schedules	Page No.
	Consolidated Income Statement	134-135
	Consolidated Comprehensive Income Statement	136
	Consolidated Balance Sheet	137
	Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	138
	Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity	139-140
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	141-214
	Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	215
	Selected Quarterly Data (unaudited)	124

(3) Exhibits

See (b) below.

(b) The exhibits listed on the Index to Exhibits on pages 17 through 27 hereof are incorporated by reference or filed or furnished herewith in response to this Item.

(c) Other Financial Data

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, BNY Mellon has duly caused this Annual Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation

By: /s/ Gerald L. Hassell
Gerald L. Hassell
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

DATED: February 28, 2014

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Annual Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of BNY Mellon and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signature	Capacities
By: /s/ Gerald L. Hassell Gerald L. Hassell Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	Director and Principal Executive Officer
By: /s/ Thomas P. Gibbons Thomas P. Gibbons Chief Financial Officer	Principal Financial Officer
By: /s/ John A. Park John A. Park Controller	Principal Accounting Officer
Ruth E. Bruch; Nicholas M. Donofrio; Edmund F. Kelly; Richard J. Kogan; Michael J. Kowalski; John A. Luke, Jr.; Mark A. Nordenberg; Catherine A. Rein; William C. Richardson; Samuel C. Scott III; and Wesley W. von Schack	Directors
By: /s/ Craig T. Beazer Craig T. Beazer Attorney-in-fact	DATED: February 28, 2014

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

Pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC, BNY Mellon has filed certain agreements as exhibits to this Form 10-K. These agreements may contain representations and warranties by the parties. These representations and warranties have been made solely for the benefit of the other party or parties to such agreements and (i) may have been qualified by disclosures made to such other party or parties, (ii) were made only as of the date of such agreements or such other date(s) as may be specified in such agreements and are subject to more recent developments, which may not be fully reflected in BNY Mellon's public disclosure, (iii) may reflect the allocation of risk among the parties to such agreements and (iv) may apply materiality standards that are different from what may be viewed as material to investors. Accordingly, these representations and warranties may not describe BNY Mellon's actual state of affairs at the date hereof and should not be relied upon.

Exhibit	Description	Method of Filing
2.1	Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of December 3, 2006, as amended and restated as of February 23, 2007, and as further amended and restated as of March 30, 2007, between The Bank of New York Company, Inc., Mellon Financial Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (the "Company").	Previously filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-52710) as filed with the Commission on July 2, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference.
2.2	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2010, by and between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation.	Previously filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-52710) as filed with the Commission on February 3, 2010, and incorporated herein by reference.
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation.	Previously filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-52710) as filed with the Commission on July 2, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference.
3.2	Certificate of Designations of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation with respect to Series A Noncumulative Preferred Stock, dated June 15, 2007.	Previously filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-52710) as filed with the Commission on July 5, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference.
3.3	Certificate of Designations of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation with respect to Series C Noncumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, dated September 13, 2012.	Previously filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form 8-A12B (File No. 001-35651) as filed with the Commission on Sept. 14, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference.
3.4	Certificate of Designations of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation with respect to Series D Noncumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, dated May 16, 2013.	Previously filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-35651) as filed with the Commission on May 16, 2013 and incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit		Description	Method of Filing
3.5		Amended and Restated By-Laws of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation, as amended and restated on July 10, 2007 and subsequently amended on April 14, 2009, August 11, 2009, February 9, 2010, July 2, 2010, October 12, 2010 and October 8, 2013.	Previously filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-35651) as filed with the Commission on October 8, 2013 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.1		None of the instruments defining the rights of holders of long-term debt of the Parent or any of its subsidiaries represented long-term debt in excess of 10% of the total assets of the Company as of Dec. 31, 2013. The Company hereby agrees to furnish to the Commission, upon request, a copy of any such instrument.	N/A
10.1	*	The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Excess Contribution Plan as amended through July 10, 1990.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(b) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1990, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.2	*	Amendments dated February 23, 1994 and November 9, 1993 to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Excess Contribution Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(c) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1993, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.3	*	Amendment to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Excess Contribution Plan dated as of November 1, 1995.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(e) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1995, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.4	*	Amendment to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Excess Contribution Plan dated as of November 12, 2002.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(v) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 2003, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.5	*	Amendment to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Excess Contribution Plan dated as of October 9, 2006.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(y) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.6	*	The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Excess Benefit Plan as amended through December 8, 1992.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(d) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1992, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.7	*	Amendment dated as of August 11, 1994 to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Excess Benefit Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(g) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1994, and incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit		Description	Method of Filing
10.8	*	Amendment dated as of November 1, 1995 to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Excess Benefit Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(i) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1995, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.9	*	Amendment dated as of July 1, 1996 to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Excess Benefit Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(kk) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1999, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.10	*	The Bank of New York Company, Inc. 2003 Long-Term Incentive Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit B to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Definitive Proxy Statement (File No. 001-06152) dated March 31, 2003, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.11	*	Amendment dated as of December 28, 2005 to the 2003 Long-Term Incentive Plan of The Bank of New York Company, Inc.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(ee) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.12	*	Amendment dated as of October 9, 2006 to the 2003 Long-Term Incentive Plan of The Bank of New York Company, Inc.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(gg) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.13	*	Amendment dated as of February 21, 2008 to the 2003 Long-Term Incentive Plan of The Bank of New York Company, Inc.	Previously filed as Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-52710) as filed with the Commission on February 27, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.14	*	The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(n) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1992, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.15	*	Amendment dated as of March 9, 1993 to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(k) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1993, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.16	*	Amendment dated as of October 11, 1994 to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(o) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1994, and incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit	Description	Method of Filing
10.17	* Amendment dated as of July 1, 1996 to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(a) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1996, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.18	* Amendment dated as of November 12, 1996 to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(b) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1996, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.19	* Amendment dated as of July 11, 2000 to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(e) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-06152) for the quarter ended September 30, 2000, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.20	* Amendment dated as of February 13, 2001 to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(ggg) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 2000, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.21	* Amendment dated as of January 1, 2006 to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(yy) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.22	* Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors of The Bank of New York Company, Inc.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(s) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1993, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.23	* Amendment dated as of November 8, 1994 to Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors of The Bank of New York Company, Inc.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(z) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1994, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.24	* Amendment dated February 11, 1997 to Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors of The Bank of New York Company, Inc.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(j) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 1996, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.25	* Amendment to Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors of The Bank of New York Company, Inc. dated as of July 11, 2000.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(d) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-06152) for the quarter ended September 30, 2000, and incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit	Description	Method of Filing
10.26	* Amendment dated as of November 12, 2002 to Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors of The Bank of New York Company, Inc.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10(yy) to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-06152) for the year ended December 31, 2003, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.27	* Form of Stock Option Agreement under The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s 2003 Long-Term Incentive Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.3 to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-06152) for the quarter ended June 30, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.28	* Form of Restricted Stock Agreement under The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s 2003 Long-Term Incentive Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.5 to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-06152) for the quarter ended June 30, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.29	* Form of Stock Option Agreement under The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s 2003 Long-Term Incentive Plan.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-52710) for the quarter ended June 30, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.30	* Mellon Financial Corporation Long-Term Profit Incentive Plan (2004), as amended effective April 17, 2007.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Mellon Financial Corporation's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-07410) for the quarter ended March 31, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.31	* Mellon Financial Corporation Stock Option Plan for Outside Directors (2001), effective February 20, 2001.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Mellon Financial Corporation's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-07410) for the quarter ended June 30, 2001, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.32	* Mellon Financial Corporation Director Equity Plan (2006).	Previously filed as Exhibit A to Mellon Financial Corporation's Proxy Statement (File No. 001-07410) dated March 15, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.33	* Mellon Financial Corporation 1990 Elective Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors and Members of the Advisory Board, as amended, effective January 1, 2002.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.9 to Mellon Financial Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-07410) for the year ended December 31, 2001, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.34	* Form of Mellon Financial Corporation Elective Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors (Post December 31, 2004).	Previously filed as Exhibit 99.3 to Mellon Financial Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-07410) as filed with the Commission on October 20, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit	Description	Method of Filing
10.35	* The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors, effective January 1, 2008.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.71 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-52710) for the year ended December 31, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.36	* Mellon Financial Corporation Elective Deferred Compensation Plan for Senior Officers, as amended, effective January 1, 2003.	Previously filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Mellon Financial Corporation's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-109193) dated September 26, 2003, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.37	* Form of Mellon Financial Corporation Elective Deferred Compensation Plan for Senior Officers (Post December 31, 2004).	Previously filed as Exhibit 99.1 to Mellon Financial Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-07410) as filed with the Commission on October 20, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.38	* Form of Mellon Financial Corporation Elective Deferred Compensation Plan (Post December 31, 2004).	Previously filed as Exhibit 99.2 to Mellon Financial Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-07410) as filed with the Commission on October 20, 2006, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.39	* Mellon Bank IRC Section 401(a)(17) Plan, as amended, effective September 15, 1998.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Mellon Financial Corporation's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-07410) for the quarter ended September 30, 1998, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.40	* Mellon Bank Optional Life Insurance Plan, as amended, effective January 15, 1999.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.9 to Mellon Financial Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-07410) for the year ended December 31, 1998, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.41	* Mellon Bank Executive Life Insurance Plan, as amended, effective January 15, 1999.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.10 to Mellon Financial Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-07410) for the year ended December 31, 1998, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.42	* Mellon Bank Senior Executive Life Insurance Plan, as amended, effective January 15, 1999.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.11 to Mellon Financial Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-07410) for the year ended December 31, 1998, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.43	* Form of Option Agreement for Directors of Mellon Financial Corporation.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.35 to Mellon Financial Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-07410) for the year ended December 31, 2004, and incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit		Description	Method of Filing
10.44	*	Description regarding administration and compliance with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code for Mellon Financial Corporation.	Previously filed as Item 1.01 to Mellon Financial Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-07410) as filed with the Commission on February 18, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.45	*	Description regarding administration and compliance with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code for Mellon Financial Corporation.	Previously filed as Item 1.01(1) to Mellon Financial Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-07410) as filed with the Commission on December 21, 2005, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.46	*	Transition Agreement dated as of June 25, 2007, between The Bank of New York Company, Inc. and Gerald L. Hassell.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.4 to The Bank of New York Company, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-06152) as filed with the Commission on June 29, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.47	*	Description regarding team equity incentive awards, replacement equity awards and special stock option award to executives named therein.	Previously filed as Item 5.02 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-52710) as filed with the Commission on July 13, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.48		Lease dated as of December 29, 2004, between 500 Grant Street Associates Limited Partnership and The Bank of New York Mellon with respect to BNY Mellon Center.	Previously filed as Exhibit 99.1 to Mellon Financial Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-07410) for the year ended December 31, 2004, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.49	*	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan for Employees.	Previously filed as Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Form S-8 (File No. 333-149473) filed on February 29, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.50	*	Form of 2008 Stock Option Agreement between The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation and Gerald L. Hassell.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-52710) for the quarter ended March 31, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.51	*	Form of Long Term Incentive Plan Deferred Stock Unit Agreement for Directors of The Bank of New York Corporation.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-52710) for the quarter ended June 30, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.52	*	Amendment to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, dated as of January 1, 2009.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.156 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-52710) for the year ended December 31, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.53	*	Amendment to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Amended and Restated 2003 Long-Term Incentive Plan, dated as of January 1, 2009.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.157 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-52710) for the year ended December 31, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit		Description	Method of Filing
10.54	*	Amendment to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Excess Benefit Plan, dated as of January 1, 2009.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.158 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-52710) for the year ended December 31, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.55	*	Amendment to The Bank of New York Company, Inc. Excess Contribution Plan, dated as of January 1, 2009.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.159 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-52710) for the year ended December 31, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.56	*	Amendment to Transition Agreement, dated December 15, 2008, between The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation and Gerald L. Hassell.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.169 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-52710) for the year ended December 31, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.57	*	Amendment to the Mellon Bank IRC Section 401(a)(17) Plan and Mellon Bank Benefit Restoration Plan, dated December 22, 2008.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.171 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-52710) for the year ended December 31, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.58	*	Amendment to the Mellon Financial Corporation Executive Deferred Compensation Plan for Senior Officers, dated December 22, 2008.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.172 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-52710) for the year ended December 31, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.59	*	Amendment to the Mellon Financial Corporation Executive Deferred Compensation Plan, dated December 22, 2008.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.173 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-52710) for the year ended December 31, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.60	*	Form of Amended and Restated Indemnification Agreement with Directors of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-52710) for the quarter ended September 30, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.61	*	Form of Amended and Restated Indemnification Agreement with Executive Officers of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-52710) for the quarter ended September 30, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.62	*	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation Executive Severance Plan, effective July 13, 2010.	Previously filed as Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-52710) as filed with the Commission on July 16, 2010, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.63	*	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation Policy Regarding Shareholder Approval of Future Senior Officers Severance Arrangements, adopted July 12, 2010.	Previously filed as Exhibit 99.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-52710) as filed with the Commission on July 16, 2010, and incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit		Description	Method of Filing
10.64	*	Form of Executive Stock Option Agreement.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.135 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-52710) for the year ended December 31, 2010, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.65	*	Form of Executive Restricted Stock Agreement.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-52710) for the quarter ended March 31, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.66	*	Form of Executive Stock Option Agreement.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-52710) for the quarter ended March 31, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.67	*	Terms of Employment agreed to by The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation and Curtis Y. Arledge, dated July 26, 2010, and accepted July 29, 2010.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-52710) for the quarter ended March 31, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.68	*	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation Long-Term Incentive Plan.	Previously filed as Appendix A to the Company's definitive proxy statement on Schedule 14A (File No. 000-52710) filed on March 11, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.69	*	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation Executive Incentive Compensation Plan.	Previously filed as Appendix B to the Company's definitive proxy statement on Schedule 14A (File No. 000-52710) filed on March 11, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.70		Stipulation of Settlement.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-52710) as filed with the Commission on June 7, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.71	*	Waiver Agreement between Gerald L. Hassell and the Company, dated December 11, 2012.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-35651) as filed with the Commission on December 17, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.72	*	2012 Form of Nonstatutory Stock Option Agreement.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.82 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-35651) for the year ended December 31, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference.

INDEX TO EXHIBITS (continued)

Exhibit	Description	Method of Filing
10.73	* 2012 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.83 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-35651) for the year ended December 31, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.74	* The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation Defined Contribution IRC 401(a)(17) Plan	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.84 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-35651) for the year ended December 31, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.75	* Form of Performance Share Unit Agreement.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35651) for the quarter ended June 30, 2013, and incorporated herein by reference.
10.76	* Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement.	Previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35651) for the quarter ended June 30, 2013, and incorporated herein by reference.
12.1	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Combined Fixed Charges and Preferred Stock Dividends	Filed herewith.
13.1	All portions of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation 2013 Annual Report to Shareholders that are incorporated herein by reference. The remaining portions are furnished for the information of the SEC and are not "filed" as part of this filing.	Filed and furnished herewith.
21.1	Primary subsidiaries of the Company.	Filed herewith.
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP.	Filed herewith.
24.1	Power of Attorney.	Filed herewith.
31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.	Filed herewith.
31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.	Filed herewith.
32.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.	Furnished herewith.

Exhibit	Description	Method of Filing
32.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.	Furnished herewith.
99.1	Mellon Capital III Amended and Restated Replacement Capital Covenant, dated September 11, 2012.	Previously filed as Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-35651) for the year ended December 31, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference.
99.2	Mellon Capital IV Amended and Restated Replacement Capital Covenant, dated September 11, 2012.	Previously filed as Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-35651) for the year ended December 31, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference.
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document.	Filed herewith.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.	Filed herewith.
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.	Filed herewith.
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.	Filed herewith.
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.	Filed herewith.
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.	Filed herewith.

* Management contract or compensatory plan arrangement.

Exhibit 12.1

COMPUTATION OF RATIO OF EARNINGS TO COMBINED FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERRED STOCK DIVIDENDS

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation

	Year ended Dec. 31,				
(dollar amounts in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Earnings					
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	$ 3,712	$ 3,302	$ 3,617	$ 3,694	$ (2,208)
Net (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(81)	(78)	(53)	(63)	(1)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes attributable to shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	3,631	3,224	3,564	3,631	(2,209)
Fixed charges, excluding interest on deposits	349	484	480	519	530
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and fixed charges, excluding interest on deposits applicable to the shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	3,980	3,708	4,044	4,150	(1,679)
Interest on deposits	105	154	241	131	172
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and fixed charges, including interest on deposits applicable to shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	$ 4,085	$ 3,862	$ 4,285	$ 4,281	$ (1,507)
Fixed charges					
Interest expense, excluding interest on deposits	$ 238	$ 380	$ 363	$ 414	$ 421
One-third net rental expense *(a)*	111	104	117	105	109
Total fixed charges, excluding interest on deposits	349	484	480	519	530
Interest on deposits	105	154	241	131	172
Total fixed charges, including interests on deposits	$ 454	$ 638	$ 721	$ 650	$ 702
Preferred stock dividends	$ 64	$ 18	$ —	$ —	$ 87
Total fixed charges and preferred stock dividends, excluding interest on deposits	$ 413	$ 502	$ 480	$ 519	$ 617
Total fixed charges and preferred stock dividends, including interest on deposits	$ 518	$ 656	$ 721	$ 650	$ 789
Earnings to fixed charges ratios					
Excluding interest on deposits	11.40	7.66	8.43	8.00	(3.17) *(c)*
Including interest on deposits	9.00	6.05	5.94	6.59	(2.15) *(c)*
Earnings to fixed charges and preferred stock dividends ratios *(b)*					
Excluding interest on deposits	9.64	7.39	8.43	8.00	(2.72) *(c)*
Including interest on deposits	7.89	5.89	5.94	6.59	(1.91) *(c)*

(a) The proportion deemed representative of the interest factor.

(b) Dividends were paid in 2013 and 2012 on the Series A and Series C preferred stock, which were issued in 2012. Dividends paid in 2013 also include the Series D preferred stock, which was issued in 2013. Dividends were paid in 2009 on the Series B preferred stock, which was issued in 2008 and repurchased in 2009.

(c) Earnings were insufficient to cover fixed charges by $2,209 million.

FINANCIAL **SECTION**

Exhibit 13.1

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION
2013 Annual Report
Table of Contents

	Page
Financial Summary	2
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations:	
Results of Operations:	
General	4
Overview	4
Key 2013 and subsequent events	5
Summary of financial results	7
Fee and other revenue	9
Net interest revenue	13
Noninterest expense	16
Income taxes	18
Review of businesses	18
International operations	29
Critical accounting estimates	34
Consolidated balance sheet review	41
Liquidity and dividends	54
Commitments and obligations	59
Off-balance sheet arrangements	60
Capital	60
Trading activities and risk management	65
Foreign exchange and other trading	66
Asset/liability management	67
Risk Management	69
Supervision and Regulation	76
Risk Factors	93
Recent Accounting Developments	114
Business Continuity	117
Supplemental information (unaudited):	
Explanation of GAAP and Non-GAAP financial measures (unaudited)	118
Rate/volume analysis (unaudited)	123
Selected Quarterly Data (unaudited)	124
Forward-looking Statements	125
Glossary	127
Report of Management on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	132
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	133

	Page
Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Income Statement	134
Consolidated Comprehensive Income Statement	136
Consolidated Balance Sheet	137
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	138
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity	139
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements:	
Note 1 - Summary of significant accounting and reporting policies	141
Note 2 - Accounting changes and new accounting guidance	149
Note 3 - Acquisitions and dispositions	150
Note 4 - Securities	151
Note 5 - Loans and asset quality	155
Note 6 - Goodwill and intangible assets	162
Note 7 - Other assets	163
Note 8 - Deposits	164
Note 9 - Net interest revenue	165
Note 10 - Noninterest expense	165
Note 11 - Restructuring charges	165
Note 12 - Income taxes	166
Note 13 - Long-term debt	167
Note 14 - Securitizations and variable interest entities	168
Note 15 - Shareholders' equity	169
Note 16 - Other comprehensive income (loss)	173
Note 17 - Stock-based compensation	174
Note 18 - Employee benefit plans	176
Note 19 - Company financial information	184
Note 20 - Fair value measurement	186
Note 21 - Fair value option	201
Note 22 - Commitments and contingent liabilities	201
Note 23 - Derivative instruments	206
Note 24 - Lines of businesses	211
Note 25 - International operations	214
Note 26 - Supplemental information to the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	214
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	215
Directors, Executive Committee and Other Executive Officers	216
Performance Graph	217
Corporate Information	Inside back cover

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (and its subsidiaries)

Financial Summary (continued)

(dollar amounts in millions, except per common share amounts and unless otherwise noted)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Year ended Dec. 31					
Fee revenue	$ 11,650	$ 11,231	$ 11,498	$ 10,697	$ 10,108
Net securities gains (losses)	141	162	48	27	(5,369)
Income from consolidated investment management funds	183	189	200	226	—
Net interest revenue	3,009	2,973	2,984	2,925	2,915
Total revenue	14,983	14,555	14,730	13,875	7,654
Provision for credit losses	(35)	(80)	1	11	332
Noninterest expense	11,306	11,333	11,112	10,170	9,530
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	3,712	3,302	3,617	3,694	(2,208)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	1,520	779	1,048	1,047	(1,395)
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	2,192	2,523	2,569	2,647	(813)
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations	—	—	—	(66)	(270)
Net income (loss)	2,192	2,523	2,569	2,581	(1,083)
Net (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(81)	(78)	(53)	(63)	(1)
Net income (loss) applicable to shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	2,111	2,445	2,516	2,518	(1,084)
Preferred stock dividends	(64)	(18)	—	—	(283) *(a)*
Net income (loss) applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	$ 2,047	$ 2,427	$ 2,516	$ 2,518	$ (1,367)
Earnings per diluted common share applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation:					
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	$ 1.74	$ 2.03	$ 2.03	$ 2.11	$ (0.93)
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations	—	—	—	(0.05)	(0.23)
Net income (loss) applicable to common stock	$ 1.74	$ 2.03	$ 2.03	$ 2.05 *(b)*	$ (1.16) *(c)*
At Dec. 31					
Interest-earning assets	$ 305,169	$ 292,887	$ 259,231	$ 180,541	$ 161,537
Assets of operations	363,038	347,509	313,919	232,493	212,224
Total assets	374,310	358,990	325,266	247,259	212,224
Deposits	261,129	246,095	219,094	145,339	135,050
Long-term debt	19,864	18,530	19,933	16,517	17,234
Preferred stock	1,562	1,068	—	—	—
Total The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation common shareholders' equity	35,959	35,363	33,417	32,354	28,977
At Dec. 31					
Assets under management *(in billions) (d)*	$ 1,583	$ 1,386	$ 1,260	$ 1,172	$ 1,115
Assets under custody and/or administration *(in trillions) (e)*	27.6	26.3	25.1	24.1	N/A
Market value of securities on loan *(in billions) (f)*	235 *(g)*	237	266 *(h)*	269 *(h)*	238 *(h)*

(a) Includes an after-tax redemption charge of $196.5 million related to the Series B preferred stock.

(b) Does not foot due to rounding.

(c) Diluted earnings per common share for 2009 was calculated using average basic shares. Adding back the dilutive shares would have been anti-dilutive.

(d) Excludes securities lending cash management assets and assets managed in the Investment Services business.

(e) Includes the assets under custody and/or administration ("AUC/A") of CIBC Mellon Global Securities Company ("CIBC Mellon"), a joint venture with the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, of $1.2 trillion at Dec. 31, 2013, $1.1 trillion at Dec. 31, 2012, Dec. 31, 2011 and Dec. 31, 2010 and $905 billion at Dec. 31, 2009.

(f) Represents the securities on loan managed by the Investment Services business. Excludes securities on loans relating to CIBC Mellon.

(g) Excludes securities booked at BNY Mellon beginning in late 2013 resulting from the CIBC Mellon joint venture, which totaled $62 billion at Dec. 31, 2013.

(h) Reflects revisions which were not material.

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (and its subsidiaries)

Financial Summary

(dollar amounts in millions, except per common share amounts and unless otherwise noted)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Net income basis:					
Return on common equity	5.9%	7.1%	7.5%	8.1%	N/M
Return on tangible common equity - Non-GAAP *(a)*	15.4	19.3	22.6	25.6	N/M
Return on average assets	0.60	0.77	0.86	1.06	N/M
Continuing operations basis:					
Return on common equity *(a)*	5.9%	7.1%	7.5%	8.3%	N/M
Non-GAAP adjusted *(a)(b)*	8.3	8.8	9.0	9.9	9.3
Return on tangible common equity – Non-GAAP *(a)*	15.4	19.3	22.6	26.3	N/M
Non-GAAP adjusted *(a)(b)*	19.7	21.8	24.6	28.3	31.9
Pre-tax operating margin *(a)*	25	23	25	27	N/M
Non-GAAP adjusted *(a)(b)*	27	29	30	32	31
Fee revenue as a percentage of total revenue excluding net securities gains (losses)	78	78	78	78	78
Annualized fee revenue per employee (based on average headcount) *(in thousands)*	$ 232	$ 232	$ 237	$ 241	$ 241
Percentage of non-U.S. total revenue *(c)*	37%	37%	37%	36%	32%
Net interest margin (on a fully taxable equivalent basis)	1.13	1.21	1.36	1.70	1.82
Cash dividends per common share	$ 0.58	$ 0.52	$ 0.48	$ 0.36	$ 0.51
Common dividend payout ratio *(d)*	33%	26%	24%	18%	N/M
Common dividend yield	1.7%	2.0%	2.4%	1.2%	1.8%
Closing stock price per common share	$ 34.94	$ 25.70	$ 19.91	$ 30.20	$ 27.97
Market capitalization *(in billions)*	39.9	29.9	24.1	37.5	33.8
Book value per common share – GAAP *(a)*	31.48	30.39	27.62	26.06	23.99
Tangible book value per common share – Non-GAAP *(a)*	13.97	12.82	10.57	8.91	7.90
Full-time employees	51,100	49,500	48,700	48,000	42,200
Year-end common shares outstanding *(in thousands)*	1,142,250	1,163,490	1,209,675	1,241,530	1,207,835
Average total equity to average total assets	10.6%	11.0%	11.5%	13.1%	13.4%
Capital ratios at Dec. 31 *(e)(f)*					
Estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio – Non-GAAP *(a)(g)*:					
Standardized Approach	10.6%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Advanced Approach	11.3 *(h)*	9.8%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Basel I Tier 1 common equity to risk-weighted assets ratio– Non-GAAP *(a)*	14.5	13.5	13.4%	11.8%	10.5%
Basel I Tier 1 capital ratio	16.2	15.0	15.0	13.4	12.1
Basel I Total (Tier 1 plus Tier 2) capital ratio	17.0	16.3	17.0	16.3	16.0
Basel I leverage capital ratio	5.4	5.3	5.2	5.8	6.5
BNY Mellon shareholders' equity to total assets ratio *(a)*	10.0	10.1	10.3	13.1	13.7
BNY Mellon common shareholders' equity to total assets ratio *(a)*	9.6	9.9	10.3	13.1	13.7
BNY Mellon tangible common shareholders' equity to tangible assets of operations ratio – Non-GAAP *(a)*	6.8	6.4	6.4	5.8	5.2

(a) See "Supplemental information – Explanation of GAAP and Non-GAAP financial measures" beginning on page 118 for a calculation of these ratios.

(b) Non-GAAP excludes merger and integration ("M&I"), litigation and restructuring charges. Additionally, Non-GAAP for 2013 excludes the net impact of the U.S. Tax Court's decisions regarding certain foreign tax credits.

(c) Includes fee revenue, net interest revenue and income from consolidated investment management funds, net of net income attributable to noncontrolling interests.

(d) The common dividend payout ratio was 26% for 2013 after adjusting for the net impact of the U.S. Tax Court's decisions regarding certain foreign tax credits.

(e) Includes discontinued operations in 2010 and 2009.

(f) When in this Annual Report we refer to BNY Mellon's or our bank subsidiary's "Basel I" capital measures (e.g., Basel I Total capital or Basel I Tier 1 capital), we mean that capital measure, as calculated under the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System's (the "Federal Reserve") risk-based capital rules that are based on the 1988 Basel Accord, which is often referred to as "Basel I." Similarly, when in this Annual Report we refer to BNY Mellon's "Basel III" capital measures (e.g., Basel III Tier 1 common equity), we mean that capital measure as calculated under the final revised capital rules (the "Final Capital Rules") released by the Federal Reserve on July 2, 2013.

(g) At Dec. 31, 2013, the estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio is based on our interpretation of the Final Capital Rules, on a fully phased-in basis. For periods prior to Dec. 31, 2013, these ratios were estimated using our interpretation of the Federal Reserve's Notices of Proposed Rulemaking ("NPRs") dated June 7, 2012, on a fully phased-in basis.

(h) Changes in January 2014 to the probable loss model associated with unsecured wholesale credit exposures within our Advanced Approach capital model will impact risk-weighted assets. The Company did not include the impact at Dec. 31, 2013. However, a preliminary estimate of the revised methodology to the portfolio at Sept. 30, 2013 would have added approximately 6% to the risk-weighted assets

Results of Operations

General

In this Annual Report, references to "our," "we," "us," "BNY Mellon," the "Company" and similar terms refer to The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries. The term "Parent" refers to The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation but not its subsidiaries.

BNY Mellon's actual results of future operations may differ from those estimated or anticipated in certain forward-looking statements contained herein for reasons which are discussed below and under the heading "Forward-looking Statements." When used in this Annual Report, words such as "estimate," "forecast," "project," "anticipate," "target," "expect," "intend," "continue," "seek," "believe," "plan," "goal," "could," "should," "may," "will," "strategy," "synergies," "opportunities," "trends," and words of similar meaning, signify forward-looking statements in addition to statements specifically identified as forward-looking statements.

Certain business terms used in this Annual Report are defined in the Glossary.

The following should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report. Investors should also read the section titled "Forward-looking Statements."

How we reported results

Throughout this Annual Report, certain measures, which are noted as "Non-GAAP financial measures," exclude certain items. BNY Mellon believes that these measures are useful to investors because they permit a focus on period-to-period comparisons using measures that relate to our ability to enhance revenues and limit expenses in circumstances where such matters are within our control. We also present the net interest margin on a fully taxable equivalent ("FTE") basis. We believe that this presentation allows for comparison of amounts arising from both taxable and tax-exempt sources and is consistent with industry practice. Certain immaterial reclassifications have been made to prior periods to place them on a basis comparable with the current period presentation. See "Supplemental information - Explanation of GAAP and Non-GAAP financial measures" beginning on page 118 for a reconciliation of financial measures presented in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") to adjusted Non-GAAP financial measures.

All information for 2013, 2012 and 2011 in this Annual Report is reported on a net income basis. On Jan. 15, 2010, BNY Mellon sold Mellon United National Bank ("MUNB"), our former national bank subsidiary located in Florida. We applied discontinued operations accounting to this business. As a result, certain information for 2010 and 2009 in this Annual Report is reported on a continuing operations basis.

Overview

BNY Mellon is the corporate brand of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (NYSE symbol: BK). BNY Mellon is a global investments company dedicated to helping its clients manage and service their financial assets throughout the investment lifecycle. Whether providing financial services for institutions, corporations or individual investors, BNY Mellon delivers informed investment management and investment services in 35 countries and more than 100 markets. As of Dec. 31, 2013, BNY Mellon had $27.6 trillion in assets under custody and/or administration, and $1.6 trillion in assets under management. BNY Mellon can act as a single point of contact for clients looking to create, trade, hold, manage, service, distribute or restructure investments.

BNY Mellon's businesses benefit from the global growth in financial assets and from the globalization of the investment process. Over the long term, our goals are focused on deploying capital to accelerate the long-term growth of our businesses and achieving superior total returns to shareholders by generating first quartile earnings per share growth over time relative to a group of peer companies.

Key components of our strategy include:

- focusing on organic growth opportunities;
- providing superior client service versus peers;
- delivering strong investment performance relative to benchmarks;
- generating above-median revenue growth relative to peer companies;
- increasing the percentage of revenue and income derived from outside the United States;
- maintaining a highly liquid balance sheet with excellent credit quality;
- improving efficiency and reducing operational risk; and
- disciplined capital deployment.

The Basel I Tier 1 capital ratio has been our principal capital measure through 2013 with a targeted ratio of Basel I Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of 10%. Our current target is to maintain our Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio more than 100 basis points above the regulatory minimum guidelines. We expect to establish a target Basel III Supplementary Leverage ratio when the ongoing rulemaking and commentary process ends and we move closer to implementation.

Key 2013 and subsequent events

Acquisition of HedgeMark International, LLC

On Feb. 24, 2014, BNY Mellon announced that it has signed an agreement to acquire the remaining 65% interest of HedgeMark International, LLC, a current affiliate and a provider of hedge fund managed account and risk analytic services. The deal is expected to close in the second quarter, subject to regulatory approval. BNY Mellon has held a 35% ownership stake in HedgeMark since 2011.

Exit from parallel run period for calculating risk-weighted assets under the advanced approaches rule

On Feb. 21, 2014 the Federal Reserve announced that BNY Mellon had been approved to exit parallel run reporting for U.S. regulatory capital purposes, and will transition from the general risk-based capital rules to the Final Capital Rules' Advanced Approaches, effective starting in the second quarter of 2014, subject to ongoing qualification. We will be required to comply with Advanced Approaches reporting and public disclosures commencing on June 30, 2014. This means, among other things, for purposes of determining whether we meet minimum risk-based capital requirements, starting with the second quarter of 2014 our common equity Tier 1 capital ratio, Tier 1 capital ratio, and total capital ratio will be the lower of that calculated under the general risk-based capital rules (during 2014 these ratios are determined using a Basel III numerator and Basel I risk-weightings) and under the Advanced Approaches rule.

Volcker Rule

On Dec. 10, 2013, final rules to implement the Volcker Rule were adopted. BNY Mellon must conform its covered activities and investments with the final Volcker Rule by July 21, 2015. The Volcker Rule prohibits covered banking organizations, including BNY Mellon, from engaging in proprietary trading and conditionally allows banking organizations to hold or sponsor only certain U.S. and foreign private equity and hedge funds. Ownership interests in covered funds that banking entities organize and offer will be limited to 3% of the total outstanding ownership interests of any individual fund at any time more than one year after the date of its establishment, and with respect to the aggregate value of all such ownership interests in covered funds, 3% of the banking organization's Tier 1 capital. Moreover, beginning in the third quarter of 2015, a banking entity relying on the final Volcker Rule's exemption for sponsoring covered funds will need to deduct from its Tier 1 capital the value of related ownership interests, calculated in accordance with the final rule. For additional information regarding the Volcker Rule, see "Supervision and Regulation".

Proposed rulemaking concerning implementation of minimum liquidity standards

On Oct. 24, 2013, the Federal Reserve approved a notice of proposed rulemaking developed jointly with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency ("OCC") and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") regarding the U.S. implementation of the Basel III liquidity coverage ratio (the "LCR Notice"). The LCR Notice would establish a quantitative liquidity coverage ratio requirement for certain banking organizations, including BNY Mellon, designed to ensure that such organizations maintain an adequate level of unencumbered high-quality liquid assets equal to the entity's expected net cash outflow for a 30-day time

horizon under an acute liquidity stress scenario. This proposal was open for comment until Jan. 31, 2014. For additional information regarding the LCR Notice, see "Supervision and Regulation".

Sale of Newton's private client business

On Sept. 27, 2013, Newton Management Limited, together with Newton Investment Management Limited, an investment boutique of BNY Mellon, sold Newton's private client business. At the time of the sale, assets under management related to Newton's private client business totaled $5 billion. We recorded a pre-tax gain of $27 million and an after-tax gain of $5 million related to this transaction.

New risk-based and leverage regulatory capital rules

In July 2013, the U.S. banking agencies finalized rules (the "Final Capital Rules") revising the capital framework applicable to U.S. bank holding companies ("BHCs") and banks. The Final Capital Rules implement Basel III and certain provisions of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act" or "Dodd-Frank") for U.S. BHCs and banks (including by redefining the components of capital and establishing higher minimum percentages for applicable capital ratios) and substantially revise the agencies' general risk-based capital rules in a manner designed to make them more risk sensitive. The Final Capital Rules establish a graduated implementation schedule and will be principally phased-in by 2019. In general, the Final Capital Rules largely adhere to the rules as initially proposed in June 2012. Our estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio (Non-GAAP) calculated under the Standardized Approach and based on our interpretation of the Final Capital Rules, on a fully phased-in basis, was 10.6% at Dec. 31, 2013. For additional information on the Final Capital Rules, see "Capital" and "Supervision and Regulation".

Supplementary leverage ratio proposals

The Final Capital Rules implement, among other things, for Advanced Approaches banking organizations, including the Company, a new Basel III-based supplementary leverage ratio with a minimum of 3%, to become effective Jan. 1, 2018. In addition, the Basel Committee and the U.S. banking agencies are each independently considering potential changes to the supplementary leverage ratio that, individually or taken together, could make it substantially more restrictive. In January 2014, the Basel Committee finalized modifications to the Basel III supplementary leverage ratio. Those modifications would adjust the supplementary leverage ratio's denominator (referred to as the "exposure amount") by making changes to the calculation of the exposure amount attributable to certain derivatives exposures and certain securities financing transactions but would maintain the minimum Tier 1 supplementary leverage ratio requirement of 3%. These changes to the supplementary leverage ratio denominator have not yet been adopted in the U.S.

Separately, on July 9, 2013, the U.S. banking agencies proposed revisions to the supplementary leverage ratio under a notice of proposed rulemaking that would only apply to the largest U.S. BHCs and banks, including BNY Mellon. The July 9 proposal would require BNY Mellon and other bank holding companies that are G-SIBs to maintain a 5% supplementary Tier 1 leverage ratio (comprised of the current minimum requirement of 3% plus a 2% buffer) and require bank subsidiaries of those bank holding companies (including our largest bank subsidiary, The Bank of New York Mellon), in order to qualify as "well capitalized" under the U.S. banking agencies' prompt corrective action framework, to maintain a 6% supplementary Tier 1 leverage ratio. For additional information regarding the supplementary leverage ratio proposals, see "Supervision and Regulation".

Sale of SourceNet Solutions

On May 31, 2013, BNY Mellon sold SourceNet Solutions, our accounts payable outsourcing support services provider that was part of our Investment Services business. The impact of the sale was not significant on net income.

ConvergEx

ConvergEx, an entity in which BNY Mellon has a minority interest, completed a divestiture of its software platform business. As a result of the divestiture and other events, we recognized an after-tax gain of $109 million on our equity investment in April 2013. This gain was offset by an after-tax loss recorded in December 2013 of $115 million related to the write-down of the goodwill in our equity investment in ConvergEx. The net impact of these

events resulted in a net loss of $6 million, or less than $0.01 per diluted common share, in 2013.

Capital plan and share repurchase program and dividend increase

In March 2013, BNY Mellon received confirmation that the Federal Reserve did not object to our 2013 capital plan submitted in connection with the Federal Reserve's Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review ("CCAR"). The board of directors subsequently approved the repurchase of up to $1.35 billion worth of common shares through the first quarter of 2014, including both open market purchases and employee benefit plan repurchases, and a 15% increase in BNY Mellon's quarterly common stock dividend.

In 2013, we repurchased 35.1 million common shares at an average price of $29.24 per common share for a total of $1.03 billion. Through the 2013 capital plan, we are authorized to repurchase $385 million worth of common shares through the first quarter of 2014. Through Feb. 27, 2014, we repurchased 10.6 million common shares at an average price of $32.41 per common share for a total of $345 million.

On April 9, 2013, The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation announced a 15% increase in the quarterly common stock dividend, from $0.13 per share to $0.15 per share.

We submitted our 2014 capital plan on Jan. 6, 2014. The Federal Reserve has indicated it expects to publish its objection or non-objection to the capital plan and proposed capital actions, such as dividend payments and share repurchases, on March 26, 2014. We anticipate announcing our 2014 capital plan shortly thereafter.

U.S. Tax Court rulings

As previously disclosed, on Feb. 11, 2013, the U.S. Tax Court issued a ruling against BNY Mellon upholding the IRS' disallowance of certain foreign tax credits claimed for the 2001 and 2002 tax years. As a result of this ruling, BNY Mellon recorded an $854 million after-tax charge in the first quarter of 2013.

As previously disclosed, on Sept. 23, 2013, the U.S. Tax Court amended its prior ruling. The new ruling increased the interest expense that BNY Mellon could deduct as a valid business expense and excluded certain items from BNY Mellon's taxable income for those years. The combination of these items for all years involved and related interest, increased after-tax income in 2013 by $261 million.

As a result of these rulings by the U.S. Tax Court, BNY Mellon recorded a net after-tax charge of $593 million, or $0.50 per diluted common share, in 2013. The U.S. Tax Court ruling was finalized on Feb. 20, 2014.

Summary of financial results

We reported net income applicable to common shareholders of BNY Mellon of $2.0 billion, or $1.74 per diluted common share in 2013. Excluding the net impact of the U.S. Tax Court's decision related to the disallowance of certain foreign tax credits, net income applicable to common shareholders totaled $2.64 billion, or $2.24 per diluted common share, in 2013 - Non-GAAP. These results compare with $2.4 billion, or $2.03 per diluted common share in 2012 and $2.5 billion, or $2.03 per diluted common share in 2011.

Highlights of 2013 results

- AUC/A totaled $27.6 trillion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $26.3 trillion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase primarily reflects higher market values and net new business. (See the "Investment Services business" beginning on page 24.)
- Assets under management ("AUM"), excluding securities lending assets, totaled a record $1.6 trillion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $1.4 trillion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase primarily resulted from net new business and higher equity market values. (See the "Investment Management business" beginning on page 21).
- Investment services fees totaled $6.8 billion in 2013, an increase of 4% compared with $6.6 billion in 2012. The increase reflects higher core asset servicing fees driven by organic growth and higher market values, higher clearing services fees and higher Depositary Receipts revenue, partially offset by lower Corporate Trust fees reflecting the continued run-off of high margin structured debt securitizations. (See the "Investment Services business" beginning on page 24).

- Investment management and performance fees totaled $3.4 billion in 2013, compared with $3.2 billion in 2012. The increase was driven by higher equity market values, net new business and the full-year impact of the acquisition of the remaining 50% interest in Meriten Investment Management GmbH ("Meriten"), partially offset by the average impact of the stronger U.S. dollar and higher money market fee waivers. (See the "Investment Management business" beginning on page 21).
- Foreign exchange and other trading revenue totaled $674 million in 2013, compared with $692 million in 2012. In 2013, foreign exchange revenue increased 17% year-over-year, driven by higher volumes and volatility. Other trading revenue decreased in 2013 reflecting lower fixed income trading revenue. (See "Fee and other revenue" beginning on page 9).
- Investment income and other revenue totaled $416 million in 2013 compared with $427 million in 2012. The decrease primarily resulted from lower leasing and seed capital gains and a decline in revenue on foreign currency remeasurement, primarily offset by higher equity investment revenue and asset-related gains driven by the pre-tax gain on the sale of Newton's private client business in 2013. (See "Fee and other revenue" beginning on page 9).
- Net interest revenue totaled $3.0 billion in 2013, an increase of $36 million compared with 2012, as a change in the mix of interest-earning assets, lower funding costs and higher average interest-earning assets driven by higher deposits were primarily offset by lower yields. Net interest margin (FTE) was 1.13% in 2013 compared with 1.21% in 2012. The decrease primarily reflects the impact of lower market rates on interest-earning assets, partially offset by a change in the mix of earning assets. (See "Net interest revenue" beginning on page 13).
- The provision for credit losses was a credit of $35 million in 2013 and a credit of $80 million in 2012. The credit in 2013 was primarily driven by a broad improvement in the credit quality of the loan portfolio and a reduction in our qualitative allowance. (See "Asset quality and allowance for credit losses" beginning on page 49).
- Noninterest expense totaled $11.3 billion in 2013, a decrease of $27 million compared with 2012, reflecting lower litigation expense, primarily offset by higher staff, software and our branding initiatives. (See "Noninterest expense" beginning on page 16).
- The provision for income taxes totaled $1.5 billion (40.9% effective tax rate-GAAP) in 2013 and included a net charge of $593 million resulting from the U.S. Tax Court's decisions related to the disallowance of certain foreign tax credits. Excluding the net charge related to the disallowance of certain foreign tax credits, the provision for income taxes totaled $927 million (25.0% effective tax rate) on an operating basis-Non-GAAP. This compares with an income tax provision of $779 million (23.6% effective tax rate) in 2012. (See "Income taxes" on page 18).
- The net unrealized pre-tax gain on our total investment securities portfolio was $309 million at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $2.4 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The decrease primarily reflects an increase in long-term interest rates. (See "Investment securities" beginning on page 41).
- At Dec. 31, 2013, our estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio (Non-GAAP) calculated under the Standardized Approach and based on our interpretation of and expectations regarding the Final Capital Rules, on a fully phased-in basis, was 10.6%. (See "Capital" beginning on page 60).

Results for 2012

In 2012 we reported net income applicable to common shareholders of BNY Mellon of $2.4 billion, or $2.03 per diluted common share. These results were primarily driven by:

- Investment services fees totaled $6.6 billion in 2012 compared with $6.8 billion in 2011. Improved asset servicing revenue, driven by net new business and higher market values, as well as higher clearing and treasury services revenues, was more than offset by the impact of the sale of the Shareowner Services business in the fourth quarter of 2011, lower Depositary Receipts revenue and lower Corporate Trust fees reflecting the continued run-off of high margin structured debt securitizations.
- Investment management and performance fees totaled $3.2 billion in 2012 compared with $3.0 billion in 2011. The increase was driven by higher market values, net new business and higher performance fees.
- Foreign exchange and other trading revenue totaled $692 million in 2012 compared with $848

million in 2011. In 2012, foreign exchange revenue totaled $520 million, a decrease of 32% compared with 2011, driven by a sharp decline in volatility and a modest decrease in volumes. Other trading revenue was $172 million in 2012 compared with $87 million in 2011. The increase was primarily driven by improved fixed income trading revenue.

- The provision for credit losses was a credit of $80 million in 2012 compared with a provision of $1 million in 2011. The credit in 2012 was largely driven by a reduction in the allowance for credit losses related to the residential mortgage loan portfolio.
- Noninterest expense totaled $11.3 billion in 2012 compared with $11.1 billion in 2011. The increase was driven by higher litigation expense and the cost of generating certain tax credits, partially offset by the impact of the sale of Shareowner Services and the impact of our Operational Excellence Initiatives.

Results for 2011

In 2011, we reported net income applicable to common shareholders of BNY Mellon of $2.5 billion, or $2.03 per diluted common share. These results were primarily driven by:

- Investment services fees totaled $6.8 billion reflecting the full-year impact of the acquisitions of Global Investment Servicing ("GIS") on July 1, 2010 and BHF Asset Servicing GmbH ("BAS") on Aug. 2, 2010 (collectively, "the Acquisitions"), and net new business.
- Investment management and performance fees totaled $3.0 billion reflecting net new business and higher average equity markets.
- Foreign exchange and other trading revenue totaled $848 million driven by lower fixed income trading revenue and lower foreign exchange revenue.
- Noninterest expense totaled $11.1 billion reflecting the full-year impact of the Acquisitions, higher staff expense, volume-related expenses and software expense.

Fee and other revenue

Fee and other revenue					**2013 vs.**	**2012 vs.**
(dollars in millions, unless otherwise noted)	**2013**	**2012**	**2011**		**2012**	**2011**
Investment services fees:						
Asset servicing *(a)*	$ 3,905	$ 3,780	$ 3,697		3%	2 %
Clearing services	1,264	1,193	1,159		6	3
Issuer services	1,090	1,052	1,445	*(b)*	4	(27)
Treasury services	554	549	535		1	3
Total investment services fees	6,813	6,574	6,836		4	(4)
Investment management and performance fees	3,395	3,174	3,002		7	6
Foreign exchange and other trading revenue	674	692	848		(3)	(18)
Distribution and servicing	180	192	187		(6)	3
Financing-related fees	172	172	170		—	1
Investment and other income	416	427	455		(3)	(6)
Total fee revenue	11,650	11,231	11,498		4	(2)
Net securities gains	141	162	48		N/M	N/M
Total fee and other revenue - GAAP	$ 11,791	$ 11,393	$ 11,546		3%	(1)%
Fee revenue as a percentage of total revenue excluding net securities gains	78%	78%	78%			
AUM at period end *(in billions) (c)*	$ 1,583	$ 1,386	$ 1,260		14%	10 %
AUC/A at period end *(in trillions) (d)*	$ 27.6	$ 26.3	$ 25.1		5%	5 %

(a) Asset servicing fees include securities lending revenue of $155 million in 2013, $198 million in 2012 and $183 million in 2011.

(b) Issuer services fees excluding Shareowner Services were $1,251 million (Non-GAAP) in 2011. The Shareowner Services business was sold on Dec. 31, 2011.

(c) Excludes securities lending cash management assets and assets managed in the Investment Services business.

(d) Includes the AUC/A of CIBC Mellon of $1.2 trillion at Dec. 31, 2013 and $1.1 trillion at both Dec. 31, 2012 and Dec. 31, 2011.

Fee and other revenue

Fee and other revenue totaled $11.8 billion in 2013, an increase of 3%, compared with $11.4 billion in 2012. The year-over-year increase was primarily driven by higher investment management revenue, asset servicing revenue and clearing services revenue, partially offset by lower net securities gains, foreign exchange and other trading revenue and distribution and servicing fees.

Investment services fees

Investment services fees were impacted by the following compared with 2012:

- Asset servicing fees increased 3% primarily reflecting organic growth and higher market values, partially offset by lower securities lending revenue primarily driven by narrower spreads.
- Clearing services fees increased 6% primarily driven by higher mutual fund and asset-based fees and clearance revenue reflecting an increase in DARTs, partially offset by higher money market fee waivers.
- Issuer services fees increased 4% primarily reflecting higher Depositary Receipts revenue driven by corporate actions, partially offset by lower money market mutual fund balances and the continued run-off of high margin structured debt securitizations in Corporate Trust. We continue to estimate that the run-off of high margin structured debt securitizations could reduce the Company's total annual revenue by up to one-half of 1% if the structured debt markets do not recover.
- Treasury services fees increased 1% primarily reflecting higher cash management fees.

See the "Investment Services business" in "Review of businesses" for additional details.

Investment management and performance fees

Investment management and performance fees totaled $3.4 billion in 2013, an increase of 7% compared with 2012. The increase was primarily driven by higher equity market values, net new business and the full-year impact of the Meriten acquisition, partially offset by higher money market fee waivers and the average impact of the stronger U.S. dollar. Performance fees were $130 million in 2013 and $136 million in 2012.

Total AUM for the Investment Management business was a record $1.6 trillion at Dec. 31, 2013, compared with $1.4 trillion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase primarily resulted from net new business and higher equity market values. Long-term inflows in 2013 totaled $95 billion and primarily benefited from liability-driven investments and other fixed-income products, index funds and alternative investments.

See the "Investment Management business" in "Review of businesses" for additional details regarding the drivers of investment management and performance fees.

Foreign exchange and other trading revenue

Foreign exchange and other trading revenue *(in millions)*	2013	2012	2011
Foreign exchange	$ 608	$ 520	$ 761
Other trading revenue:			
Fixed income	38	142	65
Equity/other	28	30	22
Total other trading revenue	66	172	87
Total foreign exchange and other trading revenue	$ 674	$ 692	$ 848

Foreign exchange and other trading revenue decreased $18 million, or 3%, from $692 million in 2012. In 2013, foreign exchange revenue totaled $608 million, an increase of 17% compared with $520 million in 2012. The increase was driven by higher volumes and volatility. Other trading revenue totaled $66 million in 2013, a decrease of 62% compared with 2012. The decrease primarily reflects lower fixed income trading revenue due to lower derivatives trading revenue and a loss on inventory driven by higher interest rates. Foreign exchange revenue and fixed income trading revenue is reported in the Investment Services business and the Other segment. Equity/other trading revenue is primarily reported in the Other segment.

The foreign exchange trading engaged in by the Company generates revenues, which are influenced by the volume of client transactions and the spread realized on these transactions. Revenues are impacted by market pressures which continue to be increasingly competitive. The level of volume and spreads is affected by market volatility, the level of cross-border assets held in custody for clients, the level and nature of underlying cross-border investments and other transactions undertaken by

corporate and institutional clients. These revenues also depend on our ability to manage the risk associated with the currency transactions we execute. A substantial majority of our foreign exchange trades are undertaken for our custody clients in transactions where BNY Mellon acts as principal, and not as an agent or broker. As a principal, we earn a profit, if any, based on our ability to risk manage the aggregate foreign currency positions that we buy and sell on a daily basis. Generally speaking, custody clients enter into foreign exchange transactions in one of three ways: *negotiated trading* with BNY Mellon, BNY Mellon's *standing instruction program*, or transactions with *third-party foreign exchange providers*. *Negotiated trading* generally refers to orders entered by the client or the client's investment manager, with all decisions related to the transaction, usually on a transaction-specific basis, made by the client or its investment manager. Such transactions may be initiated by (i) contacting one of our sales desks to negotiate the rate for specific transactions, (ii) using electronic trading platforms, or (iii) electing other methods such as those pursuant to a benchmarking arrangement, in which pricing is determined by an objective market rate adjusted by a pre-negotiated spread. Our custody clients choose to use *third-party foreign exchange providers* other than BNY Mellon for a substantial majority of their U.S. dollar-equivalent volume foreign exchange transactions. The preponderance of the notional value of our trading volume with clients is in negotiated trading. Our *standing instruction program*, including a standing instruction program option called the Defined Spread Offering, which the Company introduced to clients in the first quarter of 2012, provides custody clients and their investment managers with an end-to-end solution that allows them to shift to BNY Mellon the cost, management and execution risk, often in small transactions not otherwise eligible for a more favorable rate or transactions in restricted and difficult to trade currencies. We incur substantial costs in supporting the global operational infrastructure required to administer the standing instruction program; on a per-transaction basis, the costs associated with the standing instruction program exceed the costs associated with negotiated trading. In response to competitive market pressures and client requests, we are continuing to develop standing instruction program products and services and making these new products and services available to our clients. In the first quarter of 2014, we upgraded one of our standard standing instruction programs, known as Session Range. The upgrades include pricing pursuant to pre-defined rules and enhanced post-trade reporting.

With respect to our historical Session Range program, we typically assign a price derived from the daily pricing range for marketable-size foreign exchange transactions (generally more than $1 million) executed between global financial institutions, known as the "interbank range." Using the interbank range for the given day, we typically price purchases of currencies at or near the low end of this range and sales of currencies at or near the high end of this range. A description of the pricing rules used in the upgraded Session Range program is set forth in the program's disclosure documentation, which is available to clients and their investment managers. The standing instruction program Defined Spread Offering prices transactions in each pricing cycle (several times a day in the case of developed market currencies) by adding a predetermined spread to an objective market source for developed and certain emerging market currencies or to a reference rate computed by BNY Mellon for other emerging market currencies.

A shift by custody clients from the standing instruction program to other trading options combined with competitive market pressures on the foreign exchange business may negatively impact our foreign exchange revenue. We continue to invest in our foreign exchange trading and execution capabilities, which is leading towards enhanced customer service and higher volumes. For the year ended Dec. 31, 2013, our total revenue for all types of foreign exchange trading transactions was $608 million, or approximately 4% of our total revenue and approximately 41% of our foreign exchange revenue resulted from foreign exchange transactions undertaken through our standing instruction program.

Distribution and servicing fees

Distribution and servicing fee revenue earned from mutual funds are primarily based on average assets in the funds and the sales of funds that we manage or administer and are primarily reported in the Investment Management business. These fees, which include 12b-1 fees, fluctuate with the overall level of net sales, the relative mix of sales between share classes, the funds' market values and money market fee waivers.

The $12 million decrease in distribution and servicing fee revenue compared with 2012 primarily reflects higher money market fee waivers and the average impact of the stronger U.S. dollar. The impact of distribution and servicing fees on income in any one period is partially offset by distribution and servicing expense paid to other financial intermediaries to cover their costs for distribution and servicing of mutual funds. Distribution and servicing expense is recorded as noninterest expense on the income statement.

Financing-related fees

Financing-related fees, which are primarily reported in the Other segment, include capital markets fees, loan commitment fees and credit-related fees. Financing-related fees totaled $172 million in both 2013 and 2012.

Investment and other income

Investment and other income *(in millions)*	2013	2012	2011
Corporate/bank-owned life insurance	$ 144	$ 148	$ 154
Equity investment revenue	98	16	44
Asset-related gains	71	34	177
Expense reimbursements from joint venture	42	38	38
Seed capital gains	34	59	—
Lease residual gains	18	51	42
Transitional services agreements	11	24	2
Private equity gains	6	8	18
Other income (loss)	(8)	49	(20)
Total investment and other income	$ 416	$ 427	$ 455

Investment and other income, which is primarily reported in the Other segment and Investment Management business, includes revenue from insurance contracts, equity investments, asset-related gains, expense reimbursements from our CIBC Mellon joint venture, seed capital gains, lease residual gains, transitional services agreements, gains and losses on private equity investments, and other income and loss. Asset-related gains include loan, real estate and other asset dispositions. Expense reimbursements from our CIBC Mellon joint venture relate to expenses incurred by BNY Mellon on behalf of the CIBC Mellon joint venture. Transitional services agreements primarily relate to the Shareowner Services business, which was sold on Dec. 31, 2011. Other income (loss) primarily includes foreign currency remeasurement gain (loss), other investments and various miscellaneous revenues. The $11 million decrease in investment and other income compared with 2012 primarily resulted from lower lease residual and seed capital gains and lower revenue on foreign currency remeasurement, partially offset by higher equity investment revenue, as well as asset-related gains related to the sale of Newton's private client business.

Net securities gains

Net securities gains totaled $141 million in 2013 compared with $162 million in 2012. The low interest rate environment in 2013 created the opportunity for us to realize gains as we rebalanced and managed the duration risk of the investment securities portfolio.

2012 compared with 2011

Fee and other revenue totaled $11.4 billion in 2012 compared with $11.5 billion in 2011. The decrease primarily reflects the impact of the sale of the Shareowner Services business.

Fee and other revenue was also impacted by the following:

- Investment services fees decreased 4% compared with 2011 reflecting the impact of lower issuer services fees driven by lower Depository Receipts revenue and lower Corporate Trust fees partially offset by an increase in asset servicing fees, clearing services fees, and treasury services fees.
- Investment management and performance fees increased 6% primarily reflecting higher market values, net new business, higher performance fees and the Meriten acquisition.
- Foreign exchange and other trading revenue decreased 18%. Foreign exchange revenue decreased 32% driven by a sharp decline in volatility and a modest decrease in volumes. Other trading revenue increased 98% due to improved fixed income trading revenue.
- Net securities gains totaled $162 million in 2012 compared with $48 million in 2011.

Net interest revenue

Net interest revenue *(dollars in millions)*	2013	2012	2011	2013 vs. 2012	2012 vs. 2011
Net interest revenue (non-FTE)	$ 3,009	$ 2,973	$ 2,984	1 %	— %
Tax equivalent adjustment	63	55	27	N/M	N/M
Net interest revenue (FTE) – Non-GAAP	3,072	3,028	3,011	1 %	1 %
Average interest-earning assets	$ 272,841	$ 250,450	$ 222,226	9 %	13 %
Net interest margin (FTE)	1.13%	1.21%	1.36%	(8) bps	(15) bps

Net interest revenue of $3.0 billion in 2013 increased $36 million compared with 2012 as a change in the mix of interest-earning assets, lower funding costs and higher average interest-earning assets driven by higher deposits were primarily offset by lower yields.

The net interest margin (FTE) was 1.13% in 2013 compared with 1.21% in 2012. The decline in the net interest margin (FTE) primarily reflects the impact of lower market rates on higher interest-earning assets, partially offset by a change in the mix of earning assets.

Average interest-earning assets were $273 billion in 2013, compared with $250 billion in 2012. The increase primarily reflects higher client deposits and uncertainty in the global marketplace. Average total securities increased to $108 billion in 2013, up from $99 billion in 2012, reflecting our strategy to invest in high-quality investment securities. Average loans increased to $48 billion in 2013, up from $43 billion in 2012, primarily driven by higher non-margin loans. Average interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve and other central banks increased to $67 billion in 2013, up from $64 billion in 2012, reflecting higher client deposits.

2012 compared with 2011

Net interest revenue totaled $3.0 billion in 2012, a decrease of $11 million compared with 2011, as higher average assets driven by growth in client deposits, increased investment in high quality investment securities and higher loan levels, were more than offset by narrower spreads, lower accretion, the elimination of interest on European Central Bank deposits and lower yields on the reinvestment of securities. The net interest margin (FTE) was 1.21% in 2012 compared with 1.36% in 2011. The decline was primarily driven by lower reinvestment yields, the elimination of interest on European Central Bank deposits, lower accretion, and increased client deposits which were invested in lower-yielding assets.

Average balances and interest rates	2013		
(dollar amounts in millions, presented on an FTE basis)	Average balance	Interest	Average rates
Assets			
Interest-earning assets:			
Interest-bearing deposits with banks (primarily foreign banks)	$ 41,222	$ 279	0.68%
Interest-bearing deposits held at the Federal Reserve and other central banks	67,073	150	0.23
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements	8,412	47	0.56
Margin loans	14,288	160	1.12
Non-margin loans:			
Domestic offices:			
Consumer	6,001	192	3.20
Commercial	15,742	322	2.04
Foreign offices	12,285	160	1.30
Total non-margin loans	34,028	674 *(a)*	1.98
Securities:			
U.S. Government obligations	17,148	292	1.70
U.S. Government agency obligations	44,815	859	1.92
State and political subdivisions – tax-exempt	6,463	158	2.46
Other securities:			
Domestic offices	15,978	512	3.20
Foreign offices	17,304	126	0.73
Total other securities	33,282	638	1.92
Trading securities (primarily domestic)	6,110	158	2.59
Total securities	107,818	2,105	1.96
Total interest-earning assets	$ 272,841	$ 3,415 *(b)*	1.25%
Allowance for loan losses	(230)		
Cash and due from banks	5,662		
Other assets	52,438		
Assets of consolidated investment management funds	11,600		
Total assets	$ 342,311		
Liabilities			
Interest-bearing liabilities:			
Interest-bearing deposits:			
Domestic offices:			
Money market rate accounts	$ 5,891	$ 13	0.22%
Savings	932	2	0.26
Demand deposits	3,271	2	0.07
Time deposits	40,975	18	0.04
Total domestic offices	51,069	35	0.07
Foreign offices:			
Banks	6,362	38	0.60
Government and official institutions	4,047	1	0.01
Other	90,930	31	0.04
Total foreign offices	101,339	70	0.07
Total interest-bearing deposits	152,408	105	0.07
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements	10,942	(16)	(0.15)
Trading liabilities	2,611	38	1.46
Other borrowed funds:			
Domestic offices	322	4	1.05
Foreign offices	855	3	0.37
Total other borrowed funds	1,177	7	0.55
Commercial paper	690	—	0.06
Payables to customers and broker-dealers	9,038	8	0.09
Long-term debt	19,103	201	1.05
Total interest-bearing liabilities	$ 195,969	$ 343	0.17%
Total noninterest-bearing deposits	73,288		
Other liabilities	25,514		
Liabilities and obligations of consolidated investment management funds	10,295		
Total liabilities	305,066		
Temporary equity			
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	196		
Permanent equity			
Total BNY Mellon shareholders' equity	36,220		
Noncontrolling interests	829		
Total permanent equity	37,049		
Total liabilities, temporary equity and permanent equity	$ 342,311		
Net interest margin (FTE)			1.13%
Percentage of assets attributable to foreign offices *(c)*	33%		
Percentage of liabilities attributable to foreign offices	33		

(a) Includes fees of $37 million in 2013. Non-accrual loans are included in the average loan balance; the associated income, recognized on the cash basis, is included in interest.

(b) The tax equivalent adjustment was $63 million in 2013, and is based on the applicable tax rate (35%).

(c) Includes the Cayman Islands branch office.

Average balances and interest rates (continued)	2012			2011		
(dollar amounts in millions, presented on an FTE basis)	Average balance	Interest	Average rates	Average balance	Interest	Average rates
Assets						
Interest-earning assets:						
Interest-bearing deposits with banks (primarily foreign banks)	$ 38,959	$ 388	1.00%	$ 55,218	$ 543	0.99%
Interest-bearing deposits held at the Federal Reserve and other central banks	63,785	152	0.24	47,097	148	0.31
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements	5,492	35	0.63	4,809	28	0.58
Margin loans	13,087	168	1.28	9,576	129	1.34
Non-margin loans:						
Domestic offices - Consumer	5,688	197	3.46	5,666	217	3.83
Domestic offices - Commercial	14,104	299	2.12	15,915	316	1.99
Foreign offices	10,181	175	1.72	9,762	148	1.51
Total non-margin loans	29,973	671 *(a)*	2.24	31,343	681 *(a)*	2.17
Securities:						
U.S. Government obligations	17,880	267	1.49	15,003	234	1.56
U.S. Government agency obligations	38,568	817	2.12	21,684	625	2.88
State and political subdivisions – tax exempt	5,060	134	2.64	1,394	59	4.25
Other securities:						
Domestic offices	15,879	541	3.42	15,756	680	4.32
Foreign offices	17,942	293	1.63	17,457	414	2.37
Total other securities	33,821	834	2.47	33,213	1,094	3.30
Trading securities (primarily domestic)	3,825	96	2.54	2,889	74	2.59
Total securities	99,154	2,148	2.18	74,183	2,086	2.82
Total interest-earning assets	$250,450	$ 3,562 *(b)*	1.42%	$222,226	$ 3,615 *(b)*	1.63%
Allowance for loan losses	(368)			(444)		
Cash and due from banks	4,311			4,586		
Other assets	49,709			51,398		
Assets of consolidated investment management funds	11,279			13,379		
Total assets	$315,381			$291,145		
Liabilities						
Interest-bearing liabilities:						
Interest-bearing deposits:						
Domestic offices:						
Money market rate accounts	$ 6,839	$ 15	0.22%	$ 4,659	$ 16	0.34%
Savings	724	1	0.18	1,443	2	0.12
Demand deposits	972	1	0.10	82	1	0.84
Time deposits	34,777	29	0.08	34,760	28	0.08
Total domestic offices	43,312	46	0.11	40,944	47	0.11
Foreign offices:						
Banks	6,930	54	0.77	6,910	58	0.84
Government and official institutions	2,928	1	0.05	2,031	1	0.05
Other	81,089	53	0.07	74,810	135	0.18
Total foreign offices	90,947	108	0.12	83,751	194	0.23
Total interest-bearing deposits	134,259	154	0.11	124,695	241	0.19
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements	10,022	—	—	8,572	2	0.02
Trading liabilities	1,439	24	1.65	1,852	32	1.76
Other borrowed funds:						
Domestic offices	538	8	1.51	1,026	16	1.54
Foreign offices	854	8	1.04	906	5	0.60
Total other borrowed funds	1,392	16	1.22	1,932	21	1.10
Commerical paper	819	2	0.19	98	—	0.08
Payables to customers and broker-dealers	8,033	8	0.10	7,319	7	0.09
Long-term debt	19,852	330	1.66	18,057	301	1.66
Total interest-bearing liabilities	$175,816	$ 534	0.30%	$162,525	$ 604	0.37%
Total noninterest-bearing deposits	69,951			57,984		
Other liabilities	24,002			24,244		
Liabilities and obligations of consolidated investment management funds	10,007			12,073		
Total liabilities	279,776			256,826		
Temporary equity						
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	110			64		
Permanent equity						
Total BNY Mellon shareholders' equity	34,770			33,519		
Noncontrolling interests	725			736		
Total permanent equity	35,495			34,255		
Total liabilities, temporary equity and permanent equity	$315,381			$291,145		
Net interest margin (FTE)			1.21%			1.36%
Percentage of assets attributable to foreign offices *(c)*	33%			36%		
Percentage of liabilities attributable to foreign offices	31			33		

(a) Includes fees of $38 million in 2012 and $39 million in 2011. Non-accrual loans are included in the average loan balance; the associated income, recognized on the cash basis, is included in interest.

(b) The tax equivalent adjustment was $55 million in 2012 and $27 million in 2011, and is based on the applicable tax rate (35%).

(c) Includes the Cayman Islands branch office

Noninterest expense

Noninterest expense *(dollars in millions)*	2013	2012	2011		2013 vs. 2012	2012 vs. 2011
Staff:						
Compensation	$ 3,620	$ 3,531	$ 3,567		3 %	(1)%
Incentives	1,384	1,280	1,262		8	1
Employee benefits	1,015	950	897		7	6
Total staff	6,019	5,761	5,726		4	1
Professional, legal and other purchased services	1,252	1,222	1,217		2	—
Net occupancy	629	593	624		6	(5)
Software	596	524	485		14	8
Distribution and servicing	435	421	416		3	1
Furniture and equipment	337	331	330		2	—
Business development	317	275	261		15	5
Sub-custodian	280	269	298		4	(10)
Other	1,029	994	937		4	6
Amortization of intangible assets	342	384	428		(11)	(10)
M&I, litigation and restructuring charges	70	559	390		(87)	43
Total noninterest expense - GAAP	$ 11,306	$ 11,333	$ 11,112	*(a)*	— %	2 %
Total staff expense as a percentage of total revenue	40%	40%	39%			
Full-time employees at period end	51,100	49,500	48,700		3 %	2 %
Memo:						
Total noninterest expense excluding amortization of intangible assets and M&I, litigation and restructuring charges - Non-GAAP	$ 10,894	$ 10,390	$ 10,294		5 %	1 %

(a) Total noninterest expense excluding Shareowner Services was $10,923 million (Non-GAAP) in 2011. The Shareowner Services business was sold on Dec. 31, 2011.

Total noninterest expense decreased $27 million compared with 2012, primarily reflecting lower litigation expense, partially offset by higher staff, software, business development, net occupancy and consulting expenses. Excluding amortization of intangible assets and M&I, litigation and restructuring charges, noninterest expense increased 5% compared with 2012.

We continue to invest in our Compliance, Risk and other control functions in light of increasing regulatory requirements. Accordingly, our expenses are continuing to increase in those areas as a result of the need to hire additional staff and advisors and to enhance our technology platforms.

Staff expense

Given our mix of fee-based businesses, which are staffed with high-quality professionals, staff expense comprised 55% of total noninterest expense in both 2013 and 2012, excluding amortization of intangible assets and M&I, litigation and restructuring charges.

Staff expense is comprised of:

- compensation expense, which includes:
  - salary expense, primarily driven by headcount;
  - the cost of temporary services and overtime; and
  - severance expense;
- incentive expense, which includes:
  - additional compensation earned under a wide range of sales commission and incentive plans designed to reward a combination of individual, business unit and corporate performance goals; as well as,
  - stock-based compensation expense; and
- employee benefit expense, primarily medical benefits, payroll taxes, pension and other retirement benefits.

Staff expense was $6.0 billion in 2013, an increase of 4% compared with 2012. The increase in staff expense was primarily driven by higher incentive expense as a result of higher pre-tax income, higher compensation expense reflecting the continued investment in our business, and higher employee

benefits primarily resulting from increased pension expense.

Non-staff expense

Non-staff expense includes certain expenses that vary with the levels of business activity and levels of expensed business investments, fixed infrastructure costs and expenses associated with corporate activities related to technology, compliance, legal, productivity initiatives and business development.

Non-staff expense, excluding amortization of intangible assets and M&I, litigation and restructuring charges, totaled $4.9 billion in 2013, an increase of 5% compared with 2012. The increase primarily reflects higher software, business development, net occupancy, consulting and other expenses. Increased software was driven by enhancements to our technology platforms and periodic reimbursable customer technology expenses. Reimbursement for these expenses is included in fee revenue. The higher business development expense resulted from our corporate branding investments and other marketing initiatives. The increase in net occupancy expense resulted from costs related to our global footprint and New York City real estate initiative. Any benefits resulting from these initiatives will be realized in future periods. The higher consulting expense was driven by regulatory/ compliance requirements in support of business initiatives. The increase in other expense resulted from a provision for administrative errors in certain off-shore tax-exempt funds and higher regulatory costs, partially offset by a decrease in the cost of generating certain tax credits.

In 2013, we incurred $70 million of M&I, litigation and restructuring charges compared with $559 million in 2012. The decrease reflects lower litigation expense. A majority of the litigation expense in 2012 related to the Sigma and Medical Capital Corp. settlements.

The financial services industry has seen a continuing increase in the level of litigation and enforcement activity. As a result, we anticipate our legal and litigation costs to continue at elevated levels. For additional information on our legal proceedings, see Note 22 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

In 2013, we recorded $45 million in restructuring charges, reflecting additional severance charges. For additional information on restructuring charges, see Note 11 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

2012 compared with 2011

Noninterest expense was $11.3 billion in 2012, an increase of $221 million, or 2%, compared with 2011. The increase primarily reflects higher litigation expense, higher variable costs, the cost of generating certain tax credits in 2012, higher software amortization, employee benefits expense and business development expense, the impact of the Meriten acquisition and the benefit of state tax credits which were recorded in 2011. Partially offsetting these increases was the impact of the sale of the Shareowner Services business and savings from our Operational Excellence Initiatives.

Operational Excellence Initiatives update

Expense initiatives (pre-tax)

(dollar amounts in millions)	Program savings 2013	Targeted savings by the end of 2013 *(a)*
Business operations	$ 389	$ 310 - $ 320
Technology	132	$ 105 - $ 110
Corporate services	115	$ 85 - $ 90
Gross savings *(b)*	$ 636	$ 500 - $ 520
Incremental program expenses to achieve goals *(c)*	$ 58	$ 70 - $ 90

(a) Targeted program savings were expected to be $650 million - $700 million by the end of 2014.

(b) Represents the estimated pre-tax run rate expense savings since program inception in 2011. Total Company actual operating expense may increase or decrease due to other factors.

(c) Program costs include incremental costs to plan and execute the programs including dedicated program managers, consultants, severance and other costs. Program costs may include restructuring expenses, where applicable.

In 2013, we achieved savings of $716 million on a run-rate basis in the fourth quarter of 2013. In 2013, we achieved the following operational excellence initiatives:

- Realized savings from business restructuring, management rationalization and vendor management in Investment Services.
- Realized savings from reengineering activities relating to Investment Boutique restructurings

and Dreyfus back office operations consolidations.
- Realized savings from continued insourcing of third-party contract developers to our Global Delivery Centers and staffing efficiencies in the Technology organization.
- Realized savings from optimizing internal technology platforms used by employees.
- Executed an enhanced procurement process to reduce operating expenses.
- Continued global footprint position migrations.
- Lowered operating costs as we continued job migrations to the new Eastern European Global Delivery Center and our existing Global Delivery Centers.
- Consolidated offices and reduced real estate by an additional 250,000 square feet, primarily in the New York Metro region.
- Moved the New York-based treasury and trading operations from leased space in December 2013 and January 2014 and consolidated into an owned building in downtown Manhattan, which will facilitate future savings.

Income taxes

BNY Mellon recorded an income tax provision of $1,520 million (40.9% effective tax rate) in 2013 including a net charge of $593 million resulting from the U.S. Tax Court's decisions related to the disallowance of certain foreign tax credits. Excluding the net charge related to the disallowance of certain foreign tax credits, the provision for income taxes totaled $927 million (25.0% effective tax rate) on an operating basis - Non-GAAP. This compares with $779 million (23.6% effective tax rate) in 2012 and $1.0 billion (29.0% effective tax rate) in 2011.

See "Supplemental information - Explanation of GAAP and Non-GAAP financial measures" beginning on page 118 for additional information.

We expect the effective tax rate to be approximately 26% in the first quarter of 2014.

Review of businesses

We have an internal information system that produces performance data along product and service lines for our two principal businesses and the Other segment.

Business accounting principles

Our business data has been determined on an internal management basis of accounting, rather than the generally accepted accounting principles used for consolidated financial reporting. These measurement principles are designed so that reported results of the businesses will track their economic performance.

For information on the accounting principles of our businesses, the primary types of revenue by business and how our businesses are presented and analyzed, see Note 24 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Business results are subject to reclassification whenever improvements are made in the measurement principles or when organizational changes are made.

The results of our businesses may be influenced by client activities that vary by quarter. In the second quarter, we typically experience an increase in securities lending fees due to an increase in demand to borrow securities outside of the United States. In the third quarter, Depositary Receipts revenue is typically higher due to an increased level of client dividend payments paid in the quarter. Also in the third quarter, volume-related fees may decline due to reduced client activity. In the fourth quarter, we typically incur higher business development and marketing expenses. In our Investment Management business, performance fees are typically higher in the fourth quarter, as the fourth quarter represents the end of the measurement period for many of the performance fee-eligible relationships.

Net securities gains (losses) are recorded in the Other segment. M&I expense is a corporate-level item and is recorded in the Other segment. Beginning in the fourth quarter of 2013, restructuring charges were recorded in the businesses. Prior to the fourth quarter of 2013, restructuring charges were reported in the Other segment.

The results of our businesses in 2013 were driven by the following factors. The Investment Management business benefited from higher market values and net new business. Results in the Investment Services business benefited from increased core asset servicing fees driven by organic growth and higher market values, mutual fund and asset-based fees and clearance revenue reflecting an increase in DARTS,

higher Depositary Receipts revenue and higher foreign exchange and other trading revenue, partially offset by the continued run-off of high margin structured debt securitizations in Corporate Trust.

Net interest revenue increased as a change in the mix of interest-earning assets and higher average interest-earning assets were primarily offset by the continued impact of the low interest rate environment.

Noninterest expense decreased slightly compared with 2012 as a result of lower litigation expense, partially offset by higher staff, software and business development expenses.

The following table presents the value of certain market indices at period end and on an average basis.

Market indices				Increase/(Decrease)	
	2013	2012	2011	2013 vs. 2012	2012 vs. 2011
S&P 500 Index *(a)*	1848	1426	1258	30%	13%
S&P 500 Index – daily average	1644	1379	1268	19	9
FTSE 100 Index *(a)*	6749	5898	5572	14	6
FTSE 100 Index – daily average	6472	5743	5681	13	1
MSCI World Index *(a)*	1661	1339	1183	24	13
MSCI World Index – daily average	1496	1272	1259	18	1
Barclays Capital Global Aggregate Bond℠ Index *(a) (b)*	354	366	347	(3)	5
NYSE and NASDAQ share volume *(in billions)*	705	724	893	(3)	(19)
JPMorgan G7 Volatility Index – daily average *(c)*	9.19	9.23	11.96	—	(23)

(a) Period end.
(b) Unhedged in U.S. dollar terms.
(c) The JPMorgan G7 Volatility Index is based on the implied volatility in 3-month currency options.

Fee revenue in Investment Management, and to a lesser extent in Investment Services, is impacted by the value of market indices. At Dec. 31, 2013, using the Standard & Poor's ("S&P") 500 Index as a proxy for the global equity markets, we estimate that a 100-point change in the value of the S&P 500 Index spread evenly throughout the year, would impact fee revenue by less than 1% and diluted earnings per common share by $0.02 to $0.04. If however, global equity markets do not perform in line with the S&P 500 Index, the impact to fee revenue and earnings per share could be different.

The following consolidating schedules show the contribution of our businesses to our overall profitability.

For the year ended Dec. 31, 2013 *(dollar amounts in millions)*	Investment Management		Investment Services	Other	Consolidated	
Fee and other revenue	$ 3,726	*(a)*	$ 7,640	$ 528	$ 11,894	*(a)*
Net interest revenue	260		2,514	235	3,009	
Total revenue	3,986		10,154	763	14,903	
Provision for credit losses	—		1	(36)	(35)	
Noninterest expense	2,992		7,401	913	11,306	
Income (loss) before taxes	$ 994	*(a)*	$ 2,752	$ (114)	$ 3,632	*(a)*
Pre-tax operating margin *(b)*	25%		27%	N/M	24%	
Average assets	$ 38,546		$ 247,431	$ 56,334	$ 342,311	
Excluding amortization of intangible assets:						
Noninterest expense	$ 2,844		$ 7,207	$ 913	$ 10,964	
Income (loss) before taxes	1,142	*(a)*	2,946	(114)	3,974	*(a)*
Pre-tax operating margin *(b)*	29%		29%	N/M	27%	

(a) Total fee and other revenue includes income from consolidated investment management funds of $183 million, net of noncontrolling interests of $80 million, for a net impact of $103 million. Income before taxes includes noncontrolling interests of $80 million.
(b) Income before taxes divided by total revenue.

For the year ended Dec. 31, 2012 *(dollar amounts in millions)*	Investment Management		Investment Services	Other	Consolidated	
Fee and other revenue	$ 3,507	*(a)*	$ 7,368	$ 631	$ 11,506	*(a)*
Net interest revenue	214		2,440	319	2,973	
Total revenue	3,721		9,808	950	14,479	
Provision for credit losses	—		(2)	(78)	(80)	
Noninterest expense	2,811		7,592	930	11,333	
Income before taxes	$ 910	*(a)*	$ 2,218	$ 98	$ 3,226	*(a)*
Pre-tax operating margin *(b)*	24%		23%	N/M	22%	
Average assets	$ 36,120		$ 223,233	$ 56,028	$ 315,381	
Excluding amortization of intangible assets:						
Noninterest expense	$ 2,619		$ 7,400	$ 930	$ 10,949	
Income before taxes	1,102	*(a)*	2,410	98	3,610	*(a)*
Pre-tax operating margin *(b)*	30%		25%	N/M	25%	

(a) Total fee and other revenue includes income from consolidated investment management funds of $189 million, net of noncontrolling interests of $76 million, for a net impact of $113 million. Income before taxes includes noncontrolling interests of $76 million.

(b) Income before taxes divided by total revenue.

For the year ended Dec. 31, 2011 *(dollar amounts in millions)*	Investment Management		Investment Services	Other	Consolidated	
Fee and other revenue	$ 3,243	*(a)*	$ 7,656	$ 797	$ 11,696	*(a)*
Net interest revenue	204		2,568	212	2,984	
Total revenue	3,447		10,224	1,009	14,680	
Provision for credit losses	1		—	—	1	
Noninterest expense	2,743		7,233	1,136	11,112	
Income (loss) before taxes	$ 703	*(a)*	$ 2,991	$ (127)	$ 3,567	*(a)*
Pre-tax operating margin *(b)*	20%		29%	N/M	24%	
Average assets	$ 36,696		$ 205,337	$ 49,112	$ 291,145	
Excluding amortization of intangible assets:						
Noninterest expense	$ 2,530		$ 7,033	$ 1,121	$ 10,684	
Income (loss) before taxes	916	*(a)*	3,191	(112)	3,995	*(a)*
Pre-tax operating margin *(b)*	27%		31%	N/M	27%	

(a) Total fee and other revenue includes income from consolidated investment management funds of $200 million, net of noncontrolling interests of $50 million, for a net impact of $150 million. Income before taxes includes noncontrolling interests of $50 million.

(b) Income before taxes divided by total revenue.

Investment Management business

(dollar amounts in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2013 vs. 2012	2012 vs. 2011
Revenue:					
Investment management fees:					
Mutual funds	$ 1,177	$ 1,106	$ 1,073	6%	3%
Institutional clients	1,466	1,326	1,248	11	6
Wealth management	639	621	628	3	(1)
Investment management fees	3,282	3,053	2,949	8	4
Performance fees	130	137	93	(5)	47
Distribution and servicing	172	187	181	(8)	3
Other *(a)*	142	130	20	9	N/M
Total fee and other revenue *(a)*	3,726	3,507	3,243	6	8
Net interest revenue	260	214	204	21	5
Total revenue	3,986	3,721	3,447	7	8
Provision for credit losses	—	—	1	—	N/M
Noninterest expense (ex. amortization of intangible assets)	2,844	2,619	2,530	9	4
Income before taxes (ex. amortization of intangible assets)	1,142	1,102	916	4	20
Amortization of intangible assets	148	192	213	(23)	(10)
Income before taxes	$ 994	$ 910	$ 703	9%	29%
Pre-tax operating margin	25%	24%	20%		
Pre-tax operating margin (ex. amortization of intangible assets and net of distribution and servicing expense) *(b)*	32%	33%	30%		
Wealth management:					
Average loans	9,361	7,950	$ 6,970	18%	14%
Average deposits	$ 13,755	$ 11,311	$ 9,769	22%	16%

(a) Total fee and other revenue includes the impact of the consolidated investment management funds. See "Supplemental information - Explanation of GAAP and Non-GAAP financial measures" beginning on page 118. Additionally, other revenue includes asset servicing and treasury services revenue.

(b) Distribution and servicing expense is netted with the distribution and servicing revenue for the purpose of this calculation of pre-tax operating margin. Distribution and servicing expense totaled $429 million, $415 million and $412 million for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

AUM trends *(a)* *(dollar amounts in billions)*	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
AUM at period end, by product type:					
Equity securities	$ 560	$ 451	$ 390	$ 379	$ 337
Fixed income securities *(b)*	616	532	437	342	302
Money market	299	302	328	332	357
Alternative investments and overlay	108	101	105	119	119
Total AUM	$ 1,583	$ 1,386	$ 1,260	$ 1,172	$ 1,115
AUM at period end, by client type:					
Institutional	$ 1,072	$ 894	$ 757	$ 639	$ 611
Mutual funds	425	411	427	454	416
Private client	86	81	76	79	88
Total AUM	$ 1,583	$ 1,386	$ 1,260	$ 1,172	$ 1,115
Changes in AUM:					
Beginning balance of AUM	$ 1,386	$ 1,260	$ 1,172	$ 1,115	$ 928
Net inflows (outflows):					
Long-term	95	56	83	48	(6)
Money market	5	(20)	(14)	(18)	(49)
Total net inflows (outflows)	100	36	69	30	(55)
Net market/currency impact	102	90	19	27	95
Acquisitions/divestitures	(5)	—	—	—	147
Ending balance of AUM	$ 1,583	$ 1,386	$ 1,260	$ 1,172	$ 1,115

(a) Excludes securities lending cash management assets and assets managed in the Investment Services business.

(b) Includes liability-driven investments.

Business description

Our Investment Management business is comprised of our affiliated investment management boutiques, wealth management business and global distribution companies.

Our Investment Management business is responsible, through various subsidiaries, for institutional, intermediary, retirement and retail investment management, distribution and related services across North America, EMEA and Asia-Pacific. The investment management boutiques offer a broad range of equity, fixed income, cash and alternative/ overlay products. In addition to the investment subsidiaries, this business includes BNY Mellon Investment Management EMEA Limited, BNY Mellon Investment Management Hong Kong and BNY Mellon Investment Management Singapore, which are responsible for the investment management and distribution of locally registered products, and the Dreyfus Corporation and its affiliates, which are responsible for U.S. investment management and distribution of retail mutual funds, separately managed accounts and annuities. We are one of the world's largest asset managers with a top-10 position in the U.S., Europe and globally.

Through BNY Mellon Wealth Management, we offer a full array of investment management, wealth and estate planning and private banking solutions to help clients protect, grow and transfer their wealth. We provide these services through an extensive network of offices in the U.S. and select locations around the world. Clients include high-net-worth individuals and families, family offices, charitable gift programs, endowments and foundations. BNY Mellon Wealth Management is ranked as the nation's seventh largest wealth manager.

The results of the Investment Management business are driven by the period-end, average level and mix of assets managed and the level of activity in client accounts. The overall level of AUM for a given period is determined by:

- the beginning level of AUM;
- the net flows of new assets during the period resulting from new business wins and existing client enrichments, reduced by the loss of clients and withdrawals; and
- the impact of market price appreciation or depreciation, the impact of any acquisitions or divestitures and foreign exchange rates.

The mix of AUM is determined principally by client asset allocation decisions among equities, fixed income, money market and alternative investments and overlay products.

Managed equity assets typically generate higher percentage fees than money market and fixed-income assets. Also, actively managed assets typically generate higher management fess than indexed or passively managed assets of the same type.

Management fees are typically subject to fee schedules based on the overall level of assets managed for a single client or by individual asset class and style. This is most prevalent for institutional assets where amounts we manage for individual clients are typically large.

A key driver of organic growth in investment management and performance fees is the amount of net new AUM flows. Overall market conditions are also key drivers, with a significant long-term economic driver being growth of global financial assets.

Performance fees are generally calculated as a percentage of a portfolio's performance in excess of a benchmark index or a peer group's performance.

Net interest revenue is determined by loan and deposit volumes and the interest rate spread between customer rates and internal funds transfer rates on loans and deposits. Expenses in this business are mainly driven by staffing costs, incentives and distribution and servicing expense.

Review of financial results

Investment management and performance fees are dependent on the overall level and mix of AUM and the management fees expressed in basis points (one-hundredth of one percent) charged for managing those assets. Assets under management were $1.6 trillion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $1.4 trillion at Dec. 31, 2012, an increase of 14%. The increase primarily resulted from net new business and higher equity market values. Net long-term inflows were $95 billion in 2013 and benefited from liability-driven investments and other fixed-income products,

index funds and alternative investments. Net short-term inflows were $5 billion in 2013.

Revenue generated in the Investment Management business included 46% from non-U.S. sources in 2013 compared with 45% in 2012.

In 2013, Investment Management had pre-tax income of $994 million compared with $910 million in 2012. Excluding amortization of intangible assets, pre-tax income increased $40 million in 2013 compared with 2012. Investment Management results for 2013 reflect higher equity market values, net new business, the impact of the Meriten acquisition and the pre-tax gain on the sale of Newton's private client business, partially offset by higher money market fee waivers and the average impact of the stronger U.S. dollar.

Investment management fees in the Investment Management business were $3.3 billion in 2013 compared with $3.1 billion in 2012. The increase was primarily driven by higher equity market values, net new business and the impact of the Meriten acquisition, partially offset by higher money market fee waivers and the average impact of the stronger U.S. dollar.

Performance fees were $130 million in 2013 compared with $137 million in 2012. Performance across a range of strategies generated positive returns, which were primarily offset with exceptional performance fees generated on liability-driven investments in 2012.

In 2013, 36% of investment management fees in the Investment Management business were generated from managed mutual fund fees. These fees are based on the daily average net assets of each fund and the management fee paid by that fund. Managed mutual fund fee revenue increased 6% in 2013 compared with 2012. The increase primarily reflects higher equity market values and net new business.

Distribution and servicing fees were $172 million in 2013 compared with $187 million in 2012. The decrease primarily reflects higher money market fee waivers and the average impact of the stronger U.S. dollar.

Other fee revenue was $142 million in 2013 compared with $130 million in 2012. The increase resulted from the pre-tax gain on the sale of Newton's private client business.

Net interest revenue was $260 million in 2013 compared with $214 million in 2012. The increase primarily resulted from higher average loans and deposits. Average loans increased 18% in 2013 compared with 2012, while average deposits increased 22% in 2013 compared with 2012.

Noninterest expense excluding amortization of intangible assets was $2.8 billion in 2013 compared with $2.6 billion in 2012. The increase primarily reflects higher incentive expense driven by improved results, the impact of the Meriten acquisition, investments in strategic initiatives and the annual employee merit increase.

2012 compared with 2011

Income before taxes totaled $910 million in 2012 compared with $703 million in 2011. Income before taxes (excluding intangible amortization) was $1.1 billion in 2012 compared with $916 million in 2011. Fee and other revenue increased $264 million compared to 2011, primarily due to higher market values, net new business in both the investment management boutiques and wealth management business, higher seed capital gains and higher performance fees. Net interest revenue increased $10 million compared to 2011 primarily as a result of higher average loan and deposit levels, partially offset by narrower spreads and lower accretion. Noninterest expense (excluding intangible amortization) increased $89 million compared to 2011, primarily due to higher incentives expense resulting from an increase in performance fees, the annual employee merit increase, the Meriten acquisition and higher business development expenses.

Investment Services business

(dollar amounts in millions, unless otherwise noted)	2013	2012	2011		2013 vs. 2012	2012 vs. 2011
Revenue:						
Investment services fees:						
Asset servicing	$ 3,800	$ 3,663	$ 3,585		4 %	2 %
Clearing services	1,264	1,193	1,159		6	3
Issuer services	1,087	1,049	1,252		4	(16)
Treasury services	544	527	513		3	3
Total investment services fees	6,695	6,432	6,509		4	(1)
Foreign exchange and other trading revenue	687	641	845		7	(24)
Other *(a)*	258	295	302		(13)	(2)
Total fee and other revenue *(a)*	7,640	7,368	7,656		4	(4)
Net interest revenue	2,514	2,440	2,568		3	(5)
Total revenue	10,154	9,808	10,224		4	(4)
Provision for credit losses	1	(2)	—		N/M	N/M
Noninterest expense (ex. amortization of intangible assets)	7,207	7,400	7,033		(3)	5
Income before taxes (ex. amortization of intangible assets)	2,946	2,410	3,191		22	(24)
Amortization of intangible assets	194	192	200		1	(4)
Income before taxes	$ 2,752	$ 2,218	$ 2,991		24 %	(26)%
Pre-tax operating margin	27%	23%	29%			
Pre-tax operating margin (ex. amortization of intangible assets)	29%	25%	31%			
Investment services fees as a percentage of noninterest expense *(b)*	93%	93%	95%			
Securities lending revenue	$ 117	$ 155	$ 146		(25)%	6 %
Metrics:						
Average loans	$ 28,407	$ 25,503	$ 24,326		11 %	5 %
Average deposits	$ 206,793	$ 185,440	$ 166,823		12 %	11 %
AUC/A at period end *(in trillions) (c)*	$ 27.6	$ 26.3	$ 25.1		5 %	5 %
Market value of securities on loan at period end *(in billions) (d)*	$ 235	$ 237	$ 266	*(e)*	(1)%	(11)%
Asset servicing:						
Estimated new business wins (AUC/A) *(in billions)*	$ 639	$ 1,479	$ 1,219			
Depositary Receipts:						
Number of sponsored programs	1,335	1,379	1,389		(3)%	(1)%
Clearing services:						
Global DARTS volume *(in thousands) (e)(f)*	214	182	198		18 %	(8)%
Average active clearing accounts (U.S. platform) *(in thousands) (e)*	5,602	5,441	5,427		3 %	— %
Average long-term mutual fund assets (U.S. platform)	$ 376,852	$ 317,839	$ 292,252		19 %	9 %
Average investor margin loans (U.S. platform)	$ 8,538	$ 8,010	$ 7,347		7 %	9 %
Broker-Dealer:						
Average tri-party repo balances *(in billions)*	$ 2,016	$ 2,012	$ 1,865		— %	8 %

(a) Total fee and other revenue includes investment management fees and distribution and servicing revenue.

(b) Noninterest expense excludes amortization of intangible assets, support agreement charges and litigation expense.

(c) Includes the AUC/A of CIBC Mellon, a joint venture with the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, of $1.2 trillion at Dec. 31, 2013 and $1.1 trillion at both Dec. 31, 2012 and Dec. 31, 2011.

(d) Represents the total amount of securities on loan managed by the Investment Services business. Excludes securities booked at BNY Mellon beginning in late 2013 resulting from the CIBC Mellon joint venture, which totaled $62 billion at Dec. 31, 2013.

(e) Reflects revisions of prior periods which were not material.

(f) Represents DARTs occurring in our Clearing Services business only.

Business description

Our Investment Services business provides global custody and related services, broker-dealer services, global collateral services, corporate trust and depositary receipt and clearing services, as well as global payment/working capital solutions to global financial institutional clients.

Our comprehensive suite of financial solutions includes: global custody, global fund services, securities lending, investment manager outsourcing, performance and risk analytics, alternative investment services, securities clearance, collateral management, corporate trust, American and global depositary receipt programs, cash management solutions, payment services, liquidity services and other linked revenues, principally foreign exchange, global clearing and execution, managed account services and global prime brokerage solutions. Our clients include corporations, public funds and government agencies, foundations and endowments; global financial institutions including banks, broker-dealers, asset managers, insurance companies and central banks; financial intermediaries and independent registered investment advisors; and hedge fund managers. We help our clients service their financial assets through a network of offices and operations centers in 35 countries across six continents.

The results of this business are driven by a number of factors, which include: the level of transaction activity; the range of services provided, including custody, accounting, fund administration, daily valuations, performance measurement and risk analytics, securities lending, and investment manager back-office outsourcing; the number of accounts; and the market value of assets under custody and/or administration. Market interest rates impact both securities lending revenue and the earnings on client deposit balances. Business expenses are driven by staff, technology investment, equipment and space required to support the services provided by the business and the cost of execution, clearance and custody of securities.

We are one of the leading global securities servicing providers with $27.6 trillion of AUC/A at Dec. 31, 2013. We are the largest custodian for U.S. corporate and public pension plans and we service 46% of the top 50 endowments. We are a leading custodian in the UK and service 20% of UK pensions that require a custodian. Globalization tends to drive cross-border investment and capital flows, which increases the opportunity to provide solutions to our clients. The changing regulatory environment is also driving demand for new products and services among clients.

BNY Mellon is a leader in both global securities and U.S. Government securities clearance. We settle securities transactions in over 100 markets and handle most of the transactions cleared through the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for 17 of the 21 primary dealers. We are a leader in servicing tri-party repo collateral with approximately $2 trillion globally. We currently service approximately $1.3 trillion of the $1.6 trillion tri-party repo market in the U.S.

BNY Mellon offers tri-party collateral agency services to dealers and cash investors active in the tri-party repurchase, or repo, market. We currently have approximately 84% of the market share of the U.S. tri-party repo market. As agent, we facilitate settlement between dealers (cash borrowers) and investors (cash lenders). Our involvement in a transaction commences after a dealer and investor agree to a tri-party repo trade and send instructions to us. We maintain custody of the collateral (the subject securities of the repo), monitor the eligibility and sufficiency of the collateral, and execute the payment and delivery instructions agreed to and provided by the principals.

BNY Mellon continues to work to significantly reduce the risk associated with the secured intraday credit it provides to dealers with respect to their tri-party repo trades. BNY Mellon has implemented several important measures in that regard, including reducing the amount of time during which we extend intraday credit, implementing three-way trade confirmations, reducing the amount of credit provided in connection with processing collateral substitutions, introducing a functionality that enables us to "roll" maturing trades into new trades without extending credit, and requiring dealers to prefund their repayment obligations in connection with trades collateralized by DTC sourced securities. Additionally, in 2013, we limited the collateral eligible to secure intraday credit to certain more liquid asset classes, resulting in a reduction of exposures secured by less liquid forms of collateral. We anticipate that the combination of these measures will have reduced risks substantially in our tri-party repo activity in the near term and, together with

technology enhancements currently in development, will achieve the practical elimination (defined as a 90% reduction) of intraday credit related to tri-party repo processing by the end of 2014.

These efforts are consistent with the recommendations of the Tri-Party Repo Infrastructure Reform Task Force (the "Task Force") that was sponsored by the Payment Risk Committee of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and included representatives from a diverse group of market participants, including BNY Mellon.

Since May 2010, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York has released monthly reports on the tri-party repo market, including information on aggregate volumes of collateral used in all tri-party repo transactions by asset class, concentrations, and margin levels, which are available at http://www.newyorkfed.org/banking/tpr_infr_reform.html.

In 2012, we formed Global Collateral Services which serves broker-dealers and institutional investors facing expanding collateral management needs as a result of current and emerging regulatory and market requirements. Global Collateral Services brings together BNY Mellon's global capabilities in segregating, optimizing, financing and transforming collateral on behalf of clients, including its market leading broker-dealer collateral management, securities lending, collateral financing, liquidity and derivatives services teams.

In securities lending, we are one of the largest lenders of U.S. Treasury securities and depositary receipts and service a lending pool of approximately $3 trillion in 30 markets.

We serve as depositary for 1,335 sponsored American and global depositary receipt programs at Dec. 31, 2013, acting in partnership with leading companies from 65 countries - an estimated 60% global market share.

Pershing and its affiliates provide business solutions to approximately 1,600 financial organizations globally by delivering dependable operational support; robust trading services; flexible technology; and an expansive array of investment solutions, practice management support and service excellence.

Role of BNY Mellon, as a trustee, for mortgage-backed securitizations

BNY Mellon acts as trustee and document custodian for certain mortgage-backed security ("MBS") securitization trusts. The role of trustee for MBS securitizations is limited; our primary role as trustee is to calculate and distribute monthly bond payments to bondholders. As a document custodian, we hold the mortgage, note, and related documents provided to us by the loan originator or seller and provide periodic reporting to these parties. BNY Mellon, either as document custodian or trustee, does not receive mortgage underwriting files (the files that contain information related to the creditworthiness of the borrower). As trustee or custodian, we have no responsibility or liability for the quality of the portfolio; we are liable only for performance of our limited duties as described above and in the trust documents. BNY Mellon is indemnified by the servicers or directly from trust assets under the governing agreements. BNY Mellon may appear as the named plaintiff in legal actions brought by servicers in foreclosure and other related proceedings because the trustee is the nominee owner of the mortgage loans within the trusts.

Review of financial results

AUC/A at Dec. 31, 2013 were $27.6 trillion, an increase of 5% from $26.3 trillion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase was primarily driven by higher market values and net new business. AUC/A were comprised of 36% equity securities and 64% fixed income securities at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with 33% equity securities and 67% fixed income securities at Dec. 31, 2012.

Income before taxes was $2.8 billion in 2013 compared with $2.2 billion in 2012. Income before taxes, excluding amortization of intangible assets, was $2.9 billion in 2013 compared with $2.4 billion in 2012. The increase compared with 2012 reflects higher asset servicing and clearing services fees and higher foreign exchange revenue, higher net interest revenue and lower litigation expense.

Revenue generated in the Investment Services business included 35% from non-U.S. sources in 2013 compared with 36% in 2012.

Investment services fees increased $263 million, or 4%, in 2013 compared with 2012 reflecting the following factors:

- Asset servicing fees (global custody, broker-dealer services and global collateral services) were $3.8 billion in 2013 compared with $3.7 billion in 2012. The increase primarily reflects higher core asset servicing fees driven by organic growth and higher market values, partially offset by lower securities lending revenue primarily driven by narrower spreads.
- Clearing services fees were $1.3 billion in 2013 compared with $1.2 billion in 2012. The increase was driven by higher mutual fund and asset-based fees and clearance revenue reflecting an increase in DARTs, partially offset by higher money market fee waivers.
- Issuer services fees (Corporate Trust and Depositary Receipts) were $1.1 billion in 2013, compared with $1.0 billion in 2012. The increase primarily resulted from higher Depositary Receipts revenue driven by corporate actions, partially offset by lower money market mutual fund balances and the continued run-off of high margin structured debt securitizations in Corporate Trust.
- Treasury services fees were $544 million in 2013 compared with $527 million in 2012. The increase primarily reflects higher cash management fees.

Foreign exchange and other trading revenue totaled $687 million in 2013, compared with $641 million in 2012. The increase was primarily driven by higher volumes and volatility.

Net interest revenue was $2.5 billion in 2013 compared with $2.4 billion in 2012, primarily reflecting higher average loans and deposits.

Noninterest expense, excluding amortization of intangible assets, was $7.2 billion in 2013, compared with $7.4 billion in 2012. The decrease primarily resulted from lower litigation expense, partially offset by higher staff, software and volume-driven expenses, as well as higher consulting expense driven by regulatory/compliance requirements and business initiatives.

2012 compared with 2011

Income before taxes totaled $2.2 billion in 2012 compared with $3.0 billion in 2011. Income before taxes, excluding intangible amortization,was $2.4 billion in 2012 compared with $3.2 billion in 2011. Fee and other revenue decreased $288 million reflecting lower foreign exchange revenue, Depositary Receipts revenue and Corporate Trust fees, partially offset by higher asset servicing fees driven by net new business, higher market values and higher clearing services revenue reflecting higher mutual fund fees and cash management balances. Net interest revenue decreased $128 million compared with 2011, primarily reflecting lower accretion and narrower spreads, partially offset by higher average customer deposits. Noninterest expense, excluding amortization of intangible assets, increased $367 million compared with 2011. The increase primarily resulted from higher litigation expense and higher software amortization expenses, partially offset by volume-driven expenses and the impact of the Operational Excellence Initiatives.

Other segment

(dollars in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Revenue:			
Fee and other revenue	$ 528	$ 631	$ 797
Net interest revenue	235	319	212
Total revenue	763	950	1,009
Provision for credit losses	(36)	(78)	—
Noninterest expense (ex. amortization of intangible asscts)	913	930	1,121
Income (loss) before taxes (ex. amortization of intangible assets)	(114)	98	(112)
Amortization of intangible assets	—	—	15
Income (loss) before taxes	(114)	$ 98	$ (127)
Average loans and leases	$ 10,548	$ 9,607	$ 9,623

Business description

The Other segment primarily includes:

- credit-related services;
- the leasing portfolio;
- corporate treasury activities, including our investment securities portfolio;
- our equity investment in Wing Hang Bank Limited ("Wing Hang");
- a 33.9% equity interest in ConvergEx;
- business exits, including the results of the Shareowner Services business in 2011; and
- corporate overhead.

Revenue primarily reflects:

- net interest revenue from the credit services and lease financing portfolios;
- interest revenue remaining after transfer pricing allocations;
- fee and other revenue from corporate and bank owned life insurance, credit-related financing revenue and the Shareowner Services business; and
- gains (losses) associated with the valuation of investment securities and other assets.

Expenses include:

- M&I expenses;
- Beginning in the fourth quarter of 2013, restructuring charges were recorded in the businesses. Prior to the fourth quarter of 2013, restructuring charges were reported in the Other segment;
- direct expenses supporting credit-related services, leasing, investing, and funding activities, and the Shareowner Services business; and
- certain corporate overhead not directly attributable to the operations of other businesses.

Review of financial results

The Other segment had a pre-tax loss of $114 million in 2013 compared with pre-tax income of $98 million in 2012.

Total fee and other revenue decreased $103 million compared with 2012. The decrease primarily reflects lower fixed income trading revenue due to lower derivatives trading revenue and a loss on inventory driven by higher interest rates, lower leasing and securities gains and lower foreign currency remeasurement, partially offset by higher equity investment revenue driven by a gain on the sale of a property.

Net interest revenue decreased $84 million compared with 2012. The decrease primarily reflects increases to the internal credit rates to the businesses for domestic deposits in 2013.

The provision for credit losses was a credit of $36 million in 2013 primarily driven by a broad improvement in the credit quality of the loan portfolio and a reduction in our qualitative allowance.

Noninterest expense (excluding amortization of intangible assets) decreased $17 million in 2013 compared with 2012. The decrease primarily reflects lower M&I expense and a decrease in the cost of generating certain tax credits, partially offset by higher restructuring charges, net occupancy expense,

pension expense and higher business development expenses related to our corporate branding investment.

2012 compared with 2011

Income before taxes totaled $98 million in 2012 compared with a pre-tax loss of $127 million in 2011. Total revenue decreased $59 million in 2012 compared with 2011, primarily reflecting the impact of the sale of the Shareowner Services business in 2011 and lower gains on loans held-for-sale retained from a previously divested bank subsidiary, partially offset by higher net interest revenue, net securities gains and fixed income trading revenue. Noninterest expense, excluding amortization of intangible assets, decreased $191 million in 2012 compared with 2011. The decrease was driven by the impact of the sale of the Shareowner Services business and lower restructuring charges, partially offset by the costs of certain tax credits in 2012 and the benefit of state investment tax credits received in 2011.

International operations

Our primary international activities consist of securities services and global payment services in our investment services business, and asset management in our investment management business.

Our clients include some of the world's largest asset managers, insurance companies, corporations, financial intermediaries, local authorities and pension funds. Through our global network of offices, we have developed a deep understanding of local requirements and cultural needs, and we pride ourselves in providing dedicated service through our multilingual sales, marketing and client service teams.

We conduct business through subsidiaries, branches, and representative offices in 35 countries. We have operational centers based in Brussels, Cork, Dublin, Wexford, Luxembourg, Singapore, Wroclaw, throughout the UK including London, Manchester, Brentwood, Edinburgh and Poole, and Chennai and Pune in India.

At Dec. 31, 2013, we had approximately 9,400 employees in Europe, the Middle East and Africa ("EMEA"), approximately 11,600 employees in the Asia-Pacific region ("APAC") and approximately 800 employees in other global locations, primarily Brazil.

BNY Mellon Investment Management operates on a multi-boutique model, bringing investors the skills of our specialist boutique asset managers, which together manage investments spanning virtually all asset classes.

We are one of the largest global asset managers, ranking 8th in the marketplace and are the 8th largest asset manager in Europe. We are also a market leader in the field of liability-driven investments.

At Dec. 31, 2013, our international operations managed 42% of BNY Mellon's AUM compared with 41% at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase primarily resulted from higher market values and net new business.

In 2013, BNY Mellon CSD SA/NV received regulatory approval as a designated securities settlement system and issuer central securities depository based in Belgium. BNY Mellon CSD SA/NV will help integrate and simplify settlement and safekeeping services across Europe for the benefit of our customers.

In Europe, we maintain a significant presence in the Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities Directives ("UCITS") servicing field. In Ireland, BNY Mellon is one of the largest administrators (by total net assets) for fund administration services across domiciled and non-domiciled funds. We offer a full range of tailored solutions for investment companies, financial institutions and institutional investors in Germany. We settle securities transactions in over 100 markets. We are a leader in servicing tri-party repo collateral with approximately $2 trillion globally.

We serve as depositary for 1,335 sponsored American and global depositary receipt programs at Dec. 31, 2013, acting in partnership with leading companies from 65 countries - an estimated 60% global market share.

We have over 50 years of experience providing trade and cash services to financial institutions and central banks outside of the U.S. In addition, we offer a broad range of servicing and fiduciary products to financial institutions, corporations and central banks depending on the state of market development. In emerging markets, we lead with global payments and issuer services, introducing other products as the

markets mature. For more established markets, our focus is on global, not local, investment services.

We are also a full-service global provider of foreign exchange services, actively trading in over 80 of the world's currencies. We serve clients from trading rooms in Europe, Asia and North America.

Revenue generated in the Investment Services business includes 35% from non-U.S. sources in 2013 compared with 36% in 2012.

Our financial results, as well as our level of AUM and AUC/A, are impacted by the translation of financial results denominated in foreign currencies to the U.S. dollar. We are primarily impacted by activities denominated in the British pound and the Euro. If the U.S. dollar depreciates against these currencies, the translation impact is a higher level of fee revenue, net interest revenue, noninterest expense and AUM and AUC/A. Conversely, if the U.S. dollar appreciates, the translated levels of fee revenue, net interest revenue, noninterest expense and AUM and AUC/A will be lower.

Foreign exchange rates for one U.S. dollar	2013	2012	2011
Spot rate (at Dec. 31):			
British pound	$1.6526	$1.6168	$1.5448
Euro	1.3767	1.3184	1.2934
Yearly average rate:			
British pound	$1.5645	$1.5849	$1.6038
Euro	1.3281	1.2858	1.3921

International clients accounted for 37% of revenues in 2013, 2012 and in 2011. Net income from international operations was $1.6 billion in 2013 compared with $1.4 billion in 2012 and $1.5 billion in 2011.

In 2013, revenues from EMEA were $3.8 billion, compared with $3.7 billion in 2012 and $3.8 billion in 2011. Revenues from EMEA were up 3% for 2013 compared to 2012. The increase in 2013 primarily reflects higher investment management revenue, partially offset by lower asset servicing and Corporate Trust revenue. Investment Services generated 62% and Investment Management generated 37% of EMEA revenues. Net income from EMEA was $822 million in 2013 compared with $761 million in 2012 and $867 million in 2011.

Revenues from APAC were $936 million in 2013 compared with $902 million in 2012 and $842 million in 2011. Revenues from APAC were up 4% for 2013 compared to 2012. The increase in 2013 primarily resulted from higher equity investment revenue, partially offset by lower investment management revenue. Revenue from APAC in 2013 was generated by Investment Services 67%, Investment Management 23% and the Other segment 10%. Net income from APAC was $399 million in 2013 compared with $349 million in 2012 and $325 million in 2011.

For additional information regarding our International operations, see Note 25 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Exposure in Ireland, Italy, Spain, Portugal and Greece

The following tables present our on- and off-balance sheet exposure in Ireland, Italy and Spain at Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012. We have provided expanded disclosure on these countries as they have experienced particular market focus on credit quality and are countries experiencing economic concerns. Where appropriate, we are offsetting the risk associated with the gross exposure in these countries with collateral that has been pledged, which primarily consists of cash or marketable securities, or by transferring the risk to a third-party guarantor in another country.

BNY Mellon has a limited economic interest in the performance of assets of consolidated investment management funds, and therefore they are excluded from this presentation. The liabilities of consolidated investment management funds represent the interest of the noteholders of the funds and are solely dependent on the value of the assets of the funds. Any loss in the value of assets of consolidated investment management funds would be incurred by the fund's noteholders.

At Dec. 31, 2013, BNY Mellon had exposure of less than $1 million in both Portugal and in Greece. At Dec. 31, 2012, BNY Mellon had exposure of less than $1 million in Portugal and no exposure in Greece. Additionally, BNY Mellon had no sovereign exposure to the countries disclosed below at Dec. 31, 2012.

Our exposure in Ireland is principally related to Irish-domiciled investment funds. Servicing provided to these funds and fund families may result in overdraft exposure. See "Risk management" for additional information on how our exposures are managed. Exposure in the tables below reflect the country of operations and risk of the immediate counterparty.

On- and off-balance sheet exposure at Dec. 31, 2013 *(in millions)*	**Ireland**	**Italy**	**Spain**	**Total**
On-balance sheet exposure				
Gross:				
Interest-bearing deposits with banks *(a)*	$ 100	$ 217	$ 375	$ 692
Investment securities (primarily European Floating Rate Notes and sovereign debt) *(b)*	165	279	137	581
Loans and leases *(c)*	267	3	1	271
Trading assets *(d)*	62	35	18	115
Total gross on-balance sheet exposure	594	534	531	1,659
Less:				
Collateral	87	30	18	135
Guarantees	—	2	1	3
Total collateral and guarantees	87	32	19	138
Total net on-balance sheet exposure	$ 507	$ 502	$ 512	$ 1,521
Off-balance sheet exposure				
Gross:				
Lending-related commitments *(e)*	$ 70	$ —	$ —	$ 70
Letters of credit *(f)*	115	3	13	131
Total gross off-balance sheet exposure	185	3	13	201
Less:				
Collateral	68	—	13	81
Total net off-balance sheet exposure	$ 117	$ 3	$ —	$ 120
Total exposure:				
Total gross on- and off-balance sheet exposure	$ 779	$ 537	$ 544	$ 1,860
Less: Total collateral and guarantees	155	32	32	219
Total net on- and off-balance sheet exposure	$ 624	$ 505	$ 512	$ 1,641

(a) Interest-bearing deposits with banks represent a $99 million placement with an Irish subsidiary of a UK holding company, a $100 million placement with a financial institution in Italy, $350 million of placements with financial institutions in Spain and $143 million of nostro accounts related to our custody activities located in Italy, Spain and Ireland.

(b) Represents $257 million, fair value, of residential mortgage-backed securities located in Ireland and Italy and $308 million of sovereign debt located in Spain and Italy, of which 74% were investment grade, and $16 million, fair value, of investment grade asset-backed collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") located in Ireland.

(c) Loans and leases include $184 million of overdrafts primarily to Irish-domiciled investment funds resulting from our custody business, a $70 million commercial lease to a company located in Ireland, which was fully collateralized by U.S. Treasuries, $13 million of loans to financial institutions located in Ireland, which were collateralized by $12 million of marketable securities, $1 million of overdrafts to a financial institution located in Italy and $3 million of leases to airline manufacturing companies located in Italy and Spain, which are under joint and several guarantee arrangements with guarantors outside of the Eurozone. There is no impairment associated with these loans and leases. Overdrafts occur on a daily basis in our Investment Services businesses and are generally repaid within two business days.

(d) Trading assets represent over-the-counter mark-to-market on foreign exchange and interest rate receivables, net of master netting agreements. Trading assets include $62 million of receivables primarily due from Irish-domiciled investment funds and $53 million of receivables primarily due from financial institutions in Italy and Spain. Cash collateral on the trading assets totaled $5 million in Ireland, $30 million in Italy and $5 million in Spain. Trading assets located in Spain are also collateralized by $13 million of U.S. Treasuries.

(e) Lending-related commitments include $70 million to an insurance company, collateralized by $3 million of marketable securities.

(f) Represents $65 million of letters of credit extended to an insurance company in Ireland, fully collateralized by marketable securities, a $48 million letter of credit to a financial institution in Ireland, a $2 million letter of credit to an oil and gas company in Ireland, a $3 million letter of credit extended to a financial institution in Italy and a $13 million letter of credit extended to an insurance company in Spain, fully collateralized by marketable securities.

On- and off-balance sheet exposure at Dec. 31, 2012 (in millions)	Ireland	Italy	Spain	Total
On-balance sheet exposure				
Gross:				
Interest-bearing deposits with banks *(a)*	$ 101	$ 125	$ —	$ 226
Investment securities (primarily European Floating Rate Notes) *(b)*	164	130	—	294
Loans and leases *(c)*	166	7	3	176
Trading assets *(d)*	48	39	15	102
Total gross on-balance sheet exposure	479	301	18	798
Less:				
Collateral	74	38	6	118
Guarantees	—	2	1	3
Total collateral and guarantees	74	40	7	121
Total net on-balance sheet exposure	$ 405	$ 261	$ 11	$ 677
Off-balance sheet exposure				
Gross:				
Lending-related commitments *(e)*	$ 101	$ —	$ —	$ 101
Letters of credit *(f)*	74	4	14	92
Total gross off-balance sheet exposure	175	4	14	193
Less:				
Collateral	91	—	14	105
Total net off-balance sheet exposure	$ 84	$ 4	$ —	$ 88
Total exposure:				
Total gross on- and off-balance sheet exposure	$ 654	$ 305	$ 32	$ 991
Less: Total collateral and guarantees	165	40	21	226
Total net on- and off-balance sheet exposure	$ 489	$ 265	$ 11	$ 765

(a) Interest-bearing deposits with banks represent a $101 million placement with an Irish subsidiary of a UK holding company and $125 million of nostro accounts related to our custody activities.

(b) Represents $266 million, fair value, of residential mortgage-backed securities located in Ireland and Italy, of which 49% were investment grade, $25 million, fair value, of investment grade asset-backed CLOs located in Ireland, and $3 million, fair value, of money market fund investments located in Ireland.

(c) Loans and leases include $97 million of overdrafts primarily to Irish-domiciled investment funds resulting from our custody business, a $67 million commercial lease to an Irish company, which was fully collateralized by U.S. Treasuries, a $2 million loan to a security company located in Ireland, a $5 million overdraft to a financial institution located in Italy, a $2 million custody overdraft to financial institutions located in Spain and $3 million of leases to airline manufacturing companies located in Italy and Spain, which are under joint and several guarantee arrangements with guarantors outside of the Eurozone. There is no impairment associated with these loans and leases. Overdrafts occur on a daily basis in our Investment Services businesses and are generally repaid within two business days. The overdrafts in Italy and Spain have been repaid.

(d) Trading assets represent over-the-counter mark-to-market on foreign exchange and interest rate receivables, net of master netting agreements. Trading assets include $48 million of receivables primarily due from Irish-domiciled investment funds and $54 million of receivables due from financial institutions in Italy and Spain. Cash collateral on the trading assets totaled $7 million in Ireland, $38 million in Italy and $6 million in Spain.

(e) Lending-related commitments include $100 million to an insurance company, collateralized by $25 million of marketable securities, and $1 million to an oil and gas company, fully collateralized by receivables.

(f) Represents $72 million of letters of credit extended to an insurance company in Ireland, collateralized by $65 million of marketable securities, a $2 million letter of credit to an oil and gas company in Ireland, a $4 million letter of credit extended to a financial institution in Italy and a $14 million letter of credit extended to an insurance company in Spain, fully collateralized by marketable securities.

Cross-border risk

Foreign assets are subject to the general risks attendant on the conduct of business in each foreign country, including economic uncertainties and each foreign government's regulations. In addition, our foreign assets may be affected by changes in demand or pricing resulting from fluctuations in currency exchange rates or other factors. Cross-border outstandings include loans, acceptances, interest-bearing deposits with other banks, other interest-bearing investments, and other monetary assets which are denominated in U.S. dollars or other non-local currency. Also included are local currency outstandings not hedged or funded by local borrowings.

The table below shows our cross-border outstandings for the last three years where cross-border exposure exceeds 1.00% of total assets (denoted with "*") or exceeds 0.75% but less than or equal to 1.00% of total assets (denoted with "**").

Cross-border outstandings *(in millions)*	Banks and other financial institutions *(a)*	Public sector	Commercial, industrial and other	Total cross-border outstandings *(b)*
2013:				
China*	$ 5,668	$ —	$ 11	$ 5,679
Netherlands*	2,116	2,154	829 *(c)*	5,099
Australia*	4,125	16	251	4,392
Germany*	1,885	2,020	196	4,101
France*	2,474	1,551	59	4,084
Japan**	3,710	—	6	3,716
United Kingdom**	2,859	45	641	3,545
2012:				
United Kingdom*	$ 6,089	$ 46	$ 1,152	$ 7,287
Netherlands*	2,490	2,054	1,337 *(c)*	5,881
Japan*	5,104	—	7	5,111
Australia*	4,508	—	259	4,767
Germany*	2,756	1,378	198	4,332
France*	3,266	897	34	4,197
China**	3,412	—	4	3,416
2011:				
France*	$ 3,341	$ 2,790	$ 116	$ 6,247
Germany*	3,383	2,050	415	5,848
Netherlands*	1,733	2,230	814 *(c)*	4,777
Japan*	4,703	15	16	4,734
Australia*	4,418	—	239	4,657
United Kingdom*	3,344	71	663	4,078

(a) Primarily short-term interest-bearing deposits with banks. Also includes global trade finance loans.
(b) Excludes assets of consolidated investment management funds.
(c) Primarily European floating rate notes.

Emerging markets exposure

We determine our emerging markets exposures using the MSCI Emerging Markets (EM) IMI Index. Our emerging markets exposures totaled $15 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $11 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase in emerging markets exposure was primarily driven by higher global trade finance loans with banks located in China.

Critical accounting estimates

Our significant accounting policies are described in Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements under "Summary of significant accounting and reporting policies". Our critical accounting estimates are those related to the allowance for loan losses and allowance for lending-related commitments, fair value of financial instruments and derivatives, other-than-temporary impairment, goodwill and other intangibles, and pension accounting. Further information on policies related to the allowance for loan losses and allowance for lending-related commitments can be found under "Summary of significant accounting and reporting policies" in Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. Additionally, further information can be found in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements related to the following: the valuation of derivatives and securities where quoted market prices are not available can be found under "Fair value measurement" in Note 20; information on other-than-temporary impairment can be found in "Securities" in Note 4; policies related to goodwill and intangible assets can be found in "Goodwill and intangible assets" in Note 6; and information on pensions can be found in "Employee benefit plans" in Note 18.

Allowance for loan losses and allowance for lending-related commitments

The allowance for loan losses and allowance for lending-related commitments represent management's estimate of probable losses inherent in our credit portfolio. This evaluation process is subject to numerous estimates and judgments.

We utilize a quantitative methodology and qualitative framework for determining the allowance for loan losses and the allowance for lending-related commitments. Within this qualitative framework, management applies judgment when assessing internal risk factors and environmental factors to compute an additional allowance for each component of the loan portfolio.

The three elements of the allowance for loan losses and the allowance for lending-related commitments include the qualitative allowance framework. The three elements are:

- an allowance for impaired credits of $1 million or greater;
- an allowance for higher risk-rated credits and pass-rated credits; and
- an allowance for residential mortgage loans.

Our lending is primarily to institutional customers. As a result, our loans are generally larger than $1 million. Therefore, the first element, impaired credits, is based on individual analysis of all impaired loans of $1 million or greater. The allowance is measured by the difference between the recorded value of impaired loans and their impaired value. Impaired value is either the present value of the expected future cash flows from the borrower, the market value of the loan, or the fair value of the collateral.

The second element, higher risk-rated credits and pass-rated credits, is based on our probable loss model. All loans over $1 million are individually analyzed before being assigned a credit rating. All borrowers are assigned to pools based on their credit rating. The probable loss inherent in each loan in a pool incorporates the borrower's credit rating, loss given default rating and maturity. The loss given default incorporates a recovery expectation and an estimate of the use of the facility at default (usage given default). The borrower's probability of default is derived from the associated credit rating. Borrower ratings are reviewed at least annually and are periodically mapped to third-party databases, including rating agency and default and recovery databases, to ensure ongoing consistency and validity. Higher risk-rated credits are reviewed quarterly. We completed our annual update of the allowance parameters utilized in our probable loss model to calculate the quantitative allowance in the fourth quarter of 2013, which increased the quantitative allowance by $20 million.

The third element, the allowance for residential mortgage loans, is determined by segregating six mortgage pools into delinquency periods ranging from current through foreclosure. Each of these delinquency periods is assigned a probability of default. A specific loss given default is assigned for each mortgage pool. In 2012, BNY Mellon began assigning all residential mortgage pools, except home equity lines of credit, a probability of default and loss given default based on default and loss data derived from our residential mortgage portfolio. Prior to 2012, estimates of probability of default and loss

given default factors were based on a combination of external data from third-party databases and internal data. The decision to change was triggered when five years of historical data became available in 2012. The use of internal historical data provides a better estimate of the allowance, given that it is based on actual default and loss experience on our residential mortgage portfolio. The use of internal historical default and loss data resulted in a credit to the allowance for credit losses of $51 million in 2012. For each pool, the inherent loss is calculated using the above factors. The resulting probable loss factor (the probability of default multiplied by the loss given default) is applied against the loan balance to determine the allowance held for each pool. For home equity lines of credit, probability of default and loss given default are based on external data from third-party databases due to the small size of the portfolio and insufficient internal data.

The qualitative framework is used to determine an additional allowance for each portfolio based on the factors below:

Internal risk factors:

- Nonperforming loans to total non-margin loans;
- Criticized assets to total loans and lending-related commitments;
- Ratings volatility;
- Borrower concentration; and
- Significant concentration in high risk industries.

Environmental risk factors:

- U.S. non-investment grade default rate;
- Unemployment rate; and
- Change in real GDP.

The objective of the qualitative framework is to capture incurred losses that may not have been fully captured in the quantitative reserve, which is based primarily on historical data. Management determines the qualitative allowance each period based on judgment informed by consideration of internal and external risk factors and other considerations that may be deemed relevant during the period. Once determined in the aggregate, our qualitative allowance is then allocated to each of our loan classes based on the respective classes' quantitative allowance balances with the allocations adjusted, when necessary, for class specific risk factors.

For each risk factor, we calculate the minimum and maximum values, and percentiles in-between, to evaluate the distribution of our historical experience. The distribution of historical experience is compared to the risk factor's current quarter observed experience to assess the current risk inherent in the portfolio and overall direction/trend of a risk factor relative to our historical experience.

Based on this analysis, we assign a risk level - no impact, low, moderate, high and elevated - to each risk factor for the current quarter. Management assesses the impact of each risk factor to determine an aggregate risk level. We do not quantify the impact of any particular risk factor. Management's assessment of the risk factors, as well as the trend in the quantitative allowance, supports management's judgment for the overall required qualitative allowance. A smaller qualitative allowance may be required when our quantitative allowance has reflected incurred losses associated with the aggregate risk level. A greater qualitative allowance may be required if our quantitative allowance does not yet reflect the incurred losses associated with the aggregate risk level.

The methodologies to determine the loss given default, probability of default and usage given default allowance parameters utilized in our probable loss model to calculate the quantitative allowance were updated in the fourth quarter of 2013. In management's judgment, the quantitative allowance is now capturing additional incurred losses associated with the aggregate risk level in the credit portfolio. The update to the allowance parameters included in the quantitative allowance resulted in a lower qualitative allowance as a percentage of the total allowance for credit losses. In 2013, the qualitative allowance decreased $30 million primarily driven by the improvement in the U.S. housing market and internal and environmental risk factors and the updates to the allowance parameters in the fourth quarter of 2013 described above.

To the extent actual results differ from forecasts or management's judgment, the allowance for credit losses may be greater or less than future charge-offs.

The credit rating assigned to each credit is a significant variable in determining the allowance. If each credit were rated one grade better, the allowance would have decreased by $84 million, while if each credit were rated one grade worse, the allowance would have increased by $185 million. Similarly, if the loss given default were one rating worse, the

allowance would have increased by $30 million, while if the loss given default were one rating better, the allowance would have decreased by $29 million. For impaired credits, if the net carrying value of the loans was 10% higher or lower, the allowance would have decreased or increased by $1 million, respectively.

Fair value of financial instruments

The guidance related to *Fair Value Measurement* included in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, and expands disclosures about assets and liabilities measured at fair value. The standard also established a three-level hierarchy for fair value measurements based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date.

Fair value - Securities

Level 1 - Securities - Recent quoted prices from exchange transactions are used for debt and equity securities that are actively traded on exchanges and for U.S. Treasury securities and U.S. Government securities that are actively traded in highly liquid over-the-counter markets.

Level 2 - Securities - For securities where quotes from recent transactions are not available for identical securities, we determine fair value primarily based on pricing sources with reasonable levels of price transparency. The pricing sources employ financial models or obtain comparisons to similar instruments to arrive at "consensus" prices.

Specifically, the pricing sources obtain recent transactions for similar types of securities (e.g., vintage, position in the securitization structure) and ascertain variables such as discount rate and speed of prepayment for the type of transaction and apply such variables to similar types of bonds. We view these as observable transactions in the current market place and classify such securities as Level 2.

In addition, we have significant investments in more actively traded agency RMBS and other types of securities such as sovereign debt. The pricing sources derive the prices for these securities largely from quotes they obtain from three major inter-dealer brokers. The pricing sources receive their daily observed trade price and other information feeds from the inter-dealer brokers.

For securities with bond insurance, the financial strength of the insurance provider is analyzed and that information is included in the fair value assessment for such securities.

The pricing sources discontinue pricing any specific security whenever they determine there is insufficient observable data to provide a good faith opinion on price. The pricing sources did not discontinue pricing for any securities in our investment securities portfolio at Dec. 31, 2013.

We obtain prices for our Level 1 and Level 2 securities from multiple pricing sources. We have designed controls to develop an understanding of the pricing sources' securities pricing methodology and have implemented specific internal controls over the valuation of securities.

As appropriate, we review the quality control procedures and pricing methodologies used by the pricing sources, including the process for obtaining prices provided by the pricing sources, their valuation methodology and controls for each class of security.

Prices received from pricing sources are subject to validation checks that help determine the completeness and accuracy of the prices. These validation checks are reviewed by management and, based on the results, may be subject to additional review and investigation. We also review securities with no price changes (stale prices) and securities with zero values.

We have a surveillance process in place to monitor the accuracy of prices provided by the pricing sources. We utilize a hierarchy that compares security prices obtained from multiple pricing sources against established thresholds. Discrepancies that fall outside of these thresholds are challenged with the pricing services and adjusted if necessary.

If further research is required, we review and validate these prices with the pricing sources. We also validate prices from pricing sources by comparing prices received to actual observed prices from actions such as purchases and sales, when possible.

Level 3 - Securities - Where we have used our own cash flow models, which included a significant input

into the model that was deemed unobservable, to estimate the value of securities, we classify them in Level 3 of the ASC 820 hierarchy. More than 99% of our securities are valued by pricing sources with reasonable levels of price transparency. Less than 1% of our securities are priced based on economic models and non-binding dealer quotes, and are included in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

See Note 20 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for details of our securities by ASC 820 hierarchy level.

Fair value - Derivative financial instruments

Level 1 - Derivative financial instruments - Includes derivative financial instruments that are actively traded on exchanges, principally listed equity options.

Level 2 - Derivative financial instruments - Includes the vast majority of our over-the-counter derivative financial instruments. Derivatives classified as Level 2 are valued utilizing discounted cash flow analysis and financial models for which the valuation inputs are observable or can be corroborated, directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the instrument. Valuation inputs include interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices, credit spreads, option volatilities and other factors. The valuation process takes into consideration factors such as counterparty credit quality, liquidity and concentration concerns. Level 2 over-the-counter derivatives generally include interest rate swaps and options, foreign exchanges forwards and options, forward rate agreements, equity swaps and options, and credit default swaps.

Level 3 - Derivative financial instruments - Certain derivatives that are highly structured require significant judgment and analyses to adjust the value determined by standard pricing models. These derivatives are included in Level 3 of the ASC 820 hierarchy and comprise less than 1% of our derivative financial instruments at fair value.

To test the appropriateness of the valuations, we subject the models to review and approval by an independent internal risk management function, benchmark the models against similar instruments and validate model estimates to actual cash transactions. In addition, we perform detailed reviews and analyses of profit and loss. Valuation adjustments are determined and controlled by a function independent of the area initiating the risk position. As markets and products develop and the pricing for certain products becomes more transparent, we refine our valuation methods. Any changes to the valuation models are reviewed by management to ensure the changes are justified.

To confirm that our valuation policies are consistent with exit prices as prescribed by ASC 820, we review our derivative valuations using recent transactions in the marketplace, pricing services and the results of similar types of transactions. In determining fair value for these instruments, observable inputs are utilized where available as required by ASC 820.

For details of our derivative financial instruments by ASC 820 hierarchy level, see Note 20 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Fair value option

ASC 825 provides the option to elect fair value as an alternative measurement basis for selected financial assets, financial liabilities, unrecognized firm commitments and written loan commitments which are not subject to fair value under other accounting standards. Under ASC 825, fair value is used for both the initial and subsequent measurement of the designated assets, liabilities and commitments, with the changes in fair value recognized in income. See Note 21 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional disclosure regarding the fair value option.

Fair value - Judgments

In times of illiquid markets and financial stress, actual prices and valuations may significantly diverge from results predicted by models. In addition, other factors can affect our estimate of fair value, including market dislocations, incorrect model assumptions, and unexpected correlations. These valuation methods could expose us to materially different results should the models used or underlying assumptions be inaccurate. See "Summary of significant accounting and reporting policies" in Note 1 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Other-than-temporary impairment

The guidance included in ASC 320 defines the other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") model for investments in debt securities. Under this guidance, a

debt security is considered impaired if its fair value is less than its amortized cost basis. An OTTI is triggered if (1) the intent is to sell the security; (2) the security will more likely than not have to be sold before the impairment is recovered, or (3) the amortized cost basis is not expected to be recovered. When an entity does not intend to sell the security before recovery of its cost basis, it will recognize the credit component of an OTTI of a debt security in earnings and the remaining portion in accumulated other comprehensive income.

The determination of whether a credit loss exists is based on best estimates of the present value of cash flows to be collected from the debt security. Generally, cash flows are discounted at the effective interest rate implicit in the debt security at the time of acquisition. For debt securities that are beneficial interests in securitized financial assets and are not high credit quality, ASC 325 provides that cash flows be discounted at the current yield used to accrete the beneficial interest.

For each security in the investment securities portfolio (including, but not limited to, those whose fair value is less than their amortized cost basis), an extensive, regular review is conducted to determine if an OTTI has occurred. For example, to determine if an unrealized loss on non-agency RMBS is other-than-temporary, we project total estimated defaults of the underlying assets (mortgages) and multiply that calculated amount by an estimate of realizable value upon sale of these assets in the marketplace (severity) in order to determine the projected collateral loss. We also evaluate the current credit enhancement underlying the bond to determine the impact on cash flows. If we determine that a given non-agency RMBS will be subject to a write-down or loss, we record the expected credit loss as a charge to earnings.

In recent years, improving home prices helped to stabilize the credit performance of non-agency RMBS transactions. This in turn enabled us to maintain generally stable assumptions for these transactions throughout the year with regard to estimated defaults and the amount we expect to receive to cover the value of the original loan. See Note 4 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for projected weighted-average default rates and loss severities at Dec. 31, 2013 and 2012 for the 2007, 2006 and late-2005 non-agency RMBS and the securities previously held in the Grantor Trust we established in connection with the restructuring of our investment securities portfolio in 2009. If actual delinquencies, default rates and loss severity assumptions worsen, we would expect additional impairment losses to be recorded in future periods.

Net securities gains in 2013 were $141 million compared with $162 million in 2012. The low interest rate environment in 2013 created the opportunity for us to realize gains as we rebalanced and managed the duration risk of the investment securities portfolio.

At Dec. 31, 2013, if we were to increase each of our projected loss severity and default rates by 100 basis points on each of the positions in our Alt-A, subprime and prime RMBS portfolios, including the securities previously held by the Grantor Trust, credit-related impairment charges on these securities would have increased by $2 million (pre-tax). If we were to decrease each of our projected loss severity and default rates by 100 basis points on each of the positions, credit-related impairment charges on these securities would have been immaterial.

Goodwill and other intangibles

We initially record all assets and liabilities acquired in purchase acquisitions, including goodwill, indefinite-lived intangibles and other intangibles, in accordance with ASC 805 *Business Combinations*. Goodwill, indefinite-lived intangibles and other intangibles are subsequently accounted for in accordance with ASC 350 *Intangibles - Goodwill and Other*. The initial measurement of goodwill and intangibles requires judgment concerning estimates of the fair value of the acquired assets and liabilities. Goodwill ($18.1 billion at Dec. 31, 2013) and indefinite-lived intangible assets ($2.7 billion at Dec. 31, 2013) are not amortized but subject to tests for impairment annually or more often if events or circumstances indicate it is more likely than not they may be impaired. Other intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives and are subject to impairment if events or circumstances indicate a possible inability to realize the carrying amount.

BNY Mellon's three business segments include seven reporting units for which annual goodwill impairment testing is done in accordance with ASC 350. The Investment Management segment is comprised of two reporting units; the Investment Services segment is

comprised of four reporting units; and one reporting unit is included in the Other segment.

The goodwill impairment test is performed in two steps. The first step compares the estimated fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the estimated fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered not impaired. However, if the carrying amount of the reporting unit were to exceed its estimated fair value, a second step would be performed that would compare the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. An impairment loss would be recorded to the extent that the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value. A substantial goodwill impairment charge would not have a significant impact on our financial condition, but could have an adverse impact on our results of operations. In addition, due to regulatory restrictions, the Company's subsidiary banks could be restricted from distributing available cash to the Parent resulting in the Parent needing to issue additional long-term debt.

In the second quarter of 2013, we performed our annual goodwill test on all seven reporting units using an income approach to estimate the fair values of each reporting unit. Estimated cash flows used in the income approach were based on management's projections as of April 1, 2013. The discount rate applied to these cash flows ranged from 10% to 12.5% and incorporated a 6.75% market equity risk premium. Estimated cash flows extend far into the future, and, by their nature, are difficult to estimate over such an extended time frame.

As of the date of the annual test, the fair values of six of the Company's reporting units were substantially in excess of the respective reporting units' carrying value. The fair value of the Asset Management reporting unit, which is one of the two reporting units in the Investment Management segment, exceeded its carrying value by approximately 25%. The Asset Management reporting unit has $7.6 billion of allocated goodwill. For the Asset Management reporting unit, in the future, small changes in the assumptions could produce a non-cash goodwill impairment, which would have no effect on our regulatory capital ratios. In addition, certain money market fee waiver practices and changes in the level of assets under management could have an effect on Asset Management broadly, as well as the fair value of this reporting unit.

Key judgments in accounting for intangibles include useful life and classification between goodwill and indefinite-lived intangibles or other intangibles requiring amortization.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets are evaluated for impairment at least annually by comparing their fair values, estimated using discounted cash flow analyses, to their carrying values. Other amortizing intangible assets ($1.8 billion at Dec. 31, 2013) are evaluated for impairment if events and circumstances indicate a possible impairment. Such evaluation of other intangible assets is initially based on undiscounted cash flow projections.

See Notes 1 and 6 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding goodwill, intangible assets and the annual and interim impairment testing.

Pension accounting

BNY Mellon has defined benefit pension plans covering approximately 19,200 U.S. employees and approximately 11,700 non-U.S. employees.

BNY Mellon has two qualified and several non-qualified defined benefit pension plans in the U.S. and several pension plans overseas. As of Dec. 31, 2013, the U.S. plans accounted for 78% of the projected benefit obligation. The pension expense for BNY Mellon plans was $176 million in 2013 compared with $141 million in 2012 and $93 million in 2011.

A net pension expense of $68 million is expected to be recorded by BNY Mellon in 2014, assuming currency exchange rates at Dec. 31, 2013. The expected decrease in pension expense in 2014 is primarily driven by an increase in the discount rate and favorable asset returns for the U.S. plans. The discount rate is discussed below.

A number of key assumption and measurement date values determine pension expense. The key elements include the long-term rate of return on plan assets, the discount rate, the market-related value of plan assets and the price used to value stock in the Employee Stock Ownership Plan ("ESOP"). Since 2011, these key elements have varied as follows:

(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)	2014	2013	2012	2011
Domestic plans:				
Long-term rate of return on plan assets	7.25%	7.25%	7.38%	7.50%
Discount rate	4.99%	4.25%	4.75%	5.71%
Market-related value of plan assets *(a)*	$ 4,430	$ 4,121	$ 3,763	$ 3,836
ESOP stock price *(a)*	$ 32.81	$ 24.60	$ 22.96	$ 29.48
Net U.S. pension credit/ (expense)	N/A	$ (133)	$ (107)	$ (54)
All other net pension credit/(expense)	N/A	(43)	(34)	(39)
Total net pension credit/ (expense)	N/A	$ (176)	$ (141)	$ (93)

(a) Market-related value of plan assets and ESOP stock price are for the beginning of the plan year. See "Summary of significant accounting and reporting policies" in Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

The discount rate for U.S. pension plans was determined after reviewing equivalent rates obtained by discounting the pension plans' expected cash flows using various high-quality, long-term corporate bond yield curves. We also reviewed the results of several models that matched bonds to our pension cash flows. After reviewing the various indices and models, we selected a discount rate of 4.99% as of Dec. 31, 2013.

The discount rates for foreign pension plans are based on high-quality corporate bond rates in countries that have an active corporate bond market. In those countries with no active corporate bond market, discount rates are based on local government bond rates plus a credit spread.

Our expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is based on anticipated returns for each applicable asset class. Anticipated returns are weighted for the expected allocation for each asset class and are based on forecasts for prospective returns in the equity and fixed income markets, which should track the long-term historical returns for these markets. We also consider the growth outlook for U.S. and global economies, as well as current and prospective interest rates.

The market-related value of plan assets also influences the level of pension expense. Differences between expected and actual returns are recognized over five years to compute an actuarially derived market-related value of plan assets.

Unrecognized actuarial gains and losses are amortized over the future service period of active employees if they exceed a threshold amount. BNY Mellon currently has $1.3 billion of unrecognized losses which are being amortized.

The annual impacts of hypothetical changes in the key assumptions on pension costs are shown in the table below.

Pension expense

(dollar amounts in millions, except per share amounts)	Increase in pension expense		(Decrease) in pension expense	
Long-term rate of return on plan assets	(100) bps	(50) bps	50 bps	100 bps
Change in pension expense	$ 53	$ 26	$ (27)	$ (53)
Discount rate	(50) bps	(25) bps	25 bps	50 bps
Change in pension expense	$ 45	$ 22	$ (22)	$ (42)
Market-related value of plan assets	(20) %	(10) %	10 %	20 %
Change in pension expense	$214	$107	$(107)	$(213)
ESOP stock price	$ (10)	$ (5)	$ 5	$ 10
Change in pension expense	$ 12	$ 6	$ (5)	$ (11)

In addition to its pension plans, BNY Mellon has an ESOP. Benefits payable under The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation Pension Plan are offset by the equivalent value of benefits earned under the ESOP for employees who participated in the legacy Retirement Plan of The Bank of New York Company, Inc.

Consolidated balance sheet review

At Dec. 31, 2013, total assets were $374 billion compared with $359 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. Total assets averaged $342 billion in 2013 compared with $315 billion in 2012. Fluctuations in the period-end and average total assets were primarily driven by the level of client deposits. Deposits totaled $261 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $246 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. Total deposits averaged $226 billion in 2013 and $204 billion in 2012. At Dec. 31, 2013, total interest-bearing deposits were 54% of total interest-earning assets compared with 52% at Dec. 31, 2012.

At Dec. 31, 2013, we had $44 billion of liquid funds and $111 billion of cash (including $104 billion of overnight deposits with the Federal Reserve and other central banks) for a total of $155 billion of available funds. This compares with available funds of $145 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase in available funds resulted from an increase in client deposits. Total available funds as a percentage of total assets was 41% at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with 40% at Dec. 31, 2012. Of the $44 billion in liquid funds held at Dec. 31, 2013, $35 billion was placed in interest-bearing deposits with large, highly-rated global financial institutions with a weighted-average life to maturity of approximately 59 days. Of the $35 billion, $6 billion was placed with banks in the Eurozone.

Investment securities were $99 billion, or 26% of total assets, at Dec. 31, 2013, compared with $101 billion, or 28% of total assets, at Dec. 31, 2012. The decrease primarily reflects a decrease in the unrealized gain on our investment securities portfolio.

Trading assets were $12 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $9 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase in trading assets resulted from a higher level of securities inventory, primarily U.S. equity securities and Agency RMBS, as we expand our broker-dealer business.

Loans were $52 billion, or 14% of total assets, at Dec. 31, 2013, compared with $47 billion, or 13% of total assets, at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase in loan levels primarily reflects higher loans in the financial institutions portfolio, and higher margin loans driven by our term loan program.

Long-term debt totaled $19.9 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 and $18.5 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The Parent issued $3.9 billion of senior debt in 2013, which was partially offset by $1.6 billion of maturities, a decrease in the fair value of hedged long-term debt, $300 million of repayments of trust preferred securities and calls of subordinated debt of $107 million.

Total The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation's shareholders' equity was $37.5 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 and $36.4 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase primarily reflects earnings retention, higher additional paid-in capital resulting from employee stock options and awards and employee benefit plan contributions, and the issuance of noncumulative perpetual preferred stock, partially offset by a decline in the value of the investment securities portfolio, net of taxes, and share repurchases.

Investment securities

In the discussion of our investment securities portfolio, we have included certain credit ratings information because the information indicates the degree of credit risk to which we are exposed, and significant changes in ratings classifications for our investment securities portfolio could indicate increased credit risk for us and could be accompanied by a reduction in the fair value of our investment securities portfolio.

The following table presents the distribution of our total investment securities portfolio:

Investment securities portfolio *(dollars in millions)*	Dec. 31, 2012 Fair value	2013 change in unrealized gain/(loss)	Dec. 31, 2013 Amortized cost	Dec. 31, 2013 Fair value	Fair value as a % of amortized cost *(a)*	Unrealized gain/(loss)	Ratings AAA/ AA-	A+/ A-	BBB+/ BBB-	BB+ and lower	Not rated
Agency RMBS	$ 40,210	$ (1,435)	$ 40,132	$ 39,673	99%	$ (459)	100%	—%	—%	—%	—%
U.S. Treasury	18,890	(200)	16,687	16,827	101	140	100	—	—	—	—
Sovereign debt/sovereign guaranteed *(b)*	9,304	(93)	12,003	12,028	100	25	98	—	2	—	—
Non-agency RMBS *(c)*	3,110	(26)	2,131	2,695	78	564	—	1	2	93	4
Non-agency RMBS	1,697	31	1,334	1,335	92	1	1	11	25	62	1
European floating rate notes *(d)*	4,137	77	2,922	2,878	98	(44)	66	29	—	5	—
Commercial MBS	2,838	(131)	4,052	4,064	100	12	91	8	1	—	—
State and political subdivisions	6,191	(117)	6,750	6,718	100	(32)	80	18	1	—	1
Foreign covered bonds *(e)*	3,718	(48)	2,798	2,872	103	74	100	—	—	—	—
Corporate bonds	1,585	(53)	1,808	1,815	100	7	21	66	13	—	—
CLO	1,206	9	1,485	1,496	101	11	100	—	—	—	—
U.S. Government agency debt	1,074	(32)	1,356	1,354	100	(2)	100	—	—	—	—
Consumer ABS	2,124	(13)	2,894	2,891	100	(3)	94	6	—	—	—
Other *(f)*	4,619	(31)	2,769	2,784	101	15	33	60	—	—	7
Total investment securities	$ 100,703 *(g)*	$ (2,062)	$ 99,121	$ 99,430 *(g)*	99%	$ 309	89%	5%	1%	4%	1%

(a) Amortized cost before impairments.

(b) Primarily comprised of exposure to UK, Germany, Netherlands and France.

(c) These RMBS were included in the former Grantor Trust and were marked-to-market in 2009. We believe these RMBS would receive higher credit ratings if these ratings incorporated, as additional credit enhancement, the difference between the written-down amortized cost and the current face amount of each of these securities.

(d) Includes RMBS, commercial MBS and other securities. Primarily comprised of exposure to UK and Netherlands.

(e) Primarily comprised of exposure to Canada, UK and Netherlands.

(f) Includes commercial paper of $2.2 billion and $1.7 billion, fair value, and money market funds of $2.2 billion and $938 million, fair value, at Dec. 31, 2012 and Dec. 31, 2013, respectively.

(g) Includes net unrealized losses on derivatives hedging securities available-for-sale of $305 million at Dec. 31, 2012 and net unrealized gains on derivatives hedging securities available-for-sale of $678 million at Dec. 31, 2013.

The fair value of our investment securities portfolio was $99.4 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $100.7 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The decrease in the fair value of the investment securities portfolio primarily reflects a decrease in the unrealized gain on our investment securities. Additionally, during 2013, we reevaluated the mix of the securities portfolio and decreased investments in U.S. Treasury securities, European floating rate notes, money market funds, foreign covered bonds and commercial paper. We increased investments in sovereign debt, commercial MBS, consumer asset-backed securities and state and political subdivisions. In 2013, we received $829 million of paydowns and sold $235 million of sub-investment grade securities.

At Dec. 31, 2013, the total investment securities portfolio had a net unrealized pre-tax gain of $309 million compared with $2.4 billion at Dec. 31, 2012.

The decline in the valuation of the investment securities portfolio was primarily driven by an increase in long-term interest rates. The unrealized net of tax gain on our investment securities available-for-sale portfolio included in accumulated other comprehensive income was $357 million at Dec. 31, 2013, compared with $1.3 billion at Dec. 31, 2012.

At both Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, 89% of the securities in our portfolio were rated AAA/AA-.

We routinely test our investment securities for OTTI. (See "Critical accounting estimates" for additional disclosure regarding OTTI.)

The following table presents the amortizable net purchase premium related to the investment securities portfolio and accretable discount related to the restructuring of the investment securities portfolio.

Net premium amortization and discount accretion of investment securities *(a)* *(dollars in millions)*	2013	2012	
Amortizable purchase premium (net of discount) relating to investment securities:			
Balance at period end	$ 2,377	$ 2,476	
Estimated average life remaining at period end *(in years)*	5.2	4.2	
Amortization	$ 625	$ 575	*(b)*
Accretable discount related to the restructuring of the investment securities portfolio:			
Balance at period end	$ 642	$ 871	
Estimated average life remaining at period end *(in years)*	6.0	5.3	
Accretion	$ 218	$ 279	*(b)*

(a) Amortization of purchase premium decreases net interest revenue while accretion of discount increases net interest revenue. Both were recorded on a level yield basis.

(b) The amortization and accretion amounts reported for 2012 have been restated from previously reported amounts. There was no impact to consolidated results.

The increase in the net premium amortization in 2013 primarily relates to an increase in net purchase premium throughout 2012.

In 2013, securities gains of $141 million were recorded as we reduced the size of the investment securities portfolio and its sensitivity to interest rates. In addition, in 2013 Agency RMBS securities with an amortized cost of $7.3 billion and fair value of $7.0 billion were transferred from available-for-sale securities to held-to-maturity securities. These combined actions are expected to mute the impact to our accumulated other comprehensive income in the event of a rise in interest rates.

The following table presents pre-tax securities gains (losses) by type.

Net securities gains (losses) *(in millions)*	2013	2012	2011
U.S. Treasury	$ 60	$ 83	$ 77
Commercial MBS	16	11	—
State and political subdivisions	13	—	(3)
European floating rate notes	8	(34)	(39)
Foreign covered bonds	8	7	—
Corporate bonds	4	29	—
Sovereign debt	2	96	36
Non-agency RMBS	(1)	(68)	(58)
Other	31	38	35
Total net securities gains	$ 141	$ 162	$ 48

The following table shows the fair value of the European floating rate notes by geographical location at Dec. 31, 2013. The unrealized loss on these securities was $44 million at Dec. 31, 2013, an improvement of $77 million compared with $121 million at Dec. 31, 2012.

European floating rate notes at Dec. 31, 2013 *(a)* *(in millions)*	RMBS	Other	Total fair value
United Kingdom	$ 1,661	$ 107	$ 1,768
Netherlands	744	51	795
Ireland	149	16	165
Italy	108	—	108
Other	42	—	42
Total fair value	$ 2,704	$ 174	$ 2,878

(a) 66% of these securities are in the AAA to AA- ratings category.

See Note 20 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for details of securities by level in the fair value hierarchy.

Equity investments

Our equity investments are primarily categorized as other assets. Included in other assets are (parenthetical amounts indicate carrying values at Dec. 31, 2013): joint ventures and other equity investments ($1.6 billion), seed capital ($308 million), Federal Reserve Bank stock ($441 million), private equity investments ($86 million), and tax advantaged low-income housing investments ($543 million). For additional information on the fair value of our private equity investments and certain seed capital, see Note 7 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Our equity investment in Wing Hang, which is located in Hong Kong, had a fair value of $963 million (book value of $535 million) based on its share price at Dec. 31, 2013. Equity income related to our investment in Wing Hang totaled $95 million in 2013, including $37 million from the sale of a property. Equity income totaled $44 million in 2012

and $53 million in 2011. An agreement with certain other shareholders of Wing Hang prohibits the sale of this interest without their permission. We received stock dividends from Wing Hang with a value of $13 million (or 1.4 million shares) in 2013, $14 million (or 1.5 million shares) in 2012 and $12 million (or 1.1 million shares) in 2011, as well as cash dividends of $4 million in 2013. No cash dividends were received in 2012 or 2011.

Private equity activities consist of investments in private equity funds, mezzanine financings, and direct equity investments. Consistent with our policy to focus on our core activities, we continue to reduce our exposure to these activities. The carrying and fair value of our private equity investments was $86 million at Dec. 31, 2013, down $13 million from $99 million at Dec. 31, 2012. At Dec. 31, 2013, private equity investments consisted of investments in private equity funds of $63 million, direct equity of less than $15 million, and leveraged bond funds of $8 million. Income on these investments was $6 million in 2013.

At Dec. 31, 2013, we had $31 million of unfunded investment commitments to private equity funds. If unused, the commitments expire between 2014 and 2017.

Commitments to private equity limited partnerships may extend beyond the expiration period shown above to cover certain follow-on investments, claims and liabilities, and organizational and partnership expenses.

Loans

Total exposure – consolidated	**Dec. 31, 2013**			Dec. 31, 2012		
(in billions)	**Loans**	**Unfunded commitments**	**Total exposure**	Loans	Unfunded commitments	Total exposure
Non-margin loans:						
Financial institutions	**$ 14.4**	**$ 17.0**	**$ 31.4**	$ 11.3	$ 15.7	$ 27.0
Commercial	**1.6**	**19.5**	**21.1**	1.4	18.3	19.7
Subtotal institutional	**16.0**	**36.5**	**52.5**	12.7	34.0	46.7
Wealth management loans and mortgages	**9.8**	**1.7**	**11.5**	8.9	1.7	10.6
Commercial real estate	**2.0**	**2.4**	**4.4**	1.7	1.9	3.6
Lease financings	**2.3**	**—**	**2.3**	2.4	—	2.4
Other residential mortgages	**1.4**	**—**	**1.4**	1.6	—	1.6
Overdrafts	**3.7**	**—**	**3.7**	5.3	—	5.3
Other	**0.8**	**—**	**0.8**	0.6	0.2	0.8
Subtotal non-margin loans	**36.0**	**40.6**	**76.6**	33.2	37.8	71.0
Margin loans	**15.7**	**0.5**	**16.2**	13.4	0.9	14.3
Total	**$ 51.7**	**$ 41.1**	**$ 92.8**	$ 46.6	$ 38.7	$ 85.3

At Dec. 31, 2013, total exposures were $92.8 billion, an increase of 9% from $85.3 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase in total exposure was generally broad-based across most portfolios and reflects:

- loan growth in Private Wealth, margin secured lending to financial institutions and trade finance; and
- an increase in unfunded commitments resulting from a renewed effort to grow our credit portfolio to support client relationships where revenue growth opportunities exist.

Our financial institutions and commercial portfolios comprise our largest concentrated risk. These portfolios made up 57% of our total lending exposure at Dec. 31, 2013 and 55% at Dec. 31, 2012. Additionally, a substantial portion of our overdrafts relate to financial institutions and commercial customers.

Financial institutions

The diversity of the financial institutions portfolio is shown in the following table.

Financial institutions portfolio exposure *(dollar amounts in billions)*	Dec. 31, 2013					Dec. 31, 2012		
	Loans	Unfunded commitments	Total exposure	% Inv. grade	% due <1 yr	Loans	Unfunded commitments	Total exposure
Banks	$ 9.4	$ 2.3	$ 11.7	86%	89%	$ 5.6	$ 2.0	$ 7.6
Asset managers	1.4	4.1	5.5	97	73	1.1	3.8	4.9
Securities industry	2.9	2.0	4.9	96	86	4.2	2.1	6.3
Insurance	0.1	4.3	4.4	99	22	0.1	4.3	4.4
Government	0.4	3.2	3.6	97	28	—	2.1	2.1
Other	0.2	1.1	1.3	89	36	0.3	1.4	1.7
Total	$ 14.4	$ 17.0	$ 31.4	93%	67%	$ 11.3	$ 15.7	$ 27.0

The financial institutions portfolio exposure was $31.4 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $27.0 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase primarily reflects higher exposure to banks driven by a higher level of trade finance loans.

Financial institution exposures are high quality, with 93% of the exposures meeting the investment grade equivalent criteria of our internal credit rating classification at Dec. 31, 2013. Each customer is assigned an internal credit rating, which is mapped to an equivalent external rating agency grade based upon a number of dimensions which are continually evaluated and may change over time. The exposure to financial institutions is generally short-term. Of these exposures, 67% expire within one year, and 35% expire within 90 days. In addition, 36% of the financial institutions exposure is secured. For example, securities industry and asset managers often borrow against marketable securities held in custody.

For ratings of non-U.S. counterparties, as a conservative measure, our internal credit rating is generally capped at a rating equivalent to the sovereign rating of the country where the counterparty resides regardless of the internal credit rating assigned to the counterparty or the underlying collateral.

Our bank exposure primarily relates to our global trade finance and U.S. dollar-clearing businesses. These exposures are predominately to investment grade counterparties and are short term in nature.

The asset manager portfolio exposures are high-quality, with 97% of the exposures meeting our investment grade equivalent ratings criteria as of Dec. 31, 2013. These exposures are generally short-term liquidity facilities, with the vast majority to regulated mutual funds.

Commercial

The diversity of the commercial portfolio is presented in the following table.

Commercial portfolio exposure *(dollar amounts in billions)*	Dec. 31, 2013					Dec. 31, 2012		
	Loans	Unfunded commitments	Total exposure	% Inv. grade	% due <1 yr	Loans	Unfunded commitments	Total exposure
Energy and utilities	$ 0.7	$ 5.9	$ 6.6	98%	14%	$ 0.5	$ 5.5	$ 6.0
Services and other	0.6	6.0	6.6	94	18	0.5	5.6	6.1
Manufacturing	0.2	5.9	6.1	91	9	0.3	5.6	5.9
Media and telecom	0.1	1.7	1.8	94	7	0.1	1.6	1.7
Total	$ 1.6	$ 19.5	$ 21.1	94%	13%	$ 1.4	$ 18.3	$ 19.7

The commercial portfolio exposure increased 7% to $21.1 billion at Dec. 31, 2013, from $19.7 billion at Dec. 31, 2012, reflecting an increase in all segments of our commercial portfolio.

The table below summarizes the percentage of the financial institutions and commercial portfolio exposures that are investment grade.

Percentage of the portfolios that are investment grade	Dec. 31, 2013	2012	2011
Financial institutions	93%	93%	93%
Commercial	94%	93%	91%

Our credit strategy is to focus on investment grade names to support cross-selling opportunities and avoid single name/industry concentrations and our goal is to maintain a predominantly investment grade loan portfolio. The execution of our strategy has resulted in 93% of our financial institutions portfolio and 94% of our commercial portfolio rated as investment grade at Dec. 31, 2013.

Wealth management loans and mortgages

Our wealth management exposure was $11.5 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $10.6 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase primarily reflects growth in the wealth management mortgage portfolio. Wealth management loans and mortgages are primarily comprised of loans to high-net-worth individuals, which are secured by marketable securities and/or residential property. Wealth management mortgages are primarily interest-only adjustable rate mortgages with an average loan to value ratio of 64% at origination. In the wealth management portfolio, 1% of the mortgages were past due at Dec. 31, 2013.

At Dec. 31, 2013, the wealth management mortgage portfolio was comprised of the following geographic concentrations: New York - 21%; California - 21%; Massachusetts - 16%; Florida - 8%; and other - 34%.

Commercial real estate

Our income producing commercial real estate facilities are focused on experienced owners and are structured with moderate leverage based on existing cash flows. Our commercial real estate lending activities also include construction and renovation facilities. Our client base consists of experienced developers and long-term holders of real estate assets. Loans are approved on the basis of existing or projected cash flows, and supported by appraisals and knowledge of local market conditions. Development loans are structured with moderate leverage, and in many instances, involve some level of recourse to the developer. Our commercial real estate exposure totaled $4.4 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $3.6 billion at Dec. 31, 2012.

At Dec. 31, 2013, 59% of our commercial real estate portfolio was secured. The secured portfolio is diverse by project type, with 54% secured by residential buildings, 15% secured by office buildings, 12% secured by retail properties, and 19% secured by other categories. Approximately 99% of the unsecured portfolio is comprised of real estate investment trusts ("REITs"), which are primarily investment grade, and real estate operating companies.

At Dec. 31, 2013, our commercial real estate portfolio is comprised of the following concentrations: New York metro - 45%; REITs and real estate operating companies - 40%; and other - 15%.

Lease financings

The leasing portfolio exposure totaled $2.3 billion and included $166 million of airline exposures at Dec. 31, 2013, compared with $2.4 billion of leasing exposures, including $191 million of airline exposures, at Dec. 31, 2012. At Dec. 31, 2013, approximately 87% of the leasing exposure was investment grade.

At Dec. 31, 2013, the $2.1 billion non-airline lease financing portfolio consisted of exposures backed by well-diversified assets, primarily large-ticket transportation equipment. The largest component is rail, consisting of both passenger and freight trains. Assets are both domestic and foreign-based, with primary concentrations in the United States and Germany. Approximately 49% of the non-airline portfolio is additionally secured by highly rated securities and/or letters of credit from investment grade issuers. Excluding airline lease financing, counterparty rating equivalents at Dec. 31, 2013, were as follows:

- 61% of the counter parties were A, or equivalent;
- 32% were BBB; and
- 7% were non-investment grade.

At Dec. 31, 2013, our $166 million of exposure to the airline industry consisted of $68 million to major U.S. carriers, $74 million to foreign airlines and $24 million to U.S. regional airlines.

Our airline lease customers participated in the industry recovery that continued in 2013. However, a significant portion of these customers remain highly leveraged and vulnerable to both economic downturns and rising fuel prices. Because of these factors, we continue to maintain a sizable allowance for loan losses against these exposures and to closely monitor the portfolio.

We utilize the lease financing portfolio as part of our tax management strategy.

Other residential mortgages

The other residential mortgage portfolio primarily consists of 1-4 family residential mortgage loans and totaled $1.4 billion at Dec. 31, 2013, compared with $1.6 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. Included in this portfolio at Dec. 31, 2013 are $411 million of mortgage loans purchased in 2005, 2006 and the first quarter of 2007 that are predominantly prime mortgage loans, with a small portion of Alt-A loans. As of Dec. 31, 2013, the purchased loans in this portfolio had a weighted-average loan-to-value ratio of 76% at origination and 20% of the serviced loan balance was at least 60 days delinquent. The properties securing the prime and Alt-A mortgage loans were located (in order of concentration) in California, Florida, Virginia, the tri-state area (New York, New Jersey and Connecticut) and Maryland.

To determine the projected loss on the prime and Alt-A mortgage portfolios, we calculate the total estimated defaults of these mortgages and multiply that amount by an estimate of realizable value upon sale in the marketplace (severity).

Overdrafts

Overdrafts primarily relate to custody and securities clearance clients. Overdrafts occur on a daily basis in the custody and securities clearance business and are generally repaid within two business days.

Other loans

Other loans primarily includes loans to consumers that are fully collateralized with equities, mutual funds and fixed income securities, as well as bankers' acceptances.

Margin loans

Margin loans are collateralized with marketable securities and borrowers are required to maintain a daily collateral margin in excess of 100% of the value of the loan. Margin loans included $6.7 billion of loans at Dec. 31, 2013 and $5.1 billion at Dec. 31, 2012 related to a term loan program that offers fully collateralized loans to broker-dealers.

Loans by product

The following table shows trends in the loans outstanding at year-end over the last five years.

Loans by product - at year end *(in millions)*	2013	2012	2011	2010 *(a)*	2009 *(a)*
Domestic:					
Financial institutions	$ 4,511	$ 5,455	$ 4,606	$ 4,630	$ 5,509
Commercial	1,534	1,306	752	1,250	2,324
Wealth management loans and mortgages	9,743	8,796	7,342	6,506	6,162
Commercial real estate	2,001	1,677	1,449	1,592	2,044
Lease financings *(b)*	1,322	1,329	1,558	1,605	1,703
Other residential mortgages	1,385	1,632	1,923	2,079	2,179
Overdrafts	1,314	2,228	2,958	4,524	3,946
Other	768	639	623	771	407
Margin loans	15,652	13,397	12,760	6,810	4,657
Total domestic	38,230	36,459	33,971	29,767	28,931
Foreign:					
Financial institutions	9,848	5,833	6,538	4,626	3,147
Commercial	113	111	528	345	634
Wealth management loans and mortgages	75	68	—	—	—
Commercial real estate	9	63	—	—	—
Lease financings *(b)*	945	1,025	1,051	1,545	1,816
Government and official institutions	—	—	—	—	52
Other (primarily overdrafts)	2,437	3,070	1,891	1,525	2,109
Total foreign	13,427	10,170	10,008	8,041	7,758
Total loans	$ 51,657	$ 46,629	$ 43,979	$ 37,808	$ 36,689

(a) Presented on a continuing operations basis.

(b) Net of unearned income on domestic and foreign lease financings of $1,020 million at Dec. 31, 2013, $1,135 million at Dec. 31, 2012, $1,343 million at Dec. 31, 2011, $2,036 million at Dec. 31, 2010 and $2,282 million at Dec. 31, 2009.

Maturity of loan portfolio

The following table shows the maturity structure of our loan portfolio at Dec. 31, 2013.

Maturity of loan portfolio at Dec. 31, 2013 *(a)* *(in millions)*	Within 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	After 5 years	Total
Domestic:				
Financial institutions	$ 3,921	$ 590	$ —	$ 4,511
Commercial	375	1,159	—	1,534
Commercial real estate	250	1,393	358	2,001
Overdrafts	1,314	—	—	1,314
Other	768	—	—	768
Margin loans	15,152	500	—	15,652
Subtotal	21,780	3,642	358	25,780
Foreign	11,812	481	114	12,407
Total	$33,592	$ 4,123 *(b)*	$ 472 *(b)*	$38,187

(a) Excludes loans collateralized by residential properties, lease financings and wealth management loans and mortgages.

(b) Variable rate loans due after one year totaled $4.6 billion and fixed rate loans totaled $24 million.

International loans

We have credit relationships in the international markets, particularly in areas associated with our securities servicing and trade finance activities. Excluding lease financings, these activities resulted in outstanding international loans of $12.5 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 and $9.1 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase primarily resulted from an increase in loans to financial institutions, primarily banks, partially offset by lower overdrafts.

Matter related to Sentinel

In August 2007, BNY Mellon loaned $312 million to an asset manager, Sentinel Management Group, Inc. ("Sentinel"), secured by securities and cash. Sentinel filed for bankruptcy in 2007, and BNY Mellon's status as a secured lender is the subject of continuing litigation. In 2010, the district court ruled in favor of BNY Mellon, and the loan was repaid. An appellate court reversed the district court's ruling on Aug. 26, 2013, and remanded to the district court for further proceedings. BNY Mellon held no loans to Sentinel at Dec. 31, 2013. On Jan. 22, 2014, the Bankruptcy

Court, ordered that the funds distributed to BNY Mellon after the district court's favorable decision be returned to the bankruptcy estate and held in a reserve earmarked for purposes of BNY Mellon's claim until the district court issues its decision on the merits of the challenges to BNY Mellon's lien. Accordingly, the loan was reestablished as a fully collateralized performing loan in the first quarter of 2014. A total of $337 million, representing the loan and accrued interest, was recorded on Feb. 5, 2014. The ongoing litigation could result in a ruling adverse to BNY Mellon at some point in the future. For additional information on our legal proceedings related to this matter, see Note 22 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Asset quality and allowance for credit losses

Over the past several years, we have improved our risk profile through greater focus on clients who are active users of our non-credit services, de-emphasizing broad-based loan growth. Our primary exposure to the credit risk of a customer consists of funded loans, unfunded formal contractual commitments to lend, standby letters of credit and overdrafts associated with our custody and securities clearance businesses.

The role of credit has shifted to one that complements our other services instead of as a lead product. We believe credit solidifies customer relationships and, through a disciplined allocation of capital, can earn acceptable rates of return as part of an overall relationship.

The following table details changes in our allowance for credit losses.

Allowance for credit losses activity *(dollar amounts in millions)*	2013	2012	2011	2010 *(a)*	2009 *(a)*
Margin loans	$ 15,652	$ 13,397	$ 12,760	$ 6,810	$ 4,657
Non-margin loans	36,005	33,232	31,219	30,998	32,032
Total loans at Dec. 31,	51,657	46,629	43,979	37,808	36,689
Average loans outstanding	48,316	43,060	40,919	36,305	36,424
Allowance for credit losses:					
Balance, Jan. 1,					
Domestic	$ 339	$ 439	$ 511	$ 578	$ 508
Foreign	48	58	60	50	21
Total	387	497	571	628	529
Charge-offs:					
Commercial	(4)	(2)	(6)	(5)	(90)
Commercial real estate	(1)	—	(4)	(8)	(31)
Financial institutions	—	(13)	(8)	(25)	(34)
Wealth management loans and mortgages	(1)	(1)	(1)	(4)	(1)
Other residential mortgages	(8)	(22)	(56)	(46)	(60)
Foreign	(3)	—	(8)	—	—
Total charge-offs	(17)	(38)	(83)	(88)	(216)
Recoveries:					
Commercial	1	2	3	15	—
Commercial real estate	—	—	—	1	—
Financial institutions	4	—	2	2	—
Lease financing	—	—	—	—	1
Wealth management loans and mortgages	—	—	—	—	1
Other residential mortgages	4	6	3	2	—
Total recoveries	9	8	8	20	2
Net charge-offs	(8)	(30)	(75)	(68)	(214)
Provision for credit losses	(35)	(80)	1	11	332
Transferred to discontinued operations	—	—	—	—	(19)
Balance, Dec. 31,					
Domestic	288	339	439	511	578
Foreign	56	48	58	60	50
Total allowance, Dec. 31, *(a)*	$ 344	$ 387	$ 497	$ 571	$ 628
Allowance for loan losses	$ 210	$ 266	$ 394	$ 498	$ 503
Allowance for lending-related commitments	134	121	103	73	125
Net charge-offs to average loans outstanding	0.02%	0.07%	0.18%	0.19%	0.59%
Net charge-offs to total allowance for credit losses	2.33	7.75	15.09	11.91	34.08
Allowance for loan losses as a percentage of total loans	0.41	0.57	0.90	1.32	1.37
Allowance for loan losses as a percentage of non-margin loans	0.58	0.80	1.26	1.61	1.57
Total allowance for credit losses as a percentage of total loans	0.67	0.83	1.13	1.51	1.71
Total allowance for credit losses as a percentage of non-margin loans	0.96	1.16	1.59	1.84	1.96

(a) The allowance for credit losses at Dec. 31, 2010, and 2009 excludes discontinued operations.

Net charge-offs were $8 million in 2013, $30 million in 2012 and $75 million in 2011. Net charge-offs in 2013 included $4 million of other residential mortgages primarily located in New York, California and New Jersey, $3 million of commercial loans and $3 million of foreign loans. Net charge-offs in 2012 included $16 million of other residential mortgages primarily located in California, Florida and New Jersey and $13 million of loans in the financial institutions portfolio. Net charge-offs in 2011 included $53 million of other residential mortgages primarily located in California, Florida, New York and New Jersey, a $10 million loan in the media portfolio and $6 million related to a broker-dealer holding company that filed for bankruptcy.

The provision for credit losses was a credit of $35 million in 2013 primarily driven by a broad improvement in the credit quality of the loan portfolio and a reduction in our qualitative allowance. The provision for credit losses was a credit of $80 million in 2012 and a provision of $1 million in 2011. We anticipate the quarterly provision for credit losses to be $0 to $15 million in 2014.

The total allowance for credit losses was $344 million at Dec. 31, 2013 and $387 million at Dec. 31, 2012. The ratio of the total allowance for credit losses to non-margin loans was 0.96% at Dec. 31, 2013, 1.16% at Dec. 31, 2012 and 1.59% at Dec. 31, 2011. The ratio of the allowance for loan losses to non-margin

loans was 0.58% at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with 0.80% at Dec. 31, 2012 and 1.26% at Dec. 31, 2011. The decrease in the total allowance for credit losses and the lower ratios at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with both prior periods primarily reflect a decrease in the reserve for credit losses related to the residential mortgage and lease financing portfolios.

We had $15.7 billion of secured margin loans on our balance sheet at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $13.4 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. We have rarely suffered a loss on these types of loans and do not allocate any of our allowance for credit losses to them. As a result, we believe that the ratio of total allowance for credit losses as a percentage of non-margin loans is a more appropriate metric to measure the adequacy of the reserve.

Based on an evaluation of the allowance for credit losses as discussed in "Critical accounting estimates" and Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, we have allocated our allowance for credit losses as follows:

Allocation of allowance	**2013**	2012	2011	2010 *(a)*	2009 *(a)*
Commercial	24%	27%	18%	16%	25%
Other residential mortgages	16	23	31	41	26
Foreign	16	12	12	11	8
Financial institutions	14	9	13	2	12
Commercial real estate	12	8	7	7	7
Lease financing	11	13	13	16	13
Wealth management *(b)*	7	8	6	7	9
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

(a) Excludes discontinued operations in 2010 and 2009.
(b) Includes the allowance for wealth management mortgages.

The allocation of the allowance for credit losses is inherently judgmental, and the entire allowance for credit losses is available to absorb credit losses regardless of the nature of the loss.

Nonperforming assets

The following table shows the distribution of nonperforming assets at the end of each of the last five years.

Nonperforming assets at Dec. 31 *(dollars in millions)*	**2013**	2012	2011	2010	2009
Loans:					
Other residential mortgages	**$ 117**	$ 158	$ 203	$ 244	$ 190
Commercial	**15**	27	21	34	65
Wealth management	**11**	30	32	59	58
Foreign	**6**	9	10	7	—
Commercial real estate	**4**	18	40	44	61
Financial institutions	**—**	3	23	5	172
Total nonperforming loans	**153**	245	329	393	546
Other assets owned	**3**	4	12	6	4
Total nonperforming assets *(a)*	**$ 156**	*(b)* $ 249	*(b)* $ 341	*(b)* $ 399	*(b)* $ 550
Nonperforming assets ratio	**0.30%**	0.53%	0.78%	1.06%	1.50%
Nonperforming assets ratio, excluding margin loans	**0.4**	0.7	1.1	1.3	1.7
Allowance for loan losses/nonperforming loans	**137.3**	108.6	119.8	126.7	92.1
Allowance for loan losses/nonperforming assets	**134.6**	106.8	115.5	124.8	91.5
Total allowance for credit losses/nonperforming loans	**224.8**	158.0	151.1	145.3	115.0
Total allowance for credit losses/nonperforming assets	**220.5**	155.4	145.7	143.1	114.2

(a) Nonperforming assets at Dec. 31, 2010 and Dec. 31, 2009 exclude discontinued operations.
(b) Loans of consolidated investment management funds are not part of BNY Mellon's loan portfolio. Included in the loans of consolidated investment management funds are nonperforming loans of $16 million at Dec. 31, 2013, $174 million at Dec. 31, 2012, $101 million at Dec. 31, 2011 and $218 million at Dec. 31, 2010. These loans are recorded at fair value and therefore do not impact the provision for credit losses and allowance for loan losses, and accordingly are excluded from the nonperforming assets table above.

Nonperforming assets activity *(in millions)*	2013	2012
Balance at beginning of year	$ 249	$ 341
Additions	62	75
Return to accrual status	(39)	(39)
Charge-offs	(12)	(27)
Paydowns/sales	(99)	(86)
Transferred to other real estate owned	(5)	(15)
Balance at end of year	$ 156	$ 249

Nonperforming assets were $156 million at Dec. 31, 2013, a decrease of $93 million compared with $249 million at Dec. 31, 2012. The decrease primarily resulted from repayments of $40 million in the commercial loan portfolio, $23 million in the other residential mortgage portfolio, $20 million in the wealth management portfolio, $13 million in the commercial real estate portfolio and $3 million in the financial institutions portfolio. Also in 2013, $37 million in the other residential mortgage portfolio and $2 million in the commercial real estate portfolio returned to accrual status. Charge-offs in 2013 were $7 million in the other residential mortgage portfolio and $3 million in the foreign loan portfolio. Additions in 2013 included $31 million in the other residential mortgage portfolio and $29 million in the commercial loan portfolio.

The following table shows loans past due 90 days or more and still accruing interest.

Past due loans >90 days still accruing interest at year-end *(in millions)*	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Domestic:					
Consumer	$ 7	$ 6	$ 13	$ 21	$ 93
Commercial	—	—	—	12	338
Total domestic	7	6	13	33	431
Foreign	—	—	—	—	—
Total past due loans	$ 7	$ 6	$ 13	$ 33	$ 431

Loans past due 90 days or more at Dec. 31, 2013 were primarily comprised of other residential mortgage loans. For additional information, see Note 5 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Deposits

Total deposits were $261.1 billion at Dec. 31, 2013, an increase of 6% compared with $246.1 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase in deposits reflects higher levels of both foreign and domestic interest-bearing deposits primarily resulting from higher client deposits in our Investment Services business.

Noninterest-bearing deposits were $95.5 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $93.0 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. Interest-bearing deposits were $165.7 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $153.1 billion at Dec. 31, 2012.

The aggregate amount of deposits by foreign customers in domestic offices was $8.5 billion and $6.7 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Deposits in foreign offices totaled $119.4 billion at Dec. 31, 2013, and $107.4 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The majority of these deposits were in amounts in excess of $100,000 and were primarily overnight foreign deposits.

The following table shows the maturity breakdown of domestic time deposits of $100,000 or more at Dec. 31, 2013.

Domestic time deposits > $100,000 at Dec. 31, 2013 *(in millions)*	Certificates of deposit	Other time deposits	Total
3 months or less	$ 64	$ 44,742	$ 44,806
Between 3 and 6 months	23	—	23
Between 6 and 12 months	8	—	8
Over 12 months	4	—	4
Total	$ 99	$ 44,742	$ 44,841

Short-term borrowings

We fund ourselves primarily through deposits and, to a lesser extent, other short-term borrowings and long-term debt. Short-term borrowings are comprised of federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements, payables to customers and broker-dealers, commercial paper and other borrowed funds. Certain other borrowings, for example, securities sold under repurchase agreements, require the delivery of securities as collateral.

See "Liquidity and dividends" below for a discussion of long-term debt and liquidity metrics that we monitor.

Information related to federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements is presented below.

Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements

(dollar amounts in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Maximum daily balance during the year	$ 23,022	$ 21,818	$ 21,690
Average daily balance	$ 10,942	$ 10,022	$ 8,572
Weighted-average rate during the year	(0.15)%	0.00 %	0.02 %
Ending balance at Dec. 31	$ 9,648	$ 7,427	$ 6,267
Weighted-average rate at Dec. 31	(0.11)%	(0.02)%	(0.05)%

Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements

	Quarter ended		
(dollar amounts in millions)	Dec. 31, 2013	Sept. 30, 2013	Dec. 31, 2012
Maximum daily balance during the quarter	$ 23,022	$ 20,994	$ 19,971
Average daily balance	$ 13,155	$ 12,164	$ 10,158
Weighted-average rate during the quarter	(0.10)%	(0.12)%	0.07 %
Ending balance	$ 9,648	$ 9,737	$ 7,427
Weighted-average rate at period end	(0.11)%	(0.07)%	(0.02)%

Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements were $9.6 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $9.7 billion at Sept. 30, 2013 and $7.4 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The maximum daily balance in the fourth quarter of 2013 was $23.0 billion compared with $21.0 billion in the third quarter of 2013 and $20.0 billion in the fourth quarter of 2012. The average daily balance was $13.2 billion in the fourth quarter of 2013, $12.2 billion in the third quarter of 2013 and $10.2 billion in the fourth quarter of 2012. Fluctuations between periods resulted from overnight borrowing opportunities. The weighted-average rates in all periods presented reflect revenue earned on securities sold under repurchase agreements related to certain securities for which we were able to charge for lending them.

Information related to payables to customers and broker-dealers is presented below.

Payables to customers and broker-dealers

(dollar amounts in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Maximum daily balance during the year	$ 17,290	$ 16,476	$ 14,481
Average daily balance *(a)*	$ 15,365	$ 13,466	$ 11,853
Weighted-average rate during the year	0.09%	0.10%	0.09%
Ending balance at Dec. 31	$ 15,707	$ 16,095	$ 12,671
Weighted-average rate at Dec. 31	0.07%	0.10%	0.09%

(a) The weighted-average rate is calculated based on, and is applied to, the average interest-bearing payables to customers and broker-dealers, which were $9,038 million in 2013, $8,033 million in 2012 and $7,319 million in the 2011.

Payables to customers and broker-dealers

	Quarter ended		
(dollar amounts in millions)	Dec. 31, 2013	Sept. 30, 2013	Dec. 31, 2012
Maximum daily balance during the quarter	$ 17,290	$ 16,938	$ 16,476
Average daily balance *(a)*	$ 15,964	$ 15,405	$ 14,275
Weighted-average rate during the quarter	0.09%	0.09%	0.09%
Ending balance	$ 15,707	$ 15,293	$ 16,095
Weighted-average rate at period end	0.07%	0.10%	0.10%

(a) The weighted-average rate is calculated based on, and is applied to, the average interest-bearing payables to customers and broker-dealers, which were $9,400 million in the fourth quarter of 2013, $8,659 million in the third quarter of 2013 and $8,532 million in the fourth quarter of 2012.

Payables to customers and broker-dealers represent funds awaiting re-investment and short sale proceeds payable on demand. Payables to customers and broker-dealers were $15.7 billion at Dec. 31, 2013, compared with $15.3 billion at Sept. 30, 2013 and $16.1 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. Payables to customers and broker-dealers are driven by customer trading activity levels and market volatility.

Information related to commercial paper is presented below.

Commercial paper			
(dollar amounts in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Maximum daily balance during the year	$ 4,873	$ 2,547	$ 575
Average daily balance	$ 690	$ 819	$ 98
Weighted-average rate during the year	0.06%	0.19%	0.08%
Ending balance at Dec. 31	$ 96	$ 338	$ 10
Weighted-average rate at Dec. 31	0.03%	0.10%	0.03%

Commercial paper	Quarter ended		
(dollar amounts in millions)	Dec. 31, 2013	Sept. 30, 2013	Dec. 31, 2012
Maximum daily balance during the quarter	$ 4,827	$ 4,873	$ 2,358
Average daily balance	$ 1,254	$ 1,186	$ 805
Weighted-average rate during the quarter	0.05%	0.05%	0.12%
Ending balance	$ 96	$ 1,851	$ 338
Weighted-average rate at period end	0.03%	0.01%	0.10%

Commercial paper outstanding was $96 million at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $1.9 billion at Sept. 30, 2013, and $338 million at Dec. 31, 2012. Average commercial paper outstanding was $1.3 billion in the fourth quarter of 2013, $1.2 billion in the third quarter of 2013 and $805 million in the fourth quarter of 2012. The maximum daily balance in the fourth quarter of 2013 was $4.8 billion compared with $4.9 billion in the third quarter of 2013 and $2.4 billion in the fourth quarter of 2012. Fluctuations between periods were a result of attractive overnight borrowing opportunities. Our commercial paper matures within 397 days from date of issue and is not redeemable prior to maturity or subject to voluntary prepayment.

Information related to other borrowed funds is presented below.

Other borrowed funds			
(dollar amounts in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Maximum daily balance during the year	$7,383	$5,506	$4,561
Average daily balance	$1,177	$1,392	$1,932
Weighted-average rate during the year	0.55%	1.22%	1.10%
Ending balance	$ 663	$1,380	$2,174
Weighted-average rate at Dec. 31	0.81%	1.89%	1.15%

Other borrowed funds	Quarter ended		
(dollar amounts in millions)	Dec. 31, 2013	Sept. 30, 2013	Dec. 31, 2012
Maximum daily balance during the quarter	$ 7,383	$ 3,663	$ 2,072
Average daily balance	$ 1,124	$ 1,047	$ 1,064
Weighted-average rate during the quarter	0.83%	0.35%	1.45%
Ending balance	$ 663	$ 844	$ 1,380
Weighted-average rate at period end	0.81%	0.46%	1.89%

Other borrowed funds primarily include overdrafts of sub-custodian account balances in our Investment Services businesses and borrowings under lines of credit by our Pershing subsidiaries. Overdrafts typically relate to timing differences for settlements. Other borrowed funds were $663 million at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $844 million at Sept. 30, 2013 and $1.4 billion Dec. 31, 2012. Other borrowed funds averaged $1.1 billion in the fourth quarter of 2013, $1.0 billion in the third quarter of 2013 and $1.1 billion in the fourth quarter of 2012. The maximum daily balance in the fourth quarter of 2013 was $7.4 billion compared with $3.7 billion in the third quarter of 2013 and $2.1 billion in the fourth quarter of 2012. Changes from prior periods primarily reflect higher overdrafts of sub-custodian account balances in our Investment Services businesses.

Liquidity and dividends

BNY Mellon defines liquidity as the ability of the Parent and its subsidiaries to access funding or convert assets to cash quickly and efficiently, especially during periods of market stress. Liquidity risk is the risk that BNY Mellon cannot meet its cash and collateral obligations at a reasonable cost for both expected and unexpected cash flows, without adversely affecting daily operations or our financial condition. Liquidity risk can arise from cash flow mismatches, market constraints from the inability to convert assets to cash, inability to raise cash in the markets, deposit run-off, or contingent liquidity events.

For additional information on our liquidity policy, see "Risk Management - Liquidity risk".

Our overall approach to liquidity management is to ensure that sources of liquidity are sufficient in amount and diversity such that changes in funding requirements at the Parent and at the various bank

subsidiaries can be accommodated routinely without material adverse impact on earnings, daily operations or our financial condition.

BNY Mellon seeks to maintain an adequate liquidity cushion in both normal and stressed environments and seeks to diversify funding sources by line of business, customer and market segment. Additionally, we seek to maintain liquidity ratios within approved limits and liquidity risk tolerance, maintain a liquid asset buffer that can be liquidated, financed and/or pledged as necessary, and control the levels and sources of wholesale funds.

Potential uses of liquidity include withdrawals of customer deposits and client drawdowns on unfunded credit or liquidity facilities. We actively monitor unfunded lending-related commitments, thereby reducing unanticipated funding requirements.

When monitoring liquidity, we evaluate multiple metrics in order to have ample liquidity for expected and unexpected events. Metrics include cashflow mismatches, asset maturities, debt spreads, peer ratios, liquid assets, unencumbered collateral, funding sources and balance sheet liquidity ratios.

Internal ratios we currently monitor as part of our standard analysis include total loans as a percentage of total deposits, deposits as a percentage of total interest-earning assets, foreign deposits as a percentage of total interest-earning assets, purchased funds as a percentage of total interest-earning assets, liquid assets as a percentage of total interest-earning assets, liquid assets as a percentage of purchased funds, and discount window collateral and central bank deposits as a percentage of total deposits. All of these internal ratios exceeded our minimum guidelines at Dec. 31, 2013. In addition, we monitor the revised Basel III liquidity coverage ratio and continue to evaluate the U.S. banking agencies' proposal for the Basel III liquidity coverage ratio ("LCR").

We also perform liquidity stress tests to ensure the Company maintains sufficient liquidity resources under multiple stress scenarios. Stress tests are based on scenarios that measure liquidity risks under unlikely but plausible events. The Company performs these tests under various time horizons ranging from one day to one year in a base case, as well as supplemental tests to determine whether the Company's liquidity is sufficient for severe market events and firm-specific events. Under our scenario testing program, the results of the tests indicate that the Company has sufficient liquidity.

Commencing January 2015, we will also be subject to the liquidity requirements of the Federal Reserve's heightened prudential standards for BHCs with total consolidated assets of $50 billion or more, described under "Supervision and Regulation - Enhanced Prudential Standards".

We define available funds as liquid funds (which include interest-bearing deposits with banks and federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements), cash and due from banks, and interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve and other central banks. The table below presents our total available funds including liquid funds at period-end and on an average basis. The higher level of available funds at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with Dec. 31, 2012 primarily resulted from a higher level of client deposits and attractive overnight borrowing opportunities.

Available and liquid funds	**Dec. 31,**	Dec. 31,	Average		
(in millions)	**2013**	2012	**2013**	2012	2011
Available funds:					
Liquid funds:					
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	**$ 35,300**	$ 43,910	**$ 41,222**	$ 38,959	$ 55,218
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements	**9,161**	6,593	**8,412**	5,492	4,809
Total liquid funds	**44,461**	50,503	**49,634**	44,451	60,027
Cash and due from banks	**6,460**	4,727	**5,662**	4,311	4,586
Interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve and other central banks	**104,359**	90,110	**67,073**	63,785	47,097
Total available funds	**$ 155,280**	$ 145,340	**$122,369**	$ 112,547	$ 111,710
Total available funds as a percentage of total assets	**41%**	40%	**36%**	36%	38%

On an average basis for 2013 and 2012, non-core sources of funds such as money market rate accounts, federal funds purchased, trading liabilities, commercial paper and other borrowings were $21.3 billion and $20.5 billion, respectively. The increase primarily reflects higher levels of trading liabilities and federal funds purchased, partially offset by lower levels of money market rate accounts. Average foreign deposits, primarily from our European-based Investment Services business, were $101.3 billion for 2013 compared with $90.9 billion for 2012. The increase primarily reflects growth in client deposits. Domestic savings, interest-bearing demand and time deposits averaged $45.2 billion for 2013 compared with $36.5 billion for 2012. The increase primarily reflects higher time and interest-bearing demand deposits.

Average payables to customers and broker-dealers were $9.0 billion for 2013 and $8.0 billion for 2012. Payables to customers and broker-dealers are driven by customer trading activity and market volatility. Long-term debt averaged $19.1 billion for 2013 and $19.9 billion for 2012. The decrease in average long-term debt was driven by debt maturities and a decrease in the fair value of hedged long-term debt. Average noninterest-bearing deposits increased to $73.3 billion for 2013 from $70.0 billion for 2012 reflecting growth in client deposits. A significant reduction in our Investment Services business would reduce our access to deposits. See "Asset/liability management" for additional factors that could impact our deposit balances.

The Parent has four major sources of liquidity:

- cash on hand;
- dividends from its subsidiaries;
- access to the commercial paper market; and
- access to the debt and equity markets.

Subsequent to Dec. 31, 2013, our bank subsidiaries could declare dividends to the Parent of approximately $2.9 billion, without the need for a regulatory waiver. In addition, at Dec. 31, 2013, non-bank subsidiaries of the Parent had liquid assets of approximately $1.9 billion.

In April 2013, BNY Mellon announced a 15% increase in the quarterly common stock cash dividend from $0.13 to $0.15 per common share. Our common stock dividend payout ratio was 33% for the full-year of 2013, or 26% after adjusting for the net impact of the U.S. Tax Court's decisions regarding certain foreign tax credits. The Federal Reserve's current guidance provides that, for large bank holding companies like us, dividend payout ratios exceeding 30% of after-tax net income will receive particularly close scrutiny.

Restrictions on our ability to obtain funds from our subsidiaries are discussed in more detail in "Supervision and Regulation - Capital Planning and Stress Testing - Payment of Dividends, Stock Repurchases and Other Capital Distributions" and in Note 19 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

In 2013 and 2012, the Parent's average commercial paper borrowings were $690 million and $819 million, respectively. The Parent had cash of $6.8 billion at Dec. 31, 2013, compared with $4.0 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. In addition to issuing commercial paper for funding purposes, the Parent issues commercial paper, on an overnight basis, to certain custody clients with excess demand deposit balances. Overnight commercial paper outstanding issued by the Parent was $96 million at Dec. 31, 2013 and $338 million at Dec. 31, 2012. Net of commercial paper outstanding, the Parent's cash position at Dec. 31, 2013, increased by $3.0 billion compared with Dec. 31, 2012, primarily reflecting the issuance of senior medium term notes, preferred stock and dividends from its subsidiaries, partially offset by maturities of long-term debt and common share repurchases.

The Parent's major uses of funds are payment of dividends, repurchases of common stock, principal and interest payments on its borrowings, acquisitions and additional investments in its subsidiaries.

In 2013, we repurchased 35.1 million common shares at an average price of $29.24 per common share for a total of $1.03 billion.

The Parent's liquidity policy is to have sufficient unencumbered cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet its forecasted debt redemptions, net interest payments and net tax payments over the next 18 to 24 months without the need to receive dividends from its bank subsidiaries or issue debt. As of Dec. 31, 2013, the Parent was in compliance with its liquidity policy.

In addition to our other funding sources, we also have the ability to access the capital markets. In June 2013, we filed shelf registration statements on Form

S-3 with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") covering the issuance of certain securities, including an unlimited amount of debt, common stock, preferred stock and trust preferred securities, as well as common stock issued under the Direct Stock Purchase and Dividend Reinvestment Plans. These registration statements will expire in June 2016, at which time we plan to file new shelf registration statements.

Our ability to access the capital markets on favorable terms, or at all, is partially dependent on our credit ratings, which, as of Dec. 31, 2013, were as follows:

Credit ratings

	Moody's	S&P	Fitch	DBRS
Parent:				
Long-term senior debt	A1	A+	AA-	AA (low)
Subordinated debt	A2	A	A+	A (high)
Preferred stock	Baa2	BBB	BBB	A (low)
Trust-preferred securities	A3	BBB	BBB+	A (high)
Short-term debt	P1	A-1	F1+	R-1 (middle)
Outlook - Parent:	Stable	Negative	Stable	Stable
The Bank of New York Mellon:				
Long-term senior debt	Aa2	AA-	AA-	AA
Long-term deposits	Aa2	AA-	AA	AA
Short-term deposits	P1	A-1+	F1+	R-1 (high)
BNY Mellon, N.A.:				
Long-term senior debt	Aa2	AA-	AA- *(a)*	AA
Long-term deposits	Aa2	AA-	AA	AA
Short-term deposits	P1	A-1+	F1+	R-1 (high)
Outlook - Banks:	Stable	Stable	Stable	Stable

(a) Represents senior debt issuer default rating.

As a result of S&P's government support assumptions on certain U.S. financial institutions, the Parent's ratings by S&P benefit from one notch of "lift". Similarly, The Bank of New York Mellon's and BNY Mellon, N.A.'s ratings benefit from two notches of "lift" from Moody's Investor Service ("Moody's") and one notch of "lift" from S&P. In June 2013, S&P indicated that they are reconsidering the inclusion of assumed government support in its ratings on the eight U.S. bank holding companies that they view as having high systemic importance, including The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation.

On Nov. 14, 2013, Moody's concluded its previously announced reviews of the three large U.S. trust and custody banks' long-term ratings. As a result of these reviews, which included both U.S. government support ratings, and stand-alone ratings, Moody's downgraded all three of the large U.S. trust and custody banks. Moody's downgraded our ratings and those of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. by one notch. Our short-term ratings and those of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. were unchanged. For further discussion on the impact of a credit rating downgrade, see Note 23 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Long-term debt totaled $19.9 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 and $18.5 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. In 2013, the Parent issued $3.9 billion of senior debt, partially offset by maturities of $1.6 billion, a decrease in the fair value of hedged long-term debt and $300 million of repayments of trust preferred securities. The fair value of the derivatives hedging long-term debt is recorded in other assets. Additionally, the Parent called $107 million of subordinated debt in 2013.

The following table presents the long-term debt issued by the Parent in 2013.

Debt issuances

(in millions)		2013
Senior medium-term notes:		
3-month LIBOR + 23 bps senior medium term notes due 2016	$	300
0.7% senior medium-term notes due 2016		300
3-month LIBOR + 44 bps senior medium term notes due 2018		300
3-month LIBOR + 56 bps senior medium-term notes due 2018		500
1.35% senior medium-term notes due 2018		600
2.1% senior medium-term notes due 2018		600
3-month LIBOR + 50 bps senior medium-term notes due 2018		100
2.1% senior medium-term notes due 2019		800
3.95% senior medium-term notes due 2025		400
Total debt issuances	$	3,900

In February 2014, we issued $500 million of senior medium-term notes maturing in 2019 at an annual interest rate of 2.2%, $750 million of senior medium-term notes maturing in 2024 at an annual interest rate of 3.65% and $200 million of senior medium-term notes maturing in 2019 at an annual interest rate of 3-month LIBOR plus 50 basis points.

The Parent has $4.37 billion of long-term debt that will mature in 2014 and has the option to call $300 million of subordinated debt in 2014, which it may call and refinance if market conditions are favorable

In 2013, we issued 500,000 depositary shares (the "Series D depositary shares"), each representing a 1/100th ownership interest in a share of Series D Noncumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, with a liquidation preference of $100,000 per share (the "Series D preferred stock"), of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation. BNY Mellon will pay a dividend on the Series D preferred stock if declared by our board of directors, at an annual rate of 4.5% on each June 20 and December 20, to but excluding June 20, 2023; and a floating rate equal to three-month LIBOR plus 2.46% on each March 20, June 20, September 20 and December 20, from and including June 20, 2023. The proceeds of the offering totaled $494 million, net of issuance costs, a portion of which was used to redeem $300 million of 7.78% Trust Preferred Securities of BNY Institutional Capital Trust A.

At Dec. 31, 2013, we had $330 million of trust preferred securities outstanding. Under the Final Capital Rules, these trust-preferred securities may continue to be included in Tier 1 or Tier 2 capital up to the following percentages: calendar year 2014 - 50%; calendar year 2015 - 25%; and calendar year 2016 and beyond - 0%. Any decision to take action with respect to these trust preferred securities will be based on several considerations including interest rates, the availability of cash and capital, as well as the implementation of the Final Capital Rules.

The double leverage ratio is the ratio of investment in subsidiaries divided by our consolidated equity, which includes our noncumulative perpetual preferred stock plus trust preferred securities. Our double leverage ratio was 109.4% at Dec. 31, 2013 and 109.9% at Dec. 31, 2012. The double leverage ratio is monitored by regulators and rating agencies and is an important constraint on our ability to invest in our subsidiaries and expand our businesses.

Pershing LLC, an indirect subsidiary of BNY Mellon, has committed and uncommitted lines of credit in place for liquidity purposes which are guaranteed by the Parent. The committed line of credit of $750 million extended by 16 financial institutions matures in March 2014. There were no borrowings against this line in 2013. Pershing LLC has nine separate uncommitted lines of credit amounting to $1.6 billion in aggregate. Average daily borrowing under these lines was $8 million, in aggregate, in 2013.

The committed line of credit maintained by Pershing LLC requires the Parent to maintain:

- shareholders' equity of $5 billion;
- a ratio of Tier 1 capital plus the allowance for credit losses to nonperforming assets of at least 2.5; and
- a double leverage ratio less than 130%.

We are currently in compliance with these covenants.

Pershing Limited, an indirect UK-based subsidiary of BNY Mellon, has uncommitted lines of credit in place for liquidity purposes, which are guaranteed by the Parent. Pershing Limited has two separate uncommitted lines of credit amounting to $250 million in aggregate. Average daily borrowing under these lines was $62 million, in aggregate, in 2013.

Statement of cash flows

Cash used for operating activities was $642 million in 2013 compared with cash provided by operations of $1.6 billion in 2012 and $2.2 billion in 2011. In 2013, cash flows used for operations were principally changes in trading activities and accruals, partially offset by earnings. In 2012, cash flows from operations were principally the result of earnings, partially offset by changes in trading activities. In 2011, the cash flows from operations were principally the result of earnings.

In 2013, cash used for investing activities was $13.2 billion compared with $29.4 billion in 2012 and $80.2 billion in 2011. In 2013, purchases of securities, changes in interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve and other central banks, loans and federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements were a significant use of funds, partially offset by sales, paydowns and maturities of securities and a decrease in interest-bearing deposits with banks. In 2012, purchases of securities, and increases in interest-bearing deposits with banks, partially offset by sales, paydowns and maturities of securities, were significant uses of funds. In 2011, increases in interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve and other central banks, and the purchase of securities, partially offset by a decrease in interest-bearing deposits with banks and sales, paydowns and maturities of securities, were significant uses of funds.

In 2013, cash provided by financing activities was $15.6 billion compared with $28.3 billion for 2012 and $78.8 billion in 2011. In 2013, an increase in deposits, the net proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt and changes in federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements were significant sources of funds, partially offset by the repayment of long-term debt and common stock repurchases. In 2012, increases in deposits and payables to customers and broker dealers were significant sources of funds. In 2011, proceeds from issuances of long-term debt and increases in deposits and payables to customers and broker-dealers were significant sources of funds.

Commitments and obligations

We have contractual obligations to make fixed and determinable payments to third parties as indicated in the table below. The table excludes certain obligations such as trade payables and trading liabilities, where the obligation is short-term or subject to valuation based on market factors. In addition to the amounts shown in the table below, at Dec. 31, 2013, $866 million of unrecognized tax benefits have been recorded as liabilities in accordance with ASC 740. Related to these unrecognized tax benefits, we have also recorded a liability for potential interest of $203 million. At this point, it is not possible to determine when these amounts will be settled or resolved.

Contractual obligations at Dec. 31, 2013		Payments due by period			
(in millions)	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	Over 5 years
Deposits without a stated maturity	$ 46,575	$ 46,575	$ —	$ —	$ —
Term deposits	119,079	119,072	5	2	—
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements	9,648	9,648	—	—	—
Payables to customers and broker-dealers	15,707	15,707	—	—	—
Other borrowed funds *(a)*	759	759	—	—	—
Long-term debt *(b)*	22,284	4,856	6,770	4,568	6,090
Unfunded pension and post retirement benefits	367	36	85	76	170
Capital leases	77	35	35	7	—
Total contractual obligations	$ 214,496	$ 196,688	$ 6,895	$ 4,653	$ 6,260

(a) Includes commercial paper.
(b) Includes interest.

We have entered into fixed and determinable commitments as indicated in the table below:

Other commitments at Dec. 31, 2013		Amount of commitment expiration per period			
(in millions)	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	Over 5 years
Securities lending indemnifications *(a)*	$ 244,382	$ 244,382	$ —	$ —	$ —
Lending commitments	34,039	9,325	9,931	14,646	137
Standby letters of credit	6,721	3,290	2,562	869	—
Operating leases	1,900	276	507	384	733
Purchase obligations *(b)*	913	403	311	152	47
Investment commitments *(c)*	250	19	8	4	219
Commercial letters of credit	310	310	—	—	—
Total commitments	$ 288,515	$ 258,005	$ 13,319	$ 16,055	$ 1,136

(a) Excludes the indemnifications for securities booked at BNY Mellon beginning in late 2013 resulting from the CIBC Mellon joint venture which totaled $60 billion at Dec. 31, 2013.
(b) Purchase obligations are defined as agreements to purchase goods or services that are enforceable and legally binding and specify all significant terms.
(c) Includes private equity and Community Reinvestment Act commitments.

See "Liquidity and dividends" and Note 22 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a further discussion of the source of funds for our commitments and obligations and known material trends in our capital resources.

Off-balance sheet arrangements

Off-balance sheet arrangements discussed in this section are limited to guarantees, retained or contingent interests and obligations arising out of unconsolidated variable interest entities. For BNY Mellon, these items include certain credit guarantees and securitizations. Guarantees include: lending-related guarantees issued as part of our corporate banking business and securities lending indemnifications issued as part of our Investment Services business. See Note 22 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a further discussion of our off-balance sheet arrangements.

Capital

Capital data *(dollar amounts in millions except per share amounts; common shares in thousands)*	2013	2012
At period end:		
BNY Mellon shareholders' equity to total assets ratio *(a)*	10.0%	10.1%
BNY Mellon common shareholders' equity to total assets ratio *(a)*	9.6%	9.9%
BNY Mellon tangible common shareholders' equity to tangible assets of operations ratio – Non-GAAP *(a)*	6.8%	6.4%
Total BNY Mellon shareholders' equity – GAAP	$ 37,521	$ 36,431
Total BNY Mellon common shareholders' equity – GAAP	$ 35,959	$ 35,363
BNY Mellon tangible shareholders' equity – Non-GAAP *(a)*	$ 15,958	$ 14,919
Book value per common share – GAAP *(a)*	$ 31.48	$ 30.39
Tangible book value per common share – Non-GAAP *(a)*	$ 13.97	$ 12.82
Closing common stock price per share	$ 34.94	$ 25.70
Market capitalization	$ 39,910	$ 29,902
Common shares outstanding	1,142,250	1,163,490
Full-year:		
Average common equity to average assets	10.2%	10.9%
Cash dividends per common share	$ 0.58	$ 0.52
Common dividend payout ratio	33% *(b)*	26%
Common dividend yield *(annualized)*	1.7%	2.0%

(a) See "Supplemental information - Explanation of GAAP and Non-GAAP financial measures" beginning on page 118 for a reconciliation of GAAP to non-GAAP.

(b) The common dividend payout ratio was 26% for 2013 after adjusting for the net impact of the U.S. Tax Court's decisions regarding certain foreign tax credits.

Total The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation shareholders' equity at Dec. 31, 2013 increased to $37.5 billion from $36.4 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase primarily reflects earnings retention, approximately $500 million resulting from the exercise of stock options and awards and employee benefit plan contributions, an increase in the value of our pension assets and the issuance of $500 million of noncumulative perpetual preferred stock, partially offset by a decline in the value of our investment securities portfolio and share repurchases.
The unrealized net of tax gain on our available-for-sale investment securities portfolio recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income was $357 million at Dec. 31, 2013, compared with $1.3 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The decrease in the valuation of the investment securities portfolio was driven by an increase in long-term interest rates.

In 2013, we repurchased 35.1 million common shares at an average price of $29.24 per common share for a total of $1.03 billion. Under the 2013 capital plan, we are authorized to repurchase $385 million worth of common shares in the first quarter of 2014. Through Feb. 27, 2014, we repurchased 10.6 million common shares at an average price of $32.41 per common share for a total of $345 million.

On Jan. 17, 2014, the board of directors declared a quarterly common stock dividend of $0.15 per share. This cash dividend was paid on Feb. 7, 2014, to shareholders of record as of the close of business on Jan. 31, 2014.

Capital adequacy

Regulators establish certain levels of capital for bank holding companies and banks, including BNY Mellon and our bank subsidiaries, in accordance with

established quantitative measurements. For the Parent to maintain its status as a financial holding company, our bank subsidiaries and BNY Mellon must, among other things, qualify as "well capitalized".

As of Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, BNY Mellon and our bank subsidiaries were considered "well capitalized" on the basis of the Basel I Total and Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratios and the leverage ratio (Basel I Tier 1 capital to quarterly average assets as defined for regulatory purposes).

Our consolidated and largest bank subsidiary, The Bank of New York Mellon, capital ratios are shown below.

Consolidated and largest bank subsidiary capital ratios

	Well capitalized	Adequately capitalized	Dec. 31, 2013	Dec. 31, 2012
Consolidated capital ratios:				
Estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio – Non-GAAP *(a)(b)*				
Standardized Approach	N/A	*(c)*	**10.6%**	N/A
Advanced Approach	N/A	*(c)*	**11.3%** *(d)*	9.8%
Determined under Basel I-based rules *(e)*:				
Tier 1 common equity to risk-weighted assets ratio – Non-GAAP *(b)*	N/A	N/A	**14.5%**	13.5%
Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratio	6%	4% *(f)*	**16.2%**	15.0%
Total capital to risk-weighted assets ratio	10%	8% *(f)*	**17.0%**	16.3%
Leverage – guideline	5%	3% - 4% *(g)*	**5.4%**	5.3%
The Bank of New York Mellon capital ratios *(e)*:				
Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratio	6%	4%	**14.6%**	14.0%
Total capital to risk-weighted assets ratio	10%	8%	**15.1%**	14.6%
Leverage	5%	3% - 4% *(g)*	**5.3%**	5.4%

(a) At Dec. 31, 2013, the estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio is based on our interpretation of the Final Capital Rules released by the Federal Reserve on July 2, 2013, on a fully phased-in basis. For periods prior to Dec. 31, 2013, these ratios were estimated using our interpretations of the NPRs dated June 7, 2012, on a fully phased-in basis. Both the Final Capital Rules and the NPRs require the Tier 1 common equity ratio to be the lower of the Standardized Approach or Advanced Approach. At Dec. 31, 2012, the ratio was higher under the Standardized Approach, and therefore was presented under the Advanced Approach.

(b) See "Supplemental Information - Explanation of GAAP and Non-GAAP financial measures" beginning on page 118 for a calculation of these ratios.

(c) On a fully phased-in basis, we expect to satisfy a minimum Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio of at least 7%, 4.5% attributable to a minimum common equity Tier 1 ratio and 2.5% attributable to a capital conservation buffer (expected to rise to 8%, assuming an additional G-SIB buffer of 1%).

(d) Changes in January 2014 to the probable loss model associated with unsecured wholesale credit exposures within our Advanced Approach capital model will impact risk-wighted assets. The Company did not include the impact at Dec. 31, 2013. However, a preliminary estimate of the revised methodology to the portfolio at Sept. 30, 2013 would have added approximately 6% to the risk-weighted assets.

(e) When in this Annual Report we refer to BNY Mellon's or our bank subsidiary's "Basel I" capital measures (e.g., Basel I Total capital or Basel I Tier 1 capital), we mean that capital measure, as calculated under the Federal Reserve's risk-based capital rules that are based on the 1988 Basel Accord, which is often referred to as "Basel I". Similarly, when in this Annual Report we refer to BNY Mellon's "Basel III" capital measures (e.g., Basel III Tier 1 common equity), we mean that capital measure as calculated under the Final Capital Rules released by the Federal Reserve on July 2, 2013. Includes full capital credit for certain capital instruments outstanding at Dec. 31, 2013. A phase-out of non-qualifying instruments began on Jan. 1, 2014.

(f) The minimum level required under current Basel I standards.

(g) The minimum leverage ratio is 3% or 4%, depending on factors specified in regulations.

Our estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio (Non-GAAP) calculated under the Standardized Approach, and based on our interpretation of the Final Capital Rules, on a fully phased-in basis, was 10.6% at Dec. 31, 2013. At Dec. 31, 2012, the estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio which was calculated under the Advanced Approach based on our interpretation of the NPR's, on a fully phased-in basis, was 9.8%. For additional information on the Final Capital Rules, see "Recent accounting and regulatory developments - Regulatory developments".

In 2013, net Basel III Tier 1 common equity increased $611 million. The table below presents the factors that impacted net Basel III Tier 1 common equity in 2013.

Basel III Tier 1 common equity generation *(in millions)*	**2013**
Estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity - Beginning of year balance	$14,199
Net income applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation – GAAP	2,047
Goodwill and intangible assets, net of related deferred tax liabilities	435
Gross Basel III Tier 1 common equity generated	2,482
Capital deployed:	
Dividends	(681)
Common stock repurchased	(1,026)
Total capital deployed	(1,707)
Other comprehensive income (loss):	
Foreign currency translation	151
Unrealized (loss) on assets available-for-sale	(963)
Pension liabilities	554
Unrealized gain on cash flow hedges	9
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(249)
Additional paid-in capital *(a)*	517
Other (deductions):	
Net pension fund assets	(464)
Deferred tax assets	(2)
Cash flow hedges	(9)
Embedded goodwill	63
Investment in unconsolidated subsidaries	(7)
Other	(13)
Total other (deductions)	(432)
Net Basel III Tier 1 common equity generated	611
Estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity - End of year balance	$14,810

(a) Primarily related to employee stock options and awards and employee benefit plan contributions.

Our Basel I Tier 1 capital ratio was 16.2% at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with 15.0% at Dec. 31, 2012. Our Basel I Tier 1 leverage ratio was 5.4% at Dec. 31, 2013 and 5.3% at Dec. 31, 2012. The increases in these ratios primarily reflect earnings retention and the issuance of noncumulative perpetual preferred stock, partially offset by share repurchases and the redemption of trust-preferred securities. The Basel I Tier 1 capital ratio was also impacted by an increase in risk-weighted assets, while the Basel I Tier 1 leverage ratio was impacted by an increase in average assets. The leverage ratio of The Bank of New York Mellon was 5.3% at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with 5.4% at Dec. 31, 2012. The decrease in the leverage ratio of The Bank of New York Mellon reflects an increase in average assets.

The Tier 1 capital and total capital ratios for The Bank of New York Mellon increased at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with Dec. 31, 2012. The increases in these ratios primarily reflect earnings retention, partially offset by an increase in risk-weighted assets.

At Dec. 31, 2013, the amounts of capital by which BNY Mellon and our largest bank subsidiary, The Bank of New York Mellon, exceed the Basel I "well capitalized" thresholds are as follows.

Capital above thresholds at Dec. 31, 2013 *(in millions)*	**Consolidated**	**The Bank of New York Mellon**
Tier 1 capital	$ 11,535	$ 8,320
Total capital	7,896	4,880
Leverage	1,495	688

The following table shows the impact of a $1 billion increase or decrease in risk-weighted assets/quarterly average assets or a $100 million increase or decrease in common equity on the consolidated capital ratios at Dec. 31, 2013.

Potential impact to capital ratios as of Dec. 31, 2013	**Increase or decrease of**	
(basis points)	**$100 million in common equity**	**$1 billion in risk-weighted assets/quarterly average assets *(a)***
Basel I:		
Tier 1 capital	9 bps	14 bps
Total capital	9	15
Leverage	3	2
Basel III:		
Estimated Tier 1 common equity ratio:		
Standardized Approach	7 bps	8 bps
Advanced Approach	8	9

(a) Quarterly average assets determined under Basel I regulatory rules. For Basel III, quarterly average assets are determined under the Final Capital Rules.

Our tangible BNY Mellon common shareholders' equity to tangible assets of operations ratio was 6.8% at Dec. 31, 2013 and 6.4% at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase primarily reflects earnings retention and an increase in the value of our pension assets, partially offset by a decline in the value of our investment securities portfolio and share repurchases.

At Dec. 31, 2013, we had $330 million of trust preferred securities outstanding which currently qualify as Tier 1 capital. Any decision to take action with respect to these trust preferred securities will be based on several considerations including interest rates, the availability of cash and capital, as well as the implementation of the Final Capital Rules.

Failure to satisfy regulatory standards, including "well capitalized" status or capital adequacy rules more generally, could result in limitations on our activities and adversely affect our financial condition. See the discussion of these matters in "Supervision and Regulation-Regulated Entities of BNY Mellon and Ancillary Regulatory Requirements" and "Risk Factors-Operational and Business Risk-Failure to satisfy regulatory standards, including "well capitalized" and "well managed" status or capital adequacy rules more generally, could result in limitations on our activities and adversely affect our business and financial condition."

Capital ratios vary depending on the size of the balance sheet at quarter-end and the level and types of investments in assets. The balance sheet size fluctuates from quarter to quarter based on levels of customer and market activity. In general, when servicing clients are more actively trading securities, deposit balances and the balance sheet as a whole are higher. In addition, when markets experience significant volatility or stress, our balance sheet size may increase considerably as client deposit levels increase.

The following tables present the components of our Basel I Tier 1 and Total risk-based capital, the Basel I risk-weighted assets as well as average assets used for leverage capital purposes at Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012.

Components of Basel I Tier 1 and total risk-based capital *(a)* *(in millions)*	Dec. 31, 2013	2012
Tier 1 capital:		
Common shareholders' equity	$ 35,959	$ 35,363
Preferred stock	1,562	1,068
Trust preferred securities	330	623
Adjustments for:		
Goodwill and other intangibles *(b)*	(20,001)	(20,445)
Pensions/cash flow hedges	891	1,454
Securities valuation allowance	(387)	(1,350)
Merchant banking investments	(19)	(19)
Total Tier 1 capital	18,335	16,694
Tier 2 capital:		
Qualifying unrealized gains on equity securities	1	2
Qualifying subordinated debt	550	1,058
Qualifying allowance for credit losses	344	386
Total Tier 2 capital	895	1,446
Total risk-based capital	$ 19,230	$ 18,140
Total risk-weighted assets	$ 113,322	$ 111,180
Average assets for leverage capital purposes	$ 336,787	$ 315,273

(a) On a regulatory basis as determined under Basel I rules.

(b) Reduced by deferred tax liabilities associated with non-tax deductible identifiable intangible assets of $1,222 million at Dec. 31, 2013, and $1,310 million at Dec. 31, 2012 and deferred tax liabilities associated with tax deductible goodwill of $1,302 million at Dec. 31, 2013, and $1,130 million at Dec. 31, 2012.

Components of Basel I risk-weighted assets *(a)*	Dec. 31,			
	2013		2012	
(in millions)	Balance sheet/ notional amount	Risk-weighted assets	Balance sheet/ notional amount	Risk-weighted assets
Assets:				
Cash, due from banks and interest-bearing deposits in banks	$ 146,119	$ 8,121	$ 138,747	$ 9,756
Securities	99,052	21,753	100,824	23,227
Trading assets	12,098	397	9,378	—
Fed funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements	9,161	629	6,593	275
Loans	51,657	31,545	46,629	27,664
Allowance for loan losses	(210)	—	(266)	—
Other assets	56,433	19,802	57,085	24,342
Total assets	$ 374,310	$ 82,247	$ 358,990	$ 85,264
Off-balance sheet exposure:				
Commitments to extend credit	$ 34,057	$ 12,959	$ 31,286	$ 11,713
Securities lending	306,103	376	247,692	106
Standby letters of credit and other guarantees	7,752	7,832	8,398	7,640
Derivative instruments	1,240,492	3,762	1,203,392	3,852
Total off-balance sheet exposure	$ 1,588,404	$ 24,929	$ 1,490,768	$ 23,311
Market risk equivalent assets		6,146		2,605
Total risk-weighted assets		$ 113,322		$ 111,180
Average assets for leverage capital purposes		$ 336,787		$ 315,273

(a) On a regulatory basis as determined under Basel I rules.

Issuer purchases of equity securities

Share repurchases - fourth quarter of 2013

(dollars in millions, except per share information; common shares in thousands)	Total shares repurchased	Average price per share	Total shares repurchased as part of a publicly announced plan or program	Maximum approximate dollar value of shares that may yet be purchased under the publicly announced plans or programs at Dec. 31, 2013
October 2013	8,017	$ 31.71	8,017	$ 83
November 2013	2,051	32.41	2,051	16
December 2013	6	33.59	6	16
Fourth quarter of 2013 *(a)*	**10,074**	**$ 31.85**	**10,074**	**$ 385** *(b)*

(a) Includes 74 thousand shares repurchased at a purchase price of $2 million from employees, primarily in connection with the employees' payment of taxes upon the vesting of restricted stock. The average price per share of open market purchases was $31.85.

(b) Represents the maximum value of the shares authorized to be repurchased through the first quarter of 2014, including employee benefit plan repurchases, in connection with the Federal Reserve's non-objection to our 2013 capital plan.

On March 13, 2012, in connection with the Federal Reserve's non-objection to our 2012 capital plan, the Board of Directors authorized a stock purchase program providing for the repurchase of an aggregate of $1.16 billion of common stock beginning in the second quarter of 2012 and continuing through the first quarter of 2013. On March 14, 2013, in connection with the Federal Reserve's non-objection to our 2013 capital plan, the Board of Directors authorized a new stock purchase program providing for the repurchase of an aggregate of $1.35 billion of common stock beginning in the second quarter of 2013 and continuing through the first quarter of 2014.

Trading activities and risk management

Our trading activities are focused on acting as a market maker for our customers and facilitating customer trades. Positions managed for our own account are immaterial to our foreign exchange and other trading revenue and to our overall results of operations. The risk from market-making activities for customers is managed by our traders and limited in total exposure through a system of position limits, a value-at-risk ("VaR") methodology based on a Monte Carlo simulation, stop loss advisory triggers, and other market sensitivity measures. The calculation of our VaR used by management and presented below assumes a one-day holding period, utilizes a 99% confidence level, and incorporates the non-linear characteristics of options. See Note 23 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on the VaR methodology.

The following tables indicate the calculated VaR amounts for the trading portfolio for the designated periods:

VaR *(a)*	2013			
(in millions)	Average	Minimum	Maximum	Dec. 31,
Interest rate	$ 10.7	$ 6.8	$ 14.8	$ 7.7
Foreign exchange	1.1	0.4	2.4	0.6
Equity	2.5	1.1	4.4	2.3
Diversification	(3.0)	N/M	N/M	(2.4)
Overall portfolio	11.3	7.0	14.8	8.2

VaR *(a)*	2012			
(in millions)	Average	Minimum	Maximum	Dec. 31,
Interest rate	$ 10.6	$ 5.0	$ 16.5	$ 10.7
Foreign exchange	1.7	0.2	4.8	0.7
Equity	1.9	0.9	3.4	1.8
Diversification	(3.3)	N/M	N/M	(2.7)
Overall portfolio	10.9	5.0	17.0	10.5

(a) VaR figures do not reflect the impact of credit valuation adjustment ("CVA") guidance in ASC 820. This is consistent with the regulatory treatment. VaR exposure does not include the impact of the Company's consolidated investment management funds and seed capital investments.

N/M - Because the minimum and maximum may occur on different days for different risk components, it is not meaningful to compute a portfolio diversification effect.

The interest rate component of VaR represents instruments whose values predominantly vary with the level or volatility of interest rates. These instruments include, but are not limited to: debt securities, mortgage-backed securities, swaps, swaptions, forward rate agreements, exchange-traded futures and options, and other interest rate derivative products.

The foreign exchange component of VaR represents instruments whose values predominantly vary with the level or volatility of currency exchange rates or interest rates. These instruments include, but are not limited to: currency balances, spot and forward transactions, currency options, and exchange-traded futures and options, and other currency derivative products.

The equity component of VaR is comprised of instruments that represent an ownership interest in the form of domestic and foreign common stock or other equity-linked instruments. These instruments include, but are not limited to: common stock, exchange-traded funds, Depositary Receipts, listed equity options (puts and calls), OTC equity options, equity total return swaps, equity index futures and other equity derivative products.

The diversification component of VaR is the risk reduction benefit that occurs when combining portfolios and offsetting positions, and from the correlated behavior of risk factor movements.

During 2013, interest rate risk-generated 75% of average VaR, equity risk generated 18% of average VaR and foreign exchange risk accounted for 7% of average VaR. During 2013, our daily trading loss did not exceed our calculated VaR amount of the overall portfolio on any given day.

The following table of total daily trading revenue or loss illustrates the number of trading days in which our trading revenue or loss fell within particular ranges during the past five quarters. The dispersion of trading results was wider year-over-year reflecting fluctuations in foreign exchange revenue due mainly to changes in market volatility impacting spreads, changes in interest rates and the inclusion of CVA and overnight index swap ("OIS") curve discounting, which began June 30, 2013.

Distribution of trading revenues (losses) *(a)*

(dollar amounts in millions)	Quarter ended Dec. 31, 2012	March 31, 2013	June 30, 2013	Sept. 30, 2013	Dec. 31, 2013
Revenue range:	Number of days				
Less than $(2.5)	1	—	—	—	—
$(2.5) - $0	—	4	1	3	6
$0 - $2.5	41	24	27	30	30
$2.5 - $5.0	20	32	24	27	24
More than $5.0	—	1	12	4	2

(a) For quarters prior to June 30, 2013, the distribution of trading revenues (losses) does not reflect the impact of the CVA and corresponding hedge and OIS curve discounting.

Foreign exchange and other trading

Foreign exchange and other trading revenue totaled $674 million in 2013 and $692 million in 2012. In 2013, foreign exchange revenue totaled $608 million, an increase of 17% compared with $520 million in 2012 driven by higher volumes and volatility. Other trading revenue totaled $66 million in 2013 compared with $172 million in 2012. The decrease primarily reflects lower fixed income trading revenue due to lower derivatives trading revenue and a loss on inventory driven by higher interest rates. Foreign exchange revenue and fixed income trading revenue is reported in the Investment Services business and the Other segment. Equity/other trading revenue is primarily reported in the Other segment.

Trading assets include debt and equity instruments and derivative assets, primarily interest rate and foreign exchange contracts, not designated as hedging instruments. Trading assets were $12 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $9 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. The increase in trading assets primarily resulted from a higher level of securities inventory, primarily U.S. equity securities and Agency RMBS as we expand our broker-dealer business.

Trading liabilities include debt and equity instruments, and derivative liabilities, primarily interest rate and foreign exchange contracts, not designated as hedging instruments. Trading liabilities were $7 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $8 billion at Dec. 31, 2012.

Under our mark-to-market methodology for derivative contracts, an initial "risk-neutral" valuation is performed on each position assuming time-discounting based on a AA credit curve. In addition, we consider credit risk in arriving at the fair value of our derivatives.

As required by ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, we reflect external credit ratings as well as observable credit default swap spreads for both ourselves as well as our counterparties when measuring the fair value of our derivative positions. Accordingly, the valuation of our derivative positions is sensitive to the current changes in our own credit spreads, as well as those of our counterparties. In addition, in cases where a counterparty is deemed impaired, further analyses are performed to value such positions.

At Dec. 31, 2013, our over-the-counter ("OTC") derivative assets of $4.2 billion included a CVA deduction of $26 million. Our OTC derivative liabilities of $5.6 billion included a debit valuation adjustment ("DVA") of $9 million related to our own credit spread. Net of hedges, the CVA decreased $29 million and the DVA decreased $12 million in 2013. The net impact of these adjustments increased foreign exchange and other trading revenue by $17 million in 2013.

At Dec. 31, 2012, our OTC derivative assets of $5.1 billion included a CVA deduction of $103 million. Our OTC derivative liabilities of $7.0 billion included a DVA of $29 million related to our own credit spread. Net of hedges, the CVA decreased $80 million and the DVA decreased $16 million in 2012. The net impact of these adjustments increased foreign exchange and other trading revenue by $64 million in 2012.

The table below summarizes the risk ratings for our foreign exchange and interest rate derivative counterparty credit exposure. This information indicates the degree of risk to which we are exposed. Significant changes in ratings classifications for our foreign exchange and other trading activity could result in increased risk for us. The changes year-over-year were impacted by a decrease in aggregate exposure across the portfolio primarily impacting both the AAA to AA- and the BBB+ to BBB- categories. The decreases were largely driven by increases in swap rates over the year which caused certain exposures to decline in value.

Foreign exchange and other trading counterparty risk rating profile *(a)*

	Quarter ended				
	Dec. 31, 2012	March 31, 2013	June 30, 2013	Sept. 30, 2013	Dec. 31, 2013
Rating:					
AAA to AA-	38%	37%	41%	35%	32%
A+ to A-	35	40	38	43	47
BBB+ to BBB-	22	19	17	16	16
Non-investment grade (BB+ and lower)	5	4	4	6	5
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

(a) Represents credit rating agency equivalent of internal credit ratings.

Asset/liability management

Our diversified business activities include processing securities, accepting deposits, investing in securities, lending, raising money as needed to fund assets, and other transactions. The market risks from these activities are interest rate risk and foreign exchange risk. Our primary market risk is exposure to movements in U.S. dollar interest rates and certain foreign currency interest rates. We actively manage interest rate sensitivity and use earnings simulation and discounted cash flow models to identify interest rate exposures.

An earnings simulation model is the primary tool used to assess changes in pre-tax net interest revenue. The model incorporates management's assumptions regarding interest rates, balance changes on core deposits, market spreads, changes in the prepayment behavior of loans and securities and the impact of derivative financial instruments used for interest rate risk management purposes. These assumptions have been developed through a combination of historical analysis and future expected pricing behavior and are inherently uncertain. As a result, the earnings simulation model cannot precisely estimate net interest revenue or the impact of higher or lower interest rates on net interest revenue. Actual results may differ from projected results due to timing, magnitude and frequency of interest rate changes, and changes in market conditions and management's strategies, among other factors.

These scenarios do not reflect strategies that management could employ to limit the impact as interest rate expectations change. The table below relies on certain critical assumptions regarding the balance sheet and depositors' behavior related to interest rate fluctuations and the prepayment and extension risk in certain of our assets. To the extent that actual behavior is different from that assumed in the models, there could be a change in interest rate sensitivity.

We evaluate the effect on earnings by running various interest rate ramp scenarios from a baseline scenario. These scenarios are reviewed to examine the impact of large interest rate movements. Interest rate sensitivity is quantified by calculating the change in pre-tax net interest revenue between the scenarios over a 12-month measurement period.

The following table shows net interest revenue sensitivity for BNY Mellon:

Estimated changes in net interest revenue

(dollars in millions)	Dec. 31, 2012	March 31, 2013	June 30, 2013	Sept. 30, 2013	Dec. 31, 2013
up 200 bps parallel rate ramp vs. baseline *(a)*	$ 607	$ 351	$ 402	$ 617	$ 677
up 100 bps parallel rate ramp vs. baseline *(a)*	435	311	324	387	466
Long-term up 50 bps, short-term unchanged *(b)*	128	142	130	174	44
Long-term down 50 bps, short-term unchanged *(b)*	(93)	(114)	(123)	(144)	(47)

(a) In the parallel rate ramp, both short-term and long-term rates move in four equal quarterly increments.

(b) Long-term is equal to or greater than one year.

The 100 basis point ramp scenario assumes rates increase 25 basis points in each of the next four quarters and the 200 basis point ramp scenario assumes a 50 basis point per quarter increase.

Our net interest revenue sensitivity table above incorporates assumptions about the impact of changes in interest rates on depositor behavior based on historical experience. Given the current historically low interest rate environment, a rise in interest rates could lead to higher depositor withdrawals than historically experienced.

Growth or contraction of deposits could also be affected by the following factors:

- Monetary policy;
- Global economic uncertainty;
- Our ratings relative to other financial institutions' ratings; and
- Money market mutual fund and other regulatory reform.

Any of these events could change our assumptions about depositor behavior and have a significant impact on our balance sheet and net interest revenue.

We also project future cash flows from our assets and liabilities over a long-term horizon and then discount these cash flows using instantaneous parallel shocks to prevailing interest rates. This measure reflects the structural balance sheet interest rate sensitivity by discounting all future cash flows. The aggregation of these discounted cash flows is the Economic Value of Equity ("EVE"). The following table shows how the EVE would change in response to changes in interest rates:

Estimated changes in EVE	Dec. 31, 2013
Rate change:	
up 200 bps vs. baseline	(4.2)%
up 100 bps vs. baseline	(2.0)%

These results do not reflect strategies that management could employ to limit the impact as interest rate expectations change.

The asymmetrical accounting treatment of the impact of a change in interest rates on our balance sheet may create a situation in which an increase in interest rates can adversely affect reported equity and regulatory capital, even though economically there may be no impact on our economic capital position. For example, an increase in rates will result in a decline in the value of our available-for-sale securities portfolio, which will be reflected through a reduction in other comprehensive income in our shareholders' equity thereby affecting our tangible common equity ("TCE") ratios. Under current accounting rules, to the extent the fair value option provided in ASC 825 is not applied, there is no corresponding change on our fixed liabilities, even though economically these liabilities are more valuable as rates rise.

We project the impact of this change using the same interest rate shock assumptions described earlier and compare the projected mark-to-market on the investment securities portfolio at Dec. 31, 2013, under the higher rate environments versus a stable rate scenario. The table below shows the impact of a change in interest rates on the TCE ratio:

Estimated changes in TCE ratio *(in basis points)*	Dec. 31, 2013
up 200 bps vs. baseline	(83)
up 100 bps vs. baseline	(41)

These results do not reflect strategies that management could employ to limit the impact as interest rate expectations change.

To manage foreign exchange risk, we fund foreign currency-denominated assets with liability instruments denominated in the same currency. We utilize various foreign exchange contracts if a liability denominated in the same currency is not available or desired, and to minimize the earnings impact of translation gains or losses created by investments in foreign markets. The foreign exchange risk related to the interest rate spread on foreign currency-denominated asset/liability positions is managed as part of our trading activities. We use forward foreign exchange contracts to protect the value of our net investment in foreign operations. At Dec. 31, 2013, net investments in foreign operations totaled $12 billion and were spread across 13 foreign currencies.

Risk management overview

Governance

Risk management and oversight begins with the Board of Directors and two key Board committees: the Risk Committee and the Audit Committee.

The Risk Committee is comprised entirely of independent directors and meets on a regular basis to review and assess the control processes with respect to the Company's inherent risks. They also review and assess the risk management activities of the Company and the Company's fiduciary risk policies and activities. Policy formulation and day-to-day oversight of the Risk Management Framework is delegated to the Chief Risk Officer, who, together with the Chief Auditor and Chief Compliance Officer, helps ensure an effective risk management governance structure. The roles and responsibilities of the Risk Committee are described in more detail in its charter, a copy of which is available on our website, www.bnymellon.com.

The Audit Committee is also comprised entirely of independent directors, all of whom are financially literate within the meaning of the NYSE listing standards, and one of whom has been determined to be an audit committee financial expert as set out in the rules and regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), with accounting or related financial management expertise within the meaning of the NYSE listing standards. All members of the Audit Committee have been determined to have banking and financial management expertise within the meaning of the FDIC rules. The Audit Committee meets on a regular basis to perform an oversight review of the integrity of the financial statements and financial reporting process, compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, our independent registered public accountant's qualifications and independence, and the performance of our registered public accountant and internal audit function. The Audit Committee also reviews management's assessment of the adequacy of internal controls. The functions of the Audit Committee are described in more detail in its charter, a copy of which is available on our website, www.bnymellon.com.

The Senior Risk Management Committee ("SRMC") is the most senior management body responsible for ensuring that emerging risks are weighed against the corporate risk appetite and that any material amendments to the risk appetite statement are properly vetted and recommended to the Executive Committee and the Board for approval. The SRMC also reviews any material breaches to our risk appetite and approves action plans required to remediate the issue. SRMC provides oversight for the risk management, compliance and ethics framework. The Chief Executive Officer, Chief Risk Officer and Chief Financial Officer are among SRMC's members.

Risk appetite statement

BNY Mellon defines risk appetite as the level of risk it is normally willing to accept while pursuing the interests of our major stakeholders, including our clients, shareholders, employees and regulators. The Company has adopted the following as its risk appetite statement: "Risk taking is a fundamental characteristic of providing financial services and arises in every transaction we undertake. Our risk appetite is driven by the fact that our Company is the global leader in providing services that enable the management and servicing of financial assets in more than 100 markets worldwide and has been designated by international regulators as one of the 29 Global Systemically Important Financial Institutions ("G-SIFIs"). This designation recognizes our fundamental importance to the health and operation of the global capital markets and carries with it a responsibility to maintain the highest standards of excellence. As a result, we are committed to maintaining a strong balance sheet throughout market cycles and to delivering operational excellence to meet the expectations of our major stakeholders, including our clients, shareholders, employees and regulators. The balance sheet will be characterized by strong liquidity, superior asset quality, ready access to external funding sources at competitive rates and a strong capital structure that supports our risk taking activities and is adequate to absorb potential losses. These characteristics support our goal of having superior debt ratings among our peers. To that end, the Company's Risk Management Framework has been designed to:

- ensure that appropriate risk tolerances ("limits") are in place to govern our risk taking activities across all businesses and risk types;
- ensure that our risk appetite principles permeate the Company's culture and are incorporated into our strategic decision-making processes;

- ensure rigorous monitoring and reporting of key risk metrics to senior management and the Board of Directors; and
- ensure that there is an on-going, and forward-looking, capital planning process to support our risk taking activities."

Primary risk types

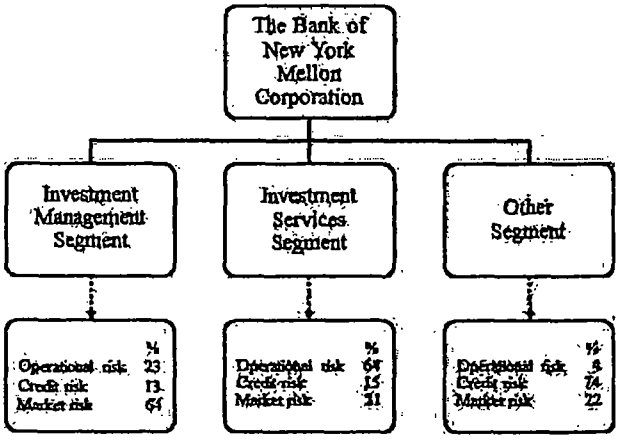
The understanding, identification and management of risk are essential elements for the successful management of BNY Mellon. Our primary risk categories are:

Type of risk	Description
Operational/ business	The risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, human factors and systems, breaches of technology and information systems, or from external events. Also includes fiduciary risk, reputational risk, and litigation risk.
Market	The risk of loss due to adverse changes in the financial markets. Our market risks are primarily interest rate, foreign exchange, and equity risk. Market risk particularly impacts our exposures that are marked-to-market such as the securities portfolio, trading book, and equity investments.
Credit	The possible loss we would suffer if any of our borrowers or other counterparties were to default on their obligations to us. Credit risk is resident in the majority of our assets, but primarily concentrated in the loan and securities books, as well as off-balance-sheet exposures such as lending commitments, letters of credit, and securities lending indemnifications.
Liquidity	The risk that BNY Mellon cannot meet its cash and collateral obligations at a reasonable cost for both expected and unexpected cash flows, without adversely affecting daily operations or financial conditions. Liquidity risk can arise from cash flow mismatches, market constraints from inability to convert assets to cash, inability to raise cash in the markets, deposit run-off, or contingent liquidity events. Thus, liquidity risk can be inherent in the majority of our balance sheet exposures.

The following table presents the primary types of risk typically embedded in on- and off-balance-sheet instruments.

Risks of our on- and off-balance-sheet instruments	
Assets:	
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	credit
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements	market, credit
Securities	market, credit
Trading assets	market, credit
Loans	credit
Goodwill	operational/business, market
Intangible assets	operational/business, market
Liabilities:	
Deposits	liquidity
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements	liquidity
Trading liabilities	market, liquidity
Payables to customers and broker-dealers	liquidity
Commercial paper	liquidity
Off-balance-sheet instruments:	
Lending commitments	credit, liquidity
Standby letter of credit	credit, liquidity
Commercial letters of credit	credit, liquidity
Securities lending indemnifications	market, credit

The following chart provides a guide to the primary risks inherent in our businesses. Liquidity risk is managed on a stand-alone basis at the Consolidated and Bank levels. Management of liquidity risk is the responsibility of the Corporate Treasury Group which is reported in the Other segment. The percentages below are based on the allocation of economic capital at Dec. 31, 2013 to protect against unexpected economic losses over a one-year period at a level consistent with the solvency of a target debt rating.



Operational/business risk

Overview

In providing a comprehensive array of products and services, we may be exposed to operational/business risk. Operational/business risk may result from, but is not limited to, errors related to transaction processing, breaches of internal control systems and compliance requirements, fraud by employees or persons outside BNY Mellon or business interruption due to system failures or other events. Operational/ business risk may also include breaches of our technology and information systems resulting from unauthorized access to confidential information or from internal or external threats, such as cyber attacks. Operational/business risk also includes potential legal or regulatory actions that could arise as a result of noncompliance with applicable laws and/or regulatory requirements. In the case of an operational event, we could suffer a financial loss as well as damage to our reputation.

To address these risks, we maintain comprehensive policies and procedures and an internal control framework designed to provide a sound operational environment. These controls have been designed to manage operational/business risk at appropriate levels given our financial strength, the business environment and markets in which we operate, the nature of our businesses, and considering factors such as competition and regulation. Our internal auditors and internal control group monitor and test the overall effectiveness of our internal controls and financial reporting systems on an ongoing basis.

We have also established procedures that are designed to ensure compliance with generally accepted conduct, ethics and business practices which are defined in our corporate policies. These include training programs such as for our "Code of Conduct," and "Know Your Customer" programs, and compliance training programs such as those regarding information protection, suspicious activity reporting, and operational risk.

Operational/business risk management

We have established operational/business risk management as an independent risk discipline. The Operational Risk Management ("ORM") Group and Information Risk Management ("IRM") Group report to the Chief Risk Officer. The organizational framework for operational/business risk is based upon a strong risk culture that incorporates both governance and risk management activities comprising:

- Board Oversight and Governance - The Risk Committee of the Board approves and oversees our operational/business risk management strategy in addition to credit and market risk. The Risk Committee meets regularly to review and approve operational/business risk management initiatives, discuss key risk issues, and review the effectiveness of the risk management systems.
- Accountability of Businesses - Business managers are responsible for maintaining an effective system of internal controls commensurate with their risk profiles and in accordance with BNY Mellon policies and procedures.
- ORM Group - The ORM Group is responsible for developing risk management policies and tools for assessing, measuring, monitoring and managing operational risk for BNY Mellon. The primary objectives of the ORM group are to promote effective risk management, identify emerging risks, create incentives for generating

continuous improvement in controls, and to optimize capital.
- IRM Group - The IRM Group is responsible for developing policies, methods and tools for identifying, assessing, measuring, monitoring and governing information and technology risk for BNY Mellon. The IRM Group partners with the businesses to help maintain and protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the firm's information and technology assets from internal and external threats such as cyber attacks.

Market risk

In addition to the Risk Committee and SRMC, oversight of market risk is performed by certain committees and through executive review meetings. Detailed reviews of derivative trading positions and stress tests results are conducted during the Global Markets Weekly Risk Review. Senior managers from Risk Management, Finance and Sales and Trading attend the review.

Regarding the Treasury function, oversight is provided by the Treasury Risk Committee, bi-weekly Portfolio Management Group risk meetings, Business Risk meetings, and numerous portfolio reviews.

Business Risk meetings for the Global Markets business also provide a forum for market risk oversight. The goal of Business Risk meetings, which are held at least quarterly, is to review key risk and control issues and related initiatives facing all lines of business including Global Markets. The following activities are also addressed during Business Risk meetings:

- Reporting of all new Monitoring Limits and changes to existing limits; and
- Monitoring of trading exposures, VaR, market sensitivities and stress testing results.

The Derivatives Documentation Committee reviews and approves variations in the Company's documentation standards as it relates to derivative transactions. In addition, this committee reviews all outstanding confirmations to identify potential exposure to the Company. Finally, the Risk Quantification and Modeling Committee validates and reviews back-testing results for the Company's VaR model.

Credit risk

To balance the value of our activities with the credit risk incurred in pursuing them, we set and monitor internal credit limits for activities that entail credit risk, most often on the size of the exposure and the maximum maturity of credit extended. For credit exposures driven by changing market rates and prices, exposure measures include an add-on for such potential changes.

We manage credit risk at both the individual exposure level as well as the portfolio level. Credit risk at the individual exposure level is managed through our credit approval system and involves four approval levels up to and including the Chief Risk Officer of the Company. The requisite approvals are based upon the size and relative risk of the aggregate exposure under consideration. The Credit Risk Group is responsible for approving the size, terms and maturity of all credit exposures as well as the ongoing monitoring of the creditworthiness of the counterparty. In addition, they are responsible for assigning and maintaining the risk ratings on each exposure.

Credit risk management at the portfolio level is supported by the Basel & Capital Adequacy Group, within the Risk Management and Compliance Sector. The Basel & Capital Adequacy Group is responsible for calculating two fundamental credit measures. First, we project a statistically probable credit loss, used to help determine the appropriate loan loss reserve and to measure customer profitability. Credit loss considers three basic components: the estimated size of the exposure whenever default might occur, the probability of default before maturity and the severity of the loss we would incur, commonly called "loss given default." For institutional lending, where most of our credit risk is created, unfunded commitments are assigned a usage given default percentage. Borrowers/Counterparties are assigned ratings by Credit Portfolio Managers ("CPMs") and the Chief Credit Officer ("CCO") on an 18-grade scale, which translate to a scaled probability of default. Additionally, transactions are assigned loss-given-default ratings (on a 7-grade scale) that reflect the transactions' structures including the effects of guarantees, collateral, and relative seniority of position.

The second fundamental measurement of credit risk calculated by the Basel & Capital Adequacy Group is

called economic capital. Our economic capital model estimates the capital required to support the overall credit risk portfolio. Using a Monte Carlo simulation engine and measures of correlation among borrower defaults, the economic model examines extreme and highly unlikely scenarios of portfolio credit loss in order to estimate credit-related capital, and then allocates that capital to individual borrowers and exposures. The credit-related capital calculation supports a second tier of policy standards and limits by serving as an input to both profitability analysis and concentration limits of capital at risk with any one borrower, industry or country.

The Basel & Capital Adequacy Group is responsible for the calculation methodologies and the estimates of the inputs used in those methodologies for the determination of expected loss and economic capital. These methodologies and input estimates are regularly evaluated to ensure their appropriateness and accuracy. As new techniques and data become available, Basel & Capital Adequacy attempts to incorporate, where appropriate, those techniques or data.

Credit risk is intrinsic to much of the banking business. However, BNY Mellon seeks to limit both on- and off-balance sheet credit risk through prudent underwriting and the use of capital only where risk-adjusted returns warrant. We seek to manage risk and improve our portfolio diversification through syndications, asset sales, credit enhancements, credit derivatives, and active collateralization and netting agreements. In addition, we have a separate Credit Risk Review Group, which is part of Internal Audit, made up of experienced loan review officers who perform timely reviews of the loan files and credit ratings assigned to the loans.

Liquidity risk

Our overall approach to liquidity management is to ensure that sources of liquidity are sufficient in amount and diversity such that changes in funding requirements at the Parent and at the various bank subsidiaries can be accommodated routinely without material adverse impact on earnings, daily operations or our financial condition.

The Board of Directors is ultimately responsible for the liquidity risk of the Company and approves the liquidity risk tolerances. The Asset Liability Committee ("ALCO") is the senior management committee responsible for the oversight of liquidity management. ALCO is responsible to ensure that Board approved strategies, policies, and procedures for managing liquidity are appropriately executed. Senior management is also responsible for regularly reporting the liquidity position of the Company to the Board of Directors. The Treasury Risk Committee is responsible for reviewing liquidity stress tests and various liquidity metrics including contractual cash flow gaps for liquidity, liquidity stress metrics and ratios, Liquidity Coverage Ratio, Net Stable Funding Ratio and client deposit concentration. The Treasury Risk Committee approves and validates stress test methodologies and assumptions.

BNY Mellon seeks to maintain an adequate liquidity cushion in both normal and stressed environments and seeks to diversify funding sources by line of business, customer and market segment. Additionally, we seek to maintain liquidity ratios within approved limits and liquidity risk tolerance, maintain a liquid asset buffer that can be liquidated, financed and/or pledged as necessary, and control the levels and sources of wholesale funds.

Potential uses of liquidity include withdrawals of customer deposits and client drawdowns on unfunded credit or liquidity facilities. We actively monitor unfunded lending-related commitments, thereby reducing unanticipated funding requirements.

When monitoring liquidity, we evaluate multiple metrics to ensure ample liquidity for expected and unexpected events. Metrics include cashflow mismatches, asset maturities, debt spreads, peer ratios, liquid assets, unencumbered collateral, funding sources and balance sheet liquidity ratios. We monitor the revised Basel III liquidity coverage ratio and continue to evaluate the U.S. banking agencies' proposal for the Basel III LCR. Internal ratios we currently monitor as part of our standard analysis include total loans as a percentage of total deposits, deposits as a percentage of total interest-earning assets, foreign deposits as a percentage of total interest-earnings assets, purchased funds as a percentage of total interest-earning assets, liquid assets as a percentage of total interest-earning assets, liquid assets as a percentage of purchased funds, and discount window collateral and central bank deposits as a percentage of total deposits. All of these internal ratios exceeded our minimum guidelines at Dec. 31, 2013.

We also perform liquidity stress tests to ensure the Company maintains sufficient liquidity resources under multiple stress scenarios. Stress tests are based on scenarios that measure liquidity risks under unlikely but plausible events. The Company performs these tests under various time horizons ranging from one day to one year in a base case, as well as supplemental tests to determine whether the Company's liquidity is sufficient for severe market events and firm-specific events. Under our scenario testing program, the results of the tests indicate that the Company has sufficient liquidity.

Stress Testing

It is the policy of the Company to perform Enterprise-wide Stress Testing at regular intervals as part of its Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process ("ICAAP"). Additionally, the Company performs an analysis of capital adequacy in a stressed environment in its Enterprise-Wide Stress Test Framework, as required by the enhanced prudential standards issued pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Act.

Enterprise-Wide Stress Testing performs analysis across the Company's Lines of Business, products, geographic areas, and risk types incorporating the results from the different underlying models and projections given a certain stress-test scenario. It is an important component of assessing the adequacy of capital (as in the ICAAP) as well as identifying any high risk touch points in business activities. Furthermore, by integrating enterprise-wide stress testing into the Company's capital planning process, the results provide a forward-looking evaluation of the ability to complete planned capital actions in a more-adverse-than-anticipated economic environment.

Economic capital required

BNY Mellon has implemented a methodology to quantify economic capital. We define economic capital as the capital required to protect against unexpected economic losses over a one-year period at a level consistent with the solvency of a target debt rating. We quantify economic capital requirements for the risks inherent in our business activities using statistical modeling techniques and then aggregate them at the consolidated level. A capital reduction, or diversification benefit, is applied to reflect the unlikely event of experiencing an extremely large loss in each type of risk at the same time. Economic capital requirements are directly related to our risk profile. As such, it has become a part of our internal capital adequacy assessment process and, along with regulatory capital, are a key component to ensuring that the actual level of capital is commensurate with our risk profile and sufficient to provide the financial flexibility to undertake future strategic business initiatives.

The framework and methodologies to quantify each of our risk types have been developed by the Basel & Capital Adequacy Group and are designed to be consistent with our risk management principles. The framework has been approved by senior management and has been reviewed by the Risk Committee of the Board of Directors. Due to the evolving nature of quantification techniques, we expect to continue to refine the methodologies used to estimate our economic capital requirements.

The following table presents our economic capital required at Dec. 31, 2013, on a consolidated basis.

Economic capital required at Dec. 31, 2013 *(in millions)*		
Credit	$	2,875
Market		1,968
Operational		3,492
Other		(26)
Economic capital required - consolidated	$	8,309
Basel I Tier 1 common equity	$	16,443
Capital cushion	$	8,134

Global compliance

Our global compliance function provides leadership, guidance, and oversight to help our businesses identify applicable laws and regulations and implement effective measures to meet the specific requirements. Compliance takes a proactive approach by anticipating evolving regulatory standards and remaining aware of industry best practices, legislative initiatives, competitive issues, and public expectations and perceptions. The function uses its global reach to disseminate information about compliance-related matters throughout BNY Mellon. The Chief Compliance and Ethics Officer reports to the Chief Risk Officer, is a member of key committees of BNY Mellon and provides regular updates to the Risk Committee of the Board of Directors.

Internal audit

Internal Audit is an independent, objective assurance function that reports directly to the Audit Committee of the Company's Board of Directors. It assists the Company in accomplishing its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined, risk-based approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of the Company's risk management, control, and governance processes. The scope of Internal Audit's work includes the review and evaluation of the adequacy, effectiveness, and sustainability of risk management procedures, internal control systems, information systems and governance processes.

Evolving Regulatory Environment

BNY Mellon, together with its subsidiaries, engages in banking, investment advisory and other financial activities in the U.S. and 35 other countries, and is subject to extensive regulation. Global supervisory authorities generally are charged with ensuring the safety and soundness of financial institutions, protecting the interests of customers, including depositors in banking entities and investors in mutual funds and other pooled vehicles, and safeguarding the integrity of securities and other financial markets and promoting systemic resiliency and financial stability in the relevant country. They are not, however, generally charged with protecting the interests of our stockholders or non-deposit creditors. This discussion outlines the material elements of selected laws and regulations applicable to us. Changes in these standards, or in their application, cannot be predicted, but may have a material effect on our businesses and results of operations.

The financial services industry has been the subject of enhanced regulatory scrutiny in recent years globally, and we expect this trend to continue in the future. Our business has been subject to myriad new global reform measures. In particular, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (the "Dodd-Frank Act"), when fully implemented, will significantly restructure the financial regulatory regime in the United States and enhance supervision and prudential standards for bank holding companies ("BHCs") like BNY Mellon. The implications of the Dodd-Frank Act for our businesses will depend to a large extent on the manner in which forthcoming rules are implemented by the primary U.S. financial regulatory agencies - the Federal Reserve, the FDIC, the OCC, the SEC and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "CFTC"). The implications will also depend upon changes in market practices and structures in response to the requirements of the Dodd-Frank Act and financial reforms in other jurisdictions. Many aspects of the Dodd-Frank Act remain subject to further rulemaking, take effect over various transition periods, or contain other elements that make it difficult to precisely anticipate their final impact. The Dodd-Frank Act contains many major domestic reforms that will eventually apply to BNY Mellon and that will affect its businesses and those of its clients not only domestically but also internationally. In addition, other national and global reform measures that are being considered or have been adopted by various policy makers (including the U.S. implementation of the Basel III capital and liquidity framework) may materially impact us. Relevant regulatory initiatives, whether national or global, are discussed further below.

Enhanced Prudential Standards

Sections 165 and 166 of the Dodd-Frank Act direct the Federal Reserve to enact heightened prudential standards applicable to BHCs with total consolidated assets of $50 billion or more, such as BNY Mellon, and certain designated nonbank financial companies (generally referred to as "systemically important financial institutions" or "SIFIs"). Dodd-Frank mandates that the requirements applicable to SIFIs be more stringent than those applicable to other financial companies. In December 2011, the Federal Reserve issued for public comment a notice of proposed rulemaking, which we refer to as the "Proposed SIFI Rules," establishing enhanced prudential standards for:

- risk-based capital requirements and leverage limits;
- liquidity requirements;
- single-counterparty credit exposure limits;
- stress testing of capital;
- overall risk management requirements; and
- remedial actions that SIFIs must take during the early stages of financial distress if specified trigger events occur (referred to as the "early remediation provisions").

The rules addressing stress testing of capital were finalized and effective commencing with the third quarter of 2013. In February 2014, the Federal Reserve adopted rules ("Final SIFI Rules") to implement the liquidity and risk management requirements of the Proposed SIFI Rules. Beginning Jan. 1, 2015, the rules require BHCs with $50 billion or more in total consolidated assets to comply with enhanced liquidity and overall risk management standards, including a buffer of highly liquid assets based on projected funding needs for 30 days, and increased involvement by boards of directors in liquidity and overall risk management. The liquidity buffer is in addition to the U.S. banking agencies' proposal on minimum liquidity standards discussed below and described by the Federal Reserve as being "complementary" to those liquidity standards. The Federal Reserve has not yet adopted final rules addressing the Proposed SIFI Rules' single-

counterparty credit limits or early remediation provisions.

The Final SIFI Rules do not address single-counterparty credit limits, short-term debt limits, or early remediation provisions. The Federal Reserve noted that it is still developing the single-counterparty credit limit rule, taking into account the Basel Committee's large exposure limits.

Similar to the single-counterparty credit limits in the Proposed SIFI Rules, the Basel Committee released a Consultative Document in March 2013 outlining a supervisory framework for measuring and controlling large exposures. The framework is conceptually analogous to the single-counterparty exposure limits in the proposed SIFI rules; however, it differs from the U.S. proposal in multiple ways, including exposure measurement methodologies and the base denominator for calculating credit exposure limits.

The Basel's Committee's large exposures proposal includes specific proposals for the treatment of securities finance transactions, including securities lending transactions. As proposed, the framework eschews credit exposure measurement methodologies for securities finance transactions that firms have developed to comply with previous risk-based capital rules. Instead, the proposal includes a risk-insensitive measurement methodology that relies on static collateral haircuts.

Capital Planning and Stress Testing

Payment of Dividends, Stock Repurchases and Other Capital Distributions

The Parent is a legal entity separate and distinct from its bank subsidiaries and other subsidiaries. Dividends and interest from its subsidiaries are the Parent's principal sources of funds to make capital contributions or loans to its subsidiaries, to service its own debt, to honor its guarantees of debt issued by its subsidiaries or of trust preferred securities issued by a trust or to make its own capital distributions. Various federal and state statutes and regulations limit the amount of dividends that may be paid to the Parent by our bank subsidiaries without regulatory consent. If, in the opinion of the applicable federal regulatory agency, a depository institution under its jurisdiction is engaged in or is about to engage in an unsafe or unsound practice (which, depending on the financial condition of the bank, could include the payment of dividends), the regulator may require, after notice and hearing, that the bank cease and desist from such practice. The OCC, the Federal Reserve and the FDIC have indicated that the payment of dividends would constitute an unsafe and unsound practice if the payment would reduce a depository institution's capital to an inadequate level. Moreover, under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, as amended (the "FDI Act"), an insured depository institution may not pay any dividends if the institution is undercapitalized or if the payment of the dividend would cause the institution to become undercapitalized. In addition, the federal bank regulatory agencies have issued policy statements which provide that FDIC-insured depository institutions and their holding companies should generally pay dividends only out of their current operating earnings.

In general, the amount of dividends that may be paid by The Bank of New York Mellon, BNY Mellon, N.A., The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association and BNY Mellon Trust Company of Delaware is limited to the lesser of the amounts calculated under a "recent earnings" test and an "undivided profits" test. Under the recent earnings test, a dividend may not be paid if the total of all dividends declared and paid by the entity in any calendar year exceeds the current year's net income combined with the retained net income of the two preceding years, unless the entity obtains prior regulatory approval. Under the undivided profits test, a dividend may not be paid in excess of the entity's "undivided profits" (generally, accumulated net profits that have not been paid out as dividends or transferred to surplus). The ability of its bank subsidiaries to pay dividends to the Parent may also be affected by various minimum capital requirements for banking organizations.

BNY Mellon's capital distributions are subject to Federal Reserve oversight. The major component of that oversight is the Federal Reserve's CCAR, implementing its capital plan rules. These rules require BHCs having $50 billion or more in total consolidated assets (including BNY Mellon) to submit annual capital plans to their respective Federal Reserve Bank. We are also required to collect and report certain related data on a quarterly basis to allow the Federal Reserve to monitor progress against the annual capital plans. BNY Mellon and other affected BHCs may pay dividends, repurchase stock, and make other capital distributions only in accordance with a capital plan that has been reviewed

by the Federal Reserve and as to which the Federal Reserve has not objected. The Federal Reserve may object to a capital plan if the plan does not show that the covered BHC will meet, for each quarter throughout the nine-quarter planning horizon covered by the capital plan, all minimum regulatory capital ratios under applicable capital rules as in effect for that quarter as well as all minimum regulatory capital ratios and maintain a Tier 1 common to risk-weighted assets ratio of at least 5% calculated under existing general risk-based capital rules as currently in effect, in each case on a *pro forma* basis under the base case and stressful scenarios (including a severely adverse scenario provided by the Federal Reserve). The capital plan rules also stipulate that a covered BHC may not make a capital distribution unless after giving effect to the distribution it will meet all minimum regulatory capital ratios and maintain a Tier 1 common to risk-weighted assets ratio of at least 5%.

The purpose of CCAR is to ensure that these BHCs have robust, forward-looking capital planning processes that account for their unique risks and that permit continued operations during times of economic and financial stress. The CCAR rule, consistent with prior Federal Reserve Board guidance, provides that capital plans contemplating dividend payout ratios exceeding 30% of projected after-tax net income will receive particularly close scrutiny. BNY Mellon's common stock dividend payout ratio was 33% in 2013, or 26% after adjusting for the net impact of the U.S. Tax Court's decisions regarding certain foreign tax credits.

We submitted our 2014 capital plan to the Federal Reserve on Jan. 6, 2014. The Federal Reserve has indicated that it expects to publish either its objection or non-objection to the capital plan and proposed capital actions, such as dividend payments and share repurchases, on March 26, 2014. We anticipate announcing our 2014 capital plan shortly thereafter.

Regulatory Stress-Testing Requirements

In addition to the CCAR stress testing requirements, Federal Reserve regulations also include the new Dodd-Frank Act stress tests ("DFAST"), which were adopted in final form in October 2012. The CCAR and Dodd-Frank stress testing requirements substantially overlap, and the Federal Reserve implements them at the BHC level on a coordinated basis.

Under these DFAST regulations, we are required to undergo regulatory stress tests conducted by the Federal Reserve annually, and to conduct our own internal stress tests pursuant to regulatory requirements twice annually. In addition, The Bank of New York Mellon is required to conduct its own annual internal stress test (although this bank is permitted to combine certain reporting and disclosure of its stress test results with the results of BNY Mellon). These requirements, which began in the fourth quarter of 2012, involve both company-run and supervisory-run testing of capital under various scenarios, including baseline, adverse and severely adverse scenarios provided by the appropriate banking regulator. Results from our annual company-run stress tests are reported to the appropriate regulators and published. We published the results of our company-run stress test on March 14, 2013, and the results of our company-run mid-year stress test on Sept. 16, 2013.

Capital Requirements - Existing U.S. Requirements

As a BHC, we are subject to consolidated regulatory capital rules administered by the Federal Reserve. Our bank subsidiaries are subject to similar capital requirements administered by the Federal Reserve in the case of The Bank of New York Mellon and by the OCC in the case of our national bank subsidiaries, BNY Mellon, N.A. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association. These requirements are intended to ensure that banking organizations have adequate capital given the risk levels of their assets and off-balance sheet financial instruments.

The U.S. banking agencies' capital rules have been based on three main components:

- Risk-based capital rules applicable to all banking organizations based on the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision's 1988 agreement, *International Convergence of Capital and Measurement Standards* ("Basel I"). The banking agencies refer to these rules as the "general risk-based capital rules".
- Risk-based capital rules applicable to banking organizations having $250 billion or more in total consolidated assets or $10 billion or more in foreign exposures (including BNY Mellon), based upon the advanced internal ratings-based approach for credit risk and the advanced

measurement approach for operational risk within the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision's comprehensive June 2006 release, *International Convergence of Capital Measurement and Capital Standards: A Revised Framework* ("Basel II"). The agencies refer to these rules as the "Advanced Approaches" risk-based capital rules.
- A Tier 1 leverage ratio that measures Tier 1 capital to total assets.

In addition, the risk-based capital rules incorporate a measure for market risk in foreign exchange and commodity activities and in the trading of debt and equity instruments. The market risk-based capital rules require banking organizations with significant trading activities to maintain capital for market risk in an amount calculated by using the banking organizations' own internal value-at-risk models, subject to parameters set by the regulators. Effective Jan. 1, 2013, the U.S. banking agencies made substantial amendments to their market risk rules implementing revisions, commonly known as "Basel II.5", that the Basel Committee had made to the Basel framework's market risk provisions.

General Risk-Based Capital Rules

Under the agencies' general risk-based capital rules based on Basel I, the risk-based capital ratio is determined by dividing the sum of the capital components (Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital) by risk-weighted assets (including certain off-balance sheet items, such as standby letters of credit). The required minimum ratio of total capital (the sum of Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital) to risk-adjusted assets is 8.0%. The required minimum ratio of Tier 1 capital to risk-adjusted assets is 4.0%.

The general risk-based capital rules provide that voting common stockholders' equity should be the predominant element within Tier 1 capital and that banks should avoid over-reliance on non-common equity elements. Risk-adjusted assets are determined by classifying assets and certain off-balance sheet items into weighted categories. These rules are minimum standards based primarily on broad credit-risk considerations and do not take into account the other types of risk to which a banking organization may be exposed. The federal banking agencies retain significant discretion to set higher capital requirements for categories of banks or for an individual bank as situations warrant. At Dec. 31, 2013, BNY Mellon's Tier 1 capital to risk-adjusted assets and Total capital to risk-adjusted assets ratios were 16.2% and 17.0%, respectively.

Advanced Approaches Risk-Based Capital Rules

The U.S. banking agencies' Advanced Approaches risk-based capital rules are based on Basel II's Advanced Approaches. On Feb. 21, 2014, the Federal Reserve announced that BNY Mellon had been approved to exit parallel run reporting for U.S. regulatory capital purposes, and will transition from the general risk-based capital rules to the Final Capital Rules' Advanced Approaches, effective starting in the second quarter of 2014, subject to ongoing qualification. We will be required to comply with advanced approaches reporting and public disclosures commencing on June 30, 2014. This means, among other things, for purposes of determining whether we meet minimum risk-based capital requirements, starting with the second quarter of 2014 our common equity Tier 1 capital ratio, Tier 1 capital ratio, and total capital ratio will be the lower of that calculated under the general risk-based capital rules (during 2014 these ratios are determined using a Basel III numerator and Basel I risk-weightings) and under the Advanced Approaches rule.

Capital Requirements - Basel III Final Capital Rules and Proposals

In July 2013, the U.S. banking agencies approved the Final Capital Rules. The Final Capital Rules are largely based on the Basel Committee's December 2010 final capital framework for strengthening international capital standards, now officially identified by the Basel Committee as "Basel III", and also implement, through the new "Standardized Approach" discussed below, a revised calculation of risk-weighted assets that, effective Jan. 1, 2015, will replace the calculation of risk-weighted assets under the existing general risk-based capital rules. The Final Capital Rules:

- Redefine the components of capital in the numerator of regulatory capital ratios in a more narrow way than existing standards;
- Increase the minimum risk-based capital ratios under the general risk-based capital rules and the Advanced Approaches;
- Change the measure of risk-weighted assets in the denominator of the general risk-based capital rules according to the "Standardized Approach,"

so that the Standardized Approach is the new "general risk-based capital" standard;
- Change the measure of risk-weighted assets in the denominator of the risk-based capital ratios in the agencies' Advanced Approaches rules;
- Establishes a capital conservation buffer;
- Introduces a countercyclical capital buffer for advanced approaches banking organizations; and
- Establishes a supplementary leverage ratio for advanced approaches banking organizations.

The Final Capital Rules allow a graduated implementation schedule that began on Jan. 1, 2014 for Advanced Approaches banking organizations, including BNY Mellon and will be substantially phased-in by 2019. The applicable transition periods for the revised minimum regulatory capital ratios, definitions of regulatory capital, and regulatory capital adjustments and deductions also began on Jan. 1, 2014. In addition, BNY Mellon must begin using the new Standardized Approach risk-weightings on Jan. 1, 2015 (during 2014 Basel III looks to Basel I's risk-weightings in lieu of its Standardized Approach); meet the minimum ratios for the capital conservation buffer and countercyclical capital buffer during the transition period beginning on Jan. 1, 2016; and begin compliance with the new Basel III-based supplementary leverage ratio on Jan. 1, 2018.

The Final Capital Rules do not address certain matters concerning financial institution capital, liquidity and related matters expected to be the subject of regulation in the near term. These items include U.S. implementation of capital surcharges for global systemically important banks ("G-SIBs") (for which BNY Mellon was originally provisionally assigned a 1.5% surcharge, but which has been reduced to 1.0% at the international level), Basel III's liquidity standards, loss absorbency standards designed to facilitate a holding company "single point of entry" resolution under Title II of the Dodd-Frank Act, and capital charges designed to discourage overreliance on short-term wholesale funding practices.

New Minimum Capital Ratios and Capital Buffers

Consistent with the terms of the Basel III Framework and the Dodd-Frank Act, the Final Capital Rules require Advanced Approaches banking institutions to satisfy three minimum risk-based capital ratios using both the new Standardized Approach risk-weightings on Jan. 1, 2015 (during 2014 Basel III looks to Basel I's risk weightings in lieu of the Standardized Approach) and the Advanced Approach (for BNY Mellon, commencing with the second quarter of 2014):

- a common equity Tier 1 ("CET1") ratio of 4.0% as of Jan. 1, 2014, increasing to 4.5% beginning Jan. 1, 2015;
- a Tier 1 capital ratio of 5.5% on Jan. 1, 2014, increasing to 6.0% beginning Jan. 1, 2015; and
- a total capital ratio of 8.0% (unchanged from the existing general risk-based capital rules).

In addition, these minimum ratios will be supplemented by a new capital conservation buffer that phases in, beginning on Jan. 1, 2016, in increments of 0.625% per year until it reaches 2.5% on Jan. 1, 2019. BNY Mellon expects the 2.5% capital conservation buffer, as applied to it, to increase by an assumed additional G-SIB buffer applicable to BNY Mellon of 1%, noted above.

The capital conservation buffer is designed to absorb losses during periods of economic stress and applies to all banking organizations. Banking organizations with a ratio of common equity Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets above the minimum but below the conservation buffer (or below the combined capital conservation buffer and countercyclical capital buffer, when the latter is applied) are expected to face constraints on dividends, equity repurchases and compensation based on the amount of the shortfall.

During periods of excessive growth the capital conservation buffer may be expanded up to an additional 2.5% through the imposition of a countercyclical capital buffer. The countercyclical capital buffer, when applicable, applies only to advanced approaches banking organizations. The countercyclical capital buffer is initially set to zero, but it could increase if the banking agencies determine that there is excessive credit in the markets that could lead to wide-spread market failure.

At Dec. 31, 2013, our estimated Basel III common equity Tier 1 ratio was 11.3% under the Advanced Approaches and 10.6% under the Standardized Approach, both on a fully phased-in basis based on our understanding of the Final Capital Rules and the final market risk rules.

New Measure of Capital

The Final Capital Rules, like Basel III, provide for a number of new deductions from and adjustments to common equity Tier 1 capital. These include, for example, providing that unrealized gains and losses on all available for sale debt securities may *not* be filtered out for regulatory capital purposes, and the requirement that mortgage servicing rights, deferred tax assets dependent upon future taxable income and significant investments in non-consolidated financial entities be deducted from Tier 1 common equity to the extent that any one such category exceeds 10% of common equity Tier 1 or all such categories in the aggregate exceed 15% of common equity Tier 1.

The Final Capital Rules redefine regulatory capital elements resulting in, among other things, cumulative perpetual preferred stock and trust preferred instruments no longer qualifying as Tier 1 capital, subject to a phase-out schedule. Non-qualifying capital instruments, such as trust preferred securities, that were issued and included in Tier 1 or Tier 2 capital prior to May 19, 2010 (and that are also outstanding on the effective date of the final rule) may continue to be included in Tier 1 or Tier 2 capital up to the following percentages: calendar year 2014: 50%; calendar year 2015: 25%; and calendar year 2016 and later dates: 0%. Certain non-qualifying instruments no longer eligible for inclusion in Tier 1 capital may still be included in Tier 2 capital over a gradual phase-out schedule terminating in 2022. At Dec. 31, 2013, BNY Mellon had $330 million of outstanding trust preferred securities.

New General Risk-Based Capital Rules: Standardized Approach

The Final Capital Rules amend the agencies' general risk-based capital rules, replacing the risk-weight categories used to calculate risk-weighted assets in the denominator of capital ratios with a broader array of risk weighting categories that are intended to be more risk sensitive, known as the "Standardized Approach." The new risk-weights for the Standardized Approach range from 0% to 1,250% compared with the risk-weights of 0% to 100%, in general, in the Basel I risk-based capital rules. Higher risk-weights would apply to a variety of exposures, including certain securitization exposures, equity exposures, claims on securities firms and exposures to counterparties on over-the-counter derivatives. Compared with Basel I, the risk-weighting changes likely to have significance for BNY Mellon are the application of the collateral haircut approach to securities lending, the replacement of the 20% risk-weight for banks with OECD country risk classification ratings, the increased risk-weights for securitizations, the removal of the 50% risk-weight cap on derivative transactions, application of 1,250% risk-weight to default fund contribution and the elimination of the 0% risk-weight for commitments of less than one year.

Concerning securities finance transactions, including transactions in which we serve as agent and provide securities replacement indemnification to a securities lender, the Final Capital Rules do not permit a banking organization to use a simple VaR approach to calculate exposure amounts for repo-style transactions or to use internal models to calculate the exposure amount for the counterparty credit exposure for repo-style transactions under the Standardized Approach (although these methodologies are included in the Advanced Approaches). Under the Standardized Approach, a banking organization may use a collateral haircut approach to recognize the credit risk mitigation benefits of financial collateral that secures a repo-style transaction, including an agented securities lending transaction, among other transactions. To apply the collateral haircut approach, a banking organization must determine the exposure amount and the relevant risk weight for the counterparty or guarantor. Banking organizations may calculate market price volatility and foreign exchange volatility using their own internal estimates with prior written approval of their primary Federal supervisor.

Tier 1 and Supplementary Leverage Ratios

As noted above, the U.S. banking agencies historically have required banks to meet a minimum Tier 1 leverage ratio. The Final Capital Rules retain this Tier 1 leverage ratio but now require a minimum 4% ratio for all banking organizations (eliminating the existing exception for certain banking organization to maintain only a 3% minimum). On Dec. 31, 2013, the Tier 1 leverage ratio for The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation was 5.4% and our primary banking subsidiary, The Bank of New York Mellon, was 5.3%.

The Final Capital Rules also implement a new 3% Basel III-based supplementary leverage ratio for Advanced Approaches banking organizations,

including BNY Mellon, to become effective Jan. 1, 2018. Unlike the Tier 1 leverage ratio, the supplementary leverage ratio includes certain off-balance sheet exposures in the denominator, including the potential future credit exposure of derivative contracts and 10% of the notional amount of unconditionally cancellable commitments.

Subsequent to the U.S. banking agencies' adoption of the Final Capital Rules:

- The Basel Committee finalized (in Jan. 2014) modifications to the Basel III supplementary leverage ratio. Those modifications would adjust the supplementary leverage ratio's denominator (referred to as the "exposure amount") by making changes to the calculation of the exposure amount attributable to certain derivatives exposures and certain securities financing transactions but would retain the minimum Tier 1 supplementary leverage ratio requirement of 3%.
- The U.S. banking agencies proposed to increase the minimum supplementary leverage ratio requirement for the largest U.S. banks (those deemed to be G-SIBs). The agencies' proposal would require BNY Mellon and other bank holding companies that are G-SIBs to maintain a 5% supplementary Tier 1 leverage ratio (comprised of the current minimum requirement of 3% plus a 2% buffer) and require bank subsidiaries of those bank holding companies, in order to qualify as "well capitalized" under the prompt corrective action regulations discussed below, to maintain a 6% supplementary Tier 1 leverage ratio. The agencies have not yet acted upon these proposals.

Prompt Corrective Action

The FDI Act, as amended by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991 ("FDICIA"), requires the federal banking agencies to take "prompt corrective action" in respect of depository institutions that do not meet specified capital requirements. FDICIA establishes five capital categories for FDIC-insured banks: "well capitalized," "adequately capitalized," "undercapitalized," "significantly undercapitalized," and "critically undercapitalized." The FDI Act imposes progressively more restrictive constraints on operations, management and capital distributions the less capital the institution holds.

A depository institution is deemed to be "well capitalized" if the depository institution has a total risk-based capital ratio of at least 10.0%; Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of at least 6.0%; and Tier 1 leverage ratio of at least 5.0%. FDICIA's prompt corrective action provisions only apply to depository institutions and not to BHCs. The Federal Reserve's regulations applicable to BHCs do include a concept of a "well capitalized" BHC, defined as one maintaining a total risk-based capital ratio of at least 10.0% and a Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of at least 6.0% (but not a leverage measure). A bank holding company that is not well capitalized under that definition (or whose bank subsidiaries are not well capitalized and well managed under applicable prompt corrective action standards) may not become a financial holding company and, if it is a financial holding company but then falls out of well-capitalized status, may be restricted in certain of its activities and ultimately may lose financial holding company status.

The Final Capital Rules establish revised "well capitalized" thresholds for insured depository institutions under the federal banking agencies' prompt corrective action framework. Under the Final Capital Rules, an insured depository institution is deemed to be "well capitalized" if it has:

- a Tier 1 common equity ratio of at least 6.5%;
- a Tier 1 capital ratio of at least 8%;
- a total capital ratio of at least 10%; and
- a Tier 1 leverage ratio of at least 5%.

Effective January 2018, the Final Capital Rules also require an Advanced Approaches institution to maintain a supplementary leverage ratio of at least 3% to qualify for the "adequately capitalized" status but does not have a minimum supplementary leverage ratio requirement to meet "well capitalized" status. However, as noted above, the U.S. banking agencies proposed revisions to the supplementary leverage ratio that would establish a supplementary leverage ratio "well capitalized" threshold of 6% for covered insured depository institutions, including The Bank of New York Mellon.

At Dec. 31, 2013, BNY Mellon and all of its bank subsidiaries were "well capitalized" based on the ratios and rules applicable to them noted above. A bank's capital category, however, is determined solely for the purpose of applying the prompt corrective action rules and may not be an accurate

representation of the bank's overall financial condition or prospects.

Liquidity Standards - Basel III and U.S. Proposals

Historically, regulation and monitoring of bank and BHC liquidity principally have been addressed as a supervisory matter, both in the U.S. and internationally, without required formulaic measures. The Basel III framework requires banks and BHCs to measure their liquidity against specific liquidity tests that, although similar in some respects to liquidity measures historically applied by banks and regulators for management and supervisory purposes, will be required by regulation. One test, referred to as the liquidity coverage ratio ("LCR"), is designed to ensure that the banking entity maintains an adequate level of unencumbered high-quality liquid assets equal to the entity's expected net cash outflow for a 30-day time horizon under an acute liquidity stress scenario. The other, referred to as the net stable funding ratio ("NSFR"), is designed to promote more medium- and long-term funding of the assets and activities of banking entities over a one-year time horizon. The Basel Committee issued the final LCR document in January 2013 and proposed revisions to the NSFR in January 2014. The Basel III liquidity framework, as modified in January 2013, contemplates that the LCR will be introduced Jan. 1, 2015 with the minimum requirement beginning at 60%, rising in equal annual steps of 10 percentage points to reach 100% on Jan. 1, 2019. Similarly, it contemplates that the NSFR will be subject to an observation period through mid-2016 and, subject to any revisions resulting from the analyses conducted and data collected during the observation period, implemented as a minimum standard by Jan. 1, 2018. The Federal Reserve expects to issue a proposal regarding implementation of this one-year measure after completion of the Basel Committee's work, and in advance of the NSFR's effective date of January 2018.

In October 2013, the Federal Reserve, OCC, and FDIC issued an NPR to implement the Basel III liquidity coverage ratio in the U.S. ("Proposed LCR Rule"). The agencies indicated that the Proposed LCR Rule is more stringent than the Basel III LCR in certain elements, including the eligibility of high-quality liquid assets and an accelerated implementation timeline. Starting on Jan. 1, 2015, covered companies would be required to meet a liquidity coverage ratio of 80% percent, increasing annually by 10% increments until Jan. 1, 2017, at which time covered companies would be required to meet a liquidity coverage ratio of 100%. This proposal was open for comment until Jan. 31, 2014.

Separately, the Final SIFI Rules address liquidity requirements for BHCs with $50 billion or more in total assets, including BNY Mellon. These enhanced liquidity requirements include an independent review of liquidity risk management; establishment of cash flow projections, a contingency funding plan, and liquidity risk limits; liquidity stress testing under multiple stress scenarios and time horizons tailored to the specific products and profile of the company; and maintenance of a liquidity buffer of unencumbered highly liquid assets sufficient to meet projected net cash outflows over 30 days under a range of stress scenarios. In the release accompanying those rules, the Federal Reserve states that these enhanced liquidity requirements are designed to complement the LCR. The LCR would provide a standardized measure to allow comparison across BHCs, while the Final SIFI Rules' internal stress test requirements provide a view of the BHC under various scenarios, time horizons, and tailored to the profile of the company.

Volcker Rule and Related European Initiatives

The Dodd-Frank Act mandated that the U.S. banking agencies, the SEC and CFTC adopt rules that prohibit banks and their affiliates from engaging in proprietary trading and investing in and sponsoring certain hedge funds and private equity funds. This provision is commonly called the "Volcker Rule".

On Dec. 10, 2013, final rules to implement the Volcker Rule were adopted. Banks, including BNY Mellon, and affiliates must conform their covered activities and investments with the final Volcker Rule regulations by July 21, 2015, and are expected to engage in good-faith efforts that will result in conformance of all of their covered activities and investments by no later than the end of this conformance period. The final Volcker Rule will also require us to develop an extensive compliance program, subject to CEO attestation, addressing proprietary trading and covered fund activities.

The Volcker Rule prohibits covered companies, including BNY Mellon, from engaging in proprietary trading and conditionally allows us to sponsor certain

U.S. and foreign private equity and hedge funds ("covered funds"). The designation of covered funds is expected to affect our ability to own or provide seed capital to launch new hedge funds, private equity funds and other covered funds. In addition, our ability to engage in certain transactions with covered funds (including, without limitation, certain U.S. funds for which BNY Mellon acts as both sponsor/manager and custodian) will be affected. In general, the conditions limit us from owning interests in covered funds, prohibit the funds from sharing the same or similar name with a BNY Mellon affiliate, and restrict the way BNY Mellon can transact and service these funds. The restrictions concerning proprietary trading do not contain a broad exemption for asset-liability management functions, but contain more limited exceptions for, among other things, bona fide liquidity risk management and risk-mitigating hedging activities, as well as certain classes of exempted instruments, including government securities. Ownership interests in covered funds that banking organizations organize and offer will be limited to 3% of the total outstanding ownership interests of any individual fund at any time more than one year after the date of its establishment, and with respect to the aggregate value of all such ownership interests in covered funds, 3% of the banking organization's Tier 1 capital. Moreover, beginning in the third quarter of 2015, a banking entity relying on the final Volcker Rule's exemption for sponsoring covered funds will need to deduct from its Tier 1 capital, the value of related ownership interests, calculated in accordance with the final rule. The final Volcker Rule is highly complex, and its full impact will not be known until market practices and structures are fully developed. BNY Mellon has until July 2015 to bring its covered activities and transactions into compliance, absent further extensions by the regulators.

On Jan. 29, 2014, the European Commission ("EC") announced proposals concerning structural measures to improve the resilience of EU credit institutions, which will be similar in effect to the Volcker Rule, for the stated purpose of regulating the proprietary trading activities of large and complex banks. The new rules would also give supervisors the power to require such banks to separate certain trading activities from their deposit-taking business. We are in the process of monitoring the evolution of these proposals to evaluate their impact on our European operations.

Derivatives

U.S. and EU regulators are in the process of implementing comprehensive rules governing the supervision, structure, trading and regulation of cleared and over-the-counter derivatives markets and participants. Dodd-Frank and the European Market Infrastructure Regulation ("EMIR") each require or impose a large number of requirements in this area, many of which are not yet final. Once these rules are finalized, including with respect to how Dodd-Frank and EMIR complement each other in relation to cross-border activities, they could affect the way various BNY Mellon subsidiaries operate, including where and with whom they transact, and changes to the markets and participants will impact business models and profitability of certain BNY Mellon subsidiaries.

Money Market Fund Reforms

Regulators have focused on risks that money market funds ("MMFs") may pose to financial stability. In November 2012, the Financial Stability Oversight Council proposed several recommendations for money market mutual fund reform, which include requiring money market funds to use a floating net asset value, requiring them to maintain a capital buffer of up to 1% of a fund's value coupled with a holdback of 3 to 5% on redemptions to create a "first loss" position and discourage runs, and requiring them to maintain a capital buffer of up to 3% of a fund's value combined with other measures, such as investment diversification requirements, minimum liquidity levels, and/or more robust diversification requirements.

In June 2013, the SEC issued proposed rules for institutional prime MMFs. The proposal sets forth two potential requirements, which could be adopted independently or combined. First, the SEC proposed to require institutional prime funds to float their net asset values. Second, the SEC proposed to limit redemptions during times of stress. Under this alternative, non-government MMFs would be required to impose a 2% liquidity fee and 30-day redemption gate if the fund's level of weekly liquid assets fell below 15% of its total assets, unless the fund's board determined that it was not in the best interest of the fund. That determination would be subject to the board's fiduciary duty.

Beyond these primary reform proposals, the SEC release proposed other potential changes, including tightening diversification requirements, enhancing disclosure requirements, strengthening stress testing and new reporting requirements for both MMFs and unregistered liquidity funds (these funds could serve as alternatives to money market funds for some investors).

Meanwhile, EU legislation on MMFs proposed by the EC, which has been under consideration in the European Parliament, include: (i) requirements for "constant value" ("CNAV") MMFs, including a 3% capital buffer; (ii) a requirement to perform internal credit ratings; (iii) restrictions on the types of assets in which MMFs can invest, including with respect to asset-backed commercial paper; (iv) diversification restrictions, including on collateral received on reverse repurchase agreements; (v) a prohibition or restriction of use of amortized cost accounting in "variable" NAV funds; (vi) a possible ban on MMF-level ratings, and (vii) stricter disclosure requirements. The final regulation is expected to be adopted later in 2014, with subsequent transition period before taking full effect.

Tri-Party Repo Reform

BNY Mellon offers tri-party collateral agency services to dealers and cash investors active in the tri-party repurchase, or repo, market. As agent, we facilitate settlement between dealers (cash borrowers) and investors (cash lenders). Our involvement in a transaction commences after a dealer and investor agree to a tri-party repo trade and send instructions to us. We settle the trade, maintain custody of the collateral (the subject securities of the repo), monitor the eligibility and sufficiency of the collateral, and execute the payment and delivery instructions agreed to and provided by the principles.

Regulatory agencies worldwide have begun to re-examine systemic risks in various financial markets, including the tri-party repo market. The Payment Risk Committee of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York sponsored a Task Force on Tri-Party Repo Infrastructure Reform to examine the risks in the tri-party repo market and to decide what changes should be implemented so that such risks may be mitigated or avoided in the future. The Task Force issued its recommendations on May 17, 2010 and its final report regarding the tri-party repo market on Feb. 15, 2012.

BNY Mellon continues to work to significantly reduce the risk associated with the secured intraday credit it provides to dealers with respect to their tri-party repo trades. BNY Mellon has implemented several important measures in that regard, including reducing the amount of time during which we extend intraday credit, implementing three-way trade confirmations, reducing the amount of credit provided in connection with processing collateral substitutions, introducing a functionality that enables us to "roll" maturing trades into new trades without extending credit, and requiring dealers to prefund their repayment obligations in connection with trades collateralized by DTC sourced securities. Additionally, in 2013, we limited the collateral eligible to secure intraday credit to certain more liquid asset classes, resulting in a reduction of exposures secured by less liquid forms of collateral. We anticipate that the combination of these measures will have reduced risks substantially in our tri-party repo activity in the near term and, together with technology enhancements currently in development, will achieve the practical elimination (defined as a 90% reduction) of intraday credit related to tri-party repo processing by the end of 2014.

Since May 2010, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York has released monthly reports on the tri-party repo market, including information on aggregate volumes of collateral used in all tri-party repo transactions by asset class, concentrations, and margin levels, which is available at http://www.newyorkfed.org/banking/tpr_infr_reform.html.

Resolution Planning

As required by the Dodd-Frank Act, the Federal Reserve and FDIC jointly issued a final rule requiring certain organizations, including each BHC with consolidated assets of $50 billion or more, to report periodically to regulators a resolution plan for its rapid and orderly resolution in the event of material financial distress or failure. In addition, the FDIC issued a final rule that requires insured depository institutions with $50 billion or more in total assets, such as The Bank of New York Mellon, to submit to the FDIC periodic plans for resolution in the event of the institution's failure.

The two resolution plan rules are complementary, and we submitted our resolution plan in conformity with both rules. The public portions of our resolution plan

are available on the FDIC's website. We are required to submit updated resolution plans annually.

Resolution planning efforts might also become required in foreign jurisdictions where we have operations. We submitted the first phase of our UK resolution plan to the Financial Services Authority ("FSA") in June 2012.

In the EU, recent legislation on bank structural reform proposed by the EC has focused on addressing transparency of any collateral movements where legal title passes in relation to securities financing transactions ("SFTs"), which include repos and securities lending arrangements. Accordingly, information requirements are proposed for imposition on market participants engaging in SFTs, including the composition of the underlying collateral, if the underlying collateral is available for use or has been used, and the haircuts applied. It is proposed that reporting requirements would be leveraged off of pre-existing infrastructures and processes, e.g., the reporting of derivative contracts to a trade repository as required under EMIR.

Insolvency of an Insured Depository Institution or a Bank Holding Company

If the FDIC is appointed as conservator or receiver for an insured depository institution such as The Bank of New York Mellon or BNY Mellon, N.A., upon its insolvency or in certain other events, the FDIC has the power to:

- Transfer any of the depository institution's assets and liabilities to a new obligor, including a newly formed "bridge" bank without the approval of the depository institution's creditors;
- Enforce the terms of the depository institution's contracts pursuant to their terms without regard to any provisions triggered by the appointment of the FDIC in that capacity; or
- Repudiate or disaffirm any contract or lease to which the depository institution is a party, the performance of which is determined by the FDIC to be burdensome and the disaffirmance or repudiation of which is determined by the FDIC to promote the orderly administration of the depository institution.

In addition, under federal law, the claims of holders of domestic deposit liabilities and certain claims for administrative expenses against an insured depository institution would be afforded a priority over other general unsecured claims against such an institution, including claims of debt holders of the institution, in the "liquidation or other resolution" of such an institution by any receiver. As a result, whether or not the FDIC ever sought to repudiate any debt obligations of The Bank of New York Mellon or BNY Mellon, N.A., the debt holders would be treated differently from, and could receive, if anything, substantially less than, the depositors of the bank.

The Dodd-Frank Act created a new resolution regime (known as the "orderly liquidation authority") for systemically important non-bank financial companies, including BHCs and their affiliates. Under the orderly liquidation authority, the FDIC may be appointed as receiver for the systemically important institution, and its failed non-bank subsidiaries, for purposes of liquidating the entity if, among other conditions, it is determined at the time of the institution's failure that it is in default or in danger of default and the failure poses a risk to the stability of the U.S. financial system.

If the FDIC is appointed as receiver under the orderly liquidation authority, then the powers of the receiver, and the rights and obligations of creditors and other parties who have dealt with the institution, would be determined under the Dodd-Frank Act provisions, and not under the insolvency law that would otherwise apply. The powers of the receiver under the orderly liquidation authority were based on the powers of the FDIC as receiver for depository institutions under the FDI Act. However, the provisions governing the rights of creditors under the orderly liquidation authority were modified in certain respects to reduce disparities with the treatment of creditors' claims under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code as compared to the treatment of those claims under the new authority. Nonetheless, substantial differences in the rights of creditors exist as between these two regimes, including the right of the FDIC to disregard the strict priority of creditor claims in some circumstances, the use of an administrative claims procedure to determine creditors' claims (as opposed to the judicial procedure utilized in bankruptcy proceedings), and the right of the FDIC to transfer claims to a "bridge" entity.

The orderly liquidation authority provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act became effective upon enactment. However, a number of rulemakings are required under the terms of Dodd-Frank, and a number of

provisions of the new authority require clarification. The FDIC has completed its initial phase of rulemaking under the orderly liquidation authority, but additional rules are under consideration. These rules may affect the manner in which the new authority is applied, particularly with respect to broker-dealer and futures commission merchant subsidiaries of BHCs.

In December 2013, the FDIC released a notice outlining the single point of entry ("SPOE") strategy and soliciting comments on how a SPOE resolution approach would be implemented in the U.S. A SPOE approach would replace a distressed BHC with a bridge holding company, which could then continue subsidiary bank operations. The agencies may require minimum amounts of equity and unsecured debt at the holding company level to assist in implementing the SPOE strategy.

It is expected that EU legislation will differ significantly from the U.S. SPOE approach, which is addressed more specifically below in the "Operations and Regulations Outside of the United States" discussion.

Depositor Preference

Under federal law, depositors and certain claims for administrative expenses and employee compensation against an insured depository institution are afforded a priority over other general unsecured claims against such an institution, including federal funds and letters of credit, in the "liquidation or other resolution" of such an institution by any receiver. The UK Prudential Regulatory Authority ("PRA") (formerly the Financial Services Authority) published a consultation paper in September 2012 concerning the implications of national depositor preference regimes of countries not within the European Economic Area ("EEA") (including, among others, the U.S.) that prioritize the claims of home-country depositors over those of depositors outside the home country if a deposit taking banking organization becomes insolvent. The proposed PRA rules would prohibit firms, including BNY Mellon, from non-EEA countries that operate such regimes from accepting deposits through a UK branch, unless measures are introduced to eliminate the perceived disadvantage to UK depositors caused by the subordination of their claims in favor of home country depositors. The proposal would also require certain depositor notice undertakings. The PRA initially intended that these new standards would start to take effect by January 2013, with a full compliance deadline of January 2015, but the consultation period for its proposal was extended to Jan. 31, 2013. The PRA has not taken further action on its proposal.

As a result of this proposal, U.S. banks may change their deposit agreements to make UK branch deposits payable in the U.S. to provide depositor preference to UK branch deposits. The FDIC issued a final rule in September 2013 clarifying that these UK branch deposits payable in the U.S. are not FDIC insured.

Transactions with Affiliates and Insiders

Transactions between BNY Mellon's bank subsidiaries, on the one hand, and BNY Mellon and its non-bank subsidiaries, on the other, are regulated by the Federal Reserve. These regulations limit the types and amounts of transactions (including loans due and extensions of credit from the U.S. bank subsidiaries) that may take place and generally require those transactions to be on an arm's-length basis. These regulations generally do not apply to transactions between a U.S. bank subsidiary and its subsidiaries. In general, these restrictions require that any extensions of credit by a BNY Mellon bank subsidiary to BNY Mellon or to a BNY Mellon non-bank subsidiary must be secured by designated amounts of specified collateral and are limited, as to any one of BNY Mellon or such non-bank affiliates, to 10% of the lending bank's capital stock and surplus, and, as to BNY Mellon and all such non-bank affiliates in the aggregate, to 20% of such lending bank's capital stock and surplus.

The Dodd-Frank Act significantly expanded the coverage and scope of the limitations on affiliate transactions within a banking organization. For example, commencing in July 2012, the Dodd-Frank Act required that the 10% of capital limit on covered transactions apply to financial subsidiaries. Commencing in July 2012, Dodd-Frank also expanded the definition of a "covered transaction" to include derivatives transactions and securities lending transactions with a non-bank affiliate under which a bank (or its subsidiary) has credit exposure (with the term "credit exposure" to be defined by the Federal Reserve under its existing rulemaking authority). Collateral requirements will apply to such transactions as well as to certain repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements.

Deposit Insurance

Our U.S. banking subsidiaries, including The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A., accept deposits, and those deposits have the benefit of FDIC insurance up to the applicable limit. The current limit for FDIC insurance for deposit accounts is $250,000 for each depositor account. Under the FDI Act, insurance of deposits may be terminated by the FDIC upon a finding that the insured depository institution has engaged in unsafe and unsound practices, is in an unsafe or unsound condition to continue operations or has violated any applicable law, regulation, rule, order or condition imposed by a bank's federal regulatory agency.

The FDIC's Deposit Insurance Fund (the "DIF") is funded by assessments on insured depository institutions. The FDIC assesses DIF premiums based on a bank's average consolidated total assets, less the average tangible equity of the insured depository institution during the assessment period. For larger institutions, such as The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A., assessments are determined based on CAMELS ratings and forward-looking financial measures to calculate the assessment rate, which is subject to adjustments by the FDIC, and the assessment base.

The Dodd-Frank Act also directed the FDIC to determine whether and to what extent adjustments to the assessment base are appropriate for custody banks. During 2011, the FDIC concluded that certain liquid assets could be excluded from the deposit insurance assessment base of custody banks that satisfy certain institutional eligibility criteria. This has the effect of reducing the amount of DIF insurance premiums due from custody banks. The Bank of New York Mellon is a custody bank for this purpose. The custody bank assessment adjustment may not exceed total transaction account deposits identified by the institution as being directly linked to a fiduciary or custody and safekeeping asset.

Source of Strength and Liability of Affiliates

Federal Reserve policy historically has required BHCs to act as a source of strength to their bank subsidiaries and to commit capital and financial resources to support those subsidiaries. The Dodd-Frank Act codified this policy as a statutory requirement. Such support may be required by the Federal Reserve at times when we might otherwise determine not to provide it. In addition, any loans by BNY Mellon to its bank subsidiaries would be subordinate in right of payment to depositors and to certain other indebtedness of its banks. In the event of a BHC's bankruptcy, any commitment by the BHC to a federal bank regulator to maintain the capital of a subsidiary bank will be assumed by the bankruptcy trustee and entitled to a priority of payment. In addition, in certain circumstances BNY Mellon's insured depository institutions could be assessed for losses incurred by another BNY Mellon insured depository institution. In the event of impairment of the capital stock of one of BNY Mellon's national banks or The Bank of New York Mellon, BNY Mellon, as the banks' stockholder, could be required to pay such deficiency.

Incentive Compensation Arrangements Proposal

The Dodd-Frank Act requires federal regulators to prescribe regulations or guidelines regarding incentive-based compensation practices at certain financial institutions. On April 14, 2011, federal regulators including the FDIC, the Federal Reserve and the SEC, issued a proposed rule which, among other things, would require certain executive officers of covered financial institutions with total consolidated assets of $50 billion or more, such as ours, to defer at least 50% of their annual incentive-based compensation for a minimum of three years. The comment period on the proposed rule closed May 31, 2011. Final regulations have not been issued as of this date.

Anti-Money Laundering and the USA Patriot Act

A major focus of governmental policy on financial institutions has been aimed at combating money laundering and terrorist financing. The USA PATRIOT Act of 2001 contains numerous anti-money laundering requirements for financial institutions that are applicable to BNY Mellon's bank, broker-dealer and investment adviser subsidiaries and mutual funds and private investment companies advised or sponsored by our subsidiaries. Those regulations impose obligations on financial institutions to maintain appropriate policies, procedures and controls to detect, prevent and report money laundering and terrorist financing and to verify the identity of their customers. Certain of those regulations impose specific due diligence requirements on financial institutions that maintain

correspondent or private banking relationships with non-U.S. financial institutions or persons.

Privacy

The privacy provisions of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act generally prohibit financial institutions, including BNY Mellon, from disclosing nonpublic personal financial information of consumer customers to third parties for certain purposes (primarily marketing) unless customers have the opportunity to "opt out" of the disclosure. The Fair Credit Reporting Act restricts information sharing among affiliates for marketing purposes.

Acquisitions

Federal and state laws impose notice and approval requirements for mergers and acquisitions involving depository institutions or BHCs. The BHC Act requires the prior approval of the Federal Reserve for the direct or indirect acquisition by a BHC of more than 5% of any class of the voting shares or all or substantially all of the assets of a commercial bank, savings and loan association or BHC. In reviewing bank acquisition and merger applications, the bank regulatory authorities will consider, among other things, the competitive effect of the transaction, financial and managerial issues including the capital position of the combined organization, convenience and needs factors, including the applicant's record under the Community Reinvestment Act of 1977 which requires U.S. banks to help serve the credit needs of their communities (including credit to low and moderate income individuals and geographies) and the effectiveness of the subject organizations in combating money laundering activities. In addition, prior Federal Reserve approval would be required for certain large non-banking acquisitions and investments.

Regulated Entities of BNY Mellon and Ancillary Regulatory Requirements

BNY Mellon is regulated as a BHC and a financial holding company ("FHC") under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended by the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act and by the Dodd-Frank Act (the "BHC Act"). We are subject to supervision by the Federal Reserve. In general, the BHC Act limits a BHC's business activities to banking, managing or controlling banks, performing certain servicing activities for subsidiaries, engaging in activities incidental to banking, and engaging in any activity, or acquiring and retaining the shares of any company engaged in any activity, that is either financial in nature or complementary to a financial activity and does not pose a substantial risk to the safety and soundness of depository institutions or the financial system generally.

A BHC's ability to maintain FHC status is dependent upon a number of factors, including:

- its U.S. depository institution subsidiaries qualifying on an ongoing basis as "well capitalized" and "well managed" under the prompt corrective regulations of the appropriate regulatory agency (discussed above under "Prompt Corrective Action"); and
- the BHC itself, qualifying on an ongoing basis as "well capitalized" and "well managed" under applicable Federal Reserve regulations.

An FHC that does not continue to meet all the requirements for FHC status will, depending on which requirements it fails to meet, lose the ability to undertake new activities, or make acquisitions, that are not generally permissible for BHCs without FHC status or to continue such activities.

The Bank of New York Mellon, which is BNY Mellon's largest bank subsidiary, is a New York state chartered bank, a member of the Federal Reserve System and subject to regulation, supervision and examination by the Federal Reserve and the New York State Department of Financial Services. BNY Mellon's national bank subsidiaries, BNY Mellon, N.A. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association, are chartered as national banking associations subject to primary regulation, supervision and examination by the OCC.

We operate a number of broker-dealers that engage in securities underwriting and other broker-dealer activities in the United States. These companies are SEC-registered broker-dealers and members of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA"), a securities industry self-regulatory organization. BNY Mellon's non-bank subsidiaries engaged in securities-related activities are regulated by supervisory agencies in the countries in which they conduct business.

Certain of BNY Mellon's public finance and advisory activities are regulated by the Municipal Securities

Rulemaking Board. The SEC issued its final Municipal Advisors Rule in September 2013 to require municipal advisors to register with the SEC if they provide advice to municipal entities or certain other persons on the issuance of municipal securities, or about certain investment strategies or municipal derivatives. The Municipal Advisors Rule becomes effective on July 1, 2014.

Certain of BNY Mellon's subsidiaries are registered with the CFTC as commodity pool operators or commodity trading advisors and, as such, are subject to CFTC regulation. BNY Mellon also has a subsidiary that clears futures and derivatives trades on behalf of institutional clients and is registered with the CFTC as a futures commission merchant and is a member of the National Futures Association. The Bank of New York Mellon provisionally registered as a Swap Dealer (as defined in the Dodd-Frank Act) with the CFTC, through the National Futures Association. As a Swap Dealer, The Bank of New York Mellon is subject to regulation, supervision and examination by the CFTC. In connection with certain Dodd-Frank clearing requirements, The Bank of New York Mellon became a member of LCH Clearnet Limited's SwapClear interest rate swap clearing service in 2012.

Certain of our subsidiaries are registered investment advisors under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, and as such are supervised by the SEC. They are also subject to various U.S. federal and state laws and regulations and to the laws and regulations of any countries in which they conduct business. Our subsidiaries advise both public investment companies which are registered with the SEC under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "'40 Act"), including the Dreyfus family of mutual funds, and private investment companies which are not registered under the '40 Act.

Certain of our investment management, trust and custody operations provide services to employee benefit plans that are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), administered by the U.S. Department of Labor. ERISA imposes certain statutory duties, liabilities, disclosure obligations, and restrictions on fiduciaries, as applicable, related to the services being performed and fees being paid. Certain proposed expansions of the definition of a fiduciary could require certain BNY Mellon businesses to modify their practices, which could adversely affect results of such businesses.

Operations and Regulations Outside of the United States

In Europe, branches of The Bank of New York Mellon are subject to regulation in the countries in which they are established, in addition to being subject to oversight by the US regulators referred to above. The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV ("BNY Mellon SA/NV") is a public limited liability company incorporated under the laws of Belgium. BNY Mellon SA/NV, which has been granted a banking license by the National Bank of Belgium, is authorized to carry out all banking and savings activities as a credit institution. BNY Mellon SA/NV conducts its activities in Belgium as well as through branch offices in the United Kingdom, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, France and Germany.

Effective Feb. 1, 2013, The Bank of New York Mellon (Ireland) Limited (the "Irish Bank") merged with the BNY Mellon SA/NV. As part of the merger process, BNY Mellon SA/NV established a branch in Ireland. As of Feb. 1, 2013, this branch carries on the business activity in Ireland that was previously conducted by the Irish Bank.

Certain of our financial services operations in the UK are subject to regulation and supervision by the Financial Conduct Authority ("FCA") and the Prudential Regulation Authority ("PRA"), whose functions were transferred to them from the previous Financial Services Authority effective April 1, 2013. The PRA is responsible for the authorization and prudential regulation of firms that carry on PRA-regulated activities, including banks. PRA-authorized firms are also subject to regulation by the FCA for conduct purposes. In contrast, FCA-authorized firms (such as investment management firms) have the FCA as their sole regulator for both prudential and conduct purposes although subject to the residual overarching jurisdiction of the PRA, if matters of systemic significance are in issue. As a result, FCA-authorized firms must comply with FCA prudential and conduct rules and the FCA's Principles for Businesses, while dual-regulated firms must comply with the FCA conduct rules and FCA Principles, as well as the applicable PRA prudential rules and the PRA's Principles for Businesses.

The PRA regulates The Bank of New York Mellon (International) Limited, our UK incorporated bank, as well as the UK branches of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon SA/NV. Certain of BNY Mellon's UK incorporated subsidiaries are authorized to conduct investment business in the UK. Their investment management advisory activities and their sale and marketing of retail investment products are regulated by the FCA. Certain UK investment funds, including BNY Mellon Investment Funds, are registered with the FCA and are offered for retail sale in the UK.

Since the financial crisis, the European Union and its Member States have, in the same way as their US counterparts, engaged in a significant overhaul of bank regulation and supervision. To increase the resilience of banks and to reduce the impact of potential bank failures, new rules on capital requirements for banks and bank recovery and resolution have been adopted. The EU's Banking Union (described further below) has been launched. Further measures are under way, including providing for a structural separation of the risks associated with certain banks' trading activities from their deposit-taking function.

Proposed legislation for a Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive, which contemplates a recovery and resolution framework for the EU, moved from the European Parliament to the European Council for consideration in December 2013. This directive would provide for resolution planning and a set of harmonized powers to resolve or implement recovery of relevant institutions, including branches of non-European Economic Area ("EEA") banks operating within the EEA. The directive includes the preparation of recovery and resolution plans, giving relevant EEA regulators powers to impose requirements on an institution before resolution actions become necessary; a set of resolution tools and powers to facilitate the resolution of failing entities, such as the power to "bail-in" the debt of an institution (including certain deposit obligations); and the power to require a firm to change its structure to remove impediments to resolvability. Unlike in the United States, where an SPOE approach is expected to be implemented, it provides for a "multiple points of entry" approach coupled with intra-group bail-in requirements.

Aspects of the Banking Union will enter into force Nov. 4, 2014. The key components of the Banking Union include a single resolution mechanism ("SRM") and a single supervisory mechanism ("SSM").

In December 2013, the European Council set out its general approach on the SRM. This approach endorses the bail-in rules established in the Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive. It provides for a Resolution Fund, which is to be funded by the banking industry. It also provides for a single resolution board with broad powers in case of bank resolution. Finally, it provides for EU Member States entering into cooperation agreements with non-EEA countries with the caveat that in certain circumstances they can refuse to recognize proceedings. This SRM approach has not been adopted yet, and the EU Parliament is expected to continue negotiations in early 2014. Various BNY Mellon subsidiaries and branches are expected to fall within the scope of this Directive.

In addition, the Capital Requirements Directive IV (and related Regulation) ("CRD IV") will affect BNY Mellon's EU subsidiaries by implementing Basel III and other changes, including the enhancement of the quality of capital, and the strengthening of capital requirements for counterparty credit risk, resulting in higher capital requirements. In the EU Member States, the CRD IV introduces substantive parts of the new European supervisory architecture, including the development of the Single Rule Book for financial services. A "Single Rule Book" is to replace existing separately implemented rules within EU Member States, with a harmonized approach to implementation across the EU. Elements of CRD IV will apply not only to BNY Mellon banking branches and subsidiaries but also to investment management and brokerage entities. The CRD IV became effective on Jan. 1, 2014, with certain provisions phased in from 2014 to 2019.

Our Investment Management and Investment Services businesses are subject to significant regulation in numerous jurisdictions around the world relating to, among other things, the safeguarding, administration and management of client assets and client funds. Various new and revised European Directives will impact our provision of these services, including revisions to the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive, the new Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive, the Directive on Undertakings for Collective Investments in Transferable Securities, the Central Securities

Depository Regulation, the European Market Infrastructure Regulation and the Securities Law Legislation. These new and revised European Directives will impact our operations and risk profile and provide new opportunities for the provision of BNY Mellon products and services.

The types of activities in which the foreign branches of our banking subsidiaries and our international subsidiaries may engage are subject to various restrictions imposed by the Federal Reserve. Those foreign branches and international subsidiaries are also subject to the laws and regulatory authorities of the countries in which they operate and, in the case of banking subsidiaries, may be subject to regulatory capital requirements in the jurisdictions in which they operate. As of Dec. 31, 2013, each of BNY Mellon's non-U.S. banking subsidiaries had capital ratios above their specified minimum requirements.

European Central Bank SSM and Comprehensive Assessments

In October 2013, the European Council adopted regulations creating an SSM to oversee banks and other credit institutions. The SSM will be composed of the European Central Bank (the "ECB") and the supervisory authorities of the member states. It will cover the prudential supervision of all major banks in the 18 countries comprising the Eurozone and non-Eurozone countries that choose to participate through close cooperation agreements. The ECB will have direct oversight of Eurozone banks, although the extent of its oversight will be differentiated and made in close cooperation with national supervisors. The ECB will assume its supervisory tasks in November 2014.

In advance of the SSM, the ECB began in November 2013 a comprehensive assessment of certain credit institutions, which due to their size and systemic characteristics, fall under direct supervision by the ECB. The assessment consists of a supervisory risk assessment of key risks, an asset quality review to enhance transparency of bank assets, and a stress test to review the resiliency of bank balance sheets, which will be conducted in conjunction with the European Banking Authority. This assessment is expected to continue until November 2014. The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, our Belgian banking subsidiary, is included in this exercise.

On Jan. 29, 2014, in addition to the proposed new rules on structural reform of the European Union banking sector referred to above, the EC adopted accompanying measures aimed at increasing transparency of certain transactions in the "shadow banking" sector, including for providing for enhanced transparency and reporting of SFTs (securities financing transactions). The proposal on structural reform of European Union banks is intended to apply only to the largest and most complex European Union banks with significant trading activities.

Making or continuing an investment in securities issued by us, including our common stock, involves certain risks that you should carefully consider. The following discussion sets forth the most significant risk factors that could affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. However, other factors, besides those discussed below or in other of our reports filed with or furnished to the SEC, also could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. We cannot assure you that the risk factors described below or elsewhere in our reports address all potential risks that we may face. These risk factors also serve to describe factors which may cause our results to differ materially from those described in forward-looking statements included herein or in other documents or statements that make reference to this Annual Report. See "Forward-looking Statements."

Operational and Business Risk

We are subject to extensive government regulation and supervision and have been impacted by a significant amount of rulemaking as a result of the 2008 financial crisis. Failure to comply with these regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We operate in a highly regulated environment, and are subject to a comprehensive statutory and regulatory regime, including oversight by governmental agencies both in the U.S. and outside the U.S. In light of the 2008 financial crisis, domestic and international policy makers are increasing their focus on the financial services industry. New or modified regulations and related regulatory guidance are significantly altering the regulatory framework in which we operate and may have unforeseen or unintended adverse effects on us or the financial services industry more generally.

The regulatory and supervisory focus of U.S. banking agencies is primarily intended to protect the safety and soundness of the banking system and federally insured deposits, and not to protect our shareholders or creditors. Additionally, banking regulators have wide discretion in the ongoing examination and the enforcement of applicable banking statutes, regulations, and guidelines, and may restrict our ability to engage in certain activities or acquisitions, or may require us to maintain more capital.

In common with their U.S. counterparts, European policy makers and regulators have also increased their focus on financial services providers and our European operations are being directly affected and will continue to be affected by the changes to the regulatory environment that those regulators are driving.

Other provisions in recent legislative and regulatory changes or proposals impact or are likely to impact BNY Mellon, including:

- *Leverage and Risk-Based Capital Standards*. The Final Capital Rules issued by the U.S. banking agencies in July 2013 revise the capital framework applicable to U.S. bank holding companies and banks, including by redefining the components of capital, establishing higher minimum percentages for applicable capital ratios, revising the general risk-based capital rules, and introducing a supplementary leverage ratio. The Final Capital Rules subject U.S. bank holding companies and banks, including BNY Mellon and its banking subsidiaries, to more stringent capital requirements, which could restrict growth, activities or operations, or trigger divestiture of assets or operations. We must also separately obtain final approval from the agencies for the use of certain models used to calculate risk-weighted assets under Basel III's Advanced Approaches. While the U.S. agencies have not yet finalized a capital surcharge for U.S. G-SIBs, we currently expect to be subject to a surcharge of 1.0%. Impacts could include, but are not limited to, potential dilution of existing stockholders, and competitive disadvantage compared to financial institutions not under the same regulatory framework;

- *Additional Supplementary Leverage Ratio Proposals*. In addition to the Final Capital Rules, the U.S. banking agencies in July 2013 proposed a buffer to the supplementary leverage ratio for the largest U.S. bank holding companies and banks, including BNY Mellon and its principal banking subsidiaries, to become effective Jan. 1, 2018. The Basel Committee also proposed to revise exposure measurement methodologies in June of 2013 and finalized the revisions, with changes, in January of 2014. The supplementary leverage ratio is expected to subject BNY Mellon to a more stringent leverage requirement, which

includes certain off-balance sheet items, which could restrict growth, activities or operations;

- *The Volcker Rule*. On Dec. 10, 2013, the final rules to implement the Volcker Rule were adopted. The Volcker Rule prohibits us from engaging in proprietary trading and conditionally allows us to sponsor certain U.S. and foreign private equity and hedge funds ("covered funds"). The conditions limit us from owning interests in covered funds, prohibit the funds from sharing the same or similar name with a BNY Mellon affiliate, and restrict the way BNY Mellon can transact and service these funds. BNY Mellon has until July 2015 to bring its proprietary trading and covered fund activities and transactions into compliance, absent further extensions by the regulators. Should regulators not exercise their authority to permit organizations to retain certain investments, including certain illiquid investments, beyond the conformance period, we could incur losses when disposing of such investments. We could be forced to sell such investments at a discount in the secondary market as a result of both the constrained timing of such sales and the possibility that other financial institutions are likewise liquidating investments at the same time. Resolving the name prohibition may involve significant legal, marketing and compliance costs that are not quantifiable at this time and could vary based on how the prohibition is implemented by the regulators. The servicing restrictions could impact BNY Mellon's ability to provide certain ancillary lending functions to covered funds that we custody, which could constrain our ability to perform this function or act as custodian. Our ownership interest in covered funds that we organize and offer will be limited to 3% of the total outstanding ownership interests of any individual fund at any time more than one year after the date of its establishment, and with respect to the aggregate value of all such ownership interests in covered funds, 3% of our Tier 1 capital. Moreover, beginning in the third quarter of 2015, we expect to be required to deduct from Tier 1 capital the value of our ownership interests in such covered funds, calculated in accordance with the final rule. The Volcker Rule also contains extensive compliance and recordkeeping requirements, which could increase the costs of operations;

- *Liquidity Risk Management*. Basel III established two minimum liquidity risk measures. The liquidity coverage ratio ("LCR") measures the amount of unencumbered, high-quality, liquid assets relative to net cash outflows an institution could encounter under a significant 30-day stress scenario, and is designed to allow an institution to withstand such liquidity stress. The net stable funding ratio ("NSFR") is designed to address longer-term liquidity mismatch concerns, by requiring firms to hold stable sources of long-term funding over a one-year period. Depending upon the final contours of the LCR and NSFR as ultimately implemented in the U.S., these requirements could require BNY Mellon to increase its holdings of high-quality, and potentially lower-yielding, liquid assets, and to reevaluate the composition of its liabilities structure to include more longer-dated debt;

- *Orderly Liquidation Authority "Single Point of Entry"*. A "single point of entry" approach would replace a distressed bank holding company with a bridge holding company, which could continue subsidiary bank operations. The FDIC recently released a notice describing a potential single point of entry strategy, outlining its perspectives and soliciting comments on how a single point of entry resolution approach could be implemented in the U.S. The agencies may set minimum amounts of equity and unsecured debt at the holding company level to assist in implementing the single point of entry strategy;

- *Money Market Mutual Fund Reform*. In June 2013, the SEC issued a series of policy proposals designed to enhance money market fund regulation, including limitations on redemptions, liquidity fees, and requiring money market funds to float their net asset value. The European Union has proposed similar initiatives affecting our European money market funds business. If these reforms cause the money market mutual fund market to contract, our business as a servicer and manager of such funds could be impacted;

- *Tri-Party Repo Reform*. The Task Force on Tri-Party Repo Infrastructure Reform's review of the risks in the tri-party repo market, and associated recommendations, may increase our compliance costs and has required us to implement several measures to change how tri-party repo transactions are conducted;

- *Resolution Planning*. Large BHCs must develop and submit to the FDIC and the Federal Reserve for review resolution plans for their rapid and orderly resolution in the event of material financial distress or failure. If the FDIC and the Federal Reserve jointly determine that our plan is not credible and we fail to address the deficiencies in a timely manner, the FDIC and the Federal Reserve may jointly impose more stringent capital, leverage or liquidity requirements or restrictions on our growth, activities or operations. Ultimately, we could be required to divest assets or operations that the regulators determine necessary to facilitate our orderly resolution if we fail to adequately remedy any deficiencies identified in our plan within two years;

- *Enhanced Prudential Standards/Single Counterparty Credit Limits*. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, we are considered to be a systemically important financial institution and are subject to heightened prudential standards and supervision. Final enhanced prudential standards issued by the Federal Reserve could increase our operational, compliance and risk management costs. Other proposed enhanced prudential standards applicable to SIFIs under the Dodd-Frank Act, and similar Basel Committee initiatives, could limit single counterparty credit exposures, and could result in our needing to limit certain business volumes to be able to comply with such limits;

- *European Resolution and Structural Reform Proposals*. European legislators have initiated proposals to establish European bank resolution mechanisms to operate across the Eurozone. In December 2013, the EU Council set out its general approach on the resolution mechanism to be applied to Europe. Their approach endorses the bail-in rules established in the European Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive. It provides for a "Resolution Fund", which is to be funded by the banking industry. It also provides for a single resolution board with broad powers in case of bank resolution. Finally, it provides for EU Member States entering into cooperation agreements with non-EEA countries with the caveat that in certain circumstances they can refuse to recognize proceedings. This approach has not been adopted yet, and the EU Parliament is expected to continue negotiations in early 2014. Unlike in the United States, it provides for a "multiple points of entry" approach coupled with intra-group bail-in requirements. Various BNY Mellon subsidiaries and branches are expected to fall within the scope of this Directive. With regard to other structural reforms, on Jan. 29, 2014, the EC proposed new rules on structural reform of the EU banking sector for the stated purpose of regulating the proprietary trading activities of large and complex banks. The new rules would also give supervisors the power to require such banks to separate certain trading activities from their deposit-taking business. The proposal on structural reform of EU banks is intended to apply only to the largest and most complex EU banks with significant trading activities. Various BNY Mellon subsidiaries and branches are expected to fall within the scope of this Directive and the effects on our European businesses could be similar to the effect of various Volcker Rule proposals; and

- *Investment Services in Europe*. The Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive ("AIFMD"), which is coming into force progressively in 2014, is having a direct effect on our alternative fund manager clients and our depository business and other products offered across Europe. AIFMD imposes heightened depository obligations, which have both operational and, potentially, capital effects. Our businesses servicing regulated funds in Europe will be affected similarly by the revised directive governing undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities, known as UCITS IV, anticipated to be formally adopted in the third quarter of 2014 and to take effect two years after that.

In addition, U.S. regulatory agencies - banking, securities and commodities - continue to publish notices of proposed regulations required by the Dodd-Frank Act, and new bodies created by the Dodd-Frank Act (including the Financial Stability Oversight Council and the Consumer Finance Protection Bureau) have commenced operations. The related findings of various regulatory and commission studies, the interpretations issued as part of the rulemaking process and the final regulations that are issued with respect to various elements of the new law may cause changes that impact the profitability of our business activities and require that we change certain of our business practices and plans. These

changes will continue to expose us to additional regulatory costs and require us to invest significant management attention and resources to make any necessary changes, all of which could impact our profitability. See "Supervision and Regulation" in this Annual Report for additional information regarding the potential impact of the regulatory environment on our business.

Failure to comply with these regulations, as well as other laws, regulations or policies could result in sanctions by regulatory agencies, civil money penalties and reputational damage, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Although we have policies and procedures designed to prevent any such violations, there can be no assurance that such violations will not occur. If violations do occur, they could damage our reputation, increase our legal and compliance costs, and ultimately adversely impact our results of operations. Laws, regulations or policies currently affecting us and our subsidiaries may change at any time. Regulatory authorities may also change their interpretation of these statutes and regulations. Therefore, our business may also be adversely affected by future changes in laws, regulations, policies or interpretations or regulatory approaches to compliance and enforcement. See "Supervision and Regulation" in this Annual Report.

Regulatory actions or litigation could materially adversely affect our results of operations or harm our businesses or reputation.

Like many major financial institutions, we are the subject of inquiries, investigations, lawsuits and proceedings by counterparties, clients, other third parties and regulatory and other governmental agencies in the United States and abroad, as well as the Department of Justice and state attorneys general. See "Legal proceedings" in Note 22 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Annual Report for a discussion of material legal and regulatory proceedings in which we are involved. With regard to many firms in the financial services industry, the number of these investigations and proceedings, as well as the amount of penalties and fines sought, has increased substantially in recent years. Further, we may become subject to regulatory scrutiny, inquiries or investigations, and potentially client-related inquiries or claims, relating to broad, industry-wide concerns that could lead to increased expenses or reputational damage. For example, many participants in the foreign exchange industry are currently receiving heightened regulatory scrutiny concerning alleged potential manipulation with respect to published foreign exchange benchmarks and we, like a number of others, have received inquiries from government authorities seeking information. Responding to inquiries, investigations, lawsuits and proceedings, regardless of the ultimate outcome of the matter, is time-consuming and expensive and can divert the attention of our senior management from our business. The outcome of such proceedings may be difficult to predict or estimate until late in the proceedings, which may last a number of years.

Our businesses involve the risk that clients or others may sue us, claiming that we have failed to perform under a contract or otherwise failed to carry out a duty perceived to be owed to them. This risk may be heightened during periods when credit, equity or other financial markets are deteriorating in value or are particularly volatile, or when clients or investors are experiencing losses. In addition, as a publicly held company, we are subject to the risk of claims under the federal securities laws, and volatility in our stock price increases this risk.

Actions brought against us may result in lawsuits, enforcement actions, injunctions, settlements, damages, fines or penalties, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations or require changes to our business. Claims for significant monetary damages are asserted in many of these legal actions, while claims for disgorgement, penalties and/or other remedial sanctions may be sought in regulatory matters. Although we establish accruals for our litigation and regulatory matters in accordance with applicable accounting guidance when those matters proceed to a stage where they present loss contingencies that are both probable and reasonably estimable, nonetheless there may be a possible material exposure to loss in excess of any amounts accrued. Any or all of these risks could result in increased regulatory supervision and affect our ability to attract and retain customers or maintain access to the capital markets. Adverse governmental scrutiny and legal proceedings can also adversely impact the morale and performance of our employees.

Adverse publicity with respect to us, other well-known companies and the financial services industry generally could materially adversely affect

our results of operations or harm our businesses or reputation.

We are subject to reputational, legal and regulatory risk in the ordinary course of our business. The 2008 financial crisis and current political and public sentiment regarding financial institutions have resulted in a significant amount of adverse media coverage of financial institutions. Harm to our reputation can result from numerous sources, including adverse publicity arising from events in the financial markets, our perceived failure to comply with legal and regulatory requirements, the purported actions of our employees or alleged financial reporting irregularities involving ourselves or other large and well-known companies. Additionally, a failure to deliver appropriate standards of service and quality or a failure to appropriately describe our products and services can result in customer dissatisfaction, lost revenue, higher operating costs, heightened regulatory scrutiny and litigation. Actions by the financial services industry generally or by other members of or individuals in the financial services industry can also negatively impact our reputation. For example, public perception that some consumers may have been treated unfairly by financial institutions has damaged the reputation of the financial services industry as a whole. Should any of these or other events or factors that can undermine our reputation occur, there is no assurance that the additional costs and expenses that we may need to incur to address the issues giving rise to the reputational harm would not adversely affect our earnings and results of operations.

Continued litigation and regulatory investigations and proceedings involving our foreign exchange standing instruction program and resulting adverse publicity could affect our reputation and negatively impact our foreign exchange business.

Beginning in 2009, our foreign exchange standing instruction program became the subject of litigation and regulatory investigations and proceedings. See "Legal proceedings" in Note 22 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Annual Report. These litigation and regulatory investigations and proceedings have generated substantial scrutiny of, and adverse publicity concerning, our foreign exchange standing instruction program. Continued litigation involving our foreign exchange standing instruction program, and the resulting scrutiny and adverse publicity, could affect our reputation and discourage clients from doing business with us. For example, these proceedings have resulted in the loss of Ohio public fund custody clients, which has attracted media attention and led to inquiries from other clients, investors and employees. If we continue to be subject to these proceedings and the resulting adverse publicity relating to our foreign exchange standing instruction program, our reputation could be further affected, adversely impacting our business and results of operations. See "Fee and other revenue - Foreign exchange and other trading revenue" in the MD&A - Results of Operations section of this Annual Report for more information regarding our foreign exchange business, including business practices, results of operations and trends.

Failure to satisfy regulatory standards, including "well capitalized" and "well managed" status or capital adequacy rules more generally, could result in limitations on our activities and adversely affect our business and financial condition.

Under regulatory capital adequacy rules and other regulatory requirements, BNY Mellon and our subsidiary banks must meet thresholds that include quantitative measures of assets, liabilities and certain off-balance sheet items, subject to qualitative judgments by regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors. As discussed under "Supervision and Regulation" in this Annual Report, BNY Mellon is regulated as a BHC and a financial holding company ("FHC"). Our ability to maintain our status as an FHC is dependent upon a number of factors, including our U.S. depository institution subsidiaries qualifying on an ongoing basis as "well capitalized" and "well managed" under the banking agencies' prompt corrective action regulations and upon BNY Mellon qualifying on an ongoing basis as "well capitalized" and "well managed" under applicable Federal Reserve regulations. Failure by BNY Mellon or one of our U.S. bank subsidiaries to qualify as "well capitalized" and "well managed", if unremedied over a period of time, would cause us to lose our status as an FHC and could affect the confidence of clients in us, compromising our competitive position. Additionally, an FHC that does not continue to meet all the requirements for FHC status could lose the ability to undertake new activities or make acquisitions that are not generally permissible for BHCs without FHC status or to continue such activities.

Our bank subsidiaries are also subject to capital requirements, administered by the Federal Reserve in the case of The Bank of New York Mellon and by the OCC in the case of our national bank subsidiaries, BNY Mellon, N.A. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association. Failure by one of our bank subsidiaries to maintain its status as "well capitalized" could lead to, among other things, higher FDIC assessments. A further failure by BNY Mellon or one of our U.S. bank subsidiaries to maintain its status as "adequately capitalized" would lead to regulatory sanctions and limitations and could lead the federal banking agencies to take "prompt corrective action."

The Federal Reserve has set a minimum leverage ratio of at least 3% or 4% for BHCs (depending on factors specified in regulations), including BNY Mellon, and requires The Bank of New York Mellon to maintain a leverage ratio of at least 5% to maintain its "well capitalized" status. The leverage ratio measures the ratio of Basel I Tier 1 capital to quarterly average assets, as defined under Basel I regulatory guidelines.

As part of the Final Capital Rules, BNY Mellon will be required to maintain a minimum leverage ratio of 4%, and The Bank of New York Mellon will be required to maintain a leverage ratio of 5% to maintain its "well capitalized" status. In addition to this traditional total leverage constraint, the Final Capital Rules will require an additional supplementary leverage ratio with a minimum of 3%, to become effective Jan. 1, 2018. The supplementary leverage ratio measures Tier 1 capital against an organization's total leverage exposure, which includes not only a firm's total assets but also many off-balance sheet exposures. On July 9, 2013, the U.S. banking agencies proposed revisions to the supplementary leverage ratio under a notice of proposed rulemaking that would only apply to the largest U.S. BHCs and banks, including BNY Mellon. The July 9 proposal would increase the supplementary leverage requirement for affected holding companies to 5%. In addition, this proposal would establish a supplementary leverage ratio "well capitalized" threshold of 6% for affected insured depository institutions under the U.S. banking agencies' prompt corrective action framework, including our largest banking subsidiary, The Bank of New York Mellon. Separately, in January of 2014 the Basel Committee adopted amendments to its supplementary leverage ratio's exposure measure principally concerning securities financing transactions, off-balance sheet credit conversion factors, the treatment of cash variation margin, central clearing, and written credit derivatives.

If our company or our subsidiary banks failed to meet these minimum capital rules and other regulatory requirements, we may not be able to deploy capital in the operation of our business or distribute capital to stockholders, which may adversely affect our business. If we are not able to meet the Final Capital Rules' additional, more stringent, capital adequacy standards, we may not remain "well capitalized." See "Supervision and Regulation" and the "Liquidity and dividends" and "Capital - Capital adequacy" sections in the MD&A - Results of Operations section in this Annual Report.

Our business may be materially adversely affected by operational risk.

We are exposed to operational risk as a result of conducting various fee-based services in our Investment Services and Investment Management businesses. Examples of operational risk include: the risk of loss resulting from errors related to transaction processing; breaches of the internal control system and compliance requirements; fraud by employees or persons outside BNY Mellon; business interruption due to system failures; unsuccessful or difficult implementation of computer systems upgrades; natural disasters or other events; or other risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events. Operational risk may also include breaches of our technology and information systems resulting from unauthorized access to confidential information or from internal or external threats, such as cyber attacks. Operational risk also includes potential legal or regulatory actions that could arise as a result of non-compliance with applicable laws, regulatory requirements or contracts which could have an adverse effect on our reputation and could result in the imposition of fines or civil money penalties or the payment of damages. Further, national regulators in the UK and Ireland continue to focus on rules around the protection of client assets, with consultative exercises being conducted by the FCA in the UK with regard to the UK CASS regime and by the Irish Central Bank with regard to implementation of a new regime in Ireland. We continue to assess our operational models and risks in light of these regulatory priorities.

In addition, our businesses and the markets in which we operate are continuously evolving. We may fail to fully understand the implications of changes in our businesses or the financial markets or fail to adequately or timely enhance our risk framework to address those changes. If our risk framework is ineffective, either because it fails to keep pace with changes in the financial markets, regulatory requirements, our businesses, our counterparties, clients or service providers or for other reasons, we could incur losses, suffer reputational damage or find ourselves out of compliance with applicable regulatory or contractual mandates or expectations.

We use various risk models in analyzing and monitoring many risk categories. However, these models, processes and strategies are inherently limited because they involve techniques, including the use of historical data in some circumstances, and judgments that cannot anticipate every economic and financial outcome in the markets in which we operate, nor can they anticipate the specifics and timing of such outcomes.

An important aspect of managing our operational risk is creating a risk culture in which all employees fully understand that there is risk in every aspect of our business and the importance of managing risk as it relates to their job functions. We continue to enhance our risk management program to support our risk culture, ensuring that it is sustainable and appropriate to our role as a major financial institution. Nonetheless, if we fail to create the appropriate environment that sensitizes all of our employees to managing risk, our business could be adversely impacted. We regularly assess and monitor operational risk in our business and provide for disaster and business recovery planning, including geographical diversification of our facilities. However, despite our efforts to assess and monitor operational risk, our risk management program may not be effective in all cases. The occurrence of various events, including unforeseeable and unpreventable events, such as systems failures or natural disasters, could damage our physical facilities or our computer systems or software, cause delay or disruptions to operational functions, impair our clients, vendors and counterparties and ultimately negatively impact our results of operations due to potentially higher expenses and lower revenues. When we record balance sheet reserves for probable and estimable loss contingencies related to operational losses (or when we disclose a range of reasonably possible loss for reasonably possible and estimable loss contingencies), our estimated exposure may not be sufficient to cover our actual exposure, which could have a material adverse effect on our consolidated results of operations in the period in which such actions or matters are resolved. For a discussion of operational risk see "Risk Management - Operational/business risk" and "Business Continuity" in the MD&A section in this Annual Report.

A failure or circumvention of our controls and procedures could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Management regularly reviews and updates our internal controls, disclosure controls and procedures, and corporate governance policies and procedures. Any system of controls, however well designed and operated, is based in part on certain assumptions and can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurances that the objectives of the system are met. Any failure or circumvention of our controls and procedures or failure to comply with regulations related to controls and procedures could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. If we identify material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting or are otherwise required to restate our financial statements, we could be required to implement other expensive and time-consuming remedial measures and could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports. In addition, there are risks that individuals, either employees or contractors, consciously circumvent established control mechanisms by, for example, exceeding trading or investment management limitations, or committing fraud.

If our information systems experience a disruption or breach in security that results in a loss of confidential client information or impacts our ability to provide services to our clients, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

We rely on communications and information systems to conduct our business. Our businesses that rely heavily on technology, including our Investment Services business, are particularly vulnerable to security breaches and technology disruptions. While our information systems have been subjected to cyber

threats, including hacker attacks, computer viruses or other malicious code, denial of service efforts, limited unavailability of service, phishing attacks, and unauthorized access attempts, we deploy a broad range of sophisticated defenses and we have avoided a material breach, but notwithstanding these efforts, it is possible we could suffer a material breach or disruption in the future. The security of our computer systems, software and networks, and those functions that we may outsource, may continue to be subjected to cyber threats that could result in failures or disruptions in our business. Despite our efforts to ensure the integrity of our systems and information, it is possible that we may not be able to anticipate or to implement effective preventive measures against all cyber threats, especially because the techniques used change frequently or are not recognized until launched, and because security attacks can originate from a wide variety of sources, including outside third parties such as persons who are involved with organized crime or associated with external service providers or who may be linked to terrorist organizations or hostile foreign governments. Those parties may also attempt to fraudulently induce employees, customers or other users of our systems to disclose sensitive information in order to gain access to our data or that of our customers or clients.

Breaches of security may occur through intentional or unintentional acts by those having authorized or unauthorized access to our systems or our clients' or counterparties' confidential information, including employees and customers, as well as hackers. A breach of security that results in the loss of confidential client information may require us to reconstruct lost data or reimburse clients for data and credit monitoring efforts, may result in loss of customer business, or damage to our computers or systems and those of our customers and counterparties, would be costly and time-consuming, and may negatively impact our results of operations and reputation. Additionally, security breaches or disruptions of our information systems, or those of our service providers, could impact our ability to provide services to our clients, which could expose us to liability for damages which may not be covered by insurance, result in the loss of customer business, damage our reputation, subject us to regulatory scrutiny or expose us to civil litigation, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the failure to upgrade or maintain our computer systems, software and networks, as necessary, could also make us susceptible to breaches and unauthorized access and misuse. There can be no assurance that any such failures, interruptions or security breaches will not occur or, if they do occur, that they will be adequately addressed. We may be required to expend significant additional resources to modify, investigate or remediate vulnerabilities or other exposures arising from information systems security risks. Furthermore, even if not directed at us specifically, attacks on other large financial institutions could disrupt the overall functioning of the financial system to the detriment of other financial institutions, including us.

As a result of the importance of communications and information systems to our business, we could also be adversely affected if attacks affecting the third party providers of our communications services impair our ability to process transactions and communicate with customers and counterparties. For a discussion of operational risk, see "Risk Management - Operational/business risk" and "Business Continuity" in the MD&A section in this Annual Report.

We depend on our technology; if we fail to update our technology our business may be adversely affected.

We are dependent on technology because many of our products and services involve processing large volumes of data. Our technology platforms must therefore provide global capabilities and scale. Rapid technological changes, together with competitive pressures, require significant and ongoing investments in technology to develop competitive new products and services or adopt new technologies. Technological advances which result in lower transaction costs may adversely impact our revenues. In addition, unsuccessful implementation of technological upgrades and new products may adversely impact our ability to service and retain customers. We cannot provide any assurance that our technology spending will achieve gains in competitiveness or profitability, and the costs we incur in product development could be substantial. Accordingly, we could incur substantial development costs without achieving corresponding gains in profitability.

Developments in the securities processing industry, including shortened settlement cycles and straight-through-processing, will necessitate ongoing changes to our business and operations and will likely require

additional investment in technology. Our financial performance depends in part on our ability to develop and market new and innovative services, to adopt or develop new technologies that differentiate our products or provide cost efficiencies and to deliver these products and services to the market in a timely manner at a competitive price. Additionally, failure to ensure adequate review and consideration of critical business changes prior to and during introduction and deployment of key technological systems or failure to adequately align evolving client commitments and expectations with operational capabilities can have a negative impact on our operations.

We rely on a variety of measures to protect our intellectual property and proprietary information, including copyrights, trademarks, patents and controls on access and distribution. These measures may not prevent misappropriation or infringement of our intellectual property or proprietary information and a resulting loss of competitive advantage. Furthermore, if a third party were to assert a claim of infringement or misappropriation of its proprietary rights, obtained through patents or otherwise, against us with respect to one or more of our products, systems, or methods of doing business or conducting our operations, we could be required to spend significant amounts to defend such claims, develop alternative methods of operations, pay substantial money damages or obtain a license from the third party.

Change or uncertainty in monetary, tax and other governmental policies may impact our profitability and ability to compete.

The monetary, tax and other policies of the government and its agencies, including the Federal Reserve, have a significant impact on interest rates and overall financial market performance. The Federal Reserve regulates the supply of money and credit in the United States and its policies influence our cost of funds for lending, investing and capital raising activities and the return we earn on those loans and investments, both of which affect our net interest margin. For example, the Federal Reserve's low interest rate policies have resulted in, and could continue to result in, some reduction in our spread-based income and net interest revenue. The actions of the Federal Reserve also can materially affect the value of financial instruments we hold, and its policies also can affect our borrowers, potentially increasing the risk that they may fail to repay their loans.

Our business and earnings may also be adversely affected by the monetary, tax and other governmental policies that are adopted by various regulatory authorities, governments and international agencies. As a result of the 2008 financial crisis, there have been significant changes in these policies, which have imposed additional compliance, legal, review and response costs that have impacted our profitability. Changes in monetary, tax and other governmental policies are beyond our control and can be difficult to predict and we cannot determine the ultimate effect that any such changes would have upon our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We are subject to intense competition in all aspects of our business, which could negatively affect our ability to maintain or increase our profitability.

Many businesses in which we operate are intensely competitive around the world. Competitors include other banks, trading firms, broker dealers, investment banks, asset managers, insurance companies and a variety of other financial services and advisory companies whose products and services span the local, national and global markets in which we conduct operations. In addition, technological advances and the growth of internet-based commerce have made it possible for other types of institutions, such as outsourcing companies and data processing companies, to offer a variety of products and services competitive with certain areas of our business. Increased competition in any one or all of these areas may require us to make additional capital investments in our businesses in order to remain competitive.

Furthermore, pricing pressures, as a result of the willingness of competitors to offer comparable or improved products or services at a lower price, may result in a reduction in the price we can charge for our products and services, which could negatively affect our ability to maintain or increase our profitability.

Recently implemented and proposed regulations may impact our ability to conduct certain of our businesses in a cost-effective manner or at all. See "Supervision and Regulation" in this Annual Report. These regulations may not apply to all of our competitors, which could adversely impact our ability to compete effectively. A decline in our competitive position

could adversely affect our ability to maintain or increase our profitability.

New lines of business or new products and services may subject us to additional risks, and the failure to grow our existing businesses could affect our results of operations.

From time to time, we may launch new lines of business or offer new products and services within existing lines of business. There are substantial risks and uncertainties associated with these efforts. We invest significant time and resources in developing and marketing new lines of business, products and services. Initial timetables for the introduction and development of new lines of business and/or new products or services may not be achieved and price and profitability targets may not be met. Our revenues and costs may fluctuate because generally new businesses or products and services require start-up costs while revenues may take time to develop, which may adversely impact our results of operations.

Our business may be adversely affected if we are unable to attract and retain employees.

Our success depends, in large part, on our ability to attract new employees, retain and motivate our existing employees, and continue to compensate our employees competitively amid intense public and regulatory scrutiny of the compensation practices of large financial institutions. Competition for the best employees in most activities in which we engage can be intense, and there can be no assurance that we will be successful in our efforts to recruit and retain key personnel. Factors that affect our ability to attract and retain talented and diverse employees include our compensation and benefits programs, our profitability and our reputation for rewarding and promoting qualified employees. Our ability to attract and retain key executives and other employees may be hindered as a result of regulations applicable to incentive compensation and other aspects of our compensation programs promulgated by the Federal Reserve and other regulators in the United States and worldwide, regulations on incentive compensation promulgated by various U.S. regulators pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Act and other existing and potential regulations. These regulations, which include and are expected to include mandatory deferral and clawback requirements, may not apply to some of our competitors and to other institutions with which we compete for talent. Our ability to recruit and retain key talent may be adversely affected by these regulations. In addition, aspects of our compensation programs are performance-based. If we do not achieve applicable performance thresholds for a relevant period, employee compensation may be adversely affected.

We are subject to political, economic, legal, operational and other risks that are inherent in operating globally and which may adversely affect our business.

In conducting our business and maintaining and supporting our global operations, we are subject to risks of loss from the outbreak of hostilities and various unfavorable political, economic, legal or other developments, including social or political instability, changes in governmental policies or policies of central banks, expropriation, nationalization, confiscation of assets, price controls, capital controls, exchange controls, unfavorable tax rates and tax court rulings and changes in laws and regulations. Our international clients accounted for 37% of our revenue in 2013. Our non-U.S. businesses are subject to extensive regulation by various non-U.S. regulators, including governments, securities exchanges, central banks and other regulatory bodies, in the jurisdictions in which those businesses operate. In many countries, the laws and regulations applicable to the financial services industry are uncertain and evolving, and may be applied with extra scrutiny to non-domestic companies, and it may be difficult for us to determine the exact requirements of local laws in every market or manage our relationships with multiple regulators in various jurisdictions. Our inability to remain in compliance with local laws in a particular market and manage our relationships with regulators could have an adverse effect not only on our businesses in that market but also on our reputation generally.

The failure to properly mitigate such risks, or the failure of our operating infrastructure to support such international activities could result in operational failures and regulatory fines or sanctions, which could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

In addition, we are subject in our global operations to rules and regulations relating to corrupt and illegal payments and money laundering, as well as laws relating to doing business with certain individuals, groups and countries, such as the U.S. Foreign

Corrupt Practices Act, the USA PATRIOT Act, the Iran Threat Reduction and Syria Human Rights Act of 2012 and the UK Bribery Act. While we have invested and continue to invest significant resources in training and in compliance monitoring, the geographical diversity of our operations, employees, clients and customers, as well as the vendors and other third parties that we deal with, presents the risk that we may be found in violation of such rules, regulations or laws and any such violation could subject us to significant penalties or adversely affect our reputation.

Further, our businesses and operations from time to time enter into new regions throughout the world, including emerging and frontier markets. Various emerging and frontier market countries have experienced severe economic and financial disruptions, including significant devaluations of their currencies, defaults or threatened defaults on sovereign debt, capital and currency exchange controls, and low or negative growth rates in their economies. Crime, corruption, war or military actions, and a lack of an established legal and regulatory framework are additional challenges in certain emerging and frontier markets. Revenue from international operations and trading in non-U.S. securities and other obligations may be subject to negative fluctuations as a result of the above considerations. The possible effects of any of these conditions may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Acts of terrorism, natural disasters, pandemics and global conflicts may have a negative impact on our business and operations.

Acts of terrorism, natural disasters, pandemics, global conflicts or other similar catastrophic events could have a negative impact on our business and operations. While we have in place business continuity and disaster recovery plans, such events could still damage our facilities, disrupt or delay the normal operations of our business (including communications and technology), result in harm or cause travel limitations on our employees, and have a similar impact on our clients, suppliers and counterparties. These events could also negatively impact the purchase of our products and services to the extent that those acts or conflicts result in reduced capital markets activity, lower asset price levels, or disruptions in general economic activity in the United States or abroad, or in financial market settlement functions. For example, in October 2012 several of our facilities in the northeastern U.S. were impacted by Superstorm Sandy and the New York Stock Exchange was closed for two trading days. While our business continuity plans functioned well and we did not experience a material financial impact from the storm, nonetheless the recovery required significant resources and we experienced some lost revenue opportunities. In addition, war, terror attacks, political unrest, global conflicts, the national and global efforts to combat terrorism and other potential military activities and outbreaks of hostilities may negatively impact economic growth, which could have an adverse effect on our business and operations, and may have other adverse effects on us in ways that we are unable to predict.

Our strategic acquisitions, including our ability to successfully integrate acquired businesses and potential liabilities from legacy claims against the acquired businesses, present risks and uncertainties and could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

From time to time, to achieve our strategic objectives, we have acquired or invested in other companies or businesses, and may do so in the future. Each acquisition poses integration challenges, including successfully retaining and assimilating clients and key employees, capitalizing on certain revenue synergies, integrating the acquired company's accounting management information, internal controls and other administrative systems and technology. We may be required to spend a significant amount of time and resources to integrate these acquisitions and the anticipated benefits may take longer to achieve than projected. Additionally, for a period of time after an acquisition we may be required to use legacy technology systems until we are able to convert the acquired business to desired technology systems. In the event that such technology conversion takes longer than anticipated, we may incur significant costs for the continued usage of legacy technology, operational and cost inefficiencies and client dissatisfaction resulting from the use of multiple technology systems. If we fail to successfully integrate strategic acquisitions, including doing so in a timely and cost-effective manner, we may not realize the expected benefits regarding such acquisitions, which could have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we may incur expenses, costs, losses, and other liabilities in connection with

the defense and/or settlement of legal and regulatory claims, investigations and proceedings related to actions or omissions of the acquired businesses prior to the date of our ownership. Moreover, to the extent we enter into an agreement to buy or sell an entity, there can be no guarantee that the transaction will close when anticipated, or at all. In particular, in certain instances we or the purchaser must seek regulatory approvals, which can delay or disrupt such acquisitions or dispositions.

Market Risk

Ongoing concerns about the financial stability of several countries in Europe, the failure or instability of any of our significant counterparties in Europe, or a breakup of the European Monetary Union could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Despite improved financial market conditions, there remain ongoing concerns about the ability of certain European countries, particularly Greece, Ireland and Portugal, but also others such as Spain and Italy, to finance their deficits and service growing debt burdens. This loss of confidence has led to rescue measures for Greece, Ireland and Portugal by Eurozone countries and the International Monetary Fund as well as the newly established European Stability Mechanism and the European Central Bank's Outright Monetary Transactions program to stabilize Eurozone governments. Yields on government bonds of certain Eurozone countries, including Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain, have stabilized; however, it remains to be seen whether this stability is sustainable. The actions required to be taken by those countries as a condition to rescue packages, and by other countries to mitigate similar developments in their economies, have resulted in increased political discord within and among Eurozone countries. In addition, while the finance ministers of the Eurozone countries agreed to a common bank resolution regime and fund for failing banks in December 2013, the proposal must be approved, and could be amended, by the European Parliament, and certain details of the proposal have not been determined. We are primarily exposed to disruptions in European markets in three principal areas - on our balance sheet, in certain interest bearing deposits with banks, loans, trading assets and investment securities, as well as our Investment Management and Investment Services fee revenue. Additionally, continued disruptions in Europe could lead to increased client deposits and a larger balance sheet, which could adversely impact our leverage ratio. For additional information regarding our exposure, please see "International Operations - Exposure in Ireland, Italy, Spain, Portugal and Greece" in the MD&A - Results of operations section in this Annual Report.

The partial or full break-up of the European Monetary Union would be unprecedented and its impact highly uncertain. The exit of one or more countries from the European Monetary Union or the dissolution of the European Monetary Union could lead to redenomination of certain obligations of obligors in exiting countries. Any such exit and redenomination would cause significant uncertainty with respect to outstanding obligations of counterparties and debtors in any exiting country, whether sovereign or otherwise, and lead to complex and lengthy disputes and litigation. The resulting uncertainty and market stress could also cause, among other things, severe disruption to equity markets, significant increases in bond yields generally, potential failure or default of financial institutions, including those of systemic importance, a significant decrease in global liquidity, a freeze-up of global credit markets and a potential worldwide recession.

The interdependencies among European economies and financial institutions have contributed to concerns regarding the stability of European financial markets generally and certain institutions in particular. Financial services institutions are interdependent as a result of trading, clearing, counterparty or other relationships. We routinely execute transactions with European counterparties, including brokers and dealers, commercial banks, investment banks, mutual and hedge funds, and other institutional clients. As a result, defaults or non-performance by, or even rumors or questions about, one or more European financial institutions, or the financial markets generally, have in the past led to market-wide liquidity problems and could lead to losses by us or by other institutions in the future. Given the scope of our European operations, clients and counterparties, persistent disruptions in the European financial markets, the attempt of a country to abandon the Euro, the failure of a significant European financial institution, even if not an immediate counterparty to us, or persistent weakness in the Euro could have a material adverse impact on our business or results of operations.

Continuing uncertainty in financial markets and weakness in the economy generally may materially adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Our results of operations may be materially affected by conditions in the domestic and global financial markets and the economy generally, both in the United States and elsewhere around the world. While global economies and financial markets have shown signs of stabilizing over the past few years, a variety of factors raise concern over the course and strength of the economic recovery, including instability of certain emerging markets, volatile equity market values, high unemployment, governmental budget deficits (including, in the United States, at the federal, state and municipal level), contagion risk from possible default by other countries on sovereign debt, declining business and consumer confidence and the risk of increased inflation. The resulting economic pressure on consumers and lack of confidence in the financial markets may adversely affect certain portions of our business, financial condition and results of operations. A worsening of these conditions would likely exacerbate the adverse effects of these difficult market conditions on us and others in the financial services industry. In particular, we face the following risks in connection with these events, some of which are discussed at greater length in separate risk factors:

- The fees earned by our Investment Management business - that is, Asset Management and Wealth Management - are higher as assets under management increase. Those fees are also impacted by the composition of the assets under management, with higher fees for some asset categories as compared to others. Uncertain and volatile capital markets could result in reductions in assets under management because of investors' decisions to withdraw assets or from simple declines in the value of assets under management as markets decline. Uncertain and volatile financial markets may also result in changes in customer allocations of funds among money market, equity, fixed income or other investment alternatives. Those changes in allocation may be from higher fee investments to lower fee investments. For example, at Dec. 31, 2013, using the S&P 500 Index as a proxy for the global equity markets, we estimate that a 100-point change in the value of the S&P 500 Index spread evenly throughout the year, would impact fee revenue by less than 1% and diluted earnings per common share by $0.02 to $0.04.

- Continuing run-off of high margin structured debt securitizations could reduce our total annual revenue if the structured debt markets do not recover.

- Uncertain and volatile capital markets, particularly declines, could reduce the value of our investments in equity and debt securities, including pension and other post-retirement plan assets.

- Our ability to continue to operate certain commingled investment funds at a net asset value of $1.00 per unit and to allow unrestricted cash redemptions by investors in those commingled funds (or by investors in other funds managed by us which are invested in those commingled investment funds) may be adversely affected by depressed mark-to-market prices of the underlying portfolio securities held by such funds, or by material defaults on such securities or by the level of liquidity that could be achieved from the portfolio securities in such funds; and we may be faced with claims from investors and exposed to financial loss as a result of our operation of such funds.

- Low interest rates may result in the voluntary waiving of fees on certain money market mutual funds and related distribution fees by us and others in order to prevent clients' yields on such funds from becoming uneconomic, which could have an adverse impact on our revenue and results of operations.

- The process we use to estimate our projected credit losses and to ascertain the fair value of securities held by us is subject to uncertainty in that it requires use of statistical models and difficult, subjective and complex judgments, including forecasts of economic conditions and how these conditions might impair the ability of our borrowers and others to meet their obligations. In uncertain and volatile capital markets, our ability to estimate our projected credit losses may be impaired, which could adversely affect our overall profitability and results of operations.

Low or volatile interest rates could have a material adverse effect on our profitability.

Our net interest revenue and cash flows are sensitive to changes in short-term interest rates and changes in valuations in the debt or equity markets over which we have no control. Our net interest revenue is the difference between the interest income earned on our interest-earning assets, such as the loans we make and the securities we hold in our investment portfolio, and the interest expense incurred on our interest-bearing liabilities, such as deposits and borrowed money.

The global market crisis triggered a series of cuts in interest rates and the tentative recovery has kept U.S. short-term rates low, although long-term rates have started to rise. A continuing low short-term rate environment will further compress our net interest spreads, reduce our spread-based revenues and result in continued voluntary waiving of fees on certain money market mutual funds and related distribution fees by us and others in order to prevent the yields on such funds from becoming uneconomic, which has an adverse impact on our revenue and results of operations.

In addition, while a rise in long-term rates can improve investment yields as we deploy assets, our largely fixed-income securities portfolio is sensitive to a rise in long-term rates, which would reduce other comprehensive income in our shareholders' equity, thereby affecting our tangible common equity. For example, the rise in long-term interest rates in the second half of 2013 triggered a decline in the valuation of our securities portfolio and a reduction in the related unrealized gain of our investment securities.

Changes in interest rates could trigger one or more of the following, which could impact our business, results of operations and financial condition, including:

- net interest revenue, depending on our balance sheet position at the time of change. See the discussion under "Asset/liability management" in the MD&A - Results of Operations section in this Annual Report;
- increased number of delinquencies, bankruptcies or defaults and more nonperforming assets and net charge-offs;
- changes in deposit levels; and
- funding costs.

A more detailed discussion of the interest rate and market risks we face is contained under "Risk Management" in the MD&A section in this Annual Report.

Market volatility may adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations and our ability to manage risk.

As a financial institution, we are particularly sensitive to the capital and credit markets. When these markets are volatile or disruptive, we could experience a decline in our marked-to-market assets, including our securities portfolio, trading book and equity investments. A market downturn could also cause a decline in the value of the assets that we manage, hold in custody or administer, adversely impacting fee revenue and certain of our capital ratios. In addition, market volatility could produce downward pressure on our stock price and credit availability without regard to our underlying financial strength. If the market price of our common stock were to decline, we could be required to perform goodwill impairment testing. While a substantial goodwill impairment charge would not have a significant impact on our financial condition, it would have an adverse impact on our results of operations. For a discussion of goodwill, see "Critical accounting estimates - Goodwill and other intangibles" in the MD&A - Results of Operations section in this Annual Report. A significant market downturn could materially adversely impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and ability to manage risk. For a discussion of our management of market risk, see "Risk Management-Market risk" in the MD&A section in this Annual Report.

We may experience further write-downs of financial instruments that we own and other losses related to volatile and illiquid market conditions, reducing our earnings.

We maintain an investment securities portfolio of various holdings, types and maturities. These securities are primarily classified as available-for-sale and, consequently, are recorded on our balance sheet at fair value with unrealized gains or losses reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax. Our portfolio includes U.S.

Agency RMBS, U.S. Treasuries, sovereign and sovereign-guaranteed debt, non-agency U.S. and non-U.S. residential mortgage-backed securities, European floating rate notes, commercial mortgage-backed securities, state and political subdivisions, foreign covered bonds, corporate bonds, collateralized loan obligations, U.S. government agency debt, consumer asset-backed securities and other securities, the values of which are subject to market price volatility to the extent unhedged. Our investment securities portfolio represented approximately 26% of our consolidated total assets as of Dec. 31, 2013. As such, our capital levels and consolidated results of operations and financial condition are materially exposed to the risks associated with our investment portfolio. In addition, if such investments suffer credit losses, as we experienced with some of our investments in 2009, we may recognize in earnings the credit losses as an other-than-temporary impairment which could impact our revenue in the quarter in which we recognize the losses. For example, net securities losses totaled $4.8 billion in the third quarter of 2009, primarily as a result of a charge related to restructuring the investment securities portfolio, which resulted in negative earnings per share that quarter. The losses in 2009 reflected both credit- and non-credit-related losses on our investment securities portfolio. We could experience losses related to our investment securities portfolio in the future, which could ultimately adversely affect our results of operations and capital levels. For information regarding our investment securities portfolio, refer to "Consolidated balance sheet review - Investment securities" and for information regarding the sensitivity of and risks associated with the market value of portfolio investments and interest rates, refer to the "Critical accounting estimates - Fair value - Securities" and "- Other-than-temporary impairment" sections both of which are in the MD&A - Results of Operations section in this Annual Report and Note 4 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Annual Report.

We are dependent on fee-based business for a substantial majority of our revenue and our fee-based revenues could be adversely affected by a slowing in capital market activity, weak financial markets or negative trends in savings rates or in individual investment preferences.

Our principal operational focus is on fee-based business, which is distinct from commercial banking institutions that earn most of their revenues from loans and other traditional interest-generating products and services. Our fee-based businesses include investment management, custody, corporate trust, depositary receipts, clearing, collateral management and treasury services.

Fees for many of our products and services are based on the volume of transactions processed, the market value of assets managed and administered, securities lending volume and spreads, and fees for other services rendered. Corporate actions, cross-border investing, global mergers and acquisitions activity, new debt and equity issuances, and secondary trading volumes all affect the level of our revenues. If the volumes of these activities decrease, our revenues will also decrease, which would negatively impact our results of operations.

In addition, weak financial markets could result in reduced market values in some of the assets that we manage and administer and result in a corresponding decrease in the amount of fees we receive and therefore would have an adverse effect on our results of operations. Similarly, significant declines in the volume of capital markets activity would reduce the number of transactions we process and the amount of securities lending we do and therefore would also have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

Our business generally benefits when individuals invest their savings in mutual funds and other collective funds, in defined benefit plans, unit investment trusts or exchange traded funds. If there is a decline in the savings rates of individuals, or if there is a change in investment preferences that leads to less investment in mutual funds, other collective funds, defined benefit plans or defined contribution plans, our revenues could be adversely affected.

Our foreign exchange revenues may be adversely affected by a stable exchange-rate environment or decreased cross-border investing activity.

The degree of volatility in foreign exchange rates can affect the amount of our foreign exchange trading revenue. Most of our foreign exchange revenue is derived from our securities servicing client base. Activity levels and spreads are generally higher when there is more volatility. Accordingly, our foreign exchange revenue benefits from currency volatility and is likely to decrease during times of decreased currency volatility. However, increased volatility in

foreign exchange rates tends to increase our market risk, which particularly impacts our exposures that are marked-to-market, such as the securities portfolio, trading book, and equity investments.

In addition, our future revenue may increase or decrease depending upon the extent of increases or decreases in cross-border or other investments made by our clients. Economic and political uncertainties resulting from terrorist attacks, military actions or other events, including changes in laws or regulations governing cross-border transactions, such as currency controls, could result in decreased cross-border investment activity.

Credit and Liquidity Risk

Any material reduction in our credit ratings or the credit ratings of our subsidiaries, The Bank of New York Mellon or BNY Mellon, N.A., could increase the cost of funding and borrowing to us and our rated subsidiaries and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition and on the value of the securities we issue.

Our debt, preferred stock and trust preferred securities and the debt and deposits of our subsidiaries, The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A., are currently rated investment grade by the major rating agencies. These rating agencies regularly evaluate us and our rated subsidiaries and their outlook on us and our rated subsidiaries. Their credit ratings are based on a number of factors, including our financial strength, as well as factors not entirely within our control, including conditions affecting the financial services industry generally as well as the U.S. Government. In addition, rating agencies employ different models and formulas to assess the financial strength of a rated company, and from time to time rating agencies have, in their discretion, altered these models. Changes to rating agency models, general economic conditions, or other circumstances outside of our control could impact a rating agency's judgment of the rating or outlook it assigns us or our rated subsidiaries. In view of the difficulties experienced in recent years by many financial institutions, we believe that the rating agencies have heightened their level of scrutiny, increased the frequency and scope of their credit reviews, have requested additional information, and have adjusted upward the requirements employed in their models for maintenance of rating levels. For example, on Nov. 14, 2013, Moody's concluded its previously announced reviews of the three large U.S. trust and custody banks' long-term ratings. As a result of these reviews, which included both U.S. government support ratings, and stand-alone ratings, Moody's downgraded our ratings and those of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. by one notch. Our short-term ratings and those of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. were unchanged. The ratings of the other two large U.S. trust and custody banks were also downgraded.

Moreover, in June 2013, S&P indicated that it is reconsidering its inclusion of assumed government support in the ratings of eight U.S. bank holding companies that they view as having high systemic importance, including us. Currently, as a result of these government support assumptions, our ratings and those of The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. benefit from one notch of "lift" from S&P and The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. benefit from two notches of "lift" from Moody's. S&P continues to evaluate whether to reduce its support assumptions to below pre-financial crisis levels for banks that currently benefit from ratings uplift. There can be no assurance that we or our rated subsidiaries will maintain our respective credit ratings or outlook on our securities.

A material reduction in our credit ratings or the credit ratings of our rated subsidiaries could have a material adverse effect on our access to credit markets, the related cost of funding and borrowing, our credit spreads, our liquidity and on certain trading revenues, particularly in those businesses where counterparty creditworthiness is critical. In addition, in connection with certain over-the-counter derivatives contracts and other trading agreements, counterparties may require us to provide additional collateral or to terminate these contracts and agreements and collateral financing arrangements in the event of a credit ratings downgrade below certain ratings levels. The requirement to provide additional collateral or terminate these contracts and agreements could impair our liquidity by requiring us to find other sources of financing or to make significant cash payments or securities movements. If a rating agency downgrade were to occur during broader market instability, our options for responding to events may be more limited and more expensive. An increase in the costs of our funding and borrowing, or an impairment of our liquidity, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. A material reduction in our credit

ratings also could decrease the number of investors and counterparties willing or permitted to do business with or lend to us and adversely affect the value of the securities we have issued or may issue in the future.

We cannot predict what actions rating agencies may take, or what actions we may elect or be required to take in response thereto, which may adversely affect us. For further discussion on the impact of a credit rating downgrade, see "Disclosure of contingent features in over-the-counter ("OTC") derivative instruments" in Note 23 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Annual Report.

The failure or instability of any of our significant counterparties, many of whom are major financial institutions and sovereign entities, and our assumption of credit and counterparty risk, could expose us to loss and adversely affect our business.

Our ability to engage in routine funding transactions could be adversely affected by the actions and commercial soundness of other financial institutions. Financial institutions are interrelated as a result of trading, clearing, counterparty or other relationships. We have exposure to many different industries and counterparties, particularly financial institutions, and we routinely execute transactions with counterparties in the financial industry, including brokers and dealers, commercial banks, investment banks, mutual and hedge funds, and other institutional clients. As a result, defaults or non-performance by, or even rumors or questions about, one or more financial institutions, or the financial services industry generally, have in the past led to market-wide liquidity problems and could lead to losses or defaults by us or by other institutions in the future. For example, as a result of our membership in several industry clearing or settlement exchanges, we may be required to guarantee obligations and liabilities or provide financial support in the event that other members do not honor their obligations or default. These obligations may be limited to members who dealt with the defaulting member or to the amount (or a multiple of the amount) of our contribution to a member's guarantee fund, or, in a few cases, the obligation may be unlimited. The consolidation of financial institutions in recent years and the failures of other financial institutions have increased the concentration of our counterparty risk. Under evolving regulatory restrictions on credit exposure, which are anticipated to include a broadening of the measure of credit exposure, we may be required to limit our exposures to specific counterparties or groups, including financial institutions and sovereign entities, to levels that we may currently exceed. The credit exposure restrictions under such evolving regulations may adversely affect our businesses and may require that we modify our operating models or our balance sheet management policies and practices.

The degree of client demand for short-term credit also tends to increase during periods of market turbulence, exposing us to further counterparty-related risks. For example, investors in collective investment vehicles for which we act as custodian may engage in significant redemption activity due to adverse market or economic news that was not anticipated by the fund's manager. Our relationship with our clients, the nature of the settlement process and our systems may result in our extension of short-term credit in such circumstances. For some types of clients, we provide credit to allow them to leverage their portfolios, which may expose us to potential loss if the client experiences credit difficulties. In addition to our exposure to financial institutions, we are from time to time exposed to concentrated credit risk at the industry or country level, potentially exposing us to a single market or political event or a correlated set of events. As a consequence, we may incur a loss in relation to one entity or product even though our exposure to one of its affiliates or across product types is over-collateralized. Moreover, not all of our counterparty exposure is secured and, when our exposure is secured, the realizable market value of the collateral may have declined by the time we exercise rights against that collateral. This risk may be particularly acute if we are required to sell the collateral into an illiquid or temporarily-impaired market. In addition, disputes with counterparties as to the valuation of collateral significantly increase in times of market stress and illiquidity.

We act as lender's agent in securities lending transactions between our customers, acting as lenders, and financial counterparties, including broker-dealers, acting as borrowers, wherein securities are lent by our customers and the loans are secured by a pledge of cash or securities posted by such financial counterparties. Typically, in the case of cash collateral, we invest the cash collateral pursuant to each customer's investment guidelines and instructions. In certain cases, we agree to indemnify our customers against a default by the borrower under a securities lending transaction and, therefore, may

have to buy-in the loaned securities with the cash collateral or the proceeds from the liquidation of the non-cash collateral. In those instances, we, rather than our customers, are exposed to the risks of the defaulting counterparty on the securities lending transaction.

Although our overall business is subject to these interdependencies, several of our businesses are particularly sensitive to them, including our currency and other trading activities, our securities lending and tri-party repo businesses and our investment management business. There is no assurance that any such losses would not materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

We have credit, regulatory and reputation risks as a result of our tri-party repo collateral agency services, which could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

BNY Mellon offers tri-party collateral agency services to dealers and cash investors active in the repurchase transaction, or repo, market. BNY Mellon currently has approximately 84% of the market share of the U.S. tri-party repo market. As agent, we facilitate settlement between dealers (cash borrowers) and investors (cash lenders). Our involvement in a transaction commences after a dealer and investor agree to a tri-party repo trade and send instructions to us. We settle the trade, maintain custody of the collateral (the subject securities of the repo), monitor the eligibility and sufficiency of the collateral, and execute the payment and delivery instructions agreed to and provided by the principals.

Providing tri-party repo agent services to repo counterparties exposes BNY Mellon to credit risk at certain points in time. To facilitate trade settlement and collateral substitutions, we extend secured intraday credit to repo sellers (cash borrowers). In the event of a default by a repo seller to whom we have extended secured intraday credit, we would be at risk for the market value of the collateral securing such intraday credit, and for any shortfall in value after the liquidation of such collateral, which could adversely affect our results of operations.

BNY Mellon continues to work to significantly reduce the risk associated with the secured intraday credit it provides to dealers with respect to tri-party repo trades. We have implemented several important measures in that regard, including reducing the amount of time during which we extend intraday credit, implementing three-way trade confirmations, reducing the amount of credit provided in connection with processing collateral substitutions, introducing a functionality that enables us to "roll" maturing trades into new trades without extending credit, and requiring dealers to prefund their repayment obligations in connection with trades collateralized by DTC sourced securities. Additionally in 2013, we have limited the collateral eligible for intraday credit to certain more liquid asset classes, resulting in a reduction of exposures secured by less liquid forms of collateral. These efforts are consistent with the recommendations by the Tri-Party Repo Infrastructure Reform Task Force (the "Task Force") that was sponsored by the Payments Risk Committee of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and included representatives from a diverse group of market participants, including BNY Mellon.

We anticipate that the combination of these measures will have reduced risks substantially in our tri-party repo business in the near term, and together with technology enhancements currently in development, will achieve the practical elimination (defined as a 90% reduction) of intraday credit related to tri-party repo processing by the end of 2014.

We believe the steps we are taking are responsive to concerns voiced publicly by regulators that financial services companies should reduce reliance on intraday credit provided by their tri-party repo agent banks and make risk management practices more resilient to stress events. Nevertheless, if a BNY Mellon client that is party to a repurchase transaction cleared by BNY Mellon becomes bankrupt or insolvent, BNY Mellon may become involved in disputes and litigation with the client's bankruptcy estate and other creditors, or involved in regulatory investigations, all of which can increase BNY Mellon's operational and litigation costs and may result in losses if the securities in the repurchase transaction decline in value.

We anticipate that regulators will continue to monitor the actions of market participants and use available supervisory tools to encourage constructive and timely action to reduce sources of risk in the tri-party repo market. Failure to meet regulatory expectations could result in regulatory and reputation risk and additional costs.

Our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected if we do not effectively manage our liquidity.

Our business is dependent in part on our ability to meet our cash and collateral obligations at a reasonable cost for both expected and unexpected cash flows. We attract client deposits through a variety of investment management and investment servicing businesses and we rely on those deposits as a low-cost and stable source of funding. Our ability to continue to attract those deposits, and other short-term funding sources, is subject to variability based on a number of factors, including volume and volatility in the global securities markets, the relative interest rates that we are prepared to pay for those deposits and the perception of safety of those deposits or short-term obligations relative to alternative short-term investments available to our clients. We could lose deposits if we suffer a significant decline in the level of our business activity, our credit ratings are materially downgraded or we are subject to significant negative press or significant regulatory action or litigation, among other reasons. If we were to lose a significant amount of deposits we may need to replace such funding with more expensive funding and/or reduce assets, which would reduce our net interest revenue. In addition, the Parent's access to both short-term money markets and long-term capital markets are significant sources of liquidity. Events or circumstances often outside of our control, such as market disruptions or loss of confidence of securities purchasers or counterparties in us or in the funds markets, could limit our access to capital markets, increase our cost of borrowing, adversely affect our liquidity, or impair our ability to execute our business plan. We also rely on dividends from our subsidiaries for funding. However, there are regulatory limitations on the extent to which our bank subsidiaries can supply funds to the Parent. If we are not able to obtain funds from our subsidiaries, we could be required to replace such funds through more expensive means and/or reduce assets. If we are unable to raise funds using the methods described above, we would likely need to finance or liquidate unencumbered assets, such as our investment portfolio, central bank deposits and bank placements, to meet funding needs. We may be unable to sell some of our assets, or we may have to sell assets at a discount from market value, either of which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. Further, our ability to sell assets may be impaired if other market participants are seeking to sell similar assets at the same time, which could occur in a liquidity or other market crisis. Additionally, if we experience cash flow mismatches, deposit run-off or market constraints resulting from our inability to convert assets to cash or raise cash in the markets, our liquidity could be severely impacted. During periods of market uncertainty, our level of client deposits has in recent years tended to increase; however since such deposits have a foreseeable potential not to be permanent, we have historically deposited these so-called excess deposits with central banks and in other highly liquid and low-yielding instruments. These levels of excess client deposits, as a consequence, have increased our net interest revenue but have adversely affected our net interest margin. For a further discussion of our liquidity, see "Liquidity and dividends" in the MD&A - Results of Operations section in this Annual Report.

We could incur income statement charges through provision expense if our reserves for credit losses, including loan reserves, are inadequate.

When we loan money, commit to loan money or enter into a letter of credit or other contract with a counterparty, we incur credit risk, or the risk of losses if our borrowers do not repay their loans or our counterparties fail to perform according to the terms of their agreements. Our credit exposure is comprised of seven classes of financing receivables: financial institutions, commercial, commercial real estate, lease financings, wealth management loans and mortgages, overdrafts, and other residential mortgages. Though credit risk is inherent in lending activities, our revenues and profitability are adversely affected when our borrowers default in whole or in part on their loan obligations to us or when there is a significant change in the credit quality of our loan portfolio. We reserve for credit losses by establishing an allowance through a charge to earnings. The allowance for loan losses and allowance for lending-related commitments represents management's estimate of probable losses inherent in our credit portfolio. We utilize a quantitative methodology, which is supplemented with a qualitative framework that takes into account internal and external environmental factors that are not captured within the quantitative methodology, to determine the allowance for credit losses. This process requires us to make numerous complex and subjective estimates and assumptions relating to amounts which are inherently uncertain. As is the case with any such assessments, there is always the chance that we will fail to identify

the proper factors or that we will fail to accurately estimate the impact of factors that we do identify. We cannot provide any assurance as to whether charge-offs related to our credit exposure may occur in the future. Current and future market and economic developments may increase default and delinquency rates and negatively impact the quality of our credit portfolio, which may impact our charge-offs. If the allowance for credit losses is inadequate due to deterioration in the credit quality of the portfolio or significant charge-offs, we would be required to record credit loss provisions against current earnings, which could adversely impact our net income.

Other Risk

Tax law changes or challenges to our tax positions with respect to historical transactions may adversely affect our net income, effective tax rate and our overall results of operations and financial condition.

In the course of our business, we receive inquiries and challenges from both U.S. and non-U.S. tax authorities on the amount of taxes we owe. If we are not successful in defending these inquiries and challenges, we may be required to adjust the timing or amount of taxable income or deductions or the allocation of income among tax jurisdictions, all of which can require a greater provision for taxes or otherwise negatively affect earnings. Probabilities and outcomes are reviewed as events unfold, and adjustments to the reserves are made when necessary, but the reserves may prove inadequate because we cannot necessarily accurately predict the outcome of any challenge, settlement or litigation or to what extent it will negatively affect us or our business. In addition, new tax laws or changes in existing tax laws or the interpretation of those laws worldwide could have a material impact on our net income. See Note 12 to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Annual Report for further information.

Changes in accounting standards governing the preparation of our financial statements and events occurring subsequent to the financial statements could have a material impact on our reported financial condition, results of operations and other financial data.

From time to time, the FASB, the IASB, the SEC and bank regulators change the financial accounting and reporting standards governing the preparation of our financial statements or the interpretation of those standards. In some cases, we could be required to apply a new or revised standard retroactively, resulting in our booking retroactive adjustments or restating prior period financial statements. See "Recent Accounting Developments" in the MD&A section and Note 2 to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Annual Report. These changes are difficult to predict and can materially impact how we record and report our financial condition and results of operations and other financial data.

Additionally, our accounting policies and methods are fundamental to how we record and report our financial condition and results of operations. Some of these policies and methods require use of estimates and assumptions that may affect the reported value of our assets or liabilities and results of operations and are critical because they require management to make difficult, subjective and complex judgments about matters that are inherently uncertain. If subsequent events occur that are materially different than the assumptions and estimates we used, we could be required to correct and restate prior period financial statements.

We are a non-operating holding company, and as a result, are dependent on dividends from our subsidiaries, including our subsidiary banks, to meet our obligations, including our obligations with respect to our securities, and to provide funds for payment of dividends to our stockholders and stock repurchases.

We are a non-operating holding company, whose principal assets and sources of income are our bank subsidiaries - The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A. - and our other subsidiaries. We are a legal entity separate and distinct from our banks and other subsidiaries and, therefore, we rely primarily on dividends and interest from these bank and other subsidiaries to meet our obligations, including our obligations with respect to our securities, and to provide funds for payment of common and preferred dividends to our stockholders, to the extent declared by our Board of Directors. At the same time, Federal Reserve rules provide that a bank holding company is expected to serve as a source of financial strength to its bank subsidiaries and to commit resources to support such banks if necessary.

There are various legal limitations on the extent to which our bank and other subsidiaries can finance or

otherwise supply funds to us (by dividend or otherwise) and certain of our affiliates. Many of our subsidiaries, including our bank subsidiaries, are subject to laws that restrict dividend payments or authorize regulatory bodies to block or reduce the flow of funds from those subsidiaries to the parent company or other subsidiaries. Our bank subsidiaries are also subject to restrictions on their ability to lend to or transact with affiliates and to minimum regulatory capital and liquidity requirements, as well as restrictions on their ability to use funds deposited with them in bank or brokerage accounts to fund their businesses.

Although we maintain cash positions for liquidity at the holding company level, if our bank subsidiaries or other subsidiaries were unable to supply us with cash over time, we could be unable to meet our obligations (including our obligations with respect to our securities), declare or pay dividends in respect of our capital stock, or perform stock repurchases. See "MD&A - Supervision and Regulation," "MD&A - Results of Operations - Liquidity and dividends" and Note 19 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Annual Report.

Because we are a holding company, our rights and the rights of our creditors, including the holders of our securities, to a share of the assets of any subsidiary upon the liquidation or recapitalization of the subsidiary will be subject to the prior claims of the subsidiary's creditors (including, in the case of our banking subsidiaries, their depositors) except to the extent that we may ourselves be a creditor with recognized claims against the subsidiary. The rights of holders of our securities to benefit from those distributions will also be junior to those prior claims. Consequently, our securities will be effectively subordinated to all existing and future liabilities of our subsidiaries.

Our ability to return capital to shareholders is subject to the discretion of our Board of Directors and may be limited by the Federal Reserve, applicable provisions of Delaware law or our failure to pay full and timely dividends on our preferred stock.

Holders of our common stock are only entitled to receive such dividends or other distributions of capital as our Board of Directors may declare out of funds legally available for such payments. Although we have historically declared cash dividends on our common stock, we are not required to do so. In addition to the Board of Directors' approval, our ability to take certain actions, including our ability to make acquisitions, declare dividends or repurchase our common stock, is dependent in part upon Federal Reserve non-objection under the annual regulatory review of the results of the CCAR process required by the Federal Reserve and the supervisory stress tests required under the Dodd-Frank Act. These evaluations, in turn, are dependent on, among other things, our successful demonstration that such actions would not adversely affect our regulatory capital position in the event of a stressed market environment. The Federal Reserve's current guidance provides that, for large BHCs like us, common stock dividend payout ratios exceeding 30% of after-tax net income will receive particularly close scrutiny. A failure to increase dividends along with our competitors, or any reduction of, or elimination of, our common stock dividend would likely adversely affect the market price of our common stock and market perceptions of BNY Mellon.

Our ability to declare or pay dividends on, or purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, shares of our common stock or any of our shares that rank junior to the preferred stock as to the payment of dividends and/or the distribution of any assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of BNY Mellon will be prohibited, subject to certain exceptions, in the event that we do not declare and pay in full dividends for the then current dividend period of our Series A preferred stock or the last preceding dividend period of our Series C and Series D preferred stock.

In July 2013, the federal banking agencies finalized rules implementing the Basel III capital standards and certain related provisions of Dodd-Frank applicable to U.S. bank holding companies and banks. Portions of these rules are subject to interpretation and the rules will not be substantially phased in until 2019. However, these rules, together with our designation as a SIFI and a G-SIB, will result in increases in the minimum levels of regulatory capital that we and our subsidiary banks will be required to maintain, as well as changes in the manner in which our regulatory capital ratios are calculated. The requirement to maintain higher levels of capital and liquidity may constrain our ability to return capital to shareholders either in the form of common stock dividends or share repurchases.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

ASU - 2014-01 - Accounting for Investments in Qualified Affordable Housing Projects - a Consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force

In January 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-01, "Accounting for Investments in Qualified Affordable Housing Projects - a Consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force." This ASU permits entities that invest in a qualified affordable housing project through a limited liability entity to elect to account for the income statement effects of such investments using the proportional amortization method if certain conditions are met. The impact to the income statement would be recorded in income tax expense. For those investments in qualified affordable housing projects not accounted for using the proportional amortization method, the investment would be accounted for as an equity method investment or cost method investment. This ASU is effective for periods beginning on or after Dec. 15, 2014. Early adoption is permitted. BNY Mellon has not yet quantified the impact of the new standard.

Proposed Accounting Standards

Proposed ASU - Revenue from Contracts with Customers

In June 2010, the FASB issued a proposed ASU, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers." This proposed ASU is the result of a joint project of the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") to clarify the principles for recognizing revenue and develop a common standard for U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"). This proposed ASU would establish a broad principle that would require an entity to identify the contract with a customer, identify the separate performance obligations in the contract, determine the transaction price, allocate the transaction price to the separate performance obligations and recognize revenue when each separate performance obligation is satisfied. In 2011, the FASB and the IASB revised several aspects of the original proposal to include distinguishing between goods and services, segmenting contracts, accounting for warranty obligations and deferring contract origination costs.

In November 2011, the FASB re-exposed the proposed ASU. A final standard is expected to be issued during the first half of 2014. The FASB and IASB tentatively decided that the effective date of the proposed standard would be annual reporting periods beginning on or after Jan. 1, 2017.

Proposed ASU - Principal versus Agent Analysis

In November 2011, the FASB issued a proposed ASU "Principal versus Agent Analysis." This proposed ASU would rescind the 2010 indefinite deferral of FAS 167 for certain investment funds, including mutual funds, hedge funds, mortgage real estate investment funds, private equity funds, and venture capital funds, and amends the pre-existing guidance for evaluating consolidation of voting general partnerships and similar entities. The proposed ASU also amends the criteria for determining whether an entity is a variable interest entity under FAS 167, which could affect whether an entity is within its scope. Accordingly, certain funds that previously were not consolidated must be reviewed to determine whether they will now be required to be consolidated. The proposed accounting standard will continue to require BNY Mellon to determine whether or not it has a variable interest in a variable interest entity. However, consolidation of its variable interest entity and voting general partnership asset management funds will be based on whether or not BNY Mellon, as the asset manager, uses its power as a decision maker as either a principal or an agent. Based on a preliminary review of the proposed ASU, we do not expect to be required to consolidate additional mutual funds, hedge funds, mortgage real estate investment funds, private equity funds, and venture capital funds. In addition, we expect to deconsolidate a portion of the CLOs we currently consolidate, with further deconsolidation possible depending on future changes to BNY Mellon's investment in subordinated notes. The FASB has recently begun redeliberating the proposed ASU. A final ASU is expected to be issued during the second half of 2014.

Proposed ASU - Leases

In May 2013, the FASB and IASB issued a revised proposed ASU on leases. The proposed ASU introduces new accounting models for both lessees and lessors, primarily to address concerns related to off-balance-sheet financing arrangements available to lessees under current guidance. The proposal would require lessees to account for all leases on the balance

sheet, except for certain short-term leases that have a maximum possible lease term of 12 months or less, including any options to renew. A lessee would recognize on its balance sheet (1) an asset for its right to use the underlying asset over the lease term and (2) a liability representing its obligation to make lease payments over the lease term. The income statement impact for lessees would depend on the nature of the underlying asset - that is, whether the underlying asset is property or an asset other than property - and the terms and conditions of the lease. The proposed ASU also introduces new accounting guidance for lessors. Lessors would account for leases under either the new receivable-and-residual approach or an approach similar to current operating-lease accounting. The appropriate approach to use would depend on the nature of the underlying asset - that is, whether the underlying asset is property or an asset other than property - and the terms and conditions of the lease. If finalized, the proposed ASU would converge the most significant aspects of the FASB's and IASB's accounting for lease contracts. Comments on this proposed ASU were due in September 2013.

Proposed ASU - Financial Instruments - Credit Losses

In December 2012, the FASB issued a proposed ASU, "Financial Instruments-Credit Losses." This proposed ASU would result in a single model to account for credit losses on financial assets. The proposal would remove the probable threshold for recognizing credit losses and require a current estimate of the expected contractual cash flows an entity does not expect to collect on financial assets that are not measured at fair value through the income statement. The proposal would also change current practice for recognizing OTTI and interest income on debt securities. In addition, the proposal would result in the recognition of an allowance for credit losses for nearly all types of debt instruments. The proposal would expand the credit quality disclosures to require information about changes in the factors that influence estimates of credit losses and the reasons for those changes. The Board has tentatively decided to continue to refine the current expected credit loss model.

Proposed ASU - Effective Control for Transfers with Forward Agreements to Repurchase Assets and Accounting for Repurchase Financings

In January 2013, the FASB issued a proposed ASU, "Effective Control for Transfers with Forward Agreements to Repurchase Assets and Accounting for Repurchase Financings." This proposed ASU would require certain repurchase agreements to be accounted for as secured borrowings. For repurchase agreements and similar transactions accounted for as secured borrowings, an entity would be required to disclose the carrying value of the borrowing disaggregated by the type of collateral pledged. The proposed ASU would be effective for annual and interim periods beginning after Dec. 15, 2014.

Proposed ASU - Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

In February 2013, the FASB issued a proposed ASU, "Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities." This proposed ASU would affect entities that hold financial assets and liabilities and would change the methodology related to recognition, classification, measurement and presentation of financial instruments. The scope of the proposed ASU would exclude instruments classified in shareholders' equity, share-based arrangements, pension plans, leases, guarantees and derivative instruments accounted under ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*. Financial assets would be classified and measured based on the instrument's cash flow characteristics and an entity's business model for managing the instrument. Financial liabilities would generally be measured initially at their transaction price. The proposal includes three principal classification and measurement categories: (1) fair value for which all changes in fair value are recognized in net income; (2) fair value with qualifying changes in fair value recognized in other comprehensive income; and (3) amortized cost. This proposed ASU requires financial assets and liabilities to be presented separately on the balance sheet by measurement category. In addition, the fair value of financial assets and liabilities accounted for under amortized cost would be presented parenthetically on the balance sheet. In January 2014, the FASB tentatively decided not to continue to pursue the business model assessment approach for classification and measurement of financial assets. The Board is considering whether it should align, or

keep separate, the recognition and measurement accounting models for debt securities and loans.

Proposed ASU - Reporting Discontinued Operations

In April 2013, the FASB issued a proposed ASU, "Reporting Discontinued Operations." This proposed ASU would change the criteria and enhance the reporting for discontinued operations. The proposal would also enhance disclosure requirements and add new disclosures for individually material dispositions that do not qualify as discontinued operations. Under the proposal, a discontinued operation is a component of an entity, or group of components of an entity, that either has been disposed of, or is classified as held for sale and (1) is part of a single coordinated plan to dispose of a separate major line of business or separate major geographical area of operations, or (2) is a business that, on acquisition, meets the criteria for classification as held for sale. The proposal no longer precludes the presentation of a discontinued operation if there is significant continuing involvement with the component after the disposal or if there are ongoing operations or cash flows. Under the proposal, for disposals that are material but do not qualify as discontinued operations, disclosures of pre-tax income or losses of the disposed component and a reconciliation of the major classes of assets and liabilities held for sale to the amounts presented separately on the balance sheet would be required. A final standard is expected to be issued during the first half of 2014.

Adoption of new accounting standards

For a discussion of the adoption of new accounting standards, see Note 2 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

IFRS

IFRS are a set of standards and interpretations adopted by the IASB. Commencing with the issuance of the "roadmap" in November 2008, the SEC has considered potential methods of incorporation of IFRS in the United States. The use of IFRS for U.S. companies with global operations would allow for streamlined reporting, allow for easier access to foreign capital markets and investments, and facilitate cross-border acquisitions, ventures or spin-offs.

In July 2012, the SEC staff released its final report on IFRS. This Final Report will be used by the SEC Commissioners to decide whether and, if so, when and how to incorporate IFRS into the financial reporting system for U.S. companies. It is not known when the SEC will make a final decision on the adoption of IFRS in the United States.

While the SEC decides whether IFRS will be required to be used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements, a number of countries have mandated the use of IFRS by BNY Mellon's subsidiaries in their statutory reports filed in those countries. Such countries include Belgium, Brazil, the Netherlands, Australia, Hong Kong, Canada and South Korea.

Update to Internal Controls - Integrated Framework

On May 14, 2013, The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") issued an updated version of its Internal Control - Integrated Framework (the "2013 Framework"). Originally issued in 1992, the framework helps organizations design, implement and evaluate the effectiveness of internal controls. Updates to the framework were intended to clarify internal control concepts and simplify their use and application. The 1992 framework will remain available during the transition period, which extends to Dec. 15, 2014, after which time COSO will consider it as superseded by the 2013 Framework. Concurrent with the 2013 Framework release, COSO indicated that organizations reporting externally should clearly disclose whether the original Framework or the updated Framework was utilized.

Business Continuity

We are prepared for events that could damage our physical facilities, cause delay or disruptions to operational functions, including telecommunications networks, or impair our employees, clients, vendors and counterparties. Key elements of our business continuity strategies are extensive planning and testing, and diversity of business operations, data centers and telecommunications infrastructure.

We have established multiple geographically diverse locations for our funds transfer and broker-dealer services operational units, which provide redundant functionality to facilitate uninterrupted operations.

Our securities clearing, commercial paper, mutual fund accounting and custody, securities lending, master trust, Unit Investment Trust, corporate trust, item processing, wealth management and treasury units have common functionality in multiple sites designed to facilitate continuance of operations or rapid recovery. In addition, we have recovery positions for over 13,100 employees on a global basis of which over 7,100 are proprietary.

We continue to enhance geographic diversity for business operations by moving additional personnel to growth centers outside of existing major urban centers. We replicate 100% of our critical production computer data to multiple recovery data centers.

We have an active telecommunications diversity program. All major buildings and data centers have diverse telecommunications carriers. The data centers have multiple fiber optic rings and have been designed so that there is no single point of failure.

All major buildings have been designed with diverse telecommunications access and connect to at least two geographically dispersed connection points. We have an active program to audit circuits for route diversity and to test customer back-up connections.

In 2003, the Federal Reserve, OCC and SEC jointly published the Interagency Paper, "Sound Practices to Strengthen the Resilience of the U.S. Financial System" ("Sound Practices Paper"). The purpose of the document was to define the guidelines for the financial services industry and other interested parties regarding "best practices" related to business continuity planning. Under these guidelines, we are a key clearing and settlement organization required to meet a higher standard for business continuity.

We believe we meet substantially all of the requirements of the Sound Practices Paper. As a core clearing and settlement organization, we believe that we are at the forefront of the industry in improving business continuity practices.

We are committed to seeing that requirements for business continuity are met not just within our own facilities, but also within those of vendors and service providers whose operation is critical to our safety and soundness. To that end, we have a Service Provider Management Office whose function is to review new and existing service providers and vendors to see that they meet our standards for business continuity, as well as for information security, financial stability, and personnel practices, etc.

We have developed a comprehensive plan to prepare for the possibility of a flu pandemic, which anticipates significant reduced staffing levels and will provide for increased remote working by staff for one or more periods lasting several weeks.

Although we are committed to observing best practices as well as meeting regulatory requirements, geopolitical uncertainties and other external factors will continue to create risk that cannot always be identified and anticipated.

Due to BNY Mellon's robust business recovery systems and processes, we are not materially impacted by climate change, nor do we expect material impacts in the near term. We have, and will continue to, implement processes and capital projects to deal with the risks of the changing climate. The Company has invested in the development of products and services that support the markets related to climate change.

Supplemental information - Explanation of GAAP and Non-GAAP financial measures

BNY Mellon has included in this Annual Report certain Non-GAAP financial measures based upon Tier 1 common equity and tangible common shareholders' equity. BNY Mellon believes that the ratio of Tier 1 common equity to risk-weighted assets and the ratio of tangible common shareholders' equity to tangible assets of operations are measures of capital strength that provide additional useful information to investors, supplementing the Tier 1 and Total capital ratios which are utilized by regulatory authorities. The ratio of Basel I Tier 1 common equity to risk-weighted assets excludes preferred stock and trust preferred securities from the numerator of the ratio. Unlike the Basel I Tier 1 and Total capital ratios, the tangible common shareholders' equity ratio fully incorporates those changes in investment securities valuations which are reflected in total shareholders' equity. In addition, this ratio is expressed as a percentage of the actual book value of assets, as opposed to a percentage of a risk-based reduced value established in accordance with regulatory requirements, although BNY Mellon in its calculation has excluded certain assets which are given a zero percent risk-weighting for regulatory purposes. Further, BNY Mellon believes that the return on tangible common equity measure, which excludes goodwill and intangible assets net of deferred tax liabilities, is a useful additional measure for investors because it presents a measure of BNY Mellon's performance in reference to those assets that are productive in generating income. BNY Mellon has provided a measure of tangible book value per share, which it believes provides additional useful information as to the level of such assets in relation to shares of common stock outstanding. BNY Mellon has presented its estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio based on its interpretation, expectations and understanding of the final Basel III rules released by the Federal Reserve on July 2, 2013, on a fully phased-in basis and on the application of such rules to BNY Mellon's businesses as currently conducted. The estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio is necessarily subject to, among other things, BNY Mellon's further review and implementation of the final Basel III rules, anticipated compliance with all necessary enhancements to model calibration, and other refinements, further implementation guidance from regulators and any changes BNY Mellon may make to its businesses. Consequently, BNY Mellon's estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio may change based on these factors. Management views the estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio as a key measure in monitoring BNY Mellon's capital position and progress against future regulatory capital standards. Additionally, the presentation of the estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio is intended to allow investors to compare BNY Mellon's estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio with estimates presented by other companies.

BNY Mellon has presented revenue measures that exclude the effect of net securities gains (losses) and noncontrolling interests related to consolidated investment management funds; and expense measures which exclude M&I expenses, litigation charges, restructuring charges, asset-based taxes and amortization of intangible assets; and measures which utilize net income excluding tax items such as the net charge related to the disallowance of certain foreign tax credits and the benefit of tax settlements and discrete tax benefits related to a tax loss on mortgages. Return on equity measures and operating margin measures, which exclude some or all of these items, are also presented. Return on equity measures also exclude the net charge related to the disallowance of certain foreign tax credits. BNY Mellon believes these measures are useful to investors because they permit a focus on period-to-period comparisons, which relate to the ability of BNY Mellon to enhance revenues and limit expenses in circumstances where such matters are within BNY Mellon's control. The excluded items, in general, relate to certain ongoing charges as a result of prior transactions or where we have incurred charges. M&I expenses primarily relate to the acquisitions of Global Investment Servicing on July 1, 2010 and BHF Asset Servicing GmbH on Aug. 2, 2010. M&I expenses generally continue for approximately three years after the transaction and can vary on a year-to-year basis depending on the stage of the integration. BNY Mellon believes the exclusion of M&I expenses provides investors with a focus on BNY Mellon's business as it would appear on a consolidated going-forward basis, after such M&I expenses have ceased. Future periods will not reflect such M&I expenses, and thus may be more easily compared with our current results if M&I expenses are excluded. Litigation charges represent accruals for loss contingencies that are both probable and reasonably estimable, but exclude standard business-related legal fees. Restructuring charges relate to our Operational Excellence Initiatives and migrating positions to Global Delivery Centers. Excluding these charges

permits investors to view expenses on a basis consistent with how management views the business.

The presentation of income from consolidated investment management funds, net of net income attributable to noncontrolling interest related to the consolidation of certain investment management funds permits investors to view revenue on a basis consistent with how management views the business. BNY Mellon believes these presentations, as a supplement to GAAP information, give investors a clearer picture of the results of its primary businesses.

In this Annual Report, the net interest margin is presented on an FTE basis. We believe this presentation provides comparability of amounts arising from both taxable and tax-exempt sources, and is consistent with industry practice. The adjustment to an FTE basis has no impact on net income. Each of these measures as described above is used by management to monitor financial performance, both on a company-wide and business-level basis.

The following table presents a reconciliation of net income and diluted earnings per common share.

	2013	
(in millions, except per share amounts)	Net income	Diluted EPS
Net income applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation – GAAP	$ 2,047	$ 1.74
Net charge related to the U.S. Tax Court's decisions disallowing certain foreign tax credits (after-tax)	593	0.50
Net income applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation – Non-GAAP	$ 2,640	$ 2.24

The following table presents the calculation of the pre-tax operating margin ratio.

Reconciliation of income before income taxes – pre-tax operating margin *(dollars in millions)*	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Income (loss) before income taxes – GAAP	$ 3,712	$ 3,302	$ 3,617	$ 3,694	$ (2,208)
Less: Net securities gains (losses)	N/A	N/A	N/A	27	(5,369)
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests of consolidated investment management funds	80	76	50	59	—
Add: M&I, litigation and restructuring charges	70	559	390	384	417
Asset-based taxes	—	—	—	—	20
Amortization of intangible assets	342	384	428	421	426
Income before income taxes excluding net securities gains (losses), net income attributable to noncontrolling interests of consolidated investment management funds, M&I, litigation and restructuring charges, asset-based taxes and amortization of intangible assets – Non-GAAP	$ 4,044	$ 4,169	$ 4,385	$ 4,413	$ 4,024
Fee and other revenue – GAAP	$ 11,791	$ 11,393	$ 11,546	$ 10,724	$ 4,739
Income from consolidated investment management funds – GAAP	183	189	200	226	—
Net interest revenue – GAAP	3,009	2,973	2,984	2,925	2,915
Total revenue – GAAP	14,983	14,555	14,730	13,875	7,654
Less: Net securities gains (losses)	N/A	N/A	N/A	27	(5,369)
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests of consolidated investment management funds	80	76	50	59	—
Total revenue excluding net income attributable to noncontrolling interests of consolidated investment management funds – Non-GAAP	$ 14,903	$ 14,479	$ 14,680	$ 13,789	$ 13,023
Pre-tax operating margin *(a)*	25%	23%	25%	27%	N/M
Pre-tax operating margin, excluding net income attributable to noncontrolling interests of consolidated investment management funds, M&I, litigation and restructuring charges, asset-based taxes and amortization of intangible assets – Non-GAAP *(a)*	27%	29%	30%	32%	31%

(a) Income before taxes divided by total revenue.

The following table presents the calculation of the effective tax rate.

Effective tax rate *(dollars in millions)*		**2013**
Provision for income taxes – GAAP	**$**	**1,520**
Less: Net charge related to the U.S. Tax Court's decisions disallowing certain foreign tax credits (after-tax)		**593**
Provision for income taxes – Non-GAAP	**$**	**927**
Income before taxes – GAAP	**$**	**3,712**
Effective tax rate – GAAP		**40.9%**
Effective tax rate – Operating basis – Non-GAAP		**25.0%**

The following table presents the calculation of the returns on common equity and tangible common equity.

Return on common equity and tangible common equity *(dollars in millions)*	**2013**	2012	2011	2010	2009
Net income applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation – GAAP	**$ 2,047**	$ 2,427	$ 2,516	$ 2,518	$ (1,367)
Less: Net income (loss) from discontinued operations	**—**	—	—	(66)	(270)
Net income (loss) from continuing operations applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	**2,047**	2,427	2,516	2,584	(1,097)
Add: Amortization of intangible assets, net of tax	**220**	247	269	264	265
Net income (loss) from continuing operations applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation excluding amortization of intangible assets – Non-GAAP	**2,267**	2,674	2,785	2,848	(832)
Less: Net securities gains (losses)	**N/A**	N/A	N/A	17	(3,360)
Add: M&I, litigation and restructuring charges	**45**	339	240	240	259
Net charge related to the disallowance of certain foreign tax credits	**593**	—	—	—	—
Discrete tax benefits and the benefit of tax settlements	**—**	—	—	—	(267)
Net income applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation excluding amortization of intangible assets, net securities gains (losses), M&I, litigation and restructuring charges, the net charge related to the disallowance of certain foreign tax credits and discrete tax benefits and the benefit of tax settlements – Non-GAAP	**$ 2,905**	$ 3,013	$ 3,025	$ 3,071	$ 2,520
Average common shareholders' equity	**$ 34,832**	$ 34,333	$ 33,519	$ 31,100	$ 27,198
Less: Average goodwill	**17,988**	17,967	18,129	17,029	16,042
Average intangible assets	**4,619**	4,982	5,498	5,664	5,654
Add: Deferred tax liability – tax deductible goodwill	**1,302**	1,130	967	816	720
Deferred tax liability – non-tax deductible intangible assets	**1,222**	1,310	1,459	1,625	1,680
Average tangible common shareholders' equity – Non-GAAP	**$ 14,749**	$ 13,824	$ 12,318	$ 10,848	$ 7,902
Return on common equity – GAAP	**5.9%**	7.1%	7.5%	8.3%	N/M
Return on common equity excluding amortization of intangible assets, net securities gains (losses), M&I, litigation and restructuring charges, the net charge related to the disallowance of certain foreign tax credits and discrete tax benefits and the benefit of tax settlements – Non-GAAP	**8.3%**	8.8%	9.0%	9.9%	9.3%
Return on tangible common equity – Non-GAAP	**15.4%**	19.3%	22.6%	26.3%	N/M
Return on tangible common equity excluding amortization of intangible assets, net securities gains (losses), M&I, litigation and restructuring charges, the net charge related to the disallowance of certain foreign tax credits and discrete tax benefits and the benefit of tax settlements – Non-GAAP	**19.7%**	21.8%	24.6%	28.3%	31.9%

The following table presents income from consolidated investment management funds, net of noncontrolling interests.

Income from consolidated investment management funds, net of noncontrolling interests *(in millions)*	2013	2012	2011	2010
Income from consolidated investment management funds	$ 183	$ 189	$ 200	$ 226
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests of consolidated investment management funds	80	76	50	59
Income from consolidated investment management funds, net of noncontrolling interests	$ 103	$ 113	$ 150	$ 167

The following table presents the line items in the Investment Management business impacted by the consolidated investment management funds.

Income from consolidated investment management funds, net of noncontrolling interests *(in millions)*	2013	2012	2011	2010
Investment management fees	$ 80	$ 81	$ 107	$ 125
Other (Investment income)	23	32	43	42
Income from consolidated investment management funds, net of noncontrolling interests	$ 103	$ 113	$ 150	$ 167

The following table presents the calculation of the equity to assets ratio and book value per common share.

Equity to assets and book value per common share	Dec. 31,				
(dollars in millions, unless otherwise noted)	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
BNY Mellon shareholders' equity at period end – GAAP	$ 37,521	$ 36,431	$ 33,417	$ 32,354	$ 28,977
Less: Preferred stock	1,562	1,068	—	—	—
BNY Mellon common shareholders' equity at period end – GAAP	35,959	35,363	33,417	32,354	28,977
Less: Goodwill	18,073	18,075	17,904	18,042	16,249
Intangible assets	4,452	4,809	5,152	5,696	5,588
Add: Deferred tax liability – tax deductible goodwill	1,302	1,130	967	816	720
Deferred tax liability – non-tax deductible intangible assets	1,222	1,310	1,459	1,625	1,680
Tangible BNY Mellon shareholders' equity at period end – Non-GAAP	$ 15,958	$ 14,919	$ 12,787	$ 11,057	$ 9,540
Total assets at period end – GAAP	$ 374,310	$ 358,990	$ 325,266	$ 247,259	$ 212,224
Less: Assets of consolidated investment management funds	11,272	11,481	11,347	14,766	—
Subtotal assets of operations – Non-GAAP	363,038	347,509	313,919	232,493	212,224
Less: Goodwill	18,073	18,075	17,904	18,042	16,249
Intangible assets	4,452	4,809	5,152	5,696	5,588
Cash on deposit with the Federal Reserve and other central banks *(a)*	105,384	90,040	90,230	18,566	7,375
Tangible total assets of operations at period end – Non-GAAP	$ 235,129	$ 234,585	$ 200,633	$ 190,189	$ 183,012
BNY Mellon shareholders' equity to total assets – GAAP	10.0%	10.1%	10.3%	13.1%	13.7%
BNY Mellon common shareholders' equity to total assets – GAAP	9.6%	9.9%	10.3%	13.1%	13.7%
Tangible BNY Mellon common shareholders' equity to tangible assets of operations – Non-GAAP	6.8%	6.4%	6.4%	5.8%	5.2%
Period end common shares outstanding *(in thousands)*	1,142,250	1,163,490	1,209,675	1,241,530	1,207,835
Book value per common share	$ 31.48	$ 30.39	$ 27.62	$ 26.06	$ 23.99
Tangible book value per common share – Non-GAAP	$ 13.97	$ 12.82	$ 10.57	$ 8.91	$ 7.90

(a) Assigned a zero percentage risk-weighting by the regulators.

The following table presents the calculation of our Basel I Tier 1 common equity ratio.

Calculation of Basel I Tier 1 common equity to risk-weighted assets ratio *(a)*	**Dec. 31,**				
(dollars in millions)	**2013**	2012	2011	2010	2009
Total Tier 1 capital – Basel I	**$ 18,335**	$ 16,694	$ 15,389	$ 13,597	$ 12,883
Less: Trust preferred securities	**330**	623	1,659	1,676	1,686
Preferred stock	**1,562**	1,068	—	—	—
Total Tier 1 common equity	**$ 16,443**	$ 15,003	$ 13,730	$ 11,921	$ 11,197
Total risk-weighted assets – Basel I	**$ 113,322**	$ 111,180	$ 102,255	$ 101,407	$ 106,328
Basel I Tier 1 common equity to risk-weighted assets ratio – Non-GAAP	**14.5%**	13.5%	13.4%	11.8%	10.5%

(a) Determined under Basel I regulatory rules. The periods ended Dec. 31, 2010 and Dec. 31, 2009 include discontinued operations.

The following table presents the calculation of our estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio.

Estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio – Non-GAAP *(a)*	**Dec. 31,**		
(dollars in millions)	**2013**	2012	2011
Total Tier 1 capital – Basel I	**$ 18,335**	$ 16,694	$ 15,389
Adjustment to determine Basel III Tier 1 common equity:			
Deferred tax liability – tax deductible intangible assets	**70**	78	N/A
Preferred stock	**(1,562)**	(1,068)	—
Trust preferred securities	**(330)**	(623)	(1,659)
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Securities available-for-sale	**387**	1,350	450
Pension liabilities	**(900)**	(1,453)	(1,425)
Net pension fund assets	**(713)**	(249)	(90)
Total other comprehensive income (loss) and net pension fund assets	**(1,226)**	(352)	(1,065)
Equity method investments	**(445)**	(501)	(555)
Deferred tax assets	**(49)**	(47)	—
Other	**17**	18	34
Total estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity	**$ 14,810**	$ 14,199	$ 12,144
Under the Standardized Approach:			
Total risk-weighted assets – Basel I	**$ 113,322**	N/A	N/A
Add: Adjustments *(b)*	**26,543**	N/A	N/A
Total estimated Basel III risk-weighted assets	**$ 139,865**	N/A	N/A
Estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio – Non-GAAP calculated under the Standardized Approach	**10.6%**	N/A	N/A
Under the Advanced Approach:			
Total risk-weighted assets – Basel I	**$ 113,322**	$ 111,180	$ 102,255
Add: Adjustments *(b)*	**17,527**	33,104	67,813
Total estimated Basel III risk-weighted assets	**$ 130,849**	$ 144,284	$ 170,068
Estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio – Non-GAAP calculated under the Advanced Approach	**11.3%**	9.8%	7.1%

(a) At Dec. 31, 2013, the estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio is based on our interpretation of the Final Capital Rules released by the Federal Reserve on July 2, 2013, on a fully phased-in basis. For periods prior to Dec. 31, 2013, these ratios were estimated using our interpretation of the NPRs dated June 7, 2012, on a fully phased-in basis.

(b) Following are the primary differences between risk-weighted assets determined under Basel I and Basel III. Credit risk is determined under Basel I using predetermined risk-weights and asset classes and relies in part on the use of external credit ratings. Under Basel III both the Standardized and Advanced Approaches use a broader range of predetermined risk-weights and asset classes and certain alternatives to external credit ratings. Securitization exposure receives a higher risk-weighting under Basel III than Basel I, and Basel III includes additional adjustments for market risk, counterparty credit risk and equity exposures. Additionally, the Standardized Approach eliminates the use of the VaR approach for determining risk-weighted assets on certain repo-style transactions. Risk-weighted assets calculated under the Advanced Approach also include the use of internal credit models and parameters as well as an adjustment for operational risk.

(c) Changes in January 2014 to the probable loss model associated with unsecured wholesale credit exposures within our Advanced Approach capital model will impact risk-weighted assets. The Company did not include the impact at Dec. 31, 2013. However, a preliminary estimate of the revised methodology to the portfolio at Sept. 30, 2013 would have added approximately 6% to the risk-weighted assets.

Rate/volume analysis

Rate/volume analysis *(a)*	2013 over (under) 2012			2012 over (under) 2011		
	Due to change in			Due to change in		
(dollar amounts in millions, presented on an FTE basis)	Average balance	Average rate	Net change	Average balance	Average rate	Net change
Interest revenue						
Interest-earning assets:						
Interest-bearing deposits with banks (primarily foreign banks)	$ 22	$ (131)	$ (109)	$ (163)	$ 8	$ (155)
Interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve and other central banks	7	(9)	(2)	46	(42)	4
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements	17	(5)	12	4	3	7
Margin loans	14	(22)	(8)	45	(6)	39
Non-margin loans:						
Domestic offices:						
Consumer	10	(15)	(5)	1	(21)	(20)
Commercial	33	(10)	23	(37)	20	(17)
Foreign offices	32	(47)	(15)	6	21	27
Total non-margin loans	75	(72)	3	(30)	20	(10)
Securities:						
U.S. Government obligations	(12)	37	25	44	(11)	33
U.S. Government agency obligations	124	(82)	42	389	(197)	192
State and political subdivisions - tax exempt	35	(11)	24	105	(30)	75
Other securities:						
Domestic offices	4	(33)	(29)	5	(144)	(139)
Foreign offices	(10)	(157)	(167)	11	(132)	(121)
Total other securities	(6)	(190)	(196)	16	(276)	(260)
Trading securities (primarily domestic)	58	4	62	24	(2)	22
Total securities	199	(242)	(43)	578	(516)	62
Total interest revenue	$ 334	$ (481)	$ (147)	$ 480	$ (533)	$ (53)
Interest expense						
Interest-bearing deposits:						
Domestic offices:						
Money market rate accounts and demand deposit accounts	$ —	$ (1)	$ (1)	$ 8	$ (9)	$ (1)
Savings	—	1	1	(1)	—	(1)
Time deposits	5	(16)	(11)	—	1	1
Total domestic offices	5	(16)	(11)	7	(8)	(1)
Foreign offices:						
Banks	(4)	(12)	(16)	—	(4)	(4)
Other	6	(28)	(22)	11	(93)	(82)
Total foreign offices	2	(40)	(38)	11	(97)	(86)
Total interest-bearing deposits	7	(56)	(49)	18	(105)	(87)
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements	—	(16)	(16)	—	(2)	(2)
Trading liabilities	17	(3)	14	(6)	(2)	(8)
Other borrowed funds:						
Domestic offices	(2)	(2)	(4)	(8)	—	(8)
Foreign offices	—	(5)	(5)	(1)	4	3
Total other borrowed funds	(2)	(7)	(9)	(9)	4	(5)
Commercial paper	—	(2)	(2)	2	—	2
Payables to customers and broker-dealers	1	(1)	—	1	—	1
Long-term debt	(12)	(117)	(129)	29	—	29
Total interest expense	$ 11	$ (202)	$ (191)	$ 35	$ (105)	$ (70)
Changes in net interest revenue	$ 323	$ (279)	$ 44	$ 445	$ (428)	$ 17

(a) Changes which are solely due to balance changes or rate changes are allocated to such categories on the basis of the respective percentage changes in average balances and average rates. Changes in interest revenue or interest expense arising from the combination of rate and volume variances are allocated proportionately to rate and volume based on their relative absolute magnitudes.

Selected Quarterly Data (unaudited)

(dollar amounts in millions, except per share amounts)	Quarter ended 2013 Dec. 31	Sept. 30	June 30	March 31	2012 Dec. 31	Sept. 30	June 30	March 31
Consolidated income statement								
Total fee and other revenue	$ 2,797	$ 2,963	$ 3,187	$ 2,844	$ 2,850	$ 2,879	$ 2,826	$ 2,838
Income from consolidated investment management funds	36	32	65	50	42	47	57	43
Net interest revenue	761	772	757	719	725	749	734	765
Total revenue	3,594	3,767	4,009	3,613	3,617	3,675	3,617	3,646
Provision for credit losses	6	2	(19)	(24)	(61)	(5)	(19)	5
Noninterest expense	2,877	2,779	2,822	2,828	2,825	2,705	3,047	2,756
Income before taxes	711	986	1,206	809	853	975	589	885
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	155	(2)	321	1,046	207	225	93	254
Net income (loss)	556	988	885	(237)	646	750	496	631
Net (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(17)	(8)	(40)	(16)	(11)	(25)	(30)	(12)
Net income (loss) applicable to shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	539	980	845	(253)	635	725	466	619
Preferred stock dividends	(26)	(13)	(12)	(13)	(13)	(5)	—	—
Net income (loss) applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	$ 513	$ 967	$ 833	$ (266)	$ 622	$ 720	$ 466	$ 619
Basic earnings (loss) per common share	$ 0.44	$ 0.83	$ 0.71	$ (0.23)	$ 0.53	$ 0.61	$ 0.39	$ 0.52
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share	0.44	0.82	0.71	(0.23)	0.53	0.61	0.39	0.52
Average balances								
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	$ 122,795	$ 107,301	$ 98,683	$ 104,207	$ 112,812	$ 103,050	$ 96,378	$ 98,621
Securities	96,640	101,206	107,138	101,912	102,512	100,004	91,859	86,808
Trading assets	6,173	5,523	6,869	5,878	5,294	4,431	3,033	2,519
Loans	50,768	48,256	47,913	46,279	43,613	42,428	42,992	43,209
Total interest-earning assets	285,779	271,150	268,481	265,754	270,215	255,228	239,755	236,331
Assets of operations	344,629	329,887	325,931	322,161	324,601	307,919	293,718	289,900
Total assets	356,135	341,750	337,455	333,664	335,995	318,914	305,002	301,344
Deposits	237,019	225,622	221,867	218,065	222,706	208,490	193,342	192,051
Long-term debt	19,501	19,025	19,002	18,878	19,259	19,535	20,084	20,538
Preferred stock	1,562	1,562	1,350	1,068	1,066	611	60	—
Total The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation common shareholders' equity	35,698	34,264	34,467	34,898	34,962	34,522	34,123	33,718
Net interest margin (FTE)	1.09%	1.16%	1.15%	1.11%	1.09%	1.20%	1.25%	1.32%
Annualized return on common equity	5.7%	11.2%	9.7%	N/M	7.1%	8.3%	5.5%	7.4%
Pre-tax operating margin	20%	26%	30%	22%	24%	27%	16%	24%
Common stock data *(a)*								
Market price per share range:								
High	$ 34.99	$ 32.36	$ 30.85	$ 29.13	$ 26.25	$ 24.95	$ 24.72	$ 24.70
Low	29.55	28.01	26.64	25.62	22.63	20.13	19.30	19.74
Average	32.56	30.67	28.72	27.55	24.33	22.20	21.92	22.01
Period end close	34.94	30.19	28.05	27.99	25.70	22.62	21.95	24.13
Cash dividends per common share	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13
Market capitalization *(b)*	39,910	34,674	32,271	32,487	29,902	26,434	25,929	28,780

(a) At Dec. 31, 2013, there were 29,231 shareholders registered with our stock transfer agent, compared with 31,486 at Dec. 31, 2012 and 33,222 at Dec. 31, 2011. In addition, there were 47,223 of BNY Mellon's current and former employees at Dec. 31, 2013 who participate in BNY Mellon's 401(k) Retirement Savings Plan. All shares of BNY Mellon's common stock held by the Plan for its participants are registered in the name of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation, as trustee.

(b) At period end.

Forward-looking Statements

Some statements in this document are forward-looking. These include all statements about the usefulness of Non-GAAP measures, the future results of BNY Mellon and our long-term goals and strategies. In addition, these forward-looking statements relate to expectations regarding: Basel III and our estimated Basel III Tier 1 common equity ratio; the estimated effect of regulatory changes made in January 2014 on risk-weighted assets; proposed rulemaking concerning a liquidity coverage ratio; the potential impact of supplementary leverage ratio proposals; the announcement of our 2014 capital plan; the impact of the continued run-off of high margin structured debt securitizations on our total annual revenue; our foreign exchange revenues; increasing expenses relating to investments in our compliance, risk and other control functions in light of increasing regulatory requirements; elevated levels of legal and litigation costs; operational excellence initiatives, including program savings since program inception in 2011; future savings facilitated by the relocation of our New York-based treasury and trading operations from leased space to an owned building; our effective tax rate; the impact of seasonality on our businesses; estimations of the impact of market value changes on our fee revenue and earnings per share; estimated new business wins in assets under custody and/or administration; the impact of globalization and a changing regulatory environment on the demand for our products and services; our tri-party repo business; our appearance as the named plaintiff in legal actions brought by servicers in foreclosure and other related proceedings; overdraft exposure with respect to Irish-domiciled investment funds; the impact of an update to our methodologies utilized in our probable loss model; the impact on our allowance for loan losses of changes in assigned credit ratings; assumptions with respect to residential mortgage-backed securities; the expected impact of actions on our investment securities portfolio in the event of a rise in interest rates; effects of changes in projected loss severities and default rates on impairment charges; net pension expense; the impact of significant changes in ratings classifications for our investment securities portfolio; the expected impact of certain of our recent actions in the event of a rise in interest rates; goals with respect to our commercial portfolio; our credit strategies; our maintenance of a sizable allowance for loan losses; the potential for an adverse ruling in the ongoing Sentinel litigation; our quarterly provision for credit losses in 2014; our goals with respect to our liquidity cushion, diversity of funding sources, liquidity ratios, a liquid asset buffer, and the levels and sources of wholesale funds; the potential uses of liquidity; the impact of a reduction in our Investment Services businesses; our liquidity policy; our access to capital markets and our shelf registration statements; the impact of a change in rating agencies' assumptions on ratings of the Parent, The Bank of New York Mellon and BNY Mellon, N.A.; capital, including possible redemptions or other actions with regard to outstanding securities; the effects of changes in risk-weighted assets/quarterly average assets or changes in common equity levels on capital ratios; the capitalization status of BNY Mellon and its bank subsidiaries; the effects of customer behavior and market volatility or stress on our balance sheet size and client deposit levels; our share repurchase program; our foreign exchange and other trading counterparty risk rating profile; our earnings simulation model; estimations and assumptions on net interest revenue and net interest rate sensitivities; impact of certain events on the growth or contraction of deposits, our assumptions about depositor behavior, our balance sheet and net interest revenue; the estimated impact on our Economic Value of Equity and on our tangible common equity ratio of a change in interest rates; the timing and effects of pending and proposed legislation, regulation and accounting standards, including: U.S. implementation of the Basel III capital and liquidity framework, new and proposed risk-based and leverage regulatory capital rules, supplementary leverage ratio proposals, proposed rulemaking concerning implementation of minimum liquidity standards, implementation of the Volcker Rule in the U.S. and proposals similar to the Volcker Rule from the European Commission, proposed U.S. and European regulations concerning the derivatives markets and the regulation of money market funds, the FDIC notice regarding implementation of a single point of entry resolution approach, proposed U.K. rules regarding depositor preference, and European Central Bank comprehensive assessments; the practical elimination of intraday credit related to tri-party repo processing; the timing and effects of pending and proposed accounting standards, including: accounting for investments in qualified affordable housing projects, revenue from contracts with customers, principal versus agent analysis, leases, financial instruments - credit losses, effective control for transfers with forward agreements to repurchase assets and accounting for repurchase financings, recognition and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities, and reporting

discontinued operations; business continuity planning; our anticipated actions with respect to legal or regulatory proceedings; future litigation costs; the expected outcome and the impact of judgments and settlements, if any, arising from pending or potential legal or regulatory proceedings; and our expectations with respect to litigation accruals.

In this report, any other report, any press release or any written or oral statement that BNY Mellon or its executives may make, words, such as "estimate," "forecast," "project," "anticipate," "target," "expect," "intend," "continue," "seek," "believe," "plan," "goal," "could," "should," "would," "may," "will," "strategy," "synergies," "opportunities," "trends" and words of similar meaning, may signify forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements, including discussions and projections of future results of operations and discussions of future plans contained in the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, are based on management's current expectations and assumptions that involve risk and uncertainties and that are subject to change based on various important factors (some of which are beyond BNY Mellon's control), including adverse changes in market conditions, and the timing of such changes, and the actions that management could take in response to these changes. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied as a result of a number of factors, including those discussed in the "Risk Factors" section of this Annual Report, such as: government regulation and supervision, and recent legislative and regulatory actions; regulatory actions or litigation; adverse publicity with respect to us, other well-known companies and the financial services industry generally; continued litigation and regulatory investigations and proceedings involving our foreign exchange standing instruction program; failure to satisfy regulatory standards, including capital adequacy guidelines; operational risk; failure or circumvention of our controls and procedures; disruption or breach in security of our information systems that results in a loss of confidential client information or impacts our ability to provide services to our clients; failure to update our technology; change or uncertainty in monetary, tax and other governmental policies; intense competition in all aspects of our business; the risks relating to new lines of business or new products and services, and the failure to grow our existing businesses; failure to attract and retain employees; political, economic, legal, operational and other risks inherent in operating globally; acts of terrorism, natural disasters, pandemics and global conflicts; our strategic acquisitions, including our ability to successfully integrate acquired businesses and potential liabilities from legacy claims against the acquired businesses; ongoing concerns about the financial stability of several countries in Europe, the failure or instability of any of our significant counterparties in Europe, or a breakup of the European Monetary Union; continuing uncertainty in financial markets and weakness in the economy generally; low or volatile interest rates; market volatility; further write-downs of financial instruments that we own and other losses related to volatile and illiquid market conditions; our dependence on fee-based business for a substantial majority of our revenue and the potential adverse effects of a slowing in capital market activity, weak financial markets or negative trends in savings rates or in individual investment preferences; the impact of a stable exchange-rate environment or decreased cross-border investing activity on our foreign exchange revenues; any material reduction in our credit ratings or the credit ratings of certain of our subsidiaries; the failure or instability of any of our significant counterparties, and our assumption of credit and counterparty risk; credit, regulatory and reputation risks as a result of our tri-party repo agent services; the impact of not effectively managing our liquidity; inadequate reserves for credit losses, including loan reserves; tax law changes or challenges to our tax positions; changes in accounting standards; risks associated with being a holding company, including our dependence on dividends from our subsidiary banks; and the impact of provisions of Delaware law and the Federal Reserve on our ability to return capital to shareholders. Investors should consider all risks in this Annual Report and any subsequent reports filed with the SEC by BNY Mellon pursuant to the Exchange Act. All forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which such statements are made, and BNY Mellon undertakes no obligation to update any statement to reflect events or circumstances after the date on which such forward-looking statement is made or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events. The contents of BNY Mellon's website or any other websites referenced herein are not part of this report.

Accumulated Benefit Obligation ("ABO") - The actuarial present value of benefits (vested and non-vested) attributed to employee services rendered.

Alt-A securities - A mortgage risk categorization that falls between prime and subprime. Borrowers behind these mortgages will typically have clean credit histories but the mortgage itself will generally have issues that increase its risk profile.

Alternative investments - Usually refers to investments in hedge funds, leveraged loans, subordinated and distressed debt, real estate and foreign currency overlay. Examples of alternative investment strategies are: long-short equity, event-driven, statistical arbitrage, fixed income arbitrage, convertible arbitrage, short bias, global macro and equity market neutral.

APAC - Asia-Pacific region.

Asset-backed commercial paper ("ABCP") - A short-term instrument issued by a financial institution that is collateralized by other assets.

Asset-backed security ("ABS") - A financial security backed by a loan, lease or receivables against assets other than real estate and mortgage-backed securities.

Assets under custody and/or administration ("AUC/A") - Assets that we hold directly or indirectly on behalf of clients under a safekeeping or custody arrangement or for which we provide administrative services for clients. The following types of assets under administration are not and historically have not been included in AUC/A: performance and risk analytics, transfer agency and asset aggregation services. To the extent that we provide more than one AUC/A service for a client's assets, the value of the asset is only counted once in the total amount of AUC/A.

ASC - Accounting Standards Codification.

Assets Under Management ("AUM") - Includes assets beneficially owned by our clients or customers which we hold in various capacities that are either actively or passively managed, as well as the value of hedges supporting customer liabilities. These assets and liabilities are not on our balance sheet.

bps - basis points.

CAMELS - An international bank-rating system where bank supervisory authorities rate institutions according to six factors. The six factors are Capital adequacy, Asset quality, Management quality, Earnings, Liquidity and Sensitivity to Market Risk.

Central Securities Depository ("CSD") - Has three principal functions; the issuance of financial instruments, settlement of financial instrument transactions, and safekeeping of financial instruments.

Collateral management - A comprehensive program designed to simplify collateralization and expedite securities transfers for buyers and sellers.

Collateralized Debt Obligations ("CDOs") - A type of asset-backed security and structured credit product constructed from a portfolio of fixed-income assets.

Collateralized loan obligation ("CLO") - A debt security backed by a pool of commercial loans.

Collective trust fund - An investment fund formed from the pooling of investments by investors.

Common Equity Tier 1 capital ("CET1") - the sum of surplus (net of treasury stock), retained earnings, accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), and common equity Tier 1 minority interest subject to certain limitations, minus certain regulatory adjustments and deductions.

Counterparty risk (default risk) - The risk that a counterparty will not pay as obligated on a contract, trade or transaction.

Credit derivatives - Contractual agreements that provide insurance against a credit event of one or more referenced credits. Such events include bankruptcy, insolvency and failure to meet payment obligations when due.

Credit risk - The risk of loss due to borrower or counterparty default.

Credit valuation adjustment ("CVA") - The market value of counterparty credit risk on OTC derivative transactions.

Currency swaps - An agreement to exchange stipulated amounts of one currency for another currency.

Daily average revenue trades ("DARTS") - Represents the number of trades from which an entity can expect to generate revenue through fees or commissions on a given day.

Debit valuation adjustment ("DVA") - The market value of our credit risk on OTC derivative transactions.

Depositary Receipts ("DR") - A negotiable security that generally represents a non-U.S. company's publicly traded equity.

Derivative - A contract or agreement whose value is derived from changes in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, prices of securities or commodities, credit worthiness for credit default swaps or financial or commodity indices.

Discontinued operations - The operating results of a component of an entity, as defined by ASC 205, that are removed from continuing operations when that component has been disposed of or it is management's intention to sell the component.

Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") - Regulatory reform legislation signed into law on July 21, 2010. This law broadly affects the financial services industry and contains numerous provisions aimed at strengthening the sound operation of the financial services sector.

Double leverage - The situation that exists when a holding company's equity investments in wholly owned subsidiaries (including goodwill and intangibles) exceed its equity capital. Double leverage is created when a bank holding company issues debt and downstreams the proceeds to a subsidiary as an equity investment.

Earnings allocated to participating securities - Amount of undistributed earnings, after payment of taxes, preferred stock dividends and the required adjustment for common stock dividends declared, that is allocated to securities that are eligible to receive a portion of the Company's earnings.

Economic Capital - The amount of capital required to absorb potential losses and reflects the probability of remaining solvent over a one-year time horizon.

Economic Value of Equity ("EVE") - An aggregation of discounted future cash flows of assets and liabilities over a long-term horizon.

EMEA - Europe, the Middle East and Africa.

Eurozone - An economic and monetary union of 18 European Union member states that have adopted the euro (€) as their common currency. The Eurozone currently includes Germany, France, Belgium, the Netherlands, Luxembourg, Austria, Finland, Italy, Ireland, Spain, Portugal, Greece, Estonia, Cyprus, Malta, Slovenia, Slovakia and Latvia.

eXtensible Business Reporting Language ("XBRL") - A language for the electronic communication of business and financial data.

FASB - Financial Accounting Standards Board.

FDIC - Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Fiduciary risk - The risk arising from our role as trustee, executor, investment agent or guardian in accordance with governing documents, prudent person principles and applicable laws, rules and regulations.

Foreign currency options - Similar to interest rate options except they are based on foreign exchange rates. Also, see interest rate options in this glossary.

Foreign currency swaps - An agreement to exchange stipulated amounts of one currency for another currency at one or more future dates.

Foreign exchange contracts - Contracts that provide for the future receipt or delivery of foreign currency at previously agreed-upon terms.

Forward rate agreements - Contracts to exchange payments on a specified future date, based on a market change in interest rates from trade date to contract settlement date.

Fully Taxable Equivalent ("FTE") - Basis for comparison of yields on assets having ordinary taxability with assets for which special tax exemptions apply. The FTE adjustment reflects an increase in the interest yield or return on a tax-exempt asset to a level that would be comparable had the asset been fully taxable.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") - Accounting rules and conventions defining acceptable practices in preparing financial statements in the U.S. The FASB is the primary source of accounting rules.

Grantor Trust - A legal, passive entity through which pass-through securities are sold to investors.

Hedge fund - A fund which is allowed to use diverse strategies that are unavailable to mutual funds, including selling short, leverage, program trading, swaps, arbitrage and derivatives.

Impairment - When an asset's market value is less than its carrying value.

Interest rate options, including caps and floors - Contracts to modify interest rate risk in exchange for the payment of a premium when the contract is initiated. As a writer of interest rate options, we receive a premium in exchange for bearing the risk of unfavorable changes in interest rates. Conversely, as a purchaser of an option, we pay a premium for the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a financial instrument or currency at predetermined terms in the future.

Interest rate sensitivity - The exposure of net interest income to interest rate movements.

Interest rate swaps - Contracts in which a series of interest rate flows in a single currency are exchanged over a prescribed period. Interest rate swaps are the most common type of derivative contract that we use in our asset/liability management activities.

Investment grade - Represents Moody's long-term rating of Baa3 or better; and/or a Standard & Poor's, Fitch or DBRS long-term rating of BBB- or better; or if unrated, an equivalent rating using our internal risk ratings. Instruments that fall below these levels are considered to be non-investment grade.

Joint venture - A company or entity owned and operated by a group of companies for a specific business purpose, no one of which has a majority interest.

Leverage ratio (Basel I rules) - Tier 1 capital divided by quarterly average total assets, as defined by the regulators.

Liquidity risk - The risk of being unable to fund our portfolio of assets at appropriate maturities and rates, and the risk of being unable to liquidate a position in a timely manner at a reasonable price.

Litigation risk - Arises when in the ordinary course of business, we are named as defendants or made parties to legal actions.

Loans for purchasing or carrying securities - Loans primarily to brokers and dealers in securities.

Market risk - The potential loss in value of portfolios and financial instruments caused by movements in market variables, such as interest and foreign exchange rates, credit spreads, and equity and commodity prices.

Master netting agreement - An agreement between two counterparties that have multiple contracts with each other that provides for the net settlement of all contracts through a single payment in the event of default or termination of any one contract.

Mortgage-Backed Security ("MBS") - An asset-backed security whose cash flows are backed by the principal and interest payments of a set of mortgage loans.

N/A - Not applicable.

N/M - Not meaningful.

Net interest margin - The result of dividing net interest revenue by average interest-earning assets.

Nostro account - An account held in a foreign country by a domestic bank, denominated in the currency of that country. Nostro accounts are used to facilitate settlement of foreign exchange and currency trading transactions.

Notice of proposed rulemaking ("NPR") - A public notice issued by law when one of the independent agencies of the United States government wishes to add, remove, or change a rule or regulation as part of the rulemaking process.

Operating leverage - The rate of increase in revenue to the rate of increase in expenses.

Operational risk - The risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed processes or systems, human factors or external events.

Other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") - An impairment charge taken on a security whose fair value has fallen below the carrying value on the balance sheet and its value is not expected to recover through the holding period of the security.

Overnight indexed swap ("OIS") - The standard discounting rate for financial institutions due to the liquidity risk and inherent credit risk associated with dealing with other (LIBOR based) financial institutions. OIS is based on an overnight rate index rate set by a central bank; in the U.S., the index is Fed Funds. Discounting cash flows using the OIS rate is applied to transactions involving exchanges of collateral, and conceptually incorporates the cost of funding the collateral required by these transactions.

Performance fees - Fees received by an investment advisor based upon the fund's performance for the period relative to various predetermined benchmarks.

Prime securities - A classification of securities collateralized by loans to borrowers who have a high-value and/or a good credit history.

Private equity/venture capital - Investment in start-up companies or those in the early processes of developing products and services with perceived, long-term growth potential.

Pre-tax operating margin - Income before taxes for a period divided by total revenue for that period.

Projected Benefit Obligation ("PBO") - The actuarial present value of all benefits accrued on employee service rendered prior to the calculation date, including allowance for future salary increases if the pension benefit is based on future compensation levels.

Qui tam action - An action brought under a statute that allows a private person to sue for a recovery, part of which the government or some specified public institution will receive.

Rating Agency - An independent agency that assesses the credit quality and likelihood of default of an issue or issuer and assigns a rating to that issue or issuer.

Real Estate Investment Trust ("REIT") - An investor-owned corporation, trust or association that sells shares to investors and invests in income-producing property.

Repurchase Agreement ("Repo") - An instrument used to raise short term funds whereby securities are sold with an agreement for the seller to buy back the securities at a later date.

Reputational risk - Arises when events or actions that negatively impact our reputation lead to a loss of existing clients and could make it more challenging to acquire new business.

Residential Mortgage-Backed Security ("RMBS") - An asset-backed security whose cash flows are backed by principal and interest payments of a set of residential mortgage loans.

Restructuring charges - Typically result from the consolidation and/or relocation of operations.

Return on assets - Net income applicable to common shareholders divided by average assets.

Return on common equity - Net income applicable to common shareholders divided by average common shareholders' equity.

Return on tangible common equity - Net income applicable to common shareholders, excluding amortization of intangible assets, divided by average tangible common shareholders' equity.

Securities lending transaction - A fully collateralized transaction in which the owner of a security agrees to lend the security through an agent (The Bank of New York Mellon) to a borrower, usually a broker/dealer or bank, on an open, overnight or term basis, under the terms of a prearranged contract, which generally matures in less than 90 days.

Subcustodian - A local provider (e.g., a bank) contracted to provide specific custodial related services in a selected country or geographic area.

Subprime securities - A classification of securities collateralized by loans to borrowers who have a tarnished or limited credit history.

Tangible common shareholders' equity - Common equity less goodwill and intangible assets adjusted for deferred tax liabilities associated with non-tax deductible intangible assets and tax deductible goodwill.

Tier 1 and total capital (Basel I rules) - Includes common shareholders' equity (excluding certain components of comprehensive income), preferred stock, qualifying trust preferred securities, less goodwill and certain intangible assets adjusted for deferred tax liabilities associated with non-tax deductible intangible assets and tax deductible goodwill and a deduction for certain non-financial equity investments and disallowed deferred tax assets. Total capital includes Tier 1 capital, qualifying unrealized equity securities gains, qualifying subordinated debt and the allowance for credit losses.

Unfunded commitments - Legally binding agreements to provide a defined level of financing until a specified future date.

Value-at-Risk ("VaR") - A measure of the dollar amount of potential loss at a specified confidence level from adverse market movements in an ordinary market environment.

Variable Interest Entity ("VIE") - An entity that: (1) lacks enough equity investment at risk to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional financial support from other parties; (2) has equity owners that lack the right to make significant decisions affecting the entity's operations; and/or (3) has equity owners that do not have an obligation to absorb or the right to receive the entity's losses or return.

Volcker rule - The Volcker Rule generally prohibits covered companies from engaging in proprietary trading and conditionally allows companies to sponsor certain U.S. and foreign private equity and hedge funds.

Report of Management on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of BNY Mellon is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting for BNY Mellon, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act.

BNY Mellon's management, including its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, has assessed the effectiveness of BNY Mellon's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (1992). Based upon such assessment, management believes that, as of December 31, 2013, BNY Mellon's internal control over financial reporting is effective based upon those criteria.

KPMG LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited BNY Mellon's 2013 financial statements included in this Annual Report under "Financial Statements and Notes," has issued a report with respect to the effectiveness of BNY Mellon's internal control over financial reporting. This report appears on page 133.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation:

We have audited The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation's ("BNY Mellon") internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). BNY Mellon's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on BNY Mellon's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, BNY Mellon maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of BNY Mellon as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2013, and our report dated February 28, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

KPMG LLP

New York, New York
February 28, 2014

Consolidated Income Statement

(in millions)	Year ended Dec. 31, 2013	2012	2011
Fee and other revenue			
Investment services fees:			
Asset servicing	$ 3,905	$ 3,780	$ 3,697
Clearing services	1,264	1,193	1,159
Issuer services	1,090	1,052	1,445
Treasury services	554	549	535
Total investment services fees	6,813	6,574	6,836
Investment management and performance fees	3,395	3,174	3,002
Foreign exchange and other trading revenue	674	692	848
Distribution and servicing	180	192	187
Financing-related fees	172	172	170
Investment and other income	416	427	455
Total fee revenue	11,650	11,231	11,498
Net securities gains (losses)—including other-than-temporary impairment	146	242	(86)
Noncredit-related gains (losses) on securities not expected to be sold (recognized in other comprehensive income)	5	80	(134)
Net securities gains	141	162	48
Total fee and other revenue	11,791	11,393	11,546
Operations of consolidated investment management funds			
Investment income	548	593	670
Interest of investment management fund note holders	365	404	470
Income from consolidated investment management funds	183	189	200
Net interest revenue			
Interest revenue	3,352	3,507	3,588
Interest expense	343	534	604
Net interest revenue	3,009	2,973	2,984
Provision for credit losses	(35)	(80)	1
Net interest revenue after provision for credit losses	3,044	3,053	2,983
Noninterest expense			
Staff	6,019	5,761	5,726
Professional, legal and other purchased services	1,252	1,222	1,217
Net occupancy	629	593	624
Software	596	524	485
Distribution and servicing	435	421	416
Furniture and equipment	337	331	330
Business development	317	275	261
Sub-custodian	280	269	298
Other	1,029	994	937
Amortization of intangible assets	342	384	428
Merger and integration, litigation and restructuring charges	70	559	390
Total noninterest expense	11,306	11,333	11,112
Income			
Income before income taxes	3,712	3,302	3,617
Provision for income taxes	1,520	779	1,048
Net income	2,192	2,523	2,569
Net (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests (includes $(80), $(76) and $(50) related to consolidated investment management funds, respectively)	(81)	(78)	(53)
Net income applicable to shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	2,111	2,445	2,516
Preferred stock dividends	(64)	(18)	—
Net income applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	$ 2,047	$ 2,427	$ 2,516

Consolidated Income Statement (continued)

Net income applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation used for the earnings per share calculation	Year ended Dec. 31,		
(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Net income applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	$ 2,047	$ 2,427	$ 2,516
Less: Earnings allocated to participating securities	37	35	27
Change in the excess of redeemable value over the fair value of noncontrolling interests	1	(5)	9
Net income applicable to the common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation after required adjustments for the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per common share	$ 2,009	$ 2,397	$ 2,480

Average common shares and equivalents outstanding of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	Year ended Dec. 31,		
(in thousands)	2013	2012	2011
Basic	1,150,689	1,176,485	1,220,804
Common stock equivalents	16,874	10,970	8,425
Less: Participating securities	(13,122)	(9,025)	(6,203)
Diluted	1,154,441	1,178,430	1,223,026
Anti-dilutive securities *(a)*	75,847	91,347	86,270

Earnings per share applicable to the common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation *(b)*	Year ended Dec. 31,		
(in dollars)	2013	2012	2011
Basic	$ 1.75	$ 2.04	$ 2.03
Diluted	$ 1.74	$ 2.03	$ 2.03

(a) Represents stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units and participating securities outstanding but not included in the computation of diluted average common shares because their effect would be anti-dilutive.

(b) Basic and diluted earnings per share under the two-class method are determined on the net income applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation reported on the income statement less earnings allocated to participating securities, and the change in the excess of redeemable value over the fair value of noncontrolling interests.

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Comprehensive Income Statement

(in millions)	Year ended Dec. 31, 2013	2012	2011
Net income	$ 2,192	$ 2,523	$ 2,569
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	192	130	(195)
Unrealized gain (loss) on assets available-for-sale:			
Unrealized gain (loss) arising during the period	(889)	1,007	306
Reclassification adjustment	(74)	(106)	(26)
Total unrealized gain (loss) on assets available-for-sale	(963)	901	280
Defined benefit plans:			
Prior service cost arising during the period	(1)	57	—
Net gain (loss) arising during the period	429	(190)	(443)
Foreign exchange adjustment	—	—	(3)
Amortization of prior service credit, net loss and initial obligation included in net periodic benefit cost	126	104	69
Total defined benefit plans	554	(29)	(377)
Net unrealized gain on cash flow hedges	9	1	3
Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax *(a)*	(208)	1,003	(289)
Net (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(81)	(78)	(53)
Other comprehensive (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(41)	(19)	17
Net comprehensive income	$ 1,862	$ 3,429	$ 2,244

(a) Other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation shareholders was $(249) million for the year ended Dec. 31, 2013, $984 million for the year ended Dec. 31, 2012 and $(272) million for the year ended Dec. 31, 2011.

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Balance Sheet

(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)	Dec. 31, 2013	2012
Assets		
Cash and due from:		
Banks	$ 6,460	$ 4,727
Interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve and other central banks	104,359	90,110
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	35,300	43,910
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements	9,161	6,593
Securities:		
Held-to-maturity (fair value of $19,443 and $8,389)	19,743	8,205
Available-for-sale	79,309	92,619
Total securities	99,052	100,824
Trading assets	12,098	9,378
Loans	51,657	46,629
Allowance for loan losses	(210)	(266)
Net loans	51,447	46,363
Premises and equipment	1,655	1,659
Accrued interest receivable	621	593
Goodwill	18,073	18,075
Intangible assets	4,452	4,809
Other assets (includes $1,728 and $1,321, at fair value)	20,360	20,468
Subtotal assets of operations	363,038	347,509
Assets of consolidated investment management funds, at fair value:		
Trading assets	10,397	10,961
Other assets	875	520
Subtotal assets of consolidated investment management funds, at fair value	11,272	11,481
Total assets	$ 374,310	$ 358,990
Liabilities		
Deposits:		
Noninterest-bearing (principally U.S. offices)	$ 95,475	$ 93,019
Interest-bearing deposits in U.S. offices	56,640	53,826
Interest-bearing deposits in Non-U.S. offices	109,014	99,250
Total deposits	261,129	246,095
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements	9,648	7,427
Trading liabilities	6,945	8,176
Payables to customers and broker-dealers	15,707	16,095
Commercial paper	96	338
Other borrowed funds	663	1,380
Accrued taxes and other expenses	6,985	7,316
Other liabilities (including allowance for lending-related commitments of $134 and $121, also includes $503 and $704, at fair value)	4,608	6,010
Long-term debt (includes $321 and $345, at fair value)	19,864	18,530
Subtotal liabilities of operations	325,645	311,367
Liabilities of consolidated investment management funds, at fair value:		
Trading liabilities	10,085	10,152
Other liabilities	46	29
Subtotal liabilities of consolidated investment management funds, at fair value	10,131	10,181
Total liabilities	335,776	321,548
Temporary equity		
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	230	178
Permanent equity		
Preferred stock - par value $0.01 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued 15,826 and 10,826 shares	1,562	1,068
Common stock – par value $0.01 per share; authorized 3,500,000,000 shares; issued 1,268,036,220 and 1,254,182,209 shares	13	13
Additional paid-in capital	24,002	23,485
Retained earnings	15,976	14,622
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(892)	(643)
Less: Treasury stock of 125,786,430 and 90,691,868 common shares, at cost	(3,140)	(2,114)
Total The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation shareholders' equity	37,521	36,431
Nonredeemable noncontrolling interests of consolidated investment management funds	783	833
Total permanent equity	38,304	37,264
Total liabilities, temporary equity and permanent equity	$ 374,310	$ 358,990

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

(in millions)	Year ended Dec. 31, 2013	2012	2011
Operating activities			
Net income	$ 2,192	$ 2,523	$ 2,569
Net (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(81)	(78)	(53)
Net income applicable to shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	2,111	2,445	2,516
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash (used for) provided by operating activities:			
Provision for credit losses	(35)	(80)	1
Pension plan contributions	(68)	(441)	(71)
Depreciation and amortization	1,389	1,246	776
Deferred tax expense	533	252	12
Net securities (gains) and venture capital (income)	(147)	(170)	(65)
Change in trading activities	(3,946)	(1,412)	(425)
Change in accruals and other, net	(479)	(211)	(533)
Net cash (used for) provided by operating activities	(642)	1,629	2,211
Investing activities			
Change in interest-bearing deposits with banks	10,667	(6,892)	12,983
Change in interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve and other central banks	(14,249)	133	(70,787)
Purchases of securities held-to-maturity	(6,740)	(3,477)	(1,226)
Paydowns of securities held-to-maturity	1,545	829	233
Maturities of securities held-to-maturity	43	710	1,127
Purchases of securities available-for-sale	(28,622)	(43,788)	(42,367)
Sales of securities available-for-sale	19,455	10,265	9,507
Paydowns of securities available-for-sale	9,621	9,769	8,332
Maturities of securities available-for-sale	3,911	8,606	9,385
Net change in loans	(5,092)	(2,754)	(6,863)
Sales of loans and other real estate	104	320	604
Change in federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements	(2,568)	(2,083)	659
Change in seed capital investments	(171)	59	162
Purchases of premises and equipment/capitalized software	(609)	(652)	(642)
Proceeds from the sale of premises and equipment	—	6	13
Acquisitions, net of cash	(19)	(29)	(64)
Dispositions, net cash	84	—	—
Other, net	(560)	(409)	(1,234)
Net cash (used for) investing activities	(13,200)	(29,387)	(80,178)
Financing activities			
Change in deposits	13,960	26,226	74,252
Change in federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements	2,221	1,160	665
Change in payables to customers and broker-dealers	(388)	3,424	2,709
Change in other borrowed funds	(672)	(796)	(549)
Change in commercial paper	(242)	328	—
Net proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt	3,892	2,761	5,042
Repayments of long-term debt	(2,035)	(4,163)	(1,911)
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options	263	40	18
Issuance of common stock	25	25	25
Issuance of preferred stock	494	1,068	—
Treasury stock acquired	(1,026)	(1,148)	(873)
Common cash dividends paid	(680)	(623)	(593)
Preferred cash dividends paid	(64)	(18)	—
Other, net	(127)	4	(20)
Net cash provided by financing activities	15,621	28,288	78,765
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(46)	22	(298)
Change in cash and due from banks			
Change in cash and due from banks	1,733	552	500
Cash and due from banks at beginning of period	4,727	4,175	3,675
Cash and due from banks at end of period	$ 6,460	$ 4,727	$ 4,175
Supplemental disclosures			
Interest paid	$ 347	$ 561	$ 586
Income taxes paid	400	709	640
Income taxes refunded	29	51	136

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

(in millions, except per share amounts)	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation shareholders						Non-redeemable noncontrolling interests of consolidated investment management funds	Total permanent equity		Redeemable non-controlling interests/ temporary equity
	Preferred stock	Common stock	Additional paid-in capital	Retained earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive (loss), net of tax	Treasury stock				
Balance at Dec. 31, 2012	$ 1,068	$ 13	$ 23,485	$ 14,622	$ (643)	$ (2,114)	$ 833	$ 37,264	(a)	$ 178
Shares issued to shareholders of noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		49
Redemption of subsidiary shares from noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		(81)
Other net changes in noncontrolling interests	—	—	21	—	—	—	(161)	(140)		73
Net income	—	—	—	2,111	—	—	80	2,191		1
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	(12)	(249)	—	31	(230)		10
Dividends:										
Common stock at $0.58 per share	—	—	—	(681)	—	—	—	(681)		—
Preferred stock	—	—	—	(64)	—	—	—	(64)		—
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	—	—	—	(1,026)	—	(1,026)		—
Common stock issued under:										
Employee benefit plans	—	—	25	—	—	—	—	25		—
Direct stock purchase and dividend reinvestment plan	—	—	20	—	—	—	—	20		—
Preferred stock issued	494	—	—	—	—	—	—	494		—
Stock awards and options exercised	—	—	451	—	—	—	—	451		—
Balance at Dec. 31, 2013	**$ 1,562**	**$ 13**	**$ 24,002**	**$ 15,976**	**$ (892)**	**$ (3,140)**	**$ 783**	**$ 38,304**	*(a)*	**$ 230**

(a) Includes total The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation common shareholders' equity of $35,363 million at Dec. 31, 2012 and $35,959 million at Dec. 31, 2013.

(in millions, except per share amounts)	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation shareholders						Non-redeemable noncontrolling interests of consolidated investment management funds	Total permanent equity		Redeemable non-controlling interests/ temporary equity
	Preferred stock	Common stock	Additional paid-in capital	Retained earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	Treasury stock				
Balance at Dec. 31, 2011	$ —	$ 12	$ 23,185	$ 12,812	$ (1,627)	$ (965)	$ 670	$ 34,087	*(a)*	$ 114
Shares issued to shareholders of noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		45
Redemption of subsidiary shares from noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		(10)
Other net changes in noncontrolling interests	—	—	(2)	6	—	—	72	76		23
Net income	—	—	—	2,445	—	—	76	2,521		2
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	984	—	15	999		4
Dividends:										
Common stock at $0.52 per share	—	—	—	(623)	—	—	—	(623)		—
Preferred stock	—	—	—	(18)	—	—	—	(18)		—
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	—	—	—	(1,148)	—	(1,148)		—
Common stock issued under:										
Employee benefit plans	—	—	27	—	—	—	—	27		—
Direct stock purchase and dividend reinvestment plan	—	—	20	—	—	—	—	20		—
Preferred stock issued	1,068	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,068		—
Stock awards and options exercised	—	1	255	—	—	(1)	—	255		—
Balance at Dec. 31, 2012	$ 1,068	$ 13	$ 23,485	$ 14,622	$ (643)	$ (2,114)	$ 833	$ 37,264	*(a)*	$ 178

(a) Includes total The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation common shareholders' equity of $33,417 million at Dec. 31, 2011 and $35,363 million at Dec. 31, 2012

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity (continued)

(in millions, except per share amounts)	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation shareholders						Non-redeemable noncontrolling interests of consolidated investment management funds	Total permanent equity		Redeemable non-controlling interests/ temporary equity
	Common stock	Additional paid-in capital	Retained earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	Treasury stock	Non-redeemable non-controlling interest				
Balance at Dec. 31, 2010	$ 12	$ 22,885	$ 10,898	$ (1,355)	$ (86)	$ 12	$ 699	$ 33,065	*(a)*	$ 92
Shares issued to shareholders of noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		41
Redemption of subsidiary shares from noncontrolling interests	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	2		(19)
Other net changes in noncontrolling interests	—	17	(9)	—	—	(12)	(63)	(67)		(2)
Net income	—	—	2,516	—	—	—	50	2,566		3
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	(272)	—	—	(16)	(288)		(1)
Dividend on common stock at $0.48 per share	—	—	(593)	—	—	—	—	(593)		—
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	—	—	(873)	—	—	(873)		—
Common stock issued under:										
Employee benefit plans	—	30	—	—	3	—	—	33		—
Direct stock purchase and dividend reinvestment plan	—	20	—	—	—	—	—	20		—
Stock awards and options exercised	—	231	(1)	—	(9)	—	—	221		—
Other	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1		—
Balance at Dec. 31, 2011	$ 12	$ 23,185	$ 12,812	$ (1,627)	$ (965)	$ —	$ 670	$ 34,087	*(a)*	$ 114

(a) Includes total The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation common shareholders' equity of $32,354 million at Dec. 31, 2010 and $33,417 million at Dec. 31, 2011.

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Note 1 - Summary of significant accounting and reporting policies

Basis of presentation

The accounting and financial reporting policies of BNY Mellon, a global financial services company, conform to U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and prevailing industry practices.

In the opinion of management, all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of financial position, results of operations and cash flows for the annual periods presented have been made. These financial statements should be read in conjunction with BNY Mellon's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended Dec. 31, 2013. Certain immaterial reclassifications have been made to prior periods to place them on a basis comparable with current period presentation.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates based upon assumptions about future economic and market conditions which affect reported amounts and related disclosures in our financial statements. Although our current estimates contemplate current conditions and how we expect them to change in the future, it is reasonably possible that actual conditions could be worse than anticipated in those estimates, which could materially affect our results of operations and financial condition. Amounts subject to estimates are items such as the allowance for loan losses and lending-related commitments, the fair value of financial instruments and other-than-temporary impairments, goodwill and intangible assets and pension accounting. Among other effects, such changes in estimates could result in future impairments of investment securities, goodwill and intangible assets and establishment of allowances for loan losses and lending-related commitments as well as changes in pension and post-retirement expense.

Equity method investments

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of BNY Mellon and its subsidiaries. Equity investments of less than a majority but at least 20% ownership are accounted for by the equity method and classified as other assets. Earnings on these investments are reflected in fee and other revenue as investment services fees, investment management and performance fees or investment and other income, as appropriate, in the period earned.

A loss in value of an equity investment that is determined to be other-than-temporary, is recognized by reducing the carrying value of the equity investment down to its fair value.

Our most significant equity method investments are:

Equity method investments at Dec. 31, 2013			
(dollars in millions)	Percentage ownership	Book value	
CIBC Mellon	50.0%	$ 576	
Wing Hang	20.8%	$ 535	
Siguler Guff	20.0%	$ 278	
ConvergEx	33.9%	$ 133	*(a)*

(a) In addition to the common ownership interest noted, BNY Mellon also holds an interest in ConvergEx nonvoting Series B preferred units. The book value at Dec. 31, 2013 is reflective of our combined common and preferred interests in ConvergEx.

Acquired businesses

The income statement and balance sheet include results of acquired businesses accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting pursuant to ASC 805, *Business Combinations* and equity investments from the dates of acquisition. For acquisitions completed prior to Jan. 1, 2009, we record the fair value of any contingent payments as an additional cost of the equity acquired in the period that the payment becomes probable. For acquisitions completed after Jan. 1, 2009, contingent purchase consideration was measured at its fair value and recorded on the purchase date. Any subsequent changes in the fair value of a contingent consideration liability will be recorded through the income statement.

Parent financial statements

The Parent financial statements in Note 19 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of the Parent; those of a wholly-owned financing subsidiary that functions as a financing entity for BNY Mellon and its subsidiaries; and MIPA, LLC, a single-member limited liability

company, created to hold and administer corporate-owned life insurance. Financial data for the Parent, the financing subsidiary and the single-member limited liability company are combined for financial reporting purposes because of the limited function of these entities and the unconditional guarantee by BNY Mellon of their obligations.

Nature of operations

BNY Mellon is a global leader in providing a broad range of financial products and services in domestic and international markets. Through our two principal businesses, Investment Management and Investment Services, we serve the following major classes of customers - institutions, corporations, and high net worth individuals. For institutions and corporations, we provide the following services:

- investment management;
- trust and custody;
- foreign exchange;
- fund administration;
- global collateral services;
- securities lending;
- depositary receipts;
- corporate trust;
- global payment/cash management;
- banking services; and
- clearing services.

For individuals, we provide mutual funds, separate accounts, wealth management and private banking services. BNY Mellon's investment management businesses provide investment products in many asset classes and investment styles on a global basis.

Variable interest entities

Accounting guidance on the consolidation of variable interest entities ("VIEs") is included in ASC 810 *Consolidation*, ASU 2009-17 "Improvements to Financial Reporting by Enterprises Involved with Variable Interest Entities", and ASU 2010-10 "Amendments for Certain Investment Funds," which defers ASU 2009-17 for certain asset managers' interests in entities that apply the specialized accounting guidance for investment companies or that have the attributes of investment companies and for interests in money market funds.

VIEs are defined as certain entities in which the equity investors:

- do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support; or
- lack one or more of the following characteristics of a controlling financial interest:
  - The power, through voting rights or similar rights, to direct the activities of an entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance (ASU 2009-17 model).
  - The direct or indirect ability to make decisions about the entity's activities through voting rights or similar rights (ASC 810 model).
  - The obligation to absorb the expected losses of the entity.
  - The right to receive the expected residual returns of the entity.

We consider the underlying facts and circumstances of individual transactions when assessing whether or not an entity is a potential VIE. BNY Mellon is required to consolidate a VIE if BNY Mellon is determined to be the primary beneficiary.

As a result of ASU 2010-10, BNY Mellon continues to apply ASC 810 to its mutual funds, hedge funds, private equity funds, collective investment funds and real estate investment trusts. If these entities are determined to be VIEs, primary beneficiary calculations are prepared in accordance with ASC 810 to determine whether or not BNY Mellon is the primary beneficiary and required to consolidate the VIE. The primary beneficiary of a VIE is the party that absorbs a majority of the VIE's expected losses, receives a majority of its expected residual returns or both.

BNY Mellon has two securitizations and several CLOs, which are assessed for consolidation in accordance with ASU 2009-17. The primary beneficiary of these VIE's is the party that has both: (1) the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact that entity's economic performance, and (2) the obligation to absorb losses, or the right to receive benefits, from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE.

Voting interest entities

If BNY Mellon can exert control over the financial and operating policies of an investee, which generally can occur if there is a 50% or more voting interest or if partners or members of an investee do not have certain substantive rights, BNY Mellon consolidates the investee.

Investees structured as limited partnerships or limited liability companies for which BNY Mellon is either the general partner or managing member are presumed to be controlled by BNY Mellon. In accordance with ASC 810-20 *Control of Partnerships and Similar Entities*, we review the rights of the limited partners and members to determine whether that presumption can be overcome. The presumption of control is overcome when the limited partners or managing members have the ability to dissolve the entity, can remove BNY Mellon, as the general partner or managing member without cause based on a simple majority vote of unaffiliated limited partners or members or have other substantive participating rights. If the presumption of control is not overcome, the entity is consolidated.

Trading account securities, available-for-sale securities, and held-to-maturity securities

Securities are accounted for under ASC 320 *Investments - Debt and Equity Securities*. Securities are classified in the trading, available-for-sale investment or the held-to-maturity investment securities portfolios when they are purchased. Securities are classified as trading securities when our intention is to resell the securities. Securities are classified as available-for-sale securities when we intend to hold the securities for an indefinite period of time or when the securities may be used for tactical asset/liability purposes and may be sold from time to time to effectively manage interest rate exposure, prepayment risk and liquidity needs. Securities are classified as held-to-maturity securities when we intend to hold them until maturity.

Trading securities are stated at fair value. Trading revenue includes both realized and unrealized gains and losses. The liability incurred on short-sale transactions, representing the obligation to deliver securities, is included in trading liabilities at fair value.

Available-for-sale securities are stated at fair value. The difference between fair value and amortized cost representing unrealized gains or losses on assets classified as available-for-sale, are recorded net of tax as an addition to or deduction from other comprehensive income ("OCI"), unless a security is deemed to have an other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI"). Gains and losses on sales of available-for-sale securities are reported in the income statement. The cost of debt and equity securities sold is determined on a specific identification and average cost method, respectively. Held-to-maturity securities are stated at cost.

Income on investment securities purchased is adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount on a level yield basis.

We routinely conduct periodic reviews to identify and evaluate each investment security to determine whether OTTI has occurred. We examine various factors when determining whether an impairment, representing the fair value of a security being below its amortized cost, is other than temporary. The following are examples of factors that BNY Mellon considers:

- The length of time and the extent to which the fair value has been less than the amortized cost basis;
- Whether management has an intent to sell the security;
- Whether the decline in fair value is attributable to specific adverse conditions affecting a particular investment;
- Whether the decline in fair value is attributable to specific conditions, such as conditions in an industry or in a geographic area;
- Whether a debt security has been downgraded by a rating agency;
- Whether a debt security exhibits cash flow deterioration; and
- For each non-agency RMBS, we compare the remaining credit enhancement that protects the individual security from losses against the projected losses of principal and/or interest expected to come from the underlying mortgage collateral, to determine whether such credit losses might directly impact the relevant security.

The determination of whether a credit loss exists is based on best estimates of the present value of cash flows to be collected from the debt security.

Generally, cash flows are discounted at the effective interest rate implicit in the debt security at the time of acquisition. For debt securities that are beneficial interests in securitized financial assets and are not high credit quality, ASC 325 provides that cash flows be discounted at the current yield used to accrete the beneficial interest.

The credit component of an OTTI of a debt security is recognized in earnings and the non-credit component is recognized in OCI when we do not intend to sell the security and it is more likely than not that BNY Mellon will not be required to sell the security prior to recovery of its cost basis.

For held-to-maturity debt securities, the amount of OTTI recorded in OCI for the non-credit portion of a previous OTTI is amortized prospectively, as an increase to the carrying amount of the security, over the remaining life of the security on the basis of the timing of future estimated cash flows of the securities. In order not to be required to recognize the non-credit component of an OTTI in earnings, management is required to assert that it does not have the intent to sell the security and that it is more likely than not it will not have to sell the security before recovery of its cost basis.

If we intend to sell the security or it is more likely than not that BNY Mellon will be required to sell the security prior to recovery of its cost basis, the non-credit component of OTTI is recognized in earnings and subsequently accreted to interest income on an effective yield basis over the life of the security.

The accounting policies for the determination of the fair value of financial instruments and OTTI have been identified as "critical accounting estimates" as they require us to make numerous assumptions based on available market data. See Note 4 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for these disclosures.

Loans and leases

Loans are reported net of any unearned discount. Certain loan origination and upfront commitment fees, as well as certain direct loan origination and commitment costs, are deferred and amortized as a yield adjustment over the lives of the related loans. Deferred fees and costs are netted against outstanding loan balances. Loans held for sale are carried at the lower of cost or market value.

Unearned revenue on direct financing leases is accreted over the lives of the leases in decreasing amounts to provide a constant rate of return on the net investment in the leases. Revenue on leveraged leases is recognized on a basis to achieve a constant yield on the outstanding investment in the lease, net of the related deferred tax liability, in the years in which the net investment is positive. Gains and losses on residual values of leased equipment sold are included in investment and other income. Considering the nature of these leases and the number of significant assumptions, there is risk associated with the income recognition on these leases should any of the assumptions change materially in future periods.

Nonperforming assets

Commercial loans are placed on nonaccrual status when principal or interest is past due 90 days or more, or when there is reasonable doubt that interest or principal will be collected.

When a first lien residential mortgage loan reaches 90 days delinquent, it is subject to an impairment test and may be placed on nonaccrual status. At 180 days delinquent, the loan is subject to further impairment testing. The loan will remain on accrual status if the realizable value of the collateral exceeds the unpaid principal balance plus accrued interest. If the loan is impaired, a charge-off is taken and the loan is placed on nonaccrual status. At 270 days delinquent, all first lien mortgages are placed on nonaccrual status. Second lien mortgages are automatically placed on nonaccrual status when they reach 90 days delinquent.

When a loan is placed on nonaccrual status, previously accrued and uncollected interest is reversed against current period interest revenue. Interest receipts on nonaccrual and impaired loans are recognized as interest revenue or are applied to principal when we believe the ultimate collectability of principal is in doubt. Nonaccrual loans generally are restored to an accrual basis when principal and interest become current and remain current for a specified period.

A loan is considered to be impaired, as defined by ASC 310 *Accounting by Creditors for Impairment of a Loan*, when it is probable that we will be unable to collect all principal and interest amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan

agreement. An impairment allowance on loans $1 million or greater is required to be measured based upon the loan's market price, the present value of expected future cash flows, discounted at the loan's initial effective interest rate, or at fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent. If the loan valuation is less than the recorded value of the loan, an impairment allowance is established by a provision for credit loss. Impairment allowances are not needed when the recorded investment in an impaired loan is less than the loan valuation.

Allowance for loan losses and allowance for lending-related commitments

The allowance for loan losses, shown as a valuation allowance to loans, and the allowance for lending-related commitments recorded in other liabilities are referred to as BNY Mellon's allowance for credit losses. The accounting policy for the determination of the adequacy of the allowances has been identified as a "critical accounting estimate" as it requires us to make numerous complex and subjective estimates and assumptions relating to amounts which are inherently uncertain.

The allowance for loan losses is maintained to absorb losses inherent in the loan portfolio as of the balance sheet date based on our judgment. The allowance determination methodology is designed to provide procedural discipline in assessing the appropriateness of the allowance. Credit losses are charged against the allowance. Recoveries are added to the allowance.

The methodology for determining the allowance for lending-related commitments considers the same factors as the allowance for loan losses, as well as an estimate of the probability of drawdown. We utilize a quantitative methodology and qualitative framework for determining the allowance for loan losses and the allowance for lending-related commitments. Within this qualitative framework, management applies judgment when assessing internal risk factors and environmental factors to compute an additional allowance for each component of the loan portfolio.

The three elements of the allowance for loan losses and the allowance for lending-related commitments include the qualitative allowance framework. The three elements are:

- an allowance for impaired credits of $1 million or greater;
- an allowance for higher risk-rated credits and pass-rated credits; and
- an allowance for residential mortgage loans.

Our lending is primarily to institutional customers. As a result, our loans are generally larger than $1 million. Therefore, the first element, impaired credits, is based on individual analysis of all impaired loans of $1 million and greater. The allowance is measured by the difference between the recorded value of impaired loans and their impaired value. Impaired value is either the present value of the expected future cash flows from the borrower, the market value of the loan, or the fair value of the collateral.

The second element, higher risk-rated credits and pass-rated credits, is based on our probable loss model. All loans over $1 million are individually analyzed before being assigned a credit rating. All borrowers are assigned to pools based on their credit rating. The probable loss inherent in each loan in a pool incorporates the borrower's credit rating, loss given default rating and maturity. The loss given default incorporates a recovery expectation and an estimate of the use of the facility at default (usage given default). The borrower's probability of default is derived from the associated credit rating. Borrower ratings are reviewed at least annually and are periodically mapped to third-party databases, including rating agency and default and recovery databases, to ensure ongoing consistency and validity. Higher risk-rated credits are reviewed quarterly.

The third element, the allowance for residential mortgage loans, is determined by segregating six mortgage pools into delinquency periods ranging from current through foreclosure. Each of these delinquency periods is assigned a probability of default. A specific loss given default is assigned for each mortgage pool. In 2012, BNY Mellon began assigning all residential mortgage pools, except home equity lines of credit, a probability of default and loss given default based on default and loss data derived from our residential mortgage portfolio. Prior to 2012, estimates of probability of default and loss given default factors were based on a combination of external data from third-party databases and internal data. The decision to change was triggered when five years of historical data became available in 2012. The use of internal historical data provides a better

estimate of the allowance, given that it is based on actual default and loss experience on our residential mortgage portfolio. For each pool, the inherent loss is calculated using the above factors. The resulting probable loss factor (the probability of default multiplied by the loss given default) is applied against the loan balance to determine the allowance held for each pool. For home equity lines of credit, probability of default and loss given default are based on external data from third-party databases due to the small size of the portfolio and insufficient internal data.

The qualitative framework is used to determine an additional allowance for each portfolio based on the factors below:

Internal risk factors:

- Nonperforming loans to total non-margin loans;
- Criticized assets to total loans and lending-related commitments;
- Ratings volatility;
- Borrower concentration; and
- Significant concentration in high risk industries.

Environmental risk factors:

- U.S. non-investment grade default rate;
- Unemployment rate; and
- Change in real GDP

The objective of the qualitative framework is to capture incurred losses that may not have been fully captured in the quantitative reserve, which is based primarily on historical data. Management determines the qualitative allowance each period based on judgment informed by consideration of internal and external risk factors and other considerations that may be deemed relevant during the period. Once determined in the aggregate, our qualitative allowance is then allocated to each of our loan classes based on the respective classes' quantitative allowance balances with the allocations adjusted, when necessary, for class specific risk factors.

For each risk factor, we calculate the minimum and maximum values, and percentiles in-between, to evaluate the distribution of our historical experience. The distribution of historical experience is compared to the risk factor's current quarter observed experience to assess the current risk inherent in the portfolio and overall direction/trend of a risk factor relative to our historical experience.
Based on this analysis, we assign a risk level - no impact, low, moderate, high and elevated - to each risk factor for the current quarter. Management assesses the impact of each risk factor to determine an aggregate risk level. We do not quantify the impact of any particular risk factor. Management's assessment of the risk factors, as well as the trend in the quantitative allowance, supports management's judgment for the overall required qualitative allowance. A smaller qualitative allowance may be required when our quantitative allowance has reflected incurred losses associated with the aggregate risk level. A greater qualitative allowance may be required if our quantitative allowance does not yet reflect the incurred losses associated with the aggregate risk level.

The allocation of allowance for credit losses is inherently judgmental, and the entire allowance for credit losses is available to absorb credit losses regardless of the nature of the loss.

Premises and equipment

Premises and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the owned asset and, for leasehold improvements, over the lesser of the remaining term of the leased facility or the estimated economic life of the improvement. For owned and capitalized assets, estimated useful lives range from 2 to 40 years. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred, while major improvements are capitalized and amortized to operating expense over their identified useful lives.

Software

BNY Mellon capitalizes costs relating to acquired software and internal-use software development projects that provide new or significantly improved functionality. We capitalize projects that are expected to result in longer-term operational benefits, such as replacement systems or new applications that result in significantly increased operational efficiencies or functionality. All other costs incurred in connection with an internal-use software project are expensed as incurred. Capitalized software is recorded in other assets.

Identified intangible assets and goodwill

Identified intangible assets with estimable lives are amortized in a pattern consistent with the assets' identifiable cash flows or using a straight-line method over their remaining estimated benefit periods if the pattern of cash flows is not estimable. Intangible assets with estimable lives are reviewed for possible impairment when events or changed circumstances may affect the underlying basis of the asset. Goodwill and intangibles with indefinite lives are not amortized, but are assessed annually for impairment, or more often if events and circumstances indicate it is more likely than not they may be impaired. The accounting policy for valuing and impairment testing of identified intangible assets and goodwill has been identified as a "critical accounting estimate" as it requires us to make numerous complex and subjective estimates. See Note 6 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional disclosures related to goodwill and intangible assets.

Seed capital

Seed capital investments are classified as other assets. Unrealized gains and losses on seed capital investments are recorded in investment and other income.

Noncontrolling interests

Noncontrolling interests included in permanent equity are adjusted for the income or (loss) attributable to the noncontrolling interest holders and any distributions to those shareholders. Redeemable noncontrolling interests are reported as temporary equity. In accordance with ASC 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity*, BNY Mellon recognizes changes in the redemption value of the redeemable noncontrolling interests as they occur and adjusts the carrying value to be equal to the redemption value.

Fee revenue

We record investment services fees, investment management fees, foreign exchange and other trading revenue, financing-related fees, distribution and servicing, and other revenue when the services are provided and earned based on contractual terms, when amounts are determined and collectibility is reasonably assured.

Additionally, we recognize revenue from non-refundable, upfront implementation fees under outsourcing contracts using a straight-line method, commencing in the period the ongoing services are performed through the expected term of the contractual relationship. Incremental direct set-up costs of implementation, up to the related implementation fee or minimum fee revenue amount, are deferred and amortized over the same period that the related implementation fees are recognized. If a client terminates an outsourcing contract prematurely, the unamortized deferred incremental direct set-up costs and the unamortized deferred up-front implementation fees related to that contract are recognized in the period the contract is terminated.

Performance fees are recognized in the period in which the performance fees are earned and become determinable. Performance fees are generally calculated as a percentage of the applicable portfolio's performance in excess of a benchmark index or a peer group's performance. When a portfolio underperforms its benchmark or fails to generate positive performance, subsequent years' performance must generally exceed this shortfall prior to fees being earned. Amounts billable in subsequent years and which are subject to a clawback if performance thresholds in those years are not met, are not recognized since the fees are potentially uncollectible. These fees are recognized when it is determined that they will be collected. When a multi-year performance contract provides that fees earned are billed ratably over the performance period, only the portion of the fees earned that are non-refundable are recognized.

Net interest revenue

Revenue on interest-earning assets and expense on interest-bearing liabilities is recognized based on the effective yield of the related financial instrument.

Foreign currency translation

Assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated to U.S. dollars at the rate of exchange on the balance sheet date. Transaction gains and losses are included in the income statement. Translation gains and losses on investments in foreign entities with functional currencies that are not the U.S. dollar are recorded as foreign currency translation adjustments in other comprehensive income (loss). Revenue and expense transactions are

translated at the applicable daily rate or the weighted average monthly exchange rate when applying the daily rate is not practical.

Pension

The measurement date for BNY Mellon's pension plans is Dec. 31. Plan assets are determined based on fair value generally representing observable market prices. The projected benefit obligation is determined based on the present value of projected benefit distributions at an assumed discount rate. The discount rate utilized is based on the yield curves of high-quality corporate bonds available in the marketplace. The net periodic pension expense or credit includes service costs, interest costs based on an assumed discount rate, an expected return on plan assets based on an actuarially derived market-related value and amortization of prior years' actuarial gains and losses.

Actuarial gains and losses include the impact of plan amendments, gains or losses related to changes in the amount of the projected benefit obligation or plan assets resulting from experience different from the assumed rate of return, changes in the discount rate or other assumptions. To the extent an actuarial gain or loss exceeds 10% of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the market-related value of plan assets, the excess is recognized over the future service periods of active employees.

Our expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is based on anticipated returns for each applicable asset class. Anticipated returns are weighted for the expected allocation for each asset class and are based on forecasts for prospective returns in the equity and fixed income markets, which should track the long-term historical returns for these markets. We also consider the growth outlook for U.S. and global economies, as well as current and prospective interest rates.

The market-related value utilized to determine the expected return on plan assets is based on the fair value of plan assets adjusted for the difference between expected returns and actual performance of plan assets. The difference between actual experience and expected returns on plan assets is included as an adjustment in the market-related value over a five-year period.

BNY Mellon's accounting policy regarding pensions has been identified as a "critical accounting estimate" as it requires management to make numerous complex and subjective assumptions relating to amounts which are inherently uncertain. See Note 18 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional disclosures related to pensions.

Severance

BNY Mellon provides separation benefits for U.S.-based employees through The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation Supplemental Unemployment Benefit Plan. These benefits are provided to eligible employees separated from their jobs for business reasons not related to individual performance. Basic separation benefits are generally based on the employee's years of continuous benefited service. Severance for employees based outside of the U.S. is determined in accordance with local agreements and legal requirements. Severance expense is recorded when management commits to an action that will result in separation and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated.

Income taxes

We record current tax liabilities or assets through charges or credits to the current tax provision for the estimated taxes payable or refundable for the current year. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. A deferred tax valuation allowance is established if it is more likely than not that all or a portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. A tax position that fails to meet a more-likely-than-not recognition threshold will result in either reduction of current or deferred tax assets, and/or recording of current or deferred tax liabilities. Interest and penalties related to income taxes are recorded as income tax expense.

Derivative financial instruments

Derivative contracts, such as futures contracts, forwards, interest rate swaps, foreign currency swaps and options and similar products used in trading activities are recorded at fair value. Gains and losses

are included in foreign exchange and other trading revenue in fee and other revenue. Unrealized gains are recognized as trading assets and unrealized losses are recognized as trading liabilities, after taking into consideration master netting agreements.

We enter into various derivative financial instruments for non-trading purposes primarily as part of our asset/liability management ("ALM") process. These derivatives are designated as either fair value or cash flow hedges of certain assets and liabilities when we enter into the derivative contracts. Gains and losses associated with fair value hedges are recorded in income as well as any change in the value of the related hedged item associated with the designated risks being hedged. Gains and losses on cash flow hedges are recorded in OCI, until reclassified into earnings to meet the risks being hedged. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses related to a hedged net investment in a foreign operation, net of their tax effect, are recorded with cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments within OCI.

We formally document all relationships between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as our risk-management objectives and strategy for undertaking various hedging transactions.

We formally assess, both at the hedge's inception and on an ongoing basis, whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective and whether those derivatives are expected to remain highly effective in future periods. At inception, the potential causes of ineffectiveness related to each of our hedges is assessed to determine if we can expect the hedge to be highly effective over the life of the transaction and to determine the method for evaluating effectiveness on an ongoing basis.

Recognizing that changes in the value of derivatives used for hedging or the value of hedged items could result in significant ineffectiveness, we have processes in place that are designed to identify and evaluate such changes when they occur. Quarterly, we perform a quantitative effectiveness assessment and record any ineffectiveness in current earnings.

We discontinue hedge accounting prospectively when we determine that a derivative is no longer an effective hedge, the derivative expires, is sold, or management discontinues the derivative's hedge designation. Subsequent gains and losses on these derivatives are included in foreign exchange and other trading revenue. For discontinued fair value hedges, the accumulated gain or loss on the hedged item is amortized on a yield basis over the remaining life of the hedged item. Accumulated gains and losses, net of tax effect, from discontinued cash flow hedges are reclassified from OCI and recognized in current earnings in foreign exchange and other trading revenue upon receipt of the hedged cash flow.

The accounting policy for the determination of the fair value of derivative financial instruments has been identified as a "critical accounting estimate" as it requires us to make numerous assumptions based on the available market data. See Note 23 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional disclosures related to derivative financial instruments.

Statement of cash flows

We have defined cash as cash and due from banks. Cash flows from hedging activities are classified in the same category as the items hedged.

Stock-based compensation

Compensation expense relating to all share-based payments is recognized in the income statement, on a straight-line basis, over the applicable vesting period.

Certain of our stock compensation grants vest when the employee retires. ASC 718 requires the completion of expensing of new grants with this feature by the first date the employee is eligible to retire.

Note 2 - Accounting changes and new accounting guidance

ASU 2011-11 - Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities

In December 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-11, "Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities". Entities are required to disclose both gross information and net information about both instruments and transactions eligible for offset in the balance sheet and instruments and transactions subject to an agreement similar to a master netting arrangement. The scope includes derivatives, sale and repurchase agreements and reverse sale and repurchase agreements, and securities borrowing and securities lending arrangements. See Note 23 "Derivative instruments" of the Notes to

Consolidated Financial Statements for the related disclosure.

ASU 2012-02 - Testing Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets for Impairment

In July 2012, the FASB issued ASU 2012-02, "Testing Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets for Impairment." This guidance allows an entity an option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not (a likelihood of more than 50 percent) that an indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. If the intangible asset is impaired, an entity is required to perform the quantitative impairment test. An entity is not required to calculate the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset and perform the quantitative impairment test unless the entity determines that it is more likely than not that the asset is impaired.

ASU 2013-02 - Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

In February 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-02, "Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income." This ASU requires the presentation of the effects on the line items of net income of significant amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income. See Note 16 "Other comprehensive income (loss)" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the related disclosure.

Note 3 - Acquisitions and dispositions

We sometimes structure our acquisitions with both an initial payment and later contingent payments tied to post-closing revenue or income growth. For acquisitions completed prior to Jan. 1, 2009, we recorded the fair value of contingent payments as an additional cost of the entity acquired in the period that the payment becomes probable. For acquisitions completed after Jan. 1, 2009, subsequent changes in the fair value of a contingent consideration liability are recorded through the income statement. Contingent payments totaled $19 million in 2013.

At Dec. 31, 2013, we were potentially obligated to pay additional consideration which, using reasonable assumptions for the performance of the acquired companies and joint ventures based on contractual agreements, could amount to $6 million over the next six months. The acquisitions and dispositions described below did not have a material impact on BNY Mellon's results of operations.

Dispositions in 2013

On May 31, 2013, BNY Mellon sold SourceNet Solutions, our accounts payable outsourcing support services provider that was part of our Investment Services business, for $11 million. As a result of this sale, we recorded a pre-tax gain of $2 million and an after-tax gain of $10 million.

On Sept. 27, 2013, Newton Management Limited, together with Newton Investment Management Limited, an investment boutique of BNY Mellon, sold Newton's private client business, for $120 million. As a result of this sale, we recorded a pre-tax gain of $27 million and an after-tax gain of $5 million. In addition, goodwill of $69 million and customer relationship intangible assets of $7 million were removed from the balance sheet as a result of this sale.

Acquisition in 2012

On Oct 1, 2012, BNY Mellon acquired the remaining 50% interest of the WestLB Mellon Asset Management joint venture for cash of $22 million, plus a contingent payment of $13 million which was paid in August 2013. We later renamed the unit Meriten Investment Management GmbH. Goodwill related to this acquisition totaled $70 million and is included in our Investment Management business. This goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes. Customer relationship intangible assets related to this acquisition are included in our Investment Management business, with a life of eight years, and totaled $23 million at acquisition.

Acquisitions in 2011

On July 1, 2011, BNY Mellon acquired the wealth management operations of Chicago-based Talon Asset Management ("Talon") for cash of $11 million. We are obligated to pay, upon occurrence of certain events, contingent additional consideration of $5 million which was recorded as goodwill at the acquisition date. Talon manages assets of wealthy families and institutions. Goodwill related to this acquisition, is included in our Investment Management business and totaled $10 million and is deductible for tax purposes. Customer relationship intangible assets related to this acquisition are

included in our Investment Management business, with a life of 20 years, and totaled $6 million at acquisition.

On Nov. 30, 2011, BNY Mellon acquired Penson Financial Services Australia Pty Ltd., a clearing firm located in Australia, in a $33 million share purchase transaction. Goodwill related to this acquisition is included in our Investment Services business and totaled $10 million and is non-tax deductible. Customer relationship intangible assets related to this acquisition are included in our Investment Services business, with a life of nine years, and totaled $6 million at acquisition.

Disposition in 2011

On Dec. 31, 2011, BNY Mellon sold the Shareowner Services business. The sales price of $550 million resulted in a pre-tax gain of $98 million. We recorded an immaterial after-tax gain primarily due to the write-off of non-tax deductible goodwill associated with the business. Excluding the gain on the sale, the Shareowner Services business contributed $273 million of revenue and $21 million of pre-tax income in 2011.

Note 4 - Securities

The following tables present the amortized cost, the gross unrealized gains and losses and the fair value of securities at Dec. 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011.

Securities at Dec. 31, 2013 *(in millions)*	Amortized cost	Gross unrealized Gains	Gross unrealized Losses	Fair value	
Available-for-sale:					
U.S. Treasury	$ 13,363	$ 94	$ 605	$ 12,852	
U.S. Government agencies	937	16	5	948	
State and political subdivisions	6,706	60	92	6,674	
Agency RMBS	25,564	307	550	25,321	
Non-agency RMBS	1,148	44	50	1,142	
Other RMBS	2,299	43	57	2,285	
Commercial MBS	2,324	60	27	2,357	
Agency commercial MBS	1,822	1	34	1,789	
Asset-backed CLOs	1,551	11	—	1,562	
Other asset-backed securities	2,894	6	9	2,891	
Foreign covered bonds	2,798	73	—	2,871	
Corporate bonds	1,808	32	25	1,815	
Other debt securities	13,077	91	18	13,150	*(a)*
Equity securities	18	1	—	19	
Money market funds	938	—	—	938	
Non-agency RMBS *(b)*	2,131	567	3	2,695	
Total securities available-for-sale	79,378	1,406	1,475	79,309	
Held-to-maturity:					
U.S. Treasury	3,324	28	84	3,268	
U.S. Government agencies	419	—	13	406	
State and political subdivisions	44	—	—	44	
Agency RMBS	14,568	20	236	14,352	
Non-agency RMBS	186	10	3	193	
Other RMBS	466	3	20	449	
Commercial MBS	16	1	—	17	
Other securities	720	—	6	714	
Total securities held-to-maturity	19,743	62	362	19,443	
Total securities	$ 99,121	$1,468	$1,837	$ 98,752	

(a) Includes $11.4 billion, at fair value, of government-sponsored and guaranteed entities, and sovereign debt.

(b) Previously included in the Grantor Trust. The Grantor Trust was dissolved in 2011.

Securities at Dec. 31, 2012 (in millions)	Amortized cost	Gross unrealized Gains	Gross unrealized Losses	Fair value	
Available-for-sale:					
U.S. Treasury	$ 17,539	$ 467	$ 3	$ 18,003	
U.S. Government agencies	1,044	30	—	1,074	
State and political subdivisions	6,039	112	29	6,122	
Agency RMBS	33,355	846	8	34,193	
Non-agency RMBS	1,491	55	87	1,459	
Other RMBS	2,850	53	109	2,794	
Commercial MBS	3,031	153	45	3,139	
Asset-backed CLOs	1,285	7	10	1,282	
Other asset-backed securities	2,123	11	3	2,131	
Foreign covered bonds	3,596	122	—	3,718	
Corporate bonds	1,525	63	3	1,585	
Other debt securities	11,516	276	—	11,792	*(a)*
Equity securities	23	4	—	27	
Money market funds	2,190	—	—	2,190	
Non-agency RMBS *(b)*	2,520	594	4	3,110	
Total securities available-for-sale	90,127	2,793	301	92,619	
Held-to-maturity:					
U.S. Treasury	1,011	59	—	1,070	
State and political subdivisions	67	2	—	69	
Agency RMBS	5,879	139	1	6,017	
Non-agency RMBS	236	10	8	238	
Other RMBS	983	36	52	967	
Commercial MBS	26	—	1	25	
Other securities	3	—	—	3	
Total securities held-to-maturity	8,205	246	62	8,389	
Total securities	$ 98,332	$3,039	$ 363	$101,008	

(a) Includes $9.4 billion, at fair value, of government-sponsored and guaranteed entities, and sovereign debt.

(b) Previously included in the Grantor Trust. The Grantor Trust was dissolved in 2011.

Securities at Dec. 31, 2011 (in millions)	Amortized cost	Gross unrealized Gains	Gross unrealized Losses	Fair value	
Available-for-sale:					
U.S. Treasury	$ 16,814	$ 514	$ 2	$ 17,326	
U.S. Government agencies	932	26	—	958	
State and political subdivisions	2,724	62	47	2,739	
Agency RMBS	26,232	575	11	26,796	
Non-agency RMBS	1,828	12	334	1,506	
Other RMBS	1,133	—	230	903	
Commercial MBS	3,327	89	77	3,339	
Asset-backed CLOs	1,480	1	37	1,444	
Other asset-backed securities	527	8	3	532	
Foreign covered bonds	2,410	18	3	2,425	
Corporate bonds	1,696	47	5	1,738	
Other debt securities	14,320	292	33	14,579	*(a)*
Equity securities	26	4	—	30	
Money market funds	973	—	—	973	
Non-agency RMBS *(b)*	3,002	269	92	3,179	
Total securities available-for-sale	77,424	1,917	874	78,467	
Held-to-maturity:					
U.S. Treasury	813	53	—	866	
State and political subdivisions	100	3	—	103	
Agency RMBS	658	39	—	697	
Non-agency RMBS	302	4	32	274	
Other RMBS	1,617	47	93	1,571	
Commercial MBS	28	—	2	26	
Other securities	3	—	—	3	
Total securities held-to-maturity	3,521	146	127	3,540	
Total securities	$ 80,945	$2,063	$1,001	$ 82,007	

(a) Includes $13.1 billion, at fair value, of government-sponsored and guaranteed entities, and sovereign debt.

(b) Previously included in the Grantor Trust. The Grantor Trust was dissolved in 2011.

Net securities gains (losses) (in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Realized gross gains	$ 186	$ 296	$ 183
Realized gross losses	(10)	(10)	(56)
Recognized gross impairments	(35)	(124)	(79)
Total net securities gains	$ 141	$ 162	$ 48

At Dec. 31, 2013, the book value and the fair value of UK sovereign debt of $4.5 billion and $4.6 billion respectively, exceeded 10% of BNY Mellon's shareholders' equity. In 2013, Agency RMBS securities with an amortized cost of $7.3 billion and fair value of $7.0 billion were transferred from available-for-sale securities to held-to-maturity securities. This action, in addition to realizing gains on the sales of securities, is expected to mute the impact to our accumulated other comprehensive income in the event of a rise in interest rates.

Temporarily impaired securities

At Dec. 31, 2013, substantially all of the unrealized losses on the investment securities portfolio were attributable to an increase in interest rates and credit spreads widening since purchase. We do not intend to sell these securities and it is not more likely than not that we will have to sell these securities.

The following tables show the aggregate related fair value of investments with a continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months and those that have been in a continuous unrealized loss position for 12 months or more.

Temporarily impaired securities at Dec. 31, 2013	Less than 12 months		12 months or more		Total	
(in millions)	Fair value	Unrealized losses	Fair value	Unrealized losses	Fair value	Unrealized losses
Available-for-sale:						
U.S. Treasury	$ 7,719	$ 605	$ —	$ —	$ 7,719	$ 605
U.S. Government agencies	97	5	—	—	97	5
State and political subdivisions	2,374	55	222	37	2,596	92
Agency RMBS	12,011	226	83	324	12,094	550
Non-agency RMBS	102	7	592	43	694	50
Other RMBS	93	14	614	43	707	57
Commercial MBS	517	21	174	6	691	27
Agency commercial MBS	1,390	34	—	—	1,390	34
Other asset-backed securities	1,529	9	38	—	1,567	9
Corporate bonds	612	25	—	—	612	25
Other debt securities	2,976	18	—	—	2,976	18
Non-agency RMBS *(a)*	59	1	22	2	81	3
Total securities available-for-sale	$ 29,479	$ 1,020	$ 1,745	$ 455	$ 31,224	$ 1,475
Held-to-maturity:						
U.S. Treasury	$ 2,278	$ 84	$ —	$ —	$ 2,278	$ 84
U.S. Government agencies	406	13	—	—	406	13
Agency RMBS	12,639	236	—	—	12,639	236
Non-agency RMBS	10	—	65	3	75	3
Other RMBS	—	—	261	20	261	20
Other securities	641	6	—	—	641	6
Total securities held-to-maturity	$ 15,974	$ 339	$ 326	$ 23	$ 16,300	$ 362
Total temporarily impaired securities	$ 45,453	$ 1,359	$ 2,071	$ 478	$ 47,524	$ 1,837

(a) Previously included in the Grantor Trust. The Grantor Trust was dissolved in 2011.

Temporarily impaired securities at Dec. 31, 2012	Less than 12 months		12 months or more		Total	
(in millions)	Fair value	Unrealized losses	Fair value	Unrealized losses	Fair value	Unrealized losses
Available-for-sale:						
U.S. Treasury	$ 956	$ 3	$ —	$ —	$ 956	$ 3
State and political subdivisions	1,139	7	173	22	1,312	29
Agency RMBS	1,336	8	96	—	1,432	8
Non-agency RMBS	154	18	689	69	843	87
Other RMBS	64	19	670	90	734	109
Commercial MBS	131	1	310	44	441	45
Asset-backed CLOs	314	1	321	9	635	10
Other asset-backed securities	779	2	7	1	786	3
Corporate bonds	178	3	—	—	178	3
Non-agency RMBS *(a)*	22	—	30	4	52	4
Total securities available-for-sale	$ 5,073	$ 62	$ 2,296	$ 239	$ 7,369	$ 301
Held-to-maturity:						
Agency RMBS	$ 234	$ 1	$ —	$ —	$ 234	$ 1
Non-agency RMBS	38	—	104	8	142	8
Other RMBS	413	—	373	52	786	52
Commercial MBS	—	—	25	1	25	1
Total securities held-to-maturity	$ 685	$ 1	$ 502	$ 61	$ 1,187	$ 62
Total temporarily impaired securities	$ 5,758	$ 63	$ 2,798	$ 300	$ 8,556	$ 363

(a) Previously included in the Grantor Trust. The Grantor Trust was dissolved in 2011.

The following table shows the maturity distribution by carrying amount and yield (on a tax equivalent basis) of our investment securities portfolio at Dec. 31, 2013.

Maturity distribution and yield on investment securities at Dec. 31, 2013	U.S. Treasury		U.S. Government agencies		State and political subdivisions		Other bonds, notes and debentures		Mortgage/ asset-backed and equity securities		
(dollars in millions)	Amount	Yield *(a)*	Amount	Yield *(a)*	Amount	Yield *(a)*	Amount	Yield *(a)*	Amount	Yield *(a)*	Total
Securities available-for-sale:											
One year or less	$ 365	0.62%	$ 288	1.46%	$ 504	1.04%	$ 4,194	1.07%	$ —	—%	$ 5,351
Over 1 through 5 years	7,567	0.65	532	1.91	3,170	1.90	11,220	1.13	—	—	22,489
Over 5 through 10 years	1,303	2.86	128	1.63	2,668	3.38	2,417	2.60	—	—	6,516
Over 10 years	3,617	3.12	—	—	332	4.09	5	2.82	—	—	3,954
Mortgage-backed securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35,589	2.50	35,589
Asset-backed securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,453	1.15	4,453
Equity securities *(b)*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	957	—	957
Total	$ 12,852	1.57%	$ 948	1.74%	$ 6,674	2.54%	$ 17,836	1.32%	$ 40,999	2.30%	$ 79,309
Securities held-to-maturity:											
One year or less	$ —	—%	$ —	—%	$ —	—%	$ 3	0.11%	$ —	—%	$ 3
Over 1 through 5 years	2,379	1.21	308	1.18	—	—	717	0.54	—	—	3,404
Over 5 through 10 years	945	2.22	111	1.61	20	6.79	—	—	—	—	1,076
Over 10 years	—	—	—	—	24	2.65	—	—	—	—	24
Mortgage-backed securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,236	2.68	15,236
Total	$ 3,324	1.49%	$ 419	1.29%	$ 44	4.53%	$ 720	0.54%	$ 15,236	2.68%	$ 19,743

(a) Yields are based upon the amortized cost of securities.
(b) Includes money market funds.

Other-than-temporary impairment

We routinely conduct periodic reviews of all securities using economic models to identify and evaluate each investment security to determine whether OTTI has occurred. Various inputs to the economic models are used to determine if an unrealized loss on securities is other-than-temporary. For example, the most significant inputs related to non-agency RMBS are:

- Default rate - the number of mortgage loans expected to go into default over the life of the transaction, which is driven by the roll rate of loans in each performance bucket that will ultimately migrate to default; and
- Severity - the loss expected to be realized when a loan defaults.

To determine if an unrealized loss is other-than-temporary, we project total estimated defaults of the underlying assets (mortgages) and multiply that calculated amount by an estimate of realizable value upon sale of these assets in the marketplace (severity) in order to determine the projected collateral loss. In determining estimated default rate and severity assumptions, we review the performance of the underlying securities, industry studies, market forecasts, as well as our view of the economic outlook affecting collateral. We also evaluate the current credit enhancement underlying the bond to determine the impact on cash flows. If we determine that a given security will be subject to a write-down or loss, we record the expected credit loss as a charge to earnings.

The table below shows the projected weighted-average default rates and loss severities for the 2007, 2006 and late 2005 non-agency RMBS and the securities previously held in the Grantor Trust that we established in connection with the restructuring of our investment securities portfolio in 2009, at Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012.

Projected weighted-average default rates and loss severities	Dec. 31, 2013		Dec. 31, 2012	
	Default rate	Severity	Default rate	Severity
Alt-A	40%	57%	43%	57%
Subprime	58%	71%	61%	72%
Prime	22%	42%	24%	43%

The following table provides net pre-tax securities gains (losses) by type.

Net securities gains (losses) (in millions)	2013	2012	2011
U.S. Treasury	$ 60	$ 83	$ 77
Commercial MBS	16	11	—
State and political subdivisions	13	—	(3)
European floating rate notes	8	(34)	(39)
Foreign covered bonds	8	7	—
Corporate bonds	4	29	—
Sovereign debt	2	96	36
Non-agency RMBS	(1)	(68)	(58)
Other	31	38	35
Total net securities gains	$ 141	$ 162	$ 48

The following table reflects investment securities credit losses recorded in earnings. The beginning balance represents the credit loss component for which OTTI occurred on debt securities in prior periods. The additions represent the first time a debt security was credit impaired or when subsequent credit impairments have occurred. The deductions represent credit losses on securities that have been sold, are required to be sold, or for which it is our intention to sell.

Debt securities credit loss roll forward (in millions)	2013	2012
Beginning balance as of Jan. 1	$ 288	$ 253
Add: Initial OTTI credit losses	23	73
Subsequent OTTI credit losses	12	50
Less: Realized losses for securities sold	204	88
Ending balance as of Dec. 31	$ 119	$ 288

Pledged assets

At Dec. 31, 2013, assets amounting to $81 billion were pledged primarily for potential borrowing at the Federal Reserve Discount Window. The significant components of pledged assets were as follows: $70 billion of securities, $5 billion of loans, $5 billion of trading assets and $1 billion of interest-bearing deposits with banks. We obtain securities under resale, securities borrowed, derivative contracts and custody agreements on terms which permit us to repledge or resell the securities to others. As of Dec. 31, 2013, the market value of the securities received that can be sold or repledged was $31 billion. We routinely repledge or lend these securities to third parties. As of Dec. 31, 2013, the market value of collateral sold or repledged was $13 billion.

Note 5 - Loans and asset quality

Loans

The table below provides the details of our loan portfolio and industry concentrations of credit risk at Dec. 31, 2013 and 2012.

Loans (in millions)	Dec. 31, 2013	2012
Domestic:		
Financial institutions	$ 4,511	$ 5,455
Commercial	1,534	1,306
Wealth management loans and mortgages	9,743	8,796
Commercial real estate	2,001	1,677
Lease financings *(a)*	1,322	1,329
Other residential mortgages	1,385	1,632
Overdrafts	1,314	2,228
Other	768	639
Margin loans	15,652	13,397
Total domestic	38,230	36,459
Foreign:		
Financial institutions	9,848	5,833
Commercial	113	111
Wealth management loans and mortgages	75	68
Commercial real estate	9	63
Lease financings *(a)*	945	1,025
Other (primarily overdrafts)	2,437	3,070
Total foreign	13,427	10,170
Total loans	$ 51,657	$ 46,629

(a) Net of unearned income on domestic and foreign lease financings of $1,020 million at Dec. 31, 2013 and $1,135 million at Dec. 31, 2012.

In the ordinary course of business, we and our banking subsidiaries have made loans at prevailing interest rates and terms to our directors and executive officers and to entities in which certain of our directors have an ownership interest or direct or indirect subsidiaries of such entities. The aggregate amount of these loans was $3 million at Dec. 31, 2013, $5 million at Dec. 31, 2012 and $3 million at Dec. 31, 2011. These loans are primarily extensions of credit under revolving lines of credit established for such entities.

Our loan portfolio is comprised of three portfolio segments: commercial, lease financings and mortgages. We manage our portfolio at the class level which is comprised of six classes of financing receivables: commercial, commercial real estate, financial institutions, lease financings, wealth management loans and mortgages and other residential mortgages. The following tables are

presented for each class of financing receivable, and provide additional information about our credit risks and the adequacy of our allowance for credit losses.

Allowance for credit losses

Transactions in the allowance for credit losses are summarized as follows:

Allowance for credit losses activity for the year ended Dec. 31, 2013										
(in millions)	Commercial	Commercial real estate	Financial institutions	Lease financings	Wealth management loans and mortgages	Other residential mortgages	All Other		Foreign	Total
Beginning balance	$ 104	$ 30	$ 36	$ 49	$ 30	$ 88	$ 2		$ 48	$ 387
Charge-offs	(4)	(1)	—	—	(1)	(8)	—		(3)	(17)
Recoveries	1	—	4	—	—	4	—		—	9
Net (charge-offs) recoveries	(3)	(1)	4	—	(1)	(4)	—		(3)	(8)
Provision	(18)	12	9	(12)	(5)	(30)	(2)		11	(35)
Ending balance	$ 83	$ 41	$ 49	$ 37	$ 24	$ 54	$ —		$ 56	$ 344
Allowance for:										
Loan losses	$ 21	$ 21	$ 10	$ 37	$ 19	$ 54	$ —		$ 48	$ 210
Lending-related commitments	62	20	39	—	5	—	—		8	134
Individually evaluated for impairment:										
Loan balance	$ 15	$ 3	$ —	$ —	$ 12	$ —	$ —		$ 6	$ 36
Allowance for loan losses	2	1	—	—	3	—	—		1	7
Collectively evaluated for impairment:										
Loan balance	$ 1,519	$ 1,998	$ 4,511	$ 1,322	$ 9,731	$ 1,385	$ 17,734	*(a)*	$ 13,421	$ 51,621
Allowance for loan losses	19	20	10	37	16	54	—		47	203

(a) Includes $1,314 million of domestic overdrafts, $15,652 million of margin loans and $768 million of other loans at Dec. 31, 2013.

Allowance for credit losses activity for the year ended Dec. 31, 2012										
(in millions)	Commercial	Commercial real estate	Financial institutions	Lease financings	Wealth management loans and mortgages	Other residential mortgages	All Other		Foreign	Total
Beginning balance	$ 91	$ 34	$ 63	$ 66	$ 29	$ 156	$ —		$ 58	$ 497
Charge-offs	(2)	—	(13)	—	(1)	(22)	—		—	(38)
Recoveries	2	—	—	—	—	6	—		—	8
Net (charge-offs)	—	—	(13)	—	(1)	(16)	—		—	(30)
Provision	13	(4)	(14)	(17)	2	(52)	2		(10)	(80)
Ending balance	$ 104	$ 30	$ 36	$ 49	$ 30	$ 88	$ 2		$ 48	$ 387
Allowance for:										
Loan losses	$ 30	$ 20	$ 12	$ 49	$ 26	$ 88	$ 2		$ 39	$ 266
Lending-related commitments	74	10	24	—	4	—	—		9	121
Individually evaluated for impairment:										
Loan balance	$ 57	$ 17	$ 3	$ —	$ 31	$ —	$ —		$ 9	$ 117
Allowance for loan losses	12	1	—	—	7	—	—		4	24
Collectively evaluated for impairment:										
Loan balance	$ 1,249	$ 1,660	$ 5,452	$ 1,329	$ 8,765	$ 1,632	$ 16,264	*(a)*	$ 10,161	$ 46,512
Allowance for loan losses	18	19	12	49	19	88	2		35	242

(a) Includes $2,228 million of domestic overdrafts, $13,397 million of margin loans and $639 million of other loans at Dec. 31, 2012.

Allowance for credit losses activity for the year ended Dec. 31, 2011 (in millions)	Commercial	Commercial real estate	Financial institutions	Lease financings	Wealth management loans and mortgages	Other residential mortgages	All Other	Foreign	Total
Beginning balance	$ 93	$ 40	$ 11	$ 90	$ 41	$ 235	$ 1	$ 60	$ 571
Charge-offs	(6)	(4)	(8)	—	(1)	(56)	—	(8)	(83)
Recoveries	3	—	2	—	—	3	—	—	8
Net (charge-offs)	(3)	(4)	(6)	—	(1)	(53)	—	(8)	(75)
Provision	1	(2)	58	(24)	(11)	(26)	(1)	6	1
Ending balance	$ 91	$ 34	$ 63	$ 66	$ 29	$ 156	$ —	$ 58	$ 497
Allowance for:									
Loan losses	$ 33	$ 24	$ 41	$ 66	$ 23	$ 156	$ —	$ 51	$ 394
Lending-related commitments	58	10	22	—	6	—	—	7	103
Individually evaluated for impairment:									
Loan balance	$ 26	$ 38	$ 24	$ —	$ 30	$ —	$ —	$ 10	$ 128
Allowance for loan losses	9	7	7	—	5	—	—	4	32
Collectively evaluated for impairment:									
Loan balance	$ 726	$ 1,411	$ 4,582	$ 1,558	$ 7,312	$ 1,923	$ 16,341 (a)	$ 9,998	$ 43,851
Allowance for loan losses	24	17	34	66	18	156	—	47	362

(a) Includes $2,958 million of domestic overdrafts, $12,760 million of margin loans and $623 million of other loans at Dec. 31, 2011.

Nonperforming assets

The table below presents the distribution of our nonperforming assets.

Nonperforming assets (in millions)	Dec. 31, 2013	2012
Nonperforming loans:		
Domestic:		
Other residential mortgages	$ 117	$ 158
Commercial	15	27
Wealth management loans and mortgages	11	30
Commercial real estate	4	18
Financial institutions	—	3
Total domestic	147	236
Foreign loans	6	9
Total nonperforming loans	153	245
Other assets owned	3	4
Total nonperforming assets *(a)*	$ 156	$ 249

(a) Loans of consolidated investment management funds are not part of BNY Mellon's loan portfolio. Included in the loans of consolidated investment management funds are nonperforming loans of $16 million at Dec. 31, 2013 and $174 million at Dec. 31, 2012. These loans are recorded at fair value and therefore do not impact the provision for credit losses and allowance for loan losses, and accordingly are excluded from the nonperforming assets table above.

At Dec. 31, 2013, undrawn commitments to borrowers whose loans were classified as nonaccrual or reduced rate were not material.

Lost interest

Lost interest (in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Amount by which interest income recognized on nonperforming loans exceeded reversals:			
Total	$ 2	$ 5	$ 2
Foreign	—	—	—
Amount by which interest income would have increased if nonperforming loans at year-end had been performing for the entire year:			
Total	$ 9	$ 15	$ 17
Foreign	—	—	—

Impaired loans

The table below sets forth information about our impaired loans. We use the discounted cash flow method as the primary method for valuing impaired loans.

Impaired loans	2013		2012		2011	
(in millions)	Average recorded investment	Interest income recognized	Average recorded investment	Interest income recognized	Average recorded investment	Interest income recognized
Impaired loans with an allowance:						
Commercial	$ 37	$ 1	$ 54	$ 4	$ 27	$ 1
Commercial real estate	5	—	27	—	22	—
Financial institutions	1	—	7	—	9	—
Wealth management loans and mortgages	17	—	28	—	37	1
Foreign	8	—	10	—	10	—
Total impaired loans with an allowance	68	1	126	4	105	2
Impaired loans without an allowance:						
Commercial	2	—	—	—	1	—
Commercial real estate	6	—	3	—	13	—
Financial institutions	1	—	2	—	—	—
Wealth management loans and mortgages	3	—	4	—	2	—
Total impaired loans without an allowance *(a)*	12	—	9	—	16	—
Total impaired loans	$ 80	$ 1	$ 135	$ 4	$ 121	$ 2

(a) When the discounted cash flows, collateral value or market price equals or exceeds the carrying value of the loan, then the loan does not require an allowance under the accounting standard related to impaired loans.

Impaired loans	Dec. 31, 2013			Dec. 31, 2012		
(in millions)	Recorded investment	Unpaid principal balance	Related allowance *(a)*	Recorded investment	Unpaid principal balance	Related allowance *(a)*
Impaired loans with an allowance:						
Commercial	$ 15	$ 20	$ 2	$ 57	$ 61	$ 12
Commercial real estate	2	4	1	15	16	1
Financial institutions	—	—	—	1	1	—
Wealth management loans and mortgages	9	9	3	28	28	7
Foreign	6	17	1	9	17	4
Total impaired loans with an allowance	32	50	7	110	123	24
Impaired loans without an allowance:						
Commercial real estate	1	1	N/A	2	2	N/A
Financial institutions	—	—	N/A	1	8	N/A
Wealth management loans and mortgages	3	3	N/A	4	4	N/A
Total impaired loans without an allowance *(b)*	4	4	N/A	7	14	N/A
Total impaired loans *(c)*	$ 36	$ 54	$ 7	$ 117	$ 137	$ 24

(a) The allowance for impaired loans is included in the allowance for loan losses.

(b) When the discounted cash flows, collateral value or market price equals or exceeds the carrying value of the loan, then the loan does not require an allowance under the accounting standard related to impaired loans.

(c) Excludes an aggregate of $1 million and $2 million of impaired loans in amounts individually less than $1 million at Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, respectively. The allowance for loan loss associated with these loans totaled less than $1 million at both Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012.

Past due loans

The table below sets forth information about our past due loans.

Past due loans and still accruing interest	Dec. 31, 2013				Dec. 31, 2012			
	Days past due			Total	Days past due			Total
(in millions)	30-59	60-89	>90	past due	30-59	60-89	>90	past due
Domestic:								
Wealth management loans and mortgages	$ 45	$ 3	$ 1	$ 49	$ 33	$ 7	$ 1	$ 41
Other residential mortgages	32	6	6	44	50	9	5	64
Financial institutions	37	—	—	37	—	—	—	—
Commercial real estate	22	2	—	24	44	—	—	44
Commercial	—	—	—	—	—	60	—	60
Total domestic	136	11	7	154	127	76	6	209
Foreign	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total past due loans	$ 136	$ 11	$ 7	$ 154	$ 127	$ 76	$ 6	$ 209

Troubled debt restructurings ("TDRs")

A modified loan is considered a TDR if the debtor is experiencing financial difficulties and the creditor grants a concession to the debtor that would not otherwise be considered. A TDR may include a transfer of real estate or other assets from the debtor to the creditor, or a modification of the term of the loan. Not all modified loans are considered TDRs.

The following table presents TDRs that occurred in 2013 and 2012.

TDRs	2013			2012		
		Outstanding recorded investment			Outstanding recorded investment	
(dollars in millions)	Number of contracts	Pre-modification	Post-modification	Number of contracts	Pre-modification	Post-modification
Other residential mortgages	123	$ 24	$ 30	166	$ 44	$ 49
Commercial	—	—	—	3	42	37
Commercial real estate	—	—	—	2	11	12
Wealth management loans and mortgages	—	—	—	6	3	3
Foreign	—	—	—	1	3	3
Total TDRs	123	$ 24	$ 30	178	$ 103	$ 104

Other residential mortgages

The modifications of the other residential mortgage loans in 2013 and 2012 consisted of reducing the stated interest rates and in certain cases, a forbearance of default and extending the maturity dates. The value of modified loans is based on the fair value of the collateral. Probable loss factors are applied to the value of the modified loans to determine the allowance for credit losses.

Commercial

The modifications of the commercial loans and unfunded lending-related commitments in 2012 consisted of changing the stated interest rates and/or extending the maturity dates of the loans. The difference between the book value of the loan and net cash flow discounted at the original loan's rate, if no observable market price exists, is included in the allowance for credit losses.

Commercial real estate

The modifications of the commercial real estate loans and unfunded lending-related commitments in 2012 consisted of changing the stated interest rates and extending the maturity dates of the loans. The difference between the book value of the loan and the

estimated fair value of the collateral is included in the allowance for credit losses.

Wealth management loans and mortgages

The modifications of the wealth management loans and mortgages in 2012 consisted of changes in payment terms and extensions of the maturity dates. The difference between the book value of the loan and the estimated fair value of the collateral is included in the allowance for credit losses.

Foreign

The modification of the foreign loan in 2012 consisted of extending the maturity date of the loan. The difference between the book value of the loan and the net present value discounted at the original loan's rate is included in the allowance for credit losses.

TDRs that subsequently defaulted

There were 35 residential mortgage loans that had been restructured in a TDR during the previous 12 months and have subsequently defaulted in 2013. The total recorded investment of these loans was $8 million.

Credit quality indicators

Our credit strategy is to focus on investment grade names to support cross-selling opportunities and avoid single name/industry concentrations. Each customer is assigned an internal credit rating which is mapped to an external rating agency grade equivalent based upon a number of dimensions which are continually evaluated and may change over time.

The following tables set forth information about credit quality indicators.

Commercial loan portfolio

Commercial loan portfolio – Credit risk profile by creditworthiness category

	Commercial		Commercial real estate		Financial institutions	
(in millions)	Dec. 31, 2013	Dec. 31, 2012	Dec. 31, 2013	Dec. 31, 2012	Dec. 31, 2013	Dec. 31, 2012
Investment grade	$ 1,323	$ 1,064	$ 1,444	$ 1,289	$ 12,598	$ 9,935
Noninvestment grade	324	353	566	451	1,761	1,353
Total	$ 1,647	$ 1,417	$ 2,010	$ 1,740	$ 14,359	$ 11,288

The commercial loan portfolio is divided into investment grade and non-investment grade categories based on rating criteria largely consistent with those of the public rating agencies. Each customer in the portfolio is assigned an internal credit rating. These internal credit ratings are generally consistent with the ratings categories of the public rating agencies. Customers with ratings consistent with BBB- (S&P)/Baa3 (Moody's) or better are considered to be investment grade. Those clients with ratings lower than this threshold are considered to be non-investment grade.

Wealth management loans and mortgages

Wealth management loans and mortgages – Credit risk profile by internally assigned grade

(in millions)	Dec. 31, 2013	Dec. 31, 2012
Wealth management loans:		
Investment grade	$ 4,920	$ 4,597
Noninvestment grade	64	125
Wealth management mortgages	4,834	4,142
Total	$ 9,818	$ 8,864

Wealth management non-mortgage loans are not typically rated by external rating agencies. A majority of the wealth management loans are secured by the customers' investment management accounts or custody accounts. Eligible assets pledged for these loans are typically investment-grade, fixed-income securities, equities and/or mutual funds. Internal ratings for this portion of the wealth management

portfolio, therefore, would equate to investment-grade external ratings. Wealth management loans are provided to select customers based on the pledge of other types of assets, including business assets, fixed assets or a modest amount of commercial real estate. For the loans collateralized by other assets, the credit quality of the obligor is carefully analyzed, but we do not consider this portfolio of loans to be investment grade.

Credit quality indicators for wealth management mortgages are not correlated to external ratings. Wealth management mortgages are typically loans to high-net-worth individuals, which are secured primarily by residential property. These loans are primarily interest-only adjustable rate mortgages with an average loan-to-value ratio of 64% at origination. In the wealth management portfolio, 1% of the mortgages were past due at Dec. 31, 2013.

At Dec. 31, 2013, the private wealth mortgage portfolio was comprised of the following geographic concentrations: New York - 21%; California - 21%; Massachusetts - 16%; Florida - 8%; and other - 34%.

Other residential mortgages

The other residential mortgage portfolio primarily consists of 1-4 family residential mortgage loans and totaled $1,385 million at Dec. 31, 2013 and $1,632 million at Dec. 31, 2012. These loans are not typically correlated to external ratings. Included in this portfolio at Dec. 31, 2013 are $411 million of mortgage loans purchased in 2005, 2006 and the first quarter of 2007 that are predominantly prime mortgage loans, with a small portion of Alt-A loans. As of Dec. 31, 2013, the purchased loans in this portfolio had a weighted-average loan-to-value ratio of 76% at origination and 20% of the serviced loan balance was at least 60 days delinquent. The properties securing the prime and Alt-A mortgage loans were located (in order of concentration) in California, Florida, Virginia, the tri-state area (New York, New Jersey and Connecticut) and Maryland.

Overdrafts

Overdrafts primarily relate to custody and securities clearance clients and totaled $3,715 million at Dec. 31, 2013 and $5,298 million at Dec. 31, 2012. Overdrafts occur on a daily basis in the custody and securities clearance business and are generally repaid within two business days.

Margin loans

We had $15,652 million of secured margin loans on our balance sheet at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $13,397 million at Dec. 31, 2012. Margin loans are collateralized with marketable securities and borrowers are required to maintain a daily collateral margin in excess of 100% of the value of the loan. We have rarely suffered a loss on these types of loans and do not allocate any of our allowance for credit losses to margin loans.

Other loans

Other loans primarily includes loans to consumers that are fully collateralized with equities, mutual funds and fixed income securities, as well as bankers' acceptances.

Reverse repurchase agreements

Reverse repurchase agreements are transactions fully collateralized with high-quality liquid securities. These transactions carry minimal credit risk and therefore are not allocated an allowance for credit losses.

Matter related to Sentinel

In August 2007, BNY Mellon loaned $312 million to an asset manager, Sentinel Management Group, Inc. ("Sentinel"), secured by securities and cash. Sentinel filed for bankruptcy in 2007, and BNY Mellon's status as a secured lender is the subject of continuing litigation. In 2010, the district court ruled in favor of BNY Mellon, and the loan was repaid. An appellate court reversed the district court's ruling on Aug. 26, 2013, and remanded to the district court for further proceedings. BNY Mellon held no loans to Sentinel at Dec. 31, 2013. On Jan. 22, 2014, the Bankruptcy Court, ordered that the funds distributed to BNY Mellon after the district court's favorable decision be returned to the bankruptcy estate and held in a reserve earmarked for purposes of BNY Mellon's claim until the district court issues its decision on the merits of the challenges to BNY Mellon's lien. Accordingly, the loan was reestablished as a fully collateralized performing loan in the first quarter of 2014. The ongoing litigation could result in a ruling adverse to BNY Mellon at some point in the future. For additional information on our legal proceedings related to this matter, see Note 22 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Note 6 - Goodwill and intangible assets

Impairment testing

BNY Mellon's three business segments include seven reporting units for which goodwill impairment testing is performed on an annual basis. The Investment Management segment is comprised of two reporting units. The Investment Services segment is comprised of four reporting units. One reporting unit is included in the Other segment.

The goodwill impairment test is performed in two steps. The first step compares the estimated fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the estimated fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered not impaired. However, if the carrying amount of the reporting unit were to exceed its estimated fair value, a second step would be performed that would compare the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. An impairment loss would be recorded to the extent that the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value.

BNY Mellon conducted its annual goodwill impairment test on a quantitative basis on all seven reporting units in the second quarter of 2013. The estimated fair value of the Company's seven reporting units exceeded the carrying value and no goodwill impairment was recognized.

Intangible assets not subject to amortization are tested annually for impairment or more often if events or circumstances indicate they may be impaired.

Goodwill

Total goodwill decreased in 2013 compared with 2012 resulting from the sale of Newton's private client business primarily offset by the impact of foreign exchange translation on non-U.S. dollar denominated goodwill. The table below provides a breakdown of goodwill by business.

Goodwill by business *(in millions)*	Investment Management	Investment Services	Other	Consolidated
Balance at Dec. 31, 2011	$ 9,373	$ 8,491	$ 40	$ 17,904
Acquisition	70	—	—	70
Foreign exchange translation	63	38	—	101
Other *(a)*	2	(12)	10	—
Balance at Dec. 31, 2012	$ 9,508	$ 8,517	$ 50	$ 18,075
Disposition	(69)	—	—	(69)
Foreign exchange translation	17	33	—	50
Other *(a)*	17	—	—	17
Balance at Dec. 31, 2013	**$ 9,473**	**$ 8,550**	**$ 50**	**$ 18,073**

(a) Other changes in goodwill include purchase price adjustments and certain other reclassifications.

Intangible assets

The decrease in intangible assets in 2013 compared with 2012 primarily resulted from amortization of intangible assets. Amortization of intangible assets was $342 million in 2013, $384 million in 2012 and $428 million in 2011. In 2013, we recorded an $8 million impairment charge related to the write-down of the value of a customer contract intangible in the Investment Services business to its fair value. The table below provide a breakdown of intangible assets by business.

Intangible assets – net carrying amount by business *(in millions)*	Investment Management	Investment Services	Other	Consolidated
Balance at Dec. 31, 2011	$ 2,382	$ 1,922	$ 848	$ 5,152
Acquisition	23	—	—	23
Amortization	(192)	(192)	—	(384)
Foreign exchange translation	15	3	—	18
Other *(a)*	—	(1)	1	—
Balance at Dec. 31, 2012	$ 2,228	$ 1,732	$ 849	$ 4,809
Disposition	(7)	(1)	—	(8)
Amortization	(148)	(194) *(b)*	—	(342)
Foreign exchange translation	6	2	—	8
Other *(a)*	(14)	(1)	—	(15)
Balance at Dec. 31, 2013	**$ 2,065**	**$ 1,538**	**$ 849**	**$ 4,452**

(a) Other changes in intangible assets include purchase price adjustments and certain other reclassifications.
(b) Includes an $8 million intangible asset impairment recorded in 2013.

The table below provides a breakdown of intangible assets by type.

Intangible assets	Dec. 31, 2013				Dec. 31, 2012		
(in millions)	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying amount	Remaining weighted-average amortization period	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying amount
Subject to amortization:							
Customer relationships—Investment Management	$ 2,043	$ (1,449)	$ 594	12 years	$ 2,114	$ (1,353)	$ 761
Customer contracts—Investment Services	2,352	(1,202)	1,150	12 years	2,353	(1,018)	1,335
Other	76	(60)	16	5 years	125	(100)	25
Total subject to amortization	4,471	(2,711)	1,760	12 years	4,592	(2,471)	2,121
Not subject to amortization: *(a)*							
Trade name	1,369	N/A	1,369	N/A	1,368	N/A	1,368
Customer relationships	1,323	N/A	1,323	N/A	1,320	N/A	1,320
Total not subject to amortization	2,692	N/A	2,692	N/A	2,688	N/A	2,688
Total intangible assets	$ 7,163	$ (2,711)	$ 4,452	N/A	$ 7,280	$ (2,471)	$ 4,809

(a) Intangible assets not subject to amortization have an indefinite life.

Estimated annual amortization expense for current intangibles for the next five years is as follows:

For the year ended Dec. 31,	Estimated amortization expense *(in millions)*
2014	$ 302
2015	269
2016	240
2017	215
2018	180

Note 7 - Other assets

Other assets	Dec. 31,	
(in millions)	2013	2012
Corporate/bank owned life insurance	$ 4,482	$ 4,360
Accounts receivable	3,616	4,255
Equity in joint venture and other investments *(a)*	2,996	2,664
Income taxes receivable	2,517	3,099
Fair value of hedging derivatives	1,282	989
Software	1,251	1,117
Prepaid pension assets	1,209	419
Fails to deliver	864	1,148
Prepaid expenses	451	508
Due from customers on acceptances	379	376
Other	1,313	1,533
Total other assets	$ 20,360	$ 20,468

(a) Includes Federal Reserve Bank stock of $441 million and $436 million, respectively, at cost.

Seed capital and private equity investments valued using net asset value per share

In our Investment Management business, we manage investment assets, including equities, fixed income, money market and alternative investment funds for institutions and other investors. As part of that activity we make seed capital investments in certain funds. BNY Mellon also holds private equity investments, which consist of investments in private equity funds, mezzanine financings and direct equity investments. Seed capital and private equity investments are included in other assets. Consistent with our policy to focus on our core activities, we continue to reduce our exposure to private equity investments.

The fair value of these investments has been estimated using the net asset value ("NAV") per share of BNY Mellon's ownership interest in the funds. The table below presents information about BNY Mellon's investments in seed capital and private equity investments.

Seed capital and private equity investments valued using NAV

	Dec. 31, 2013				Dec. 31, 2012			
(dollar amounts in millions)	Fair value	Unfunded commitments	Redemption frequency	Redemption notice period	Fair value	Unfunded commitments	Redemption frequency	Redemption notice period
Seed capital and other funds *(a)*	$ 275	$ 23	Monthly-yearly	3-45 days	$ 153	$ 31	Monthly-yearly	3-45 days
Private equity funds *(b)*	86	31	N/A	N/A	99	13	N/A	N/A
Total	$ 361	$ 54			$ 252	$ 44		

(a) Other funds include various market neutral, leveraged loans, hedge funds, real estate and structured credit funds. Redemption notice periods vary by fund.

(b) Private equity funds primarily include numerous venture capital funds that invest in various sectors of the economy. Private equity funds do not have redemption rights. Distributions from such funds will be received as the underlying investments in the funds are liquidated.

Note 8 - Deposits

Total time deposits in denominations of $100,000 or greater was $51.8 billion at Dec. 31, 2013, and $50.3 billion at Dec. 31, 2012. At Dec. 31, 2013, the scheduled maturities of all time deposits are as follows: 2014 – $52.9 billion; 2015 – $4 million; 2016 – $1 million; 2017 – $- million; 2018 – $2 million; and 2019 and thereafter – $- million.

Note 9 - Net interest revenue

The following table provides the components of net interest revenue presented on the consolidated income statement.

Net interest revenue *(in millions)*	2013	2012	2011
Interest revenue			
Non-margin loans	$ 674	$ 671	$ 681
Margin loans	160	168	129
Securities:			
Taxable	1,782	1,913	1,949
Exempt from federal income taxes	103	84	36
Total securities	1,885	1,997	1,985
Deposits with banks	279	388	543
Deposits with the Federal Reserve and other central banks	150	152	148
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements	47	35	28
Trading assets	157	96	74
Total interest revenue	3,352	3,507	3,588
Interest expense			
Deposits in domestic offices	35	46	47
Deposits in foreign offices	70	108	194
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements	(16)	—	2
Trading liabilities	38	24	32
Other borrowed funds	7	16	21
Commercial paper	—	2	—
Customer payables	8	8	7
Long-term debt	201	330	301
Total interest expense	343	534	604
Net interest revenue	$ 3,009	$ 2,973	$ 2,984

Note 10 - Noninterest expense

The following table provides a breakdown of noninterest expense presented on the consolidated income statement.

Noninterest expense *(in millions)*	2013	2012	2011
Staff:			
Compensation	$ 3,620	$ 3,531	$ 3,567
Incentives	1,384	1,280	1,262
Employee benefits	1,015	950	897
Total staff	6,019	5,761	5,726
Professional, legal and other purchased services	1,252	1,222	1,217
Net occupancy	629	593	624
Software	596	524	485
Distribution and servicing	435	421	416
Furniture and equipment	337	331	330
Business development	317	275	261
Sub-custodian	280	269	298
Communications	131	141	173
Clearing	130	127	135
Litigation	24	488	210
Other	768	726	629
Amortization of intangible assets	342	384	428
Merger and integration and restructuring charges	46	71	180
Total noninterest expense	$ 11,306	$ 11,333	$ 11,112

Note 11 - Restructuring charges

Aggregate restructuring charges are included in M&I, litigation and restructuring charges on the income statement. Beginning in the fourth quarter of 2013, restructuring charges were recorded in the businesses. Prior to the fourth quarter of 2013, all restructuring charges were reported in the Other segment. Severance payments are primarily paid over the salary continuance period in accordance with the separation plan.

Operational Excellence Initiatives

In 2011, we announced our Operational Excellence Initiatives which include an expense reduction initiative impacting approximately 1,500 positions, as well as additional initiatives to transform operations, technology and corporate services that will increase productivity and reduce the growth rate of expenses. We recorded a pre-tax restructuring charge of $107 million related to the Operational Excellence Initiatives in 2011. This charge was comprised of $78 million of severance costs and $29 million primarily for operating lease-related items and

consulting costs. In 2013, we recorded a net charge of $45 million reflecting additional severance charges. The following table presents the activity in the restructuring reserve related to the Operational Excellence Initiatives through Dec. 31, 2013.

Operational Excellence Initiatives 2011 – restructuring reserve activity *(in millions)*	Severance	Other	Total
Original restructuring charge	$ 78	$ 29	$ 107
Utilization	(4)	(29)	(33)
Balance at Dec. 31, 2011	74	—	74
Net additional charges (net recovery/gain)	55	(57)	(2)
Utilization	(37)	57	20
Balance at Dec. 31, 2012	92	—	92
Net additional charges	45	—	45
Utilization	(57)	—	(57)
Balance at Dec. 31, 2013	**$ 80**	**$ —**	**$ 80**

The table below presents the restructuring charge if it had been allocated by business.

Operational Excellence Initiatives 2011 – restructuring charge (recovery) by business *(in millions)*	2013	2012	2011	Total charges since inception
Investment Management	$ 4	$ 31	$ 17	$ 52
Investment Services	25	19	41	85
Other segment (including Business Partners)	16	(52)	49	13
Total restructuring charge (recovery)	$ 45	$ (2)	$ 107	$ 150

Note 12 - Income taxes

The components of the income tax provision are as follows:

Provision (benefit) for income taxes *(in millions)*	Year ended Dec. 31, 2013	2012	2011
Current taxes:			
Federal	$ 630	$ 271	$ 691
Foreign	286	236	317
State and local	71	20	28
Total current tax expense	987	527	1,036
Deferred tax expense (benefit):			
Federal	542	130	(34)
Foreign	(30)	39	(16)
State and local	21	83	62
Total deferred tax expense	533	252	12
Provision for income taxes	$ 1,520	$ 779	$ 1,048

The components of income before taxes are as follows:

Components of income before taxes *(in millions)*	Year ended Dec. 31, 2013	2012	2011
Domestic	$ 2,363	$ 1,962	$ 2,336
Foreign	1,349	1,340	1,281
Income before taxes	$ 3,712	$ 3,302	$ 3,617

The components of our net deferred tax liability are as follows:

Net deferred tax liability *(in millions)*	Dec. 31, 2013	2012
Depreciation and amortization	$ 2,680	$ 2,672
Lease financings	859	932
Securities valuation	493	545
Pension obligation	362	45
Equity investments	266	256
Credit losses on loans	(163)	(230)
Net operating loss carryover	(166)	(105)
Reserves not deducted for tax	(295)	(397)
Employee benefits	(632)	(570)
Other assets	(133)	(128)
Other liabilities	342	353
Net deferred tax liability	$ 3,613	$ 3,373

As of Dec. 31, 2013, we have net operating loss carryforwards for state and local income tax purposes of $1.4 billion which will begin to expire in 2029. We have a German net operating loss carryforward of $206 million with an indefinite life. We have not recorded a valuation allowance because we expect to realize our deferred tax assets including these carryovers.

As of Dec. 31, 2013, we had approximately $5.3 billion of earnings attributable to foreign subsidiaries that have been permanently reinvested abroad and for which no incremental U.S. income tax provision has been recorded. If these earnings were to be repatriated, the estimated U.S. tax liability as of Dec. 31, 2013 would be up to $1.1 billion. Management has no intention of repatriating these earnings to the U.S. in the foreseeable future.

The following table presents a reconciliation of the statutory federal income tax rate to our effective income tax rate.

Effective tax rate	Year ended Dec. 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Federal rate	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
State and local income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit	1.6	2.1	1.7
Tax-exempt income	(3.1)	(3.2)	(2.5)
Foreign operations	(4.5)	(5.4)	(3.7)
Tax credits	(3.3)	(4.8)	(2.1)
Tax litigation	16.8	—	—
Leverage lease dispositions	(2.1)	(0.2)	(0.8)
Other – net	0.5	0.1	1.4
Effective tax rate	40.9%	23.6%	29.0%

Unrecognized tax positions *(in millions)*	2013	2012	2011
Beginning balance at Jan. 1, – gross	$ 340	$ 250	$ 290
Prior period tax positions:			
Increases	570	163	24
Decreases	(19)	(66)	(13)
Current period tax positions	21	21	16
Settlements	(46)	(28)	(64)
Statute expiration	—	—	(3)
Ending balance at Dec. 31, – gross	$ 866	$ 340	$ 250

Our total tax reserves as of Dec. 31, 2013 were $866 million compared with $340 million at Dec. 31, 2012. If these tax reserves were unnecessary, $866 million would affect the effective tax rate in future periods. We recognize accrued interest and penalties, if applicable, related to income taxes in income tax expense. Included in the balance sheet at Dec. 31, 2013 is accrued interest, where applicable, of $203 million. The additional tax expense related to interest for the year ended Dec. 31, 2013 was $192 million compared with $11 million for the year ended Dec. 31, 2012.

It is reasonably possible the total reserve for uncertain tax positions could decrease within the next 12 months by an amount up to $270 million as a result of adjustments related to tax years that are still subject to examination.

As previously disclosed, on Nov. 10, 2009, BNY Mellon filed a petition with the U.S. Tax Court challenging the Internal Revenue Service's ("IRS") disallowance of certain foreign tax credits claimed for the 2001 and 2002 tax years. Trial was held from April 16 to May 17, 2012. On Feb. 11, 2013, BNY Mellon received an adverse decision from the U.S. Tax Court. On Sept. 23, 2013, the U.S. Tax Court amended its prior ruling to allow BNY Mellon an interest expense deduction and to exclude certain items from taxable income. The net impact of the court rulings for all years involved and related interest decreased after-tax income in 2013 by $593 million. The U.S. Tax Court ruling was finalized on Feb. 20, 2014. Finally, we intend to appeal the Tax Court's Feb. 11, 2013 decision disallowing the foreign tax credits. See Note 22 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Our federal income tax returns are closed for all periods through 2005. The 2006 year remains open to examination. The years 2007 and 2008 are also closed to further examination; however, one matter is before the IRS Appeals Division. The years 2009 and 2010 are currently under examination. Our New York State and New York City income tax returns are closed to examination through 2010. Our UK income tax returns are closed to examination through 2011.

Note 13 - Long-term debt

Long-term debt	Dec. 31, 2013			Dec. 31, 2012	
(in millions)	Rate	Maturity	Amount	Rate	Amount
Senior debt:					
Fixed rate	0.70 - 6.92%	2014 - 2025	$ 13,946	0.70 - 6.92%	$ 13,184
Floating rate	0.05 - 1.10%	2014 - 2038	3,079	0.11 - 1.16%	1,979
Subordinated debt *(a)*	4.75 - 7.50%	2014 - 2033	2,514	4.75 - 7.50%	2,732
Junior subordinated debentures *(a)*	6.37%	2036	325	6.37 - 7.78%	635
Total			$ 19,864		$ 18,530

(a) Fixed rate.

Total long-term debt that matures during the next five years for BNY Mellon is as follows: 2014 – $4.37 billion, 2015 – $3.65 billion, 2016 – $2.45 billion, 2017 – $1.25 billion and 2018 – $2.85 billion. At Dec. 31, 2013, subordinated debt of $300 million may be redeemable at our option in 2014.

Trust-preferred securities

At Dec. 31, 2013, a wholly owned subsidiary of BNY Mellon (the "Trust") has issued cumulative Company-Obligated Mandatory Redeemable Trust Preferred Securities of Subsidiary Trust Holding Solely Junior Subordinated Debentures ("trust preferred securities"). The sole asset of this trust is junior subordinated deferrable interest debentures of BNY Mellon with maturities and interest rates that match the trust preferred securities. Our obligation under the agreement that relate to the trust preferred securities, the Trust and the debentures constitutes a full and unconditional guarantee by us of the Trust's obligation under the trust preferred securities.

Additionally, at Dec. 31, 2013, we also owned Mellon Capital IV, whose sole assets were originally junior subordinated debentures and a stock purchase contract for preferred stock. Through a remarketing in May 2012, the junior subordinated debentures issued by BNY Mellon and held by Mellon Capital IV were sold to third party investors and then exchanged for BNY Mellon's senior notes, which were sold in a public offering. The proceeds of the sale of the senior notes were used to fund the purchase by Mellon Capital IV of $500 million of BNY Mellon's Series A preferred stock, which was issued on June 20, 2012. At Dec. 31, 2013, the Series A preferred stock was the sole asset of Mellon Capital IV. See Note 15 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional disclosures related to preferred stock, including the Series A preferred stock.

On June 14, 2013, BNY Mellon redeemed all outstanding 7.78% Trust Preferred Securities issued by BNY Institutional Capital Trust A (liquidation amount $1,000 per security and $300 million in aggregate).

The following tables set forth a summary of the trust preferred securities issued by the Trusts as of Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012:

Trust preferred securities at Dec. 31, 2013 *(dollar amounts in millions)*	Amount of junior subordinated debentures	Interest rate	Assets of trust	Due date	Call date	Call price
MEL Capital III *(a)*	$ 330	6.37%	$ 325	2036	2016	Par
MEL Capital IV	—	—	500	—	—	—
Total	$ 330		$ 825			

(a) Amount was translated from Sterling into U.S. dollars on a basis of U.S. $1.65 to £1, the rate of exchange on Dec. 31, 2013.

Trust preferred securities at Dec. 31, 2012 *(dollar amounts in millions)*	Amount of junior subordinated debentures	Interest rate	Assets of trust	Due date	Call date	Call price
BNY Institutional Capital Trust A	$ 300	7.78%	$ 309	2026	2006	101.56%
MEL Capital III *(a)*	323	6.37%	316	2036	2016	Par
MEL Capital IV	—	—	500	—	—	—
Total	$ 623		$ 1,125			

(a) Amount was translated from Sterling into U.S. dollars on a basis of U.S. $1.62 to £1, the rate of exchange on Dec. 31, 2012.

Note 14 - Securitizations and variable interest entities

BNY Mellon's VIEs generally include retail, institutional and alternative investment funds offered to its retail and institutional customers in which it acts as the fund's investment manager. BNY Mellon earns management fees on these funds as well as performance fees in certain funds. It may also provide start-up capital in its new funds. These VIEs are included in the scope of ASU 2010-10 and are reviewed for consolidation based on the guidance in ASC 810, Consolidation.

BNY Mellon has other VIEs, including securitization trusts, which are no longer considered qualifying special purpose entities, and CLOs, in which BNY Mellon serves as the investment manager. In

addition, we provide trust and custody services for a fee to entities sponsored by other corporations in which we have no other interest. These VIEs are evaluated under the guidance included in ASU 2009-17. BNY Mellon has two securitizations and several CLOs, which are assessed for consolidation in accordance with ASU 2009-17.

The following tables present the incremental assets and liabilities included in BNY Mellon's consolidated financial statements, after applying intercompany eliminations, as of Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, based on the assessments performed in accordance with ASC 810 and ASU 2009-17. The net assets of any consolidated VIE are solely available to settle the liabilities of the VIE and to settle any investors' ownership liquidation requests, including any seed capital invested in the VIE by BNY Mellon.

Investments consolidated under ASC 810 and ASU 2009-17 at Dec. 31, 2013

(in millions)	Investment Management funds	Securitizations	Total consolidated investments
Available-for-sale	$ —	$ 487	$ 487
Trading assets	10,397	—	10,397
Other assets	875	—	875
Total assets	$ 11,272	$ 487	$ 11,759
Trading liabilities	$ 10,085	$ —	$ 10,085
Other liabilities	46	438	484
Total liabilities	$ 10,131	$ 438	$ 10,569
Non-redeemable noncontrolling interests	$ 783	$ —	$ 783

Investments consolidated under ASC 810 and ASU 2009-17 at Dec. 31, 2012

(in millions)	Investment Management funds	Securitizations	Total consolidated investments
Available-for-sale	$ —	$ 499	$ 499
Trading assets	10,961	—	10,961
Other assets	520	—	520
Total assets	$ 11,481	$ 499	$ 11,980
Trading liabilities	$ 10,152	$ —	$ 10,152
Other liabilities	29	461	490
Total liabilities	$ 10,181	$ 461	$ 10,642
Non-redeemable noncontrolling interests	$ 833	$ —	$ 833

BNY Mellon is not contractually required to provide financial or any other support to any of our VIEs. Additionally, creditors of any consolidated VIEs do not have any recourse to the general credit of BNY Mellon.

Non-consolidated VIEs

As of Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, the following assets related to the VIEs, where BNY Mellon is not the primary beneficiary, are included in our consolidated financial statements.

Non-consolidated VIEs at Dec. 31, 2013 *(in millions)*	Assets	Liabilities	Maximum loss exposure
Other	$ 134	$ —	$ 134

Non-consolidated VIEs at Dec. 31, 2012 *(in millions)*	Assets	Liabilities	Maximum loss exposure
Other	$ 100	$ —	$ 100

The maximum loss exposure indicated in the above tables relates solely to BNY Mellon's seed capital or residual interests invested in the VIEs.

Note 15 - Shareholders' equity

Common stock

BNY Mellon has 3.5 billion authorized shares of common stock with a par value of $0.01 per share. At Dec. 31, 2013, 1,142,249,790 shares of common stock were outstanding.

Common stock repurchase program

On March 13, 2012, in connection with the Federal Reserve's non-objection to our 2012 capital plan, the Board of Directors authorized a stock purchase program providing for the repurchase of an aggregate of $1.16 billion of common stock. On March 14, 2013, in connection with the Federal Reserve's non-objection to our 2013 capital plan, the Board of Directors authorized a new stock purchase program providing for the repurchase of an aggregate of $1.35 billion of common stock beginning in the second quarter of 2013 and continuing through the first quarter of 2014. The share repurchase program may be executed through open market purchases or privately negotiated transactions at such prices, times and upon such other terms as may be determined from time to time. In 2013, we repurchased 35.1 million common shares at an average price of $29.24 per common share for a total of $1.03 billion. At Dec. 31, 2013, the maximum dollar value of shares that may yet be purchased under the March 14, 2013 program, including employee benefit plan repurchases, totaled $385 million.

Preferred stock

BNY Mellon has 100 million authorized shares of preferred stock with a par value of $0.01. The table below summarizes BNY Mellon's preferred stock issued and outstanding at Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012.

Preferred stock summary *(dollars in millions, unless otherwise noted)*		Per annum dividend rate	Liquidation preference per share *(in dollars)*	Total shares issued and outstanding		Carrying value *(a)*	
				Dec. 31, 2013	Dec. 31, 2012	Dec. 31, 2013	Dec. 31, 2012
Series A	Noncumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock	Greater of (i) three-month LIBOR plus 0.565% for the related distribution period; or (ii) 4.000%	$ 100,000	5,001	5,001	$ 500	$ 500
Series C	Noncumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock	5.2%	$ 100,000	5,825	5,825	568	568
Series D	Noncumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock	4.50% commencing Dec. 20, 2013 to but excluding June 20, 2023, then a floating rate equal to the three-month LIBOR plus 2.46%	$ 100,000	5,000	—	494	—
Total				15,826	10,826	$ 1,562	$ 1,068

(a) The carrying value of the Series C and Series D preferred stock is recorded net of issuance costs.

In 2013, we issued 500,000 Series D depositary shares, each representing a 1/100th ownership interest in a share of Series D preferred stock. BNY Mellon will pay dividends on the Series D preferred stock if declared by our board of directors, at an annual rate of 4.5% on each June 20 and December 20, to but excluding June 20, 2023; and a floating rate equal to three-month LIBOR plus 2.46% on each March 20, June 20, September 20 and December 20, from and including June 20, 2023. Holders of both the Series A and Series C preferred stock are entitled to receive dividends on each dividend payment date (March 20, June 20, September 20 and December 20 of each year), if declared by BNY Mellon's Board of Directors. BNY Mellon's ability to declare or pay dividends on, or purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, shares of our common stock or any of our shares that rank junior to the preferred stock as to the payment of dividends and/or the distribution of any assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of BNY Mellon will be prohibited, subject to certain restrictions, in the event that we do not declare and pay in full preferred dividends for the then current dividend period of the Series A preferred stock or the last preceding dividend period of the Series C and Series D preferred stock.

All of the outstanding shares of the Series A preferred stock are owned by Mellon Capital IV, which will pass through any dividend on the Series A preferred stock to the holders of its Normal Preferred Capital Securities. All of the outstanding shares of the Series C and Series D preferred stock are held by the depositary of the depositary shares, which will pass through the applicable portion of any dividend on the Series C and Series D preferred stock to the holders of record of their respective depositary shares.

The following table presents a summary of the preferred stock dividends paid in 2013.

Preferred stock dividends *(a)*	Declaration date	Record date	Payment date	Approximate dividend paid per share *(in dollars)*
Series A *(b)*	Oct. 16, 2013	Dec. 5, 2013	Dec. 20, 2013	$ 10.1111
	July 17, 2013	Sept. 5, 2013	Sept. 20, 2013	10.2222
	April 9, 2013	June 5, 2013	June 20, 2013	10.2222
	Jan. 16, 2013	March 5, 2013	March 20, 2013	10.0000
Series C *(c)*	Oct. 16, 2013	Dec. 5, 2013	Dec. 20, 2013	$ 0.3250
	July 17, 2013	Sept. 5, 2013	Sept. 20, 2013	0.3250
	April 9, 2013	June 5, 2013	June 20, 2013	0.3250
	Jan. 16, 2013	March 5, 2013	March 20, 2013	0.3250
Series D *(d)*	Oct. 16, 2013	Dec. 5, 2013	Dec. 20, 2013	$ 26.6250

(a) Dividends are noncumulative.

(b) Dividend per Normal Preferred Capital Security of Mellon Capital IV, each representing 1/100th interest in a share of Series A preferred stock.

(c) Dividend per depositary share, each representing a 1/4,000th interest in a share of Series C preferred stock.

(d) Dividend per depository share, each representing a 1/100th interest in a share of Series D preferred stock.

The preferred stock is not subject to the operation of a sinking fund and is not convertible into, or exchangeable for, shares of our common stock or any other class or series of our other securities. Subject to the restrictions in BNY Mellon's 2007 replacement capital covenant, subsequently amended on May 8 and Sept. 11, 2012, we may redeem the Series A preferred stock, in whole or in part, at our option. We may also, at our option, redeem the shares of the Series C preferred stock in whole or in part, on or after the dividend payment date in September 2017 and the Series D preferred stock in whole or in part, on or after the dividend payment date in June 2023. Both the Series C or Series D preferred stock can be redeemed in whole but not in part at any time within 90 days following a regulatory capital treatment event (as defined in the Certificate of Designations of the Series C preferred stock and the Certificate of Designations of the Series D preferred stock).

Terms of the Series A preferred stock, Series C preferred stock, and Series D preferred stock are more fully described in each of their Certificate of Designations, each of which is filed as an Exhibit to BNY Mellon's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended Dec. 31, 2013.

Temporary equity

Temporary equity was $230 million at Dec. 31, 2013 and $178 million at Dec. 31, 2012. Temporary equity represents amounts recorded for redeemable non-controlling interests resulting from equity-classified share-based payment arrangements that are currently redeemable or are expected to become redeemable. The current redemption value of such awards is classified as temporary equity and is adjusted to its redemption value at each balance sheet date.

Capital adequacy

Regulators establish certain levels of capital for bank holding companies and banks, including BNY Mellon and our bank subsidiaries, in accordance with established quantitative measurements. For the Parent to maintain its status as a financial holding company, our bank subsidiaries and BNY Mellon must, among other things, qualify as "well capitalized".

As of Dec. 31, 2013 and 2012, BNY Mellon and our bank subsidiaries were considered "well capitalized" on the basis of the Basel I Total and Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratios and the leverage ratio (Basel I Tier 1 capital to quarterly average assets as defined for regulatory purposes).

Our consolidated and largest bank subsidiary, The Bank of New York Mellon, capital ratios are shown below.

Consolidated and largest bank subsidiary capital ratios *(a)*	Dec. 31, 2013	2012
Consolidated capital ratios:		
Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratio	**16.2%**	15.0%
Total capital to risk-weighted assets ratio	**17.0**	16.3
Leverage	**5.4**	5.3
The Bank of New York Mellon capital ratios:		
Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratio	**14.6%**	14.0%
Total capital to risk-weighted assets ratio	**15.1**	14.6
Leverage	**5.3**	5.4

(a) Determined under Basel I rules. Includes full capital credit for certain capital instruments outstanding at Dec. 31, 2013. A phase-out of non-qualifying instruments began on Jan. 1, 2014. For BNY Mellon to qualify as "well capitalized," its Basel I Tier 1 and Total (Tier 1 plus Tier 2) capital ratios must be at least 6% and 10%, respectively. For The Bank of New York Mellon, our largest bank subsidiary, to qualify as "well capitalized," its Basel I Tier 1, Total and leverage capital ratios must be at least 6%, 10% and 5%, respectively. For The Bank of New York Mellon to qualify as "adequately capitalized," Basel I Tier 1, Total and leverage capital ratios must be at least 4%, 8% and 3%, respectively.

If a financial holding company such as BNY Mellon fails to qualify as well capitalized, it may lose its status as a financial holding company, which may restrict its ability to undertake or continue certain activities or make acquisitions that are not generally permissible for bank holding companies without financial holding company status. If The Bank of New York Mellon or BNY Mellon, N.A. fails to qualify as "well capitalized," it may be subject to higher FDIC assessments.

If a bank holding company such as BNY Mellon or bank such as The Bank of New York Mellon or BNY Mellon, N.A. fails to qualify as adequately capitalized, regulatory sanctions and limitations are imposed.

At Dec. 31, 2013, the amounts of capital by which BNY Mellon and The Bank of New York Mellon, exceed the Basel I "well capitalized" thresholds are as follows:

Capital above thresholds at Dec. 31, 2013 *(in millions)*	Consolidated	The Bank of New York Mellon
Tier 1 capital	$ 11,535	$ 8,320
Total capital	7,896	4,880
Leverage	1,495	688

The following table presents the components of our Basel I Tier 1 and Total risk-based capital, the Basel I risk-weighted assets as well as average assets used for leverage capital purposes at Dec. 31, 2013 and 2012.

Components of Basel I Tier 1 and total risk-based capital *(a)* *(in millions)*	Dec. 31, 2013	2012
Tier 1 capital:		
Common shareholders' equity	$ 35,959	$ 35,363
Preferred stock	1,562	1,068
Trust preferred securities	330	623
Adjustments for:		
Goodwill and other intangibles *(b)*	(20,001)	(20,445)
Pensions/cash flow hedges	891	1,454
Securities valuation allowance	(387)	(1,350)
Merchant banking investments	(19)	(19)
Total Tier 1 capital	18,335	16,694
Tier 2 capital:		
Qualifying unrealized gains on equity securities	1	2
Qualifying subordinated debt	550	1,058
Qualifying allowance for credit losses	344	386
Total Tier 2 capital	895	1,446
Total risk-based capital	$ 19,230	$ 18,140
Total risk-weighted assets	$ 113,322	$ 111,180
Average assets for leverage capital purposes	$ 336,787	$ 315,273

(a) On a regulatory basis as determined under Basel I rules.

(b) Reduced by deferred tax liabilities associated with non-tax deductible identifiable intangible assets of $1,222 million at Dec. 31, 2013 and $1,310 million at Dec. 31, 2012 and deferred tax liabilities associated with tax deductible goodwill of $1,302 million at Dec. 31, 2013 and $1,130 million at Dec. 31, 2012.

Note 16 - Other comprehensive income (loss)

Components of other comprehensive income (loss)

	Year ended								
	Dec. 31, 2013			Dec 31, 2012			Dec. 31, 2011		
(in millions)	Pre-tax amount	Tax (expense) benefit	After-tax amount	Pre-tax amount	Tax (expense) benefit	After-tax amount	Pre-tax amount	Tax (expense) benefit	After-tax amount
Foreign currency translation:									
Foreign currency translation adjustments arising during the period	$ 130	$ 62	$ 192	$ 80	$ 50	$ 130	$ (184)	$ (11)	$ (195)
Total foreign currency translation	130	62	192	80	50	130	(184)	(11)	(195)
Unrealized gain (loss) on assets available-for-sale:									
Unrealized gain (loss) arising during period	(1,466)	577	(889)	1,611	(604)	1,007	483	(177)	306
Reclassification adjustment *(a)*	(129)	55	(74)	(162)	56	(106)	(48)	22	(26)
Net unrealized gain (loss) on assets available-for-sale	(1,595)	632	(963)	1,449	(548)	901	435	(155)	280
Defined benefit plans:									
Prior service cost arising during the period	(2)	1	(1)	98	(41)	57	—	—	—
Net (gain) loss arising during the period	732	(303)	429	(298)	108	(190)	(741)	298	(443)
Foreign exchange adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4)	1	(3)
Amortization of prior service credit, net loss and initial obligation included in net periodic benefit cost *(a)*	209	(83)	126	173	(69)	104	114	(45)	69
Total defined benefit plans	939	(385)	554	(27)	(2)	(29)	(631)	254	(377)
Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges:									
Unrealized hedge gain (loss) arising during period	136	(54)	82	242	(99)	143	(640)	214	(426)
Reclassification adjustment *(a)*	(124)	51	(73)	(239)	97	(142)	643	(214)	429
Net unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges	12	(3)	9	3	(2)	1	3	—	3
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	$ (514)	$ 306	$ (208)	$ 1,505	$ (502)	$ 1,003	$ (377)	$ 88	$ (289)

(a) The reclassification adjustment related to the unrealized gain (loss) on assets available-for-sale is recorded as net securities gains on the Consolidated Income Statement. The amortization of prior service credit, net loss and initial obligation included in net periodic benefit cost is recorded as staff expense on the Consolidated Income Statement. See Note 23 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the location of the reclassification adjustment related to cash flow hedges on the Consolidated Income Statement.

Changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation shareholders

		ASC 820 Adjustments				
(in millions)	Foreign currency translation	Pensions	Other post-retirement benefits	Unrealized gain (loss) on assets available-for-sale	Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges	Total accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax
2010 ending balance	$ (473)	$ (993)	$ (55)	$ 170	$ (4)	$ (1,355)
Change in 2011	(178)	(336)	(41)	280	3	(272)
2011 ending balance	$ (651)	$ (1,329)	$ (96)	$ 450	$ (1)	$ (1,627)
Change in 2012	112	(65)	36	900	1	984
2012 ending balance	$ (539)	$ (1,394)	$ (60)	$ 1,350	$ —	$ (643)
Change in 2013	151	554	—	(963)	9	(249)
2013 ending balance	$ (388)	$ (840)	$ (60)	$ 387	$ 9	$ (892)

Note 17 - Stock-based compensation

Our Long-Term Incentive Plans provide for the issuance of stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units ("RSUs") and other stock-based awards to employees and directors of BNY Mellon. At Dec. 31, 2013, under the Long-Term Incentive Plan approved in April 2011, we may issue 25,689,379 new options. Of this amount, 11,940,138 shares (subject to potential increase as provided in the Long-Term Incentive Plan) may be issued as restricted stock or RSUs. Stock-based compensation expense related to retirement eligibility vesting totaled $65 million in 2013, $64 million in 2012 and $31 million in 2011.

Stock options

Our Long-Term Incentive Plans provide for the issuance of stock options at fair market value at the date of grant to officers and employees of BNY Mellon. Generally, each option granted is exercisable between one and ten years from the date of grant. No stock options were granted in 2013.

The compensation cost that has been charged against income was $49 million for 2013, $70 million for 2012 and $96 million for 2011. The total income tax benefit recognized in the income statement was $20 million for 2013, $29 million for 2012 and $40 million for 2011.

We used a lattice-based binomial method to calculate the fair value on the date of grant. The fair value of each option award is estimated on the date of grant using the weighted-average assumptions noted in the following table:

Assumptions	2013	2012	2011
Dividend yield	N/A	3.0%	2.2%
Expected volatility	N/A	34	32
Risk-free interest rate	N/A	1.38	2.75
Expected option lives *(in years)*	N/A	6.9	6.7

For 2012 and 2011, assumptions were determined as follows:

- Expected volatilities are based on implied volatilities from traded options on our stock, historical volatility of our stock, and other factors.
- We use historical data to estimate option exercises and employee terminations within the valuation model.
- The risk-free rate for periods within the contractual life of the option is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve at the time of grant.
- The expected term of options granted is derived from the output of the option valuation model and represents the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding.

A summary of the status of our options as of Dec. 31, 2013, and changes during the year, is presented below:

Stock option activity	Shares subject to option	Weighted-average exercise price	Weighted-average remaining contractual term *(in years)*
Balance at Dec. 31, 2012	82,359,866	$ 31.39	5.4
Granted	—	—	
Exercised	(11,135,754)	23.68	
Canceled/Expired	(5,427,790)	(41.16)	
Balance at Dec. 31, 2013	**65,796,322**	**$ 32.30**	**4.9**
Vested and expected to vest at Dec. 31, 2013	**65,605,396**	**32.33**	**4.9**
Exercisable at Dec. 31, 2013	**52,130,325**	**34.00**	**4.2**

Stock options outstanding at Dec. 31, 2013

Range of exercise prices	Options outstanding: Outstanding at Dec. 31, 2013	Options outstanding: Weighted-average remaining contractual life *(in years)*	Options outstanding: Weighted-average exercise price	Options exercisable *(a)*: Exercisable at Dec. 31, 2013	Options exercisable *(a)*: Weighted-average exercise price
$ 18 to 31	36,160,149	6.5	$ 25.89	22,515,184	$ 25.94
31 to 41	17,421,247	2.2	37.07	17,400,215	37.08
41 to 51	12,214,926	3.9	44.46	12,214,926	44.46
$ 18 to 51	65,796,322	4.9	$ 32.30	52,130,325	$ 34.00

(a) At Dec. 31, 2012 and 2011, 57,710,802 and 60,158,853 options were exercisable at an average price per common share of $33.95 and $35.21, respectively.

Aggregate intrinsic value of options *(in millions)*	2013	2012	2011
Outstanding at Dec. 31,	$ 336	$ 123	$ 22
Exercisable at Dec. 31,	$ 212	$ 64	$ 11

The weighted-average fair value of options at grant date was $5.50 in 2012 and $8.47 in 2011.

The total intrinsic value of options exercised was $67 million in 2013, $8 million in 2012 and $7 million in 2011.

As of Dec. 31, 2013, $43 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested options is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 10 months.

Cash received from option exercises totaled $263 million in 2013, $40 million in 2012 and $18 million in 2011. The actual tax benefit realized for the tax deductions from options exercised totaled $8 million in 2013, less than $1 million in 2012 and $2 million in 2011.

Restricted stock and RSUs

Restricted stock and RSUs are granted under our long-term incentive plans at no cost to the recipient. These awards are subject to forfeiture until certain restrictions have lapsed, including continued employment, for a specified period. The recipient of a share of restricted stock is entitled to voting rights and generally is entitled to dividends on the common stock. An RSU entitles the recipient to receive a share of common stock after the applicable restrictions lapse. The recipient generally is entitled to receive cash payments equivalent to any dividends paid on the underlying common stock during the period the RSU is outstanding but does not receive voting rights.

The fair value of restricted stock and RSUs is equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. The expense is recognized over the vesting period, which is one to four years. The total compensation expense recognized for restricted stock and RSUs was $201 million in 2013, $185 million in 2012 and $134 million in 2011. The total income tax benefit recognized in the income statement was $79 million for 2013, $76 million for 2012 and $52 million for 2011.

BNYMellon's Executive Committee members were granted a target award of 942,428 performance units ("PSUs") in 2013 that are earned annually based on an earnout percentage calculated using a metric of net income divided by risk-weighted assets under Basel III. The awards earned in each of the three performance periods vest at the end of the third performance period. Three of the awards are granted to FSA code-staff individuals and are required to be marked to market due to discretionary claw-back language contained in their grants.

BNY Mellon's Executive Committee members were granted 817,698 RSUs in 2011 which contained certain performance criteria that were achieved in 2011. The actual number of units that will ultimately vest is subject to negative discretion by BNY Mellon's Human Resources Compensation Committee and as a result, are subject to variable accounting.

The following table summarizes our nonvested PSU, restricted stock and RSU activity for 2013.

Nonvested PSU, restricted stock and RSU activity	Number of shares	Weighted-average fair value
Nonvested PSUs, restricted stock and RSUs at Dec. 31, 2012	17,419,139	$ 25.93
Granted	8,697,870	27.41
Vested	(4,063,858)	28.90
Forfeited	(511,774)	25.89
Nonvested PSUs, restricted stock and RSUs at Dec. 31, 2013 *(a)*	21,541,377	$ 26.59

(a) Includes 955,274 shares granted to members of BNY Mellon's Executive Committee that are marked-to-market based on the closing stock price at Dec. 31, 2013 of $34.94.

As of Dec. 31, 2013, $171 million of total unrecognized compensation costs related to nonvested restricted stock and RSUs is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.6 years.

The total fair value of restricted stock and RSUs that vested was $117 million in 2013, $84 million in 2012 and $100 million in 2011.

Subsidiary Long-Term Incentive plans

BNY Mellon also has several subsidiary Long-Term Incentive Plans which have issued restricted subsidiary shares to certain employees. These share awards are subject to forfeiture until certain restrictions have lapsed, including continued employment for a specified period of time. The shares are non-voting and non-dividend paying. Once the restrictions lapse, which generally occurs in three to five years, the shares can only be sold, at the option of the employee, to BNY Mellon at a price based generally on the fair value of the subsidiary at the time of repurchase. In certain instances BNY Mellon has an election to call the shares.

Note 18 - Employee benefit plans

BNY Mellon has defined benefit and/or defined contribution retirement plans covering substantially all full-time and eligible part-time employees and other post-retirement plans providing healthcare benefits for certain retired employees.

Pension and post-retirement healthcare plans

The following tables report the combined data for our domestic and foreign defined benefit pension and post-retirement healthcare plans.

	Pension Benefits				Healthcare Benefits			
	Domestic		Foreign		Domestic		Foreign	
(dollar amounts in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations								
Discount rate	4.99%	4.25%	4.29%	4.49%	4.99%	4.25%	4.21%	4.50%
Rate of compensation increase	3.00	3.00	3.71	3.49	3.00	3.00	—	—
Change in benefit obligation *(a)*								
Benefit obligation at beginning of period	$ (4,093)	$ (3,639)	$ (880)	$ (684)	$ (226)	$ (288)	$ (6)	$ (4)
Service cost	(63)	(59)	(36)	(32)	(2)	(2)	—	—
Interest cost	(170)	(169)	(38)	(35)	(9)	(12)	—	—
Employee contributions	—	—	(1)	(1)	—	—	—	—
Amendments	—	—	(2)	—	—	98	—	—
Actuarial gain (loss)	443	(378)	(66)	(105)	(5)	(43)	—	1
(Acquisitions) divestitures	—	—	1	(12)	—	—	—	(3)
Curtailments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Benefits paid	171	152	21	16	18	21	—	—
Foreign exchange adjustment	N/A	N/A	(20)	(27)	N/A	N/A	(1)	—
Benefit obligation at end of period	(3,712)	(4,093)	(1,021)	(880)	(224)	(226)	(7)	(6)
Change in fair value of plan assets								
Fair value at beginning of period	4,278	3,529	782	681	78	73	—	—
Actual return on plan assets	589	487	107	60	8	5	—	—
Employer contributions	25	414	43	26	18	21	—	—
Employee contributions	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions (divestitures)	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	—
Benefit payments	(171)	(152)	(21)	(16)	(18)	(21)	—	—
Foreign exchange adjustment	N/A	N/A	19	30	N/A	N/A	—	—
Fair value at end of period	4,721	4,278	930	782	86	78	—	—
Funded status at end of period	$ 1,009	$ 185	$ (91)	$ (98)	$ (138)	$ (148)	$ (7)	$ (6)
Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss consist of:								
Net loss (gain)	$ 1,174	$ 2,122	$ 256	$ 266	$ 150	$ 159	$ (1)	$ (1)
Prior service cost (credit)	(46)	(62)	5	3	(89)	(99)	—	—
Net initial obligation (asset)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total (before tax effects)	$ 1,128	$ 2,060	$ 261	$ 269	$ 61	$ 60	$ (1)	$ (1)

(a) The benefit obligation for pension benefits is the projected benefit obligation and for healthcare benefits, it is the accumulated benefit obligation.

Net periodic benefit cost (credit)	Pension Benefits						Healthcare Benefits					
	Domestic			Foreign			Domestic			Foreign		
(dollar amounts in millions)	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012	2011
Weighted-average assumptions as of Jan. 1:												
Market-related value of plan assets	$ 4,121	$ 3,763	$ 3,836	$ 790	$ 698	$ 624	$ 80	$ 78	$ 78	N/A	N/A	N/A
Discount rate	4.25%	4.75%	5.71%	4.49%	4.97%	5.29%	4.25%	4.75%	5.71%	4.50%	5.00%	5.40%
Expected rate of return on plan assets	7.25	7.38	7.50	6.04	6.30	6.38	7.25	7.38	7.50	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rate of compensation increase	3.00	3.00	3.50	3.49	3.57	4.47	3.00	3.00	3.50	N/A	N/A	N/A
Components of net periodic benefit cost (credit):												
Service cost	$ 63	$ 59	$ 64	$ 36	$ 32	$ 33	$ 2	$ 2	$ 2	$ —	$ —	$ —
Interest cost	170	169	174	38	35	36	9	12	13	—	—	—
Expected return on assets	(292)	(272)	(282)	(46)	(45)	(43)	(6)	(6)	(6)	—	—	—
Amortization of:												
Net initial obligation (asset)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	5	—	—	—
Prior service cost (credit)	(16)	(16)	(16)	—	—	—	(10)	(2)	(1)	—	—	—
Net actuarial (gain) loss	205	167	109	15	12	14	12	9	3	—	—	(1)
Settlement (gain) loss	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Curtailment (gain) loss	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net periodic benefit cost (credit)	$ 133	$ 107	$ 54	$ 43	$ 34	$ 39	$ 7	$ 18	$ 16	$ —	$ —	$ (1)

Changes in other comprehensive (income) loss in 2013	Pension Benefits		Healthcare Benefits	
(in millions)	Domestic	Foreign	Domestic	Foreign
Net loss (gain) arising during period	$ (740)	$ 5	$ 3	$ —
Recognition of prior years' net (loss)	(208)	(15)	(12)	—
Prior service cost arising during period	—	2	—	—
Recognition of prior years' service credit	16	—	10	—
Recognition of net initial (obligation) asset	—	—	—	—
Foreign exchange adjustment	N/A	—	N/A	—
Total recognized in other comprehensive (income) loss (before tax effects)	$ (932)	$ (8)	$ 1	$ —

Amounts expected to be recognized in net periodic benefit cost (income) in 2014 (before tax effects)	Pension Benefits		Healthcare Benefits	
(in millions)	Domestic	Foreign	Domestic	Foreign
Loss recognition	$ 125	$ 15	$ 11	$ —
Prior service (credit) recognition	(16)	—	(10)	—
Net initial obligation (asset) recognition	—	—	—	—

	Domestic		Foreign	
(in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012
Pension benefits:				
Prepaid benefit cost	$ 1,209	$ 409	$ —	$ 10
Accrued benefit cost	(200)	(224)	(91)	(108)
Total pension benefits	$ 1,009	$ 185	$ (91)	$ (98)
Healthcare benefits:				
Accrued benefit cost	$ (138)	$ (148)	$ (7)	$ (6)
Total healthcare benefits	$ (138)	$ (148)	$ (7)	$ (6)

Plans with obligations in excess of plan assets	Domestic		Foreign	
(in millions)	2013	2012	2013	2012
Projected benefit obligation	$ 200	$ 245	$ 304	$ 342
Accumulated benefit obligation	199	241	294	320
Fair value of plan assets	—	21	242	255

The accumulated benefit obligation for all defined benefit plans was $4.5 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 and $4.8 billion at Dec. 31, 2012.

For information on pension assumptions see the "Critical accounting estimates" section.

Assumed healthcare cost trend - Domestic post-retirement healthcare benefits

The assumed healthcare cost trend rate used in determining benefit expense for 2014 is 7.00% decreasing to 4.75% in 2022. This projection is based on various economic models that forecast a decreasing growth rate of healthcare expenses over time. The underlying assumption is that healthcare expense growth cannot outpace gross national product ("GNP") growth indefinitely, and over time a lower equilibrium growth rate will be achieved. Further, the growth rate assumed in 2022 bears a reasonable relationship to the discount rate.

An increase in the healthcare cost trend rate of one percentage point for each year would increase the accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation by $16 million, or 7%, and the sum of the service and interest costs by $1 million, or 6%. Conversely, a decrease in this rate of one percentage point for each year would decrease the benefit obligation by $14 million, or 6%, and the sum of the service and interest costs by $1 million, or 5%.

Assumed healthcare cost trend - Foreign post-retirement healthcare benefits

An increase in the healthcare cost trend rate of one percentage point for each year would increase the accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation by less than $1 million and the sum of the service and interest costs by less than $1 million. Conversely, a decrease in this rate of one percentage point for each year would decrease the benefit obligation by less than $1 million and the sum of the service and interest costs by less than $1 million.

The following benefit payments for BNY Mellon's pension and healthcare plans, which reflect expected future service as appropriate, are expected to be paid:

Expected benefit payments *(in millions)*		**Domestic**	**Foreign**
Pension benefits:			
Year	2014	$ 210	$ 13
	2015	220	14
	2016	233	17
	2017	243	17
	2018	247	23
	2019-2023	1,323	122
Total pension benefits		$ 2,476	$ 206
Healthcare benefits:			
Year	2014	$ 17	$ —
	2015	17	—
	2016	17	—
	2017	17	—
	2018	18	1
	2019-2023	82	1
Total healthcare benefits		$ 168	$ 2

Plan contributions

BNY Mellon expects to make cash contributions to fund its defined benefit pension plans in 2014 of $17 million for the domestic plans and $56 million for the foreign plans.

BNY Mellon expects to make cash contributions to fund its post-retirement healthcare plans in 2014 of $17 million for the domestic plans and less than $1 million for the foreign plans.

Investment strategy and asset allocation

BNY Mellon is responsible for the administration of various employee pension and healthcare post-retirement benefits plans, both domestically and internationally. The domestic plans are administered by BNY Mellon's Benefits Administration Committee, a named fiduciary. Subject to the following, at all relevant times, BNY Mellon's Benefits Investment Committee, another named fiduciary to the domestic plans, is responsible for the investment of plan assets. The Benefits Investment Committee's responsibilities include the investment of all domestic defined benefit plan assets, as well as the determination of investment options offered to participants in all domestic defined contribution plans. The Benefits Investment Committee conducts periodic reviews of investment performance, asset allocation and investment manager suitability. In

addition, the Benefits Investment Committee has oversight of the Regional Governance Committees for the foreign defined benefit plans.

Our investment objective for U.S. and foreign plans is to maximize total return while maintaining a broadly diversified portfolio for the primary purpose of satisfying obligations for future benefit payments.

Equities are the main holding of the plans. Alternative investments (including private equities) and fixed income securities provide diversification and, in certain cases, lower the volatility of returns. In general, equity securities and alternative investments within any domestic plan's portfolio can be maintained in the range of 30% to 70% of total plan assets, fixed-income securities can range from 20% to 50% of plan assets and cash equivalents can be held in amounts ranging from 0% to 5% of plan assets. Actual asset allocation within the approved ranges varies from time to time based on economic conditions (both current and forecast) and the advice of professional advisors.

Our pension assets were invested as follows at Dec. 31, 2013 and 2012:

Asset allocations	Domestic		Foreign	
	2013	2012	2013	2012
Equities	63%	52%	63%	65%
Fixed income	30	30	29	29
Private equities	2	2	—	—
Alternative investment	3	6	4	5
Real estate	—	—	4	1
Cash	2	10 (a)	—	—
Total pension benefits	100%	100%	100%	100%

(a) Reflects the $400 million discretionary contribution to The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation Pension Plan on Dec. 31, 2012. Excluding this contribution, the percentage of the domestic plan assets held in cash was less than 1% at Dec. 31, 2012.

We held no The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation stock in our pension plans at Dec. 31, 2013 and 2012. Assets of the U.S. post-retirement healthcare plan are invested in an insurance contract.

Fair value measurement of plan assets

In accordance with ASC 715, BNY Mellon has established a three-level hierarchy for fair value measurements of its pension plan assets based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset as of the measurement date. The valuation hierarchy is consistent with guidance in ASC 820 which is detailed in Note 20 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

The following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value, as well as the general classification of such assets pursuant to the valuation hierarchy.

Cash and currency

This category consists primarily of foreign currency balances and is included in Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. Foreign currency is translated monthly based on current exchange rates.

Common and preferred stock, exchange traded funds and equity funds

These investments include equities, exchange traded funds and equity funds and are valued at the closing price reported in the active market in which the individual securities are traded, if available. Where there are no readily available market quotations, we determine fair value primarily based on pricing sources with reasonable levels of price transparency.

Venture capital investments and partnership interests

There are no readily available market quotations for these funds. The fair value of the investments is based on the pension plan's ownership percentage of the fair value of the underlying funds as provided by the fund managers. These funds are typically valued on a quarterly basis. The pension plan's venture capital investments and partnership interests are valued at NAV as a practical expedient for fair value and classified as Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy.

Collective trust funds

Collective trust funds include commingled and U.S. equity funds that have no readily available market quotations. The fair value of the funds are based on the securities in the portfolio, which typically are the amount that the fund might reasonably expect to receive for the securities upon a sale. These funds are valued using observable inputs on either a daily or monthly basis. Collective trust funds are included as Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy.

Fixed income investments

Fixed income investments include U.S. Treasury securities, U.S. Government agencies, sovereign government obligations, U.S. corporate bonds and foreign corporate debt funds. U.S. Treasury securities are valued at the closing price reported in the active market in which the individual security is traded and included as Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. U.S. Government agencies, sovereign government obligations, U.S. corporate bonds and foreign corporate debt funds are valued based on quoted prices for comparable securities with similar yields and credit ratings. When quoted prices are not available for identical or similar bonds, the bonds are valued using discounted cash flows that maximize observable inputs, such as current yields of similar instruments, but includes adjustments for certain risks that may not be observable, such as credit and liquidity risks. U.S. Government agencies, sovereign government obligations, U.S. corporate bonds and foreign corporate debt funds are primarily included as Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy with a small portion of foreign corporate debt funds included as Level 3.

Funds of funds

There are no readily available market quotations for these funds. The fair value of the fund is based on NAVs of the funds in the portfolio, which reflects the value of the underlying securities. The fair value of the underlying securities is typically the amount that the fund might reasonably expect to receive upon selling those hard to value or illiquid securities within the portfolios. These funds are valued using unobservable inputs on a monthly basis and are included as Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy.

The following tables present the fair value of each major category of plan assets as of Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, by captions and by ASC 820 valuation hierarchy. There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2.

Plan assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis—domestic plans at Dec. 31, 2013

(in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total fair value
Common and preferred stock:				
U.S. equity	$ 1,285	$ —	$ —	$ 1,285
Non-U.S. equity	138	—	—	138
Collective trust funds:				
Commingled	—	437	—	437
U.S. equity	—	1,334	—	1,334
Venture capital and partnership interests	—	—	86	86
Fixed income:				
U.S. Treasury securities	379	—	—	379
U.S. Government agencies	—	70	—	70
Sovereign government obligations	—	102	—	102
U.S. corporate bonds	—	640	—	640
Other	—	41	—	41
Exchange traded funds	66	—	—	66
Funds of funds	—	—	143	143
Total domestic plan assets, at fair value	$ 1,868	$ 2,624	$ 229	$ 4,721

Plan assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis—foreign plans at Dec. 31, 2013

(in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total fair value
Equity funds	$ 481	$ 130	$ —	$ 611
Sovereign/government obligation funds	55	130	—	185
Corporate debt funds	—	67	19	86
Cash and currency	4	—	—	4
Venture capital and partnership interests	—	—	44	44
Total foreign plan assets, at fair value	$ 540	$ 327	$ 63	$ 930

Plan assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis—domestic plans at Dec. 31, 2012

(in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total fair value
Common and preferred stock:				
U.S. equity	$ 947	$ —	$ —	$ 947
Non-U.S. equity	118	—	—	118
Collective trust funds:				
Commingled	—	734	—	734
U.S. equity	—	841	—	841
Venture capital and partnership interests	—	—	105	105
Fixed income:				
U.S. Treasury securities	162	—	—	162
U.S. Government agencies	—	143	—	143
Sovereign government obligations	—	112	—	112
U.S. corporate bonds	—	892	—	892
Other	—	26	—	26
Exchange traded funds	68	—	—	68
Funds of funds	—	—	130	130
Total domestic plan assets, at fair value	$ 1,295	$ 2,748	$ 235	$ 4,278

Plan assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis—foreign plans at Dec. 31, 2012				
(in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total fair value
Equity funds	$ 379	$ 116	$ —	$ 495
Sovereign/government obligation funds	38	123	—	161
Corporate debt funds	—	62	17	79
Cash and currency	6	—	—	6
Venture capital and partnership interests	—	—	41	41
Total foreign plan assets, at fair value	$ 423	$ 301	$ 58	$ 782

Changes in Level 3 fair value measurements

The table below includes a rollforward of the plan assets for the years ended Dec. 31, 2013 and 2012 (including the change in fair value), for financial instruments classified in Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy.

Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs—domestic plans—for the year ended Dec. 31, 2013			
(in millions)	Funds of funds	Venture capital and partnership interests	Total plan assets at fair value
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2012	$ 130	$ 105	$ 235
Total gains or (losses) included in earnings (or changes in net assets)	13	—	13
Purchases and sales:			
Purchases	—	3	3
Sales	—	(22)	(22)
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2013	**$ 143**	**$ 86**	**$ 229**
Change in unrealized gains or (losses) for the period included in earnings (or changes in net assets) for assets held at the end of the reporting period	$ 11	$ (14)	$ (3)

Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs—foreign plans—for the year ended Dec. 31, 2013			
(in millions)	Corporate debt funds	Venture capital and partnership interests	Total plan assets at fair value
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2012	$ 17	$ 41	$ 58
Total gains or (losses) included in earnings (or changes in net assets)	2	3	5
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2013	**$ 19**	**$ 44**	**$ 63**
Change in unrealized gains or (losses) for the period included in earnings (or changes in net assets) for assets held at the end of the reporting period	$ 2	$ 3	$ 5

Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs—domestic plans—for the year ended Dec. 31, 2012			
(in millions)	Funds of funds	Venture capital and partnership interests	Total plan assets at fair value
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2011	$ 128	$ 121	$ 249
Total gains or (losses) included in earnings (or changes in net assets)	6	16	22
Purchases and sales:			
Purchases	—	9	9
Sales	(4)	(41)	(45)
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2012	$ 130	$ 105	$ 235
Change in unrealized gains or (losses) for the period included in earnings (or changes in net assets) for assets held at the end of the reporting period	$ 5	$ (4)	$ 1

Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs—foreign plans—for the year ended Dec. 31, 2012			
(in millions)	Corporate debt funds	Venture capital and partnership interests	Total plan assets at fair value
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2011	$ 14	$ 40	$ 54
Total gains or (losses) included in earnings (or changes in net assets)	3	1	4
Purchases and sales:			
Purchases	—	1	1
Sales	—	(1)	(1)
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2012	$ 17	$ 41	$ 58
Change in unrealized gains or (losses) for the period included in earnings (or changes in net assets) for assets held at the end of the reporting period	$ 3	$ 1	$ 4

Venture capital and partnership interests and funds of funds valued using net asset value per share

BNY Mellon had pension and post-retirement plan assets invested in venture capital and partnership interests and funds of funds valued using net asset value. The fund of funds investments are redeemable at net asset value under agreements with the fund of funds managers.

Venture capital and partnership interests and funds of funds valued using NAV—Dec. 31, 2013				
(dollar amounts in millions)	Fair value	Unfunded commitments	Redemption frequency	Redemption notice period
Venture capital and partnership interests *(a)*	$ 130	$ 11	N/A	N/A
Funds of funds *(b)*	143	—	Monthly	30-45 days
Total	$ 273	$ 11		

Venture capital and partnership interests and funds of funds valued using NAV—Dec. 31, 2012				
(dollar amounts in millions)	Fair value	Unfunded commitments	Redemption frequency	Redemption notice period
Venture capital and partnership interests *(a)*	$ 146	$ 18	N/A	N/A
Funds of funds *(b)*	130	—	Monthly	30-45 days
Total	$ 276	$ 18		

(a) Venture capital and partnership interests do not have redemption rights. Distributions from such funds will be received as the underlying investments are liquidated.

(b) Funds of funds include multi-strategy hedge funds that utilize investment strategies that invest over both long-term investment and short-term investment horizons.

Defined contribution plans

We have an Employee Stock Ownership Plan ("ESOP") covering certain domestic full-time employees with more than one year of service. The ESOP works in conjunction with the defined benefit pension plan. Employees are entitled to the higher of their benefit under the ESOP or such defined benefit pension plan at retirement. Benefits payable under the defined benefit pension plan are offset by the equivalent value of benefits earned under the ESOP.

At Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, the ESOP owned 6.6 million and 6.9 million shares of our common stock, respectively. The fair value of total ESOP assets was $236 million at Dec. 31, 2013 and $181 million at Dec. 31, 2012. Contributions are made equal to required principal and interest payments on borrowings by the ESOP. There were no contributions and no ESOP related expense in 2013, 2012 or 2011.

We have defined contribution plans, excluding the ESOP, for which we recognized a cost of $192 million in 2013, $180 million in 2012 and $182 million in 2011.

The Benefits Investment Committee appointed Fiduciary Counselors, Inc. to serve as the independent fiduciary to (i) make certain fiduciary decisions related to the continued prudence of offering the common stock of BNY Mellon or its affiliates as an investment option under the plans other than with respect to plan sponsor decisions, and (ii) select and monitor any managed investments (active or passive, including mutual funds) of BNY Mellon or its affiliates to be offered to participants as investment options under the plans.

Note 19 - Company financial information

Our bank subsidiaries are subject to dividend limitations under the Federal Reserve Act, as well as national and state banking laws. Under these statutes, prior regulatory consent is required for dividends in any year that would exceed the bank's net profits for such year combined with retained net profits for the prior two years. Additionally, such bank subsidiaries may not declare dividends in excess of net profits on hand, as defined, after deducting the amount by which the principal amount of all loans, on which interest is past due for a period of six months or more, exceeds the allowance for credit losses.

The payment of dividends also is limited by minimum capital requirements imposed on banks. As of Dec. 31, 2013, BNY Mellon's bank subsidiaries exceeded these minimum requirements.

Subsequent to Dec. 31, 2013, our bank subsidiaries could declare dividends to the Parent of approximately $2.9 billion without the need for a regulatory waiver. In addition, at Dec. 31, 2013, non-bank subsidiaries of the Parent had liquid assets of approximately $1.9 billion.

The bank subsidiaries declared dividends of $1.0 billion in 2013, $679 million in 2012 and $156 million in 2011. The Federal Reserve and the OCC have issued additional guidelines that require bank holding companies and national banks to continually evaluate the level of cash dividends in relation to their respective operating income, capital needs, asset quality and overall financial condition.

The Federal Reserve policy with respect to the payment of cash dividends by bank holding companies provides that, as a matter of prudent banking, a bank holding company should not maintain a rate of cash dividends unless its net income available to common shareholders has been sufficient to fully fund the dividends, and the prospective rate of earnings retention appears to be consistent with the holding company's capital needs, asset quality and overall financial condition. The Federal Reserve can also prohibit a dividend if payment would constitute an unsafe or unsound banking practice. Any increase in BNY Mellon's ongoing quarterly dividends would require approval from the Federal Reserve. The Federal Reserve's current guidance provides that, for large bank holding companies like us, dividend payout ratios exceeding 30% of projected after-tax net income will receive particularly close scrutiny.

The Federal Reserve requires U.S. bank holding companies with total consolidated assets of $50 billion or more, like BNY Mellon, to submit annual capital plans for review. The Federal Reserve will evaluate the bank holding companies' capital adequacy, internal capital adequacy assessment processes, and their plans to make capital distributions, such as dividend payments or stock repurchases.

BNY Mellon and other affected BHCs may pay dividends, repurchase stock, and make other capital distributions only in accordance with a capital plan that has been reviewed by the Federal Reserve and as to which the Federal Reserve has not objected. The Federal Reserve may object to a capital plan if the plan does not show that the covered BHC will meet all minimum regulatory capital ratios and maintain a ratio of Tier 1 common equity to risk-weighted assets of at least 5% on a *pro forma* basis under expected and stressful conditions throughout the nine-quarter planning horizon covered by the capital plan. The capital plan rules also stipulate that a covered BHC may not make a capital distribution unless after giving effect to the distribution it will meet all minimum regulatory capital ratios and have a ratio of Tier 1 common equity to risk-weighted assets of at least 5%. As part of this process, BNY Mellon also provides the Federal Reserve with estimates of the composition and levels of regulatory capital, risk-weighted assets and other measures under Basel III under an identified scenario. BNY Mellon's most recent capital plan was submitted to the Federal Reserve on Jan. 6, 2014. The Federal Reserve has indicated that it expects to publish its objection or non-objection to the capital plan and proposed capital actions, such as dividend payments and share repurchases, on March 26, 2014.

The Federal Reserve Act limits and requires collateral for extensions of credit by our insured subsidiary banks to BNY Mellon and certain of its non-bank affiliates. Also, there are restrictions on the amounts of investments by such banks in stock and other securities of BNY Mellon and such affiliates, and restrictions on the acceptance of their securities as collateral for loans by such banks. Extensions of credit by the banks to each of our affiliates are limited to 10% of such bank's regulatory capital, and in the aggregate for BNY Mellon and all such affiliates to

20%, and collateral must be between 100% and 130% of the amount of the credit, depending on the type of collateral.

Our insured subsidiary banks are required to maintain reserve balances with Federal Reserve Banks under the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation D. Required balances averaged $5.7 billion and $5.4 billion for the years 2013 and 2012, respectively.

In the event of impairment of the capital stock of one of the Parent's national banks or The Bank of New York Mellon, the Parent, as the banks' stockholder, could be required to pay such deficiency.

The Parent guarantees the debt issued by Mellon Funding Corporation, a wholly-owned financing subsidiary of the Company. The Parent also guarantees committed and uncommitted lines of credit of Pershing LLC and Pershing Limited subsidiaries. The Parent guarantees described above are full and unconditional and contain the standard provisions relating to parent guarantees of subsidiary debt. Additionally, the Parent guarantees or indemnifies obligations of its consolidated subsidiaries as needed. Generally there are no stated notional amounts included in these indemnifications and the contingencies triggering the obligation for indemnification are not expected to occur. As a result, we are unable to develop an estimate of the maximum payout under these indemnifications. However, we believe the possibility is remote that we will have to make any material payment under these guarantees and indemnifications.

The Parent's condensed financial statements are as follows:

Condensed Income Statement—The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (Parent Corporation)

	Year ended Dec. 31,		
(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Dividends from bank subsidiaries	$ 1,010	$ 645	$ 120
Dividends from nonbank subsidiaries	210	199	54
Interest revenue from bank subsidiaries	60	120	211
Interest revenue from nonbank subsidiaries	101	126	130
Gain on securities held for sale	32	11	17
Other revenue	26	47	51
Total revenue	1,439	1,148	583
Interest (including $50, $30 and $13 to subsidiaries, respectively)	245	340	282
Other expense	94	103	138
Total expense	339	443	420
Income before income taxes and equity in undistributed net income of subsidiaries	1,100	705	163
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	(93)	(83)	66
Equity in undistributed net income:			
Bank subsidiaries	184	936	1,781
Nonbank subsidiaries	734	721	638
Net income	2,111	2,445	2,516
Preferred stock dividends	(64)	(18)	—
Net income applicable to common shareholders of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	$ 2,047	$ 2,427	$ 2,516

Condensed Balance Sheet—The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (Parent Corporation)

	Dec. 31,	
(in millions)	2013	2012
Assets:		
Cash and due from banks	$ 6,959	$ 4,182
Securities	34	112
Loans, net of allowance	19	13
Investment in and advances to subsidiaries and associated companies:		
Banks	27,889	28,371
Other	24,444	24,273
Subtotal	52,333	52,644
Corporate-owned life insurance	699	682
Other assets	2,486	3,024
Total assets	$ 62,530	$ 60,657
Liabilities:		
Deferred compensation	$ 500	$ 489
Commercial paper	96	338
Affiliate borrowings	3,416	3,338
Other liabilities	2,193	2,647
Long-term debt	18,804	17,414
Total liabilities	25,009	24,226
Shareholders' equity	37,521	36,431
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 62,530	$ 60,657

Condensed Statement of Cash Flows—The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (Parent Corporation)

	Year ended Dec. 31,		
(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Operating activities:			
Net income	$ 2,111	$ 2,445	$ 2,516
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by/ (used in) operating activities:			
Amortization	1	13	13
Equity in undistributed net (income) of subsidiaries	(918)	(1,657)	(2,419)
Change in accrued interest receivable	21	13	(22)
Change in accrued interest payable	(5)	(16)	11
Change in taxes payable *(a)*	63	177	168
Other, net	(22)	(179)	(80)
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,251	796	187
Investing activities:			
Purchases of securities	—	—	(50)
Proceeds from sales of securities	67	86	101
Change in loans	(6)	7	32
Acquisitions of, investments in, and advances to subsidiaries	722	175	(611)
Other, net	11	17	—
Net cash provided by/(used in) investing activities	794	285	(528)
Financing activities:			
Net change in commercial paper	(242)	328	—
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	3,892	2,761	5,042
Repayments of long-term debt	(2,023)	(4,163)	(1,911)
Change in advances from subsidiaries	78	(53)	63
Issuance of common stock	288	65	43
Treasury stock acquired	(1,026)	(1,148)	(873)
Issuance of preferred stock	494	1,068	—
Cash dividends paid	(744)	(641)	(593)
Tax benefit realized on share based payment awards	15	—	2
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities	732	(1,783)	1,773
Change in cash and due from banks	2,777	(702)	1,432
Cash and due from banks at beginning of year	4,182	4,884	3,452
Cash and due from banks at end of year	$ 6,959	$ 4,182	$ 4,884
Supplemental disclosures			
Interest paid	$ 241	$ 324	$ 293
Income taxes paid	$ 94	$ 401	$ 212
Income taxes refunded	$ 14	$ 1	$ 123

(a) Includes payments received from subsidiaries for taxes of $192 million in 2013, $648 million in 2012 and $501 million in 2011.

Note 20 - Fair value measurement

The guidance related to "Fair Value Measurement" included in ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset, or paid to transfer a liability, in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date and establishes a framework for measuring fair value. It establishes a three-level hierarchy for fair value measurements based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date and expands the disclosures about instruments measured at fair value. ASC 820 requires consideration of a company's own creditworthiness when valuing liabilities.

The standard provides a consistent definition of fair value, which focuses on exit price in an orderly transaction (that is, not a forced liquidation or distressed sale) between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions. If there has been a significant decrease in the volume and level of activity for the asset or liability, a change in valuation technique or the use of multiple valuation techniques may be appropriate. In such instances, determining the price at which willing market participants would transact at the measurement date under current market conditions depends on the facts and circumstances and requires the use of significant judgment. The objective is to determine from weighted indicators of fair value a reasonable point within the range that is most representative of fair value under current market conditions.

Determination of fair value

Following is a description of our valuation methodologies for assets and liabilities measured at fair value. We have established processes for determining fair values. Fair value is based upon quoted market prices in active markets, where available. For financial instruments where quotes from recent exchange transactions are not available, we determine fair value based on discounted cash flow analysis, comparison to similar instruments, and the use of financial models. Discounted cash flow analysis is dependent upon estimated future cash flows and the level of interest rates. Model-based pricing uses inputs of observable prices, where available, for interest rates, foreign exchange rates, option volatilities and other factors. Models are benchmarked and validated by an independent internal risk management function. Our valuation process takes into consideration factors such as counterparty credit quality, liquidity, concentration concerns, and observability of model parameters. Valuation adjustments may be made to ensure that financial instruments are recorded at fair value.

Most derivative contracts are valued using internally developed models which are calibrated to observable market data and employ standard market pricing

theory for their valuations. An initial "risk-neutral" valuation is performed on each position assuming time-discounting based on a AA credit curve. Then, to arrive at a fair value that incorporates counter-party credit risk, a credit adjustment is made to these results by discounting each trade's expected exposures to the counterparty using the counterparty's credit spreads, as implied by the credit default swap market. We also adjust expected liabilities to the counterparty using BNY Mellon's own credit spreads, as implied by the credit default swap market. Accordingly, the valuation of our derivative position is sensitive to the current changes in our own credit spreads as well as those of our counterparties.

In certain cases, recent prices may not be observable for instruments that trade in inactive or less active markets. Upon evaluating the uncertainty in valuing financial instruments subject to liquidity issues, we make an adjustment to their value. The determination of the liquidity adjustment includes the availability of external quotes, the time since the latest available quote and the price volatility of the instrument.

Certain parameters in some financial models are not directly observable and, therefore, are based on management's estimates and judgments. These financial instruments are normally traded less actively. We apply valuation adjustments to mitigate the possibility of error and revision in the model based estimate value. Examples include products where parameters such as correlation and recovery rates are unobservable.

The methods described above for instruments that trade in inactive or less active markets may produce a current fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. We believe our methods of determining fair value are appropriate and consistent with other market participants. However, the use of different methodologies or different assumptions to value certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value.

Valuation hierarchy

ASC 820 established a three-level valuation hierarchy for disclosure of fair value measurements based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date. The three levels are described below.

Level 1: Inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets. Level 1 assets and liabilities include debt and equity securities and derivative financial instruments actively traded on exchanges and U.S. Treasury securities that are actively traded in highly liquid over-the-counter markets.

Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, for example, quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, and inputs that are observable or can be corroborated, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instrument. Level 2 assets and liabilities include debt instruments that are traded less frequently than exchange-traded securities and derivative instruments whose model inputs are observable in the market or can be corroborated by market-observable data. Examples in this category are agency and non-agency mortgage-backed securities, corporate debt securities and over-the-counter derivative contracts.

Level 3: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement. Examples in this category include certain private equity investments, derivative contracts that are highly structured or long-dated, and interests in certain securitized financial assets.

A financial instrument's categorization within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for instruments measured at fair value, as well as the general classification of such instruments pursuant to the valuation hierarchy.

Securities

Where quoted prices are available in an active market, we classify the securities within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. Securities include both long and short positions. Level 1 securities include highly liquid government bonds, money market funds, foreign covered bonds and exchange-traded equities.

If quoted market prices are not available, we estimate fair values using pricing models, quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or discounted

cash flows. Examples of such instruments, which would generally be classified within Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy, include agency and non-agency mortgage-backed securities, state and political subdivisions, commercial mortgage-backed securities, sovereign debt, corporate bonds and foreign covered bonds.

For securities where quotes from recent transactions are not available for identical securities, we determine fair value primarily based on pricing sources with reasonable levels of price transparency that employ financial models or obtain comparison to similar instruments to arrive at "consensus" prices.

Specifically, the pricing sources obtain recent transactions for similar types of securities (e.g., vintage, position in the securitization structure) and ascertain variables such as discount rate and speed of prepayment for the types of transaction and apply such variables to similar types of bonds. We view these as observable transactions in the current marketplace and classify such securities as Level 2. Pricing sources discontinue pricing any specific security whenever they determine there is insufficient observable data to provide a good faith opinion on price.

In addition, we have significant investments in more actively traded agency RMBS and other types of securities such as sovereign debt. The pricing sources derive the prices for these securities largely from quotes they obtain from three major inter-dealer brokers. The pricing sources receive their daily observed trade price and other information feeds from the inter-dealer brokers.

For securities with bond insurance, the financial strength of the insurance provider is analyzed and that information is included in the fair value assessment for such securities.

In certain cases where there is limited activity or less transparency around inputs to the valuation, we classify those securities in Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy. Securities classified within Level 3 primarily include securities of state and political subdivisions and distressed debt securities.

At Dec. 31, 2013, more than 99% of our securities were valued by pricing sources with reasonable levels of price transparency. Less than 1% of our securities were priced based on economic models and non-binding dealer quotes, and are included in Level 3 of the ASC 820 hierarchy.

Consolidated collateralized loan obligations

BNY Mellon values assets in consolidated CLOs using observable market prices observed from the secondary loan market. The returns to the note holders are solely dependent on the assets and accordingly equal the value of those assets. Based on the structure of the CLOs, the valuation of the assets is attributable to the senior note holders. Changes in the values of assets and liabilities are reflected in the income statement as investment and other income and interest of investment management fund note holders, respectively. Consolidated CLOs are generally classified within Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy.

Derivatives

We classify exchange-traded derivatives valued using quoted prices in Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. Examples include exchange-traded equity and foreign exchange options. Since few other classes of derivative contracts are listed on an exchange, most of our derivative positions are valued using internally developed models that use as their basis readily observable market parameters, and we classify them in Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy. Such derivatives include swaps and options, foreign exchange spot and forward contracts and credit default swaps.

Derivatives valued using models with significant unobservable market parameters in markets that lack two-way flow are classified in Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy. Examples include long-dated interest rate or currency swaps and options, where parameters may be unobservable for longer maturities; and certain products, where correlation risk is unobservable. The fair value of these derivatives compose approximately 1% of our derivative financial instruments. Additional disclosures of derivative instruments are provided in Note 23 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Loans and unfunded lending-related commitments

Where quoted market prices are not available, we generally base the fair value of loans and unfunded lending-related commitments on observable market prices of similar instruments, including bonds, credit

derivatives and loans with similar characteristics. If observable market prices are not available, we base the fair value on estimated cash flows adjusted for credit risk which are discounted using an interest rate appropriate for the maturity of the applicable loans or the unfunded lending-related commitments.

Unrealized gains and losses, if any, on unfunded lending-related commitments carried at fair value are classified in other assets and other liabilities, respectively. Loans and unfunded lending-related commitments carried at fair value are generally classified within Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy.

Seed capital

In our Investment Management business, we manage investment assets, including equities, fixed income, money market and alternative investment funds for institutions and other investors. As part of that activity, we make seed capital investments in certain funds. Seed capital is included in other assets. When applicable, we value seed capital based on the published NAV of the fund. We include funds in which ownership interests in the fund are publicly traded in an active market and institutional funds in which investors trade in and out daily in Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. We include open-end funds where investors are allowed to sell their ownership interest back to the fund less frequently than daily and where our interest in the fund contains no other rights or obligations in Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy. However, we generally include investments in funds that allow investors to sell their ownership interest back to the fund less frequently than monthly in Level 3, unless actual redemption prices are observable.

For other types of investments in funds, we consider all of the rights and obligations inherent in our ownership interest, including the reported NAV as well as other factors that affect the fair value of our interest in the fund. To the extent the NAV measurements reported for the investments are based on unobservable inputs or include other rights and obligations (e.g., obligation to meet cash calls), we generally classify them in Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy.

Certain interests in securitizations

For certain interests in securitizations that are classified in securities available-for-sale, trading assets and long-term debt, we use discounted cash flow models, which generally include assumptions of projected finance charges related to the securitized assets, estimated net credit losses, prepayment assumptions and estimates of payments to third-party investors. When available, we compare our fair value estimates and assumptions to market activity and to the actual results of the securitized portfolio.

Private equity investments

Our Other segment includes holdings of nonpublic private equity investment through funds managed by third-party investment managers. We value private equity investments initially based upon the transaction price, which we subsequently adjust to reflect expected exit values as evidenced by financing and sale transactions with third parties or through ongoing reviews by the investment managers.

Private equity investments also include publicly held equity investments, generally obtained through the initial public offering of privately held equity investments. These equity investments are often held in a partnership structure. Publicly held investments are marked-to-market at the quoted public value less adjustments for regulatory or contractual sales restrictions or adjustments to reflect the difficulty in selling a partnership interest.

Discounts for restrictions are quantified by analyzing the length of the restriction period and the volatility of the equity security. Publicly held private equity investments are primarily classified in Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy.

The following tables present the financial instruments carried at fair value at Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, by caption on the consolidated balance sheet and by ASC 820 valuation hierarchy (as described above). We have included credit ratings information in certain of the tables because the information indicates the degree of credit risk to which we are exposed, and significant changes in ratings classifications could result in increased risk for us. There were no material transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during 2013.

Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis at Dec. 31, 2013

(dollar amounts in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Netting *(a)*	Total carrying value
Available-for-sale securities:					
U.S. Treasury	$ 12,852	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 12,852
U.S. Government agencies	—	948	—	—	948
Sovereign debt	40	11,314	—	—	11,354
State and political subdivisions *(b)*	—	6,663	11	—	6,674
Agency RMBS	—	25,321	—	—	25,321
Non-agency RMBS	—	1,142	—	—	1,142
Other RMBS	—	2,285	—	—	2,285
Commercial MBS	—	2,357	—	—	2,357
Agency commercial MBS	—	1,789	—	—	1,789
Asset-backed CLOs	—	1,562	—	—	1,562
Other asset-backed securities	—	2,891	—	—	2,891
Equity securities	19	—	—	—	19
Money market funds *(b)*	938	—	—	—	938
Corporate bonds	—	1,815	—	—	1,815
Other debt securities	—	1,796	—	—	1,796
Foreign covered bonds	2,629	242	—	—	2,871
Non-agency RMBS *(c)*	—	2,695	—	—	2,695
Total available-for-sale securities	16,478	62,820	11	—	79,309
Trading assets:					
Debt and equity instruments *(b)*	4,559	4,338	1	—	8,898
Derivative assets not designated as hedging:					
Interest rate	4	14,702	6	(13,231)	1,481
Foreign exchange	—	3,609	1	(2,294)	1,316
Equity	274	395	15	(281)	403
Total derivative assets not designated as hedging	278	18,706	22	(15,806)	3,200
Total trading assets	4,837	23,044	23	(15,806)	12,098
Other assets:					
Derivative assets designated as hedging:					
Interest rate	—	1,206	—	—	1,206
Foreign exchange	—	76	—	—	76
Total - derivative assets designated as hedging	—	1,282	—	—	1,282
Other assets *(d)*	148	193	105	—	446
Total other assets	148	1,475	105	—	1,728
Subtotal assets of operations at fair value	21,463	87,339	139	(15,806)	93,135
Percentage of assets prior to netting	20%	80%	—%		
Assets of consolidated investment management funds:					
Trading assets	61	10,336	—	—	10,397
Other assets	739	136	—	—	875
Total assets of consolidated investment management funds	800	10,472	—	—	11,272
Total assets	**$ 22,263**	**$ 97,811**	**$ 139**	**$ (15,806)**	**$ 104,407**
Percentage of assets prior to netting	19%	81%	—%		

Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at Dec. 31, 2013

(dollar amounts in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Netting *(a)*	Total carrying value
Trading liabilities:					
Debt and equity instruments	$ 1,030	$ 585	$ —	$ —	$ 1,615
Derivative liabilities not designated as hedging:					
Interest rate	3	15,178	31	(12,429)	2,783
Foreign exchange	—	3,536	—	(1,711)	1,825
Equity and other contracts	214	745	44	(281)	722
Total derivative liabilities not designated as hedging	217	19,459	75	(14,421)	5,330
Total trading liabilities	1,247	20,044	75	(14,421)	6,945
Long-term debt *(b)*	—	321	—	—	321
Other liabilities - derivative liabilities designated as hedging:					
Interest rate	—	167	—	—	167
Foreign exchange	—	336	—	—	336
Total other liabilities - derivative liabilities	—	503	—	—	503
Subtotal liabilities of operations at fair value	1,247	20,868	75	(14,421)	7,769
Percentage of liabilities prior to netting	6%	94%	—%		
Liabilities of consolidated investment management funds:					
Trading liabilities	16	10,069	—	—	10,085
Other liabilities	—	46	—	—	46
Total liabilities of consolidated investment management funds	16	10,115	—	—	10,131
Total liabilities	**$ 1,263**	**$ 30,983**	**$ 75**	**$ (14,421)**	**$ 17,900**
Percentage of liabilities prior to netting	4%	96%	—%		

(a) ASC 815 permits the netting of derivative receivables and derivative payables under legally enforceable master netting agreements and permits the netting of cash collateral. Netting is applicable to derivatives not designated as hedging instruments included in trading assets or trading liabilities, and derivatives designated as hedging instruments included in other assets or other liabilities. Netting is allocated to the derivative products based on the net fair value of each product.

(b) Includes certain interests in securitizations.

(c) Previously included in the Grantor Trust. The Grantor Trust was dissolved in 2011.

(d) Includes private equity investments, seed capital and a brokerage account.

Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis at Dec. 31, 2012					
(dollar amounts in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Netting *(a)*	Total carrying value
Available-for-sale securities:					
U.S. Treasury	$ 18,003	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 18,003
U.S. Government agencies	—	1,074	—	—	1,074
Sovereign debt	41	9,383	—	—	9,424
State and political subdivisions *(b)*	—	6,077	45	—	6,122
Agency RMBS	—	34,193	—	—	34,193
Non-agency RMBS	—	1,459	—	—	1,459
Other RMBS	—	2,794	—	—	2,794
Commercial MBS	—	3,139	—	—	3,139
Asset-backed CLOs	—	1,282	—	—	1,282
Other asset-backed securities	—	2,131	—	—	2,131
Equity securities	27	—	—	—	27
Money market funds *(b)*	2,190	—	—	—	2,190
Corporate bonds	—	1,585	—	—	1,585
Other debt securities	—	2,368	—	—	2,368
Foreign covered bonds	2,995	723	—	—	3,718
Non-agency RMBS (c)	—	3,110	—	—	3,110
Total available-for-sale securities	23,256	69,318	45	—	92,619
Trading assets:					
Debt and equity instruments *(b)*	912	4,116	48	—	5,076
Derivative assets not designated as hedging:					
Interest rate	36	22,734	19	(20,042)	2,747
Foreign exchange	—	3,512	1	(2,171)	1,342
Equity	121	152	38	(98)	213
Total derivative assets not designated as hedging	157	26,398	58	(22,311)	4,302
Total trading assets	1,069	30,514	106	(22,311)	9,378
Other assets:					
Derivative assets designated as hedging:					
Interest rate	—	928	—	—	928
Foreign exchange	—	61	—	—	61
Total derivative assets designated as hedging	—	989	—	—	989
Other assets *(d)*	96	116	120	—	332
Total other assets	96	1,105	120	—	1,321
Subtotal assets of operations at fair value	24,421	100,937	271	(22,311)	103,318
Percentage of assets prior to netting	19%	81%	—%		
Assets of consolidated investment management funds:					
Trading assets	182	10,735	44	—	10,961
Other assets	390	130	—	—	520
Total assets of consolidated investment management funds	572	10,865	44	—	11,481
Total assets	$ 24,993	$111,802	$ 315	$ (22,311)	$ 114,799
Percentage of assets prior to netting	18%	82%	—%		

Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at Dec. 31, 2012

(dollar amounts in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Netting *(a)*	Total carrying value
Trading liabilities:					
Debt and equity instruments	$ 1,121	$ 659	$ —	$ —	$ 1,780
Derivative liabilities not designated as hedging:					
Interest rate	—	23,173	168	(19,069)	4,272
Foreign exchange	—	3,632	—	(1,823)	1,809
Equity	91	266	56	(98)	315
Total derivative liabilities not designated as hedging	91	27,071	224	(20,990)	6,396
Total trading liabilities	1,212	27,730	224	(20,990)	8,176
Long-term debt *(b)*	—	345	—	—	345
Other liabilities - derivative liabilities designated as hedging:					
Interest rate	—	343	—	—	343
Foreign exchange	—	361	—	—	361
Total other liabilities - derivative liabilities	—	704	—	—	704
Subtotal liabilities of operations at fair value	1,212	28,779	224	(20,990)	9,225
Percentage of liabilities prior to netting	4%	95%	1%		
Liabilities of consolidated investment management funds:					
Trading liabilities	—	10,152	—	—	10,152
Other liabilities	—	29	—	—	29
Total liabilities of consolidated investment management funds	—	10,181	—	—	10,181
Total liabilities	$ 1,212	$ 38,960	$ 224	$ (20,990)	$ 19,406
Percentage of liabilities prior to netting	3%	96%	1%		

(a) ASC 815 permits the netting of derivative receivables and derivative payables under legally enforceable master netting agreements and permits the netting of cash collateral. Netting is applicable to derivatives not designated as hedging instruments included in trading assets or trading liabilities, and derivatives designated as hedging instruments included in other assets or other liabilities. Netting is allocated to the derivative products based on the net fair value of each product.

(b) Includes certain interests in securitizations.

(c) Previously included in the Grantor Trust. The Grantor Trust was dissolved in 2011.

(d) Includes private equity investments, seed capital and a brokerage account.

Details of certain items measured at fair value on a recurring basis (dollar amounts in millions)	Dec. 31, 2013 Total carrying value (a)	Ratings AAA/ AA-	A+/ A-	BBB+/ BBB-	BB+ and lower	Dec. 31, 2012 Total carrying value (a)	Ratings AAA/ AA-	A+/ A-	BBB+/ BBB-	BB+ and lower
Alt-A RMBS, originated in:										
2006-2007	$ 102	—%	—%	—%	100%	$ 111	—%	—%	—%	100%
2005	95	—	—	—	100	107	—	—	—	100
2004 and earlier	53	—	3	30	67	61	4	9	25	62
Total Alt-A RMBS	$ 250	—%	1%	6%	93%	$ 279	1%	2%	6%	91%
Prime RMBS, originated in:										
2007	$ 89	—%	—%	41%	59%	$ 106	—%	—%	45%	55%
2006	55	—	—	—	100	70	—	—	—	100
2005	125	—	44	—	56	215	—	33	7	60
2004 and earlier	230	5	7	51	37	337	16	42	7	35
Total prime RMBS	$ 499	2%	15%	31%	52%	$ 728	7%	29%	12%	52%
Subprime RMBS, originated in:										
2005	$ 110	—%	21%	49%	30%	$ 108	4%	8%	34%	54%
2004 and earlier	283	2	6	12	80	344	3	4	6	87
Total subprime RMBS	$ 393	1%	11%	22%	66%	$ 452	3%	5%	13%	79%
Commercial MBS - Domestic, originated in:										
2009-2013	$ 466	81%	19%	—%	—%	$ 283	97%	3%	—%	—%
2008	22	59	41	—	—	24	59	41	—	—
2007	457	69	20	11	—	707	78	16	6	—
2006	683	84	16	—	—	900	85	14	1	—
2005	486	100	—	—	—	640	98	1	1	—
2004 and earlier	153	93	7	—	—	285	100	—	—	—
Total commercial MBS - Domestic	$ 2,267	84%	14%	2%	—%	$ 2,839	89%	9%	2%	—%
Foreign covered bonds:										
Canada	$ 851	100%	—%	—%	—%	$ 925	100%	—%	—%	—%
United Kingdom	803	100	—	—	—	756	100	—	—	—
Netherlands	298	100	—	—	—	360	100	—	—	—
Germany	127	100	—	—	—	866	98	2	—	—
Other	792	100	—	—	—	811	100	—	—	—
Total foreign covered bonds	$ 2,871	100%	—%	—%	—%	$ 3,718	100%	—%	—%	—%
European floating rate notes - available-for-sale:										
United Kingdom	$ 1,668	79%	21%	—%	—%	$ 1,873	79%	19%	2%	—%
Netherlands	434	100	—	—	—	841	100	—	—	—
Ireland	165	10	—	—	90	161	15	—	—	85
Italy	104	—	100	—	—	125	—	100	—	—
Other	42	89	5	—	6	145	50	7	—	43
Total European floating rate notes - available-for-sale	$ 2,413	75%	19%	—%	6%	$ 3,145	77%	15%	2%	6%
Sovereign debt:										
United Kingdom	$ 4,709	100%	—%	—%	—%	$ 4,771	100%	—%	—%	—%
Germany	2,182	100	—	—	—	1,646	100	—	—	—
Netherlands	2,105	100	—	—	—	2,054	100	—	—	—
France	1,568	100	—	—	—	897	100	—	—	—
Other	790	61	—	39	—	56	100	—	—	—
Total sovereign debt	$ 11,354	97%	—%	3%	—%	$ 9,424	100%	—%	—%	—%
Alt-A RMBS (b), originated in:										
2006-2007	$ 1,022	—%	—%	—%	100%	$ 1,128	—%	—%	—%	100%
2005	538	—	4	1	95	622	4	—	1	95
2004 and earlier	190	—	3	10	87	220	—	2	12	86
Total Alt-A RMBS (b)	$ 1,750	—%	2%	1%	97%	$ 1,970	1%	—%	2%	97%
Prime RMBS (b), originated in:										
2006-2007	$ 493	—%	—%	—%	100%	$ 601	—%	—%	—%	100%
2005	304	—	1	—	99	378	—	1	2	97
2004 and earlier	25	—	11	21	68	31	—	8	24	68
Total prime RMBS (b)	$ 822	—%	—%	1%	99%	$ 1,010	—%	1%	1%	98%
Subprime RMBS (b), originated in:										
2005-2007	$ 89	—%	—%	10%	90%	$ 94	—%	—%	—%	100%
2004 and earlier	34	1	5	39	55	36	5	—	36	59
Total subprime RMBS (b)	$ 123	—%	1%	18%	81%	$ 130	2%	—%	10%	88%

(a) At Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, foreign covered bonds and sovereign debt were included in Level 1 and Level 2 in the valuation hierarchy. All other assets in the table are Level 2 assets in the valuation hierarchy.

(b) Previously included in the Grantor Trust. The Grantor Trust was dissolved in 2011.

Changes in Level 3 fair value measurements

Our classification of a financial instrument in Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy is based on the significance of the unobservable factors to the overall fair value measurement. However, these instruments generally include other observable components that are actively quoted or validated to third-party sources; accordingly, the gains and losses in the table below include changes in fair value due to observable parameters as well as the unobservable parameters in our valuation methodologies. We also frequently manage the risks of Level 3 financial instruments using securities and derivatives positions that are Level 1 or 2 instruments which are not included in the table; accordingly, the gains or losses below do not reflect the effect of our risk management activities related to the Level 3 instruments.

The Company has a Level 3 Pricing Committee which evaluates the valuation techniques used in determining the fair value of Level 3 assets and liabilities.

The tables below include a roll forward of the balance sheet amounts for the years ended Dec. 31, 2013 and 2012 (including the change in fair value), for financial instruments classified in Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy.

Fair value measurements for assets using significant unobservable inputs for the year ended Dec. 31, 2013

	Available-for-sale securities	Trading assets					
(in millions)	State and political subdivisions	Debt and equity instruments	Derivative assets *(a)*	Other assets	Total assets of operations	Assets of consolidated investment management funds
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2012	$ 45	$ 48	$ 58	$ 120	$ 271	$ 44
Transfers out of Level 3	—	—	(19)	—	(19)	—
Total gains or (losses) for the period:						
Included in earnings (or changes in net assets)	7 *(b)*	2 *(c)*	(17) *(c)*	1 *(d)*	(7)	2 *(e)*
Purchases, sales and settlements:						
Purchases	—	—	—	8	8	—
Sales	—	(49)	—	(24)	(73)	(46)
Settlements	(41)	—	—	—	(41)	—
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2013	**$ 11**	**$ 1**	**$ 22**	**$ 105**	**$ 139**	**$ —**
Change in unrealized gains or (losses) for the period included in earnings (or changes in net assets) for assets held at the end of the reporting period		$ —	$ (12)	$ —	$ (12)	$ —

(a) Derivative assets are reported on a gross basis.
(b) Realized gains (losses) are reported in securities gains (losses). Unrealized gains (losses) are reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) except for the credit portion of OTTI losses which are recorded in securities gains (losses).
(c) Reported in foreign exchange and other trading revenue.
(d) Reported in investment and other income.
(e) Reported in income from consolidated investment management funds.

Fair value measurements for liabilities using significant unobservable inputs for the year ended Dec. 31, 2013

	Trading liabilities	
(in millions)	Derivative liabilities *(a)*	Total liabilities
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2012	$ 224	$ 224
Transfers out of Level 3	(17)	(17)
Total (gains) or losses for the period:		
Included in earnings (or changes in net liabilities)	(125) *(b)*	(125)
Settlements	(7)	(7)
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2013	**$ 75**	**$ 75**
Change in unrealized (gains) or losses for the period included in earnings (or changes in net assets) for liabilities held at the end of the reporting period	$ (29)	$ (29)

(a) Derivative liabilities are reported on a gross basis.
(b) Reported in foreign exchange and other trading revenue.

Fair value measurements for assets using significant unobservable inputs for the year ended Dec. 31, 2012

(in millions)	Available-for-sale securities: State and political subdivisions	Available-for-sale securities: Other debt securities	Trading assets: Debt and equity instruments	Trading assets: Derivative assets (a)	Other assets	Total assets of operations	Assets of consolidated investment management funds
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2011	$ 45	$ 3	$ 63	$ 97	$ 157	$ 365	$ —
Tranfers out of Level 3	—	—	—	(5)	—	(5)	—
Total gains or (losses) for the period:							
Included in earnings (or changes in net assets)	3 (b)	(3) (b)	(2) (c)	(44) (c)	7 (d)	(39)	— (e)
Purchases, sales and settlements:							
Purchases	—	—	—	10	19	29	44
Sales	—	—	(13)	—	(55)	(68)	—
Settlements	(3)	—	—	—	(8)	(11)	$ —
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2012	$ 45	$ —	$ 48	$ 58	$ 120	$ 271	$ 44
Change in unrealized gains or (losses) for the period included in earnings (or changes in net assets) for assets held at the end of the reporting period			$ (3)	$ (23)	$ 2	$ (24)	$ —

(a) Derivative assets are reported on a gross basis.

(b) Realized gains (losses) are reported in securities gains (losses). Unrealized gains (losses) are reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) except for the credit portion of OTTI losses which are recorded in securities gains (losses).

(c) Reported in foreign exchange and other trading revenue.

(d) Reported in investment and other income.

(e) Reported in income from consolidated investment management funds.

Fair value measurements for liabilities using significant unobservable inputs for the year ended Dec. 31, 2012

(in millions)	Trading liabilities: Derivative liabilities (a)	Total liabilities
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2011	$ 314	$ 314
Transfers out of Level 3	(8)	(8)
Total (gains) or losses for the period:		
Included in earnings (or changes in net liabilities)	(82) (b)	(82)
Fair value at Dec. 31, 2012	$ 224	$ 224
Change in unrealized (gains) or losses for the period included in earnings (or changes in net assets) for liabilities held at the end of the reporting period	$ (30)	$ (30)

(a) Derivative liabilities are reported on a gross basis.

(b) Reported in foreign exchange and other trading revenue.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis

Under certain circumstances, we make adjustments to fair value our assets, liabilities and unfunded lending-related commitments although they are not measured at fair value on an ongoing basis. An example would be the recording of an impairment of an asset.

The following tables present the financial instruments carried on the consolidated balance sheet by caption and by level in the fair value hierarchy as of Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, for which a nonrecurring change in fair value has been recorded during the years ended Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012.

Assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis at Dec. 31, 2013

(in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total carrying value
Loans (a)	$ —	$ 128	$ 9	$ 137
Other assets (b)	—	15	—	15
Total assets at fair value on a nonrecurring basis	$ —	$ 143	$ 9	$ 152

Assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis at Dec. 31, 2012 (in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total carrying value
Loans *(a)*	$ —	$ 183	$ 23	$ 206
Other assets *(b)*	—	79	—	79
Total assets at fair value on a nonrecurring basis	$ —	$ 262	$ 23	$ 285

(a) During the years ended Dec. 31, 2013 and 2012, the fair value of these loans decreased $3 million and $20 million, respectively, based on the fair value of the underlying collateral as allowed by ASC 310, Accounting by Creditors for Impairment of a loan, with an offset to the allowance for credit losses.

(b) Includes other assets received in satisfaction of debt and loans held for sale. Loans held for sale are carried on the balance sheet at the lower of cost or market value.

Level 3 unobservable inputs

The following tables present the unobservable inputs used in valuation of assets and liabilities classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy.

Quantitative information about Level 3 fair value measurements of assets

(dollars in millions)	Fair value at Dec. 31, 2013	Valuation techniques	Unobservable input	Range
Measured on a recurring basis:				
Available-for-sale securities:				
State and political subdivisions	$ 11	Discounted cash flow	Expected credit loss	4%
Trading assets:				
Debt and equity instruments:				
Distressed debt	$ 1	Discounted cash flow	Expected maturity	1 - 10 years
			Credit spreads	230-1,860 bps
Derivative assets:				
Interest rate:				
Structured foreign exchange swaptions	$ 6	Option pricing model *(a)*	Correlation risk	0%-25%
			Long-term foreign exchange volatility	11%-17%
Foreign exchange contracts:				
Long-term foreign exchange options	$ 1	Option pricing model *(a)*	Long-term foreign exchange volatility	19%
Equity:				
Equity options	$ 15	Option pricing model *(a)*	Long-term equity volatility	24%-29%
Measured on a nonrecurring basis:				
Loans	$ 9	Discounted cash flows	Timing of sale	0-12 months
			Cap rate	8%
			Cost to complete/sell	0%-30%

Quantitative information about Level 3 fair value measurements of liabilities

(dollars in millions)	Fair value at Dec. 31, 2013	Valuation techniques	Unobservable input	Range
Measured on a recurring basis:				
Trading liabilities:				
Derivative liabilities:				
Interest rate:				
Structured foreign exchange swaptions	$ 31	Option pricing model *(a)*	Correlation risk	0%-25%
			Long-term foreign exchange volatility	11%-17%
Equity:				
Equity options	$ 44	Option pricing model *(a)*	Long-term equity volatility	23%-29%

(a) The option pricing model uses market inputs such as foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates and volatility to calculate the fair value of the option.

Estimated fair value of financial instruments

The carrying amounts of our financial instruments (i.e., monetary assets and liabilities) are determined under different accounting methods - see Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. The following disclosure discusses these instruments on a uniform fair value basis. However, active markets do not exist for a significant portion of these instruments. For financial instruments where quoted prices from identical assets and liabilities in active markets do not exist, we determine fair value based on discounted cash flow analysis and comparison to similar instruments. Discounted cash flow analysis is dependent upon estimated future cash flows and the level of interest rates. Other judgments would result in different fair values. The assumptions used at Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012 include discount rates ranging principally from 0.21% to 3.74%. The fair value information supplements the basic financial statements and other traditional financial data presented throughout this report.

A summary of the practices used for determining fair value and the respective level in the valuation hierarchy for financial assets and liabilities not recorded at fair value follows.

Interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve and other central banks and interest-bearing deposits with banks

The estimated fair value of interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve and other central banks is equal to the book value as these interest-bearing deposits are generally considered cash equivalents. These instruments are classified as Level 2 within the valuation hierarchy. The estimated fair value of interest-bearing deposits with banks is generally determined using discounted cash flows and duration of the instrument to maturity. The primary inputs used to value these transactions are interest rates based on current LIBOR market rates and time to maturity. Interest-bearing deposits with banks are classified as Level 2 within the valuation hierarchy.

Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements

The estimated fair value of federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements is based on inputs such as interest rates and tenors. Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements are classified as Level 2 within the valuation hierarchy.

Securities held-to-maturity

Where quoted prices are available in an active market for identical assets and liabilities, we classify the securities as Level 1 within the valuation hierarchy. Securities are defined as both long and short positions. Level 1 securities include U.S. Treasury securities.

If quoted market prices are not available for identical assets and liabilities, we estimate fair value using pricing models, quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or discounted cash flows. Examples of such instruments, which would generally be classified as Level 2 within the valuation hierarchy, include certain agency and non-agency mortgage-backed securities, commercial mortgage-backed securities and state and political subdivision securities. For securities where quotes from active markets are not available for identical securities, we determine fair value primarily based on pricing sources with reasonable levels of price transparency that employ financial models or obtain comparison to similar instruments to arrive at "consensus" prices.

Specifically, the pricing sources obtain active market prices for similar types of securities (e.g., vintage, position in the securitization structure) and ascertain variables such as discount rate and speed of prepayment for the types of transaction and apply such variables to similar types of bonds. We view these as observable transactions in the current marketplace and classify such securities as Level 2 within the valuation hierarchy.

Loans

For residential mortgage loans, fair value is estimated using discounted cash flow analysis, adjusting where appropriate for prepayment estimates, using interest rates currently being offered for loans with similar terms and maturities to borrowers. The estimated fair value of margin loans and overdrafts is equal to the book value due to the short-term nature of these assets. The estimated fair value of other types of loans is determined using discounted cash flows. Inputs include current LIBOR market rates adjusted for credit spreads. These loans are generally classified as Level 2 within the valuation hierarchy.

Other financial assets

Other financial assets include cash, the Federal Reserve Bank stock and accrued interest receivable. Cash is classified as Level 1 within the valuation hierarchy. The Federal Reserve Bank stock is not redeemable or transferable. The estimated fair value of the Federal Reserve Bank stock is based on the issue price and is classified as Level 2 within the valuation hierarchy. Accrued interest receivable is generally short-term. As a result, book value is considered to equal fair value. Accrued interest receivable is included as Level 2 within the valuation hierarchy.

Noninterest-bearing and interest-bearing deposits

Interest-bearing deposits are comprised of money market rate and demand deposits, savings deposits and time deposits. Except for time deposits, book value is considered to equal fair value for these deposits due to their short duration to maturity or payable on demand feature. The fair value of interest-bearing time deposits is determined using discounted cash flow analysis. Inputs primarily consist of current LIBOR market rates and time to maturity. For all noninterest-bearing deposits, book value is considered to equal fair value as a result of the short duration of the deposit. Interest-bearing and noninterest-bearing deposits are classified as Level 2 within the valuation hierarchy.

Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements

The estimated fair value of federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements is based on inputs such as interest rates and tenors. Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements are classified as Level 2 within the valuation hierarchy.

Payables to customers and broker-dealers

The estimated fair value of payables to customers and broker-dealers is equal to the book value, due to the demand feature of the payables to customers and broker-dealers, and are classified as Level 2 within the valuation hierarchy.

Borrowings

Borrowings primarily consist of overdrafts of subcustodian account balances in our Investment Services businesses, commercial paper and accrued interest payable. The estimated fair value of overdrafts of subcustodian account balances in our Investment Services businesses is considered to equal book value as a result of the short duration of the overdrafts. Overdrafts are typically repaid within two days. The estimated fair value of our commercial paper is based on discount and duration of the commercial paper. Our commercial paper matures within 397 days from date of issue and is not redeemable prior to maturity or subject to voluntary prepayment. Our commercial paper is included in Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy. Accrued interest payable is generally short-term. As a result, book value is considered to equal fair value. Accrued interest payable is included as Level 2 within the valuation hierarchy.

Long-term debt

The estimated fair value of long-term debt is based on current rates for instruments of the same remaining maturity or quoted market prices for the same or similar issues. Long-term debt is classified as Level 2 within the valuation hierarchy.

The following tables present the estimated fair value and the carrying amount of financial instruments not carried at fair value on the consolidated balance sheet at Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, by caption on the consolidated balance sheet and by ASC 820 valuation hierarchy (as described above).

Summary of financial instruments	Dec. 31, 2013				
(in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total estimated fair value	Carrying amount
Assets:					
Interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve and other central banks	$ —	$ 104,359	$ —	$ 104,359	$ 104,359
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	—	35,323	—	35,323	35,300
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements	—	9,161	—	9,161	9,161
Securities held-to-maturity	3,268	16,175	—	19,443	19,743
Loans	—	49,316	—	49,316	49,180
Other financial assets	6,460	1,141	—	7,601	7,601
Total	$ 9,728	$ 215,475	$ —	$ 225,203	$ 225,344
Liabilities:					
Noninterest-bearing deposits	$ —	$ 95,475	$ —	$ 95,475	$ 95,475
Interest-bearing deposits	—	165,253	—	165,253	165,654
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements	—	9,648	—	9,648	9,648
Payables to customers and broker-dealers	—	15,707	—	15,707	15,707
Borrowings	—	919	—	919	919
Long-term debt	—	19,965	—	19,965	19,543
Total	$ —	$ 306,967	$ —	$ 306,967	$ 306,946

Summary of financial instruments	Dec. 31, 2012				
(in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total estimated fair value	Carrying amount
Assets:					
Interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve and other central banks	$ —	$ 90,110	$ —	$ 90,110	$ 90,110
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	—	43,936	—	43,936	43,910
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements	—	6,593	—	6,593	6,593
Securities held-to-maturity	1,070	7,319	—	8,389	8,205
Loans	—	44,031	—	44,031	44,010
Other financial assets	4,727	1,115	—	5,842	5,842
Total	$ 5,797	$ 193,104	$ —	$ 198,901	$ 198,670
Liabilities:					
Noninterest-bearing deposits	$ —	$ 93,019	$ —	$ 93,019	$ 93,019
Interest-bearing deposits	—	153,030	—	153,030	153,076
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements	—	7,427	—	7,427	7,427
Payables to customers and broker-dealers	—	16,095	—	16,095	16,095
Borrowings	—	1,883	—	1,883	1,883
Long-term debt	—	19,397	—	19,397	18,530
Total	$ —	$ 290,851	$ —	$ 290,851	$ 290,030

The table below summarizes the carrying amount of the hedged financial instruments, the notional amount of the hedge and the unrealized gain (loss) (estimated fair value) of the derivatives.

Hedged financial instruments		Notional amount	Unrealized	
(in millions)	Carrying amount	of hedge	Gain	(Loss)
At Dec. 31, 2013:				
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	$ 1,396	$ 1,396	$ 30	$ (19)
Securities available-for-sale	5,914	6,647	721	(95)
Deposits	—	—	—	—
Long-term debt	15,036	14,755	483	(72)
At Dec. 31, 2012:				
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	$ 11,328	$ 11,328	$ 38	$ (224)
Securities available-for-sale	5,597	5,355	12	(339)
Deposits	10	10	1	—
Long-term debt	15,100	14,314	911	(4)

Note 21 - Fair value option

ASC 825 provides an option to elect fair value as an alternative measurement for selected financial assets, financial liabilities, unrecognized firm commitments and written loan commitments.

The following table presents the assets and liabilities, by type, of consolidated investment management funds recorded at fair value.

Assets and liabilities of consolidated investment management funds, at fair value *(in millions)*	Dec. 31, 2013	Dec. 31, 2012
Assets of consolidated investment management funds:		
Trading assets	$ 10,397	$ 10,961
Other assets	875	520
Total assets of consolidated investment management funds	$ 11,272	$ 11,481
Liabilities of consolidated investment management funds:		
Trading liabilities	$ 10,085	$ 10,152
Other liabilities	46	29
Total liabilities of consolidated investment management funds	$ 10,131	$ 10,181

BNY Mellon values assets in consolidated CLOs using observable market prices observed from the secondary loan market. The returns to the note holders are solely dependent on the assets and accordingly equal the value of those assets. Mark-to-market valuation best reflects the limited interest BNY Mellon has in the economic performance of the consolidated CLOs. Changes in the values of assets and liabilities are reflected in the income statement as investment income of consolidated investment management funds.

We have elected the fair value option on $240 million of long-term debt in connection with ASC 810. The fair value of this long-term debt was $321 million at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $345 million at Dec. 31, 2012. The long-term debt is valued using observable market inputs and is included in Level 2 of the ASC 820 hierarchy.

The following table presents the changes in fair value of the long-term debt included in foreign exchange and other trading revenue in the consolidated income statement.

Foreign exchange and other trading revenue *(in millions)*	Year ended Dec. 31, 2013	2012
Changes in the fair value of long-term debt *(a)*	$ 24	$ (19)

(a) The change in fair value of the long-term debt is approximately offset by an economic hedge included in foreign exchange and other trading revenue.

Note 22 - Commitments and contingent liabilities

In the normal course of business, various commitments and contingent liabilities are outstanding that are not reflected in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Our significant trading and off-balance sheet risks are securities, foreign currency and interest rate risk management products, commercial lending commitments, letters of credit and securities lending indemnifications. We assume these risks to reduce interest rate and foreign currency risks, to provide customers with the ability to meet credit and liquidity needs and to hedge foreign currency and interest rate risks. These items involve, to varying degrees, credit, foreign currency and interest rate risk not recognized in the balance sheet. Our off-balance sheet risks are managed and monitored in manners similar to those used for on-balance sheet risks. Significant industry concentrations related to credit exposure at Dec. 31, 2013 are disclosed in the financial institutions portfolio exposure table and the commercial portfolio exposure table below.

Financial institutions portfolio exposure *(in billions)*	Dec. 31, 2013 Loans	Unfunded commitments	Total exposure
Banks	$ 9.4	$ 2.3	$ 11.7
Asset managers	1.4	4.1	5.5
Securities industry	2.9	2.0	4.9
Insurance	0.1	4.3	4.4
Government	0.4	3.2	3.6
Other	0.2	1.1	1.3
Total	$ 14.4	$ 17.0	$ 31.4

Commercial portfolio exposure *(in billions)*	Dec. 31, 2013 Loans	Unfunded commitments	Total exposure
Energy and utilities	$ 0.7	$ 5.9	$ 6.6
Services and other	0.6	6.0	6.6
Manufacturing	0.2	5.9	6.1
Media and telecom	0.1	1.7	1.8
Total	$ 1.6	$ 19.5	$ 21.1

Major concentrations in securities lending are primarily to broker-dealers and are generally collateralized with cash. Securities lending transactions are discussed below.

The following table presents a summary of our off-balance sheet credit risks, net of participations.

Off-balance sheet credit risks *(in millions)*	Dec. 31, 2013	Dec. 31, 2012
Lending commitments *(a)*	$ 34,039	$ 31,265
Standby letters of credit *(b)*	6,721	7,167
Commercial letters of credit	310	219
Securities lending indemnifications *(c)*	244,382	245,717

(a) Net of participations totaling $6 million at Dec. 31, 2013 and $350 million at Dec. 31, 2012.

(b) Net of participations totaling $720 million at Dec. 31, 2013 and $1.0 billion at Dec. 31, 2012.

(c) Excludes the indemnification for securities booked at BNY Mellon beginning in late 2013 resulting from the CIBC Mellon joint venture, which totaled $60 billion at Dec. 31, 2013. The balance at Dec. 31, 2012 excludes $66 billion of securities lending at the CIBC Mellon joint venture.

Included in lending commitments are facilities that provide liquidity for variable rate tax-exempt securities wrapped by monoline insurers. The credit approval for these facilities is based on an assessment of the underlying tax-exempt issuer and considers factors other than the financial strength of the monoline insurer.

The total potential loss on undrawn lending commitments, standby and commercial letters of credit, and securities lending indemnifications is equal to the total notional amount if drawn upon, which does not consider the value of any collateral.

Since many of the commitments are expected to expire without being drawn upon, the total amount does not necessarily represent future cash requirements. A summary of lending commitment maturities is as follows: $9.3 billion in less than one year, $24.6 billion in one to five years and $0.1 billion over five years.

Standby letters of credit ("SBLC") principally support corporate obligations. As shown in the off-balance sheet credit risks table, the maximum potential exposure of SBLCs was $6.7 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 and $7.2 billion at Dec. 31, 2012, and includes $418 million and $781 million that were collateralized with cash and securities at Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, respectively. At Dec. 31, 2013, $3.3 billion of the SBLCs will expire within one year and $3.4 billion in one to five years.

We must recognize, at the inception of standby letters of credit and foreign and other guarantees, a liability for the fair value of the obligation undertaken in issuing the guarantee. As required by ASC 460 *Guarantees*, the fair value of the liability, which was recorded with a corresponding asset in other assets, was estimated as the present value of contractual customer fees.

The estimated liability for losses related to these commitments and SBLCs, if any, is included in the allowance for lending-related commitments. The allowance for lending-related commitments was $134 million at Dec. 31, 2013 and $121 million at Dec. 31, 2012.

Payment/performance risk of SBLCs is monitored using both historical performance and internal ratings criteria. BNY Mellon's historical experience is that SBLCs typically expire without being funded. SBLCs below investment grade are monitored closely for payment/performance risk. The table below shows SBLCs by investment grade:

Standby letters of credit	Dec. 31, 2013	Dec. 31, 2012
Investment grade	86%	93%
Noninvestment grade	14%	7%

A commercial letter of credit is normally a short-term instrument used to finance a commercial contract for the shipment of goods from a seller to a buyer. Although the commercial letter of credit is contingent upon the satisfaction of specified conditions, it represents a credit exposure if the buyer defaults on the underlying transaction. As a result, the total contractual amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. Commercial letters of credit totaled $310 million at Dec. 31, 2013 compared with $219 million at Dec. 31, 2012.

A securities lending transaction is a fully collateralized transaction in which the owner of a security agrees to lend the security (typically through an agent, in our case, The Bank of New York Mellon), to a borrower, usually a broker-dealer or bank, on an open, overnight or term basis, under the terms of a prearranged contract, which normally matures in less than 90 days.

We typically lend securities with indemnification against borrower default. We generally require the borrower to provide collateral with a minimum value of 102% of the fair value of the securities borrowed, which is monitored on a daily basis, thus reducing credit risk. Market risk can also arise in securities lending transactions. These risks are controlled through policies limiting the level of risk that can be undertaken. Securities lending transactions are generally entered into only with highly-rated counterparties. Securities lending indemnifications were secured by collateral of $252 billion at Dec. 31, 2013 and $253 billion at Dec. 31, 2012.

CIBC Mellon, a joint venture between BNY Mellon and the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce ("CIBC"), engages in securities lending activities. CIBC Mellon, BNY Mellon, and CIBC jointly and severally indemnify securities lenders against specific types of borrower default. At Dec. 31, 2013, $60 billion of borrowings at CIBC Mellon booked at BNY Mellon beginning in late 2013 were secured by collateral of $64 billion. At Dec. 31, 2012, $66 billion of borrowings at CIBC Mellon were secured by collateral of $70 billion. If, upon a default, a borrower's collateral was not sufficient to cover its related obligations, certain losses related to the indemnification could be covered by the indemnitors.

We expect many of these guarantees to expire without the need to advance any cash. The revenue associated with guarantees frequently depends on the credit rating of the obligor and the structure of the transaction, including collateral, if any.

Operating leases

Net rent expense for premises and equipment was $335 million in 2013, $313 million in 2012 and $350 million in 2011.

At Dec. 31, 2013, we were obligated under various noncancelable lease agreements, some of which provide for additional rents based upon real estate taxes, insurance and maintenance and for various renewal options. A summary of the future minimum rental commitments under noncancelable operating leases, net of related sublease revenue, is as follows: 2014—$276 million; 2015—$266 million; 2016—$241 million; 2017—$208 million; 2018—$176 million; and 2019 and thereafter—$733 million.

Exposure for certain administrative errors

In connection with certain funds that we manage, we may be liable to the funds for certain administrative errors. The errors relate to questions about the resident status of certain offshore tax exempt funds, potentially exposing the Company to a tax liability related to the funds' earnings. The Company is in discussions with tax authorities regarding the funds. In addition to amounts accrued, we believe it is reasonably possible that we could have a potential additional exposure of approximately $100 million.

Indemnification Arrangements

We have provided standard representations for underwriting agreements, acquisition and divestiture agreements, sales of loans and commitments, and other similar types of arrangements and customary indemnification for claims and legal proceedings related to providing financial services that are not otherwise included above. Insurance has been purchased to mitigate certain of these risks. Generally, there are no stated or notional amounts included in these indemnifications and the contingencies triggering the obligation for indemnification are not expected to occur. Furthermore, often counterparties to these transactions provide us with comparable indemnifications. We are unable to develop an estimate of the maximum payout under these indemnifications for several reasons. In addition to the lack of a stated or notional amount in a majority of such indemnifications, we are unable to predict the nature of events that would trigger indemnification or the level of indemnification for a certain event. We believe, however, that the possibility that we will have to make any material payments for these indemnifications is remote. At Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, we have not recorded any material liabilities under these arrangements.

Clearing and Settlement Exchanges

We are a minority equity investor in, and/or member of, several industry clearing or settlement exchanges through which foreign exchange, securities, derivatives or other transactions settle. Certain of these industry clearing and settlement exchanges require their members to guarantee their obligations and liabilities or to provide financial support in the event other members do not honor their obligations. We believe the likelihood that a clearing or settlement

exchange (of which we are a member) would become insolvent is remote. Additionally, certain settlement exchanges have implemented loss allocation policies that enable the exchange to allocate settlement losses to the members of the exchange. It is not possible to quantify such mark-to-market loss until the loss occurs. In addition, any ancillary costs that occur as a result of any mark-to-market loss cannot be quantified. At Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012, we have not recorded any material liabilities under these arrangements.

Legal proceedings

In the ordinary course of business, BNY Mellon and its subsidiaries are routinely named as defendants in or made parties to pending and potential legal actions and regulatory matters. Claims for significant monetary damages are often asserted in many of these legal actions, while claims for disgorgement, penalties and/or other remedial sanctions may be sought in regulatory matters. It is inherently difficult to predict the eventual outcomes of such matters given their complexity and the particular facts and circumstances at issue in each of these matters. However, on the basis of our current knowledge and understanding, we do not believe that judgments or settlements, if any, arising from these matters (either individually or in the aggregate, after giving effect to applicable reserves and insurance coverage) will have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial position or liquidity of BNY Mellon, although they could have a material effect on net income in a given period.

In view of the inherent unpredictability of outcomes in litigation and regulatory matters, particularly where (i) the damages sought are substantial or indeterminate, (ii) the proceedings are in the early stages, or (iii) the matters involve novel legal theories or a large number of parties, as a matter of course there is considerable uncertainty surrounding the timing or ultimate resolution of litigation and regulatory matters, including a possible eventual loss, fine, penalty or business impact, if any, associated with each such matter. In accordance with applicable accounting guidance, BNY Mellon establishes accruals for litigation and regulatory matters when those matters proceed to a stage where they present loss contingencies that are both probable and reasonably estimable. In such cases, there may be a possible exposure to loss in excess of any amounts accrued. BNY Mellon will continue to monitor such matters for developments that could affect the amount of the accrual, and will adjust the accrual amount as appropriate. If the loss contingency in question is not both probable and reasonably estimable, BNY Mellon does not establish an accrual and the matter will continue to be monitored for any developments that would make the loss contingency both probable and reasonably estimable. BNY Mellon believes that its accruals for legal proceedings are appropriate and, in the aggregate, are not material to the consolidated financial position of BNY Mellon, although future accruals could have a material effect on net income in a given period.

For certain of those matters described herein for which a loss contingency may, in the future, be reasonably possible (whether in excess of a related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability), BNY Mellon is currently unable to estimate a range of reasonably possible loss. For those matters where BNY Mellon is able to estimate a reasonably possible loss, the aggregate range of such reasonably possible loss is up to $730 million in excess of the accrued liability (if any) related to those matters.

The following describes certain judicial, regulatory and arbitration proceedings involving BNY Mellon:

Sentinel Matters

As previously disclosed, on Jan. 18, 2008, The Bank of New York Mellon filed a proof of claim in the Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceeding of Sentinel Management Group, Inc. ("Sentinel") pending in federal court in the Northern District of Illinois, seeking to recover approximately $312 million loaned to Sentinel and secured by securities and cash in an account maintained by Sentinel at The Bank of New York Mellon. On March 3, 2008, the bankruptcy trustee filed an adversary complaint against The Bank of New York Mellon seeking to disallow The Bank of New York Mellon's claim and seeking damages for allegedly aiding and abetting Sentinel insiders in misappropriating customer assets and improperly using those assets as collateral for the loan. In a decision dated Nov. 3, 2010, the court found for The Bank of New York Mellon and against the bankruptcy trustee, holding that The Bank of New York Mellon's loan to Sentinel is valid, fully secured and not subject to equitable subordination. The bankruptcy trustee appealed this decision, and on Aug. 9, 2012, the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit issued a decision affirming the trial court's judgment. On Sept. 7, 2012, the bankruptcy trustee

filed a petition for rehearing on the fraudulent transfer portion of the opinion and, on Nov. 30, 2012, the Court of Appeals withdrew its opinion and vacated its judgment. On Aug. 26, 2013, the Court of Appeals reversed its own prior decision and the district court's decision with respect to the bankruptcy trustee's fraudulent transfer and equitable subordination claims and remanded the case to the district court for further proceedings. See Note 5 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

As previously disclosed, in November 2009, the Division of Enforcement of the U.S. Commodities Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") indicated that it is considering a recommendation to the CFTC that it file a civil enforcement action against The Bank of New York Mellon for possible violations of the Commodity Exchange Act and CFTC regulations in connection with its relationship to Sentinel. The Bank of New York Mellon responded in writing to the CFTC on Jan. 29, 2010 and provided an explanation as to why an enforcement action is unwarranted.

Securities Lending Matters

As previously disclosed, BNY Mellon or its affiliates have been named as defendants in a number of lawsuits initiated by participants in BNY Mellon's securities lending program, which is a part of BNY Mellon's Investment Services business. The lawsuits were filed on various dates from 2009 to 2013, and are currently pending in courts in New York, North Carolina and Illinois. The complaints assert contractual, statutory, and common law claims, including claims for negligence and breach of fiduciary duty. The plaintiffs allege losses in connection with the investment of securities lending collateral, including losses related to investments in Sigma Finance Inc. ("Sigma") and Lehman Brothers Holdings, Inc., and seek damages as to those losses.

Foreign Exchange Matters

As previously disclosed, beginning in December 2009, government authorities have been conducting inquiries seeking information relating primarily to standing instruction foreign exchange transactions in connection with custody services BNY Mellon provides to public pension plans and certain other custody clients. BNY Mellon is cooperating with these inquiries.

In addition, in early 2011, as previously disclosed, the Virginia Attorney General's Office and the Florida Attorney General's Office each intervened in a *qui tam* lawsuit pending in its jurisdiction, and, on Aug. 11, 2011, filed superseding complaints. On Nov. 9, 2012, the Virginia court, which had previously dismissed all of the claims against BNY Mellon, dismissed the Virginia lawsuit with prejudice by agreement of the parties. On Nov. 18, 2013, the Florida Attorney General's Office dismissed the Florida lawsuit with prejudice by agreement of the parties. On Oct. 4, 2011, the New York Attorney General's Office, the New York City Comptroller and various city pension and benefit funds filed a lawsuit asserting, claims under the Martin Act and state and city false claims acts. On Aug. 5, 2013, the court dismissed the false claims act claims, and certain plaintiffs have since filed a notice of appeal. Also, on Oct. 4, 2011, the United States Department of Justice ("DOJ") filed a civil lawsuit seeking civil penalties under 12 U.S.C. Section 1833a and injunctive relief under 18 U.S.C. Section 1345 based on alleged ongoing violations of 18 U.S.C. Sections 1341 and 1343 (mail and wire fraud). On Jan. 17, 2012, the court approved a partial settlement resolving the DOJ's claim for injunctive relief. In October 2011, several public pension funds in the state of California purported to intervene in a *qui tam* lawsuit that was removed to federal district court in California. On March 30, 2012, the court dismissed certain of plaintiffs' claims, including all claims under the California False Claims Act. Certain plaintiffs have since filed an amended complaint. Several plaintiffs also had their claims dismissed for improper venue and one refiled on Sept. 5, 2012 in a different California federal district court. On Oct. 26, 2011, the Massachusetts Securities Division filed an Administrative Complaint against BNY Mellon, but closed the matter on Jan. 30, 2014 by agreement of the parties.

BNY Mellon has also been named as a defendant in several putative class action federal lawsuits filed on various dates in 2011 and 2012. The complaints, which assert claims including breach of contract and ERISA and securities laws violations, all allege that the prices BNY Mellon charged for standing instruction foreign exchange transactions executed in connection with custody services provided by BNY Mellon were improper. In addition, BNY Mellon has been named as a nominal defendant in several derivative lawsuits filed in 2011 and 2012 in state and federal court in New York. On July 2, 2013, the court in the consolidated federal derivative action dismissed all of plaintiffs' claims, and plaintiffs have appealed that decision. On Oct. 1, 2013, the court in

the consolidated state derivative action dismissed all of plaintiffs' claims, and one of the plaintiffs filed a notice of appeal. BNY Mellon was also named in a *qui tam* lawsuit filed on May 22, 2012 in Massachusetts state court, but the court dismissed all of plaintiff's claims on Sept. 10, 2013. To the extent these lawsuits are pending in federal court, they are being coordinated for pre-trial purposes in federal court in New York.

Lyondell Litigation

As previously disclosed, in an action filed in New York State Supreme Court for New York County, on Sept. 14, 2010, plaintiffs as holders of debt issued by Basell AF in 2005 allege that The Bank of New York Mellon, as indenture trustee, breached its contractual and fiduciary obligations by executing an intercreditor agreement in 2007 in connection with Basell's acquisition of Lyondell Chemical Company. Plaintiffs sought damages for their alleged losses resulting from the execution of the 2007 intercreditor agreement that allowed the company to increase the amount of its senior debt. After its motion to dismiss was denied in part, BNY Mellon appealed the denial. On May 21, 2013, the appellate court found in our favor and held that BNY Mellon had been released from liability. Plaintiffs then sought leave to pursue an appeal to the New York Court of Appeals, but that court denied plaintiffs' motion on Dec. 17, 2013.

Tax Litigation

As previously disclosed, on Aug. 17, 2009, BNY Mellon received a Statutory Notice of Deficiency disallowing tax benefits for the 2001 and 2002 tax years in connection with a 2001 transaction that involved the payment of UK corporate income taxes that were credited against BNY Mellon's U.S. corporate income tax liability. On Nov. 10, 2009, BNY Mellon filed a petition with the U.S. Tax Court contesting the disallowance of the benefits. Trial was held from April 16 to May 17, 2012. On Feb. 11, 2013, the Tax Court upheld the IRS's Notice of Deficiency and disallowed BNY Mellon's tax credits and associated transaction costs. On Sept. 23, 2013, the Tax Court issued a supplemental opinion, partially reducing the tax implications to BNY Mellon of its earlier decision. The Tax Court entered its Decision, which formally implemented its prior opinions and rulings, on Feb. 20, 2014. BNY Mellon will appeal. See Note 12 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Mortgage-Securitization Trusts Proceeding

As previously disclosed, The Bank of New York Mellon as trustee is the petitioner in a legal proceeding filed in New York State Supreme Court, New York County on June 29, 2011, seeking approval of a proposed settlement involving Bank of America Corporation and bondholders in certain Countrywide residential mortgage-securitization trusts. The New York and Delaware Attorneys General have intervened in this proceeding. The trial in this matter ended on Nov. 21, 2013. On Jan. 31, 2014, the court issued its decision approving the settlement except to the extent that it releases loan modification claims. The court approved all the other terms of the settlement.

Matters Related to R. Allen Stanford

In late December 2005, Pershing LLC became a clearing firm for Stanford Group Co. ("SGC"), a registered broker dealer that was part of a group of entities ultimately controlled by R. Allen Stanford. Stanford International Bank ("SIB"), also controlled by Stanford, issued certificates of deposit ("CDs"). Some investors allegedly wired funds from their SGC accounts to purchase CDs. In 2009, the SEC charged Stanford with operating a Ponzi scheme in connection with the sale of CDs, and SGC was placed into receivership. Alleged purchasers of CDs have four pending lawsuits against Pershing in Texas. In addition, alleged purchasers have filed twenty-seven FINRA arbitration claims against Pershing in Texas, Florida, Louisiana, Tennessee and Georgia. The purchasers allege that Pershing, as SGC's clearing firm, assisted Stanford in a fraudulent scheme, and assert contractual, statutory and common law claims.

Note 23 - Derivative instruments

We use derivatives to manage exposure to market risk including interest rate risk, equity price risk and foreign currency risk, as well as credit risk. Our trading activities are focused on acting as a market-maker for our customers and facilitating customer trades. In addition, we periodically manage positions for our own account. Positions managed for our own account are immaterial to our foreign exchange and other trading revenue and to our overall results of operations.

The notional amounts for derivative financial instruments express the dollar volume of the transactions; however, credit risk is much smaller. We perform credit reviews and enter into netting

agreements and collateral arrangements to minimize the credit risk of derivative financial instruments. We enter into offsetting positions to reduce exposure to foreign currency, interest rate and equity price risk.

Use of derivative financial instruments involves reliance on counterparties. Failure of a counterparty to honor its obligation under a derivative contract is a risk we assume whenever we engage in a derivative contract. Counterparty default losses were $2.1 million in 2013 and less than $1 million in 2012.

Hedging derivatives

We utilize interest rate swap agreements to manage our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. For hedges of available-for-sale investment securities, deposits and long-term debt, the hedge documentation specifies the terms of the hedged items and the interest rate swaps and indicates that the derivative is hedging a fixed rate item and is a fair value hedge, that the hedge exposure is to the changes in the fair value of the hedged item due to changes in benchmark interest rates, and that the strategy is to eliminate fair value variability by converting fixed-rate interest payments to LIBOR.

The available-for-sale investment securities hedged consist of sovereign debt, U.S. Treasury bonds, agency commercial mortgage-backed securities and covered bonds that had original maturities of 30 years or less at initial purchase. The swaps on all of these investment securities are not callable. All of these securities are hedged with "pay fixed rate, receive variable rate" swaps of similar maturity, repricing and fixed rate coupon. At Dec. 31, 2013, $6.4 billion face amount of securities were hedged with interest rate swaps that had notional values of $6.6 billion.

The fixed rate long-term debt instruments hedged generally have original maturities of five to 30 years. We issue both callable and non-callable debt. The non-callable debt is hedged with simple interest rate swaps similar to those described for deposits. Callable debt is hedged with callable swaps where the call dates of the swaps exactly match the call dates of the debt. At Dec. 31, 2013, $14.8 billion par value of debt was hedged with interest rate swaps that had notional values of $14.8 billion.

In addition, we enter into foreign exchange hedges. We use forward foreign exchange contracts with maturities of nine months or less to hedge our British Pound, Euro, Hong Kong Dollar, Indian Rupee and Singapore Dollar foreign exchange exposure with respect to foreign currency forecasted revenue and expense transactions in entities that have the U.S. dollar as their functional currency. As of Dec. 31, 2013, the hedged forecasted foreign currency transactions and designated forward foreign exchange contract hedges were $185 million (notional), with a pre-tax gain of $7 million recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income. This gain will be reclassified to income or expense over the next nine months.

We use forward foreign exchange contracts with remaining maturities of nine months or less as hedges against our foreign exchange exposure to Australian Dollar, Euro, Swedish Krona, British Pound, Danish Krone, Norwegian Krone and Japanese Yen with respect to interest-bearing deposits with banks and their associated forecasted interest revenue. These hedges are designated as cash flow hedges. These hedges are effected such that their maturities and notional values match those of the deposits with banks. As of Dec. 31, 2013, the hedged interest-bearing deposits with banks and their designated forward foreign exchange contract hedges were $1.6 billion (notional), with a pre-tax gain of less than $1 million recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income. This gain will be reclassified to net interest revenue over the next nine months.

Forward foreign exchange contracts are also used to hedge the value of our net investments in foreign subsidiaries. These forward foreign exchange contracts have maturities of less than two years. The derivatives employed are designated as hedges of changes in value of our foreign investments due to exchange rates. Changes in the value of the forward foreign exchange contracts offset the changes in value of the foreign investments due to changes in foreign exchange rates. The change in fair market value of these forward foreign exchange contracts is deferred and reported within accumulated translation adjustments in shareholders' equity, net of tax. At Dec. 31, 2013, forward foreign exchange contracts with notional amounts totaling $5.6 billion were designated as hedges.

In addition to forward foreign exchange contracts, we also designate non-derivative financial instruments as hedges of our net investments in foreign subsidiaries. Those non-derivative financial instruments designated as hedges of our net investments in foreign subsidiaries were all long-term liabilities of BNY Mellon in various currencies, and, at Dec. 31, 2013, had a combined U.S. dollar equivalent value of $541 million.

Ineffectiveness related to derivatives and hedging relationships was recorded in income as follows:

Ineffectiveness *(in millions)*	Year ended Dec. 31, 2013	2012	2011
Fair value hedges on loans	$ —	$ —	$ 0.1
Fair value hedges of securities	14.1	(3.3)	(8.6)
Fair value hedges of deposits and long-term debt	3.7	(14.8)	(5.3)
Cash flow hedges	(0.1)	0.1	(0.1)
Other *(a)*	0.1	1.6	(0.1)
Total	$ 17.8	$ (16.4)	$ (14.0)

(a) Includes ineffectiveness recorded on foreign exchange hedges.

The following table summarizes the notional amount and credit exposure of our total derivative portfolio at Dec. 31, 2013 and Dec. 31, 2012.

Impact of derivative instruments on the balance sheet *(in millions)*	Notional value Dec. 31, 2013	Notional value Dec. 31, 2012	Asset derivatives fair value Dec. 31, 2013	Asset derivatives fair value Dec. 31, 2012	Liability derivatives fair value Dec. 31, 2013	Liability derivatives fair value Dec. 31, 2012
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments *(a)*:						
Interest rate contracts	$ 21,402	$ 19,679	$ 1,206	$ 928	$ 167	$ 343
Foreign exchange contracts	7,382	16,805	76	61	336	361
Total derivatives designated as hedging instruments			$ 1,282	$ 989	$ 503	$ 704
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments *(b)*:						
Interest rate contracts	$ 767,341	$ 796,155	$ 14,712	$ 22,789	$ 15,212	$ 23,341
Foreign exchange contracts	420,142	359,204	3,610	3,513	3,536	3,632
Equity contracts	24,123	11,375	684	311	1,003	413
Credit contracts	101	166	—	—	—	—
Total derivatives not designated as hedging instruments			$ 19,006	$ 26,613	$ 19,751	$ 27,386
Total derivatives fair value *(c)*			$ 20,288	$ 27,602	$ 20,254	$ 28,090
Effect of master netting agreements *(d)*			(15,806)	(22,311)	(14,421)	(20,990)
Fair value after effect of master netting agreements			$ 4,482	$ 5,291	$ 5,833	$ 7,100

(a) The fair value of asset derivatives and liability derivatives designated as hedging instruments is recorded as other assets and other liabilities, respectively, on the balance sheet.

(b) The fair value of asset derivatives and liability derivatives not designated as hedging instruments is recorded as trading assets and trading liabilities, respectively, on the balance sheet.

(c) Fair values are on a gross basis, before consideration of master netting agreements, as required by ASC 815.

(d) Master netting agreements are reported net of cash collateral received and paid of $1,841 million and $456 million, respectively, at Dec. 31, 2013, and $1,452 million and $131 million, respectively, at Dec. 31, 2012.

At Dec. 31, 2013, $466 billion (notional) of interest rate contracts will mature within one year, $164 billion between one and five years, and $159 billion after five years. At Dec. 31, 2013, $412 billion (notional) of foreign exchange contracts will mature within one year, $7 billion between one and five years, and $9 billion after five years.

Impact of derivative instruments on the income statement *(in millions)*									
		Gain or (loss) recognized in income on derivatives Year ended Dec. 31,				Gain or (loss) recognized in hedged item Year ended Dec. 31,			
Derivatives in fair value hedging relationships	Location of gain or (loss) recognized in income on derivatives	2013	2012	2011	Location of gain or (loss) recognized in income on hedged item	2013	2012	2011
Interest rate contracts	Net interest revenue	$ 486	$ (47)	$ (150)	Net interest revenue	$ (468)	$ 29	$ 136

Derivatives in cash flow hedging relationships	Gain or (loss) recognized in accumulated OCI on derivatives (effective portion) Year ended Dec. 31,			Location of gain or (loss) reclassified from accumulated OCI into income (effective portion)	Gain or (loss) reclassified from accumulated OCI into income (effective portion) Year ended Dec. 31,			Location of gain or (loss) recognized in income on derivatives (ineffective portion and amount excluded from effectiveness testing)	Gain or (loss) recognized in income on derivatives (ineffectiveness portion and amount excluded from effectiveness testing) Year ended Dec. 31,		
	2013	2012	2011		2013	2012	2011		2013	2012	2011
FX contracts	$ (27)	$ 4	$ (118)	Net interest revenue	$ (28)	$ 1	$ (114)	Net interest revenue	$ —	$ —	$ —
FX contracts	(3)	2	(6)	Other revenue	(1)	3	(6)	Other revenue	(0.1)	0.1	(0.1)
FX contracts	154	236	(525)	Trading revenue	154	236	(525)	Trading revenue	—	—	—
FX contracts	7	(1)	3	Salary expense	(1)	(1)	2	Salary expense	—	—	—
Total	$ 131	$ 241	$ (646)		$ 124	$ 239	$ (643)		$ (0.1)	$ 0.1	$ (0.1)

Derivatives in net investment hedging relationships	Gain or (loss) recognized in accumulated OCI on derivatives (effective portion) Year ended Dec. 31,			Location of gain or (loss) reclassified from accumulated OCI into income (effective portion)	Gain or (loss) reclassified from accumulated OCI into income (effective portion) Year ended Dec. 31,			Location of gain or (loss) recognized in income on derivative (ineffective portion and amount excluded from effectiveness testing)	Gain or (loss) recognized in income on derivatives (ineffectiveness portion and amount excluded from effectiveness testing) Year ended Dec. 31,		
	2013	2012	2011		2013	2012	2011		2013	2012	2011
FX contracts	$ (50)	$ (181)	$ 75	Net interest revenue	$ 2	$ —	$ —	Other revenue	$ 0.1	$ 1.6	$ (0.1)

Trading activities (including trading derivatives)

We manage trading risk through a system of position limits, a VaR methodology based on Monte Carlo simulations, stop loss advisory triggers, and other market sensitivity measures. Risk is monitored and reported to senior management by a separate unit on a daily basis. Based on certain assumptions, the VaR methodology is designed to capture the potential overnight pre-tax dollar loss from adverse changes in fair values of all trading positions. The calculation assumes a one-day holding period for most instruments, utilizes a 99% confidence level, and incorporates the non-linear characteristics of options. The VaR model is one of several statistical models used to develop economic capital results, which is allocated to lines of business for computing risk-adjusted performance.

As the VaR methodology does not evaluate risk attributable to extraordinary financial, economic or other occurrences, the risk assessment process includes a number of stress scenarios based upon the risk factors in the portfolio and management's assessment of market conditions. Additional stress scenarios based upon historic market events are also performed. Stress tests, by their design, incorporate the impact of reduced liquidity and the breakdown of observed correlations. The results of these stress tests are reviewed weekly with senior management.

Revenue from foreign exchange and other trading included the following:

Foreign exchange and other trading revenue			
(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Foreign exchange	$ 608	$ 520	$ 761
Other trading revenue:			
Fixed income	38	142	65
Equity/other	28	30	22
Total other trading revenue	66	172	87
Total	$ 674	$ 692	$ 848

Foreign exchange includes income from purchasing and selling foreign currencies and currency forwards, futures and options. Fixed income reflects results from futures and forward contracts, interest rate swaps, structured foreign currency swaps, options, and fixed income securities. Equity/Other primarily includes revenue from equity securities and equity derivatives.

Counterparty credit risk and collateral

We assess credit risk of our counterparties through regular examination of their financial statements, confidential communication with the management of those counterparties and regular monitoring of publicly available credit rating information. This and

other information is used to develop proprietary credit rating metrics used to assess credit quality.

Collateral requirements are determined after a comprehensive review of the credit quality of each counterparty. Collateral is generally held or pledged in the form of cash or highly liquid government securities. Collateral requirements are monitored and adjusted daily.

Additional disclosures concerning derivative financial instruments are provided in Note 20 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Disclosure of contingent features in over-the-counter ("OTC") derivative instruments

Certain OTC derivative contracts and/or collateral agreements of The Bank of New York Mellon, our largest banking subsidiary and the subsidiary through which BNY Mellon enters into the substantial majority of all of its OTC derivative contracts and/or collateral agreements, contain provisions that may require us to take certain actions if The Bank of New York Mellon's public debt rating fell to a certain level. Early termination provisions, or "close-out" agreements, in those contracts could trigger immediate payment of outstanding contracts that are in net liability positions. Certain collateral agreements would require The Bank of New York Mellon to immediately post additional collateral to cover some or all of The Bank of New York Mellon's liabilities to a counterparty.

The following table shows the fair value of contracts falling under early termination provisions that were in net liability positions as of Dec. 31, 2013 for three key ratings triggers:

If The Bank of New York Mellon's rating was changed to (Moody's/S&P)	Potential close-out exposures (fair value) *(a)*
A3/A-	$ 110 million
Baa2/BBB	$ 745 million
Ba1/BB+	$ 1,849 million

(a) The amounts represent potential total close-out values if The Bank of New York Mellon's rating were to immediately drop to the indicated levels.

The aggregated fair value of contracts impacting potential trade close-out amounts and collateral obligations can fluctuate from quarter to quarter due to changes in market conditions, changes in the composition of counterparty trades, new business, or changes to the agreement definitions establishing close-out or collateral obligations.

Additionally, if The Bank of New York Mellon's debt rating had fallen below investment grade on Dec. 31, 2013, existing collateral arrangements would have required us to have posted an additional $430 million of collateral.

Offsetting assets and liabilities

The following tables present derivative instruments and financial instruments that are either subject to an enforceable netting agreement or offset by collateral arrangements. There were no derivative instruments or financial instruments subject to a netting agreement for which we are not currently netting.

Offsetting of financial assets and derivative assets

(in millions)	Dec. 31, 2013 Gross assets recognized	Offset in the balance sheet	(a)	Net assets recognized	Dec. 31, 2012 Gross assets recognized	Offset in the balance sheet	(a)	Net assets recognized
Derivatives subject to netting arrangements:								
Interest rate contracts	$ 14,798	$ 13,231		$ 1,567	$ 22,234	$ 20,042		$ 2,192
Foreign exchange contracts	2,778	2,294		484	3,255	2,171		1,084
Equity and other contracts	607	281		326	264	98		166
Total derivatives subject to netting arrangements	18,183	15,806		2,377	25,753	22,311		3,442
Total derivatives not subject to netting arrangements	2,105	—		2,105	1,849	—		1,849
Total derivatives	20,288	15,806		4,482	27,602	22,311		5,291
Reverse repurchase agreements	10,180	1,096	(b)	9,084	6,718	137	(b)	6,581
Total	$ 30,468	$ 16,902		$ 13,566	$ 34,320	$ 22,448		$ 11,872

(a) Includes the effect of netting agreements and net cash collateral paid. The offset related to the over-the-counter derivatives was allocated to the various types of derivatives based on the net positions.

(b) Offsetting of reverse repurchase agreements relates to our involvement in the Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, where we settle government securities transactions on a net basis for payment and delivery through the Fedwire system.

Offsetting of financial liabilities and derivative liabilities

(in millions)	Dec. 31, 2013 Gross liabilities recognized	Offset in the balance sheet	(a)	Net liabilities recognized	Dec. 31, 2012 Gross liabilities recognized	Offset in the balance sheet	(a)	Net liabilities recognized
Derivatives subject to netting arrangements:								
Interest rate contracts	$ 14,914	$ 12,429		$ 2,485	$ 23,274	$ 19,069		$ 4,205
Foreign exchange contracts	2,292	1,711		581	3,423	1,823		1,600
Equity and other contracts	800	281		519	310	98		212
Total derivatives subject to netting arrangements	18,006	14,421		3,585	27,007	20,990		6,017
Total derivatives not subject to netting arrangements	2,248	—		2,248	1,083	—		1,083
Total derivatives	20,254	14,421		5,833	28,090	20,990		7,100
Repurchase agreements	10,528	1,096	(b)	9,432	7,153	137	(b)	7,016
Total	$ 30,782	$ 15,517		$ 15,265	$ 35,243	$ 21,127		$ 14,116

(a) Includes the effect of netting agreements and net cash collateral received. The offset related to the over-the-counter derivatives was allocated to the various types of derivatives based on the net positions.

(b) Offsetting of repurchase agreements relates to our involvement in the Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, where we settle government securities transactions on a net basis for payment and delivery through the Fedwire system.

Note 24 - Lines of businesses

We have an internal information system that produces performance data along product and services lines for our two principal businesses and the Other segment.

Business accounting principles

Our business data has been determined on an internal management basis of accounting, rather than the generally accepted accounting principles used for consolidated financial reporting. These measurement principles are designed so that reported results of the businesses will track their economic performance.

Business results are subject to reclassification whenever improvements are made in the measurement principles or when organizational changes are made.

The accounting policies of the businesses are the same as those described in Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

The operations of acquired businesses are integrated with the existing businesses soon after they are completed. As a result of the integration of staff support functions, management of customer relationships, operating processes and the financial impact of funding acquisitions, we cannot precisely determine the impact of acquisitions on income before taxes and therefore do not report it.

The primary types of revenue for our two principal businesses and the Other segment are presented below:

Business	Primary types of revenue
Investment Management	• Investment management and performance fees from: Mutual funds Institutional clients Private clients High-net-worth individuals and families, endowments and foundations and related entities • Distribution and servicing fees
Investment Services	• Asset servicing fees, including institutional trust and custody fees, broker-dealer services, global collateral services and securities lending • Issuer services fees, including Corporate Trust and Depositary Receipts • Clearing services fees, including broker-dealer services, registered investment advisor services and prime brokerage services • Treasury services fees, including global payment services and working capital solutions • Foreign exchange
Other segment	• Credit-related activities • Leasing operations • Corporate treasury activities • Global markets and institutional banking services • Business exits

The results of our businesses are presented and analyzed on an internal management reporting basis:

- Revenue amounts reflect fee and other revenue generated by each business. Fee and other revenue transferred between businesses under revenue transfer agreements is included within other revenue in each business.
- Revenues and expenses associated with specific client bases are included in those businesses. For example, foreign exchange activity associated with clients using custody products is allocated to Investment Services.
- Net interest revenue is allocated to businesses based on the yields on the assets and liabilities generated by each business. We employ a funds transfer pricing system that matches funds with the specific assets and liabilities of each business based on their interest sensitivity and maturity characteristics.
- Incentive expense related to restricted stock and certain corporate overhead charges are allocated to the businesses.
- Support and other indirect expenses are allocated to businesses based on internally-developed methodologies.
- Recurring FDIC expense is allocated to the businesses based on average deposits generated within each business.
- Litigation expense is generally recorded in the business in which the charge occurs.
- Management of the investment securities portfolio is a shared service contained in the Other segment. As a result, gains and losses associated with the valuation of the securities portfolio are included in the Other segment.
- Client deposits serve as the primary funding source for our investment securities portfolio. We typically allocate all interest revenue to the businesses generating the deposits. Accordingly, accretion related to the portion of the investment securities portfolio restructured in 2009 has been included in the results of the businesses.
- M&I expense is a corporate level item and is recorded in the Other segment.
- Beginning in the fourth quarter of 2013, restructuring charges were recorded in the businesses. Prior to the fourth quarter of 2013, restructuring charges were reported in the Other segment.
- Balance sheet assets and liabilities and their related income or expense are specifically

assigned to each business. Businesses with a net liability position have been allocated assets.
- Goodwill and intangible assets are reflected within individual businesses.

Total revenue includes approximately $2.3 billion in 2013, $2.3 billion in 2012 and $2.2 billion in 2011, of international operations domiciled in the UK which comprised 15%, 16% and 15% of total revenue, respectively.

The following consolidating schedules show the contribution of our businesses to our overall profitability.

For the year ended Dec. 31, 2013 *(dollar amounts in millions)*	Investment Management		Investment Services		Other	Consolidated	
Fee and other revenue	$ 3,726	*(a)*	$ 7,640	$	528	$ 11,894	*(a)*
Net interest revenue	260		2,514		235	3,009	
Total revenue	3,986		10,154		763	14,903	
Provision for credit losses	—		1		(36)	(35)	
Noninterest expense	2,992		7,401		913	11,306	
Income (loss) before taxes	$ 994	*(a)*	$ 2,752	$	(114)	$ 3,632	*(a)*
Pre-tax operating margin *(b)*	25%		27%		N/M	24%	
Average assets	$ 38,546		$ 247,431	$	56,334	$ 342,311	

(a) Total fee and other revenue includes income from consolidated investment management funds of $183 million, net of noncontrolling interests of $80 million, for a net impact of $103 million. Income before taxes includes noncontrolling interests of $80 million.

(b) Income before taxes divided by total revenue.

For the year ended Dec. 31, 2012 *(dollar amounts in millions)*	Investment Management		Investment Services		Other	Consolidated	
Fee and other revenue	$ 3,507	*(a)*	$ 7,368	$	631	$ 11,506	*(a)*
Net interest revenue	214		2,440		319	2,973	
Total revenue	3,721		9,808		950	14,479	
Provision for credit losses	—		(2)		(78)	(80)	
Noninterest expense	2,811		7,592		930	11,333	
Income before taxes	$ 910	*(a)*	$ 2,218	$	98	$ 3,226	*(a)*
Pre-tax operating margin *(b)*	24%		23%		N/M	22%	
Average assets	$ 36,120		$ 223,233	$	56,028	$ 315,381	

(a) Total fee and other revenue includes income from consolidated investment management funds of $189 million, net of noncontrolling interests of $76 million, for a net impact of $113 million. Income before taxes includes noncontrolling interests of $76 million.

(b) Income before taxes divided by total revenue.

For the year ended Dec. 31, 2011 *(dollar amounts in millions)*	Investment Management		Investment Services		Other	Consolidated	
Fee and other revenue	$ 3,243	*(a)*	$ 7,656	$	797	$ 11,696	*(a)*
Net interest revenue	204		2,568		212	2,984	
Total revenue	3,447		10,224		1,009	14,680	
Provision for credit losses	1		—		—	1	
Noninterest expense	2,743		7,233		1,136	11,112	
Income (loss) before taxes	$ 703	*(a)*	$ 2,991	$	(127)	$ 3,567	*(a)*
Pre-tax operating margin *(b)*	20%		29%		N/M	24%	
Average assets	$ 36,696		$ 205,337	$	49,112	$ 291,145	

(a) Total fee and other revenue includes income from consolidated investment management funds of $200 million, net of noncontrolling interests of $50 million, for a net impact of $150 million. Income before taxes includes noncontrolling interests of $50 million.

(b) Income before taxes divided by total revenue.

Note 25 - International operations

International activity includes Investment Management and Investment Services fee revenue generating businesses, foreign exchange trading activity, loans and other revenue producing assets and transactions in which the customer is domiciled outside of the United States and/or the international activity is resident at an international entity. Due to the nature of our international and domestic activities, it is not possible to precisely distinguish between internationally and domestically domiciled customers. As a result, it is necessary to make certain subjective assumptions such as:

- Income from international operations is determined after internal allocations for interest revenue, taxes, expenses and provision for credit losses.
- Expense charges to international operations include those directly incurred in connection with such activities, as well as an allocable share of general support and overhead charges.

Total assets, total revenue, income before income taxes and net income of our international operations are shown in the table below.

International operations		International			Total	Total	
(in millions)	EMEA	APAC	Other	International	Domestic	Total
2013						
Total assets at period end *(a)*	$ 70,046 *(b)*	$ 20,498	$ 1,808	$ 92,352	$ 281,958	$ 374,310
Total revenue	3,821 *(b)*	936	738	5,495	9,488	14,983
Income before income taxes	1,015	493	414	1,922	1,790	3,712
Net income	822	399	335	1,556	636	2,192
2012						
Total assets at period end *(a)*	$ 78,912 *(b)*	$ 18,064	$ 1,816	$ 98,792	$ 260,198	$ 358,990
Total revenue	3,727 *(b)*	902	646	5,275	9,280	14,555
Income before income taxes	936	429	326	1,691	1,611	3,302
Net income	761	349	265	1,375	1,148	2,523
2011						
Total assets at period end *(a)*	$ 61,115 *(b)*	$ 13,030	$ 1,694	$ 75,839	$ 249,427	$ 325,266
Total revenue	3,780 *(b)*	842	769	5,391	9,339	14,730
Income before income taxes	1,135	426	350	1,911	1,706	3,617
Net income	867	325	267	1,459	1,110	2,569

(a) Total assets include long-lived assets, which are not considered by management to be significant in relation to total assets. Long-lived assets are primarily located in the United States.

(b) Includes revenue of approximately $2.3 billion, $2.3 billion and $2.2 billion and assets of approximately $36.4 billion, $40.0 billion and $28.3 billion in 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively, of international operations domiciled in the UK, which is 15%, 16% and 15% of total revenue and 10%, 11%, and 9% of total assets, respectively.

Note 26 - Supplemental information to the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

Noncash investing and financing transactions that, appropriately, are not reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows are listed below.

Noncash investing and financing transactions	Year ended Dec. 31,		
(in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Transfers from loans to other assets for other real estate owned ("OREO")	$ 5	7	16
Change in assets of consolidated VIEs	209	134	3,419
Change in liabilities of consolidated VIEs	50	96	3,478
Change in noncontrolling interests of consolidated VIEs	50	163	29
Disposition of business	—	—	544

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation and subsidiaries ("BNY Mellon") as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2013. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of BNY Mellon's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of BNY Mellon as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2013, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), BNY Mellon's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated February 28, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of BNY Mellon's internal control over financial reporting.

KPMG LLP

New York, New York
February 28, 2014

Effective February 28, 2014

Directors

Ruth E. Bruch
Retired Senior Vice President and
Chief Information Officer
Kellogg Company
Cereal and convenience foods

Nicholas M. Donofrio
Retired Executive Vice President,
Innovation and Technology
IBM Corporation
Developer, manufacturer and provider of advanced information technologies and services

Gerald L. Hassell
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation

Edmund F. (Ted) Kelly
Retired Chairman
Liberty Mutual Group
Multi-line insurance company

Richard J. Kogan
Retired Chairman, President and
Chief Executive Officer
Schering-Plough Corporation
Global healthcare company

Michael J. Kowalski
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Tiffany & Co.
International designer, manufacturer and distributor of jewelry and fine goods

John A. Luke, Jr.
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
MeadWestvaco Corporation
Manufacturer of paper, packaging and specialty chemicals

Mark A. Nordenberg
Chancellor, Chief Executive Officer and
Distinguished Service Professor of Law
University of Pittsburgh
Major public research university

Catherine A. Rein
Retired Senior Executive Vice President and
Chief Administrative Officer
MetLife, Inc.
Insurance and financial services company

William C. Richardson
President and Chief Executive Officer Emeritus
The W. K. Kellogg Foundation
Retired Chairman and Co-Trustee of
The W. K. Kellogg Foundation Trust
Private foundation

Samuel C. Scott III
Retired Chairman, President and
Chief Executive Officer
Corn Products International, Inc.
Global producers of corn-refined products and ingredients

Wesley W. von Schack
Chairman
AEGIS Insurance Services, Inc.
Mutual property and casualty insurance company

Executive Committee and Other Executive Officers

Gerald L. Hassell *
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Curtis Y. Arledge *
Chief Executive Officer,
Investment Management

Richard F. Brueckner *
Chief of Staff

Arthur Certosimo
Chief Executive Officer,
Global Markets

Michael Cole-Fontayn
Chairman,
Europe, the Middle East and Africa

Thomas P. (Todd) Gibbons *
Chief Financial Officer

Mitchell E. Harris
President,
Investment Management

Timothy F. Keaney *
Chief Executive Officer,
Investment Services

Suresh Kumar
Chief Information Officer

Stephen D. Lackey
Chairman,
Asia Pacific

John A. Park *
Controller

Karen B. Peetz *
President

Lisa B. Peters
Chief Human Resources Officer

Brian G. Rogan *
Chief Risk Officer

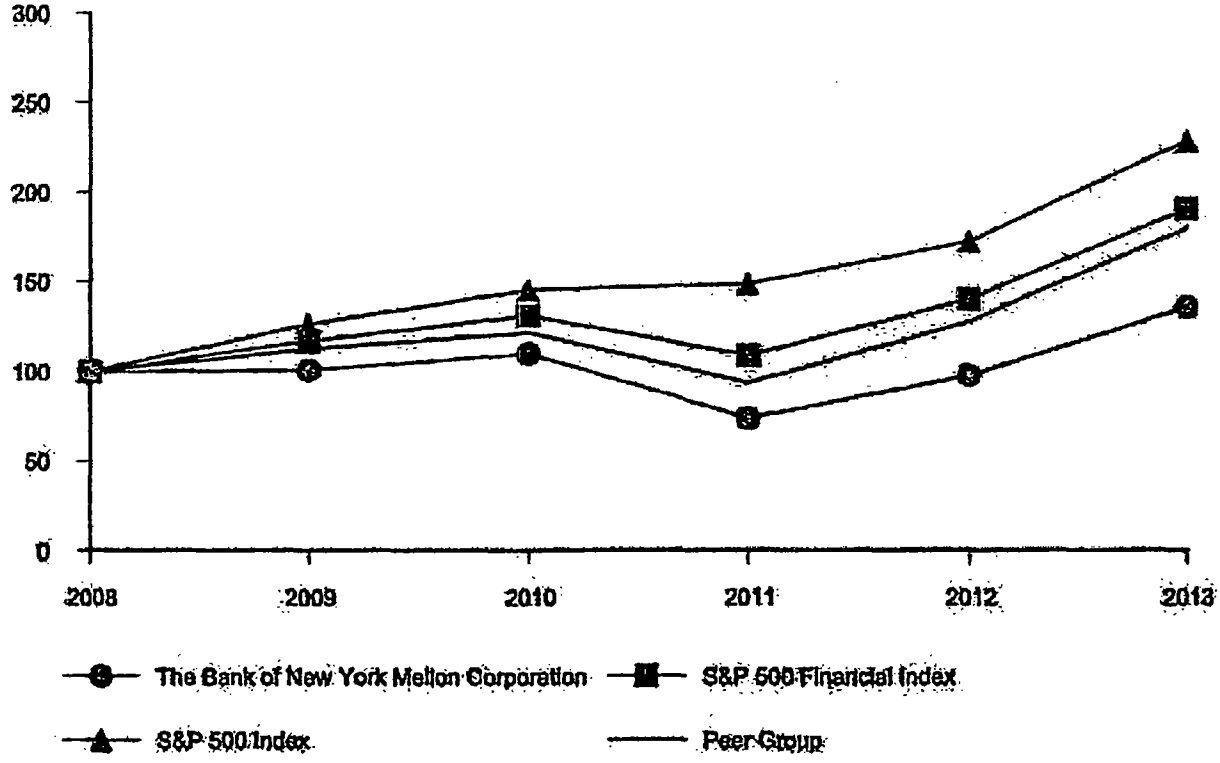
Brian T. Shea *
President,
Investment Services
Head of Client Service Delivery and Client Technology Solutions

Jane C. Sherburne *
General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

Kurt D. Woetzel
Chief Executive Officer,
Global Collateral Services

* Designated as an Executive Officer.

Cumulative Total Shareholder Return (5 Years)



	Dec. 31,					
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	$ 100.0	$ 100.8	$ 110.2	$ 74.0	$ 97.8	$ 135.6
S&P 500 Financial Index	100.0	117.2	131.4	109.0	140.3	190.2
S&P 500 Index	100.0	126.5	145.5	148.6	172.3	228.1
Peer Group	100.0	112.8	122.0	93.7	127.8	179.4

This graph shows The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation's cumulative total shareholder returns over the five-year period from Dec. 31, 2008 to Dec. 31, 2013. Our peer group is composed of financial services companies which provide investment management and investment servicing. We also utilize the S&P 500 Financial Index as a benchmark against our performance. The graph shows the cumulative total returns for the same five-year period of the S&P 500 Financial Index, the S&P 500 Index as well as our peer group listed below. The comparison assumes a $100 investment on Dec. 31, 2008 in The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation common stock, in the S&P 500 Financial Index, in the S&P 500 Index and in the peer group detailed below and assumes that all dividends were reinvested.

Peer Group*		
American Express Company	Citigroup Inc.	Prudential Financial, Inc.
Bank of America Corporation	JPMorgan Chase & Co.	State Street Corporation
BlackRock, Inc.	Northern Trust Corporation	U.S. Bancorp
The Charles Schwab Corporation	The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.	Wells Fargo & Company

* Returns are weighted by market capitalization at the beginning of the measurement period.

Exhibit 21.1

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION
PRIMARY SUBSIDIARIES
DEC. 31, 2013

The following are primary subsidiaries of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation as of December 31, 2013 and the states or jurisdictions in which they are organized. The names of particular subsidiaries have been omitted because, considered in the aggregate as a single subsidiary, they would not constitute, as of December 31, 2013, a "significant subsidiary" as that term is defined in Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

- BNY Capital Funding LLC – State of Incorporation: Delaware
- BNY Capital Markets Holdings, Inc. – State of Incorporation: New York
- BNY Capital Resources Corporation – State of Incorporation: New York
- BNY International Financing Corporation – Incorporation: United States
- BNY Real Estate Holdings LLC – State of Organization: Delaware
- BNYM GIS Funding I LLC – State of Organization: Delaware
- BNYM GIS Funding III LLC – State of Organization: Delaware
- BNY Lease Holdings LLC – State of Incorporation: Delaware
- BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC – State of Organization: Delaware
- BNY Mellon Fixed Income Securities, LLC – State of Organization: Delaware
- BNY Mellon Fund Managers Limited – Incorporation: England
- BNY Mellon Global Management Limited – Incorporation: Ireland
- BNY Mellon Holdings (UK) Limited – Incorporation: England
- BNY Mellon International Asset Management Group Limited – Incorporation: England
- BNY Mellon International Asset Management (Holdings) Limited – Incorporation: England and Wales
- BNY Mellon International Asset Management (Holdings) No. 1 Limited – Incorporation: England and Wales
- BNY Mellon Investment Managment EMEA Limited - Incorporation: England (prior to January 27, 2014, this subsidiary was known as BNY Mellon Asset Management International Limited)
- BNY Mellon Investment Management Europe Holdings Limited – Incorporation: England
- BNY Mellon Investment Management (Europe) Limited – Incorporation: England
- BNY Mellon Investment Management (Jersey) Limited – Incorporation: Jersey
- BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (US) Inc. – State of Incorporation: Massachusetts
- BNY Mellon Securities Services (Ireland) Limited – Incorporation: Ireland
- BNY Mellon Trust Company (Ireland) Limited – Incorporation: Ireland
- BNY Mellon, National Association – Incorporation: United States
- Insight Investment Management (Global) Limited – Incorporation: England
- Insight Investment Management Limited – Incorporation: England
- Insight Investment Funds Management Limited – Incorporation: England
- MAM (MA) Holding Trust – State of Incorporation: Massachusetts
- MBC Investments Corporation – State of Incorporation: Delaware
- MBSC Securities Corporation – State of Incorporation: New York
- Mellon Canada Holding Company – Incorporation: Canada
- Mellon Capital Management Corporation – State of Incorporation: Delaware
- Mellon Overseas Investment Corporation – Incorporation: United States

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION
PRIMARY SUBSIDIARIES
DEC. 31, 2013

Continued

- One Wall Street Corporation – State of Incorporation: New York
- Pershing Group LLC – State of Organization: Delaware
- Pershing Holdings (UK) Limited – Incorporation: England
- Pershing Limited – Incorporation: England
- Pershing LLC – State of Organization: Delaware
- Pershing Securities Limited – Incorporation: England
- Standish Mellon Asset Management Company LLC – State of Incorporation: Delaware
- TBC Securities Co., Inc. – State of Incorporation: Massachusetts
- The Bank of New York Mellon – State of Organization: New York
- The Bank of New York Mellon (International) Limited – Incorporation: England
- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association – Incorporation: United States
- The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV – Incorporation: Belgium
- The Dreyfus Corporation – State of Incorporation: New York
- Walter Scott & Partners Limited – Incorporation: Scotland

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors
The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following registration statements, as amended:

Form	Registration Statement	Filer
S-8	333-174342	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation
S-8	333-171258	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation
S-8	333-150324	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation
S-8	333-150323	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation
S-8	333-149473	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation
S-8	333-144216	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation
S-3	333-189568	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation
S-3	333-189569	The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation
S-3	333-189568-01	BNY Capital X
S-3	333-189568-02	BNY Capital IX
S-3	333-189568-03	BNY Capital VIII
S-3	333-189568-04	BNY Capital VII
S-3	333-189568-05	BNY Capital VI

of our reports dated February 28, 2014, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation and subsidiaries ("BNY Mellon") as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2013, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, which reports appear in the December 31, 2013 Annual Report on Form 10-K of BNY Mellon.

/s/ KPMG LLP

New York, New York
February 28, 2014

Exhibit 24.1

POWER OF ATTORNEY

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION

Know all men by these present, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Jane C. Sherburne and Craig T. Beazer, and each of them, such person's true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and revocation, for such person and in such person's name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign one or more Annual Reports on Form 10-K pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, for The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation for the year ended December 31, 2013, and any and all amendments thereto, and to file same with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission and with the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as such person might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents and each of them, or their or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

This power of attorney shall be effective as of February 11, 2014 and shall continue in full force and effect until revoked by the undersigned in a writing filed with the secretary of the Corporation.

/s/ Ruth E. Bruch
Ruth E. Bruch, Director

/s/ Mark A. Nordenberg
Mark A. Nordenberg, Director

/s/ Nicholas M. Donofrio
Nicholas M. Donofrio, Director

/s/ Catherine A. Rein
Catherine A. Rein, Director

/s/ Edmund F. Kelly
Edmund F. Kelly, Director

/s/ William C. Richardson
William C. Richardson, Director

/s/ Richard J. Kogan
Richard J. Kogan, Director

/s/ Samuel C. Scott III
Samuel C. Scott III, Director

/s/ Michael J. Kowalski
Michael J. Kowalski, Director

/s/ Wesley W. von Schack
Wesley W. von Schack, Director

/s/ John A. Luke, Jr.
John A. Luke, Jr., Director

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION

I, Gerald L. Hassell, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (the "registrant");

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2014

/s/ Gerald L. Hassell

Name: Gerald L. Hassell
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION

I, Thomas P. Gibbons, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (the "registrant");

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2014

/s/ Thomas P. Gibbons

Name: Thomas P. Gibbons
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, the undersigned officer of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation ("BNY Mellon"), hereby certifies, to his knowledge, that BNY Mellon's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended Dec. 31, 2013 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of BNY Mellon.

Dated: February 28, 2014

/s/ Gerald L. Hassell
Name: Gerald L. Hassell
Title: Chief Executive Officer

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, the undersigned officer of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation ("BNY Mellon"), hereby certifies, to his knowledge, that BNY Mellon's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended Dec. 31, 2013 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of BNY Mellon.

Dated: February 28, 2014

/s/ Thomas P. Gibbons
Name: Thomas P. Gibbons
Title: Chief Financial Officer

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

The Williams Capital Group, L.P.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 650 Fifth Ave., Floor 11
New York, NY 10019

C. Telephone: 212-373-4206 Fax: 212-830-4561 Email: rowe@willcap.com

D. Name of contact person: Melissa Rowe

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Wastewater Revenue Bonds Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Christopher Williams	Chairman & CEO
DiAnne Calabrisotto	COO
Patrick Wo	CFO
Matthew Rochlin	Vice Chairman & Senior Executive VP

Please see Appendix II.B.1 for a complete list of executive officers, directors, general partners, and limited partners.

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
The Williams Capital Group, Inc.	650 Fifth Ave., Floor 11 New York, NY 10019	13.01908%
Christopher J. Williams	650 Fifth Ave., Floor 11 New York, NY 10019	48.4639%
Finopco Holding Co.	257 Riverside Ave. Westport, CT 06880	27.7276%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Katten Muchin	525 West Monroe St. Chicago, IL 60661	Underwriter's Counsel	$45,000*

*Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

The Williams Capital Group, L.P.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(Sign here)

Jacqueline Knights

(Print or type name of person signing)

Assistant Vice President of The Williams Capital Group, Inc., the general partner of The Williams Capital Group, L.P.

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/26/2014,
at NEW YORK County, NEW YORK (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/2/2015.

Melissa Rowe
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01R06158427
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires on January 2, 20 15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Appendix II.B.1

Executive Officers & Directors.

Name	Title
Christopher Williams	CEO
DiAnne Calabrisotto	COO
Patrick Wo	CFO
Matthew Rochlin	Senior Executive VP / Director of Equities
David Coard	Director of Fixed Income Sales & Trading
Jacqueline Knights	Director of Public Finance
Jonathan Levin	Director of Corporate Finance

Ownership Structure.

WEG Ownership Structure

General Partner	Percentage Interest
*The Williams Capital Group, Inc.**	13.01908%
*100% owned by Christopher J. Williams	
Limited Partners	
Christopher J. Williams (M)	48.4639%
Finopco Holding Co.	27.7276%
Bruce Usher	5.9713%
Jonathan Levin	3.4257%
DiAnne Calabrisotto (F)	0.4641%
David Coard (M)	0.4641%
David Finkelstein	0.4641%

*M = Minority Ownership F=Female Ownership

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

The Williams Capital Group, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: The Williams Capital Group, L.P.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 650 Fifth Ave., Floor 11
New York, NY 10019

C. Telephone: 212-373-4206 Fax: 212-830-4561 Email: rowe@willcap.com

D. Name of contact person: Melissa Rowe

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Wastewater Revenue Bonds Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see Appendix II.B.1 for a complete list of officers for The Williams Capital Group, Inc.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Christopher J. Williams	650 Fifth Ave., Floor 11 New York, NY 10019	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

The Williams Capital Group, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Jacqueline Knights
(Print or type name of person signing)

Assistant Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/26/2014,
at NEW YORK County, NEW YORK (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Melissa Rowe
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01R06158427
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires on January 2, 2015

Commission expires: 1/2/2015.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

SCHEDULE A TO THE WILLIAMS CAPITAL GROUP, INC. AND THE WILLIAMS CAPITAL GROUP, L.P. CORPORATE AUTHORIZATIONS WITH RESPECT TO OFFICERSHIPS

The below named-persons have been duly elected, have been duly qualified and on this day are, officers, holding the respective offices set forth opposite their names:

NAME	INC. OFFICERSHIP	L.P. OFFICERSHIP & TITLE
Christopher J. Williams	Chairman & Secretary, Chief Executive Officer	Chairman & Chief Executive Officer
Matthew K. Rochlin	Vice President	Vice Chairman & Senior Executive Vice President
DiAnne Calabrisotto	Vice President & Assistant Secretary	Chief Operating Officer & Chief Compliance Officer
Patrick Wo	Treasurer	Chief Financial Officer
Janice Savin Williams	Vice-Chairman	Principal
Jonathan Levin	Assistant Vice President	Principal & Director of Corporate Finance
David Coard	Assistant Vice President	Principal & Director, Fixed Income Sales and Trading
David Finkelstein	Assistant Vice President	Principal
Jacqueline Knights	Assistant Vice President	Principal & Director, Public Finance
Stephen J. Carl	Assistant Vice President	Principal & Head Trader, Equities
Suling Lew	Assistant Vice President	Principal & Equity Sales Manager
Jean Adamovsky (aka Adams)	Assistant Vice President	Principal, Fixed Income Trading
Alexis Thomas	Assistant Vice President	Principal & Debt Syndicate Manager
Jeffery Burdeshaw	Assistant Vice President	Vice President Equity Trading

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Finopco Holding Co.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: The Williams Capital Group, L.P.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 135 Redding Road
Easton, CT 06612

C. Telephone: 203-763-9326 Fax: 203-256-1437 Email: rochlin@willcap.com

D. Name of contact person: Matthew Rochlin

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Wastewater Revenue Bonds Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Connecticut

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Matthew K. Rochlin	Owner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Matthew Rochlin	135 Redding Road Easton, CT 06612	75%
Jennifer Ernst Marchese	13113 Chambord Way San Diego, CA 92130	11%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Finopco Holding Co.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Matthew Rochlin
(Print or type name of person signing)

Owner
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/26/2014,
at NEW YORK County, NEW YORK (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Melissa Rowe
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01R06158427
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires on January 2, 2015

Commission expires: 1/2/2015.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Amalgamated Bank of Chicago

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: One West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 822-3188 Fax: (312) 267-8770 Email: lryan@aboc.com

D. Name of contact person: Laura D. Ryan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2014.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached sheet.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Amalgamated Investments Company	One West Monroe Street Chicago, IL 60603	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

See attached Exhibit.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Amalgamated Bank of Chicago
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

James T. Landenberger
(Print or type name of person signing)

Executive Vice President and General Counsel
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/26/2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Carolyn D Whiteurst High Notary Public.

Commission expires: 04/23/2017.

Official Seal
Carolyn D Whiteurst High
Notary Public State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 04/23/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

EXHIBIT SECTION II. B. 1

AMALGAMATED
Bank of Chicago

DIRECTORS

Steven Cisco
John Coli
Miriam L. Fitzgerald
Robert B. Flannery, Jr.
David E. Knopp
Avis LaVelle Sampson
Frank Libby
Ronald E. Powell
Debra H. Wrobel
Robert M. Wrobel

OFFICERS

Robert M. Wrobel, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

David E. Knopp, President and Chief Operating Officer

James T. Landenberger, Executive Vice President and General Counsel

Scott A. Rupp, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO

EXHIBIT SECTION V. B. 9

List of Gifts
during preceding 12 months

Recipient	Date	Amount
Edward M Burke Friends of Alderman	Nov 5, 2013	$150.00 (donation)
John Pope Friends of Alderman	Nov 11, 2013	$150.00 (donation)

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Amalgamated Investments Company

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Amalgamated Bank of Chicago
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: One West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 822-3188 Fax: (312) 267-8770 Email: lryan@aboc.com

D. Name of contact person: Laura D. Ryan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2014.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached sheet.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
See Attached Exhibit.		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Amalgamated Investments Company
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

James T. Landenberger
(Print or type name of person signing)

Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/26/2014
at Cook County, ILLINOIS (state).

Carolyn D. Whiteurst High Notary Public.

Commission expires: 04/23/2017.

Official Seal
Carolyn D Whiteurst High
Notary Public State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 04/23/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

EXHIBIT SECTION II. B. 1

AMALGAMATED
Investments Company

DIRECTORS

Steven Cisco

John T. Coli

Robert B. Flannery, Jr.

Debra H. Wrobel

Robert M. Wrobel

OFFICERS

Robert M. Wrobel	Chairman of the Board and President of the Company
David E. Knopp	Vice President
Scott A. Rupp	Vice President & Chief Financial Officer
James T. Landenberger	Secretary
William J. Dunn	Assistant Secretary

AMALGAMATED INVESTMENTS COMPANY

EXHIBIT SECTION II. B. 2.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Robert M. Wrobel Trust dated November 13, 1997	Amalgamated Bank of Chicago One West Monroe St, Chicago, Illinois 60603	26.21%
Debra H. Wrobel Trust dated November 13, 1997, as amended on March 16, 2006	Amalgamated Bank of Chicago One West Monroe St, Chicago, Illinois 60603	8.45%

In addition, Debra H. Wrobel serves as Trustee for 3 separate trusts as follows:

Trusts for 3 minor Wrobel children		5.47 % each for total of 16.41%
Miriam S. Lutwak individually and as Trustee	1764 Lake Ave Highland Park, Illinois 60035	11.03% - composed as follows:

Miriam Lutwak Fitzgerald individually	.11%
Miriam S. Lutwak, Trustee Marcel Lutwak Irrevocable Insurance Tr	4.10%
Miriam S. Lutwak, Trustee Miriam S. Lutwak Revocable Tr	6.83%

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Debra H. Wrobel Trust dated November 13, 1997, as amended on March 16, 2006.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, One West Monroe St.
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 822-3188 Fax: (312) 267-8770 Email: LRYAN@ABOC.COM

D. Name of contact person: Laura D. Ryan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): N/A

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2014.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

TRUSTS GOVERNED BY ILLINOIS LAW

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Debra H. Wrobel	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
See Attached Exhibit.		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Debra H. Wrobel Trust dated November 13, 1997,
as amended on March 16, 2006.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____, Trustee
(Sign here)

DEBRA H. WROBEL, as Trustee
(Print or type name of person signing)

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/24/2014,
at Cook County, ILLINOIS (state).

Carolyn D. Whiteurst High Notary Public.

Commission expires: 04/23/2017.

Official Seal
Carolyn D Whiteurst High
Notary Public State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 04/23/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Debra H. Wrobel Trust
dated November 13, 1997,
as amended on March 16, 2006

EXHIBIT SECTION II. B. 2.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Debra H. Wrobel	Amalgamated Bank of Chicago One West Monroe St, Chicago, Illinois 60603	100.00 %

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

A.C. ADVISORY, INC.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 150 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2160
Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: 312-346-0154 Fax: 312-346-0215 Email: acepeda@acadvisoryinc.com

D. Name of contact person: Adela Cepeda

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Wastewater Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Adela Cepeda	President

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Adela Cepeda	150 N. Wacker Drive	100%
	Suite 2160	
	Chicago, IL 60606	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

A.C. ADVISORY, INC.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Adela Cepeda
(Sign here)

Adela Cepeda
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Pearline Holmes Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
PEARLINE HOLMES
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 17, 2014

Commission expires: 8/17/2014.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

City of Chicago

O2014-3177

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Issuance of Water Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Finance

FIN.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

April 2, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Chief Financial Officer, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing an issuance of Water Revenue and Refunding Bonds.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF WATER REVENUE PROJECT AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2014

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

PART A

INTRODUCTION

ARTICLE I

AUTHORITY AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Authority. This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to Section 6(a) of Article VII of the Constitution. This Ordinance authorizes the issuance of Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds as follows: (i) Part B of this Ordinance authorizes the issuance, from time to time, of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds in one or more series, in such principal amounts and with such terms and provisions as are set forth in Part B; (ii) Part C of this Ordinance authorizes the issuance, from time to time, of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds in one or more series, in such principal amounts and with such terms and provisions as are set forth in Part C, in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture previously approved by the City and in the Eighth Supplemental Indenture approved in Part C; and (iii) Part D of this Ordinance sets forth provisions generally applicable to the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is found and declared as follows:

(a) The City is a duly constituted and existing municipality within the meaning of Section 1 of Article VII of the Constitution, and is a "home rule unit" under Section 6(a) of Article VII of the Constitution.

(b) The City has constructed and is maintaining and operating the Water System to meet the needs of the City's inhabitants and other users of the Water System and for fire protection. The Water System is operated under the supervision and control of the Department of Water Management of the City.

(c) The City has determined to improve and expand the Water System, and to issue bonds and other obligations to pay the costs of such improvement and expansion.

(d) The estimated useful life of the Projects is longer than the final maturity of the Project Bonds. It is advisable and necessary and in the best interests of the City that the City undertake and complete the Projects.

(e) The City does not have available funds sufficient to pay Project Costs.

(f) The City (i) has issued and has outstanding its Series 1993 Bonds; its Series 1997 Bonds; its Series 2000 Bonds, consisting of its 2000 Senior Lien Bonds, its 2000 Second Lien Bonds and its 2000 Subordinate Lien Obligations; its Series 2001 Bonds, consisting of its 2001 Second Lien Bonds and its 2001 Subordinate Lien Obligations; its Series

2004 Second Lien Bonds; its Series 2006 Bonds; consisting of its Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds and its 2006 Subordinate Lien Obligations; its Series 2008 Bonds, consisting of its Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds and its 2008 Subordinate Lien Obligations, its Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds, consisting of its 2010A Second Lien Bonds, its 2010B Second Lien Bonds and its 2010C Second Lien Bonds and its Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds; (ii) has executed and delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2004 Second Lien Bonds, (A) the ISDA Master Agreement, the Schedule and the Credit Support Annex to the Schedule, each dated as of August 5, 2004, and the related Confirmation, all as amended, between the City and UBS AG; and (B) the ISDA Master Agreement, the Schedule and the Credit Annex to the Schedule, each dated as of August 5, 2004, and the related Confirmation, all as amended, between the City and Royal Bank of Canada; and (iii) has executed and delivered, in connection with the Series 2000 Second Lien Bonds, the ISDA Master Agreement, the Schedule and the Credit Support Annex to the Schedule, each dated April 10, 2008, and the related Confirmation, between the City and UBS AG; and (iv) certain agreements providing for credit or liquidity support with respect to the obligations described in clause (i) above.

(g) Each of the obligations described in paragraph (f) above, has a claim for payment from the Net Revenues of the Water System. No other outstanding obligations have a claim for payment from the Net Revenues of the Water System.

(h) The City has determined to ascertain whether the refunding of all or a portion of the outstanding Senior Lien Bonds, the outstanding Second Lien Bonds and the outstanding Subordinate Lien Obligations, will reduce the aggregate debt service payable by the City with respect to the Bonds or restructure such debt service in a manner deemed to be in the best interests of the Water System and the City.

(i) The City has determined to authorize the issuance from time to time of its Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds, consisting of its Senior Lien Water Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 (the **"2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds"**), and its Second Lien Water Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 (the **"2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds"**) or any combination of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, in one or more series for any one or more of the purposes of (i) refunding the Refunded Bonds, (ii) paying Project Costs including the refunding and retirement of the Series 2004 Commercial Paper Program Notes, (iii) funding capitalized interest on the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds, (iv) paying Costs of Issuance of the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds, (v) costs of acquiring a Senior Lien Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument and a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument (as defined in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture), (vi) making a deposit in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount of the Senior Lien Bond Debt Service Reserve Account established in Section 4.03(b) of Part B and (vii) making a deposit to the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Dedicated Subaccount in the amount required by the Eighth Supplemental Indenture or a Supplemental Indenture.

(j) In accordance with the covenants of the City in the Series 1993 Bond Ordinance, the Series 1995 Bond Ordinance, the Series 1997 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2000 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2001 Senior Lien Bond Ordinance, the Series 2004 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, the Series 2006 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, the Series 2008 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, the Series 2010 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, the Series 2012 Second Lien Bond Ordinance and this Ordinance, concurrent with the issuance, sale and delivery of any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, all the conditions and

requirements specified in Article VI of the Series 1993 Bond Ordinance, Article VI of the Series 1995 Bond Ordinance, Article VI of Part B of the Series 1997 Bond Ordinance, Article VI of Part B of the Series 2000 Bond Ordinance, Article VI of Part B of the Series 2001 Senior Lien Bond Ordinance, Article VI of Part B of the Series 2004 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, Article VI of Part B of the Series 2006 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, Article VI of Part B of the Series 2008 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, Article VI of Part B of the Series 2010 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, Article VI of Part B of the Series 2012 Second Lien Bond Ordinance and Article VI of Part B of this Ordinance shall have been fully satisfied and complied with, and based upon such satisfaction and compliance, if the City shall issue 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds will have a claim for payment from Net Revenues Available for Bonds on an equal and ratable basis with the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2000 Senior Lien Bonds and the 2001 Senior Lien Bonds.

(k) In accordance with the covenants of the City in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture, concurrent with the issuance, sale and delivery of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, all the conditions and requirements in Section 4.06 of the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture shall have been fully satisfied and complied with and, based upon such satisfaction and compliance, if the City shall issue 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds will have a claim for payment from Second Lien Bond Revenues on an equal and ratable basis with the 2000 Second Lien Bonds, the 2001 Second Lien Bonds, the 2004 Second Lien Bonds, the 2006 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds and the Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds.

(l) The City proposes to issue and sell from time to time the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds in the manner authorized in this Ordinance in one or more series of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or any combination thereof (provided that (a) the total principal amount of any Project Bonds shall not exceed $475,000,000, and (b) the total principal amount of any Refunding Bonds shall not exceed $100,000,000 plus an amount equal to the amount of any original issue discount used in the marketing of such Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds). Any limits on the authorized amount of Bonds under this Ordinance shall be exclusive of any premium received upon the issuance of the Bonds.

(m) The borrowing authorized by this Ordinance and the issuance of the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds are for proper public purposes and are in the public interest. The City has the power to borrow for the purposes set forth in this Ordinance and to issue the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds.

(n) The City's ability to issue 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, or any combination thereof, from time to time without further action by the City Council at various times, in various principal amounts and with various interest rates and interest rate determination methods, maturities, redemption provisions and other terms will enhance the City's opportunities to obtain financing for the Water System upon the most favorable terms available.

(o) Legislation may hereafter be enacted by the Congress of the United States to provide subsidies, tax credits or other incentives or benefits at various subsidy levels to state and local governments in connection with the issuance of debt obligations by such governments, which incentives or benefits may, but need not, be similar to those direct

payments being made by the United States Treasury Department to the City of a portion of the interest payable by the City on the 2010B Second Lien Bonds and the 2010C Second Lien Bonds (any such legislation as may hereafter be enacted and in effect from time to time being referred to as **"Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization"**).

(p) It is necessary and appropriate to permit all or any part of the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds to be issued in compliance with applicable requirements of any such Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization (the **"Federal Compliant Obligations"**) and for such Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds and to contain such terms and provisions as the Chief Financial Officer shall deem to be in the best interests of the City.

(q) Authority is granted to the Chief Financial Officer to determine to sell from time to time the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds in one or more series of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and one or more series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, or any combination of the foregoing, as and to the extent determined by the Chief Financial Officer to be desirable and in the best financial interest of the Water System.

(r) This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the City's constitutional home rule powers.

PART B

DEFINITIONS; 2014 SENIOR LIEN PROJECT AND REFUNDING BONDS

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. As used in Parts A through D of this Ordinance, the terms defined in Part A of this Ordinance and in this Section 1.01 shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

"Authenticating Agent" means such banking institution as may be appointed by the Chief Financial Officer as authenticating agent for the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, or any successor to it in that capacity appointed by the Chief Financial Officer and any co-authenticating agent separately appointed by the Chief Financial Officer.

"Bond Registrar" means such banking institution as may be appointed by the Chief Financial Officer as bond registrar for the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, or any successor to it in that capacity appointed by the Chief Financial Officer and any co-bond registrar separately appointed by the Chief Financial Officer.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Senior Lien Bonds, Second Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations, CP Notes and Water System Line of Credit Notes Outstanding from time to time.

"Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds" means any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds which are designated by the Chief Financial Officer in the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate to be capital appreciation bonds, all or a portion of the interest on which shall be payable as appreciation in the principal amount of

those 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, when the principal amount of those 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds is due.

"Chief Financial Officer" means the Chief Financial Officer of the City appointed by the Mayor or, in the event no person is at the time then so appointed and acting, the City Comptroller of the City.

"City" means the City of Chicago.

"City Clerk" means the duly elected and qualified person serving as the City Clerk of the City.

"City Council" means the City Council of the City

"Compound Accreted Value" means, with respect to any Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond or any Capital Appreciation 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bond, as of any date of calculation, its original principal amount plus the appreciation in its principal amount to that date calculated as provided in the related Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate or Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate.

"Constitution" means the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois.

"Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds" means the separate account of that name in the Water Fund established pursuant to Section 3.02 of Part C of this Ordinance.

"Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds" means the separate account of that name in the Water Fund established pursuant to Section 3.05 of this Part B.

"Consulting Engineer" means any engineer or firm of engineers of national reputation selected by the City and generally recognized to be well qualified in engineering matters relating to municipal water utility systems.

"Costs of Issuance" means all fees and costs incurred by the City relating to the issuance of the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds, including, without limitation, printing costs, Authenticating Agent's initial fees and charges, Bond Registrar's fees and charges, Paying Agent's fees and charges, financial advisory fees, costs of credit ratings, engineering fees, legal fees, accounting fees, the cost of any premiums for municipal bond insurance to insure the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the initial fees payable to the counterparty to any interest rate agreement entered into pursuant to this Ordinance, and the cost of any related services with respect to the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds.

"CP Notes" means obligations commonly described as "commercial paper" issued by the City from time to time, payable from the Commercial Paper Account described in Section 4.03(f) of Part B of this Ordinance including the Series 2004 Commercial Paper Program Notes.

"Defeasance Obligations" means (i) cash, (ii) Governmental Obligations, (iii) securities that are described in clause (c) of the definition of Permitted Investments; (iv) securities that are obligations described in clause (f) of the definition of Permitted Investments (A) that have been refunded in advance of their maturity and are, at the time of

purchase, rated by at least two Rating Agencies in their highest respective long-term rating categories for comparable types of debt obligations or (B) that have been refunded in advance of their maturity with cash, direct U.S. or U.S. guaranteed obligations, or rated pre-refunded municipals and are, at the time of purchase, rated by a single Rating Agency in its highest long-term rating category for comparable types of debt obligations, (iv) the interest component of REFCORP strips which have been stripped by request to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in book entry form, or (v) obligations issued by the following agencies which are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S.: Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) (certificates of beneficial ownership), Federal Financing Bank, General Services Administration (participation certificates), U.S. Maritime Administration (guaranteed Title XI financing), U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) (Project Notes, Local Authority Bonds, New Communities Debentures — U.S. government guaranteed debentures), and U.S. Public Housing Notes and Bonds — U.S. government guaranteed public housing notes and bonds.

"Deputy City Clerk" means the duly appointed and qualified person serving as the Deputy City Clerk of the City.

"Eighth Supplemental Indenture" means the Eighth Supplemental Indenture respecting the initial series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds approved in Section 2.03 of Part C of this Ordinance, as the same may be amended in accordance with its terms.

"Federal Subsidies" means (i) the direct payments by the Treasury Department to the City of a portion of the interest payable by the City on the 2010B Second Lien Bonds and the 2010C Second Lien Bonds and (ii) to the extent hereafter provided in Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization, payments by the Treasury Department to the City resulting from subsidies, tax credits or other incentives or benefits to state and local governments in connection with the issuance of debt obligations by such governments.

"Fiscal Year" means the period beginning January 1 and ending December 31 of any year.

"Governmental Obligations" means securities which are obligations described in clauses (a) and (b) of the definition of Permitted Investments in this Section 1.01.

"Gross Revenues" means all income and receipts from any source which under generally accepted accounting principles are properly recognized as being derived from the operation of the Water System, including without limitation (i) charges imposed for water service and usage, (ii) charges imposed for sales of water to municipalities (other than the City) and other users of water service, (iii) charges imposed for inspections and permits for connection to the Water System, (iv) grants (excluding grants received for capital projects) and (v) Investment Earnings. Gross Revenues do not include (a) amounts credited to customers on their bills, such as for payment of the price of purchasing from them capital assets of the Water System or (b) Federal Subsidies.

"Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Investment Earnings" means interest plus net profits and less net losses derived from investments made with any portion of the Gross Revenues or with any money in the Accounts in the Water Fund (other than the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts) specified in Section 4.03 of this

Part B. Investment Earnings do not include interest or earnings on investments of the Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the Construction Account: 2014 Subordinate Lien Obligations or any Second Lien Rebate Accounts established pursuant to Section 3.01 of the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture.

"ISDA" means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the City.

"Municipal Code" means the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

"Net Revenues" means that portion of the Gross Revenues remaining in any period after providing sufficient funds for Operation and Maintenance Costs.

"Net Revenues Available for Bonds" means that portion of the Net Revenues remaining in any period, minus any amounts deposited during that period in the Water Rate Stabilization Account as provided in Section 4.03(g) of this Part B (other than amounts deposited to that Account upon the issuance of the Series 1993 Bonds or upon the issuance of any Senior Lien Parity Bonds) and plus the amounts withdrawn during that period from that Account.

"Operation and Maintenance Costs" means all expenses reasonably incurred by the City in connection with the operation, maintenance, renewal, replacement and repair of the Water System, which under generally accepted accounting principles are properly chargeable to the Water System and not capitalized, including, without limitation, salaries, wages, taxes, contracts for services, costs of materials and supplies, purchase of power, fuel, insurance, reasonable repairs and extensions necessary to render efficient service, the costs related to any agreements or other arrangements entered into pursuant to this Part B, Paying Agent's fees, and all incidental expenses, but excluding any provision for depreciation or for interest on Senior Lien Bonds, Second Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations, CP Notes, Water System Line of Credit Notes or other obligations for borrowed money payable from the Net Revenues, Net Revenues Available for Bonds, Second Lien Bond Revenues or Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues and, from and after the earlier to occur of (i) the date all Senior Lien Bonds issued prior to the date of issuance of the 2000 Senior Lien Bonds are no longer Outstanding or (ii) the effective date of amendments to the ordinances authorizing Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds issued prior to the date of issuance of the 2000 Senior Lien Bonds which permit the following to be included in the definition of Operation and Maintenance Costs, the fees of the trustee and any remarketing agent, paying agent or bond registrar for the Second Lien Bonds, and the paying agent, if any, for Subordinate Lien Obligations, the costs related to any agreements or other arrangements entered into pursuant to Section 2.05 of Part C of this Ordinance or the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture.

"Ordinance" means this Ordinance as it may be modified or amended from time to time.

"Outstanding" means, (i) with reference to any series of Senior Lien Bonds, all of such obligations that are outstanding and unpaid, provided that such term does not include obligations:

(a) which have been paid or redeemed in full both as to principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest, or

(b) which have matured or which have been duly called for redemption and for the payment of which money is on deposit with the designated paying agents for such Senior Lien Bonds, or are otherwise properly available, sufficient to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Senior Lien Bonds, or

(c) for which the City has provided for payment by depositing in an irrevocable trust or escrow, cash or Defeasance Obligations, in each case the maturing principal of and interest on which will be sufficient to pay at maturity, or if called for redemption on the applicable redemption date, the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Senior Lien Bonds, or

(d) which are owned by the City; and

(ii) with reference to any Second Lien Bonds, has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture; and with reference to any Subordinate Lien Obligations, has the meaning ascribed to such term in the ordinances authorizing such Subordinate Lien Obligations; with reference to any CP Notes, has the meaning ascribed to such term in the ordinances and related indentures authorizing such CP Notes; and with reference to any Water System Line of Credit Notes, has the meaning ascribed to such term in the ordinances and related Water System Line of Credit Agreements pursuant to which such Water System Line of Credit Notes are issued.

"Paying Agent" means such banking institution as may be appointed by the Chief Financial Officer as paying agent for the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, or any successor to it in that capacity appointed by the Chief Financial Officer and any co-paying agent separately appointed by the Chief Financial Officer.

"Permitted Investments" means any of the following, to the extent permitted by law and by the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture at the time of such investment:

(a) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America;

(b) trust receipts or other certificates of ownership evidencing an ownership interest in the principal of or interest on, or both principal of and interest on, obligations described in clause (a) of this definition, which obligations are held in trust by a bank described in clause (d) of this definition, provided that such bank holds such obligations separate and segregated from all other funds and accounts of the City and of such bank and that a perfected first security interest under the Illinois Uniform Commercial Code, or under book entry procedures prescribed at 31 C.F.R. 306.0 et seq. or 31 C.F.R. 350.0 et seq. (or other similar book entry procedures similarly prescribed by federal law or regulations adopted after the date of adoption of this Ordinance), has been created in such obligations for the benefit of the applicable account in the Water Fund or, to the extent permitted, in any irrevocable trust or escrow established to make provision for the payment and discharge of the indebtedness on all 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or other obligations which are payable from Net Revenues Available for Bonds;

(c) obligations of Fannie Mae or of any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America now existing or created after the issuance and delivery of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, including but not limited to the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the United States Postal Service, the Government National Mortgage Association and the Federal Financing Bank;

(d) negotiable or non-negotiable time deposits evidenced (i) by certificates of deposit issued by any bank, trust company, national banking association or savings and loan association which has capital of not less than $250,000,000 or (ii) by certificates of deposit which are continuously and fully insured by (A) any federal agency or (B) an insurer that at the time of issuance of the policy securing such deposits has been assigned a credit rating on its long-term unsecured debt within one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, from at least two Rating Agencies;

(e) repurchase agreements with banks described in clause (d) of this definition or with government bond dealers reporting to, trading with, and recognized as primary dealers by a Federal Reserve Bank, provided (i) that the underlying securities are obligations described in clauses (a) or (c) of this definition and are required to be continuously maintained at a market value not less than the amount so invested, (ii) the City has received an opinion of counsel to the effect that a custodian for the City has possession of the underlying securities as collateral and has a perfected first security interest in the collateral, and (iii) the collateral is in the opinion of such counsel free and clear of claims by third parties;

(f) obligations of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision of a state or any agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision which are, at the time of purchase, rated by at least two Rating Agencies in one of their two highest respective long-term rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating categories by numerical modifier or otherwise (if not rated by at least two Rating Agencies then a rating by a single Rating Agency shall be satisfactory), for comparable types of debt obligations;

(g) bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any corporation which are, at the time of purchase, rated by at least two Rating Agencies, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating categories by numerical modifier or otherwise, in their highest rating category (if not rated by at least two Rating Agencies then a rating by a single Rating Agency shall be satisfactory), for comparable types of debt obligations;

(h) repurchase agreements and investment agreements (including forward purchase agreements pursuant to which the City agrees to purchase securities of the type described in clauses (a), (b), (c), (f), (g) and (i) of this definition of "Permitted Investments"), with any bank, trust company, national banking association (which may include any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar), insurance company or any other financial institution which at the date of the agreement has an outstanding, unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed debt issue rated by at least two Rating Agencies in one of their three highest respective long-term rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating categories by numerical modifier or otherwise, or if such institution is not so rated, that the agreement is secured by such securities as are described in clauses (a) through (d) above, inclusive, having a market value at all times (exclusive of accrued interest, other than accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of such securities) at least equal to the principal amount invested pursuant to the agreement,

provided that (i) a custodian for the City (which custodian is not the entity with which the City has the repurchase or investment agreement) has a perfected first security interest in the collateral and the City has received an opinion of counsel to that effect, (ii) the custodian or an agent of the custodian (which agent is not the entity with which the City has the repurchase or investment agreement) has possession of the collateral, and (iii) such obligations are in the opinion of such counsel free and clear of claims by third parties;

(i) prime commercial paper of a corporation incorporated under the laws of any state of the United States of America, rated by at least one Rating Agency in its highest short-term rating category, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise;

(j) certificates of deposit of national banks that are either fully collateralized at least 110 percent by marketable U.S. government securities marked to market at least monthly or secured by a corporate surety bond issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in Illinois and having a claims-paying rating in the top rating category, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, as rated by at least one Rating Agency and maintaining such rating during the term of such investment; and

(k) shares of a money market fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, whose shares are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Project Bonds" means the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds in the manner authorized in this Ordinance in one or more series of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or any combination thereof, the proceeds of which are used for Project Costs.

"Project Costs" means the costs of acquiring, constructing and equipping the Projects, including without limitation, acquisition of necessary interests in property, engineering fees or costs of the City, restoration costs, legal fees or costs of the City. "Project Costs" shall also include the costs of refunding and retirement of the Series 2004 Commercial Paper Program Notes.

"Projects" means the program of improvements and extensions to the Water System designated by the Commissioner of Water Management including, but not limited to constructing and installing water mains; rehabilitating, upgrading, replacing, repairing, renovating, improving and extending facilities at the water purification plants; improving and extending facilities at any or all of the pumping stations; providing any and all necessary facilities, services and equipment to protect and enhance the safety, integrity and security of the Water System; and providing new equipment and technology and rehabilitating existing equipment necessary to continue to provide existing customers with the quality and quantity of water required and to meet future customer demand.

"Rating Agency" means any nationally recognized securities rating agency.

"Refunded Bonds" means, collectively, the Refunded Senior Lien Bonds, the Refunded Second Lien Bonds and the Refunded Subordinate Lien Obligations.

"Refunded Senior Lien Bonds" means those Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds identified in the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate to be refunded with the proceeds of the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds.

"Refunded Second Lien Bonds" means those Outstanding Second Lien Bonds identified in the Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate to be refunded with the proceeds of the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds.

"Refunded Subordinate Lien Obligations" means those Outstanding Subordinate Lien Obligations (i) identified in the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate to be refunded with proceeds of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and (ii) identified in the Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate to be refunded with the proceeds of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds.

"Refunding Bonds" means the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds issued in the manner authorized in this Ordinance in one or more series of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or any combination thereof, the proceeds of which are used to finance all or a portion of the costs of refunding the Refunded Bonds.

"Registered Owner" means any person in whose name a Bond is registered in the registration books of the City maintained by the Bond Registrar.

"Second Lien Bond Revenues" means all sums, amounts, funds or moneys which are deposited to the Second Lien Bonds Account pursuant to Section 4.03(d) of this Part B subject to the priority for the deposit of Net Revenues Available for Bonds established in Section 4.03 of this Part B.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds authorized herein, the Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2004 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2001 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the Series 2000 Second Lien Bonds and all Second Lien Parity Bonds.

"Second Lien Bonds Account" means the separate account of that name previously established in the Water Fund and described in Section 4.03(d) of this Part B.

"Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture" means the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture approved in the Series 2000 Bond Ordinance, as amended by Amendment No. 1 To Master Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2004 and as the same may from time to time be supplemented and amended in accordance with its provisions.

"Second Lien Parity Bonds" means obligations which may be issued on the date or after the issuance of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds which are payable from Second Lien Bond Revenues on an equal and ratable basis with the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and all other Outstanding Second Lien Bonds.

"Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate" means the certificate of the Chief Financial Officer with respect to the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series filed with the Office of the City Clerk or the Deputy City Clerk, addressed to the City Council, as provided in Section 2.11(g) of this Part B.

"Senior Lien Bond Provider" means a company, banking institution or other financial institution which is the issuer of a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument or a municipal bond insurance policy as described in Section 2.11(e) of this Part B.

"Senior Lien Bond Initial Purchasers" means the underwriters or representatives of an underwriting syndicate or other purchasers to which, or at the direction of which, the City will sell the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series and with which the City will enter into the Senior Lien Bond Purchase Agreement, as the Chief Financial Officer shall designate in the related Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate.

"Senior Lien Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement between the City and the Senior Lien Bond Initial Purchasers of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series authorized by Section 2.11(a) of this Part B.

"Senior Lien Bond Reimbursement Agreement" means an agreement between the City and a Senior Lien Bond Provider entered into with respect to a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument and which pertains to the repayment of the Senior Lien Bond Provider, with interest, if any, of amounts advanced pursuant to that Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument.

"Senior Lien Bonds" means the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the 2000 Senior Lien Bonds, the 2001 Senior Lien Bonds, the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and all Senior Lien Parity Bonds.

"Senior Lien Bonds Construction Accounts" means the various accounts established for construction purposes by the Series 1995 Bond Ordinance, the Series 1997 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2000 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2001 Senior Lien Bond Ordinance, the Series 2006 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, the Series 2008 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, this Ordinance and any ordinance authorizing Senior Lien Parity Bonds.

"Senior Lien Debt Service Requirement" means, for any Fiscal Year, the principal of and interest on Senior Lien Bonds required to be paid in that Fiscal Year. With respect to any Senior Lien Bonds for which any interest is payable by appreciation in principal amount, the Senior Lien Debt Service Requirement for a Fiscal Year includes all appreciated principal payable in that Fiscal Year but does not include the increase in principal which occurs in that Fiscal Year but is not payable in that Fiscal Year. Any Senior Lien Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be treated for these purposes as being due on the date they are required to be redeemed and not on their stated maturity dates.

"Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account" means the separate account entitled "Bond Debt Service Reserve Account" previously established by the City in the Water Fund and described in Section 4.03(b) of this Part B and each Subaccount of that Account.

"Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument" means a non-cancelable insurance policy, a non-cancelable surety bond or an irrevocable letter of credit which may be delivered to the City in lieu of or in partial substitution for cash or securities required to be on deposit in a Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account. In the case of an insurance policy or surety bond, the Senior Lien Bond Provider of such insurance policy or surety bond shall be an insurer which, at the time of issuance of the insurance policy or surety bond, has been assigned a credit rating which is within one of the two highest ratings, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating categories by numerical modifier or otherwise, accorded insurers by at least two Rating Agencies. Letters of credit shall be issued by a banking institution which has, or the parent of which has, or the holding corporation of which it is the principal bank has, at the time of issuance of the letter of credit, a credit rating on

its long-term unsecured debt within one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating categories by numerical modifier or otherwise, from at least two Rating Agencies. The insurance policy, surety bond or letter of credit shall grant to the City the right to receive payment for the purposes of which the Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account may be used or for deposit in that Subaccount and shall be irrevocable during its term.

"Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument Coverage" means, with respect to any Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument on any date of determination, the amount available to pay principal of and interest on the Senior Lien Bonds under that Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument.

"Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement" means, (i) with respect to each of the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the 2000 Senior Lien Bonds and the 2001 Senior Lien Bonds, the amount, as of any date of computation, specified in the respective ordinance of the City, as amended, authorizing those Bonds; (ii) with respect to the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, as of any date of computation, an amount equal to the least of (A) the highest future Senior Lien Debt Service Requirement of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds in any Fiscal Year including the Fiscal Year in which the date of computation falls; (B) 10 percent of the original principal amount of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds (less any original issue discount); or (C) 125 percent of the average annual Senior Lien Debt Service Requirement on the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds; and (iii) with respect to any series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds, as of any date of computation, such amounts as shall be established by the ordinance authorizing that series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds, not to exceed the least of (A) the highest future Senior Lien Debt Service Requirement of that series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds in any Fiscal Year including the Fiscal Year in which the date of computation falls; (B) 10 percent of the original principal amount of that series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds (less any original issue discount); or (C) 125 percent of the average annual Senior Lien Debt Service Requirement for that series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds. Any Senior Lien Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be treated for purposes of this definition as being due on the dates they are required to be redeemed and not on their stated maturity dates.

"Senior Lien Parity Bonds" means obligations issued on the date of or after the issuance of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds which are payable from Net Revenues Available for Bonds on an equal and ratable basis with the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and all other Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds.

"Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account" means the separate account entitled "Bond Principal and Interest Account" previously established by the City in the Water Fund and described in Section 4.03(a) of this Part B.

"Senior Lien Rebate Account" or **"Senior Lien Rebate Accounts"** means the separate account or accounts with that title in the Water Fund referred to in Section 4.03(c) of this Part B.

"Series 1993 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on August 4, 1993, authorizing the issuance of the Series 1993 Bonds, and the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate of the City Comptroller in connection with the Series 1993 Bonds.

"Series 1993 Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 1993, of the City which are Outstanding from time to time.

"Series 1995 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on November 8, 1995, authorizing the issuance of the Series 1995 Bonds, and the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer in connection with the Series 1995 Bonds.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995, of the City which are Outstanding from time to time.

"Series 1997 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on June 4, 1997, authorizing the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, and the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer in connection with the Series 1997 Bonds.

"Series 1997 Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, of the City which are Outstanding from time to time.

"Series 2000 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on November 17, 1999, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, and the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer in connection with the Series 2000 Bonds.

"Series 2000 Bonds" means, collectively, the 2000 Senior Lien Bonds, the 2000 Second Lien Bonds and the 2000 Subordinate Lien Obligations of the City which are Outstanding from time to time.

"Series 2001 Bonds" means, collectively, the 2001 Senior Lien Bonds and the 2001 Second Lien Bonds and the 2001 Subordinate Lien Obligations which are Outstanding from time to time.

"Series 2001 Second Lien Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on March 7, 2001, authorizing the issuance of the 2001 Second Lien Bonds, and the Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer in connection with the 2001 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2001 Senior Lien Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on October 31, 2001, authorizing the issuance of the 2001 Senior Lien Bonds and 2001 Subordinate Lien Obligations and the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer in connection with the 2001 Senior Lien Bonds.

"Series 2004 Commercial Paper Program Notes" means the Water System Commercial Paper Notes, 2004 Program, Series A (Tax-Exempt) and Series B (Taxable) of the City outstanding from time to time.

"Series 2004 Second Lien Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on May 26, 2004, as amended by the Series 2012 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2004 Second Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer in connection with the Series 2004 Bonds and further authorizing the Series 2004 Commercial Paper Notes.

"Series 2004 Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2004, of the City, which are Outstanding from time to time.

"Series 2006 Bonds" means the Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds and the 2006 Subordinate Lien Obligations of the City which are Outstanding from time to time.

"Series 2006 Second Lien Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on June 28, 2006, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds, and the Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer in connection with the Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2006 Senior Lien Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council authorizing the issuance of the 2006 Senior Lien Bonds and 2006 Subordinate Lien Obligations.

"Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Water Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 2006, of the City, which are Outstanding from time to time.

"Series 2008 Bonds" means the Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds and the 2008 Subordinate Lien Obligations of the City which are Outstanding from time to time.

"Series 2008 Second Lien Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on September 27, 2007, authorizing, among other things, the issuance of the Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds, and the Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer in connection with the Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2008 Senior Lien Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council authorizing the issuance of the 2008 Senior Lien Bonds and 2008 Subordinate Lien Obligations.

"Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Water Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, of the City, which are Outstanding from time to time.

"Series 2010 Second Lien Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on September 8, 2010, authorizing, among other things, the issuance of the Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer in connection with the Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the 2010A Second Lien Bonds, the 2010B Second Lien Bonds and the 2010C Second Lien Bonds which are Outstanding from time to time.

"Series 2012 Second Lien Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on March 14, 2012 as amended by the ordinance passed by the City Council on May 9, 2012, authorizing, among other things, the issuance of the Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer in connection with the Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Project Series 2012, of the City, which are Outstanding from time to time.

"Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds" means, collectively, the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds authorized by this Ordinance which are Outstanding from time to time.

"Subordinate Lien Debt Service Requirement" means, for any Fiscal Year, the principal of and interest on Subordinate Lien Obligations required to be paid in that Fiscal Year.

"Subordinate Lien Debt Service Reserve Subaccount" means the separate Subaccount of that name previously established by the City in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account and described in Section 4.03(e) of this Part B.

"Subordinate Lien Obligations" means the 2000 Subordinate Lien Obligations, the 2001 Subordinate Lien Obligations, the 2006 Subordinate Lien Obligations, the 2008 Subordinate Lien Obligations and all Subordinate Lien Parity Obligations.

"Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues" means all sums, amounts, funds or moneys which are deposited to the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account.

"Subordinate Lien Obligations Account" means the separate account of that name previously established in the Water Fund and described in Section 4.03(e) of this Part B.

"Subordinate Lien Principal and Interest Subaccount" means the separate Subaccount of that name previously established by the City in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account and described in Section 4.03(e) of this Part B.

"Subordinate Lien Parity Obligations" means obligations issued in the future which are payable from Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues on an equal and ratable basis with all other Outstanding Subordinate Lien Obligations.

"Supplemental Indenture" means each Supplemental Indenture duly entered into in accordance with the terms of the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture (other than the Eighth Supplemental Indenture) respecting each series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds other than the initial series of such Bonds approved in Section 2.03 of Part C of this Ordinance.

"Tax Credits" means any tax credits with respect to Federal Compliant Obligations that may be available under the Internal Revenue Code or other applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization to the City or the owners of such Federal Compliant Obligations

"Taxable Bonds" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.09 of Part D of this Ordinance.

"Treasurer" means the Treasurer of the City.

"Treasury Department" means the United States Department of the Treasury.

"2000 Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000, of the City which are Outstanding from time to time.

"2000 Senior Lien Bonds" means the Senior Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000, of the City which are Outstanding from time to time.

"2000 Subordinate Lien Obligations" means the Loans authorized by and defined in the Series 2000 Bond Ordinance which are Outstanding from time to time.

"2001 Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2001, of the City which are Outstanding from time to time.

"2001 Senior Lien Bonds" means the Senior Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 of the City which are Outstanding from time to time.

"2001 Subordinate Lien Obligations" means the Loans authorized by and defined in the Series 2001 Senior Lien Bond Ordinance.

"2006 Subordinate Lien Obligations" means the Loans authorized by and defined in the Series 2006 Senior Lien Bond Ordinance.

"2008 Subordinate Lien Obligations" means the Loans authorized by and defined in the Series 2008 Senior Lien Bond Ordinance.

"2010A Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Project and Refunding Series 2010A (Tax-Exempt), of the City, which are Outstanding from time to time.

"2010B Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Taxable Project Series 2010B (Build America Bonds – Direct Payment), of the City, which are Outstanding from time to time.

"2010C Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Taxable Project Series 2010C (Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds – Direct Payment), of the City, which are Outstanding from time to time.

"2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds" means the Second Lien Water Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 authorized by Section 2.01 of Part C of this Ordinance.

"2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds" means the Water Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 authorized by Section 2.01 of this Part B.

"2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Cost of Issuance Account" means the separate account of that name established in the Water Fund as provided in Section 3.06 of this Part B.

"Water Fund" means the separate fund designated the "Water Fund of the Municipality of Chicago" previously established by the City and described in Section 4.02 of this Part B.

"Water Rate Stabilization Account" means the separate account of that name previously established by the City in the Water Fund and described in Section 4.03(g) of this Part B.

"Water System" means all property, real, personal or otherwise, owned or to be owned by the City or under the control of the City and used for water supply, distribution or collection

purposes, including the Projects, any and all further extensions, improvements and additions to the foregoing.

"Water System Line of Credit Notes" means the Water System Line of Credit Notes defined in and authorized by the Series 2012 Second Lien Bond Ordinance.

As used in this Ordinance with respect to any Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond, the term "principal" refers as of any date, to a Bond's Compound Accreted Value.

ARTICLE II

DETAILS OF THE 2014 SENIOR LIEN PROJECT AND REFUNDING BONDS

Section 2.01. Principal Amount, Designation, Source of Payment. The City is authorized to borrow money for the purposes specified in Section 2.02 of this Part B and in evidence of its obligation to repay the borrowing is authorized to issue the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds in one or more separate series (provided that (a) the total principal amount of any Project Bonds shall not exceed $475,000,000, and (b) the total principal amount of any Refunding Bonds shall not exceed $100,000,000, plus an amount equal to the amount of any original issue discount (not to exceed 10 percent of the aggregate principal amount of such series of Bonds) used in the marketing of such Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds). The 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be designated "Water Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014," provided that if such Bonds shall be issued to pay Project Costs and not to refund Senior Lien Bonds or shall be issued to refund Senior Lien Bonds and not to pay Project Costs or shall be issued as Federal Compliant Obligations, the designation of such Bonds shall be adjusted accordingly and such designation shall be reflected in the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate. If the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are issued in more than one series, each series shall be appropriately designated to indicate the order of their issuance. The 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be limited obligations of the City having a claim for payment of principal, redemption premium and interest solely from the Net Revenues Available for Bonds and from the Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and the Accounts established as provided in Section 4.03 of this Part B (other than the Second Lien Bonds Account and the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account), all on an equal and ratable basis with any other Senior Lien Bonds which may be Outstanding from time to time. The Senior Lien Bonds shall have no claim for payment from amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Bonds Account or the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account or from Second Lien Bond Revenues or Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues. The 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation as to indebtedness and shall have no claim to be paid from taxes of the City. Each 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond shall contain a statement to that effect.

All or any portion of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds may be issued and sold from time to time as Federal Compliant Obligations, which Bonds shall be sold as provided in Section 2.11 of this Part B.

Section 2.02. Purposes. The borrowing and issuance of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds authorized in Section 2.01 of this Part B shall be for any one or

more of the purposes of (a) refunding the Refunded Bonds, (b) paying Project Costs including the refunding and retirement of the Series 2004 Commercial Paper Program Notes, (c) funding capitalized interest on the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, (d) paying Costs of Issuance and costs of acquiring a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument for the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or making a deposit in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account and (e) providing for discount on the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, all as shall be provided by the Chief Financial Officer in the related Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate. The term "paying Project Costs" shall include the refunding and retirement of the Series 2004 Commercial Paper Program Notes.

Section 2.03. Date, Denominations, Numbers. The 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, other than Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, shall be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons in denominations of $1,000 or any integral multiple of that amount or $5,000 or any integral multiple of that amount, as shall be determined by the Chief Financial Officer in the related Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate (the **"Authorized Denominations"**). They shall initially be dated either as of the date of their issuance or as of the first day of the month in which they are initially issued and delivered to the Senior Lien Bond Initial Purchasers, as determined by the Chief Financial Officer, or on the May 1 or November 1 on or next preceding the date of their authentication and delivery to which interest has been paid, whichever is later. Any Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond shall be dated as of the date they are initially issued and delivered to the Senior Lien Bond Initial Purchasers and shall be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons in denominations of $5,000 principal amount at maturity or any integral multiple of that amount. 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be numbered as provided in the related Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate.

Section 2.04. Maturity. The principal of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds (including the Compound Accreted Value at maturity for all Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds) shall be payable (either at maturity or pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption), on November 1 in the years and in the amounts provided in the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate, subject to the limitation that no 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond shall mature later than November 1, 2054.Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds also may mature on May 1 of the years (but no later than 2054) and in the Compound Accreted Values at maturity provided in the related Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate. The 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds may be issued as serial bonds, as term bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, or any combination of serial bonds, term bonds or Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds. The maturity dates and principal amounts of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and any designation of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds as Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be as provided in the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate, which shall be consistent with the terms of the sale of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds in the Senior Lien Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 2.05. Redemption; Notice of Redemption.

(a) Redemption Terms. The 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, other than Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, shall be subject to redemption, in whole or in part, at the option of the City, at a price equal to their principal amount, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption if not an interest payment date, and, subject to the remaining provisions of this Section 2.05, upon such other terms as the Chief Financial Officer shall provide in the related Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate, each and all of which the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to determine and approve on behalf of and in the name of the City. Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be subject to redemption, in whole or part, at the option of the City, if the Chief Financial Officer determines that such redemption is advantageous to and desirable for the City, such determination to be reflected in the related Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate, and which such determination the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to make and approve on behalf of and in the name of the City. Any Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds subject to optional redemption shall be redeemed at a price equal to their Compound Accreted Value as of the applicable redemption date and, subject to the remaining provisions of this Section 2.05, upon such other terms as the Chief Financial Officer shall provide in the related Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate, each and all of which each the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to determine and approve on behalf of and in the name of the City. The 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, other than Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, shall be subject to optional redemption at a redemption price not exceeding 103 percent of the principal amount of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be so redeemed. Any Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds which are subject to optional redemption shall be redeemable at a redemption price not exceeding 103 percent of the Compound Accreted Value of Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be so redeemed.

The 103 percent limitations set forth in the preceding paragraph on the redemption price of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall not apply where the redemption price is to be based upon a formula designed to compensate the owner of the Bonds to be redeemed based upon prevailing market conditions on the date fixed for redemption, commonly known as a "make-whole" redemption price (the **"Make-Whole Redemption Price"**). At the time of sale of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the Chief Financial Officer shall determine the provisions of the formula to be used to establish any Make-Whole Redemption Price, which may vary depending on whether such Bonds are issued as Taxable Bonds or issued on a tax-exempt basis or, in the case of the redemption of Federal Compliant Obligations, on whether such Bonds are being redeemed as a result of an occurrence of an "Extraordinary Event" as determined by the Chief Financial Officer, including, but not limited to, any determination by the City that a change has occurred to any applicable section of the Internal Revenue Code or of the applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization, or there is any guidance published by the Internal Revenue Service, the Treasury Department or other applicable department or agency of the United States Government with respect to such sections or any other determination by the Internal Revenue Service, the Treasury Department or other applicable department or agency of the United States Government, pursuant to which the Federal Subsidies with respect to the Federal Compliant Obligations are reduced, eliminated or adversely affected. The Chief Financial Officer shall confirm and transmit the applicable Make-Whole Redemption Price on such dates and to such parties as shall be necessary to effectuate such redemption.

(b) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. Any term 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be selected for redemption by lot by the Bond Registrar, as provided below, and shall be so redeemed at a

price of 100 percent of the principal amount of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption if not an interest payment date. In lieu of making all or any part of any sinking fund payment in cash, the City may, at its option, redeem the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds through the purchase of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds in the open market or by tender therefor. 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall not be purchased in the open market from money in the Water Fund at a price in excess of the principal amount of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds plus the redemption premium applicable to the redemption of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds on the next date on which they may be optionally redeemed and accrued and unpaid interest on the principal of the purchased 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to the date of purchase (or for Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, their Compound Accreted Value at such date of purchase plus any redemption premium on their next redemption date). The amount of mandatory sinking fund redemption payments due for any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be reduced upon the redemption of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds other than pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption (or by the purchase for cancellation of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds from money otherwise to be used for such redemption not pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption), on or prior to the due dates of specific mandatory sinking fund payments. The total credit against mandatory sinking fund payments shall equal the amount of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds so redeemed or purchased. An amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds that have been redeemed or purchased and canceled shall be applied to reduce the sinking fund installments due, provided that such amount shall reduce the sinking fund installments in denominations of $5,000 and integral multiples of $5,000. The Chief Financial Officer shall in his or her sole discretion determine the amounts and due dates of the mandatory sinking fund payments against which the redemption or purchase shall be credited, and shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such determination.

(c) Partial Redemption of Bonds. At the time of sale of any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to determine the manner of redeeming such Bonds either by lot or on a pro-rata basis as provided herein.

(i) *Redemption by lot.* In the event of a redemption of fewer than all the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a specified maturity and interest rate within such maturity, the Bond Registrar shall assign to each Outstanding 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond of a denomination greater than the applicable minimum Authorized Denomination (the **"Minimum Denomination"**) a distinctive number for each portion of such Bond equal to the applicable Minimum Denomination so as to distinguish each such portion from each other portion of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond. The Bond Registrar shall select by lot, using such method of selection as it shall deem proper in its sole discretion, from the numbers assigned to the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds as many numbers as, at the applicable Minimum Denomination for each number, shall equal the principal amount of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be redeemed. The 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be redeemed shall be the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to which were assigned the numbers so selected, but only so much of the principal amount of each such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond of a denomination greater than the applicable Minimum Denomination shall be redeemed as shall equal the applicable Minimum Denomination for each number assigned to it and so selected. The foregoing procedure shall be applied to any Capital Appreciation 2014

Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be so redeemed in denominations equal to the applicable Minimum Denomination of Compound Accreted Value at maturity.

Pro-rata Redemption. In the event of a redemption of fewer than all of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a specified maturity and interest rate within such maturity, if the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are held in book-entry form at the time of redemption, at the time of sale of such Bonds, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to direct the Bond Registrar to instruct the book-entry depository to select the specific 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds within such maturity and interest rate for redemption pro-rata among such Bonds. If so determined by the applicable book-entry depository, the particular 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed may be selected on a pro-rata pass-through distribution of principal basis in accordance with the applicable procedures and operational arrangements of such depository. The City shall have no responsibility or obligation to insure that the book-entry depository properly selects such Bonds for redemption.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are issued as Taxable Bonds (including Federal Compliant Obligations), at the time of sale of such Bonds, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to determine the manner of redeeming such Bonds, either pro rata or by lot, in the event less than all of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a single maturity and the same interest rate are to be redeemed. If the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are held in book-entry form at the time of redemption, at the time of sale of such Bonds, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to direct the Bond Registrar to instruct the book-entry depository to select the specific 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds within such maturity and interest rate for redemption pro-rata among such Bonds. If so determined by the applicable book-entry depository, the particular 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed may be selected on a pro-rata pass-through distribution of principal basis in accordance with the applicable procedures and operational arrangements of such depository. The City shall have no responsibility or obligation to insure that the book-entry depository properly selects such Bonds for redemption.

(d) Notice of Redemption. Notice of redemption shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, not fewer than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each Registered Owner of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be redeemed at such Registered Owner's address as shown in the bond register kept by the Bond Registrar and by such other additional method, if any, as the City shall deem appropriate. Notice of redemption shall specify the maturities and interest rates within such maturities of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be redeemed, the date fixed for redemption and, if fewer than all of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of any specified maturity and interest rate within such maturity are to be redeemed, the numbers of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be redeemed and, in the case of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be redeemed in part only, the respective portions of the principal amounts of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be redeemed. Failure to give such notice by mail or a defect in the notice or the mailing as to any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond will not affect the validity of any proceedings for redemption as to any other 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond as to which notice was given properly and the failure of any Registered Owner of a 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond to receive the notice shall not affect the validity of the redemption.

With respect to an optional redemption of any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Bond Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the City, state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and the Bond Registrar shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds will not be redeemed.

If less than the entire principal amount of a 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond shall be called for redemption, the City shall execute and the Authenticating Agent shall authenticate and deliver, upon surrender of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond, without charge to the Registered Owner, one or more new 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of any authorized denomination, of like maturity, interest rate and aggregate principal amount as the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond so surrendered. If, on the date fixed for redemption, (a) money in an amount equal to the redemption price of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be redeemed shall be held by the Paying Agent and is available for such redemption and (b) notice of redemption shall have been given as described above, interest on the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds so redeemed shall cease from and after the date fixed for redemption.

Section 2.06. Interest. The 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall bear interest from their date until principal is paid at a rate or rates per year determined by the Chief Financial Officer and provided in the related Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate, which shall be in the judgment of the Chief Financial Officer the best interest rates for which the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds can be sold in the market and which, in the aggregate, result in a net interest cost (expressed as a percentage) not in excess of 15 percent per year computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Interest on the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, other than Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, shall be payable semi-annually on May 1 and November 1 in each year, with the first interest payment date being as provided by the Chief Financial Officer in the related Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate. Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall bear interest payable either solely by an appreciation in their principal amount, from their date, compounded on each May 1 and November 1, or by such appreciation to a specified compounding date and then by current interest as provided for current interest 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, all as provided in the related Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate.

Section 2.07. Places and Medium of Payment.

(a) Interest on each 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond (other than Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds), shall be paid on each interest payment date to the person in whose name the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond is registered in the bond register kept by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be paid by check or draft mailed to such Registered Owner at such owner's address as it appears in the bond register or, at the request of Registered Owners of more than $1,000,000 total principal amount of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds (other than Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds), by wire transfer to such bank in the continental United States as the Registered Owner of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall request in writing to the Bond Registrar.

(b) Principal of and redemption premium, if any, on any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond shall be paid only upon presentation and surrender of that 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond for cancellation at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent is authorized to pay the principal of and the premium, if any, on the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds as provided in this paragraph.

(c) Payment shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America.

Section 2.08. Transfers and Exchanges of Bonds. The City shall cause a bond register for the registration and transfer of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be maintained at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar.

Any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond of a series may be transferred only upon surrender of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond to the Bond Registrar, upon which the City shall execute and the Authenticating Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of any authorized denomination, of like series, maturity, interest rate and aggregate principal amount as the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond surrendered.

At the option of the Registered Owner of a 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond of a series, such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond may be exchanged for another 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond or 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of any authorized denomination, of like series, maturity, interest rate and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond to be exchanged to the Bond Registrar. Upon such surrender for exchange, the City shall execute and the Authenticating Agent shall authenticate and deliver the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds which the Registered Owner making the exchange is entitled to receive.

Every 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall (if so required by the Bond Registrar) be duly endorsed, or shall be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner of the Bond or such owner's duly authorized representative.

In all cases in which 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are to be transferred or exchanged, the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover

any tax, fee or other general governmental charge that may be imposed and to reimburse it for any expenses incurred in connection with such transfer or exchange. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business on the 15th day next preceding any date of selection of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day on which notice of redemption is given or after notice selecting such Bond for redemption has been given.

The 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds may be deposited with a fiscal agent in New York, New York, or such other agent as the Bond Registrar may designate, for transmission to the Bond Registrar for purposes of exchange or transfer.

The City and any agent of the City may deem and treat the person in whose name any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond is registered as the absolute owner of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond, and for all other purposes. Neither the City nor any agent of the City shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond to the extent of the sum or sums paid.

Section 2.09. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Bonds. If any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond becomes mutilated or is lost, stolen or destroyed, the City may execute and the Authenticating Agent shall authenticate and deliver a new 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond of the same series, date of issue, maturity date, principal amount and interest rate per annum as the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, provided that (a) in the case of a mutilated 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond, the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond is first surrendered to the City, (b) in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond, there is first furnished both evidence of loss, theft or destruction and an indemnity satisfactory to the City and the Bond Registrar, (c) all other reasonable requirements of the City are complied with and (d) expenses in connection with the transaction are paid by the Registered Owner of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds. Any new 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds issued pursuant to this Section 2.09 in substitution for 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds alleged to have been destroyed, stolen or lost shall constitute original additional contractual obligations on the part of the City whether or not the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds alleged to be destroyed, stolen or lost are at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be equally secured by and entitled to equal and proportionate benefits with all other 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds in any money or securities held by the City or any Paying Agent for the benefit of such Registered Owners.

Section 2.10. Form, Execution of Bonds.

(a) Each 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond and the Authenticating Agent's Certificate of Authentication to be endorsed on such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond shall be in substantially the form attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit A, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Part B, including those necessary in connection with the issuance of such Bonds as (i) Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and/or (ii) Federal Compliant Obligations.

(b) Each 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor, shall be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk or the Deputy City Clerk, shall have the corporate seal of the City affixed, impressed or printed on such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond and shall be authenticated by the manual signature of the Authenticating Agent. If any officer of the City whose manual or facsimile signature appears on any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond, such manual or facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

(c) The Mayor, the City Clerk and the Deputy City Clerk (if they have not already done so) are each authorized to file with the Illinois Secretary of State their manual signatures certified by them pursuant to the Uniform Facsimile Signature of Public Officials Act, as amended. The use of their facsimile signatures to execute the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds is authorized by this Ordinance, and their facsimile signatures are adopted as their respective manual signatures, without further action on the part of such officers.

(d) No 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond shall be valid for any purpose unless and until a certificate of authentication of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond substantially in the form set forth in the form of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds attached as Exhibit A to this Ordinance shall have been duly executed by the Authenticating Agent with respect to that 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond. The executed certificate upon any such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance. The Authenticating Agent's certificate of authentication on any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by it if signed by the Chief Financial Officer or signatory of the Authenticating Agent. It shall not be necessary that the same officer or signatory sign the certificate of authentication on each of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds. The Authenticating Agent is authorized and directed to cause 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds executed by the City to be authenticated at the request of the City in accordance with the provisions of this Part B.

Section 2.11. Sale of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds.

(a) The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to execute on behalf of the City, with the concurrence of the Chairman of the Committee on Finance of the City Council, a Senior Lien Bond Purchase Agreement for the sale by the City to the Senior Lien Bond Initial Purchasers of a series of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds pursuant to a negotiated sale on such terms as the Chief Financial Officer may deem to be in the best interests of the City as provided in this Ordinance. Such terms include, without limitation, (i) the aggregate principal amount of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series, (ii) the amount of any original issue discount or premium, (iii) the principal amount of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series maturing in each year, (iv) whether any of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are being issued and sold as Taxable Bonds and/or Federal Compliant Obligations, (v) the issuance of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series as serial bonds, non-callable term bonds, term bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption or Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, or any combination of serial bonds, non-callable term bonds, term bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption or Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, (vi) whether any Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds will also

bear any current interest, (vii) the numbering of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, (viii) the interest rate or rates for the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series, (ix) the method by which and rate at which the Compound Accreted Value of Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be established, (x) whether the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series will be met by a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument or by cash from proceeds of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or cash on hand in the Water Fund, (xi) the first interest payment and compounding dates, (xii) the purposes for which the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series are being issued pursuant to the authorization granted in Section 2.02 of this Part B, and (xiii) the prices and other terms upon which the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are subject to redemption, all as provided in and subject to the limitations expressed in this Article II, including the limitation specified in Section 2.05 of this Part B. The purchase price of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series shall not be less than 97 percent of the principal amount of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series plus accrued interest on such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds (other than Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds) from their date to the date of their delivery, less any original issue discount on such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds. The Chief Financial Officer shall determine the principal amount of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series necessary to be issued for the purposes for which they are to be issued within the maximum aggregate principal amount specified in this Part B. The Senior Lien Bond Purchase Agreement shall be in substantially the form previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of each series and such other revisions in text as the Chief Financial Officer shall determine are desirable or necessary in connection with the sale of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series. The Chief Financial Officer may in the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate provide for such changes to the terms of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series, the form of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series and the various bond covenants from those provided in this Part B as he or she shall determine but which shall result in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series having substantially the terms and being in substantially the form provided in this Part B. Nothing in this Section 2.11 shall limit or restrict the ability of the City to sell the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds by one or more private placements.

(b) The Chief Financial Officer shall in the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate for the initial series of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds designate the Authenticating Agent and the Bond Registrar in respect of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds. The Chief Financial Officer is further authorized to take the actions and execute and deliver the documents and instruments specified in this Part B. The Chief Financial Officer shall in the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate for any series of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds The 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series shall be then duly prepared and executed in the form and manner provided in this Part B and delivered to the Senior Lien Bond Initial Purchasers in accordance with the terms of sale.

(c) The Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to designate in the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate for any series of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds all or any portion of said Bonds as Federal Compliant Obligations pursuant to the applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization and to make any necessary elections to have all applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code apply thereto, to the extent required by such applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization.

(d) The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to cause to be prepared and delivered to prospective purchasers of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series a Preliminary Official Statement or other disclosure document, as shall be approved by the Chief Financial Officer, that shall be in substantially the form previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series and to describe accurately the current condition of the Water System and the parties to the financing. Upon sale of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to cause a final Official Statement or other disclosure document to be prepared, executed and (i) delivered to the Senior Lien Bond Initial Purchasers and (ii) filed with the Office of the City Clerk or the Deputy City Clerk directed to the City Council.

(e) Upon a finding by the Chief Financial Officer that the purchase of municipal bond insurance for the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series is likely to facilitate the marketing and sale of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and permit completion of such sale in a timely fashion, and that such insurance is available at an acceptable premium, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to cause the City to purchase a policy of municipal bond insurance for such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, payable from amounts received upon the sale of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or from available funds in the Water Fund, and to execute any related agreements with the Senior Lien Bond Provider of such municipal bond insurance. Such policy shall be provided by a bond insurance company or association approved by the Chief Financial Officer. In addition, upon a finding by the Chief Financial Officer that the purchase of a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument is appropriate, and that such Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument is available at an acceptable cost, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to cause the City to obtain a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument to satisfy the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series, the cost of which shall be payable from amounts received upon the sale of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series or from available funds in the Water Fund, and to execute a Senior Lien Bond Reimbursement Agreement and any related agreements with the Senior Lien Bond Provider of such Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument. The Chief Financial Officer may on behalf of the City make necessary covenants with respect to any municipal bond insurance or Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument consistent with this Ordinance, including, without limitation, granting the provider of a policy of municipal bond insurance or Senior Lien Bond Provider the right to consent to amendments to this Ordinance on behalf of the Registered Owners of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series so long as such provider is not in default and is observing its obligations under such policy or Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument.

(f) Subsequent to each such sale, the Chief Financial Officer shall file in the Office of the City Clerk or the Deputy City Clerk directed to the City Council (i) a Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate setting forth the terms of sale of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series consistent with Section 2.11(a), (b), (c) and (e) of this Part B, (ii) an executed copy of the Senior Lien Bond Purchase Agreement, reflecting concurrence of the Chairman of the Committee on Finance of the City Council in the determinations made by the Chief Financial Officer as to the terms of sale of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series and (iii) the Preliminary Official Statement, the final Official Statement and/or other disclosure document of the City as provided in Section 2.11(d) of this Part B.

(g) The 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds may be issued in either

certificated or book-entry form as determined by the Chief Financial Officer. If so determined and directed by the Chief Financial Officer in the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate in connection with the sale of any of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be issued in book-entry only form. In connection with the issuance of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds in book-entry only form, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to execute and deliver to the book-entry depository selected by the Chief Financial Officer such depository's standard form of representation letter.

ARTICLE III

SENIOR ESCROW ACCOUNT; DISPOSITION OF 2014 SENIOR LIEN PROJECT AND REFUNDING BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNT: 2014 SENIOR LIEN PROJECT AND REFUNDING BONDS

Section 3.01. Escrow for Refunded Senior Lien Bonds. The City shall establish an account (the "**Senior Escrow Account**") for the defeasance of Refunded Senior Lien Bonds with a paying agent for the Refunded Senior Lien Bonds as selected by the Chief Financial Officer, as Escrow Trustee. From the amounts received upon the sale of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the City shall make an irrevocable deposit into the Senior Escrow Account of an amount sufficient to purchase Defeasance Obligations and to deposit cash which shall be sufficient to defease the Refunded Senior Lien Bonds, as provided in the respective ordinances of the City authorizing the Refunded Senior Lien Bonds. The City shall enter into an agreement (the **"Senior Escrow Agreement"**) with the Escrow Trustee in a form as shall be determined by the Chief Financial Officer. The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to execute such Senior Escrow Agreement on behalf of the City. The City shall, by entering into a Senior Escrow Agreement, irrevocably determine to call each Refunded Senior Lien Bond at its earliest optional redemption date or such other date as may be specified therein. The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to enter into one or more escrow reinvestment agreements providing for the investment by the Escrow Trustee of cash balances in the Senior Escrow Account in Defeasance Obligations and for the City to receive the investment income under the agreement, either for deposit in the Senior Escrow Account or in the Water Fund as determined by the Chief Financial Officer. The City shall deposit proceeds of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds issued to provide for the refunding of Refunded Second Lien Bonds into the Second Escrow Account in the amounts and in the manner set forth in Section 3.01 of Part C of this Ordinance.

Section 3.02. Deposit into Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account. Subject to Section 3.03 below, there shall be deposited in the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account from the proceeds of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series and such other sources as necessary any amount required upon the issuance of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to cause the balance in the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account to equal the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement or, alternatively, to pay the costs of any Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument. No more than 10 percent of the proceeds of any series of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be deposited in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account.

Section 3.03. Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument. The City shall, to the extent that deposit is not made from a cash deposit either from proceeds of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series or as provided in Section 3.02 above, upon the issuance of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series, acquire a

Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument with a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument Coverage sufficient to meet the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement in respect of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds. The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to purchase such an instrument on behalf of the City and may execute a Senior Lien Bond Reimbursement Agreement on behalf of the City with the Senior Lien Bond Provider. The Chief Financial Officer may on behalf of the City make necessary covenants with respect to such instrument consistent with this Ordinance. The City shall apply amounts received upon the sale of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series, or other amounts in the Water Fund, to pay costs to the City of acquiring any Senior Lien Debt Service Revenue Account Credit Instrument authorized by this Section 3.03.

Section 3.04. Accrued Interest. Accrued interest on 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series (other than Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds) shall be deposited to the credit of the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account described in Section 4.03 of this Part B.

Section 3.05. Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds — Establishment, Deposit of Funds, Uses.

(a) The City shall establish a separate account in the Water Fund designated the "Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds." The City may establish one or more subaccounts within that account if more than one series of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds is issued, in which event references in this Ordinance to such account shall be deemed, when appropriate, to refer to the appropriate subaccount of such account.

(b) The proceeds of sale of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series remaining after the deposits required by Sections 3.01, 3.02, 3.04 and 3.06 (or the acquisition of a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument required by Section 3.03) of this Part B have been made shall be deposited to the credit of the Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds. This account shall be deposited in a separate account in a bank or banks designated by the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to a depository agreement. Funds in the Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be invested by the depository at the direction of the Chief Financial Officer in Permitted Investments, provided that such investments shall be scheduled to mature before needed to pay Project Costs, including Costs of Issuance. All interest received on or profits derived from such investments shall remain in the Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds.

(c) Disbursements shall be made from the Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds from time to time for the purpose of paying Project Costs, including Costs of Issuance. The money received from the sale of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and set aside in the Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be used to provide funds for all or any part of the Projects. The Projects for which disbursements may be made from the Construction Account: Series 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds may be amended by the Chief Financial Officer or the Budget Director of the City to provide for the efficient operation of the Water System.

Within 60 days after completion of the Projects and the payment of all Project Costs, any funds remaining in the Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be transmitted by said depository to the City for transfer to the Senior Lien Debt Service

Reserve Account, or, if such account is fully funded, to the Water Fund for use in accordance with Section 5.09.

Section 3.06. 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Cost of Issuance Account. There is established in the Water Fund a 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Cost of Issuance Account. From amounts received upon the sale of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series, the City shall deposit in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Cost of Issuance Account an amount sufficient to pay the Costs of Issuance of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and shall use the amounts in that Account and interest on or investment earnings of that Account to pay those costs. Any amounts in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Cost of Issuance Account not needed for paying Costs of Issuance of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series shall be transferred to the Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, or if no 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are issued to pay Project Costs, to the Water Rate Stabilization Account for use in accordance with Section 5.09. Amounts in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Cost of Issuance Account shall be invested in Permitted Investments. Interest on and investment earnings of that Account shall be deposited in such Account and used as provided in this Section.

ARTICLE IV

WATER FUND AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Revenue Obligation. The 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall have a claim for payment, together with any Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds, solely from the Net Revenues Available for Bonds, the Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Costs of Issuance Account and the Accounts of the Water Fund established as provided in Section 4.03 of this Part B (except as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence), but with a claim with respect to the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account only to the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount of that Account. The Senior Lien Bonds, including 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, shall have no claim for payment from amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Bonds Account or from Second Lien Bond Revenues, or from amounts on deposit in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account or from Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues. The 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation as to indebtedness. The claim for payment of the Senior Lien Bonds from accounts of the Water Fund and from Net Revenues Available for Bonds shall be senior to the claim of bonds issued on a subordinate basis to the Senior Lien Bonds, including Second Lien Bonds and Subordinate Lien Obligations.

Section 4.02. Water Fund. There has been created and there exists a separate fund of the City designated the Water Fund into which the Gross Revenues of the Water System are and shall be deposited as collected. The Water Fund shall continue as a separate fund of the City. The Water Fund shall constitute a trust fund and has been and is irrevocably pledged to the owners of the Senior Lien Bonds, Second Lien Bonds (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Bonds Account), Subordinate Lien Obligations (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account), CP Notes (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Commercial Paper Account) and Water System Line of Credit Notes (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Line of Credit Notes

Account) from time to time Outstanding for the sole purpose of carrying out the covenants, terms and conditions of the ordinances authorizing the Senior Lien Bonds, Second Lien Bonds (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Bonds Account), Subordinate Lien Obligations (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account), CP Notes (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Commercial Paper Account) and Water System Line of Credit Notes (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Line of Credit Notes Account).

The Water Fund shall be used only as provided in this Part B and in the ordinances authorizing Bonds for (a) paying Operation and Maintenance Costs, (b) paying the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on Senior Lien Bonds (or purchasing Senior Lien Bonds), and (c) establishing and maintaining (for the purposes specified in those ordinances) the Senior Lien Bonds Construction Accounts and the Accounts in the Water Fund described in Section 4.03 of this Part B and all other reserve funds or accounts which are required to be established and maintained in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of Senior Lien Bonds, Second Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations, CP Notes and Water System Line of Credit Notes; provided that any funds available after these requirements have been satisfied or which are not necessary to satisfy these requirements may be used for any lawful purpose of the Water System.

A lien on and security interest in the Net Revenues Available for Bonds and the various Accounts of the Water Fund established as provided in Section 4.03 of this Part B (other than the Second Lien Bonds Account and the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the Commercial Paper Account and the Line of Credit Notes Account and in the Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are granted to the Registered Owners of the Senior Lien Bonds Outstanding from time to time, subject to amounts in the various Accounts being deposited, credited and expended as provided in this Ordinance, and with amounts in various Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account securing only the series or set of series of Senior Lien Bonds to which such Subaccounts relate. No lien or security interest in the Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds is granted to any Registered Owner of any Second Lien Bond, Subordinate Lien Obligation, CP Note or Water System Line of Credit Note. Amounts in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account shall secure only the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds; provided, however, that amounts in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account may, if so provided by the Chief Financial Officer in the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate, secure the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and additional Senior Lien Parity Bonds on a parity basis with Subaccounts in the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account with respect to those Senior Lien Parity Bonds. This pledge and grant of a lien and security interest are effective immediately upon the issuance of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds without the requirement of any further act or filing and are superior to the claims of any other person whether or not they have notice of this pledge or grant. Nothing in this Ordinance shall prevent the City from commingling money in the Water Fund (except the Accounts to which reference is made in paragraphs (a) through (g) of Section 4.03 of this Part B and the Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds) with other money, funds and accounts of the City. Any advance by the City to the Water Fund from other funds of the City shall have a claim for reimbursement only from amounts in the Water Fund not required for deposit in the various Accounts specified in paragraphs (a) through (g) of Section 4.03 of this Part B.

Section 4.03. Application of Net Revenues Available for Bonds. There have been created and there exist and shall be maintained in the Water Fund, the following separate accounts: the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account, the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account and its various Subaccounts, the Water Rate Stabilization Account and the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts. There have also been created and shall be maintained in the Water Fund, (i) the Second Lien Bonds Account and its various Subaccounts for each series of Second Lien Bonds, (ii) the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account and its various Subaccounts for each series of Subordinate Lien Obligations, (iii) the Commercial Paper Account and its various Subaccounts and (iv) the Line of Credit Notes Account and its various Subaccounts. The Net Revenues Available for Bonds shall be transferred, without any further official action or direction, to the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account, the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts, the Second Lien Bonds Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the Commercial Paper Account, the Line of Credit Notes Account and the Water Rate Stabilization Account in the order in which those accounts are listed below, for use in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g) and (h) of this Section 4.03.

(a) Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account. Not later than 10 days prior to each principal or interest payment date for the Senior Lien Bonds, there shall be transferred to the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account sufficient funds (together, with respect to the first interest payment date on 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, with accrued interest received upon delivery of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds) to pay the amount of the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest becoming due, whether upon maturity, redemption or otherwise, on such payment date on all Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds.

Funds in the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds as the same become due.

(b) Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account.

(i) There is established in the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account with respect to the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds a separate and segregated 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount. There may be established by any ordinances authorizing the issuance of any series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds one or more other Subaccounts in the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account with respect to one or more series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds.

(ii) At the time of the delivery of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series, either amounts received upon the sale of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or cash on hand in the Water Fund or a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument purchased as provided in this Part B shall be deposited to the credit of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, to establish a balance in that Subaccount at least equal to the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds. Amounts in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account shall be deposited in a separate account in a bank or banks designated by the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to a depository agreement. Whenever the balance in the various Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account is less than the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the

various series of Senior Lien Bonds, except as permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(b) of this Part B, there shall be transferred to the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account within the next 12 months sufficient funds to maintain balances in the various Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account at least equal to the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the various series of Senior Lien Bonds.

Funds in any Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account and any Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instruments in that Subaccount shall be used to pay principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Senior Lien Bonds of the series to which the Subaccount relates (or when series of Senior Lien Bonds are secured on a parity basis by Subaccounts relating to those various series, then funds in each such Subaccount shall be so used on a parity basis to pay principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Senior Lien Bonds to which those various Subaccounts relate) as the same become due at any time when there are insufficient funds available for such purpose in the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account (after any available amounts in the Water Rate Stabilization Account have first been applied to that purpose). Any Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument to be acquired by the City with respect to the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds pursuant to Section 3.03 of this Part B at all times shall secure only the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and shall not be used in any manner to satisfy the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement for any Senior Lien Parity Bonds nor shall it be used to pay principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on any Senior Lien Parity Bonds, except as provided by the Chief Financial Officer in the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate as authorized by Section 2.02 of this Part B. Any Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument for the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall not terminate prior to the date of the last maturity of any of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds.

(iii) All or any part of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement for any series of Senior Lien Bonds may be met by deposit with the City of one or more Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instruments. A Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument shall, for purposes of determining the value of the amounts on deposit in the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account and the Subaccount or Subaccounts to which it relates, be valued at the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument Coverage for such Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument except as provided in the next sentence. If a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument is to terminate (or is subject to termination) prior to the last principal payment date on any Outstanding Senior Lien Bond of the series of Senior Lien Bonds to which it relates, then the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument Coverage of that Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument shall be reduced each year, beginning on the date which is four years prior to the first date on which the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument is to terminate (or is subject to termination), by 25 percent of the coverage in each of the years remaining prior to such date, provided that if by the terms of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument and the terms of the related Senior Lien Bond ordinance, the City has the right and duty to draw upon such Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument prior to its termination for deposit in the related Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account (if and to the extent a substitute Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit

Instrument is not deposited in that related Subaccount) all or part of its Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument Coverage, then the reduction shall be in an amount equal to the difference between (A) the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement for that series of Senior Lien Bonds and (B) the sum of the amounts on deposit in the related Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account and the amount which the City may draw under the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument prior to its termination for deposit in the related Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account. Any amounts in any Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account which are not required to be transferred to the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account may, from time to time, be used to pay costs of acquiring a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument for that Subaccount or to make payments due under a Senior Lien Bond Reimbursement Agreement with respect to such Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument, but only if after such payment, the value of the amounts on deposit in such Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account shall not be less than the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement for that series of Senior Lien Bonds. The City pledges and grants a lien on and security interest in the amounts on deposit in the Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account to any Senior Lien Bond Provider with respect to the particular Subaccount corresponding to such Senior Lien Bond Provider's Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument, provided that the pledge, lien and security interest shall be junior to any claim for the benefit of the Registered Owners of Senior Lien Bonds of that series.

After the deposit of a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument into any Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account and after the City has received notice of the value of the amounts on deposit in such Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account after such deposit, the Chief Financial Officer may then direct the transfer from such Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account to any account of the Water Fund of any amounts in such Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account in excess of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement for that series of Senior Lien Bonds for use in accordance with Section 5.09.

(c) Senior Lien Rebate Accounts. There shall be transferred from the Water Fund from Net Revenues Available for Bonds and deposited to the credit of the various Senior Lien Rebate Accounts the amounts as shall be required to be held available for rebate to the United States of America with respect to each series of Bonds as required by Section 5.08 of this Part B. Each such Senior Lien Rebate Account shall be deposited in a separate bank account in a bank or banks designated by the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to a depository agreement. The amount so to be held available shall be determined from time to time by the City pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the various series of Senior Lien Bonds.

Amounts in such Senior Lien Rebate Accounts shall be used at the direction of the City to make rebate payments to the United States of America and to the extent not needed for such purpose shall be transferred to the Water Fund.

(d) Second Lien Bonds Account. There is established in the Second Lien Bonds Account with respect to the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds a separate and segregated 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount. There may be established by any ordinances or related indentures authorizing the issuance of any series of Second Lien Parity Bonds one or more other Subaccounts in the Second Lien Bonds Account

with respect to such Second Lien Parity Bonds including a Debt Service Reserve Account for such series of Second Lien Parity Bonds, and such ordinance or indenture may also authorize the establishment of a Series Reserve Account Requirement (as defined in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture) for such series of Second Lien Parity Bonds and the purchase of a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument (as defined in the Second Lien Bonds Mater Indenture) for purposes of fulfilling such requirement. There shall be transferred to the Second Lien Bonds Account and to the Subaccounts in the Second Lien Bonds Account such amounts on such dates as are required to be so transferred by the Eighth Supplemental Indenture and each other Supplemental Indenture without priority of one Subaccount over any other Subaccount. The moneys in the various Subaccounts of the Second Lien Bonds Account shall be transferred by the Chief Financial Officer on the date so deposited in such various Subaccounts to the appropriate paying agents or trustees for the related series of Second Lien Bonds for the purpose of paying such amounts as may be required to be paid by the ordinances and related indentures authorizing such Second Lien Bonds.

(e) Subordinate Lien Obligations Account. There have been established and there shall exist and be maintained in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account the following separate and segregated Subaccounts: the Subordinate Lien Principal and Interest Subaccount and the Subordinate Lien Debt Service Reserve Subaccount. There may be established by any ordinances authorizing the issuance of any series of Subordinate Lien Parity Obligations one or more Sub-subaccounts in the Subordinate Lien Principal and Interest Subaccount and Subordinate Lien Debt Service Reserve Subaccount with respect to such Subordinate Lien Parity Obligations. On the business day immediately preceding each May 1 and November 1, there shall be transferred to the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the amount required by any ordinance authorizing the issuance of Subordinate Lien Obligations to be deposited in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account on such date without priority, one over the other, to any Subaccounts within the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the amount to be so deposited specified in a certificate of the Chief Financial Officer. The moneys in the various Subaccounts of the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account and Sub-subaccounts described in this paragraph (e) shall be used to pay such amounts as may be required to be paid by this Ordinance and any ordinance authorizing Subordinate Lien Parity Obligations.

(f) Commercial Paper Account. There has been established and there shall exist and be maintained in the Water Fund a separate and segregated Commercial Paper Account. There may be established by any ordinances or related indentures authorizing the issuance of any CP Notes one or more other Subaccounts in the Commercial Paper Account with respect to such CP Notes. There shall be transferred to the Commercial Paper Account and to the Subaccounts in the Commercial Paper Account such amounts on such dates as are required to be so transferred by the indenture pursuant to which the CP Notes are issued. The moneys in the various Subaccounts of the Commercial Paper Account shall be transferred by the Chief Financial Officer on the date so deposited in such various Subaccounts to the appropriate paying agents or trustees for the related CP Notes for the purpose of paying such amounts as may be required to be paid by the ordinances and related indentures authorizing such CP Notes.

(g) Line of Credit Notes Account. There has been established and there shall exist and be maintained in the Water Fund a separate and segregated Line of Credit Notes Account. There may be established by any ordinances or related Water System Line of Credit Agreements authorizing the issuance of any Water System Line of Credit Notes one or more other Subaccounts in the Line of Credit Notes Account with respect to such Water System Line of Credit Notes. There shall be transferred to the Line of Credit Notes Account and to the

Subaccounts in the Line of Credit Notes Account such amounts on such dates as are required to be so transferred by the Water System Line of Credit Agreements pursuant to which the Water System Line of Credit Notes are issued. The moneys in the various Subaccounts of the Line of Credit Notes Account shall be transferred by the Chief Financial Officer on the date so deposited in such various Subaccounts to the appropriate owners of or paying agents or trustees for the related Water System Line of Credit Notes for the purpose of paying such amounts as may be required to be paid by the ordinances and related Water System Line of Credit Agreements authorizing such Water System Line of Credit Notes.

(h) Water Rate Stabilization Account. The City has caused amounts to be credited to the Water Rate Stabilization Account. In any year the City may withdraw any amounts from the Water Rate Stabilization Account and use those amounts for (i) paying any expenses or obligations of the Water System, including, without limitation, any Operation and Maintenance Costs, (ii) making deposits in the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account, (iii) making deposits in the various Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, (iv) making deposits when due in the Second Lien Bonds Account (but only if and to the extent no amounts are required to be deposited in the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account and in the various Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence), (v) making deposits when due in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account (but only if and to the extent no amounts are required to be deposited in the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account, the various Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence or in the Second Lien Bonds Account), (vi) making deposits when due in the Commercial Paper Account (but only if and to the extent no amounts are required to be deposited in the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account, the various Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, in the Second Lien Bond Accounts or the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account), (vii) making deposits when due in the Line of Credit Notes Account (but only if and to the extent no amounts are required to be deposited in the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account, the various Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, in the Second Lien Bond Accounts, in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account or in the Commercial Paper Account), (viii) any cost of repairs, replacements, renewals, improvements, equipment or extensions to the Water System or (ix) any other cost or expense relating to the Water System or the financing or refinancing of the Water System. The Water Rate Stabilization Account shall be used to make all required deposits in the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account and the various Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account when no other funds are available for that purpose. Any Net Revenues remaining in any period not required for transfer to the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account, the various Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, any Senior Lien Rebate Account, the Second Lien Bonds Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the Commercial Paper Account or the Line of Credit Notes Account may be transferred to the Water Rate Stabilization Account at any time upon the direction of the Chief Financial Officer.

Section 4.04. Deficiencies, Excess. In the event of a deficiency in any Fiscal Year in the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account, any Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, any Senior Lien Rebate Account, the Second Lien Bonds Account, or the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the Commercial Paper Account or the Line of Credit Notes Account, the amount of such deficiency shall be included in the amount to be transferred from the Water Fund and deposited into such Account or Subaccount during the next 12-month period or succeeding Fiscal Year, as required by this Part B.

Whenever the balance in any Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account exceeds the amount required to be on deposit in that Account or Subaccount, such excess may be transferred to the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account, and whenever the balance in any Subaccount of any Senior Lien Rebate Account exceeds the amount required to be on deposit in that Account or Subaccount, such excess may be transferred to the Water Fund, provided in each case that no such transfers shall be made when any debt service payments on outstanding obligations of the City that are payable by their terms from the revenues of the Water System are past due. Any funds which remain in the Water Fund at the end of any Fiscal Year shall be retained in the Water Fund and shall be available for appropriation for any proper purpose of the Water System.

Section 4.05. Investments. Funds in the Accounts established as provided in Section 4.03 of this Part B shall be invested in Permitted Investments. All amounts in the various Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account and each Senior Lien Rebate Account shall be invested in Permitted Investments which are held separate and distinct from those of any other Funds or Account. Investments shall be scheduled to mature before needed for the respective purposes of each of such Accounts. All Investment Earnings on any such Accounts so invested as provided in this Section 4.05 shall be credited to the Water Fund and shall be considered Gross Revenues; provided, however, that earnings on the investment of amounts on deposit in the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts shall not be Investment Earnings, shall not be considered Gross Revenues and shall be retained in the respective Senior Lien Rebate Accounts except to the extent no longer required for rebate purposes.

For purposes of determining whether sufficient cash and investments are on deposit in such Accounts under the terms and requirements of this Ordinance, investments shall be valued at cost or market price, whichever is lower, on or about December 31 in each year.

Section 4.06. Deposit of Federal Subsidies. Any Federal Subsidies to be received by the City as a result of any of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds qualifying as Federal Compliant Obligations are hereby authorized (A) as determined by the Chief Financial Officer: (i) to be deposited into the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account, the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, the Water Rate Stabilization Account, the Senior Lien Rebate Account and/or the Construction Account: 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds in such amounts and at such times as directed by the Chief Financial Officer; (ii) to be expended for the purposes for which proceeds of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are hereby authorized to be used; (iii) to pay any of the costs for which such Federal Subsidies may be pledged pursuant to Section 4.07 of this Part B and (iv) to be deposited in such funds as appropriate for miscellaneous revenues of the City; or (B) to be applied as otherwise directed by the City Council.

Section 4.07. Pledge of Federal Subsidies. The Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to pledge, at the time of, or at any time following, the issuance of any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, (i) to the owners of such Bonds or (ii) to the issuer or issuers of one or more letters of credit, lines of credit, standby purchase agreements, financial guaranty insurance policies or surety bonds (including Senior Lien Debt Service Account Credit Instruments) securing one or more series of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, including for payment of any fees or other amounts payable to the issuer of any such letter of credit, line of credit, standby purchase agreement, financial guaranty insurance policy or surety bond, whether such obligations are set forth in one or more reimbursement agreements entered into between the City and the issuer of any such letter of credit, line of credit, standby purchase agreement, financial guaranty insurance policy or surety bond, or in one or more notes or other

evidences of indebtedness executed and delivered by the City pursuant thereto, any Federal Subsidies received by the City in connection with such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, or any combination thereof.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS

The City covenants and agrees with the Registered Owners of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds as follows:

Section 5.01. Maintenance and Continued Operation of Water System. The City will maintain the Water System in good repair and working order, will continuously operate it on a Fiscal Year basis, and will punctually perform all duties with respect to the Water System required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois.

The City will continue to operate the Water System as a revenue-producing system so as to produce Gross Revenues sufficient to satisfy the covenants of this Ordinance.

Section 5.02. Water Rates. The City will establish, maintain and collect at all times fees, charges and rates for the use and service of the Water System sufficient at all times to (a) pay Operation and Maintenance Costs, and (b) produce Net Revenues Available for Bonds sufficient to pay the principal (at maturity or pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption) of and interest on all Bonds Outstanding from time to time and to establish and maintain the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account and various Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account as may be covenanted in ordinances authorizing the issuance of Senior Lien Bonds, which Net Revenues Available for Bonds shall each Fiscal Year at least equal the greater of (i) 120 percent of the sum required to pay promptly when due the Senior Lien Debt Service Requirement for the Fiscal Year on all Senior Lien Bonds then Outstanding or (ii) the sum of (A) the Senior Lien Bond Debt Service Requirement for the Fiscal Year on all Senior Lien Bonds Outstanding, plus (B) the Annual Second Lien Bonds Requirement (as defined in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture) for the Fiscal Year on all Second Lien Bonds Outstanding, plus (C) the Subordinate Lien Debt Service Requirement for the Fiscal Year on all Subordinate Lien Obligations Outstanding, plus (D) the annual debt service requirement for the Fiscal Year on all CP Notes Outstanding, plus (E) the annual debt service requirement for the Fiscal Year on all Water System Line of Credit Notes Outstanding. These fees, charges and rates shall not be reduced, while any Senior Lien Bonds are Outstanding, below the level necessary to ensure compliance with the covenants of this Section 5.02.

The City will, prior to the end of each Fiscal Year, conduct a review to determine if it has been and will be in compliance with the rate covenant set forth above. Whenever the annual review indicates that projected Gross Revenues will not be sufficient to comply with the rate covenant, the City shall have prepared a rate study for the Water System identifying the rate changes necessary to comply with the rate covenant and the Office of Budget and Management of the City and the Chief Financial Officer shall recommend appropriate action to the City Council to comply with this rate covenant.

Section 5.03. Repairs, Replacements, Additions, Betterments. The City from time to time will make all necessary and proper repairs, replacements, additions and betterments to the Water System so that the Water System may at all times be operated efficiently, economically and properly. When any necessary equipment or facility shall have

been worn out, destroyed or otherwise is insufficient for proper use, it shall be promptly replaced so that the value and efficiency of the Water System shall be at all times fully maintained.

Section 5.04. Control and Operation of Water System. The City will establish such rules and regulations for the control and operation of the Water System as are necessary for the safe, lawful, efficient and economical operation of the Water System.

Section 5.05. Books and Records. The City will make and keep proper books, records and accounts (separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the City) in which correct and complete entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the Water System. Within 180 days following the close of each Fiscal Year, the City will cause the financial statements of the Water System to be audited by independent certified public accountants. Such audited financial statements will be available for inspection by the Registered Owners of any of the Senior Lien Bonds. The financial statements shall, without limitation, include the following:

(a) a statement of revenue and expenses of the Water System for each Fiscal Year;

(b) a balance sheet as of the end of such Fiscal Year, including the amounts in each of the accounts of the Water Fund;

(c) a statement of cash flow of the Water System for such Fiscal Year; and

(d) the amounts, maturities, interest rates and redemption provisions of all Outstanding Bonds.

All expenses of the audit required by this provision shall be regarded and paid as an Operation and Maintenance Cost.

The accountants who audit such financial statements shall also prepare a separate compliance letter regarding the manner in which the City has complied with the financial covenants of this Ordinance, which compliance letter may be prepared on a different basis than that of the financial statements. A copy of the financial statements shall be provided to any Registered Owner of Senior Lien Bonds upon request.

Section 5.06. Customer Report. The City shall prepare annually a report of the number of customers served by the Water System at the end of the Fiscal Year, the number of metered and nonmetered customers at the end of the Fiscal Year and the quantity of water provided.

Section 5.07. Water System Dispositions or Encumbrances. Except as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence, the City will not sell, lease, loan or mortgage or in any manner dispose of or encumber the Water System (subject to the rights of the City to issue Senior Lien Parity Bonds as provided in this Ordinance, to issue bonds payable from the Net Revenues Available for Bonds on a basis subordinate to the Senior Lien Bonds, including Second Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations, CP Notes and Water System Line of Credit Notes and to dispose of real or personal property which is no longer useful or necessary to the operation of the Water System). At such time as the Series 1993 Bonds and the Series 1995 Bonds are no longer Outstanding (as such term is defined in the respective ordinances authorizing the issuance of such Bonds), the City may, subject to Section 5.09(d), sell, lease, loan, mortgage, dispose of or encumber the Water System, provided that the then-existing

rating on the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2000 Senior Lien Bonds, the 2001 Senior Lien Bonds, the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and any Senior Lien Parity Bonds issued after the date of issuance of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds then Outstanding shall not be reduced as a result of such sale, lease, loan, mortgage, disposition or encumbrance.

Section 5.08. No Arbitrage. The City will not direct or permit any action which (or fail to take any action the failure of which) would cause any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code. The provisions of this Section 5.08 shall not apply to any Bond described in Section 1.09 of Part D of this Ordinance (other than any Federal Compliant Obligations for which the Federal Subsidy is pledged or is due and payable to owners of such Federal Compliant Obligations).

Section 5.09. Special Tax Covenant.

(a) The covenants and agreements of the City set forth in this Section 5.09 shall apply as long as any of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds other than those issued as Taxable Bonds continue to bear interest (whether or not they are Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds within the meaning of this Ordinance) (or for Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, so long as their principal amount continues to appreciate) and shall also apply after the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds cease to bear interest (or for Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, their principal amount ceases to appreciate) but only within such subsequent period as shall be required for the City to comply with the covenants of this Section 5.09. At the discretion of the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Financial Officer may execute an agreement in the name of and on behalf of the City to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Section 5.09.

(b) The City (i) will take all actions which are necessary to be taken (and avoid taking any action which it is necessary to avoid being taken) so that interest on the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds (including appreciation in principal amount for Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds) will not be or become subject to federal income taxation under present law and (ii) will take all actions reasonably within its power to take which are necessary to be taken (and avoid taking any actions which are reasonably within its power to avoid taking and which it is necessary to avoid) so that interest on the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds (including appreciation in principal amount for Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds) will not be or become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes under the federal income tax laws as in effect from time to time. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, the City will proceed with due diligence to construct the Projects.

(c) The City will, without limitation, (i) restrict the yield on investments of amounts received upon the sale of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and other amounts and (ii) timely rebate to the United States of America certain amounts which may be received as interest or other investment earnings on Accounts of the Water Fund, all as shall be necessary to comply with this Section. The City shall also make or cause to be made identifiable investments of amounts allocable to the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds as shall be necessary or appropriate in order to be able to ascertain the amounts which may be required so to be rebated to the United States of America. The City shall from time to time determine the amounts in Accounts of the Water Fund which shall be subject so to be rebated and those amounts from time to time shall be held by the City in the Senior Lien Rebate Account for the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and shall be rebated to the

United States of America in the amounts and at the times as required. Such amounts so subject from time to time so to be rebated shall not be available for the other purposes for which the Water Fund and its accounts and accounts established by this Part B may be applied, except as provided in Section 4.03(c) of this Part B and, for purposes of computing the balance in the Water Fund and such various Accounts, shall be disregarded. At the time of delivery of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, and from time to time after their delivery, the City shall provide instructions to appropriate officials as to the restrictions to be made on the yield and segregation of investments and as to the calculations and rebate of amounts to the United States of America, as are required in order for the City to comply with this Section 5.09.

(d) The City will not take any of the following actions without in each such event obtaining the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel (which may represent the City from time to time in other matters) that such action will not contravene any covenant of this Ordinance and will not make compliance with those covenants impossible: (i) defease any Senior Lien Bonds; (ii) sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any material portion of the Water System; (iii) enter into or amend any short-term or long-term contract for the supply of water by the City other than pursuant to general rates charged to the general public; or (iv) enter into or amend any contract or arrangement for persons other than its employees to manage the Water System.

(e) The provisions of this Section 5.09 shall not be interpreted to impose upon the City any obligation to redeem or to purchase any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds other than with proceeds or other amounts available under this Ordinance.

(f) Except as may otherwise be determined by the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to the following Paragraph (g) of this Section 5.09, the provisions of this Section 5.09 shall not apply to any Bond described in Section 1.09 of Part D of this Ordinance.

(g) If in the best interest of the City, as determined by the Chief Financial Officer at the time of sale of any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the Senior Lien Bond Determination Certificate delivered by the Chief Financial Officer at the time of sale of such Bonds may include covenants of the City that it will take no action with respect to (i) the investment or use of the proceeds of any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds issued as Federal Compliant Obligations pursuant to this Ordinance, (ii) the earnings on the proceeds of such Bonds or (iii) any other moneys on deposit in any fund or account maintained in respect of such Bonds which would adversely affect the qualification and treatment of such Bonds as Federal Compliant Obligations.

(h) The Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to execute such certifications, tax returns and agreements as shall be necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to (i) evidence the City's compliance with the covenants contained in the preceding Section 5.09(g), (ii) establish and maintain the qualification of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds as Federal Compliant Obligations, (iii) apply for and obtain any Tax Credits and transfer any such Tax Credits to such owners to the extent the City is the direct recipient of such Tax Credits as a result of any of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds being issued as Federal Compliant Obligations and (iv) apply for and obtain any Federal Subsidy pursuant to any applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization that may be available to the City or the owners of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and transfer any Federal Subsidy to such owners if so determined by the Chief Financial Officer to be in the best interest of the City and upon such terms and conditions as determined by the Chief Financial Officer.

ARTICLE VI

ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL SENIOR LIEN BONDS

Section 6.01. Senior Lien Parity Bonds. As long as there are any Outstanding 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, no bonds, notes or other obligations of any kind which are payable from Net Revenues or any Accounts of the Water Fund with a claim senior to that of the Senior Lien Bonds shall be issued. As long as there are any Outstanding 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the City may issue Senior Lien Parity Bonds for any lawful purpose of the Water System, including without limitation to pay the cost of repairs, replacements, renewals, improvements, equipment or extensions to the Water System, funding capitalized interest and reserve funds for Senior Lien Bonds or particular series of Senior Lien Bonds, funding working capital for the Water System, refunding Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds or obligations payable from revenues of the Water System on a basis subordinate to the Senior Lien Bonds, including Second Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations, CP Notes and Water System Line of Credit Notes, or for paying Costs of Issuance or for a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument, and then only upon compliance with the following conditions:

(a) the funds required to be transferred to the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account, the various Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account and the various Subaccounts of the Second Lien Bonds Account and the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the Commercial Paper Account and the Line of Credit Notes Account shall have been transferred in full up to the date of delivery of such Senior Lien Parity Bonds;

(b) the ordinance authorizing the issuance of Senior Lien Parity Bonds shall require either (i) the transfer at the time of the delivery of such Senior Lien Parity Bonds of sufficient proceeds of such Senior Lien Parity Bonds or Net Revenues Available for Bonds, or the deposit of a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument, or any combination of Senior Lien Bond proceeds, Net Revenues Available for Bonds and Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instruments, to the various Subaccounts of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account so that the balance in such Subaccounts is at least equal to the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement for each series of Senior Lien Bonds, or (ii) equal monthly transfers to the Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account for such Senior Lien Parity Bonds during a period not exceeding 60 months following the delivery of such Senior Lien Parity Bonds sufficient to cause the balance in such Subaccount to be an amount at least equal to the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Requirement for that series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds; and

(c) Net Revenues Available for Bonds for the last completed Fiscal Year prior to the issuance of the Senior Lien Parity Bonds (as shown by the audit of an independent certified public accountant), or Net Revenues Available for Bonds for such last completed Fiscal Year, adjusted as described below, shall equal at least 120 percent of the maximum annual Senior Lien Debt Service Requirement for Senior Lien Bonds which will be Outstanding following the issuance of the proposed Senior Lien Parity Bonds, computed on a *pro forma* basis assuming the issuance of the proposed Senior Lien Parity Bonds, and the application of the proceeds of any Senior Lien Parity Bonds as provided in the ordinance authorizing their issuance, sale and delivery. For purposes of this Section 6.01, Net Revenues Available for Bonds may be adjusted as follows for purposes of this paragraph (c):

(i) if there shall have been an increase in the rates of the Water System from the rates in effect for such last completed Fiscal Year, which increase is in effect at the time of the issuance of any such Senior Lien Parity Bonds, Net Revenues Available for Bonds may be adjusted to reflect the Net Revenues Available for Bonds for such last completed Fiscal Year as they would have been had the existing rates been in effect during all of that last completed Fiscal Year, provided, that in the case of an enactment by the City of a rate schedule under which rates increase from time to time, the rate to be used in applying the test set forth in this clause (i) shall be the lowest rate effective for any period described in such rate schedule; and

(ii) any such adjustment shall be evidenced by the certificate of an independent Consulting Engineer or an independent certified public accountant employed for that purpose, which certificate shall be filed with the City Council prior to the sale of the proposed Senior Lien Parity Bonds.

The addition of the proviso at the end of clause (i) above is solely intended to clarify the application of the adjustment described in said clause (i) and not to make any substantive revisions to the current application thereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, from and after the earlier to occur of (i) the date all Senior Lien Bonds issued prior to the date of issuance of the 2000 Senior Lien Bonds are no longer Outstanding or (ii) the effective date of amendments to the ordinances authorizing Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds issued prior to the date of issuance of the 2000 Senior Lien Bonds which permit the following, any such adjustment shall be evidenced solely by the certificate of the Chief Financial Officer. For purposes of calculating the adjustment described in this paragraph (c), any rate increase enacted by the City and scheduled to take effect in a future Fiscal Year may be reflected in Net Revenues Available for Bonds for purposes of calculating debt service coverage for the last completed Fiscal Year.

If during the first six months of a Fiscal Year, an audit of the Water System for the preceding Fiscal Year by an independent certified public accountant is not available, the conditions of paragraph (c) shall be deemed to have been satisfied if both (1) Net Revenues Available for Bonds for the second preceding Fiscal Year (as shown by the audit of an independent certified public accountant), adjusted as described in this paragraph (c), and (2) Net Revenues Available for Bonds for the preceding Fiscal Year (as estimated by the Chief Financial Officer and estimated either by an independent Consulting Engineer or by an independent certified public accountant based on a review the scope of which, as specified by such accountant, may be less complete than an audit), adjusted as described in this paragraph (c), shall equal at least 120 percent of the maximum Senior Lien Debt Service Requirement for any Fiscal Year for Senior Lien Bonds which will be Outstanding following the issuance of the proposed Senior Lien Parity Bonds, computed on a *pro forma* basis assuming the issuance of the proposed Senior Lien Parity Bonds and the application of the proceeds of any Senior Lien Parity Bonds as provided in the ordinance authorizing their issuance, sale and delivery. Notwithstanding the foregoing, from and after the earlier to occur of (i) the date all Senior Lien Bonds issued prior to the date of issuance of the 2000 Senior Lien Bonds are no longer Outstanding or (ii) the effective date of amendments to the ordinances authorizing Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds issued prior to the date of issuance of the 2000 Senior Lien Bonds which permit the following, Net Revenues Available for Bonds for the preceding Fiscal Year shall be estimated for purposes of clause (2) solely by the Chief Financial Officer, and an estimate by an independent Consulting Engineer or independent certified public accountant shall no longer be required.

(d) The City may issue Senior Lien Parity Bonds without complying with either of the tests in paragraph (c) of this Section 6.01:

(i) to pay, redeem or refund Bonds if in the judgment of the City there will be no money available to make payments of interest or principal of those Bonds (at maturity or on sinking fund installment dates) as such amounts become due; and

(ii) to pay, redeem or refund any Bonds if the total Senior Lien Debt Service Requirement on all Senior Lien Bonds Outstanding after the issuance of the Senior Lien Parity Bonds and the payment, redemption or refunding of such Bonds will not be in excess of the total Senior Lien Debt Service Requirement on all Senior Lien Bonds Outstanding prior to the issuance of the Senior Lien Parity Bonds in each Fiscal Year in which there was to be any Senior Lien Debt Service Requirement on those prior Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds.

Section 6.02. Subordinate Obligations. Other obligations, including bonds, may be issued payable from Net Revenues Available for Bonds on a basis subordinate to the Senior Lien Bonds and on a parity with or subordinate to any 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds.

ARTICLE VII

DEFEASANCE

Section 7.01. Defeasance.

(a) If the City shall in accordance with Section 7.01(b) below pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Registered Owners of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds then Outstanding, the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on all or a portion of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Part B and in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, then the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the City to the Registered Owners of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds with respect to which such payment has been made shall be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver to the City all money or securities held by it pursuant to this Ordinance which are no longer required for the payment or redemption of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds with respect to which such payment has been made not already then surrendered for such payment or redemption.

(b) 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds for the payment or redemption of which money shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agent (through deposit by the City of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise), whether at or prior to the maturity or the redemption date of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning of and with the effect expressed in paragraph (a) of this Section 7.01. 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall, prior to their maturity or redemption date, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning of and with the effect expressed in paragraph (a) of this Section 7.01 if:

(i) there shall have been deposited with the Paying Agent or a refunding escrow agent selected by the Chief Financial Officer either money in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and interest on which when

due will provide money which, without reinvestment, when added to the money, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent or refunding escrow agent at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay the principal of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds at maturity, or on sinking fund installment dates for term 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, or the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest due and to become due on such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds on and prior to the redemption date or maturity date (or sinking fund installment dates for term 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds) of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, as the case may be;

(ii) in case any such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the City shall have given to the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions to give any required notice of redemption as provided in Article II of this Part B, which instructions the Bond Registrar has accepted in writing; and

(iii) if applicable, the City shall receive an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that the defeasance of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall not (1) cause interest on such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be included in "gross income" of their Registered Owners for federal income tax purposes or (2) affect the status of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds as Federal Compliant Obligations if such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are Federal Compliant Obligations.

(c) Neither Defeasance Obligations nor money deposited with the Paying Agent or refunding escrow agent selected by the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to this Section 7.01 nor principal of or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal (at maturity or pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption), redemption premium, if any, and interest on those 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations maturing at times and in principal amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on those 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds on and prior to such redemption date or maturity date of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, as the case may be. Nothing in this Ordinance shall prohibit a defeasance deposit of Defeasance Obligations, as provided in this Part B, from being subject to a subsequent sale of such Defeasance Obligations and reinvestment of all or a portion of the proceeds of that sale in Defeasance Obligations which, together with money to remain so held in trust with the Paying Agent or such refunding escrow agent selected by the Chief Financial Officer, shall be sufficient to provide for payment of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on any defeased 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds as provided in and subject to the conditions set forth in this Part B. Amounts held by the Bond Registrar in excess of the amounts needed so to provide for payment of the defeased 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds may be subject to withdrawal by the City for deposit in the Water Fund. The Mayor or the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to execute and deliver from time to time one or more agreements with counterparties selected by the Chief Financial Officer, with respect to the investment and use of such excess amounts held by the Paying Agent or such refunding escrow agent.

Section 7.02. Unclaimed Money. Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, any money held by the Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds became due and payable shall, at the written request of the City, be repaid by the Paying Agent to the City, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Paying Agent shall then be released and discharged with respect to such amounts and the Registered Owners of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall look only to the City for the payment of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

AMENDMENT OF PART B OF THIS ORDINANCE

Section 8.01. Amendment of Part B of this Ordinance. Subject to Sections 8.02 and 8.03 of this Part B, the City may amend or modify this Part B from time to time and may modify the rights and obligations of the City and of the Registered Owners of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds by adopting a supplemental ordinance to this Ordinance. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter or impair the obligation of the City to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond without the express consent of the Registered Owner of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond, nor permit the creation by the City of any mortgage, pledge, lien or security interest on the Water System, or upon the Net Revenues Available for Bonds or other money pledged or held pursuant to this Ordinance, other than those contemplated by this Ordinance, including Section 8.02 of this Part B, nor permit the preference or priority of any Senior Lien Bond over any other Senior Lien Bond, nor reduce the percentages of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds required for the written consent to an amendment or modification of this Part B, nor modify any of the rights or obligations of any Paying Agent at the time acting pursuant to this Ordinance without the written consent of such Paying Agent.

Section 8.02. Amendments Without Written Consent. The City may amend or modify this Part B from time to time for any one or more of the following purposes without obtaining the prior written consent of any of the Registered Owners of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds:

(a) to add additional covenants and agreements of the City for the purpose of further securing the payment of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, provided such additional covenants and agreements are not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of the City contained in this Ordinance;

(b) to prescribe further limitations and restrictions upon the issuance of Senior Lien Parity Bonds and the incurring of obligations by the City which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the limitations and restrictions on such issuance or incurring of obligations in effect prior to the adoption of such supplemental ordinance;

(c) to surrender any right, power or privilege reserved to or conferred upon the City by the terms of this Ordinance;

(d) to confirm as further assurance any covenant, lien, pledge or security interest created or recognized by the provisions of this Ordinance;

(e) to take any further action necessary or desirable for the collection and application of Net Revenues Available for Bonds sufficient to pay the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds as to principal, at maturity or on mandatory sinking fund installment dates, and to pay interest on the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds as it falls due; and

(f) to correct any ambiguity or defect or inconsistent provisions in this Part B or to insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under this Part B as are necessary or desirable, provided that any such amendments or modifications are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Ordinance as in effect prior to the adoption of any such supplemental ordinance, and provided further that any such amendments or modifications are not adverse to the interests of the Registered Owners of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds.

Section 8.03. Amendments by Majority Consent of Registered Owners; Consent of Registered Owners of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond to Certain Amendments; Right of Bond Insurer or Senior Lien Bond Provider to Vote in Certain Circumstances. The City may amend or modify this Part B from time to time for any purpose other than one or more of the purposes not prohibited in Section 8.01 of this Part B and not authorized by Section 8.02 of this Part B of this Ordinance only pursuant to the consent of Registered Owners of 51 percent in principal amount of all Outstanding 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds by written instrument. For purposes of this Section, 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds registered in the name of the book-entry depository selected by the Chief Financial Officer, or its nominee, shall be treated as separate bonds with $5,000 denominations and such book-entry depository, or its nominee, may consent to the amendment or modification with respect to certain of such bonds and not others. The City may grant to the provider of a policy of municipal bond insurance or a Senior Lien Bond Provider the right to consent to amendments of this Ordinance on behalf of the Registered Owners of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series so long as such provider is not in default in observing its obligations under such policy or Senior Lien Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument.

Section 8.04. Method of Obtaining Written Consent of Registered Owners. The City may at any time adopt a supplemental ordinance amending the provisions of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or of this Part B, to the extent that such an amendment is permitted by the provisions of Section 8.03 of this Part B, to take effect when and as provided in this Section. A copy of such supplemental ordinance, together with a written consent form, shall be mailed by the City to Registered Owners of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, first class postage prepaid, at the address appearing for such owner upon the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar. Failure to mail copies of such supplemental ordinance and written consent form as to any Registered Owner shall not affect the validity of the supplemental ordinance when assented to as provided in this Article VIII.

A supplemental ordinance adopted in accordance with this Section shall not be effective unless and until there shall have been filed with the City the written consents of the Registered Owners of percentages in principal amount of Outstanding 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds specified in Section 8.03 of this Part B as provided in this paragraph. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of ownership of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds for which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as the City may prescribe from time to time. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Registered Owner of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds giving such consent and on any subsequent Registered Owner (whether or not such subsequent Registered Owner has notice of the consent) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Registered Owner

giving such consent or a subsequent Registered Owner by filing a notice of revocation with the City prior to the first date when the notice provided for in the next sentence of this paragraph has been given. After the Registered Owners of the required percentages of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall have filed their consents to the supplemental ordinance, the City shall mail a notice to the Registered Owners of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, in the manner provided in the first paragraph of this Section for the mailing of the supplemental ordinance and request for consent, stating in substance that the supplemental ordinance has been consented to by the Registered Owners of the required percentages of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and will be effective as provided in this Section. A certificate of the City reciting compliance with the provisions of this Section shall be filed with the Paying Agent and shall be proof of the matters stated until the contrary is proved, and the supplemental ordinance shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the City and the Registered Owners of all 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds at the expiration of 60 days after the filing with the City of the certificate, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such consent in a legal action or equitable proceeding commenced within such 60-day period.

Section 8.05. Endorsement of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds. 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken by the Registered Owners of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds as provided in this Article may bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the City as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Registered Owner of any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond for that purpose at the office of the City Clerk or the Deputy City Clerk or at such additional offices as the City may select and designate for that purpose, a suitable notation shall be made on such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond. If the City shall so determine, new 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds so modified as to conform to such Registered Owner's action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Registered Owner of any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond then Outstanding shall be exchanged in the City of Chicago, without cost to any Registered Owner, for any Outstanding 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, upon surrender of such 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond.

PART C

2014 SECOND LIEN PROJECT AND REFUNDING BONDS

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. (a) Except as provided in this Article I, all capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Part C shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the preambles set forth in Part A of this Ordinance or in Article I of Part B or in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture or the Eighth Supplemental Indenture (as each such term is defined in Article I of Part B).

(b) As used in this Part C, the following terms shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

"Capital Appreciation 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds" means any 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds which are designated by the Chief Financial Officer in the related Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate to be capital appreciation bonds, all or a portion of the interest on which shall be payable as appreciation in the principal amount of those 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, when the principal amount of those 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds is due.

"Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds" means the separate account of that name in the Water Fund established pursuant to Section 3.02 of this Part C.

"Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate" means the certificate of the Chief Financial Officer with respect to the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series filed with the Office of the City Clerk or the Deputy City Clerk, addressed to the City Council as provided in Section 2.04(g) of this Part C.

"Second Lien Bond Initial Purchasers" means the underwriters or representatives of an underwriting syndicate or other purchasers to which, or at the direction of which, the City will sell the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series and with which the City will enter into a Second Lien Bond Purchase Agreement, as the Chief Financial Officer shall designate in the related Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate.

"Second Lien Bond Provider" means a company, banking institution or other financial institution which is the issuer of a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument (as defined in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture).

"Second Lien Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Second Lien Bond Purchase Agreement between the City and the Second Lien Bond Initial Purchasers of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series authorized by Section 2.04(a) of this Part C.

"Second Lien Bonds Construction Accounts" means the various accounts established for construction purposes by the Series 2000 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2004 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, the Series 2006 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, the Series 2008 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, the Series 2010 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, the Series 2012 Second Lien Bond Ordinance, this Ordinance and any ordinances authorizing Second Lien Parity Bonds.

ARTICLE II

DETAILS OF THE 2014 SECOND LIEN PROJECT AND REFUNDING BONDS

Section 2.01. Principal Amount, Designation, Sources of Payment. The City is authorized to borrow money for the purposes specified in Section 2.02 of this Part C and in evidence of its obligation to repay the borrowing is authorized to issue at one or more times the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds in one or more separate series (provided that (a) the total principal amount of any Project Bonds shall not exceed $475,000,000 and (b) the total principal amount of any Refunding Bonds shall not exceed $100,000,000, plus an amount equal to the amount of any original issue discount (not to exceed 10 percent of the aggregate principal amount of such series of Bonds) used in the marketing of such Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds). The 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be issued pursuant to the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture, the Eighth Supplemental Indenture and

one or more additional Supplemental Indentures, if any. The 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be designated "Second Lien Water Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014," provided that if such Bonds shall be issued to pay Project Costs and not to refund any Refunded Bonds or shall be issued to refund Refunded Bonds and not to pay Project Costs or shall be issued as Federal Compliant Obligations, the designation of such Bonds shall be adjusted accordingly and such designation shall be reflected in the related Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate. If the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are issued in more than one series, each series shall be appropriately designated to indicate the order of its issuance. The 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be limited obligations of the City having a claim for payment of principal, redemption premium and interest solely from amounts in the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bond Subaccount of the Second Lien Bonds Account, the sources pledged under the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture and the Eighth Supplemental Indenture and from amounts on deposit in the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, and, together with any Outstanding and Second Lien Parity Bonds, from Second Lien Bond Revenues. The 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitation as to indebtedness and shall have no claim to be paid from taxes of the City. Each 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bond shall contain a statement to that effect. A lien on and security interest in Second Lien Bond Revenues is granted to the Registered Owners of the Second Lien Bonds Outstanding from time to time, and a lien on amounts in the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds is granted to the Owners of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Outstanding from time to time, subject to amounts in those Accounts being deposited, credited and expended as provided in this Ordinance.

All or any portion of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds may be issued and sold from time to time pursuant to any applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization as Federal Compliant Obligations. The Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to designate in the Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate for any series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds all or any portion of said Bonds as Federal Compliant Obligations pursuant to the applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization and to make any necessary elections to have all applicable provisions of the applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization apply thereto, to the extent required by such Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization. The Federal Compliant Obligations shall be sold as provided in Section 2.04 of this Part C.

Section 2.02. Purposes. The borrowing and issuance of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds authorized in Section 2.01 of this Part C shall be for any one or more of the purposes of (a) refunding the Refunded Bonds, (b) paying Project Costs, (c) funding capitalized interest on the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, (d) paying Costs of Issuance of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and (e) paying costs of acquiring a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument for the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or making a deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account to the extent established by the Eighth Supplemental Indenture or additional Supplemental Indenture, all as shall be provided in the Eighth Supplemental Indenture or additional Supplemental Indenture. The term "paying Project Costs" shall include the refunding and retirement of the Series 2004 Commercial Paper Program Notes.

Section 2.03. Approval of Eighth Supplemental Indenture and Additional Supplemental Indentures for the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, Bond Provisions. (a) The form of Eighth Supplemental Indenture attached to this Ordinance as

Exhibit B is approved in all respects. The Chief Financial Officer is authorized, with respect to the initial series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, to execute and deliver the Eighth Supplemental Indenture for the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds in substantially the form attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit B for and on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk and the Deputy City Clerk are each authorized to attest the same and to affix to the same the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile of such corporate seal. The Chief Financial Officer is further authorized with respect to any series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds issued subsequent to the initial series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, to execute and deliver a Supplemental Indenture containing the information set forth in Section 2.03 of the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture and in substantially the form of the Eighth Supplemental Indenture, and the City Clerk and the Deputy City Clerk are each authorized to attest the same and to affix to the same the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile of such corporate seal. The Eighth Supplemental Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture executed and delivered pursuant to this Section 2.03 may contain such changes and revisions to reflect the terms of such series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds (including, without limitation changes and revisions related to the issuance of such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds as Taxable Bonds and/or Federal Compliant Obligations at fixed or variable rates of interest, or any combination thereof) consistent with the purposes and intent of this Part C and with the covenants set forth in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture as shall be approved by the Chief Financial Officer, the execution and delivery of such Eighth Supplemental Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture to constitute conclusive evidence of the City Council's approval of any and all such changes or revisions in such instruments. The Eighth Supplemental Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture shall set forth such covenants with respect to the imposition of Water System rates, the issuance of Second Lien Parity Bonds, the application of funds in the Water Fund and the Second Lien Bonds Account and other matters relating to the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and the security for the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds as shall be deemed necessary by the Chief Financial Officer in connection with the sale of any series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, provided that such covenants are not inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance.

(b) The 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds may be issued bearing interest at (i) a fixed interest rate or rates, including as Capital Appreciation 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, (ii) a variable interest rate or rates, in each case as previously authorized by this City Council for purposes of financing Water System improvements, including, but not limited to, variable interest rates that are reset weekly by a remarketing agent and variable interest rates commonly referred to as "flexible" or "commercial paper" rates, in which specified 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series bear interest at rates that differ from the rates borne by other 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of the series and have different accrual and mandatory tender and purchase provisions, and may be secured as to principal, purchase price and interest by one or more Section 2.08 Obligations or (iii) any combination thereof. Any 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds that initially bear interest at a variable rate may thereafter bear such other interest rate or rates as may be established in accordance with the provisions of the Eighth Supplemental Indenture and each other Supplemental Indenture.

(c) The 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall mature not later than November 1, 2054, and shall bear interest from their date, or from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the City's obligation with respect to the payment of the principal amount of such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be discharged, payable as provided in the Eighth Supplemental Indenture and each other

Supplemental Indenture at a rate or rates not in excess of the lesser of 15 percent per year computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months or, so long as such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are secured by a credit facility, the maximum interest rate with respect to such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds used for purposes of calculating the stated amount of such credit facility. Each series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds may be subject to mandatory and optional redemption and demand purchase or mandatory purchase provisions prior to maturity, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Eighth Supplemental Indenture and each other Supplemental Indenture. Each series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds may have a Debt Service Reserve Requirement which can be fulfilled by a deposit of money into a Debt Service Reserve Account or the purchase of a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument, as authorized by the Eighth Supplemental Indenture or another Supplemental Indenture.

Each 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bond shall be issued in fully registered form and in the denominations set forth in the Eighth Supplemental Indenture and each other Supplemental Indenture; and shall be dated and numbered and further designated and identified as provided in the Eighth Supplemental Indenture and each other Supplemental Indenture. The form of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds set forth in the Eighth Supplemental Indenture may contain any appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are necessary in connection with the issuance of such Bonds as Federal Compliant Obligations.

(d) Principal of and premium, if any, on the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be payable as provided in the Eighth Supplemental Indenture and each other Supplemental Indenture.

(e) Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and Section 2.01 of this Part C, authority is delegated to either the Mayor or the Chief Financial Officer to determine the aggregate principal amount of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be issued, the date of such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the maturities of such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, any provisions for optional redemption of such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds (which optional redemption shall be at redemption prices not exceeding 103 percent of the principal amount of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to be so redeemed), the schedule of sinking fund payments (if any) to be applied to the mandatory redemption of such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds (which mandatory redemption shall be at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of each 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bond to be redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest), the rate or rates of interest payable on such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or method or methods for determining such rate or rates and the first interest payment of such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds.

The 103 percent limitations set forth in the preceding paragraph on the redemption price of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall not apply where the redemption price is to be based upon a formula designed to compensate the owner of the Bonds to be redeemed based upon prevailing market conditions on the date fixed for redemption, commonly known as a "make-whole" redemption price (the **"Make-Whole Redemption Price"**). At the time of sale of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the Chief Financial Officer shall determine the provisions of the formula to be used to establish any Make-Whole Redemption Price, which may vary depending on whether such Bonds are issued as Taxable Bonds or on a tax-exempt basis or, in the case of the redemption of Federal Compliant Obligations, on whether such Bonds are being redeemed as a result of an occurrence of an "Extraordinary Event" as

determined by the Chief Financial Officer, including, but not limited to, any determination by the City that a change has occurred to any applicable section of the Internal Revenue Code or of the applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization, or there is any guidance published by the Internal Revenue Service, the Treasury Department or other applicable department or agency of the United States Government with respect to such sections or any other determination by the Internal Revenue Service, the Treasury Department or other applicable department or agency of the United States Government, pursuant to which the Federal Subsidies with respect to the Federal Compliant Obligations are reduced, eliminated or adversely adjusted. The Chief Financial Officer shall confirm and transmit the applicable Make-Whole Redemption Price on such dates and to such parties as shall be necessary to effectuate such redemption.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are issued as Taxable Bonds (including Federal Compliant Obligations), at the time of sale of such Bonds, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to determine the manner of redeeming such Bonds, either pro rata or by lot, in the event less than all of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a single maturity and the same interest rate are to be redeemed. If the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are held in book-entry form at the time of redemption, at the time of sale of such Bonds, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to direct the Bond Registrar to instruct the book-entry depository to select the specific 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds within such maturity and interest rate for redemption pro-rata among such Bonds. If so determined by the applicable book-entry depository, the particular 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed may be selected on a pro-rata pass-through distribution of principal basis in accordance with the applicable procedures and operational arrangements of such depository. The City shall have no responsibility or obligation to insure that the book-entry depository properly selects such Bonds for redemption.

Section 2.04. Sale of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds.

(a) The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to execute on behalf of the City, with the concurrence of the Chairman of the Committee on Finance of the City Council, a Second Lien Bond Purchase Agreement for the sale by the City to the Second Lien Bond Initial Purchasers of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series pursuant to a negotiated sale on such terms as the Chief Financial Officer may deem to be in the best interests of the City as provided in this Ordinance. Such terms include, without limitation, (i) the aggregate principal amount of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series, (ii) the amount of any original issue discount, (iii) the principal amount of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series maturing in each year, (iv) whether any of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are being issued and sold as Taxable Bonds and/or Federal Compliant Obligations, (v) the issuance of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series as serial bonds, non-callable term bonds, term bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption or any combination of serial bonds, non-callable term bonds, or term bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, (vi) whether any 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds will be issued as Capital Appreciation 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, (vii) whether any Capital Appreciation 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds will also bear current interest, (viii) the numbering of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, (ix) the interest rate or rates or interest rate determination methods for the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series, (x) the method by which and rate at which the Compound Accreted Value of Capital Appreciation 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be established, (xi) whether the Debt Service Reserve

Requirement for the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series (if such requirement is required to be met upon initial issuance of such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds) will be met by a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument or by cash from proceeds of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, (xii) the first interest payment and compounding dates, the purposes for which the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series are being issued pursuant to the authorization granted in Section 2.02 of this Part C, and the prices and other terms upon which the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are subject to redemption, all as provided in and subject to the authorizations and limitations expressed in this Article II, including the limitations set forth in Section 2.03(c) of this Part C. The purchase price shall not be less than 97 percent of the principal amount of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series plus accrued interest on the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series from their date to the date of their delivery, plus accrued interest on such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds (other than Capital Appreciation 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds) from their date to the date of their delivery, less any original issue discount (subject to the limitations in Section 2.01 of this Part C). The Second Lien Bond Purchase Agreement shall be in substantially the form previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of each series and such other revisions in text as the Chief Financial Officer shall determine are desirable or necessary in connection with the sale of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series. The Chief Financial Officer shall determine the principal amount of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series necessary to be issued for the purposes for which they are to be issued within the maximum amount specified in this Ordinance. The Chief Financial Officer may in the related Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate provide for such changes to the terms of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series, the form of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series and the various bond covenants from those provided in this Ordinance and the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture as he or she shall determine but which shall result in the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series having substantially the terms and being in substantially the form provided in this Part C and the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture and the Eighth Supplemental Indenture. Nothing in this Section 2.04 shall limit or restrict the ability of the City to sell the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds by one or more private placements.

(b) The Chief Financial Officer shall in the Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate for each series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds designate any remarketing agent or credit or liquidity facility provider in respect of such series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds. The Chief Financial Officer is further authorized to take the actions and execute and deliver the documents and instruments specified in this Part C. The 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series shall be then duly prepared and executed in the form and manner provided in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture and the Eighth Supplemental Indenture or Supplemental Indenture, as appropriate, and delivered to the Second Lien Bond Initial Purchasers or otherwise in accordance with the terms of sale.

(c) The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to cause to be prepared and delivered to prospective purchasers of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series a Preliminary Official Statement or other disclosure document, as shall be approved by the Chief Financial Officer that shall be in substantially the form previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series and to describe accurately the current condition of the Water System and the parties to the financing. Upon sale of the 2014 Second Lien Project

and Refunding Bonds of a series, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to cause a final Official Statement or other disclosure document to be prepared, executed and (i) delivered to the Second Lien Bond Initial Purchasers and (ii) filed with the Office of the City Clerk or the Deputy City Clerk directed to the City Council.

(d) The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to enter into a remarketing agreement pertaining to the remarketing of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series while bearing interest at a variable rate or rates with the remarketing agent designated in the related Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate for such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds. Any remarketing agreement shall be in substantially the form of the remarketing agreements previously entered into by the City in connection with the sale of adjustable rate bonds or notes, but with such revisions in text as the Chief Financial Officer shall determine are necessary or desirable, the execution of such remarketing agreement by the Chief Financial Officer to evidence the City Council's approval of all such revisions. The annual fee paid to any remarketing agent shall not exceed one-quarter of one percent of the average principal amount of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds described in the related remarketing agreement which are Outstanding during such annual period. Upon the conversion of any 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to bear interest at a fixed rate, the remarketing agent's fee shall not exceed one percent of the principal amount of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds being remarketed as fixed rate 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds. The final form of remarketing agreement entered into by the City with respect to the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be attached to the Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate.

(e) The Chief Financial Officer is also authorized to incur Section 2.08 Obligations (as such term is defined in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture) with one or more institutions with respect to the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series while such Bonds bear interest at a variable rate. The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to enter into one or more agreements relating to each Section 2.08 Obligation and to execute and issue to the institution providing such agreement a promissory note in connection with the provision of each Section 2.08 Obligation. Any Section 2.08 Obligation and any agreement relating to such Section 2.08 Obligation shall be in substantially the form of the Section 2.08 Obligations and agreements relating to such Section 2.08 Obligations previously entered into by the City in connection with the sale of adjustable rate bonds or notes, but with such revisions in text as the Chief Financial Officer shall determine are necessary or desirable, the execution of the same by the Chief Financial Officer to evidence the City Council's approval of all such revisions. The annual fee paid to any institution that provides a Section 2.08 Obligation shall not exceed one and one-half percent of the average principal amount of such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Outstanding during such annual period. The final form of agreement relating to such Section 2.08 Obligation entered into by the City with respect to the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be attached to the Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate. The interest rate payable on any promissory note shall not exceed 15 percent per year and the maturity of such promissory note shall not be greater than the longest maturity of the related series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds. The obligations of the City under each agreement relating to such Section 2.08 Obligation and under each promissory note do not now and shall never constitute an indebtedness or a loan of credit of the City, or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation of the State of Illinois. Such obligations shall be limited obligations of the City payable only from the amounts in the Subaccount of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Revenue Fund created in the Eighth Supplemental Indenture relating to such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or other Supplemental Indenture. The Chief

Financial Officer is authorized to execute and deliver each such agreement relating to such Section 2.08 Obligation under the seal of the City affixed and attached by the City Clerk or the Deputy City Clerk.

(f) Upon a finding by the Chief Financial Officer that the purchase of municipal bond insurance for the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series is likely to facilitate the marketing and sale of such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and permit completion of such sale in a timely fashion, and that such insurance is available at an acceptable premium, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to cause the City to purchase a Section 2.08 Obligation consisting of a policy of municipal bond insurance for the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series, payable from amounts received upon the sale of such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or from available funds in the Water Fund. Such policy shall be provided by a bond insurance company or association approved by the Chief Financial Officer. In addition, upon a finding by the Chief Financial Officer that the purchase of a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument is appropriate, and that such Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument is available at an acceptable cost, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to cause the City to obtain a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument to satisfy the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series, the cost of which shall be payable from amounts received upon the sale of such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or from available funds in the Water Fund, and to execute an agreement relating to such Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument and any related agreements with the Second Lien Bond Provider of such Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument. The Chief Financial Officer may on behalf of the City make necessary covenants with respect to any policy of municipal bond insurance or Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument consistent with this Ordinance, including, without limitation, granting the provider of a policy of municipal bond insurance or the Second Lien Bond Provider the right to consent to amendments to this Ordinance on behalf of the Registered Owners of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series so long as such provider is not in default and is observing its obligations under such policy or Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument.

(g) Subsequent to each such sale, the Chief Financial Officer shall file in the Office of the City Clerk or the Deputy City Clerk directed to the City Council (i) a Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate setting forth the terms of sale of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series consistent with Section 2.04(a) and (f) of this Part C and, if appropriate, the designations described in Section 2.04(b) of this Part C, (ii) an executed copy of the Second Lien Bond Purchase Agreement, reflecting concurrence of the Chairman of the Committee on Finance of the City Council in the determinations made by the Chief Financial Officer as to the terms of sale of such 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, (iii) the Preliminary Official Statement, the final Official Statement and/or other disclosure document of the City as provided in Section 2.04(c) of this Part C, (iv) the Eighth Supplemental Indenture or Supplemental Indenture, as appropriate, (v) an executed copy of the remarketing agreement, if any and (vi) if applicable, an executed copy of the agreement relating to such Section 2.08 Obligation and promissory note.

If so determined and directed by the Chief Financial Officer in the Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate in connection with the sale of any of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be issued in book-entry only form. In connection with the issuance of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds in book-entry only form, the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to execute

and deliver to the book-entry depository selected by the Chief Financial Officer such depository's standard form of representation letter.

(h) If in the best interest of the City, as determined by the Chief Financial Officer at the time of sale of any 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the Second Lien Bond Determination Certificate delivered by the Chief Financial Officer at the time of sale of such Bonds may include covenants of the City that it will take no action with respect to (i) the investment or use of the proceeds of any 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds issued as Federal Compliant Obligations pursuant to this Ordinance, (ii) the earnings on the proceeds of such Bonds or (iii) any other moneys on deposit in any fund or account maintained in respect of such Bonds which would adversely affect the qualification and treatment of such Bonds as Federal Compliant Obligations.

(i) The Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to execute such certifications, tax returns and agreements as shall be necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to (i) evidence the City's compliance with the covenants contained in the preceding Section 2.04(h), (ii) establish and maintain the qualification of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds as Federal Compliant Obligations, (iii) apply for and obtain any Tax Credits that may be available to the City or the owners of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and transfer any such Tax Credits to such owners to the extent the City is the direct recipient of such Tax Credits as a result of any of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds qualifying as Federal Compliant Obligations pursuant to the applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization and (iv) apply for and obtain any Federal Subsidy pursuant to the applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization that may be available to the City or the owners of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and transfer any Federal Subsidy to such owners if so determined by the Chief Financial Officer to be in the best interest of the City and upon such terms and conditions as determined by the Chief Financial Officer.

Section 2.05. Deposit of Federal Subsidies; Pledge of Federal Subsidies.

(a) Any funds to be received by the City from the Treasury Department as a result of any of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds qualifying as Federal Compliant Obligations are hereby authorized (A) as determined by the Chief Financial Officer: (i) to be deposited into the Series 2014 Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds Dedicated Subaccount and/or the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds in such amounts and at such times as directed by the Chief Financial Officer; (ii) to be expended for the purposes for which proceeds of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds are hereby authorized to be used; (iii) to pay any of the costs for which such Federal Subsidies may be pledged pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 2.05 and (iv) to be deposited in such funds as appropriate for miscellaneous revenues of the City; or (B) to be applied as otherwise directed by the City Council.

(b) The Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to pledge, at the time of, or at any time following the issuance of any 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, (i) to owners of such Bonds, (ii) to the issuers of any Section 2.08 Obligations incurred with respect to such Bonds or (iii) to the Swap Providers under any Section 2.09 Obligations incurred with respect to such Bonds, any Federal Subsidies received by the City in connection with such Bonds.

Section 2.06. Additional Authorization. The Mayor or the Chief Financial Officer is hereby also authorized to convert the interest rate on any Outstanding Second Lien Bonds from

a variable to a fixed interest rate, and in connection therewith to enter into any agreements determined by such officer to be necessary or appropriate.

ARTICLE III

SECOND ESCROW ACCOUNT; CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNT: 2014 SECOND LIEN PROJECT AND REFUNDING BONDS; OPERATION OF WATER FUND ACCOUNTS WHEN NO SENIOR LIEN BONDS ARE OUTSTANDING

Section 3.01. Escrow for Refunded Senior Lien Bonds. The City shall establish an account (the **"Second Escrow Account"**) for the defeasance of Refunded Bonds with a paying agent for the Refunded Senior Lien Bonds as selected by the Chief Financial Officer, as Escrow Trustee or, in the case of the Refunded Second Lien Bonds or Refunded Subordinate Lien Obligations, with the Trustee. From the amounts received upon the sale of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds or the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds issued for the purpose of providing for the refunding of the Refunded Second Lien Bonds or the Subordinate Lien Obligations, the City shall make an irrevocable deposit into the Second Escrow Account of an amount sufficient to purchase Defeasance Obligations and to deposit cash which shall be sufficient to defease the Refunded Bonds, as provided in the respective ordinances of the City authorizing the Refunded Bonds. The City shall enter into an agreement or, in the case of Refunded Second Lien Bonds or Refunded Subordinate Lien Obligations, an agreement or a Supplemental Indenture (the **"Second Escrow Agreement"**) with the Escrow Trustee or the Trustee, as applicable, in a form as shall be determined by the Chief Financial Officer. The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to execute such Second Escrow Agreement on behalf of the City. The City shall by entering into a Second Escrow Agreement irrevocably determine to call each Refunded Bond at its earliest optional redemption date or other such date as may be specified therein. The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to enter into an escrow reinvestment agreement providing for the investment by the Escrow Trustee or the Trustee, as applicable, of cash balances in the Second Escrow Account in Defeasance Obligations and for the City to receive the investment income under the agreement, either for deposit in the Second Escrow Account or in the Water Fund as determined by the Chief Financial Officer.

Section 3.02. Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds — Establishment, Deposit of Funds, Uses.

(a) The City shall establish a separate account in the Water Fund designated the "Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds." The City may establish one or more subaccounts within that account if more than one series of 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds is issued, in which event references in this Ordinance to such account shall be deemed, when appropriate, to be references to the appropriate subaccount of such account. No lien on or interest in the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds is granted to the Registered Owners of Senior Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations, CP Notes, or Water System Line of Credit Notes.

(b) The proceeds of sale of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of a series remaining after the deposits required by the Eighth Supplemental Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture have been made shall be deposited to the credit of the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds. This account shall be deposited in a separate account in a bank or banks designated by the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to a

depository agreement. Funds in the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be invested by the depository at the direction of the Chief Financial Officer in Permitted Investments, provided that such investments shall be scheduled to mature before needed to pay Project Costs, including Costs of Issuance. All interest received on or profits derived from such investments shall remain in the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds until disbursed as provided in paragraph (c) below.

(c) Disbursements shall be made from the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds from time to time for the purpose of paying Project Costs, including Costs of Issuance. The money received from the sale of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and set aside in the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be used to provide funds for all or any part of the Projects. The Projects for which disbursements may be made from the Construction Account: Series 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds may be amended by the Chief Financial Officer or the Budget Director of the City to provide for the efficient operation of the Water System.

Within 60 days after completion of the Projects and the payment of all Project Costs, any funds remaining in the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds shall be transmitted by said depository to the City for transfer to any Debt Service Reserve Account, or, if such accounts are fully funded, to the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount, provided that no such transfers shall be made to such Debt Service Reserve Account if (a) the sum of (i) the proceeds of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds of such series previously deposited in such Debt Service Reserve Account other than from the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and (ii) the total amount of funds previously transferred and to be transferred from the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds to such Debt Service Reserve Account exceeds (b) 10 percent of the proceeds of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds.

Section 3.03. Operation of Water Fund When No Senior Lien Bonds are Outstanding. From and after such time as no Senior Lien Bonds are Outstanding, the following Accounts of the Water Fund shall cease to exist: the Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account, the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, the Senior Lien Bonds Construction Accounts and any Accounts established in respect of Senior Lien Parity Bonds in the Water Fund; amounts in such Accounts shall remain part of the Water Fund. The Water Fund, the Water Rate Stabilization Account, the Second Lien Bonds Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the Commercial Paper Account, the Line of Credit Notes Account, the Second Lien Bonds Construction Accounts, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Construction Accounts, the Commercial Paper Construction Accounts, the Line of Credit Notes Construction Accounts and any Account or Subaccounts established in the Water Fund in respect of Second Lien Parity Bonds, Subordinate Lien Parity Obligations, CP Notes or Water System Line of Credit Notes by this Ordinance and ordinances authorizing the issuance of Second Lien Parity Bonds, Subordinate Lien Parity Obligations, CP Notes or Water System Line of Credit Notes shall continue to exist notwithstanding the discharge of the Senior Lien Bonds; and deposits shall be made to and withdrawals made from the Water Fund and the Accounts and Subaccounts described in this sentence as if the Accounts and Subaccounts in the Water Fund described in the immediately preceding sentence had never existed.

ARTICLE IV

AMENDMENT OF PART C OF THIS ORDINANCE

The City may amend or modify this Part C from time to time and may modify the rights and obligations of the City and the Registered Owners of the Second Lien Bonds in accordance with the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture.

PART D

GENERAL

ARTICLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1.01. Authority. This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the powers of the City as a home rule unit under Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois. The appropriate officers of the City are authorized to take such actions and do such things as shall be necessary or desirable, in the judgment of any such officers, to perform, carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by this Ordinance, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of any of the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official of the City under this Ordinance with respect to the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds upon their initial issuance, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as set forth in this Ordinance.

The Mayor, the Chief Financial Officer, the City Comptroller, the Treasurer, the City Clerk and the Deputy City Clerk are each authorized to execute and deliver such other documents and perform such other acts as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds and the transactions authorized pursuant to this Ordinance, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official under this Ordinance with respect to the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds upon original issuance, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as set forth in this Ordinance.

Section 1.02. Authorized Signatures. The Mayor, the City Clerk, the Deputy City Clerk and the Chief Financial Officer may each designate another to act as their respective proxies and, as applicable, to affix their respective signatures to the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds whether in temporary or definitive form, and any other instrument, certificate or document required to be signed by the Mayor, the City Clerk, the Deputy City Clerk or the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to this Ordinance. In each case, each shall send to the City Council written notice of the person so designated by each such notice stating the name of the person so selected and identifying the instruments, certificates and documents which such person shall be authorized to sign as proxy for the Mayor, the City Clerk, the Deputy City Clerk or the Chief Financial Officer, respectively. A written signature of the Mayor, the City Clerk, the Deputy City Clerk or of the Chief Financial Officer, respectively, executed by the person so designated underneath, shall be attached to each notice. Each notice, with the signatures attached, shall be recorded in the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council and filed with

the City Clerk or the Deputy City Clerk. When the signature of the Mayor, the City Clerk, the Deputy City Clerk or the Chief Financial Officer, as the case may be, is placed on an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of the Mayor, the City Clerk, the Deputy City Clerk or the Chief Financial Officer, as the case may be, in the specified manner, the same, in all respects, shall be as binding on the City as if signed by the Mayor, the City Clerk, the Deputy City Clerk or the Chief Financial Officer, as the case may be, in person.

Section 1.03. Conflict. To the extent that any ordinance, resolution, provision of the Municipal Code, rule or order is in conflict with or is inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance, including, without limitation, Section 2-32-520 of the Municipal Code, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be controlling. No provision of the Municipal Code or violation of any provision of the Municipal Code shall be deemed to impair the validity of this Ordinance or the instruments authorized by this Ordinance, including the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture, the Eighth Supplemental Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to make any such document or instrument voidable at the option of the City, or to impair the rights of the owners of the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds to receive payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds or to impair the security for the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds; provided further that the foregoing shall not be deemed to affect the availability of any other remedy or penalty for any violation of any provision of the Municipal Code.

Section 1.04. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 1.05. Registered Owner Remedy. Any Registered Owner of a Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bond may proceed by civil action to compel performance of all duties required by this Ordinance, including the establishment and collection of sufficient fees, charges and rates for services supplied by the Water System and the application of Gross Revenues and the various Accounts of the Water Fund as provided by this Ordinance.

Section 1.06. Contract. The provisions of this Ordinance shall constitute a contract between the City and the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds, and no changes, additions or alterations of any kind shall be made to that contract except as provided in this Ordinance, and as provided in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture, Eighth Supplemental Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture, so long as the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 1.07. Appropriation. The provisions of this Ordinance constitute an appropriation of the amounts received upon the sale of the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds for the purposes specified in Section 2.02 of each of Part B and Part C of this Ordinance and an appropriation of the Net Revenues Available for Bonds for deposit in the various Accounts established as provided by Section 4.03 of Part B of this Ordinance and for payment of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds and for other payments required to be made by the City pursuant to the documents, agreements and instruments authorized herein, all as provided in this Ordinance.

Section 1.08. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The Mayor and the Chief Financial Officer are each authorized to execute and deliver, as to each series of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, an undertaking (a **"Continuing Disclosure Undertaking"**) evidencing the City's agreement to

comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as from time to time in effect, in a form approved by the Corporation Counsel of the City. Upon its execution and delivery on behalf of the City, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be binding upon the City, and the officers, employees and agents of the City are authorized to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. The Chief Financial Officer is further authorized to make such amendments to the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking in accordance with its terms from time to time following its execution and delivery as said officer shall deem necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for failure by the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bond or 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, as appropriate, to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the City to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. No failure by the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall constitute a default under this Ordinance or under any Bonds.

Section 1.09. Taxable Bonds. If determined by the Chief Financial Officer to be in the City's financial interest, 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Bonds and Water System Line of Credit Notes may be issued hereunder such that the interest thereon is subject to Federal income taxation (**"Taxable Bonds"**). Any Federal Compliant Obligations shall, to the extent required by the applicable Federal Compliant Obligation Authorization, be issued as Taxable Bonds.

Section 1.10. Escrow Restructuring. Nothing in this Ordinance shall restrict or limit the ability of the City to restructure securities held for the payment of Senior Lien Bonds, Second Lien Bonds, or Subordinate Lien Obligations.

Section 1.11. Book-Entry. In order to provide for the initial issuance of obligations issued pursuant to this Ordinance (**"Obligations"**) in a form that provides for a system of book-entry only transfers, the ownership of one fully registered Obligation for each maturity in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity may be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as a nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (**"DTC"**), or a successor nominee or successor securities depository. In the event that the City determines that the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository) is not in the best interests of the Beneficial Owners (as hereinafter defined) of the Obligations or is burdensome to the City, the City may notify DTC, whereupon DTC will notify the DTC Participants (as hereinafter defined) of the availability through DTC of Obligation certificates. In such event, the City shall issue and the note registrar shall authenticate, transfer and exchange Obligation certificates as requested by DTC of like principal amount, series and maturity, in authorized denominations, to the identifiable Beneficial Owners, in replacement of such Beneficial Owners' beneficial interests in the Obligations. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term **"Beneficial Owners"** shall mean (a) those persons for whom DTC was created to hold their securities (**"DTC Participants"**), and (b) the persons for whom the DTC Participants acquire interests in the Obligations as nominees.

Section 1.12. Headings. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections of this Ordinance shall be solely for convenience or reference and shall not constitute a part of this Ordinance nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1.13. Effectiveness. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption.

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF 2014 SENIOR LIEN PROJECT AND REFUNDING BOND

(See Attached)

Form of Face of Bond

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
CITY OF CHICAGO

SENIOR LIEN WATER REVENUE PROJECT AND REFUNDING BOND
SERIES 2014

BOND NO.: R- **PRINCIPAL SUM*: $_____**
DATE OF BOND: **INTEREST RATE PER YEAR: _____**
DATE OF MATURITY:

REGISTERED OWNER:

The City of Chicago (the **"City"**), for value received, promises (a) to pay to the Registered Owner specified above or that person's registered assignee, unless this Bond is earlier redeemed, the Principal Sum of this Bond specified above on the Date of Maturity specified above and (b) to pay to the Registered Owner of this Bond interest on that sum at the Interest Rate Per Year specified above from the Date of Bond specified above to the date of payment or earlier redemption of this Bond, payable semiannually on May 1 and November 1, with the first interest payment date being _____, ___. Interest on this Bond shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Interest on this Bond is payable on each interest payment date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the bond register kept by _____ (the **"Bond Registrar"**) at the close of business on the fifteenth day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date at such person's address as it appears in the bond register. Principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond are payable only upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for cancellation at the principal corporate trust office of _____, Chicago, Illinois (the **"Paying Agent"**). Payments shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America.

For Bonds which are Capital Appreciation Bonds, the following paragraphs would replace the first two paragraphs of the Form of Bonds listed above:

The City of Chicago (the **"City"**), for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above or that person's registered assignee on the Date of Maturity, the Principal Amount Upon Original Issuance specified above plus interest on that amount (and on interest accrued to the various compounding dates as specified below) from the Date of this Bond to the Date of Maturity at the Interest Rate Per Year specified above with interest so compounded semiannually on May 1 and November 1 of each year, with the first compounding date being _____ 1, _____. Interest shall continue to accrue and compound after the Date

---

* For Capital Appreciation 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the words "PRINCIPAL SUM" will be replaced by "PRINCIPAL AMOUNT UPON ORIGINAL ISSUANCE."

of Maturity at the Interest Rate Per Year specified above on any such amounts for which payment is not made or provided for as provided in the Bond Ordinance described below. The total amount due on the Date of Maturity is the amount shown above as the Payment at Maturity.

For all purposes of this Bond, the principal amount at any time is the sum of the Principal Amount upon Original Issuance specified above plus interest on this Bond accrued and compounded to such date as provided above. Principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond are payable only upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for cancellation at the principal corporate trust office of _____, Chicago, Illinois (the **"Paying Agent"**). Payments shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the City designated "Water Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014," issued in the aggregate original principal amount of $_____ (the **"Bonds"**) under and pursuant to the provisions of an ordinance duly adopted by the City Council of the City on _____, 2014 (the **"Bond Ordinance"**). The Bonds are authorized for the purposes of (1) refunding the Refunded Senior Lien Bonds, or the Refunded Second Lien Bonds, (2) paying Project Costs, (3) funding capitalized interest, (4) paying Costs of Issuance of the Bonds, (5) paying costs of acquiring a Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Fund Credit Instrument or a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument, or making a deposit to the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount of the Senior Lien Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, and (6) making a deposit to the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Dedicated Subaccount. [*Strike inapplicable purposes.*]

The Bonds are limited obligations of the City with a claim, together with certain outstanding bonds, for payment solely from the net revenues derived from the operation of the City's Water System. Additional bonds may be issued on a parity with the Bonds. The Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation as to indebtedness. Under the Bond Ordinance, the entire revenues received from the operation of the Water System are required to be deposited in a separate fund designated the "Water Fund of the Municipality of Chicago" (the **"Water Fund"**). The Water Fund is required to be used only and is irrevocably pledged for (1) paying the costs of operating and maintaining the Water System, (2) paying outstanding obligations of the City, including, the Bonds, as well as bonds on a parity with the Bonds, that are payable by their terms from the net revenues of the Water System, and (3) establishing and maintaining all reserve funds or accounts which are required to be established and maintained by the bond ordinances authorizing water revenue bonds of the City, provided that any funds available after these requirements have been satisfied or which are not necessary to satisfy these requirements may be used for any lawful purpose of the Water System, as provided in the Bond Ordinance.

No official, officer, member of the City Council, agent or employee of the City shall be liable personally on this Bond by reason of the issuance of this Bond.

It is certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law. Provision has been made to deposit in the Water Fund the entire revenues received from the operation of the Water System to be applied in the manner set forth above.

Unless the certificate of authentication on this Bond has been executed by the Authenticating Agent by manual signature, this Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Bond Ordinance or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE FURTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS BOND SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE OF THIS BOND, WHICH SHALL HAVE THE SAME EFFECT AS IF SET FORTH HERE

In witness of this obligation, the City of Chicago, by its City Council, has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk, and its corporate seal to be affixed, impressed or printed on this Bond, all as of _____, _____.

CITY OF CHICAGO

_____
Mayor
City of Chicago

_____
[Deputy] City Clerk,
City of Chicago

[Seal]

FORM OF AUTHENTICATING AGENT'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION.

This Bond is one of the Bonds referred to in the Bond Ordinance.

NAME OF AUTHENTICATING AGENT

By:_____
Authorized Officer

FORM OF BACK OF SERIES 2014 PROJECT AND REFUNDING BOND

The following seven paragraphs, including the tables, are applicable if any of the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds are subject to redemption, in whole or in part, prior to maturity at the option of the City, or are sold as term bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption. They shall not be included in any Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds which are Capital Appreciation Bonds. The Chief Financial Officer (as defined in the Bond Ordinance) may in the Determination Certificate set forth language to be included in the form of Bond for (i) any Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bond which is a Capital Appreciation Bond and (ii) any Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bond which is a Build America Bond (as defined in the Bond Ordinance).

The Bonds due on or after November 1, _____ are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City, in whole on any date on or after November 1, _____ or in part on _____, ____ or on any interest payment date after that date, at the redemption prices set forth in the table below, expressed as a percentage of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

Date of Redemption	Redemption Price
____ to and including _____	_____%
____ to and including _____	_____
on and after _____	_____

The Bonds maturing on November 1, ____ and _____ 1, ____ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on _____ 1 of each of the years and in the principal amounts set forth in the table below, as selected by lot by the Bond Registrar as provided below, at a price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

Bonds Maturing November, 1, ___:

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
	$		$

Bonds Maturing November 1, ___:

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
	$		$

To the extent that the Bonds maturing on November 1, _____ or November 1, _____ have been previously called for redemption in part other than from sinking fund payments or purchase by the City, annual sinking fund payments for the Bonds maturing on November 1, _____ or on November 1, _____, as the case may be, shall be reduced as provided in the Bond Ordinance.

In the event of a redemption of fewer than all the Bonds of a specified maturity and interest rate within such maturity, the Bond Registrar shall assign to each outstanding Bond of such maturity and interest rate within such maturity of a denomination greater than $5,000 a distinctive number for each $5,000 portion of such Bond so as to distinguish each such $5,000 portion from each other portion of such Bond. The Bond Registrar shall select by lot, using such method of selection as it shall deem proper in its sole discretion, from the numbers assigned to the Bonds, as many numbers as, at $5,000 for each number, shall equal the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed. The Bonds to be redeemed shall be the Bonds to which were assigned the numbers so selected, but only so much of the principal amount of each such Bond of a denomination of greater than $5,000 shall be redeemed as shall equal $5,000 for each number assigned to it and so selected.

If less than the entire principal amount of a Bond shall be called for redemption, the City shall execute and the Authenticating Agent shall authenticate and deliver, upon surrender of such Bond, without charge to the Registered Owner, one or more new Bonds of any authorized denomination, of like maturity, interest rate and aggregate principal amount as the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of the Bond so surrendered. If, on the date fixed for redemption, (a) money in an amount equal to the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed shall be held by the Paying Agent and is available for such redemption and (b) notice of redemption shall have been given as described above, interest on the Bonds so redeemed shall cease from and after the date fixed for redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each Registered Owner of Bonds to be redeemed at such owner's address as shown in the bond register kept by the Bond Registrar and by such other additional method, if any, as the City shall deem appropriate. Notice of redemption shall specify the maturities and interest rates within such maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed, the date fixed for redemption and, if less than all of the Bonds of any specified maturity and interest rate within such maturity are to be redeemed and, in the case of Bonds to be redeemed in part only, the respective portions of the principal amounts of such Bonds to be redeemed. Failure to give such notice by mail or a defect in the notice or the mailing as to any Bond will not affect the validity of any proceedings for redemption as to any other Bond as to which notice was given properly and the failure of any owner of a Bond to receive the notice shall not affect the validity of the redemption.

If less than the entire principal amount of a Bond shall be called for redemption, the City shall execute and the Authenticating Agent shall authenticate and deliver, upon surrender of such Bond, without charge to the Registered Owner, one or more new Bonds of any authorized denomination, of the same maturity, interest rate and aggregate principal amount as the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of the Bond so surrendered. If, on the date fixed for redemption, (a) money in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed, together with any redemption premium and interest accrued on the Bonds to the redemption date, shall be held by the Paying Agent and are available for such redemption, and (b) notice of redemption shall have been given as described above, interest on the Bonds so redeemed shall cease from and after the date fixed for redemption.

The following seven paragraphs and the Assignment for Transfer shall appear on all Bonds.

This Bond is negotiable, subject to the following provisions for registration, registration of transfer and exchange. The City shall maintain books for the registration of this Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar. This Bond shall be registered on those books.

This Bond is transferable on the bond register upon surrender of this Bond for transfer at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, upon which one or more new Bonds of any authorized denomination of like maturity, interest rate and aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

At the option of the Registered Owner, any Bond may be exchanged for another Bond or Bonds of any authorized denomination, of the same maturity, interest rate and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Bond to be exchanged to the Bond Registrar. Upon such surrender for exchange, the City shall execute and the Authenticating Agent shall authenticate and deliver the Bonds which the Registered Owner making the exchange is entitled to receive.

Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall (if so required by the Bond Registrar) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed, by the Registered Owner of such Bond or such owner's duly authorized representative.

In all cases in which Bonds are to be transferred or exchanged, the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other general governmental charge that may be imposed and to reimburse it for any expenses incurred in connection with such transfer or exchange. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business on the 15th day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day on which notice of redemption is given or after notice selecting such Bond for redemption has been given.

The Bonds may be deposited with a fiscal agent in New York, New York, or such other agent as the Bond Registrar may designate, for transmission to the Bond Registrar for purposes of exchange or transfer.

The City and any agent of the City may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner of this Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest due on this Bond and for all other purposes. Neither the City nor any agent of the City shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT FOR TRANSFER

For Value Received, the undersigned, _____, sells, assigns and transfers to _____ (Tax Identification or Social Security No. _____) this Bond and all rights under this Bond, and irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer this Bond on the books kept for the registration of this Bond.

Dated: _____ _____

Signature

Notice: The signature must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF 8th SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

CITY OF CHICAGO

to

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
as Trustee

EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

SECURING

SECOND LIEN WATER REVENUE BONDS,

PROJECT [AND REFUNDING] SERIES 2014[__]

DATED AS OF [_____], 2014

Supplementing a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, dated as of December 15, 1999, from the City of Chicago to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, NA., as successor Trustee, as amended by Amendment No. 1 To Master Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2004.

CITY OF CHICAGO

to

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
as Trustee

EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

SECURING

SECOND LIEN WATER REVENUE BONDS,

PROJECT [AND REFUNDING] SERIES 2014[__]

DATED AS OF [_____], 2014

Supplementing a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, dated as of December 15, 1999, from the City of Chicago to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, NA., as successor Trustee, as amended by Amendment No. 1 To Master Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2004.

THIS EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE is made and entered into as of [_____], 2014 (this *"Eighth Supplemental Indenture"*), from the City of Chicago (the "*City*"), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor Trustee (the *"Trustee"*), a national banking association duly organized, existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character set out in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture under and by virtue of the laws of the United States of America, as Trustee.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the City is a duly constituted and existing municipality within the meaning of Section 1 of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, and is a "home rule unit" of local government under Section 6(a) of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution; and

WHEREAS, the City has constructed and is maintaining and operating the Water System (as defined in the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance described below) to meet the needs of the City's inhabitants and other users of the Water System; and

WHEREAS, the Water System is operated under the supervision and control of the Department of Water Management of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined to improve and extend the Water System, and to issue bonds to pay the costs of such improvements and extension (the *"Series 2014 Current Projects"*); and

WHEREAS, the City has determined to refund and retire the Refunded Bonds (as defined herein) and to issue bonds to pay the costs of such refunding; and

WHEREAS, the estimated amount of Project Costs relating to the Series 2014 Current Projects is not less than $475,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the City does not have available funds sufficient to pay the Project Costs relating to the Series 2014 Current Projects and refund and retire the Refunded Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City has issued and has outstanding with respect to the Water System the following: (i) the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds and the 2000 Senior Lien Bonds (each as defined in the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance and collectively, the *"Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds"*); (ii) the 2000 Second Lien Bonds, the 2001 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2004 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds and the Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds (each as defined in the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance and collectively, the *"Outstanding Second Lien Bonds"*); (iii) the 2000 Subordinate Lien Obligations, the 2001 Subordinate Lien Obligations, and the 2010 Subordinate Lien Obligations (each as defined in the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance and collectively, the *"Outstanding Subordinate Lien Obligations"* and, together with the Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds and the Outstanding Second Lien Bonds, the *"Outstanding Bonds"*); and

WHEREAS, in addition to the foregoing the City has executed and delivered: (i) in connection with the issuance of the Series 2004 Second Lien Bonds, (A) the ISDA Master Agreement, the Schedule and the Credit Support Annex to the Schedule, each dated as of August 5, 2004, and the related Confirmation, between the City and UBS AG; and (B) the ISDA

Master Agreement, the Schedule and the Credit Annex to the Schedule, each dated as of August 5, 2004, and the related Confirmation, between the City and Royal Bank of Canada; and (ii) certain agreements providing for credit or liquidity support with respect to the obligations described in the preceding preamble, each having a claim for payment from the Net Revenues of the Water System; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance duly adopted by the City Council on [_____], 2014 (the *"Series 2014 Bond Ordinance"*), the City has determined to authorize the issuance of its Senior Lien Water Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 (the *"2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds"*) and its Second Lien Water Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 (the *"2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds"* and together with the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, the *"Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds"*), or any combination of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds, in one or more series for any one or more of the purposes described therein; and

WHEREAS, the City has entered into a Master Indenture of Trust Securing City of Chicago Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, dated as of December 15, 1999, as heretofore supplemented and as amended by Amendment No. 1 To Master Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2004 (said Master Indenture as heretofore and hereafter supplemented and amended, including by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, the "*Indenture*"), with the Trustee, which Indenture authorizes the issuance of Second Lien Parity Bonds in one or more series pursuant to one or more Supplemental Indentures and the incurrence by the City of Section 2.08 Obligations (as defined in the Indenture) and Section 2.09 Obligations (as defined in the Indenture); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 2.01 of Part C of the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance, the City has authorized the issuance and sale of the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds pursuant to the Indenture in one or more separate series of 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds and/or 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds that may be issued under or pursuant to the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance and the Indenture (provided that (a) the total principal amount of any Project Bonds shall not exceed $475,000,000, and (b) the total principal amount of any Refunding Bonds shall not exceed $100,000,000, plus an amount equal to the amount of any original issue discount (not to exceed 10 percent of the aggregate principal amount of such series of Bonds) used in the marketing of such Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to such authorization, in order to (i) refund the Refunded Bonds (as defined herein)], (ii) pay Series 2014 Project Costs (as defined herein), (iii) pay the interest to become due on the Series 2014 Bonds to and including [_____ 1], 20__, (iv) pay Costs of Issuance (as defined in the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance) of the Series 2014 Bonds, (v) pay costs of acquiring a Senior Lien Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument and a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument (as defined in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture), (vi) making a deposit in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account established by Section 4.03(b) of Part B of the Series 2014 Ordinance and (vii) making a deposit into the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Dedicated Subaccount in the amount required by this Eight Supplemental Indenture or a Supplemental Indenture, the City has, pursuant to authorization granted in the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance, determined to issue and sell a portion of the Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds authorized as aforesaid; and

WHEREAS, such Series 2014 Project and Refunding Bonds shall be issued and sold in multiple series of Bonds as provided in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, being in [(i)] the aggregate principal amount of [$_____] and designated as "Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Project [and Refunding] Series 2014[__]" (the "Series 2014[__] Bonds")[and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of [$_____] and designated as "Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Project [and Refunding] Series 2014[__] (the "Series 2014[__] Bonds, together with the Series 2014[__] Bonds, the "Series 2014 Bonds")]; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2014 Bonds, and the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the forms attached to this Eighth Supplemental Indenture as *Exhibit A*, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by the Bond Ordinance, the Indenture or this Eighth Supplemental Indenture;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the City, in consideration of the premises and the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts created by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, and of the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2014 Bonds by their Registered Owners, and of the sum of one dollar, lawful money of the United States of America, to it duly paid by the Trustee at or before the execution and delivery of these presents, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2014 Bonds according to their tenor and effect, and to secure the performance and observance by the City of all the covenants expressed or implied in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture and in the Series 2014 Bonds, assigns and grants a security interest in and to the following to the Trustee, and its successors in trust and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the City set forth below (the *"Trust Estate"*):

GRANTING CLAUSE FIRST

All right, title and interest of the City in and to Second Lien Bond Revenues (as defined the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance); and amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Bonds Account and in the 2014 Construction Account (as defined herein), in each case to the extent pledged and assigned in the granting clauses of the Indenture;

GRANTING CLAUSE SECOND

All moneys and securities from time to time held by the Trustee under the terms of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture; and

GRANTING CLAUSE THIRD

Any and all other property, rights and interests of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter by delivery or by writing of any kind granted, bargained, sold, alienated, demised, released, conveyed, assigned, transferred, mortgaged, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise subjected to this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, as and for additional security under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture by the City or by any other person on its behalf or with its written consent to the Trustee, and the Trustee is by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture authorized to

receive any and all such property at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the Trust Estate, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, unto the Trustee and its successors in said trust and assigns forever;

IN TRUST, NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts set forth in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all present and future Registered Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds and all other Second Lien Bonds issued or secured from time to time under the provisions of the Indenture, without privilege, priority or distinction as to the lien or otherwise of any of the foregoing over any other of the foregoing, except to the extent otherwise specifically provided in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture or in the Indenture;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the City, its successors or assigns shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2014 Bonds, and shall cause the payments to be made on such Series 2014 Bonds as required in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, and shall well and truly cause to be kept, performed and observed all of its covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Indenture and this Eighth Supplemental Indenture and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to the Trustee in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, then upon the final payment of such sums this Eighth Supplemental Indenture and the rights by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture granted shall cease, determine and be void; otherwise this Eighth Supplemental Indenture shall remain in full force and effect.

THIS EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is expressly declared; that all Series 2014 Bonds issued and secured under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and all said property, rights and interests and any other amounts assigned and pledged by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture are to be dealt with and disposed of, under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes expressed in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, and the City has agreed and covenanted and by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture agrees and covenants with the Trustee, the respective owners of the Series 2014 Bonds as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture unless otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as used in Article I of the Indenture and in the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance. In addition to the terms defined in the preambles of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings for purposes of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture:

"Authorized Denomination" means, with respect to a particular Series 2014 Bond, $5,000 and any integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" means each of the persons duly appointed and serving as the City Treasurer, the Chief Financial Officer and the City Comptroller of the City.

"Bondholder," "holder," "owner of the Series 2014 Bonds" or *"Registered Owner"* means the Registered Owner of any Series 2014 Bond.

"Bond Register" means the registration books of the City kept by the Trustee (in its capacity as Bond Registrar) to evidence the registration and transfer of Series 2014 Bonds.

"Bond Registrar" means the Trustee.

"Capitalized Interest Account" means the account of that name established within the Series 2014 Dedicated Subaccount as described in Section 4.02(b)(iii) and Section 4.07 hereof.

"Chief Financial Officer" means the Chief Financial Officer appointed by the Mayor of the City or, in the event no person is at the time then so appointed and acting, the City Comptroller of the City.

"City" means the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government, organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State.

"Code" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. References to the Code and to Sections of the Code shall include relevant final, temporary or proposed regulations thereunder as in effect from time to time and as applicable to obligations issued on the Date of Issuance.

"Costs of Issuance Account" means the account of that name established within the Series 2014 Dedicated Subaccount as described in Section 4.02(b)(i) and Section 4.06 hereof.

"Date of Issuance" means [_____, 2014], the date of original issuance and delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

"Depository Agreement" means the Depository Agreement dated as of [_____, 2014] between the City and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as depository, pursuant to which funds on deposit in the 2014 Construction Account shall be held and disbursed.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its nominee, and its successors and assigns, or any other depository performing similar functions.

"Eighth Supplemental Indenture" means this Eighth Supplemental Indenture and any amendments and supplements to this Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

"Indenture" means the Master Indenture of Trust Securing Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, dated as of December 15, 1999, from the City to the Trustee, pursuant to which Bonds are authorized to be issued, as heretofore supplemented and as amended by Amendment No. 1 To Master Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2004 and any additional amendments and supplements to it, including this Eighth Supplemental Indenture. References to Articles and Sections of the Indenture shall be deemed to refer to Articles and Sections of the Indenture as amended.

"Interest Payment Date" means each May 1 and November 1, commencing on [_____ 1, 20___].

"Maturity Date" means, with respect to a particular Series 2014 Bond, the maturity date for such Series 2014 Bond set forth in Section 2.01(c) hereof.

"Opinion of Bond Counsel" means a written opinion of Bond Counsel in form and substance acceptable to the City and the Trustee, which opinion may be based on a ruling or rulings of the Internal Revenue Service.

"Participant," when used with respect to any Securities Depository, means any participant of such Securities Depository.

"Paying Agent" means the Trustee and any other bank, national banking association or trust company designated by the City or the Trustee pursuant to Section 8.03 hereof as a paying agent for the Series 2014 Bonds, and any successor or successors appointed by the Authorized Officer or the Trustee under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

"Permitted Investments" means any of the following:

(a) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America;

(b) trust receipts or other certificates of ownership evidencing an ownership interest in the principal of or interest on, or both principal of and interest on, obligations described in clause (a) of this definition, which obligations are held in trust by a bank described in clause (d) of this definition, provided that such bank holds such obligations separate and segregated from all other funds and accounts of the City and of such bank and that a perfected first security interest under the Illinois Uniform Commercial Code, or under book entry procedures prescribed at 31 C.F.R. 306.0 et seq. or 31 C.F.R. 350.0 et seq. (or other similar book entry procedures similarly prescribed by federal law or regulations adopted after the date of execution and delivery of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture) has been created in such obligations for the benefit of the applicable account in the Water Fund or, to the extent permitted, in any irrevocable trust or escrow established to make provision for the payment and discharge of the indebtedness on all Series 2014 Bonds or other obligations which are payable from Net Revenues Available for Bonds;

(c) obligations of Fannie Mae or of any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America now existing or created after the issuance and delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds, including but not limited to the United States Postal Service, the Government National Mortgage Association and the Federal Financing Bank;

(d) negotiable or non-negotiable time deposits evidenced (i) by certificates of deposit issued by any bank, trust company, national banking association or savings and loan association which has capital of not less than $250,000,000 (including the Trustee and its affiliates) or (ii) by certificates of deposit which are continuously and fully insured by (A) any federal agency or (B) an insurer that at the time of issuance of the policy securing such deposits has been assigned a credit rating on its long-term unsecured debt within one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, from at least two Rating Agencies;

(e) repurchase agreements with banks described in clause (d) of this definition or with government bond dealers reporting to, trading with, and recognized as primary dealers by a Federal Reserve Bank, provided (i) that the underlying securities are obligations described in clauses (a) or (c) of this definition and are required to be continuously maintained at a market value not less than the amount so invested, (ii) the City has received an opinion of counsel to the effect that a custodian for the City has possession of the underlying securities as collateral and has a perfected first security interest in the collateral, and (iii) the collateral is in the opinion of such counsel free and clear of claims by third parties;

(f) obligations of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision of a state or any agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision which are, at the time of purchase, rated by at least two Rating Agencies in one of their two highest respective long-term rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating categories by numerical modifier or otherwise (if not rated by at least two Rating Agencies then a rating by a single Rating Agency shall be satisfactory), for comparable types of debt obligations;

(g) bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any corporation which are, at the time of purchase, rated by at least two Rating Agencies, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating categories by numerical modifier or otherwise, in their highest rating category (if not rated by at least two Rating Agencies then a rating by a single Rating Agency shall be satisfactory), for comparable types of debt obligations;

(h) repurchase agreements and investment agreements (including forward purchase agreements pursuant to which the City agrees to purchase securities of the type described in clauses (a), (b), (c), (f), (g) and (i) of this definition of "Permitted Investments"), with any bank, trust company, national banking association (which may include any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar), insurance company or any other financial institution which at the date of the agreement has an outstanding, unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed debt issue rated by at least two Rating Agencies in one of their three highest respective long-term rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating categories by numerical modifier or otherwise, or if such institution is not so rated, that the agreement is secured by such securities as are described in clauses (a) through (d) above, inclusive, having a market value at all times (exclusive of accrued interest, other than accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of such securities) at least equal to the principal amount invested pursuant to the agreement, provided that (i) a custodian for the City (which custodian is not the entity with which the City has the repurchase or investment agreement) has a perfected first security interest in the collateral and the City has received an opinion of counsel to that effect, (ii) the custodian or an agent of the custodian (which agent is not the entity with which the City has the repurchase or investment agreement) has possession of the collateral, and (iii) such obligations are in the opinion of such counsel free and clear of claims by third parties;

(i) prime commercial paper of a corporation incorporated under the laws of any state of the United States of America, rated by at least one Rating Agency in its highest short-term rating category, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise;

(j) certificates of deposit of national banks (including the Trustee and its affiliates) that are either fully collateralized at least 110 percent by marketable U.S. government securities marked to market at least monthly or secured by a corporate surety bond issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in Illinois and having a claims-paying rating in the top rating category, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, as rated by at least one Rating Agency and maintaining such rating during the term of such investment; and

(k) shares of a money market fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, whose shares are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, including those for which the Trustee or an affiliate performs services for a fee, whether as custodian, transfer agent, investment advisor or otherwise.

"Principal and Interest Account" means the account designated the "Series 2014 Bonds, Principal and Interest Account" established in the Series 2014 Dedicated Subaccount as described in Section 4.02(b)(iv) hereof.

"Principal and Interest Account Requirement" means an amount, calculated as of each Deposit Date, equal to the total Principal Installments and interest due on the Series 2014 Bonds on such Deposit Date, net of amounts transferred from the Capitalized Interest Account to the Principal and Interest Account on or before such Deposit Date.

"Program Fee Account" means the account designated the "Series 2014 Bonds, Program Fee Account" established in the Series 2014 Dedicated Subaccount as described in Section 4.02(b)(ii) and Section 4.06 hereof.

"Program Fees" means:

(a) the fees, expenses and other charges payable to each fiduciary, including the Trustee, the Trustee's Agent and any Paying Agent, pursuant to the provisions of Section 8.05 of the Indenture; *provided* that if at any time there shall be any Series of Second Lien Bonds Outstanding under the Indenture other than the Series 2014 Bonds, then "*Program Fees*" shall mean only such portion of such fees, expenses and other charges as shall be payable with respect to, or properly allocable to, the duties performed by each such fiduciary with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds;

(b) ongoing fees payable to any Rating Agency maintaining a rating on any Series 2014 Bonds; and

(c) any other fees, expenses and other charges of a similar nature payable by the City to any person under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture or otherwise with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds.

"Project Bonds" has the meaning ascribed to such term as set forth in the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance.

"Rating Agency" means any nationally recognized ratings service that shall have assigned ratings to any Series 2014 Bond as requested by or on behalf of the City and which ratings are then currently in effect.

"Record Date" means April 15 and October 15 of each year (whether or not a Business Day).

"Refunded Bonds" means collectively, the Refunded Senior Lien Bonds and the Refunded Second Lien Bonds.

"Refunded Second Lien Bonds" means [To come, if any.]

"Refunding Bonds" has the meaning ascribed to such term as set forth in the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance.

"Registered Owner" or *"Owner"* means the person or persons in whose name or names a Series 2014 Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register.

"Securities Depository" means DTC and any other securities depository registered as a clearing agency with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and appointed as the securities depository for the Series 2014 Bonds.

"Series 2014 Bonds" means the [$_____] aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Project [and Refunding] Series 2014[__] authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof.

"Series 2014 Current Projects" means those improvements to and extensions of the Water System financed with amounts on deposit in the 2014 Construction Account.

"Series 2014 Dedicated Subaccount" means the fund of that name established and described in Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2014 Project Costs" means the Project Costs related to the Series 2014 Current Projects and the Commercial Paper Notes Refunding.

"State" means the State of Illinois.

[*"2014[__] Construction Account"* means the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds established pursuant to Section 3.02 of Part C of the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance, as described in Section 4.08 hereof.]

[*"2014[__] Refunding Escrow Agent"* means [_____], Chicago, Illinois.]

[*"2014[__] Refunding Escrow Agreement"* means the 2014[__] Refunding Escrow Agreement dated [_____], 2014, between the City and [_____], as escrow agent, providing for the refunding of the Refunded Senior Lien Bonds.]

[*"2014[__] Refunding Second Escrow Agreement"* means the 2014 Refunding Second Escrow Agreement dated [_____], 2014, between the City and the Trustee providing for the refunding of the Refunded Second Lien Bonds]

"Tax Regulatory Agreement" means the Tax Regulatory Agreement of the City relating to the Series 2014 Bonds delivered by the City on the date of issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds.

"Trust Estate" means the property conveyed to the Trustee pursuant to the Granting Clauses of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

"Trustee" means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America (as successor trustee), and its successors and any entity resulting from or surviving any consolidation or merger to which it or its successors may be a party, and any successor Trustee at the time serving as successor trustee under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

"Trustee's Agent" means any agent designated as Trustee's Agent by the Trustee and at the time serving in that capacity. Any agent so designated by the Trustee shall execute a written agreement with the Trustee assuming all obligations of the Trustee under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture with respect to those duties of the Trustee which such agent agrees to perform on behalf of the Trustee.

"2004 Program Commercial Paper Notes Bank" means BNP Paribas, acting through its New York Branch, as issuer of the 2004 Program Commercial Paper Notes Letter of Credit.

"2004 Program Commercial Paper Notes Bank Payment Account" means the Series B Bank Payment Account of the Debt Service Account established under the 2004 Program Commercial Paper Notes Indenture and held by the 2004 Program Commercial Paper Notes Issuing and Paying Agent pursuant to the terms of the 2004 Program Commercial Paper Notes Issuing and Paying Agent Agreement.

"2014 Construction Account" means the Construction Account: 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds established pursuant to Section 3.02 of Part C of the 2014 Bond Ordinance, as described in Section 4.08 hereof.

ARTICLE II

THE SERIES 2014 BONDS

Section 2.01. Authority for and Issuance of Series 2014 Bonds. (a) No Series 2014 Bonds may be issued under the provisions of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture except in accordance with this Article. The Series 2014 Bonds are being issued to provide funds to (i) refund the Refunded Bonds, (ii) pay Series 2014 Project Costs, (iii) pay the interest to become due on the Series 2014 Bonds to and including [_____ 1], 20___], (iv) pay Costs of Issuance (as defined in the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance) of the Series 2014 Bonds, (v) pay costs of acquiring a Senior Lien Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument and a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument (as defined in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture), (vi) make a deposit in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account established by Section 4.03(b) of Part B of the Series 2014 Ordinance and (vii) make a deposit into the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Dedicated Subaccount in the amount required by this Eight Supplemental Indenture or a Supplemental Indenture.

(b) Pursuant to the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance, the total principal amount of any Project Bonds (as defined herein) shall not exceed $475,000,000 and the total principal amount of any Refunding Bonds (as defined herein) shall not exceed $100,000,000), plus an amount equal to the amount of any original issue discount (not to exceed 10 percent of the aggregate principal amount of such series of Bonds (other than Series 2014 Bonds issued in lieu of or in substitution for which other Series 2014 Bonds have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Sections 2.01(c), 2.03, 2.04, 2.06, 2.07 or 3.03(d) hereof). The Series 2014 Bonds shall be issuable as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in Authorized Denominations, substantially in the form attached as *Exhibit A*. Unless the City shall otherwise direct, the Series 2014 Bonds shall be lettered and numbered from R-1 and upwards, but need not be numbered consecutively.

(c) The Series 2014 Bonds shall be designated "City of Chicago Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Project [and Refunding] Series 2014[__]" and shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of [$_____]. The Series 2014 Bonds shall be dated the Date of Issuance, and shall mature on November 1 in each of the years and in the principal amounts and shall bear interest at the respective rates per annum set forth in the table below:

Maturity (November 1)	Principal Amount	Rate Per Annum	Maturity (November 1)	Principal Amount	Rate Per Annum

(d) Each Series 2014 Bond authenticated prior to the first Interest Payment Date on such Series 2014 Bond shall bear interest from the Date of Issuance, and following the first Interest Payment Date interest shall accrue as set forth in the next paragraph except that it as shown by the records of the Trustee, interest on such Series 2014 Bond shall be in default, any Series 2014 Bond issued in exchange for or upon the registration of transfer of such Series 2014 Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on such Series 2014 Bond or, if no interest has been paid on such Series 2014 Bond, the Date of Issuance. Each Series 2014 Bond shall bear interest on overdue principal and, to the extent permitted by law, on overdue premium, if any, and interest at the rate borne by such Series 2014 Bond on the date on which such principal, premium or interest came due and payable.

(e) Interest on the Series 2014 Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date, computed upon the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. No interest shall accrue on any Series 2014 Bond after the Maturity Date thereof (*provided*, the payment at maturity is paid or provided for in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture).

(f) The principal of and interest on the Series 2014 Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment of such Series 2014 Bonds, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

(g) The principal of the Series 2014 Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee or, at the option of the Registered Owners, at the designated corporate trust office of any Paying Agent named in such Series 2014 Bonds, upon presentation and surrender of such Series 2014 Bonds.

(h) Payment of interest on Series 2014 Bonds shall be paid by check mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the persons appearing on the Bond Register as the Registered Owners of such Series 2014 Bonds as of the close of business of the Trustee on the Record Date at the addresses of such Registered Owners as they appear on the Bond Register, or at such other addresses as are furnished to the Trustee in writing by the Registered Owners not later than the Record Date. Payment of interest on any Series 2014 Bond shall be made to the Registered Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Series 2014 Bonds as of the close of business of the Trustee on the Record Date for a particular Interest Payment Date by wire transfer to such Registered Owner on such Interest Payment Date upon written notice from such Registered Owner containing the wire transfer address within the United States to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such wire directed, which written notice is received not later than the Business Day next preceding the Record Date.

(i) The Series 2014 Bonds shall bear interest from and including the Date of Issuance, until payment of the principal or redemption price of such Series 2014 Bonds shall have been made or provided for in accordance with the provisions of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, whether at the Maturity Date or otherwise.

Section 2.02. Execution; Limited Obligations. The Series 2014 Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City with the official manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City and attested with the official manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk, and shall have affixed, impressed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced on such Series 2014 Bonds the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile of such seal. The Series 2014 Bonds are issued pursuant to and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State, and pursuant to the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance. The Series 2014 Bonds, the Section 2.08 Obligations and the Section 2.09 Obligations are not general obligations of the City, but are limited obligations payable solely from the Trust Estate, including Second Lien Bond Revenues, amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Bonds Account and the 2014 Construction Account, and shall be a valid claim of the respective Registered Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds only against the Trust Estate, including amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Bonds Account and the 2014 Construction Account and other moneys held by the Trustee or otherwise pledged therefor, which amounts are by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture pledged, assigned and otherwise held as security for the equal and ratable payment of the Series 2014 Bonds, the Section 2.08 Obligations and the Section 2.09 Obligations, and shall be used for no other purpose than to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2014 Bonds, the Section 2.08 Obligations and the Section 2.09 Obligations, except as may be otherwise expressly authorized in the Indenture or in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture. Neither the Series 2014 Bonds, the Section 2.08 Obligations nor the Section 2.09 Obligations shall constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan of credit of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City, the State or any political subdivision of the State is pledged to the payment of the principal of premium, if any, or the interest on the Series 2014 Bonds, the Section 2.08 Obligations or the

Section 2.09 Obligations, or other costs incident to the Series 2014 Bonds, the Section 2.08 Obligations or the Section 2.09 Obligations. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature shall appear on the Series 2014 Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Series 2014 Bonds, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

Section 2.03. Authentication. No Series 2014 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture unless and until such certificate of authentication in substantially the form attached to this Indenture as part of *Exhibit A* shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such executed certificate of the Trustee, upon any such Series 2014 Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Series 2014 Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee's certificate of authentication on any Series 2014 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by it if (i) signed by an authorized signatory of the Trustee, but it shall not be necessary that the same signatory sign the certificates of authentication on all of the Series 2014 Bonds issued under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture and (ii) the date of authentication on such Series 2014 Bond is inserted in the place provided for such date in the certificate of authentication.

Section 2.04. Form of Series 2014 Bonds; Temporary Series 2014 Bonds. The Series 2014 Bonds issued under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture shall be substantially in the form attached to this Indenture as *Exhibit A*, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted of required by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

Pending preparation of definitive Series 2014 Bonds, or by agreement with the purchasers of such Series 2014 Bonds, the City may issue and, upon its request, the Trustee shall authenticate, in lieu of definitive Series 2014 Bonds, one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon request of the City, the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Series 2014 Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of an equal principal amount of temporary Series 2014 Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Series 2014 Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture as definitive Series 2014 Bonds.

Section 2.05. Delivery of Series 2014 Bonds. Upon the execution and delivery of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, the City shall execute and deliver to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall authenticate, the Series 2014 Bonds and deliver them to the purchasers as may be directed by the City as provided in this Section.

Prior to the delivery by the Trustee of the Series 2014 Bonds there shall be filed with the Trustee:

(i) a copy, duly certified by the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk of the City, of the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance;

(ii) original executed counterparts of the Indenture and this Eighth Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) a Counsel's Opinion or Opinions to the effect that (A) the City had the right and power to adopt the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance; (B) the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance has been duly and lawfully adopted by the City Council, is in full force and effect and is valid and binding upon the City and enforceable in accordance with its

terms (except as limited by any applicable bankruptcy liquidation, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws and by general principles of equity in the event equitable remedies are sought); (C) the Indenture and this Eighth Supplemental Indenture have been duly and lawfully authorized by all necessary action on the part of the City, have been duly and lawfully executed by authorized officers of the City, are in full force and effect and are valid and binding upon the City and enforceable in accordance with their terms (except as limited by any applicable bankruptcy, liquidation, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws and by general principles of equity in the event equitable remedies are sought); (D) the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance, the Indenture and this Eighth Supplemental Indenture create the valid pledge of the Trust Estate, including Second Lien Bond Revenues and moneys and securities held in the Second Lien Bonds Account under the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance, the Indenture and this Eighth Supplemental Indenture for the benefit and security of the Series 2014 Bonds; subject to application of such moneys and securities in the manner provided in the Indenture and this Eighth Supplemental Indenture; (E) upon the execution, authentication and delivery of the Indenture and this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, the Series 2014 Bonds will have been, duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State, the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance, the Indenture and this Eighth Supplemental Indenture and (F) any required approval for the issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds has been obtained;

(iv) a written order as to the delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds, signed by the Authorized Officer and stating (A) the identity of the purchasers, the aggregate purchase price and the date and place of delivery; and (B) that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under the Indenture or this Eighth Supplemental Indenture; and

(v) a Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer stating that the conditions of Section 2.06 of the Indenture have been met.

Section 2.06. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Series 2014 Bonds. In the event a Series 2014 Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the City may execute and the Trustee may authenticate a new Series 2014 Bond of like date, maturity, interest rate and denomination as the Series 2014 Bond mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed; provided that, in the case of any mutilated Series 2014 Bond, such mutilated Series 2014 Bond shall first be surrendered to the Trustee, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed Series 2014 Bond, there shall be first furnished to the City and the Trustee evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the City and the Trustee, together with indemnity satisfactory to them. In the event any such 2014 Second Lien Bond has matured, instead of issuing a substitute Series 2014 Bond the City may pay the same without surrender of such 2014 Second Lien Bond. The City and the Trustee may charge the Registered Owner of such Series 2014 Bond with their reasonable fees and expenses in this connection. All Series 2014 Bonds so surrendered to the Trustee shall be canceled and destroyed, and evidence of such destruction shall be given to the City. Upon the date of final maturity or redemption of all of the Series 2014 Bonds, the Trustee shall destroy any inventory of unissued certificates.

All duplicate Series 2014 Bonds issued and authenticated pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, contractual obligations of the City (whether or not, in the case of the first paragraph of this Section, lost, stolen or destroyed Series 2014 Bonds be at any time found by anyone), and shall be entitled to equal and proportionate rights and benefits under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture as all other Outstanding Series 2014 Bonds issued under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

All Series 2014 Bonds shall be owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions, to the extent permitted by law, are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost, stolen or purchased Series 2014 Bonds, and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies.

Section 2.07. Transfer and Exchange of Series 2014 Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. (a) Subject to the limitations contained in subsection (c) of this Section, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Series 2014 Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and duly executed by the Bondholder or such Bondholder's attorney duly authorized in writing, the City shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Series 2014 Bond or Bonds of like date and tenor in Authorized Denominations of the same Maturity Date and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the Registered Owner is entitled to receive bearing numbers not contemporaneously Outstanding. Subject to the limitations contained in subsection (c) of this Section, Series 2014 Bonds may be exchanged at such times at such designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon surrender of such Series 2014 Bond together with an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner of such Series 2014 Bonds or such Registered Owner's attorney in such form and with guarantee of signature as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2014 Bonds of like date and tenor of any Authorized Denomination as the Series 2014 Bonds surrendered for exchange bearing numbers not contemporaneously Outstanding. The execution by the City of any Series 2014 Bond of any Authorized Denomination shall constitute full and due authorization of such Authorized Denomination, and the Trustee shall thereby be authorized to authenticate and deliver such registered Series 2014 Bond.

(b) No service charge shall be imposed upon the Registered Owners for any exchange or transfer of Series 2014 Bonds. The City and the Trustee may, however, require payment by the person requesting an exchange or transfer of Series 2014 Bonds of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation to such exchange or transfer, except in the case of the issuance of one or more Series 2014 Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Series 2014 Bond surrendered for redemption in part.

(c) The Trustee shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Series 2014 Bond during the period commencing on the Record Date next preceding any Interest Payment Date of such Series 2014 Bond and ending on such Interest Payment Date, or to transfer or exchange such Series 2014 Bond after the mailing of notice calling such Series 2014 Bond for redemption has been made as provided in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture or during the period of 15 days next preceding the giving of notice of redemption of Series 2014 Bonds of the same Maturity Date and interest rate.

(d) Series 2014 Bonds delivered upon any registration of transfer or exchange as provided in this Section 2.07 or as provided in Section 2.08 hereof shall be valid limited obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt as the Series 2014 Bonds surrendered, shall be secured by the Indenture and shall be entitled to all of the security and benefits of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture to the same extent as the Series 2014 Bond surrendered.

(e) The City, the Trustee and any Paying Agent may treat the Registered Owner of any Series 2014 Bond as the absolute owner of such Series 2014 Bond for all purposes, whether or not such Series 2014 Bond shall be overdue, and shall not be bound by any notice to the contrary. All payments of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest

on any such Series 2014 Bond as provided in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture shall be made only to or upon the written order of the Registered Owner of such Series 2014 Bond or such Registered Owner's legal representative, but such registration may be changed as provided in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Series 2014 Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Section 2.08. Cancellation. Any Series 2014 Bond surrendered for the purpose of payment or retirement, or for exchange, transfer or replacement, shall be canceled upon surrender of such Series 2014 Bond to the Trustee or any Paying Agent. If the City shall acquire any of the Series 2014 Bonds, the City shall deliver such Series 2014 Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation and the Trustee shall cancel the same. Any such Series 2014 Bonds canceled by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee shall be promptly transmitted by such Paying Agent to the Trustee. Certification of Series 2014 Bonds canceled by the Trustee and 2014 Second Lien Bonds canceled by a Paying Agent other than the Trustee which are transmitted to the Trustee shall be made to the City. Canceled Series 2014 Bonds may be destroyed by the Trustee unless instructions to the contrary are received from the City. Upon the date of final maturity or redemption of all Series 2014 Bonds, the Trustee shall destroy any inventory of unissued certificates.

Section 2.09. Book-Entry Provisions. The provisions of this Section shall apply as long as the Series 2014 Bonds are maintained in book-entry form with DTC or another Securities Depository, any provisions of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

(a) Payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 2014 Bonds shall be made to the Securities Depository, or its nominee, as the Registered Owner of the Series 2014 Bonds, in same day funds on each date on which the principal of, premium; if any, and interest on the Series 2014 Bonds is due as set forth in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture and the Series 2014 Bonds. Such payments shall be made to the offices of the Securities Depository specified by the Securities Depository to the City and the Trustee in writing. Without notice to or the consent of the beneficial owners of the Series 2014 Bonds, the City and the Securities Depository may agree in writing to make payments of principal and interest in a manner different from that set forth herein. If such different manner of payment is agreed upon, the City shall give the Trustee written notice thereof, and the Trustee shall make payments with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds in the manner specified in such notice as set forth herein. Neither the City nor the Trustee shall have any obligation with respect to the transfer or crediting of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2014 Bonds to Participants or the beneficial owners of the Series 2014 Bonds or their nominees.

(b) The Registered Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds have no right to the appointment or retention of a Securities Depository for the Series 2014 Bonds. If (i) the City determines, or (ii) the City receives notice that the Securities Depository has received notice from its Participants having interests in at least 50 percent in principal amount of the Series 2014 Bonds that the Securities Depository or its successor is incapable of discharging its responsibilities as a securities depository, or that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners that they obtain certificated Series 2014 Bonds, the City may (or, in the case of clause (ii) above, the City shall) cause the Trustee to authenticate and deliver Series 2014 Bond certificates. The City shall have no obligation to make any investigation to determine the occurrence of any events that would permit the City to make any determination described in this paragraph.

(c) If, following a determination or event specified in paragraph (b) above, the City discontinues the maintenance of the Series 2014 Bonds in book-entry form with the then current Securities Depository, the City will issue replacement Series 2014 Bonds to the replacement Securities Depository, if any, or, if no replacement Securities Depository is selected for the Series 2014 Bonds, directly to the Participants as shown on the records of the former Securities Depository or, to the extent requested by any Participant, to the beneficial owners of the Series 2014 Bonds shown on the records of such Participant. Replacement Series 2014 Bonds shall be in fully registered form and in Authorized Denominations, be payable as to interest on the Interest Payment Dates of such Series 2014 Bonds by check mailed to each Registered Owner at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the Bond Register or, at the option of any Registered Owner of not less than $1,000,000 principal amount of Series 2014 Bonds, by wire transfer to any address in the United States of America on such Interest Payment Date to such Registered Owner as of such Record Date, if such Registered Owner provides the Trustee with written notice of such wire transfer address not later than the Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect with respect to subsequent Interest Payment Dates unless and until changed or revoked by subsequent notice). Principal and premium, if any, on the replacement Series 2014 Bonds are payable only upon presentation and surrender of such replacement Series 2014 Bond or Bonds at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee.

(d) The Securities Depository and its Participants, and the beneficial owners of the 2014 Second Lien Bonds, by their acceptance of the Series 2014 Bonds, agree that the City and the Trustee shall not have liability for the failure of such Securities Depository to perform its obligations to the Participants and the beneficial owners of the Series 2014 Bonds, nor shall the City or the Trustee be liable for the failure of any Participant or other nominee of the beneficial owners to perform any obligation of the Participant to a beneficial owner of the 2014 Second Lien Bonds.

(e) As long as Cede & Co. is the Registered Owner of the Series 2014 Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the beneficial owners of the Series 2014 Bonds.

(f) As long as Cede & Co. is the Registered Owner of the Series 2014 Bonds:

(i) selection of Series 2014 Bonds to be redeemed upon partial redemption or presentation of such Series 2014 Bonds to the Trustee upon partial redemption shall be deemed made when the right to exercise ownership rights in such Series 2014 Bonds through DTC or DTC's Participants is transferred by DTC on its books; and

(ii) DTC may present notices, approvals, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be made by Registered Owners under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture on a fractionalized basis on behalf of some or all of those persons entitled to exercise ownership rights in the Series 2014 Bonds through DTC or its Participants.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2014 BONDS

Section 3.01. Optional Redemption. The Series 2014 Bonds maturing on or after [November 1, 20__] are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City, in whole or in part, on any date on or after [November 1, 20__], and if in part, in such order of maturity as

the City shall determine and within any maturity and interest rate by lot, at a Redemption Price equal to amounts set forth below, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption:

Redemption Date Redemption Price

Section 3.02. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.

(a) The Series 2014 Bonds due on [November 1, 20___] and [November 1, 20___] (collectively, the *"Term Bonds"*) are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in part, selected as provided in Section 3.04, at a redemption price of [100 percent] of the principal amount of such Series 2014 Bonds to be so redeemed, on [November 1] of the years and in the amounts shown below, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, as set forth below:

Series 2014 Bonds due [November 1, ____]		Series 2014 Bonds due [November 1, ____]	
Year	Principal Amount	Year	Principal Amount
[20__]	$[_____]	[20__]	$[_____]
[20__]	[_____]	[20__]	[_____]
[20__]	[_____]	[20__]	[_____]
[20__]	[_____]	[20__]	[_____]
[20__]*	[_____]	[20__]*	[_____]

*Stated maturity

*Stated maturity

(b) In lieu of redeeming the Term Bonds pursuant to the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions described above, on or before the 60th day next preceding any mandatory sinking fund redemption date for such Term Bonds, the Trustee may, at the written direction of the Authorized Officer, use such funds available under the Indenture to purchase Term Bonds in the open market at a price not exceeding par plus accrued interest.

On or before the 60th day next preceding any mandatory sinking fund redemption date for the Term Bonds (or such shorter period as may be acceptable to the Trustee), the City may, at its option, (i) deliver to the Trustee for cancellation, Term Bonds or portions thereof in Authorized Denominations subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory sinking fund redemption obligation for Term Bonds or portions thereof in Authorized Denominations which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of such mandatory sinking fund redemption) and canceled by the Trustee and not theretofore applied as a credit against any mandatory sinking fund redemption obligation. Each Term Bond or portion thereof subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption so delivered or previously redeemed will be credited against future mandatory sinking fund redemption obligations on Term Bonds in such order as the City designates, or if no such designation is made, in chronological order, the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed by operation of such mandatory redemption to be accordingly reduced.

Section 3.03. Redemption Terms; Notice of Redemption.

(a) Series 2014 Bonds may be called for redemption by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.01 hereof upon receipt by the Trustee at least 45 days prior to the redemption date (or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Trustee) of a written request of the City requesting such redemption. Term Bonds shall be called for redemption by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.02 hereof without further request or direction from the City or any other party.

(b) Unless waived by any owner of Series 2014 Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the call for any optional or mandatory redemption pursuant to Section 3.01 or 3.02 hereof shall be given by the Trustee on behalf of the City by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail at least 30 days and not more than 45 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Series 2014 Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Trustee, but the failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein as to any Series 2014 Bond to be redeemed shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Series 2014 Bond to be redeemed. Any notice of redemption mailed as provided in this Section shall be conclusively presumed to have been given whether or not actually received by the addressee.

(c) All notices of redemption shall specify, at a minimum: (i) the series name and designation and certificate numbers of Series 2014 Bonds being redeemed, (ii) the CUSIP numbers of the Series 2014 Bonds being redeemed, (iii) the principal amount of Series 2014 Bonds being redeemed and the redeemed amount for each certificate (for partial calls), (iv) the redemption date, (v) the redemption price, (vi) the Date of Issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds being redeemed, (vii) the interest rate and maturity date of the Series 2014 Bonds being redeemed, (viii) the date of mailing of notices to Registered Owners and information services (if required), and (ix) the name of the employee of the Trustee which may be contacted with regard to such notice. With respect to an optional redemption of any Series 2014 Bonds, such notice may state that said redemption is conditioned upon the receipt by the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for redemption of moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Series 2014 Bonds being redeemed. If such moneys are not so received, such redemption notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Series 2014 Bonds and the Trustee shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Series 2014 Bonds will not be redeemed. Unless the notice of redemption shall be made conditional as provided above, on or prior to any redemption date for Series 2014 Bonds, the City shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all Series 2014 Bonds or portions thereof which are to be redeemed on that date.

(d) Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2014 Bonds, or portions thereof, so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date (unless the redemption has been canceled as described in Section 3.03(c) hereof), become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the City shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Series 2014 Bonds, or portions thereof, shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series 2014 Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Series 2014 Bonds shall be paid by the Trustee at the redemption price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Series 2014 Bond, there shall be prepared for the Registered Owner a new Series 2014 Bond or Bonds of

the same interest rate and maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal. If any Series 2014 Bond, or portion thereof, called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by such Bond, or portion thereof, so called for redemption.

Section 3.04. Selection of Series 2014 Bonds for Redemption. In the event of the redemption of fewer than all the Series 2014 Bonds of the same interest rate and maturity, the aggregate principal amount thereof to be redeemed shall be in an Authorized Denomination, and the Trustee shall assign to each Series 2014 Bond of such interest rate and maturity a distinctive number for each minimum Authorized Denomination of such Bond and shall select by lot from the numbers so assigned as many numbers as, at such minimum Authorized Denomination for each number, shall equal the principal amount of such Series 2014 Bonds to be redeemed. The Series 2014 Bonds to be redeemed shall be those to which were assigned numbers so selected; provided that only so much of the principal amount of each Series 2014 Bond shall be redeemed as shall equal such minimum Authorized Denomination for each number assigned to it and so selected. For purposes of any redemption of fewer than all of the outstanding Series 2014 Bonds of a single interest rate and maturity, the particular Series 2014 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the redemption date by the Trustee.

ARTICLE IV

REVENUES AND FUNDS

Section 4.01. Source of Payment of Series 2014 Bonds. The Series 2014 Bonds, the Section 2.08 Obligations and the Section 2.09 Obligations are not general obligations of the City but are limited obligations as described in Section 2.02 hereof and as provided in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture and in the Indenture.

Section 4.02. Creation of Accounts and Subaccounts in Second Lien Revenue Fund. (a) There is by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture created by the City and ordered established with the Trustee a separate and segregated sub-fund within the Second Lien Revenue Fund, such sub-fund to be designated the "Series 2014 Second Lien Water Revenue Bond Dedicated Subaccount" (the *"Series 2014 Dedicated Subaccount"*). Moneys on deposit in the Series 2014 Dedicated Subaccount, and in each Account established in it as provided below, shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds.

(b) There are by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture created by the City and ordered established with the Trustee separate Accounts within the Series 2014 Dedicated Subaccount, designated as follows:

(i) Costs of Issuance Account: an account to be designated the "Series 2014 Bonds, Costs of Issuance Account" (the *"Costs of Issuance Account"*);

(ii) Program Fee Account: an Account to be designated the "Series 2014 Bonds, Program Fee Account" (the *"Program Fee Account"*);

(iii) Capitalized Interest Account: an account to be designated the "Series 2014 Bonds, Capitalized Interest Account" (the *"Capitalized Interest Account"*); [and]

(iv) Principal and Interest Account: an Account to be designated the "Series 2014 Bonds, Principal and Interest Account" (the *"Principal and Interest Account"*);

(v) [Debt Service Reserve Account: an Account to be designated_____]

Section 4.03. Application of Series 2014 Bond Proceeds. The proceeds received by the City from the sale of the Series 2014 Bonds in the amount of [$_____] (consisting of the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2014 Bonds, plus original issue premium of [$_____] and less the Underwriters' discount of [$_____])), shall be applied as follows:

(i) the Trustee shall deposit into the Costs of Issuance Account the amount of [$_____] and shall apply such amount to payment of Costs of Issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds, as provided in Section 4.06 hereof;

(ii) the Trustee shall deposit into the Capitalized Interest Account the amount of [$_____] and shall apply such amount to payment of certain interest to become due on the Series 2014 Bonds, as provided in Section 4.07 hereof;]

(iii) [the City shall deposit proceeds of the Series 2014 Bonds in the amount of [$_____] in the 2014[__] Refunding Escrow Account to be held by the 2014[__] Refunding Escrow Agent pursuant to the 2014[__] Refunding Escrow Agreement for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Senior Lien Bonds;][and]

(iv) [the City shall deposit proceeds of the Series 2014 Bonds in the amount of [$_____] in the 2014[__] Second Lien Escrow Account to be held by the Trustee pursuant to the 2014[__] Refunding Escrow Second Agreement for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Second Lien Bonds;]

(v) [the City shall use proceeds of the Series 2014 Bonds in the amount of [$_____]for the purpose of [acquiring a Senior Lien Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument] [a Qualified Reserve Account Instrument (as defined in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture);]

(vi) [the City shall deposit proceeds of the Series 2014 Bonds in the amount of [$_____] in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount of the Senior Lien Bond Debt Service Reserve Account established in Section 4.03(b) of Part B of the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance;] and

(vii) [the City shall deposit proceeds of the Series 2014 Bonds in the amount of [$_____] in the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Dedicated Subaccount;]

(viii) the City shall deposit proceeds of the Series 2014 Bonds in the amount [$_____] in the 2014 Construction Account held pursuant to the Depository Agreement for application pursuant to Section 4.08 hereof.

Section 4.04. Deposits into Series 2014 Dedicated Subaccount and Accounts. On May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing [_____ 1, 20____] (each such date referred to in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture as the "*Deposit Date*"), there shall be deposited into the Series 2014 Dedicated Subaccount from amounts on deposit in the 2014

Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount of the Second Lien Bonds Account an amount equal to the aggregate of the following amounts, which amounts shall have been calculated by the Trustee and certified by the Chief Financial Officer and transferred by the City to the Trustee in accordance with Section 4.03(d) of Part B of the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance on or before the Business Day next preceding each such May 1 or November 1, respectively (such aggregate amount with respect to any Deposit Date being referred to in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture as the "*Series 2014 Deposit Requirement*"):

(a) for deposit into the Principal and Interest Account, an amount equal to the Principal and Interest Account Requirement; and

(b) for deposit into the Program Fee Account, the amount estimated by the City to be required as of the close of business on the related Deposit Date to pay all Program Fees payable from amounts in the Program Fee Account during the semi-annual period commencing on such related Deposit Date and, in the case of the initial Deposit Date, any Program Fees payable from the Date of Issuance to, but not including, such initial Deposit Date.

In addition to the Series 2014 Deposit Requirement, there shall be deposited into the Series 2014 Dedicated Subaccount any other moneys received by the Trustee under and pursuant to the Indenture or this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, when accompanied by directions from the person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the Series 2014 Dedicated Subaccount or to one or more Accounts in that Subaccount.

Upon calculation by the Trustee of each Series 2014 Deposit Requirement under this Section, the Trustee shall notify the City of the Series 2014 Deposit Requirement and the Deposit Date to which it relates; and shall provide the City with such supporting documentation and calculations as the City may reasonably request.

Section 4.05. Use of Moneys in Principal and Interest Account. Moneys in the Principal and Interest Account shall be used solely for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2014 Bonds, for the redemption of Series 2014 Bonds prior to their respective Maturity Dates and for the payment of Section 2.08 Obligations and Section 2.09 Obligations. Funds for payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest due on each Payment Date with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds (including the optional redemption of Series 2014 Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01 hereof and not otherwise provided for; and with respect to Section 2.08 Obligations and Section 2.09 Obligations), shall be derived from moneys held in the Principal and Interest Account, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, except that termination and other non-scheduled payments with respect Section 2.09 Obligations shall be paid on a subordinate basis.

Section 4.06. Use of Moneys in Costs of Issuance Account and Program Fee Account. Moneys deposited into the Costs of Issuance Account pursuant to paragraph (i) of Section 4.03 shall be used solely for the payment of Costs of Issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds as directed in a certificate of the City filed with the Trustee. If after the earlier to occur of (i) payment of all Costs of Issuance, as specified in a certificate of the City filed with the Trustee or (ii) [_____, 20___], there shall be any balance remaining in such Subaccount, any such balance shall be transferred to the Program Fee Account. Moneys deposited into the Program Fee Account pursuant to Section 4.04(b) shall be used solely for the payment of Program Fees payable by the City to third parties with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds as set forth in a certificate of the City filed with the Trustee.

Section 4.07. Use of Moneys in the Capitalized Interest Account. Moneys on deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account shall be withdrawn by the Trustee on [_____ 1, 20___] in an amount sufficient to pay the interest due on the Series 2014 Bonds on that date. Moneys remaining on deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account on [_____ 2, 20___] shall be deposited into the Principal and Interest Account and applied to the payment of the next interest becoming due on the Series 2014 Bonds.

Section 4.08. Use of Moneys in the 2014 Construction Account. Except as otherwise provided in the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance and this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, and subject to the provisions of and limitations contained in the Tax Regulatory Agreement, moneys on deposit in the 2014 Construction Account shall be disbursed and applied to pay, or to reimburse the payment of, Project Costs related to the Series 2014 Current Projects.

Section 4.09. Tax Covenants. The City covenants to take any action required by the provisions of the Code and within its power to take in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Series 2014 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including, but not limited to, the provisions of Section 148 of the Code relating to "arbitrage bonds."

The City further covenants to comply with the provisions of the Tax Regulatory Agreement relating to the Series 2014 Bonds, including, but not limited to, those provisions relating to the status of the Series 2014 Bonds as "private activity bonds" under Section 141 of the Code.

Section 4.10. Non-presentment of Bonds. In the event any Series 2014 Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal of such Series 2014 Bond becomes due, whether at maturity, at the date fixed for redemption or otherwise, if moneys sufficient to pay such Series 2014 Bond shall have been made available to the Trustee for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Series 2014 Bond, subject to the provisions of the immediately following paragraph, all liability of the City to the Registered Owner of such Series 2014 Bond for the payment of such Series 2014 Bond shall immediately cease; determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Trustee to hold such moneys, without for interest on such monies; for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Series 2014 Bond who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such moneys, for any claim of whatever nature on his or her part under the Indenture or on, or with respect to, such Series 2014 Bond.

Any moneys so deposited with and held by the Trustee not so applied to the payment of Series 2014 Bonds within two years after the date on which the same shall have become due shall be repaid by the Trustee to the City upon the City's written request, and thereafter the Registered Owners of such Series 2014 Bonds shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid, and all liability of the Trustee with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease, and the City shall not be liable for any interest on such monies and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such moneys. The obligation of the Trustee under this Section to pay any such funds to the City shall be subject, however, to any provisions of law applicable to the Trustee or to such funds providing other requirements for disposition of unclaimed property.

Section 4.11. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys required to be deposited with or paid to the Trustee for the account of any Fund or Account referred to in any provision of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture shall be held by the Trustee in trust as provided in Section 8.03 of the Indenture, and shall, while held by the Trustee, constitute part of the Trust Estate and be subject to the lien or security interest created by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENT OF MONEYS

Section 5.01. Investment of Moneys. Moneys held in the funds, accounts and subaccounts established under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, including moneys held for payment of Series 2014 Bonds not presented for payment as described in Section 4.10 hereof, shall be invested and reinvested in Permitted Investments in accordance with the provisions governing investments contained in the Indenture; *provided, however*, that moneys in the Principal and Interest Account and the Capitalized Interest Account representing principal of or interest on the Series 2014 Bonds shall only be invested in Governmental Obligations scheduled to mature on the earlier of (i) (A) 30 days from the date of investment (in the case of amounts representing principal of the Series 2014 Bonds) or (B) six months from the date of investment (in the case of amounts representing interest payable on the Series 2014 Bonds) or (ii) the date upon which such moneys will be required to be used in accordance with this Eighth Supplemental Indenture. All such investments shall be held by or under the control of the Trustee and shall be deemed at all times part of the fund, account or subaccount for which they were made.

ARTICLE VI

DISCHARGE OF LIEN

Section 6.01. Defeasance. If the City shall pay to the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds, or provide for the payment of, the principal, premium, if any, and interest to become due on the Series 2014 Bonds, then this Eighth Supplemental Indenture shall be fully discharged and satisfied upon the satisfaction and discharge of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall, upon the request of the City, execute and deliver to the City all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and all fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the City all funds, accounts and other moneys .or securities held by them pursuant to this Eighth Supplemental Indenture which are not required for the payment or redemption of the Series 2014 Bonds.

If the City shall pay and discharge a portion of the Series 2014 Bonds as provided above, including any Series in full, such portion shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Indenture. The liability of the City with respect to such Series 2014 Bonds shall continue, but the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds so defeased shall thereafter be entitled to payment (to the exclusion of all other Bondholders) only out of the moneys or Governmental Obligations described in clause (a) of the definition of such term deposited with the Trustee under Article IX of the Indenture.

The provisions of this Section 6.01 are subject in all respects to the provisions of Sections 9.01 and 9.02 of the Indenture.

ARTICLE VII

REMEDIES

The provisions of Article VII of the Indenture shall be applicable to any Event of Default which shall have occurred and be continuing under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

Under no circumstance may the Trustee declare the principal of or interest on the Series 2014 Bonds to be due and payable prior to the Maturity Date following the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Indenture or this Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

ARTICLE VIII

TRUSTEE AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Acceptance of Trusts.

(a) The Trustee accepts the trusts imposed upon it by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, and agrees to perform said trusts, but only upon and subject to the express terms and conditions set forth in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture and in the Indenture. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee assumes no duties, responsibilities or liabilities by reason of its execution of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture other than as set forth in the Indenture and this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, and this Eighth Supplemental Indenture is executed and accepted by the Trustee subject to all the terms and conditions of its acceptance of the trust under the Indenture, as fully as if said terms and conditions were set forth at length in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 8.04 or 8.05 of the Indenture, the Trustee shall have no lien or security interest in and to amounts in the Principal and Interest Account for the purpose of paying the fees or expenses of the Trustee or any Paying Agent. Notwithstanding any provision of the Indenture to the contrary, the Trustee may not resign or be removed until a successor Trustee shall have been appointed as provided in the Master indenture.

(b) The Trustee may appoint a Trustee's Agent with power to act on its behalf and subject to its direction in the authentication, registration and delivery of Series 2014 Bonds of any Series in connection with transfers and exchanges hereunder, as fully to all intents and purposes as though such Trustee's Agent had been expressly authorized by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture to authenticate, register and deliver such Series 2014 Bonds. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Trustee need not appoint a Trustee's Agent for as long as the Trustee shall have an office in New York, New York capable of handling the duties of Trustee's Agent hereunder. Any Trustee's Agent appointed pursuant to this Section shall evidence its acceptance by a certificate filed with the Trustee and the City. For all purposes of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, the authentication, registration and delivery of Series 2014 Bonds by the Trustee or any Trustee's Agent pursuant to this Section shall be deemed to be the authentication, registration and delivery of such Series 2014 Bonds "by or to the Trustee." Such Trustee's Agent shall at all times be a commercial bank having an office in New York, New York, and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or of any state with combined capital and surplus of at least $15,000,000 and authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or state authority. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually pursuant to law or the requirements of such authority, then for the purposes of this Section the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. Any Trustee's Agent appointed hereunder shall also be a Paying Agent for purposes of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture

Section 8.02. Dealing in Series 2014 Bonds. The Trustee, in its individual capacity, may buy, sell, own, hold and deal in the Series 2014 Bonds, and may join in any action which the Registered Owner of any Series 2014 Bond may be entitled to take with like effect as if it did

not act in any capacity under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee, in its individual capacity, either as principal or agent, may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the City, and may act as depositary, trustee or agent for any committee or body of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds secured by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture or other obligations of the City as freely as if it did not act in any capacity under this Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

Section 8.03. Paying Agent.

(a) The Trustee is hereby appointed Paying Agent for the Series 2014 Bonds. The City may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents having the qualifications set forth in subsection (c) below for a successor Paying Agent.

(b) The Trustee hereby accepts the duties and obligations imposed upon it as Paying Agent by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture. Each other Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture by executing and delivering to the City and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof.

(c) Any Paying Agent may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture by giving at least 60 days' written notice to the City and the Trustee, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice but only if a successor shall have been appointed as provided herein. Any Paying Agent appointed by the City may be removed at any time by an instrument signed by the Authorized Officer and filed with such Paying Agent and the Trustee. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any Paying Agent appointed by it by giving written notice of such termination to such Paying Agent and the City. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Paying Agent shall cease to be eligible under this Section, the Trustee shall promptly appoint a successor Paying Agent shall give written notice of such appointment to the City and shall mail notice of such appointment to all Owners of Series 2014 Bonds. Any successor Paying Agent shall be appointed by the City and shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association; having capital stock and surplus aggregating at least $15,000,000, or shall be a wholly-owned subsidiary of such an entity, willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

(d) In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent, such Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee and shall be subject to audit of all of its books, records and accounts with respect to the Bonds.

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 9.01. Supplemental Indentures. This Eighth Supplemental Indenture may be supplemented and amended in the manner set forth in Articles V and VI, respectively, of the Indenture.

Additionally, this Eighth Supplemental Indenture may, without the consent of, or notice to, any of the Bondholders, be supplemented and amended, in such manner as shall not be

inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture or of the Indenture, for any one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to provide for certificated Series 2014 Bonds; and

(b) to secure or maintain ratings from any Rating Agency in the highest long-term debt rating category of such Rating Agency which are available for the Series 2014 Bonds, which changes will not restrict, limit or reduce the obligation of the City to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series 2014 Bonds as provided in the Indenture or otherwise adversely affect the Registered Owners of such Series 2014 Bonds under the Indenture.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Eighth Supplemental Indenture as Part of Indenture. This Eighth Supplemental Indenture shall be construed in connection with, and as a part of, the Indenture, and all terms, conditions and covenants contained in the Indenture, except as provided in the Indenture or as modified in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture and except as restricted in the Indenture to Second Lien Bonds of another series, shall apply and be deemed to be for the equal benefit, security and protection of the Bondholders.

Section 10.02. Severability. If any provision of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture shall be held or deemed to be, or shall, in fact, be, illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions contained in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

Section 10.03. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. If the date for making any payment, or the last date for the performance of any act or the exercise of any right, as provided in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, shall not be a Business Day, such payment may be made, act performed or right exercised on the next Business Day with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 10.04. Counterparts. This Eighth Supplemental Indenture may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 10.05. Rules of Interpretation. Unless expressly indicated otherwise, references to Sections or Articles are to be construed as references to Sections or Articles of this instrument as originally executed.

Section 10.06. Captions. The captions and headings in this Eighth Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Sections of this Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City has caused these presents to be executed in its name and with its official seal affixed with this Eighth Supplemental Indenture and attested by its duly authorized officials; and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts created by this Eighth Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee has caused these presents to be executed in its corporate name and with its corporate seal affixed with this Eighth Supplemental Indenture and attested by its duly authorized officers, as of the date first above written.

CITY OF CHICAGO

By: _____
Chief Financial Officer

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
City Clerk

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Exhibit A
Form of Series 2014 Bond

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

CITY OF CHICAGO

SECOND LIEN WATER REVENUE BONDS

PROJECT [AND REFUNDING] SERIES 2014[__]

Number R-__ $_____

MATURITY DATE	INTEREST RATE	ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE	CUSIP
November 1, 20__	_____%	_____, 2014	167736___

REGISTERED OWNER: Cede & Co.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: Dollars

The City of Chicago (the "City"), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources provided below) to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date specified above upon presentation and surrender of this Series 2014 Bond, the Principal Amount specified above, and to pay (but only out of the sources provided below) interest on the balance of said Principal Amount from time to time remaining unpaid from and including the original issue date specified above, or from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Eighth Supplemental Indenture, as such term is defined below) with respect to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until payment of said Principal Amount has been made or duly provided for.

The Series 2014 Bonds are limited obligations of the City and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan of credit thereof within the meaning of any Constitutional or statutory limitation. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision of the State of Illinois is pledged to the payment of the principal of the Series 2014 Bonds, or the interest or any premium on the Series 2014 Bonds. The Series 2014 Bonds are payable solely from the Trust Estate (as defined in the Eighth Supplemental Indenture) pledged to such payment under the Indenture and certain other monies held by or on behalf of the Trustee, and no Registered Owner or Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds shall have the right to compel any exercise of the taxing power of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision of the State of Illinois.

The principal of and premium, if any, on this Series 2014 Bond shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon presentation and surrender of this Series 2014 Bond.

Interest on this Series 2014 Bond shall be paid by check mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the person appearing on the Bond Register as the Registered Owner of this Series 2014 Bond as of the close of business of the Trustee on the Record Date at the address of such Registered Owners as it appears on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished to the Trustee in writing by such Registered Owner not later than the Record Date. Payment of interest on this Series 2014 Bond shall be made to a Registered Owner of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) or more in aggregate principal amount of Series 2014 Bonds as of the close of business of the Trustee on the Record Date for a particular Interest Payment Date by wire transfer to such Registered Owner on such Interest Payment Date upon written notice from such Registered Owner containing the wire transfer address within the United States to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such wire directed, which written notice is received not later than the Business Day next preceding the Record Date.

Interest accrued on this Series 2014 Bond shall be paid in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. Interest on this Series 2014 Bond shall be computed upon the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year consisting of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months.

General. This Series 2014 Bond is one of an authorized series of bonds limited in aggregate principal amount to [$_____] (the "Series 2014 Bonds") issued pursuant to, under authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, particularly Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and an ordinance of the City Council of the City, and executed under a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, dated as of December 15, 1999, as heretofore supplemented and as amended by Amendment Number 1 to Master Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2004 (the "Master Indenture"), and as supplemented by a Eighth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of [_____1, 2014] (the "Eighth Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), from the City to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Chicago, Illinois, as successor trustee (the "Trustee"), for the purpose of (i) refunding the Refunded Bonds, (ii) paying Series 2014 Project Costs, (iii) paying the interest to become due on the Series 2014 Bonds to and including [November 1], 2014], (iv) paying Costs of Issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds, (v) paying costs of acquiring a Senior Lien Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument and a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument (as defined in the Second Lien Bonds Master Indenture), (vi) making a deposit in the 2014 Senior Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Subaccount of the Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account and (vii) making a deposit into the 2014 Second Lien Project and Refunding Bonds Dedicated Subaccount in the amount required by the Eight Supplemental Indenture or a Supplemental Indenture.

The Series 2014 Bonds and the interest on them are payable from Second Lien Bond Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) deposited into the Series 2014 Dedicated Subaccount and pledged to the payment of the Series 2014 Bonds under the Indenture and certain other monies held by or on behalf of the Trustee and from any other monies held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose.

As provided in the Indenture, additional bonds may be issued from time to time pursuant to supplemental indentures in one or more series, in various principal amounts, may mature at different times, may bear interest at different rates and may otherwise vary as provided in the Master Indenture. The aggregate principal amount of bonds that may be issued pursuant to the Indenture is not limited, except as provided in the Indenture and ordinances authorizing those additional bonds, and all bonds issued and to be issued pursuant to the Indenture, including the

Series 2014 Bonds, are and will be equally secured by the pledges and covenants made in the Series 2014 Bonds, except as otherwise provided or permitted in the Master Indenture.

Copies of the Indenture are on file at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, and reference to the Indenture and any and all supplements to it and modifications and amendments of it is made for a description of the pledge and covenants securing the Series 2014 Bonds, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds and the limitations on such rights and remedies.

The Series 2014 Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity as provided in the Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

Limited Obligation. The Series 2014 Bonds are issued pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City, which ordinance authorizes the execution and delivery of the Indenture. The Series 2014 Bonds are limited obligations of the City payable solely from the Trust Estate pledged therefor under the Indenture.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of premium, if any, or interest on any of the Series 2014 Bonds or for any claim based on the Series 2014 Bonds or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement in the Indenture contained, against any past, present or future officer, employee or agent, or member of the City Council, of the City, or any successor to the City, as such, either directly or through the City, or any successor to the City, under any rule of law or equity, statute or constitution or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, and all such liability of any such officer, employee or agent, or member of the City Council, as such, is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of the Indenture and the issuance of any of the Series 2014 Bonds.

Registration. This Series 2014 Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner of this Series 2014 Bond in person or by such Registered Owner's attorney duly authorized in writing at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, but only in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture.

Defeasance. Provision for payment of all or any portion of the Series 2014 Bonds may be made, and the Indenture may be discharged, prior to payment of the Series 2014 Bonds in the manner provided in the Indenture.

Miscellaneous. The Registered Owner of this Series 2014 Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants, the Indenture, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect to the Indenture, except as provided in the Indenture.

IT IS CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts and conditions required to be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the issuance of this Series 2014 Bond have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the issuance of this Series 2014 Bond and the series of which it forms a part does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation.

This Series 2014 Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture unless and until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Chicago has caused this Series 2014 Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and the manual or facsimile of its corporate seal to be printed on this Series 2014 Bond and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk.

CITY OF CHICAGO

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Series 2014 Bond is one of the Series 2014 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Authentication Date: _____

The Bank of New York Mellon
Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

ASSIGNMENT

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

Ten. Com.	--	as tenants in common
Ten. Ent.	--	as tenants by the entireties
Jt. Ten.	--	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

Unif. Gift Min. Act _____ (Cust.) Custodian _____ (Minor)

under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act

_____ (State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used, though not in the above list.

For Value Received, The undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____
(Name and Address of Assignee)

this Series 2014 Bond of the City of Chicago and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, attorney to transfer said Series 2014 Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____
Signature: _____
Signature Guaranteed: _____

Notice: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of this Series 2014 Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

PNC Capital Markets LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 225 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

C. Telephone: 412-762-4016 Fax: 412-705-2682 Email: erin.smith@pnc.com

D. Name of contact person: Erin Smith

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Pennsylvania

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attachment A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
PNC Holding, LLC	222 Delaware Ave.	100%
	Wilmington, DE 19801	

All of the equity in the disclosing party is owned by PNC Holding, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No See Attachment B

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, McKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611	Underwriters' Counsel	$75,000 (est.)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See Attachment B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").
None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.
None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No See Attachment B

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

[X] 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
See Attachment B

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. See Attachment B

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

PNC Capital Markets LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By Elizabeth Coolidge
(Sign here)

Elizabeth Coolidge
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Daniel J. Schuette Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
DANIEL J. SCHUETTE
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 7-10-2014

Commission expires: 7-10-2014.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, being the Secretary of PNC Capital Markets LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company (the "Company"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. Attached hereto as Annex A is a copy of Sections 4.8 and 4.9 of the Operating Agreement of the Company, dated as of November 1, 2005, which agreement has not been amended, modified, supplemented or terminated as of the date hereof.

2. The person listed below holds the office set forth opposite his name.

   Elizabeth Coolidge — Managing Director

3. As such officer, in accordance with such Sections of the afore-mentioned agreement, the person listed above is authorized, in the name and on behalf of the Company, to execute any and all agreements, certifications and other documents as he may deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the business of the Company.

26 March 2014
(Date)

Leonard S. Ferleger
Secretary and Chief Counsel

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

4.8 General Powers of Officers.

(a) Signatures with Attestation. The President, any Vice President, any Managing Director, any Director and any other officer or agent authorized by the Board of Managers or the President are, and each of them acting alone is, hereby authorized and empowered:

(i) To sell, assign and transfer any and all shares of stock or other personal property standing in the name of the Company or held by the Company either in its own name or in any fiduciary capacity or as agent;

(ii) To sell, assign and transfer any and all bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness of the United States or its instrumentalities, any state, city, county, borough or other municipality or any instrumentality of any of them, or any corporation or other private issuer thereof and to execute requests for payment or reissuance of any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness that may be issued now or hereafter standing in the name of the Company or held by the Company either in its own name or in any fiduciary capacity or as agent;

(iii) To sell at public or private sale, lease, mortgage or otherwise dispose of, for such price or prices and upon such terms and conditions as may be deemed advisable, any real estate or any interest therein now held or which may be hereafter acquired or held by the Company either in its own name or in any fiduciary capacity or as agent; and for and on behalf of the Company and as its act and deed to execute and deliver any conveyances of any such real estate, agreements, contracts, bills of sale, assignments of mortgages, judgments, claims, powers of attorney or other instruments which may be necessary in relation to any estate or property, real or personal, standing in the name of the Company either in its own right or in any fiduciary capacity or as agent and to acknowledge the same before any person having authority to take such acknowledgments on such instruments to the intent that they may be duly recorded;

(iv) To receive and receipt for any sums of money or property due or owing to the Company either in its own name or in any fiduciary capacity or as agent and to execute any instrument of satisfaction therefor or of any mortgage, judgment or other lien of record in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds, the Prothonotary or other office or court of record in Allegheny County, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or elsewhere; and

(v) To execute and deliver any and all deeds, contracts, agreements, leases, conveyances, bills of sale, petitions, writings, instruments, releases, acquittances and obligations necessary in the exercise of the powers of the Company.

(b) Signatures without Attestation. The President, any Vice President, any Managing Director, any Director and any other officer or agent authorized by the Board of Managers or the President are, and each of them acting alone is, hereby authorized and empowered:

(i) To sign or countersign checks, drafts, acceptances, guarantees of signatures on assignments of stocks and bonds, promissory notes, correspondence and other papers or documents; and

(ii) To receive and receipt for any sums of money or property due or owing to the Company either in its own name or in any fiduciary capacity or as agent and, either as attorney-in-fact for the Company or otherwise, to execute any instrument of satisfaction therefor or of any mortgage, judgment or other lien in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds, the Prothonotary or other office or court of record in Allegheny County, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or elsewhere.

4.9 Authorization to Transact Business.

(a) General Powers. The President, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Compliance Officer, the Secretary and any other officer authorized by the Board of Managers or the President are, and each of them acting alone is, hereby authorized and empowered:

(i) To file applications, notices and other documents with any federal, state, local or foreign government authorities and any self-regulatory organizations as are necessary or expedient so that the Company can engage in the business of purchasing, selling and offering securities and other financial products and related services and, in connection therewith, to seek such approvals from any such authorities and organizations as any such officer of the Company deems necessary or expedient;

(ii) For the purpose of authorizing the Company to do business in any state, territory or dependency of the United States or any Province of Canada or any foreign country in which it is necessary or expedient for the Company to transact business, to appoint and substitute all necessary agents or attorneys for service of process, to designate and change the location of all necessary statutory offices and, under the Company's seal or otherwise, to make and file all necessary certificate, reports, powers of attorney and other instruments as may be required by the laws of such state, territory, dependency, province or country and, whenever it is expedient for the Company to cease doing business therein and withdraw therefrom, to revoke any such appointment and to file any document or instrument as may be necessary to terminate the authority of the Company to do business in such state, territory, dependency, province or country; and

(iii) To execute and deliver applications, notices, instruments and other documents with any bank, broker, dealer or other financial institution so that the Company may open accounts with such financial institutions to transact business.

(b) Power to Adopt Resolutions. The Member hereby authorizes and empowers the Board of Managers to adopt any form of resolutions requested by any third party in connection with the actions authorized by Section 4.9(a) of this Agreement. The Board of Managers hereby adopts and approves any such form of resolution as is deemed necessary or appropriate by the President, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Secretary and delegates to the Secretary and any other officer authorized by the Board of Managers or the President from time to time the authority to certify to any third party that any such form of resolution has been approved and adopted by the Board of Managers. The Secretary or any such other officer shall evidence the approval and adoption of such resolutions by inserting a copy thereof in the minute books of the Company.

Attachment A
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
PNC Capital Markets LLC

Directors/Officers Report

As of March 26, 2014

PNC Capital Markets LLC

Directors

Terence P. Begley	Manager
Brian G. DeRespiris	Manager
Mark S. Evanco	Manager
Charlotte B. McLaughlin	Manager
E. William Parsley, III	Manager
Douglas E. Shaffer	Manager

Officers

Charlotte B. McLaughlin	President Chief Executive Officer
Pamela L. Kwiatkoski	Anti-Money Laundering Officer
David Dwyer	Vice President Chief Financial Officer
Craig Wicks	Treasurer Vice President
Leonard S. Ferleger	Secretary
Thomas S. Bott	Assistant Secretary
Christen Bovienzo	Assistant Secretary
Sharon G. Coghlan	Assistant Secretary
Christi Davis	Assistant Secretary
Janet L. Deringer	Assistant Secretary
Dale F. Marrison	Assistant Secretary
Jeffrey J. Martin	Assistant Secretary
Karen C. Merriam	Assistant Secretary
Jon Mooney	Assistant Secretary
John E. Schmidt	Assistant Secretary
Thomas B. Testa	Assistant Secretary
Leigh Thompson	Assistant Secretary

Attachment B
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
PNC Capital Markets LLC

This Attachment B modifies and supplements the information provided in the City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit executed by the Disclosing Party as of March 26, 2014 (the "EDS"). Any capitalized term used in this Attachment B will have the definition set forth in the EDS, except as provided below.

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

To the best knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months ending on the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS. For purposes of this statement, the term "City elected official" is treated as including only the City's Mayor, Aldermen, Treasurer and Clerk and not including their spouses, domestic partners (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code) or any entity in which any such person has an interest.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

The Disclosing Party certifies that, as of the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, (x) the statement contained in Section V, paragraph B.2.d is accurate with respect to itself; and (y) the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.1 and B.2.a through and including B.2.e are accurate with respect to the executive officers and managers of the Disclosing Party. With respect to Section V, paragraphs B.2.b, c and e, the Disclosing Party hereby makes reference to the information on legal proceedings set forth in the filings made by its ultimate parent company, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., with the Securities and Exchange Commission, which may be found at www.sec.gov or www.pnc.com/secfilings. Copies of the most current such disclosures are attached as Annex I to this Attachment B. The Disclosing Party certifies that none of the judgments set forth therein, individually or in the aggregate, would have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform with respect to the Matter.

The Disclosing Party certifies that, as of the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.3.a through and including B.3.d and B.4 are accurate with respect to any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity or any other official or employee of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in

such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity. The Disclosing Party makes no certification concerning (x) any Contractor, any Affiliated Entity of a Contractor or any Agent of any such Contractor or Affiliated Entity; (y) any agent of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party; or (z) any partner of any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party, except to the extent that such partner is also an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party.

With respect to the statements contained in Section V, paragraph B.5, the Disclosing Party is only certifying with respect to any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party.

For purposes of the certifications contained in the EDS as modified in this Attachment B: The term "Affiliated Entity" does not include BlackRock, Inc. or any of its subsidiaries or other affiliates (as such term is defined for purposes of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended), except to the extent that such entity would be an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party for any other reason.

D. INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.1., to the best knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable inquiry, no official or employee of the City of Chicago has a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter.

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.4., the Disclosing Party only certifies that no official or employee of the City of Chicago will acquire a prohibited financial interest in the Matter from the Disclosing Party, any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity or any other official or employee of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. extensively reviewed the historical records of banks it has acquired and has discovered two instances in the records of the National Bank of Kentucky, a predecessor of PNC Bank, National Association, an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party.

In 1836, the National Bank of Kentucky loaned $200,000 to the City of Louisville. Records indicate the City then invested in the Lexington & Ohio Railroad Company

In 1852, the National Bank of Kentucky loaned $135,000 to the Louisville & Nashville Railroad Company.

Research indicates that both railroads employed forced labor. There is no evidence that the National Bank of Kentucky accepted individuals as collateral for either loan, or otherwise directly profited from slavery.

Any questions regarding this statement should be directed to the following PNC executive:

Thomas F. Lamb, Jr.
Senior Vice President, Government Affairs
The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.
249 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
412-762-7558
thomas.lamb@pnc.com

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INFORMATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

With respect to the statements contained in Section VII, paragraph F.1, the Disclosing Party certifies, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, that neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party is delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City or any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue other than fines, fees, taxes or other charges that are being contested in good faith by the Disclosing Party or such Affiliated Entity by appropriate legal proceedings.

Annex I to Attachment B
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
PNC Capital Markets LLC

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended March 31, 2013

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 001-09718

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	**25-1435979**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

One PNC Plaza, 249 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(412) 762-2000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of April 30, 2013, there were 529,423,740 shares of the registrant's common stock ($5 par value) outstanding.

NOTE 16 INCOME TAXES

The net operating loss carryforwards at March 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 follow:

Table 126: Net Operating Loss Carryforwards and Tax Credit Carryforwards

In millions	March 31 2013	December 31 2012
Net Operating Loss Carryforwards		
Federal	$1,692	$ 1,698
State	2,407	2,468
Valuation allowance – State	59	54
Tax Credit Carryforwards		
Federal	$ 29	$ 29
State	4	4

The federal net operating loss carryforwards expire from 2027 to 2032. The state net operating loss carryforwards will expire from 2013 to 2031. The majority of the tax credit carryforwards expire in 2032.

Examinations are substantially completed for PNC's consolidated federal income tax returns for 2007 and 2008 and there are no outstanding unresolved issues. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) is currently examining PNC's 2009 and 2010 returns. National City's consolidated federal income tax returns through 2008 have been audited by the IRS. Certain adjustments remain under review by the IRS Appeals Division for years 2003 through 2008.

The Company had unrecognized tax benefits of $133 million at March 31, 2013 and $176 million at December 31, 2012. At March 31, 2013, $101 million of unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would favorably impact the effective income tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could increase or decrease in the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statutes of limitations. Management estimates that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by $82 million within the next twelve months.

NOTE 17 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 17 and also those matters disclosed in Note 23 Legal Proceedings in Part II, Item 8 of our 2012 Form 10-K (such prior disclosure referred to as "Prior Disclosure")). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of March 31, 2013, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $400 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

The aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter, as we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed for one or more of the following reasons. In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. In many legal proceedings, various factors exacerbate this inherent unpredictability, including, among others, one or more of the following: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the plaintiff is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages; the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; and there are a large number of parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's

pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

The following description updates our disclosure of pending legal proceedings provided in our Prior Disclosure.

Captive Mortgage Reinsurance Litigation

Argument on our motion to dismiss the amended complaint in *White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al.* (Civil Action No. 11-7928), pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, was held in April 2013.

Other Regulatory and Governmental Inquiries

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer financial protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, municipal finance activities, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described in Prior Disclosure. These inquiries, including those described in Prior Disclosure, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs. Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in Prior Disclosure.

Other

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above and in Prior Disclosure, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 18 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired, including National City.

NOTE 18 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

Equity Funding and Other Commitments

Our unfunded commitments at March 31, 2013 included private equity investments of $178 million, and other investments of $1 million.

Standby Letters of Credit

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Net outstanding standby letters of credit and internal credit ratings were as follows:

Table 127: Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

Dollars in billions	March 31 2013	December 31 2012
Net outstanding standby letters of credit	$ 11.5	$ 11.5
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (a)	96%	95%
Below pass (b)	4%	5%

(a) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(b) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon the request of the guaranteed party, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit and risk participations in standby letters of credit and bankers' acceptances outstanding on March 31, 2013 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 7 years. The aggregate maximum amount of future payments PNC could be required to make under outstanding standby letters of credit and risk participations in standby letters of credit and bankers' acceptances was $14.6 billion at March 31, 2013, of which $7.4 billion support remarketing programs.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2013

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 001-09718

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	**25-1435979**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza, 249 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(412) 762-2000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of July 31, 2013, there were 531,511,981 shares of the registrant's common stock ($5 par value) outstanding.

NOTE 16 INCOME TAXES

The net operating loss carryforwards at June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 follow:

Table 126: Net Operating Loss Carryforwards and Tax Credit Carryforwards

In millions	June 30 2013	December 31 2012
Net Operating Loss Carryforwards:		
Federal	$1,157	$ 1,698
State	2,371	2,468
Tax Credit Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 33	$ 29
State	4	4
Valuation Allowance:		
State	$ 59	$ 54

The federal net operating loss carryforwards expire from 2027 to 2032. The state net operating loss carryforwards will expire from 2013 to 2031. The majority of the tax credit carryforwards expire in 2032. All federal and most state net operating loss and credit carryforwards are from acquired entities and utilization is subject to various statutory limitations. It is anticipated that the company will be able to fully utilize its carryforwards for federal tax purposes. A valuation allowance has been recorded against certain state carryforwards as reflected above.

Examinations are substantially completed for PNC's consolidated federal income tax returns for 2007 and 2008 and there are no outstanding unresolved issues. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) is currently examining PNC's 2009 and 2010 returns. National City's consolidated federal income tax returns through 2008 have been audited by the IRS. Certain adjustments remain under review by the IRS Appeals Division for years 2003 through 2008.

The Company had unrecognized tax benefits of $109 million at June 30, 2013 and $176 million at December 31, 2012. The decrease results from the company partially resolving certain adjustments relating to legacy National City federal examinations and from resolving various state examinations. At June 30, 2013, $86 million of unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would favorably impact the effective income tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could increase or decrease in the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statutes of limitations. Management estimates that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by $68 million within the next twelve months.

NOTE 17 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for Disclosed Matters. "Disclosed Matters" includes those matters disclosed in this Note 17 and also those matters disclosed in Note 23 Legal Proceedings in Part II, Item 8 of our 2012 Form 10-K and Note 17 Legal Proceedings in Part I, Item 1 of our Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2013 (such prior disclosure referred to as "Prior Disclosure"). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of June 30, 2013, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $400 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to the application of significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained, we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

The aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter, as we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed for one or more of the following reasons. In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. In many legal proceedings, various factors exacerbate this inherent unpredictability, including, among others, one or more of the following: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the plaintiff is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages; the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; and there are a large number of parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the

proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise based on publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

The following descriptions update our disclosure of pending legal proceedings provided in our Prior Disclosure.

INTERCHANGE LITIGATION

In the cases that have been consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York under the caption *In re Payment Card Interchange Fee and Merchant-Discount Antitrust Litigation* (Master File No. 1:05-md-1720-JG-JO), the court has scheduled a hearing with respect to final court approval for September 2013. Numerous merchants, including some large national merchants, have objected to or requested exclusion (opted out) from the proposed class settlements, and some of those opting out have filed complaints in the U.S. District Courts for the Southern and Eastern Districts of New York against Visa, MasterCard and, in some instances, one or more of the other issuing banks.

CBNV MORTGAGE LITIGATION

MDL Proceedings in Pennsylvania. In June 2013, the court in the multidistrict litigation proceeding (MDL) in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania under the caption *In re: Community Bank of Northern Virginia Lending Practices Litigation* (No. 03-0425 (W.D. Pa.), MDL No. 1674) granted in part and denied in part the motion, dismissing the claims of any plaintiff whose loan did not originate or was not assigned to our predecessor, Community Bank of Northern Virginia (CBNV), narrowing the scope of the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA) claim, and dismissing several of the named plaintiffs for lack of standing. The court also dismissed the claims against the other lender defendant on jurisdictional grounds. The limitation of the potential class to CBNV borrowers reduces its size to approximately 22,500. Also in June 2013, the plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification, which was granted in July 2013.

OVERDRAFT LITIGATION

In August 2013, the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida (the "MDL Court") granted final approval to the settlement described below of the three pending lawsuits naming PNC Bank that had been consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in the MDL Court (together with one other case naming National City Bank, two cases naming RBC Bank (USA), and similar lawsuits against numerous other banks) under the caption *In re Checking Account Overdraft Litigation* (MDL No. 2036, Case No. 1:09-MD-02036-JLK). PNC Bank had reached an agreement to settle these cases for $90 million in June 2012.

The complaints in these three lawsuits alleged that PNC Bank engaged in unlawful practices in assessing overdraft fees arising from electronic point-of-sale and ATM debits. The principal practice challenged in these lawsuits is PNC Bank's purportedly common policy of posting debit transactions on a daily basis from highest amount to lowest amount, thereby allegedly inflating the number of overdraft fees assessed. Other practices challenged include the failure to decline to honor debit card transactions where the account has insufficient funds to cover the transactions.

In the consolidated amended complaint against PNC Bank in the MDL Court, the plaintiffs asserted claims for breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing; unconscionability; conversion; unjust enrichment; and violation of the consumer protection statutes of Pennsylvania, Illinois and New Jersey.

The cases against PNC Bank in the MDL Court sought to certify multi-state classes of customers for the common law claims described below (covering all states in which PNC Bank had retail branch operations during the class periods), and subclasses of PNC Bank customers with accounts in Pennsylvania and New Jersey branches, with each subclass being asserted for purposes of claims under those states' consumer protection statutes. No class periods were stated in any of the complaints, other than for the applicable statutes of limitations, which vary by state and claim.

PNC Bank's motion to dismiss a consolidated amended complaint with respect to the cases pending against it in the MDL Court was denied in March 2011. In December 2011, the plaintiffs in cases pending against PNC Bank in the MDL Court moved for class certification, which was granted in May 2012.

The lawsuits pending against RBC Bank (USA) consolidated in the MDL Court as well as another lawsuit making similar allegations against PNC Bank, as described in Prior Disclosure, remain pending.

CAPTIVE MORTGAGE REINSURANCE LITIGATION

In June 2013, the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, in *White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al.* (Civil Action No. 11-7928), dismissed, without prejudice, the amended complaint on statute of limitations grounds. A second amended complaint, in response to the court's dismissal order, was filed in July 2013. We filed a motion to dismiss the second amended complaint, also in July 2013. The court has not yet ruled on this motion.

RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES INDEMNIFICATION DEMANDS

The parties have settled several of the cases with respect to which we have received indemnification demands. There has not been any determination that the parties seeking indemnification have any liability to the plaintiffs in the other lawsuits and the amount, if any, for which we are responsible in the settled cases has not been determined.

LENDER PLACED INSURANCE LITIGATION

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Lauren v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.*, Case No. 2:13-cv-00762-TFM) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC Bank and a provider of property and casualty insurance to PNC for certain residential mortgages. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges, with respect to PNC Bank, that it breached alleged contractual (including the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing) and fiduciary duties to residential mortgage borrowers, and, as to Ohio borrowers, violated the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act in connection with the administration of PNC Bank's program for placement of insurance for borrowers who fail to obtain certain insurance coverages required by the terms of their mortgages. The plaintiff alleges, among other things, that defendants placed insurance in unnecessary and excessive amounts and that PNC Bank improperly profited from these arrangements by means of the payment of commissions to PNC Bank and by reinsurance arrangements between PNC Bank and the insurance provider. The plaintiff seeks to certify a nationwide class and an Ohio sub-class (for the Ohio statutory claim) of all persons who, during applicable periods, have or had a residential mortgage loan or line of credit with PNC Bank, and had hazard insurance placed upon the secured property by PNC Bank. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, damages, restitution or disgorgement of profits improperly obtained, injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees.

PATENT INFRINGEMENT LITIGATION

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Intellectual Ventures I LLC & Intellectual Ventures II LLC v. PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., and PNC Bank NA*, Case No. 2:13-cv-00740-AJS) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC and PNC Bank for patent infringement. The plaintiffs allege that multiple systems by which PNC and PNC Bank provide online banking services and other services via electronic means infringe five patents owned by the plaintiffs. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, a declaration that PNC and PNC Bank are infringing each of the patents, damages for past and future infringement, and attorneys' fees.

OTHER REGULATORY AND GOVERNMENTAL INQUIRIES

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer financial protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, sales by third party providers of voluntary identity protection services to PNC customers, municipal finance activities, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described below and in Prior Disclosure. These inquiries, including those described below and in Prior Disclosure, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

- PNC has received a subpoena from the U.S. Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York seeking information regarding claims for foreclosure expenses that are incurred in connection with the foreclosure of loans insured or guaranteed by FHA, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. This inquiry is in its early stage, and PNC is cooperating with the investigation.
- The Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, and the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau are jointly investigating whether mortgage loan pricing by National City and PNC had a disparate impact on protected classes. In June 2013, PNC was advised by the CFPB that it had authorized settlement negotiations with PNC, as successor to National City Corporation, and by the Department of Justice that it had authorized the filing of a civil complaint against PNC, also as successor to National City. PNC continues to cooperate with the agencies' investigation.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in this Note 17 and in Prior Disclosure.

OTHER

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above and in Prior Disclosure, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of

business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 18 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

NOTE 18 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

EQUITY FUNDING AND OTHER COMMITMENTS

Our unfunded commitments at June 30, 2013 included private equity investments of $171 million.

STANDBY LETTERS OF CREDIT

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Net outstanding standby letters of credit and internal credit ratings were as follows:

Table 137: Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

Dollars in Millions	June 30 2013	December 31 2012
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	$10.9	$ 11.5
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (b)	96%	95%
Below pass (c)	4%	5%

(a) The amounts above exclude participations in standby letters of credit of $3.3 billion to other financial institutions as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012. The amounts above also include $6.8 billion and $7.5 billion which support remarketing programs at June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively.
(b) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(c) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon the request of the guaranteed party, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on June 30, 2013 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 7 years.

As of June 30, 2013, assets of $2.4 billion secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $215 million at June 30, 2013.

STANDBY BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND OTHER LIQUIDITY FACILITIES

We enter into standby bond purchase agreements to support municipal bond obligations. At June 30, 2013, the aggregate of our commitments under these facilities was $556 million. We also enter into certain other liquidity facilities to support individual pools of receivables acquired by commercial paper conduits. At June 30, 2013, our total commitments under these facilities were $145 million.

INDEMNIFICATIONS

We are a party to numerous acquisition or divestiture agreements under which we have purchased or sold, or agreed to purchase or sell, various types of assets. These agreements can cover the purchase or sale of entire businesses, loan portfolios, branch banks, partial interests in companies, or other types of assets.

These agreements generally include indemnification provisions under which we indemnify the third parties to these agreements against a variety of risks to the indemnified parties as a result of the transaction in question. When PNC is the seller, the indemnification provisions will generally also provide the buyer with protection relating to the quality of the assets we are selling and the extent of any liabilities being assumed by the buyer. Due to the nature of these indemnification provisions, we cannot quantify the total potential exposure to us resulting from them.

We provide indemnification in connection with securities offering transactions in which we are involved. When we are the issuer of the securities, we provide indemnification to the underwriters or placement agents analogous to the indemnification provided to the purchasers of businesses from us, as described above. When we are an underwriter or placement agent, we provide a limited indemnification to the issuer related to our actions in connection with the offering and, if there are other underwriters, indemnification to the other underwriters intended to result in an appropriate sharing of the risk of participating in the offering. Due to the nature of these indemnification provisions, we cannot quantify the total potential exposure to us resulting from them.

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into certain types of agreements that include provisions for indemnifying third parties. We also enter into certain types of agreements, including leases, assignments of leases, and subleases, in which we agree to indemnify third parties for acts by our

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2013

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 001-09718

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	**25-1435979**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza, 249 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(412) 762-2000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of October 31, 2013, there were 532,107,975 shares of the registrant's common stock ($5 par value) outstanding.

NOTE 16 INCOME TAXES

The net operating loss carryforwards at September 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 follow:

Table 138: Net Operating Loss Carryforwards and Tax Credit Carryforwards

In millions	September 30 2013	December 31 2012
Net Operating Loss Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 1,158	$ 1,698
State	2,326	2,468
Tax Credit Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 77	$ 29
State	4	4
Valuation Allowance:		
State	$ 59	$ 54

The federal net operating loss carryforwards expire from 2027 to 2032. The state net operating loss carryforwards will expire from 2013 to 2031. The majority of the tax credit carryforwards expire in 2032. All federal and most state net operating loss and credit carryforwards are from acquired entities and utilization is subject to various statutory limitations. It is anticipated that the company will be able to fully utilize its carryforwards for federal tax purposes. A valuation allowance has been recorded against certain state carryforwards as reflected above.

Examinations are substantially completed for PNC's consolidated federal income tax returns for 2007 and 2008 and there are no outstanding unresolved issues. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) is currently examining PNC's 2009 and 2010 returns. National City's consolidated federal income tax returns through 2008 have been audited by the IRS. Certain adjustments remain under review by the IRS Appeals Division for years 2003 through 2008.

The Company had unrecognized tax benefits of $105 million at September 30, 2013 and $176 million at December 31, 2012. The decrease results from the company partially resolving certain adjustments relating to legacy National City federal examinations and from resolving various state examinations. At September 30, 2013, $84 million of unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would favorably impact the effective income tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could increase or decrease in the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statutes of limitations. Management estimates that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by $61 million within the next twelve months.

NOTE 17 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 17 and also those matters disclosed in Note 23 Legal Proceedings in Part II, Item 8 of our 2012 Form 10-K and Note 17 Legal Proceedings in Part I, Item 1 of our Forms 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2013 and June 30, 2013 (such prior disclosure referred to as "Prior Disclosure")). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of September 30, 2013, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $425 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

The aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter, as we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed for one or more of the following reasons. In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. In many legal proceedings, various factors exacerbate this inherent unpredictability, including, among others, one or more of the following: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the other party is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages (including, in the case of regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, the possibility of fines and penalties); the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; and there are a large number of

parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

The following descriptions update our disclosure of pending legal proceedings provided in our Prior Disclosure.

Interchange Litigation
In the cases that have been consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York under the caption *In re Payment Card Interchange Fee and Merchant-Discount Antitrust Litigation* (Master File No. 1:05-md-1720-JG-JO), in September 2013 the court held a hearing to consider final approval of the settlement reached in 2012. The court has not yet reached a decision as to final approval. Numerous merchants, including some large national merchants, have objected to or requested exclusion (opted out) from the proposed class settlements, and some of those opting out have complaints pending in U.S. District Courts against Visa, MasterCard and, in some instances, one or more of the other issuing banks (including PNC).

CBNV Mortgage Litigation
MDL Proceedings in Pennsylvania. In the lawsuits consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the Western District of Pennsylvania under the caption *In re: Community Bank of Northern Virginia Lending Practices Litigation* (No. 03-0425 (W.D. Pa.), MDL No. 1674), we filed a motion seeking leave to appeal the granting of the motion for class certification in August 2013. The United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit granted the motion in October 2013, allowing an appeal of the class certification motion to proceed before it.

North Carolina Proceedings. In August 2013, the North Carolina Supreme Court reversed the decision of the North Carolina Court of Appeals in *Bumpers, et al. v. Community Bank of Northern Virginia* (01-CVS-011342) and remanded the case to the Superior Court for further proceedings. In September 2013, one of the two plaintiffs was voluntarily dismissed from the lawsuit, and the remaining plaintiff filed a motion for leave to amend his complaint in the trial court. The plaintiff's remaining claims, under the proposed amended complaint, would relate exclusively to the loan discount fee.

Fulton Financial
In the lawsuit pending against NatCity Investments, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. v. NatCity Investments, Inc.* (No. 5:09-cv-04855)), in October 2013, the court granted the motion to dismiss with respect to claims under the Pennsylvania Securities Act and for negligent misrepresentation, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud, and denied the motion with respect to claims for negligence and breach of fiduciary duty.

Lender Placed Insurance Litigation
In October 2013, the court in *Lauren vs. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.* (Case No. 2:13-cv-00762-TFM), pending in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania, ruled on our motion to dismiss the complaint, granting our motion with respect to the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act claim and otherwise denying the motion. We have filed a motion seeking reconsideration of the denial as to the fiduciary duty claim, which motion is pending.

Other Regulatory and Governmental Inquiries
PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer financial protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, sales by third party providers of voluntary identity protection services to PNC customers, municipal finance activities, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described below or in Prior Disclosure. These inquiries, including those described below and in Prior Disclosure, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

- The office of the Inspector General ("OIG") for the Small Business Administration ("SBA") has served a subpoena on PNC requesting documents concerning PNC's relationship with a broker named Jade Capital

Investments, LLC ("Jade"), including concerning SBA guaranteed loans made through Jade, as well as information regarding other PNC-originated SBA guaranteed loans made to businesses located in Maryland, Virginia, and Washington, DC. Certain of the Jade loans have been identified in an indictment and subsequent superseding indictment charging persons associated with Jade with conspiracy to commit bank fraud, substantive violations of the federal bank fraud statute, and money laundering. PNC is cooperating with the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland, which is overseeing the OIG's civil investigation.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in this Note 17 and in Prior Disclosure.

Other

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above and in Prior Disclosure, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 18 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

NOTE 18 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

Equity Funding and Other Commitments

Our unfunded commitments at September 30, 2013 included private equity investments of $175 million.

Standby Letters of Credit

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Net outstanding standby letters of credit and internal credit ratings were as follows:

Table 129: Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

Dollars in billions	September 30 2013	December 31 2012
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	$ 10.6	$ 11.5
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (b)	95%	95%
Below pass (c)	5%	5%

(a) The amounts above exclude participations in standby letters of credit of $3.1 billion and $3.3 billion to other financial institutions as of September 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively. The amounts above also include $6.5 billion and $7.5 billion which support remarketing programs at September 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively.
(b) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(c) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon a draw by a beneficiary, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on September 30, 2013 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 6 years.

As of September 30, 2013, assets of $2.3 billion secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $202 million at September 30, 2013.

Standby Bond Purchase Agreements and Other Liquidity Facilities

We enter into standby bond purchase agreements to support municipal bond obligations. At September 30, 2013, the aggregate of our commitments under these facilities was $1.3 billion. We also enter into certain other liquidity facilities to support individual pools of receivables acquired by commercial paper conduits. At September 30, 2013, our total commitments under these facilities were $145 million.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013
Commission file number 001-09718

THE PNC FINANCIAL SERVICES GROUP, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	25-1435979
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza
249 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code - (412) 762-2000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value $5.00	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares Each Representing a 1/4,000 Interest in a Share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series P	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares Each Representing a 1/4,000 Interest in a Share of 5.375% Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series Q	New York Stock Exchange
Warrants (expiring December 31, 2018) to purchase Common Stock	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
$1.80 Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock - Series B, par value $1.00

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes __ No X

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark if the disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer X Accelerated filer __ Non-accelerated filer __ Smaller reporting company __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes __ No X

The aggregate market value of the registrant's outstanding voting common stock held by nonaffiliates on June 30, 2013, determined using the per share closing price on that date on the New York Stock Exchange of $72.92, was approximately $38.6 billion. There is no non-voting common equity of the registrant outstanding.

Number of shares of registrant's common stock outstanding at February 19, 2014: 534,064,610

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement of The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A for the 2014 annual meeting of shareholders (Proxy Statement) are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

The following table sets forth the Basel I regulatory capital ratios for PNC and its bank subsidiary, PNC Bank, N.A.

Table 150: Basel I Regulatory Capital

December 31 Dollars in millions	Amount 2013	Amount 2012	Ratios 2013	Ratios 2012
Risk-based capital				
Tier 1				
PNC	$ 33,612	$ 30,226	12.4%	11.6%
PNC Bank, N.A.	28,731	28,352	11.0	11.3
Total				
PNC	42,950	38,234	15.8	14.7
PNC Bank, N.A.	37,575	35,756	14.3	14.2
Leverage				
PNC	33,612	30,226	11.1	10.4
PNC Bank, N.A.	28,731	28,352	9.8	10.1

The principal source of parent company cash flow is the dividends it receives from its subsidiary bank, which may be impacted by the following:

- Capital needs,
- Laws and regulations,
- Corporate policies,
- Contractual restrictions, and
- Other factors.

Also, there are statutory and regulatory limitations on the ability of national banks to pay dividends or make other capital distributions. The amount available for dividend payments to the parent company by PNC Bank, N.A. without prior regulatory approval was approximately $1.4 billion at December 31, 2013.

Under federal law, a bank subsidiary generally may not extend credit to, or engage in other types of covered transactions (including the purchase of assets) with, the parent company or its non-bank subsidiaries on terms and under circumstances that are not substantially the same as comparable transactions with nonaffiliates. A bank subsidiary may not extend credit to, or engage in a covered transaction with, the parent company or a non-bank subsidiary if the aggregate amount of the bank's extensions of credit and other covered transactions with the parent company or non-bank subsidiary exceeds 10% of the capital stock and surplus of such bank subsidiary or the aggregate amount of the bank's extensions of credit and other covered transactions with the parent company and all non-bank subsidiaries exceeds 20% of the capital and surplus of such bank subsidiary. Such extensions of credit, with limited exceptions, must be at least fully collateralized in accordance with specified collateralization thresholds, with the thresholds varying based on the type of assets serving as collateral. In certain circumstances, federal regulatory authorities may impose more restrictive limitations.

Federal Reserve Board regulations require depository institutions to maintain cash reserves with a Federal Reserve Bank (FRB). At December 31, 2013, the balance outstanding at the FRB was $11.7 billion.

NOTE 23 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 23). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of December 31, 2013, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $800 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

The aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter, as we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed for one or more of the following reasons. In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. In many legal proceedings, various factors exacerbate this inherent unpredictability, including, among others, one or more of the following: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the other party is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages (including, in the case of regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, the possibility of fines and penalties); the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; and there are a large number of

parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

INTERCHANGE LITIGATION

Beginning in June 2005, a series of antitrust lawsuits were filed against Visa®, MasterCard®, and several major financial institutions, including cases naming National City (since merged into PNC) and its subsidiary, National City Bank of Kentucky (since merged into National City Bank which in turn was merged into PNC Bank, N.A.). The cases have been consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York under the caption *In re Payment Card Interchange Fee and Merchant-Discount Antitrust Litigation* (Master File No. 1:05-md-1720-JG-JO). Those cases naming National City were brought as class actions on behalf of all persons or business entities who have accepted Visa® or Master Card®. The plaintiffs, merchants operating commercial businesses throughout the U.S. and trade associations, allege, among other things, that the defendants conspired to fix the prices for general purpose card network services and otherwise imposed unreasonable restraints on trade, resulting in the payment of inflated interchange fees, in violation of the antitrust laws. In January 2009, the plaintiffs filed amended and supplemental complaints adding, among other things, allegations that the restructuring of Visa and MasterCard, each of which included an initial public offering, violated the antitrust laws. In their complaints, the plaintiffs seek, among other things, injunctive relief, unspecified damages (trebled under the antitrust laws) and attorneys' fees.

In July 2012, the parties entered into a memorandum of understanding with the class plaintiffs and an agreement in principle with certain individual plaintiffs with respect to a settlement of these cases, under which the defendants will collectively pay approximately $6.6 billion to the class and individual settling plaintiffs and have agreed to changes in the terms applicable to their respective card networks (including an eight-month reduction in default credit interchange rates). The parties entered into a definitive agreement with respect to this settlement in October 2012. The court granted final approval to the settlement in December 2013. Several objectors have appealed the order of approval to the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, which appeal is pending. As a result of the previously funded litigation escrow (described in Note 24 Commitments and Guarantees), which will cover substantially all of our share of the Visa portion of this settlement, we anticipate no material financial impact from the monetary amount of this settlement. Numerous merchants, including some large national merchants, have objected to or requested exclusion (opted out) from the proposed class settlements, and some of those opting out have lawsuits pending in federal and state courts against Visa, MasterCard and, in some instances, one or more of the other issuing banks (including PNC).

National City and National City Bank entered into judgment and loss sharing agreements with Visa and certain other banks with respect to all of the above referenced litigation. All of the litigation against Visa is also subject to the indemnification obligations described in Note 24 Commitments and Guarantees. PNC Bank, N.A. is not named a defendant in any of the Visa or MasterCard related antitrust litigation nor was it initially a party to the judgment or loss sharing agreements, but it has been subject to these indemnification obligations and became responsible for National City Bank's position in the litigation and responsibilities under the agreements upon completion of the merger of National City Bank into PNC Bank, N.A. In March 2011, we entered into a MasterCard Settlement and Judgment Sharing Agreement with MasterCard and other financial institution defendants and an Omnibus Agreement Regarding Interchange Litigation Sharing and Settlement Sharing with Visa, MasterCard and other financial institution defendants. If there is a resolution of all claims against all defendants, the Omnibus Agreement, in substance, apportions that resolution into a Visa portion and a MasterCard portion, with the Visa portion being two-thirds and the MasterCard portion being one-third. This apportionment only applies in the case of either a global settlement involving all defendants or an adverse judgment against the defendants, to the extent that damages either are related to the merchants' inter-network conspiracy claims or are otherwise not attributed to specific MasterCard or Visa conduct or damages. The MasterCard portion (or any

MasterCard-related liability not subject to the Omnibus Agreement) will then be apportioned under the MasterCard Settlement and Judgment Sharing Agreement among MasterCard and PNC and the other financial institution defendants that are parties to this agreement. The responsibility for the Visa portion (or any Visa-related liability not subject to the Omnibus Agreement) will be apportioned under the pre-existing indemnification responsibilities and judgment and loss sharing agreements.

CBNV MORTGAGE LITIGATION

Between 2001 and 2003, on behalf of either individual plaintiffs or proposed classes of plaintiffs, several separate lawsuits were filed in state and federal courts against Community Bank of Northern Virginia (CBNV), a PNC Bank predecessor, and other defendants asserting claims arising from second mortgage loans made to the plaintiffs. The state lawsuits were removed to federal court and, with the lawsuits that had been filed in federal court, were consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in a multidistrict litigation (MDL) proceeding in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania under the caption *In re: Community Bank of Northern Virginia Lending Practices Litigation* (No. 03-0425 (W.D. Pa.), MDL No. 1674). In January 2008, the Pennsylvania district court issued an order sending back to the General Court of Justice, Superior Court Division, for Wake County, North Carolina the claims of two proposed class members. These claims are asserted in a case originally filed in 2001 and captioned *Bumpers, et al. v. Community Bank of Northern Virginia* (01-CVS-011342).

MDL Proceedings in Pennsylvania. In October 2011, the plaintiffs filed a joint consolidated amended class action complaint covering all of the class action lawsuits pending in this proceeding. The amended complaint names CBNV, another bank, and purchasers of loans originated by CBNV and the other bank (including the Residential Funding Company, LLC) as defendants. (In May 2012, the Residential Funding Company, LLC filed for bankruptcy protection under Chapter 11.) The principal allegations in the amended complaint are that a group of persons and entities collectively characterized as the "Shumway/Bapst Organization" referred prospective second residential mortgage loan borrowers to CBNV and the other bank, that CBNV and the other bank charged these borrowers improper title and loan fees at loan closings, that the disclosures provided to the borrowers at loan closings were inaccurate, and that CBNV and the other bank paid some of the loan fees to the Shumway/Bapst Organization as purported "kickbacks" for the referrals. The amended complaint asserts claims for violations of the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA), the Truth in Lending Act (TILA), as amended by the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act (HOEPA), and the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO).

The amended complaint seeks to certify a class of all borrowers who obtained a second residential non-purchase money mortgage loan, secured by their principal dwelling, from either CBNV or the other defendant bank, the terms of which made the loan subject to HOEPA. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, unspecified damages (including treble damages under RICO and RESPA), rescission of loans, declaratory and injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees. In November 2011, the defendants filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint. In June 2013, the court granted in part and denied in part the motion, dismissing the claims of any plaintiff whose loan did not originate or was not assigned to CBNV, narrowing the scope of the RESPA claim, and dismissing several of the named plaintiffs for lack of standing. The court also dismissed the claims against the other lender defendant on jurisdictional grounds. The limitation of the potential class to CBNV borrowers reduces its size to approximately 22,500 from the 50,000 members alleged in the amended complaint. Also in June 2013, the plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification, which was granted in July 2013. In August 2013, we filed a motion seeking leave to appeal the granting of the motion for class certification. The court granted the motion in October 2013 and our appeal is pending.

North Carolina Proceedings. The plaintiffs in *Bumpers* make similar allegations to those included in the amended complaint in the MDL proceedings. Following the remand to North Carolina state court, the plaintiffs in *Bumpers* sought to represent a class of North Carolina borrowers in state court proceedings in North Carolina. The plaintiffs claim that this class consists of approximately 650 borrowers. The district court in Pennsylvania handling the MDL proceedings enjoined class proceedings in *Bumpers* in March 2008. In April 2008, the North Carolina Superior Court granted the *Bumpers* plaintiffs' motion for summary judgment on their individual claims and awarded them approximately $11,000 each plus interest. CBNV appealed the grant of the motion for summary judgment. In September 2011, the North Carolina Court of Appeals affirmed in part and reversed in part the granting of the plaintiffs' motion for summary judgment. The court affirmed the judgment on the plaintiffs' claim that they paid a loan discount fee but were not provided a loan discount. It reversed the judgment on the plaintiffs' claim that they were overcharged for settlement services and remanded that claim for trial. The court also held that, in light of the Pennsylvania district court's injunction against class proceedings having been vacated in September 2010, the trial court may on remand consider the issue of class certification. In August 2012, the North Carolina Supreme Court granted our petition for discretionary review of the decision of the North Carolina Court of Appeals. The appeal was argued in January 2013. In August 2013, the North Carolina Supreme Court reversed the decision of the Court of Appeals and remanded the case to the Superior Court for further proceedings. In September 2013, the remaining plaintiff filed a motion for leave to amend his complaint in the trial court. The plaintiff's remaining claims, as reflected in the proposed amended complaint, relate exclusively to the loan discount fee.

OVERDRAFT LITIGATION

Beginning in October 2009, PNC Bank, National City Bank and RBC Bank (USA) have been named in lawsuits brought as class actions relating to the manner in which they charged overdraft fees on ATM and debit transactions to customers and related matters. Several of these lawsuits have been settled. The following is a description of the remaining pending lawsuits.

Status of MDL Cases. Two pending lawsuits naming RBC Bank (USA), along with similar lawsuits pending against numerous other banks, have been consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida (the "MDL Court") under the caption *In re Checking Account Overdraft Litigation* (MDL No. 2036, Case No. 1:09-MD-02036-JLK). A consolidated amended complaint was filed in December 2010 that consolidated all of the claims in these MDL Court cases. The first case against RBC Bank (USA) pending in the MDL Court (*Dasher v. RBC Bank* (10-cv-22190-JLK)) was filed in July 2010 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida. The other case against RBC Bank (USA) (*Avery v. RBC Bank* (Case No. 10-cv-329)) was originally filed in North Carolina state court in July 2010 and was removed to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina before being transferred to the MDL Court. An amended complaint was filed in Avery in August 2010.

The cases now pending in the MDL Court seek to certify multi-state classes of customers for the common law claims described below (covering all states in which RBC Bank (USA) had retail branch operations during the class periods), and subclasses of RBC Bank (USA) customers with accounts in North Carolina branches, with each subclass being asserted for purposes of claims under those states' consumer protection statutes. No class periods are stated in any of the complaints, other than for the applicable statutes of limitations, which vary by state and claim.

The customer agreements with the RBC Bank (USA) plaintiffs contain arbitration provisions. RBC Bank (USA)'s original motion in *Dasher* to compel arbitration under these provisions was denied by the MDL Court. This denial was appealed to the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit. While this appeal was pending, the United States Supreme Court issued its decision in *AT&T Mobility v. Concepcion*, following which the court of appeals vacated the MDL Court's denial of the arbitration motion and remanded to the MDL Court for further consideration in light of the *Concepcion* decision. RBC Bank (USA)'s motion to compel arbitration, now covering both Dasher and Avery, was denied in January 2013. We appealed the denial of the motion to the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit, which, in February 2014, affirmed the order of the district court denying arbitration.

Status of Non-MDL Case. In December 2010, an additional lawsuit (*Henry v. PNC Bank, National Association* (No. GD-10-022974)) was filed in the Court of Common Pleas of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania on behalf of all current citizens of Pennsylvania who are domiciled in Pennsylvania who had or have a PNC checking or debit account used primarily for personal, family or household purposes and who incurred overdraft and related fees on transactions resulting from the methodology of posting transactions from December 8, 2004 through August 14, 2010. We filed preliminary objections seeking dismissal of each of the claims in this lawsuit in March 2011. In January 2012, the court ruled on our preliminary objections, dismissing several claims but overruling our objections with respect to claims for breach of contract and the duty of good faith and fair dealing and for violation of Pennsylvania's consumer protection statute. In November 2013, the parties agreed to a dismissal of this lawsuit.

Nature of Claims. The complaints in each of these lawsuits allege that the banks engaged in unlawful practices in assessing overdraft fees arising from electronic point-of-sale and ATM debits. The principal practice challenged in these lawsuits is the banks' purportedly common policy of posting debit transactions on a daily basis from highest amount to lowest amount, thereby allegedly inflating the number of overdraft fees assessed. Other practices challenged include the failure to decline to honor debit card transactions where the account has insufficient funds to cover the transactions.

In the consolidated amended complaint in the MDL Court, the plaintiffs asserted claims for unconscionability; unjust enrichment; and violation of the consumer protection statute of North Carolina. In the *Dasher* complaint, the plaintiffs also assert claims for a breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing and for conversion. In the *Henry* case, the remaining claims were for breach of contract and the duty of good faith and fair dealing and for violation of Pennsylvania's consumer protection statute. In their complaints, the plaintiffs seek, among other things, restitution of overdraft fees paid, unspecified actual and punitive damages (with actual damages, in some cases, trebled under state law), pre-judgment interest, attorneys' fees, and declaratory relief finding the overdraft policies to be unfair and unconscionable.

FULTON FINANCIAL

In 2009, Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. filed lawsuits against PNC Capital Markets, LLC and NatCity Investments, Inc. in the Court of Common Pleas of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania arising out of Fulton's purchase of auction rate certificates (ARCs) through PNC and NatCity. Each of the lawsuits alleges violations of the Pennsylvania Securities Act, negligent misrepresentation, negligence, breach of fiduciary duty, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud in connection with the purchase of the ARCs by Fulton. Specifically, Fulton alleges that, as a result of the decline of

financial markets in 2007 and 2008, the market for ARCs became illiquid; that PNC and NatCity knew or should have known of the increasing threat of the ARC market becoming illiquid; and that PNC and NatCity did not inform Fulton of this increasing threat, but allowed Fulton to continue to purchase ARCs, to Fulton's detriment. In its complaints, Fulton alleges that it then held ARCs purchased through PNC for a price of more than $123 million and purchased through NatCity for a price of more than $175 million. In each complaint, Fulton seeks, among other things, unspecified actual and punitive damages, rescission, attorneys' fees and interest.

In the case against PNC (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. v. PNC Capital Markets, LLC* (CI 09-10838)), PNC filed preliminary objections to Fulton's complaint, which were denied. NatCity removed the case against it to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. v. NatCity Investments, Inc.* (No. 5:09-cv-04855)), and in November 2009 filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. In October 2013, the court granted the motion to dismiss with respect to claims under the Pennsylvania Securities Act and for negligent misrepresentation, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud and denied the motion with respect to claims for negligence and breach of fiduciary duty. Fulton filed an amended complaint in December 2013, reasserting its negligence and breach of fiduciary duty claims and adding a new claim under the Pennsylvania Securities Act.

FHLB

In October 2010, the Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago brought a lawsuit in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois, against numerous financial companies, including The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., as successor in interest to National City Corporation, and PNC Investments LLC, as successor in interest to NatCity Investments, Inc. (*Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago v. Bank of America Funding Corp., et al.* (Case No. 10CH45033)). The complaint alleges that the defendants have liability to the Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago in a variety of capacities (in the case of the National City entities, as underwriters) under Illinois state securities law and common law in connection with the alleged purchase of private-label mortgage-backed securities by the Federal Home Loan Bank. According to the complaint, the Federal Home Loan Bank purchased approximately $3.3 billion in mortgage-backed securities in total in transactions addressed by the complaint, approximately $345 million of which was allegedly in transactions involving the National City entities. The complaint alleges misrepresentations and omissions in connection with the sales of the mortgage-backed securities in question. In its complaint, the Federal Home Loan Bank seeks, among other things, rescission, unspecified damages, interest, and attorneys' fees. In November 2010, the defendants removed the case to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois. In January 2011, the district court remanded the case to the Circuit Court of Cook County. The plaintiff amended its complaint in March 2011 and filed a corrected amended complaint in April 2011. The corrected amended complaint does not identify any additional transaction for which the plaintiff seeks recovery from PNC nor does it add any additional substantive allegations. In May 2011, the defendants filed a motion to dismiss the corrected amended complaint. The motion was denied in September 2012.

WEAVERING MACRO FIXED INCOME FUND

In July 2010, PNC completed the sale of PNC Global Investment Servicing ("PNC GIS") to The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation ("BNY Mellon"), pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated February 1, 2010. In July 2009, the liquidators of the Weavering Macro Fixed Income Fund Limited ("Weavering") issued a Plenary Summons in the High Court, Dublin, Ireland, in connection with a European subsidiary of PNC GIS's provision of administration services to Weavering. The Plenary Summons was served on the PNC GIS subsidiary (GIS Europe) on or about June 30, 2010. In May 2011, the liquidator served a Notice of Intention to Proceed and Statement of Claim, which alleges, among other things, that GIS Europe breached its contractual duties to Weavering as well as an alleged duty of care to Weavering, and investors in Weavering, and makes claims of breach of the administration and accounting services agreement, negligence, gross negligence, breach of duty, misrepresentation and negligent misstatement. The statement of claim further alleges that investors in Weavering lost approximately €282,000,000 and that, in addition, expended approximately €98,000,000 in brokerage and exchange commissions, interest, and fees as a result of the transactions at issue. The statement of claim seeks, among other things, damages, costs, and interest. In January 2012, upon application by GIS Europe, the court issued a judgment ordering a hearing on certain preliminary issues (a "modular trial"). In March 2012, the plaintiff appealed this judgment to the Supreme Court of Ireland. In December 2012, the Supreme Court reversed the order of the High Court and directed that no modular trial take place at this stage of the proceedings. In October 2013, GIS Europe made a motion to, among other things, dismiss or stay the action due to the plaintiff's failure to comply with its discovery obligations. In January 2014, the court entered a consent order adjourning the motion and staying the plaintiff's claims until the plaintiff complies in full with its discovery obligations. The plaintiff is required to complete its production by early July 2014 (barring an extension of that date), and the parties are scheduled to appear before the court later in July 2014.

In May 2011, BNY Mellon provided notice to PNC of an indemnification claim pursuant to the stock purchase agreement related to this litigation. PNC's responsibility for this litigation is subject to the terms and limitations included in the indemnification provisions of the stock purchase agreement.

CAPTIVE MORTGAGE REINSURANCE LITIGATION

In December 2011, a lawsuit (*White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al.* (Civil Action No. 11-7928)) was filed against PNC (as successor in interest to National City Corporation and several of its subsidiaries) and several mortgage insurance companies in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges that National City structured its program of reinsurance of private mortgage insurance in such a way as to avoid a true transfer of risk from the mortgage insurers to National City's captive reinsurer. The plaintiffs allege that the payments from the mortgage insurers to the captive reinsurer constitute kickbacks, referral payments, or unearned fee splits prohibited under the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA), as well as common law unjust enrichment. The plaintiffs claim, among other things, that from the beginning of 2004 until the end of 2010 National City's captive reinsurer collected from the mortgage insurance company defendants at least $219 million as its share of borrowers' private mortgage insurance premiums and that its share of paid claims during this period was approximately $12 million. The plaintiffs seek to certify a nationwide class of all persons who obtained residential mortgage loans originated, funded or originated through correspondent lending by National City or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates between January 1, 2004 and the present and, in connection with these mortgage loans, purchased private mortgage insurance and whose residential mortgage loans were included within National City's captive mortgage reinsurance arrangements. Plaintiffs seek, among other things, statutory damages under RESPA (which include treble damages), restitution of reinsurance premiums collected, disgorgement of profits, and attorneys' fees. In August 2012, the district court directed the plaintiffs to file an amended complaint, which the plaintiffs filed in September 2012. In November 2012, we filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint. The court dismissed, without prejudice, the amended complaint in June 2013 on statute of limitations grounds. A second amended complaint, in response to the court's dismissal order, was filed in July 2013. We filed a motion to dismiss the second amended complaint, also in July 2013. The court held oral argument on this motion in January 2014. The court has not yet ruled on this motion.

RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES INDEMNIFICATION DEMANDS

We have received indemnification demands from several entities sponsoring residential mortgage-backed securities and their affiliates where purchasers of the securities have brought litigation against the sponsors and other parties involved in the securitization transactions. National City Mortgage had sold whole loans to the sponsors or their affiliates that were allegedly included in certain of these securitization transactions. According to the indemnification demands, the plaintiffs' claims in these lawsuits are based on alleged misstatements and omissions in the offering documents for these transactions. The indemnification demands assert that agreements governing the sale of these loans or the securitization transactions to which National City Mortgage is a party require us to indemnify the sponsors and their affiliates for losses suffered in connection with these lawsuits. The parties have settled several of these cases. There has not been any determination that the parties seeking indemnification have any liability to the plaintiffs in the other lawsuits and the amount, if any for which we are responsible in the settled cases has not been determined.

LENDER PLACED INSURANCE LITIGATION

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Lauren vs. PNC Bank, N.A., et al*, Case No. 2:13-cv-00762-TFM) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC Bank and American Security Insurance Company ("ASIC"), a provider of property and casualty insurance to PNC for certain residential mortgages. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges, with respect to PNC Bank, that it breached alleged contractual (including the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing) and fiduciary duties to residential mortgage borrowers, and, as to Ohio borrowers, violated the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act in connection with the administration of PNC Bank's program for placement of insurance for borrowers who fail to obtain hazard insurance coverages required by the terms of their mortgages. The plaintiff alleges, among other things, that defendants placed insurance in unnecessary and excessive amounts and that PNC Bank improperly profited from these arrangements, principally as a result of the payment of commissions to PNC Bank and of reinsurance arrangements between PNC and the insurance provider. The plaintiff originally sought to certify a nationwide class and an Ohio sub-class of all persons who, during applicable periods, have or had a residential mortgage loan or line of credit with PNC Bank, and had hazard insurance placed upon the property by PNC Bank. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, damages, restitution or disgorgement of profits improperly obtained, injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees. In October 2013, the court ruled on our motion to dismiss the complaint, granting our motion with respect to the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act claim and otherwise denying the motion. We filed a motion seeking reconsideration of the denial as to the fiduciary duty claim, which motion was denied in November 2013. In January 2014, the court granted ASIC's motion to dismiss the nationwide class action allegations with respect to the state common law claim of unjust enrichment pending against ASIC. Later in January 2014, PNC Bank filed a similar motion to dismiss the nationwide class action allegations, on the same grounds as asserted in ASIC's motion to dismiss, with respect to the state common law claims of breach of contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, and breach of fiduciary duty pending against PNC Bank. The plaintiff thereafter agreed to withdraw those allegations. In February 2014, the court entered an order dismissing the plaintiff's nationwide class action allegations with regard to all remaining claims against PNC. Also in February 2014, the court on its own motion transferred the

matter to the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio.

In February 2014, a separate class action lawsuit (*Montoya vs. PNC Bank, N.A.*, et al., Case No. 1:14-cv-20474-JEM) was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida against PNC Bank, ASIC and its parent, Assurant, Inc. The allegations of the complaint are similar to those found in the *Lauren* complaint. The plaintiff asserts breach of contract by PNC, breach of its duty of good faith and fair dealing, unjust enrichment, breach of a fiduciary duty, and violations of the Florida Deceptive and Unfair Trade Practices Act and federal TILA and RICO statutes. The plaintiff seeks a nationwide class on all claims except the Florida statutory claim, for which he seeks to certify a Florida subclass. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, damages (including treble damages), disgorgement of "unjust benefits," injunctive relief, interest and attorneys' fees.

PATENT INFRINGEMENT LITIGATION

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Intellectual Ventures I LLC and Intellectual Ventures II LLC vs. PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., and PNC Bank, NA*, Case No. 2:13-cv-00740-AJS) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC and PNC Bank for patent infringement. The plaintiffs allege that multiple systems by which PNC and PNC Bank provide online banking services and other services via electronic means infringe five patents owned by the plaintiffs. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, a declaration that PNC and PNC Bank are infringing each of the patents, damages for past and future infringement, and attorneys' fees. In July 2013, we filed an Answer with Counterclaims, denying liability and seeking declarations that the asserted patents are invalid and that PNC has not infringed them. In November 2013, PNC filed Covered Business Method/Post Grant Review petitions in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office ("PTO") seeking to invalidate all five of the patents. On December 6, 2013, the court dismissed the plaintiff's claims as to two of the patents and entered a stay of the lawsuit pending the PTO's consideration of PNC's review petitions, including any appeals from decisions of the PTO.

MORTGAGE REPURCHASE LITIGATION

In December 2013, Residential Funding Company, LLC ("RFC") filed a lawsuit in the United States District Court for the District of Minnesota against PNC Bank, N.A., as alleged successor in interest to National City Mortgage Co., NCMC Newco, Inc., and North Central Financial Corporation (*Residential Funding Company, LLC v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.* (Civil No. 13-3498- JRT-JSM)). In its complaint, RFC alleges that PNC Bank (through predecessors) sold $6.5 billion worth of residential mortgage loans to RFC during the timeframe at issue (approximately May 2006 through September 2008), a portion of which were allegedly materially defective, resulting in damages and losses to RFC. RFC alleges that PNC Bank breached representations and warranties made under seller contracts in connection with these sales. The complaint asserts claims for breach of contract and indemnification. RFC seeks, among other things, monetary damages, costs, and attorney's fees.

OTHER REGULATORY AND GOVERNMENTAL INQUIRIES

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer financial protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, sales by third party providers of voluntary identity protection services to PNC customers, municipal finance activities, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described below. These inquiries, including those described below, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

- One area of significant regulatory and governmental focus has been mortgage lending and servicing. Numerous federal and state governmental, legislative and regulatory authorities are investigating practices in this area. PNC has received inquiries from, or is the subject of investigations by, a broad range of governmental, legislative and regulatory authorities relating to our activities in this area and is cooperating with these investigations and inquiries. As a result of the number and range of authorities conducting the investigations and inquiries, as well as the nature of these types of investigations and inquiries, among other factors, PNC cannot at this time predict the ultimate overall cost to or effect on PNC from potential governmental, legislative or regulatory actions arising out of these investigations and inquiries.
    - In April 2011, as a result of a publicly-disclosed interagency horizontal review of residential mortgage servicing operations at fourteen federally regulated mortgage servicers, PNC entered into a consent order with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and PNC Bank entered into a consent order with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. Collectively, these consent orders describe certain foreclosure-related practices and controls that the regulators found to be deficient and require PNC and PNC Bank to, among other things, develop and implement plans and programs to enhance PNC's residential mortgage servicing

and foreclosure processes, retain an independent consultant to review certain residential mortgage foreclosure actions, take certain remedial actions, and oversee compliance with the orders and the new plans and programs. The two orders do not foreclose the potential for civil money penalties from either of these regulators, although the range of potential penalties communicated to PNC by the regulators in connection with the agreements described below is not material to PNC.

In connection with these orders, PNC established a Compliance Committee of the Boards of PNC and PNC Bank to monitor and coordinate PNC's and PNC Bank's implementation of the commitments under the orders. PNC and PNC Bank are executing Action Plans designed to meet the requirements of the orders. Consistent with the orders, PNC also engaged an independent consultant to conduct a review of certain residential foreclosure actions, including those identified through borrower complaints, and identify whether any remedial actions for borrowers are necessary.

In early 2013, PNC and PNC Bank, along with twelve other residential mortgage servicers, reached agreements with the OCC and the Federal Reserve to amend these consent orders. Pursuant to the amended consent orders, in order to accelerate the remediation process, PNC agreed to make a payment of approximately $70 million for distribution to potentially affected borrowers in the review population and to provide approximately $111 million in additional loss mitigation or other foreclosure prevention relief, which may be satisfied pursuant to the amended consent orders by a variety of borrower relief actions or by additional cash payments or resource commitments to borrower counseling or education. Fulfillment of these commitments will satisfy all of PNC's and PNC Bank's obligations under the consent orders in connection with the independent foreclosure review. We do not expect any additional financial charges related to the amendment to the consent orders to be material. PNC's and PNC Bank's obligations to comply with the remaining provisions of the consent orders remain.

- On February 9, 2012, the Department of Justice, other federal regulators and 49 state attorneys general announced agreements with the five largest mortgage servicers. Written agreements were filed with the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York in March 2012. Under these agreements, the mortgage servicers will make cash payments to federal and state governments, provide various forms of financial relief to borrowers, and implement new mortgage servicing standards. These governmental authorities are continuing their review of, and have engaged in discussions with, other mortgage servicers, including PNC, that were subject to the interagency horizontal review, which could result in the imposition of substantial payments and other forms of relief (similar to that agreed to by the five largest servicers) on some or all of these mortgage servicers, including PNC. Whether and to what extent any such relief may be imposed on PNC is not yet known.
- PNC has received subpoenas from the U.S. Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York. The first two subpoenas concern National City Bank's lending practices in connection with loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) as well as certain non-FHA-insured loan origination, sale and securitization practices, and a third seeks information regarding claims for costs that are incurred by foreclosure counsel in connection with the foreclosure of loans insured or guaranteed by FHA, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. These inquiries are in their early stages and PNC is cooperating with the investigations.
- The Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, and the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau jointly investigated whether mortgage loan pricing by National City and PNC had a disparate impact on protected classes. In December 2013, PNC settled with the Department of Justice and the CFPB covering lending activity by National City Bank from 2002 to its merger with PNC Bank. Under a consent order entered by the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania in January 2014, PNC is making a cash payment of $35 million to be distributed to National City borrowers to be identified by these agencies.
- The Department of Justice, Consumer Protection Bureau, has served a subpoena on PNC seeking information concerning the return rate for certain merchant and payment processor customers with whom PNC has a depository relationship. We believe that the subpoena is intended to determine whether, and to what extent, PNC may have facilitated fraud committed by third-parties against consumers. We are cooperating with the subpoena.

- Through the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland, the office of the Inspector General ("OIG") for the Small Business Administration ("SBA") has served a subpoena on PNC requesting documents concerning PNC's relationship with, including SBA-guaranteed loans made through, a broker named Jade Capital Investments, LLC ("Jade"), as well as information regarding other PNC-originated SBA guaranteed loans made to businesses located in the State of Maryland, the Commonwealth of Virginia, and Washington, DC. Certain of the Jade loans have been identified in an indictment and subsequent superseding indictment charging persons associated with Jade with conspiracy to commit bank fraud, substantive violations of the federal bank fraud statute, and money laundering. PNC is cooperating with the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in this Note 23.

OTHER

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 24 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

NOTE 24 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

EQUITY FUNDING AND OTHER COMMITMENTS

Our unfunded commitments at December 31, 2013 included private equity investments of $164 million.

STANDBY LETTERS OF CREDIT

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Net outstanding standby letters of credit and internal credit ratings were as follows:

Table 151: Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

Dollars in billions	December 31 2013	December 31 2012
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	$ 10.5	$ 11.5
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (b)	96%	95%
Below pass (c)	4%	5%

(a) The amounts above exclude participations in standby letters of credit of $3.3 billion and $3.2 billion to other financial institutions as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively. The amounts above include $6.6 billion and $7.5 billion which support remarketing programs at December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively.
(b) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(c) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon a draw by a beneficiary, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on December 31, 2013 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 6 years.

As of December 31, 2013, assets of $2.0 billion secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $218 million at December 31, 2013.

STANDBY BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND OTHER LIQUIDITY FACILITIES

We enter into standby bond purchase agreements to support municipal bond obligations. At December 31, 2013, the aggregate of our commitments under these facilities was $1.3 billion. We also enter into certain other liquidity facilities to support individual pools of receivables acquired by commercial paper conduits. There were no commitments under these facilities at December 31, 2013.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

PNC Holding, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: PNC Capital Markets LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 222 Delaware Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19801

C. Telephone: 412-762-4016 Fax: 412-705-2682 Email: erin.smith@pnc.com

D. Name of contact person: Erin Smith

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attachment A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.		100%
249 Fifth Ave., One PNC Plaza		
Pittsburgh, PA 15222		

All of the equity of the disclosing party is owned by The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. a Pennsylvania corporation.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No See Attachment B

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See Attachment B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No See Attachment B

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

[X] 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
See Attachment B

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION -

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

PNC Holding, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Christi Davis
(Sign here)

Christi Davis
(Print or type name of person signing)

Assistant Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26, 2014,
at Allegheny County, Pennsylvania (state).

Lois M. Perlik Notary Public.

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Lois M. Perlik, Notary Public
City of Pittsburgh, Allegheny County
My Commission Expires Aug. 14, 2014
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

Commission expires: Aug. 14, 2014.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, Laura L. Long, Assistant Secretary of PNC Holding, LLC, does hereby certify that the following is a true and correct copy of an excerpt from the Limited Liability Company Agreement of PNC Holding, LLC and that said excerpt is in full force and effect, and further that, Christi Davis is a duly appointed Assistant Secretary of PNC Holding LLC.

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT
FOR
PNC HOLDING, LLC

4.10 General Powers of Officers.

(a) Signatory with Attestation. The Chairman, the President, any Vice President, the Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and any other officers or agents authorized by the Board of Managers are and each of them acting alone is hereby authorized and empowered:

(i) To sell, assign and transfer any and all shares of stock, bonds or other personal property standing in the name of the Company or held by the Company either in its own name or in any fiduciary capacity or as agent;

(ii) To assign and transfer any and all registered bonds of the United States or its instrumentalities and the bonds of any state, city, county, borough or other municipality and the bonds of any corporation and to execute requests for payment or reissue of any such bonds that may be issued now or hereafter and held by the Company in its own right or in any fiduciary capacity or as agent;

(iii) To sell at public or private sale, lease, mortgage or otherwise dispose of, for such price or prices and upon such terms and conditions as may be deemed advisable, any real estate or any interest therein now held or which may be hereafter acquired or held by the Company in its own right or in any fiduciary capacity or as agent; and for and on behalf of the Company and as its act and deed to execute and deliver any conveyances of any such real estate, agreements, contracts, bills of sale, assignments of mortgages, judgments, claims, powers of attorney or other instruments which may be necessary in relation to any estate or property, real or personal, standing in the name of this Company in its own right or in any fiduciary capacity or as agent and go acknowledge the same before any person having authority to take such acknowledgments on such instruments to the extent that they may be duly recorded;

(iv) To receive and receipt for any sums of money or property due or owing to this Company in its own right or in any fiduciary capacity or as agent and to execute any instrument or satisfaction therefor or of any mortgage, judgment or other lien of record in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds, the Prothonotary or similar official in various locations;

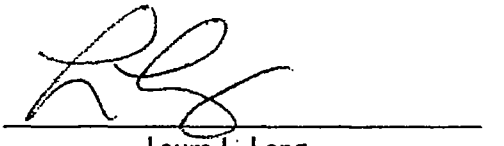
(v) To execute and deliver any and all deeds, contracts, agreements, leases, conveyances, bills of sale, petitions, writings, instruments, releases, acquittances and obligations necessary in the exercise of the corporate powers of the corporation.

(b) Signatures with Attestation. The Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary, and such other officers, employees and agents as the Board of Managers or the Executive Committee may appoint are each hereby authorized and empowered:

(i) To sign or countersign checks, drafts, acceptances, promissory notes, and correspondence and other papers or documents;

(ii) To receive and receipt for any sums of money or property due or owing to this Company in its own right or in any fiduciary capacity or as agent and, either as Attorney-in-Fact for the Company or otherwise, to enter satisfaction therefor or of any mortgage, judgment or other lien in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds or the Prothonotary or similar official in various locations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set her hand and affix the seal of this Limited Liability Company this 26th day of March, 2014.



Laura L. Long

Attachment A
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
PNC Holding, LLC

Directors/Officers Report

As of March 26, 2014

PNC Holding, LLC

Directors

Deborah L. Falkowski	Manager
Nicholas M. Marsini, Jr.	Manager
Robert Q. Reilly	Manager

Officers

Robert Q. Reilly	President
	Chairman
Paula Sue Denny	Vice President
Gagan Singh	Vice President
Dewolfe Turpeau, III	Vice President
Deborah L. Falkowski	Secretary
	Treasurer
	Controller
Christen Bovienzo	Assistant Secretary
Christi Davis	Assistant Secretary
Courtney Ely	Assistant Secretary
Leonard S. Ferleger	Assistant Secretary
Laura L. Long	Assistant Secretary
Dale F. Marrison	Assistant Secretary
Jeffrey J. Martin	Assistant Secretary
Jeffery Moler	Assistant Secretary
Kelli Peterson	Assistant Secretary

Attachment B
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
PNC Holding, LLC

This Attachment B modifies and supplements the information provided in the City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit executed by the Disclosing Party as of March 26, 2014 (the "EDS"). Any capitalized term used in this Attachment B will have the definition set forth in the EDS, except as provided below.

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

To the best knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months ending on the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS. For purposes of this certification, the term "City elected official" is treated as including only the City's Mayor, Aldermen, Treasurer and Clerk and not including their spouses, domestic partners (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code) or any entity in which any such person has an interest.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

The Disclosing Party certifies that, as of the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.2.a through and including B.2.e are accurate with respect to the officers and managers of the Disclosing Party. With respect to Section V, paragraphs B.2.b, c and e, the Disclosing Party hereby makes reference to the information on legal proceedings set forth in the filings made by its parent company, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., with the Securities and Exchange Commission, which may be found at www.sec.gov or www.pnc.com/secfilings. Copies of the most current such disclosures are attached as Annex I to this Attachment B. The Disclosing Party certifies that none of the judgments set forth therein, individually or in the aggregate, would have a material adverse effect on the Applicant's ability to perform with respect to the Matter.

The Disclosing Party certifies that, as of the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.3.a through and including B.3.d and B.4 are accurate with respect to any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity or any other official or employee of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party

or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity. The Disclosing Party makes no certification concerning any agent of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party nor concerning any partner of any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party, except to the extent that such partner is also an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party.

For purposes of the certifications contained in the EDS as modified in this Attachment B: The term "Affiliated Entity" does not include BlackRock, Inc. or any of its subsidiaries or other affiliates (as such term is defined for purposes of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended), except to the extent that such entity would be an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party for any other reason.

D. INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.1., to the best knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable inquiry, no official or employee of the City of Chicago has a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter.

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.4., the Disclosing Party only certifies that no official or employee of the City of Chicago will acquire a prohibited financial interest in the Matter from the Disclosing Party, any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity or any other official or employee of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. extensively reviewed the historical records of banks it has acquired and has discovered two instances in the records of the National Bank of Kentucky, a predecessor of PNC Bank, National Association, an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party.

In 1836, the National Bank of Kentucky loaned $200,000 to the City of Louisville. Records indicate the City then invested in the Lexington & Ohio Railroad Company.

In 1852, the National Bank of Kentucky loaned $135,000 to the Louisville & Nashville Railroad Company.

Research indicates that both railroads employed forced labor. There is no evidence that the National Bank of Kentucky accepted individuals as collateral for either loan, or otherwise directly profited from slavery.

Any questions regarding this statement should be directed to the following PNC executive:

Thomas F. Lamb, Jr.
Senior Vice President, Government Affairs
The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.
249 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

412-762-7558
thomas.lamb@pnc.com

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INFORMATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

With respect to the statements contained in Section VII, paragraph F.1, the Disclosing Party certifies, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, that neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party is delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City or any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue other than fines, fees, taxes or other charges that are being contested in good faith by the Disclosing Party or such Affiliated Entity by appropriate legal proceedings.

Annex I to Attachment B
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
PNC Holding, LLC

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended March 31, 2013

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 001-09718

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	25-1435979
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza, 249 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(412) 762-2000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of April 30, 2013, there were 529,423,740 shares of the registrant's common stock ($5 par value) outstanding.

NOTE 16 INCOME TAXES

The net operating loss carryforwards at March 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 follow:

Table 126: Net Operating Loss Carryforwards and Tax Credit Carryforwards

In millions	March 31 2013	December 31 2012
Net Operating Loss Carryforwards:		
Federal	$1,692	$ 1,698
State	2,407	2,468
Valuation allowance – State	59	54
Tax Credit Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 29	$ 29
State	4	4

The federal net operating loss carryforwards expire from 2027 to 2032. The state net operating loss carryforwards will expire from 2013 to 2031. The majority of the tax credit carryforwards expire in 2032.

Examinations are substantially completed for PNC's consolidated federal income tax returns for 2007 and 2008 and there are no outstanding unresolved issues. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) is currently examining PNC's 2009 and 2010 returns. National City's consolidated federal income tax returns through 2008 have been audited by the IRS. Certain adjustments remain under review by the IRS Appeals Division for years 2003 through 2008.

The Company had unrecognized tax benefits of $133 million at March 31, 2013 and $176 million at December 31, 2012. At March 31, 2013, $101 million of unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would favorably impact the effective income tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could increase or decrease in the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statutes of limitations. Management estimates that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by $82 million within the next twelve months.

NOTE 17 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 17 and also those matters disclosed in Note 23 Legal Proceedings in Part II, Item 8 of our 2012 Form 10-K (such prior disclosure referred to as "Prior Disclosure")). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of March 31, 2013, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $400 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

The aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter, as we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed for one or more of the following reasons. In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. In many legal proceedings, various factors exacerbate this inherent unpredictability, including, among others, one or more of the following: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the plaintiff is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages; the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; and there are a large number of parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's

pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

The following description updates our disclosure of pending legal proceedings provided in our Prior Disclosure.

Captive Mortgage Reinsurance Litigation

Argument on our motion to dismiss the amended complaint in *White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al.* (Civil Action No. 11-7928), pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, was held in April 2013.

Other Regulatory and Governmental Inquiries

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer financial protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, municipal finance activities, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described in Prior Disclosure. These inquiries, including those described in Prior Disclosure, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs. Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in Prior Disclosure.

Other

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above and in Prior Disclosure, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 18 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired, including National City.

NOTE 18 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

Equity Funding and Other Commitments

Our unfunded commitments at March 31, 2013 included private equity investments of $178 million, and other investments of $1 million.

Standby Letters of Credit

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Net outstanding standby letters of credit and internal credit ratings were as follows:

Table 127: Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

Dollars in billions	March 31 2013	December 31 2012
Net outstanding standby letters of credit	$ 11.5	$ 11.5
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (a)	96%	95%
Below pass (b)	4%	5%

(a) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(b) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon the request of the guaranteed party, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit and risk participations in standby letters of credit and bankers' acceptances outstanding on March 31, 2013 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 7 years. The aggregate maximum amount of future payments PNC could be required to make under outstanding standby letters of credit and risk participations in standby letters of credit and bankers' acceptances was $14.6 billion at March 31, 2013, of which $7.4 billion support remarketing programs.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2013

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 001-09718

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	25-1435979
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza, 249 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(412) 762-2000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of July 31, 2013, there were 531,511,981 shares of the registrant's common stock ($5 par value) outstanding.

NOTE 16 INCOME TAXES

The net operating loss carryforwards at June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 follow:

Table 126: Net Operating Loss Carryforwards and Tax Credit Carryforwards

In millions	June 30 2013	December 31 2012
Net Operating Loss Carryforwards:		
Federal	$1,157	$ 1,698
State	2,371	2,468
Tax Credit Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 33	$ 29
State	4	4
Valuation Allowance:		
State	$ 59	$ 54

The federal net operating loss carryforwards expire from 2027 to 2032. The state net operating loss carryforwards will expire from 2013 to 2031. The majority of the tax credit carryforwards expire in 2032. All federal and most state net operating loss and credit carryforwards are from acquired entities and utilization is subject to various statutory limitations. It is anticipated that the company will be able to fully utilize its carryforwards for federal tax purposes. A valuation allowance has been recorded against certain state carryforwards as reflected above.

Examinations are substantially completed for PNC's consolidated federal income tax returns for 2007 and 2008 and there are no outstanding unresolved issues. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) is currently examining PNC's 2009 and 2010 returns. National City's consolidated federal income tax returns through 2008 have been audited by the IRS. Certain adjustments remain under review by the IRS Appeals Division for years 2003 through 2008.

The Company had unrecognized tax benefits of $109 million at June 30, 2013 and $176 million at December 31, 2012. The decrease results from the company partially resolving certain adjustments relating to legacy National City federal examinations and from resolving various state examinations. At June 30, 2013, $86 million of unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would favorably impact the effective income tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could increase or decrease in the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statutes of limitations. Management estimates that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by $68 million within the next twelve months.

NOTE 17 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for Disclosed Matters. "Disclosed Matters" includes those matters disclosed in this Note 17 and also those matters disclosed in Note 23 Legal Proceedings in Part II, Item 8 of our 2012 Form 10-K and Note 17 Legal Proceedings in Part I, Item 1 of our Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2013 (such prior disclosure referred to as "Prior Disclosure"). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of June 30, 2013, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $400 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to the application of significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained, we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

The aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter, as we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed for one or more of the following reasons. In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. In many legal proceedings, various factors exacerbate this inherent unpredictability, including, among others, one or more of the following: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the plaintiff is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages; the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; and there are a large number of parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the

proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise based on publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

The following descriptions update our disclosure of pending legal proceedings provided in our Prior Disclosure.

INTERCHANGE LITIGATION

In the cases that have been consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York under the caption *In re Payment Card Interchange Fee and Merchant-Discount Antitrust Litigation* (Master File No. 1:05-md-1720-JG-JO), the court has scheduled a hearing with respect to final court approval for September 2013. Numerous merchants, including some large national merchants, have objected to or requested exclusion (opted out) from the proposed class settlements, and some of those opting out have filed complaints in the U.S. District Courts for the Southern and Eastern Districts of New York against Visa, MasterCard and, in some instances, one or more of the other issuing banks.

CBNV MORTGAGE LITIGATION

MDL Proceedings in Pennsylvania. In June 2013, the court in the multidistrict litigation proceeding (MDL) in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania under the caption *In re: Community Bank of Northern Virginia Lending Practices Litigation* (No. 03-0425 (W.D. Pa.), MDL No. 1674) granted in part and denied in part the motion, dismissing the claims of any plaintiff whose loan did not originate or was not assigned to our predecessor, Community Bank of Northern Virginia (CBNV), narrowing the scope of the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA) claim, and dismissing several of the named plaintiffs for lack of standing. The court also dismissed the claims against the other lender defendant on jurisdictional grounds. The limitation of the potential class to CBNV borrowers reduces its size to approximately 22,500. Also in June 2013, the plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification, which was granted in July 2013.

OVERDRAFT LITIGATION

In August 2013, the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida (the "MDL Court") granted final approval to the settlement described below of the three pending lawsuits naming PNC Bank that had been consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in the MDL Court (together with one other case naming National City Bank, two cases naming RBC Bank (USA), and similar lawsuits against numerous other banks) under the caption *In re Checking Account Overdraft Litigation* (MDL No. 2036, Case No. 1:09-MD-02036-JLK). PNC Bank had reached an agreement to settle these cases for $90 million in June 2012.

The complaints in these three lawsuits alleged that PNC Bank engaged in unlawful practices in assessing overdraft fees arising from electronic point-of-sale and ATM debits. The principal practice challenged in these lawsuits is PNC Bank's purportedly common policy of posting debit transactions on a daily basis from highest amount to lowest amount, thereby allegedly inflating the number of overdraft fees assessed. Other practices challenged include the failure to decline to honor debit card transactions where the account has insufficient funds to cover the transactions.

In the consolidated amended complaint against PNC Bank in the MDL Court, the plaintiffs asserted claims for breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing; unconscionability; conversion; unjust enrichment; and violation of the consumer protection statutes of Pennsylvania, Illinois and New Jersey.

The cases against PNC Bank in the MDL Court sought to certify multi-state classes of customers for the common law claims described below (covering all states in which PNC Bank had retail branch operations during the class periods), and subclasses of PNC Bank customers with accounts in Pennsylvania and New Jersey branches, with each subclass being asserted for purposes of claims under those states' consumer protection statutes. No class periods were stated in any of the complaints, other than for the applicable statutes of limitations, which vary by state and claim.

PNC Bank's motion to dismiss a consolidated amended complaint with respect to the cases pending against it in the MDL Court was denied in March 2011. In December 2011, the plaintiffs in cases pending against PNC Bank in the MDL Court moved for class certification, which was granted in May 2012.

The lawsuits pending against RBC Bank (USA) consolidated in the MDL Court as well as another lawsuit making similar allegations against PNC Bank, as described in Prior Disclosure, remain pending.

CAPTIVE MORTGAGE REINSURANCE LITIGATION

In June 2013, the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, in *White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al.* (Civil Action No. 11-7928), dismissed, without prejudice, the amended complaint on statute of limitations grounds. A second amended complaint, in response to the court's dismissal order, was filed in July 2013. We filed a motion to dismiss the second amended complaint, also in July 2013. The court has not yet ruled on this motion.

RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES INDEMNIFICATION DEMANDS

The parties have settled several of the cases with respect to which we have received indemnification demands. There has not been any determination that the parties seeking indemnification have any liability to the plaintiffs in the other lawsuits and the amount, if any, for which we are responsible in the settled cases has not been determined.

LENDER PLACED INSURANCE LITIGATION

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Lauren v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.*, Case No. 2:13-cv-00762-TFM) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC Bank and a provider of property and casualty insurance to PNC for certain residential mortgages. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges, with respect to PNC Bank, that it breached alleged contractual (including the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing) and fiduciary duties to residential mortgage borrowers, and, as to Ohio borrowers, violated the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act in connection with the administration of PNC Bank's program for placement of insurance for borrowers who fail to obtain certain insurance coverages required by the terms of their mortgages. The plaintiff alleges, among other things, that defendants placed insurance in unnecessary and excessive amounts and that PNC Bank improperly profited from these arrangements by means of the payment of commissions to PNC Bank and by reinsurance arrangements between PNC Bank and the insurance provider. The plaintiff seeks to certify a nationwide class and an Ohio sub-class (for the Ohio statutory claim) of all persons who, during applicable periods, have or had a residential mortgage loan or line of credit with PNC Bank, and had hazard insurance placed upon the secured property by PNC Bank. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, damages, restitution or disgorgement of profits improperly obtained, injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees.

PATENT INFRINGEMENT LITIGATION

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Intellectual Ventures I LLC & Intellectual Ventures II LLC v. PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., and PNC Bank NA*, Case No. 2:13-cv-00740-AJS) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC and PNC Bank for patent infringement. The plaintiffs allege that multiple systems by which PNC and PNC Bank provide online banking services and other services via electronic means infringe five patents owned by the plaintiffs. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, a declaration that PNC and PNC Bank are infringing each of the patents, damages for past and future infringement, and attorneys' fees.

OTHER REGULATORY AND GOVERNMENTAL INQUIRIES

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer financial protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, sales by third party providers of voluntary identity protection services to PNC customers, municipal finance activities, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described below and in Prior Disclosure. These inquiries, including those described below and in Prior Disclosure, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

- PNC has received a subpoena from the U.S. Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York seeking information regarding claims for foreclosure expenses that are incurred in connection with the foreclosure of loans insured or guaranteed by FHA, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. This inquiry is in its early stage, and PNC is cooperating with the investigation.
- The Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, and the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau are jointly investigating whether mortgage loan pricing by National City and PNC had a disparate impact on protected classes. In June 2013, PNC was advised by the CFPB that it had authorized settlement negotiations with PNC, as successor to National City Corporation, and by the Department of Justice that it had authorized the filing of a civil complaint against PNC, also as successor to National City. PNC continues to cooperate with the agencies' investigation.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in this Note 17 and in Prior Disclosure.

OTHER

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above and in Prior Disclosure, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of

business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 18 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

NOTE 18 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

EQUITY FUNDING AND OTHER COMMITMENTS

Our unfunded commitments at June 30, 2013 included private equity investments of $171 million.

STANDBY LETTERS OF CREDIT

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Net outstanding standby letters of credit and internal credit ratings were as follows:

Table 127: Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

Dollars in billions	June 30 2013	December 31 2012
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	$10.9	$ 11.5
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (b)	96%	95%
Below pass (c)	4%	5%

(a) The amounts above exclude participations in standby letters of credit of $3.2 billion to other financial institutions as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012. The amounts above also include $6.8 billion and $7.5 billion which support remarketing programs at June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively.
(b) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(c) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon the request of the guaranteed party, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on June 30, 2013 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 7 years.

As of June 30, 2013, assets of $2.4 billion secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $215 million at June 30, 2013.

STANDBY BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND OTHER LIQUIDITY FACILITIES

We enter into standby bond purchase agreements to support municipal bond obligations. At June 30, 2013, the aggregate of our commitments under these facilities was $556 million. We also enter into certain other liquidity facilities to support individual pools of receivables acquired by commercial paper conduits. At June 30, 2013, our total commitments under these facilities were $145 million.

INDEMNIFICATIONS

We are a party to numerous acquisition or divestiture agreements under which we have purchased or sold, or agreed to purchase or sell, various types of assets. These agreements can cover the purchase or sale of entire businesses, loan portfolios, branch banks, partial interests in companies, or other types of assets.

These agreements generally include indemnification provisions under which we indemnify the third parties to these agreements against a variety of risks to the indemnified parties as a result of the transaction in question. When PNC is the seller, the indemnification provisions will generally also provide the buyer with protection relating to the quality of the assets we are selling and the extent of any liabilities being assumed by the buyer. Due to the nature of these indemnification provisions, we cannot quantify the total potential exposure to us resulting from them.

We provide indemnification in connection with securities offering transactions in which we are involved. When we are the issuer of the securities, we provide indemnification to the underwriters or placement agents analogous to the indemnification provided to the purchasers of businesses from us, as described above. When we are an underwriter or placement agent, we provide a limited indemnification to the issuer related to our actions in connection with the offering and, if there are other underwriters, indemnification to the other underwriters intended to result in an appropriate sharing of the risk of participating in the offering. Due to the nature of these indemnification provisions, we cannot quantify the total potential exposure to us resulting from them.

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into certain types of agreements that include provisions for indemnifying third parties. We also enter into certain types of agreements, including leases, assignments of leases, and subleases, in which we agree to indemnify third parties for acts by our

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2013

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 001-09718

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	25-1435979
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza, 249 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(412) 762-2000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of October 31, 2013, there were 532,107,975 shares of the registrant's common stock ($5 par value) outstanding.

NOTE 16 INCOME TAXES

The net operating loss carryforwards at September 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 follow:

Table 128: Net Operating Loss Carryforwards and Tax Credit Carryforwards

In millions	September 30 2013	December 31 2012
Net Operating Loss Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 1,158	$ 1,698
State	2,326	2,468
Tax Credit Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 77	$ 29
State	4	4
Valuation Allowance:		
State	$ 59	$ 54

The federal net operating loss carryforwards expire from 2027 to 2032. The state net operating loss carryforwards will expire from 2013 to 2031. The majority of the tax credit carryforwards expire in 2032. All federal and most state net operating loss and credit carryforwards are from acquired entities and utilization is subject to various statutory limitations. It is anticipated that the company will be able to fully utilize its carryforwards for federal tax purposes. A valuation allowance has been recorded against certain state carryforwards as reflected above.

Examinations are substantially completed for PNC's consolidated federal income tax returns for 2007 and 2008 and there are no outstanding unresolved issues. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) is currently examining PNC's 2009 and 2010 returns. National City's consolidated federal income tax returns through 2008 have been audited by the IRS. Certain adjustments remain under review by the IRS Appeals Division for years 2003 through 2008.

The Company had unrecognized tax benefits of $105 million at September 30, 2013 and $176 million at December 31, 2012. The decrease results from the company partially resolving certain adjustments relating to legacy National City federal examinations and from resolving various state examinations. At September 30, 2013, $84 million of unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would favorably impact the effective income tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could increase or decrease in the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statutes of limitations. Management estimates that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by $61 million within the next twelve months.

NOTE 17 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 17 and also those matters disclosed in Note 23 Legal Proceedings in Part II, Item 8 of our 2012 Form 10-K and Note 17 Legal Proceedings in Part I, Item 1 of our Forms 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2013 and June 30, 2013 (such prior disclosure referred to as "Prior Disclosure")). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of September 30, 2013, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $425 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

The aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter, as we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed for one or more of the following reasons. In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. In many legal proceedings, various factors exacerbate this inherent unpredictability, including, among others, one or more of the following: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the other party is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages (including, in the case of regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, the possibility of fines and penalties); the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; and there are a large number of

parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

The following descriptions update our disclosure of pending legal proceedings provided in our Prior Disclosure.

Interchange Litigation

In the cases that have been consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York under the caption *In re Payment Card Interchange Fee and Merchant-Discount Antitrust Litigation* (Master File No. 1:05-md-1720-JG-JO), in September 2013 the court held a hearing to consider final approval of the settlement reached in 2012. The court has not yet reached a decision as to final approval. Numerous merchants, including some large national merchants, have objected to or requested exclusion (opted out) from the proposed class settlements, and some of those opting out have complaints pending in U.S. District Courts against Visa, MasterCard and, in some instances, one or more of the other issuing banks (including PNC).

CBNV Mortgage Litigation

MDL Proceedings in Pennsylvania. In the lawsuits consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the Western District of Pennsylvania under the caption *In re: Community Bank of Northern Virginia Lending Practices Litigation* (No. 03-0425 (W.D. Pa.), MDL No. 1674), we filed a motion seeking leave to appeal the granting of the motion for class certification in August 2013. The United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit granted the motion in October 2013, allowing an appeal of the class certification motion to proceed before it.

North Carolina Proceedings. In August 2013, the North Carolina Supreme Court reversed the decision of the North Carolina Court of Appeals in *Bumpers, et al. v. Community Bank of Northern Virginia* (01-CVS-011342) and remanded the case to the Superior Court for further proceedings. In September 2013, one of the two plaintiffs was voluntarily dismissed from the lawsuit, and the remaining plaintiff filed a motion for leave to amend his complaint in the trial court. The plaintiff's remaining claims, under the proposed amended complaint, would relate exclusively to the loan discount fee.

Fulton Financial

In the lawsuit pending against NatCity Investments, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. v. NatCity Investments, Inc.* (No. 5:09-cv-04855)), in October 2013, the court granted the motion to dismiss with respect to claims under the Pennsylvania Securities Act and for negligent misrepresentation, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud, and denied the motion with respect to claims for negligence and breach of fiduciary duty.

Lender Placed Insurance Litigation

In October 2013, the court in *Lauren vs. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.* (Case No. 2:13-cv-00762-TFM), pending in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania, ruled on our motion to dismiss the complaint, granting our motion with respect to the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act claim and otherwise denying the motion. We have filed a motion seeking reconsideration of the denial as to the fiduciary duty claim, which motion is pending.

Other Regulatory and Governmental Inquiries

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer financial protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, sales by third party providers of voluntary identity protection services to PNC customers, municipal finance activities, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described below or in Prior Disclosure. These inquiries, including those described below and in Prior Disclosure, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

- The office of the Inspector General ("OIG") for the Small Business Administration ("SBA") has served a subpoena on PNC requesting documents concerning PNC's relationship with a broker named Jade Capital

Investments, LLC ("Jade"), including concerning SBA guaranteed loans made through Jade, as well as information regarding other PNC-originated SBA guaranteed loans made to businesses located in Maryland, Virginia, and Washington, DC. Certain of the Jade loans have been identified in an indictment and subsequent superseding indictment charging persons associated with Jade with conspiracy to commit bank fraud, substantive violations of the federal bank fraud statute, and money laundering. PNC is cooperating with the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland, which is overseeing the OIG's civil investigation.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in this Note 17 and in Prior Disclosure.

Other

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above and in Prior Disclosure, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 18 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

NOTE 18 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

Equity Funding and Other Commitments

Our unfunded commitments at September 30, 2013 included private equity investments of $175 million.

Standby Letters of Credit

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Net outstanding standby letters of credit and internal credit ratings were as follows:

Table 129: Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

Dollars in billions	September 30 2013	December 31 2012
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	$ 10.6	$ 11.5
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (b)	95%	95%
Below pass (c)	5%	5%

(a) The amounts above exclude participations in standby letters of credit of $3.1 billion and $3.2 billion to other financial institutions as of September 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively. The amounts above also include $6.5 billion and $7.5 billion which support remarketing programs at September 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively.
(b) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(c) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon a draw by a beneficiary, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on September 30, 2013 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 6 years.

As of September 30, 2013, assets of $2.3 billion secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $202 million at September 30, 2013.

Standby Bond Purchase Agreements and Other Liquidity Facilities

We enter into standby bond purchase agreements to support municipal bond obligations. At September 30, 2013, the aggregate of our commitments under these facilities was $1.3 billion. We also enter into certain other liquidity facilities to support individual pools of receivables acquired by commercial paper conduits. At September 30, 2013, our total commitments under these facilities were $145 million.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013
Commission file number 001-09718

THE PNC FINANCIAL SERVICES GROUP, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	25-1435979
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza
249 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code - (412) 762-2000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value $5.00	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares Each Representing a 1/4,000 Interest in a Share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series P	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares Each Representing a 1/4,000 Interest in a Share of 5.375% Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series Q	New York Stock Exchange
Warrants (expiring December 31, 2018) to purchase Common Stock	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
$1.80 Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock - Series B, par value $1.00

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes __ No X

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark if the disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer X Accelerated filer __ Non-accelerated filer __ Smaller reporting company __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes __ No X

The aggregate market value of the registrant's outstanding voting common stock held by nonaffiliates on June 30, 2013, determined using the per share closing price on that date on the New York Stock Exchange of $72.92, was approximately $38.6 billion. There is no non-voting common equity of the registrant outstanding.

Number of shares of registrant's common stock outstanding at February 19, 2014: 534,064,610

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement of The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A for the 2014 annual meeting of shareholders (Proxy Statement) are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

The following table sets forth the Basel I regulatory capital ratios for PNC and its bank subsidiary, PNC Bank, N.A.

Table 150: Basel I Regulatory Capital

December 31	Amount		Ratios	
Dollars in millions	2013	2012	2013	2012
Risk-based capital				
Tier 1				
PNC	$ 33,612	$ 30,226	12.4%	11.6%
PNC Bank, N.A.	28,731	28,352	11.0	11.3
Total				
PNC	42,950	38,234	15.8	14.7
PNC Bank, N.A.	37,575	35,756	14.3	14.2
Leverage				
PNC	33,612	30,226	11.1	10.4
PNC Bank, N.A.	28,731	28,352	9.8	10.1

The principal source of parent company cash flow is the dividends it receives from its subsidiary bank, which may be impacted by the following:

- Capital needs,
- Laws and regulations,
- Corporate policies,
- Contractual restrictions, and
- Other factors.

Also, there are statutory and regulatory limitations on the ability of national banks to pay dividends or make other capital distributions. The amount available for dividend payments to the parent company by PNC Bank, N.A. without prior regulatory approval was approximately $1.4 billion at December 31, 2013.

Under federal law, a bank subsidiary generally may not extend credit to, or engage in other types of covered transactions (including the purchase of assets) with, the parent company or its non-bank subsidiaries on terms and under circumstances that are not substantially the same as comparable transactions with nonaffiliates. A bank subsidiary may not extend credit to, or engage in a covered transaction with, the parent company or a non-bank subsidiary if the aggregate amount of the bank's extensions of credit and other covered transactions with the parent company or non-bank subsidiary exceeds 10% of the capital stock and surplus of such bank subsidiary or the aggregate amount of the bank's extensions of credit and other covered transactions with the parent company and all non-bank subsidiaries exceeds 20% of the capital and surplus of such bank subsidiary. Such extensions of credit, with limited exceptions, must be at least fully collateralized in accordance with specified collateralization thresholds, with the thresholds varying based on the type of assets serving as collateral. In certain circumstances, federal regulatory authorities may impose more restrictive limitations.

Federal Reserve Board regulations require depository institutions to maintain cash reserves with a Federal Reserve Bank (FRB). At December 31, 2013, the balance outstanding at the FRB was $11.7 billion.

NOTE 23 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 23). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of December 31, 2013, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $800 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

The aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter, as we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed for one or more of the following reasons. In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. In many legal proceedings, various factors exacerbate this inherent unpredictability, including, among others, one or more of the following: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the other party is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages (including, in the case of regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, the possibility of fines and penalties); the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; and there are a large number of

parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

INTERCHANGE LITIGATION

Beginning in June 2005, a series of antitrust lawsuits were filed against Visa®, MasterCard®, and several major financial institutions, including cases naming National City (since merged into PNC) and its subsidiary, National City Bank of Kentucky (since merged into National City Bank which in turn was merged into PNC Bank, N.A.). The cases have been consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York under the caption *In re Payment Card Interchange Fee and Merchant-Discount Antitrust Litigation* (Master File No. 1:05-md-1720-JG-JO). Those cases naming National City were brought as class actions on behalf of all persons or business entities who have accepted Visa® or Master Card®. The plaintiffs, merchants operating commercial businesses throughout the U.S. and trade associations, allege, among other things, that the defendants conspired to fix the prices for general purpose card network services and otherwise imposed unreasonable restraints on trade, resulting in the payment of inflated interchange fees, in violation of the antitrust laws. In January 2009, the plaintiffs filed amended and supplemental complaints adding, among other things, allegations that the restructuring of Visa and MasterCard, each of which included an initial public offering, violated the antitrust laws. In their complaints, the plaintiffs seek, among other things, injunctive relief, unspecified damages (trebled under the antitrust laws) and attorneys' fees.

In July 2012, the parties entered into a memorandum of understanding with the class plaintiffs and an agreement in principle with certain individual plaintiffs with respect to a settlement of these cases, under which the defendants will collectively pay approximately $6.6 billion to the class and individual settling plaintiffs and have agreed to changes in the terms applicable to their respective card networks (including an eight-month reduction in default credit interchange rates). The parties entered into a definitive agreement with respect to this settlement in October 2012. The court granted final approval to the settlement in December 2013. Several objectors have appealed the order of approval to the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, which appeal is pending. As a result of the previously funded litigation escrow (described in Note 24 Commitments and Guarantees), which will cover substantially all of our share of the Visa portion of this settlement, we anticipate no material financial impact from the monetary amount of this settlement. Numerous merchants, including some large national merchants, have objected to or requested exclusion (opted out) from the proposed class settlements, and some of those opting out have lawsuits pending in federal and state courts against Visa, MasterCard and, in some instances, one or more of the other issuing banks (including PNC).

National City and National City Bank entered into judgment and loss sharing agreements with Visa and certain other banks with respect to all of the above referenced litigation. All of the litigation against Visa is also subject to the indemnification obligations described in Note 24 Commitments and Guarantees. PNC Bank, N.A. is not named a defendant in any of the Visa or MasterCard related antitrust litigation nor was it initially a party to the judgment or loss sharing agreements, but it has been subject to these indemnification obligations and became responsible for National City Bank's position in the litigation and responsibilities under the agreements upon completion of the merger of National City Bank into PNC Bank, N.A. In March 2011, we entered into a MasterCard Settlement and Judgment Sharing Agreement with MasterCard and other financial institution defendants and an Omnibus Agreement Regarding Interchange Litigation Sharing and Settlement Sharing with Visa, MasterCard and other financial institution defendants. If there is a resolution of all claims against all defendants, the Omnibus Agreement, in substance, apportions that resolution into a Visa portion and a MasterCard portion, with the Visa portion being two-thirds and the MasterCard portion being one-third. This apportionment only applies in the case of either a global settlement involving all defendants or an adverse judgment against the defendants, to the extent that damages either are related to the merchants' inter-network conspiracy claims or are otherwise not attributed to specific MasterCard or Visa conduct or damages. The MasterCard portion (or any

MasterCard-related liability not subject to the Omnibus Agreement) will then be apportioned under the MasterCard Settlement and Judgment Sharing Agreement among MasterCard and PNC and the other financial institution defendants that are parties to this agreement. The responsibility for the Visa portion (or any Visa-related liability not subject to the Omnibus Agreement) will be apportioned under the pre-existing indemnification responsibilities and judgment and loss sharing agreements.

CBNV MORTGAGE LITIGATION

Between 2001 and 2003, on behalf of either individual plaintiffs or proposed classes of plaintiffs, several separate lawsuits were filed in state and federal courts against Community Bank of Northern Virginia (CBNV), a PNC Bank predecessor, and other defendants asserting claims arising from second mortgage loans made to the plaintiffs. The state lawsuits were removed to federal court and, with the lawsuits that had been filed in federal court, were consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in a multidistrict litigation (MDL) proceeding in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania under the caption *In re: Community Bank of Northern Virginia Lending Practices Litigation* (No. 03-0425 (W.D. Pa.), MDL No. 1674). In January 2008, the Pennsylvania district court issued an order sending back to the General Court of Justice, Superior Court Division, for Wake County, North Carolina the claims of two proposed class members. These claims are asserted in a case originally filed in 2001 and captioned *Bumpers, et al. v. Community Bank of Northern Virginia* (01-CVS-011342).

MDL Proceedings in Pennsylvania. In October 2011, the plaintiffs filed a joint consolidated amended class action complaint covering all of the class action lawsuits pending in this proceeding. The amended complaint names CBNV, another bank, and purchasers of loans originated by CBNV and the other bank (including the Residential Funding Company, LLC) as defendants. (In May 2012, the Residential Funding Company, LLC filed for bankruptcy protection under Chapter 11.) The principal allegations in the amended complaint are that a group of persons and entities collectively characterized as the "Shumway/Bapst Organization" referred prospective second residential mortgage loan borrowers to CBNV and the other bank, that CBNV and the other bank charged these borrowers improper title and loan fees at loan closings, that the disclosures provided to the borrowers at loan closings were inaccurate, and that CBNV and the other bank paid some of the loan fees to the Shumway/Bapst Organization as purported "kickbacks" for the referrals. The amended complaint asserts claims for violations of the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA), the Truth in Lending Act (TILA), as amended by the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act (HOEPA), and the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO).

The amended complaint seeks to certify a class of all borrowers who obtained a second residential non-purchase money mortgage loan, secured by their principal dwelling, from either CBNV or the other defendant bank, the terms of which made the loan subject to HOEPA. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, unspecified damages (including treble damages under RICO and RESPA), rescission of loans, declaratory and injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees. In November 2011, the defendants filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint. In June 2013, the court granted in part and denied in part the motion, dismissing the claims of any plaintiff whose loan did not originate or was not assigned to CBNV, narrowing the scope of the RESPA claim, and dismissing several of the named plaintiffs for lack of standing. The court also dismissed the claims against the other lender defendant on jurisdictional grounds. The limitation of the potential class to CBNV borrowers reduces its size to approximately 22,500 from the 50,000 members alleged in the amended complaint. Also in June 2013, the plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification, which was granted in July 2013. In August 2013, we filed a motion seeking leave to appeal the granting of the motion for class certification. The court granted the motion in October 2013 and our appeal is pending.

North Carolina Proceedings. The plaintiffs in *Bumpers* make similar allegations to those included in the amended complaint in the MDL proceedings. Following the remand to North Carolina state court, the plaintiffs in *Bumpers* sought to represent a class of North Carolina borrowers in state court proceedings in North Carolina. The plaintiffs claim that this class consists of approximately 650 borrowers. The district court in Pennsylvania handling the MDL proceedings enjoined class proceedings in *Bumpers* in March 2008. In April 2008, the North Carolina Superior Court granted the *Bumpers* plaintiffs' motion for summary judgment on their individual claims and awarded them approximately $11,000 each plus interest. CBNV appealed the grant of the motion for summary judgment. In September 2011, the North Carolina Court of Appeals affirmed in part and reversed in part the granting of the plaintiffs' motion for summary judgment. The court affirmed the judgment on the plaintiffs' claim that they paid a loan discount fee but were not provided a loan discount. It reversed the judgment on the plaintiffs' claim that they were overcharged for settlement services and remanded that claim for trial. The court also held that, in light of the Pennsylvania district court's injunction against class proceedings having been vacated in September 2010, the trial court may on remand consider the issue of class certification. In August 2012, the North Carolina Supreme Court granted our petition for discretionary review of the decision of the North Carolina Court of Appeals. The appeal was argued in January 2013. In August 2013, the North Carolina Supreme Court reversed the decision of the Court of Appeals and remanded the case to the Superior Court for further proceedings. In September 2013, the remaining plaintiff filed a motion for leave to amend his complaint in the trial court. The plaintiff's remaining claims, as reflected in the proposed amended complaint, relate exclusively to the loan discount fee.

OVERDRAFT LITIGATION

Beginning in October 2009, PNC Bank, National City Bank and RBC Bank (USA) have been named in lawsuits brought as class actions relating to the manner in which they charged overdraft fees on ATM and debit transactions to customers and related matters. Several of these lawsuits have been settled. The following is a description of the remaining pending lawsuits.

Status of MDL Cases. Two pending lawsuits naming RBC Bank (USA), along with similar lawsuits pending against numerous other banks, have been consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida (the "MDL Court") under the caption *In re Checking Account Overdraft Litigation* (MDL No. 2036, Case No. 1:09-MD-02036-JLK). A consolidated amended complaint was filed in December 2010 that consolidated all of the claims in these MDL Court cases. The first case against RBC Bank (USA) pending in the MDL Court (*Dasher v. RBC Bank* (10-cv-22190-JLK)) was filed in July 2010 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida. The other case against RBC Bank (USA) (*Avery v. RBC Bank* (Case No. 10-cv-329)) was originally filed in North Carolina state court in July 2010 and was removed to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina before being transferred to the MDL Court. An amended complaint was filed in Avery in August 2010.

The cases now pending in the MDL Court seek to certify multi-state classes of customers for the common law claims described below (covering all states in which RBC Bank (USA) had retail branch operations during the class periods), and subclasses of RBC Bank (USA) customers with accounts in North Carolina branches, with each subclass being asserted for purposes of claims under those states' consumer protection statutes. No class periods are stated in any of the complaints, other than for the applicable statutes of limitations, which vary by state and claim.

The customer agreements with the RBC Bank (USA) plaintiffs contain arbitration provisions. RBC Bank (USA)'s original motion in *Dasher* to compel arbitration under these provisions was denied by the MDL Court. This denial was appealed to the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit. While this appeal was pending, the United States Supreme Court issued its decision in *AT&T Mobility v. Concepcion*, following which the court of appeals vacated the MDL Court's denial of the arbitration motion and remanded to the MDL Court for further consideration in light of the *Concepcion* decision. RBC Bank (USA)'s motion to compel arbitration, now covering both Dasher and Avery, was denied in January 2013. We appealed the denial of the motion to the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit, which, in February 2014, affirmed the order of the district court denying arbitration.

Status of Non-MDL Case. In December 2010, an additional lawsuit (*Henry v. PNC Bank, National Association* (No. GD-10-022974)) was filed in the Court of Common Pleas of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania on behalf of all current citizens of Pennsylvania who are domiciled in Pennsylvania who had or have a PNC checking or debit account used primarily for personal, family or household purposes and who incurred overdraft and related fees on transactions resulting from the methodology of posting transactions from December 8, 2004 through August 14, 2010. We filed preliminary objections seeking dismissal of each of the claims in this lawsuit in March 2011. In January 2012, the court ruled on our preliminary objections, dismissing several claims but overruling our objections with respect to claims for breach of contract and the duty of good faith and fair dealing and for violation of Pennsylvania's consumer protection statute. In November 2013, the parties agreed to a dismissal of this lawsuit.

Nature of Claims. The complaints in each of these lawsuits allege that the banks engaged in unlawful practices in assessing overdraft fees arising from electronic point-of-sale and ATM debits. The principal practice challenged in these lawsuits is the banks' purportedly common policy of posting debit transactions on a daily basis from highest amount to lowest amount, thereby allegedly inflating the number of overdraft fees assessed. Other practices challenged include the failure to decline to honor debit card transactions where the account has insufficient funds to cover the transactions.

In the consolidated amended complaint in the MDL Court, the plaintiffs asserted claims for unconscionability; unjust enrichment; and violation of the consumer protection statute of North Carolina. In the *Dasher* complaint, the plaintiffs also assert claims for a breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing and for conversion. In the *Henry* case, the remaining claims were for breach of contract and the duty of good faith and fair dealing and for violation of Pennsylvania's consumer protection statute. In their complaints, the plaintiffs seek, among other things, restitution of overdraft fees paid, unspecified actual and punitive damages (with actual damages, in some cases, trebled under state law), pre-judgment interest, attorneys' fees, and declaratory relief finding the overdraft policies to be unfair and unconscionable.

FULTON FINANCIAL

In 2009, Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. filed lawsuits against PNC Capital Markets, LLC and NatCity Investments, Inc. in the Court of Common Pleas of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania arising out of Fulton's purchase of auction rate certificates (ARCs) through PNC and NatCity. Each of the lawsuits alleges violations of the Pennsylvania Securities Act, negligent misrepresentation, negligence, breach of fiduciary duty, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud in connection with the purchase of the ARCs by Fulton. Specifically, Fulton alleges that, as a result of the decline of

financial markets in 2007 and 2008, the market for ARCs became illiquid; that PNC and NatCity knew or should have known of the increasing threat of the ARC market becoming illiquid; and that PNC and NatCity did not inform Fulton of this increasing threat, but allowed Fulton to continue to purchase ARCs, to Fulton's detriment. In its complaints, Fulton alleges that it then held ARCs purchased through PNC for a price of more than $123 million and purchased through NatCity for a price of more than $175 million. In each complaint, Fulton seeks, among other things, unspecified actual and punitive damages, rescission, attorneys' fees and interest.

In the case against PNC (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. v. PNC Capital Markets, LLC* (CI 09-10838)), PNC filed preliminary objections to Fulton's complaint, which were denied. NatCity removed the case against it to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. v. NatCity Investments, Inc.* (No. 5:09-cv-04855)), and in November 2009 filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. In October 2013, the court granted the motion to dismiss with respect to claims under the Pennsylvania Securities Act and for negligent misrepresentation, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud and denied the motion with respect to claims for negligence and breach of fiduciary duty. Fulton filed an amended complaint in December 2013, reasserting its negligence and breach of fiduciary duty claims and adding a new claim under the Pennsylvania Securities Act.

FHLB

In October 2010, the Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago brought a lawsuit in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois, against numerous financial companies, including The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., as successor in interest to National City Corporation, and PNC Investments LLC, as successor in interest to NatCity Investments, Inc. (*Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago v. Bank of America Funding Corp., et al.* (Case No. 10CH45033)). The complaint alleges that the defendants have liability to the Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago in a variety of capacities (in the case of the National City entities, as underwriters) under Illinois state securities law and common law in connection with the alleged purchase of private-label mortgage-backed securities by the Federal Home Loan Bank. According to the complaint, the Federal Home Loan Bank purchased approximately $3.3 billion in mortgage-backed securities in total in transactions addressed by the complaint, approximately $345 million of which was allegedly in transactions involving the National City entities. The complaint alleges misrepresentations and omissions in connection with the sales of the mortgage-backed securities in question. In its complaint, the Federal Home Loan Bank seeks, among other things, rescission, unspecified damages, interest, and attorneys' fees. In November 2010, the defendants removed the case to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois. In January 2011, the district court remanded the case to the Circuit Court of Cook County. The plaintiff amended its complaint in March 2011 and filed a corrected amended complaint in April 2011. The corrected amended complaint does not identify any additional transaction for which the plaintiff seeks recovery from PNC nor does it add any additional substantive allegations. In May 2011, the defendants filed a motion to dismiss the corrected amended complaint. The motion was denied in September 2012.

WEAVERING MACRO FIXED INCOME FUND

In July 2010, PNC completed the sale of PNC Global Investment Servicing ("PNC GIS") to The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation ("BNY Mellon"), pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated February 1, 2010. In July 2009, the liquidators of the Weavering Macro Fixed Income Fund Limited ("Weavering") issued a Plenary Summons in the High Court, Dublin, Ireland, in connection with a European subsidiary of PNC GIS's provision of administration services to Weavering. The Plenary Summons was served on the PNC GIS subsidiary (GIS Europe) on or about June 30, 2010. In May 2011, the liquidator served a Notice of Intention to Proceed and Statement of Claim, which alleges, among other things, that GIS Europe breached its contractual duties to Weavering as well as an alleged duty of care to Weavering, and investors in Weavering, and makes claims of breach of the administration and accounting services agreement, negligence, gross negligence, breach of duty, misrepresentation and negligent misstatement. The statement of claim further alleges that investors in Weavering lost approximately €282,000,000 and that, in addition, expended approximately €98,000,000 in brokerage and exchange commissions, interest, and fees as a result of the transactions at issue. The statement of claim seeks, among other things, damages, costs, and interest. In January 2012, upon application by GIS Europe, the court issued a judgment ordering a hearing on certain preliminary issues (a "modular trial"). In March 2012, the plaintiff appealed this judgment to the Supreme Court of Ireland. In December 2012, the Supreme Court reversed the order of the High Court and directed that no modular trial take place at this stage of the proceedings. In October 2013, GIS Europe made a motion to, among other things, dismiss or stay the action due to the plaintiff's failure to comply with its discovery obligations. In January 2014, the court entered a consent order adjourning the motion and staying the plaintiff's claims until the plaintiff complies in full with its discovery obligations. The plaintiff is required to complete its production by early July 2014 (barring an extension of that date), and the parties are scheduled to appear before the court later in July 2014.

In May 2011, BNY Mellon provided notice to PNC of an indemnification claim pursuant to the stock purchase agreement related to this litigation. PNC's responsibility for this litigation is subject to the terms and limitations included in the indemnification provisions of the stock purchase agreement.

CAPTIVE MORTGAGE REINSURANCE LITIGATION

In December 2011, a lawsuit (*White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al.* (Civil Action No. 11-7928)) was filed against PNC (as successor in interest to National City Corporation and several of its subsidiaries) and several mortgage insurance companies in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges that National City structured its program of reinsurance of private mortgage insurance in such a way as to avoid a true transfer of risk from the mortgage insurers to National City's captive reinsurer. The plaintiffs allege that the payments from the mortgage insurers to the captive reinsurer constitute kickbacks, referral payments, or unearned fee splits prohibited under the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA), as well as common law unjust enrichment. The plaintiffs claim, among other things, that from the beginning of 2004 until the end of 2010 National City's captive reinsurer collected from the mortgage insurance company defendants at least $219 million as its share of borrowers' private mortgage insurance premiums and that its share of paid claims during this period was approximately $12 million. The plaintiffs seek to certify a nationwide class of all persons who obtained residential mortgage loans originated, funded or originated through correspondent lending by National City or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates between January 1, 2004 and the present and, in connection with these mortgage loans, purchased private mortgage insurance and whose residential mortgage loans were included within National City's captive mortgage reinsurance arrangements. Plaintiffs seek, among other things, statutory damages under RESPA (which include treble damages), restitution of reinsurance premiums collected, disgorgement of profits, and attorneys' fees. In August 2012, the district court directed the plaintiffs to file an amended complaint, which the plaintiffs filed in September 2012. In November 2012, we filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint. The court dismissed, without prejudice, the amended complaint in June 2013 on statute of limitations grounds. A second amended complaint, in response to the court's dismissal order, was filed in July 2013. We filed a motion to dismiss the second amended complaint, also in July 2013. The court held oral argument on this motion in January 2014. The court has not yet ruled on this motion.

RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES INDEMNIFICATION DEMANDS

We have received indemnification demands from several entities sponsoring residential mortgage-backed securities and their affiliates where purchasers of the securities have brought litigation against the sponsors and other parties involved in the securitization transactions. National City Mortgage had sold whole loans to the sponsors or their affiliates that were allegedly included in certain of these securitization transactions. According to the indemnification demands, the plaintiffs' claims in these lawsuits are based on alleged misstatements and omissions in the offering documents for these transactions. The indemnification demands assert that agreements governing the sale of these loans or the securitization transactions to which National City Mortgage is a party require us to indemnify the sponsors and their affiliates for losses suffered in connection with these lawsuits. The parties have settled several of these cases. There has not been any determination that the parties seeking indemnification have any liability to the plaintiffs in the other lawsuits and the amount, if any for which we are responsible in the settled cases has not been determined.

LENDER PLACED INSURANCE LITIGATION

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Lauren vs. PNC Bank, N.A., et al*, Case No. 2:13-cv-00762-TFM) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC Bank and American Security Insurance Company ("ASIC"), a provider of property and casualty insurance to PNC for certain residential mortgages. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges, with respect to PNC Bank, that it breached alleged contractual (including the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing) and fiduciary duties to residential mortgage borrowers, and, as to Ohio borrowers, violated the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act in connection with the administration of PNC Bank's program for placement of insurance for borrowers who fail to obtain hazard insurance coverages required by the terms of their mortgages. The plaintiff alleges, among other things, that defendants placed insurance in unnecessary and excessive amounts and that PNC Bank improperly profited from these arrangements, principally as a result of the payment of commissions to PNC Bank and of reinsurance arrangements between PNC and the insurance provider. The plaintiff originally sought to certify a nationwide class and an Ohio sub-class of all persons who, during applicable periods, have or had a residential mortgage loan or line of credit with PNC Bank, and had hazard insurance placed upon the property by PNC Bank. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, damages, restitution or disgorgement of profits improperly obtained, injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees. In October 2013, the court ruled on our motion to dismiss the complaint, granting our motion with respect to the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act claim and otherwise denying the motion. We filed a motion seeking reconsideration of the denial as to the fiduciary duty claim, which motion was denied in November 2013. In January 2014, the court granted ASIC's motion to dismiss the nationwide class action allegations with respect to the state common law claim of unjust enrichment pending against ASIC. Later in January 2014, PNC Bank filed a similar motion to dismiss the nationwide class action allegations, on the same grounds as asserted in ASIC's motion to dismiss, with respect to the state common law claims of breach of contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, and breach of fiduciary duty pending against PNC Bank. The plaintiff thereafter agreed to withdraw those allegations. In February 2014, the court entered an order dismissing the plaintiff's nationwide class action allegations with regard to all remaining claims against PNC. Also in February 2014, the court on its own motion transferred the

matter to the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio.

In February 2014, a separate class action lawsuit (*Montoya vs. PNC Bank, N.A.*, et al., Case No. 1:14-cv-20474-JEM) was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida against PNC Bank, ASIC and its parent, Assurant, Inc. The allegations of the complaint are similar to those found in the *Lauren* complaint. The plaintiff asserts breach of contract by PNC, breach of its duty of good faith and fair dealing, unjust enrichment, breach of a fiduciary duty, and violations of the Florida Deceptive and Unfair Trade Practices Act and federal TILA and RICO statutes. The plaintiff seeks a nationwide class on all claims except the Florida statutory claim, for which he seeks to certify a Florida subclass. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, damages (including treble damages), disgorgement of "unjust benefits," injunctive relief, interest and attorneys' fees.

PATENT INFRINGEMENT LITIGATION

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Intellectual Ventures I LLC and Intellectual Ventures II LLC vs. PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., and PNC Bank, NA*, Case No. 2:13-cv-00740-AJS) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC and PNC Bank for patent infringement. The plaintiffs allege that multiple systems by which PNC and PNC Bank provide online banking services and other services via electronic means infringe five patents owned by the plaintiffs. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, a declaration that PNC and PNC Bank are infringing each of the patents, damages for past and future infringement, and attorneys' fees. In July 2013, we filed an Answer with Counterclaims, denying liability and seeking declarations that the asserted patents are invalid and that PNC has not infringed them. In November 2013, PNC filed Covered Business Method/Post Grant Review petitions in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office ("PTO") seeking to invalidate all five of the patents. On December 6, 2013, the court dismissed the plaintiff's claims as to two of the patents and entered a stay of the lawsuit pending the PTO's consideration of PNC's review petitions, including any appeals from decisions of the PTO.

MORTGAGE REPURCHASE LITIGATION

In December 2013, Residential Funding Company, LLC ("RFC") filed a lawsuit in the United States District Court for the District of Minnesota against PNC Bank, N.A., as alleged successor in interest to National City Mortgage Co., NCMC Newco, Inc., and North Central Financial Corporation (*Residential Funding Company, LLC v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.* (Civil No. 13-3498- JRT-JSM)). In its complaint, RFC alleges that PNC Bank (through predecessors) sold $6.5 billion worth of residential mortgage loans to RFC during the timeframe at issue (approximately May 2006 through September 2008), a portion of which were allegedly materially defective, resulting in damages and losses to RFC. RFC alleges that PNC Bank breached representations and warranties made under seller contracts in connection with these sales. The complaint asserts claims for breach of contract and indemnification. RFC seeks, among other things, monetary damages, costs, and attorney's fees.

OTHER REGULATORY AND GOVERNMENTAL INQUIRIES

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer financial protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, sales by third party providers of voluntary identity protection services to PNC customers, municipal finance activities, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described below. These inquiries, including those described below, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

- One area of significant regulatory and governmental focus has been mortgage lending and servicing. Numerous federal and state governmental, legislative and regulatory authorities are investigating practices in this area. PNC has received inquiries from, or is the subject of investigations by, a broad range of governmental, legislative and regulatory authorities relating to our activities in this area and is cooperating with these investigations and inquiries. As a result of the number and range of authorities conducting the investigations and inquiries, as well as the nature of these types of investigations and inquiries, among other factors, PNC cannot at this time predict the ultimate overall cost to or effect on PNC from potential governmental, legislative or regulatory actions arising out of these investigations and inquiries.
    - In April 2011, as a result of a publicly-disclosed interagency horizontal review of residential mortgage servicing operations at fourteen federally regulated mortgage servicers, PNC entered into a consent order with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and PNC Bank entered into a consent order with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. Collectively, these consent orders describe certain foreclosure-related practices and controls that the regulators found to be deficient and require PNC and PNC Bank to, among other things, develop and implement plans and programs to enhance PNC's residential mortgage servicing

and foreclosure processes, retain an independent consultant to review certain residential mortgage foreclosure actions, take certain remedial actions, and oversee compliance with the orders and the new plans and programs. The two orders do not foreclose the potential for civil money penalties from either of these regulators, although the range of potential penalties communicated to PNC by the regulators in connection with the agreements described below is not material to PNC.

In connection with these orders, PNC established a Compliance Committee of the Boards of PNC and PNC Bank to monitor and coordinate PNC's and PNC Bank's implementation of the commitments under the orders. PNC and PNC Bank are executing Action Plans designed to meet the requirements of the orders. Consistent with the orders, PNC also engaged an independent consultant to conduct a review of certain residential foreclosure actions, including those identified through borrower complaints, and identify whether any remedial actions for borrowers are necessary.

In early 2013, PNC and PNC Bank, along with twelve other residential mortgage servicers, reached agreements with the OCC and the Federal Reserve to amend these consent orders. Pursuant to the amended consent orders, in order to accelerate the remediation process, PNC agreed to make a payment of approximately $70 million for distribution to potentially affected borrowers in the review population and to provide approximately $111 million in additional loss mitigation or other foreclosure prevention relief, which may be satisfied pursuant to the amended consent orders by a variety of borrower relief actions or by additional cash payments or resource commitments to borrower counseling or education. Fulfillment of these commitments will satisfy all of PNC's and PNC Bank's obligations under the consent orders in connection with the independent foreclosure review. We do not expect any additional financial charges related to the amendment to the consent orders to be material. PNC's and PNC Bank's obligations to comply with the remaining provisions of the consent orders remain.

- On February 9, 2012, the Department of Justice, other federal regulators and 49 state attorneys general announced agreements with the five largest mortgage servicers. Written agreements were filed with the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York in March 2012. Under these agreements, the mortgage servicers will make cash payments to federal and state governments, provide various forms of financial relief to borrowers, and implement new mortgage servicing standards. These governmental authorities are continuing their review of, and have engaged in discussions with, other mortgage servicers, including PNC, that were subject to the interagency horizontal review, which could result in the imposition of substantial payments and other forms of relief (similar to that agreed to by the five largest servicers) on some or all of these mortgage servicers, including PNC. Whether and to what extent any such relief may be imposed on PNC is not yet known.
- PNC has received subpoenas from the U.S. Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York. The first two subpoenas concern National City Bank's lending practices in connection with loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) as well as certain non-FHA-insured loan origination, sale and securitization practices, and a third seeks information regarding claims for costs that are incurred by foreclosure counsel in connection with the foreclosure of loans insured or guaranteed by FHA, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. These inquiries are in their early stages and PNC is cooperating with the investigations.
- The Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, and the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau jointly investigated whether mortgage loan pricing by National City and PNC had a disparate impact on protected classes. In December 2013, PNC settled with the Department of Justice and the CFPB covering lending activity by National City Bank from 2002 to its merger with PNC Bank. Under a consent order entered by the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania in January 2014, PNC is making a cash payment of $35 million to be distributed to National City borrowers to be identified by these agencies.
- The Department of Justice, Consumer Protection Bureau, has served a subpoena on PNC seeking information concerning the return rate for certain merchant and payment processor customers with whom PNC has a depository relationship. We believe that the subpoena is intended to determine whether, and to what extent, PNC may have facilitated fraud committed by third-parties against consumers. We are cooperating with the subpoena.

- Through the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland, the office of the Inspector General ("OIG") for the Small Business Administration ("SBA") has served a subpoena on PNC requesting documents concerning PNC's relationship with, including SBA-guaranteed loans made through, a broker named Jade Capital Investments, LLC ("Jade"), as well as information regarding other PNC-originated SBA guaranteed loans made to businesses located in the State of Maryland, the Commonwealth of Virginia, and Washington, DC. Certain of the Jade loans have been identified in an indictment and subsequent superseding indictment charging persons associated with Jade with conspiracy to commit bank fraud, substantive violations of the federal bank fraud statute, and money laundering. PNC is cooperating with the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in this Note 23.

OTHER

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 24 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

NOTE 24 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

EQUITY FUNDING AND OTHER COMMITMENTS

Our unfunded commitments at December 31, 2013 included private equity investments of $164 million.

STANDBY LETTERS OF CREDIT

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Net outstanding standby letters of credit and internal credit ratings were as follows:

Table 151: Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

Dollars in billions	December 31 2013	December 31 2012
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	$ 10.5	$ 11.5
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (b)	96%	95%
Below pass (c)	4%	5%

(a) The amounts above exclude participations in standby letters of credit of $3.3 billion and $3.2 billion to other financial institutions as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively. The amounts above include $6.6 billion and $7.5 billion which support remarketing programs at December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively.
(b) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(c) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon a draw by a beneficiary, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on December 31, 2013 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 6 years.

As of December 31, 2013, assets of $2.0 billion secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $218 million at December 31, 2013.

STANDBY BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND OTHER LIQUIDITY FACILITIES

We enter into standby bond purchase agreements to support municipal bond obligations. At December 31, 2013, the aggregate of our commitments under these facilities was $1.3 billion. We also enter into certain other liquidity facilities to support individual pools of receivables acquired by commercial paper conduits. There were no commitments under these facilities at December 31, 2013.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: PNC Capital Markets LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 249 Fifth Avenue, One PNC Plaza
Pittsburgh, PA 15222-2707

C. Telephone: 412-762-4016 Fax: 412-705-2682 Email: erin.smith@pnc.com

D. Name of contact person: Erin Smith

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Pennsylvania

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attachment A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Wellington Management Company, LLP	280 Congress Street Boston, MA 02210	8.12% of outstanding common stock

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. is a publicly traded corporate entity. Based on publicly available filings, no other individual or corporate entity owns more than 7.5%.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No See Attachment B

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See Attachment B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").
None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.
None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No See Attachment B

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

[X] 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
See Attachment B

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. See Attachment B

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

George R. Whitmer
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26, 2014,
at Allegheny County, Pennsylvania (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: July 21, 2017

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
NOTARIAL SEAL
Mary K. Dinardo, Notary Public
City of Pittsburgh, Allegheny County
My commission expires July 21, 2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

PNC

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, Janet L. Deringer, a duly appointed Assistant Corporate Secretary of The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. (the "Corp."), does hereby certify that:

(1) the following is a true and correct copy of Resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corp. on April 23, 2013;

(2) the Resolutions described above are in full force and effect as of the date of this Certificate; and

(3) George R. Whitmer is a duly appointed Vice President of the Corp.

Board Resolutions Adopted April 23, 2013

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that that the Chairman of the Board, each Vice Chairman, if any, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, each Executive Vice President, each Senior Vice President, each Vice President and Assistant Vice President, the Treasurer and each Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary and each Assistant Corporate Secretary, the Chief Investment Officer and General Counsel, each Deputy General Counsel and each Chief Counsel (the "Authorizing Officers") of The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. (the "Corporation") shall have authority to affix and attest the corporate seal of the Corporation;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the Authorizing Officers of the Corporation and any other officers acting at the discretion of any officer authorized to affix and attest the corporate seal are and each of them is hereby authorized and empowered in the name and on behalf of the Corporation to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all agreements, instruments, or other documents relating to the property or rights of all kinds held or owned by the Corporation or to the operation of the Corporation, either for its own account or in any agency or fiduciary capacity. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any and all agreements of sale, contracts, deeds and other documentation pertaining to the purchase, sale or transfer of real estate or buildings occupied by the Corporation in the transaction of its business shall be executed in accordance with the terms of resolutions adopted from time to time in connection therewith and specifically designating the officer and/or officers authorized to execute the same;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the Chairman of the Board, each Vice Chairman, if any, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Corporate Secretary, each Executive Vice President and Senior Vice President of the Corporation are authorized to name, constitute and appoint such person or persons as they or any of them deem necessary as attorney-in-fact for the Corporation, to execute documents for and in its name and stead, and to perform all other acts, deeds and things as may be required to effect the particular transactions for which the appointment is made;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the Chairman of the Board, each Vice Chairman, if any, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Corporate Secretary, each Executive Vice President and Senior Vice President of the Corporation, or any of them, is authorized to name, constitute and appoint such person or persons employed by PNC Bank, National Association, or any of its wholly owned direct or indirect subsidiaries as they or any of them deem necessary as attorney-in-fact for the Corporation, to execute documents for and in its name and stead, and to perform all other acts, deeds and things as may be required to effect the particular transactions for which the appointment is made;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that any officer of the Corporation and any non-officer employee of the Corporation or Bank (or any affiliate of the Corporation or the Bank) designated in writing by the Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Senior Vice Chairman, Vice Chairman, Executive Vice President or Senior Vice President of the Corporation or Bank, are each hereby authorized and empowered:

a) To sign or countersign checks, drafts, acceptances, guarantees of signatures on assignments of securities, and to sign or countersign certificates of securities of entities for whom the Corporation is acting as Registrar, Transfer Agent or in any fiduciary or representative capacity, correspondence and other papers or documents not ordinarily requiring execution under the seal of the Corporation; and

b) To receive any sums of money or property due or owing to the Corporation in its own right, as an agent for another party, or in any fiduciary or representative capacity and, either as attorney-in-fact for the Corporation or otherwise, to sign or countersign agreements, instruments, or other documents related to the foreclosure of residential real estate loans owned or serviced by the Corporation or the Bank or the enforcement of any other rights and remedies with respect to such loans (including, without limitation, in a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding), including, without limitation, correspondence, affidavits, certifications, declarations, deeds, substitutions of trustee, verifications, assignments, powers of attorney, sales contracts or any other papers or documents, to execute any instrument of satisfaction for any mortgage, deed of trust, judgment or lien in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds, Prothonotary, or other office or court of record in any jurisdiction, provided, however, that in respect to any mortgage or deed of trust made to this Corporation as trustee for bondholders, the foregoing authority shall be exercised only pursuant to an authorization of the Board of Directors or committee of the Board of Directors with oversight of fiduciary risk.

General

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the Authorized Officers of the Corporation, and each of them, are authorized to do any and all things and to take any and all actions in connection with these resolutions, including, but not limited to, the execution, delivery, acknowledgement, submitting, filing, recording and sealing of all documents, certificates, statements or other instruments, and the making of any expenditures, which such officers may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out the intent and purposes of these resolutions; and

RESOLVED FURTHER, that all actions heretofore taken by any of the officers, representatives or agents of the Corporation, by or on behalf of the Corporation or any of its affiliates in connection with the foregoing resolutions be, and each of the same is, ratified and approved; and

RESOLVED FURTHER, that for purposes of the foregoing resolutions, the term "Authorized Officer" shall mean and include, as applicable, the Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, President, Senior Vice Chairman, Chief Financial Officer, Corporate Secretary or Treasurer of the Corporation, or any Vice Chairman, Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President, Vice President, Assistant Corporate Secretary or Assistant Treasurer of the Corporation or any other duly appointed officer of the Corporation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set her hand and affixed the seal of the Corporation this 26th day of March, 2014.

Janet L. Deringer

Attachment A
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc

Directors/Officers Report

As of March 26, 2014

PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., The

Directors

Richard O. Berndt	Director
Charles E. Bunch	Director
Paul W. Chellgren	Director
William S. Demchak	Director
Andrew T. Feldstein	Director
Kay Coles James	Director
Richard B. Kelson	Director
Bruce C. Lindsay	Director
Anthony A. Massaro	Director
Jane G. Pepper	Director
James E. Rohr	Director
Donald J. Shepard	Director
Lorene K. Steffes	Director
Dennis F. Strigl	Director
Thomas J. Usher	Director
George H. Walls, Jr.	Director
Helge H. Wehmeier	Director

Executive Officers

William S. Demchak	Chief Executive Officer
	President
Joseph C. Guyaux	Chief Risk Officer
	Senior Vice Chairman
E. Todd Chamberlain	Executive Vice President
Orlando C. Esposito	Executive Vice President
Joan L. Gulley	Executive Vice President
	Chief Human Resources Officer
Neil F. Hall	Executive Vice President
Michael J. Hannon	Chief Credit Officer
	Executive Vice President
Gregory B. Jordan	Executive Vice President
	Head of Regulatory and Government Affairs
	General Counsel
Karen L. Larrimer	Executive Vice President
	Chief Marketing Officer
Michael P. Lyons	Executive Vice President
E. William Parsley, III	Executive Vice President
	Chief Investment Officer
	Treasurer
Robert Q. Reilly	Chief Financial Officer
	Executive Vice President
Steven C. Van Wyk	Head of Technology and Operations
	Executive Vice President
Gregory H. Kozich	Senior Vice President
	Controller

Attachment B
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

This Attachment B modifies and supplements the information provided in the City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit executed by the Disclosing Party as of March 26, 2014 (the "EDS"). Any capitalized term used in this Attachment B will have the definition set forth in the EDS, except as provided below.

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

To the best knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months ending on the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS. For purposes of this statement, the term "City elected official" is treated as including only the City's Mayor, Aldermen, Treasurer and Clerk and not including their spouses, domestic partners (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code) or any entity in which any such person has an interest.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

The Disclosing Party certifies that, as of the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.2.a through and including B.2.e are accurate with respect to the executive officers and directors of the Disclosing Party. With respect to Section V, paragraphs B.2.b, c and e, the Disclosing Party hereby makes reference to the information on legal proceedings set forth in the filings made by it with the Securities and Exchange Commission, which may be found at www.sec.gov or www.pnc.com/secfilings. Copies of the most current such disclosures are attached as Annex I to this Attachment B. The Disclosing Party certifies that none of the judgments set forth therein, individually or in the aggregate, would have a material adverse effect on the Applicant's ability to perform with respect to the Matter.

The Disclosing Party certifies that, as of the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.3.a through and including B.3.d and B.4 are accurate with respect to any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity or any other official or employee of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity. The Disclosing Party makes no certification

concerning any agent of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party nor concerning any partner of any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party, except to the extent that such partner is also an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party.

For purposes of the certifications contained in the EDS as modified in this Attachment B: The term "Affiliated Entity" does not include BlackRock, Inc. or any of its subsidiaries or other affiliates (as such term is defined for purposes of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended), except to the extent that such entity would be an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party for any other reason.

D. INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.1., to the best knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable inquiry, no official or employee of the City of Chicago has a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter.

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.4., the Disclosing Party only certifies that no official or employee of the City of Chicago will acquire a prohibited financial interest in the Matter from the Disclosing Party, any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity or any other official or employee of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. extensively reviewed the historical records of banks it has acquired and has discovered two instances in the records of the National Bank of Kentucky, a predecessor of PNC Bank, National Association, an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party.

In 1836, the National Bank of Kentucky loaned $200,000 to the City of Louisville. Records indicate the City then invested in the Lexington & Ohio Railroad Company.

In 1852, the National Bank of Kentucky loaned $135,000 to the Louisville & Nashville Railroad Company.

Research indicates that both railroads employed forced labor. There is no evidence that the National Bank of Kentucky accepted individuals as collateral for either loan, or otherwise directly profited from slavery.

Any questions regarding this statement should be directed to the following PNC executive:

Thomas F. Lamb, Jr.
Senior Vice President, Government Affairs
The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.
249 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
412-762-7558
thomas.lamb@pnc.com

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INFORMATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

With respect to the statements contained in Section VII, paragraph F.1, the Disclosing Party certifies, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, that neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party is delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City or any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue other than fines, fees, taxes or other charges that are being contested in good faith by the Disclosing Party or such Affiliated Entity by appropriate legal proceedings.

Annex I to Attachment B
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended March 31, 2013

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 001-09718

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	**25-1435979**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

One PNC Plaza, 249 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(412) 762-2000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of April 30, 2013, there were 529,423,740 shares of the registrant's common stock ($5 par value) outstanding.

NOTE 16 INCOME TAXES

The net operating loss carryforwards at March 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 follow:

Table 126: Net Operating Loss Carryforwards and Tax Credit Carryforwards

In millions	March 31 2013	December 31 2012
Net Operating Loss Carryforwards		
Federal	$1,692	$ 1,698
State	2,407	2,468
Valuation allowance – State	59	54
Tax Credit Carryforwards		
Federal	$ 29	$ 29
State	4	4

The federal net operating loss carryforwards expire from 2027 to 2032. The state net operating loss carryforwards will expire from 2013 to 2031. The majority of the tax credit carryforwards expire in 2032.

Examinations are substantially completed for PNC's consolidated federal income tax returns for 2007 and 2008 and there are no outstanding unresolved issues. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) is currently examining PNC's 2009 and 2010 returns. National City's consolidated federal income tax returns through 2008 have been audited by the IRS. Certain adjustments remain under review by the IRS Appeals Division for years 2003 through 2008.

The Company had unrecognized tax benefits of $133 million at March 31, 2013 and $176 million at December 31, 2012. At March 31, 2013, $101 million of unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would favorably impact the effective income tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could increase or decrease in the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statutes of limitations. Management estimates that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by $82 million within the next twelve months.

NOTE 17 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 17 and also those matters disclosed in Note 23 Legal Proceedings in Part II, Item 8 of our 2012 Form 10-K (such prior disclosure referred to as "Prior Disclosure")). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of March 31, 2013, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $400 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

The aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter, as we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed for one or more of the following reasons. In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. In many legal proceedings, various factors exacerbate this inherent unpredictability, including, among others, one or more of the following: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the plaintiff is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages; the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; and there are a large number of parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's

pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

The following description updates our disclosure of pending legal proceedings provided in our Prior Disclosure.

Captive Mortgage Reinsurance Litigation

Argument on our motion to dismiss the amended complaint in *White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al.* (Civil Action No. 11-7928), pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, was held in April 2013.

Other Regulatory and Governmental Inquiries

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer financial protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, municipal finance activities, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described in Prior Disclosure. These inquiries, including those described in Prior Disclosure, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs. Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in Prior Disclosure.

Other

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above and in Prior Disclosure, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 18 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired, including National City.

NOTE 18 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

Equity Funding and Other Commitments

Our unfunded commitments at March 31, 2013 included private equity investments of $178 million, and other investments of $1 million.

Standby Letters of Credit

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Net outstanding standby letters of credit and internal credit ratings were as follows:

Table 127: Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

Dollars in billions	March 31 2013	December 31 2012
Net outstanding standby letters of credit	$ 11.5	$ 11.5
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (a)	96%	95%
Below pass (b)	4%	5%

(a) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(b) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon the request of the guaranteed party, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit and risk participations in standby letters of credit and bankers' acceptances outstanding on March 31, 2013 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 7 years. The aggregate maximum amount of future payments PNC could be required to make under outstanding standby letters of credit and risk participations in standby letters of credit and bankers' acceptances was $14.6 billion at March 31, 2013, of which $7.4 billion support remarketing programs.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2013

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 001-09718

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	**25-1435979**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza, 249 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(412) 762-2000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of July 31, 2013, there were 531,511,981 shares of the registrant's common stock ($5 par value) outstanding.

NOTE 16 INCOME TAXES

The net operating loss carryforwards at June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 follow:

Table 126: Net Operating Loss Carryforwards and Tax Credit Carryforwards

In millions	June 30 2013	December 31 2012
Net Operating Loss Carryforwards:		
Federal	$1,157	$ 1,698
State	2,371	2,468
Tax Credit Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 33	$ 29
State	4	4
Valuation Allowance:		
State	$ 59	$ 54

The federal net operating loss carryforwards expire from 2027 to 2032. The state net operating loss carryforwards will expire from 2013 to 2031. The majority of the tax credit carryforwards expire in 2032. All federal and most state net operating loss and credit carryforwards are from acquired entities and utilization is subject to various statutory limitations. It is anticipated that the company will be able to fully utilize its carryforwards for federal tax purposes. A valuation allowance has been recorded against certain state carryforwards as reflected above.

Examinations are substantially completed for PNC's consolidated federal income tax returns for 2007 and 2008 and there are no outstanding unresolved issues. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) is currently examining PNC's 2009 and 2010 returns. National City's consolidated federal income tax returns through 2008 have been audited by the IRS. Certain adjustments remain under review by the IRS Appeals Division for years 2003 through 2008.

The Company had unrecognized tax benefits of $109 million at June 30, 2013 and $176 million at December 31, 2012. The decrease results from the company partially resolving certain adjustments relating to legacy National City federal examinations and from resolving various state examinations. At June 30, 2013, $86 million of unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would favorably impact the effective income tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could increase or decrease in the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statutes of limitations. Management estimates that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by $68 million within the next twelve months.

NOTE 17 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for Disclosed Matters. "Disclosed Matters" includes those matters disclosed in this Note 17 and also those matters disclosed in Note 23 Legal Proceedings in Part II, Item 8 of our 2012 Form 10-K and Note 17 Legal Proceedings in Part I, Item 1 of our Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2013 (such prior disclosure referred to as "Prior Disclosure"). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of June 30, 2013, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $400 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to the application of significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained, we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

The aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter, as we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed for one or more of the following reasons. In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. In many legal proceedings, various factors exacerbate this inherent unpredictability, including, among others, one or more of the following: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the plaintiff is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages; the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; and there are a large number of parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the

proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise based on publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

The following descriptions update our disclosure of pending legal proceedings provided in our Prior Disclosure.

INTERCHANGE LITIGATION

In the cases that have been consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York under the caption *In re Payment Card Interchange Fee and Merchant-Discount Antitrust Litigation* (Master File No. 1:05-md-1720-JG-JO), the court has scheduled a hearing with respect to final court approval for September 2013. Numerous merchants, including some large national merchants, have objected to or requested exclusion (opted out) from the proposed class settlements, and some of those opting out have filed complaints in the U.S. District Courts for the Southern and Eastern Districts of New York against Visa, MasterCard and, in some instances, one or more of the other issuing banks.

CBNV MORTGAGE LITIGATION

MDL Proceedings in Pennsylvania. In June 2013, the court in the multidistrict litigation proceeding (MDL) in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania under the caption *In re: Community Bank of Northern Virginia Lending Practices Litigation* (No. 03-0425 (W.D. Pa.), MDL No. 1674) granted in part and denied in part the motion, dismissing the claims of any plaintiff whose loan did not originate or was not assigned to our predecessor, Community Bank of Northern Virginia (CBNV), narrowing the scope of the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA) claim, and dismissing several of the named plaintiffs for lack of standing. The court also dismissed the claims against the other lender defendant on jurisdictional grounds. The limitation of the potential class to CBNV borrowers reduces its size to approximately 22,500. Also in June 2013, the plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification, which was granted in July 2013.

OVERDRAFT LITIGATION

In August 2013, the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida (the "MDL Court") granted final approval to the settlement described below of the three pending lawsuits naming PNC Bank that had been consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in the MDL Court (together with one other case naming National City Bank, two cases naming RBC Bank (USA), and similar lawsuits against numerous other banks) under the caption *In re Checking Account Overdraft Litigation* (MDL No. 2036, Case No. 1:09-MD-02036-JLK). PNC Bank had reached an agreement to settle these cases for $90 million in June 2012.

The complaints in these three lawsuits alleged that PNC Bank engaged in unlawful practices in assessing overdraft fees arising from electronic point-of-sale and ATM debits. The principal practice challenged in these lawsuits is PNC Bank's purportedly common policy of posting debit transactions on a daily basis from highest amount to lowest amount, thereby allegedly inflating the number of overdraft fees assessed. Other practices challenged include the failure to decline to honor debit card transactions where the account has insufficient funds to cover the transactions.

In the consolidated amended complaint against PNC Bank in the MDL Court, the plaintiffs asserted claims for breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing; unconscionability; conversion; unjust enrichment; and violation of the consumer protection statutes of Pennsylvania, Illinois and New Jersey.

The cases against PNC Bank in the MDL Court sought to certify multi-state classes of customers for the common law claims described below (covering all states in which PNC Bank had retail branch operations during the class periods), and subclasses of PNC Bank customers with accounts in Pennsylvania and New Jersey branches, with each subclass being asserted for purposes of claims under those states' consumer protection statutes. No class periods were stated in any of the complaints, other than for the applicable statutes of limitations, which vary by state and claim.

PNC Bank's motion to dismiss a consolidated amended complaint with respect to the cases pending against it in the MDL Court was denied in March 2011. In December 2011, the plaintiffs in cases pending against PNC Bank in the MDL Court moved for class certification, which was granted in May 2012.

The lawsuits pending against RBC Bank (USA) consolidated in the MDL Court as well as another lawsuit making similar allegations against PNC Bank, as described in Prior Disclosure, remain pending.

CAPTIVE MORTGAGE REINSURANCE LITIGATION

In June 2013, the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, in *White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al.* (Civil Action No. 11-7928), dismissed, without prejudice, the amended complaint on statute of limitations grounds. A second amended complaint, in response to the court's dismissal order, was filed in July 2013. We filed a motion to dismiss the second amended complaint, also in July 2013. The court has not yet ruled on this motion.

RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES INDEMNIFICATION DEMANDS

The parties have settled several of the cases with respect to which we have received indemnification demands. There has not been any determination that the parties seeking indemnification have any liability to the plaintiffs in the other lawsuits and the amount, if any, for which we are responsible in the settled cases has not been determined.

LENDER PLACED INSURANCE LITIGATION

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Lauren v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.*, Case No. 2:13-cv-00762-TFM) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC Bank and a provider of property and casualty insurance to PNC for certain residential mortgages. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges, with respect to PNC Bank, that it breached alleged contractual (including the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing) and fiduciary duties to residential mortgage borrowers, and, as to Ohio borrowers, violated the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act in connection with the administration of PNC Bank's program for placement of insurance for borrowers who fail to obtain certain insurance coverages required by the terms of their mortgages. The plaintiff alleges, among other things, that defendants placed insurance in unnecessary and excessive amounts and that PNC Bank improperly profited from these arrangements by means of the payment of commissions to PNC Bank and by reinsurance arrangements between PNC Bank and the insurance provider. The plaintiff seeks to certify a nationwide class and an Ohio sub-class (for the Ohio statutory claim) of all persons who, during applicable periods, have or had a residential mortgage loan or line of credit with PNC Bank, and had hazard insurance placed upon the secured property by PNC Bank. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, damages, restitution or disgorgement of profits improperly obtained, injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees.

PATENT INFRINGEMENT LITIGATION

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Intellectual Ventures I LLC & Intellectual Ventures II LLC v. PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., and PNC Bank NA*, Case No. 2:13-cv-00740-AJS) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC and PNC Bank for patent infringement. The plaintiffs allege that multiple systems by which PNC and PNC Bank provide online banking services and other services via electronic means infringe five patents owned by the plaintiffs. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, a declaration that PNC and PNC Bank are infringing each of the patents, damages for past and future infringement, and attorneys' fees.

OTHER REGULATORY AND GOVERNMENTAL INQUIRIES

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer financial protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, sales by third party providers of voluntary identity protection services to PNC customers, municipal finance activities, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described below and in Prior Disclosure. These inquiries, including those described below and in Prior Disclosure, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

- PNC has received a subpoena from the U.S. Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York seeking information regarding claims for foreclosure expenses that are incurred in connection with the foreclosure of loans insured or guaranteed by FHA, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. This inquiry is in its early stage, and PNC is cooperating with the investigation.
- The Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, and the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau are jointly investigating whether mortgage loan pricing by National City and PNC had a disparate impact on protected classes. In June 2013, PNC was advised by the CFPB that it had authorized settlement negotiations with PNC, as successor to National City Corporation, and by the Department of Justice that it had authorized the filing of a civil complaint against PNC, also as successor to National City. PNC continues to cooperate with the agencies' investigation.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in this Note 17 and in Prior Disclosure.

OTHER

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above and in Prior Disclosure, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of

business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 18 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

Note 18 Commitments and Guarantees

Equity Funding and Other Commitments

Our unfunded commitments at June 30, 2013 included private equity investments of $171 million.

Standby Letters of Credit

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Net outstanding standby letters of credit and internal credit ratings were as follows:

Table 127: Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

Dollars in billions	June 30 2013	December 31 2012
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	$10.9	$11.1
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (b)	96%	95%
Below pass (c)	4%	5%

(a) The amounts above exclude participations in standby letters of credit of $3.2 billion to other financial institutions as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012. The amounts above also include $6.8 billion and $7.5 billion which support remarketing programs at June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively.
(b) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(c) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon the request of the guaranteed party, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on June 30, 2013 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 7 years.

As of June 30, 2013, assets of $2.4 billion secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $215 million at June 30, 2013.

Standby Bond Purchase Agreements and Other Liquidity Facilities

We enter into standby bond purchase agreements to support municipal bond obligations. At June 30, 2013, the aggregate of our commitments under these facilities was $556 million. We also enter into certain other liquidity facilities to support individual pools of receivables acquired by commercial paper conduits. At June 30, 2013, our total commitments under these facilities were $145 million.

Indemnifications

We are a party to numerous acquisition or divestiture agreements under which we have purchased or sold, or agreed to purchase or sell, various types of assets. These agreements can cover the purchase or sale of entire businesses, loan portfolios, branch banks, partial interests in companies, or other types of assets.

These agreements generally include indemnification provisions under which we indemnify the third parties to these agreements against a variety of risks to the indemnified parties as a result of the transaction in question. When PNC is the seller, the indemnification provisions will generally also provide the buyer with protection relating to the quality of the assets we are selling and the extent of any liabilities being assumed by the buyer. Due to the nature of these indemnification provisions, we cannot quantify the total potential exposure to us resulting from them.

We provide indemnification in connection with securities offering transactions in which we are involved. When we are the issuer of the securities, we provide indemnification to the underwriters or placement agents analogous to the indemnification provided to the purchasers of businesses from us, as described above. When we are an underwriter or placement agent, we provide a limited indemnification to the issuer related to our actions in connection with the offering and, if there are other underwriters, indemnification to the other underwriters intended to result in an appropriate sharing of the risk of participating in the offering. Due to the nature of these indemnification provisions, we cannot quantify the total potential exposure to us resulting from them.

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into certain types of agreements that include provisions for indemnifying third parties. We also enter into certain types of agreements, including leases, assignments of leases, and subleases, in which we agree to indemnify third parties for acts by our

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2013

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 001-09718

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	**25-1435979**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza, 249 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(412) 762-2000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of October 31, 2013, there were 532,107,975 shares of the registrant's common stock ($5 par value) outstanding.

NOTE 16 INCOME TAXES

The net operating loss carryforwards at September 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 follow:

Table 128: Net Operating Loss Carryforwards and Tax Credit Carryforwards

In millions	September 30 2013	December 31 2012
Net Operating Loss Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 1,158	$ 1,698
State	2,526	2,468
Tax Credit Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 77	$ 29
State	4	4
Valuation Allowance:		
State	$ 59	$ 54

The federal net operating loss carryforwards expire from 2027 to 2032. The state net operating loss carryforwards will expire from 2013 to 2031. The majority of the tax credit carryforwards expire in 2032. All federal and most state net operating loss and credit carryforwards are from acquired entities and utilization is subject to various statutory limitations. It is anticipated that the company will be able to fully utilize its carryforwards for federal tax purposes. A valuation allowance has been recorded against certain state carryforwards as reflected above.

Examinations are substantially completed for PNC's consolidated federal income tax returns for 2007 and 2008 and there are no outstanding unresolved issues. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) is currently examining PNC's 2009 and 2010 returns. National City's consolidated federal income tax returns through 2008 have been audited by the IRS. Certain adjustments remain under review by the IRS Appeals Division for years 2003 through 2008.

The Company had unrecognized tax benefits of $105 million at September 30, 2013 and $176 million at December 31, 2012. The decrease results from the company partially resolving certain adjustments relating to legacy National City federal examinations and from resolving various state examinations. At September 30, 2013, $84 million of unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would favorably impact the effective income tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could increase or decrease in the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statutes of limitations. Management estimates that the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by $61 million within the next twelve months.

NOTE 17 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 17 and also those matters disclosed in Note 23 Legal Proceedings in Part II, Item 8 of our 2012 Form 10-K and Note 17 Legal Proceedings in Part I, Item 1 of our Forms 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2013 and June 30, 2013 (such prior disclosure referred to as "Prior Disclosure")). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of September 30, 2013, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $425 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

The aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter, as we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed for one or more of the following reasons. In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. In many legal proceedings, various factors exacerbate this inherent unpredictability, including, among others, one or more of the following: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the other party is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages (including, in the case of regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, the possibility of fines and penalties); the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; and there are a large number of

parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

The following descriptions update our disclosure of pending legal proceedings provided in our Prior Disclosure.

Interchange Litigation
In the cases that have been consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York under the caption *In re Payment Card Interchange Fee and Merchant-Discount Antitrust Litigation* (Master File No. 1:05-md-1720-JG-JO), in September 2013 the court held a hearing to consider final approval of the settlement reached in 2012. The court has not yet reached a decision as to final approval. Numerous merchants, including some large national merchants, have objected to or requested exclusion (opted out) from the proposed class settlements, and some of those opting out have complaints pending in U.S. District Courts against Visa, MasterCard and, in some instances, one or more of the other issuing banks (including PNC).

CBNV Mortgage Litigation
MDL Proceedings in Pennsylvania. In the lawsuits consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the Western District of Pennsylvania under the caption *In re: Community Bank of Northern Virginia Lending Practices Litigation* (No. 03-0425 (W.D. Pa.), MDL No. 1674), we filed a motion seeking leave to appeal the granting of the motion for class certification in August 2013. The United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit granted the motion in October 2013, allowing an appeal of the class certification motion to proceed before it.

North Carolina Proceedings. In August 2013, the North Carolina Supreme Court reversed the decision of the North Carolina Court of Appeals in *Bumpers, et al. v. Community Bank of Northern Virginia* (01-CVS-011342) and remanded the case to the Superior Court for further proceedings. In September 2013, one of the two plaintiffs was voluntarily dismissed from the lawsuit, and the remaining plaintiff filed a motion for leave to amend his complaint in the trial court. The plaintiff's remaining claims, under the proposed amended complaint, would relate exclusively to the loan discount fee.

Fulton Financial
In the lawsuit pending against NatCity Investments, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. v. NatCity Investments, Inc.* (No. 5:09-cv-04855)), in October 2013, the court granted the motion to dismiss with respect to claims under the Pennsylvania Securities Act and for negligent misrepresentation, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud, and denied the motion with respect to claims for negligence and breach of fiduciary duty.

Lender Placed Insurance Litigation
In October 2013, the court in *Lauren vs. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.* (Case No. 2:13-cv-00762-TFM), pending in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania, ruled on our motion to dismiss the complaint, granting our motion with respect to the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act claim and otherwise denying the motion. We have filed a motion seeking reconsideration of the denial as to the fiduciary duty claim, which motion is pending.

Other Regulatory and Governmental Inquiries
PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer financial protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, sales by third party providers of voluntary identity protection services to PNC customers, municipal finance activities, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described below or in Prior Disclosure. These inquiries, including those described below and in Prior Disclosure, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

- The office of the Inspector General ("OIG") for the Small Business Administration ("SBA") has served a subpoena on PNC requesting documents concerning PNC's relationship with a broker named Jade Capital

Investments, LLC ("Jade"), including concerning SBA guaranteed loans made through Jade, as well as information regarding other PNC-originated SBA guaranteed loans made to businesses located in Maryland, Virginia, and Washington, DC. Certain of the Jade loans have been identified in an indictment and subsequent superseding indictment charging persons associated with Jade with conspiracy to commit bank fraud, substantive violations of the federal bank fraud statute, and money laundering. PNC is cooperating with the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland, which is overseeing the OIG's civil investigation.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in this Note 17 and in Prior Disclosure.

Other

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above and in Prior Disclosure, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 18 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

NOTE 18 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

Equity Funding and Other Commitments

Our unfunded commitments at September 30, 2013 included private equity investments of $175 million.

Standby Letters of Credit

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Net outstanding standby letters of credit and internal credit ratings were as follows:

Table 129: Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

Dollars in billions	September 30 2013	December 31 2012
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	$ 10.6	$ 11.5
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (b)	95%	95%
Below pass (c)	5%	5%

(a) The amounts above exclude participations in standby letters of credit of $3.1 billion and $3.2 billion to other financial institutions as of September 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively. The amounts above also include $6.5 billion and $7.5 billion which support remarketing programs at September 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively.
(b) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(c) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon a draw by a beneficiary, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on September 30, 2013 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 6 years.

As of September 30, 2013, assets of $2.3 billion secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $202 million at September 30, 2013.

Standby Bond Purchase Agreements and Other Liquidity Facilities

We enter into standby bond purchase agreements to support municipal bond obligations. At September 30, 2013, the aggregate of our commitments under these facilities was $1.3 billion. We also enter into certain other liquidity facilities to support individual pools of receivables acquired by commercial paper conduits. At September 30, 2013, our total commitments under these facilities were $145 million.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013
Commission file number 001-09718

THE PNC FINANCIAL SERVICES GROUP, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	25-1435979
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza
249 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code - (412) 762-2000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value $5.00	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares Each Representing a 1/4,000 Interest in a Share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series P	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares Each Representing a 1/4,000 Interest in a Share of 5.375% Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series Q	New York Stock Exchange
Warrants (expiring December 31, 2018) to purchase Common Stock	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
$1.80 Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock - Series B, par value $1.00

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes __ No X

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark if the disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer X Accelerated filer __ Non-accelerated filer __ Smaller reporting company __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes __ No X

The aggregate market value of the registrant's outstanding voting common stock held by nonaffiliates on June 30, 2013, determined using the per share closing price on that date on the New York Stock Exchange of $72.92, was approximately $38.6 billion. There is no non-voting common equity of the registrant outstanding.

Number of shares of registrant's common stock outstanding at February 19, 2014: 534,064,610

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement of The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A for the 2014 annual meeting of shareholders (Proxy Statement) are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

The following table sets forth the Basel I regulatory capital ratios for PNC and its bank subsidiary, PNC Bank, N.A.

Table 150: Basel I Regulatory Capital

December 31	Amount		Ratios	
Dollars in millions	2013	2012	2013	2012
Risk-based capital				
Tier 1				
PNC	$33,612	$30,226	12.4%	11.6%
PNC Bank, N.A.	28,731	28,352	11.0	11.3
Total				
PNC	42,950	38,234	15.8	14.7
PNC Bank, N.A.	37,575	35,756	14.3	14.2
Leverage				
PNC	33,612	30,226	11.1	10.4
PNC Bank, N.A.	28,731	28,352	9.8	10.1

The principal source of parent company cash flow is the dividends it receives from its subsidiary bank, which may be impacted by the following:

- Capital needs,
- Laws and regulations,
- Corporate policies,
- Contractual restrictions, and
- Other factors.

Also, there are statutory and regulatory limitations on the ability of national banks to pay dividends or make other capital distributions. The amount available for dividend payments to the parent company by PNC Bank, N.A. without prior regulatory approval was approximately $1.4 billion at December 31, 2013.

Under federal law, a bank subsidiary generally may not extend credit to, or engage in other types of covered transactions (including the purchase of assets) with, the parent company or its non-bank subsidiaries on terms and under circumstances that are not substantially the same as comparable transactions with nonaffiliates. A bank subsidiary may not extend credit to, or engage in a covered transaction with, the parent company or a non-bank subsidiary if the aggregate amount of the bank's extensions of credit and other covered transactions with the parent company or non-bank subsidiary exceeds 10% of the capital stock and surplus of such bank subsidiary or the aggregate amount of the bank's extensions of credit and other covered transactions with the parent company and all non-bank subsidiaries exceeds 20% of the capital and surplus of such bank subsidiary. Such extensions of credit, with limited exceptions, must be at least fully collateralized in accordance with specified collateralization thresholds, with the thresholds varying based on the type of assets serving as collateral. In certain circumstances, federal regulatory authorities may impose more restrictive limitations.

Federal Reserve Board regulations require depository institutions to maintain cash reserves with a Federal Reserve Bank (FRB). At December 31, 2013, the balance outstanding at the FRB was $11.7 billion.

NOTE 23 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 23). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of December 31, 2013, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $800 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

The aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter, as we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed for one or more of the following reasons. In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. In many legal proceedings, various factors exacerbate this inherent unpredictability, including, among others, one or more of the following: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the other party is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages (including, in the case of regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, the possibility of fines and penalties); the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; and there are a large number of

parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

INTERCHANGE LITIGATION

Beginning in June 2005, a series of antitrust lawsuits were filed against Visa®, MasterCard®, and several major financial institutions, including cases naming National City (since merged into PNC) and its subsidiary, National City Bank of Kentucky (since merged into National City Bank which in turn was merged into PNC Bank, N.A.). The cases have been consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York under the caption *In re Payment Card Interchange Fee and Merchant-Discount Antitrust Litigation* (Master File No. 1:05-md-1720-JG-JO). Those cases naming National City were brought as class actions on behalf of all persons or business entities who have accepted Visa® or Master Card®. The plaintiffs, merchants operating commercial businesses throughout the U.S. and trade associations, allege, among other things, that the defendants conspired to fix the prices for general purpose card network services and otherwise imposed unreasonable restraints on trade, resulting in the payment of inflated interchange fees, in violation of the antitrust laws. In January 2009, the plaintiffs filed amended and supplemental complaints adding, among other things, allegations that the restructuring of Visa and MasterCard, each of which included an initial public offering, violated the antitrust laws. In their complaints, the plaintiffs seek, among other things, injunctive relief, unspecified damages (trebled under the antitrust laws) and attorneys' fees.

In July 2012, the parties entered into a memorandum of understanding with the class plaintiffs and an agreement in principle with certain individual plaintiffs with respect to a settlement of these cases, under which the defendants will collectively pay approximately $6.6 billion to the class and individual settling plaintiffs and have agreed to changes in the terms applicable to their respective card networks (including an eight-month reduction in default credit interchange rates). The parties entered into a definitive agreement with respect to this settlement in October 2012. The court granted final approval to the settlement in December 2013. Several objectors have appealed the order of approval to the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, which appeal is pending. As a result of the previously funded litigation escrow (described in Note 24 Commitments and Guarantees), which will cover substantially all of our share of the Visa portion of this settlement, we anticipate no material financial impact from the monetary amount of this settlement. Numerous merchants, including some large national merchants, have objected to or requested exclusion (opted out) from the proposed class settlements, and some of those opting out have lawsuits pending in federal and state courts against Visa, MasterCard and, in some instances, one or more of the other issuing banks (including PNC).

National City and National City Bank entered into judgment and loss sharing agreements with Visa and certain other banks with respect to all of the above referenced litigation. All of the litigation against Visa is also subject to the indemnification obligations described in Note 24 Commitments and Guarantees. PNC Bank, N.A. is not named a defendant in any of the Visa or MasterCard related antitrust litigation nor was it initially a party to the judgment or loss sharing agreements, but it has been subject to these indemnification obligations and became responsible for National City Bank's position in the litigation and responsibilities under the agreements upon completion of the merger of National City Bank into PNC Bank, N.A. In March 2011, we entered into a MasterCard Settlement and Judgment Sharing Agreement with MasterCard and other financial institution defendants and an Omnibus Agreement Regarding Interchange Litigation Sharing and Settlement Sharing with Visa, MasterCard and other financial institution defendants. If there is a resolution of all claims against all defendants, the Omnibus Agreement, in substance, apportions that resolution into a Visa portion and a MasterCard portion, with the Visa portion being two-thirds and the MasterCard portion being one-third. This apportionment only applies in the case of either a global settlement involving all defendants or an adverse judgment against the defendants, to the extent that damages either are related to the merchants' inter-network conspiracy claims or are otherwise not attributed to specific MasterCard or Visa conduct or damages. The MasterCard portion (or any

MasterCard-related liability not subject to the Omnibus Agreement) will then be apportioned under the MasterCard Settlement and Judgment Sharing Agreement among MasterCard and PNC and the other financial institution defendants that are parties to this agreement. The responsibility for the Visa portion (or any Visa-related liability not subject to the Omnibus Agreement) will be apportioned under the pre-existing indemnification responsibilities and judgment and loss sharing agreements.

CBNV MORTGAGE LITIGATION

Between 2001 and 2003, on behalf of either individual plaintiffs or proposed classes of plaintiffs, several separate lawsuits were filed in state and federal courts against Community Bank of Northern Virginia (CBNV), a PNC Bank predecessor, and other defendants asserting claims arising from second mortgage loans made to the plaintiffs. The state lawsuits were removed to federal court and, with the lawsuits that had been filed in federal court, were consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in a multidistrict litigation (MDL) proceeding in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania under the caption *In re: Community Bank of Northern Virginia Lending Practices Litigation* (No. 03-0425 (W.D. Pa.), MDL No. 1674). In January 2008, the Pennsylvania district court issued an order sending back to the General Court of Justice, Superior Court Division, for Wake County, North Carolina the claims of two proposed class members. These claims are asserted in a case originally filed in 2001 and captioned *Bumpers, et al. v. Community Bank of Northern Virginia* (01-CVS-011342).

MDL Proceedings in Pennsylvania. In October 2011, the plaintiffs filed a joint consolidated amended class action complaint covering all of the class action lawsuits pending in this proceeding. The amended complaint names CBNV, another bank, and purchasers of loans originated by CBNV and the other bank (including the Residential Funding Company, LLC) as defendants. (In May 2012, the Residential Funding Company, LLC filed for bankruptcy protection under Chapter 11.) The principal allegations in the amended complaint are that a group of persons and entities collectively characterized as the "Shumway/Bapst Organization" referred prospective second residential mortgage loan borrowers to CBNV and the other bank, that CBNV and the other bank charged these borrowers improper title and loan fees at loan closings, that the disclosures provided to the borrowers at loan closings were inaccurate, and that CBNV and the other bank paid some of the loan fees to the Shumway/Bapst Organization as purported "kickbacks" for the referrals. The amended complaint asserts claims for violations of the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA), the Truth in Lending Act (TILA), as amended by the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act (HOEPA), and the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO).

The amended complaint seeks to certify a class of all borrowers who obtained a second residential non-purchase money mortgage loan, secured by their principal dwelling, from either CBNV or the other defendant bank, the terms of which made the loan subject to HOEPA. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, unspecified damages (including treble damages under RICO and RESPA), rescission of loans, declaratory and injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees. In November 2011, the defendants filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint. In June 2013, the court granted in part and denied in part the motion, dismissing the claims of any plaintiff whose loan did not originate or was not assigned to CBNV, narrowing the scope of the RESPA claim, and dismissing several of the named plaintiffs for lack of standing. The court also dismissed the claims against the other lender defendant on jurisdictional grounds. The limitation of the potential class to CBNV borrowers reduces its size to approximately 22,500 from the 50,000 members alleged in the amended complaint. Also in June 2013, the plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification, which was granted in July 2013. In August 2013, we filed a motion seeking leave to appeal the granting of the motion for class certification. The court granted the motion in October 2013 and our appeal is pending.

North Carolina Proceedings. The plaintiffs in *Bumpers* make similar allegations to those included in the amended complaint in the MDL proceedings. Following the remand to North Carolina state court, the plaintiffs in *Bumpers* sought to represent a class of North Carolina borrowers in state court proceedings in North Carolina. The plaintiffs claim that this class consists of approximately 650 borrowers. The district court in Pennsylvania handling the MDL proceedings enjoined class proceedings in *Bumpers* in March 2008. In April 2008, the North Carolina Superior Court granted the *Bumpers* plaintiffs' motion for summary judgment on their individual claims and awarded them approximately $11,000 each plus interest. CBNV appealed the grant of the motion for summary judgment. In September 2011, the North Carolina Court of Appeals affirmed in part and reversed in part the granting of the plaintiffs' motion for summary judgment. The court affirmed the judgment on the plaintiffs' claim that they paid a loan discount fee but were not provided a loan discount. It reversed the judgment on the plaintiffs' claim that they were overcharged for settlement services and remanded that claim for trial. The court also held that, in light of the Pennsylvania district court's injunction against class proceedings having been vacated in September 2010, the trial court may on remand consider the issue of class certification. In August 2012, the North Carolina Supreme Court granted our petition for discretionary review of the decision of the North Carolina Court of Appeals. The appeal was argued in January 2013. In August 2013, the North Carolina Supreme Court reversed the decision of the Court of Appeals and remanded the case to the Superior Court for further proceedings. In September 2013, the remaining plaintiff filed a motion for leave to amend his complaint in the trial court. The plaintiff's remaining claims, as reflected in the proposed amended complaint, relate exclusively to the loan discount fee.

OVERDRAFT LITIGATION

Beginning in October 2009, PNC Bank, National City Bank and RBC Bank (USA) have been named in lawsuits brought as class actions relating to the manner in which they charged overdraft fees on ATM and debit transactions to customers and related matters. Several of these lawsuits have been settled. The following is a description of the remaining pending lawsuits.

Status of MDL Cases. Two pending lawsuits naming RBC Bank (USA), along with similar lawsuits pending against numerous other banks, have been consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida (the "MDL Court") under the caption *In re Checking Account Overdraft Litigation* (MDL No. 2036, Case No. 1:09-MD-02036-JLK). A consolidated amended complaint was filed in December 2010 that consolidated all of the claims in these MDL Court cases. The first case against RBC Bank (USA) pending in the MDL Court (*Dasher v. RBC Bank* (10-cv-22190-JLK)) was filed in July 2010 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida. The other case against RBC Bank (USA) (*Avery v. RBC Bank* (Case No. 10-cv-329)) was originally filed in North Carolina state court in July 2010 and was removed to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina before being transferred to the MDL Court. An amended complaint was filed in Avery in August 2010.

The cases now pending in the MDL Court seek to certify multi-state classes of customers for the common law claims described below (covering all states in which RBC Bank (USA) had retail branch operations during the class periods), and subclasses of RBC Bank (USA) customers with accounts in North Carolina branches, with each subclass being asserted for purposes of claims under those states' consumer protection statutes. No class periods are stated in any of the complaints, other than for the applicable statutes of limitations, which vary by state and claim.

The customer agreements with the RBC Bank (USA) plaintiffs contain arbitration provisions. RBC Bank (USA)'s original motion in *Dasher* to compel arbitration under these provisions was denied by the MDL Court. This denial was appealed to the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit. While this appeal was pending, the United States Supreme Court issued its decision in *AT&T Mobility v. Concepcion*, following which the court of appeals vacated the MDL Court's denial of the arbitration motion and remanded to the MDL Court for further consideration in light of the *Concepcion* decision. RBC Bank (USA)'s motion to compel arbitration, now covering both Dasher and Avery, was denied in January 2013. We appealed the denial of the motion to the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit, which, in February 2014, affirmed the order of the district court denying arbitration.

Status of Non-MDL Case. In December 2010, an additional lawsuit (*Henry v. PNC Bank, National Association* (No. GD-10-022974)) was filed in the Court of Common Pleas of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania on behalf of all current citizens of Pennsylvania who are domiciled in Pennsylvania who had or have a PNC checking or debit account used primarily for personal, family or household purposes and who incurred overdraft and related fees on transactions resulting from the methodology of posting transactions from December 8, 2004 through August 14, 2010. We filed preliminary objections seeking dismissal of each of the claims in this lawsuit in March 2011. In January 2012, the court ruled on our preliminary objections, dismissing several claims but overruling our objections with respect to claims for breach of contract and the duty of good faith and fair dealing and for violation of Pennsylvania's consumer protection statute. In November 2013, the parties agreed to a dismissal of this lawsuit.

Nature of Claims. The complaints in each of these lawsuits allege that the banks engaged in unlawful practices in assessing overdraft fees arising from electronic point-of-sale and ATM debits. The principal practice challenged in these lawsuits is the banks' purportedly common policy of posting debit transactions on a daily basis from highest amount to lowest amount, thereby allegedly inflating the number of overdraft fees assessed. Other practices challenged include the failure to decline to honor debit card transactions where the account has insufficient funds to cover the transactions.

In the consolidated amended complaint in the MDL Court, the plaintiffs asserted claims for unconscionability; unjust enrichment; and violation of the consumer protection statute of North Carolina. In the *Dasher* complaint, the plaintiffs also assert claims for a breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing and for conversion. In the *Henry* case, the remaining claims were for breach of contract and the duty of good faith and fair dealing and for violation of Pennsylvania's consumer protection statute. In their complaints, the plaintiffs seek, among other things, restitution of overdraft fees paid, unspecified actual and punitive damages (with actual damages, in some cases, trebled under state law), pre-judgment interest, attorneys' fees, and declaratory relief finding the overdraft policies to be unfair and unconscionable.

FULTON FINANCIAL

In 2009, Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. filed lawsuits against PNC Capital Markets, LLC and NatCity Investments, Inc. in the Court of Common Pleas of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania arising out of Fulton's purchase of auction rate certificates (ARCs) through PNC and NatCity. Each of the lawsuits alleges violations of the Pennsylvania Securities Act, negligent misrepresentation, negligence, breach of fiduciary duty, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud in connection with the purchase of the ARCs by Fulton. Specifically, Fulton alleges that, as a result of the decline of

financial markets in 2007 and 2008, the market for ARCs became illiquid; that PNC and NatCity knew or should have known of the increasing threat of the ARC market becoming illiquid; and that PNC and NatCity did not inform Fulton of this increasing threat, but allowed Fulton to continue to purchase ARCs, to Fulton's detriment. In its complaints, Fulton alleges that it then held ARCs purchased through PNC for a price of more than $123 million and purchased through NatCity for a price of more than $175 million. In each complaint, Fulton seeks, among other things, unspecified actual and punitive damages, rescission, attorneys' fees and interest.

In the case against PNC (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. v. PNC Capital Markets, LLC* (CI 09-10838)), PNC filed preliminary objections to Fulton's complaint, which were denied. NatCity removed the case against it to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. v. NatCity Investments, Inc.* (No. 5:09-cv-04855)), and in November 2009 filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. In October 2013, the court granted the motion to dismiss with respect to claims under the Pennsylvania Securities Act and for negligent misrepresentation, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud and denied the motion with respect to claims for negligence and breach of fiduciary duty. Fulton filed an amended complaint in December 2013, reasserting its negligence and breach of fiduciary duty claims and adding a new claim under the Pennsylvania Securities Act.

FHLB

In October 2010, the Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago brought a lawsuit in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois, against numerous financial companies, including The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., as successor in interest to National City Corporation, and PNC Investments LLC, as successor in interest to NatCity Investments, Inc. (*Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago v. Bank of America Funding Corp., et al.* (Case No. 10CH45033)). The complaint alleges that the defendants have liability to the Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago in a variety of capacities (in the case of the National City entities, as underwriters) under Illinois state securities law and common law in connection with the alleged purchase of private-label mortgage-backed securities by the Federal Home Loan Bank. According to the complaint, the Federal Home Loan Bank purchased approximately $3.3 billion in mortgage-backed securities in total in transactions addressed by the complaint, approximately $345 million of which was allegedly in transactions involving the National City entities. The complaint alleges misrepresentations and omissions in connection with the sales of the mortgage-backed securities in question. In its complaint, the Federal Home Loan Bank seeks, among other things, rescission, unspecified damages, interest, and attorneys' fees. In November 2010, the defendants removed the case to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois. In January 2011, the district court remanded the case to the Circuit Court of Cook County. The plaintiff amended its complaint in March 2011 and filed a corrected amended complaint in April 2011. The corrected amended complaint does not identify any additional transaction for which the plaintiff seeks recovery from PNC nor does it add any additional substantive allegations. In May 2011, the defendants filed a motion to dismiss the corrected amended complaint. The motion was denied in September 2012.

WEAVERING MACRO FIXED INCOME FUND

In July 2010, PNC completed the sale of PNC Global Investment Servicing ("PNC GIS") to The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation ("BNY Mellon"), pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated February 1, 2010. In July 2009, the liquidators of the Weavering Macro Fixed Income Fund Limited ("Weavering") issued a Plenary Summons in the High Court, Dublin, Ireland, in connection with a European subsidiary of PNC GIS's provision of administration services to Weavering. The Plenary Summons was served on the PNC GIS subsidiary (GIS Europe) on or about June 30, 2010. In May 2011, the liquidator served a Notice of Intention to Proceed and Statement of Claim, which alleges, among other things, that GIS Europe breached its contractual duties to Weavering as well as an alleged duty of care to Weavering, and investors in Weavering, and makes claims of breach of the administration and accounting services agreement, negligence, gross negligence, breach of duty, misrepresentation and negligent misstatement. The statement of claim further alleges that investors in Weavering lost approximately €282,000,000 and that, in addition, expended approximately €98,000,000 in brokerage and exchange commissions, interest, and fees as a result of the transactions at issue. The statement of claim seeks, among other things, damages, costs, and interest. In January 2012, upon application by GIS Europe, the court issued a judgment ordering a hearing on certain preliminary issues (a "modular trial"). In March 2012, the plaintiff appealed this judgment to the Supreme Court of Ireland. In December 2012, the Supreme Court reversed the order of the High Court and directed that no modular trial take place at this stage of the proceedings. In October 2013, GIS Europe made a motion to, among other things, dismiss or stay the action due to the plaintiff's failure to comply with its discovery obligations. In January 2014, the court entered a consent order adjourning the motion and staying the plaintiff's claims until the plaintiff complies in full with its discovery obligations. The plaintiff is required to complete its production by early July 2014 (barring an extension of that date), and the parties are scheduled to appear before the court later in July 2014.

In May 2011, BNY Mellon provided notice to PNC of an indemnification claim pursuant to the stock purchase agreement related to this litigation. PNC's responsibility for this litigation is subject to the terms and limitations included in the indemnification provisions of the stock purchase agreement.

CAPTIVE MORTGAGE REINSURANCE LITIGATION

In December 2011, a lawsuit (*White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al.* (Civil Action No. 11-7928)) was filed against PNC (as successor in interest to National City Corporation and several of its subsidiaries) and several mortgage insurance companies in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges that National City structured its program of reinsurance of private mortgage insurance in such a way as to avoid a true transfer of risk from the mortgage insurers to National City's captive reinsurer. The plaintiffs allege that the payments from the mortgage insurers to the captive reinsurer constitute kickbacks, referral payments, or unearned fee splits prohibited under the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA), as well as common law unjust enrichment. The plaintiffs claim, among other things, that from the beginning of 2004 until the end of 2010 National City's captive reinsurer collected from the mortgage insurance company defendants at least $219 million as its share of borrowers' private mortgage insurance premiums and that its share of paid claims during this period was approximately $12 million. The plaintiffs seek to certify a nationwide class of all persons who obtained residential mortgage loans originated, funded or originated through correspondent lending by National City or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates between January 1, 2004 and the present and, in connection with these mortgage loans, purchased private mortgage insurance and whose residential mortgage loans were included within National City's captive mortgage reinsurance arrangements. Plaintiffs seek, among other things, statutory damages under RESPA (which include treble damages), restitution of reinsurance premiums collected, disgorgement of profits, and attorneys' fees. In August 2012, the district court directed the plaintiffs to file an amended complaint, which the plaintiffs filed in September 2012. In November 2012, we filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint. The court dismissed, without prejudice, the amended complaint in June 2013 on statute of limitations grounds. A second amended complaint, in response to the court's dismissal order, was filed in July 2013. We filed a motion to dismiss the second amended complaint, also in July 2013. The court held oral argument on this motion in January 2014. The court has not yet ruled on this motion.

RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES INDEMNIFICATION DEMANDS

We have received indemnification demands from several entities sponsoring residential mortgage-backed securities and their affiliates where purchasers of the securities have brought litigation against the sponsors and other parties involved in the securitization transactions. National City Mortgage had sold whole loans to the sponsors or their affiliates that were allegedly included in certain of these securitization transactions. According to the indemnification demands, the plaintiffs' claims in these lawsuits are based on alleged misstatements and omissions in the offering documents for these transactions. The indemnification demands assert that agreements governing the sale of these loans or the securitization transactions to which National City Mortgage is a party require us to indemnify the sponsors and their affiliates for losses suffered in connection with these lawsuits. The parties have settled several of these cases. There has not been any determination that the parties seeking indemnification have any liability to the plaintiffs in the other lawsuits and the amount, if any for which we are responsible in the settled cases has not been determined.

LENDER PLACED INSURANCE LITIGATION

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Lauren vs. PNC Bank, N.A., et al*, Case No. 2:13-cv-00762-TFM) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC Bank and American Security Insurance Company ("ASIC"), a provider of property and casualty insurance to PNC for certain residential mortgages. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges, with respect to PNC Bank, that it breached alleged contractual (including the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing) and fiduciary duties to residential mortgage borrowers, and, as to Ohio borrowers, violated the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act in connection with the administration of PNC Bank's program for placement of insurance for borrowers who fail to obtain hazard insurance coverages required by the terms of their mortgages. The plaintiff alleges, among other things, that defendants placed insurance in unnecessary and excessive amounts and that PNC Bank improperly profited from these arrangements, principally as a result of the payment of commissions to PNC Bank and of reinsurance arrangements between PNC and the insurance provider. The plaintiff originally sought to certify a nationwide class and an Ohio sub-class of all persons who, during applicable periods, have or had a residential mortgage loan or line of credit with PNC Bank, and had hazard insurance placed upon the property by PNC Bank. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, damages, restitution or disgorgement of profits improperly obtained, injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees. In October 2013, the court ruled on our motion to dismiss the complaint, granting our motion with respect to the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act claim and otherwise denying the motion. We filed a motion seeking reconsideration of the denial as to the fiduciary duty claim, which motion was denied in November 2013. In January 2014, the court granted ASIC's motion to dismiss the nationwide class action allegations with respect to the state common law claim of unjust enrichment pending against ASIC. Later in January 2014, PNC Bank filed a similar motion to dismiss the nationwide class action allegations, on the same grounds as asserted in ASIC's motion to dismiss, with respect to the state common law claims of breach of contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, and breach of fiduciary duty pending against PNC Bank. The plaintiff thereafter agreed to withdraw those allegations. In February 2014, the court entered an order dismissing the plaintiff's nationwide class action allegations with regard to all remaining claims against PNC. Also in February 2014, the court on its own motion transferred the

matter to the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio.

In February 2014, a separate class action lawsuit (*Montoya vs. PNC Bank, N.A.*, et al., Case No. 1:14-cv-20474-JEM) was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida against PNC Bank, ASIC and its parent, Assurant, Inc. The allegations of the complaint are similar to those found in the *Lauren* complaint. The plaintiff asserts breach of contract by PNC, breach of its duty of good faith and fair dealing, unjust enrichment, breach of a fiduciary duty, and violations of the Florida Deceptive and Unfair Trade Practices Act and federal TILA and RICO statutes. The plaintiff seeks a nationwide class on all claims except the Florida statutory claim, for which he seeks to certify a Florida subclass. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, damages (including treble damages), disgorgement of "unjust benefits," injunctive relief, interest and attorneys' fees.

PATENT INFRINGEMENT LITIGATION

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Intellectual Ventures I LLC and Intellectual Ventures II LLC vs. PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., and PNC Bank, NA*, Case No. 2:13-cv-00740-AJS) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC and PNC Bank for patent infringement. The plaintiffs allege that multiple systems by which PNC and PNC Bank provide online banking services and other services via electronic means infringe five patents owned by the plaintiffs. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, a declaration that PNC and PNC Bank are infringing each of the patents, damages for past and future infringement, and attorneys' fees. In July 2013, we filed an Answer with Counterclaims, denying liability and seeking declarations that the asserted patents are invalid and that PNC has not infringed them. In November 2013, PNC filed Covered Business Method/Post Grant Review petitions in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office ("PTO") seeking to invalidate all five of the patents. On December 6, 2013, the court dismissed the plaintiff's claims as to two of the patents and entered a stay of the lawsuit pending the PTO's consideration of PNC's review petitions, including any appeals from decisions of the PTO.

MORTGAGE REPURCHASE LITIGATION

In December 2013, Residential Funding Company, LLC ("RFC") filed a lawsuit in the United States District Court for the District of Minnesota against PNC Bank, N.A., as alleged successor in interest to National City Mortgage Co., NCMC Newco, Inc., and North Central Financial Corporation (*Residential Funding Company, LLC v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.* (Civil No. 13-3498- JRT-JSM)). In its complaint, RFC alleges that PNC Bank (through predecessors) sold $6.5 billion worth of residential mortgage loans to RFC during the timeframe at issue (approximately May 2006 through September 2008), a portion of which were allegedly materially defective, resulting in damages and losses to RFC. RFC alleges that PNC Bank breached representations and warranties made under seller contracts in connection with these sales. The complaint asserts claims for breach of contract and indemnification. RFC seeks, among other things, monetary damages, costs, and attorney's fees.

OTHER REGULATORY AND GOVERNMENTAL INQUIRIES

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer financial protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, sales by third party providers of voluntary identity protection services to PNC customers, municipal finance activities, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described below. These inquiries, including those described below, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

- One area of significant regulatory and governmental focus has been mortgage lending and servicing. Numerous federal and state governmental, legislative and regulatory authorities are investigating practices in this area. PNC has received inquiries from, or is the subject of investigations by, a broad range of governmental, legislative and regulatory authorities relating to our activities in this area and is cooperating with these investigations and inquiries. As a result of the number and range of authorities conducting the investigations and inquiries, as well as the nature of these types of investigations and inquiries, among other factors, PNC cannot at this time predict the ultimate overall cost to or effect on PNC from potential governmental, legislative or regulatory actions arising out of these investigations and inquiries.
    - In April 2011, as a result of a publicly-disclosed interagency horizontal review of residential mortgage servicing operations at fourteen federally regulated mortgage servicers, PNC entered into a consent order with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and PNC Bank entered into a consent order with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. Collectively, these consent orders describe certain foreclosure-related practices and controls that the regulators found to be deficient and require PNC and PNC Bank to, among other things, develop and implement plans and programs to enhance PNC's residential mortgage servicing

and foreclosure processes, retain an independent consultant to review certain residential mortgage foreclosure actions, take certain remedial actions, and oversee compliance with the orders and the new plans and programs. The two orders do not foreclose the potential for civil money penalties from either of these regulators, although the range of potential penalties communicated to PNC by the regulators in connection with the agreements described below is not material to PNC.

In connection with these orders, PNC established a Compliance Committee of the Boards of PNC and PNC Bank to monitor and coordinate PNC's and PNC Bank's implementation of the commitments under the orders. PNC and PNC Bank are executing Action Plans designed to meet the requirements of the orders. Consistent with the orders, PNC also engaged an independent consultant to conduct a review of certain residential foreclosure actions, including those identified through borrower complaints, and identify whether any remedial actions for borrowers are necessary.

In early 2013, PNC and PNC Bank, along with twelve other residential mortgage servicers, reached agreements with the OCC and the Federal Reserve to amend these consent orders. Pursuant to the amended consent orders, in order to accelerate the remediation process, PNC agreed to make a payment of approximately $70 million for distribution to potentially affected borrowers in the review population and to provide approximately $111 million in additional loss mitigation or other foreclosure prevention relief, which may be satisfied pursuant to the amended consent orders by a variety of borrower relief actions or by additional cash payments or resource commitments to borrower counseling or education. Fulfillment of these commitments will satisfy all of PNC's and PNC Bank's obligations under the consent orders in connection with the independent foreclosure review. We do not expect any additional financial charges related to the amendment to the consent orders to be material. PNC's and PNC Bank's obligations to comply with the remaining provisions of the consent orders remain.

- On February 9, 2012, the Department of Justice, other federal regulators and 49 state attorneys general announced agreements with the five largest mortgage servicers. Written agreements were filed with the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York in March 2012. Under these agreements, the mortgage servicers will make cash payments to federal and state governments, provide various forms of financial relief to borrowers, and implement new mortgage servicing standards. These governmental authorities are continuing their review of, and have engaged in discussions with, other mortgage servicers, including PNC, that were subject to the interagency horizontal review, which could result in the imposition of substantial payments and other forms of relief (similar to that agreed to by the five largest servicers) on some or all of these mortgage servicers, including PNC. Whether and to what extent any such relief may be imposed on PNC is not yet known.
- PNC has received subpoenas from the U.S. Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York. The first two subpoenas concern National City Bank's lending practices in connection with loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) as well as certain non-FHA-insured loan origination, sale and securitization practices, and a third seeks information regarding claims for costs that are incurred by foreclosure counsel in connection with the foreclosure of loans insured or guaranteed by FHA, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. These inquiries are in their early stages and PNC is cooperating with the investigations.
- The Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, and the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau jointly investigated whether mortgage loan pricing by National City and PNC had a disparate impact on protected classes. In December 2013, PNC settled with the Department of Justice and the CFPB covering lending activity by National City Bank from 2002 to its merger with PNC Bank. Under a consent order entered by the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania in January 2014, PNC is making a cash payment of $35 million to be distributed to National City borrowers to be identified by these agencies.
- The Department of Justice, Consumer Protection Bureau, has served a subpoena on PNC seeking information concerning the return rate for certain merchant and payment processor customers with whom PNC has a depository relationship. We believe that the subpoena is intended to determine whether, and to what extent, PNC may have facilitated fraud committed by third-parties against consumers. We are cooperating with the subpoena.

- Through the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland, the office of the Inspector General ("OIG") for the Small Business Administration ("SBA") has served a subpoena on PNC requesting documents concerning PNC's relationship with, including SBA-guaranteed loans made through, a broker named Jade Capital Investments, LLC ("Jade"), as well as information regarding other PNC-originated SBA guaranteed loans made to businesses located in the State of Maryland, the Commonwealth of Virginia, and Washington, DC. Certain of the Jade loans have been identified in an indictment and subsequent superseding indictment charging persons associated with Jade with conspiracy to commit bank fraud, substantive violations of the federal bank fraud statute, and money laundering. PNC is cooperating with the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in this Note 23.

OTHER

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 24 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

NOTE 24 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

EQUITY FUNDING AND OTHER COMMITMENTS

Our unfunded commitments at December 31, 2013 included private equity investments of $164 million.

STANDBY LETTERS OF CREDIT

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Net outstanding standby letters of credit and internal credit ratings were as follows:

Table 151: Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

Dollars in billions	December 31 2013	December 31 2012
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	$ 10.5	$ 11.5
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (b)	96%	95%
Below pass (c)	4%	5%

(a) The amounts above exclude participations in standby letters of credit of $3.3 billion and $3.2 billion to other financial institutions as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively. The amounts above include $6.6 billion and $7.5 billion which support remarketing programs at December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively.
(b) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(c) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon a draw by a beneficiary, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on December 31, 2013 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 6 years.

As of December 31, 2013, assets of $2.0 billion secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $218 million at December 31, 2013.

STANDBY BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND OTHER LIQUIDITY FACILITIES

We enter into standby bond purchase agreements to support municipal bond obligations. At December 31, 2013, the aggregate of our commitments under these facilities was $1.3 billion. We also enter into certain other liquidity facilities to support individual pools of receivables acquired by commercial paper conduits. There were no commitments under these facilities at December 31, 2013.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., L.L.C

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 222 West Adams Street, Suite 520
Chicago, Illinois 60606

C. Telephone: 312-759-0400 Fax: 312-759-0109 Email: kwalker@sbsco.com

D. Name of contact person: Karen Walker

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Suzanne Shank	President and CEO
Napoleon Brandford, III	Chairman
Muriel Siebert & Company	Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Muriel Siebert & Co*	885 Third Ave., NY, NY 10222	49%
Suzanne Shank	535 Griswold Street, Suite 2250, Detroit, MI 48226	25.5%
Napoleon Brandford, III	1999 Harrison Street, Oakland, CA 94612	25.5%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

N/A

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

*Muriel Siebert & Co., is wholly owned by Siebert Financial Corp., a publicly traded company of which Muriel Siebert personally owns 90% of the stock. The remainder is publicly traded.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, McKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (Est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X
____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., L.L.C.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Karen Walker

(Sign here)

Karen Walker

(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Susana Chaparro Notary Public.

Commission expires: October 4, 2015.

SUSANA CHAPARRO
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
October 04, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Muriel Siebert & Co

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Siebert Brandford Shank & Co.,L.L.C.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 885 Third Avenue, Suite 3100
New York, NY 10022

C. Telephone: 212-644-2418 Fax: 212-644-2784 Email: jramos@sbsco.com

D. Name of contact person: Joseph M. Ramos, Jr.

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Exhibit 1	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Siebert Financial Corporation	885 Third Ave., Suite 3100 New York, NY 1022	100%

https://www.siebertnet.com/documents/10Q201306.pdf

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, McKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (Est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below: N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Muriel Siebert & Co

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Joseph M. Ramos, Jr.

(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26, 2004
at New York County, N.Y. (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: RONALD R. BORNO
Notary Public, State of New York
No. [illegible]49
Qualified in [illegible]
Commission Expires [illegible]

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

N/A

Exhibit 1

Muriel Siebert & Company

Suzanne Shank	Acting Chief Executive Officer
Joseph M. Ramos, Jr.	Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer

Muriel Siebert & Co., Inc
Board of Directors

Jane H. Macon, Esq.
Chairwoman, Siebert Financial Corp.
Partner, Bracewell & Giuliani LLP

Robert P. Mazzarella
Vice Chairman, Siebert Financial Corp
Chairman and CEO, Pyxis Mobile
Former President, Fidelity Investments
Brokerage Services LLLC

Patricia L Francy
Retired Treasurer & Controller
Columbia University

Nancy Peterson Hearn
President and Chief
Executive Officer
Peterson Tool Company, Inc.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Siebert Financial Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Siebert Brandford Shank & Co.,L.L.C.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 885 Third Ave, Suite 3100
New York, NY 1022

C. Telephone: 212-644-2418 Fax: 212-644-2784 Email: jramos@sbsco.com

D. Name of contact person: Joseph M. Ramos, Jr

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Exhibit 1	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Muriel Siebert*	885 Third Ave., Suite 3100 New York, NY 1022	90%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

*Siebert Financial Corporation is a publicly traded comapny of which Muriel Siebert personally owns 90% of the stock. The remainder is publicly traded.
https://www.siebertnet.com/documents/10Q201306.pdf

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, McKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (Est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below: N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Siebert Financial Corporation
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Joseph M Ramos, Jr
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Financial Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26, 2014
at New York County, N.Y. (state).

Ronald R. Bono Notary Public.

Commission expires: RONALD R. BONO Notary Public, State of New York

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Exhibit 1

Siebert Financial Corporation

Jane Macon	Independent Charwoman of the Board
Suzanne Shank	Acting Chief Executive Officer
Joseph M. Ramos, Jr.	Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Executive Vice President, Assistant Secretary
Daniel Iesu	Secretary

Siebert Financial Corporation
Board of Directors

Jane H. Macon, Esq.
Chairwoman, Siebert Financial Corp.
Partner, Bracewell & Giuliani LLP

Robert P. Mazzarella
Vice Chairman, Siebert Financial Corp
Chairman and CEO, Pyxis Mobile
Former President, Fidelity Investments
Brokerage Services LLLC

Patricia L Francy
Retired Treasurer & Controller
Columbia University

Nancy Peterson Hearn
President and Chief
Executive Officer
Peterson Tool Company, Inc.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 115 South LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: 312-845-2005 Fax: 312-658-4678 Email: marylee.corrigan@bmo.com

D. Name of contact person: Mary Lee Corrigan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
BMO Financial Corp.	111 W. Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60603	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella, P.C. retained	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (est)*

* Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Mary Lee Corrigan
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
Sheri L. Tomasello
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires March 14, 2015

Commission expires: March 14, 2015.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.
(Wholly-owned Subsidiary of BMO Financial Corp.)

Board of Directors

Mary Lee Corrigan	Kenneth Librot
Patrick Cronin	Lyle McCoy
James Fitzgerald	Brad Rothbaum
Perry Hoffmeister	Lucas Seabrook

Executive Officers

James Fitzgerald	Chief Executive Officer and President
Lyle McCoy	Executive Vice President
Mary Lee Corrigan	Chief Financial Officer, Chief Administrative Officer and Treasurer
Robert Stracks	Secretary

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

BMO Financial Corp.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 W. Monroe Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: 312-461-2824 Fax: 312-293-8020 Email: pamela.piarowski@bmo.com

D. Name of contact person: Pamela Piarowski

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Bank of Montreal	First Canadian Place 21st Floor, 100 King Street West Toronto, Ontario M5X 1A1	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella, P.C. retained	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (est)*

* Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

BMO Financial Corp.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Pamela C. Piarowski
(Sign here)

Pamela Piarowski
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Sharlene R. Chaney Notary Public.

Commission expires:

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
SHARLENE R CHANEY
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 9/10/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

BMO Financial Corp.

Directors

Chris Begy
Adela Cepeda
Frank M. Clark (Chairperson)
John W. Daniels
William A. Downe
Mark F. Furlong
David A. Galloway
Bonnie Howard
David J. Lubar
Jerome A. Peribere
Robert Prichard
John Rau
John S. Shiely
Frank Techar
Michael Van Handel

Executive Officers

Chris Begy	Chief Executive Officer
Ann Benschoter	Executive Vice-President, Headquarters, U.S. Personal and Commercial Banking
Terry Bulger	Executive Vice-President, U.S. Risk Management and Chief Risk Officer
David R. Casper	Executive Vice-President, Commercial Banking Division
Brad Chapin	Executive Vice-President, Business Banking
Dante DeWitt	Senior Vice-President and Chief Information Officer, Product Operations, Technology and Operations U.S.
Jeffrey Ellis	Executive Vice President, U.S. General Counsel, Chief Legal Officer and Assistant Secretary
Mark Furlong	President and Chief Executive Officer, BMO Harris Bank N.A.
Craig T. Ingram	Senior Vice-President, Business Continuity Planning
Terry A. Jenkins	Executive Vice-President, Head, U.S. Private Banking
Andrew Karp	Senior Vice-President, Chief Regulatory Officer and Deputy General Counsel
Jill Kremins	Senior Vice-President, Head of Marketing

	and Customer Strategies
Christopher J. McComish	Executive Vice-President, Retail Banking, and Co-Head, North American Specialized Sales
Barry McInerney	Executive Vice-President and Co-CEO BMO Global Asset Management
Cecily Mistarz	Executive Vice-President, U.S. Governance and Program Management
Eric Moss	Senior Vice-President and Chief Compliance Officer
Daniela O'Leary-Gill	Senior Vice-President, Personal and Small Business Banking Segment Lead and Community Reinvestment Act Officer
Gail S. Palac	Senior Vice-President and Chief Auditor, U.S. Operations
Pamela C. Piarowski	Senior Vice-President, Finance
Paul Renard	Senior Vice-President, Chief Human Resources Officer
Russel C. Robertson	Executive Vice-President Business Integration, BMO Financial Group and Vice-Chair of BMO Financial Corp.
Stephen Taylor	Senior Vice-President and Chief Financial Officer

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Bank of Montreal

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc., through BMO Financial Corp.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: First Canadian Place, 21st Floor
100 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario M5X 1A1

C. Telephone: 312-461-5643 Fax: 312-765-8281 Email: craig.ingram@bmo.com

D. Name of contact person: Craig Ingram

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Canada

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella, P.C. retained	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (est)*

* Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Bank of Montreal
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Pamela C. Piarowski
(Sign here)

Pamela Piarowski
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Sharlene R. Chaney Notary Public.

Commission expires:

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
SHARLENE R CHANEY
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 9/10/2017

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Bank of Montreal
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Craig Ingram
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____

OFFICIAL SEAL
KARIN L MORGAN
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 25, 2014

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Bank of Montreal

Board of Directors

Robert M. Astley
Jan Babiak
Sophie Brochu
George A. Cope
William A. Downe
Christine A. Edwards
Ronald H. Farmer
Eric R. La Flèche
Bruce H. Mitchell
Philip S. Orsino, O.C., F.C.A.
Dr. Martha C. Piper, O.C., O.B.C.
J. Robert S. Prichard, O.C., O.Ont.
Don M. Wilson III

Executive Officers

William A. Downe	Chief Executive Officer
Jean-Michael Ares	Chief Technology and Operations Officer
Christopher Begy	U.S. Country Head and Chief Executive Officer, BMO Financial Corp.
Simon Fish	General Counsel
Thomas Flynn	Chief Financial Officer
Cameron Fowler	Group Head, Canadian P&C Banking
Mark Furlong	Group Head, U.S. P&C Banking and Chief Executive Officer, BMO Harris Bank N.A.
Thomas Milroy	Group Head, BMO Capital Markets
Gilles Ouellette	Group Head, BMO Wealth Management
Surjit Rajpal	Chief Risk Officer
Joanna Rotenberg	Chief Marketing Officer & Head, Strategy
Richard Rudderham	Chief Human Resources Officer
Franklin J. Techar	Chief Operating Officer

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Blaylock Beal Van, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 180 North LaSalle Street, Suite 1825
Chicago, IL 60601

C. Telephone: (312)324-0772 Fax: (312) 541-1743 Email: dbrown@brv-llc.com

D. Name of contact person: Dudley Brown

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago 2014 Water Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

California

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Eric V. Standifer	President and CEO
Ronald E. Blaylock	Non-Active Chairman
Bernard B. Beal	Chairman
Carlton Martin	Executive Vice President
David Goeddel	Non-Active Chairman

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Blaylock & Company, Inc.	600 Lexington Avenue, 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10022	47.4%
Robert Van Securities, Inc.	350 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza, 10th Floor, Oakland, CA 94612	51.51%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis; or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, McKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (Est)*

Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Blaylock Beal Van, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Bernard B. Beal
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chairman
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 26th of March, 2014
at NY County, NY (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

Michaela Iannucci
Notary Public, State of New York
NO. 01IA6136414
QUALIFIED IN NEW YORK COUNTY
COMMISSION Expires October 7 17

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Blaylock & Company, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Blaylock Beal Van, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 600 Lexington Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10022

C. Telephone: (212)715-3300 Fax: (212) 715-3300 Email: rblaylock@brv-llc.com

D. Name of contact person: Ronald E. Blaylock

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago 2014 Water Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

California

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Ronald E. Blaylock	Principal
Fredrick Royal	Senior Vice President

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part.
(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Blaylock & Company, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Ronald E. Blaylock
(Print or type name of person signing)

Principal
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/27/14,
at New York County, New York (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: May 10, 2014.

CHRISTINE A HOLLY
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01HO6221697
Qualified In New York County
My Commission Expires May 10, 2014

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Robert Van Securities, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Blaylock Beal Van, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 350 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza, 10th Floor
Oakland, CA 94612

C. Telephone: (510)208-6100 Fax: (510) 625-1065 Email: management@brv-llc.com

D. Name of contact person: Eric V. Standifer

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago 2014 Water Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

California

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.
NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.
NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Eric V. Standifer	President
David Goeddel	Non-Active Chairman
Carlton Martin	Executive Vice President

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part.
(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Robert Van Securities, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Eric V. Standifer
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 27th of March 2014
at NY County, NY (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

Michaela Iannucci
Notary Public, State of New York
NO. 01IA6136414
QUALIFIED IN NEW YORK COUNTY
COMMISSION Expires October 7 17

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 10 South LaSalle, Suite 1050
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 236-8888 Fax: (312)236-8936 Email:raguilar@cabreracapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Aguilar

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Martin Cabrera, Jr.	President (Director) / Manager
Robert Libertini	Vice President (Director)
Robert Aguilar	Chief Operating Officer (COO) / Treasurer
Rene LeBran	Board Member
Bruce Foerster	Board Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Cabrera Capital Inc	10 S LaSalle, Ste 1050 Chicago, IL 60603	76.5%
RCF Cabrera Holdings, Inc	155 North Lake Avenue, Suite 826 Pasadena, CA 91101	23.5%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611	Underwriters' Counsel	$75,000 (Est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is a part

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Robert Aguilar
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/26/14,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 12/18/17.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NANCY BUCKLEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:12/18/17

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Cabrera Capital, Inc

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 10 South LaSalle, Suite 1050
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 236-8888 Fax: (312)236-8936 Email:raguilar@cabreracapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Aguilar

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Martin Cabrera, Jr.	President (Director) / Manager
Rose Gonzales	Secretary
Robert Aguilar	Chief Operating Officer (COO) / Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Martin Cabrera, Jr.	10 S LaSalle, Ste 1050 Chicago, IL 60603	60.0%
Rose Gonzales	100 W Washington, Chicago, IL 60607	37.0%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611	Underwriters' Counsel	$75,000 (Est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is a part

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Cabrera Capital, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Robert Aguilar
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/26/14,
at COOK County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 12/18/17.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NANCY BUCKLEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:12/18/17

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RCF- Cabrera Holdings, Inc

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626-744-7799 Fax: 225-626-744-9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Thomas Uterman	President
Renee LaBran	VP, Secretary & Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP	155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826 Pasenda, CA 91101	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611	Underwriters' Counsel	$75,000 (Est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is a part

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RCF-Cabrera Holdings, Inc
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/20/14,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 12/18/17.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NANCY BUCKLEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:12/18/17

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626-744-7799 Fax: 225-626-744-9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[x] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Rustic Cayon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC	General Partner
This party does not hold 7.5% or more of the applicant named on page 1	
Renee LaBran	Managing Member
Gabrielle E. Green	Managing Member
Daniel D. Villanueva	Managing Member
Daniel L. Villanueva	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please See attached sheet		
None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant named above		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611	Underwriters' Counsel	$75,000 (Est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is a part

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory, Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC, its General Partner
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/26/14,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 12/18/17.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NANCY BUCKLEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:12/18/17

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP
Investers with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
NXP Patners	c/o Gibson Dunn & Crutcher 2029 Century Park East, Suite 4000 Los Angeles, CA 90067	15.60%
New Mexico State Investement Council Land Grant Permanent Fund	New Mexico State Investment Council 2055 S. Pacheco Street, Suite 100 Sante Fe, NM 87505	12.43%
TMCT II, LLC	c/o Lucas, Horsfall Murphy & Pindroh, LLP 100 East Corson St., Suite 200 Pasadena, CA 91103-3841	15.60%
Capiton Link Fund, LLC	152 West 57th Street 34th Floor New York, NY 10010	13.90%

None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626-744-7799 Fax: 225-626-744-9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Rustic Cayon/Fontis Managment, LLC	Managing Member
Renee LaBran	Managing Member
Gabrielle E. Green	Managing Member
Daniel D. Villanueva	Managing Member
Daniel L. Villanueva	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please See attached sheet		
None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant listed on page 1		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611	Underwriters' Counsel	$75,000 (Est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is a part

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/26/14,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 12/18/17.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NANCY BUCKLEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:12/18/17

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, GP LLC
Investers with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
Mr. Daniel D. Villanueva	517 Via Con Dios Camarillo, CA 93010	22.20%
Mr. Daniel L. Villanueva	1076 Country Club Estates Castle Rock, CO 80108	22.20%
Ms. Gabrielle E. Greene	1650 E. Mountain Street Pasadena, CA 91105	22.20%
RC/F Member, LLC	2425 Olympic Blvd., Suite 6050 W Santa Monica, CA 90404	33.30%

None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626-744-7799 Fax: 225-626-744-9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Renee LaBran	Managing Member
Gabrielle E. Green	Managing Member
Daniel D. Villanueva	Managing Member
Daniel L. Villanueva	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please See attached sheet		
None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant named above		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611	Underwriters' Counsel	$75,000 (Est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is a part

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/26/14,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 12/18/17.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NANCY BUCKLEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:12/18/17

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC
Investers with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
Ms. Renee Labran	5210 Vista Miguel Dr., La Canada, CA 91011	21.40%
Ms. Gabrielle E. Greene	1650 E. Mountain Street Pasadena, CA 91105	28.57%
Mr. Daniel D. Villanueva	517 Via Con Dios Camarillo, CA 93010	14.29%
Mr. Daniel L. Villanueva	1076 Country Club Estates Castle Rock, CO 80108	28.57%

None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RC/F Member, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200
Santa Monica, CA 90401

C. Telephone: 626-744-7799 Fax: 225-626-744-9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Renee LaBran	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please see attached sheet		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611	Underwriters' Counsel	$75,000 (Est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is a part

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RC/F Member, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/27/14,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 12/18/17.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NANCY BUCKLEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 12/18/17

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

RC/F Member, LLC

Company	Address	%Ownership
Lee Bailey	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	3.00%
Mark Menell	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	4.43%
Michael Song	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	4.43%
Jon Staenberg	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	4.43%
Tom & Janet Unterman Living Trust	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	7.90%
John Babcock	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	7.90%
Nate Redmond	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	7.90%
Renee LaBran	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	60.00%
Total	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	100.00%

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

CastleOak Securities, L.P.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 110 East 59th Street, 2nd Floor
New York, New York 10022

C. Telephone: (212) 610-2413 Fax: _____ Email: cbell@castleoaklp.com

D. Name of contact person: Cathy A. Bell

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[x] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
David Jones	President & CEO
Phillip Ippolito	Chief Financial Officer
Nathaniel Christian	General Counsel
Patrick DeCatalogne	Managing Director

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
★ CastleOak Management Holdings, LLC	110 E.59th St., NY, NY 10022	44%
David R. Jones	110 E.59th St., NY, NY 10022	41%
Nathaniel Christian	110 E.59th St., NY, NY 10022	10%

CastleOak Management Holdings, LLC is 100% entirely owned by Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
BURKE, WARREN, MACKAY & SERRITELLA	330 N. WABASH, CHICAGO, IL 60611		$75,000 (EST) *

* Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").
N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.
N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (Sec 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

CastleOak Securities, L.P.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Alistair Featherstone
(Sign here)

Alistair Featherstone
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/21/2014,
at NEW YORK County, NEW YORK (state).

Heidi M. Castro Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/16/2015.

Heidi M. Castro
Notary Public, State of New York 13
No. 01CA
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires June 16, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: CastleOak Securities, L.P.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 110 E. 59th Street
New York, NY 10022

C. Telephone: (212) 610-2200 Fax: (212) 829-4708 Email: smerkel@cantor.com

D. Name of contact person: Stephen M. Merkel

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? City of Chicago Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[x] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See the attached addendum.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Howard W. Lutnick	c/o Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P.	56.13% (direct and indirect)
	110 E. 59th Street	
	New York, NY 10022	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See the attached addendum.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No *to the undersigned's knowledge after due inquiry

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Stephen M. Merkel
(Print or type name of person signing)

Executive Managing Director, General Counsel and Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 28, 2014
at New York County, New York (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: August 27, 2016

PATRICK JOHN EGAN
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02EG6268073
Qualified in Westchester County
Commission Expires Aug. 27, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

CANTOR FITZGERALD, L.P.

Addendum to Section II.B.1:

The following are the executive officers of Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P.:

Name	Title
Howard W. Lutnick	Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer
Stuart A. Fraser	Vice Chairman
Stephen M. Merkel	Executive Managing Director, General Counsel and Secretary
Douglas R. Barnard	Chief Financial Officer

CF Group Management, Inc. is the Managing General Partner of Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P.

Addendum to Section V.B.7:

With respect to any Affiliated Entity or Agent of the Disclosing Party, the Disclosing Party makes the certification in subpart 3 of Section V.B. to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry. With respect to (1) any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party and any of their employees, officials, agents or partners and (2) any employees, officials, agents or partners of the Disclosing Party, the Disclosing Party makes the certification in subpart 4 of Section V.B. to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry. With respect to any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party, the Disclosing Party makes the certification in subpart 5 of Section V.B. to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

CF Group Management, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: CastleOak Securities, L.P.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 110 E. 59th Street
New York, NY 10022

C. Telephone: (212) 610-2200 Fax: (212) 829-4708 Email: smerkel@cantor.com

D. Name of contact person: Stephen M. Merkel

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? City of Chicago Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

New York

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached Addendum.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Howard W. Lutnick	110 E. 59th Street, New York, NY 10022	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil procceding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See the attached Addendum.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No *to the undersigned's knowledge after due inquiry

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

CF Group Management, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Stephen M. Merkel
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 28, 2014
at New York County, New York (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: August 27, 2016.

PATRICK JOHN EGAN
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02EG6268073
Qualified in Westchester County
Commission Expires Aug. 27, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

CF GROUP MANAGEMENT, INC.

Addendum to Section II.B.1:

The following are the executive officers and directors of CF Group Management, Inc.:

Name	Title
Howard W. Lutnick	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Edith Lutnick	Co-Vice Chairman
Allison Lutnick	Co-Vice Chairman
Stephen M. Merkel	Vice President, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary
Douglas Barnard	Chief Financial Officer
James Ficarro	Vice President and Tax Director

In addition, Howard W. Lutnick is the sole stockholder of CF Group Management, Inc.

Addendum to Section V.B.7:

With respect to any Affiliated Entity or Agent of the Disclosing Party, the Disclosing Party makes the certification in subpart 3 of Section V.B. to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry. With respect to (1) any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party and any of their employees, officials, agents or partners and (2) any employees, officials, agents or partners of the Disclosing Party, the Disclosing Party makes the certification in subpart 4 of Section V.B. to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry. With respect to any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party, the Disclosing Party makes the certification in subpart 5 of Section V.B. to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Stern Brothers & Co.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 220 West Huron Street, Suite 500 East
Chicago, IL 60654-3979

C. Telephone: 312-259-8451 Fax: 312-664-5650 Email: mcho@sternbrothers.com

D. Name of contact person: Miyun Cho, Managing Director

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Peggy Prince Finn	Chairman & CEO
Terrence Finn	President
David T. Hosler	Chief Operating Officer
Jason Miriani	Chief Financial Officer
Karen Warren	Chief Compliance Officer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Peggy Finn	8000 Maryland Ave., Suite 800 St. Louis MO 63105	51%
Peggy P. Finn 2012 Trust	28 Ridgemoor Drive, St. Louis MO 63105	49%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (Est.)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is a part.
(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Stern Brothers & Co.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Karen Warren
(Sign here)

Karen Warren
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Compliance Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 25th MARCH 2014,
at CITY OF ST. LOUIS County, MISSOURI (state).

Adrienne L. Pines Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/10/2016.

ADRIENNE L PINES
Notary Public - Notary Seal
State of Missouri
Commissioned for St. Louis City
My Commission Expires: June 10, 2016
Commission Number: 12380835

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Peggy P. Finn 2012 Trust

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: The Peggy P. Finn 2012 Trust holds an interest in Stern Brothers & Co.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 28 Ridgemoor Drive
St. Louis, MO 63105

C. Telephone: 312-259-8451 Fax: 312-664-5650 Email: mcho@sternbrothers.com

D. Name of contact person: Miyun Cho, Managing Director

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Peggy Prince Finn	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Peggy Finn	8000 Maryland Ave., Suite 800 St. Louis MO 63105	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (Est.)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is a part.
(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Peggy P. Finn 2012 Trust
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Peggy Finn as Trustee
(Sign here)

Peggy Finn
(Print or type name of person signing)

(Print or type title of person signing)

ILYSSA LIEBSCHUTZ
Notary Public - Notary Seal
State of Missouri
Commissioned for St. Louis County
My Commission Expires: January 29, 2018
Commission Number: 14572898

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 31, 2014,
at 8:30 County, St Louis (state). MO

Ilyssa Liebschutz Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/29/2018.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

U.S. BANCORP INVESTMENTS, INC.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 60 Livingston Avenue
St. Paul, Minnesota 55107

C. Telephone: (312) 325-2302 Fax: (855) 246-0025 Email: paul.chatalas@usbank.com

D. Name of contact person: Paul Chatalas

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see attached List of Executive Officers and Directors	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
U.S. Bancorp	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No *To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis; or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 North Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (EST)*

* Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I") (which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see Attachment B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No *To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2, and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

X 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
Please see Attachment A

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS.

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally-appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee; the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

U.S. BANCORP INVESTMENTS, INC. March 26, 2014
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Gail Van Horn
(Sign here)

GAIL M. VAN HORN
(Print or type name of person signing)

JULIANA BRANCATO JUNQUEIRA PANETTA
NOTARY PUBLIC - MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2017

SECRETARY AND VICE PRESIDENT
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/26/2014,
at Hennepin County, Minnesota (state).

Juliana B. J. Panetta Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/31/2017.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc
Board of Director's List of Directors
12/1/2013

Last Name	First Name and Middle Initial	Title
Benjamin III	William J.	Board Director
Odegaard	Kathleen R.	Board Director
Walter	Jeffrey	Board Director
McCormack	Daniel J.	Board Director
O'Leary	Angela A.	Board Director
Buckley	Trudi	Board Director
Kelligrew	James B.	Board Director
Stuart	William J.	Board Director

U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc.
Board of Director's List of Officers
12/1/2013

Last Name	First Name and Middle Initial	Officer Title
Afsharipour	Ila	Vice President
Allison	Scott M.	Vice President
Anderson	Craig	Senior Vice President
Anderson	Peter	Assistant Vice President
Andreev	Elizabeth W.	Vice President
Arias	Carlos	Assistant Vice President
Arnold	Chris	Assistant Vice President
Arnold	Linda	Officer
Atkins	David M.	Assistant Vice President
Balagot	Marissa	Assistant Vice President
Bannah	E. Augustus	Assistant Vice President
Bartlett	Craig	Vice President
Bateman	Carter J.	Vice President
Benjamin III	William J.	President, Chief Executive Officer
Bennett	Phillip	Senior Vice President
Berg	Esther A.	Vice President
Betcher	Julia F.	Assistant Vice President
Bethea	Lawrence	Assistant Vice President
Bilancione	Len	Senior Vice President
Bingham	William T.	Senior Vice President
Boatright	Faye J.	Senior Vice President
Bonner	Sean	Senior Vice President
Blair	Kent G.	Vice President
Bowen	Chris	Senior Vice President
Boyce Jr.	Bedford W.	Vice President
Brendel	Julie Y.	Vice President

Brown	Kevin	Assistant Vice President
Brown	Jeffery G.	Vice President
Brown	Malwina	Assistant Vice President
Buckley	Trudi	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Burden	Dawn	Assistant Vice President
Calkins	Sarah A.	Assistant Vice President
Carboni	Zachary V.	Vice President
Carda	Natalie A.	Assistant Vice President
Carey	Helen C.	Vice President
Carpenter	Charles	Senior Vice President
Castellanos	Rafael	Senior Vice President
Cavanaugh, Sr.	William	Vice President
Cepler	Jeffrey M.	Vice President
Chatalas	Paul S.	Vice President
Chaudhry	Imran	Officer
Chizzini	Gregg S.	Senior Vice President
Cicoletti	Chris	Senior Vice President
Clarkson	Ann	Assistant Vice President
Cochran	Christopher B.	Vice President
Coldwell	Charles E.	Assistant Vice President
Connor	Doug	Senior Vice President
Conte	Elizabeth R.	Vice President
Corbin	Jennifer (Dawn)	Vice President
Corrigan	Ellen	Vice President
Cravens	Nancy C.	Assistant Vice President
Crozier	Daniel J.	Vice President
Cullinan	Daniel A.	Vice President
Curcio	James J.	Senior Vice President
Dallas	Michele	Officer
Daman	Amanda R.	Officer
Davidson	Chris	Senior Vice President
Davison	Stephanie	Officer
De La Fuente	Andrea R.	Vice President
Della Vedova	Richard	Vice President
Dillon	James	Assistant Vice President
Donnelly	Shannon	Vice President
Donohue	James	Senior Vice President
Ebel	Edward	Assistant Vice President
Eggerman	Teresa L.	Assistant Vice President
English	LaTasha	Officer
Ekman	John R.	Senior Vice President
Ernst	Douglas A.	Vice President
Falk	John	Vice President
Ferguson	Kimberly Nicole	Vice President

Fink	Douglas J.	Senior Vice President
Flore	Anthony J.	Vice President
Floum	Joel I.	Vice President
Fox	Denika	Assistant Vice President
Frackowiak	Jacob S.	Assistant Vice President
Gage	Shawn.	Vice President
Gallo	Thomas F.	Senior Vice President
Gauger	Ramona	Vice President
Gerard	Constance	Vice President
Gessaman	Kurt L.	Assistant Vice President
Gialessas	Nicholas R.	Assistant Vice President
Glood	Joshua	Assistant Vice President
Goldstein	Matthew A.	Vice President
Goodman	Karleen A.	Vice President
Grecu	Violet P.	Vice President
Griffin	John J.	Officer
Grinnell	Christopher C.	Vice President
Guo	Xiaoyan	Vice President
Harper	Jeffrey R.	Vice President
Hartman	Ron	Assistant Vice President
Hay	Andrew	Senior Vice President
Heidelberger	Norman Dennis	Vice President
Heidl	Michael R.	Vice President
Hernandez	Hector	Vice President
Heyroth	Michael L.	Vice President
Hopkins	Ann M.	Assistant Vice President
Hoyme	Lawrence J.	Vice President
Hirtz	Evonne M.	Vice President
Huberty	Stephen R.	Assistant Vice President
Ingram	Clifford A.	Vice President
Jaberg	Allan	Assistant Vice President
Jacobsmeyer	Rick A.	Vice President
Johnson	Marty	Officer
Johnson	Michael R.	Senior Vice President
Johnson	Wendy	Assistant Vice President
Kane	Jeff	Senior Vice President
Kasak	Brett	Vice President
Kastens	Mary C.	Vice President
Keel	Garryl W.	Vice President

Keisling	Craig Everett	Vice President
Kelligrew	James B.	Executive Vice President
Kocoras	Paul	Vice President
Kokal	Gerald J.	Senior Vice President
Kolman	Richard E.	Senior Vice President
Koshire	Kristi V.	Assistant Vice President
Kreissl	Brent S.	Vice President
Kuefler	Andrew T.	Assistant Vice President
Lamberti	Amanda E.	Vice President
Lee	I Jin	Vice President
Levy	David B.	Vice President
Lewis	Gregory J.	Senior Vice President
Li	Eric D.	Officer
Linnert	Terrence G.	Vice President
Loberg	Christine	Vice President
Long	Christopher R.	Senior Vice President
Lund	Gregory R.	Vice President
Lyon	Julie	Assistant Vice President
Madson	Sarah J.	Vice President
Mahajan	Amit V.	Vice President
Malamis	Georgia	Vice President
Marisi	Jo	Assistant Vice President
Martin	Michael R.	Vice President
Martin	Terrence P.	Senior Vice President
McCormack	Daniel J.	Senior Vice President
McGough	Brian E.	Senior Vice President
McIntosh	Jessica S.	Vice President and Controller
McKenna	Donald F.	Officer
Meier	Paula	Assistant Vice President
Miller	Joseph	Vice President
Mitchel	Dorothy	Senior Vice President
Mithal	Rajesh, R.	Assistant Vice President
Monaghan	Thomas A.	Vice President
Murphy	Michael B.	Vice President
Nagelson	Paul Scott	Senior Vice President
Newman	Terrance A.	Vice President
Odegaard	Kathleen R.	Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer
Oh	Shung	Senior Vice President
O'Leary	Angela	Senior Vice President
Okeson	Alicia	Assistant Vice President

Parkhurst	William H.	Vice President
Patrick	Tim	Senior Vice President
Paulsen	Erik W.	Vice President
Peterson	David K.	Senior Vice President
Philipson	Stephen	Senior Vice President
Placencia	Michael L.	Vice President
Poell	Michael F.	Vice President
Poteet	Phillip Gregory	Vice President
Powell	Sheila B.	Assistant Vice President
Proctor	Kelly V.	Officer
Rankin	David	Vice President
Rash	Thomas	Senior Vice President
Reynolds	Paul	Vice President
Reynolds	Wayne	Senior Vice President
Richardson	Neal T.	Vice President
Roberts	Zoe C.	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Rushin	Thomas	Vice President
Schmidt	Gregory E.	Vice President
Schmidt	Solomon	Vice President
Schofield	Marvin	Vice President
Schubert	Jason A.	Vice President
Schultz	Frank	Senior Vice President
Schuster	James	Vice President
Scribner	Brett E.	Vice President
Shackelford	Susan M.	Assistant Vice President
Shafer	Maureen A.	Senior Vice President
Stafford	Bill	Senior Vice President
Stalzer	Gina	Vice President
Stegemeyer	Stephen Kyle	Senior Vice President
Stowe	Kevin V.	Vice President
Stuart	William J.	Senior Vice President
Sund	Teressa M	Vice President
Taggert	Chris	Vice President
Terrell	David	Vice President
Thomas	Enoch A.	Vice President
Thornton	Timothy H.	Senior Vice President
Toboll	Julie R.	Vice President
Tompkins	Quinten J.	Assistant Vice President
Townsend	Mark	Senior Vice President
Tribuzio	Lucia	Vice President
Truso	Stephen W.	Vice President

Tuan	Paul	Assistant Vice President
Tuchi	Matthew P.	Vice President
Uebelein	Keith R.	Vice President
Van Horn	Gail M.	Secretary and Vice President
Van Krevelen	Dirk G.	Vice President
Vanyo, II	John A.	Assistant Vice President
Verch	Scott B.	Vice President
Vierzba	Jennifer	Assistant Vice President
Wadlow	Carolyn	Vice President
Wallace	Steven A.	Senior Vice President
Walter	Jeffrey	Chief Compliance Officer and Vice President
Wangler	Nancy R.	Assistant Vice President
Watts	John M.	Vice President
Weldinger	Matt	Vice President
Welch	Jonathan N.	Vice President
Whalen	Richard E.	Assistant Vice President
Winters-Jenkins	Twyla M.	Assistant Vice President
Whang	Jimmy	Senior Vice President
Whitmore	Don	Senior Vice President
Wick	Jeffrey G.	Vice President
Widener	Ryan E.	Vice President
Wood	David	Senior Vice President
Wu	Banting H.	Vice President
Yandun	Jose O.	Vice President

Attachment A

City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

U.S. Bank National Association was formed from the following major banks: (1) Star Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) changed its name to Firstar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective February 1999; (2) Mercantile Bank National Association (St. Louis, Missouri) merged into Firstar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective April 2000; (3) United States National Bank of Oregon (Portland, Oregon) merged with First Bank, National Association under the title U.S. Bank National Association effective August 1997; (4) U.S. Bank National Association merged into Firstar Bank, National Association, and the succeeding bank, changed its name to U.S. Bank National Association effective August 2001. These banks acquired through mergers and acquisitions numerous smaller banks. There are five hundred and forty-two U.S. Bank National Association predecessors. Thirty-three predecessors were founded before the abolition of slavery in December 1865. Thirteen of the pre-1866 predecessors were established in southern slave-holding states and territories, including Kansas, Kentucky, Missouri, and Tennessee.

In reviewing historical records held in various external repositories in accordance with the research requirements as set forth in the City of Chicago Office of the Corporation Counsel opinion letter dated April 29, 2004, U.S. Bank National Association has identified external records of its predecessors which necessitate disclosure. The conveyance records, while showing no record of direct ownership of enslaved individuals did contain records of founders and/or directors of predecessor banks owning enslaved individuals, as well as a record where an enslaved individual was the collateral for a loan. Specifically, the first president of predecessor Marion National Bank of Lebanon, Kentucky (founded in 1856), Benedict Spalding, owned two enslaved individuals in 1850. In 1860 someone with a similar name "Benidict Spalding" is also listed as having owned fourteen enslaved individuals. In addition, certain members of the Marion National Bank of Lebanon's board of directors (called "commissioners") owned approximately forty-seven enslaved individuals in total (the records include abbreviated names, which we conclude may be references to commissioners). The first president of predecessor First National Bank of Clarksville, Tennessee (founded in 1865), S.F. Beaumont, owned one enslaved individual in 1860. The first president of predecessor St. Louis Building and Savings Association, Missouri (founded in 1857), Marshall Brotherton, owned ten enslaved individuals in 1850 and four enslaved individuals in 1860. Merchants Bank (founded in 1857) and Bank of St. Louis (founded in 1857), both predecessors, along with a group of other St. Louis firms, issued a mortgage to Charles McLaran that was secured by his property, which included an unspecified number of enslaved individuals. However, the 1860 Federal Census Slave Schedule for St. Louis provided that Charles McLaran owned thirteen enslaved individuals.

The above is only a summary. U.S. Bank National Association has previously provided the City of Chicago with supporting attachments.

Attachment B

City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

U.S. Bank National Association (an affiliate of the Disclosing Party, U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc.) is one of the largest corporate trustees in the United States and in such capacity is trustee of numerous mortgage-backed securitizations trusts. Each trust holds multiple real property mortgages. From time-to-time, mortgage borrowers in Chicago default on mortgages or otherwise fail to comply with City of Chicago requirements with respect to certain of their properties. With respect to some of the troubled properties, U.S. Bank National Association may be a lender. However with respect to the majority of the trouble properties in Chicago for which U.S. Bank National Association is involved, U.S. Bank National Association is not the beneficial owner of the property and has no individual or corporate interest in the property. These properties are trust properties which are maintained by a wide variety of servicers. As of January 4, 2013, U.S. Bank National Association was aware of outstanding claims against it in its individual capacity of approximately $3,583.38. Moreover, with respect to properties held in trust (excluding Illinois Land Trust properties) for which U.S. Bank National Association acts as trustee, as of January 4, 2013, we were aware of outstanding claims against trust properties in the amount of approximately $132,599.23. As of January 14, 2013, U.S. Bank National Association has worked with the trust servicers to reduce that amount to $68,293.01.

U.S. Bank National Association, both in its individual capacity and in its capacity as a trustee, meets with various city officials twice a month to address these claims. U.S. Bank National Association, both individually and as trustee, has continually strived to work with the City to resolve and reconcile amounts potentially owed to the City. U.S. Bank National Association, both individually and as trustee, intends to continue to work with the City in good faith to address property concerns including amounts owed.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

U.S. BANCORP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 800 Nicollet Mall

Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

C. Telephone: (312) 325-2302 Fax: (855) 246-0025 Email: paul.chatalas@usbank.com

D. Name of contact person: Paul Chatalas

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see attached, list of Executive Officers and Directors	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No *To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 North Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (EST)*

* Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I") (which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this BDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see Attachment B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (If none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No *To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2, and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

__X__2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
Please see Attachment A

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

U.S. BANCORP — March 26, 2014
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Scott A. Fenske
(Sign here)

SCOTT A. FENSKE
(Print or type name of person signing)

VICE PRESIDENT
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26, 2014,
at Hennepin County, Minnesota (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1-31-2015.

Jennifer M. Holtgren
NOTARY PUBLIC - MINNESOTA
MY COMMISSION
EXPIRES JAN. 31, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Corporate and Executive Officers and Directors

Legal Name:	U.S. Bancorp	U.S. Bank, National Association
Business Address:	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402	425 Walnut Street Cincinnati, OH 45202 and 800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402
FEIN:	41-0255900	31-0841368
	Executive Officers:	**Corporate Officers:**
	Richard K. Davis Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer ***Jennie P. Carlson*** Executive Vice President Human Resources ***Andrew Cecere*** Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer ***James L. Chosy*** Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary ***Terrance R. Dolan*** Vice Chairman Wealth Management & Securities Services ***John R. Elmore*** Vice Chairman Community Banking & Branch Delivery ***Mark G. Runkel*** Executive Vice President and Chief Credit Officer ***Joseph C. Hoesley*** Vice Chairman Commercial Real Estate ***Pamela A. Joseph*** Vice Chairman Payment Services ***Michael S. LaFontaine*** Executive Vice President Chief Operational Risk Officer ***Howell D. (Mac) McCullough, III*** Executive Vice President and Chief Strategy Officer ***P.W. (Bill) Parker*** Vice Chairman and Chief Risk Officer ***Richard B. Payne, Jr.*** Vice Chairman Corporate Banking ***Kent Stone*** Vice Chairman Consumer Banking Sales & Support ***Jeffry H. von Gillern*** Vice Chairman Technology and Operations Services	***Richard K. Davis*** Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer ***Jennie P. Carlson*** Executive Vice President ***Andrew Cecere*** Vice Chairman Chief Financial Officer ***James L. Chosy*** Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary ***Terrance R. Dolan*** Vice Chairman ***John R. Elmore*** Vice Chairman Community Banking & Branch Delivery **Mark G. Runkel** Executive Vice President Chief Credit Officer ***Joseph C. Hoesley*** Vice Chairman ***Pamela A. Joseph*** Vice Chairman ***Michael S. LaFontaine*** Executive Vice President Chief Operational Risk Officer ***Howell D. (Mac) McCullough, III*** Executive Vice President Chief Strategy Officer ***P.W. (Bill) Parker*** Vice Chairman Chief Risk Officer ***Richard B. Payne, Jr.*** Vice Chairman ***Kent Stone*** Vice Chairman Consumer Banking Sales & Support ***Jeffry H. von Gillern*** Vice Chairman Technology and Operations Services
Directors:	**U.S. Bancorp**	**U.S. Bank, National Association**
	Richard K. Davis Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer U.S. Bancorp Minneapolis, Minnesota	Jennie P. Carlson Andrew Cecere James L. Chosy Arthur D. Collins Jr.

	Douglas M. Baker, Jr. Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer Ecolab Inc. St. Paul, Minnesota **Y. Marc Belton** Executive Vice President, Global Strategy Growth and Marketing General Mills, Inc. Minneapolis, Minnesota **Victoria Buyniski Gluckman** Retired Chairman and Chief Executive Officer United Medical Resources, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio **Arthur D. Collins, Jr.** Retired Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Medtronic, Inc. Chicago, Illinois **Roland A. Hernandez** Founding Principal and Chief Executive Officer Hernandez Media Ventures Pasadena, California **Doreen Woo Ho** President San Francisco Port Commission San Francisco, California **Joel W. Johnson** Retired Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Hormel Foods Corporation Austin, Minnesota **Olivia F. Kirtley** Business Consultant Louisville, Kentucky **Jerry W. Levin** Chairman and Chief Executive Officer JW Levin Partners LLC; and Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Wilton Brands Inc. New York, New York **David B. O'Maley** Executive Chairman and Retired President and Chief Executive Officer Ohio National Mutual Holdings, Inc. and it's subsidiary Ohio National Financial Services, Inc. Cincinnati, Ohio **O'dell M. Owens, M.D., M.P.H.** President, Cincinnati State Technical and Community College Cincinnati, Ohio **Craig D. Schnuck** Former Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Schnuck Markets, Inc. St. Louis, Missouri **Patrick T. Stokes** Former Chairman and Former Chief Executive Officer Anheuser-Busch Companies, Inc. St. Louis, Missouri	**Richard K. Davis** **Terrance R. Dolan** **John R. Elmore** **Mark G. Runkel** **Joseph C. Hoesley** **Pamela A. Joseph** **Michael S. LaFontaine** **Howell D. (Mac) McCullough III** **P.W. (Bill) Parker** **Richard B. Payne, Jr.** **Craig D. Schnuck** **Kent V. Stone** **Jeffry H. von Gillern**

Attachment A

City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

U.S. Bank National Association was formed from the following major banks: (1) Star Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) changed its name to Firstar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective February 1999; (2) Mercantile Bank National Association (St. Louis, Missouri) merged into Firstar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective April 2000; (3) United States National Bank of Oregon (Portland, Oregon) merged with First Bank, National Association under the title U.S. Bank National Association effective August 1997; (4) U.S. Bank National Association merged into Firstar Bank, National Association, and the succeeding bank, changed its name to U.S. Bank National Association effective August 2001. These banks acquired through mergers and acquisitions numerous smaller banks. There are five hundred and forty-two U.S. Bank National Association predecessors. Thirty-three predecessors were founded before the abolition of slavery in December 1865. Thirteen of the pre-1866 predecessors were established in southern slave-holding states and territories, including Kansas, Kentucky, Missouri, and Tennessee.

In reviewing historical records held in various external repositories in accordance with the research requirements as set forth in the City of Chicago Office of the Corporation Counsel opinion letter dated April 29, 2004, U.S. Bank National Association has identified external records of its predecessors which necessitate disclosure. The conveyance records, while showing no record of direct ownership of enslaved individuals did contain records of founders and/or directors of predecessor banks owning enslaved individuals, as well as a record where an enslaved individual was the collateral for a loan. Specifically, the first president of predecessor Marion National Bank of Lebanon, Kentucky (founded in 1856), Benedict Spalding, owned two enslaved individuals in 1850. In 1860 someone with a similar name "Benidict Spalding" is also listed as having owned fourteen enslaved individuals. In addition, certain members of the Marion National Bank of Lebanon's board of directors (called "commissioners") owned approximately forty-seven enslaved individuals in total (the records include abbreviated names, which we conclude may be references to commissioners). The first president of predecessor First National Bank of Clarksville, Tennessee (founded in 1865), S.F. Beaumont, owned one enslaved individual in 1860. The first president of predecessor St. Louis Building and Savings Association, Missouri (founded in 1857), Marshall Brotherton, owned ten enslaved individuals in 1850 and four enslaved individuals in 1860. Merchants Bank (founded in 1857) and Bank of St. Louis (founded in 1857), both predecessors, along with a group of other St. Louis firms, issued a mortgage to Charles McLaran that was secured by his property, which included an unspecified number of enslaved individuals. However, the 1860 Federal Census Slave Schedule for St. Louis provided that Charles McLaran owned thirteen enslaved individuals.

The above is only a summary. U.S. Bank National Association has previously provided the City of Chicago with supporting attachments.

Attachment B

City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

U.S. Bank National Association is also one of the largest corporate trustees in the United States and in such capacity is trustee of numerous mortgage-backed securitizations trusts. Each trust holds multiple real property mortgages. From time-to-time, mortgage borrowers in Chicago default on mortgages or otherwise fail to comply with City of Chicago requirements with respect to certain of their properties. With respect to some of the troubled properties, U.S. Bank National Association may be a lender. However with respect to the majority of the trouble properties in Chicago for which U.S. Bank National Association is involved, U.S. Bank National Association is not the beneficial owner of the property and has no individual or corporate interest in the property. These properties are trust properties which are maintained by a wide variety of servicers. As of January 4, 2013, U.S. Bank National Association was aware of outstanding claims against it in its individual capacity of approximately $3,583.38. Moreover, with respect to properties held in trust (excluding Illinois Land Trust properties) for which U.S. Bank National Association acts as trustee, as of January 4, 2013, we were aware of outstanding claims against trust properties in the amount of approximately $132,599.23. As of January 14, 2013, U.S. Bank National Association has worked with the trust servicers to reduce that amount to $68,293.01.

U.S. Bank National Association, both in its individual capacity and in its capacity as a trustee, meets with various city officials twice a month to address these claims. U.S. Bank National Association, both individually and as trustee, has continually strived to work with the City to resolve and reconcile amounts potentially owed to the City. U.S. Bank National Association, both individually and as trustee, intends to continue to work with the City in good faith to address property concerns including amounts owed.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Academy Securities, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 550 W. Van Buren, Suite 1410
Chicago, IL 60607

C. Telephone: 312.635.0868 Fax: 858.408.4280 Email: fpaul@academysecurities.com

D. Name of contact person: Frank Paul

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Series 2014 Water Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? City Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Chance Mims	Chief Executive Officer
Philip McConkey	President
Anthony Graham	Chief Financial Officer
Douglas Greenwood	Chief Operating Officer
Michael Boyd	Chief Compliance Officer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
BURKE, WARREN, MACKAY + SERRITELLA	330 N. WABASH CHICAGO, IL 60611		$75,000 *

* TOTAL ESTIMATED FEE FOR REPRESENTATION OF UNDERWRITERS OF WHICH THE APPICANT IS A PART.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

ACADEMY SECURITIES
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Frank Paul
(Sign here)

FRANK PAUL
(Print or type name of person signing)

MANAGING DIRECTOR
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3·26·2014,
at Cook County, IL. (state).

Notary Public.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
SHABNAM A. WARSI
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 06/28/14

Commission expires: 06·28·14.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Melvin Securities, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Jackson Blvd, #1108
Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: 312-341-0050 Fax: 312-341-5168 Email: cmelvin@melvinco.com

D. Name of contact person: Chris Melvin

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Water Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Christopher C. Melvin, Jr. Title President & CEO & Manager

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Melvin & Company, LLC	111 W. Jackson Chicago, IL	95%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (EST)*

* Total estimated fee for representation of the Syndicate of underwriters of which is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

We Pledge the above.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: **If the Matter is federally funded,** complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Melvin Securities, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Christopher C. Melvin, Jr.
(Print or type name of person signing)

President & CEO & Manager
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3-27-14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6-23-16.

OFFICIAL SEAL
STEVE COHEN
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:06/23/16

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Melvin & Company, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Melvin Securities, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Jackson Blvd # 1108
Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: 312-341-0500 Fax: 312-341-5168 Email: cmelvin@melvinco.com

D. Name of contact person: Chris Melvin

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Water Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

Christopher C. Melvin, Jr. President & CEO & Manager

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Christopher Melvin	111 W. Jackson, Chicago, IL	99%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

We Plede the above

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Melvin & Company, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Christopher C. Melvin, Jr.
(Print or type name of person signing)

President & CEO & Manager
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3-27-14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6-23-16.

OFFICIAL SEAL
STEVE COHEN
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 06/23/16

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Jefferies LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 4200
Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: 312-750-4406 Fax: 312-896-9494 Email: jgust@jefferies.com

D. Name of contact person: John Gust

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 - Co-Managing Underwriter

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see the attached page for a list of our executive officers and directors.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Officers & Directors

Board of Directors

Richard B. Handler
Chairman of the Board,
Chief Executive Officer

Barry J. Alperin
Director

Richard G. Dooley
Director

Michael T. O'Kane
Director

Brian P. Friedman
Executive Committee Chairman,
President (Jefferies Capital Partners)

W. Patrick Campbell
Director

Robert E. Joyal
Director

Joseph S. Steinberg
Director

Executive Committee

Richard B. Handler
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Steven R. Black
Global Head of Equity Research (J)

Peregrine C. Broadbent
Chief Financial Officer and Executive Vice President (JG) (J)

Alec Ellison
Vice Chairman of Jefferies and Chairman of Technology Investment Banking (J)

Peter Forlenza
Global Head of Equities (J)

Benjamin D. Lorello
Global Head of Investment Banking & Capital Markets (J)

David Weaver
Head of European Capital Markets

Brian P. Friedman
Chairman, Executive Committee

Patrice Blanc
President, Futures Brokerage Division and CEO Jefferies Bache

Tim Cronin
Head of International Fixed Income

Johan Eveland
Global Co-Head of Fixed Income (J)

Chris M. Kanoff
Global Co-Head of Investment Banking (J)

Michael J. Sharp
General Counsel, Secretary, Executive Vice President

Andrew R. Whittaker
Vice Chairman

(JG) Jefferies Group LLC
(J) Jefferies LLC

© 2014 Jefferies LLC. All rights reserved. Member SIPC.
Copyright 2014, © SNL Financial LC Terms of Use

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Jefferies Group LLC	520 Madison Ave New York, NY 10022	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611	Attorney	$75,000(est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Jefferies LLC

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(Sign here)

John Gust

(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 03/26/2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

ALEXANDER LAIOS
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
May 06, 2017

Commission expires: 05/06/2017.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Jefferies Group LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Jefferies LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 520 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10022

C. Telephone: 212-284-2328 Fax: 646-224-9523 Email: phenry@jefferies.com

D. Name of contact person: Margaret C. Henry

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 - Co-Managing Underwriter

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

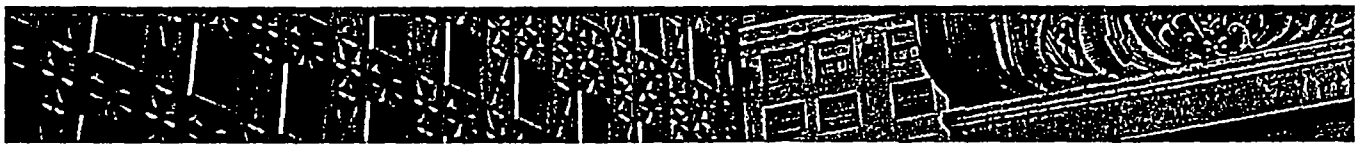
B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see the attached page for a list of our executive officers and directors.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,



INVESTOR RELATIONS
Corporate Information
Corporate Profile
Officers & Directors
Governance Documents
Committee Charting
SEC Filings
Market Information
Tearsheet
Other Information
IR Site Map

Officers & Directors

Board of Directors

Richard B. Handler
Chairman of the Board,
Chief Executive Officer

Barry J. Alperin
Director

Richard G. Dooley
Director

Michael T. O'Kane
Director

Brian P. Friedman
Executive Committee Chairman,
President (Jefferies Capital Partners)

W. Patrick Campbell
Director

Robert E. Joyal
Director

Joseph S. Steinberg
Director

Executive Committee

Richard B. Handler
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Steven R. Black
Global Head of Equity Research (J)

Peregrine C. Broadbent
Chief Financial Officer and Executive Vice President (JG) (J)

Alec Ellison
Vice Chairman of Jefferies and Chairman of Technology Investment Banking (J)

Peter Forlenza
Global Head of Equities (J)

Benjamin D. Lorello
Global Head of Investment Banking & Capital Markets (J)

David Weaver
Head of European Capital Markets

Brian P. Friedman
Chairman, Executive Committee

Patrice Blanc
President, Futures Brokerage Division and CEO Jefferies Bache

Tim Cronin
Head of International Fixed Income

Johan Eveland
Global Co-Head of Fixed Income (J)

Chris M. Kanoff
Global Co-Head of Investment Banking (J)

Michael J. Sharp
General Counsel, Secretary, Executive Vice President

Andrew R. Whittaker
Vice Chairman

(JG) Jefferies Group LLC
(J) Jefferies LLC

© 2014 Jefferies LLC. All rights reserved. Member SIPC.
Copyright 2014, © SNL Financial LC Terms of Use

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Leucadia National Corporation	520 Madison Ave, New York, NY 10022	100%

Jefferies Group LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary of Leucadia National Corporation a public holding company listed on the NYSE under LUK.Please find attached Leucadia's most recent 10K.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611	Attorney	$75,000(est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3.. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Jefferies Group LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Margaret C. Henry
(Sign here)

Margaret C. Henry
(Print or type name of person signing)

Assistant Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) MARCH 25, 2014,
at NEW YORK County, NEW YORK (state).

Maureen C. Geraghty Notary Public.

Commission expires: 3/7/18.

MAUREEN C GERAGHTY
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01GE5024204
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires 3/7/18

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

[x] ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013

or

[ ] TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission file number: 1-5721

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

New York	**13-2615557**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

520 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10022
(212) 460-1900
(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Shares, par value $1 per share	**New York Stock Exchange**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None.
(Title of Class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes [x] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes [ ] No [x]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes [x] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes [x] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statement incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. [x]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer [x]	Accelerated filer [ ]
Non-accelerated filer [ ]	Smaller reporting company [ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes [ ] No [x]

Aggregate market value of the voting stock of the registrant held by non-affiliates of the registrant at June 30, 2013 (computed by reference to the last reported closing sale price of the Common Shares on the New York Stock Exchange on such date): $8,808,895,000.

On February 14, 2014, the registrant had outstanding 364,132,464 Common Shares.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE:
Certain portions of the registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 in connection with the 2014 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

LOCATION OF EXHIBIT INDEX
The index of exhibits is contained in Part IV on page 63.

PART I

Item 1. Business.

Leucadia National Corporation is a diversified holding company engaged through its consolidated subsidiaries in a variety of businesses, including investment banking and capital markets, beef processing, manufacturing, energy projects, asset management and real estate. We also own equity interests in operating businesses which are accounted for under the equity method of accounting, including a commercial mortgage banking and servicing business, automobile dealerships and a fixed wireless broadband services provider in Italy. We focus on long-term value creation and return on investment to maximize long-term shareholder value. We continuously investigate possible acquisitions of new businesses, securities and assets, and evaluate the retention and disposition of our existing operations and holdings. Changes in the mix of our businesses and investments should be expected.

On March 1, 2013, Jefferies Group LLC ("Jefferies") became one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries. Jefferies is a global full-service, integrated securities and investment banking firm. Jefferies shareholders received 0.81 of a share of our common shares for each share of Jefferies common stock they held. Prior to the closing, we owned 58,006,024 common shares of Jefferies, representing approximately 28% of the outstanding common shares of Jefferies. Richard Handler, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Jefferies, was appointed the Chief Executive Officer and a Director of Leucadia and Brian Friedman, the Chairman of the Executive Committee of Jefferies, was appointed President and a Director of Leucadia.

At December 31, 2013, our holding company had $3.1 billion in available liquidity. For more information, see Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

At December 31, 2013, we and our consolidated subsidiaries had 14,647 full-time employees. Our global headquarters and executive offices are located at 520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022. Our primary telephone number is (212) 460-1900 and our website address is Leucadia.com.

The following documents and reports are available on or through our website:

- Code of Business Practice;
- Reportable waivers, if any, from our Code of Business Practice by our executive officers;
- Board of Directors Corporate Governance Guidelines;
- Charter of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors;
- Charter of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of the Board of Directors;
- Charter of the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors;
- Annual reports on Form 10-K;
- Quarterly reports on Form 10-Q;
- Current reports on Form 8-K;
- Beneficial ownership reports on Forms 3, 4 and 5; and
- Any amendments to the above-mentioned documents and reports.

Shareholders may also obtain a printed copy of any of these documents or reports free of charge by sending a request to Leucadia National Corporation, Investor Relations, 520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022 or by calling 212-460-1900.

As used herein, the term "Company", "Leucadia", "we", "our" or similar expressions refer to Leucadia National Corporation, a New York corporation organized in 1968, and its subsidiaries, except as the context otherwise may require.

Our Businesses

The following provides more information about each of our businesses, including:

- Investment Banking & Capital Markets;
- Beef Processing;
- Other Operations, which include Manufacturing, Energy Projects, Asset Management and Real Estate; and
- Other Investments, which include Berkadia, Linkem and Garcadia.

Business Description

Our investment banking and capital markets segment consists of Jefferies, a global full-service, integrated securities and investment banking firm. Jefferies principal operating subsidiary, Jefferies LLC, was founded in the U.S. in 1962 and our first international operating subsidiary, Jefferies International Limited ("Jefferies Europe"), was established in the U.K. in 1986. On March 1, 2013, Jefferies Group, Inc. converted into a limited liability company (renamed Jefferies Group LLC) and became an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Leucadia National Corporation pursuant to a merger agreement. Jefferies continues to operate as a full-service investment banking firm and as the holding company to its various regulated and unregulated operating subsidiaries. Following the merger, Jefferies Group LLC retains a credit rating separate from Leucadia and remains an SEC reporting company, filing annual, quarterly and periodic financial reports. As of November 30, 2013, Jefferies had 3,797 employees in the Americas, Europe, Asia and the Middle East. The net book value of our investment in Jefferies was $5.3 billion at December 31, 2013.

Equities

Equities Research, Sales & Trading

Jefferies provides their clients full-service equities research, sales and trading capabilities across global securities markets. Jefferies earns commissions or spread revenue by executing transactions for clients across these markets in equity and equity-related products, including common stock, American depository receipts, global depository receipts, exchange-traded funds, exchange-traded equity options, convertible and other equity-linked products and closed-end funds. Jefferies primary competitors are U.S. and non-U.S. bank holding companies. Jefferies acts as agent or principal (including as a market-maker) when executing client transactions via traditional "high-touch" and electronic "low-touch" channels. In order to facilitate client transactions, Jefferies may act as principal to provide liquidity which requires the commitment of our capital and maintenance of dealer inventory.

Jefferies equity research, sales and trading efforts are organized across three geographical regions: the Americas; Europe, the Middle East, and Africa; and Asia Pacific. Jefferies main product lines within the regions are cash equities, electronic trading, derivatives and convertibles. Jefferies clients are primarily institutional market participants such as mutual funds, hedge funds, investment advisors, pension and profit sharing plans, and insurance companies. Through Jefferies global research team and sales force, Jefferies maintains relationships with their clients, distributes investment research and strategy, trading ideas, market information and analyses across a range of industries and receives and executes client orders. Jefferies research covers over 1,700 companies around the world and approximately a further 300 companies are covered by five firms in Asia with whom Jefferies maintains alliances.

Equity Finance

Jefferies equity finance business provides financing, securities lending and other prime brokerage services. Jefferies offers prime brokerage services in the U.S. that provide hedge funds, money managers and registered investment advisors with execution, financing, clearing, reporting and administrative services. Jefferies finances their clients' securities positions through margin loans that are collateralized by securities, cash or other acceptable liquid collateral. Jefferies earns an interest spread equal to the difference between the amount it pays for funds and the amount received from clients. Jefferies also operates a matched book in equity and corporate bond securities, whereby Jefferies borrows and lends securities versus cash or liquid collateral and earns a net interest spread.

Customer assets (securities and funds) held by Jefferies are segregated in accordance with regulatorily mandated customer protection rules. Jefferies offers selected prime brokerage clients with the option of custodying their assets at an unaffiliated U.S. broker-dealer that is a subsidiary of a bank holding company. Under this arrangement, Jefferies provides their clients directly all customary prime brokerage services other than custody.

Wealth Management

Jefferies provides tailored wealth management services designed to meet the needs of high net worth individuals, their families and their businesses, private equity and venture funds and small institutions. Jefferies advisors provide access to all of their institutional execution capabilities and deliver other financial services. Jefferies open architecture platform affords clients with access to products and services from both Jefferies and from a variety of other major financial services institutions.

Fixed Income

Fixed Income Sales and Trading

Jefferies provides clients sales and trading of investment grade and high yield corporate bonds, U.S. and European government and agency securities, municipal bonds, mortgage- and asset-backed securities, whole loans, leveraged loans, distressed securities and emerging markets debt. Jefferies is designated as a Primary Dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and Jefferies Europe is designated in similar capacities for several government bond issuers in Europe and trades a broad spectrum of other European government bonds. Additionally, through the use of repurchase agreements, Jefferies acts as an intermediary between borrowers and lenders of short-term funds and obtains funding for various inventory positions.

Jefferies strategists and economists provide ongoing commentary and analysis of the global fixed income markets. In addition, its fixed income research professionals, including research and desk analysts, provide investment ideas and analysis across a variety of fixed income products.

Futures, Foreign Exchange and Commodities

Jefferies Bache (also referred to as Jefferies Global Commodities Group) provides clients 24-hour global coverage, with direct access to major commodity and financial futures exchanges including the CME, CBOT, NYMEX, ICE, NYSE Euronext, LME and Eurex and provides 24-hour global coverage, execution, clearing and market making in futures, options and derivatives on industrial metals including aluminum, copper, nickel, zinc, tin and lead. Products provided to clients include LME and CME futures and over-the-counter metals swaps and options.

Jefferies operates a full-service trading desk in all precious metals, cash, futures and exchange-for-physicals markets, and is a market-maker providing execution and clearing services as well as market analysis. Jefferies Bache also provides prime brokerage services and is an authorized coin distributor of the U.S. Mint.

In addition, Jefferies Bache is a market-maker in foreign exchange spot, forward, swap and option contracts across major currencies and emerging markets globally.

Investment Banking

Jefferies provides clients around the world with a full range of equity capital markets, debt capital markets and financial advisory services. Jefferies services are enhanced by its industry sector expertise, global distribution capabilities and its senior management level commitment to clients.

Over 650 investment banking professionals operate in the Americas, Europe and Asia, and are organized into industry, product and geographic coverage groups. Jefferies sector coverage groups include consumer and retail, energy, financial institutions, financial sponsors, general industrials, healthcare, media and telecommunications, public finance, REGAL (real estate, gaming, lodging) and technology. Jefferies product coverage groups include equity capital markets, debt capital markets and financial advisory, which includes both mergers and acquisitions and restructuring and recapitalization. Jefferies geographic coverage groups include coverage teams based in major cities in the United States, Canada, Brazil, United Kingdom (including Jefferies UK corporate broking team), Germany, Russia, India and China.

Equity Capital Markets

Jefferies provides a broad range of equity financing capabilities to companies and financial sponsors. These capabilities include private equity placements, initial public offerings, follow-on offerings, block trades and equity-linked convertible securities.

Debt Capital Markets

Jefferies provides a wide range of debt financing capabilities for companies, financial sponsors and governmental entities. Jefferies focuses on structuring, underwriting and distributing public and private debt, including investment grade and non-investment grade corporate debt, leveraged loans, mortgage- and other asset-backed securities, and liability management solutions.

Advisory Services

Jefferies provides mergers and acquisition and restructuring and recapitalization services to companies, financial sponsors and governmental entities. In the mergers and acquisition area, Jefferies advises sellers and buyers on corporate sales and divestitures, acquisitions, mergers, tender offers, spinoffs, joint ventures, strategic alliances and takeover and proxy fight defense. Jefferies also provides a broad range of acquisition financing capabilities to assist clients. In the restructuring and recapitalization area, Jefferies provides to companies, bondholders and lenders with a full range of restructuring advisory capabilities as well as expertise in the structuring, valuation and placement of securities issued in recapitalizations.

Competition

All aspects of Jefferies business are intensely competitive. Jefferies competes primarily with the large global bank holding companies that engage in capital markets activities, but also with firms listed in the AMEX Securities Broker/Dealer Index, other brokers and dealers, and boutique investment banking firms. The large global bank holding companies have substantially greater capital and resources than Jefferies does. Jefferies believes that the principal factors affecting its competitive standing include the quality, experience and skills of its professionals, the depth of Jefferies relationships, the breadth of Jefferies service offerings, its ability to deliver consistently the integrated capabilities of Jefferies and Jefferies tenacity and commitment to serve clients.

Regulation

Regulation in the United States. The financial services industry in which Jefferies operates is subject to extensive regulation. In the U.S., the SEC is the federal agency responsible for the administration of federal securities laws, and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") is the federal agency responsible for the administration of laws relating to commodity interests (including futures and swaps). In addition, self-regulatory organizations, principally Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") and the National Futures Association ("NFA"), are actively involved in the regulation of financial service businesses. The SEC, CFTC and self-regulatory organizations conduct periodic examinations of broker-dealers investment advisers, futures commission merchants ("FCMs") and swap dealers. Financial service businesses are also subject to regulation by state securities commissions and attorneys general in those states in which they do business.

Broker-dealers are subject to regulations that cover all aspects of the securities business, including sales and trading methods, trade practices among broker-dealers, use and safekeeping of customers' funds and securities, capital structure of securities firms, anti-money laundering efforts, recordkeeping and the conduct of directors, officers and employees. Registered advisors are subject to, among other requirements, regulations concerning marketing, transactions with affiliates, disclosure to clients, and recordkeeping; and advisors that are also registered as commodity trading advisors or commodity pool operators are also subject to regulation by the CFTC and the NFA. FCMs, introducing brokers and swap dealers that engage in commodities, futures or swap transactions are subject to regulation by the CFTC and the NFA. Additional legislation, changes in rules promulgated by the SEC, CFTC and self-regulatory organizations, or changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and rules may directly affect the operations and profitability of broker-dealers, investment advisers, FCMs and swap dealers. The SEC, CFTC and self-regulatory organizations, state securities commissions and state attorneys general may conduct administrative proceedings or initiate civil litigation that can result in censure, fine, suspension, expulsion of a firm, its officers or employees, or revocation of a firm's licenses.

On July 21, 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") was enacted in the United States. The Dodd-Frank Act is being implemented through extensive rulemaking by the SEC, CFTC and other governmental agencies. The Dodd-Frank Act also mandates the preparation of studies on a wide range of issues. These studies could lead to additional regulatory changes. For additional information see Item 1A. Risk Factors – "Recent legislation and new and pending regulation may significantly affect Jefferies business."

Net Capital Requirements. U.S. registered broker-dealers are subject to the SEC's Uniform Net Capital Rule (the "Net Capital Rule"), which specifies minimum net capital requirements. Jefferies U.S. broker-dealer subsidiaries, Jefferies LLC and Jefferies Execution Services, Inc. ("Jefferies Execution"), are registered broker-dealers and are subject to the Net Capital Rule. Jefferies LLC and Jefferies Execution have elected to compute their minimum net capital requirement in accordance with the "Alternative Net Capital Requirement" as permitted by the Net Capital Rule, which provides that a broker-dealer shall not permit its net capital, as defined, to be less than the greater of 2%

of its aggregate debit balances (primarily customer-related receivables) or $250,000 ($1.5 million for prime brokers). Furthermore, Jefferies LLC is a registered Introducing Broker with the CFTC and is subject to the CFTC's minimum financial requirements. Under the CFTC's minimum financial requirements, an Introducing Broker must maintain adjusted net capital equal to or in excess of the greater of (A) $45,000 or (B) since Jefferies LLC is also a registered broker-dealer, the amount of net capital required by the Net Capital Rule. Compliance with the Net Capital Rule could limit operations of Jefferies broker-dealers, such as underwriting and trading activities, that require the use of significant amounts of capital, and may also restrict their ability to make loans, advances, dividends and other payments. In addition, Jefferies LLC is subject to the rules and regulations of various exchanges, clearing organizations and other regulatory agencies applicable to Introducing Brokers, which may affect its ability as an Introducing Broker to make capital and certain other distributions.

U.S. registered FCMs are subject to the CFTC's minimum financial requirements for futures commission merchants and introducing brokers. Jefferies Bache, LLC, a U.S. FCM subsidiary, is registered and subject to the minimum financial requirements. Under the minimum financial requirements, an FCM must maintain adjusted net capital equal to or in excess of the greater of (A) $1,000,000 or (B) the FCM's risk-based capital requirements totaling (1) eight percent of the total risk margin requirement for positions carried by the FCM in customer accounts, plus (2) eight percent of the total risk margin requirement for positions carried by the FCM in noncustomer accounts. An FCM's ability to make capital and certain other distributions is subject to the rules and regulations of various exchanges, clearing organizations and other regulatory agencies which may have capital requirements that are greater than the CFTC's.

Jefferies subsidiaries that are registered swap dealers will become subject to capital requirements under the Dodd-Frank Act once they become final. For additional information see Item 1A. Risk Factors – "Recent legislation and new and pending regulation may significantly affect Jefferies business."

See Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, and Note 28 to consolidated financial statements for additional information on net capital calculations.

Regulation outside the United States. Jefferies is an active participant in the international capital markets, engage in commodity futures brokerage and provide investment banking services throughout the world, but primarily in Europe and Asia. As is true in the U.S., Jefferies subsidiaries are subject to extensive regulations promulgated and enforced by, among other regulatory bodies, the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority, the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission, the Japan Financial Services Agency and the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Every country in which Jefferies does business imposes laws, rules and regulations similar to those in the U.S., including with respect to some form of capital adequacy rules, customer protection rules, anti-money laundering and anti-bribery rules, compliance with other applicable trading and investment banking regulations and similar regulatory reform packages in response to the credit and liquidity crisis of 2007 and 2008. For additional information see Item 1A. Risk Factors – "Extensive international regulation of Jefferies business limits its activities, and, if Jefferies violates these regulations, it may be subject to significant penalties."

Beef Processing

Business Description

Our beef processing operations are conducted through our 78.9% ownership of National Beef Packing Company, LLC, one of the largest beef processing companies in the U.S., accounting for approximately 14.5% of the 2013 federally inspected steer and heifer slaughter as reported by the United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA"). National Beef, headquartered in Kansas City, Missouri, processes, packages and delivers fresh and frozen beef and beef by-products for sale to customers in the U.S. and international markets. National Beef's products include boxed beef, ground beef, hides, tallow, and other beef and beef by-products with approximately 87% of National Beef's revenues being generated from the sale of fresh beef. The net book value of our investment in National Beef was $793.7 million at December 31, 2013.

National Beef operates a wet blue tanning facility that sells processed hides to tanners that produce finished leather for the automotive, luxury goods, apparel and furniture industries. Wet blue tanning refers to the first step in processing raw and brine-cured hides into tanned leather. National Beef recently spent approximately $40.0 million to rebuild the tannery, while significantly expanding its capacity and capabilities; the plant is outfitted with automated production and packaging technology and is expected to be fully operational in 2014. The tannery is capable of producing 60,000 hides per week making it the largest in the world.

National Beef owns Kansas City Steak Company, LLC, which sells portioned beef and other products to customers in the food service and retail channels as well as direct to consumers through the internet and direct mail. National Beef also owns a refrigerated and livestock transportation company that provides transportation services for National Beef and third parties.

Sales and Marketing

National Beef markets its products to national and regional retailers, including supermarket chains, independent grocers, club stores, wholesalers and distributors, food service providers and distributors, further processors and the United States military. In addition, National Beef sells beef by-products to the variety meat, feed processing, fertilizer and pet food industries. National Beef exports products to more than 25 countries; export sales currently represent approximately 13% of annual revenues. In 2013, Walmart represented approximately 5% of National Beef's revenues, and its top 10 customers accounted for approximately 26% of revenues.

National Beef emphasizes the sale of higher-margin, value-added products, which include branded boxed beef, consumer-ready beef, portion control beef and further processed hides. National Beef believes its value-added products can command higher prices than commodity products because of National Beef's ability to consistently meet product specifications, based on quality, trim, weight, size, breed or other factors, tailored to the needs of its customers. In addition to the value-added brands that National Beef owns, National Beef licenses the use of Certified Angus Beef®, a registered trademark of Certified Angus Beef LLC, and Certified Hereford Beef®, a registered trademark of Certified Hereford Beef LLC.

During 2013, Walmart discontinued using National Beef as a provider of its consumer-ready beef products. National Beef has two consumer-ready processing facilities, one of which was completely dedicated to Walmart's business and the other substantially so dedicated. Total consumer-ready revenues were approximately 7% of National Beef consolidated revenues during 2012, but as a value-added product, consumer-ready products have historically constituted a higher percentage of National Beef's gross margin. Since 2008, consumer-ready products have represented from 10% to 26% of National Beef's total gross margin, and were at the higher end of that range in 2012 due, in part, to reduced gross margin from other National Beef products. National Beef continues to pursue replacement business for its consumer-ready facilities; however, it may not be able to fully replace the operating cash flow generated by these facilities in the near future, if at all. During 2013, the two consumer-ready facilities operated at reduced levels, and continue to do so.

The demand for beef products is generally strongest in the spring and summer months.

Raw Materials and Procurement

The primary raw material for the processing plants is live cattle. The domestic beef industry is characterized by cattle prices that change daily based on seasonal consumption patterns, overall supply and demand for beef and other proteins, cattle inventory levels, weather and other factors.

National Beef has entered into a cattle supply agreement with U.S. Premium Beef, LLC ("USPB"), the current owner of a 15.1% interest in National Beef that sold a substantial portion of its ownership interest to us. USPB has agreed to supply, and National Beef has agreed to purchase through USPB from the members of USPB, 735,385 head of cattle per year (subject to adjustment), based on pricing grids furnished by National Beef to the members of USPB. National Beef believes the pricing grids are based on terms that could be obtained from an unaffiliated party. The cattle supply agreement extends through December 31, 2017, with automatic, but optional one year extensions. During 2013, National Beef purchased approximately 20% of the total cattle it processed from USPB members pursuant to the cattle supply agreement. National Beef also purchased additional cattle from certain USPB members outside of the cattle supply agreement as well as from hundreds of other cattle producing suppliers.

Processing Facilities

National Beef owns three beef processing facilities located in Liberal, Kansas, Dodge City, Kansas, and Brawley, California. The Liberal and Dodge City facilities can each process approximately 6,000 cattle per day. During 2013, after exhausting all opportunities to improve the operating performance of the Brawley beef processing facility, National Beef decided that it will close the facility on or around April 4, 2014. Subsequent to closing the plant,

National Beef plans to hold the plant in "mothballed" status indefinitely. See Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, for more information.

National Beef owns consumer-ready facilities in Hummels Wharf, Pennsylvania (approximately 79,000 square feet) and Moultrie, Georgia (approximately 114,000 square feet), and the wet blue tanning facility in St. Joseph, Missouri (approximately 221,000 square feet). The Kansas City Steak processing facility is located in Kansas City, Kansas (approximately 63,000 square feet).

Competition

Competitive conditions exist both in the purchase of live cattle, as well as in the sale of beef products. Beef products compete with other protein sources, including pork and poultry, but National Beef's principal competition comes from other beef processors. National Beef believes the principal competitive factors in the beef processing industry are price, quality, food safety, customer service, product distribution, technological innovations (such as food safety interventions and packaging technologies) and brand loyalty. Some of National Beef's competitors have substantially larger beef operations, greater financial and other resources and wider brand recognition for their products.

Regulation and Environmental

National Beef's operations are subject to extensive regulation by the USDA including its Food Safety and Inspection Service ("FSIS") and its Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration ("GIPSA"), the Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"), the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") and other federal, state, local and foreign authorities regarding the processing, packaging, storage, safety, distribution, advertising and labeling of its products.

National Beef is subject to the Packers and Stockyards Act of 1921 ("PSA"). Among other things, this statute generally requires National Beef to make full payment for livestock purchases not later than the close of business the day after the purchase and transfer of possession or determination of the purchase price. Under the PSA, National Beef must hold in trust for the benefit of unpaid livestock suppliers all livestock purchased until the sellers have received full payment. At December 31, 2013, National Beef has obtained from an insurance company a surety bond in the amount of $49.4 million to satisfy these requirements.

The Dodge City and Liberal facilities are subject to Title V permitting pursuant to the Federal Clean Air Act and the Kansas Air Quality Act. The Liberal facility permit expired on January 25, 2010, but has been administratively extended pending renewal by the Kansas Department of Health and Environment. The Brawley and St. Joseph facilities are subject to secondary air permits which are in place. The Dodge City, Liberal, Brawley, Hummels Wharf and Moultrie facilities are subject to Clean Air Act Risk Management Plan requirements relating to the use of ammonia as a refrigerant.

All of National Beef's plants are indirect dischargers of wastewater to publicly owned treatment works and are subject to requirements under the federal Clean Water Act, state and municipal laws, as well as agreements or permits with municipal or county authorities. Upon renewal of these agreements and permits, National Beef is from time to time required to make capital expenditures to upgrade or expand wastewater treatment facilities to address new and more stringent discharge requirements imposed at the time of renewal. Storm water discharges from National Beef's plants are also regulated by state and local authorities.

All of National Beef's facilities generate solid wastestreams including small quantities of hazardous wastes. National Beef is subject to laws that provide for strict, and in certain circumstances joint and several, liability for remediation of hazardous substances at contaminated sites; however, National Beef has not received any demands that it has any liability at sites under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act ("Superfund") or state counterparts. All plants are subject to community right to know reporting requirements under the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, which requires yearly filings as to the substances used on facility premises.

Employees

National Beef has approximately 9,200 employees, of which approximately 6,700 are currently represented by collective bargaining agreements. Approximately 2,700 employees at the Liberal plant are represented by the United Food and Commercial Workers International Union under a collective bargaining agreement scheduled to expire in

December 2017. Approximately 2,700 employees at the Dodge City plant are represented by the United Food and Commercial Workers International Union under a collective bargaining agreement scheduled to expire in December 2016. Approximately 1,100 employees at the Brawley plant are jointly represented by the United Food and Commercial Workers International Union and the Teamsters International Union under a collective bargaining agreement that was scheduled to expire in December 2013 but was extended indefinitely prior to the expiration. Approximately 150 employees at the St. Joseph plant are represented by the United Cereal Workers of the United Food and Commercial Workers International Union under a collective bargaining agreement scheduled to expire in May 2014.

Other Operations

Manufacturing

The Company's manufacturing operations are conducted through Idaho Timber, LLC and Conwed Plastics, LLC.

Idaho Timber is engaged in the manufacture and/or distribution of various wood products, including the following principal product lines: remanufacturing dimension lumber; remanufacturing, bundling and bar coding of home center boards for large retailers; and production of pine dimension lumber and 5/4" radius-edge, pine decking. These products are produced at plants located in Arkansas, Florida, Idaho, Louisiana, New Mexico, North Carolina and Texas. For the year ended December 31, 2013, Idaho Timber had revenues of $205.4 million and pre-tax income of $9.6 million. The net book value of our investment in Idaho Timber was $68.1 million at December 31, 2013.

Idaho Timber owns and operates seven plants, two sawmills that principally produce dimension lumber and decking products and one sawmill that produces split-rail fencing. These ten facilities in the aggregate have approximately 922,000 square feet of manufacturing and office space, covering approximately 214 acres. One plant is principally dedicated to home center board products and the remaining plants principally produce remanufactured dimension lumber products.

Conwed Plastics manufactures and markets lightweight plastic netting used for building and construction, erosion control, packaging, agricultural purposes, carpet padding, filtration, consumer products and other purposes. These products are primarily used for containment purposes, reinforcement of other products, packaging for produce and meats, various types of filtration and erosion prevention. For the year ended December 31, 2013, Conwed Plastics had revenues of $105.4 million and pre-tax income of $15.3 million. The net book value of our investment in Conwed Plastics was $64.4 million at December 31, 2013.

Our plastic products are marketed both domestically and internationally, with approximately 20% of 2013 revenues generated by customers from Europe, Latin America, Japan and Australia. Manufacturing facilities are located in Minnesota, Georgia, Illinois, Virginia and Genk, Belgium (totaling approximately 677,000 square feet). The cost of the principal raw material used in its products, polypropylene, has increased by approximately 63% over the last four years, a continuing trend that started in 2002. The price of polypropylene has historically fluctuated with the price of oil and natural gas but growing economies in China and India have resulted in increased demand for raw materials and raised prices globally.

Energy Projects

During the past few years, we have been seeking to develop a number of large scale domestic energy projects. These projects plan to use gasification technology to convert different types of low grade fossil fuels into clean energy products. We have also invested in an onshore liquefied natural gas ("LNG") project. We have expensed costs to investigate, evaluate and obtain various permits and approvals for our energy projects of $91.7 million, $33.6 million and $34.0 million during the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Although there are a number of large scale projects we are currently investigating, we are not obligated to develop any of the projects, and no assurance can be given that we will be successful in fully developing any of these projects. Any project that we might develop would likely require a significant equity investment, which we presently do not intend to fund by ourselves, the acquisition of substantial non-recourse borrowings to build the projects (total development costs for these types of projects range from $2.5 billion to $3.5 billion), the procurement of purchase commitments for long-term supplies of feedstock, long-term commitments from purchasers of the output, various permits and regulatory approvals and significant technological and engineering expertise to implement. The investigation, evaluation and financing of these large scale projects will take years to complete.

We are currently evaluating the development of a gasification project which would be built in Louisiana by the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, Lake Charles Clean Energy, LLC ("LCCE"), for an estimated total cost of between $2.3 billion and $2.6 billion. LCCE has been awarded $1.561 billion in tax exempt bonds to support the development of the project, which would be issued by the Lake Charles Harbor and Terminal District of Lake Charles, Louisiana, $128.0 million of investment tax credits and received a $238.0 million federal government grant for carbon capture and sequestration. Receipt of these awards and grants are contingent upon satisfaction of numerous regulatory and other conditions. We are not obligated to make equity contributions to LCCE until it completes its investigation, the project is approved by our Board of Directors and significant financing has been obtained from third parties, which has not yet been arranged. The Lake Charles project is a new chemical manufacturing facility that plans to use proven quench gasification technology to produce various products from petroleum coke, a low grade solid fuel source. The primary products to be produced by the Lake Charles project include methanol and hydrogen. LCCE has entered into offtake agreements for the majority of its production, and has also entered into a 20-year contract for the sale of its entire carbon dioxide by-product stream which would be used for enhanced oil recovery.

In July 2009, two of our other prospective gasification projects, one in Indiana and the other in Mississippi, were selected by the U.S. Department of Energy ("DOE") to proceed to detailed due diligence and negotiations of terms and conditions necessary for the DOE to issue conditional commitments for loan guarantees aggregating up to $3.6 billion. While these commitments represent important milestones in the selection process, the guarantees are subject to detailed and extensive due diligence by the DOE and no assurance can be given that a loan guaranty for either project will ultimately be given.

One of our subsidiaries has acquired a leasehold interest and certain permits to construct and operate an onshore LNG export terminal and associated facilities in Warrenton, Oregon. The project would include construction of an offshore dock and berth and onshore facilities to store up to 480,000 cubic meters of LNG. The current plan includes construction of an approximate 86 mile long natural gas pipeline to connect to the U.S. natural gas transmission grid. A pre-filing request for an LNG export terminal was submitted to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission in 2012. We have applied for and received from the DOE a license to export natural gas to Free Trade Agreement countries. Numerous regulatory permits and approvals and acquisitions of rights of way for the terminal and the pipeline have been submitted to and are under review by various government agencies. Construction of the project cannot begin until all required permits are received and significant financing from third parties has been secured, which has not yet been arranged.

Asset Management

During 2013, we formed Leucadia Asset Management ("LAM"), a registered investment advisor, and have thus far formed two divisions. The Global Macro division was formed upon the transfer of certain employees from Jefferies to LAM, and a second division was created upon the acquisition of Topwater Capital, a first-loss managed account platform. As the advisor and/or general partner to various private investment funds or other types of investment vehicles, LAM will provide advisory, portfolio management and operational services to accredited investors and/or qualified purchasers. Once an investment vehicle is formed, it is expected that one of our subsidiaries will be an initial or major investor. LAM will receive compensation in the form of management fees and/or a performance fee based on investment returns generated for the investors.

Real Estate

We own approximately 31.4% of the outstanding common stock of HomeFed Corporation. In addition, as a result of a 1998 distribution to all of our shareholders, approximately 9.4% of HomeFed is owned by our Chairman. HomeFed is currently engaged, directly and through subsidiaries, in the investment in and development of residential real estate projects in California. We account for our investment in HomeFed under the equity method of accounting. At December 31, 2013, our investment had a carrying value of $52.9 million, which is included in Loans to and investments in associated companies. HomeFed is a public company traded on the NASD OTC Bulletin Board (Symbol: HOFD). Detailed financial and other information about HomeFed may be found on its website (www.homefedcorporation.com). See recent events below for a description of an agreement signed in February 2014 to sell certain assets to HomeFed.

Other Investments

Berkadia

Berkadia Commercial Mortgage LLC is a commercial mortgage banking and servicing joint venture formed in 2009 with Berkshire Hathaway. We and Berkshire Hathaway each contributed $217.2 million of equity capital to the joint venture and each have a 50% equity interest in Berkadia. At December 31, 2013, the net book value of our investment in Berkadia was $182.6 million. Through December 31, 2013, cumulative cash distributions received from this investment aggregated $229.7 million.

Berkadia originates commercial real estate loans for Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Ginnie Mae and the FHA using their underwriting guidelines, and will typically sell the loan to such entities shortly after it is funded. Provided Berkadia adheres to their guidelines, these government-related entities must purchase the loan at the face amount plus accrued interest with Berkadia retaining the mortgage servicing rights. In addition, as a condition to Fannie Mae's delegation of responsibility for underwriting, originating and servicing of loans, Berkadia assumes a shared loss position throughout the term of each loan sold to Fannie Mae, with a maximum loss percentage of approximately one-third of the original principal balance.

Berkadia also originates and brokers commercial mortgage loans which are not part of the government agency programs. Berkadia has a portfolio of loans that provide interim financing to borrowers who intend to refinance the loan with longer-term loans from an eligible government agency or other third party ("Bridge loans"). Berkadia may also from time to time originate and broker loans intended to be conveyed into CMBS transactions sponsored by third parties ("CMBS loans"). Bridge loans are typically floating rate loans with 1 to 3 year maturities; CMBS loans are typically 10 year fixed rate loans that Berkadia may broker to another CMBS lender or may originate and hold for 3 to 6 months pending sale to a securitization vehicle. At December 31, 2013, $625.0 million of such loans were outstanding, substantially all of which were Bridge loans.

At the end of 2012, Berkadia acquired Hendricks & Partners, a multifamily investment sales business, and renamed the business Hendricks-Berkadia. This business provides services related to the acquisition and disposition of multifamily real estate projects, including brokerage services, asset review, market research, financial analysis and due diligence support.

Berkadia is a servicer of commercial real estate loans in the U.S., performing primary, master and special servicing functions for U.S. government agency programs, commercial mortgage-backed securities transactions ("CMBS"), banks, insurance companies and other financial institutions. Berkadia is an approved servicer of loans for Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Ginnie Mae and the FHA. As of December 31, 2013, Berkadia serviced approximately 28,000 loans with an unpaid principal balance of $238.0 billion.

As a servicer, Berkadia is frequently responsible for managing, on behalf of its investors and borrowers, the balances that are maintained in custodial accounts for the purposes of collecting and distributing principal and interest, and for managing and disbursing various reserve accounts related to the mortgaged properties among other things. Berkadia derives certain economic benefits from administering these custodial accounts. Such balances totaled in excess of $6.0 billion as of December 31, 2013.

Berkadia is required under its servicing agreements to maintain certain minimum servicer ratings or qualifications from the rating agencies. A downgrade below a certain level may give rise to the right of a customer or trustee of a securitized transaction to terminate Berkadia as servicer. Berkadia currently maintains approvals or ratings from Moody's Investors Service, Fitch Ratings, Standard & Poor's, Morningstar Credit Ratings and Dominion Bond Rating Services. These ratings currently exceed the minimum ratings required by the related servicing agreements. Ratings issued by the rating agencies can be withdrawn or lowered at any time. In addition, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac retain broad discretion to terminate Berkadia as a seller/servicer without cause.

Garcadia

Garcadia is a joint venture between us and Garff Enterprises, Inc. that owns and operates 21 automobile dealerships comprised of domestic and foreign automobile makers. The Garcadia joint venture agreement specifies that we and Garff shall have equal board representation and equal votes on all matters affecting Garcadia, and that all cash flows

from Garcadia will be allocated 65% to us and 35% to Garff, with the exception of one dealership from which we receive 83% of all cash flows and four other dealerships from which we receive 71% of all cash flows. Garcadia's strategy is to acquire automobile dealerships in primary or secondary market locations meeting its specified return criteria. We have received cash distributions of fees and earnings aggregating $33.1 million, $24.4 million and $10.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. In addition, we own the land for certain dealerships and lease it to the dealerships for rent aggregating $7.1 million, $6.0 million and $5.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. At December 31, 2013, our investment in Garcadia was classified as an investment in associated company with a carrying value of $120.0 million, and our investment in the land leased to the dealerships was classified as other assets with a carrying value of $77.2 million.

Linkem

We own approximately 40% of the common shares of Linkem S.p.A., a fixed wireless broadband services provider in Italy, and €58.9 million principal amount of a 5% convertible note due in 2018 (interest can be paid in cash or in kind), for an aggregate cash investment of $219.6 million. On an if-converted basis, we would own 53% of the common shares of Linkem.

Linkem was established in 2001 to deploy and operate WiFi hotspots in airports and other locations in Italy. In 2008, Linkem acquired wireless spectrum licenses in the 3.5GHz band and launched Italy's first commercial 4G wireless service. Unlike the U.S. and most of Western Europe, Italy does not have a national cable television system; as a result, Italy's broadband penetration rate is among the lowest in Europe, and the vast majority of residential broadband service is DSL, which relies on legacy copper telephone lines. Linkem offers fixed wireless broadband services at speeds comparable to DSL but priced at a discount.

Linkem owns or has exclusive rights to spectrum holdings of 84MHz covering approximately 80% of the population and 42MHz covering all of Italy. Linkem has signed agreements with several large telecommunication companies for the use of their infrastructure, providing Linkem access to over 30,000 wireless towers throughout Italy. At December 31, 2013, Linkem's network includes base stations deployed on over 1,090 wireless towers that can reach over 35% of the population. Linkem has over 164,000 subscribers for its services. Linkem plans to increase its network coverage across Italy over the coming years as it adds subscribers; expansion and customer acquisition costs are expected to result in operating losses over the next few years. We account for Linkem under the equity method of accounting and at December 31, 2013, the net book value of our investment including the convertible note was $173.6 million.

Recent Events

In December 2013, we entered into an agreement to sell Premier Entertainment Biloxi LLC ("Premier"), the owner of the Hard Rock Hotel & Casino Biloxi ("Hard Rock Biloxi"), through which we had conducted our gaming entertainment operations, for cash consideration of $250.0 million. Closing of the transaction is subject to regulatory approval and customary closing conditions, and is not expected to occur until the second quarter of 2014. As a result, our gaming entertainment segment has been classified as a discontinued operation.

In February 2014, we entered into an agreement to sell to HomeFed substantially all of our real estate properties and operations, an investment in an associated company and cash of approximately $18.0 million (subject to adjustment), in exchange for 7.5 million newly issued HomeFed common shares. The transaction is expected to close during the first quarter of 2014. The additional shares will increase our economic ownership interest in HomeFed to 65%; however, we have agreed to limit our voting rights such that we will not be able to vote more than 45% of HomeFed's total voting securities voting on any matter. We have also entered into a stockholders agreement that will limit our ability to increase our interest in HomeFed or dispose of our interest in HomeFed, as well as a registration rights agreement with respect to our HomeFed shares.

Financial Information about Segments

Our reportable segments consist of the consolidated operating units identified above, which offer different products and services and are managed separately. Other operations primarily consist of manufacturing, energy projects, asset management, real estate and, for periods prior to their spin-off to shareholders in February 2013, our wineries. Associated companies include equity interests in other entities that we account for under the equity method of accounting. Financial information regarding our reportable segments is contained in Note 32, Segment Information, in our consolidated financial statements.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Our business is subject to a number of risks. You should carefully consider the following risk factors, together with all of the other information included or incorporated by reference in this report, before you decide whether to purchase our common shares. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face. If any of the following risks occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In such case, the trading price of our common shares could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Future acquisitions and dispositions of our operations and investments are possible, changing the components of our assets and liabilities, and if unsuccessful could reduce the value of our common shares. Any future acquisitions or dispositions may result in significant changes in the composition of our assets and liabilities. Consequently, our financial condition, results of operations and the trading price of our common shares may be affected by factors different from those affecting our financial condition, results of operations and trading price at the present time.

The change of principal executive officers of Leucadia may cause Leucadia's investment results to be less successful than in the past. Prior to the acquisition of Jefferies, our principal executive officers held their positions for thirty-five years. After the Jefferies acquisition, Richard Handler became our Chief Executive Officer and Brian Friedman became our President, while continuing their current positions as the principal executive officers of Jefferies. There can be no assurance that our new principal executive officers will have the same degree of success in the future, and if they do not our financial condition, results of operations and the trading price of our common shares may be adversely affected.

We face numerous risks and uncertainties as we expand our business. We expect the growth of our business to come primarily from internal expansion and through acquisitions and strategic partnering. As we expand our business, there can be no assurance that financial controls, the level and knowledge of personnel, operational abilities, legal and compliance controls and other corporate support systems will be adequate to manage our business and growth. The ineffectiveness of any of these controls or systems could adversely affect our business and prospects. In addition, if we acquire new businesses and introduce new products, we face numerous risks and uncertainties integrating their controls and systems, including financial controls, accounting and data processing systems, management controls and other operations. A failure to integrate these systems and controls, and even an inefficient integration of these systems and controls, could adversely affect our business and prospects.

Recent legislation and new and pending regulation may significantly affect Jefferies business. In the last five years, there has been significant legislation and increased regulation affecting the financial services industry. These legislative and regulatory initiatives affect not only Jefferies, but also its competitors and certain of its clients. These changes could have an effect on Jefferies revenue and profitability, limit Jefferies ability to pursue certain business opportunities, impact the value of assets that it holds, require Jefferies to change certain business practices, impose additional costs on Jefferies and otherwise adversely affect its business. Accordingly, we cannot provide assurance that legislation and regulation will not eventually have an adverse effect on Jefferies business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

The Dodd-Frank Act was signed into law on July 21, 2010. Title VII of the Dodd-Frank Act and the rules and regulations adopted and to be adopted by the SEC and CFTC introduce a comprehensive regulatory regime for swaps and security-based swaps (both of which are defined terms) and parties that deal in derivatives. Jefferies registered two of its subsidiaries as swap dealers with the CFTC and the NFA and may register one or more subsidiaries as security-based swap dealers with the SEC. The new laws and regulations will subject certain swaps and security-based swaps to clearing and exchange trading requirements and will subject swap dealers and security-based swap dealers to significant new burdens, including (i) capital and margin requirements, (ii) reporting, recordkeeping and internal business conduct requirements, (iii) external business conduct requirements in dealings with swap counterparties (which are particularly onerous when the counterparty is a special entity such as a federal, state, or municipal entity, an ERISA plan, a government employee benefit plan or an endowment), and (iv) large trader position reporting and certain position limit requirements. The final rules under Title VII, including those rules that have already been adopted, for both cleared and uncleared swap transactions will impose increased capital and margin requirements on Jefferies registered entities and require additional operational and compliance costs and resources that will likely affect Jefferies business.

Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Act (Volcker Rule) and section 716 of the Dodd-Frank Act (swaps push-out rule) limit proprietary trading of certain securities and swaps by banking entities such as banks, bank holding companies and similar institutions. Although Jefferies is not a banking entity and is not otherwise subject to these rules, some of

Jefferies clients and many of Jefferies counterparties are banks or entities affiliated with banks and will be subject to these restrictions. These sections of the Dodd-Frank Act and the regulations that are adopted to implement them could negatively affect the swaps and securities markets by reducing their depth and liquidity and thereby affect pricing in these markets. Other negative effects could result from an expansive extraterritorial application of the Dodd-Frank Act in general or the Volcker Rule in particular and/or insufficient international coordination with respect to adoption of rules for derivatives and other financial reforms in other jurisdictions. We will not know the exact impact that these changes in the markets will have on Jefferies business until after the final rules are implemented.

The Dodd-Frank Act, in addressing systemic risks to the financial system, charges the Federal Reserve with drafting enhanced regulatory requirements for systemically important bank holding companies and certain other nonbank financial companies designated as systemically important by the Financial Stability Oversight Council. The enhanced requirements proposed by the Federal Reserve include capital requirements, liquidity requirements, limits on credit exposure concentrations and risk management requirements. We do not believe that Jefferies will be deemed to be a systemically important nonbank financial company under the new legislation and therefore will not be directly impacted. However, there will be an indirect impact to Jefferies to the extent that the new regulations apply to its competitors, counterparties and certain of its clients.

Extensive international regulation of Jefferies business limits its activities, and, if Jefferies violates these regulations, it may be subject to significant penalties. The financial services industry is subject to extensive laws, rules and regulations in every country in which Jefferies operates. Firms that engage in securities and derivatives trading, commodity futures brokerage, wealth and asset management and investment banking must comply with the laws, rules and regulations imposed by national and state governments and regulatory and self-regulatory bodies with jurisdiction over such activities. Such laws, rules and regulations cover all aspects of the financial services business, including, but not limited to, sales and trading methods, trade practices, use and safekeeping of customers' funds and securities, capital structure, anti-money laundering and anti-bribery and corruption efforts, recordkeeping and the conduct of directors, officers and employees.

Each of Jefferies regulators supervises its business activities to monitor compliance with such laws, rules and regulations in the relevant jurisdiction. In addition, if there are instances in which Jefferies regulators question its compliance with laws, rules, and regulations, they may investigate the facts and circumstances to determine whether Jefferies has complied. At any moment in time, Jefferies may be subject to one or more such investigation or similar reviews. At this time, all such investigations and similar reviews are insignificant in scope and immaterial to Jefferies. However, there can be no assurance that, in the future, the operations of Jefferies businesses will not violate such laws, rules, and regulations and that related investigations and similar reviews could result in adverse regulatory requirements, regulatory enforcement actions and/or fines.

Additional legislation, changes in rules, changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and rules, or the entering into businesses that subject Jefferies to new rules and regulations may directly affect its business, results of operations and financial condition.

Jefferies continues to monitor the impact that the Basel Accords will have on Jefferies UK regulated entities. The update issued by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision in December 2010, known as Basel III, recommended strengthening capital and liquidity rules. In response, the European Commission is in the process of implementing amendments to its Capital Requirements Directive ("CRD") putting into law CRD IV and the Capital Requirements Regulation ("CRR"). Changes under CRD IV and CRR became effective January 1, 2014. Jefferies UK subsidiaries impacted by these changes are in compliance with the new regulations.

The European Market Infrastructure Regulation ("EMIR") was enacted in August 2012 and, in common with the Dodd-Frank Act in the U.S., is intended, among other things, to reduce counterparty risk by requiring standardized over-the-counter derivatives be cleared through a central counterparty and reported to regulator appointed trade repositories. EMIR is being introduced in phases in the U.K. and, based on current published dates, will be substantively implemented by the end of 2014.

Changing conditions in financial markets and the economy could result in decreased revenues, losses or other adverse consequences. As a global securities and investment banking firm, global or regional changes in the financial markets or economic conditions could adversely affect Jefferies business in many ways, including the following:

- A market downturn could lead to a decline in the volume of transactions executed for customers and, therefore, to a decline in the revenues Jefferies receives from commissions and spreads.

- Unfavorable financial or economic conditions could reduce the number and size of transactions in which Jefferies provides underwriting, financial advisory and other services. Jefferies investment banking revenues, in the form of financial advisory and underwriting or placement fees, are directly related to the number and size of the transactions in which Jefferies participates and could therefore be adversely affected by unfavorable financial or economic conditions.
- Adverse changes in the market could lead to losses from principal transactions on Jefferies inventory positions.
- Adverse changes in the market could also lead to a reduction in revenues from asset management fees and investment income from managed funds and losses on Jefferies own capital invested in managed funds. Even in the absence of a market downturn, below-market investment performance by Jefferies funds and portfolio managers could reduce asset management revenues and assets under management and result in reputational damage that might make it more difficult to attract new investors.
- Limitations on the availability of credit, such as occurred during 2008, can affect Jefferies ability to borrow on a secured or unsecured basis, which may adversely affect Jefferies liquidity and results of operations.
- New or increased taxes on compensation payments such as bonuses or on balance sheet items may adversely affect Jefferies profits.
- Should one of Jefferies competitors fail, Jefferies security prices and revenue could be negatively impacted based upon negative market sentiment causing customers to cease doing business with Jefferies and Jefferies lenders to cease loaning Jefferies money, which could adversely affect its business, funding and liquidity.

Unfounded allegations about Jefferies could result in extreme price volatility and price declines in its debt securities and loss of revenue, clients, and employees. In November 2011, Jefferies became the subject of unfounded allegations and false rumors, including among others those relating to its exposure to European sovereign debt. Despite the fact that Jefferies was able to dispel such rumors, both its stock and bond prices were significantly impacted. Its common stock suffered a 20% sell-off in minutes and, consequently, its trading was temporarily suspended, and Jefferies debt-securities prices suffered not only extreme volatility but also record high yields. In addition, Jefferies operations were impacted as some clients either ceased doing business or temporarily slowed down the level of business they do, thereby decreasing Jefferies revenue stream. Although Jefferies was able to reverse the negative impact of such unfounded allegations and false rumors, there is no assurance that Jefferies will be able to do so successfully in the future and the potential failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on Jefferies business, financial condition and liquidity.

The downgrade of the U.S. credit rating and Europe's debt crisis could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and liquidity. Standard & Poor's lowered its long term sovereign credit rating on the United States of America from AAA to AA+ on August 5, 2011. A further downgrade or a downgrade by other rating agencies, including a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization, could have a material adverse impact on financial markets and economic conditions in the United States and worldwide. Any such adverse impact could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and liquidity.

In addition, during 2011 and 2012, the possibility that certain European Union ("EU") member states could have defaulted on their debt obligations negatively impacted economic conditions and global markets. The continued uncertainty over the outcome of international and the European Union's financial support programs and the possibility that EU member states may experience similar financial troubles could disrupt global markets. The negative impact on economic conditions and global markets could also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and liquidity.

A credit-rating agency downgrade could significantly impact Jefferies business. Maintaining an investment grade credit rating is important to Jefferies business and financial condition. Jefferies intends to access the capital markets and issue debt securities from time to time; and a decrease in Jefferies credit rating would not only increase its borrowing costs, but could also decrease demand for its debt securities and make a successful financing more difficult. In addition, in connection with certain over-the-counter derivative contract arrangements and certain other trading arrangements, Jefferies may be required to provide additional collateral to counterparties, exchanges and clearing organizations in the event of a credit rating downgrade. Such a downgrade could also negatively impact Jefferies bond prices and our stock price. There can be no assurance that Jefferies credit ratings will not be downgraded by credit-rating agencies.

Jefferies principal trading and investments expose us to risk of loss. A considerable portion of Jefferies revenues is derived from trading in which Jefferies acts as principal. Jefferies may incur trading losses relating to the purchase,

sale or short sale of fixed income, high yield, international, convertible, and equity securities and futures and commodities for its own account. In any period, Jefferies may experience losses on its inventory positions as a result of price fluctuations, lack of trading volume, and illiquidity. From time to time, Jefferies may engage in a large block trade in a single security or maintain large position concentrations in a single security, securities of a single issuer, securities of issuers engaged in a specific industry, or securities from issuers located in a particular country or region. In general, because Jefferies inventory is marked to market on a daily basis, any adverse price movement in these securities could result in a reduction of Jefferies revenues and profits. In addition, Jefferies may engage in hedging transactions that if not successful, could result in losses.

Increased competition may adversely affect Jefferies revenues, profitability and staffing. All aspects of Jefferies business are intensely competitive. Jefferies competes directly with a number of bank holding companies and commercial banks, other brokers and dealers, investment banking firms and other financial institutions. In addition to competition from firms currently in the securities business, there has been increasing competition from others offering financial services, including automated trading and other services based on technological innovations. Jefferies believes that the principal factors affecting competition involve market focus, reputation, the abilities of professional personnel, the ability to execute the transaction, relative price of the service and products being offered, bundling of products and services and the quality of service. Increased competition or an adverse change in Jefferies competitive position could lead to a reduction of business and therefore a reduction of revenues and profits.

Competition also extends to the hiring and retention of highly skilled employees. A competitor may be successful in hiring away an employee or group of employees, which may result in Jefferies losing business formerly serviced by such employee or employees. Competition can also raise Jefferies costs of hiring and retaining the employees Jefferies needs to effectively operate its business.

Operational risks may disrupt Jefferies business, result in regulatory action or limit growth. Jefferies businesses are highly dependent on its ability to process, on a daily basis, a large number of transactions across numerous and diverse markets in many currencies, and the transactions Jefferies processes have become increasingly complex. If any of Jefferies financial, accounting or other data processing systems do not operate properly or are disabled or if there are other shortcomings or failures in Jefferies internal processes, people or systems, Jefferies could suffer an impairment to our liquidity, financial loss, a disruption of our businesses, liability to clients, regulatory intervention or reputational damage. These systems may fail to operate properly or become disabled as a result of events that are wholly or partially beyond Jefferies control, including a disruption of electrical or communications services or Jefferies inability to occupy one or more of our buildings. The inability of Jefferies systems to accommodate an increasing volume of transactions could also constrain its ability to expand its businesses.

Jefferies also faces the risk of operational failure or termination of any of the clearing agents, exchanges, clearing houses or other financial intermediaries Jefferies uses to facilitate its securities transactions. Any such failure or termination could adversely affect Jefferies ability to effect transactions and manage its exposure to risk.

In addition, despite the contingency plans Jefferies has in place, Jefferies ability to conduct business may be adversely impacted by a disruption in the infrastructure that supports its businesses and the communities in which they are located. This may include a disruption involving electrical, communications, transportation or other services used by Jefferies or third parties with which Jefferies conducts business.

Jefferies operations rely on the secure processing, storage and transmission of confidential and other information in its computer systems and networks. Although Jefferies take protective measures and endeavor to modify them as circumstances warrant, its computer systems, software and networks may be vulnerable to unauthorized access, computer viruses or other malicious code, and other events that could have a security impact. If one or more of such events occur, this potentially could jeopardize Jefferies or its clients' or counterparties' confidential and other information processed and stored in, and transmitted through, Jefferies computer systems and networks, or otherwise cause interruptions or malfunctions in Jefferies, its clients', its counterparties' or third parties' operations. Jefferies may be required to expend significant additional resources to modify its protective measures or to investigate and remediate vulnerabilities or other exposures, and Jefferies may be subject to litigation and financial losses that are either not insured against or not fully covered through any insurance.

Jefferies international operations are subject to numerous risks which could adversely impact Jefferies business in many ways. Jefferies business and operations are expanding globally. Wherever Jefferies operates, it is subject to legal, regulatory, political, economic and other inherent risks. The laws and regulations applicable to the securities and investment banking industries differ in each country. Jefferies inability to remain in compliance with applicable

laws and regulations in a particular country could have a significant and negative effect on its business and prospects in that country as well as in other countries. A political, economic or financial disruption in a country or region could adversely impact Jefferies business and increase volatility in financial markets generally.

Legal liability may harm Jefferies business. Many aspects of Jefferies business involve substantial risks of liability, and in the normal course of business, Jefferies has been named as a defendant or codefendant in lawsuits involving primarily claims for damages. The risks associated with potential legal liabilities often may be difficult to assess or quantify and their existence and magnitude often remain unknown for substantial periods of time. The expansion of Jefferies business, including increases in the number and size of investment banking transactions and Jefferies expansion into new areas impose greater risks of liability. In addition, unauthorized or illegal acts of Jefferies employees could result in substantial liability. Substantial legal liability could have a material adverse financial effect or cause Jefferies significant reputational harm, which in turn could seriously harm Jefferies business and prospects.

Jefferies business is subject to significant credit risk. In the normal course of Jefferies businesses, Jefferies is involved in the execution, settlement and financing of various customer and principal securities and derivative transactions. These activities are transacted on a cash, margin or delivery-versus-payment basis and are subject to the risk of counterparty or customer nonperformance. Although transactions are generally collateralized by the underlying security or other securities, Jefferies still faces the risks associated with changes in the market value of the collateral through settlement date or during the time when margin is extended and the risk of counterparty nonperformance to the extent collateral has not been secured or the counterparty defaults before collateral or margin can be adjusted. Jefferies may also incur credit risk in its derivative transactions to the extent such transactions result in uncollateralized credit exposure to counterparties.

Jefferies seeks to control the risk associated with these transactions by establishing and monitoring credit limits and by monitoring collateral and transaction levels daily. Jefferies may require counterparties to deposit additional collateral or return collateral pledged. In the case of aged securities failed to receive, Jefferies may, under industry regulations, purchase the underlying securities in the market and seek reimbursement for any losses from the counterparty. However, there can be no assurances that Jefferies risk controls will be successful.

Derivative transactions may expose Jefferies to unexpected risk and potential losses. Jefferies is party to a number of derivative transactions that require it to deliver to the counterparty the underlying security, loan or other obligation in order to receive payment. In a number of cases, Jefferies does not hold the underlying security, loan or other obligation and may have difficulty obtaining, or be unable to obtain, the underlying security, loan or other obligation through the physical settlement of other transactions. As a result, Jefferies is subject to the risk that it may not be able to obtain the security, loan or other obligation within the required contractual time frame for delivery. This could cause Jefferies to forfeit the payments due to it under these contracts or result in settlement delays with the attendant credit and operational risk as well as increased costs to the firm.

The prices and availability of key raw materials affects the profitability of our beef processing and manufacturing operations. The supply and market price of cattle purchased by National Beef are dependent upon a variety of factors over which National Beef has no control, including fluctuations in the size of herds maintained by producers, the relative cost of feed and energy, weather and livestock diseases. A decline in the supply of fed cattle available for National Beef's Brawley facility was a key factor in the decision to close the plant. The cost of raw materials used by our manufacturing businesses has increased as a result of a variety of factors, including increased foreign demand. Although our manufacturing subsidiaries are not currently experiencing any shortage of raw materials, if the subsidiaries experience shortages, revenues and profitability could decline.

Outbreaks of disease affecting livestock can adversely affect the supply of cattle and the demand for National Beef's products. National Beef is subject to risks relating to animal health and disease control. An outbreak of disease affecting livestock (such as foot-and-mouth disease or bovine spongiform encephalopathy ("BSE"), commonly referred to as mad cow disease) could result in restrictions on sales of products, restrictions on purchases of livestock from suppliers or widespread destruction of cattle. The discovery of BSE in the past caused certain countries to restrict or prohibit the importation of beef products. Outbreaks of diseases, or the perception by the public that an outbreak has occurred, or other concerns regarding diseases, can lead to inadequate supply, cancellation of orders by customers and create adverse publicity, any of which can have a significant negative impact on consumer demand and, as a result, on our consolidated financial position, cash flows and results of operations.

If National Beef's products or products made by others using its products become contaminated or are alleged to be contaminated, National Beef may be subject to product liability claims that could adversely affect its business.

National Beef may be subject to significant liability in excess of insurance policy limits if its products or products made by others using its products causes injury, illness or death. In addition, National Beef could recall or be required to recall products that are, or are alleged to be, contaminated, spoiled or inappropriately labeled. Organisms producing food borne illnesses (such as *E. coli*) could be present in National Beef's products and result in illness or death if they are not eliminated through further processing or cooking. Contamination of National Beef's or its competitors' products may create adverse publicity or cause consumers to lose confidence in the safety and quality of beef products. Allegations of product contamination may also be harmful even if they are untrue or result from third-party tampering. Any of these events may increase costs or decrease demand for beef products, any of which could have a significant adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

National Beef generally does not enter into long-term contracts with customers; as a result the volumes and prices at which beef products are sold are subject to market forces. National Beef's customers generally place orders for products on an as-needed basis and, as a result, their order levels have varied from period to period in the past and may vary significantly in the future. The loss of one or more significant customers, a significant decline in the volume of orders from customers or a significant decrease in beef product prices for a sustained period of time could negatively impact cash flows and results of operations.

National Beef's international operations expose it to political and economic risks in foreign countries, as well as to risks related to currency fluctuations. Approximately 13% of National Beef's annual sales are export sales, primarily to Mexico, Japan, South Korea, Canada, China (for hides), Hong Kong, and Taiwan, and on average these sales have a higher margin than domestic sales of similar products. A reduction in international sales could adversely affect revenues and margins. Risks associated with international activities include inflation or deflation and changes in foreign currency exchange rates, including changes in currency exchange rates of other countries that may export beef products in competition with National Beef; the closing of borders by foreign countries to product imports due to disease or other perceived health or food safety issues; exchange controls; changes in tariffs; changes in political or economic conditions; trade restrictions and changes in regulatory requirements. The occurrence of any of these events could increase costs, lower demand for products or limit operations, which could have a significant adverse effect on cash flows, results of operations and future prospects.

National Beef incurs substantial costs to comply with environmental regulations and could incur additional costs as a result of new regulations or compliance failures that result in civil or criminal penalties, liability for damages and negative publicity. National Beef's operations are subject to extensive and increasingly stringent environmental regulations administered by the EPA and state, local and other authorities with regards to water usage, wastewater and storm water discharge, air emissions and odor, and waste management and disposal. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations could have serious consequences, including criminal, civil and administrative penalties and negative publicity. In addition, National Beef incurs and will continue to incur significant capital and operating expenditures to comply with existing and new or more stringent regulations and requirements. All of National Beef's processing facilities procure wastewater treatment services from municipal or other regional governmental agencies that are in turn subject to environmental laws and permit limits regarding their water discharges. As permit limits are becoming more stringent, upgrades and capital improvements to these municipal treatment facilities are likely. In locations where National Beef is a significant volume discharger, it could be asked to contribute toward the costs of such upgrades or to pay significantly increased water or sewer charges to recoup such upgrade costs. National Beef may also be required to undertake upgrades and make capital improvements to its own wastewater pretreatment facilities, the cost of which could be significant. Compliance with environmental regulations has had and will continue to have a significant impact on National Beef's cash flows and profitability. In addition, under most environmental laws, most notably the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act ("CERCLA") and analogous state laws, National Beef could be held liable for the cost to investigate or remediate any contamination at properties it owns or operates, or as to which it arranges for the disposal or treatment of hazardous substances, as such liability is imposed without regard to fault.

Failure to replace Walmart's consumer-ready business would have a significant adverse effect on National Beef's sales and profitability. Sales to Walmart represented approximately 10% of National Beef's total net sales during 2012. Walmart discontinued using National Beef as a provider of its consumer-ready products in 2013. Total consumer-ready revenues were approximately 7% of National Beef consolidated revenues during 2012, but as a value-added product, consumer-ready products have historically constituted a higher percentage of National Beef's gross margin. Since 2008, consumer-ready products have represented from 10% to 26% of National Beef's total gross margin, and were at the higher end of that range in 2012 due, in part, to reduced gross margin from other National Beef products. National Beef is currently pursuing replacement business for its consumer-ready facilities; however, it may not be able to fully replace the operating cash flow generated by these facilities.

National Beef is subject to extensive governmental regulation and noncompliance with or changes in applicable requirements could adversely affect its business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations. National Beef's operations are subject to extensive regulation and oversight by the USDA, including its FSIS and GIPSA agencies, the FDA, and other federal, state, local and foreign authorities regarding the processing, packaging, storage, safety, distribution, advertising and labeling of its products. Recently, food safety practices and procedures in the meat processing industry have been subject to more intense scrutiny and oversight by the USDA. National Beef is also subject to a variety of immigration, labor and worker safety laws and regulations, including those relating to the hiring and retention of employees. Failure to comply with existing or new laws and regulations could result in administrative penalties and injunctive relief, civil remedies, fines, interruption of operations, recalls of products or seizures of properties, potential criminal sanctions and personal injury or other damage claims. These remedies, changes in the applicable laws and regulations or discovery of currently unknown conditions could increase costs, limit business operations and reduce profitability.

National Beef's performance depends on favorable labor relations with its employees, in particular employees represented by collective bargaining agreements. A substantial number of National Beef's employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements. A labor-related work stoppage by unionized employees, or employees who become unionized in the future, could limit National Beef's ability to process and ship products or could increase costs. Any significant increase in labor costs, deterioration of employee relations, slowdowns or work stoppages at any of National Beef's locations, whether due to union activities, employee turnover or otherwise, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

Declines in the U.S. housing market have reduced revenues and profitability of our manufacturing businesses and may continue to do so. Our manufacturing operations have generated significant revenues when the U.S. housing market was strong. The weak U.S. housing market during the last few years has resulted in fewer new housing starts, which has adversely impacted revenues and profitability of our manufacturing businesses. Our manufacturing operations do not expect to return to prior levels of profitability until the U.S. housing market recovers.

The Hard Rock Biloxi is dependent upon patronage of persons living in the Gulf Coast region. The Hard Rock Biloxi primarily seeks to attract patrons from its local geographic area. Downturns in local and regional economic conditions, an increase in competition in the surrounding area and interruptions caused by hurricanes could negatively impact operating results.

We may not be able to insure certain risks economically. We cannot be certain that we will be able to insure all risks that we desire to insure economically or that all of our insurers or reinsurers will be financially viable if we make a claim. If an uninsured loss or a loss in excess of insured limits should occur, or if we are required to pay a deductible for an insured loss, results of operations could be adversely affected. Our gaming entertainment facility has been severely damaged by hurricanes in the past, and it is possible that storms could cause significant damage in the future. Damages from storms could result in the closing of our facilities to make repairs, resulting in lost business and adversely affecting results of operations.

Increases in mortgage interest rate levels, the lack of available consumer credit and the depressed real estate market have reduced and may continue to reduce consumer demand for certain of our real estate development projects and result in impairment charges. Due to current depressed economic conditions in the national real estate market, most of our real estate development projects are not being marketed for sale. If we begin to market our development projects in the future, the ability to successfully attract customers will be highly dependent upon consumers' ability to finance real estate purchases with affordable loans. If our estimates of future cash flows for our development projects are less than the carrying amounts, impairment charges would have to be recorded.

We have incurred costs to investigate and evaluate the development of a number of large scale energy projects; however, development of these projects is subject to obtaining significant third-party debt and equity financing, regulatory approvals, the procurement of purchase commitments for long-term supplies of feedstock and securing long-term commitments from purchasers of the output. Although we have spent significant amounts investigating large scale energy projects, we will not be able to develop these projects without financing from other sources, various regulatory approvals and commitments from third-parties. The timing of the commencement of construction of any project is also dependent upon the receipt of financing and regulatory approvals. If we are unable to obtain such financing, approvals or commitments, or alternatively we are unable to monetize a partly or fully permitted project, we will not be able to recover our investment.

If Berkadia does not maintain certain specified ratings from the credit rating agencies it could lose its mortgage servicing rights. Berkadia is required to maintain specified servicer ratings from the credit rating agencies, and failure to do so would give its customers the right to terminate their mortgage servicing agreements. If mortgage servicing agreements were terminated as a result of a servicer ratings downgrade, we could lose our entire equity investment.

When Berkadia originates loans for Fannie Mae, it is often required to share in the losses on such loans, which could be in excess of reserved amounts. Berkadia carries a reserve on its balance sheet for contingent losses on loans originated for Fannie Mae that have loss sharing requirements. If actual losses exceed amounts reserved, Berkadia's profitability and cash flows will be reduced.

The loss of or changes in Berkadia's relationships with U.S. Government-Sponsored Enterprises and federal agencies would have an adverse effect on Berkadia's business. Berkadia's failure to comply with U.S. Government-Sponsored Enterprise or agency requirements may result in its termination as an approved seller/servicer, mortgagee or issuer. The loss of any such status could have a significant adverse impact on Berkadia's results of operations, could result in a loss of similar approvals from other U.S. Government-Sponsored Enterprises or federal agencies and could have other adverse consequences to the business. Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac retain broad discretion to terminate Berkadia as a seller/servicer without cause upon notice.

Changes in existing government-sponsored and federal mortgage programs could negatively affect Berkadia's business. Berkadia's ability to generate income through mortgage sales to institutional investors depends in part on programs sponsored by Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and the FHA, which purchase such loans from Berkadia and/or facilitate the issuance of mortgage-backed securities in the secondary market. The federal government has announced that the continuation of these programs is under review, and that any or all of the government agency programs could be substantially modified or eliminated in the future. Any discontinuation of, or significant reduction or change in, the operation of those programs would have an adverse effect on Berkadia's loan origination and servicing business and results of operations.

Berkadia's special servicing and fee-for-service businesses may be terminated on short notice. Special servicing for each CMBS transaction is usually controlled by the subordinated bond holder class of the securitization. The owners of the subordinated bonds may change from time to time, and subordinated bond holders may replace Berkadia with a different special servicer. Fee-for-service customers are permitted to terminate Berkadia on short notice, usually 30 days. If Berkadia loses special servicing rights or is terminated by fee-for-service customers, it would negatively impact Berkadia's results of operations and cash flows.

CMBS loan and Bridge loan programs will expose Berkadia to credit and interest rate risk that it is not subject to with its government agency lending programs. Unlike its government agency lending programs, Berkadia cannot be assured it will be able to sell CMBS and Bridge loans at par value to a third-party without any exposure to credit or interest rate risk. If for any reason Berkadia is unable to sell a CMBS loan into the securitization market or if a borrower is unable to refinance a Bridge loan, Berkadia will retain all risks associated with such loan for as long as it owns the loan. Berkadia may be forced to foreclose on defaulted loans and suffer a loss, or to sell loans to a third party at a discount, either of which would reduce Berkadia's profitability and cash flows.

If Berkadia suffered significant losses and was unable to repay its commercial paper borrowings, we would be exposed to loss pursuant to a reimbursement obligation to Berkshire Hathaway. Berkadia obtains funds generated by commercial paper sales of an affiliate of Berkadia. All of the proceeds from the commercial paper sales are used by Berkadia to fund new mortgage loans, servicer advances, investments and other working capital requirements. Repayment of the commercial paper is supported by a $2.5 billion surety policy issued by a Berkshire Hathaway insurance subsidiary and corporate guaranty, and we have agreed to reimburse Berkshire Hathaway for one-half of any losses incurred thereunder. If Berkadia suffers significant losses and is unable to repay its commercial paper borrowings, we would suffer losses to the extent of its reimbursement obligation to Berkshire Hathaway. As of December 31, 2013, the aggregate amount of commercial paper outstanding was $2.47 billion.

Berkadia's business is significantly affected by general economic conditions, particularly in the commercial real estate industry, and could be harmed in the event of a continued economic slowdown, prolonged recession or other market downturn or disruption. Berkadia's business and earnings are sensitive to changes in government policies and regulations, changes in interest rates, inflation, deflation, oversupply of real estate properties, fluctuations in the real estate and debt capital markets and developments in national and local economies. Unfavorable economic conditions could have an adverse effect on Berkadia's business, including decreasing the demand for new loans and the servicing of loans originated by third parties.

Garcadia's business is dependent, in part, upon revenue from new and used car sales at its dealerships, and declines in revenues due to industry or other factors could result in reduced profitability, reduced cash flows and/or impairment charges. Garcadia has recorded impairment charges in the past, principally for goodwill and other intangible assets, and if the automobile industry experiences a downturn in the future additional impairment charges are likely, reducing our profitability.

From time to time we may invest in illiquid securities that are subject to standstill agreements or are otherwise restricted. From time to time we may invest in securities that are subject to restrictions which prohibit us from selling the subject securities for a period of time. Although we are not a party to any such agreement currently should we enter into these agreements in the future and need to generate liquidity quickly, such agreements would limit our ability to dispose of the underlying investment while the agreement is effective.

We operate in a variety of industries and market sectors, all of which are very competitive and susceptible to economic downturns and have been adversely affected by recent economic conditions. We operate in industries that sell commodity products and services, including beef processing and manufacturing, which are very competitive with product pricing often being the most significant factor to customers. Certain industries have seen a consolidation of the customer base, which tends to increase competition and pricing pressure. In addition, starting in 2008, the recession and general economic conditions have adversely affected operating results in all of our businesses, which is likely to continue until the economy fully recovers. The performance of our business units during this period has resulted in lower valuations for our business units, and a worsening of general economic or market conditions could result in a further deterioration in the values of our businesses or investments.

Recent economic conditions have adversely affected most of our operations and investments. A worsening of current economic conditions could cause a decline in estimated future cash flows expected to be generated by certain of our operations and investments, potentially resulting in impairment charges for long-lived assets. Certain of our operating businesses and investments have significant investments in long-lived assets, in particular beef processing, manufacturing and gaming entertainment. Recent economic conditions have resulted in declining revenues for certain of these operations and their property and equipment is not being fully utilized. As required, we review certain of these assets and investments for potential impairment, and except as otherwise disclosed have not concluded that the book values of these long-lived assets are not recoverable. If the operating revenues of these businesses deteriorate in the future, and/or we lower our estimates of future cash flows, impairment charges might have to be recorded.

We could experience significant increases in operating costs and reduced profitability due to competition for skilled management and staff employees in our operating businesses. We compete with many other entities for skilled management and staff employees, including entities that operate in different market sectors than us. Costs to recruit and retain adequate personnel could adversely affect results of operations.

Extreme weather, loss of electrical power or other forces beyond our control could negatively impact our business. Natural disasters, fire, terrorism, pandemic or extreme weather, including droughts, floods, excessive cold or heat, hurricanes or other storms, could interfere with our operating businesses due to power outages, fuel shortages, water shortages, damage to facilities or disruption of transportation channels, among other things. Any of these factors, as well as disruptions to information systems, could have an adverse effect on financial results.

We rely on the security of our information technology systems and those of our third party providers to protect our proprietary information and information of our customers. Some of our businesses involve the storage and transmission of customers' personal information, consumer preferences and credit card information. While we believe that we have implemented protective measures to effectively secure information and prevent security breaches, our information technology systems may be vulnerable to unauthorized access, computer hacking, computer viruses or other unauthorized attempts by third parties to access the proprietary information of our customers. Information technology breaches and failures could disrupt our ability to function in the normal course of business resulting in lost revenue, the disclosure or modification of sensitive or confidential information and the incurrence of remediation costs, resulting in legal and financial exposure. Moreover, loss of confidential customer identification information could harm our reputation and subject us to liability under laws that protect confidential personal data, resulting in increased costs or loss of revenues.

From time to time we are subject to litigation, for which we may be unable to accurately assess our level of exposure and which if adversely determined, may have a significant adverse effect on our consolidated financial

condition or results of operations. We and our subsidiaries are or may become parties to legal proceedings that are considered to be either ordinary, routine litigation incidental to our business or not significant to our consolidated financial position or liquidity. Although our current assessment is that, other than as disclosed in this report, there is no pending litigation that could have a significant adverse impact, if our assessment proves to be in error, then the outcome of litigation could have a significant impact on our financial statements.

We may not be able to generate sufficient taxable income to fully realize our deferred tax asset, which would also have to be reduced if U.S. federal income tax rates are lowered. At December 31, 2013, we have recognized a net deferred tax asset of $1.8 billion. If we are unable to generate sufficient taxable income, we will not be able to fully realize the recorded amount of the net deferred tax asset. If we are unable to generate sufficient taxable income prior to the expiration of our federal income tax net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs"), the NOLs would expire unused. Our projections of future taxable income required to fully realize the recorded amount of the net deferred tax asset reflect numerous assumptions about our operating businesses and investments, and are subject to change as conditions change specific to our business units, investments or general economic conditions. Changes that are adverse to us could result in the need to increase the deferred tax asset valuation allowance resulting in a charge to results of operations and a decrease to total stockholders' equity. In addition, if U.S. federal income tax rates are lowered, we would be required to reduce our net deferred tax asset with a corresponding reduction to earnings during the period.

If our tax filing positions were to be challenged by federal, state and local or foreign tax jurisdictions, we may not be wholly successful in defending our tax filing positions. We record reserves for unrecognized tax benefits based on our assessment of the probability of successfully sustaining tax filing positions. Management exercises significant judgment when assessing the probability of successfully sustaining tax filing positions, and in determining whether a contingent tax liability should be recorded and if so estimating the amount. If our tax filing positions are successfully challenged, payments could be required that are in excess of reserved amounts or we may be required to reduce the carrying amount of our net deferred tax asset, either of which result could be significant to our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition or results of operations.

We have indicated our intention to pay dividends at the annual rate of $0.25 per common share, on a quarterly basis. The payment of dividends in the future is subject to the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend upon general business conditions, legal and contractual restrictions on the payment of dividends and other factors that the Board of Directors may deem to be relevant.

Our common shares are subject to transfer restrictions. We and certain of our subsidiaries have significant NOLs and other tax attributes, the amount and availability of which are subject to certain qualifications, limitations and uncertainties. In order to reduce the possibility that certain changes in ownership could result in limitations on the use of the tax attributes, our certificate of incorporation contains provisions that generally restrict the ability of a person or entity from acquiring ownership (including through attribution under the tax law) of 5% or more of our common shares and the ability of persons or entities now owning 5% or more of our common shares from acquiring additional common shares. The restriction will remain until the earliest of (a) December 31, 2024, (b) the repeal of Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code (or any comparable successor provision) and (c) the beginning of a taxable year to which these tax benefits may no longer be carried forward. The restriction may be waived by our Board of Directors on a case by case basis. Shareholders are advised to carefully monitor their ownership of our common shares and consult their own legal advisors and/or us to determine whether their ownership of our common shares approaches the proscribed level.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

Not applicable.

Item 2. Properties.

Our and Jefferies global executive offices and principal administrative offices are located at 520 Madison Avenue, New York, New York under an operating lease arrangement. Jefferies maintains additional offices in over 30 cities throughout the world including, in the United States, Charlotte, Chicago, Boston, Houston, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Stamford, and Jersey City, and internationally, London, Frankfurt, Milan, Paris, Zurich, Hong Kong, Singapore, Tokyo and Mumbai. In addition, Jefferies maintains backup data center facilities with redundant technologies for each of its three main data center hubs in Jersey City, London and Hong Kong. Jefferies leases all of its office space, or contract via service arrangement, which management believes is adequate for its business.

National Beef's processing facilities, which are the principal properties used in its business, are described in Item 1 of this report. National Beef also leases corporate office space in Kansas City, Missouri (26,400 square feet) for its headquarters facility.

Conwed Plastics manufacturing facilities and Idaho Timber's plants and sawmills, which are the principal properties used in their businesses, are described in Item 1 of this report.

We lease numerous other manufacturing, warehousing, office and headquarters facilities. The facilities vary in size and have leases expiring at various times, subject, in certain instances, to renewal options. See Note 27 to our consolidated financial statements.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

The information set forth in response to this Item 3 is incorporated by reference from the "Contingencies" section in Note 27, Commitments, Contingencies and Guarantees, in the notes to consolidated financial statements in Item 8 of Part II of this report, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Our common shares are traded on the NYSE under the symbol LUK. The following table sets forth, for the calendar periods indicated, the high and low sales price per common share on the consolidated transaction reporting system, as reported by the Bloomberg Professional Service provided by Bloomberg L.P.

	Common Share	
	High	Low
2012		
First Quarter	$ 28.98	$ 22.66
Second Quarter	25.61	19.05
Third Quarter	23.48	19.87
Fourth Quarter	23.69	19.45
2013		
First Quarter	$ 27.57	$ 22.98
Second Quarter	32.43	24.70
Third Quarter	28.75	24.80
Fourth Quarter	29.56	26.82
2014		
First Quarter (through February 14, 2014)	$ 28.72	$ 26.04

As of February 14, 2014, there were approximately 2,084 record holders of the common shares.

We paid cash dividends of $.0625 per share each quarter during 2013 and $0.25 per common share annually in 2012 and 2011. We have indicated our intention to pay dividends at the annual rate of $0.25 per common share on a quarterly basis. The payment of dividends in the future is subject to the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend upon general business conditions, legal and contractual restrictions on the payment of dividends and other factors that the Board of Directors may deem to be relevant.

Certain of our subsidiaries have significant NOLs and other tax attributes, the amount and availability of which are subject to certain qualifications, limitations and uncertainties. In order to reduce the possibility that certain changes in ownership could result in limitations on the use of our tax attributes, our certificate of incorporation contains provisions which generally restrict the ability of a person or entity from acquiring ownership (including through attribution under the tax law) of five percent or more of the common shares and the ability of persons or entities now owning five percent or more of the common shares from acquiring additional common shares. The restrictions will remain in effect until the earliest of (a) December 31, 2024, (b) the repeal of Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code (or any comparable successor provision) or (c) the beginning of a taxable year to which these tax benefits may no longer be carried forward.

The following table presents information on our purchases of our common shares during the three months ended December 31, 2013:

	Total Number of Shares Purchased (1)	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (2)	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 2013	89,083	$28.29	–	25,000,000
November 2013	3,057	$28.14	–	25,000,000
December 2013	220,587	$27.92	–	25,000,000
Total	312,727		–	

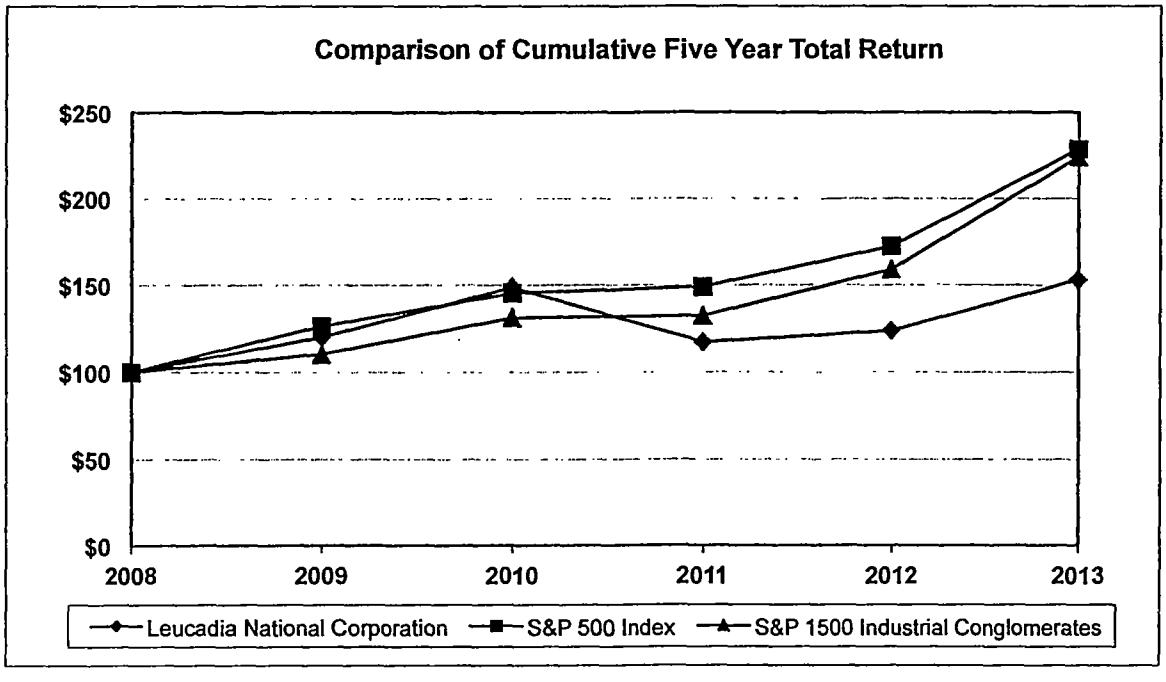
(1) Represents an aggregate of 312,727 shares repurchased other than as part of our publicly announced Board authorized repurchase program. We repurchased these securities in connection with our share compensation plans which allow participants to use shares to satisfy certain tax liabilities arising from the vesting of restricted shares and the distribution of restricted share units. The total number of shares purchased does not include unvested shares forfeited back to us pursuant to the terms of our share compensation plans.

(2) In November 2012, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase, from time to time, of up to an aggregate of 25,000,000 of our common shares, inclusive of prior authorizations.

There were no unregistered sales of equity securities during the period covered by this report.

Stockholder Return Performance Graph

Set forth below is a graph comparing the cumulative total stockholder return on our common shares against the cumulative total return of the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index and the Standard & Poor's 1500 Industrial Conglomerates Index for the period commencing December 31, 2008 to December 31, 2013. Index data was furnished by Standard & Poor's Capital IQ. The graph assumes that $100 was invested on December 31, 2008 in each of our common stock, the S&P 500 Index, and the S&P 1500 Industrial Conglomerates Index and that all dividends were reinvested.



Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

The following selected financial data have been summarized from our consolidated financial statements and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, and should be read in conjunction with, such consolidated financial statements and Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations of this report.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
	(In thousands, except per share amounts)				
SELECTED INCOME STATEMENT DATA: (a)					
Net revenues (b)	$10,429,491	$ 9,405,332	$ 642,631	$ 1,429,957	$1,252,329
Expenses	10,076,489	8,075,699	609,321	678,120	672,472
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	472,043	1,418,282	95,323	785,413	539,350
Income tax provision (benefit) (c)	110,741	531,153	62,398	(1,142,943)	32,592
Income from continuing operations (c)	361,302	887,129	32,925	1,928,356	506,758
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, including gain (loss) on disposal, net of taxes	891	(22,488)	(7,969)	11,880	41,837
Net income attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	369,240	854,466	25,231	1,939,312	550,280
Per share:					
Basic earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:					
Income from continuing operations	$ 1.06	$ 3.58	$ .13	$ 7.92	$ 2.10
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, including gain (loss) on disposal	.01	(.09)	(.03)	.05	.18
Net income	$ 1.07	$ 3.49	$ .10	$ 7.97	$ 2.28
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:					
Income from continuing operations	$ 1.06	$ 3.53	$ .13	$ 7.80	$ 2.07
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, including gain (loss) on disposal	–	(.09)	(.03)	.05	.18
Net income	$ 1.06	$ 3.44	$ .10	$ 7.85	$ 2.25

	At December 31,				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
	(In thousands, except per share amounts)				
SELECTED BALANCE SHEET DATA: (a)					
Total assets	$ 47,866,781	$ 9,349,118	$ 9,263,189	$ 9,350,298	$ 6,762,364
Long-term debt – parent company	1,541,014	954,941	1,470,174	1,546,629	1,622,398
Long-term debt – subsidiaries	6,639,851	403,754	433,479	133,477	146,020
Mezzanine equity	366,075	241,649	235,909	–	–
Shareholders' equity	10,102,462	6,767,268	6,174,396	6,956,758	4,361,647
Book value per common share	$ 27.71	$ 27.67	$ 25.24	$ 28.53	$ 17.93
Cash dividends per common share	$ .25	$ .25	$ .25	$ .25	$ –

(a) Subsidiaries are reflected above as consolidated entities from the date of acquisition. Jefferies was acquired on March 1, 2013. National Beef was acquired on December 30, 2011; however, since its operating activities subsequent to the acquisition during 2011 were not significant they were not included in the 2011 Consolidated Statement of Operations. For additional information, see Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements.

(b) Includes net securities gains (losses) of $244.0 million, $590.6 million, $641.5 million, $179.5 million and $(21.1) million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(c) At December 31, 2010, we concluded that it was more likely than not that we would be able to realize a portion of the net deferred tax asset; accordingly, $1,157 million of the deferred tax valuation allowance was reversed as a credit to income tax expense.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The purpose of this section is to discuss and analyze our consolidated financial condition, liquidity and capital resources and results of operations. This analysis should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related footnote disclosures contained in this report and the following "Cautionary Statement for Forward-Looking Information."

Cautionary Statement for Forward-Looking Information

Statements included in this report may contain forward-looking statements. Such statements may relate, but are not limited, to projections of revenues, income or loss, development expenditures, plans for growth and future operations, competition and regulation, as well as assumptions relating to the foregoing. Such forward-looking statements are made pursuant to the safe-harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

Forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, many of which cannot be predicted or quantified. When used in this report, the words "will," "could," "estimates," "expects," "anticipates," "believes," "plans," "intends" and variations of such words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Future events and actual results could differ materially from those set forth in, contemplated by or underlying the forward-looking statements.

Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from any results projected, forecasted, estimated or budgeted or may materially and adversely affect our actual results include, but are not limited to, those set forth in Item 1A. Risk Factors and elsewhere in this report and in our other public filings with the SEC.

Undue reliance should not be placed on these forward-looking statements, which are applicable only as of the date hereof. We undertake no obligation to revise or update these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances that arise after the date of this report or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Jefferies Acquisition

On March 1, 2013, Jefferies became one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries. Jefferies shareholders received 0.81 of a share of our common shares for each share of Jefferies common stock they held (the "Exchange Ratio"), an aggregate of approximately 119,363,000 of our common shares, and we issued a new series of our 3.25% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares ($125.0 million at mandatory redemption value) in exchange for Jefferies outstanding 3.25% Series A-1 Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock. In addition, each restricted share of Jefferies common stock and each restricted stock unit of Jefferies common stock was converted at the Exchange Ratio into an award of restricted shares or restricted stock units of Leucadia, with all such awards subject to the same terms and conditions, including, without limitation, vesting and, in the case of performance-based restricted stock units, performance being measured at existing targets. We did not assume or guarantee any of Jefferies outstanding debt securities, but Jefferies 3.875% Convertible Senior Debentures due 2029 ($345.0 million principal amount outstanding) now will convert into our common shares. As specified in the indenture governing such debentures, the debentures are not currently convertible; if the debentures were currently convertible, the conversion price would be $45.51 per common share.

The Jefferies acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting. The aggregate purchase price ($4,770.6 million) equaled the sum of the fair value of our common shares issued at closing, the fair value of employee stock based awards attributable to periods prior to closing, the fair value of the Jefferies common stock owned by us and the redemption value of the new series of preferred shares issued at closing, which represents its fair value. The fair values of the Jefferies common stock owned by us and the common shares and employee stock based awards issued were determined by using market prices at closing.

Jefferies has historically reported its Statement of Financial Condition on an unclassified basis, while we have historically reported a classified Statement of Financial Condition, with assets and liabilities separated between current and non-current. However, after giving consideration to the nature of Jefferies business and its impact on our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition, upon completion of the acquisition we believe it is preferable to report our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition on an unclassified basis. Accordingly, certain amounts for prior periods have been reclassified to be consistent with the 2013 presentation. We have also reclassified certain amounts on our Consolidated Statements of Operations, resulting from the reduced significance of certain businesses, to

reclassify amounts accounted for at fair value from Income related to associated companies to Principal transactions, and have revised the classification of Income related to associated companies to show such amounts before income taxes. In addition, Jefferies has a fiscal year ended November 30th, which it will retain for standalone reporting purposes. Accordingly, we reflect Jefferies in our consolidated financial statements and throughout this report utilizing a one month lag.

Corporate Liquidity

We are a holding company whose assets principally consist of the stock of direct subsidiaries, cash and cash equivalents and other non-controlling investments in debt and equity securities. We continuously evaluate the retention and disposition of our existing operations and investments and investigate possible acquisitions of new businesses in order to maximize shareholder value. Accordingly, further acquisitions, divestitures, investments and changes in capital structure are possible. Our principal sources of funds are available cash resources, liquid investments, public and private capital market transactions, repayment of subsidiary advances, funds distributed from subsidiaries as tax sharing payments, management and other fees, and borrowings and dividends from subsidiaries, as well as dispositions of existing businesses and investments.

In addition to cash and cash equivalents, we consider investments classified as available for sale securities as being generally available to meet our liquidity needs. Securities classified as available for sale securities are not as liquid as cash and cash equivalents, but they are generally easily convertible into cash within a relatively short period of time. As of December 31, 2013, the sum of these amounts aggregated $6.8 billion. However, since $3.7 billion of this amount is pledged as collateral pursuant to various agreements, is held by subsidiaries with outstanding debt (including Jefferies), or by subsidiaries that are party to agreements that restrict our ability to use the funds for other purposes, we do not consider those amounts to be available to meet corporate liquidity needs. The $3.1 billion that is available is comprised of cash and short-term bonds and notes of the U.S. Government and its agencies, and other publicly traded debt and equity securities. Our available liquidity, and the investment income realized from cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities is used to meet our short-term recurring cash requirements, which are principally the payment of interest on our debt and corporate overhead expenses. In addition, maintaining significant structural liquidity and a stable source of reliable secured financing is a critical component of Jefferies operations. Jefferies maintains its own liquidity and access to funding in the capital markets, has its own credit rating and issues debt securities. See below for more information and analysis on Jefferies liquidity.

The holding company's only long-term cash requirement is to make principal payments on its long-term debt ($1,541.0 million principal outstanding as of December 31, 2013), of which $97.6 million is due in 2014, $458.6 million is due in 2015, $750.0 million in 2023 and $250.0 million in 2043. Historically, we have used our available liquidity to make acquisitions of new businesses and other investments, but, except as disclosed in this report, the timing of any future investments and the cost cannot be predicted.

From time to time in the past, we have accessed public and private credit markets and raised capital in underwritten bond financings. The funds raised have been used by us for general corporate purposes, including for our existing businesses and new investment opportunities. Our senior debt obligations are rated investment grade by Fitch Ratings and Standard & Poor's and two levels below investment grade by Moody's Investors Services. Ratings issued by bond rating agencies are subject to change at any time.

In March 2013, pursuant to a tender and exchange offer by First Quantum Minerals Ltd., we exchanged our investment in Inmet Mining Corporation for 18,202,313 shares of First Quantum, valued at $340.4 million on the date received, and $391.2 million in cash. During the period ended December 31, 2013, we sold 9,952,313 First Quantum shares for aggregate net cash proceeds of $184.7 million.

On February 25, 2013, we distributed to our shareholders the common shares of Crimson Wine Group Ltd., a holding company through which we historically conducted our winery operations. The distribution was structured to qualify as a tax-free spin-off for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Our common shareholders on the record date received one share of Crimson common stock for every ten common shares of Leucadia, with cash in lieu of fractional shares. The distribution was a condition to the Jefferies acquisition. As a result, we recorded a dividend of $197.0 million.

During 2013, we paid four quarterly dividends of $0.0625 per share which aggregated $91.3 million for the year. The payment of dividends in the future is subject to the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend upon general business conditions, legal and contractual restrictions on the payment of dividends and other factors that the Board of Directors may deem to be relevant.

In February 2009, the Board of Directors authorized, from time to time, the purchase of our outstanding debt securities through cash purchases in open market transactions, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. Such repurchases, if any, depend upon prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements and other factors; such purchases may be commenced or suspended at any time without notice.

At December 31, 2013, we had outstanding 364,541,333 common shares and 14,216,884 share based awards that do not require the holder to pay any exercise price (potentially an aggregate of 378,758,217 outstanding common shares if all awards become outstanding common shares). In November 2012, the Board of Directors increased the number of our common shares that we are authorized to purchase. Such purchases may be made from time to time in the open market, through block trades or otherwise. Depending on market conditions and other factors, such purchases may be commenced or suspended at any time without notice. As of February 14, 2014, we are authorized to repurchase 25,000,000 common shares.

In September 2013, National Beef's credit facility was amended and restated to increase the term loan to $375.0 million, increase the revolving credit facility to $300.0 million, extend the maturity to October 2018 and reduce the term loan's required quarterly principal payments. The amended credit facility contains a minimum tangible net worth covenant, but does not contain the numerical covenants requiring certain leverage and fixed charge ratios that were in the previous agreement.

In October 2013, the Company sold $750.0 million principal amount of its newly authorized 5 ½% Senior Notes due 2023 at an issue price of 98.641% and $250.0 million principal amount of its newly authorized 6.625% Senior Notes due 2043 at an issue price of 98.781%; gross proceeds aggregated $986.8 million.

In the fourth quarter of 2013, we purchased 5% convertible notes issued by Linkem for $81.2 million (€58.9 million principal amount). If converted, we would own approximately 53% of Linkem's common equity.

We and certain of our subsidiaries have federal income tax net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs") of approximately $3.4 billion at December 31, 2013 and other tax attributes. The amount and availability of the NOLs and other tax attributes are subject to certain qualifications, limitations and uncertainties. In order to reduce the possibility that certain changes in ownership could impose limitations on the use of the NOLs, our certificate of incorporation contains provisions which generally restrict the ability of a person or entity from acquiring ownership (including through attribution under the tax law) of five percent or more of the common shares and the ability of persons or entities now owning five percent or more of the common shares from acquiring additional common shares. The restrictions will remain in effect until the earliest of (a) December 31, 2024, (b) the repeal of Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code (or any comparable successor provision) or (c) the beginning of a taxable year to which certain tax benefits may no longer be carried forward. For more information about the NOLs and other tax attributes, see Note 23 to our consolidated financial statements.

In connection with presentations made to credit rating agencies with respect to the Jefferies acquisition, we advised the agencies that we would target specific concentration, leverage and liquidity principles in the future, expressed in the form of certain ratios and percentages, although there is no legal requirement to do so. These thresholds and calculations of the actual ratios and percentages are detailed below at December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands):

Total equity	$ 10,102,462
Less, investment in Jefferies	(5,305,300)
Equity excluding Jefferies	4,797,162
Less, our two largest investments:	
National Beef	(793,656)
Premier Entertainment	(234,732)
Equity in a stressed scenario	3,768,774
Less, net deferred tax asset excluding Jefferies amount	(1,285,160)
Equity in a stressed scenario less net deferred tax asset	$ 2,483,614
Balance sheet amounts:	
Available liquidity, per above	$ 3,061,103
Parent company debt (see Note 18 to our Consolidated financial statements)	$ 1,541,014
Ratio of parent company debt to stressed equity:	
Maximum	.50x
Actual, equity in a stressed scenario	.41x
Actual, equity in a stressed scenario excluding net deferred tax asset	.62x
Ratio of available liquidity to parent company debt:	
Minimum	1.0x
Actual	2.0x

In addition, management has indicated that our largest single investment will be not more than 20% of equity excluding Jefferies (currently National Beef), and that the next largest investment will be no more than 10% of equity excluding Jefferies, in each case measured at the time such investment was made. The ratio of parent company debt to stressed equity excluding the net deferred tax asset exceeded the maximum due to the Senior Notes sold in October 2013. However, as these notes were issued, in part, to provide funds for notes maturing over the next two years it is considered to be a temporary situation that will not impact our credit ratings.

Jefferies Liquidity

General

The Chief Financial Officer and Global Treasurer of Jefferies are responsible for developing and implementing liquidity, funding and capital management strategies for the Jefferies businesses. These policies are determined by the nature and needs of day to day business operations, business opportunities, regulatory obligations, and liquidity requirements.

The actual levels of capital, total assets, and financial leverage are a function of a number of factors, including asset composition, business initiatives and opportunities, regulatory requirements and cost and availability of both long term and short term funding. Jefferies has historically maintained a balance sheet consisting of a large portion of total assets in cash and liquid marketable securities, arising principally from traditional securities brokerage activity. The liquid nature of these assets provides flexibility in financing and managing Jefferies business.

A business unit level balance sheet and cash capital analysis is prepared and reviewed with senior management on a weekly basis. As a part of this balance sheet review process, capital is allocated to all assets and gross and adjusted balance sheet limits are established. This process ensures that the allocation of capital and costs of capital are incorporated into business decisions. The goals of this process are to protect the Jefferies platform, enable the businesses to remain competitive, maintain the ability to manage capital proactively and hold businesses accountable for both balance sheet and capital usage.

Jefferies Bache, LLC (Jefferies U.S. futures commission merchant) and Jefferies Bache Limited (Jefferies U.K. commodities and financial futures broker-dealer), receive cash or securities as margin to secure customer futures trades. Jefferies LLC (a U.S. broker-dealer), under SEC Rule 15c3-3, and Jefferies Bache, LLC, under CFTC Regulation 1.25, are required to maintain customer cash or qualified securities in a segregated reserve account for the exclusive benefit of our clients. Jefferies is required to conduct customer segregation calculations to ensure the appropriate amounts of funds are segregated and that no customer funds are used to finance firm activity. Similar requirements exist with respect to Jefferies U.K.-based activities conducted through Jefferies Bache Limited and Jefferies Europe (a U.K. broker-dealer). Customer funds received are separately segregated and "locked-up" apart

from Jefferies funds. If Jefferies rehypothecates customer securities, that activity is conducted only to finance customer activity. Additionally, Jefferies does not lend customer cash to counterparties to conduct securities financing activity (i.e., Jefferies does not lend customer cash to reverse in securities). Further, Jefferies has no customer loan activity in Jefferies Europe and does not have any European prime securities operations. In Jefferies Bache Limited, any funds received from a customer are placed on deposit and not used as part of operations. Jefferies does not transfer U.S. customer assets to its U.K. entities.

Substantially all trading assets and trading liabilities are valued on a daily basis and balance sheet limits for the various businesses are monitored and employed. The overall securities inventory is continually monitored, including the inventory turnover rate, which confirms the liquidity of overall assets. As a Primary Dealer in the U.S. and with a similar role in several European jurisdictions, Jefferies carries inventory and makes an active market for its clients in securities issued by the various governments. These inventory positions are substantially comprised of the most liquid securities in the asset class, with a significant portion in holdings of securities of G-7 countries. For further detail on Jefferies outstanding sovereign exposure to Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain, refer to Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk below.

Of Jefferies total trading assets, approximately 73% are readily and consistently financeable at haircuts of 10% or less. In addition, as a matter of Jefferies policy, a portion of these assets have internal capital assessed, which is in addition to the funding haircuts provided in the securities finance markets. Additionally, trading assets consisting of bank loans and investments are predominantly funded by Jefferies long term capital. Under Jefferies cash capital policy, capital allocation levels are modeled that are more stringent than the haircuts used in the market for secured funding; and surplus capital is maintained at these maximum levels. At December 31, 2013, our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition includes Jefferies Level 3 trading assets that are 3% of total trading assets.

Securities financing assets and liabilities include both financing for financial instruments trading activity and matched book transactions. Matched book transactions accommodate customers, as well as obtain securities for the settlement and financing of inventory positions. By executing repurchase agreements with central clearing corporations, Jefferies reduces the credit risk associated with these arrangements and decreases net outstanding balances.

The following table presents Jefferies period end balance, average balance and maximum balance at any month end since acquisition for Securities purchased under agreements to resell and Securities sold under agreements to repurchase (in millions):

Securities purchased under agreements to resell	
Period end	$ 3,747
Month end average	4,936
Maximum month end	6,007
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	
Period end	$10,780
Month end average	13,308
Maximum month end	16,502

Fluctuations in the balance of Jefferies repurchase agreements from period to period and intraperiod are dependent on business activity in those periods. Additionally, the fluctuations in the balances of Jefferies securities purchased under agreements to resell are influenced in any given period by its clients' balances and desires to execute collateralized financing arrangements via the repurchase market or via other financing products. Average balances and period end balances will fluctuate based on market and liquidity conditions and Jefferies considers the fluctuations intraperiod to be typical for the repurchase market.

Liquidity Management

The key objectives of Jefferies liquidity management framework are to support the successful execution of business strategies while ensuring sufficient liquidity through the business cycle and during periods of financial distress. The liquidity management policies are designed to mitigate the potential risk that adequate financing may not be accessible to service financial obligations without material franchise or business impact.

The principal elements of Jefferies liquidity management framework are the Contingency Funding Plan, the Cash Capital Policy and the assessment of Maximum Liquidity Outflow.

Contingency Funding Plan. The Jefferies Contingency Funding Plan is based on a model of a potential liquidity contraction over a one year time period. This incorporates potential cash outflows during a liquidity stress event, including, but not limited to, the following: (a) repayment of all unsecured debt maturing within one year and no incremental unsecured debt issuance; (b) maturity rolloff of outstanding letters of credit with no further issuance and replacement with cash collateral; (c) higher margin requirements than currently exist on assets on securities financing activity, including repurchase agreements; (d) liquidity outflows related to possible credit downgrade; (e) lower availability of secured funding; (f) client cash withdrawals; (g) the anticipated funding of outstanding investment and loan commitments; and (h) certain accrued expenses and other liabilities and fixed costs.

Cash Capital Policy. A cash capital model is maintained that measures long-term funding sources against requirements. Sources of cash capital include equity and the noncurrent portion of long-term borrowings. Uses of cash capital include the following: (a) illiquid assets such as equipment, goodwill, net intangible assets, exchange memberships, deferred tax assets and certain investments; (b) a portion of securities inventory that is not expected to be financed on a secured basis in a credit stressed environment (i.e., margin requirements); and (c) drawdowns of unfunded commitments. To ensure that Jefferies does not need to liquidate inventory in the event of a funding crises, Jefferies seeks to maintain surplus cash capital, which is reflected in the leverage ratios Jefferies maintains.

Maximum Liquidity Outflow. Jefferies businesses are diverse, and liquidity needs are determined by many factors, including market movements, collateral requirements and client commitments, all of which can change dramatically in a difficult funding environment. During a liquidity crisis, credit-sensitive funding, including unsecured debt and some types of secured financing agreements, may be unavailable, and the terms (e.g., interest rates, collateral provisions and tenor) or availability of other types of secured financing may change. As a result of Jefferies policy to ensure it has sufficient funds to cover estimates of what may be needed in a liquidity crisis, Jefferies holds more cash and unencumbered securities and has greater long-term debt balances than the businesses would otherwise require. As part of this estimation process, Jefferies calculates a Maximum Liquidity Outflow that could be experienced in a liquidity crisis. Maximum Liquidity Outflow is based on a scenario that includes both market-wide stress and firm-specific stress.

Based on the sources and uses of liquidity calculated under the Maximum Liquidity Outflow scenarios Jefferies determines, based on its calculated surplus or deficit, additional long-term funding that may be needed versus funding through the repurchase financing market and considers any adjustments that may be necessary to Jefferies inventory balances and cash holdings. Jefferies has sufficient excess liquidity to meet all contingent cash outflows detailed in the Maximum Liquidity Outflow.

Sources of Liquidity

Within Jefferies, the following are financial instruments that are cash and cash equivalents or are deemed by Jefferies management to be generally readily convertible into cash, marginable or accessible for liquidity purposes within a relatively short period of time, as reflected in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	Actual	Average Balance Fourth Quarter 2013 (1)
Cash and cash equivalents:		
Cash in banks	$ 880,443	$ 713,627
Money market investments	2,680,676	2,062,773
Total cash and cash equivalents	3,561,119	2,776,400
Other sources of liquidity:		
Debt securities owned and securities purchased under agreements to resell (2)	1,316,867	1,044,222
Other (3)	403,738	647,078
Total other sources	1,720,605	1,691,300
Total cash and cash equivalents and other liquidity sources	$ 5,281,724	$ 4,467,700

(1) Average balances are calculated based on weekly balances.

(2) Consists of high quality sovereign government securities and reverse repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. government securities and other high quality sovereign government securities; deposits with a central bank within the European Economic Area, Canada, Australia, Japan, Switzerland or the USA; and securities issued by a designated multilateral development bank and reverse repurchase agreements with underlying collateral comprised of these securities.
(3) Other includes unencumbered inventory representing an estimate of the amount of additional secured financing that could be reasonably expected to be obtained from financial instruments owned that are currently not pledged after considering reasonable financing haircuts and additional funds available under the committed senior secured revolving credit facility available for working capital needs of Jefferies Bache.

In addition to the cash balances and liquidity pool presented above, the majority of trading assets and liabilities are actively traded and readily marketable. Repurchase financing can be readily obtained for 73% of inventory at haircuts of 10% or less, which reflects the liquidity of the inventory. Jefferies continually assesses the liquidity of its inventory based on the level at which Jefferies could obtain financing in the marketplace for a given asset. Assets are considered to be liquid if financing can be obtained in the repurchase market or the securities lending market at collateral haircut levels of 10% or less. The following summarizes Jefferies trading assets by asset class that are considered to be of a liquid nature and the amount of such assets that have not been pledged as collateral as reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	Liquid Financial Instruments	Unencumbered Liquid Financial Instruments (2)
Corporate equity securities	$ 1,982,877	$ 137,721
Corporate debt securities	2,250,512	26,983
U.S. Government, agency and municipal securities	2,513,388	400,821
Other sovereign obligations	2,346,485	991,774
Agency mortgage-backed securities (1)	2,976,133	–
Physical commodities	37,888	–
	$12,107,283	$ 1,557,299

(1) Consists solely of agency mortgage-backed securities issued by Freddie Mac, Fannie Mae and Ginnie Mae. These securities include pass-through securities, securities backed by adjustable rate mortgages, collateralized mortgage obligations, commercial mortgage-backed securities and interest- and principal-only securities.
(2) Unencumbered liquid balances represent assets that can be sold or used as collateral for a loan, but have not been.

In addition to being able to be readily financed at modest haircut levels, it is estimated that each of the individual securities within each asset class above could be sold into the market and converted into cash within three business days under normal market conditions, assuming that the entire portfolio of a given asset class was not simultaneously liquidated. There are no restrictions on the unencumbered liquid securities, nor have they been pledged as collateral.

Sources of Funding

Secured Financing

Readily available secured funding is used to finance Jefferies financial instruments inventory. The ability of Jefferies to support increases in total assets is largely a function of the ability to obtain short and intermediate term secured funding, primarily through securities financing transactions. Repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements (collectively "repos"), respectively, are used to finance a portion of long inventory and cover a portion of short inventory through pledging and borrowing securities. Approximately 84% of Jefferies repurchase financing activities use collateral that is considered eligible collateral by central clearing corporations. Central clearing corporations are situated between participating members who borrow cash and lend securities (or vice versa); accordingly repo participants contract with the central clearing corporation and not one another individually. Therefore, counterparty credit risk is borne by the central clearing corporation which mitigates the risk through initial margin demands and variation margin calls from repo participants. The comparatively large proportion of Jefferies total repo activity that is eligible for central clearing reflects the high quality and liquid composition of its trading inventory. The tenor of repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements generally exceeds the expected holding period of the financed assets.

A significant portion of the financing of European Sovereign inventory is executed using central clearinghouse financing arrangements rather than via bi-lateral arrangements repo agreements. For those asset classes not eligible for central clearinghouse financing, bi-lateral financings are sought on an extended term basis.

In addition to the above financing arrangements, Jefferies issues notes backed by eligible collateral under a master repurchase agreement. The outstanding amount of the notes issued under the program was $195.0 million in aggregate, which is presented within Other secured financings in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013. Of the $195.0 million aggregate notes, $135.0 million matures prior to December 2014 and $60.0 million matures in February 2015, bearing interest at a spread over one month LIBOR.

Weighted average maturity of repurchase agreements for non-clearing corporation eligible funded inventory is approximately four months. Jefferies ability to finance inventory via central clearinghouses and bi-lateral arrangements is augmented by Jefferies ability to draw bank loans on an uncommitted basis under various banking arrangements. As of December 31, 2013, short-term borrowings as bank loans totaled $12.0 million. Interest under the bank lines is generally at a spread over the federal funds rate. Letters of credit are used in the normal course of business mostly to satisfy various collateral requirements in favor of exchanges in lieu of depositing cash or securities. Average daily bank loans since the Jefferies acquisition were $43.3 million.

Long-Term Debt

Jefferies long-term debt reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013 is $6.0 billion, which excludes $200.0 million of outstanding borrowings under a long-term revolving Credit Facility. Jefferies long-term debt has an average maturity exceeding 8 years, excluding the Jefferies Credit Facility. Jefferies next scheduled maturity is the $250.0 million 5.875% Senior Notes that mature in June 2014.

The Jefferies Credit Facility is a committed senior secured revolving credit facility with a group of commercial banks in Dollars, Euros and Sterling, for an aggregate committed amount of $950.0 million, with availability subject to one or more borrowing bases and of which $250.0 million can be borrowed by Jefferies Bache Limited without a borrowing base requirement. The borrowers under the facility are Jefferies Bache Financial Services, Inc., Jefferies Bache, LLC and Jefferies Bache Limited. The facility terminates on August 26, 2014. Interest is based on the Federal funds rate or, in the case of Euro and Sterling borrowings, the Euro Interbank Offered Rate and the London Interbank Offered Rate, respectively. The facility is guaranteed by Jefferies Group LLC and contains financial covenants that, among other things, imposes restrictions on future indebtedness, requires Jefferies Group LLC to maintain specified levels of tangible net worth and liquidity amounts, and requires certain subsidiaries to maintain specified levels of regulated capital. Jefferies is currently in compliance with the facility and expects to remain in compliance in both the near term and long term given current liquidity, anticipated additional funding requirements and profitability expectations.

Jefferies long-term debt ratings are as follows:

	Rating	Outlook
Moody's Investors Service	Baa3	Stable
Standard and Poor's	BBB	Stable
Fitch Ratings	BBB-	Stable

Jefferies relies upon its cash holdings and external sources to finance a significant portion of its day to day operations. Jefferies access to these external sources, as well as the cost of that financing, is dependent upon various factors, including its credit ratings. Jefferies current ratings are dependent upon many factors, including industry dynamics, operating and economic environment, operating results, operating margins, earnings trend and volatility, balance sheet composition, liquidity and liquidity management, capital structure, overall risk management, business diversification and market share and competitive position in the markets in which it operates. Deteriorations in any of these factors could impact Jefferies credit ratings. While certain aspects of a credit rating downgrade are quantifiable pursuant to contractual provisions, the impact on its business and trading results in future periods is inherently uncertain and depends on a number of factors, including the magnitude of the downgrade, the behavior of individual clients and future mitigating action taken by Jefferies.

In connection with certain over-the-counter derivative contract arrangements and certain other trading arrangements, Jefferies may be required to provide additional collateral to counterparties, exchanges and clearing organizations in the event of a credit rating downgrade. The amount of additional collateral that could be called by counterparties, exchanges and clearing organizations under the terms of such agreements in the event of a downgrade of Jefferies long-term credit rating below investment grade was $89.2 million. For certain foreign clearing organizations credit rating is only one of several factors employed in determining collateral that could be called. The above represents management's best estimate for additional collateral to be called in the event of credit rating downgrade. The impact of additional collateral requirements is considered in Jefferies Contingency Funding Plan and calculation of Maximum Liquidity Outflow, as described above.

Ratings issued by credit rating agencies are subject to change at any time.

Net Capital

Jefferies operates broker-dealers registered with the SEC and member firms of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"). Jefferies LLC and Jefferies Execution are subject to the Securities and Exchange Commission Uniform Net Capital Rule ("Rule 15c3-1"), which requires the maintenance of minimum net capital and which may limit distributions from the broker-dealers. Additionally, Jefferies Bache, LLC is registered as a Futures Commission Merchant and is subject to Rule 1.17 of the Commodities Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC"). FINRA is the designated self-regulatory organization for the U.S. broker-dealers and the Chicago Mercantile Exchange is the designee for Jefferies Bache, LLC.

Jefferies LLC, Jefferies Execution and Jefferies Bache, LLC's net capital, adjusted net capital, and excess net capital were as follows (in thousands):

	Net Capital	Excess Net Capital
Jefferies LLC	$891,487	$ 841,539
Jefferies Execution	4,487	4,237
	Adjusted Net Capital	**Excess Net Capital**
Jefferies Bache, LLC	$197,957	$ 86,293

Certain other U.S. and non-U.S. subsidiaries of Jefferies are subject to capital adequacy requirements as prescribed by the regulatory authorities in their respective jurisdictions, including Jefferies Europe and Jefferies Bache Limited which are subject to the regulatory supervision and requirements of the Financial Services Authority in the United Kingdom. The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") was signed into law on July 21, 2010. The Dodd-Frank Act contains provisions that require the registration of all swap dealers, major swap participants, security-based swap dealers, and/or major security-based swap participants. While entities that register under these provisions will be subject to regulatory capital requirements, these regulatory capital requirements have not yet been finalized. These provisions will result in modifications to the regulatory capital requirements of some entities, and will result in some entities becoming subject to regulatory capital requirements for the first time, including Jefferies Derivative Products, LLC and Jefferies Bache Financial Services, Inc., which registered as swap dealers with the CFTC during January 2013.

The regulatory capital requirements referred to above may restrict our ability to withdraw capital from our subsidiaries.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

As discussed above, we have historically relied on our available liquidity to meet short-term and long-term needs, and to make acquisitions of new businesses and investments. Except as otherwise disclosed herein, our operating businesses do not generally require significant funds to support their operating activities, and we do not depend on positive cash flow from our operating segments to meet our liquidity needs. The mix of our operating businesses and investments can change frequently as a result of acquisitions or divestitures, the timing of which is impossible to predict but which often have a significant impact on our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows in any one period. Further, the timing and amounts of distributions from investments in associated companies may be outside our control. As a result, reported cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities do not generally follow any

particular pattern or trend, and reported results in the most recent period should not be expected to recur in any subsequent period.

Net cash of $702.3 million and $645.4 million was provided by operating activities in 2013 and 2012, respectively, and net cash of $556.8 million was used for operating activities in 2011. The change in operating cash flows reflects interest payments received from Chichester Metals Pty Ltd, a subsidiary of Fortescue Metals Group Ltd ($202.2 million in 2012 and $171.7 million in 2011; the note (the "FMG Note") was redeemed in the fourth quarter of 2012), premiums paid to redeem debt ($17.1 million in 2012 and $6.4 million in 2011) and lower interest payments and greater income tax payments in 2012 as compared to 2011. In 2013, operating cash flows reflect funds generated by Jefferies of $750.1 million. National Beef generated funds of $85.4 million and $141.4 million during 2013 and 2012, respectively; manufacturing generated funds of $30.0 million, $27.4 million and $12.8 million during 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively; and discontinued operations used funds of $9.7 million in 2013 and generated funds of $4.7 million and $15.3 million during 2012 and 2011, respectively. During 2013, distributions from associated companies principally were received from Berkadia ($69.0 million), Garcadia ($26.0 million) and Jefferies related entities ($37.7 million). During 2012, distributions from associated companies principally were received from Berkadia ($37.6 million), Jefferies High Yield Holdings, LLC ("JHYH") ($5.2 million) and Garcadia ($18.4 million). During 2011, distributions from associated companies principally were received from Berkadia ($23.6 million) and Garcadia ($5.7 million). Net losses related to real estate, property and equipment, and other assets in 2013 include National Beef's impairment loss of $63.3 million with respect to its Brawley facility. Net gains related to real estate, property and equipment, and other assets in 2012 include $526.2 million from the redemption of the FMG Note, and in 2011 include a gain of $81.8 million on forgiveness of debt related to the Myrtle Beach real estate project.

Net cash of $3,323.6 million and $390.7 million was provided by investing activities in 2013 and 2011, respectively, as compared to net cash used for investing activities of $16.6 million in 2012. During 2012, cash used for investing activities reflects the proceeds received from the redemption of the FMG Note. Increases to acquisitions of property, equipment and leasehold improvements principally reflect Jefferies in 2013 and National Beef in 2012. Loans to and investments in associated companies include Garcadia ($38.4 million), Linkem ($107.4 million) and Jefferies related entities ($2,241.2 million) in 2013; Linkem ($23.7 million) in 2012; and Linkem ($88.6 million) and Garcadia ($32.4 million) in 2011. Capital distributions and loan repayment from associated companies include Garcadia ($14.2 million) and Jefferies related entities ($2,360.7 million) in 2013; Berkadia ($35.0 million) and Garcadia ($12.0 million) in 2012; and Berkadia ($283.5 million), JHYH ($8.7 million), and Garcadia ($10.4 million) in 2011.

Net cash of $270.5 million, $651.7 million and $106.6 million was used for financing activities in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Issuance of long-term debt during 2013 primarily reflects $750.0 million principal amount of our 5.50% Senior Notes due 2023, $250.0 million principal amount of our 6.625% Senior Notes due 2043, borrowings by National Beef under its bank credit facility ($106.8 million) and increases in Jefferies debt ($1,034.7 million). Issuance of long-term debt during 2011 primarily reflects $75.9 million borrowed by National Beef under its revolving credit facility.

Reduction of debt for 2013 includes $94.5 million and $307.4 million, respectively, on the maturity of our 7.75% Senior Notes and 7% Senior Notes, $120.6 million related to National Beef's debt, $980.0 million related to Jefferies debt and the decrease in repurchase agreements (exclusive of Jefferies) of $391.7 million. Reduction of debt for 2012 includes redemptions of debt of the parent company ($516.2 million principal amount), a decrease in repurchase agreements and repayments under National Beef's term loans and bank credit facility. Reduction of debt for 2011 includes buybacks or maturity of parent company debt ($115.4 million principal amount) and satisfaction of the Myrtle Beach real estate project's non-recourse indebtedness. Distributions to noncontrolling interests in 2013 principally represent the redemption of third-party investors in JHYH. Issuance of common shares primarily reflects the exercise of employee stock options. Purchases of common shares for treasury relate to shares received from participants in our stock compensation plans.

Our senior note indentures contain covenants that restrict our ability to incur more Indebtedness or issue Preferred Stock of Subsidiaries unless, at the time of such incurrence or issuance, we meet a specified ratio of Consolidated Debt to Consolidated Tangible Net Worth, limit the ability of the Company and Material Subsidiaries to incur, in certain circumstances, Liens, limit the ability of Material Subsidiaries to incur Funded Debt in certain circumstances, and contain other terms and restrictions all as defined in the senior note indentures. We have the ability to incur substantial additional indebtedness or make distributions to its shareholders and still remain in compliance with these restrictions. If we are unable to meet the specified ratio, we would not be able to issue additional Indebtedness or Preferred Stock, but our inability to meet the applicable ratio would not result in a default under its senior note indentures. The senior note indentures do not restrict the payment of dividends. Certain of the debt instruments of our subsidiaries require

that collateral be provided to the lender; principally as a result of such requirements, the assets of subsidiaries which are subject to limitations on transfer of funds to us was $2.1 billion at December 31, 2013.

As shown below, at December 31, 2013, our contractual cash obligations totaled $12,737.6 million.

		Expected Maturity Date (in millions)				
Contractual Cash Obligations	Total	2014	2015	2016 and 2017	2018 and 2019	After 2019
Indebtedness	$ 7,723.1	$ 601.9	$ 987.1	$ 406.8	$ 1,775.0	$ 3,952.3
Estimated interest expense on debt	4,071.6	425.8	406.5	688.0	557.7	1,993.6
Cattle commitments	110.1	110.1	–	–	–	–
Operating leases, net of sublease income	790.1	86.2	67.3	128.6	108.3	399.7
Other	42.7	21.9	4.7	9.4	3.4	3.3
Total Contractual Cash Obligations	$ 12,737.6	$ 1,245.9	$ 1,465.6	$ 1,232.8	$ 2,444.4	$ 6,348.9

Amounts related to our U.S. pension obligations ($56.0 million) are not included in the above table as the timing of payments is uncertain; however, we do not expect to make any contributions to these plans in 2014. For futher information, see Note 22 in our consolidated financial statements. In addition, the above amounts do not include liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits as the timing of payments, if any, is uncertain. Such amounts aggregated $173.7 million at December 31, 2013; for more information, see Note 23 in our consolidated financial statements.

Our U.S. pension obligations relate to frozen defined benefit pension plans, principally the defined benefit plan of WilTel Communications Group, LLC, our former telecommunications subsidiary. When we sold WilTel in 2005, its defined benefit pension plan was not transferred in connection with the sale. At December 31, 2013, we had recorded a liability of $55.1 million in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition for WilTel's unfunded defined benefit pension plan obligation. This amount represents the difference between the present value of amounts owed to former employees of WilTel (referred to as the projected benefit obligation) and the market value of plan assets set aside in segregated trust accounts. Since the benefits in this plan have been frozen, future changes to the unfunded benefit obligation are expected to principally result from benefit payments, changes in the market value of plan assets, differences between actuarial assumptions and actual experience and interest rates.

Calculations of pension expense and projected benefit obligations are prepared by actuaries based on assumptions provided by management. These assumptions are reviewed on an annual basis, including assumptions about discount rates, interest credit rates and expected long-term rates of return on plan assets. The timing of expected future benefit payments was used in conjunction with the Citigroup Pension Discount Curve to develop a discount rate for the WilTel plan that is representative of the high quality corporate bond market. Holding all other assumptions constant, a 0.25% change in the discount rate would affect pension expense in 2014 by $0.5 million and the benefit obligation by $9.3 million, of which $8.1 million relates to the WilTel plan.

The deferred losses in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) have not yet been recognized as components of net periodic pension cost in the Consolidated Statements of Operations ($78.8 million at December 31, 2013). These deferred amounts primarily result from differences between the actual and assumed return on plan assets and changes in actuarial assumptions, including changes in discount rates and changes in interest credit rates. They are amortized to expense if they exceed 10% of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the market value of plan assets as of the beginning of the year. The estimated net loss that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into pension expense in 2014 is $4.3 million.

The assumed long-term rates of return on plan assets are based on the investment objectives of the plans, which are more fully discussed in Note 22 in our consolidated financial statements.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As shown below, at December 31, 2013, our commitments and guarantees, substantially all of which related to Jefferies, totaled $852,566.6 million.

Commitments and Guarantees	Total	Expected Maturity Date (in millions) 2014	2015	2016 and 2017	2018 and 2019	After 2019
Equity commitments	$ 428.2	$ 1.8	$ 7.4	$ .8	$ –	$ 418.2
Loan commitments	467.6	33.2	19.0	322.6	92.8	–
Mortgage-related commitments	1,515.6	819.9	492.9	202.8	–	–
Forward starting reverse repos and repos	702.3	702.3	–	–	–	–
Derivative contracts (1):						
Non credit related	846,683.4	841,439.9	4,695.2	14.7	1.2	532.4
Credit related	2,708.1	–	–	–	2,708.1	–
Standby letters of credit	61.4	54.2	2.2	5.0	–	–
Total Commitments and Guarantees	$ 852,566.6	$ 843,051.3	$ 5,216.7	$ 545.9	$ 2,802.1	$ 950.6

(1) Certain of Jefferies derivative contracts meet the definition of a guarantee and are therefore included in the above table. For additional information on commitments, see Note 27, Commitments, Contingencies and Guarantees, in our consolidated financial statements.

We have agreed to reimburse Berkshire Hathaway for up to one-half of any losses incurred under a $2.5 billion surety policy securing outstanding commercial paper issued by an affiliate of Berkadia. As of December 31, 2013, the aggregate amount of commercial paper outstanding was $2.47 billion. This commitment is not included in the table above as the timing of payments, if any, is uncertain.

In the normal course of business Jefferies engages in other off-balance sheet arrangements, including derivative contracts. Neither derivatives' notional amounts nor underlying instrument values are reflected as assets or liabilities in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. Rather, the fair value of derivative contracts are reported in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as Trading assets – Derivative contracts or Trading Liabilities – Derivative contracts as applicable. Derivative contracts are reflected net of cash paid or received pursuant to credit support agreements and are reported on a net by counterparty basis when a legal right of offset exists under an enforceable master netting agreement. For additional information about our accounting policies and our derivative activities see Note 2, Significant Accounting Policies, Note 6, Fair Value Disclosures, and Note 7, Derivative Financial Instruments, in our consolidated financial statements.

Jefferies is routinely involved with variable interest entities ("VIEs") in connection with mortgage-backed securities securitization activities. VIEs are entities in which equity investors lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support. VIEs are consolidated by the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the party who has the power to direct the activities of a variable interest entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and who has an obligation to absorb losses of the entity or a right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the entity. We do not generally consolidate the various VIEs related to Jefferies mortgage-backed securities securitization activities because we are not the primary beneficiary.

At December 31, 2013, Jefferies did not have any commitments to purchase assets from its securitization vehicles. Jefferies held $387.1 million of mortgage-backed securities issued by VIEs for which it was initially involved as transferor and placement agent, which are accounted for at fair value and recorded within Trading assets on our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013. For additional information regarding VIEs, see Note 9, Securitization Activities and Note 11, Variable Interest Entities, in our consolidated financial statements.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Our discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts in the financial statements and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. On an on-going basis, we evaluate all of these estimates and assumptions. The following areas have been identified as

critical accounting estimates because they have the potential to have a significant impact on our financial statements, and because they are based on assumptions which are used in the accounting records to reflect, at a specific point in time, events whose ultimate outcome won't be known until a later date. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Income Taxes – We record a valuation allowance to reduce our net deferred tax asset to the net amount that is more likely than not to be realized. If in the future we determine that it is more likely than not that we will be able to realize our net deferred tax asset in excess of our net recorded amount, an adjustment to increase the net deferred tax asset would increase income in such period. If in the future we were to determine that we would not be able to realize all or part of our recorded net deferred tax asset, an adjustment to decrease the net deferred tax asset would be charged to income in such period. We are required to consider all available evidence, both positive and negative, and to weight the evidence when determining whether a valuation allowance is required and the amount of such valuation allowance. Generally, greater weight is required to be placed on objectively verifiable evidence when making this assessment, in particular on recent historical operating results.

Our estimate of future taxable income considers all available evidence, both positive and negative, about our operating businesses and investments, includes an aggregation of individual projections for each significant operating business and investment, estimated apportionment factors for state and local taxing jurisdictions and includes all future years that we estimate we will have available NOLs (until 2029). We believe that our estimate of future taxable income is reasonable but inherently uncertain, and if our current or future operations and investments generate taxable income different than the projected amounts, further adjustments to the valuation allowance are possible. The current balance of the deferred tax valuation allowance principally reserves for NOLs of certain subsidiaries that are not available to offset income generated by other members of the consolidated tax return group.

We also record reserves for unrecognized tax benefits based on our assessment of the probability of successfully sustaining tax filing positions. Management exercises significant judgment when assessing the probability of successfully sustaining tax filing positions, and in determining whether a contingent tax liability should be recorded and if so estimating the amount. If our tax filing positions are successfully challenged, payments could be required that are in excess of reserved amounts or we may be required to reduce the carrying amount of our net deferred tax asset, either of which could be significant to our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition or results of operations.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments – Trading assets and trading liabilities are recorded at fair value, either as required by accounting pronouncements or through the fair value option election. Trading assets and trading liabilities include Jefferies trading activities, financial instruments of other consolidated entities that are accounted for through the fair value option election and, prior to the Jefferies acquisition, trading assets include our investment in Jefferies common shares. Gains and losses on trading assets and trading liabilities are recognized in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. Available for sale securities are reflected at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses reflected as a separate component of equity, net of taxes. When sold, realized gains and losses on available for sale securities are reflected in the caption Net realized securities gains. Fair value is the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (the exit price).

In determining fair value, we maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from independent sources. Unobservable inputs reflect our assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances. We apply a hierarchy to categorize our fair value measurements broken down into three levels based on the transparency of inputs as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices are available in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the reported date.

Level 2: Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reported date. The nature of these financial instruments include cash instruments for which quoted prices are available but traded less frequently, derivative instruments whose fair value have been derived using a model where inputs to the model are directly observable in the market, or can be derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data, and instruments that are fair valued using other financial instruments, the parameters of which can be directly observed.

Level 3: Instruments that have little to no pricing observability as of the reported date. These financial instruments are measured using management's best estimate of fair value, where the inputs into the determination of fair value require significant management judgment or estimation.

Fair value is a market based measure; therefore, when market observable inputs are not available, our judgment is applied to reflect those judgments that a market participant would use in valuing the same asset or liability. The availability of observable inputs can vary for different products. We use prices and inputs that are current as of the measurement date even in periods of market disruption or illiquidity. The valuation of financial instruments classified in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy involves the greatest amount of management judgment.

Jefferies Independent Price Verification Group, independent of its trading function, plays an important role in determining that financial instruments are appropriately valued and that fair value measurements are reliable. This is particularly important where prices or valuations that require inputs are less observable. In the event that observable inputs are not available, the control processes are designed to assure that the valuation approach utilized is appropriate and consistently applied and that the assumptions are reasonable. Where a pricing model is used to determine fair value, these control processes include reviews of the pricing model's theoretical soundness and appropriateness by risk management personnel with relevant expertise who are independent from the trading desks. In addition, recently executed comparable transactions and other observable market data are considered for purposes of validating assumptions underlying the model.

For further information on the fair value definition, Level 1, Level 2, Level 3 and related valuation techniques, see Note 2, Significant Accounting Policies and Note 6, Fair Value Disclosures, in our consolidated financial statements.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets – We evaluate our long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate, in management's judgment, that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable. When testing for impairment, we group our long-lived assets with other assets and liabilities at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities (or asset group). The determination of whether an asset group is recoverable is based on management's estimate of undiscounted future cash flows directly attributable to the asset group as compared to its carrying value. If the carrying amount of the asset group is greater than the undiscounted cash flows, an impairment loss would be recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset group exceeds its estimated fair value.

National Beef's beef processing facility located in Brawley, California was originally acquired by National Beef in May 2006. When National Beef was acquired by us in December 2011, the Brawley facility was recorded at its then fair value, which was based in part on market studies and appraisals prepared by an independent valuation and appraisal firm. The facility was profitable for periods through 2011 during a period of favorable industry margins and when the plant had access to a sufficient supply of cattle. However, more recently National Beef has struggled to achieve acceptable gross margins and to overcome the declining supply of fed cattle available to the plant and the fixed cost inefficiencies inherent in a single shift plant. There is not an adequate supply of fed cattle to operate the plant efficiently and our outlook is for the supply to continue to decline.

After exhausting all opportunities to improve the operating performance of the Brawley beef processing facility, during the fourth quarter of 2013 National Beef concluded that the facility would continue to generate losses for the foreseeable future, resulting in a decision in December 2013 to close the facility in April 2014. Subsequent to closing the plant, National Beef plans to hold the plant in "mothballed" status indefinitely. National Beef evaluated the recoverability of the long-lived assets at Brawley, which had an aggregate carrying amount of $93.2 million at December 31, 2013, and based on its estimate of future undiscounted cash flows concluded that the carrying value was not recoverable and the facility was impaired. In performing this evaluation, National Beef determined that the Brawley facility is the asset group that represents the lowest level of cash flows that are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities.

The management of National Beef engaged an independent valuation and appraisal firm to assist in estimating the fair value of the long-lived assets at Brawley. National Beef's estimate of fair value was based on an orderly liquidation technique, which represents the amount that can be realized in a liquidation sale, given a reasonable period of time to find a purchaser, assuming an as-is where-is condition. In preparing its analysis, National Beef considered current market conditions, replacement cost, as well as the age, physical and functional characteristics of the long-lived assets.

As a result, National Beef concluded that the fair value of the long-lived assets at the Brawley facility is $29.9 million at December 31, 2013, and recorded an impairment loss of $63.3 million, which is reflected in Selling, general and

other expenses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2013. As with any estimate of fair value, future market, regulatory and general economic conditions as well as the obsolescence, future deterioration of, or inability to locate a purchaser should National Beef decide to sell the facility could have a significant effect on their future value.

In addition to the long-lived asset impairment charge, National Beef expects to incur additional costs relating to the closing of the facility during 2014. These costs include costs for fulfilling certain contractual obligations, employee separation and retention, systems decommissioning and various other expenses. National Beef currently estimates that these costs could be up to $20.0 million in the aggregate. Under GAAP, these costs may not be accrued until they are actually incurred.

Excluding the National Beef impairment, we recorded impairment charges in Selling, general and other expenses of $20.0 million in 2013 and $4.2 million in 2012; all related to various real estate development projects. Prior to the impairment charges in 2013, these projects had a book value of $32.3 million; after recognizing the impairment charges the carrying value of the real estate projects was reduced to their estimated fair value of $12.3 million. Estimates of fair value were principally determined using discounted cash flow analyses and/or current and expected market conditions for the specific geographic area. For the year ended December 31, 2013, impairment charges related to real estate include an out of period adjustment of $15.4 million to record charges related to prior periods.

Poor economic conditions have adversely affected most of our operations and investments. A worsening of current economic conditions could cause a decline in estimated future cash flows expected to be generated by our operations and investments. If future undiscounted cash flows are estimated to be less than the carrying amounts of the asset groups used to generate those cash flows in subsequent reporting periods, particularly for those with large investments in amortizable intangible assets and property and equipment (for example, investment banking, beef processing, manufacturing, real estate and certain associated company investments), impairment charges would have to be recorded.

Impairment of Equity Method Investments – We evaluate equity method investments for impairment when operating losses or other factors may indicate a decrease in value which is other than temporary. For investments in investment partnerships that are accounted for under the equity method, we obtain from the investment partnership financial statements, net asset values and other information on a quarterly basis and annual audited financial statements. On a quarterly basis, we also make inquiries and discuss with investment managers whether there were significant procedural, valuation, composition and other changes at the investee. Since these investment partnerships record their underlying investments at fair value, after application of the equity method the carrying value of our investment is equal to our share of the investees' underlying net assets at their fair values. Absent any unusual circumstances or restrictions concerning these investments, which would be separately evaluated, it is unlikely that any additional impairment charge would be required.

For equity method investments in operating businesses, we consider a variety of factors including economic conditions nationally and in their geographic areas of operation, adverse changes in the industry in which they operate, declines in business prospects, deterioration in earnings, increasing costs of operations and other relevant factors specific to the investee. Whenever we believe conditions or events indicate that one of these investments might be significantly impaired, we obtain from such investee updated cash flow projections and impairment analyses of the investee assets. We use this information and, together with discussions with the investee's management, evaluate if the book value of its investment exceeds its fair value, and if so and the situation is deemed other than temporary, record an impairment charge.

Goodwill – At acquisition, we allocate the cost of a business acquisition to the specific tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based upon their fair values. Significant judgments and estimates are often made by management to determine these values, and may include the use of appraisals, consideration of market quotes for similar transactions, use of discounted cash flow techniques or consideration of other information we believe to be relevant. Any excess of the cost of a business acquisition over the fair values of the net assets and liabilities acquired is recorded as goodwill, which is not amortized to expense. Substantially all of our goodwill was recognized in connection with the Jefferies acquisition.

At least annually, and more frequently if warranted, we will assess whether goodwill has been impaired. If the estimated fair value exceeds the carrying value, goodwill at the reporting unit level is not impaired. If the estimated fair value is less than carrying value, further analysis is necessary to determine the amount of impairment, if any. The fair values will be based on valuation techniques that we believe market participants would use, although the valuation

process requires significant judgment and often involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions. The methodologies we utilize in estimating fair value include market capitalization, price-to-book multiples of comparable exchange traded companies, multiples of mergers and acquisitions of similar businesses and/or projected cash flows. The estimates and assumptions used in determining fair value could have a significant effect on whether or not an impairment charge is recorded and the magnitude of such a charge. Adverse market or economic events could result in impairment charges in future periods. Our annual goodwill impairment testing date related to Jefferies as of August 1 did not indicate any goodwill impairment in any of Jefferies reporting units; see Note 14, Intangible Assets, Net and Goodwill in our consolidated financial statements for more information.

Intangible Assets – Intangible assets deemed to have finite lives are amortized on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives, where the useful life is the period over which the asset is expected to contribute directly, or indirectly, to our future cash flows. Intangible assets are reviewed for impairment on an interim basis when certain events or circumstances exist. If future undiscounted cash flows are estimated to be less than the carrying amounts of the asset groups used to generate those cash flows in subsequent reporting periods, particularly for those with large investments in amortizable intangible assets, impairment charges would have to be recorded.

An intangible asset with an indefinite useful life is not amortized but assessed for impairment annually, or more frequently, when certain events or circumstances exist indicating an assessment for impairment is necessary. Impairment exists when the carrying amount exceeds its fair value. Fair value will be determined using valuation techniques consistent with what a market participant would use. All of our annual indefinite-lived intangible assets were recognized in connection with the Jefferies acquisition, and our impairment testing date is as of August 1. When tested, there was no significant impairment recognized for intangible assets.

Compensation and Benefits – A portion of Jefferies compensation and benefits represents discretionary bonuses, which are finalized at year end. In addition to the level of net revenues, Jefferies overall compensation expense in any given year is influenced by prevailing labor markets, revenue mix, profitability, individual and business performance metrics, and use of share-based compensation programs. We believe the most appropriate way to allocate Jefferies estimated annual total compensation among interim periods is in proportion to projected net revenues earned. Consequently, during the year we accrue Jefferies compensation and benefits based on annual targeted compensation ratios, taking into account the mix of its revenues and the timing of expense recognition.

Contingencies – In the normal course of business, we have been named, from time to time, as a defendant in legal and regulatory proceedings. We are also involved, from time to time, in other exams, investigations and similar reviews (both formal and informal) by governmental and self-regulatory agencies regarding our businesses, certain of which may result in judgments, settlements, fines, penalties or other injunctions.

We recognize a liability for a contingency when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. If the reasonable estimate of a probable loss is a range, we accrue the most likely amount of such loss, and if such amount is not determinable, then we accrue the minimum in the range as the loss accrual. The determination of the outcome and loss estimates requires significant judgment on the part of management, can be highly subjective and is subject to significant change with the passage of time as more information becomes available. Estimating the ultimate impact of litigation matters is inherently uncertain, in particular because the ultimate outcome will rest on events and decisions of others that may not be within our power to control. We do not believe that any of our current litigation will have a significant adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or liquidity; however, if amounts paid at the resolution of litigation are in excess of recorded reserve amounts, the excess could be significant in relation to results of operations for that period. For further information, see Note 27, Commitments, Contingencies and Guarantees in our consolidated financial statements.

Results of Operations

Substantially all of our operating businesses sell products or services that are impacted by general economic conditions in the U.S. and to a lesser extent internationally. In recent years general economic conditions reduced the demand for products or services sold by our operating subsidiaries and/or resulted in reduced pricing for products or services. The discussions below concerning revenue and profitability by segment consider current economic conditions and the impact such conditions have had and may continue to have on each segment; however, should general economic conditions worsen we believe that all of our businesses would be adversely impacted.

Historically, our pre-tax operating results have not been predictable from period to period, principally as a result of significant gains or losses from strategic transactions that will not recur in future periods, or from investments that are

accounted for under the fair value option. The income or loss recorded on these transactions or investments are typically reflected as part of the corporate segment, and as discussed below we had significant gains from certain investments during 2012 and one during 2013. Jefferies results are being reflected since its acquisition on March 1, 2013. The nature of Jefferies business does not produce predictable or necessarily recurring earnings. We also are expensing all costs related to our investigation and evaluation of our energy industry projects, included in the other operations segment, and these costs increased during 2013 for a specific project nearing the end of its evaluation period. While our beef processing segment and manufacturing businesses (part of our other operations segment) tend to have more predictable or regular earnings, on a consolidated basis the results of these businesses are often less significant and apparent due to the impact of these other transactions and fair value accounting.

A summary of results of continuing operations for the three years ended December 31, 2013 is as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and income related to associated companies:			
Investment Banking & Capital Markets	$ 260,984	$ –	$ –
Beef Processing Services	(42,358)	59,048	–
Other Operations	(108,395)	(38,859)	58,674
Corporate	242,771	1,309,444	(25,364)
Total consolidated income from continuing operations before income taxes and income related to associated companies	$ 353,002	$ 1,329,633	$ 33,310

Investment Banking & Capital Markets

The investment banking and capital markets segment is comprised of Jefferies, which was acquired on March 1, 2013 and is reflected in our consolidated financial statements utilizing a one month lag; Jefferies fiscal year ends on November 30th and its fiscal quarters end one month prior to our reporting periods. A summary of results of operations for Jefferies included in the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013 is as follows (in thousands):

Net revenues	$ 2,134,002
Expenses:	
Compensation and benefits	1,213,908
Floor brokerage and clearing fees	150,774
Depreciation and amortization	59,631
Selling, general and other expenses	448,705
	1,873,018
Income before income taxes	$ 260,984

The segment comprises many business units, with many interactions and much integration among them. Business activities include the sales, trading, origination and advisory effort for various equity, fixed income, commodities, foreign exchange and advisory services. Jefferies business, by its nature, does not produce predictable or necessarily recurring revenues or earnings. Jefferies results in any given period can be materially affected by conditions in global financial markets, economic conditions generally, and its own activities and positions.

The discussion below is presented on a detailed product and expense basis. Net revenues presented for equity and fixed income businesses include allocations of interest income and interest expense as Jefferies assesses the profitability of these businesses inclusive of the net interest revenue or expense associated with the respective sales and trading activities, which is a function of the mix of each business's associated assets and liabilities and the related funding costs.

The following provides a summary of net revenues by source for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013 (amounts in thousands):

Sales and trading:	
Equities	$ 578,045
Fixed income	507,285
Total sales and trading	1,085,330
Investment banking:	
Capital markets:	
Equities	228,394
Debt	410,370
Advisory	369,191
Total investment banking	1,007,955
Other	40,717
Total net revenues	$2,134,002

Net Revenues

Net revenues for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013 reflect solid performance in Jefferies equity sales and trading business and continued strength in its investment banking platform. Jefferies fixed income businesses experienced difficult trading conditions for a portion of the period as a result of a change in expectations for interest rates surrounding the Federal Reserve's plans for tapering its asset purchase program; though fixed income performance significantly improved during the fourth quarter of 2013. Results include gains of $89.3 million in aggregate within Equities Principal transaction revenues from Jefferies investments in KCG Holdings, Inc. ("Knight Capital") and Harbinger Group Inc. ("Harbinger").

Equities Revenue

Equities revenue is comprised of equity commissions, principal transactions and net interest revenue relating to cash equities, electronic trading, equity derivatives, convertible securities, prime brokerage, securities finance and alternative investment strategies. Equities revenue also includes our share of the net earnings from our joint venture investments in Jefferies Finance, LLC and Jefferies LoanCore, LLC, which are accounted for under the equity method, as well as any changes in the value of our investments in Knight Capital and Harbinger, which are accounted for at fair value.

Equities revenue includes within Principal transaction revenues a gain of $19.5 million on Jefferies investment in Knight Capital and a gain of $69.8 million from Jefferies investment in Harbinger. In addition, included within Interest expense is positive income of $33.7 million from the allocation to Jefferies equities business of a portion of the amortization of premiums arising from the adjustment of Jefferies long-term debt to fair value as part of acquisition accounting.

U.S. equity market conditions during the period were characterized by continually increasing stock prices as the U.S. government maintained its monetary stimulus program. In the equity markets, the NASDAQ Composite Index, the S&P 500 Index and the Dow Jones Industrial Average increased by 28%, 19% and 14%, respectively, with the S&P Index registering a series of record closing highs. However, economic data in the U.S. continued to indicate a slow recovery and geopolitical concerns regarding the Middle East and a U.S. federal government shutdown added volatility in the U.S. and international markets. Despite the rally in the equity markets in 2013, overall market volumes were subdued moderating customer flow in Jefferies U.S. cash equity business, although Jefferies benefited from certain block trading opportunities during the period.

In Europe, liquidity returned to the market as the European Central Bank convinced investors that it would not allow the Eurozone to breakup aiding results to both our cash and option desks, although the results are still impacted by relatively low trading volumes given the region's fragile economy. Additionally, Asian equity commissions are stronger, particularly in Japan with new monetary policies increasing trading volumes on the Nikkei Exchange.

Jefferies Securities Finance desk also contributed solidly to Equities revenue for the period and the performance of certain strategic investment strategies were strong. Revenue from Jefferies sales and trading of convertible securities is reflective of increased market share as we have expanded our team in this business. Net earnings from Jefferies Finance and LoanCore joint ventures reflect a solid level of securitization deals and loan closings during the 2013 period.

Fixed Income Revenue

Fixed income revenue includes commissions, principal transactions and net interest revenue from investment grade corporate bonds, mortgage- and asset-backed securities, government and agency securities, municipal bonds, emerging markets debt, high yield and distressed securities, bank loans, foreign exchange and commodities trading activities.

Included within Interest expense for the period is positive income of $40.1 million from the allocation to Jefferies fixed income business of a portion of the amortization of premiums arising from adjusting Jefferies long-term debt to fair value as part of acquisition accounting.

Jefferies second quarter of fiscal 2013 was characterized by improving U.S. macroeconomic conditions, and, through the first half of May 2013, the U.S. Federal Reserve's policies resulted in historically low yields for fixed income securities motivating investors to take on more risk in search for yield. In May 2013, however, the Treasury market experienced a steep sell-off and credit spreads widened across the U.S. fixed income markets in reaction to an anticipated decrease in Federal Reserve treasury issuances and mortgage debt security purchases in future periods. These market conditions negatively impacted Jefferies U.S. rates, corporates and U.S. mortgages revenues through August as the volatility made it difficult to realize net revenue from Jefferies customer flow. In the latter part of the 2013 year, the fixed income markets stabilized with lower volatility and tightening spreads increasing overall customer flows across the various fixed income product classes.

While revenues rebounded towards the end of Jefferies fiscal year for its mortgage-backed securities business, the mid-year sell-off in U.S. Treasuries and the widening of credit spreads for mortgage products negatively impacted the overall results for 2013 by reducing trading volumes and increasing market volatility. Corporate bond revenues were also negatively impacted by the widening of credit spreads in the third quarter though there was significant improvement during the fourth quarter of 2013 with more robust trading volumes and narrowing credit spreads. Municipal securities underperformed as an asset class for a large part of the period as investors discounted greater risk than they had previously although investors began to return to the municipal market at the end of the period increasing Jefferies trading volumes. Components of Jefferies futures business experienced varying degrees of fluctuations in customer trading volume but trading volume was relatively constant when considered overall and across the full period.

While Jefferies U.S. rates, corporates and U.S. mortgages desks underpeformed, its leveraged credit business produced solid results as investors sought investment yields in this fixed income class and issuers of bank debt were active with the supply level creating a positive effect on liquidity in the secondary market. Further, the low interest rate environment in the U.S. caused investors to seek higher yields in emerging market debt. In addition, suppressed long-term interest rates in the U.S. encouraged investment in international mortgage-backed securities resulting in increased trading volumes, improved market liquidity and ultimately increased revenues on Jefferies international mortgage desk, despite experiencing reduced market liquidity and consequently lower levels of secondary market activity during the summer months of 2013.

Investment Banking Revenue

Jefferies provides a full range of capital markets and financial advisory services to its clients across most industry sectors primarily in the U.S. and Europe and, to a lesser extent, in Asia, Latin America and Canada. Capital markets revenue includes underwriting and placement revenue related to corporate debt, municipal bonds, mortgage- and asset-backed securities and equity and equity-linked securities. Advisory revenue consists primarily of advisory and transaction fees generated in connection with merger, acquisition and restructuring transactions.

Despite uneven U.S. economic growth and uncertainty surrounding the U.S. Federal Reserve's decision on quantitative easing, capital market conditions continued to improve due to the availability of low-priced credit and a general rise in the stock market during 2013. Mergers and acquisition activity gained momentum through the later part of the 2013 period.

Investment banking revenue during Jefferies fourth quarter of 2013 was Jefferies highest quarter ever. From equity and debt capital raising activities, Jefferies generated $228.4 million and $410.4 million in revenues, respectively. Since the acquisition, Jefferies completed 412 public and private debt financings that raised $162.3 billion in aggregate, as companies took advantage of low borrowing costs and Jefferies completed 130 public equity financings that raised $32.9 billion (111 of which Jefferies acted as sole or joint bookrunner). Jefferies financial advisory

revenues totaled $369.2 million during this period, including revenues from 108 merger and acquisition transactions where Jefferies served as financial advisor.

Compensation and Benefits

Compensation and benefits expense consists of salaries, benefits, cash bonuses, commissions, annual cash compensation awards, historical annual share-based compensation awards and the amortization of certain non-annual share-based and cash compensation awards to employees. Cash and historical share-based awards granted to employees as part of year end compensation generally contain provisions such that employees who terminate their employment or are terminated without cause may continue to vest in their awards, so long as those awards are not forfeited as a result of other forfeiture provisions (primarily non-compete clauses) of those awards. Accordingly, the compensation expense for a substantial portion of awards granted at year end as part of annual compensation is fully recorded in the year of the award.

Included within Compensation and benefits expense are share-based amortization expense for senior executive awards granted in January 2010 and September 2012, non-annual share-based and cash-based awards to other employees and certain year end awards that contain future service requirements for vesting. Such awards are being amortized over their respective future service periods and amounted to compensation expense of $197.1 million for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013. In addition, compensation and benefits expense includes $11.0 million of additional amortization expense related to the write-up of the cost of outstanding share-based awards which had future service requirements at the acquisition date. Compensation and benefits as a percentage of Net revenues was 56.9% for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013.

Non-Compensation Expenses

Non-compensation expenses include floor brokerage and clearing fees, technology and communications expense, occupancy and equipment rental expense, business development, professional services, depreciation and amortization expense and other costs. All of these expenses, other than floor brokerage and clearing fees and depreciation and amortization expense, are included within Selling, general and other expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Floor brokerage and clearing expenses for the periods are reflective of the trading volumes in Jefferies fixed income and equities trading businesses, including a meaningful volume of trading by its foreign exchange business. Technology and communications expense includes costs associated with development of the various trading systems and various projects associated with corporate support infrastructure, including technology initiatives to support Dodd-Frank reporting requirements. Professional services expense for the periods includes the merger related expenses discussed above as well as legal and consulting fees incurred as part of implementing various regulatory requirements.

Non-compensation expenses include approximately $21.1 million in incremental amortization expense associated with fair value adjustments to identifiable tangible and intangible assets recognized as part of acquisition accounting, $6.3 million in additional lease expense related to recognizing existing leases at their current market value and $11.6 million in merger-related investment banking filing fees. Additionally, during 2013 an $8.7 million charge was recognized due to vacating certain office space in London. Other expenses for 2013 include $38.4 million in litigation expenses, which includes litigation costs related to the final judgment on Jefferies last outstanding auction rate securities legal matter and to agreements reached with the relevant authorities pertaining to an investigation of purchases and sales of mortgage-backed securities.

Beef Processing Services

As more fully discussed above, National Beef was acquired in December 2011. A summary of results of operations for National Beef for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 is as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012
Net revenues	$ 7,487,724	$ 7,480,934
Expenses:		
Cost of sales	7,308,580	7,269,912
Compensation and benefits	33,447	31,638
Interest	12,272	12,431
Depreciation and amortization	88,483	83,063
Selling, general and other expenses	87,300	24,842
	7,530,082	7,421,886
Income (loss) before income taxes	$ (42,358)	$ 59,048

National Beef's profitability is dependent, in large part, on the spread between its cost for live cattle, the primary raw material for its business, and the value received from selling boxed beef and other products. Because National Beef operates in a large and liquid commodity market, it does not have much influence over the price it pays for cattle or the selling price it receives for the products it produces. National Beef's profitability typically fluctuates seasonally as well as cyclically, with relatively higher margins in the spring and summer months and during times of cattle herd expansion.

The USDA reports market values for cattle, beef, offal and other products produced by ranchers, farmers and beef processors. Generally, National Beef expects its profitability to improve as the ratio of the USDA comprehensive boxed beef cutout (a weekly reported measure of the total value of all USDA inspected beef primal cuts, grind and trim produced from fed cattle) to the USDA 5-area weekly average slaughter cattle price increases and for profitability to decline as the ratio decreases. The ratio during 2012 was the lowest ratio for the corresponding periods during the past ten years and was largely unchanged during 2013.

Revenues were largely unchanged during 2013 as compared to 2012 due primarily to slightly higher selling prices but fewer cattle processed. Cost of sales increased during 2013 as compared to 2012 as cattle prices rose to record high levels, due in part to the declining U.S. cattle herd, which was exacerbated by drought conditions across key cattle raising areas in 2012. As a result, gross margins were compressed during 2013. In addition, National Beef's profitability during 2013 declined as compared to 2012 due to the reduction in gross margin generated by the consumer-ready facilities, as discussed below.

During 2013, Walmart discontinued using National Beef as a provider of its consumer-ready products. National Beef has two consumer-ready processing facilities, one of which was completely dedicated to Walmart's business and the other substantially so dedicated. Total consumer-ready revenues were approximately 7% of National Beef consolidated revenues during 2012, but as a value-added product, consumer-ready products have historically constituted a higher percentage of National Beef's gross margin. Since 2008, consumer-ready products have represented from 10% to 26% of National Beef's total gross margin, and were at the higher end of that range in 2012 due, in part, to reduced gross margin from other National Beef products. National Beef continues to pursue replacement business for its consumer-ready facilities; however, it may not be able to fully replace the operating cash flow generated by these facilities in the near future, if at all. If National Beef concludes its best course of action is to close one or both consumer-ready facilities, impairment charges may be recorded if the fair value of those facilities on a held for sale basis is less than the book value.

During 2013, the two consumer-ready facilities operated at reduced levels, resulting in an approximate 50% reduction in the number of personnel employed at the facilities. In connection with the reduction in the labor force, National Beef recorded charges of approximately $1.9 million during 2013.

As discussed above, during the fourth quarter of 2013 National Beef decided to close its beef processing facility located in Brawley, California; the facility is expected to close in April 2014. Closing the facility is expected to result in improved cash flows from National Beef's operations. National Beef evaluated the recoverability of the long-lived assets at Brawley, which had an aggregate carrying amount of $93.2 million at December 31, 2013, and based on its estimate of future undiscounted cash flows concluded that the carrying value was not recoverable and the facility was impaired. As a result, National Beef concluded that the fair value of the long-lived assets at the Brawley facility is $29.9 million at December 31, 2013, and recorded an impairment loss of $63.3 million, which is reflected in Selling,

general and other expenses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2013. As with any estimate of fair value, future market, regulatory and general economic conditions as well as the obsolescence, future deterioration of, or inability to locate a purchaser should National Beef decide to sell the facility could have a significant effect on their future value.

In addition to the long-lived asset impairment charge, National Beef expects to incur additional costs relating to the closing of the facility during 2014. These costs include costs for fulfilling certain contractual obligations, employee separation and retention, systems decommissioning and various other expenses. National Beef currently estimates that these costs could be up to $20.0 million in the aggregate. Under GAAP, these costs may not be accrued until they are actually incurred.

Other Operations

A summary of results of operations for other operations for the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013 is as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Net revenues	$ 347,275	$ 333,415	$ 410,526
Expenses:			
Cost of sales	259,127	209,834	215,963
Compensation and benefits	22,300	26,759	25,679
Depreciation and amortization	9,386	13,598	13,503
Selling, general and other expenses	164,857	122,083	96,707
	455,670	372,274	351,852
Income (loss) before income taxes	$ (108,395)	$ (38,859)	$ 58,674

Other operations include manufacturing, real estate, energy projects and, until it was distributed to shareholders in February 2013, winery operations conducted by Crimson. Other operations for 2013 also include our newly formed asset management business. Amounts for Crimson for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 include revenues of $9.0 million, $48.2 million and $38.6 million, respectively, and pre-tax profits of $1.5 million and $5.4 million for 2013 and 2012, respectively, and were not significant for 2011. Net revenues in 2011 include a gain of $81.8 million on forgiveness of debt related to the Myrtle Beach real estate project.

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, revenues for manufacturing were $310.8 million, $252.9 million and $245.0 million, respectively, revenues for real estate were $16.7 million, $10.9 million and $96.5 million, respectively. Revenues with respect to government grants to reimburse us for certain expenditures related to energy projects were $3.7 million and $5.4 million for 2013 and 2011, respectively, and were not significant for 2012.

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, depreciation and amortization expenses for manufacturing were $13.0 million, $12.0 million and $11.8 million, respectively, and depreciation and amortization expenses for real estate were $3.7 million, $3.6 million and $3.5 million, respectively. Certain of these amounts are classified within Cost of sales and Selling, general and other expenses.

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, selling, general and other expenses for manufacturing were $5.8 million, $5.9 million and $8.2 million, respectively. Selling, general and other expenses for real estate were $34.1 million, $17.4 million and $10.3 million for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively; included in these amounts were impairment charges for various real estate projects of $20.0 million and $4.2 million for 2013 and 2012, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2013, impairment charges related to real estate include an out of period adjustment of $15.4 million to record charges related to prior periods. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, selling, general and other expenses also include $91.3 million, $33.2 million and $33.6 million, respectively, related to the investigation and evaluation of our energy projects (principally professional fees and other costs). Selling, general and other expenses for 2012 include a charge of $20.0 million for estimated potential losses related to a legal proceeding, which is discussed in Note 27, Commitments, Contingencies and Guarantees in our consolidated financial statements. The change in selling, general and other expenses during 2013 as compared to 2012 also reflects greater legal fees and costs related to certain litigation and lower costs for the winery operations.

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, pre-tax profits for manufacturing were $24.9 million, $17.9 million and $2.1 million, respectively. Real estate generated pre-tax losses of $23.0 million and $11.9 million for 2013 and 2012, respectively, and pre-tax income, inclusive of the gain on debt forgiveness, of $80.9 million in 2011.

Corporate

A summary of results of operations for corporate for the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013 is as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Net revenues	$ 460,490	$1,590,983	$ 232,105
Expenses:			
Compensation and benefits	83,005	107,748	54,800
Interest	72,217	80,150	111,672
Depreciation and amortization	9,924	19,727	23,296
Selling, general and other expenses	52,573	73,914	67,701
	217,719	281,539	257,469
Income (loss) before income taxes	$ 242,771	$1,309,444	$ (25,364)

Net revenues for corporate include unrealized gains (losses) on corporate securities classified as trading assets for which the fair value option was elected. Unrealized gains (losses) were $182.7 million, $331.4 million and $(674.4) million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Net realized securities gains for corporate aggregated $243.5 million, $590.6 million and $641.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. In 2013, security gains include $227.6 million related to the sale of Inmet. In 2012 and 2011, security gains included gains of $543.7 million and $628.2 million, respectively, from the sale of our common shares of Fortescue.

Corporate other income was $14.1 million, $649.7 million and $234.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Other income includes $116.8 million and $214.5 million for 2012 and 2011, respectively, related to interest income on the FMG Note. Corporate other income also includes a gain on the redemption of the FMG Note of $526.2 million in 2012. Depreciation and amortization expenses include prepaid mining interest amortization related to the FMG Note of $6.9 million and $11.8 million for 2012 and 2011, respectively, which was being amortized over time in proportion to the amount of ore produced.

The decrease in interest expense primarily reflects the maturity of certain of our debt securities during 2013 and repurchases of certain of our debt securities during the prior two years. Interest expense also reflects the issuance of $750.0 million principal amount of 5 ½% Senior Notes due 2023 and $250.0 million principal amount of 6.625% Senior Notes due 2043 in October 2013.

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, compensation and benefits includes accrued incentive bonus expense of $22.1 million, $71.2 million and $8.4 million, respectively, of which $6.5 million, $37.0 million and $(2.1) million, respectively, related to our Senior Executive Annual Incentive Bonus Plan. Bonus accruals under the Senior Executive Annual Incentive Bonus Plan are based on a percentage of pre-tax profits as defined in the plan. Other corporate incentive bonuses are discretionary and not determined based on any mathematical formula. In addition, compensation and benefits for 2013 includes an accrual of $8.3 million related to retention agreements with certain executive officers.

Share-based compensation expense relating to grants made under our senior executive warrant plan and the fixed stock option plan was $9.6 million, $14.3 million and $23.0 million in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The change in share-based compensation expense in 2012 as compared to the prior year was principally due to the warrants granted under our senior executive warrant plan in the second quarter of 2011, which were issued and vested 20% upon shareholder approval in the second quarter of 2011. Share-based compensation expense related to restricted stock awards was $13.2 million for 2013.

Selling, general and other expenses for 2013 include costs related to the acquisition of Jefferies of $7.0 million and consent fees of $2.3 million paid to amend a covenant in our senior note indenture to permit additional borrowings by

Material Subsidiaries, as defined. Selling, general and other expenses include expenses related to the repurchase of certain of our debt securities of $24.2 million and $6.4 million in 2012 and 2011, respectively. Selling, general and other expenses include costs for the investigation of investment opportunities and fees due for consummated transactions of $5.5 million and $18.8 million in 2012 and 2011, respectively, including $14.8 million related to the acquisition of National Beef in 2011.

Income Taxes

For year ended December 31, 2013, the provision for income taxes includes a charge of $12.3 million to reserve for a portion of our net deferred tax asset for state income taxes, resulting from the change in our expected state tax filings as a result of the Jefferies acquisition. The tax provision for 2013, 2012 and 2011 includes state and foreign income taxes of $39.1 million, $48.0 million and $33.8 million, respectively.

We elected the fair value option for our investment in Jefferies for periods prior to the Jefferies acquisition in March 2013. As of December 31, 2012, we had recorded a deferred tax liability related to our investment in Jefferies of $34.0 million. For the year ended December 31, 2013, the income tax provision includes the reversal of that deferred tax liability. In addition, since there was no net income tax provision recorded for income related to the fair value option for Jefferies for the year ended December 31, 2013, our effective tax rate was lower as a result of the acquisition, and the impact on the tax provision was a benefit of $64.0 million.

Associated Companies

Income (losses) related to associated companies includes the following for the three years ended December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Berkadia	$ 84,678	$ 38,026	$ 29,033
Garcadia companies	39,399	31,738	19,996
Linkem	(22,719)	(18,890)	(2,243)
HomeFed	3,539	1,891	1,410
JHYH	7,178	33,938	11,211
Other	6,966	1,946	2,606
Total	$ 119,041	$ 88,649	$ 62,013

For the year ended December 31, 2013, our share of Berkadia's income includes an out of period adjustment of $16.4 million to record income related to prior periods.

In partnership with Jefferies, we had an equity investment in JHYH, a broker-dealer engaged in making markets and trading of high yield and special situation securities. Our interest in JHYH was contributed to Jefferies after the acquisition.

Discontinued Operations

Sangart

In October 2013, we concluded that we would no longer continue to fund Sangart's research and development operations, through which we had conducted our medical product development operations. We commenced and completed an orderly shut-down of Sangart's operations during 2013; as a result, our medical product development operations have been classified as a discontinued operation. Pre-tax losses of Sangart were $36.5 million, $45.0 million and $42.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Gaming Entertainment

In December 2013, we entered into an agreement to sell Premier, through which we had conducted our gaming entertainment operations, for aggregate cash consideration of $250.0 million. Closing of the transaction is subject to regulatory approval and customary closing conditions, and is not expected to occur until the second quarter of 2014. As a result, our gaming entertainment segment has been classified as a discontinued operation. Revenues for Premier were $115.4 million, $119.3 million and $117.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011,

respectively. Pre-tax income for Premier was $18.1 million, $13.2 million and $12.5 million for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Oil and Gas Drilling Services

In October 2012, we sold Keen, recorded a pre-tax loss on sale of discontinued operations of $18.0 million and classified its historical operating results as a discontinued operation. Pre-tax income (losses) of Keen were $(5.3) million in 2012 and $3.5 million in 2011.

Telecommunications

During 2011, additional final payments were received from the buyer of STi Prepaid and we recognized a gain from discontinued operations of $9.7 million.

Other Operations

During the third quarter of 2013, we sold a small power production business and recorded a pre-tax gain on sale of discontinued operations of $6.4 million.

During 2012, we sold our small Caribbean-based telecommunications provider for aggregate consideration of $27.5 million, net of working capital adjustments, and recognized a pre-tax gain on sale of discontinued operations of $11.7 million. We did not classify this business' historical results of operations or its assets and liabilities as discontinued operations because such amounts were not significant.

Other

Income from discontinued operations also reflects distributions of $5.7 million and $4.7 million for 2012 and 2011, respectively, from Empire, which has been undergoing a voluntary liquidation, was classified as a discontinued operation in 2001 and was written-off based on its expected future cash flows at that time. During 2013, we sold Empire for cash consideration of $3.2 million, subject to certain post-closing working capital adjustments, and the sale resulted in the recognition of a tax benefit of $5.4 million. Gain on disposal of discontinued operations reflects an after tax gain of $8.6 million for this sale.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

The following includes "forward-looking statements" that involve risk and uncertainties. Actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. The discussion of risk is presented separately for Jefferies and the balance of our company.

The potential for changes in the value of financial instruments is referred to as market risk. Jefferies market risk generally represents the risk of loss that may result from a change in the value of a financial instrument as a result of fluctuations in interest rates, credit spreads, equity prices, commodity prices and foreign exchange rates, along with the level of volatility. Interest rate risks result primarily from exposure to changes in the yield curve, the volatility of interest rates, and credit spreads. Equity price risks result from exposure to changes in prices and volatilities of individual equities, equity baskets and equity indices. Commodity price risks result from exposure to the changes in prices and volatilities of individual commodities, commodity baskets and commodity indices. Market risk arises from market making, proprietary trading, underwriting, specialist and investing activities. Jefferies seeks to manage its exposure to market risk by diversifying exposures, controlling position sizes, and establishing economic hedges in related securities or derivatives. Due to imperfections in correlations, gains and losses can occur even for positions that are hedged. Position limits in trading and inventory accounts are established and monitored on an ongoing basis. Each day, consolidated position and exposure reports are prepared and distributed to various levels of management, which enable management to monitor inventory levels and results of the trading groups.

Value-at-Risk

Within Jefferies, Value-at-Risk (VaR) is used as a measurement of market risk using a model that simulates revenue and loss distributions on substantially all financial instruments by applying historical market changes to the current portfolio. Using the results of this simulation, VaR measures the potential loss in value of our financial instruments

over a specified time horizon at a given confidence level. Jefferies calculates a one-day VaR using a one year look-back period measured at a 95% confidence level. This implies that, on average, Jefferies expects to realize a loss of daily trading net revenue at least as large as the VaR amount on one out of every twenty trading days.

As with all measures of VaR, the estimate has inherent limitations due to the assumption that historical changes in market conditions are representative of the future. Furthermore, the VaR model measures the risk of a current static position over a one-day horizon and might not capture the market risk of positions that cannot be liquidated or offset with hedges in a one-day period. Published VaR results reflect past trading positions while future risk depends on future positions.

While Jefferies believes the assumptions and inputs in its risk model are reasonable, Jefferies could incur losses greater than the reported VaR because the historical market prices and rates changes may not be an accurate measure of future market events and conditions. Consequently, this VaR estimate is only one of a number of tools Jefferies uses in its daily risk management activities. When comparing the VaR numbers to those of other firms, it is important to remember that different methodologies and assumptions could produce significantly different results.

The VaR numbers below are shown separately for interest rate, equity, currency and commodity products, as well as for Jefferies overall trading positions using the past 365 days of historical data. The aggregated VaR presented here is less than the sum of the individual components (i.e., interest rate risk, foreign exchange rate risk, equity risk and commodity price risk) due to the benefit of diversification among the four risk categories. Diversification benefit equals the difference between aggregated VaR and the sum of VaRs for the four risk categories and arises because the market risk categories are not perfectly correlated. The following table illustrates the VaR for each component of market risk (in millions).

Daily VaR (1)
Value-at-Risk In Trading Portfolios

Risk Categories	VaR as of November 30, 2013	Daily VaR for the Year Ended November 30, 2013		
		Average	High	Low
Interest Rates	$ 7.33	$ 5.38	$ 9.46	$ 3.68
Equity Prices	12.22	6.57	12.37	3.85
Currency Rates	0.56	0.83	2.07	0.11
Commodity Prices	0.74	0.94	1.70	0.37
Diversification Effect (2)	(4.60)	(3.29)	N/A	N/A
Firmwide	$ 16.25	$ 10.43	$ 16.25	$ 6.00

(1) VaR is the potential loss in value of Jefferies trading positions due to adverse market movements over a defined time horizon with a specific confidence level. For the VaR numbers reported above, a one-day time horizon, with a one year look-back period, and a 95% confidence level were used.
(2) The diversification effect is not applicable for the maximum and minimum VaR values as the Jefferies VaR and VaR values for the four risk categories might have occurred on different days during the period

The primary method used to test the efficacy of the VaR model is to compare actual daily net revenue for those positions included in the VaR calculation with the daily VaR estimate. This evaluation is performed at various levels of the trading portfolio, from the holding company level down to specific business lines. For the VaR model, trading related revenue is defined as principal transaction revenue, trading related commissions, revenue from securitization activities and net interest income. For a 95% confidence one day VaR model (i.e., no intra-day trading), assuming current changes in market value are consistent with the historical changes used in the calculation, net trading losses would not be expected to exceed the VaR estimates more than twelve times on an annual basis (i.e., once in every 20 days). During the three months ended November 30, 2013, results of the evaluation at the aggregate level demonstrated no days when the net trading loss exceeded the 95% one day VaR. For the full fiscal year 2013, there were two days when the net trading loss exceeded the 95% one day VaR. Exclusive of the Knight Capital position, there were no days during the fiscal year when the net trading loss exceeded the 95% one day VaR.

Certain individual positions within financial instruments are not included in the VaR model because VaR is not the most appropriate measure of risk. Accordingly, Risk Management has additional procedures in place to assure that the level of potential loss that would arise from market movements are within acceptable levels. Such procedures include

performing stress tests, monitoring concentration risk and tracking price target/stop loss levels. The table below presents the potential reduction in net income associated with a 10% stress of or the sensitivity to a 10% stress of the fair value of the positions that are not included in the VaR model at November 30, 2013 (in thousands):

	10% Sensitivity
Private investments	$ 17,518
Corporate debt securities in default	7,231
Trade claims	5,034

Scenario Analysis and Stress Tests

While VaR measures potential losses due to adverse changes in historical market prices and rates, Jefferies uses stress testing to analyze the potential impact of specific events or moderate or extreme market moves on its current portfolio both firm wide and within business segments. Stress scenarios comprise both historical market price and rate changes and hypothetical market environments, and generally involve simultaneous changes of many risk factors. Indicative market changes in Jefferies scenarios include, but are not limited to, a large widening of credit spreads, a substantial decline in equities markets, significant moves in selected emerging markets, large moves in interest rates, changes in the shape of the yield curve and large moves in European markets. In addition, Jefferies also performs ad hoc stress tests and add new scenarios as market conditions dictate. Because Jefferies stress scenarios are meant to reflect market moves that occur over a period of time, its estimates of potential loss assume some level of position reduction for liquid positions. Unlike Jefferies VaR, which measures potential losses within a given confidence interval, stress scenarios do not have an associated implied probability; rather, stress testing is used to estimate the potential loss from market moves that tend to be larger than those embedded in the VaR calculation.

Stress testing is performed and reported regularly as part of the risk management process. Stress testing is used to assess Jefferies aggregate risk position as well as for limit setting and risk/reward analysis.

Counterparty Credit Risk and Issuer Country Exposure

Counterparty Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of loss due to adverse changes in a counterparty's credit worthiness or its ability or willingness to meet its financial obligations in accordance with the terms and conditions of a financial contract. Jefferies is exposed to credit risk as trading counterparty to other broker-dealers and customers, as a direct lender and through extending loan commitments, as a holder of securities and as a member of exchanges and clearing organizations.

It is critical to Jefferies financial soundness and profitability that Jefferies properly and effectively identify, assess, monitor and manage the various credit and counterparty risks inherent in its businesses. Credit is extended to counterparties in a controlled manner in order to generate acceptable returns, whether such credit is granted directly or is incidental to a transaction. All extensions of credit are monitored and managed on a Jefferies enterprise level in order to limit exposure to loss related to credit risk.

Jefferies employs a Credit Risk Framework, which is responsible for identifying credit risks throughout its operating businesses, establishing counterparty limits and managing and monitoring those credit limits. Jefferies framework includes:

- defining credit limit guidelines and credit limit approval processes;
- providing a consistent and integrated credit risk framework across the enterprise;
- approving counterparties and counterparty limits with parameters set by its Risk Management Committee;
- negotiating, approving and monitoring credit terms in legal and master documentation;
- delivering credit limits to all relevant sales and trading desks;
- maintaining credit reviews for all active and new counterparties;
- operating a control function for exposure analytics and exception management and reporting;
- determining the analytical standards and risk parameters for on-going management and monitoring of global credit risk books;
- actively managing daily exposure, exceptions, and breaches;

- monitoring daily margin call activity and counterparty performance (in concert with the Margin Department); and
- setting the minimum global requirements for systems, reports, and technology.

Jefferies Credit Exposures

Credit exposure exists across a wide-range of products including cash and cash equivalents, loans, securities finance transactions and over-the-counter derivative contracts.

- Loans and lending arise in connection with our capital markets activities and represents the notional value of loans that have been drawn by the borrower and lending commitments outstanding.
- Securities and margin finance includes credit exposure arising on securities financing transactions (reverse repurchase agreements, repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements) to the extent the fair value of the underlying collateral differs from the contractual agreement amount and from margin provided to customers.
- Derivatives represent over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives, which are reported net by counterparty when a legal right of setoff exists under an enforceable master netting agreement. Derivatives are accounted for at fair value net of cash collateral received or posted under credit support agreements. In addition, credit exposures on forward settling trades are included within Jefferies derivative credit exposures.
- Cash and cash equivalents include both interest-bearing and non-interest bearing deposits at banks.

Current counterparty credit exposures are summarized in the table below and provided by credit quality, region and industry. Credit exposures presented take netting and collateral into consideration by counterparty and master agreement. Collateral taken into consideration includes both collateral received as cash as well as collateral received in the form of securities or other arrangements. Current exposure is the loss that would be incurred on a particular set of positions in the event of default by the counterparty, assuming no recovery. Current exposure equals the fair value of the positions less collateral. Issuer risk is the credit risk arising from inventory positions (for example, corporate debt securities and secondary bank loans). Issuer risk is included in Jefferies country risk exposure tables below. The amounts in the tables below are for amounts included in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013 (in millions).

Counterparty Credit Exposure by Credit Rating

	Loans and Lending	Securities and Margin Finance	OTC Derivatives	Total	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Total with Cash and Cash Equivalents
AAA Range	$ –	$ 0.2	$ –	$ 0.2	$ 2,680.6	$ 2,680.8
AA Range	–	104.8	14.7	119.5	144.1	263.6
A Range	–	374.4	56.7	431.1	734.7	1,165.8
BBB Range	71.0	39.9	16.2	127.1	1.7	128.8
BB or Lower	120.3	115.4	9.5	245.2	–	245.2
Unrated	86.6	–	18.6	105.2	–	105.2
Total	$ 277.9	$ 634.7	$ 115.7	$ 1,028.3	$ 3,561.1	$ 4,589.4

Counterparty Credit Exposure by Region

	Loans and Lending	Securities and Margin Finance	OTC Derivatives	Total	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Total with Cash and Cash Equivalents
Asia/Latin America/Other	$ –	$ 30.9	$ 11.6	$ 42.5	$ 183.3	$ 225.8
Europe	–	180.3	47.6	227.9	269.3	497.2
North America	277.9	423.5	56.5	757.9	3,108.5	3,866.4
Total	$ 277.9	$ 634.7	$ 115.7	$ 1,028.3	$ 3,561.1	$ 4,589.4

Counterparty Credit Exposure by Industry

	Loans and Lending	Securities and Margin Finance	OTC Derivatives	Total	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Total with Cash and Cash Equivalents
Asset Managers	$ –	$ 7.1	$ 0.5	$ 7.6	$ 2,680.7	$ 2,688.3
Banks, Broker-dealers	–	354.9	73.8	428.7	880.4	1,309.1
Commodities	–	35.6	9.4	45.0	–	45.0
Other	277.9	237.1	32.0	547.0	–	547.0
Total	$ 277.9	$ 634.7	$ 115.7	$ 1,028.3	$ 3,561.1	$ 4,589.4

For additional information regarding credit exposure to OTC derivative contracts, see Note 7, Derivative Financial Instruments, in our consolidated financial statements.

Jefferies Country Risk Exposure

Country risk is the risk that events or developments that occur in the general environment of a country or countries due to economic, political, social, regulatory, legal or other factors, will affect the ability of obligors of the country to honor their obligations. Jefferies defines country risk as the country of jurisdiction or domicile of the obligor. The following tables reflect Jefferies top exposures to the sovereign governments, corporations and financial institutions in those non-U.S. countries in which there is net long issuer and counterparty exposure, as reflected in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013 (in millions):

	Issuer Risk			Counterparty Risk				Issuer and Counterparty Risk	
	Fair Value of Long Debt Securities	Fair Value of Short Debt Securities	Net Derivative Notional Exposure	Loans and Lending	Securities and Margin Finance	OTC Derivatives	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Excluding Cash and Cash Equivalents	Including Cash and Cash Equivalents
Great Britain	$ 418.8	$ (181.5)	$ (27.2)	$ –	$ 42.5	$ 20.7	$ 113.1	$ 273.3	$ 386.4
Germany	462.0	(226.1)	(70.5)	–	93.2	10.9	3.3	269.5	272.8
Netherlands	445.7	(198.8)	(2.3)	–	5.2	1.5	0.3	251.3	251.6
Italy	1,181.4	(1,017.6)	74.2	–	1.8	0.1	–	239.9	239.9
Canada	140.6	(59.0)	18.8	–	99.5	0.2	2.2	200.1	202.3
Spain	352.3	(159.8)	0.3	–	3.0	0.2	0.1	196.0	196.1
Puerto Rico	130.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	130.1	130.1
Luxembourg	75.0	(15.1)	–	–	0.1	–	68.0	60.0	128.0
Hong Kong	33.9	(18.3)	(0.9)	–	0.3	–	104.3	15.0	119.3
Austria	130.2	(32.8)	–	–	5.0	–	0.1	102.4	102.5
Total	$ 3,370.0	$(1,909.0)	$ (7.6)	$ –	$ 250.6	$ 33.6	$ 291.4	$ 1,737.6	$ 2,029.0

Exposure to the Sovereign Debt, Corporate and Financial Securities of Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain

As detailed below, Jefferies exposure to the sovereign debt of Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal, and Spain (before economic derivative hedges) was a net long of $194.0 million.

The table below reflects not only Jefferies exposure to the sovereign debt of Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal, and Spain but also includes its exposure to the securities of corporations, financial institutions and mortgage-backed securities collateralized by assets domiciled in these countries, as reflected in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013. This table is presented in a manner consistent with how Jefferies management views and monitors these exposures as part of its risk management framework. Issuer exposure to these European countries arises primarily in the context of Jefferies market making activities and its role as a major dealer in the debt securities of these countries. Accordingly, issuer risk arises due to holding securities as long and short inventory, which does not carry counterparty credit exposure. While the economic derivative hedges are presented on a notional basis, Jefferies believes this best reflects the reduction in the underlying market risk due to interest rates or the issuer's credit as a result of the hedges. Long and short financial instruments are offset against each other for determining net exposure although they do not represent identical offsetting positions of the same debt security. Components of risk embedded in the securities will generally offset, however, basis risk due to duration and the specific issuer may still exist. Economic hedges as represented by the notional amounts of the derivative contracts may not be perfect offsets for the risk represented by the net fair value of the debt securities. Additional information relating to the derivative contracts, including the fair value of the derivative positions, is included in the following pages.

(In millions)	Sovereigns	Corporations	Financial Institutions	Structured Products	Total
Financial instruments owned - Debt securities					
Greece	$ –[4]	$ 9.4	$ 0.9[4]	$ 3.0	$ 13.3
Ireland	2.1[4]	18.4	17.9[4]	–	38.4
Italy	1,088.0[4]	40.0	49.4[4]	4.0	1,181.4
Portugal	1.2[4]	.6	11.3[4]	6.0	19.1
Spain	224.0[4]	17.5	25.7[4]	85.0	352.2
Total fair value of long debt securities [1]	1,315.3[4]	85.9	105.2[4]	98.0	1,604.4
Financial instruments sold - Debt securities					
Greece	–[4]	3.6	0.8	–	4.4
Ireland	4.6[4]	11.6	0.2	–	16.4
Italy	989.7[4]	12.7	15.2	–	1,017.6
Portugal	–[4]	0.4	–	–	0.4
Spain	127.0[4]	15.9	16.9	–	159.8
Total fair value of short debt securities [2]	1,121.3[4]	44.2	33.1	–	1,198.6
Total net fair value of debt securities	194.0	41.7	72.1	98.0	405.8
Derivative contracts - long notional exposure					
Greece	–	1.0	2.8	–	3.8
Ireland	–	17.8	–	–	17.8
Italy	371.0[5]	–	–	–	371.0
Portugal	–	–	–	–	–
Spain	–	–	0.3	–	0.3
Total notional amount - long [6]	371.0	18.8	3.1	–	392.9
Derivative contracts - short notional exposure					
Greece	–	2.0	–	–	2.0
Ireland	–	9.8	6.6	–	16.4
Italy	276.4[5]	–	20.4	–	296.8
Portugal	–	–	–	–	–
Spain	–	–	–	–	–
Total notional amount - short [6]	276.4	11.8	27.0	–	315.2
Total net derivative notional exposure [3]	94.6	7.0	(23.9)	–	77.7
Total net exposure to select European countries	$ 288.6	$ 48.7	$ 48.2	$ 98.0	$ 483.5

(1) Long securities represent the fair value of debt securities and are presented within Trading assets on the face of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition and are accounted for at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in Principal transactions revenue.

(2) Short securities represent the fair value of debt securities sold short and are presented within Trading liabilities on the face of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition and are accounted for at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in Principal transactions revenue.

(3) Net derivative contracts reflect the notional amount of the derivative contracts and include credit default swaps, bond futures and listed equity options.

(4) Classification of securities by country and by issuer type is presented based on the view of Jefferies Risk Management Department. Jefferies Risk Management takes into account whether a particular security or issuer of a security is guaranteed or otherwise backed by a sovereign government and also takes into account whether a corporate or financial institution that issues a particular security is owned by a sovereign government when determining domicile and whether a particular security should be classified for risk purposes as a sovereign obligation. The classification of debt securities within the table above will differ from the financial statement presentation in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition because the classification used for financial statement presentation in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition classifies a debt security solely by the direct issuer and the domicile of the direct issuer.

(5) These positions are comprised of bond futures executed on exchanges outside Italy.

(6) See further information regarding derivatives on the tables following.

(In millions)	Greece	Ireland	Italy	Portugal	Spain	Total
Financial instruments owned:						
Long sovereign debt securities (1)	$ –	$ 2.1	$ 1,088.0	$ 1.2	$ 224.0	$ 1,315.3
Long non-sovereign debt securities (1)	13.3	36.3	93.4	17.9	128.2	289.1
Total long debt securities	13.3	38.4	1,181.4	19.1	352.2	1,604.4
Trading liabilities, financial instruments sold, not yet purchased:						
Short sovereign debt securities (1)	–	4.6	989.7	–	127.0	1,121.3
Short non-sovereign debt securities (1)	4.4	11.8	27.9	0.4	32.8	77.3
Total short debt securities	4.4	16.4	1,017.6	0.4	159.8	1,198.6
Net fair value - debt securities	8.9	22.0	163.8	18.7	192.4	405.8
Net derivatives notional amount	1.8	1.4	74.2	–	0.3	77.7
Total net exposure to select European countries	$10.7	$ 23.4	$ 238.0	$ 18.7	$ 192.7	$ 483.5

(1) Classification of securities by country and by issuer type is presented based on the view of Jefferies Risk Management Department. Risk Management takes into account whether a particular security or issuer of a security is guaranteed or otherwise backed by a sovereign government and also takes into account whether a corporate or financial institution that issues a particular security is owned by a sovereign government when determining domicile and whether a particular security should be classified for risk purposes as a sovereign obligation. The classification of debt securities within the table above will differ from the financial statement presentation in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition because the classification used for financial statement presentation in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition classifies a debt security solely by the direct issuer and the domicile of the direct issuer

The table below provides further information regarding the type of derivative contracts executed as economic hedges of issuer exposure to the countries of Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal, and Spain, as reflected in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013. The information is presented based on the notional amount of the contracts and the domicile of the issuer. For credit default swaps, there is immaterial issuer risk to counterparties domiciled in Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain.

(In millions)	Greece	Ireland	Italy	Portugal	Spain	Total
Derivative contracts - long notional exposure						
Credit default swaps	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –
Bond future contracts	–	–	371.0	–	–	371.0
Listed equity options	3.8	17.8	–	–	0.3	21.9
Total notional amount - long	3.8	17.8	371.0	–	0.3	392.9
Derivative contracts - short notional exposure						
Credit default swaps	–	–	20.4	–	–	20.4
Bond future contracts	–	–	276.4	–	–	276.4
Listed equity options	2.0	16.4	–	–	–	18.4
Total notional amount - short	2.0	16.4	296.8	–	–	315.2
Net derivatives notional amount	$ 1.8	$ 1.4	$ 74.2	$ –	$ 0.3	$ 77.7

The following table provides the fair value of the above derivative contracts (in millions):

	Greece	Ireland	Italy	Portugal	Spain	Total
Derivative contracts - long fair value						
Credit default swaps	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –
Bond future contracts	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed equity options	2.7	1.2	–	–	–	3.9
Total fair value - long	2.7	1.2	–	–	–	3.9
Derivative contracts - short fair value						
Credit default swaps	–	–	0.2	–	–	0.2
Bond future contracts	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed equity options	0.1	1.8	–	–	–	1.9
Total fair value - short	0.1	1.8	0.2	–	–	2.1
Net derivatives fair value	$ 2.6	$ (0.6)	$ (0.2)	$ –	$ –	$ 1.8

In addition, non-U.S. sovereign obligations recorded in trading assets and trading liabilities are routinely financed through reverse repurchase agreements and repurchase agreements, of which a significant portion is executed with central clearing organizations. Accordingly, foreign sovereign obligations are utilized as underlying collateral for our repurchase financing arrangements. Repurchase financing arrangements that are used to finance the debt securities presented above had underlying collateral of issuers domiciled in Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain as follows (in millions):

	Reverse Repurchase Agreements (1)	Repurchase Agreements (1)	Net
Greece	$ –	$ –	$ –
Ireland	5.5	65.7	(60.2)
Italy	899.2	1,162.5	(263.3)
Portugal	–	2.8	(2.8)
Spain	89.3	218.5	(129.2)
Total	$ 994.0	$ 1,449.5	$ (455.5)

(1) Amounts represent the contract amount of the repurchase financing arrangements.

For the fourth quarter of 2013, Jefferies exposure to the sovereign debt of Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain calculated on an average daily basis was as follows (in millions):

	Remaining Maturity Less Than One Year	Remaining Maturity Greater Than or Equal to One Year	Total Average Balance
Financial instruments owned - Debt securities			
Greece	$ –	$ –	$ –
Ireland	1.1	5.3	6.4
Italy	1,123.1	1,193.5	2,316.6
Portugal	0.1	1.0	1.1
Spain	93.2	195.0	288.2
Total average fair value of long debt securities [1]	1,217.5	1,394.8	2,612.3

	Remaining Maturity Less Than One Year	Remaining Maturity Greater Than or Equal to One Year	Total Average Balance
Financial instruments sold - Debt securities			
Greece	–	–	–
Ireland	–	5.1	5.1
Italy	377.3	1,383.6	1,760.9
Portugal	–	1.3	1.3
Spain	0.1	131.8	131.9
Total average fair value of short debt securities	377.4	1,521.8	1,899.2
Total average net fair value of debt securities	840.1	(127.0)	713.1
Derivative contracts - long notional exposure			
Greece	–	–	–
Ireland	–	–	–
Italy	–	116.2 [2]	116.2 [2]
Portugal	–	–	–
Spain	–	–	–
Total average notional amount – long	–	116.2	116.2
Derivative contracts - short notional exposure			
Greece	–	–	–
Ireland	–	–	–
Italy	–	350.4	350.4
Portugal	–	–	–
Spain	–	–	–
Total average notional amount - short	–	350.4	350.4
Total average net derivative notional exposure [3]	–	(234.2)	(234.2)
Total average net exposure to select European countries	$ 840.1	$ (361.2)	$ 478.9

(1) Classification of securities by country and by issuer type is presented based on the view of Jefferies Risk Management Department. Risk Management takes into account whether a particular security or issuer of a security is guaranteed or otherwise backed by a sovereign government and also takes into account whether a corporate or financial institution that issues a particular security is owned by a sovereign government when determining domicile and whether a particular security should be classified for risk purposes as a sovereign obligation. The classification of debt securities within the table above will differ from the financial statement presentation in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition because the classification used for financial statement presentation in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition classifies a debt security solely by the direct issuer and the domicile of the direct issuer.

(2) These positions are comprised of bond futures executed on exchanges outside Italy.

(3) Net derivative contracts reflect the notional amount of the derivative contracts and include credit default swaps and bond futures.

Collateral management of the risk due to exposure from these sovereign obligations is subject to Jefferies overall collateral and cash management risk framework.

Exclusive of Jefferies, our market risk arises principally from interest rate risk related to our financial instruments owned and equity price risk.

Our financial instrument portfolio is primarily classified as available for sale, and consequently, is recorded at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reflected in equity. Included in our available for sale portfolio are fixed income

securities, which comprised approximately 91% of the total available for sale portfolio at December 31, 2013. These fixed income securities are primarily rated "investment grade" or are U.S. governmental agency issued or U.S. Government-Sponsored Enterprises. The estimated weighted average remaining life of these fixed income securities was approximately 1.6 years at December 31, 2013. Our fixed income securities, like all fixed income instruments, are subject to interest rate risk and will fall in value if market interest rates increase. At December 31, 2012 fixed income securities comprised approximately 71% of the total portfolio and had an estimated weighted average remaining life of 1.6 years.

Also included in the available for sale portfolio are equity securities, which are recorded at an aggregate fair value of $252.5 million (aggregate cost of $198.3 million) and which comprised approximately 9% of our total available for sale portfolio at December 31, 2013. The majority of this amount consists of the investment in First Quantum common shares, which is carried at fair value of $148.7 million. We evaluate our portfolio for impairment on a quarterly basis.

The following table provides information about our financial instruments used for purposes other than trading that are primarily sensitive to changes in interest rates.

For additional information see Note 10 to our consolidated financial statements.

	Expected Maturity Date							
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Thereafter	Total	Fair Value
	(Dollars in thousands)							
Rate Sensitive Assets:								
Available for Sale Fixed Income Securities:								
U.S. Government	$1,781,266	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$1,781,266	$1,781,266
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	.21%							
Residential mortgage-backed:								
Rated Investment Grade	$ 92,525	$ 83,541	$ 62,383	$48,388	$38,131	$ 202,004	$ 526,972	$ 526,972
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	2.82%	2.78%	2.76%	2.72%	2.69%	2.63%		
Rated Less Than Investment Grade/Not Rated	$ 19,833	$ 14,823	$ 7,069	$ 2,668	$ 2,089	$ 5,708	$ 52,190	$ 52,190
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	4.11%	4.20%	4.27%	4.84%	4.79%	4.40%		
Commercial mortgage-backed:								
Rated Investment Grade	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,493	$ -	$ -	$ 1,493	$ 1,493
Weighted-Average Interest Rate				3.16%				
Rated Less Than Investment Grade/Not Rated	$ 2,914	$ 4,891	$ 1,558	$ 3,809	$ 103	$ 3,217	$ 16,492	$ 16,492
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	.79%	1.68%	5.88%	5.57%	5.41%	5.48%		
Other asset-backed:								
Rated Investment Grade	$ 63,188	$ 68,551	$ 22,120	$14,055	$ -	$ -	$ 167,914	$ 167,914
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	3.04%	4.25%	3.54%	3.50%				
Rated Less Than Investment Grade/Not Rated	$ 4,334	$ 11,187	$ 601	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,122	$ 16,122
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	4.50%	4.19%	4.50%					
All other corporates:								
Rated Investment Grade	$ -	$ 1,032	$ 946	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,978	$ 1,978
Weighted-Average Interest Rate		3.88%	6.75%					
Ratcd Less Than Investment Grade/Not Rated	$ 6,381	$ 16,128	$ 18,557	$ 2,493	$ 5,087	$ 539	$ 49,185	$ 49,185
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	7.16%	3.52%	6.49%	7.25%	5.75%	6.75%		

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

Financial Statements and supplementary data required by this Item 8 are set forth at the pages indicated in Item 15(a) below.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures

The Company's management evaluated, with the participation of the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers, the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), as of December 31, 2013. Based on their evaluation, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2013.

Changes in internal control over financial reporting

There has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during the Company's fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2013, that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and disposition of the assets of the Company;

- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and

- Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Company's management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013. In making this assessment, the Company's management used the criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

Based on our assessment and those criteria, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2013, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears herein in Item 8.

Item 9B. Other Information.

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers of the Registrant and Corporate Governance.

Information with respect to this item will be contained in the Proxy Statement for the 2014 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

We have a code of Business Practices, which is applicable to all directors, officers and employees, and includes a Code of Practice applicable to our principal executive officer and senior financial officers. Both of the Code of Business Practice and Code of Practice are available on our website. We intend to post amendments to or waivers from our Code of Practice on our website as required by applicable law.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

Information with respect to this item will be contained in the Proxy Statement for the 2014 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters.

Information with respect to this item will be contained in the Proxy Statement for the 2014 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

Information with respect to this item will be contained in the Proxy Statement for the 2014 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Information with respect to this item will be contained in the Proxy Statement for the 2014 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a)(1) Financial Statements.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm F-1
Financial Statements:
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013 and 2012 ..... F-2
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 ..... F-3
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 ..... F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 ..... F-6
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 ..... F-8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements F-9

(2) Financial Statement Schedules.

Schedules are omitted because they are not required or are not applicable or the required information is shown in the financial statements or notes thereto.

(3) See Item 15(b) below for a complete list of Exhibits to this report, including Executive Compensation Plans and Arrangements.

(b) Exhibits.

We will furnish any exhibit upon request made to our Corporate Secretary, 520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022. We charge $.50 per page to cover expenses of copying and mailing.

All documents referenced below were filed pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 by the Company, file number 1-5721, unless otherwise indicated.

2.1 Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 11, 2012, by and among Leucadia National Corporation, Limestone Merger Sub, LLC, Jefferies Group, Inc., JSP Holdings, Inc. and Jasper Merger Sub, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 2.1 of the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by Jefferies Group, Inc. on November 13, 2012).*

2.2 Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 11, 2012, by and among Leucadia National Corporation, Limestone Merger Sub, LLC, Jefferies Group, Inc., JSP Holdings, Inc. and Jasper Merger Sub, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 2.2 of the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by Jefferies Group, Inc. on November 13, 2012).*

3.1 Restated Certificate of Incorporation (filed as Exhibit 5.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 14, 1993).*

3.2 Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation dated as of May 14, 2002 (filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003 (the "2003 10-K")).*

3.3 Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation dated as of December 23, 2002 (filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2002).*

3.4 Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation dated as of May 13, 2004 (filed as Exhibit 3.5 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004).*

3.5 Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation dated as of May 17, 2005 (filed as Exhibit 3.6 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005 (the "2005 10-K")).*

3.6 Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation dated as of May 23, 2007 (filed as Exhibit 4.7 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-143770)).*

3.7 Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation dated as of February 26, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 3.7 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K on March 1, 2013 (the "March 1, 2013 Form 8-K").*

3.8 Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation dated as of February 26, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 3.8 to the March 1, 2013 Form 8-K).*

3.9 Amended and Restated By-laws of Leucadia National Corporation (filed as Exhibit 3.9 to the March 1, 2013 Form 8-K).*

4.1 The Company undertakes to furnish the Securities and Exchange Commission, upon written request, a copy of all instruments with respect to long-term debt not filed herewith.

10.31 1999 Stock Option Plan as Amended and Restated (filed as Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-169377)).* +

10.32 Form of Grant Letter for the 1999 Stock Option Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 24, 2012 (the "February 24, 2012 8-K")).* +

10.33 Leucadia National Corporation 2003 Incentive Compensation Plan (filed as Appendix II to the Company's Proxy Statement dated June 27, 2013 (the "2013 Proxy Statement")).* +

10.34 Form of Restricted Stock Units Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 31, 2013).* +

10.35 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 31, 2013).* +

10.36 Leucadia National Corporation 1999 Directors' Stock Compensation Plan (filed as Appendix II to the 2013 Proxy Statement).* +

10.37 Leucadia National Corporation 2011 Senior Executive Warrant Plan (filed as Annex A to the Company's Proxy Statement dated April 13, 2011).* +

10.38 Form of Common Share Purchase Warrant (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2011 (the "2nd Quarter 2011 10-Q")).* +

10.39 Amended and Restated Shareholders Agreement dated as of June 30, 2003 among the Company, Ian M. Cumming and Joseph S. Steinberg (filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the 2003 10-K).* +

10.40 Amendment No. 1, dated as of May 16, 2006, to the Amended and Restated Shareholders Agreement dated as of June 30, 2003, by and among Ian M. Cumming, Joseph S. Steinberg and the Company (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2006). * +

10.41 Services Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2004, between the Company and Joseph S. Steinberg (filed as Exhibit 10.38 to the 2005 10-K).* +

10.42 Leucadia National Corporation 2003 Senior Executive Annual Incentive Bonus Plan, as amended May 16, 2006 (filed as Annex A to the Company's Proxy Statement dated April 17, 2006).* +

10.43 Employment Agreement made as of June 30, 2005 by and between the Company and Joseph S. Steinberg (filed as Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 13, 2005 8-K).* +

10.44 Exhibit 1 to the Agreement and Plan of Reorganization between the Company and TLC Associates, dated February 23, 1989 (filed as Exhibit 3 to Amendment No. 12 to the Schedule 13D dated December 29, 2004 of Ian M. Cumming and Joseph S. Steinberg with respect to the Company).*

10.45 Compensation Information Concerning Non-Employee Directors (incorporated by reference to page 31 of the Company's Proxy Statement dated April 13, 2012).* +

10.46 Credit Agreement dated as of December 10, 2009 among Berkadia Commercial Mortgage LLC and BH Finance LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the 2nd Quarter 2011 10-Q).*

10.47 Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement dated as of October 29, 2010 among Berkadia Commercial Mortgage LLC, BH Finance LLC and Baldwin Enterprises, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 5, 2010).*

10.48 Guaranty, dated as of December 10, 2009, by Leucadia National Corporation in favor of BH Finance LLC, in its own capacity as the lender under the Credit Agreement, dated as of December 10, 2009, among Berkadia Commercial Mortgage LLC and BH Finance LLC, and on behalf of each of the other Secured Parties under (and as defined in) the Credit Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 14, 2009).*

10.49 Retention Agreement, dated March 1, 2010, between Leucadia National Corporation and Justin R. Wheeler (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 5, 2010).*+

10.50 Form of Retention Agreement, dated June 22, 2010, between Leucadia National Corporation and Thomas E. Mara/Joseph A. Orlando (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 22, 2010).*+

10.51 Form of Amended Retention Agreement for Thomas E. Mara, Joseph A. Orlando, and Justin R. Wheeler (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 23, 2012).*+

10.52 Employment Agreement, dated as of June 24, 2013, between Leucadia National Corporation and Justin R. Wheeler (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 26, 2013.)*+

10.53 Participation Agreement dated as of October 29, 2010 between Baldwin Enterprises, Inc. and BH Finance LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 5, 2010).*

10.54 Amendment No. 1 to Guaranty dated as of October 29, 2010 made by Leucadia National Corporation in favor of BH Finance LLC in its own capacity as a lender under the Credit Agreement referred to therein and on behalf of each of the other Secured Parties under the Credit Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 5, 2010).*

10.55 Membership Interest Purchase Agreement among Leucadia National Corporation, National Beef Packing Company, LLC, U.S. Premium Beef, LLC, NBPCo Holdings, LLC, TKK Investments, LLC, TMKCo, LLC and TMK Holdings, LLC (filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 30, 2011 (the "December 30, 2011 8-K")).*

10.56 First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of National Beef Packing Company, dated as of December 30, 2011 (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the December 30, 2011 8-K).*

10.57 Cattle Purchase and Sale Agreement by and between National Beef Packing Company, LLC and U.S. Premium Beef, LLC, dated as of December 30, 2011 (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the December 30, 2011 8-K).*

10.58 Summary of executive compensation (filed as Exhibit 10 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 29, 2014 (the "January 29, 2014 Form 8-K")).*+

10.59 Summary of executive compensation for Michael J. Sharp (filed as Exhibit 10 to the January 29, 2014 Form 8-K).*+

10.60 Summary of executive compensation for Richard B. Handler and Brian P. Friedman (filed as Exhibit 10 to the January 29, 2014 Form 8-K).*+

10.61 General Termination and Release dated as of December 31, 2011 by and among Berkadia Commercial Mortgage LLC, BH Finance LLC, Baldwin Enterprises, Inc., Berkadia Commercial Mortgage Inc. and Leucadia National Corporation (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the February 24, 2012 8-K).*

10.62 Agreement of Terms dated as of December 31, 2011 between Leucadia National Corporation and Berkshire Hathaway Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the February 24, 2012 8-K).*

10.63 Deed of Release, Termination and Settlement dated as of September 19, 2012 between Fortescue Metals Group Ltd and Chichester Metals Pty Ltd and John Andrew Henry Forrest and Leucadia National Corporation and Baldwin Enterprises, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 19, 2012).*

10.64 Voting Agreement, dated as of November 11, 2012, by and among the Company, BEI Jeffvest, LLC and Jefferies Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by Jefferies Group, Inc. on November 13, 2012).*

10.65 Memo of Terms (filed as Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 11, 2012).*+

10.66 Membership Interest Purchase Agreement by and among GAR, LLC, Premier Entertainment Biloxi LLC, Leucadia National Corporation and Twin River Management Group, Inc., dated as of December 14, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 10 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K on December 16, 2013).*

10.67 Letter Agreement, dated as of February 15, 2013, among Jefferies Group, Inc., JSP Holdings, Inc., Leucadia National Corporation, Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company and C.M. Life Insurance Company (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K on February 26, 2013).*

21 Subsidiaries of the registrant.

23.1 Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, with respect to the incorporation by reference into the Company's Registration Statements on Form S-8 (No. 333-169377), Form S-8 (No. 333-51494), Form S-8 (No. 333-143770), Form S-8 (No. 333-185318), Form S-3 (No. 333-191533), and Form S-4 (No. 333-185318).

23.2 Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, with respect to the inclusion in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of the financial statements of Jefferies Group, Inc. and with respect to the incorporation by reference in the Company's Registration Statements on Form S-8 (No. 333-169377), Form S-8 (No. 333-51494), Form S-8 (No. 333-143770), Form S-8 (No. 333-185318), Form S-3 (No. 333-191533), and Form S-4 (No. 333-185318).

23.3 Consent of independent auditors from Deloitte & Touche LLP, with respect to the inclusion in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of the financial statements of Jefferies Group, Inc. and with respect to the incorporation by reference in the Company's Registration Statements on Form S-8 (No. 333-169377), Form S-8 (No. 333-51494), Form S-8 (No. 333-143770), Form S-8 (No. 333-185318), Form S-3 (No. 333-191533), and Form S-4 (No. 333-185318).

31.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

31.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

32.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.**

32.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.**

101 Financial statements from the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Leucadia National Corporation for the year ended December 31, 2013, formatted in Extensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (i) the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Operations, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

(c) Financial statement schedules.

(1) Jefferies Group, Inc. financial statements for the three months ended February 28, 2013, and Jefferies Group, Inc. financial statements as of November 30, 2012 and 2011, and for the years ended November 30, 2012 and 2011.

+ Management/Employment Contract or Compensatory Plan or Arrangement.
* Incorporated by reference.
** Furnished herewith pursuant to item 601(b) (32) of Regulation S-K.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION

February 28, 2014

By: /s/ Barbara L. Lowenthal
Barbara L. Lowenthal
Vice President and Comptroller

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated, on the date set forth below.

Date		Signature	Title
February 28, 2014	By:	/s/ Joseph S. Steinberg Joseph S. Steinberg	Chairman of the Board
February 28, 2014	By:	/s/ Richard B. Handler Richard B. Handler	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
February 28, 2014	By:	/s/ Brian P. Friedman Brian P. Friedman	President and Director
February 28, 2014	By:	/s/ Joseph A. Orlando Joseph A. Orlando	Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)
February 28, 2014	By:	/s/ Barbara L. Lowenthal Barbara L. Lowenthal	Vice President and Comptroller (Principal Accounting Officer)
February 28, 2014	By:	/s/ Robert D. Beyer Robert D. Beyer	Director
February 28, 2014	By:	/s/ Francisco L. Borges Francisco L. Borges	Director
February 28, 2014	By:	/s/ W. Patrick Campbell W. Patrick Campbell	Director
February 28, 2014	By:	/s/ Robert E. Joyal Robert E. Joyal	Director
February 28, 2014	By:	/s/ Jeffrey C. Keil Jeffrey C. Keil	Director
February 28, 2014	By:	/s/ Michael T. O'Kane Michael T. O'Kane	Director
February 28, 2014	By:	/s/ Stuart H. Reese Stuart H. Reese	Director

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and
Shareholders of Leucadia National Corporation:

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements listed in the index appearing under Item 15(a)(1) present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Leucadia National Corporation and its subsidiaries (the "Company") at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in "Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting" appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
New York, New York
February 28, 2014

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition
December 31, 2013 and 2012
(Dollars in thousands, except par value)

	2013	2012
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,907,595	$ 145,960
Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations	3,616,602	–
Financial instruments owned, including securities pledged of $13,253,537 and $406,828:		
Trading assets, at fair value	16,699,542	1,077,172
Available for sale securities	2,866,143	3,356,992
Total financial instruments owned	19,565,685	4,434,164
Investments in managed funds	57,285	–
Loans to and investments in associated companies	1,258,341	807,474
Securities borrowed	5,359,846	–
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	3,746,920	–
Securities received as collateral	11,063	–
Receivables from brokers, dealers and clearing organizations	2,180,996	6,824
Receivables from customers of securities operations	1,046,945	–
Property, equipment and leasehold improvements, net	885,859	857,360
Intangible assets, net	1,020,529	829,831
Goodwill	1,748,099	24,195
Deferred tax asset, net	1,809,943	1,214,615
Other assets	1,651,073	1,028,695
Total	$47,866,781	$ 9,349,118
LIABILITIES		
Short-term borrowings	$ 12,000	$ –
Trading liabilities, at fair value	7,293,102	–
Securities loaned	2,506,122	–
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	10,779,845	391,705
Other secured financings	234,711	–
Obligation to return securities received as collateral	11,063	–
Payables to brokers, dealers and clearing organizations	1,379,243	854
Payables to customers of securities operations	5,208,768	–
Trade payables, expense accruals and other liabilities	1,721,934	588,580
Long-term debt – parent company	1,541,014	954,941
Long-term debt – subsidiaries	6,639,851	403,754
Total liabilities	37,327,653	2,339,834
Commitments and contingencies		
MEZZANINE EQUITY		
Redeemable noncontrolling interests in subsidiary	241,075	241,649
Mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred shares	125,000	–
EQUITY		
Common shares, par value $1 per share, authorized 600,000,000 shares; 364,541,333 and 244,582,588 shares issued and outstanding, after deducting 46,695,470 and 47,006,711 shares held in treasury	364,541	244,583
Additional paid-in capital	4,881,031	1,577,528
Accumulated other comprehensive income	538,050	705,129
Retained earnings	4,318,840	4,240,028
Total Leucadia National Corporation shareholders' equity	10,102,462	6,767,268
Noncontrolling interest	70,591	367
Total equity	10,173,053	6,767,635
Total	$47,866,781	$ 9,349,118

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Operations
For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	2013	2012	2011
Revenues:			
Beef processing services	$ 7,486,332	$7,479,251	$ –
Commissions	472,596	–	–
Principal transactions	574,895	331,359	(674,375)
Investment banking	997,955	–	–
Interest income	737,780	20,492	31,533
Net realized securities gains	243,957	590,581	641,476
Other	489,237	983,649	643,997
Total revenues	11,002,752	9,405,332	642,631
Interest expense	573,261	–	–
Net revenues	10,429,491	9,405,332	642,631
Expenses:			
Cost of sales	7,567,707	7,479,746	215,963
Compensation and benefits	1,352,660	166,145	77,903
Floor brokerage and clearing fees	150,774	–	–
Interest	84,964	92,581	111,707
Depreciation and amortization	167,425	116,388	36,799
Selling, general and other expenses	752,959	220,839	166,949
	10,076,489	8,075,699	609,321
Income from continuing operations before income taxes and income related to associated companies	353,002	1,329,633	33,310
Income related to associated companies	119,041	88,649	62,013
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	472,043	1,418,282	95,323
Income tax provision	110,741	531,153	62,398
Income from continuing operations	361,302	887,129	32,925
Loss from discontinued operations, net of income tax (benefit) of $(6,563), $(12,660) and $(11,475)	(12,224)	(18,361)	(14,254)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(3,009), $(2,222) and $3,384	13,115	(4,127)	6,285
Net income	362,193	864,641	24,956
Net loss attributable to the noncontrolling interest	1,162	2,060	275
Net (income) loss attributable to the redeemable noncontrolling interests	9,282	(12,235)	–
Preferred stock dividends	(3,397)	–	–
Net income attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	$ 369,240	$ 854,466	$ 25,231

(continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Operations, continued
For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	2013	2012	2011
Basic earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:			
Income from continuing operations	$ 1.06	$3.58	$.13
Loss from discontinued operations	(.03)	(.07)	(.05)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations	.04	(.02)	.02
Net income	$ 1.07	$3.49	$.10
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:			
Income from continuing operations	$ 1.06	$3.53	$.13
Loss from discontinued operations	(.03)	(.07)	(.05)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations	.03	(.02)	.02
Net income	$ 1.06	$3.44	$.10
Amounts attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:			
Income from continuing operations, net of taxes	$ 367,291	$ 875,505	$ 31,373
Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	(11,166)	(16,912)	(12,427)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations, net of taxes	13,115	(4,127)	6,285
Net income	$ 369,240	$ 854,466	$ 25,231

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)
For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011
(In thousands)

	2013	2012	2011
Net income	$ 362,193	$ 864,641	$ 24,956
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Net unrealized holding gains (losses) on investments arising during the period, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(543), $53,903 and $(171,702)	(979)	97,086	(309,256)
Less: reclassification adjustment for net (gains) losses included in net income (loss), net of income tax provision (benefit) of $118,292, $162,014 and $245,597	(213,058)	(291,807)	(442,350)
Net change in unrealized holding gains (losses) on investments, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(118,835),$(108,111) and $(417,299)	(214,037)	(194,721)	(751,606)
Net unrealized foreign exchange gains (losses) arising during the period, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $865, $(1,626) and $372	22,900	(2,929)	670
Less: reclassification adjustment for foreign exchange (gains) losses included in net income (loss), net of income tax provision (benefit) of $0, $0 and $0	–	–	–
Net change in unrealized foreign exchange gains (losses), net of income tax provision (benefit) of $865, $(1,626) and $372	22,900	(2,929)	670
Net unrealized gains (losses) on derivatives arising during the period, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(9), $(86) and $0	(15)	(154)	–
Less: reclassification adjustment for derivative (gains) losses included in net income (loss), net of income tax provision (benefit) of $0, $0 and $0	–	–	–
Net change in unrealized derivative gains (losses), net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(9), $(86) and $0	(15)	(154)	–
Net pension and postretirement gains (losses) arising during the period, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $11,685, $(6,998) and $(13,919)	19,274	(12,606)	(25,070)
Less: reclassification adjustment for pension and postretirement (gains) losses included in net income (loss), net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(2,665), $(1,731) and $(590)	4,799	3,118	1,064
Net change in pension liability and postretirement benefits, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $14,350, $(5,267) and $(13,329)	24,073	(9,488)	(24,006)
Other comprehensive loss, net of income taxes	(167,079)	(207,292)	(774,942)
Comprehensive income (loss)	195,114	657,349	(749,986)
Comprehensive loss attributable to the noncontrolling interest	1,162	2,060	275
Comprehensive (income) loss attributable to the redeemable noncontrolling interests	9,282	(12,235)	–
Preferred stock dividends	(3,397)	–	–
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	$ 202,161	$ 647,174	$ (749,711)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011
(In thousands)

	2013	2012	2011
Net cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	$ 362,193	$ 864,641	$ 24,956
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used for) operations:			
Deferred income tax provision	70,047	484,974	22,424
Depreciation and amortization of property, equipment and leasehold improvements	111,175	96,507	68,059
Other amortization	27,789	73,606	28,564
Share-based compensation	87,309	14,459	23,264
Provision for doubtful accounts	13,945	10,707	750
Net securities gains	(243,957)	(590,581)	(641,476)
Income related to associated companies	(211,221)	(88,649)	(62,013)
Distributions from associated companies	137,098	65,461	31,927
Net (gains) losses related to real estate, property and equipment, and other assets	94,074	(528,188)	(95,687)
Income related to Fortescue's Pilbara project, net of proceeds received	–	107,881	(24,222)
(Gain) loss on disposal of discontinued operations	(10,106)	6,349	(9,669)
Change in estimated litigation reserve	–	20,000	(2,241)
Net change in:			
Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations	113,754	–	–
Trading assets	(383,682)	120,857	116,198
Investments in managed funds	2,674	–	–
Securities borrowed	(41,678)	–	–
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	(156,197)	–	–
Receivables from brokers, dealers and clearing organizations	336,263	–	–
Receivables from customers of securities operations	225	–	–
Other assets	(70,202)	(42,436)	(5,555)
Trading liabilities	(2,511,777)	–	–
Securities loaned	600,539	–	–
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	2,794,412	–	–
Payables to brokers, dealers and clearing organizations	(507,722)	–	–
Payables to customers of securities operations	(249,305)	–	–
Trade payables, expense accruals and other liabilities	345,345	30,348	(36,262)
Other	(8,655)	(497)	4,212
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	702,340	645,439	(556,771)
Net cash flows from investing activities:			
Acquisitions of property, equipment and leasehold improvements	(137,130)	(71,325)	(38,586)
Acquisitions of and capital expenditures for real estate investments	(28,999)	(7,689)	(8,032)
Proceeds from disposals of real estate, property and equipment, and other assets	24,400	10,728	26,434
Net change in restricted cash	86	4,816	10,519
Proceeds from disposal of discontinued operations, net of expenses and cash of operations sold	20,997	130,753	10,922
Proceeds from redemption of FMG Note	–	715,000	–
Cash acquired upon acquisition of Jefferies Group LLC	3,017,958	–	–
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	–	(25,232)	(1,019,041)
Advances on notes and other receivables	(1,934)	(4,818)	(4,511)
Collections on notes, loans and other receivables	18,852	31,021	19,392
Loans to and investments in associated companies	(2,388,540)	(35,964)	(124,313)
Capital distributions and loan repayment from associated companies	2,381,145	51,196	313,591
Purchases of investments (other than short-term)	(3,789,166)	(2,689,715)	(3,532,925)
Proceeds from maturities of investments	2,368,734	397,886	506,061
Proceeds from sales of investments	1,838,029	1,475,327	4,227,660
Other	(810)	1,397	3,498
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	3,323,622	(16,619)	390,669

(continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, continued
For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011
(In thousands)

	2013	2012	2011
Net cash flows from financing activities:			
Issuance of debt, net of issuance costs	$ 2,152,937	$ 1,022	$ 93,116
Change in short-term borrowings	(88,000)	–	–
Reduction of debt	(1,894,301)	(572,924)	(144,558)
Purchase of interest in subsidiary by noncontrolling interest	–	–	7,500
Issuance of common shares	5,557	–	7,126
Cash and cash equivalents of Crimson Wine Group, Ltd., which was spun off	(21,042)	–	–
Net distributions to redeemable noncontrolling interests	(8,073)	(12,722)	–
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	(355,086)	(3,909)	(5,843)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests	65,870	1,083	660
Purchase of common shares for treasury	(40,024)	–	(155)
Dividends paid	(91,335)	(61,146)	(61,146)
Other	2,990	(3,112)	(3,337)
Net cash used for financing activities	(270,507)	(651,708)	(106,637)
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash	6,180	358	(111)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	3,761,635	(22,530)	(272,850)
Cash and cash equivalents at January 1, including cash classified as assets of discontinued operations	145,960	168,490	441,340
Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, including cash classified as assets of discontinued operations	$ 3,907,595	$ 145,960	$ 168,490
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid during the year for:			
Interest	$ 722,695	$ 103,999	$ 112,771
Income tax payments, net	$ 75,925	$ 37,355	$ 26,175
Non-cash investing activities:			
Common stock issued for acquisition of Jefferies Group LLC	$ 3,385,699	$ –	$ –
Issuance of mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred shares for acquisition of Jefferies Group LLC	$ 125,000	$ –	$ –
Non-cash financing activities:			
Net assets excluding cash and cash equivalents of Crimson Wine Group, Ltd., which was spun off	$ 175,958	$ –	$ –

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity
For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011
(In thousands, except par value and per share amounts)

	Leucadia National Corporation Common Shareholders						
	Common Shares $1 Par Value	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings	Subtotal	Noncontrolling Interest	Total
Balance, January 1, 2011	$ 243,808	$1,542,964	$ 1,687,363	$3,482,623	$6,956,758	$ 6,623	$ 6,963,381
Net income				25,231	25,231	(275)	24,956
Other comprehensive loss, net of taxes			(774,942)		(774,942)		(774,942)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests					–	660	660
Distributions to noncontrolling interests					–	(5,843)	(5,843)
Change in interest in consolidated subsidiary		(1,982)			(1,982)	2,700	718
Share-based compensation expense		23,264			23,264		23,264
Exercise of warrants to purchase common shares	523	(523)			–		–
Exercise of options to purchase common shares, including excess tax benefit	256	7,112			7,368		7,368
Purchase of common shares for treasury	(4)	(151)			(155)		(155)
Dividends ($.25 per common share)				(61,146)	(61,146)		(61,146)
Balance, December 31, 2011	244,583	1,570,684	912,421	3,446,708	6,174,396	3,865	6,178,261
Net income				854,466	854,466	(2,060)	852,406
Other comprehensive loss, net of taxes			(207,292)		(207,292)		(207,292)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests					–	1,083	1,083
Distributions to noncontrolling interests					–	(3,909)	(3,909)
Change in interest in consolidated subsidiary		(1,388)			(1,388)	1,388	–
Share-based compensation expense		14,459			14,459		14,459
Change in fair value of redeemable noncontrolling interests		(6,227)			(6,227)		(6,227)
Dividends ($.25 per common share)				(61,146)	(61,146)		(61,146)
Balance, December 31, 2012	244,583	1,577,528	705,129	4,240,028	6,767,268	367	6,767,635
Net income				369,240	369,240	(1,162)	368,078
Other comprehensive loss, net of taxes			(167,079)		(167,079)		(167,079)
Acquisition of Jefferies Group LLC	119,363	3,266,336			3,385,699	356,180	3,741,879
Distribution of common shares of Crimson Wine Group, Ltd. to shareholders				(197,000)	(197,000)		(197,000)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests					–	65,870	65,870
Distributions to noncontrolling interests					–	(355,086)	(355,086)
Change in interest in consolidated subsidiary		(4,422)			(4,422)	4,422	–
Change in fair value of redeemable noncontrolling interests		(16,781)			(16,781)		(16,781)
Exercise of options to purchase common shares, including excess tax benefit	184	4,361			4,545		4,545
Purchase of common shares for treasury	(1,423)	(38,601)			(40,024)		(40,024)
Share-based compensation expense		87,309			87,309		87,309
Dividends ($.25 per common share)				(93,428)	(93,428)		(93,428)
Other	1,834	5,301			7,135		7,135
Balance, December 31, 2013	$ 364,541	$4,881,031	$ 538,050	$ 4,318,840	$10,102,462	$ 70,591	$10,173,053

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. Nature of Operations:

Leucadia National Corporation ("Leucadia" or the "Company") is a diversified holding company engaged through its consolidated subsidiaries in a variety of businesses, including investment banking and capital markets, beef processing, manufacturing, energy projects, asset management and real estate. We also own equity interests in operating businesses which are accounted for under the equity method of accounting, including Berkadia Commercial Mortgage LLC, a commercial mortgage banking and servicing business, the Garcadia companies, entities that own and manage automobile dealerships, and Linkem S.p.A., a fixed wireless broadband services provider in Italy. We continuously investigate possible acquisitions of new businesses, securities and assets, and evaluate the retention and disposition of our existing operations and holdings. Changes in the mix of our businesses and investments should be expected.

On March 1, 2013, Jefferies Group LLC ("Jefferies") became one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries. Jefferies is a global full-service, integrated securities and investment banking firm. Jefferies shareholders received 0.81 of a share of our common shares for each share of Jefferies common stock they held (the "Exchange Ratio"). Prior to the closing, we owned 58,006,024 common shares of Jefferies, representing approximately 28% of the outstanding common shares of Jefferies. Richard Handler, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Jefferies, was appointed the Chief Executive Officer and a Director of Leucadia, and Brian Friedman, the Chairman of the Executive Committee of Jefferies, was appointed President and a Director of Leucadia.

Jefferies has historically reported its Statement of Financial Condition on an unclassified basis, while we have historically reported a classified Statement of Financial Condition, with assets and liabilities separated between current and non-current. However, after giving consideration to the nature of Jefferies business and its impact on our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition, upon completion of the acquisition, we believe it is preferable to report our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition on an unclassified basis, and have reclassified certain amounts to be consistent with the 2013 presentation. We have also reclassified certain amounts on our consolidated financial statements, resulting from the reduced significance of certain businesses, revised the presentation of associated companies accounted for at fair value from Income related to associated companies to Principal transactions, and have revised the classification of the remaining Income related to associated companies to show such amounts before income taxes. In addition, Jefferies has a fiscal year ended November 30th, which it will retain for standalone reporting purposes. Accordingly, we reflect Jefferies in our consolidated financial statements utilizing a one month lag. We have reviewed Jefferies business and internal operating results for the month of December 2013 for the purpose of evaluating whether additional financial statement disclosure or adjustments are required to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and we have concluded that no additional disclosures or adjustments are warranted.

Our beef processing operations are conducted through our 78.9% ownership of National Beef Packing Company, LLC, which was acquired on December 30, 2011. Since National Beef's operating activities subsequent to the acquisition during 2011 were not significant they have not been included in our 2011 Consolidated Statement of Operations. National Beef processes, packages and delivers fresh and frozen beef and beef by-products for sale to customers in the U.S. and international markets. National Beef's products include boxed beef, ground beef, hides, tallow, and other beef and beef by-products. National Beef operates the largest wet blue tanning facility in the world that sells processed hides to tanners that produce finished leather for the automotive, luxury goods, apparel and furniture industries. National Beef owns Kansas City Steak Company, LLC, which sells portioned beef and other products to customers in the food service and retail channels as well as direct to consumers through the internet and direct mail. National Beef also owns a refrigerated and livestock transportation company that provides transportation services for National Beef and third parties. National Beef operates three beef processing facilities, two consumer-ready facilities and a wet blue tanning facility, all located in the U.S.

Manufacturing operations are conducted through Idaho Timber, LLC and Conwed Plastics, LLC. Idaho Timber is engaged in the manufacture and/or distribution of various wood products, including the following principal product lines: remanufacturing dimension lumber; remanufacturing, bundling and bar coding of home center boards for large retailers; and production of 5/4" radius-edge, pine decking. Idaho Timber operates ten facilities located in the U.S.

Conwed Plastics manufactures and markets lightweight plastic netting used for building and construction, erosion control, packaging, agricultural purposes, carpet padding, filtration and consumer products and other purposes. Conwed Plastics has four domestic manufacturing facilities, and it owns and operates a manufacturing and sales facility in Belgium.

On February 25, 2013, we distributed to our shareholders the common shares of the Crimson Wine Group, Ltd., a holding company through which we historically conducted our winery operations. The distribution was structured to qualify as a tax-free spin-off for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Our common shareholders on the record date received one share of Crimson common stock for every ten common shares of Leucadia, with cash in lieu of fractional shares. The distribution was a

condition to the Jefferies acquisition. As a result, we recorded a dividend of $197.0 million. Crimson was not reflected as a discontinued operation in our consolidated financial statements as amounts were not significant. Crimson's historical results of operations are included in the other operations segment.

Our medical product development operations were formerly conducted through Sangart, Inc.; however, we ceased funding Sangart and completed an orderly shut-down of its operations during 2013. As a result, our medical product development operations have been classified as a discontinued operation. See Note 31 for more information.

In December 2013, we entered into an agreement to sell Premier Entertainment Biloxi LLC ("Premier"), through which we had conducted our gaming entertainment operations. As a result, our gaming entertainment segment has been classified as a discontinued operation. See Note 31 for more information.

In February 2014, we entered into an agreement to sell substantially all of our real estate operations to HomeFed Corporation; see Notes 12 and 31 for more information.

Certain amounts have been reclassified to be consistent with the 2013 presentation.

Note 2. Significant Accounting Policies

The preparation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts in the financial statements and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. On an on-going basis, we evaluate all of these estimates and assumptions. The most important of these estimates and assumptions relate to fair value measurements, compensation and benefits, asset impairment, the ability to realize deferred tax assets, the recognition and measurement of uncertain tax positions and contingencies. Although these and other estimates and assumptions are based on the best available information, actual results could be different from these estimates.

Consolidation

Our policy is to consolidate all entities in which we control by ownership a majority of the outstanding voting stock. In addition, we consolidate entities which meet the definition of a variable interest entity for which we are the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the party who has the power to direct the activities of a variable interest entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and who has an obligation to absorb losses of the entity or a right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the entity. We consider special allocations of cash flows and preferences, if any, to determine amounts allocable to noncontrolling interests. All intercompany transactions and balances are eliminated in consolidation.

In situations where we have significant influence, but not control, of an entity that does not qualify as a variable interest entity, we apply either the equity method of accounting or fair value accounting pursuant to the fair value option election under GAAP. We have also formed nonconsolidated investment vehicles with third-party investors that are typically organized as partnerships or limited liability companies and are carried at fair value. Our subsidiaries may act as general partner or managing member for these investment vehicles and have generally provided the third-party investors with termination or "kick-out" rights.

Revenue Recognition Policies

Beef Processing and Other Operations

Revenues are recognized when the following conditions are met: (1) collectibility is reasonably assured; (2) title to the product has passed or the service has been rendered and earned; (3) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; and (4) there is a fixed or determinable price. National Beef's revenues are recognized based on the terms of the sale, which for beef processing operations is typically upon delivery to customers. Manufacturing revenues are recognized when title passes.

Investment Banking Activities

Commissions. All customer securities transactions are reported in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition on a settlement date basis with related income reported on a trade date basis. We permit institutional customers to allocate a portion of their gross commissions to pay for research products and other services provided by third parties. The amounts allocated for those purposes are commonly referred to as soft dollar arrangements. These arrangements are accounted for on an accrual basis and, as we are not the primary obligor for these arrangements, netted against commission revenues in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The commissions and related expenses on client transactions executed by Jefferies Bache, LLC, a futures commission merchant, are recorded on a half-turn basis.

Principal Transactions. Trading assets and trading liabilities are carried at fair value with gains and losses reflected in Principal transactions in the Consolidated Statements of Operations on a trade date basis. Fees received on loans carried at fair value are also recorded within Principal transactions.

Investment Banking. Underwriting revenues and fees from mergers and acquisitions, restructuring and other investment banking advisory assignments or engagements are recorded when the services related to the underlying transactions are completed under the terms of the assignment or engagement. Expenses associated with such assignments are deferred until reimbursed by the client, the related revenue is recognized or the engagement is otherwise concluded. Expenses are recorded net of client reimbursements and netted against revenues. Unreimbursed expenses with no related revenues are included in Selling, general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Interest Revenue and Expense. Interest expense that is deducted from Revenues to arrive at Net revenues is related to Jefferies operations. Contractual interest on Trading assets and Trading liabilities is recognized on an accrual basis as a component of Interest revenue and Interest expense. Interest flows on derivative trading transactions and dividends are included as part of the fair valuation of these contracts and recognized in Principal transactions in the Consolidated Statements of Operations rather than as a component of interest revenue or expense. Discounts/premiums arising on long-term debt are accreted/amortized to Interest expense using the effective yield method over the remaining lives of the underlying debt obligations.

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents include highly liquid investments, including money market funds, not held for resale with original maturities of three months or less.

Cash and Securities Segregated and on Deposit for Regulatory Purposes or Deposited With Clearing and Depository Organizations

In accordance with Rule 15c3-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Jefferies LLC as a broker-dealer carrying client accounts, is subject to requirements related to maintaining cash or qualified securities in a segregated reserve account for the exclusive benefit of its clients. In addition, certain financial instruments used for initial and variation margin purposes with clearing and depository organizations are recorded in this caption. Jefferies Bache, LLC, as a futures commission merchant, is obligated by rules mandated by the Commodities Futures Trading Commission under the Commodities Exchange Act, to segregate or set aside cash or qualified securities to satisfy such regulations, which regulations have been promulgated to protect customer assets. Certain other entities are also obligated by rules mandated by their primary regulators to segregate or set aside cash or equivalent securities to satisfy regulations, promulgated to protect customer assets.

Financial Instruments

Trading assets and trading liabilities are recorded at fair value, either as required by accounting pronouncements or through the fair value option election. Trading assets and trading liabilities include Jefferies trading activities, financial instruments of other consolidated entities that are accounted for through the fair value option election and, prior to the Jefferies acquisition, trading assets include our investment in Jefferies common shares. Gains and losses on trading assets and trading liabilities are recognized in our Consolidated Statements of Operations in Principal transactions. Available for sales securities are reflected at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses reflected as a separate component of equity, net of taxes. When sold, realized gains and losses on available for sale securities are reflected in the caption Net realized securities gains. The cost of securities sold is based on average cost. Fair value is the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (the exit price).

Fair Value Hierarchy

In determining fair value, we maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from independent sources. Unobservable inputs reflect our assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances. We apply a hierarchy to categorize our fair value measurements broken down into three levels based on the transparency of inputs as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices are available in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the reported date.

Level 2: Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reported date. The nature of these financial instruments include cash instruments for which quoted prices

are available but traded less frequently, derivative instruments whose fair value have been derived using a model where inputs to the model are directly observable in the market, or can be derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data, and instruments that are fair valued using other financial instruments, the parameters of which can be directly observed.

Level 3: Instruments that have little to no pricing observability as of the reported date. These financial instruments are measured using management's best estimate of fair value, where the inputs into the determination of fair value require significant management judgment or estimation.

Financial instruments are valued at quoted market prices, if available. Certain financial instruments have bid and ask prices that can be observed in the marketplace. For financial instruments whose inputs are based on bid-ask prices, the financial instrument is valued at the point within the bid-ask range that meets our best estimate of fair value. We use prices and inputs that are current as of the measurement date. For financial instruments that do not have readily determinable fair values using quoted market prices, the determination of fair value is based upon consideration of available information, including types of financial instruments, current financial information, restrictions on dispositions, fair values of underlying financial instruments and quotations for similar instruments.

The valuation of financial instruments may include the use of valuation models and other techniques. Adjustments to valuations derived from valuation models may be made when, in management's judgment, features of the financial instrument such as its complexity, the market in which the financial instrument is traded and risk uncertainties about market conditions require that an adjustment be made to the value derived from the models. Adjustments from the price derived from a valuation model reflect management's judgment that other participants in the market for the financial instrument being measured at fair value would also consider in valuing that same financial instrument. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment.

The availability of observable inputs can vary and is affected by a wide variety of factors, including, for example, the type of financial instrument and market conditions. As the observability of prices and inputs may change for a financial instrument from period to period, this condition may cause a transfer of an instrument among the fair value hierarchy levels. Transfers among the levels are recognized at the beginning of each period. The degree of judgment exercised in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized in Level 3.

Jefferies Valuation Process for Financial Instruments

The Jefferies Independent Price Verification ("IPV") Group, which is part of the Jefferies finance department, in partnership with Jefferies Risk Management, is responsible for establishing Jefferies valuation policies and procedures. The IPV Group and Risk Management, which are independent of business functions, play an important role and serve as a control function in determining that Jefferies financial instruments are appropriately valued and that fair value measurements are reliable. This is particularly important where prices or valuations that require inputs are less observable. In the event that observable inputs are not available, the control processes are designed to assure that the valuation approach utilized is appropriate and consistently applied and that the assumptions are reasonable. The IPV Group reports to the Jefferies Global Controller and is subject to the oversight of the IPV Committee, which includes senior members of Jefferies finance department and other personnel. Jefferies independent price verification policies and procedures are reviewed, at a minimum, annually and changes to the policies require the approval of the IPV Committee.

Price Testing Process. The business units are responsible for determining the fair value of Jefferies financial instruments using approved valuation models and methodologies. In order to ensure that the business unit valuations represent a fair value exit price, the IPV Group tests and validates the fair value of the financial instruments inventory. In the testing process, the IPV Group obtains prices and valuation inputs from sources independent of Jefferies, consistently adheres to established procedures set forth in the valuation policies for sourcing prices and valuation inputs and utilizing valuation methodologies. Sources used to validate fair value prices and inputs include, but are not limited to, exchange data, recently executed transactions, pricing data obtained from third party vendors, pricing and valuation services, broker quotes and observed comparable transactions.

To the extent discrepancies between the business unit valuations and the pricing or valuations resulting from the price testing process are identified, such discrepancies are investigated by the IPV Group and fair values are adjusted, as appropriate. The IPV Group maintains documentation of its testing, results, rationale and recommendations and prepares a monthly summary of its valuation results. This process also forms the basis for the classification of fair values within the fair value hierarchy (i.e., Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3). The IPV Group utilizes the additional expertise of Risk Management personnel in valuing more complex financial instruments and financial instruments with less or limited pricing observability. The results of the valuation testing are reported to the IPV Committee on a monthly basis, which discusses the results and is charged with the final conclusions as to the financial instrument fair values in the consolidated financial statements. This process specifically assists management in asserting as to the fair presentation of our financial condition and results of operations as included within our

Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Annual Report on Form 10-K. At each quarter end, the overall valuation results, as concluded upon by the IPV Committee, are presented to the Jefferies Audit Committee.

Judgment exercised in determining Level 3 fair value measurements is supplemented by daily analysis of profit and loss performed by the Product Control functions. Gains and losses, which result from changes in fair value, are evaluated and corroborated daily based on an understanding of each of the trading desks' overall risk positions and developments in a particular market on the given day. Valuation techniques generally rely on recent transactions of suitably comparable financial instruments and use the observable inputs from those comparable transactions as a validation basis for Level 3 inputs. Level 3 fair value measurements are further validated through subsequent sales testing and market comparable sales, if such information is available. Level 3 fair value measurements require documentation of the valuation rationale applied, which is reviewed for consistency in application from period to period; and the documentation includes benchmarking the assumptions underlying the valuation rationale against relevant analytic data.

Third Party Pricing Information. Pricing information obtained from external data providers (including independent pricing services and brokers) may incorporate a range of market quotes from dealers, recent market transactions and benchmarking model derived prices to quoted market prices and trade data for comparable securities. External pricing data is subject to evaluation for reasonableness by the IPV Group using a variety of means including comparisons of prices to those of similar product types, quality and maturities, consideration of the narrowness or wideness of the range of prices obtained, knowledge of recent market transactions and an assessment of the similarity in prices to comparable dealer offerings in a recent time period. Jefferies has a process whereby it challenges the appropriateness of pricing information obtained from external data providers (including independent pricing services and brokers) in order to validate the data for consistency with the definition of a fair value exit price. Jefferies process includes understanding and evaluating the external data providers' valuation methodologies. For corporate, U.S. government and agency, and municipal debt securities, and loans, to the extent independent pricing services or broker quotes are utilized in our valuation process, the vendor service providers are collecting and aggregating observable market information as to recent trade activity and active bid-ask submissions. The composite pricing information received from the independent pricing service is not based on unobservable inputs or proprietary models. For mortgage- and other asset-backed securities and collateralized debt obligations, the independent pricing service uses a matrix evaluation approach incorporating both observable yield curves and market yields on comparable securities as well as implied inputs from observed trades for comparable securities in order to determine prepayment speeds, cumulative default rates and loss severity. Further, Jefferies considers pricing data from multiple service providers as available as well as compares pricing data to prices observed for recent transactions, if any, in order to corroborate valuation inputs.

Model Review Process. Where a pricing model is to be used to determine fair value, the pricing model is reviewed for theoretical soundness and appropriateness by Risk Management, independent from the trading desks, and then approved by Risk Management to be used in the valuation process. Review and approval of a model for use may include benchmarking the model against relevant third party valuations, testing sample trades in the model, backtesting the results of the model against actual trades and stress-testing the sensitivity of the pricing model using varying inputs and assumptions. In addition, recently executed comparable transactions and other observable market data are considered for purposes of validating assumptions underlying the model. Models are independently reviewed and validated by Risk Management annually or more frequently if market conditions or use of the valuation model changes.

Investments in Managed Funds

Investments in managed funds include our investments in funds managed by us and our investments in related party managed funds in which we are entitled to a portion of the management and/or performance fees. Investments in nonconsolidated managed funds are accounted for at fair value with gains or losses included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Asset management fees and investment income from managed funds include revenues we earn from management, administrative and performance fees from funds and accounts managed by us, revenues from management and performance fees we earn from related-party managed funds and investment income from our investments in these funds. We earn fees in connection with management and investment advisory services performed for various funds and managed accounts. These fees are based on assets under management or an agreed upon notional amount and may include performance fees based upon the performance of the funds. Management and administrative fees are generally recognized over the period that the related service is provided. Generally, performance fees are earned when the return on assets under management exceeds certain benchmark returns, "high-water marks" or other performance targets. Performance fees are accrued (or reversed) on a monthly basis based on measuring performance to date versus any relevant benchmark return hurdles stated in the investment management agreement. Performance fees are not subject to adjustment once the measurement period ends (generally annual periods) and the performance fees have been realized.

Loans to and Investments in Associated Companies

Loans to and investments in associated companies include investments in private equity and other operating entities in which we exercise significant influence over operating and capital decisions and loans issued in connection with such investments. Loans to and investments in associated companies are accounted for using the equity method. See Notes 12 and 30 for additional information regarding certain of these investments.

Under the equity method of accounting, our share of the investee's underlying net income or loss is recorded as Income (loss) related to associated companies, or as part of Other revenues if such investees are considered to be an extension of our business. Income (loss) for investees for which the fair value option was elected are reported as Principal transactions revenues.

Receivables from and Payables to Customers of Securities Operations

Receivables from and payables to customers of securities operations include amounts receivable and payable on cash and margin transactions. Securities owned by customers and held as collateral for these receivables are not reflected in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Receivables from officers and directors included within this financial statement line item represent balances arising from their individual security transactions. These transactions are subject to the same regulations as customer transactions and are provided on substantially the same terms.

Securities Borrowed and Securities Loaned

Securities borrowed and securities loaned are carried at the amounts of cash collateral advanced and received in connection with the transactions and accounted for as collateralized financing transactions. In connection with both trading and brokerage activities, Jefferies borrows securities to cover short sales and to complete transactions in which customers have failed to deliver securities by the required settlement date, and lend securities to other brokers and dealers for similar purposes. Jefferies has an active securities borrowed and lending matched book business in which it borrows securities from one party and lends them to another party. When Jefferies borrows securities, it generally provides cash to the lender as collateral, which is reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as Securities borrowed. Jefferies earns interest revenues on this cash collateral. Similarly, when Jefferies lends securities to another party, that party provides cash to Jefferies as collateral, which is reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as Securities loaned. Jefferies pays interest expense on the cash collateral received from the party borrowing the securities. The initial collateral advanced or received approximates or is greater than the fair value of the securities borrowed or loaned. Jefferies monitors the fair value of the securities borrowed and loaned on a daily basis and requests additional collateral or returns excess collateral, as appropriate.

Securities Purchased Under Agreements to Resell and Securities Sold Under Agreements to Repurchase

Securities purchased under agreements to resell and Securities sold under agreements to repurchase (collectively "repos") are accounted for as collateralized financing transactions and are recorded at their contracted resale or repurchase amount plus accrued interest. Repos are presented in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition on a net-basis-by counterparty, where permitted by GAAP. The fair value of the underlying securities is monitored daily versus the related receivable or payable balances. Should the fair value of the underlying securities decline or increase, additional collateral is requested or excess collateral is returned, as appropriate.

Property, Equipment and Leasehold Improvements

Property, equipment and leasehold improvements are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization are provided principally on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets or, if less, the term of the underlying lease.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We evaluate our long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate, in management's judgment, that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable. When testing for impairment, we group our long-lived assets with other assets and liabilities at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities (or asset group). The determination of whether an asset group is recoverable is based on management's estimate of undiscounted future cash flows directly attributable to the asset group as compared to its carrying value. If the carrying amount of the asset group is greater than the undiscounted cash flows, an impairment loss would be recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset group exceeds its estimated fair value.

National Beef's beef processing facility located in Brawley, California was originally acquired by National Beef in May 2006. When National Beef was acquired by us in December 2011, the Brawley facility was recorded at its then fair value, which was based in part on market studies and appraisals prepared by an independent valuation and appraisal firm. The facility was profitable for periods through 2011 during a period of favorable industry margins and when the plant had access to a sufficient supply of cattle. However, more recently National Beef has struggled to achieve acceptable gross margins and to overcome the declining supply of fed cattle available to the plant and fixed cost inefficiencies inherent in a single shift plant. There is not an adequate supply of fed cattle to operate the plant efficiently and our outlook is for the supply to continue to decline.

After exhausting all opportunities to improve the operating performance of the Brawley beef processing facility, during the fourth quarter of 2013 National Beef concluded that the facility would continue to generate losses for the foreseeable future, resulting in a decision in December 2013 to close the facility in April 2014. Subsequent to closing the plant, National Beef plans to hold the plant in "mothballed" status indefinitely. National Beef evaluated the recoverability of the long-lived assets at Brawley, which had an aggregate carrying amount of $93.2 million at December 31, 2013, and based on its estimate of future undiscounted cash flows concluded that the carrying value was not recoverable and the facility was impaired. In performing this evaluation, National Beef determined that the Brawley facility is the asset group that represents the lowest level of cash flows that are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities.

The management of National Beef engaged an independent valuation and appraisal firm to assist in estimating the fair value of the long-lived assets at Brawley. National Beef's estimate of fair value was based on an orderly liquidation technique, which represents the amount that can be realized in a liquidation sale, given a reasonable period of time to find a purchaser, assuming an as-is where-is condition. In preparing its analysis, National Beef considered current market conditions, replacement cost, as well as the age, physical and functional characteristics of the long-lived assets.

As a result, National Beef concluded that the fair value of the long-lived assets at the Brawley facility is $29.9 million at December 31, 2013, and recorded an impairment loss of $63.3 million, which is reflected in Selling, general and other expenses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2013. As with any estimate of fair value, future market, regulatory and general economic conditions as well as the obsolescence, future deterioration of, or inability to locate a purchaser should National Beef decide to sell the facility could have a significant effect on their future value.

In addition to the long-lived asset impairment charge, National Beef expects to incur additional costs relating to the closing of the facility during 2014. These costs include costs for fulfilling certain contractual obligations, employee separation and retention, systems decommissioning and various other expenses. National Beef currently estimates that these costs could be up to $20.0 million in the aggregate. Under GAAP, these costs may not be accrued until they are actually incurred.

Excluding the National Beef impairment, we recorded impairment charges in Selling, general and other expenses of $20.0 million in 2013 and $4.2 million in 2012; all related to various real estate development projects. Prior to the impairment charges in 2013, these projects had a book value of $32.3 million; after recognizing the impairment charges the carrying value of the real estate projects was reduced to their estimated fair value of $12.3 million. Estimates of fair value were principally determined using discounted cash flow analyses and/or current and expected market conditions for the specific geographic area. For the year ended December 31, 2013, impairment charges related to real estate include an out of period adjustment of $15.4 million to record charges related to prior periods.

Substantially all of our operating businesses sell products or services that are impacted by general economic conditions in the U.S. and to a lesser extent internationally. In recent years general economic conditions reduced the demand for products or services sold by our operating subsidiaries and/or resulted in reduced pricing for products or services. A worsening of current economic conditions could cause a decline in estimated future cash flows expected to be generated by our operations and investments. If future undiscounted cash flows are estimated to be less than the carrying amounts of the asset groups used to generate those cash flows in subsequent reporting periods, particularly for those with large investments in intangible assets and property and equipment (for example, investment banking & capital markets, beef processing, manufacturing, real estate and certain associated company investments), impairment charges would have to be recorded.

Intangible Assets, Net and Goodwill

Intangible Assets. Intangible assets deemed to have finite lives are amortized on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives, where the useful life is the period over which the asset is expected to contribute directly, or indirectly, to our future cash flows. Intangible assets are reviewed for impairment on an interim basis when certain events or circumstances exist. If future undiscounted cash flows are estimated to be less than the carrying amounts of the asset groups used to generate those cash flows in subsequent reporting periods, particularly for those with large investments in amortizable intangible assets, impairment charges would have to be recorded.

An intangible asset with an indefinite useful life is not amortized but assessed for impairment annually, or more frequently, when certain events or circumstances exist indicating an assessment for impairment is necessary. Impairment exists when the

carrying amount exceeds its fair value. Fair value will be determined using valuation techniques consistent with what a market participant would use. All of our annual indefinite-lived intangible assets were recognized in connection with the Jefferies acquisition, and our impairment testing date is as of August 1. When tested, there was no significant impairment recognized for intangible assets.

Goodwill. At acquisition, we allocate the cost of a business acquisition to the specific tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based upon their fair values. Significant judgments and estimates are often made by management to determine these values, and may include the use of appraisals, consideration of market quotes for similar transactions, use of discounted cash flow techniques or consideration of other information we believe to be relevant. Any excess of the cost of a business acquisition over the fair values of the net assets and liabilities acquired is recorded as goodwill, which is not amortized to expense. Substantially all of our goodwill was recognized in connection with the Jefferies acquisition.

At least annually, and more frequently if warranted, we will assess whether goodwill has been impaired. If the estimated fair value exceeds the carrying value, goodwill at the reporting unit level is not impaired. If the estimated fair value is less than carrying value, further analysis is necessary to determine the amount of impairment, if any. The fair values will be based on widely accepted valuation techniques that we believe market participants would use, although the valuation process requires significant judgment and often involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions. The methodologies we utilize in estimating fair value include market capitalization, price-to-book multiples of comparable exchange traded companies, multiples of merger and acquisitions of similar businesses and/or projected cash flows. The estimates and assumptions used in determining fair value could have a significant effect on whether or not an impairment charge is recorded and the magnitude of such a charge. Adverse market or economic events could result in impairment charges in future periods. Our annual goodwill impairment testing date related to Jefferies as of August 1 did not indicate any goodwill impairment in any of Jefferies reporting units; see Note 14 for more information.

Inventories and Cost of Sales

National Beef's inventories consist primarily of meat products and supplies, and are stated at the lower of cost or market, with cost principally determined under the first-in-first-out method for meat products and average cost for supplies.

Manufacturing inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, with cost principally determined under the first-in-first-out method. Manufacturing cost of sales principally includes product and manufacturing costs, inbound and outbound shipping costs and handling costs.

Income Taxes

We record a valuation allowance to reduce our net deferred tax asset to the net amount that is more likely than not to be realized. If in the future we determine that it is more likely than not that we will be able to realize our net deferred tax asset in excess of our net recorded amount, an adjustment to increase the net deferred tax asset would increase income in such period. If in the future we were to determine that we would not be able to realize all or part of our recorded net deferred tax asset, an adjustment to decrease the net deferred tax asset would be charged to income in such period. We are required to consider all available evidence, both positive and negative, and to weight the evidence when determining whether a valuation allowance is required and the amount of such valuation allowance. Generally, greater weight is required to be placed on objectively verifiable evidence when making this assessment, in particular on recent historical operating results.

Our estimate of future taxable income considers all available evidence, both positive and negative, about our operating businesses and investments, includes an aggregation of individual projections for each significant operating business and investment, estimated apportionment factors for state and local taxing jurisdictions and included all future years that we estimate we will have available net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs") (until 2029). We believe that our estimate of future taxable income is reasonable but inherently uncertain, and if our current or future operations and investments generate taxable income different than the projected amounts, further adjustments to the valuation allowance are possible. The current balance of the deferred tax valuation allowance principally reserves for NOLs of certain subsidiaries that are not available to offset income generated by other members of the consolidated tax return group.

We also record reserves for unrecognized tax benefits based on our assessment of the probability of successfully sustaining tax filing positions. Interest and penalties, if any, are recorded as components of income tax expense. Management exercises significant judgment when assessing the probability of successfully sustaining tax filing positions, and in determining whether a contingent tax liability should be recorded and if so estimating the amount. If our tax filing positions are successfully challenged, payments could be required that are in excess of reserved amounts or we may be required to reduce the carrying amount of our net deferred tax asset, either of which could be significant to our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition or results of operations.

Share-based Compensation

Share-based awards are measured based on the fair value of the award as determined in accordance with GAAP and recognized over the required service or vesting period. The fair value of options and warrants are estimated at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Expected forfeitures are included in determining share-based compensation expense.

Foreign Currency Translation

Assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries having non-U.S. dollar functional currencies are translated at exchange rates at the end of a period. Revenues and expenses are translated at average exchange rates during the period. The gains or losses resulting from translating foreign currency financial statements into U.S. dollars, net of hedging gains or losses and taxes, if any, are included in other comprehensive income. Gains or losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Earnings per Common Share

Basic earnings per share ("EPS") is computed by dividing net earnings available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding and certain other shares committed to be, but not yet issued. Net earnings available to common shareholders represent net earnings to common shareholders reduced by the allocation of earnings to participating securities. Losses are not allocated to participating securities. Common shares outstanding and certain other shares committed to be, but not yet issued, include restricted stock and restricted stock units ("RSUs") for which no future service is required. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing net earnings available to common shareholders plus dividends on dilutive mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred shares and interest on convertible notes by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding and certain other shares committed to be, but not yet issued, plus all dilutive common stock equivalents outstanding during the period.

Unvested share-based payment awards that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends or dividend equivalents (whether paid or unpaid) are participating securities and, therefore, are included in the earnings allocation in computing earnings per share under the two-class method of earnings per share. Restricted stock and RSUs granted as part of share-based compensation contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends and dividend equivalents, respectively, and therefore, prior to the requisite service being rendered for the right to retain the award, restricted stock and RSUs meet the definition of a participating security. As such, we calculate basic and diluted earnings per share under the two-class method.

Securitization Activities

Jefferies engages in securitization activities related to corporate loans, commercial mortgage loans and mortgage-backed and other asset-backed securities. Such transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales when we have relinquished control over the transferred assets. The gain or loss on sale of such financial assets depends, in part, on the previous carrying amount of the assets involved in the transfer allocated between the assets sold and the retained interests, if any, based upon their respective fair values at the date of sale. We may retain interests in the securitized financial assets as one or more tranches of the securitization. These retained interests are included within Trading assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition at fair value. Any changes in the fair value of such retained interests are recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

When a transfer of assets does not meet the criteria of a sale, the transfer is accounted for as a secured borrowing and we continue to recognize the assets of a secured borrowing in Trading assets and recognize the associated financing in Other secured financings.

Contingencies

In the normal course of business, we have been named, from time to time, as a defendant in legal and regulatory proceedings. We are also involved, from time to time, in other exams, investigations and similar reviews (both formal and informal) by governmental and self-regulatory agencies regarding our businesses, certain of which may result in judgments, settlements, fines, penalties or other injunctions.

We recognize a liability for a contingency when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. If the reasonable estimate of a probable loss is a range, we accrue the most likely amount of such loss, and if such amount is not determinable, then we accrue the minimum in the range as the loss accrual. The determination of the outcome and loss estimates requires significant judgment on the part of management, can be highly subjective and is subject to significant change with the passage of time as more information becomes available. Estimating the ultimate impact of

litigation matters is inherently uncertain, in particular because the ultimate outcome will rest on events and decisions of others that may not be within our power to control. We do not believe that any of our current litigation will have a significant adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or liquidity; however, if amounts paid at the resolution of litigation are in excess of recorded reserve amounts, the excess could be significant in relation to results of operations for that period. For further information, see Note 27.

Note 3. Accounting Developments

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income. Effective January 2013, we adopted new Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards guidance with respect to the reporting of reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income. The new guidance requires an entity to report the effect of significant reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income on the respective line items in net income if the amount being reclassified is required under GAAP to be reclassified in its entirety to net income. For other amounts that are not required under GAAP to be reclassified in their entirety from accumulated other comprehensive income to net income in the same reporting period, an entity is required to cross-reference other disclosures required under GAAP that provide additional detail about those amounts. Adoption of this guidance had no impact on our consolidated financial statements but did require additional disclosures.

Balance Sheet Offsetting Disclosures. In January 2013, we adopted new FASB guidance that required new disclosures regarding balance sheet offsetting and related arrangements for derivatives, repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements, and securities borrowing and securities lending transactions that are offset in the balance sheet or subject to an enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement regardless of whether they are offset in the balance sheet. The amendments require disclosure of gross and net asset and liability information and are to be applied retrospectively. This guidance does not amend the existing guidance on when it is appropriate to offset; as a result, this guidance did not affect our consolidated financial statements but did require additional disclosures.

Indefinite-Lived Intangible Asset Impairment. In January 2013, we adopted new FASB guidance that permits an entity to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that an indefinite-lived intangible asset, other than goodwill, is impaired as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the quantitative impairment test. The guidance did not revise the requirement to test indefinite-lived intangible assets annually for impairment, or more frequently if deemed appropriate. The adoption of this guidance had no impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Goodwill Testing. In January 2013, we adopted new FASB guidance that outlines amendments to the two step goodwill impairment test permitting an entity to first assess qualitative factors in determining whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the two step quantitative goodwill impairment test. The adoption of this guidance had no impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Income Taxes. In July 2013, the FASB issued new guidance that requires an entity to present an unrecognized tax benefit, or a portion of an unrecognized tax benefit, in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss or tax credit carryforward, unless such net operating loss carryforward, similar tax loss or tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date under the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction to settle any additional income taxes resulting from the disallowance of a tax position. In the event that the tax position is disallowed or the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset for such purpose, the unrecognized tax benefit shall be presented in the financial statements as a liability and shall not be combined with deferred tax assets. The guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2013, and interim periods within those annual periods and is to be applied prospectively. We are currently evaluating the impact of this new guidance on our consolidated financial statements.

Note 4. Acquisitions

Jefferies became a wholly-owned subsidiary on March 1, 2013. Each share of Jefferies common stock was converted at the Exchange Ratio into our common shares, an aggregate of approximately 119,363,000 common shares, and we issued a new series of our 3.25% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares ($125.0 million at mandatory redemption value) in exchange for Jefferies outstanding 3.25% Series A-1 Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock. In addition, each restricted share of Jefferies common stock and each RSU of Jefferies common stock was converted at the Exchange Ratio into an award of restricted shares or RSUs of Leucadia, with all such awards subject to the same terms and conditions, including, without limitation, vesting and, in the case of performance-based RSUs, performance being measured at existing targets. We did not assume or guarantee any of Jefferies outstanding debt securities, but Jefferies 3.875% Convertible Senior Debentures due 2029 ($345.0 million principal amount outstanding) are now convertible into our common shares. As specified in the indenture governing such debentures, the debentures are not currently convertible; if the debentures were currently convertible, the conversion price would be $45.51 per common share.

The Jefferies acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting. The aggregate purchase price ($4,770.6 million) equaled the sum of the fair value of our common shares issued at closing, the fair value of employee stock based awards attributable to periods prior to closing, the fair value of the Jefferies common stock owned by us ($1.3 billion) and the redemption value of the new series of preferred shares issued at closing, which represents its fair value. The fair values of the Jefferies common stock owned by us and the common shares and employee stock based awards issued were determined by using market prices at closing. Including our investment in Jefferies High Yield Holdings, LLC ("JHYH"), which was contributed to Jefferies capital after the acquisition, our aggregate investment in Jefferies is $5.3 billion at December 31, 2013.

The following table reflects the allocation of the purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date (in thousands):

Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,017,958
Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations	3,728,742
Trading assets	16,413,535
Loans to and investments in associated companies	766,893
Securities borrowed	5,315,488
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	3,578,366
Intangible assets, net	282,852
Goodwill	1,722,591
Deferred tax asset, net	539,384
Other assets	4,386,419
Total assets	39,752,228
Liabilities	
Short-term borrowings	100,000
Trading liabilities	9,766,876
Securities loaned	1,902,687
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	7,976,492
Payables to customers of securities operations	5,450,781
Trade payables, expense accruals and other liabilities	2,724,136
Mandatorily redeemable preferred interest in JHYH held by Leucadia	358,951
Long-term debt	6,345,536
Total liabilities	34,625,459
Noncontrolling interests	356,180
Net assets acquired	$ 4,770,589

The fair value of Jefferies customer relationships and tradename were estimated using an income approach which calculates the present value of the estimated future net economic benefits of the assets over their estimated remaining life. Replacement cost was used to estimate the fair value of internally developed software and exchange and clearing organization memberships based on the premise that a prudent investor would not pay more for an asset than its replacement cost. The fair values of trading assets and trading liabilities were determined based upon the methodologies disclosed in Note 6 below. The fair value of long-term debt was principally based on prices observed for recently executed market transactions or based on valuations received from third party brokers. The fair value of noncontrolling interests, which principally represented third-party investors in JHYH, and the fair value of mandatorily redeemable preferred interests in JHYH held by us, was the estimated redemption value of those interests, which was based on their share of the underlying net assets in JHYH. JHYH net assets were valued using the methodologies disclosed in Note 6 below. The third-party interests in JHYH have been redeemed and our interest contributed to Jefferies capital. Approximately $111.5 million of the goodwill recorded at acquisition is deductible for income tax purposes.

Amounts allocated to intangible assets, the amortization period and goodwill were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Amount	Amortization Years
Customer relationships	$ 136,002	9 to 18 years
Tradenames and related trademarks	131,299	35 years
Exchange and clearing organization membership interests and registrations	15,551	Indefinite
Subtotal, intangible assets	282,852	
Goodwill	1,722,591	
Total	$ 2,005,443	

For the year ended December 31, 2013, we expensed costs related to the acquisition of Jefferies of $18.5 million.

In December 2011, we acquired a controlling interest in National Beef for aggregate net cash consideration of $867.9 million. Pursuant to a membership interest purchase agreement among us, National Beef, U.S. Premium Beef, LLC ("USPB"), NBPCo Holdings, LLC ("NBPCo Holdings"), TKK Investments, LLC ("TKK"), TMKCo, LLC ("TMKCo") and TMK Holdings ("TMK"), the following transactions occurred in sequence on the closing date. TKK, TMKCo and TMK are entities controlled by the chief executive officer of National Beef.

(a) We purchased 76.1% of National Beef from USPB and NBPCo Holdings for aggregate cash consideration of $875.4 million.
(b) TKK and TMKCo exercised their put rights with respect to their aggregate 5.1% interest in National Beef and National Beef redeemed their interest for aggregate cash payments of $75.9 million. National Beef borrowed funds under its revolving credit facility to finance the redemption. Upon completion of this redemption our interest in National Beef increased to 79.6%.
(c) TMK purchased a .7% interest in National Beef from us for a cash payment of $7.5 million, reducing our interest to 78.9%.

Upon consummation of the transactions on the closing date, USPB owned 15.1% and NBPCo Holdings owned 5.3% of National Beef. Since transactions (b) and (c) above occurred after we acquired a controlling interest in National Beef, those transactions are reflected in our consolidated financial statements.

For the year ended December 31, 2011, we expensed $14.8 million of costs related to the acquisition of National Beef.

Presented below for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, are unaudited pro forma operating results assuming the acquisition of Jefferies had occurred on January 1, 2012. Unaudited pro forma operating results for the year ended December 31, 2011 assume the acquisition of National Beef had occurred on January 1, 2010 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	2013	2012	2011
Net revenues	$11,087,668	$12,253,259	$ 7,681,167
Net income attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	$ 267,160	$ 900,044	$ 112,754
Basic income per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	$ .70	$ 2.37	$ .46
Diluted income per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	$ .70	$ 2.33	$ .46

Pro forma adjustments for National Beef principally reflect an increase to depreciation and amortization expenses related to the fair value of property and equipment and amortizable intangible assets. Pro forma adjustments for Jefferies principally reflect an increase to amortization expenses related to the fair value of amortizable intangible assets, a reduction to interest expense for the amortization of the premium recorded to reflect long-term debt at fair value and to reflect the costs related to the acquisition as if they had occurred in the period beginning January 1, 2012. In addition, the pro forma adjustments reflect the elimination from Net revenues amounts recognized from the application of the fair value option to our investment in Jefferies for periods prior to March 1, 2013, as more fully described in Note 6. For the year ended December 31, 2013, pro forma adjustments include the removal of the deferred tax liability reversal related to our investment in Jefferies for periods prior to March 1, 2013 ($34.0 million). For the year ended December 31, 2012, pro forma adjustments include the write-off of the deferred tax asset related to our investment in Jefferies that was reflected in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition as of December

31, 2011 ($64.8 million), and the write-off of a portion of our net deferred tax asset for state income taxes resulting from a change in our expected state filing positions ($12.3 million). The unaudited pro forma data is not indicative of future results of operations or what would have resulted if the acquisitions had actually occurred as of the dates indicated above.

Note 5. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include the following at December 31, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

	2013	2012
Cash in banks	$ 1,174,480	$ 143,517
Money market and other short-term investments	2,733,115	2,443
Total cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,907,595	$ 145,960

Note 6. Fair Value Disclosures

The following is a summary of our financial instruments, trading liabilities and investments in managed funds that are accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis by level within the fair value hierarchy at December 31, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2013				
	Level 1 (1)	Level 2 (1)	Level 3	Counterparty and Cash Collateral Netting (2)	Total
Assets:					
Trading assets, at fair value:					
Corporate equity securities	$ 1,957,963	$ 175,493	$ 9,884	$ –	$ 2,143,340
Corporate debt securities	–	2,961,857	25,666	–	2,987,523
Collateralized debt obligations	–	182,095	37,216	–	219,311
U.S. government and federal agency securities	2,293,221	40,389	–	–	2,333,610
Municipal securities	–	664,054	–	–	664,054
Sovereign obligations	1,458,803	889,685	–	–	2,348,488
Residential mortgage-backed securities	–	2,932,268	105,492	–	3,037,760
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	–	1,130,410	17,568	–	1,147,978
Other asset-backed securities	–	55,475	12,611	–	68,086
Loans and other receivables	–	1,203,238	145,890	–	1,349,128
Derivatives	40,952	2,472,238	1,493	(2,253,589)	261,094
Investments at fair value	–	40	101,242	–	101,282
Physical commodities	–	37,888	–	–	37,888
Total trading assets	$ 5,750,939	$12,745,130	$ 457,062	$(2,253,589)	$ 16,699,542
Available for sale securities:					
Corporate equity securities	$ 252,531	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 252,531
Corporate debt securities	–	51,163	–	–	51,163
U.S. government securities	1,781,266	–	–	–	1,781,266
Residential mortgage-backed securities	–	579,162	–	–	579,162
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	–	17,985	–	–	17,985
Other asset-backed securities	–	184,036	–	–	184,036
Total available for sale securities	$ 2,033,797	$ 832,346	$ –	$ –	$ 2,866,143
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,907,595	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 3,907,595
Investments in managed funds	$ –	$ –	$ 57,285	$ –	$ 57,285
Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations (3)	$ 3,616,602	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 3,616,602
Securities received as collateral	$ 11,063	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 11,063
Liabilities:					
Trading liabilities:					
Corporate equity securities	$ 1,804,392	$ 40,358	$ 38	$ –	$ 1,844,788
Corporate debt securities	–	1,346,078	–	–	1,346,078
U.S. government and federal agency securities	1,324,326	–	–	–	1,324,326
Sovereign obligations	1,360,269	471,088	–	–	1,831,357
Residential mortgage-backed securities	–	34,691	–	–	34,691
Loans	–	672,838	22,462	–	695,300
Derivatives	43,829	2,480,463	8,398	(2,352,611)	180,079
Physical commodities	–	36,483	–	–	36,483
Total trading liabilities	$ 4,532,816	$ 5,081,999	$ 30,898	$(2,352,611)	$ 7,293,102
Other secured financings	$ –	$ 31,000	$ 8,711	$ –	$ 39,711
Obligation to return securities received as collateral	$ 11,063	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 11,063

	December 31, 2012				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Counterparty and Cash Collateral Netting	Total
Assets:					
Trading assets, at fair value:					
Investment in Jefferies common shares	$ 1,077,172	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 1,077,172
Available for sale securities:					
Corporate equity securities	$ 934,823	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 934,823
Corporate debt securities	–	16,648	–	–	16,648
U.S. government and federal agency securities	1,657,022	6,490	–	–	1,663,512
Residential mortgage-backed securities	–	601,456	–	–	601,456
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	–	59,113	–	–	59,113
Other asset-backed securities	–	80,556	–	–	80,556
Other	–	884	–	–	884
Total available for sale securities	$ 2,591,845	$ 765,147	$ –	$ –	$ 3,356,992
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 145,960	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 145,960

(1) During 2013, listed equity options with a fair value of $403.0 million within Trading assets and $423.0 million within Trading liabilities were transferred from Level 1 to Level 2 as adjustments to the exchange closing price are necessary to best reflect the fair value of the population at its exit price.
(2) Represents counterparty and cash collateral netting across the levels of the fair value hierarchy for positions with the same counterparty.
(3) Securities comprise U.S. government securities segregated for regulatory purposes with a fair value of $304.2 million.

The following is a description of the valuation basis, including valuation techniques and inputs, used in measuring our financial assets and liabilities that are accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis:

Corporate Equity Securities

- Exchange Traded Equity Securities: Exchange traded equity securities are measured based on quoted closing exchange prices, which are generally obtained from external pricing services, and are categorized within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy, otherwise they are categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.
- Non-exchange Traded Equity Securities: Non-exchange traded equity securities are measured primarily using broker quotations, pricing data from external pricing services and prices observed for recently executed market transactions and are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Where such information is not available, non-exchange traded equity securities are categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy and measured using valuation techniques involving quoted prices of or market data for comparable companies, similar company ratios and multiples (e.g., price/EBITDA, price/book value), discounted cash flow analyses and transaction prices observed for subsequent financing or capital issuance by the company. When using pricing data of comparable companies, judgment must be applied to adjust the pricing data to account for differences between the measured security and the comparable security (e.g., issuer market capitalization, yield, dividend rate, geographical concentration).
- Equity warrants: Non-exchange traded equity warrants are generally categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy and are measured using the Black-Scholes model with key inputs impacting the valuation including the underlying security price, implied volatility, dividend yield, interest rate curve, strike price and maturity date.

Corporate Debt Securities

- Corporate Bonds: Corporate bonds are measured primarily using pricing data from external pricing services and broker quotations, where available, prices observed for recently executed market transactions of comparable size, and bond spreads or credit default swap spreads of the issuer adjusted for basis differences between the swap curve and the bond curve. Corporate bonds measured using these valuation methods are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. If broker quotes, pricing data or spread data is not available, alternative valuation techniques are used including cash flow models incorporating interest rate curves, single name or index credit default swap curves for comparable issuers and recovery rate assumptions. Corporate bonds measured using alternative valuation techniques are categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy and comprise a limited portion of our corporate bonds.
- High Yield Corporate and Convertible Bonds: A significant portion of our high yield corporate and convertible bonds are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy and are measured primarily using broker quotations and pricing data from external pricing services, where available, and prices observed for recently executed market transactions of comparable size. Where pricing data is less observable, valuations are categorized within Level 3 and are based on

pending transactions involving the issuer or comparable issuers, prices implied from an issuer's subsequent financings or recapitalizations, models incorporating financial ratios and projected cash flows of the issuer and market prices for comparable issuers.

Collateralized Debt Obligations

Collateralized debt obligations are measured based on prices observed for recently executed market transactions or based on valuations received from third party brokers and are categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy depending on the observability and significance of the pricing inputs.

U.S. Government and Federal Agency Securities

- U.S. Treasury Securities: U.S. Treasury securities are measured based on quoted market prices and categorized within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.
- U.S. Agency Issued Debt Securities: Callable and non-callable U.S. agency issued debt securities are measured primarily based on quoted market prices obtained from external pricing services. Non-callable U.S. agency securities are generally categorized within Level 1 and callable U.S. agency securities are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Municipal Securities

Municipal securities are measured based on quoted prices obtained from external pricing services and are generally categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Sovereign Obligations

Foreign sovereign government obligations are measured based on quoted market prices obtained from external pricing services, where available, or recently executed independent transactions of comparable size. To the extent external price quotations are not available or recent transactions have not been observed, valuation techniques incorporating interest rate yield curves and country spreads for bonds of similar issuers, seniority and maturity are used to determine fair value of sovereign bonds or obligations. Foreign sovereign government obligations are classified in Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, primarily based on the country of issuance.

Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities

- Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities: Agency residential mortgage-backed securities include mortgage pass-through securities (fixed and adjustable rate), collateralized mortgage obligations and interest-only and principal-only securities and are generally measured using market price quotations from external pricing services and categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.
- Agency Residential Inverse Interest-Only Securities ("Agency Inverse IOs"): The fair value of agency inverse IOs is estimated using expected future cash flow techniques that incorporate prepayment models and other prepayment assumptions to amortize the underlying mortgage loan collateral. We use prices observed for recently executed transactions to develop market-clearing spread and yield curve assumptions. Valuation inputs with regard to the underlying collateral incorporate weighted average coupon, loan-to-value, credit scores, geographic location, maximum and average loan size, originator, servicer, and weighted average loan age. Agency inverse IOs are categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. We also use vendor data in developing our assumptions, as appropriate.
- Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities: Fair values are determined primarily using discounted cash flow methodologies and securities are categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy based on the observability and significance of the pricing inputs used. Performance attributes of the underlying mortgage loans are evaluated to estimate pricing inputs, such as prepayment rates, default rates and the severity of credit losses. Attributes of the underlying mortgage loans that affect the pricing inputs include, but are not limited to, weighted average coupon; average and maximum loan size; loan-to-value; credit scores; documentation type; geographic location; weighted average loan age; originator; servicer; historical prepayment, default and loss severity experience of the mortgage loan pool; and delinquency rate. Yield curves used in the discounted cash flow models are based on observed market prices for comparable securities and published interest rate data to estimate market yields.

Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities

- Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities: GNMA project loan bonds and FNMA Delegated Underwriting and Servicing ("DUS") mortgage-backed securities are generally measured by using prices observed for recently executed market transactions to estimate market-clearing spread levels for purposes of estimating fair value. GNMA project loan bonds and FNMA DUS mortgage-backed securities are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

- Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities: Non-agency commercial mortgage-backed securities are measured using pricing data obtained from external pricing services and prices observed for recently executed market transactions and are categorized within Level 2 and Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Other Asset-Backed Securities

Other asset-backed securities include, but are not limited to, securities backed by auto loans, credit card receivables and student loans and are categorized within Level 2 and Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Valuations are determined using pricing data obtained from external pricing services and prices observed for recently executed market transactions.

Loans and Other Receivables

- Corporate Loans: Corporate loans categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are measured based on market price quotations where market price quotations from external pricing services are supported by market transaction data. Corporate loans categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are measured based on market price quotations that are considered to be less transparent, market prices for debt securities of the same creditor, and estimates of future cash flow incorporating assumptions regarding creditor default and recovery rates and consideration of the issuer's capital structure.
- Participation Certificates in GNMA Project and Construction Loans: Valuations of participation certificates in GNMA project and construction loans are based on observed market prices of recently executed purchases of similar loans which are then used to derive a market implied spread, which in turn is used as the primary input in estimating the fair value of loans at the measurement date. The loan participation certificates are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy given the observability and volume of recently executed transactions.
- Project Loans: Valuation of project loans are based on benchmarks of prices for recently executed transactions of related realized collateralized securities and are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.
- Escrow and Trade Claim Receivables: Escrow and trade claim receivables are categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy where fair value is estimated based on reference to market prices and implied yields of debt securities of the same or similar issuers. Escrow and trade claim receivables are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy where fair value is based on recent trade activity in the same security.

Derivatives

- Listed Derivative Contracts: Listed derivative contracts that are actively traded are measured based on quoted exchange prices, which are generally obtained from external pricing services, and are categorized within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. Listed derivatives for which there is limited trading activity are measured based on incorporating the closing auction price of the underlying equity security, use similar valuation approaches as those applied to over-the-counter derivative contracts and are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.
- OTC Derivative Contracts: Over-the-counter ("OTC") derivative contracts are generally valued using models, whose inputs reflect assumptions that we believe market participants would use in valuing the derivative in a current period transaction. Inputs to valuation models are appropriately calibrated to market data. For many OTC derivative contracts, the valuation models do not involve material subjectivity as the methodologies do not entail significant judgment and the inputs to valuation models do not involve a high degree of subjectivity as the valuation model inputs are readily observable or can be derived from actively quoted markets. OTC derivative contracts are primarily categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy given the observability and significance of the inputs to the valuation models. Where significant inputs to the valuation are unobservable, derivative instruments are categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

  OTC options include OTC equity, foreign exchange and commodity options measured using various valuation models, such as the Black-Scholes, with key inputs impacting the valuation including the underlying security, foreign exchange spot rate or commodity price, implied volatility, dividend yield, interest rate curve, strike price and maturity date. Discounted cash flow models are utilized to measure certain OTC derivative contracts including the valuations of our interest rate swaps, which incorporate observable inputs related to interest rate curves, valuations of our foreign exchange forwards and swaps, which incorporate observable inputs related to foreign currency spot rates and forward curves and valuations of our commodity swaps, which incorporate observable inputs related to commodity spot prices and forward curves. Credit default swaps include both index and single-name credit default swaps. External prices are available as inputs in measuring index credit default swaps and single-name credit default swaps. For commodity and equity total return swaps, market prices are observable for the underlying asset and used as the basis for measuring the fair value of the derivative contracts. Total return swaps executed on other underlyings are measured based on valuations received from external pricing services.

Physical Commodities

Physical commodities include base and precious metals and are measured using observable inputs including spot prices and published indices. Physical commodities are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. To facilitate the trading in precious metals we undertake leasing of such precious metals. The fees earned or paid for such leases are recorded as revenues in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Investments at Fair Value and Investments in Managed Funds

Investments at fair value and Investments in managed funds include investments in hedge funds, fund of funds, private equity funds, convertible bond funds and commodity funds, which are measured at fair value based on the net asset value of the funds provided by the fund managers and are categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Investments at fair value also include direct equity investments in private companies, which are measured at fair value using valuation techniques involving quoted prices of or market data for comparable companies, similar company ratios and multiples (e.g., price/EBITDA, price/book value), discounted cash flow analyses and transaction prices observed for subsequent financing or capital issuance by the company. Direct equity investments in private companies are categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Additionally, investments at fair value include investments in insurance contracts relating to our defined benefit plan in Germany. Fair value for the insurance contracts is determined using a third party and is categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Fair value for the shares in non-U.S. exchanges and clearing houses is determined based on recent transactions or third party model valuations and is categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. The following tables present information about our investments in entities that have the characteristics of an investment company (in thousands). Amounts were not significant in 2012.

	December 31, 2013		
	Fair Value (6)	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency (if currently eligible)
Equity Long/Short Hedge Funds (1)	$ 20,927	$ –	Monthly/Quarterly
High Yield Hedge Funds (2)	244	–	–
Fund of Funds (3)	494	94	–
Equity Funds (4)	66,495	40,816	–
Convertible Bond Funds (5)	3,473	–	At Will
Total (7)	$ 91,633	$ 40,910	

(1) This category includes investments in hedge funds that invest, long and short, in equity securities in domestic and international markets in both the public and private sectors. Investments representing approximately 98% of the fair value of investments in this category are redeemable with 30 to 65 days prior written notice. The remaining investments in this category cannot be redeemed as they are in liquidation and distributions will be received through the liquidation of the underlying assets of the funds. We are unable to estimate when the underlying assets will be liquidated.

(2) Includes investments in funds that invest in domestic and international public high yield debt, private high yield investments, senior bank loans, public leveraged equities, distressed debt, and private equity investments. There are no redemption provisions. The underlying assets of the funds are being liquidated and we are unable to estimate when the underlying assets will be fully liquidated.

(3) Includes investments in fund of funds that invest in various private equity funds. Approximately 98% of the fair value of investments in this category is managed by us and has no redemption provisions, instead distributions are received through the liquidation of the underlying assets of the fund of funds, which are estimated to be liquidated in one to two years. For the remaining investments, we have requested redemption; however, we are unable to estimate when these funds will be received.

(4) Investments representing approximately 99% of the fair value of investments in this category include investments in equity funds that invest in the equity of various U.S. and foreign private companies in the energy, technology, internet service and telecommunication service industries. These investments cannot be redeemed, instead distributions are received through the liquidation of the underlying assets of the funds which are expected to liquidate in one to eight years. The remaining investments are in liquidation and we are unable to estimate when the underlying assets will be fully liquidated. This category includes investments in equity funds managed by us with a fair value of $54.4 million and unfunded commitments of $39.2 million.

(5) Investment in the Jefferies Umbrella Fund, an open-ended investment company managed by us that invests primarily in convertible bonds. The investment is redeemable with 5 days prior written notice.

(6) Fair value has been estimated using the net asset value derived from each of the funds' capital statements.

(7) Investments at fair value in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition include $66.9 million of direct investments which do not have the characteristics of investment companies and therefore not included within this table. We have unfunded commitments to such investments of $3.3 million in aggregate at December 31, 2013.

Other Secured Financings

Other secured financings includes the notes issued by consolidated VIEs, which are classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy. Fair value is based on recent transaction prices. In addition, at December 31, 2013, Other secured financings includes $8.7 million related to transfers of loans accounted for as secured financings rather than as sales. Other secured financings also includes mortgage-backed securities issued by a VIE for which we are deemed the primary beneficiary, categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy and measured using a discounted cash flow model with discount yield being a significant input.

Pricing Information

Our trading assets and trading liabilities are measured using different valuation bases as follows:

	December 31, 2013	
	Trading Assets	Trading Liabilities
Exchange closing prices	12%	25%
Recently observed transaction prices	5%	4%
External pricing services	68%	66%
Broker quotes	3%	3%
Valuation techniques	12%	2%
	100%	100%

The following is a summary of changes in fair value of our financial assets and liabilities that have been categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	Period from the Jefferies Acquisition through December 31, 2013 (3)							
	Beginning Balance	Total gains (losses) (realized and unrealized) (1)	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Net transfers into (out of) Level 3	Ending Balance	Changes in unrealized gains (losses) relating to instruments still held at December 31, 2013 (1)
Assets:								
Trading assets:								
Corporate equity securities	$ 13,234	$ 1,551	$ 3,583	$ (7,141)	$ –	$ (1,343)	$ 9,884	$ (419)
Corporate debt securities	31,820	(2,454)	31,014	(34,125)	–	(589)	25,666	(2,749)
Collateralized debt obligations	24,736	(2,309)	45,437	(32,874)	–	2,226	37,216	(8,384)
Residential mortgage-backed securities	169,426	(4,897)	89,792	(150,807)	(11,007)	12,985	105,492	(6,932)
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	17,794	(4,469)	20,130	(13,538)	(100)	(2,249)	17,568	(3,794)
Other asset-backed securities	1,292	(4,535)	105,291	(104,711)	–	15,274	12,611	(3,497)
Loans and other receivables	170,986	15,008	287,757	(115,231)	(211,805)	(825)	145,890	13,402
Investments, at fair value	75,067	1,678	28,594	(102)	(5,012)	1,017	101,242	1,705
Investments in managed funds	59,976	9,863	15,651	(17)	(28,188)	–	57,285	9,863
Liabilities:								
Trading liabilities:								
Corporate equity securities	$ 38	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 38	$ –
Residential mortgage-backed securities	1,542	(1,542)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net derivatives (2)	11,185	4,408	–	(300)	(8,515)	127	6,905	1,609
Loans	7,398	2,959	(16,027)	28,065	67	–	22,462	(2,970)

(1) Realized and unrealized gains (losses) are reported in Principal transactions in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.
(2) Net derivatives represent Trading assets - Derivatives and Trading liabilities - Derivatives.
(3) In addition to the above changes in the fair value of our financial assets and liabilities that have been categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, during the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013, secured financings of $8.7 million were issued.

Analysis of Level 3 Assets and Liabilities for the Period from the Jefferies Acquisition through December 31, 2013

During the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013, transfers of assets of $82.4 million from Level 2 to Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are attributed to:

- Non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities of $58.8 million and other asset-backed securities of $16.4 million for which no recent trade activity was observed for purposes of determining observable inputs;
- Loans and other receivables of $0.8 million due to a lower number of contributors comprising vendor quotes to support classification within Level 2;
- Corporate equity securities of $2.3 million, corporate debt securities of $0.2 million and investments at fair value of $1.0 million due to lack of observable market transactions;
- Collateralized debt obligations of $2.8 million which have little to no transparency in trade activity.

During the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013, transfers of assets of $55.9 million from Level 3 to Level 2 are attributed to:

- Non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities of $45.9 million, commercial mortgage-backed securities of $2.2 million and other asset-backed securities of $1.1 million for which market trades were observed in the period for either identical or similar securities;
- Collateralized debt obligations of $0.6 million and loans and other receivables of $1.7 million due to a greater number of contributors for certain vendor quotes supporting classification into Level 2;
- Corporate equity securities of $3.6 million and corporate debt securities of $0.8 million due to an increase in observable market transactions.

During the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013, there were no transfers of liabilities from Level 2 to Level 3 and there were $0.1 million transfers of net derivative liabilities from Level 3 to Level 2 due to an increase in observable inputs used in the valuing of derivative contracts.

Net gains on Level 3 assets were $9.4 million and net losses on Level 3 liabilities were $5.8 million for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013. Net gains on Level 3 assets were primarily due to increased valuations of certain corporate equity securities, loans and other receivables, investments at fair value and investments in managed funds, partially offset by a decrease in valuation of certain corporate debt securities, collateralized debt obligations, residential and commercial mortgage-backed securities and other asset-backed securities. Net losses on Level 3 liabilities were primarily due to increased valuations of certain derivative instruments and loan positions.

Quantitative Information about Significant Unobservable Inputs used in Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

Prior to the acquisition of Jefferies, we did not use any Level 3 inputs to measure the fair value of financial instruments and trading liabilities. The tables below present information on the valuation techniques, significant unobservable inputs and their ranges for our financial assets and liabilities, subject to threshold levels related to the market value of the positions held, measured at fair value on a recurring basis with a significant Level 3 balance. The range of unobservable inputs could differ significantly across different firms given the range of products across different firms in the financial services sector. The inputs are not representative of the inputs that could have been used in the valuation of any one financial instrument; i.e., the input used for valuing one financial instrument within a particular class of financial instruments may not be appropriate for valuing other financial instruments within that given class. Additionally, the ranges of inputs presented below should not be construed to represent uncertainty regarding the fair values of our financial instruments; rather the range of inputs is reflective of the differences in the underlying characteristics of the financial instruments in each category.

For certain categories, we have provided a weighted average of the inputs allocated based on the fair values of the financial instruments comprising the category. We do not believe that the range or weighted average of the inputs is indicative of the reasonableness of uncertainty of our Level 3 fair values. The range and weighted average are driven by the individual financial instruments within each category and their relative distribution in the population. The disclosed inputs when compared with the inputs as disclosed in other quarters should not be expected to necessarily be indicative of changes in our estimates of unobservable inputs for a particular financial instrument as the population of financial instruments comprising the category will vary from period to period based on purchases and sales of financial instruments during the period as well as transfers into and out of Level 3 each period.

Financial Instruments Owned	Fair Value (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Input(s)	Input/Range	Weighted Average
Corporate equity securities	$ 8,034				
Non-exchange traded securities		Market approach	EBITDA (a) multiple	4.0 to 5.5	4.53
Warrants		Option model	Volatility	36%	–
Corporate debt securities	$ 17,699				
		Scenario analysis	Estimated recovery percentage	24%	–
		Comparable pricing	Comparable bond or loan price	$69.10 to $70.50	$69.91
		Market approach	Yield	13%	–
Collateralized debt obligations	$ 34,316				
		Discounted cash flows	Constant prepayment rate	0% to 20%	13%
			Constant default rate	2% to 3%	2%
			Loss severity	30% to 85%	38%
			Yield	3% to 91%	28%
Residential mortgage-backed	$ 105,492				
		Discounted cash flows	Constant prepayment rate	2% to 50%	11%
			Constant default rate	1% to 100%	17%
			Loss severity	30% to 90%	48%
			Yield	0% to 20%	7%
Commercial mortgage-backed	$ 17,568				
		Discounted cash flows	Yield	12% to 20%	14%
			Cumulative loss rate	5% to 28.2%	11%
Other asset-backed securities	$ 12,611				
		Discounted cash flows	Constant prepayment rate	4% to 30%	17%
			Constant default rate	2% to 11%	7%
			Loss severity	40% to 92%	64%
			Yield	3% to 29%	18%
Loans and other receivables	$ 101,931				
		Comparable pricing	Comparable bond or loan price	$91 to $101	$98.90
		Market approach	Yield	8.75% to 13.5%	10%
			EBITDA (a) multiple	6.9	–
		Scenario analysis	Estimated recovery percentage	16.9% to 92%	74%
Derivatives	$ 1,493				
Loan commitments		Comparable pricing	Comparable bond or loan price	$100.875	–
Investments at fair value	$ 30,203				
Private equity securities		Comparable pricing	Comparable share price	$414	–
		Market approach	Discount rate	15% to 30%	23%

Trading Liabilities	Fair Value (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Input(s)	Input/Range	Weighted Average
Derivatives	$ 8,398				
Equity options		Option model	Volatility	36.25% to 41%	39%
Loans	$ 8,106	Comparable pricing	Comparable bond or loan price	$101.88	–

(a) Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA").

The fair values of certain Level 3 assets and liabilities that were determined based on third-party pricing information, unadjusted past transaction prices, reported net asset value or a percentage of the reported enterprise fair value are excluded from the above table. The exclusions consisted of $127.7 million, primarily comprised of investments in private equity securities, investments in reinsurance contracts, certain collateralized debt obligations and corporate loans.

Sensitivity of Fair Values to Changes in Significant Unobservable Inputs

For recurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, the sensitivity of the fair value measurement to changes in significant unobservable inputs and interrelationships between those unobservable inputs (if any) are described below:

- Private equity securities, corporate debt securities, commercial mortgage-backed securities, loans and other receivables and loan commitments using comparable pricing valuation techniques. A significant increase (decrease) in the comparable share, bond or loan price in isolation would result in a significant higher (lower) fair value measurement.
- Non-exchange traded securities, corporate debt securities, private equity securities and loans and other receivables using a market approach valuation technique. A significant increase (decrease) in the EBITDA or other multiples in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. A significant increase (decrease) in the yield of a corporate debt security, private equity securities, loan and other receivable would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.
- Corporate debt securities, and loans and other receivables using scenario analysis. A significant increase (decrease) in the possible recovery rates of the cash flow outcomes underlying the investment would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement for the financial instrument.
- Collateralized debt obligations, residential and commercial mortgage-backed securities and other asset-backed securities using a discounted cash flow valuation technique. A significant increase (decrease) in isolation in the constant default rate, loss severities or cumulative loss rate and discount rate would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. The impact of changes in the constant prepayment rate would have differing impacts depending on the capital structure of the security. A significant increase (decrease) in the loan or bond yield would result in a significant lower (higher) fair value measurement.
- Derivative equity options and equity warrants using an option model. A significant increase (decrease) in volatility would result in a significant higher (lower) fair value measurement.

Fair Value Option Election

We have elected the fair value option for all loans and loan commitments made by Jefferies capital markets businesses. These loans and loan commitments include loans entered into by Jefferies investment banking division in connection with client bridge financing and loan syndications, loans purchased by Jefferies leveraged credit trading desk as part of its bank loan trading activities and mortgage loan commitments and fundings in connection with mortgage-backed securitization activities. Loans and loan commitments originated or purchased by Jefferies leveraged credit and mortgage-backed businesses are managed on a fair value basis. Loans are included in Trading assets and loan commitments are included in Trading assets - Derivatives and Trading liabilities – Derivatives. The fair value option election is not applied to loans made to affiliate entities as such loans are entered into as part of ongoing, strategic business ventures. Loans to affiliate entities are included within Loans to and investments in associated companies and are accounted for on an amortized cost basis. We have also elected the fair value option for certain financial instruments held by Jefferies subsidiaries as the investments are risk managed on a fair value basis. The fair value option has also been elected for certain secured financings that arise in connection with Jefferies securitization activities and other structured financings.

The following is a summary of gains (losses) due to changes in instrument specific credit risk on loans and other receivables and loan commitments measured at fair value under the fair value option for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

Financial Instruments Owned:	
Loans and other receivables	$ 15,327
Financial Instruments Sold:	
Loans	$ (32)
Loan commitments	$ (1,007)

The following is a summary of the amount by which contractual principal exceeds fair value for loans and other receivables measured at fair value under the fair value option (in thousands):

Loans and other receivables (2)	$ 264,896
Loans greater than 90 days past due (1) (2)	$ –

(1) The aggregate fair value of loans that were 90 or more days past due was $0.
(2) Interest income is recognized separately from other changes in fair value and is included within Interest income in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

There were no loan receivables on nonaccrual status at December 31, 2013.

We have elected the fair value option for Jefferies investment in Knight Capital Group, Inc., acquired by Jefferies during 2012. We also elected the fair value option for our investment in Mueller Industries, Inc., which was sold in September 2012, and, prior to the completion of the Jefferies acquisition, we elected the fair value option for our investment in Jefferies, which is included in Trading assets. We elected the fair value option for these investments commencing on the date the investments became subject to the equity method of accounting. We believe accounting for these investments at fair value better reflected the economics of these investments, and quoted market prices for these investments provided an objectively determined fair value at each balance sheet date. Our investment in HomeFed is the only other investment accounted for under the equity method of accounting that is also a publicly traded company for which we did not elect the fair value option. HomeFed's common stock is not listed on any stock exchange, and price information for the common stock is not regularly quoted on any automated quotation system. It is traded in the over-the-counter market with high and low bid prices published by the National Association of Securities Dealers OTC Bulletin Board Service; however, trading volume is minimal. For these reasons we did not elect the fair value option for HomeFed.

On July 1, 2013, Knight Capital completed its previously announced merger with GETCO Holding Company, LLC; as a result KCG Holdings, Inc. became the new public parent of both entities. In connection with the consummation of the merger, Jefferies received cash consideration of $3.75 per share, or approximately $192.0 million, with respect to approximately 63% of its holdings in Knight Capital and stock consideration of one third of a share of KCG Holdings common stock for each share of Knight Capital common stock for the remainder of its holdings. Changes in the fair value of Knight Capital, inclusive of changes in the fair value of KCG Holdings after the merger were $19.5 million.

The increase in the fair value of our investment in Jefferies prior to the acquisition was $182.7 million during 2013. Increases (decreases) in the fair value of our investments in Jefferies and Mueller are reflected as Principal transactions in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as follows (in thousands):

	2012	2011
Mueller	$ 30,018	$ (6,093)
Jefferies	301,341	(668,282)
Total	$ 331,359	$ (674,375)

Note 7. Derivative Financial Instruments

Off-Balance Sheet Risk

Jefferies has contractual commitments arising in the ordinary course of business for securities loaned or purchased under agreements to resell, repurchase agreements, future purchases and sales of foreign currencies, securities transactions on a when-issued basis and underwriting. Each of these financial instruments and activities contains varying degrees of off-balance sheet risk whereby the fair values of the securities underlying the financial instruments may be in excess of, or less than, the contract amount. The settlement of these transactions is not expected to have a significant effect upon our consolidated financial statements.

Derivative Financial Instruments

Derivative activities are recorded at fair value in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition in Trading assets – Derivatives and Trading liabilities – Derivatives, net of cash paid or received under credit support agreements and on a net counterparty basis when a legal right to offset exists under a master netting agreement. Net realized and unrealized gains and losses are recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations on a trade date basis and as a component of cash flows from operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Acting in a trading capacity, Jefferies may enter into derivative transactions to satisfy the needs of its clients and to manage their own exposure to market and credit risks resulting from trading activities. (See Notes 6 and 27 for additional disclosures about derivative instruments.)

Derivatives are subject to various risks similar to other financial instruments, including market, credit and operational risk. The risks of derivatives should not be viewed in isolation, but rather should be considered on an aggregate basis along with our other trading-related activities. Jefferies manages the risks associated with derivatives on an aggregate basis along with the risks associated with proprietary trading as part of its firm wide risk management policies. In connection with Jefferies derivative activities, they may enter into master netting agreements and collateral arrangements with counterparties. These agreements provide Jefferies with the ability to offset a counterparty's rights and obligations, request additional collateral when necessary or liquidate the collateral in the event of counterparty default.

The following table presents the fair value and related number of derivative contracts categorized by type of derivative contract as reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013. Amounts were not significant at December 31, 2012. The fair value of assets/liabilities related to derivative contracts represents our receivable/payable for derivative financial instruments, gross of counterparty netting and cash collateral received and pledged (in thousands, except contract amounts):

	December 31, 2013			
	Assets		Liabilities	
	Fair Value	Number of Contracts	Fair Value	Number of Contracts
Interest rate contracts	$ 1,165,977	63,967	$ 1,131,166	77,338
Foreign exchange contracts	653,772	118,707	693,658	112,417
Equity contracts	501,784	1,742,343	474,985	1,800,603
Commodity contracts	141,280	797,529	173,119	788,717
Credit contracts: centrally cleared swaps	49,531	49	51,632	46
Credit contracts: other credit derivatives	2,339	16	8,130	19
Total	2,514,683		2,532,690	
Counterparty/cash-collateral netting	(2,253,589)		(2,352,611)	
Total per Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition	$ 261,094		$ 180,079	

The following table presents unrealized and realized gains (losses) on derivative contracts for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013; amounts for other periods were not significant (in thousands):

Interest rate contracts	$ 132,661
Foreign exchange contracts	4,937
Equity contracts	3,783
Commodity contracts	45,546
Credit contracts	(12,850)
Total	$ 174,077

OTC Derivatives. The following tables set forth by remaining contract maturity the fair value of OTC derivative assets and liabilities as reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	OTC Derivative Assets (1) (2) (4)				
	0-12 Months	1-5 Years	Greater Than 5 Years	Cross-Maturity Netting (3)	Total
Commodity swaps, options and forwards	$ 43,519	$ 699	$ –	$ (198)	$ 44,020
Credit default swaps	–	–	413	–	413
Equity swaps and options	4,394	–	–	–	4,394
Total return swaps	948	–	–	–	948
Foreign currency forwards, swaps and options	89,072	37,798	52	(11,192)	115,730
Interest rate swaps, options and forwards	96,983	89,255	128,983	(51,990)	263,231
Total	$ 234,916	$127,752	$129,448	$(63,380)	428,736
Cross product counterparty netting					(2,086)
Total OTC derivative assets included in Trading assets					$426,650

(1) At December 31, 2013, we held exchange traded derivative assets and other credit agreements with a fair value of $43.1 million, which are not included in this table.

(2) OTC derivative assets in the table above are gross of collateral received. OTC derivative assets are recorded net of collateral received in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. At December 31, 2013 cash collateral received was $208.6 million.

(3) Amounts represent the netting of receivable balances with payable balances for the same counterparty within product category across maturity categories.

(4) Derivative fair values include counterparty netting within product category.

	OTC Derivative Liabilities (1) (2) (4)				
	0-12 Months	1-5 Years	Greater Than 5 Years	Cross-Maturity Netting (3)	Total
Commodity swaps, options and forwards	$ 69,380	$ 203	$ –	$ (198)	$ 69,385
Credit default swaps	174	3,539	1,263	–	4,976
Equity swaps and options	–	–	3,332	–	3,332
Total return swaps	5,002	–	–	–	5,002
Foreign currency forwards, swaps and options	117,044	47,258	–	(8,608)	155,694
Interest rate swaps, options and forwards	24,142	124,352	136,683	(51,990)	233,187
Total	$ 215,742	$ 175,352	$ 141,278	$ (60,796)	471,576
Cross product counterparty netting					(2,086)
Total OTC derivative liabilities included in Trading liabilities					$ 469,490

(1) At December 31, 2013, we held exchange traded derivative liabilities and other credit agreements with a fair value of $18.2 million, which are not included in this table.
(2) OTC derivative liabilities in the table above are gross of collateral pledged. OTC derivative liabilities are recorded net of collateral pledged in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. At December 31, 2013, cash collateral pledged was $307.7 million.
(3) Amounts represent the netting of receivable balances with payable balances for the same counterparty within product category across maturity categories.
(4) Derivative fair values include counterparty netting within product category.

At December 31, 2013, the counterparty credit quality with respect to the fair value of our OTC derivative assets was as follows (in thousands):

Counterparty credit quality (1):	
A- or higher	$ 251,967
BBB- to BBB+	18,541
BB+ or lower	95,072
Unrated	61,070
Total	$ 426,650

(1) We utilize internal credit ratings determined by Jefferies Risk Management. Credit ratings determined by Risk Management use methodologies that produce ratings generally consistent with those produced by external rating agencies.

Contingent Features

Certain of Jefferies derivative instruments contain provisions that require their debt to maintain an investment grade credit rating from each of the major credit rating agencies. If Jefferies debt were to fall below investment grade, it would be in violation of these provisions and the counterparties to the derivative instruments could request immediate payment or demand immediate and ongoing full overnight collateralization on Jefferies derivative instruments in liability positions. The aggregate fair value of all derivative instruments with such credit-risk-related contingent features that are in a liability position at December 31, 2013 is $170.2 million, for which Jefferies has posted collateral of $127.7 million in the normal course of business. If the credit-risk-related contingent features underlying these agreements were triggered, Jefferies would have been required to post an additional $49.4 million of collateral to its counterparties.

Note 8. Collateralized Transactions

Jefferies enters into secured borrowing and lending arrangements to obtain collateral necessary to effect settlement, finance trading asset inventory positions, meet customer needs or re-lend as part of dealer operations. Jefferies manages exposure to credit risk associated with these transactions by entering into master netting agreements. Jefferies also monitors the fair value of the securities loaned and borrowed on a daily basis as compared with the related payable or receivable, and request additional collateral or return excess collateral, as appropriate. Jefferies pledges financial instruments as collateral under repurchase agreements, securities lending agreements and other secured arrangements, including clearing arrangements.

Jefferies agreements with counterparties generally contain contractual provisions allowing the counterparty the right to sell or repledge the collateral. Pledged securities owned that can be sold or repledged by the counterparty are included within Financial instruments owned and noted parenthetically as Securities pledged on our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

Jefferies receives securities as collateral under resale agreements, securities borrowing transactions and customer margin loans. Jefferies also receives securities as collateral in connection with securities-for-securities transactions in which it is the lender of securities. In many instances, Jefferies is permitted by contract or custom to rehypothecate the securities received as collateral. These securities may be used to secure repurchase agreements, enter into securities lending transactions, satisfy margin requirements on derivative transactions or cover short positions. At December 31, 2013, the approximate fair value of securities received as collateral by Jefferies that may be sold or repledged was $21.9 billion. A substantial portion of these securities have been sold or repledged.

In instances where Jefferies receives securities as collateral in connection with securities-for-securities transactions in which Jefferies is the lender of securities and is permitted to sell or repledge the securities received as collateral, it reports the fair value of the collateral received and the related obligation to return the collateral in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. At December 31, 2013, $11.1 million was reported as Securities received as collateral and as Obligation to return securities received as collateral.

Note 9. Securitization Activities

Jefferies engages in securitization activities related to corporate loans, commercial mortgage loans and mortgage-backed and other asset-backed securities. In securitization transactions, Jefferies transfers assets to special purpose entities ("SPEs") and acts as the placement or structuring agent for the beneficial interests sold to investors by the SPE. A significant portion of the securitization transactions are securitization of assets issued or guaranteed by U.S. government agencies. These SPEs generally meet the criteria of variable interest entities; however the SPEs are generally not consolidated as Jefferies is not considered the primary beneficiary for these SPEs. See Note 11 for further information on variable interest entities.

Jefferies accounts for securitization transactions as sales provided it has relinquished control over the transferred assets. Transferred assets are carried at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Operations prior to the identification and isolation for securitization. Revenues subsequent to such identification and isolation, including revenues recognized from the sales of the beneficial interests to investors, are reflected as net underwriting revenues. If Jefferies has not relinquished control over the transferred assets, the assets continue to be recognized in Trading assets and a corresponding secured borrowing is recognized in Other secured financings.

Jefferies generally receives cash proceeds in connection with the transfer of assets to an SPE. Jefferies may, however, have continuing involvement with the transferred assets, which is limited to retaining one or more tranches of the securitization (primarily senior and subordinated debt securities), which are included within Trading assets. We apply fair value accounting to the securities.

The following table presents activity related to our securitizations that were accounted for as sales in which we had continuing involvement during the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013; there was no activity during 2012 (in millions):

Transferred assets	$ 4,592.5
Proceeds on new securitizations	4,609.0
Net revenues	10.7
Cash flows received on retained interests	$ 35.6

Assets received as proceeds in the form of mortgage-backed securities or collateralized loan obligations issued by the SPEs have been initially categorized as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy. For further information on fair value measurements and the fair value hierarchy, see Notes 2 and 6. Jefferies has no explicit or implicit arrangements to provide additional financial support to these SPEs and has no liabilities related to these SPEs at December 31, 2013. Although not obligated, in connection with secondary market-making activities Jefferies may make a market in the securities issued by these SPEs. In these market-making transactions, Jefferies buys these securities from and sells these securities to investors. Securities purchased through these market-making activities are not considered to be continuing involvement in these SPEs, although the securities are included in Trading assets. To the extent the securities purchased through these market-making activities meet specific thresholds and Jefferies is not deemed to be the primary beneficiary of the variable interest entity, these securities are included in agency and non-agency mortgage- and asset-backed securitizations in the nonconsolidated variable interest entities table presented in Note 11.

The following table summarizes our retained interests in SPEs where Jefferies transferred assets and has continuing involvement and received sale accounting treatment (in millions):

	December 31, 2013	
Securitization Type	Total Assets	Retained Interests
U.S. government agency residential mortgage-backed securities	$ 11,518.4	$ 281.3
U.S. government agency commercial mortgage-backed securities	5,385.6	96.8
Collateralized loan obligations	728.5	9.0

Jefferies does not have any derivative contracts executed in connection with these securitization activities. Total assets represent the unpaid principal amount of assets in the vehicles in which Jefferies has continuing involvement and are presented solely to provide information regarding the size of the transaction and the size of the underlying assets supporting its retained interests, and are not considered representative of the risk of potential loss. Assets retained in connection with a transaction represent the fair value of the securities of one or more tranches issued by an SPE, including senior and subordinated tranches. Jefferies risk of loss is limited to this fair value amount which is included within total Trading assets in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

Note 10. Available for Sale Securities

The amortized cost, gross unrealized gains and losses and estimated fair value of investments classified as available for sale at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are as follows (in thousands):

	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
2013				
Bonds and notes:				
U.S. Government securities	$ 1,781,052	$ 226	$ 12	$1,781,266
Residential mortgage-backed securities	570,642	9,946	1,426	579,162
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	18,271	13	299	17,985
Other asset-backed securities	183,593	627	184	184,036
All other corporates	50,933	267	37	51,163
Total fixed maturities	2,604,491	11,079	1,958	2,613,612
Equity securities:				
Common stocks:				
First Quantum Minerals Ltd.	154,281	–	5,616	148,665
Banks, trusts and insurance companies	22,980	27,562	–	50,542
Industrial, miscellaneous and all other	21,012	32,312	–	53,324
Total equity securities	198,273	59,874	5,616	252,531
	$ 2,802,764	$ 70,953	$ 7,574	$2,866,143
2012				
Bonds and notes:				
U.S. Government and federal agency securities	$ 1,663,225	$ 327	$ 40	$1,663,512
Residential mortgage-backed securities	585,772	16,506	822	601,456
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	58,683	583	153	59,113
Other asset-backed securities	80,866	78	388	80,556
All other corporates	16,377	275	4	16,648
Total fixed maturities	2,404,923	17,769	1,407	2,421,285
Equity securities:				
Common stocks:				
Inmet Mining Corporation	504,006	319,751	–	823,757
Banks, trusts and insurance companies	32,811	33,129	331	65,609
Industrial, miscellaneous and all other	23,195	22,562	300	45,457
Total equity securities	560,012	375,442	631	934,823
Other investments	1,054	–	170	884
	$ 2,965,989	$ 393,211	$ 2,208	$3,356,992

The amortized cost and estimated fair value of investments classified as available for sale at December 31, 2013, by contractual maturity, are shown below. Expected maturities are likely to differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

	Amortized Cost	Estimated Fair Value
	(In thousands)	
Due within one year	$ 1,787,428	$ 1,787,647
Due after one year through five years	44,018	44,243
Due after five years through ten years	539	539
Due after ten years	–	–
	1,831,985	1,832,429
Mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities	772,506	781,183
	$ 2,604,491	$ 2,613,612

At December 31, 2013, the unrealized losses on investments which have been in a continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months and 12 months or longer were not significant.

At December 31, 2012, we owned 11,042,413 common shares of Inmet, which represented approximately 15.9% of Inmet's outstanding shares. Pursuant to a tender and exchange offer by First Quantum, we exchanged our Inmet shares for 18,202,313 shares of First Quantum, valued at $340.4 million on the date received, and $391.2 million in cash. We recorded a gain on the transaction of $227.6 million during the first quarter of 2013. First Quantum is a Canadian-based global mining company traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange (Symbol: FM). During the year ended December 31, 2013, we sold 9,952,313 First Quantum shares for aggregate net cash proceeds of $184.7 million.

Note 11. Variable Interest Entities

Variable interest entities ("VIEs") are entities in which equity investors lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support. VIEs are consolidated by the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the party who has the power to direct the activities of a variable interest entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and who has an obligation to absorb losses of the entity or a right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the entity.

We determine whether we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE upon our initial involvement with the VIE and we reassess whether we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE on an ongoing basis. Our determination of whether we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE is based upon the facts and circumstances for each VIE and requires significant judgment. In determining whether we are the party with the power to direct the VIE's most significant activities, we first identify the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance. Our considerations in determining the VIE's most significant activities primarily include, but are not limited to, the VIE's purpose and design and the risks passed through to investors. We then assess whether we have the power to direct those significant activities. Our considerations in determining whether we have the power to direct the VIE's most significant activities include, but are not limited to, voting interests of the VIE, management, service and/or other agreements of the VIE, involvement in the VIE's initial design and the existence of explicit or implicit financial guarantees. In situations where we have determined that the power over the VIE's most significant activities is shared, we assess whether we are the party with the power over the majority of the significant activities. If we are the party with the power over the majority of the significant activities, we meet the "power" criteria of the primary beneficiary. If we do not have the power over a majority of the significant activities or we determine that decisions require consent of each sharing party, we do not meet the "power" criteria of the primary beneficiary.

We assess our variable interests in a VIE both individually and in aggregate to determine whether we have an obligation to absorb losses of or a right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. The determination of whether our variable interest is significant to the VIE requires significant judgment. In determining the significance of our variable interest, we consider the terms, characteristics and size of the variable interests, the design and characteristics of the VIE, our involvement in the VIE and our market-making activities related to the variable interests. Our variable interests in VIEs include debt and equity interests, commitments and certain fees. Our involvement with VIEs arises primarily from the following activities of Jefferies:

- Purchases of mortgage-backed securities and collateralized debt and loan obligations in connection with our trading and secondary market making activities,
- Retained interests held as a result of securitization activities as part of primary market making activities, including the resecuritizations of mortgage-backed securities and the securitization of corporate loans,
- Financing of agency and non-agency mortgage-securities through financing vehicles utilizing master repurchase agreements,
- Management and performance fees in the Jefferies Umbrella Fund, and
- Loans to and investments in investment fund vehicles.

Consolidated VIEs

The following tables present information about the assets and liabilities of our consolidated VIEs, which are presented within our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition in the respective asset and liability categories, as of December 31, 2013. There were no consolidated VIEs at December 31, 2012.

(In millions)	Securitization Vehicles
Cash	$ –
Financial instruments owned	97.5
Securities purchased under agreement to resell (2)	195.1
Other	2.3
Total assets	$ 294.9
Other secured financings (1)	$ 292.5
Other	2.1
Total liabilities	$ 294.6

(1) Approximately $66.5 million of the secured financing represents an amount held by Jefferies in inventory and eliminated in consolidation at December 31, 2013.
(2) Securities purchased under agreement to resell represent an amount due under a collateralized transaction on a related consolidated entity, which is eliminated in consolidation.

Securitization vehicles. Jefferies is the primary beneficiary of a securitization vehicle to which it transferred a corporate loan and retained a portion of the securities issued by the securitization vehicle. Its variable interests in this vehicle consist of the securities retained. The assets of the VIE consist of a corporate loan, which is available for the benefit of the vehicle's beneficial interest holders. The creditors of the VIE do not have recourse to Jefferies general credit. During 2013, securities held in a securitization vehicle for which Jefferies was the primary beneficiary were redeemed. Upon redemption, Jefferies determined that it was no longer the primary beneficiary and deconsolidated the securitization vehicle. The assets of this VIE consisted of a project loan, and Jefferies variable interests in this vehicle consisted of the securities and a contractual servicing fee.

Jefferies is also the primary beneficiary of mortgage-backed financing vehicles to which we sell agency and non-agency residential and commercial mortgage-backed securities pursuant to the terms of a master repurchase agreement. Jefferies manages the assets within these vehicles. Jefferies variable interests in these vehicles consist of its collateral margin maintenance obligations under the master repurchase agreement. The assets of these VIEs consist of reverse repurchase agreements, which are available for the benefit of the vehicle's debt holders. The creditors of these VIEs do not have recourse to our general credit.

Nonconsolidated VIEs

Jefferies also holds variable interests in VIEs in which it is not the primary beneficiary and does not have the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact their economic performance and, accordingly, do not consolidate. Jefferies has not provided financial or other support to these VIEs and has no explicit or implicit arrangements to provide additional financial support to these VIEs and, other than as discussed below, has no liabilities related to these VIEs at December 31, 2013.

The following table presents information about nonconsolidated VIEs in which Jefferies has variable interests aggregated by principal business activity. The tables include VIEs where Jefferies has determined that the maximum exposure to loss is greater than specific thresholds or meets certain other criteria.

	December 31, 2013		
	Variable Interests		
(In millions)	Financial Statement Carrying Amount	Maximum Exposure to loss	VIE Assets
Collateralized loan obligations	$ 11.9[2]	$ 11.9[4]	$ 1,122.3
Agency mortgage- and asset-backed securitizations [1]	1,226.0[2]	1,226.0[4]	5,857.3
Non-agency mortgage- and asset-backed securitizations [1]	840.1[2]	840.1[4]	78,070.8
Asset management vehicle	3.5[3]	3.5[4]	454.2
Private equity vehicles	40.8[3]	68.8	89.4
Total	$ 2,122.3	$ 2,150.3	$ 85,594.0

(1) VIE assets represent the unpaid principal balance of the assets in these vehicles at December 31, 2013

and represent the underlying assets that provide the cash flows supporting our variable interests.

(2) Consists of debt securities accounted for at fair value, which are included within Trading assets.

(3) Consists of equity interests and loans, which are included within Investments in managed funds and Loans to and investments in associated companies.

(4) Our maximum exposure to loss in these non-consolidated VIEs is limited to our investment, which is represented by the financial statement carrying amount of our purchased or retained interests.

Collateralized Loan Obligations. Jefferies had acted as transferor and underwriter in several collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") transactions in the past and retained securities representing variable interests in the CLOs. Assets collateralizing the CLOs include bank loans, participation interests and sub-investment grade and senior secured U.S. loans. In addition, Jefferies owns variable interests in CLOs previously managed by Jefferies. These CLOs represent interests in assets consisting primarily of senior secured loans, unsecured loans and high yield bonds. Jefferies exposure to loss from these entities is limited to its investments in the debt securities held. Regarding the CLOs previously managed by Jefferies, its variable interests consist of debt securities (with a fair value of $2.9 million at December 31, 2013) and a right to a portion of the CLOs' management and incentive fees. Management and incentives fees are accrued as the amounts become realizable.

Mortgage- and Asset-Backed Vehicles. In connection with Jefferies trading and market making activities, Jefferies buys and sells mortgage- and asset-backed securities. Mortgage- and asset-backed securities issued by securitization entities are generally considered variable interests in VIEs. A substantial portion of Jefferies variable interests in mortgage- and asset-backed VIEs are sponsored by unrelated third parties. The variable interests consist entirely of mortgage- and asset-backed securities and are accounted for at fair value and included in Trading assets in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. In addition to the agency mortgage- and asset-backed securities, non-agency mortgage- and asset-backed securities and collateralized loan obligations at December 31, 2013 presented in the above table, Jefferies owned additional securities issued by securitization SPEs for which the maximum exposure to loss is less than specific thresholds. These additional securities were acquired in connection with Jefferies secondary market making activities and securitization activities. Total securities issued by securitization SPEs reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013 consist of the following (in millions):

	Non-agency	Agency	Total
Variable interests in collateralized loan obligations	$ 11.9	$ –	$ 11.9
Variable interests in agency mortgage- and asset-backed securitizations	–	1,226.0	1,226.0
Variable interests in non-agency mortgage- and asset-backed securitizations	840.1	–	840.1
Additional securities in connection with trading and market making activities:			
Residential mortgage-backed securities	55.1	1,668.2	1,723.3
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	27.9	581.9	609.8
Collateralized debt obligations	27.9	–	27.9
Other asset-backed securities	34.1	–	34.1
Total mortgage- and asset-backed securities in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition	$ 997.0	$ 3,476.1	$ 4,473.1

In addition, Jefferies entered into an agreement to sell at a fixed price corporate loans and the ownership interest in an entity holding such corporate loans to a CLO, which it determined represents a variable interest in the CLO. At December 31, 2013, the carrying value of Jefferies variable interest in the CLO was a liability of $167,000, which was recorded in Trading liabilities in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition, and Jefferies maximum exposure to loss under the forward sale agreement was approximately $76.9 million.

We also purchase mortgage- and asset-backed securities in the secondary market in connection with investing Leucadia's available liquidity, which are classified as Available for sale securities in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. These securities are generally issued by securitizations vehicles that may be VIEs, all are sponsored by unrelated third-parties (a substantial majority by government-sponsored enterprises), all are carried at fair value and our maximum exposure to loss is equal to the carrying amount of the securities. Information on the assets of these vehicles is generally not available to us, and given the nature of this investment activity we do not believe such information would be helpful to readers of our financial statements.

Asset Management Vehicle. Jefferies manages the Jefferies Umbrella Fund, an "umbrella structure" company that enables investors to choose between one or more investment objectives by investing in one or more sub-funds within the same structure. The assets of the Jefferies Umbrella Fund primarily consist of convertible bonds. Accounting changes to consolidation standards under GAAP have been deferred for entities that are considered to be investment companies;

accordingly, consolidation continues to be determined under a risk and reward model. The Jefferies Umbrella Fund is subject to the deferral guidance and Jefferies is not the primary beneficiary under the risk and reward model. Jefferies variable interests in the Jefferies Umbrella Fund consist of equity interests, management fees and performance fees.

Private Equity Vehicles. On July 26, 2010, Jefferies committed to invest equity of up to $75.0 million in Jefferies SBI USA Fund L.P. (the "SBI USA Fund"). As of December 31, 2013, Jefferies funded approximately $47.0 million of its commitment. The carrying amount of Jefferies equity investment was $39.2 million at December 31, 2013. Jefferies exposure to loss is limited to its equity commitment. The SBI USA Fund has assets consisting primarily of private equity and equity related investments.

Jefferies has variable interests in Jefferies Employees Partners IV, LLC ("JEP IV") consisting of an equity investment. The carrying amount of Jefferies equity investment was $1.6 million at December 31, 2013. As of December 31, 2013, Jefferies exposure to loss is limited to its equity investment. JEP IV has assets consisting primarily of private equity and equity related investments.

Note 12. Loans to and Investments in Associated Companies

A summary of loans to and investments in associated companies at December 31, 2013 and 2012 accounted for under the equity method of accounting is as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012
Jefferies Finance, LLC	$ 470,537	$ –
Jefferies LoanCore LLC	224,037	–
Berkadia	182,573	172,942
Garcadia companies	120,017	82,425
HomeFed	52,923	49,384
Brooklyn Renaissance Plaza ("BRP")	–	30,332
Linkem S.p.A.	173,577	86,424
JHYH	–	351,835
Other	34,677	34,132
Total	$ 1,258,341	$ 807,474

Income (losses) related to associated companies includes the following for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Berkadia	$ 84,678	$ 38,026	$ 29,033
Garcadia companies	39,399	31,738	19,996
Linkem	(22,719)	(18,890)	(2,243)
HomeFed	3,539	1,891	1,410
JHYH	7,178	33,938	11,211
Other	6,966	1,946	2,606
Total	$ 119,041	$ 88,649	$ 62,013

For the year ended December 31, 2013, our share of Berkadia's income includes an out of period adjustment of $16.4 million to record income related to prior periods.

Income (losses) related to associated companies classified as Other revenues includes the following for the year ended December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

Jefferies Finance	$ 57,795
Jefferies LoanCore	35,300
Other	(915)
Total	$ 92,180

Jefferies Finance

In October 2004, Jefferies entered into an agreement with Babson Capital Management LLC ("Babson Capital") and Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company ("MassMutual") to form Jefferies Finance, a joint venture entity. Jefferies Finance is a commercial finance company whose primary focus is the origination and syndication of senior secured debt to middle market and growth companies in the form of term and revolving loans. Loans are originated primarily through the investment banking efforts of Jefferies, with Babson Capital providing primary credit analytics and portfolio management services. Jefferies Finance can also originate other debt products such as second lien term, bridge and mezzanine loans, as well as related equity co-investments. Jefferies Finance also purchases syndicated loans in the secondary market, including loans that are performing, stressed and distressed loan obligations.

Jefferies and MassMutual each have equity commitments to Jefferies Finance of $600.0 million. At December 31, 2013, approximately $337.3 million of Jefferies commitment was funded. The investment commitment is scheduled to mature on March 1, 2016 with automatic one year extensions subject to a 60 day termination notice by either party.

In addition, Jefferies and MassMutual have entered into a Secured Revolving Credit Facility, to be funded equally, to support loan underwritings by Jefferies Finance. The Secured Revolving Credit Facility bears interest based on the interest rates of the related Jefferies Finance underwritten loans and is secured by the underlying loans funded by the proceeds of the facility. The total committed Secured Revolving Credit Facility is $700.0 million and is scheduled to mature on March 1, 2016 with automatic one year extensions subject to a 60 day termination notice by either party. At December 31, 2013, $123.8 million of Jefferies $350.0 million commitment was funded.

Jefferies engages in debt capital markets transactions with Jefferies Finance related to the originations of loans by Jefferies Finance. In connection with such transactions, Jefferies earned net underwriting fees of $125.8 million during 2013, recognized in Investment banking revenues in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. In addition, Jefferies paid fees to Jefferies Finance regarding certain loans originated by Jefferies Finance of $12.0 million during 2013, which are recognized within Selling, general and other expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Under a service agreement, Jefferies charged Jefferies Finance $14.2 million for certain administrative services during 2013. Receivables from Jefferies Finance, included within Other assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition, were $31.1 million at December 31, 2013.

Jefferies LoanCore

In February 2011, Jefferies entered into a joint venture agreement with the Government of Singapore Investment Corporation and LoanCore, LLC and formed Jefferies LoanCore, a commercial real estate finance company. Jefferies LoanCore originates and purchases commercial real estate loans throughout the United States with the support of the investment banking and securitization capabilities of Jefferies and the real estate and mortgage investment expertise of the Government of Singapore Investment Corporation and LoanCore, LLC. Jefferies LoanCore has aggregate equity commitments of $600.0 million. Jefferies has funded $175.5 million of its $291.0 million equity commitment and has a 48.5% voting interest in Jefferies LoanCore.

Berkadia

Berkadia Commercial Mortgage LLC is a commercial mortgage banking and servicing joint venture formed in 2009 with Berkshire Hathaway. We and Berkshire Hathaway each contributed $217.2 million of equity capital to the joint venture and each have a 50% equity interest in Berkadia. Through December 31, 2013, cumulative cash distributions received from this investment aggregated $229.7 million. Berkadia originates commercial real estate loans that are sold to U.S. government agencies, and originates and brokers commercial mortgage loans which are not part of government agency programs. Berkadia is a servicer of commercial real estate loans in the U.S., performing primary, master and special servicing functions for U.S. government agency programs, commercial mortgage-backed securities transactions, banks, insurance companies and other financial institutions.

Berkadia uses all of the proceeds from the commercial paper sales of an affiliate of Berkadia to fund new mortgage loans, servicer advances, investments and other working capital requirements. Repayment of the commercial paper is supported by a $2.5 billion surety policy issued by a Berkshire Hathaway insurance subsidiary and corporate guaranty, and we have agreed to reimburse Berkshire Hathaway for one-half of any losses incurred thereunder. As of December 31, 2013, the aggregate amount of commercial paper outstanding was $2.47 billion.

Linkem

We have acquired 40.2% of the common shares of Linkem, a fixed wireless broadband services provider in Italy, for aggregate cash consideration of $138.4 million. In addition, we have purchased 5% convertible notes issued by Linkem for $81.2 million

(€58.9 million principal amount); if converted, we would own approximately 53% of Linkem's common equity. The excess of our investment in Linkem's common shares over our share of underlying book value is being amortized to expense over 12 years.

HomeFed

At December 31, 2013, we own 2,474,226 shares of HomeFed's common stock, representing approximately 31.4% of HomeFed's outstanding common shares. HomeFed is engaged, directly and through subsidiaries, in the investment in and development of residential real estate projects. HomeFed is a public company traded on the NASD OTC Bulletin Board (Symbol: HOFD). As a result of a 1998 distribution to all of our shareholders, approximately 9.4% of HomeFed is owned by our Chairman at December 31, 2013. Our Chairman also serves as HomeFed's Chairman.

In February 2014, we entered into an agreement to sell to HomeFed substantially all of our real estate properties and operations, BRP and cash of approximately $18.0 million (subject to adjustment), in exchange for 7.5 million newly issued HomeFed common shares. The transaction is expected to close during the first quarter of 2014. The additional shares will increase our economic ownership interest in HomeFed to 65%; however, we have agreed to limit our voting rights such that we will not be able to vote more than 45% of HomeFed's total voting securities voting on any matter. Since the transaction will not result in our obtaining control of HomeFed, our investment in HomeFed will continue to be accounted for as an Investment in an associated company. We have also entered into a stockholders agreement that will limit our ability to increase our interest in HomeFed or dispose of our interest in HomeFed, as well as a registration rights agreement with respect to our HomeFed shares. See Note 31 for more information about the assets sold to HomeFed.

JHYH

Under GAAP, JHYH was considered a variable interest entity that was consolidated by Jefferies, since Jefferies was the primary beneficiary. In connection with the Jefferies acquisition, we contributed our investment in JHYH to Jefferies, other third-party investors were redeemed and JHYH was effectively dissolved.

The following table provides summarized data for associated companies as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 and for the three years ended December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	2013	2012
Assets	$ 8,852,807	$ 6,848,157
Liabilities	6,292,252	4,602,240
Mandatorily redeemable interests	–	1,089,506
Noncontrolling interest	11,491	10,423

	2013	2012	2011
Revenues	$ 2,710,205	$ 1,995,858	$ 1,403,352
Income from continuing operations before extraordinary items	$ 428,509	$ 255,038	$ 62,340
Net income	$ 434,969	$ 255,038	$ 62,340
The Company's income related to associated companies	$ 211,221	$ 88,649	$ 62,013

Except for our investment in Berkadia, we have not provided any guarantees, nor are we contingently liable for any of the liabilities reflected in the above table. All such liabilities are non-recourse to us. Our exposure to adverse events at the investee companies is limited to the book value of our investment.

Included in consolidated retained earnings at December 31, 2013 is approximately $118.3 million of undistributed earnings of the associated companies accounted for under the equity method of accounting.

Note 13. Financial Statement Offsetting

In connection with Jefferies derivative activities and securities financing activities, Jefferies may enter into master netting agreements and collateral arrangements with counterparties. Generally, transactions are executed under standard industry agreements, including, but not limited to: derivative transactions – International Swaps and Derivative Agreements, Inc. ("ISDA") master netting agreements; securities lending transactions – master securities lending agreements; and repurchase transactions – master repurchase agreements. A master agreement creates a single contract under which all transactions between two counterparties are executed allowing for trade aggregation and a single net payment obligation. Master

agreements provide protection in bankruptcy in certain circumstances and, where legally enforceable, enable receivables and payables with the same counterparty to be settled or otherwise eliminated by applying amounts due to a counterparty against all or a portion of an amount due from the counterparty or a third party. In addition, Jefferies may enter into customized bilateral trading agreements and other customer agreements that provide for the netting of receivables and payables with a given counterparty as a single net obligation.

Under Jefferies derivative ISDA agreements Jefferies typically will also execute credit support annexes, which provide for collateral, either in the form of cash or securities, to be posted by or paid to a counterparty based on the fair value of the derivative receivable or payable based on the rates and parameters established in the credit support annex. Further, under master securities lending agreements and master repurchase agreements, collateral is received or paid in the form of securities and/or subject to margining based on the fair value of the collateral. In the event of the counterparty's default, provisions of the master agreement permit acceleration and termination of all outstanding transactions covered by the agreement such that a single amount is owed by, or to, the non-defaulting party. In addition, any collateral posted can be applied to the net obligations, with any excess returned; and the collateralized party has a right to liquidate the collateral. Any residual claim after netting is treated along with other unsecured claims in bankruptcy court.

The conditions supporting the legal right of offset may vary from one legal jurisdiction to another and the enforceability of master netting agreements and bankruptcy laws in certain countries or in certain industries is not free from doubt. The right of offset is dependent both on contract law under the governing arrangement and consistency with the bankruptcy laws of the jurisdiction where the counterparty is located. Industry legal opinions with respect to the enforceability of certain standard provisions in respective jurisdictions are relied upon as a part of managing credit risk. Master netting agreements are a critical component of Jefferies risk management processes as part of reducing counterparty credit risk and managing liquidity risk.

Jefferies is also a party to clearing agreements with various clearing organizations as well as with central clearing parties. Under these arrangements, the clearing organization or central clearing counterparty facilitates settlement between counterparties based on the net payable owed or receivable due and, with respect to daily settlement, cash is generally only required to be deposited to the extent of the net amount. In the event of default, a net termination amount is determined based on the market values of all outstanding positions and the clearing organization or clearing member provides for the liquidation and settlement of the net termination amount among all counterparties to the open derivative contracts, repurchase and/or securities lending transactions.

The following table provides information regarding derivative contracts, repurchase agreements and securities borrowing and lending arrangements that are recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition and 1) the extent to which, under enforceable master netting arrangements, such balances are presented net in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition as appropriate under GAAP and 2) the extent to which other rights of setoff associated with these arrangements exist and could have an effect on our consolidated financial position.

(In thousands)	Gross Amounts	Netting in Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition (1)	Net Amounts in Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition	Additional Amounts Available for Setoff (2)	Available Collateral (3)	Net Amount
Assets at December 31, 2013						
Derivative contracts	$ 2,514,682	$ (2,253,589)	$ 261,093	$ —	$ —	$ 261,093
Securities borrowing arrangements	$ 5,359,846	$ —	$ 5,359,846	$ (530,293)	$ (957,140)	$ 3,872,413
Reverse repurchase agreements	$ 12,715,449	$ (8,968,529)	$ 3,746,920	$ (590,754)	$ (3,074,540)	$ 81,626
Liabilities at December 31, 2013						
Derivative contracts	$ 2,532,690	$ (2,352,611)	$ 180,079	$ —	$ —	$ 180,079
Securities lending arrangements	$ 2,506,122	$ —	$ 2,506,122	$ (530,293)	$ (1,942,271)	$ 33,558
Repurchase agreements	$ 19,748,374	$ (8,968,529)	$ 10,779,845	$ (590,754)	$ (8,748,641)	$ 1,440,450

(1) Netting is applied by counterparty when a legal right of offset exists under an enforceable master netting agreement, as permitted under GAAP. Further, for derivative assets and liabilities, netting is inclusive of cash paid or received as collateral under credit support agreements pursuant to the master netting agreement.

(2) Under enforceable master netting agreements with our counterparties, Jefferies has the legal right of offset with a counterparty, which incorporates all of the counterparty's outstanding rights and obligations under the arrangement. These balances reflect additional credit risk mitigation that is available by counterparty in the event of a counterparty's default, but which are not netted in the balance sheet under the provisions of GAAP.

(3) Includes securities received or paid under collateral arrangements with counterparties that could be liquidated in the event of a counterparty default and thus offset against a counterparty's rights and obligations under the respective derivative contracts, resale and repurchase agreements or securities borrowing or lending arrangements.

At December 31, 2012, we had $391.7 million gross amount of repurchase agreements, none of which were offset in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition.

Note 14. Intangible Assets, Net and Goodwill

A summary of intangible assets, net at December 31, 2013 and 2012 is as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012
Indefinite lived intangibles:		
Exchange and clearing organization membership interests and registrations	$ 14,916	$ –
Amortizable intangibles:		
Customer and other relationships, net of accumulated amortization of $117,139 and $70,823	502,409	416,304
Trademarks and tradename, net of accumulated amortization of $30,213 and $15,731	364,779	263,839
Supply contracts, net of accumulated amortization of $20,162 and $9,874	129,833	140,121
Licenses, net of accumulated amortization of $4,100 and $3,508	7,928	8,520
Other, net of accumulated amortization of $4,500 and $4,467	664	1,047
Total intangibles	$1,020,529	$ 829,831

Amortization expense on intangible assets was $74.8 million, $53.7 million and $7.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The estimated aggregate future amortization expense for the intangible assets for each of the next five years is as follows: 2014 - $66.0 million; 2015 - $63.1 million; 2016 - $61.1 million; 2017 - $61.0 million; and 2018 - $60.8 million.

A summary of goodwill at December 31, 2013 and 2012 is as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012
National Beef	$ 14,991	$ 14,991
Jefferies	1,724,557	–
Other operations	8,551	9,204
	$ 1,748,099	$ 24,195

The increase in intangible assets and goodwill during 2013 was due to the acquisition of Jefferies, as more fully discussed in Note 4.

Goodwill Impairment Testing

Goodwill associated with the acquisition of Jefferies is allocated to the related reporting units, which are determined based on financial information provided to management in connection with its management of the businesses. A reporting unit is an operating segment or one level below an operating segment. The quantitative goodwill impairment test is performed at the level of the reporting unit and consists of two steps. In the first step, the fair value of each reporting unit is compared with its carrying value, including goodwill and allocated intangible assets. If the fair value is in excess of the carrying value, the goodwill for the reporting unit is considered not to be impaired. If the fair value is less than the carrying value, then a second step is performed in order to measure the amount of the impairment loss, if any, which is based on comparing the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill to the fair value of the net assets of the reporting unit.

Allocated equity plus goodwill and allocated intangible assets are used as a proxy for the carrying amount of each Jefferies reporting unit. The amount of equity allocated to a Jefferies reporting unit is based on Jefferies cash capital model deployed in managing these businesses, which seeks to approximate the capital a business would require if it were operating independently. Intangible assets are allocated to a reporting unit based on either specifically identifying a particular intangible asset as pertaining to a reporting unit or, if shared among reporting units, based on an assessment of the reporting unit's benefit from the intangible asset in order to generate results.

Estimating the fair value of a reporting unit requires management judgment. Estimated fair values for Jefferies reporting units were determined using a market valuation method that incorporate price-to-earnings and price-to-book multiples of comparable public companies and, for certain reporting units, a net asset value method. In addition, as the fair values determined under the market approach represent a noncontrolling interest, we applied a control premium to arrive at the estimated fair value of each reporting unit on a controlling basis. Jefferies engaged an independent valuation specialist to assist management's valuation process as of August 1, 2013.

Our annual goodwill impairment testing related to Jefferies as of August 1, 2013 did not indicate any goodwill impairment in any of Jefferies reporting units. Substantially all of the goodwill is allocated to Jefferies Investment Banking, Equities and Fixed Income reporting units for which the results of our assessment indicated that these reporting units had a fair value substantially in excess of their carrying amounts based on current projections. Goodwill allocated to these reporting units is $1,665.3 million of the total goodwill associated with the acquisition of Jefferies at December 31, 2013. For Jefferies remaining less significant reporting units, we have used a net asset approach for valuation and the fair value of each of the reporting units is equal to its book value.

Goodwill related to National Beef and other operations was not impaired when tested.

Intangible Assets

We performed our annual impairment testing of Jefferies intangible assets with an indefinite useful life, which consists of exchange and clearing organization membership interests and registrations, as of August 1. We elected to perform a quantitative assessment of membership interests and registrations that have available quoted sales prices, and a qualitative assessment of the remainder of Jefferies intangible assets. Our quantitative assessment resulted in an insignificant impairment loss on certain exchange memberships based on quoted sales prices. With regard to our qualitative assessment of the remaining indefinite-life intangible assets, based on our assessment of market conditions, the utilization of the assets and the replacement costs associated with the assets since the most recent valuation date of March 1, 2013 as part of acquisition accounting, we concluded that the intangible assets were not impaired.

Note 15. Inventory

A summary of inventory at December 31, 2013 and 2012 which is classified as Other assets is as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012
Finished goods	$ 273,291	$ 271,221
Work in process	34,701	61,069
Raw materials, supplies and other	56,334	51,202
	$ 364,326	$ 383,492

Note 16. Property, Equipment and Leasehold Improvements, Net:

A summary of property, equipment and leasehold improvements, net at December 31, 2013 and 2012 is as follows (in thousands):

	Depreciable Lives (in years)	2013	2012
Land, buildings and leasehold improvements	5-45	$ 510,717	$ 622,040
Beef processing machinery and equipment	2-15	243,026	240,412
Other machinery and equipment	3-15	157,164	174,044
Corporate aircraft	10	104,780	112,071
Furniture, fixtures and office equipment	2-10	210,916	37,021
Construction in progress	N/A	69,717	53,302
Other	3-10	3,316	4,096
		1,299,636	1,242,986
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(413,777)	(385,626)
		$ 885,859	$ 857,360

Property, equipment and leasehold improvements, net related to Premier were $229.0 million and $208.5 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. We have entered into an agreement to sell Premier, and Premier's results of operations have been classified as a discontinued operation.

Note 17. Short-Term Borrowings

Short-term borrowings represent Jefferies bank loans that are payable on demand and generally bear interest at a spread over the federal funds rate. Unsecured bank loans are typically overnight loans used to finance trading assets or clearing related balances, but are not part of Jefferies systemic funding model. At December 31, 2013, $12.0 million was outstanding, all of which was secured financing.

Note 18. Long-Term Debt

The principal amount (net of unamortized discounts and premiums), stated interest rate and maturity date of outstanding debt at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	2013	2012
Parent Company Debt:		
Senior Notes:		
7.75% Senior Notes due August 15, 2013, $94,500 principal	$ –	$ 94,461
7% Senior Notes due August 15, 2013, $307,409 principal	–	307,494
8.125% Senior Notes due September 15, 2015, $458,641 principal	456,515	455,405
5.50% Senior Notes due October 18, 2023, $750,000 principal	739,960	–
6.625% Senior Notes due October 23, 2043, $250,000 principal	246,958	–
Subordinated Notes:		
3.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due April 15, 2014, $97,581 principal	97,581	97,581
Total long-term debt – parent company	1,541,014	954,941
Subsidiary Debt (non-recourse to Parent Company):		
Jefferies:		
5.875% Senior Notes, due June 8, 2014, $250,000 principal	255,676	–
3.875% Senior Notes, due November 9, 2015, $500,000 principal	516,204	–
5.5% Senior Notes, due March 15, 2016, $350,000 principal	373,178	–
5.125% Senior Notes, due April 13, 2018, $800,000 principal	854,011	–
8.5% Senior Notes, due July 15, 2019, $700,000 principal	858,425	–
6.875% Senior Notes, due April 15, 2021, $750,000 principal	866,801	–
2.25% Euro Medium Term Notes, due July 13, 2022, $5,283 principal	4,792	–
5.125% Senior Notes, due January 20, 2023, $600,000 principal	625,626	–
6.45% Senior Debentures, due June 8, 2027, $350,000 principal	383,224	–
3.875% Convertible Senior Debentures, due November 1, 2029, $345,000 principal	349,707	–
6.25% Senior Debentures, due January 15, 2036, $500,000 principal	513,343	–
6.50% Senior Notes, due January 20, 2043, $400,000 principal	422,245	–
Secured credit facility, due August 26, 2014	200,000	–
National Beef Term Loans	375,000	296,000
National Beef Revolving Credit Facility	–	91,403
Other	41,619	16,351
Total long-term debt – subsidiaries	6,639,851	403,754
Long-term debt	$ 8,180,865	$ 1,358,695

At December 31, 2013, $2.1 billion of consolidated assets (primarily inventory, receivables, property and equipment and intangibles) are pledged for indebtedness aggregating $616.6 million, principally for amounts due under National Beef's credit facility and Jefferies secured credit facility.

The aggregate annual mandatory redemptions of all long-term debt during the five year period ending December 31, 2018 are as follows: 2014 - $601.9 million; 2015 - $987.1 million; 2016 - $381.8 million; 2017 - $25.0 million; and 2018 - $1,075.0 million.

Parent Company Debt:

In October 2013, we sold $750.0 million principal amount of our newly authorized 5 ½% Senior Notes due 2023 at an issue price of 98.641% and $250.0 million principal amount of our newly authorized 6.625% Senior Notes due 2043 at an issue price of 98.781%.

From time to time we have purchased our outstanding debt securities depending upon prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements and other factors; such purchases may be commenced or suspended at any time without notice. No such purchases were made during 2013; principal amounts of parent company debt purchased during the prior two years are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	2012	2011
7% Senior Notes	$ 4,836	$ –
8.125% Senior Notes	–	21,359
7.125% Senior Notes	423,140	54,860
8.65% Junior Subordinated Deferrable Interest Debentures	88,204	1,350
Total	$ 516,180	$ 77,569

As a result of the purchases, we recognized pre-tax losses of $24.2 million and $6.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, which are reflected in Selling, general and other expenses.

Our 3¼% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 are convertible into our common shares at $21.24 per share at any time before their maturity, subject to certain restrictions contained in the notes, at a conversion rate of 47.081 shares per each $1,000 principal amount of notes subject to adjustment. Future dividends will reduce the conversion price per share by the amount charged to shareholders' equity on a per share basis. At December 31, 2013, the notes are convertible into an aggregate of 4,594,209 shares.

Our senior note indentures contain covenants that restrict our ability to incur more Indebtedness or issue Preferred Stock of Subsidiaries unless, at the time of such incurrence or issuance, the Company meets a specified ratio of Consolidated Debt to Consolidated Tangible Net Worth, limit the ability of the Company and Material Subsidiaries to incur, in certain circumstances, Liens, limit the ability of Material Subsidiaries to incur Funded Debt in certain circumstances, and contain other terms and restrictions all as defined in the senior note indentures. We have the ability to incur substantial additional indebtedness or make distributions to our shareholders and still remain in compliance with these restrictions. If we are unable to meet the specified ratio, we would not be able to issue additional Indebtedness or Preferred Stock, but our inability to meet the applicable ratio would not result in a default under our senior note indentures. The senior note indentures do not restrict the payment of dividends.

Subsidiary Debt:

Jefferies 3.875% Convertible Senior Debentures due 2029 are convertible into our common shares; each $1,000 are convertible into 21.9727 common shares (equivalent to a conversion price of approximately $45.51). The debentures are convertible at the holders' option any time beginning on August 1, 2029 and convertible at any time if: 1) our common stock price is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price for at least 20 trading days in a period of 30 consecutive trading days; 2) if the trading price per debenture is less than 95% of the price of our common stock times the conversion ratio for any 10 consecutive trading days; 3) if the debentures are called for redemption; or 4) upon the occurrence of specific corporate actions. The debentures may be redeemed for par, plus accrued interest, on or after November 1, 2012 if the price of our common stock is greater than 130% of the conversion price for at least 20 days in a period of 30 consecutive trading days and we may redeem the debentures for par, plus accrued interest, at our election any time on or after November 1, 2017. Holders may require us to repurchase the debentures for par, plus accrued interest, on November 1, 2017, 2019 and 2024. In addition to ordinary interest, commencing November 1, 2017, contingent interest will accrue at 0.375% if the average trading price of a debenture for 5 trading days ending on and including the third trading day immediately preceding a six-month interest period equals or exceeds $1,200 per $1,000 debenture.

On August 26, 2011, Jefferies entered into a committed senior secured revolving credit facility ("Jefferies Credit Facility") with a group of commercial banks in U.S. dollars, Euros and Sterling, in an aggregate committed amount of $950.0 million with availability subject to one or more borrowing bases and of which $250.0 million can be borrowed by Jefferies Bache Limited without a borrowing base requirement. The borrowers under the Jefferies Credit Facility are Jefferies Bache Financial Services, Inc., Jefferies Bache, LLC and Jefferies Bache Limited. The Jefferies Credit Facility is guaranteed by Jefferies Group LLC and contains certain financial covenants, including, but not limited to, restrictions on future indebtedness of Jefferies subsidiaries, requires Jefferies Group LLC and certain of Jefferies subsidiaries to maintain specified level of tangible

net worth and liquidity amounts and to maintain specified levels of regulated capital. The Jefferies Credit Facility terminates on August 26, 2014. Interest is based on, in the case of U.S. dollar borrowings, the Federal funds rate or the London Interbank Offered Rate or, in the case of Euro and Sterling borrowings, the Euro Interbank Offered Rate and the London Interbank Offered Rate, respectively. At December 31, 2013, borrowings under the Jefferies Credit Facility were denominated in U.S. dollars and Jefferies is in compliance with debt covenants under the Jefferies Credit Facility.

During 2013, National Beef's credit facility was amended and restated to increase the term loan to $375.0 million, increase the revolving credit facility to $300.0 million, extend the maturity to October 2018 and reduce the term loan's required quarterly principal payments to $6.25 million. At December 31, 2012, National Beef's credit facility consisted of a $296.0 million outstanding term loan and a revolving line of credit of up to $250.0 million. The term loan and the revolving credit facility bear interest at the Base Rate or the LIBOR Rate (as defined in the credit facility), plus a margin ranging from .75% to 2.50% depending upon certain financial ratios and the rate selected. At December 31, 2013, the interest rate on the outstanding term loan was 2.41%. The amended credit facility contains a minimum tangible net worth covenant, but does not contain the numerical covenants requiring certain leverage and fixed charge ratios that were in the previous agreement. At December 31, 2013, National Beef met the tangible net worth covenant. The credit facility is secured by a first priority lien on substantially all of the assets of National Beef and its subsidiaries.

Borrowings under the revolving credit facility are available for National Beef's working capital requirements, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes. Unused capacity under the facility can also be used to issue letters of credit; letters of credit aggregating $21.8 million were outstanding at December 31, 2013. Amounts available under the revolver are subject to a borrowing base calculation primarily comprised of receivable and inventory balances. At December 31, 2013, after deducting outstanding amounts and issued letters of credit $240.0 million of the unused revolver was available to National Beef.

Note 19. Mezzanine Equity

Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests in Subsidiary

Redeemable noncontrolling interests in subsidiary are held by minority owners of National Beef, principally USPB, NBPCo Holdings and the chief executive officer of National Beef. The holders of these interests share in the profits and losses of National Beef on a pro rata basis with us. However, the minority owners have the right to require us to purchase their interests under certain specified circumstances at fair value (put rights), and we also have the right to purchase their interests under certain specified circumstances at fair value (call rights). Each of the holders of the put rights has the right to make an election that requires us to purchase up to one-third of their interests on December 30, 2016, one-third on December 30, 2018, and the remainder on December 30, 2021. In addition, USPB may elect to exercise their put rights following the termination of the cattle supply agreement, and the chief executive officer following the termination of his employment.

Our call rights with respect to USPB may be exercised following the termination of the cattle supply agreement or after USPB's ownership interest is less than 20% of their interest held at the time we acquired National Beef. Our call rights with respect to other members may be exercised after the ten year anniversary of our acquisition of National Beef if such member's ownership interest is less than 50% of the interest held at the time we acquired National Beef. Additionally, we may acquire the chief executive officer's interest following the termination of his employment.

Redeemable noncontrolling interests in National Beef are reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition at fair value. The following table reconciles National Beef's redeemable noncontrolling interests activity during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

	2013	2012
As of January 1,	$ 241,649	$ 235,909
Income (loss) allocated to redeemable noncontrolling interests	(9,282)	12,235
Net distributions to redeemable noncontrolling interests	(8,073)	(12,722)
Increase in fair value of redeemable noncontrolling interests charged to additional paid-in capital	16,781	6,227
Balance, December 31,	$ 241,075	$ 241,649

At acquisition, we prepared a projection of future cash flows of National Beef, which was used along with other information to allocate the purchase price to National Beef's individual assets and liabilities. At December 31, 2013, we calculated the fair value of the redeemable noncontrolling interests by updating its estimate of future cash flows, as well as considering other market comparable information deemed appropriate. The projected future cash flows consider estimated revenue growth, cost of sales changes, capital expenditures and other unobservable inputs. However, the most significant unobservable inputs

affecting the estimate of fair value are the discount rate (12.23%) and the terminal growth rate (2%) used to calculate the capitalization rate of the terminal value.

The table below is a sensitivity analysis which shows the fair value of the redeemable noncontrolling interests using the assumed discount and the terminal growth rates and fair values under different rate assumptions as of December 31, 2013 (dollars in millions):

	Discount Rates		
Terminal Growth Rates	11.98%	12.23%	12.48%
1.75%	$ 245.7	$ 238.1	$ 230.8
2.00%	$ 249.0	$ 241.1	$ 233.6
2.25%	$ 252.3	$ 244.2	$ 236.5

The projection of future cash flows is updated with input from National Beef personnel. The estimate is reviewed by personnel at our corporate office as part of the normal process for the preparation of our quarterly and annual financial statements.

Mandatorily Redeemable Convertible Preferred Shares

As mentioned above, in connection with the Jefferies acquisition we issued a new series of 3.25% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares ("Preferred Shares") ($125.0 million at mandatory redemption value) in exchange for Jefferies outstanding 3.25% Series A-1 Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock. The Preferred Shares have a 3.25% annual, cumulative cash dividend and are currently convertible into 4,162,200 common shares an effective conversion price of $30.03 per share. The Preferred Shares are callable beginning in 2023 at a price of $1,000 per share plus accrued interest and are mandatorily redeemable in 2038.

Note 20. Common Shares, Compensation Plans and Preferred Shares

The Board of Directors from time to time has authorized acquisitions of our common shares. At December 31, 2013, we are authorized to repurchase 25,000,000 common shares.

Prior to the acquisition of Jefferies, we had two share-based compensation plans: a fixed stock option plan and a senior executive warrant plan. The fixed stock option plan provides for the issuance of stock options and stock appreciation rights to non-employee directors and certain employees at not less than the fair market value of the underlying stock at the date of grant. Options granted to employees under this plan are intended to qualify as incentive stock options to the extent permitted under the Internal Revenue Code and become exercisable in five equal annual instalments starting one year from date of grant. Options granted to non-employee directors become exercisable in four equal annual instalments starting one year from date of grant. No stock appreciation rights have been granted. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, 7,124,429 and 7,308,705, respectively, of our common shares were reserved for stock options and warrants.

In connection with the Jefferies acquisition, each restricted share of Jefferies common stock and each RSU of Jefferies common stock was converted at the Exchange Ratio into an award of restricted shares or RSUs of Leucadia, with all such awards subject to the same terms and conditions, including, without limitation, vesting and, in the case of performance-based RSUs, performance being measured at existing targets. In addition, Jefferies share-based compensation plans were assumed by us and awards are now issued in our common shares. At our annual shareholder meeting in July 2013, shareholders approved our 2003 Incentive Compensation Plan, as amended and restated (the "Incentive Plan") and the 1999 Directors' Stock Compensation Plan ("Directors' Plan"), as amended and restated that, among other things, permits the grant of awards to our employees and directors who were not previously employees or directors of Jefferies.

Compensation and benefits expense included $87.2 million, $14.3 million and $23.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively, for share-based compensation expense relating to grants made under our share-based compensation plan. Total compensation cost includes the amortization of sign-on, retention and senior executive awards, less forfeitures and clawbacks. The total tax benefit recognized in results of operations related to share-based compensation expenses was $33.2 million, $4.9 million and $7.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. As of December 31, 2013, total unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested share-based compensation plans was $178.3 million; this cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.4 years.

The net tax benefit related to share-based compensation plans recognized in additional paid-in capital was $2.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2013, and was not significant during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011. Cash flows resulting from tax deductions in excess of the grant date fair value of share-based awards are included in cash flows from

financing activities; accordingly, we reflected the excess tax benefit related to share-based compensation in cash flows from financing activities of $3.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2013; amounts for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 were not significant.

At December 31, 2013, there were 5,242,000 shares of restricted stock outstanding with future service required, 4,793,000 RSUs outstanding with future service required, 8,316,000 RSUs outstanding with no future service required and 1,108,000 shares issuable under other plans. Excluding shares issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options and warrants, the maximum potential increase to common shares outstanding resulting from these outstanding awards is 14,217,000.

Senior Executive Warrant Plan. On March 6, 2006, our Board of Directors, upon the recommendation of the Compensation Committee of the Board, approved, subject to shareholder approval, the grant of warrants to purchase 2,000,000 common shares to each of our then Chairman and President at an exercise price equal to $28.515 per share (105% of the closing price per share of a common share on that date). In May 2006, shareholder approval was received and the warrants were issued; the warrants vested over a four year period and were scheduled by their terms to expire on March 5, 2011. In February 2011, each of our then Chairman and President exercised these warrants, on a cashless exercise basis, pursuant to which they each received 261,599 common shares (determined using a value per share of $32.806 as set forth in the warrant). All of the common shares obtained upon exercise of the warrants were immediately sold in a private transaction.

On March 7, 2011, the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors granted warrants to purchase 2,000,000 common shares to each of our then Chairman and President at an exercise price of $33.33 per share (105% of the closing price per share of a common share on the grant date), subject to shareholder approval. In May 2011, the required shareholder approval was received and the warrants were issued. The warrants expire in 2016 and vest in five equal tranches with 20% vesting on the date shareholder approval was received and an additional 20% vesting in each subsequent year. Compensation cost was determined as of the approval date and will be recognized in the financial statements over the vesting period of the warrants. The assumptions detailed below used to value options in 2011 were also used to value the warrants granted during 2011, resulting in a fair value per warrant granted of $13.35. We have recorded share-based compensation expense related to this grant of warrants of $4.9 million, $11.2 million and $18.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Fixed Stock Option Plan. A summary of activity with respect to our stock options for the three years ended December 31, 2013 is as follows:

	Common Shares Subject to Option	Weighted-Average Exercise Prices	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balance at December 31, 2010	2,622,500	$ 27.61		
Granted	12,000	$ 35.78		
Exercised	(255,445)	$ 27.89		$ 2,412,000
Cancelled	(127,600)	$ 27.63		
Balance at December 31, 2011	2,251,455	$ 27.62		
Granted	919,500	$ 23.20		
Exercised	–	–		$ –
Cancelled	(593,455)	$ 27.42		
Balance at December 31, 2012	2,577,500	$ 26.10		
Granted	51,432	$ 26.06		
Exercised	(184,276)	$ 24.65		$ 603,000
Cancelled	(27,408)	$ 38.68		
Balance at December 31, 2013	2,417,248	$ 25.64	3.0 years	$ 6,600,000
Exercisable at December 31, 2013	1,100,064	$ 27.13	1.5 years	$ 1,412,000

The following summary presents the weighted-average assumptions used for grants made during each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013:

	2013 Options	2012 Options	2011 Options
Risk free interest rate	1.26%	.53%	1.58%
Expected volatility	39.17%	37.66%	45.25%
Expected dividend yield	.85%	1.08%	.70%
Expected life	4.0 years	4.0 years	4.3 years
Weighted-average fair value per grant	$7.67	$5.97	$13.18

The expected life assumptions were based on historical behavior and incorporated post-vesting forfeitures for each type of award and population identified. The expected volatility was based on the historical behavior of our stock price.

Incentive Plan. The Incentive Plan allows awards in the form of incentive stock options (within the meaning of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code), nonqualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, unrestricted stock, performance awards, RSUs, dividend equivalents or other share-based awards to employees and service providers.

The Incentive Plan allows for grants of restricted stock awards, whereby employees are granted restricted shares of common stock subject to forfeiture. The Incentive Plan also allows for grants of RSUs. RSUs give a participant the right to receive fully vested shares at the end of a specified deferral period allowing a participant to hold an interest tied to common stock on a tax deferred basis. Prior to settlement, RSUs carry no voting or dividend rights associated with the stock ownership, but dividend equivalents are accrued to the extent there are dividends declared on our common stock.

We may grant restricted stock and RSUs to new employees as "sign-on" awards, to existing employees as "retention" awards and to certain executive officers as awards for multiple years. Sign-on and retention awards are generally subject to annual ratable vesting over a four year service period and are amortized as compensation expense on a straight line basis over the related four years. Jefferies has granted restricted stock and RSUs to certain senior executives with both performance and service conditions. The awards granted to senior executives are amortized over the service period if we have determined it is probable that the performance condition will be achieved.

The Deferred Compensation Plan (the "DCP") has been implemented under the Incentive Plan. The DCP permits eligible executive officers and other employees to defer cash compensation, some or all of which may be deemed invested in stock units. A portion of the deferrals may also be directed to notional investments in a money market fund or certain of the employee investment opportunities. Stock units generally have been acquired at a discounted price, which encourages employee participation in the DCP and enhances long-term retention of equity interests by participants and aligns executive interests with those of shareholders. Amounts recognized as compensation cost have not been significant. The shares to be delivered in connection with DCP stock units and options are drawn from the Incentive Plan.

The Incentive Plan contains two separate reservations of our common shares for awards. The plan's "evergreen" share reservation provides that an equity award can be granted if the shares subject to the award, plus the number of shares subject to other outstanding awards under the evergreen reservation, do not exceed 12.15% of our common shares outstanding immediately before the grant but in no event more than 49,922,459. For purposes of the evergreen reservation, an award of an option or stock appreciation right is considered to be outstanding until it is exercised, and other awards are considered to be outstanding until the end of the quarter preceding the quarter in which all service-based vesting requirements have been met, except that in any event an award is considered outstanding for the remainder of the calendar year in which it is granted. At December 31, 2013, 34,257,000 common shares were available for new grants under the evergreen reservation, although shares in excess of that number would become available thereafter. Of this amount, no more than 8,100,000 may be used for incentive stock options. The Incentive Plan separately reserves common shares for options and deferred shares granted upon the elective deferral of cash compensation by employees under the DCP; at December 31, 2013, 5,307,000 common shares remain available for new grants under the DCP.

Because the Incentive Plan makes shares available for equity awards under an evergreen formula, the number of shares available under the Incentive Plan will vary over time. The number of shares outstanding, and thus the shares available under the Incentive Plan, may vary due to our repurchases of shares and issuances of shares in acquisitions, to raise capital, and under the Incentive Plan and other compensatory plans, and as a result of other possible transactions.

The following table details the activity in restricted stock during the year ended December 31, 2013 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	2013	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Balance at January 1, 2013	–	$ –
Converted in connection with the Jefferies acquisition	6,895	$26.90
Grants	462	$27.38
Forfeited	(144)	$26.90
Fulfillment of service requirement	(1,971)	$26.90
Balance at December 31, 2013	5,242	$26.94

The following table details the activity in restricted stock units during the year ended December 31, 2013 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Future Service Required	No Future Service Required	Future Service Required	No Future Service Required
Balance at January 1, 2013	–	–	$ –	$ –
Converted in connection with the Jefferies acquisition	5,167	9,527	$26.90	$26.90
Grants	–	145	$ –	$24.32
Distributions of underlying shares	–	(1,603)	$ –	$26.90
Forfeited	(106)	(21)	$26.90	$26.83
Fulfillment of service requirement	(268)	268	$26.90	$26.90
Balance at December 31, 2013	4,793	8,316	$26.90	$26.86

At December 31, 2013, grants includes approximately 82,000 dividend equivalents declared on RSUs with no future service requirement; the weighted average grant date fair value of the dividend equivalents was approximately $22.34.

Directors' Plan. Under our Directors' Plan, we will issue each nonemployee director of Leucadia $120,000 of restricted stock. These grants will be made on the date directors are elected or reelected at our annual shareholders' meeting. These shares vest three years after the date of grant and are expensed over the requisite service period. At December 31, 2013, 256,000 common shares are issuable upon settlement of deferred shares granted in previous years and 484,000 shares are available for future grants.

Additionally, the Directors' Plan permits each nonemployee director to elect to be paid annual retainer fees, meeting fees and fees for service as chairman of a Board committee in the form of cash, deferred cash or deferred shares. If deferred cash is elected, interest is credited to such deferred cash at the prime interest rate in effect at the date of each annual meeting of stockholders. If deferred shares are elected, dividend equivalents equal to dividends declared and paid on our common stock are credited to a director's account and reinvested as additional deferred shares.

Other Stock-Based Plans. Historically, Jefferies also sponsored an Employee Stock Purchase Plan and an Employee Stock Ownership Plan, both of which were assumed by us in connection with the Jefferies acquisition. Amounts related to these plans have not been significant.

Restricted Cash Awards. Jefferies provides compensation to new and existing employees in the form of loans and/or other cash awards which are subject to ratable vesting terms with service requirements ranging from one to eight years, with an approximate average term of three years. These awards are amortized to compensation expense over the relevant service period. At December 31, 2013, the remaining unamortized amount of these awards was $185.0 million and is included within Other assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

Preferred Shares. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, 6,000,000 of preferred shares (redeemable and non-redeemable), par value $1 per share, were authorized and not issued.

Note 21. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

Activity in accumulated other comprehensive income is reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) and Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity but not in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. A summary of accumulated other comprehensive income, net of taxes at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 is as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Net unrealized gains on available for sale securities	$ 589,393	$ 803,430	$ 998,151
Net unrealized foreign exchange gains (losses)	16,803	(6,097)	(3,168)
Net unrealized losses on derivative instruments	(169)	(154)	–
Net minimum pension liability	(67,977)	(92,050)	(83,537)
Net postretirement benefit	–	–	975
	$ 538,050	$ 705,129	$ 912,421

For the year ended December 31, 2013, significant amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income to net income (loss) are as follows (in thousands):

Details about Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income Components	Amount Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Affected Line Item in the Consolidated Statement of Operations
Net unrealized gains (losses) on available for sale securities, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $118,292	$ 213,058	Net realized securities gains
Amortization of defined benefit pension plan actuarial gains (losses), net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(2,665)	(4,799)	Compensation and benefits, which includes pension expense. See the pension footnote for information on this component.
Total reclassifications for the period, net of tax	$ 208,259	

Note 22. Pension Plans and Postretirement Benefits

U.S. Pension Plans

Pursuant to the agreement to sell one of our former subsidiaries, WilTel Communications Group, Inc. the responsibility for WilTel's defined benefit pension plan was retained by us. All benefits under this plan were frozen as of the date of sale. Prior to the acquisition of Jefferies, Jefferies sponsored a defined benefit pension plan covering certain employees; benefits under that plan were frozen as of December 31, 2005.

A summary of activity with respect to both plans is as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012
Change in projected benefit obligation:		
Projected benefit obligation, beginning of year	$ 275,858	$ 251,949
Projected benefit obligation of Jefferies plan at March 1, 2013	51,599	–
Interest cost	12,286	10,886
Actuarial (gains) losses	(36,197)	19,315
Benefits paid	(8,502)	(6,292)
Projected benefit obligation, end of year	$ 295,044	$ 275,858
Change in plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets, beginning of year	$ 194,314	$ 188,876
Jefferies plan assets at March 1, 2013	41,290	–
Actual return on plan assets	6,454	8,726
Employer contributions	6,475	3,728
Benefits paid	(8,502)	(6,292)
Administrative expenses	(951)	(724)
Fair value of plan assets, end of year	$ 239,080	$ 194,314
Funded status at end of year	$ (55,964)	$ (81,544)

As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, $78.8 million and $118.2 million, respectively, of the net amount recognized in the consolidated balance sheet was reflected as a charge to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (substantially all of which were cumulative losses) and $56.0 million and $81.5 million, respectively, was reflected as accrued pension cost.

The following table summarizes the components of net periodic pension cost and other amounts recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) excluding taxes (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Components of net periodic pension cost:			
Interest cost	$ 12,286	$ 10,886	$ 11,233
Expected return on plan assets	(9,746)	(8,292)	(6,091)
Actuarial losses	7,464	5,852	2,659
Net periodic pension cost	$ 10,004	$ 8,446	$ 7,801
Amounts recognized in other comprehensive income (loss):			
Net (gain) loss arising during the period	$(31,952)	$ 19,604	$ 38,989
Amortization of net loss	(7,464)	(5,852)	(2,659)
Total recognized in other comprehensive income (loss)	$(39,416)	$ 13,752	$ 36,330
Net amount recognized in net periodic benefit cost and other comprehensive income (loss)	$(29,412)	$ 22,198	$ 44,131

The amounts in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at the end of each year have not yet been recognized as components of net periodic pension cost in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The estimated net loss that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into net periodic benefit cost in 2014 is $4.3 million.

No employer contributions are expected to be paid in 2014.

We use a December 31 measurement date for the WilTel plan and a November 30 date for the Jefferies plan. The assumptions used are as follows:

	2013	2012
WilTel Plan		
Discount rate used to determine benefit obligation	4.71%	3.85%
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net pension cost:		
Discount rate	3.85%	4.40%
Expected long-term return on plan assets	4.00%	4.25%
Jefferies Plan		
Discount rate used to determine benefit obligation	5.10%	–
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net pension cost:		
Discount rate	5.10%	–
Expected long-term return on plan assets	6.75%	–

The following pension benefit payments are expected to be paid (in thousands):

2014	$ 6,329
2015	7,952
2016	11,072
2017	11,149
2018	10,888
2019 – 2023	90,590

U.S. Plan Assets

The information below on the plan assets for the WilTel plan and the Jefferies plan is presented separately for the plans as the investments are managed independently. Cash equivalents are valued at cost, which approximates fair value and are categorized in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. The estimated fair values for securities measured using Level 1 inputs are determined using publicly quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets. Certain fixed income securities are measured using Level 2 inputs. Although these securities trade in brokered markets, the market for certain securities is sometimes inactive. Valuation inputs include benchmark yields, reported trades, broker dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers, reference data, and industry and economic events. Neither plan had any assets classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

WilTel Plan Assets. At December 31, 2013, the WilTel plan assets at fair value consisted of the following (all of which were classified as Level 1) (in thousands):

	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 20,075
Fixed income securities:	
U.S. Government and agencies	4,860
Public utilities	13,243
All other corporates	153,486
Total	$ 191,664

At December 31, 2012, the WilTel plan assets at fair value consisted of the following (in thousands):

		Fair Value Measurements Using	
	Total	Level 1	Level 2
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 21,493	$ 21,493	$ –
Fixed income securities:			
U.S. Government and agencies	4,522	4,522	–
Public utilities	7,490	7,490	–
Foreign governments	2,253	2,253	–
All other corporates	158,556	157,492	1,064
Total	$ 194,314	$ 193,250	$ 1,064

The current investment objectives are designed to minimize investment losses due to rising interest rates while providing a stable and predictable stream of investment income. To further mitigate investment losses, we have placed certain investment restrictions and limitations over plan assets. The restrictions and limitations include the following:

- Plan assets are split into three separate portfolios, each with different duration and asset mixes. The Investment Grade ("IG") portfolio consists of investment grade fixed income corporate bonds with a maximum portfolio duration of 5 years. The Fixed Income ("FI") portfolio consists of short and medium term investment grade bonds, government instruments, and cash and cash equivalents with a maximum portfolio duration of 2 years. The High Yield ("HY") portfolio consists of below investment grade corporate bonds with a maximum portfolio duration of 5 years.

- Fixed income securities held within the IG and FI portfolios will all be rated BBB- or better at the time of purchase, there will be no more than 5% at market in any one security (U.S. government and agency positions excluded), no more than a 30-year maturity in any one security and investments in standard collateralized mortgage obligations are limited to securities that are currently paying interest, receiving principal, do not contain leverage and are limited to 10% of the market value of the portfolio. Securities purchased or held within the HY portfolio will all be rated B- or higher. However, the portfolio can hold up to 10% in CCC rated bonds that may result from credit downgrades.

The FI portfolio is managed to maximize the value of plan assets by minimizing exposure to changes in market interest rates while the IG and HY portfolios are managed to enhance investment income with a focus on minimizing credit losses and changes in market interest rates. This investment strategy provides us with more flexibility in managing the plan should interest rates rise and result in a decrease in the discounted value of benefit obligations.

To develop the assumption for the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, we considered the following underlying assumptions: 2.25% current expected inflation, 1.5% to 2.5% real rate of return for short duration risk-free investments, 0.2% inflation risk premium and 0.75% default risk premium for the portion of the portfolio invested in corporate bonds. We then weighted these assumptions based on invested assets and assumed that investment expenses were offset by expected returns in excess of benchmarks, which resulted in the selection of the 4.0% expected long-term rate of return assumption for 2013.

Jefferies Plan Assets. At December 31, 2013, the Jefferies plan assets at fair value consisted of the following (in thousands):

		Fair Value Measurements Using	
	Total	Level 1	Level 2
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 931	$ 931	$ –
Listed equity securities	27,663	27,663	–
Fixed income securities:			
Corporate debt securities	7,743	–	7,743
Foreign corporate debt securities	1,140	–	1,140
U.S. Government securities	4,055	4,055	–
Agency mortgage-backed securities	3,949	–	3,949
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	1,280	–	1,280
Asset-backed securities	461	–	461
Other	194	–	194
Total	$ 47,416	$ 32,649	$ 14,767

Assets in the plan are invested under guidelines adopted by the plan's administrative committee. Because the plan exists to provide a vehicle for funding future benefit obligations, the investment objectives of the portfolio take into account the nature and timing of future plan liabilities. The policy recognizes that the portfolio's long-term investment performance and its ability to meet the plan's overall objectives are dependent on the strategic asset allocation which includes adequate diversification among assets classes.

The target allocation of plan assets for 2014 is approximately 50% equities and 50% fixed income securities. The target asset allocation was determined based on the risk tolerance characteristics of the plan and, at times, may be adjusted to achieve the plan's investment objective and to minimize any concentration of investment risk. The plan's administrative committee evaluates the asset allocation strategy and adjusts the allocation if warranted based upon market conditions and the impact of the investment strategy on future contribution requirements. The expected long-term rate of return assumption is based on an analysis of historical experience of the portfolio and the summation of prospective returns for each asset class in proportion to the fund's current asset allocation.

The equity portfolio may invest up to 5% of the market value of the portfolio in any one company and may invest up to 10% of the market value of the portfolio in any one sector or up to two times the percentage weighting of any one sector as defined by the S&P 500 or the Russell 1000 Value indices, whichever is higher. Permissible investments specified under the equity portfolio of the plan include equity securities of U.S. and non-U.S. incorporated entities and private placement securities issued pursuant to Rule 144A. At least 75% of the market value of the fixed income portfolio must be invested in investment grade securities rated BBB-/Baa3, including cash and cash equivalents. Permissible investments specified under the fixed income portfolio of the plan include: public or private debt obligations issued or guaranteed by U.S. or foreign issuers; preferred, hybrid, mortgage or asset-backed securities; senior loans; and derivatives and foreign currency exchange contracts.

German Pension Plan

In connection with the acquisition of Jefferies Bache from Prudential in 2011, Jefferies acquired a defined benefits pension plan located in Germany for the benefit of eligible employees of Jefferies Bache in that territory. The German pension plan has no plan assets and is therefore unfunded; however, Jefferies has purchased insurance contracts from multi-national insurers held in the name of Jefferies Bache Limited to provide for the plan's future obligations. The investments in these insurance contracts are included in Financial Instruments owned — Trading assets in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition in the amount of $19.7 million at December 31, 2013. Jefferies expects to pay the pension liability from the cash flows available to it under the insurance contracts. All costs relating to the plan (including insurance premiums and other costs as computed by the insurers) are paid by Jefferies. In connection with the acquisition, Prudential agreed that any insurance premiums and funding obligations related to pre-acquisition date service will be reimbursed to Jefferies by Prudential.

The provisions and assumptions used in the German pension plan are based on local conditions in Germany. Jefferies did not contribute to the plan during the year ended December 31, 2013.

The following tables summarize the changes in the projected benefit obligation and the components of net periodic pension cost for the period from the acquisition of Jefferies to December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	2013
Change in projected benefit obligation:	
Projected benefit obligation at March 1, 2013	$ 24,494
Service cost	51
Interest cost	685
Actuarial losses	1,002
Currency adjustment	1,053
Benefits paid	(917)
Projected benefit obligation, end of year	$ 26,368
Components of net periodic pension cost:	
Service cost	$ 51
Interest cost	685
Net amortization	179
Net periodic pension cost	$ 915

The amount in accumulated other comprehensive income at December 31, 2013 is a charge of $1.0 million. The following are assumptions used to determine the actuarial present value of the projected benefit obligation and net periodic pension benefit cost for the period from the acquisition of Jefferies to December 31, 2013:

	2013
Projected benefit obligation	
Discount rate	3.40%
Rate of compensation increase	3.00%
Net periodic pension benefit cost	
Discount rate	3.60%
Rate of compensation increase	3.00%

The following pension benefit payments are expected to be paid (in thousands):

2014	$ 1,374
2015	1,399
2016	1,417
2017	1,395
2018	1,391
2019 – 2023	7,908

Other

We have defined contribution pension plans covering certain employees. Contributions and costs are a percent of each covered employee's salary. Amounts charged to expense related to such plans were $6.3 million, $2.8 million and $2.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

We provide certain health care and other benefits to certain retired employees under plans which are currently unfunded. We pay the cost of postretirement benefits as they are incurred. Accumulated postretirement benefit obligations and amounts recognized in the consolidated statements of operations and in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) were not significant.

Note 23. Income Taxes

The principal components of deferred taxes at December 31, 2013 and 2012 are as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012
Deferred Tax Asset:		
NOL carryover	$ 1,283,947	$ 1,332,510
Compensation	400,002	–
Long-term debt	184,669	–
Other assets	118,914	60,687
Securities valuation reserves	51,597	43,613
Intangible assets, net and goodwill	17,349	18,062
Other liabilities	49,074	58,067
	2,105,552	1,512,939
Valuation allowance	(132,607)	(109,181)
	1,972,945	1,403,758
Deferred Tax Liability:		
Unrealized gains on investments	(23,851)	(175,801)
Amortization of intangible assets	(98,798)	–
Property and equipment	(3,822)	(10,770)
Other	(36,531)	(2,572)
	(163,002)	(189,143)
Net deferred tax asset	$ 1,809,943	$ 1,214,615

As of December 31, 2013, we have consolidated U.S. federal NOLs of $1.2 billion that may be used to offset the taxable income of any member of our consolidated tax group. In addition, we have $2.2 billion of U.S. federal NOLs that are only available to offset the taxable income of certain subsidiaries. Unused federal NOLs do not begin to expire until 2021, except for certain NOLs that begin to expire sooner but are fully reserved for in the valuation allowance. Approximately $640.0 million of our NOLs can be used to fully offset federal minimum taxable income, and no federal regular or minimum income tax would be payable on such income. We have various state NOLs that expire at different times, which are reflected in the above table to the extent our estimate of future taxable income will be apportioned to those states. We have gross foreign net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $89.1 million. There is a full valuation allowance on all foreign net operating loss carryforwards except for those in the United Kingdom, which can be carried forward indefinitely. Uncertainties that may affect the utilization of our tax attributes include future operating results, tax law changes, rulings by taxing authorities regarding whether certain transactions are taxable or deductible and expiration of carryforward periods.

Under certain circumstances, the ability to use the NOLs and future deductions could be substantially reduced if certain changes in ownership were to occur. In order to reduce this possibility, our certificate of incorporation includes a charter restriction that prohibits transfers of our common stock under certain circumstances.

At December 31, 2013, we had approximately $134.0 million of earnings attributable to foreign subsidiaries for which no U.S. federal income tax provision has been recorded because these earnings are permanently invested abroad. Accordingly, a deferred tax liability of approximately $35.0 million has not been recorded with respect to these earnings.

The provision for income taxes for continuing operations for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013 was as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
State income taxes	$ 32,917	$ 35,489	$ 10,653
Federal income taxes:			
Current	2,900	1,001	–
Deferred	56,433	482,163	28,598
Increase in valuation allowance	12,287	–	–
Foreign income taxes	6,204	12,500	23,147
	$ 110,741	$ 531,153	$ 62,398

For the year ended December 31, 2013, we increased our valuation allowance to reserve for a portion of our net deferred tax asset for state income taxes, resulting from the change in our expected state tax filings as a result of the Jefferies acquisition. In addition, the valuation allowance increased by $11.1 million as a result of the valuation allowance required for Jefferies net deferred tax assets at the date of acquisition.

The table below reconciles the expected statutory federal income tax to the actual income tax provision (benefit) (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Expected federal income tax	$ 165,215	$ 496,399	$ 33,363
State income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit	21,396	24,120	7,781
Increase in valuation allowance	12,287	–	–
Tax expense not provided on income recorded on the Jefferies investment prior to the acquisition	(63,952)	–	–
Reversal of prior years' deferred tax liability related to Jefferies investment	(33,972)	–	–
Accounting expense for warrants in excess of tax deduction	–	–	7,141
Foreign rate differential	(4,750)	–	–
Permanent differences	12,832	2,921	(2,593)
Foreign taxes	4,033	8,125	15,044
Other	(2,348)	(412)	1,662
Actual income tax provision	$ 110,741	$ 531,153	$ 62,398

As discussed above, we elected the fair value option for our investment in Jefferies for periods prior to the Jefferies acquisition in March 2013. As of December 31, 2012, we had recorded a deferred tax liability related to our investment in Jefferies; as reflected in the table above, the income tax provision includes the reversal of that deferred tax liability for the year ended December 31, 2013. Since there was no net income tax provision recorded for income related to the fair value option for Jefferies for the year ended December 31, 2013, our effective tax rate was lower as a result of the acquisition, and the impact on the tax provision is reflected in the table above.

The following table reconciles the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits as of the beginning and end of the periods presented (in thousands):

	Unrecognized Tax Benefits	Interest	Total
As of January 1, 2011	$ 6,340	$ 2,980	$ 9,320
Interest expense recognized	–	500	500
Audit payments	–	–	–
Reductions as a result of the lapse of the statute of limitations	–	–	–
Balance, December 31, 2011	6,340	3,480	9,820
Increases based on tax positions related to current period	5,250	–	5,250
Interest expense recognized	–	700	700
Audit payments	–	–	–
Reductions as a result of the lapse of the statute of limitations	–	–	–
Balance, December 31, 2012	11,590	4,180	15,770
Jefferies amounts at date of acquisition	129,010	17,100	146,110
Increases based on tax positions related to current period	8,750	–	8,750
Increases based on tax positions related to prior periods	14,780	–	14,780
Decreases based on tax positions related to prior periods	(18,300)	–	(18,300)
Interest expense recognized	–	7,000	7,000
Audit payments	(310)	(110)	(420)
Reductions as a result of the lapse of the statute of limitations	–	–	–
Balance, December 31, 2013	$ 145,520	$ 28,170	$ 173,690

The statute of limitations with respect to our federal income tax returns has expired for all years through 2009. Our New York State and New York City income tax returns are currently being audited for the 2009 to 2011 period. Prior to becoming a wholly-owned subsidiary, Jefferies filed a consolidated U.S. federal income tax return with its qualifying subsidiaries and was subject to income tax in various states, municipalities and foreign jurisdictions. Jefferies is currently under examination by the Internal Revenue Service and other major tax jurisdictions. The statute of limitations with respect to Jefferies federal income tax returns has expired for all years through 2005.

We do not expect that resolution of these examinations will have a significant effect on our consolidated financial position, but could have a significant impact on the consolidated results of operations for the period in which resolution occurs. Over the next twelve months, we believe it is reasonably possible that various tax examinations will be concluded and statutes of limitation will expire which would have the effect of reducing the balance of unrecognized tax benefits by $3.6 million. If recognized, the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits reflected in the table above would lower our effective income tax rate.

Note 24. Net Realized Securities Gains (Losses)

The following summarizes net realized securities gains (losses) for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Net realized gains on securities	$ 245,262	$ 592,978	$ 644,777
Write-down of investments (a)	(1,621)	(2,461)	(3,586)
Net unrealized gains (losses) on trading securities	316	64	285
	$ 243,957	$ 590,581	$ 641,476

(a) Consists of provisions to write down investments resulting from declines in fair values believed to be other than temporary.

During 2006 and 2007, we invested an aggregate of $452.2 million in Fortescue Metals Group Ltd's Pilbara iron ore and infrastructure project in Western Australia. In exchange for our cash investment, we received 278 million common shares of Fortescue and a $100.0 million unsecured note issued by Fortescue's subsidiary, Chichester Metals Pty Ltd, that accrued interest at 4% of the revenue, net of government royalties, invoiced from the iron ore produced from certain project areas (the "FMG Note"). We sold our Fortescue common shares during 2010 to 2012, recognizing net realized security gains on the sales of $543.7 million and $628.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

During the fourth quarter of 2012, Chichester redeemed the FMG Note for aggregate cash consideration of $715.0 million, resulting in the recognition in investment and other income of a pre-tax gain of $526.2 million, and the parties agreed to settle all pending litigation and disputes without any additional payment. As a result, we no longer receive interest payments on the FMG Note.

We have received aggregate cash proceeds in excess of our Fortescue investment of $2.313 billion, which reflects all sales of Fortescue common shares, interest collected on the FMG Note (net of withholding taxes), the redemption of the FMG Note, expenses and the cost of its investment.

Net realized gains on securities during 2013 include a gain of $227.6 million related to our exchange of Inmet shares for First Quantum shares and cash as discussed above.

Proceeds from sales of investments classified as available for sale were $1.8 billion, $1.4 billion and $4.2 billion during 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Gross gains of $240.4 million, $546.4 million and $638.9 million and gross losses of $1.7 million, $.7 million and $5.2 million were realized on these sales during 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Note 25. Other Results of Operations Information

Other income for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013 consists of the following (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Manufacturing revenues	$ 310,624	$ 252,752	$ 244,918
Dividend income	5,553	5,954	18,359
Income from associated companies classified as other revenues	92,180	–	–
Income from FMG Note including gain recognized on redemption	–	642,993	214,455
Gain on forgiveness of debt	–	–	81,848
Government grants reimbursement	3,745	747	5,366
Rental income	13,158	11,725	11,126
Winery revenues	8,301	47,801	38,161
Other	55,676	21,677	29,764
	$ 489,237	$ 983,649	$ 643,997

Other income for the other operations segment includes government grants that reimbursed us for certain of our prior expenditures related to energy projects, which were fully expensed as incurred.

Taxes, other than income or payroll, amounted to $17.0 million, $10.7 million and $4.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Advertising costs amounted to $14.6 million, $12.4 million and $0.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Note 26. Earnings (Loss) Per Common Share

Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share amounts were calculated by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. The numerators and denominators used to calculate basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share are as follows for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Numerator for earnings (loss) per share:			
Net income attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	$ 369,240	$ 854,466	$ 25,231
Less: Allocation of earnings to participating securities (1)	(4,919)	–	–
Net income attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders for basic earnings (loss) per share	364,321	854,466	25,231
Less: Adjustment to allocation of earnings to participating securities related to diluted shares (1)	(110)	–	–
Mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred share dividends	3,397	–	–
Interest on 3.75% Convertible Notes	2,635	2,626	–
Net income attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders for diluted earnings (loss) per share	$ 370,243	$ 857,092	$ 25,231
Denominator for earnings (loss) per share:			
Denominator for basic earnings (loss) per share – weighted average shares	339,673	244,583	244,425
Stock options	55	–	73
Warrants	–	–	75
Mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred shares	3,468	–	–
3.875% Convertible Senior Debentures	–	–	–
3.75% Convertible Notes	4,538	4,331	–
Denominator for diluted earnings (loss) per share	347,734	248,914	244,573

(1) Represents dividends declared during the period on participating securities plus an allocation of undistributed earnings to participating securities. Net losses are not allocated to participating securities. Participating securities represent restricted stock and RSUs for which requisite service has not yet been rendered and amounted to weighted average shares of 9,353,400 for the year ended December 31, 2013. Dividends declared on participating securities during the year ended December 31, 2013 were $2.8 million. Undistributed earnings are allocated to participating securities based upon their right to share in earnings if all earnings for the period had been distributed.

Options to purchase 1,711,096, 2,280,711 and 1,639,375 weighted-average shares of common stock were outstanding during the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively, but were not included in the computation of diluted per share amounts as the effect was antidilutive.

For each year in the table above, the denominator for diluted earnings (loss) per share does not include weighted-average common shares of 4,000,000 related to outstanding warrants to purchase common shares at $33.33 per share, as the effect was antidilutive.

For the year ended December 31, 2013, shares related to the 3.875% Convertible Senior Debentures were not included in the computation of diluted per share amounts as the conversion price exceeded the average market price. For the year ended December 31, 2011, 4,283,518 shares related to the 3.75% Convertible Notes were not included in the computation of diluted per share amounts as the effect was antidilutive.

Note 27. Commitments, Contingencies and Guarantees

Commitments

We and our subsidiaries rent office space and office equipment under noncancellable operating leases with terms varying principally from one to thirty years. Rental expense (net of sublease rental income) was $64.6 million, $19.7 million and $6.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Future minimum annual rentals (exclusive of month-to-month leases, real estate taxes, maintenance and certain other charges) under these leases at December 31, 2013 are as follows (in thousands):

2014	$ 100,401
2015	78,271
2016	76,532
2017	70,639
2018	62,518
Thereafter	451,756
	840,117
Less: sublease income	(50,042)
	$ 790,075

Effective December 30, 2004, National Beef finalized an agreement with the City of Dodge City, Kansas, whereby in consideration of certain improvements made to the city water and wastewater systems, National Beef committed to make a series of service charge payments totaling $19.3 million over a 20 year period, of which $8.3 million remains as of December 31, 2013. Payments under the commitment will be approximately $0.8 million in each of the years 2014 through 2017, with the remaining balance of $5.1 million to be paid in subsequent years.

National Beef makes verbal commitments to cattle producers to purchase cattle approximately one week in advance of delivery of those cattle to its plants. The actual value paid for these cattle is determined after the cattle are delivered, weighed and inspected at National Beef's facilities. The total value of verbal commitments to purchase cattle as of December 31, 2013 was $110.1 million.

All of Linkem's outstanding shares, including the shares owned by us, are pledged as collateral for its bank credit line, which was fully drawn at December 31, 2013.

The following table summarizes Jefferies commitments associated with certain business activities (in millions):

	Expected Maturity Date					
	2014	2015	2016 and 2017	2018 and 2019	2020 and Later	Maximum Payout
Equity commitments (1)	$ 1.8	$ 7.4	$ 0.8	$ –	$ 418.2	$ 428.2
Loan commitments (1)	33.2	19.0	322.6	92.8	–	467.6
Mortgage-related commitments	819.9	492.9	202.8	–	–	1,515.6
Forward starting reverse repos and repos	702.3	–	–	–	–	702.3
	$ 1,557.2	$ 519.3	$ 526.2	$ 92.8	$ 418.2	$ 3,113.7

(1) Equity and loan commitments are presented by contractual maturity date. The amounts are however available on demand.

The table below presents Jefferies credit exposure from loan commitments, including funded amounts, summarized by period of expiration. Credit exposure is based on the external credit ratings of the underlying or referenced assets of the loan commitments. Since commitments associated with these business activities may expire unused, they do not necessarily reflect the actual future cash funding requirements (in millions):

Credit Ratings	0 - 12 Months	1 - 5 Years	Greater Than 5 Years	Total Corporate Lending Exposure (1)	Corporate Lending Exposure at Fair Value (2)	Corporate Lending Commitments (3)
Non-investment grade	$ –	$ 79.1	$ –	$ 79.1	$ 9.5	$ 69.6
Unrated	35.6	669.1	–	704.7	306.7	398.0
Total	$ 35.6	$ 748.2	$ –	$ 783.8	$ 316.2	$ 467.6

(1) Total corporate lending exposure represents the potential loss assuming the fair value of funded loans and lending commitments were zero.
(2) The corporate lending exposure at fair value includes $321.1 million of funded loans included in Trading assets and a $4.9 million net liability related to lending commitments recorded in Trading liabilities in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition.
(3) Amounts represent the notional amount of unfunded lending commitments.

Equity Commitments. Jefferies has commitments to invest $600.0 million and $291.0 million in Jefferies Finance and Jefferies LoanCore, and has funded $337.3 million and $175.5 million, respectively. See Note 12 for additional information regarding these investments.

Jefferies has committed to invest $5.9 million in Jefferies Capital Partners LLC, the manager of Jefferies Capital Partners IV L.P., Jefferies Capital Partners V L.P. and a related parallel fund, the SBI USA Fund (Jefferies Capital Partners V L.P. and the SBI USA Fund are collectively "Fund V"), of which Jefferies has funded approximately $1.0 million of its commitment.

Jefferies has committed to invest in aggregate up to $85.0 million in Fund V, private equity funds managed by a team led by Brian Friedman, our President and a Director, comprised of up to $75.0 million in the SBI USA Fund and $10.0 million in Jefferies Capital Partners V L.P, of which Jefferies has funded approximately $47.0 million and $6.3 million of its commitments to the SBI USA Fund and Jefferies Capital Partners V L.P., respectively, leaving approximately $31.7 million unfunded in aggregate.

Jefferies has committed to invest up to $45.9 million in Jefferies Capital Partners IV L.P. and $3.1 million in JCP IV LLC, the General Partner of Jefferies Capital Partners IV L.P. and has funded approximately $38.7 million and $2.3 million of its commitments to Jefferies Capital Partners IV L.P. and JCP IV LLC, respectively, leaving approximately $8.0 million unfunded in aggregate.

Jefferies had other equity commitments to invest up to $30.8 million in various other investments of which $5.4 million remained unfunded.

Loan Commitments. From time to time Jefferies makes commitments to extend credit to investment banking and other clients in loan syndication, acquisition finance and securities transactions. These commitments and any related drawdowns of these facilities typically have fixed maturity dates and are contingent on certain representations, warranties and contractual conditions applicable to the borrower. Jefferies has $241.4 million of outstanding loan commitments to clients.

Jefferies and MassMutual have entered into a Secured Revolving Credit Facility, to be funded equally, to support loan underwritings by Jefferies Finance. At December 31, 2013, the Secured Revolving Credit Facility of $700.0 million is scheduled to mature March 1, 2016 with automatic one year extensions subject to a 60 day termination notice by either party. As of December 31, 2013, Jefferies has funded $123.8 million of its $350.0 million commitment to LoanCore.

The unfunded loan commitments to Jefferies Finance of $226.2 million is unrated and included in the total unrated lending commitments of $398.0 million presented in the table above.

Mortgage-Related Commitments. Jefferies enters into forward contracts to purchase mortgage participation certificates and mortgage-backed securities. The mortgage participation certificates evidence interests in mortgage loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration and the mortgage-backed securities are insured or guaranteed by the Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac) or the Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae). Jefferies frequently securitizes the mortgage participation certificates and mortgage-backed securities. The fair value of mortgage-related commitments recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition was $54.2 million.

Forward Starting Reverse Repos and Repos. Jefferies enters into commitments to take possession of securities with agreements to resell on a forward starting basis and to sell securities with agreements to repurchase on a forward starting basis that are primarily secured by U.S. government and agency securities.

Contingencies

Seven putative class action lawsuits have been filed on behalf of a putative class consisting of Jefferies stockholders in New York and Delaware concerning the merger transaction whereby Jefferies became our wholly-owned subsidiary. Three were filed in the Supreme Court of the State of New York: (1) Howard Lasker IRA v. Jefferies Group, Inc. et al. (Index No. 653924/2012), filed on November 14, 2012 in New York County; (2) Lowinger v. Leucadia National Corp. et al. (Index No. 653958/2012), filed on November 15, 2012 in New York County; and (3) Jiannaras v. Jefferies Group, Inc., et al. (Index No. 702866/2012), filed on November 16, 2012 in Queens County. Four were filed in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware: (1) Oklahoma Firefighters Pension & Retirement System v. Handler et al. (C.A. No. 8054-CS), filed on November 21, 2012; (2) Laborers' District Council Pension and Disability Trust Fund No. 2 et al. v. Campbell et al. (C.A. No. 8059-CS), filed on November 26, 2012; (3) Genesee County Employees' Retirement System v. Handler et al. (C.A. No. 8096-CS), filed on December 11, 2012; and (4) Gelfand v. Handler et al. (C.A. No. 8228-CS), filed on January 17, 2013 (collectively, the "Actions"). The class actions, filed on behalf of Jefferies shareholders prior to the merger, name as defendants Jefferies, the

members of the board of directors of Jefferies, the members of our board of directors and, in certain of the actions, certain merger-related subsidiaries. The Actions seek, among other things, equitable relief and unspecified monetary damages.

The New York actions were consolidated and have been stayed through pretrial discovery in deference to the Delaware actions, which also have been consolidated. The consolidated Delaware action alleges that the members of Jefferies board of directors breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the merger transactions by engaging in a flawed process, agreeing to sell Jefferies for inadequate consideration pursuant to an agreement that contains improper deal protection terms, and failing to disclose material information concerning the merger transactions, and further that we aided and abetted the directors' breaches of fiduciary duties (the Court has since dismissed the former Jefferies independent directors from the action). The action also alleges breaches of fiduciary duty against Messrs. Handler and Friedman in their capacities as officers of Jefferies, and against Messrs. Handler, Friedman, Cumming and Steinberg, collectively, as purported controlling shareholders of Jefferies. The plaintiffs have moved for class certification. We are unable to predict the outcome of this litigation or to estimate the amount of or range of any reasonably possible loss.

We and certain of our subsidiaries and officers are named as defendants in a consumer class action captioned Sykes v. Mel Harris & Associates, LLC, et al., 09 Civ. 8486 (DC), in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The named defendants also include the Mel Harris law firm, certain individuals and members associated with the law firm, and a process server, Samserv, Inc. and certain of its employees. The action arises out of the law firm's obtaining default judgments against approximately 124,000 individuals in New York City Civil Court with respect to consumer debt purchased by our subsidiaries. We asserted that we were an investor with respect to the subject purchased consumer debt and were regularly informed of the amounts received from debt collections, but otherwise had no involvement in any alleged illegal debt collection activities.

The complaint alleges that the defendants fraudulently obtained the default judgments in violation of the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, the New York General Business Law and the New York Judiciary Law (alleged only as to the law firm) and seeks injunctive relief, declaratory relief and damages on behalf of the named plaintiffs and others similarly situated. Defendants' motions to dismiss were denied in part (including as to the claims made against us and our subsidiaries) and granted in part (including as to certain of the claims made against our officers) (the "Dismissal Decision"). In September 2012, the Court issued a decision granting plaintiffs' motion to certify a Rule 23(b)(2) class and a Rule 23(b)(3) class (the "Certification Decision"). Neither the Dismissal Decision nor the Certification Decision addresses the ultimate merits of the case.

At a November 2012 status conference, the parties advised the Court of their intention to attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation. Those efforts were not successful and the parties advised the Court. On March 28, 2013, the Court entered its certification order, certifying a Rule 23(b)(2) class of "all persons who have been or will be sued by the Mel Harris defendants as counsel for the Leucadia defendants in actions commenced in New York City Civil Court and where a default judgment has or will be sought" and a Rule 23(b)(3) class of "all persons who have been sued by the Mel Harris defendants as counsel for the Leucadia defendants in actions commenced in New York City Civil Court and where a default judgment has been obtained." (the "Certification Order").

On July 19, 2013, the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit granted our leave to appeal the District Court's March Certification Order. In connection with the appeal, the District Court has granted a stay of the proceedings pending the Court of Appeals' decision. The appeal was heard on February 7, 2014.

Determinations of both the probability and the estimated amount of loss or potential loss are judgments made in the context of developments in the litigation. We review these developments regularly with our outside counsel. Because we determined that we would be willing to resolve this matter with plaintiffs for $20.0 million, we accrued a litigation reserve for this contingency in that amount. In arriving at this reserve amount, we considered a number of factors, including that (i) while the damages sought are indeterminate, payment of this reserved amount would not resolve the case at this time, (ii) there is uncertainty as to the outcome of pending proceedings (including motions and appeals respecting class certification), (iii) there are significant factual issues to be determined or resolved, (iv) relevant law is unsettled and untested legal theories are presented, (v) we have numerous defenses to the plaintiffs' claims, (vi) there are no adverse rulings by the Court on the merits of plaintiffs' claims and (vii) several important litigation milestones, such as the completion of discovery and the filing of summary judgment motions, have not yet occurred.

We also note that the plaintiffs in the action – the class members certified under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23(b)(3) – have alleged certain categories of damages under each of the statutes underlying their claims. These damages include (i) statutory damages, which are capped under the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act at $0.5 million for the class, and (ii) actual damages. While not fully described in the complaint, it appears that plaintiffs' claim for actual damages includes not only incidental costs incurred in connection with the default judgments (including, for example, subway fares to the courthouse and bank fees), costs relating to emotional distress and costs related to reputational damage allegedly arising as a result of the long-term effects of the default judgments, but also the full amount of the debt that class members paid (whether owed or not)

following entry of the default judgments. The amount of debt collected to date totals approximately $90.0 million. If the plaintiffs are successful in proving their claims and in proving actual damages, plaintiffs' damages may be subject to prejudgment interest and trebling under the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act.

Jefferies has reached a non-prosecution agreement with the United States Attorney for the District of Connecticut and a settlement agreement in principle with the SEC, which remains subject to review and approval by the SEC Commissioners, relating to an investigation of the purchases and sales of mortgage-backed securities. That investigation arose from a matter that came to light in late 2011, at which time Jefferies terminated a mortgage-backed-securities trader who was then indicted by the United States Attorney for the District of Connecticut in January 2013 and separately charged in a civil complaint by the SEC. Those agreements include an aggregate $25.0 million payment, of which approximately $11.0 million are payments to trading counterparties impacted by those activities, approximately $10.0 million of which is a fine payable to the U.S. Attorney's Office, and approximately $4.0 million of which is a fine payable to the SEC. Jefferies has reserved $22.4 million relating to remaining amounts we estimate to be paid related to this matter.

We and our subsidiaries are parties to other legal and regulatory proceedings that are considered to be either ordinary, routine litigation incidental to their business or not significant to our consolidated financial position. We and our subsidiaries are also involved, from time to time, in other exams, investigations and similar reviews (both formal and informal) by governmental and self-regulatory agencies regarding our businesses, certain of which may result in judgments, settlements, fines, penalties or other injunctions. We do not believe that any of these actions will have a significant adverse effect on our consolidated financial position or liquidity, but any amounts paid could be significant to results of operations for the period.

Guarantees

Derivative Contracts. Jefferies dealer activities cause it to make markets and trade in a variety of derivative instruments. Certain derivative contracts that Jefferies has entered into meet the accounting definition of a guarantee under GAAP, including credit default swaps, written foreign currency options and written equity put options. On certain of these contracts, such as written interest rate caps and foreign currency options, the maximum payout cannot be quantified since the increase in interest or foreign exchange rates are not contractually limited by the terms of the contract. As such, we have disclosed notional values as a measure of Jefferies maximum potential payout under these contracts.

The following table summarizes the notional amounts associated with our derivative contracts meeting the definition of a guarantee under GAAP (in millions):

	Expected Maturity Date					
Guarantee Type	2014	2015	2016 and 2017	2018 and 2019	2020 and Later	Notional/ Maximum Payout
Derivative contracts – non-credit related	$841,439.9	$ 4,695.2	$ 14.7	$ 1.2	$ 532.4	$ 846,683.4
Written derivative contracts – credit related	–	–	–	2,708.1	–	2,708.1
Total derivative contracts	$841,439.9	$ 4,695.2	$ 14.7	$ 2,709.3	$ 532.4	$ 849,391.5

The external credit ratings of the underlying or referenced assets for our credit related derivatives contracts (in millions):

	External Credit Rating						
	AAA/ Aaa	AA/ Aa	A	BBB/Baa	Below Investment Grade	Unrated	Notional/ Maximum Payout
Credit related derivative contracts:							
Index credit default swaps	$2,678.6	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$2,678.6
Single name credit default swaps	–	3.0	2.5	24.0	–	–	29.5

The derivative contracts deemed to meet the definition of a guarantee under GAAP are before consideration of hedging transactions and only reflect a partial or "one-sided" component of any risk exposure. Written equity options and written credit default swaps are often executed in a strategy that is in tandem with long cash instruments (e.g., equity and debt securities). Jefferies substantially mitigates its exposure to market risk on these contracts through hedges, such as other derivative contracts and/or cash instruments and we manage the risk associated with these contracts in the context of our overall risk management framework. Jefferies believes notional amounts overstate its expected payout and that fair value of these contracts is a more relevant measure of its obligations. The fair value of derivative contracts meeting the definition of a guarantee is approximately $229.5 million.

Berkadia. We have agreed to reimburse Berkshire Hathaway for up to one-half of any losses incurred under a $2.5 billion surety policy securing outstanding commercial paper issued by an affiliate of Berkadia. As of December 31, 2013, the aggregate amount of commercial paper outstanding was $2.47 billion.

Other Guarantees. Jefferies is a member of various exchanges and clearing houses. In the normal course of business Jefferies provides guarantees to securities clearinghouses and exchanges. These guarantees generally are required under the standard membership agreements, such that members are required to guarantee the performance of other members. Additionally, if a member becomes unable to satisfy its obligations to the clearinghouse, other members would be required to meet these shortfalls. To mitigate these performance risks, the exchanges and clearinghouses often require members to post collateral. Jefferies obligations under such guarantees could exceed the collateral amounts posted. Jefferies maximum potential liability under these arrangements cannot be quantified; however, the potential for Jefferies to be required to make payments under such guarantees is deemed remote. Accordingly no liability has been recognized for these arrangements.

Standby Letters of Credit. At December 31, 2013, Jefferies provided guarantees to certain counterparties in the form of standby letters of credit in the amount of $32.0 million, which expire within one year. Standby letters of credit commit Jefferies to make payment to the beneficiary if the guaranteed party fails to fulfill its obligation under a contractual arrangement with that beneficiary. Since commitments associated with these collateral instruments may expire unused, the amount shown does not necessarily reflect the actual future cash funding requirement.

Other subsidiaries of ours have outstanding letters of credit aggregating $29.5 million at December 31, 2013.

Note 28. Net Capital Requirements

As broker-dealers registered with the SEC and member firms of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"), Jefferies LLC and Jefferies Execution Services, Inc. ("Jefferies Execution"), are subject to the SEC Net Capital Rule ("Rule 15c3-1"), which requires the maintenance of minimum net capital and which may limit distributions from the broker-dealers. Jefferies LLC and Jefferies Execution have elected to calculate minimum capital requirements under the alternative method as permitted by Rule 15c3-1. Jefferies Bache, LLC is also registered as a Futures Commission Merchant and is subject to Rule 1.17 of the Commodities Futures Trading Commission. Jefferies designated self-regulatory organization is FINRA for our U.S. broker-dealers and the Chicago Mercantile Exchange for Jefferies Bache, LLC.

Jefferies LLC, Jefferies Execution and Jefferies Bache, LLC's net capital, adjusted net capital, and excess net capital are as follows (in thousands):

	Net Capital	Excess Net Capital
Jefferies LLC	$ 891,487	$ 841,539
Jefferies Execution	4,487	4,237
	Adjusted Net Capital	**Excess Net Capital**
Jefferies Bache, LLC	$ 197,957	$ 86,293

Certain other U.S. and non-U.S. subsidiaries of Jefferies are subject to capital adequacy requirements as prescribed by the regulatory authorities in their respective jurisdictions, including Jefferies International Limited and Jefferies Bache Limited which are subject to the regulatory supervision and requirements of the Financial Conduct Authority in the United Kingdom.

The regulatory capital requirements referred to above may restrict our ability to withdraw capital from our subsidiaries.

Note 29. Other Fair Value Information

Our principal financial instruments that are not recognized at fair value on a recurring basis are notes receivable from sales of assets, short-term borrowings and long-term debt. The carrying amounts and estimated fair values of these financial instruments are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2013		December 31, 2012	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Other Assets:				
Notes receivable (a)	$ 95,042	$ 95,606	$ 46,541	$ 46,770
Financial Liabilities:				
Short-term borrowings (b)	12,000	12,000	–	–
Long-term debt (b)	8,180,865	8,230,191	1,358,695	1,449,576

(a) Notes receivable: The fair values of notes receivable are primarily measured using Level 2 and 3 inputs principally based on discounted future cash flows using market interest rates for similar instruments.

(b) Short-term borrowings and long-term debt: The fair values of short term borrowings are estimated to be the carrying amount. The fair values of non-variable rate debt are estimated using quoted prices and estimated rates that would be available for debt with similar terms. The fair value of variable rate debt is estimated to be the carrying amount.

Note 30. Related Party Transactions

Jefferies Capital Partners and JEP IV Related Funds. Jefferies has loans to and/or equity investments in private equity funds and in Jefferies Capital Partners, LLC, the manager to the Jefferies Capital Partners funds, which are managed by a team led by Brian Friedman ("Private Equity Related Funds"). Reflected in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013 are loans to and/or equity investments in Private Equity Related Funds of $61.7 million. For the period from the acquisition of Jefferies through December 31, 2013, revenues aggregating $10.1 million were recorded related to the Private Equity Related Funds. For further information regarding our commitments and funded amounts to Private Equity Related Funds, see Note 27.

Berkadia Commercial Mortgage, LLC. At December 31, 2013, Jefferies has commitments to purchase $300.0 million in agency commercial mortgage-backed securities from Berkadia.

Officers, Directors and Employees. We have $13.9 million of loans outstanding to certain employees (none of whom are an executive officer or director of the Company) that are included in Other assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013.

National Beef. National Beef enters into transactions with an affiliate of NBPCo Holdings and USPB, owners of redeemable noncontrolling interests in National Beef. For the year ended December 31, 2013, sales to and purchases from the affiliate of NBPCo Holdings were $25.6 million and $9.4 million, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2012, sales to and purchases from the affiliate of NBPCo Holdings were $74.2 million and $17.5 million, respectively. We believe these transactions are based upon prevailing market prices on terms that could be obtained from an unaffiliated party. National Beef has entered into a cattle supply agreement with USPB pursuant to which National Beef has agreed to purchase through USPB from the members of USPB 735,385 head of cattle per year (subject to adjustment), based on pricing grids furnished by National Beef to the members of USPB. National Beef believes the pricing grids are based on terms that could be obtained from an unaffiliated party. National Beef obtained approximately 20% of its cattle requirements through USPB during 2013 and 2012. At December 31, 2013, amounts due from and payable to these related parties were not significant.

Note 31. Discontinued Operations and Assets Held for Sale

In October 2013, we concluded that we would no longer continue to fund Sangart's research and development operations, through which we had conducted our medical product development operations. We commenced and completed an orderly shut-down of Sangart's operations during 2013; as a result, our medical product development operations have been classified as a discontinued operation.

In December 2013, we entered into an agreement to sell Premier, through which we had conducted our gaming entertainment operations, for aggregate cash consideration of $250.0 million. Closing of the transaction is subject to regulatory approval and customary closing conditions, and is not expected to occur until the second quarter of 2014. As a result, our gaming entertainment segment has been classified as a discontinued operation.

In October 2012, we sold Keen Energy Services, LLC for cash consideration of $100.0 million and a four-year interest bearing promissory note issued by the purchaser which was valued at $37.5 million. We also retained Keen's net working capital,

principally customer receivables and trade payables. We recorded a pre-tax loss on sale of discontinued operations of $18.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. As a result, our oil and gas drilling services segment has been classified as a discontinued operation.

During the third quarter of 2013, we sold a small power production business and recorded a pre-tax gain on sale of discontinued operations of $6.4 million.

A summary of the results of discontinued operations for Sangart, Premier, Keen and the power production business is as follows for the three years ended December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Revenues and other income:			
Oil and gas drilling services	$ –	$ 95,674	$ 133,782
Gaming entertainment	114,844	119,330	117,217
Investment and other income	946	4,968	3,715
	115,790	219,972	254,714
Expenses:			
Direct operating expenses:			
Oil and gas drilling services	–	79,143	100,639
Gaming entertainment	85,233	88,127	84,795
Compensation and benefits	19,528	24,402	23,402
Depreciation and amortization	8,919	28,475	38,681
Selling, general and other expenses	20,897	36,509	37,616
	134,577	256,656	285,133
Loss from discontinued operations before income taxes	(18,787)	(36,684)	(30,419)
Income tax (benefit)	(6,563)	(12,660)	(11,475)
Loss from discontinued operations after income taxes	$ (12,224)	$ (24,024)	$ (18,944)

Income from discontinued operations also reflects distributions of $5.7 million and $4.7 million for 2012 and 2011, respectively, from our subsidiary, Empire Insurance Company, which has been undergoing a voluntary liquidation, was classified as a discontinued operation in 2001 and was written-off based on its expected future cash flows at that time. During 2013, we sold Empire for cash consideration of $3.2 million, subject to certain post-closing working capital adjustments, and the sale resulted in the recognition of a tax benefit of $5.4 million. Gain on disposal of discontinued operations reflects an after tax gain of $8.6 million for this sale.

During 2012, we sold our small Caribbean-based telecommunications provider for aggregate consideration of $27.5 million, net of working capital adjustments, and recognized a pre-tax gain on sale of discontinued operations of $11.7 million. We have not classified this business' historical results of operations or its assets and liabilities as discontinued operations because such amounts were not significant.

During 2011, additional final payments were received from the buyer of our telecommunications segment and we recognized a pre-tax gain from discontinued operations of $9.7 million.

In February 2014 we entered into an agreement to sell substantially all of our real estate properties and operations and BRP to HomeFed for HomeFed common shares. Results of operations for our real estate properties and operations are reflected in the other operations segment. Assets included in the transaction with HomeFed have been included with Other assets as Assets held for sale in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013 and include the following components (in thousands):

	2013
Real estate	$ 112,016
Investment in associated company	30,793
Other, net	17,310
	$ 160,119

Note 32. Segment Information

Our reportable segments consist of our consolidated operating units, which offer different products and services and are managed separately. Jefferies is a global full-service, integrated securities and investment banking firm. National Beef processes, packages and delivers fresh and frozen beef and beef by-products for sale to customers in the U.S. and international markets. Other operations primarily consist of manufacturing, energy projects, asset management, real estate and, for periods prior to their spin-off to shareholders in February 2013, Crimson.

Corporate assets primarily consist of financial instruments owned, the deferred tax asset (exclusive of Jefferies deferred tax asset), cash and cash equivalents and corporate revenues primarily consist of principal transactions, interest and other income and net realized securities gains and losses. Corporate assets also included our minority investment in Jefferies, prior to our acquisition of all of Jefferies, and our former investment in Mueller, both of which were accounted for at fair value rather than under the equity method of accounting. Corporate assets include our investment in the First Quantum, Inmet and Fortescue common shares for the periods they were owned. Corporate assets, revenues, overhead expenses and interest expense are not allocated to the operating units.

Certain information concerning our segments is presented in the following table. Consolidated subsidiaries are reflected as of the date a majority controlling interest was acquired, which was March 1, 2013 for Jefferies and December 30, 2011 for National Beef. Since National Beef's operating activities subsequent to the acquisition during 2011 were not significant they have not been included in our 2011 Consolidated Statement of Operations.

	2013	2012	2011
		(In thousands)	
Net Revenues:			
Investment Banking & Capital Markets	$ 2,134,002	$ –	$ –
Beef Processing Services	7,487,724	7,480,934	–
Other Operations (1)	347,275	333,415	410,526
Corporate	460,490	1,590,983	232,105
Total consolidated net revenues	$ 10,429,491	$ 9,405,332	$ 642,631
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and income related to associated companies:			
Investment Banking & Capital Markets	$ 260,984	$ –	$ –
Beef Processing Services	(42,358)	59,048	–
Other Operations (1)	(108,395)	(38,859)	58,674
Corporate	242,771	1,309,444	(25,364)
Total consolidated income from continuing operations before income taxes and income related to associated companies	$ 353,002	$ 1,329,633	$ 33,310
Depreciation and amortization expenses:			
Investment Banking & Capital Markets	$ 59,631	$ –	$ –
Beef Processing Services	88,483	83,063	–
Other Operations	18,628	25,786	25,191
Corporate	9,924	19,727	23,296
Total consolidated depreciation and amortization expenses	$ 176,666	$ 128,576	$ 48,487
Identifiable assets employed:			
Investment Banking & Capital Markets (2)	$ 40,168,572	$ –	$ –
Beef Processing	1,703,662	1,797,152	1,786,855
Other Operations	942,260	885,236	881,115
Loans to and investments in associated companies	556,468	807,474	793,766
Corporate	4,495,819	5,859,256	5,586,990
Assets of discontinued operations	–	–	214,463
Total consolidated assets	$ 47,866,781	$ 9,349,118	$ 9,263,189

Net revenues for the investment banking and capital markets segment are recorded in the geographic region in which the position was risk-managed, in the case of investment banking, in which the senior coverage banker is located, or for asset management, according to the location of the investment advisor. Net revenues by geographic region for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013 were as follows (in thousands):

Americas (3)	$ 1,639,495
Europe (4)	448,181
Asia	46,326
	$ 2,134,002

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2011, includes $81.8 million gain on forgiveness of bank indebtedness related to a real estate property.
(2) At December 31, 2013, includes $701.9 million of Jefferies loans to and investments in associated companies and $524.8 million of Jefferies deferred tax asset, net.
(3) Substantially all relates to U.S. results.
(4) Substantially all relates to U.K. results.

Other operations includes pre-tax losses of $87.9 million, $32.8 million and $28.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively, for the investigation and evaluation of various energy related projects. There were no significant operating revenues or identifiable assets associated with these activities in any period; however, other income includes $5.4 million in 2011 with respect to government grants to reimburse us for certain of its prior expenditures, which were fully expensed as incurred. Such amounts were not significant in 2013 and 2012.

Net realized securities gains for corporate aggregated $243.5 million, $590.6 million and $641.5 million during 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. In 2013, realized security gains include $227.6 million related to the sale of Inmet. In 2012 and 2011, realized securities gains included gains of $543.7 million and $628.2 million, respectively, from the sale of our common shares of Fortescue. Corporate other income includes a gain on the redemption of the FMG Note of $526.2 million in 2012.

Depreciation and amortization expenses for other operations include amounts classified within Cost of sales and Selling, general and other expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Interest expense classified as a component of Net revenues relates to the investment banking & capital markets segment. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, interest expense classified as a component of Expenses was primarily comprised of beef processing services ($12.3 million and $12.4 million, respectively) and corporate ($72.2 million and $80.2 million, respectively). For the year ended December 31, 2011 interest expense was primarily comprised of corporate; interest expense for other segments was not significant.

Note 33. Selected Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited):

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
	(In thousands, except per share amounts)			
2013				
Net revenues	$ 2,297,613	$ 2,675,725	$ 2,534,235	$2,921,918
Income (loss) from continuing operations	$ 304,156	$ 60,574	$ 11,662	$ (15,090)
Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	$ (3,542)	$ (2,423)	$ (1,439)	$ (4,820)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations, net of taxes	$ (325)	$ 385	$ 4,160	$ 8,895
Net (income) loss attributable to the noncontrolling interest	$ 622	$ 729	$ (253)	$ 64
Net (income) loss attributable to the redeemable noncontrolling interests	$ 4,531	$ (5,638)	$ (10,132)	$ 20,521
Preferred stock dividends	$ (339)	$ (1,015)	$ (1,027)	$ (1,016)
Net income	$ 305,103	$ 52,612	$ 2,971	$ 8,554
Basic earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	$1.11	$ .14	$ -	$ .01
Loss from discontinued operations	(.01)	-	-	(.01)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations	-	-	.01	.02
Net income	$1.10	$ .14	$ .01	$ .02
Number of shares used in calculation	275,735	367,752	367,641	368,146
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	$1.09	$ .14	$ -	$ .01
Loss from discontinued operations	(.01)	-	-	(.01)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations	-	-	.01	.02
Net income	$1.08	$ .14	$ .01	$ .02
Number of shares used in calculation	281,587	367,837	367,687	368,262
2012				
Net revenues	$ 2,727,030	$ 1,716,274	$ 2,186,582	$ 2,775,446
Income (loss) from continuing operations	$ 489,322	$ (180,426)	$ 122,132	$ 456,101
Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	$ (2,087)	$ (7,342)	$ (3,172)	$ (5,760)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations, net of taxes	$ -	$ -	$ (4,626)	$ 499
Net (income) loss attributable to the noncontrolling interest	$ (202)	$ 297	$ 972	$ 993
Net (income) loss attributable to the redeemable noncontrolling interests	$ 3,844	$ (9,780)	$ (8,632)	$ 2,333
Net income (loss)	$ 490,877	$ (197,251)	$ 106,674	$ 454,166
Basic earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	$ 2.02	$(.78)	$ .47	$ 1.88
Loss from discontinued operations	(.01)	(.03)	(.01)	(.02)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations	-	-	(.02)	-
Net income (loss)	$ 2.01	$(.81)	$ .44	$ 1.86
Number of shares used in calculation	244,583	244,583	244,583	244,583
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	$ 1.98	$(.78)	$ .46	$ 1.85
Loss from discontinued operations	(.01)	(.03)	(.01)	(.02)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations	-	-	(.02)	-
Net income (loss)	$ 1.97	$(.81)	$ .43	$ 1.83
Number of shares used in calculation	248,945	244,583	248,910	248,922

Commission revenues and Floor brokerage and clearing fees for the second and third quarter of 2013 have been revised to reflect certain exchange fees charged to customers in Jefferies futures business on a gross rather than net basis. Net revenues and Expenses were each increased by $12.0 million in the second quarter of 2013 and $18.6 million in the third quarter of 2013 from amounts previously reported. There was no impact on Net income.

The second quarter of 2013 includes an out of period adjustment of $16.4 million to record Berkadia income related to prior periods. The fourth quarter of 2013 includes an out of period adjustment of $15.4 million to record real estate impairment charges related to prior periods.

Revenues and other income for the fourth quarter of 2012 include a gain on the redemption of the FMG Note of $526.2 million.

In 2013 and 2012, the totals of quarterly per share amounts do not equal annual per share amounts because of changes in outstanding shares during the year.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RBC Capital Markets, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 500 W. Madison Street, Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60661

C. Telephone: 312-559-3876 Fax: 312-559-1650 Email: kevin.hoecker@rbccm.com

D. Name of contact person: Kevin W. Hoecker

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Minnesota

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
A list of Executive Officers and Directors is annexed hereto as Attachment 2. Pursuant to the Minnesota Limited Liability Company Act, a limited liability company may organize itself to have a Board of Directors (Governors) and officers managing its affairs. RBC Capital Markets, LLC has elected to do so, as set forth in its Articles and Plan of Conversion and Bylaws.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
RBC USA Holdco Corporation*	200 Vesey Street, NY, NY 10281	99% direct
Royal Bank of Canada	200 Bay Street , Toronto Ontario, Canada M5J 2J5	100% indirect

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No *

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s): *Please see Attachment 1

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella, P.C. (anticipated)	330 North Wabash Avenue 21st Floor Chicago, Illinois 60611	Attorneys	$75,000 shared among syndicate estimated

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS: Please see Attachment 1

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see Attachment 1

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

This pledge is being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and any affiliate (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Chicago Municipal Code) of the Disclosing Party doing business in the United States. To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, none of its affiliates doing business in the U.S. is a predatory lender.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No *To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable due diligence and inquiry.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. Please see Attachment 1.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RBC Capital Markets, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Howard M. Sacarob
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 27, 2014,
at New York County, New York (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

ALISSA A. McDONOUGH
Notary Public, State of New Yon
No.31-4762993
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires May 31, 2014

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No Please see Attachment 1

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1

Matter: Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Disclosing Party: RBC Capital Markets, LLC

Date: March 27, 2014

Section III (page 3)

To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, the Disclosing Party did not have any "business relationship" with any of the City elected officials listed on Attachment 1.1 hereto, in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed. To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party without due diligence or inquiry whatsoever the Disclosing Party did not have any "business relationship" with any spouse of any of the City elected officials listed on Attachment 1.1 hereto, or of any entity in which an official or his or her spouse has a "financial interest," in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

Section V. Part B.2. (page 5)

The Further Certifications made in this Section V. Part B.2 are being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and its officers and directors based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, and with the limitations set forth below with regard to the certification contained in Section V., Part B.2.e.[1] As noted in the response to Section V, Part 7 on page 6, it is RBC's policy to maintain the highest possible standards of honest and ethical behavior. In keeping with this objective, RBC has established a Code of Conduct that governs the actions of every employee regardless of the RBC entity for which they work and regardless of the legal jurisdiction or location of that company. The Code of Conduct extends to every employee in every location worldwide. Any employee who fails to meet the standards set out in the Code of Conduct is subject to corrective or disciplinary action, including immediate or eventual dismissal.

---

[1] The Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada ("RBC"), Canada's largest bank as measured by assets and one of North America's leading diversified financial services companies. RBC provides personal and commercial banking, wealth management services, insurance, corporate and investment banking, and transaction processing services directly and through its subsidiaries on a global basis. In the United States, RBC provides personal and commercial banking, mortgage origination, insurance, full-service brokerage and corporate and investment banking services through its branches and subsidiaries. RBC and its subsidiaries and affiliates have from time to time participated in the remediation of environmental issues relating to distressed real estate collateral and other real estate in the ordinary course of its commercial real estate lending and other activities. Due to the size and scope of RBC's activities, both in Canada and the United States and throughout the world, it is not possible for the Disclosing Party to identify all situations in the past five years in which real estate held as collateral for loans or otherwise in connection with the activities of RBC and its subsidiaries and affiliates was affected by environmental issues. As indicated above, however, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, RBC and its affiliates doing business in the United States have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any city, state or federal environmental law or regulation.

RBC believes human welfare depends upon sound economic growth and the maintenance of a healthy environment, and has recognized that the two are inextricably linked. RBC is committed to managing its businesses to promote these aims and is dedicated to responsibly managing all aspects of its business to ensure environmental laws and regulations and recognized standards are met or exceeded. For additional information regarding RBC's established policies regarding the environment, please refer to http://www.rbc.com/environment/index.html

Section V, Part B.7. (page 6)

The Further Certifications in this Section V., Parts B.3., 4. and 5. are being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and, where required, its principals and any affiliated entity doing business in the United States, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry. RBC and its affiliates employ more than 80,000 people in various business units in some 53 countries around the world and may from time to time appoint agents to act pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or its affiliates in connection with the business activities of the Disclosing Party. The Disclosing Party certifies that, to the best of its knowledge, all of the statements set forth in Section V., Parts B. 3., 4. and 5. are correct with regard to such persons. As noted in the response to Section V, Part B.2 on page 5, it is RBC's policy to maintain the highest possible standards of honest and ethical behavior. In keeping with this objective, RBC has established a Code of Conduct that governs the actions of every employee regardless of the RBC entity for which they work and regardless of the legal jurisdiction or location of that company. The Code of Conduct extends to every employee in every location worldwide. Any employee who fails to meet the standards set out in the Code of Conduct is subject to corrective or disciplinary action, including immediate or eventual dismissal.

Section VII, Part F.1. (page 11)

This certification is being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and any "affiliate" of the Disclosing Party doing business in the United States, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party.

Appendix A

To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently does not have any "familial relationship" with any of the City elected officials listed on Attachment 1.1 hereto or any City department head listed on Attachment 1.2.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1.1

Matter: Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Disclosing Party: RBC Capital Markets, LLC

Date: March 27, 2014

Chicago City Elected Officials

Rahm Emanuel, Mayor
Susana A. Mendoza, City Clerk
Stephanie D. Neely, City Treasurer

City Council - Aldermen (Ward/Alderman):

1. Joe Moreno
2. Robert Fioretti
3. Pat Dowell
4. William D. Burns
5. Leslie Hairston
6. Roderick T. Sawyer
7. Natashia Holmes
8. Michelle A. Harris
9. Anthony Beale
10 John Pope
11 James Balcer
12. George A. Cardenas
13. Marty Quinn
14. Ed Burke
15. Toni L. Foulkes
16. JoAnn Thompson
17. Latasha Thomas
18. Lona Lane
19. Matthew J. O'Shea
20. Willie B. Cochran
21. Howard B. Brookins, Jr.
22. Ricardo Munoz
23. Michael Zalewski
24. Michael D. Chandler
25. Daniel Solis
26. Roberto Maldonado
27. Walter Burnett, Jr.
28. Jason C. Ervin
29. Deborah Graham
30. Ariel E. Reboyras
31. Ray Suarez
32. Scott Waguespack
33. Deborah Mell
34. Carrie Austin
35. Rey Colon
36. Nicholas Sposato
37. Emma Mitts
38. Timothy M. Cullerton
39. Margaret Laurino
40. Patrick J. O'Connor
41. Mary O'Connor
42. Brendan Reilly
43. Michele Smith
44. Thomas M. Tunney
45. John Arena
46. James Cappleman
47. Ameya Pawar
48. Harry Osterman
49. Joseph A. Moore
50. Debra L. Silverstein

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1.2

Matter: Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Disclosing Party: RBC Capital Markets, LLC

Date: March 27, 2014

Chicago City Department Heads

NAME	Department
Alfred, Sandra, Executive Director	Department of Animal Care and Control
Ando, Scott, First Deputy Administrator	Independent Police Review Authority
Andolino, Rosemarie, Commissioner	Chicago Dept. of Aviation
Bannon, Brian, Commissioner	Chicago Public Library
Beitler, Stephen, CEO	Chicago Infrastructure Trust
Bell, James A., Chairman	Chicago Infrastructure Trust
Bennett, Ken, Director	Mayor's Office of Public Engagement
Berlin, Steven, Executive Director	Board of Ethics
Berman, Brenna, CIO	Department of Innovation & Technology
Boone, Michelle T., Commissioner	Cultural Affairs & Special Events
Byrd-Bennett, Barbara, CEO	Chicago Public Schools
Cabrera, Martin, Chairman	Chicago Plan Commission
Campbell, Julia, Director	Mayor's Schedule and Advance
Caproni, Max, Executive Director	Chicago Police Board
Choi, Soo, Commissioner	Department of Human Resources
Choucair, Dr. Bechara, Commissioner	Department of Public Health
Claypool, Forrest, President	Chicago Transit Authority
Cooper, Tarrah, Mayor's Press Secretary	Press Office
Davis, Felicia, Commissioner	Building Department
Davis, Felicia,1st Depty. Chief of Staff, Public Safety	Mayor's Office
Deal, Joe, Chief Operating Officer	Mayor's Office
Diaz, Evelyn, Commissioner	Dept. of Family & Support Svcs.
Ewing, Clothilde, Chief of Strategic Planning	Mayor's Office
Ferguson, Joseph, Inspector General	Inspector General's Office
Gough, Lance, Executive Director	Chicago Board of Election Commissioners
Greenberg, Jack, Chair	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition Authority
Guerra Lapacek, Maria, Commissioner	Department of BACP
Harte, Meghan, Deputy Chief of Staff	Sister City Agency Operations
Henry, Vance, Deputy Chief of Staff	Community & Faith Based Initiatives
Hoff, Robert, Commissioner	Chicago Fire Department
Holt, Alexandra, Budget Director	Office of Budget & Mgmt.
Holt, Ron, Director	CAPS
Hyman, Cheryl, Chancellor	City Colleges of Chicago
Hynes, Matt, Director	Office of Legislative Counsel & Govt. Affairs
Jackowiak, Patricia, Director	Dept. of Administrative Hearings
Kelly Gardner, Marilynn, Presi. & CEO	Navy Pier, MPEA
Kelly, Michael P., Gen. Superintendent & CEO	Chicago Park District
Khan, Faisal, Legislative Inspector General	Office of the Legislative Inspector General
Koch, Steve, Deputy. Mayor	Mayor's Office
Lavin Cabonargi, Erin, Executive Director	Public Building Commission

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1.2

Matter: Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Disclosing Party: RBC Capital Markets, LLC

Date: March 27, 2014

Chicago City Department Heads

Laws, Lisa, Deputy Chief Operating Officer	Mayor's Office
Mathis, Audrey, Director	311 City Services
McCarthy, Garry F., Superintendent	Chicago Police Department
Merchant, Michael, Chief Executive Officer	Chicago Housing Authority
Mooney, Andrew J., Commissioner	City Hall, Dept. of Housing & Economic Dev.
Negron, Michael, Chief of Policy	Mayor's Office
Noriega, Mona, Commissioner	Commission on Human Relations
Patton, Steve, Corp. Counsel	Law Department
Peterson, Terry, Chairman	Chicago Transit Authority
Powers, P.E., Thomas H., Commissioner	Water Management, Jardine Plant
Reilly, Jim, CEO	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition Authority
Reynolds, David, Commissioner	Dept. of Fleet & Facilities Mgmt.
Rhee, Jamie, Chief Procurement Officer	Procurement Services
Santiago, Jose A., Commissioner	Chicago Fire Department
Scheinfeld, Rebekah, Commissioner	Department of Transportation
Schenkel, Gary W., Executive Director	Office of Emergency Mgmt. & Comm.
Schrader, Lisa, Chief of Staff	Mayor's Office
Scott, Lois, Chief Financial Officer	Finance Dept.
Shells, Andrew, Acting Comptroller	Finance and Revenue
Steadman, Gregory, Commissioner	Local Liquor Control Commission
Swanson, Elizabeth, Depty.	Chief of Staff for Education
Tamley, Karen, Commissioner	Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities
Traubert, Bryan, President	Chicago Park District Board
Vitale, David, President of the Board	Chicago Public Schools Board
Williams, Charles, Commissioner	Dept. of Streets & Sanitation
Wolff, Paula, Chairman of the Board	City Colleges of Chicago
Young, Michelle, Director	Mayor's Correspondence Unit

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 2

Matter: Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Disclosing Party: RBC Capital Markets, LLC

Date: March 27, 2014

Directors and Executive Officers of RBC Capital Markets, LLC*

Directors:
Blair Fleming
Deborah Freer
Clinton Lively
V. Troy Maxwell
A. Douglas McGregor
Thomas Sagissor
John G. Taft
Richard Tavoso
Cathleen Tobin

Officers:
Blair Fleming, Chairman
John G. Taft, President
Deborah Freer, Chief Executive Officer
Julie DuBois, Director of Corporate Planning, RBC Wealth Management
Eugene Chiulli, Controller
Cathleen Tobin, Head, Correspondent and Advisory Services
Matthew DeMonte, Chief Operations Officer
Steven J. Decicco, Chief Financial Officer
Richard T. Chase, General Counsel and Chief Legal Officer
Howard Plotkin, Chief Compliance Officer
Lisa Sorenson, Director, Head of HR, RBC Wealth Management
Daniel Torbenson, General Counsel, RBC Wealth Management
Charles Hubbard, Senior Vice President
Thomas Sagissor, Senior Vice President
Pat Vaughan, Senior Vice President
Scott Mauer, Senior Vice President
Darryl Traweek, Senior Vice President
Thomas Nicoski, Vice President
Howard Sacarob, Managing Director, U.S. Taxation
Esther Hellwig Louis, Secretary
Mirella Hadzic, Assistant Secretary

*Pursuant to the Minnesota Limited Liability Company Act, a limited liability company may organize itself to have a Board of Directors (Governors) and officers managing its affairs. RBC Capital Markets, LLC has elected to do so, as set forth in its Articles and Plan of Conversion and Bylaws. RBC Capital Markets, LLC has also elected to be treated as a corporation for tax purposes.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RBC USA Holdco Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: RBC Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 3 World Financial Center, 200 Vesey Street
New York, New York 10281

C. Telephone: 212-428-6241 Fax: 212-428-3086 Email: alissa.markovic@rbccm.com

D. Name of contact person: Alissa Markovic

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
A list of Executive Officers and Directors is annexed hereto as Attachment 2.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Royal Bank of Canada*	200 Bay Street , Toronto Ontario, Canada M5J 2J5	100% direct

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No *

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s): *Please see Attachment 1

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS: Please see Attachment 1

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see Attachment 1

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

This pledge is being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and any affiliate (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Chicago Municipal Code) of the Disclosing Party doing business in the United States. To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, none of its affiliates doing business in the U.S. is a predatory lender.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No *To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable due diligence and inquiry.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. Please see Attachment 1.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RBC USA Holdco Corporation
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Howard M. Sacarob
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Walter Borek
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 27, 2014,
at New York County, New York (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

ALISSA A. McDONOUGH
Notary Public, State of New York
No.31-4762993
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires May 31, 2014

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No Please see Attachment 1

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1

Matter: Seonc Lien Water Rvenue Bonds, Series 2014

Disclosing Party: RBC USA Holdco Corporation

Date: March 27, 2014

Section III (page 3)

To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, the Disclosing Party did not have any "business relationship" with any of the City elected officials listed on Attachment 1.1 hereto, in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed. To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party without due diligence or inquiry whatsoever the Disclosing Party did not have any "business relationship" with any spouse of any of the City elected officials listed on Attachment 1.1 hereto, or of any entity in which an official or his or her spouse has a "financial interest," in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

Section V. Part B.2. (page 5)

The Further Certifications made in this Section V. Part B.2 are being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and its officers and directors based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, and with the limitations set forth below with regard to the certification contained in Section V., Part B.2.e.[1] As noted in the response to Section V, Part 7 on page 6, it is RBC's policy to maintain the highest possible standards of honest and ethical behavior. In keeping with this objective, RBC has established a Code of Conduct that governs the actions of every employee regardless of the RBC entity for which they work and regardless of the legal jurisdiction or location of that company. The Code of Conduct extends to every employee in every location worldwide. Any employee who fails to meet the standards set out in the Code of Conduct is subject to corrective or disciplinary action, including immediate or eventual dismissal.

---

[1] The Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada ("RBC"), Canada's largest bank as measured by assets and one of North America's leading diversified financial services companies. RBC provides personal and commercial banking, wealth management services, insurance, corporate and investment banking, and transaction processing services directly and through its subsidiaries on a global basis. In the United States, RBC provides personal and commercial banking, mortgage origination, insurance, full-service brokerage and corporate and investment banking services through its branches and subsidiaries. RBC and its subsidiaries and affiliates have from time to time participated in the remediation of environmental issues relating to distressed real estate collateral and other real estate in the ordinary course of its commercial real estate lending and other activities. Due to the size and scope of RBC's activities, both in Canada and the United States and throughout the world, it is not possible for the Disclosing Party to identify all situations in the past five years in which real estate held as collateral for loans or otherwise in connection with the activities of RBC and its subsidiaries and affiliates was affected by environmental issues. As indicated above, however, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, RBC and its affiliates doing business in the United States have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any city, state or federal environmental law or regulation.

RBC believes human welfare depends upon sound economic growth and the maintenance of a healthy environment, and has recognized that the two are inextricably linked. RBC is committed to managing its businesses to promote these aims and is dedicated to responsibly managing all aspects of its business to ensure environmental laws and regulations and recognized standards are met or exceeded. For additional information regarding RBC's established policies regarding the environment, please refer to http://www.rbc.com/environment/index.html

Section V, Part B.7. (page 6)

The Further Certifications in this Section V., Parts B.3., 4. and 5. are being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and, where required, its principals and any affiliated entity doing business in the United States, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry. RBC and its affiliates employ more than 80,000 people in various business units in some 53 countries around the world and may from time to time appoint agents to act pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or its affiliates in connection with the business activities of the Disclosing Party. The Disclosing Party certifies that, to the best of its knowledge, all of the statements set forth in Section V., Parts B. 3., 4. and 5. are correct with regard to such persons. As noted in the response to Section V, Part B.2 on page 5, it is RBC's policy to maintain the highest possible standards of honest and ethical behavior. In keeping with this objective, RBC has established a Code of Conduct that governs the actions of every employee regardless of the RBC entity for which they work and regardless of the legal jurisdiction or location of that company. The Code of Conduct extends to every employee in every location worldwide. Any employee who fails to meet the standards set out in the Code of Conduct is subject to corrective or disciplinary action, including immediate or eventual dismissal.

Section VII, Part F.1. (page 11)

This certification is being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and any "affiliate" of the Disclosing Party doing business in the United States, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party.

Appendix A

To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently does not have any "familial relationship" with any of the City elected officials listed on Attachment 1.1 hereto or any City department head listed on Attachment 1.2.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1.1

Matter: Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Disclosing Party: RBC USA Holdco Corporation

Date: March 27 2014

Chicago City Elected Officials

Rahm Emanuel, Mayor
Susana A. Mendoza, City Clerk
Stephanie D. Neely, City Treasurer

City Council - Aldermen (Ward/Alderman):

1. Joe Moreno
2. Robert Fioretti
3. Pat Dowell
4. William D. Burns
5. Leslie Hairston
6. Roderick T. Sawyer
7. Natashia Holmes
8. Michelle A. Harris
9. Anthony Beale
10 John Pope
11 James Balcer
12. George A. Cardenas
13. Marty Quinn
14. Ed Burke
15. Toni L. Foulkes
16. JoAnn Thompson
17. Latasha Thomas
18. Lona Lane
19. Matthew J. O'Shea
20. Willie B. Cochran
21. Howard B. Brookins, Jr.
22. Ricardo Munoz
23. Michael Zalewski
24. Michael D. Chandler
25. Daniel Solis
26. Roberto Maldonado
27. Walter Burnett, Jr.
28. Jason C. Ervin
29. Deborah Graham
30. Ariel E. Reboyras
31. Ray Suarez
32. Scott Waguespack
33. Deborah Mell
34. Carrie Austin
35. Rey Colon
36. Nicholas Sposato
37. Emma Mitts
38. Timothy M. Cullerton
39. Margaret Laurino
40. Patrick J. O'Connor
41. Mary O'Connor
42. Brendan Reilly
43. Michele Smith
44. Thomas M. Tunney
45. John Arena
46. James Cappleman
47. Ameya Pawar
48. Harry Osterman
49. Joseph A. Moore
50. Debra L. Silverstein

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1.2

Matter: Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Disclosing Party: RBC USA Holdco Corporation

Date: March 27, 2014

Chicago City Department Heads

NAME	Department
Alfred, Sandra, Executive Director	Department of Animal Care and Control
Ando, Scott, First Deputy Administrator	Independent Police Review Authority
Andolino, Rosemarie, Commissioner	Chicago Dept. of Aviation
Bannon, Brian, Commissioner	Chicago Public Library
Beitler, Stephen, CEO	Chicago Infrastructure Trust
Bell, James A., Chairman	Chicago Infrastructure Trust
Bennett, Ken, Director	Mayor's Office of Public Engagement
Berlin, Steven, Executive Director	Board of Ethics
Berman, Brenna, CIO	Department of Innovation & Technology
Boone, Michelle T., Commissioner	Cultural Affairs & Special Events
Byrd-Bennett, Barbara, CEO	Chicago Public Schools
Cabrera, Martin, Chairman	Chicago Plan Commission
Campbell, Julia, Director	Mayor's Schedule and Advance
Caproni, Max, Executive Director	Chicago Police Board
Choi, Soo, Commissioner	Department of Human Resources
Choucair, Dr. Bechara, Commissioner	Department of Public Health
Claypool, Forrest, President	Chicago Transit Authority
Cooper, Tarrah, Mayor's Press Secretary	Press Office
Davis, Felicia, Commissioner	Building Department
Davis, Felicia,1st Depty. Chief of Staff, Public Safety	Mayor's Office
Deal, Joe, Chief Operating Officer	Mayor's Office
Diaz, Evelyn, Commissioner	Dept. of Family & Support Svcs.
Ewing, Clothilde, Chief of Strategic Planning	Mayor's Office
Ferguson, Joseph, Inspector General	Inspector General's Office
Gough, Lance, Executive Director	Chicago Board of Election Commissioners
Greenberg, Jack, Chair	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition Authority
Guerra Lapacek, Maria, Commissioner	Department of BACP
Harte, Meghan, Deputy Chief of Staff	Sister City Agency Operations
Henry, Vance, Deputy Chief of Staff	Community & Faith Based Initiatives
Hoff, Robert, Commissioner	Chicago Fire Department
Holt, Alexandra, Budget Director	Office of Budget & Mgmt.
Holt, Ron, Director	CAPS
Hyman, Cheryl, Chancellor	City Colleges of Chicago
Hynes, Matt, Director	Office of Legislative Counsel & Govt. Affairs
Jackowiak, Patricia, Director	Dept. of Administrative Hearings
Kelly Gardner, Marilynn, Presi. & CEO	Navy Pier, MPEA
Kelly, Michael P., Gen. Superintendent & CEO	Chicago Park District
Khan, Faisal, Legislative Inspector General	Office of the Legislative Inspector General
Koch, Steve, Deputy. Mayor	Mayor's Office
Lavin Cabonargi, Erin, Executive Director	Public Building Commission

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1.2

Matter: Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Disclosing Party: RBC USA Holdco Corporation

Date: March 27, 2014

Chicago City Department Heads

Laws, Lisa, Deputy Chief Operating Officer	Mayor's Office
Mathis, Audrey, Director	311 City Services
McCarthy, Garry F., Superintendent	Chicago Police Department
Merchant, Michael, Chief Executive Officer	Chicago Housing Authority
Mooney, Andrew J., Commissioner	City Hall, Dept. of Housing & Economic Dev.
Negron, Michael, Chief of Policy	Mayor's Office
Noriega, Mona, Commissioner	Commission on Human Relations
Patton, Steve, Corp. Counsel	Law Department
Peterson, Terry, Chairman	Chicago Transit Authority
Powers, P.E., Thomas H., Commissioner	Water Management, Jardine Plant
Reilly, Jim, CEO	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition Authority
Reynolds, David, Commissioner	Dept. of Fleet & Facilities Mgmt.
Rhee, Jamie, Chief Procurement Officer	Procurement Services
Santiago, Jose A., Commissioner	Chicago Fire Department
Scheinfeld, Rebekah, Commissioner	Department of Transportation
Schenkel, Gary W., Executive Director	Office of Emergency Mgmt. & Comm.
Schrader, Lisa, Chief of Staff	Mayor's Office
Scott, Lois, Chief Financial Officer	Finance Dept.
Shells, Andrew, Acting Comptroller	Finance and Revenue
Steadman, Gregory, Commissioner	Local Liquor Control Commission
Swanson, Elizabeth, Depty.	Chief of Staff for Education
Tamley, Karen, Commissioner	Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities
Traubert, Bryan, President	Chicago Park District Board
Vitale, David, President of the Board	Chicago Public Schools Board
Williams, Charles, Commissioner	Dept. of Streets & Sanitation
Wolff, Paula, Chairman of the Board	City Colleges of Chicago
Young, Michelle, Director	Mayor's Correspondence Unit

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 2

Matter: Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Disclosing Party: RBC USA Holdco Corporation

Date: March 27, 2014

Executive Officers and Directors of RBC USA Holdco Corporation

Directors:
Blair Fleming
Mark Hughes
Michael Lee
John G. Taft

Officers:
Blair Fleming, Chair
Roger Blissett, President
Walter Borek, Vice President
Howard Sacarob, Vice President
Steven J. Decicco, Treasurer
James Gillespie, Assistant Treasurer
Esther Hellwig Louis, Secretary
Mirela Hadzic, Assistant Secretary
Eugene Chiulli, Controller
Richard Chase, General Counsel

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Royal Bank of Canada

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: RBC Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 200 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5J 2J5

C. Telephone: 212-428-6241 Fax: 212-428-3086 Email: alissa.markovic@rbccm.com

D. Name of contact person: Alissa Markovic

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[X] Other (please specify)
Canadian chartered bank

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Canada

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
A list of Executive Officers and Directors is annexed hereto as Attachment 2.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please see Attachment 1 for information regarding shareholders.		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No *

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s): *Please see Attachment 1

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS: Please see Attachment 1

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see Attachment 1

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

This pledge is being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and any affiliate (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Chicago Municipal Code) of the Disclosing Party doing business in the United States. To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, none of its affiliates doing business in the U.S. is a predatory lender.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No *To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable due diligence and inquiry.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. Please see Attachment 1.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Royal Bank of Canada

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(Sign here)

Howard M. Sacarob*

(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 27, 2014,
at New York County, New York (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

ALISSA A. McDONOUGH
Notary Public, State of New York
No.31-4762993
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires May 31, 2014

*Please see Attachment 2.1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No N/A

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1

Matter: Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Disclosing Party: Royal Bank of Canada

Date: March 27, 2014

Section II, Part B.2. (page 3)

The shares of the Disclosing Party trade on the Toronto Stock Exchange and the New York Stock Exchange. The Disclosing Party's records reflect that two entities hold in excess of 7.5% of the voting securities of the Disclosing Party. The first record holder of such voting securities is CDS & CO, which acts as a nominee for the Canadian Depository for Securities Limited ("CDS"). The second holder is CEDE & CO., which acts as a nominee for the Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). It is the Disclosing Party's understanding that no client or client accounts of CDS or CEDE & CO. participants own in excess of 20% of the voting securities of the Disclosing Party due to Canada's Bank Act restrictions on voting. The Bank Act states that no person and no entity controlled by any person may cast votes in respect of any shares beneficially owned by the person or entity that represent, in the aggregate, more than 20% of the "eligible votes." Each year the Disclosing Party obtains Declaration of any shares beneficially owned by the person or entity that represent, in the aggregate, more than 20% of the "eligible votes." Each year the Disclosing Party obtains Declaration of Ownership forms from CDS participants. These Declaration of Ownership forms indicate whether to the knowledge of the participant any person owns more than 10% of the voting securities of the Disclosing Party. To date, based on these declarations, no CDS participant owns more than 10% of the voting securities of the Disclosing Party or contravenes the Bank Act restrictions. Declarations of ownership forms are not obtained from DTC participants. Because DTC and CEDE & CO. do not publicly disclose the percentages of ownership of securities held on behalf of individual participants, it is impossible to determine whether one or more DTC participants own 10% or more but less than 20% of the voting securities of the Disclosing Party. To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, no single person or entity owns 7.5% or more of the voting securities of the Disclosing Party.

Section III (page 3)

To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, the Disclosing Party did not have any "business relationship" with any of the City elected officials listed on Attachment 1.1 hereto, in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed. To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party without due diligence or inquiry whatsoever the Disclosing Party did not have any "business relationship" with any spouse of any of the City elected officials listed on Attachment 1.1 hereto, or of any entity in which an official or his or her spouse has a "financial interest," in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

Section V. Part B.2. (page 5)

The Further Certifications made in this Section V. Part B.2. are being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and its officers and directors based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, and with the limitations set forth below with regard to the certification

contained in Section V., Part B.2.e.[1] As noted in the response to Section V, Part 7 on page 6, it is the policy of the Disclosing Party to maintain the highest possible standards of honest and ethical behavior. In keeping with this objective, the Disclosing Party has established a Code of Conduct that governs the actions of every employee regardless of the Disclosing Party's entity for which they work and regardless of the legal jurisdiction or location of that company. The Code of Conduct extends to every employee in every location worldwide. Any employee who fails to meet the standards set out in the Code of Conduct is subject to corrective or disciplinary action, including immediate or eventual dismissal.

Section V, Part B.7.(page 6)

The Further Certifications in this Section V., Parts B.3., 4. and 5. are being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and, where required, its principals and any affiliated entity doing business in the United States, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry. The Disclosing Party and its affiliates employ more than 80,000 people in various business units in some 53 countries around the world and may from time to time appoint agents to act pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or its affiliates in connection with the business activities of the Disclosing Party. The Disclosing Party certifies that, to the best of its knowledge, all of the statements set forth in Section V., Parts B.3., 4. and 5. are correct with regard to such persons. As noted in the response to Section V. Part B.2 on page 5, it is the policy of the Disclosing Party to maintain the highest possible standards of honest and ethical behavior. In keeping with this objective, the Disclosing Party has established a Code of Conduct that governs the actions of every employee regardless of the entity for which they work and regardless of the legal jurisdiction or location of that company. The Code of Conduct extends to every employee in every location worldwide. Any employee who fails to meet the standards set out in the Code of Conduct is subject to corrective or disciplinary action, including immediate or eventual dismissal.

Section 7, Part F.1. (page 11)

This certification is being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and any "affiliate" of the Disclosing Party doing business in the United States, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party.

---

[1] The Disclosing Party, a Canadian chartered bank, is Canada's largest bank as measured by assets, and is one of North America's leading diversified financial services companies. The Disclosing Party provides personal and commercial banking, wealth management services, insurance, corporate and investment banking, and transaction processing services directly and through its subsidiaries on a global basis. In the United States, the Disclosing Party provides personal and commercial banking, mortgage origination, insurance, full-service brokerage and corporate and investment banking services through its branches and subsidiaries. The Disclosing Party and its subsidiaries and affiliates have from time to time participated in the remediation of environmental issues relating to distressed real estate collateral and other real estate in the ordinary course of its commercial real estate lending and other activities. Due to the size and scope of the Disclosing Party's activities, both in Canada and the United States and throughout the world, it is not possible for the Disclosing Party to identify all situations in the past five years in which real estate held as collateral for loans or otherwise in connection with its activities was affected by environmental issues. As indicated above, however, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, the Disclosing Party and its affiliates doing business in the United States have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any city, state or federal environmental law or regulation. The Disclosing Party believes human welfare depends upon sound economic growth and the maintenance of a healthy environment, and has recognized that the two are inextricably linked.

The Disclosing Party is committed to managing its businesses to promote these aims and is dedicated to responsibly managing all aspects of its business to ensure environmental laws and regulations and recognized standards are met or exceeded. For additional information regarding the Disclosing Party's established policies regarding the environment, please refer to http://www.rbc.com/environment/index.html.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1.1

Matter: Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Disclosing Party: Royal Bank of Canada

Date: March 27, 2014

Chicago City Elected Officials

Rahm Emanuel, Mayor
Susana A. Mendoza, City Clerk
Stephanie D. Neely, City Treasurer

City Council - Aldermen (Ward/Alderman):

1. Joe Moreno
2. Robert Fioretti
3. Pat Dowell
4. William D. Burns
5. Leslie Hairston
6. Roderick T. Sawyer
7. Natashia Holmes
8. Michelle A. Harris
9. Anthony Beale
10 John Pope
11 James Balcer
12. George A. Cardenas
13. Marty Quinn
14. Ed Burke
15. Toni L. Foulkes
16. JoAnn Thompson
17. Latasha Thomas
18. Lona Lane
19. Matthew J. O'Shea
20. Willie B. Cochran
21. Howard B. Brookins, Jr.
22. Ricardo Munoz
23. Michael Zalewski
24. Michael D. Chandler
25. Daniel Solis
26. Roberto Maldonado
27. Walter Burnett, Jr.
28. Jason C. Ervin
29. Deborah Graham
30. Ariel E. Reboyras
31. Ray Suarez
32. Scott Waguespack
33. Deborah Mell
34. Carrie Austin
35. Rey Colon
36. Nicholas Sposato
37. Emma Mitts
38. Timothy M. Cullerton
39. Margaret Laurino
40. Patrick J. O'Connor
41. Mary O'Connor
42. Brendan Reilly
43. Michele Smith
44. Thomas M. Tunney
45. John Arena
46. James Cappleman
47. Ameya Pawar
48. Harry Osterman
49. Joseph A. Moore
50. Debra L. Silverstein

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 2

Matter: Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Disclosing Party: Royal Bank of Canada

Date: March 17, 2014

Executive Officers and Directors of Royal Bank of Canada

Executive Officers:
Gordon M. Nixon, Chief Executive Officer
David I. McKay, President
Janice Fukakusa, Chief Administrative Officer and Chief Financial Officer
M. George Lewis, Group Head, Wealth Management & RBC Insurance
Jennifer Tory, Group Head, Personal & Commercial Banking
A. Douglas McGregor,Group Head, Capital Markets & Investor Treasury Services
Marck R. Hughes, Chief Risk Officer
Zabeen Hirji, Chief Human Resources Officer
Bruce W. Ross, Group Head, Technology and Operations

Directors:

W. Geoffrey Beattie
David Francis Denison, F.C.A.
Richard Lee George
Timothy J. Hearn
Alice D. Laberge '
Michael H. McCain
Heather Anne Munroe-Blum
Gordon M. Nixon
J. Pedro Reinhard
Thomas A. Renyi
Edward Sonshine
Kathleen P. Taylor, Chairman of the Board
Bridget Anne van Kralingen
Victor L. Young

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS that Royal Bank of Canada, a Canadian chartered bank under and governed by the provisions of the Bank Act, being S.C. 1991, c.46. as amended ("Royal Bank"), pursuant to a Resolution of the Board of Directors passed on November 30, 2007, as amended, which authorizes any two of the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Operating Officer, a Group Head, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Risk Officer, a Senior Executive Vice-President, an Executive Vice-President, a Senior Vice-President, a Regional President, a Vice-President or any other duly appointed officer of Royal Bank in office from time to time, or any one thereof acting together with the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of royal Bank from time to time in office, to sign and deliver without the seal of Royal Bank being necessary a Power of Attorney from Royal Bank appointing the person or persons from time to time named in any such Power of Attorney, each the true and lawful attorney, by these presents makes, constitutes and appoints **Walter R. Borek, Howard M. Sacarob and Roger A. Blissett,** or any of them acting individually, its true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, (on condition that such powers not be further delegated or included in any power of attorney issued by such lawful attorney) for and on Royal Bank's behalf and in the name of Royal Bank to sign and deliver, without the corporate seal of Royal Bank being required, the *City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit,* as may be required from time to time in connection with contemplated transactions between the City of Chicago, State of Illinois, United States, and Royal Bank's wholly-owned indirect United States subsidiaries.

Royal Bank hereby ratifies and confirms each and every act that its said attorneys-in-fact shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

This Power of Attorney shall remain in full force and effect indefinitely but shall be subject to revocation at any time by written notice given to the said attorneys-in-fact.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents subscribed by DAVID ALLGOOD, Executive Vice President and General Counsel of Royal Bank of Canada and by THEODORE J. TOMKOWIAK, Senior Vice-President, Taxation of Royal Bank of Canada.

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA

David R. Allgood
Executive Vice President and General Counsel

Theodore J. Tomkowiak
Senior Vice-President, Taxation

SIGNED AND SWORN to before me on this 11th day of February, 2012, by David R. Allgood and Theodore J. Tomkowiak in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

JANE HELEN IRELAND, Notary Public, City of Toronto, Limited to the attestation of instruments and the taking of affidavits for Royal Bank of Canada and its subsidiaries. Expires May 29, 2014.

Notary Public
Commission Expires: May 29, 2014

562576-1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 500 West Jefferson St., Ste. 700
Louisville, KY 40202

C. Telephone: 502.588.8664 Fax: 502.588.8470 Email: jrogers@hilliard.com

D. Name of contact person: James M. Rogers

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons is submitting this EDS in relation to providing underwriting services to the City of Chicago on the Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance (Comptroller's Office)

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Kentucky

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
James R. Allen, Chairman of the Board, CEO, President; John R. Bugh, Director, Executive Vice President	
Charles M. Grimely, Director, Executive Vice President, CFO; Darryl K. Metzger, Director, Executive Vice President;	
Carmella R. Miller, Director, Chief Administrative Officer, Executive Vice President; James M. Rogers, Director, COO, Executive Vice President;	
Jaleigh J. White, Director, Executive Vice President	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
HL Financial Services, LLC	500 W. Jefferson, St., Ste 700 Louisville, KY 40202	J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons is owned 99.99823% by HL Financial Services, LLC (HLFS)

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash Chicago, IL 60611	Attorney	$75,000 (est)*

* Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

__X__2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
Please refer to the attachment for the firm's response.

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By _____
(Sign here)

James M. Rogers
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 25, 2014
at Jefferson County, Kentucky (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: July 28, 2015.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Response to Section E.

The firm's records prior to 1937 were destroyed in a flood in that year. In preparation for Hilliard's 150th anniversary celebration in 2004, extensive research was conducted on the history of the firm and its founders, including other government documents and public records, newspaper and other publications and interviews with family members of the original founders' families concerning their knowledge of these documents. Historical records discovered during that search indicate that Thomas Quigley, an individual founder of one of Hilliard Lyons' predecessor firms, owned 15 slaves at the time of the 1850 Federal census and six slaves at the time of the 1860 census. The names of these slaves are not listed in the census records. Quigley partnered with Henry Lyons to form the earliest known predecessor of Hilliard Lyons, Quigley and Lyons, from 1854 until 1862. Lyons then left the partnership to start his own firm, Henry J. Lyons which, after several more mergers, became J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons. The individual who performed the research died in October, 2012. His research on the firm is in the custody of the historical records library at The University of Louisville. Other historical records researched are in the collection of the Filson Historical Society in Louisville, Kentucky.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

HL Financial Services, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 500 West Jefferson St., Ste. 700
Louisville, KY 40202

C. Telephone: 502.588.8604 Fax: 502.588.8901 Email: jallen@hilliard.com

D. Name of contact person: James R. Allen, Chairman & Manager

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, LLC, the applicant, is submitting this EDS in relation to providing underwriting service to the City of Chicago on the Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance (Comptroller's Office)

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Kentucky

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please refer to attachment A.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Houchens Industries, Inc.	700 Church Street Bowling Green, KY 42101	62%
Employees of J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, LLC		34%*

*No employee of J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, LLC, who owns stock in HL Financial Services, LLC, owns over 7.5%.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (est)*

* Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

HL Financial Services, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: James R. Allen
(Sign here)

James R. Allen
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chairman & Manager
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 25, 2014,
at Jefferson County, Kentucky (state).

Tammy Lynn Bibb Notary Public.

Commission expires: July 28, 2015.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Attachment A.

Managers
Pete Mahurin, Chairman & Manager
James R. Allen, President & Manager
James P. Gibson, Manager
Spencer Coates, Secretary & Manager

Officers
Charles M. Grimley, Executive VP, CFO, Treasurer
Gary W. England, Senior VP & Asst. Secretary

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Houchens Industries, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 700 Church Street
Bowling Green, KY 42101

C. Telephone: 270-780-2865 Fax: 270-780-2910 Email: scoates@houchensindustries.com

D. Name of contact person: Spencer A. Coates

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [ ]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, LLC, the applicant, is submitting this EDS in relation to providing underwriting service to the City of Chicago on the Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance (Comptroller's Office)

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[x] Other (please specify)
S Corporation

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Kentucky

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please refer to attachment A.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Houchens Industries, Inc. Employee Stock Ownership Trust	700 Church Street Bowling Green, KY 42101	100%*

* No individual (through the Houchens Industries, Inc. Employee Stock Ownership Trust) owns over 7.5%.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Burke, Warren MacKay & Serritella	330 N. Wabash Chicago, IL 60611		$75,000 (est)*

* Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Houchens Industries, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Jimmie Gipson
(Sign here)

Jimmie Gipson
(Print or type name of person signing)

CEO
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 25, 2014,
at Warren County, Kentucky (state).

Laurci Keen Notary Public.

Commission expires: 7-15-15.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Attachment A

Jimmie Gipson, Chairman
Spencer Coates, President
Jimmie Gipson, Chief Executive Officer
Dion Houchins, Executive Vice President
Jimmy Nichols, Vice President of Retail Operations
Mike Givens, Secretary
J. Gordon Minter, Treasurer
Ed Jerger, Vice President
Cecil Martin, Vice President of Business Development
Don Sidwell, Vice President of Save-A-Lot Operations
David Burnett, Vice President of Save-A-Lot Operations
Bruce Goodman, Vice President of Save-A-Lot Operations
John Mudd, Vice President Save-A-Lot Produce Procurement
J. Gordon Minter, Vice President of Finance
J. Gordon Minter, Chief Financial Officer
Noel Hunt, Assistant Secretary
Dion Houchins, Assistant Secretary
J. Gordon Minter, Assistant Secretary

Jimmie Gipson, Director
Mike Givens, Director
Pete Mahurin, Director
Sarah Glenn Grise, Director
Noel Hunt, Director
Chester Gregory, Director
David Burnett, Director
Spencer Coates, Director
Dion Houchins, Director

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

PUGH, JONES & JOHNSON, P.C.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 180 North LaSalleStreet, Suite 3400
Chicago, IL 60601

C. Telephone: 312-768-7800 Fax: 312-768-7801 Email: spugh@pjjlaw.com

D. Name of contact person: Stephen H. Pugh

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [ ]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Bond Counsel for the City of Chicago 2014 Water Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[X] Other (please specify)
Professional Corporation

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Stephen H. Pugh	President
Walter Jones	Vice President
Dennis P.W. Johnson	Secretary/Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Stephen H. Pugh	180 N. LaSalle, #3400, Chicago, IL 60601	33-1/3%
Walter Jones	180 N. LaSalle, #3400, Chicago, IL 60601	33-1/3%
Dennis P.W. Johnson	180 N. LaSalle, #3400, Chicago, IL 60601	33-1/3%

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Not Applicable.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None.

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Pugh, Jones & Johnson, P.C.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Stephen H. Pugh
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 13, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 2/1/2016.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEVERLY CARTER
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Feb 1, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Greene and Letts

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 55 W. Monroe St., Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312-346-1100 Fax: 312-346-4571 Email: djordanw@greeneandletts.com

D. Name of contact person: Deneice Jordan-Walker

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Co-disclosure counsel for 2014 Water Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[X] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Martin P. Greene	Partner
Eileen M. Letts	Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Martin P. Greene	55 W. Monroe St., #600, Chicago, IL 60603	50%
Eileen M. Letts	55 W. Monroe St., #600, Chicago, IL 60603	50%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Greene and Letts
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Eileen M. Letts
(Print or type name of person signing)

Partner
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3-26-14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6-11-14.

OFFICIAL SEAL
MARY L KRUEL
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:06/11/14

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Burke Burns & Pinelli, Ltd.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 70 W. Madison Street, Suite 4300
Chicago, IL 60602

C. Telephone: (312) 541-8600 Fax: (312) 541-8603 Email: mburns@bbp-chicago.com

D. Name of contact person: Mary Patricia Burns

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Water Revenue Bonds 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance Department

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Mary Patricia Burns	President/Treasurer/Sole Director
Mary Ann Murray	Vice President/Secretary
Vincent D. Pinelli	Vice President

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Mary Patricia Burns	70 West Madison Street, Suite 4300	51%
Edward J. Burke	70 West Madison Street, Suite 4300	25%
Vincent D. Pinelli	70 West Madison Street, Suite 4300	24%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract cntered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Burke Burns & Pinelli, Ltd.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Mary Patricia Burns
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 12, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11/7/2016.

OFFICIAL SEAL
MARY ANN MURRAY
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Nov 7 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Eduardo M. Cotillas dba Cotillas and Associates

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 20 N. Clark St. #1150
Chicago, IL 60602

C. Telephone: 312-217-1593 Fax: 312-849-9001 Email: ecotillas@cotillaslaw.com

D. Name of contact person: Eduardo M. Cotillas

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

2014 Water Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[X] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N/A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Eduardo M. Cotillas	Owner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Eduardo M. Cotillas	20 N. Clark St, #1150 Chicago, IL 60602	100%

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

Purse; Orchestra Hall Tickets — Mary Susan Lopez
Jewelry

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Eduardo M. Cotillas dba Cotillas and Associates
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Eduardo M. Cotillas
(Print or type name of person signing)

Owner
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 14, 2014
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/24/2015.

OFFICIAL SEAL
TIMOTHY K. HINCHMAN
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jan 24, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Chapman and Cutler LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Monroe Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 845-3494 Fax: (312) 516-3294 Email: corbin@chapman.com

D. Name of contact person: William E. Corbin, Jr.

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 and Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[X] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Timothy P. Mohan	Chief Executive Partner
William M. Libit	Chief Operating Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Not applicable - No partner's interest in the firm exceeds 7.5%		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Chapman and Cutler LLP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: William E. Corbin Jr.
(Sign here)

William E. Corbin, Jr.
(Print or type name of person signing)

Partner and Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 27, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Bernadette H Atwood Notary Public.

Commission expires: BERNADETTE H. ATWOOD OFFICIAL SEAL Notary Public - State of Illinois My Commission Expires February 02, 2018

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Acacia Financial Group, Inc

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 601 Route 73 North, Suite 206
Marlton NJ 08053
221 N. LaSalle Street, Suite 1500
Chicago, IL 60601

C. Telephone: 312-269-0041 Fax: 312-236-1407 Email: pselden@acaciafin.com

D. Name of contact person: Phoebe Selden

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Financial Advisor to the City of Chicago regarding water bond 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

New Jersey

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Acacia Financial Group, Inc.

Shareholder	Business Address	Shareholders/Corporate Officer Titles	Shares
Kim Whelan	601 Route 73 North, Suite 206, Marlton, NJ 08053	Co-President/Board of Director	33.77%
Noreen White	26 Park Street, Ste 2010, Montclair, NJ 07042	Co-President/Board of Director	33.77%
Peter Nissen	601 Route 73 North, Suite 206, Marlton, NJ 08053	Managing Director/Secretary	16.23%
Joshua Nyikita	601 Route 73 North, Suite 206, Marlton, NJ 08053	Managing Director/Treasurer	12.99%
Jennifer Edwards	601 Route 73 North, Suite 206, Marlton, NJ 08053	Managing Director	3.24%

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
See attached		

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Acacia Financial Group, Inc.

Shareholder	Business Address	Shareholders/Corporate Officer Titles	Shares
Kim Whelan	601 Route 73 North, Suite 206, Marlton, NJ 08053	Co-President/Board of Director	33.77%
Noreen White	26 Park Street, Ste 2010, Montclair, NJ 07042	Co-President/Board of Director	33.77%
Peter Nissen	601 Route 73 North, Suite 206, Marlton, NJ 08053	Managing Director/Secretary	16.23%
Joshua Nyikita	601 Route 73 North, Suite 206, Marlton, NJ 08053	Managing Director/Treasurer	12.99%
Jennifer Edwards	601 Route 73 North, Suite 206, Marlton, NJ 08053	Managing Director	3.24%

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[✓] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [✓] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] ~~is~~ not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Acacia Financial Group, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Noreen P White
(Sign here)

Noreen P. White
(Print or type name of person signing)

Co-President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 26, 2014
at Burlington County, NJ (state).

Hollie L Rosenberg Notary Public.

Commission expires: May 11, 2014

HOLLIE L. ROSENBERG
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF NEW JERSEY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES MAY 11, 2014

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant

OR

2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

_____

OR

3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2 North LaSalle Street, Suite 1020

Chicago, Illinois 60602

C. Telephone: 312-827-8650 Fax: 312-827-8542 Email: Robert.Demos@bnymellon.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Demos

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago 2014 Second Lien water Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

SEE ATTACHMENT A

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the

Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
N/A		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes. [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

SEE ATTACHMENT A-1

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

n/a

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

n/a

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

___1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

__X__2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

See Attachment B

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Robert T. Demos
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/26/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Colleen Sketch Notary Public.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
COLLEEN SKETCH
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES MAY 20, 2017

Commission expires: 5/20/17.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

ATTACHMENT A

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

Directors as of 3/26/2014

Debra A. Baker
Alphonse J. Briand, Jr.
Lisa Y. Brown
Robert L. Griffin
Troy L. Kilpatrick
William D. Lindelof
Michael T. Long
Loretta A. Lundberg
Gary N. Nazare
Antonio I. Portuondo
Richard P. Stanley
Frank P. Sulzberger
Alex P. Tsarnas
Timothy J. Vara
Patrick Vatel

Senior Operating Officers as of 12 03 2013

Troy L. Kilpatrick	President
John A. Park	Executive Vice President & Comptroller
Cherisse Waligura	Chief Financial Officer
John K. McNamara	Auditor

Attachment A-1

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (the "Corporation"), acting through its subsidiaries, The Bank of New York Mellon and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., is trustee on thousands of bond transactions which are secured by mortgages on real property that are held in trust and registered in the name of The Bank of New York Mellon or The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee. The mortgages are serviced by third-party service providers who are required to provide the necessary administrative services related to the mortgages, such as paying property taxes and complying with local real estate ordinances. From time to time, the third-party service providers may fail to fulfill their obligations, resulting in fines and judgments. Such fines and judgments may be assessed and entered against The Bank of New York Mellon or The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. because, as trustee, it is the lien-holder or owner of record. The third-party service provider is obligated to pay such fines and remedy or pay such judgments.

In addition, like all major institutions, the Corporation and/or its subsidiaries are subject to various litigations and proceedings pursuant to which judgments, injunctions or liens may be issued. There have been no judgments, injunctions or liens arising out of such litigations or proceedings in the last five years that would materially impair the Corporation's or its subsidiaries ability to perform the services relating to the Matter. For a description of certain legal proceedings, please see the "Legal Proceedings" section in the Corporation's Form 10-Ks and 10-Qs, which are available on our website, http://www.bnymellon.com. In addition, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. has, in a very limited number of cases, been removed as trustee due to administrative service issues; none of such issues would impact the ability of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. to perform the services related to the Matter.

AFFIDAVIT

Robert Demos, a_Vice President with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "Affiant"), hereby certifies and declares as follows:

1. Neither the Affiant nor any Controlling Person (as defined below) of the Affiant has ever been convicted or in custody, under parole or under any other non-custodial supervision resulting from a conviction in a court of any jurisdiction for the commission of a felony of any kind, or of a criminal offense of whatever degree, involving;

(a) bribery or attempted bribery, or its equivalent under any local, state or federal law, of any public officer or employee of the City of Chicago (the "City") or of any Sister Agency (as defined below); or

(b) theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit, or attempted theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit, or its equivalent under any local, state or federal law, against the City or any Sister Agency; or

(c) conspiring to engage in any of the acts set forth in items (a) or (b) of this Section 1.

2. Neither the Affiant nor any Controlling Person of the Affiant has made in any civil or criminal proceeding an admission of guilt of any of the conduct set forth in items (a) through (c), inclusive, of Section 1 above, under circumstances where such admission of guilt is a matter of record but has not resulted in criminal prosecution for such conduct.

3. Neither the Affiant nor any Controlling Person of the Affiant is charged with or indicted for any felony or criminal offense set forth in items (a) through (c), inclusive, of Section 1 above. Such ineligibility shall remain in effect until final adjudication is made with respect to such felony or criminal offense.

As used herein, "Controlling Person" shall mean any person who (1) is an officer, director, limited liability company manager, managing member, partner, general partner or limited partner of any business entity; or (2) owns, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediate ownership entities, more than 7.5% of the ownership interest in any business entity; or (3) controls, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediate ownership entities, the day-to-day management of any business entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity under this section, using substantially the same management, ownership or principals as the ineligible entity.

As used herein, "Sister Agency" shall mean (1) the Board of Education of the City of Chicago; (2) Chicago Park District; (3) Chicago Transit Authority; (4) Community College District No. 508, Cook County, Illinois; (5) Chicago Housing Authority; or (6) the Public Building Commission of Chicago.

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of the Affiant, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate and complete as of the date hereof.

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
(Print or type name of Affiant)

By:

(Sign here)

Robert T Demos
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/20/14, at

Cook County, Illinois (State).

Colleen Sketch Notary Public.

Commission expires: 5/20/17.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
COLLEEN SKETCH
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES MAY 20, 2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant

OR

2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:
The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

OR

3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: One Wall Street

New York, New York 10286

C. Telephone: 312-827-8650 Fax: 312-827-8542 Email: Robert.Demos@bnymellon.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Demos

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago 2014 Second Lien water Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
SEE ATTACHMENT A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the

Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
N/A		

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

SEE ATTACHMENT A-1

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

n/a

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

n/a

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

___1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

__X__ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

See Attachment B

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Timothy F. Keaney
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice Chairman, BNY Mellon
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 27, 2014,
at N.Y. County, N.Y. (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: July 18, 2015.

MICHELE P. LEO
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01-LE6245111
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commission Expires July 18, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Attachment A

DIRECTORS OF THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION

Ruth E. Bruch
Nicholas M. Donofrio
Gerald L. Hassell
Edmund F. Kelly
Richard J. Kogan
Michael J. Kowalski
John A. Luke, Jr.
Mark A. Nordenberg
Catherine A. Rein
William C. Richardson
Samuel C. Scott III
Wesley W. von Schack

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION

Gerald L. Hassell - Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Karen B. Peetz – President
Curtis Y. Arledge- Vice Chairman
Thomas P. Gibbons Vice Chairman, Chief Financial Officer
Thomas F. Keaney - Vice Chairman
Brian G. Rogan- Vice Chairman, Chief Risk Officer
James Vallone - Chief Auditor

Senior Executive Vice Presidents

Richard Brueckner
Arthur Certosimo
Mitchell E. Harris
Suresh Kumar
Lisa B. Peters
Brian T. Shea
Jane Sherburne, General Counsel and Secretary
Kurt D. Woetzel

ATTACHMENT B
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
FILED BY
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION
(as an Entity Holding an Interest in the Applicant)

The Disclosing Party was established in 2007. The Disclosing Party has identified 60 predecessor institutions established before 1866. Among these predecessor entities is the Disclosing Party's wholly-owned subsidiary, The Bank of New York Mellon (formerly known as The Bank of New York), which was established in 1784.

There are scattered references in the records of the Disclosing Party's pre-1866 predecessors to clients located in the southern states where slavery was practiced during the slavery era. The Disclosing Party's predecessors provided business services to these southern clients which included: issuing loans to individuals, banks and other institutions; maintaining individual and correspondent banking accounts; providing reciprocal banking services for other banks; and providing bond and stock administration and depositary services on behalf of other banks and municipalities. Some of these predecessors may have also invested in bonds and stocks of southern institutions or bonds issued by southern states. The southern states, municipalities, banks, companies and individuals referenced in the records are: Bank of Baltimore; City Bank of Baltimore; Stephen Duncan; DuPlanty, McCall & Co.; Bank of Kentucky; Bank of Maryland; State of Maryland; Bank of Montgomery; Bank of North Carolina; Bank of South Carolina; New Orleans Canal and Banking Company; City of New Orleans; Commercial Bank of New Orleans; Planters Bank of Mississippi; Simsville Cotton Factory; Southern Life Insurance and Trust Company; Planters Bank of Tennessee; State of Tennessee. The Bank of New York also held one or more bank accounts on behalf of Charles P. Leverich and/or his New York company Charles P. Leverich & Co. ("Leverich & Co."). Leverich was a director of The Bank of New York from 1840 to 1876, and also was a Vice President (1853-1863) and President (1863-1876) of the Bank. Leverich & Co. was a New York cotton broker which had extensive dealings with southern clients from the 1830s through 1879, when the firm was dissolved. Leverich & Co. also acted as a factor for southern planters. It also appears that that Leverich & Co. may have helped manage a plantation – James Porter's Oak Lawn in Bayou Teche, Louisiana – for one of its southern clients.

Based on the Disclosing Party's research, there are indications in United States census records for the period 1790 to 1860 that some directors of The Bank of New York and some officers and directors of the Farmer's Bank of the State of Delaware may have owned slaves before, during and/or after their association with such institutions.

A predecessor of the Disclosing Party, the New York Life Insurance and Trust Company ("NYLITC") (which bears no relation to the present New York Life Insurance Company), was founded in 1830 and merged with The Bank of New York in 1922. NYLITC issued life insurance policies to some of its clients, including a few individuals who resided in the southern

states where slavery was practiced during the slavery era. There are no indications in the records that NYLITC issued any slaveholder insurance policies.

The records of NYLITC reflect that in 1842, NYLITC loaned a sum of money to the Southern Life Insurance and Trust Company ("Southern Life"). This loan was secured by an assignment to NYLITC of several mortgages originated and held by Southern Life, including a mortgage dated April 1, 1837, on "Hanson's Plantation," located in St. John's County, near St. Augustine, Florida, and owned by John Hanson and Margaret Cook. This Southern Life mortgage included a pledge of 21 named slaves. The names and ages of these slaves are recorded in the NYLITC ledger entry for the loan and are listed in Appendix A to this statement. There are no indications in the records that Southern Life ever defaulted on this loan, or that NYLITC ever foreclosed on any of the assigned mortgages.

APPENDIX A

Slaves Named in 1837 "Hanson's Plantation" Mortgage Originated and Held by Southern Life Insurance and Trust Company and Assigned in 1842 to New York Life Insurance and Trust Company

(italics indicate names that are difficult to decipher from the ledger entry)

Name	Age
Sylvester	32
Peggy	32
Maria	16
Chloe	14
Pomfrey	12
Diana	10
Betty	8
Eve	3
Kathy	30
Sally	14
Abram	12
William	5
Fanny	30
Phoebe	12
Ned	8
Coffy	6
Lewis	30
James	40
Anselmo	17
Antericka	14
George	25

City of Chicago

O2014-3222

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Support of Class L tax incentive for property at 68 E Wacker Pl
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Finance

FIN-

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

April 2, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing a Class L tax status for property located at 68 East Wacker.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago (the "City") is a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois authorized to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the Cook County Board of Commissioners has enacted the Real Property Assessment Classification Ordinance, as amended (the "Classification Ordinance"), which establishes the Class L property tax classification to encourage the preservation and rehabilitation of certain historically and architecturally significant buildings, which will enhance the general character of real estate in the county and contribute to the economic well-being of the county by increasing the level of economic activity, increasing employment opportunities and contributing to the long-term growth of the real property tax base; and

WHEREAS, Integrated Motor Club LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (the "Owner"), is the owner of a historic building (the "building") located at 68 East Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois, as more precisely described in Exhibit 1 attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof (the land and improvements thereon being herein referred to as the "Project Real Estate"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City (the "City Council") adopted an ordinance on May 9, 2012, designating the Building as a Chicago Landmark pursuant to the criteria then established in Section 2-120-620 now in Section 2-120-580, of the Municipal Code of Chicago, and such designation as a Chicago landmark meets the definition of landmark pursuant to Section 1 of the Classification Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Owner proposes to rehabilitate the Building thereby preserving the historic building, increasing employment opportunities in the area and contributing to the long-term growth of the real property tax base (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the Project may require a transfer of a beneficial interest in the Owner to one or more entities who will receive an allocation of federal historic rehabilitation tax credits ("Tax Credit Investors"); and

WHEREAS, the Owner anticipates using the Building for hotel purposes after the Project is completed (the "Use"); and

WHEREAS, the Owner has applied to the Office of the Assessor of Cook County, Illinois (the "Assessor"), for designation of the Project Real Estate as a Class L classification eligible for certain real estate tax incentives pursuant to the Classification Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Classification Ordinance, the Class L classification is available to real estate which is to be used for commercial or industrial purposes and which (1) is a Landmark (as defined in Section 1 of the Classification Ordinance); and (2) has undergone Substantial Rehabilitation (as defined in Section 1 of the Classification Ordinance), which constitutes an investment by the owner of at least 50 percent of the building's full market value as determined by the Assessor in the assessment year prior to the commencement of the Substantial Rehabilitation; and the Class L incentive shall apply to the building only, except that if the entire building has been vacant and unused for at least 24 continuous months prior to the filing of the eligibility application with the Assessor, the land upon which the building is situated shall be eligible for the incentive; and

WHEREAS, Section 2 of the Classification Ordinance requires that, in connection with the filing of a Class L eligibility application with the Assessor, an applicant must obtain from the unit of local government in which the real estate is located, an ordinance or resolution which expressly states that the local government: 1) has determined that the incentive provided by Class L is necessary for the Substantial Rehabilitation of the property; 2) supports and consents to the granting of the incentive; and 3) has reviewed and accepted its Preservation Commission's (as defined in Section 1 of the Classification Ordinance) written recommendation of the project for the Class L incentive, specifying the project budget and proposed scope of the work, which meets or exceeds the Standards of the United States Department of the Interior for Rehabilitation, Preservation, Restoration, and Reconstruction of historic properties; and

WHEREAS, the City is a Certified Local Government as defined in Section 1 of the Classification Ordinance and has established the City of Chicago Commission on Chicago Landmarks (the "Landmarks Commission"), and such Landmarks Commission is a Preservation Commission (as defined in Section 1 of the Classification Ordinance); and

WHEREAS, on March 6, 2014, the Landmarks Commission issued a written recommendation of the Project to the City Council; recommending that the Project be approved by the Assessor for the Class L incentive, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 2 and hereby made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, the Project Real Estate has not been occupied and used for the 24-month period prior to the filing of the Class L eligibility application with the Assessor, making the Class L incentive applicable to the Building and land; and

WHEREAS, the City requires, and the Owner has agreed to perform or cause to be performed, certain work as part of the Project as more fully described in Exhibit 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein, in furtherance of the City's efforts to promote a sustainable development policy; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Planning and Development of the City (the "DPD") has reviewed the proposed Project, has determined that it meets the necessary eligibility requirements for Class L designation, and hereby recommends to City Council that the City expressly determine by ordinance that: 1) the incentive provided by Class L is necessary for the Substantial Rehabilitation of the Project Real Estate; 2) the City supports and consents to the granting of the incentive; and 3) the City has reviewed and accepted the Landmarks Commission's written recommendation of the Project for the Class L incentive, specifying the Project budget and proposed scope of the work, and specifying that the Project meets or exceeds the Standards of the United States Department of the Interior for Rehabilitation, Preservation, Restoration, and Reconstruction of historic properties; **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are hereby expressly incorporated as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. The City hereby determines that the incentive provided by Class L is necessary for the Substantial Rehabilitation of the Project Real Estate.

SECTION 3. The City hereby expressly supports and consents to the granting of the Class L incentive. The City's support and consent to the grant of certification for the Class L incentive for the Project Real Estate is expressly conditioned upon the substantial completion of the Project and Use as proposed by the Owner and approved by the City, both upon completion of the Substantial Rehabilitation of the Project Real Estate and during the term of the Class L incentive.

SECTION 4. The Project is anticipated to be completed by June, 2015. The Commissioner of DPD (the "Commissioner") or a designee of the Commissioner (together with the Commissioner, an "Authorized Officer") shall have discretion to extend the construction completion date by issuing a written extension letter in response to a written request from the Owner. To the extent that the Project Real Estate is not rehabilitated, used or maintained during the term of the Class L incentive in a manner which is substantially consistent with the approved Project or Use, as determined by the Authorized Officer, the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to take such steps as may be necessary and appropriate to withdraw the City's support and consent to the Class L incentive, which may cause the Class L certification to be terminated or revoked.

SECTION 5. The City has reviewed and hereby accepts the Landmarks Commission's written recommendation of the Project for the Class L incentive, which specifies the Project budget and proposed scope of the work, and which specifies that the Project meets or exceeds the Standards of the United States Department of the Interior for Rehabilitation, Preservation, Restoration, and Reconstruction of historic properties, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 2 and made a part hereof.

SECTION 6. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to deliver a certified copy of this ordinance to the Assessor and to furnish such additional information as may be required in connection with the filing of the application by the Owner with the Assessor for Class L designation of the Project Real Estate.

SECTION 7. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to enter into and execute such instruments and agreements, and perform any and all acts as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with the Project, including such other terms and conditions as may be approved in connection with the Project by the Authorized Officer.

SECTION 8. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to approve minor changes in the scope of work delineated on (Sub) Exhibit B to Exhibit 2 hereof, provided that changes in the Building conditions warrant such changes and will not change the suitability of the Project Real Estate for the Use (all as determined in the sole discretion of the Authorized Officer). Changes to the Project budget delineated on Exhibit A to Exhibit 2 shall not require approval provided that the Project is substantially completed in accordance with the scope of work defined in Exhibit B to Exhibit 2 and achieves the minimum investment required for Class L eligibility.

SECTION 9. Upon request by the Owner for a final determination of the eligibility of the Project Real Estate for the Class L incentive by the Landmarks Commission pursuant to the Classification Ordinance upon completion of the Substantial Rehabilitation of the Project Real Estate, the Authorized Officer shall verify that the work performed substantially conforms to the Project approved by the City and that the Project Real Estate is eligible for the Class L incentive (the "Final Determination").

SECTION 10. Any conveyance of all or a portion of the Project Real Estate by the Owner before the Final Determination shall render the support and consent of the City for the Class L incentive set forth hereunder in connection with the Project null and void. Any renewed support and consent of the City for the Class L incentive contemplated in connection with the Project undertaken by a successor in interest to the Owner of the Project Real Estate prior to the Final Determination shall require additional authorization by the City Council. Any change prior to the Final Determination in the direct owners in excess of 7.5% of the Owner or who constitute the direct or indirect controlling parties of the Owner, as determined by the Corporation Counsel (an "Ownership Change"), shall render the support and consent of the City for the Class L incentive set forth hereunder in connection with the Project null and void, unless such Ownership Change is approved by the Authorized Officer in his or her discretion. This Section 10 shall not apply to the transfer of a beneficial interest in the Owner to Tax Credit Investors with respect to the Project, or to the transfer of a leasehold interest in the Project Real Estate to a master tenant entity owned in whole or in part by one or more Tax Credit Investors, provided that such transfers do not involve a change to the direct or indirect controlling parties of the Owner.

SECTION 11. No permit fee waiver(s) pursuant to Section 2-120-815 of the Municipal Code of Chicago from the City related to the Project Real Estate shall be granted to the Owner during the rehabilitation of the Project and prior to the expiration of the Class L incentive related to the Project Real Estate.

SECTION 12. To the extent that any ordinance, resolution, order or provision of the Municipal Code of Chicago, or part thereof, is in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be controlling. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 13. This Ordinance shall be effective from and after its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT 1

(Subject to final title and survey)

Legal Description:
LOTS 30 AND 31 IN BLOCK 4 IN FORT DEARBORN ADDITION TO CHICAGO IN THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Permanent Index Numbers: 17-10-300-016-0000

Address Commonly known as: 68 East Wacker Place

EXHIBIT 2

Commission on Chicago Landmarks
Recommendation to the City Council

See attached.

CITY OF CHICAGO
COMMISSION ON CHICAGO LANDMARKS
March 6, 2014

RECOMMENDATION TO THE CITY COUNCIL THAT A CLASS L REAL ESTATE TAX REDUCTION BE APPROVED FOR

Chicago Motor Club Building
68 E. Wacker Place

To the Mayor and Members of the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Whereas, the Commission on Chicago Landmarks has reviewed an application for the proposed exterior and interior rehabilitation of the building at 68 E. Wacker Place (the "Building," and its rehabilitation, the "Project"), pursuant to the Cook County Real Property Assessment Classification Ordinance, as amended (the "County Ordinance"), and its requirements governing the Class L real estate tax incentive (the "Class L Incentive"); and

Whereas, the Building was designated as a Chicago Landmark by the City Council of the City of Chicago (the "City Council") on May 9, 2012; *now, therefore*

THE COMMISSION ON CHICAGO LANDMARKS HEREBY:

1. Incorporates the above recitals; and

2. Finds, based on the Project's budget and proposed scope of work, incorporated herein and attached as Exhibits A and B respectively, that the Project meets or exceeds the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Rehabilitation of Historic Buildings*; and

3. Finds that the Project meets the eligibility criteria for the Class L Incentive specified in the County Ordinance;

4. Recommends that the Project be approved for the Class L Incentive.

The above recommendation was passed unanimously (5-0.)

Rafael M. Leon
Chairman

Dated: 3/6/2014

Chicago Motor Club Building
68 East Wacker Drive

Exhibit A

	CLASS L ELIGIBLE COSTS	NON - ELIGIBLE COSTS	TOTAL PROJECT COSTS
Building Acquisition		$9,500,000	$9,500,000
Acquisition closing Costs		$110,888	$110,888
TOTAL ACQUISITION COSTS		$9,610,888	$9,610,888
HARD COSTS			
Demolition	$465,975	$500,000*	$965,975
Abatement		$375,472*	$375,472
Exterior Façade / Masonry Repair	$1,686,883		$1,686,883
Steel Framing / Misc Metals	$632,354		$632,354
Cast Iron Restoration/ Replacement	$450,000		$450,000
Carpentry	$1,630,010		$1,630,010
Roofing (Green Roof Component - $55,920)	$193,515		$193,515
Windows	$372,071		$372,071
Drywall	$1,918,831		$1,918,831
Flooring	$84,862		$84,862
Painting		$518,379	$518,379
Plumbing	$2,219,353		$2,219,353
New Canopy	$200,000		$200,000
Elevators	$1,188,000		$1,188,000
Fire Protection	$284,788		$284,788
HVAC	$1,952,832		$1,952,832
Electrical	$1,790,098		$1,790,098
INDIRECTS (GC's, Precon, GL and Fee)	$3,689,663	$100,000	$3,789,663
Mural Restoration	$120,000	$30,000*	$150,000
Site Costs/ Other Owners Costs	$105,000		$105,000
TOTAL HARD COSTS	$18,984,235	$1,523,851	$20,508,086
SOFT COSTS			
Permits and Impact Fees	$75,000		$75,000
Architecture and Engineering Fees	$1,150,500		$1,150,500
Development Management	$1,775,500		$1,775,500
Legal Fees	$250,000		$250,000
Insurance/Real Estate Taxes/Utilities	$426,384		$426,384
Marketing Costs		$40,000	$40,000
Financing Costs	$1,320,573		$1,320,573
Furniture Fixtures and Equipment		$4,868,000	$4,868,000
Contingency	$500,000		$500,000
TOTAL SOFT COSTS	$5,497,957	$4,908,000	$10,405,957
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	**$24,482,192**	**$16,042,739**	**$40,524,931**

* Denotes work started in 2013

EXHIBIT B

68 E. Wacker Place
SCOPE OF THE WORK

General. All work affecting the significant historical and architectural features shall be done in accordance with the following:

- The City of Chicago's building permit review procedures and the Landmarks Ordinance, 2-120-580 et seq. of the Municipal Code of Chicago.
- The review and approval of the Commission.
- The U.S. *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Rehabilitation of Historic Buildings* (the "Standards") and the *Guidelines for Alterations to Historic Buildings and New Construction*, adopted by the Commission on March 7, 1992.
- Historic photographs, architectural drawings, and any other available archival documentation of the building, to be investigated and assembled by the property owner.
- Drawings prepared by Hartshorne Plunkard Architecture (HPA) dated 2/13/14 and Klein and Hoffman (KH) dated 2/5/14 and any Commission/PRC conditions of approval.

Required Approvals. All work must be submitted to the Commission staff for prior review and approval. The Commission staff may require as part of its review, as appropriate, material samples, paint colors and finishes, shop drawings, specifications, mock-ups, test patches, and control samples.

Required Work.

Exterior:
Work shall include:

- Masonry repairs on all facades as per Critical Examination Report dated 11/15/13 and as identified on KH drawings dated 2/4/14
- Masonry cleaning of south (front) façade
- Restoration of historic windows and doors for the ground-floor and mezzanine levels on the south, east, and north elevations
- Removal of fire escape on north (alley) facade
- Removal and replacement of roofing and installation of vegetative 'green' roof on 50% of net usable area
- Architectural accent lighting

Cast iron on south (front) facade:

- Complete repair to include:
  - Removal of temporary strapping
  - All cast iron decorative elements and window frames will be carefully dismantled, catalogued, and stored
  - Underlying steel support will be repaired or replaced as necessary
  - New assembly details will be submitted for review and approval of Historic Preservation staff prior to order and installation
  - Existing cast iron ornament that can be salvaged will be repaired, cleaned, primed and recoated based on paint analysis of original color scheme
  - Recreation of any missing elements shall be in cast iron and shall be cast from molds taken from historic elements and coated to match original color

- Replacement of non-historic entry doors with new doors to match historic design
- Original signage panels on each side of the entry surround will be retained and repaired

Interior:
Work shall include:
- Conversion of building to a hotel with approximately 143 rooms
- Three new passenger elevators
- Exit stair installation and modifications for code compliance (all floors)
- Installation of new sprinkler and fire protection system (all floors)
- New HVAC, plumbing, and electrical systems (all floors)

Lobby Restoration:
- Complete repair and restoration of *United States Map* mural
- Repair of plaster ornament, new paint shall be based on original color palette
- Removal of non-historic lighting, repair and reinstallation of all historic lighting
- Retention of historic mail chute (on west side of lobby) and marble desk (in southwest alcove)
- New elevator doors to match historic pattern and finish

Work shall occur in accordance with permit drawings for the Project, to be reviewed and approved by the staff of the Commission on Chicago Landmarks. Upon completion of the above scope of work, the project shall exceed ASHRAE 90/1-2004 by at least 14%.

Additional work not required by the Class L, but to be undertaken by the owner, includes installation of a new canopy on the south façade and restoration of the 6th-floor executive offices. Any proposed signage shall be reviewed and approved by the Commission staff. The project is designed to follow Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Certified guidelines.

In addition, Applicant began work before Class L approval was given by the Commission on Chicago Landmarks, which included limited interior demolition of non-load bearing partitions and asbestos abatement in December, 2013. The items are reflected in Exhibit A as Non-Eligible Costs.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Integrated Motor Club LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 181 West Madison, Suite 4700
Chicago, IL 60602, Attn: John Murphy

C. Telephone: 312-558-3882 Fax: 312-739-4305 Email: jmurphy@mbres.com

D. Name of contact person: John Murphy

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the building located at 68 East Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
John Murphy	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
See attached Exhibit A		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Exhibit A

INTEGRATED MOTOR CLUB LLC
Operating Agreement

List Of Members, Capital and Units

CLASS A MEMBERS

Member	Address	Taxpayer ID Number	Capital Contribution	Class A Units	Class A Share
Murphy Investors Integrated Motor Club LLC	181 West Madison Suite 4700 Chicago, IL 60602	46-3380420	$770,000.00	11	11%
WI Integrated Motor Club, LLC	The Walsh Group 929 West Adams Street Chicago, IL 60607	46-3389796	$1,750,000.00	25	25%
Leaf Mountain Company LLC	190 S. LaSalle Street Suite 1700 Chicago, IL 60603	36-4001435	$2,730,000.00	39	39%
Lanigan Investors Integrated Motor Club LLC	3111 w. 167th Street Hazel Crest, IL 60429	80-0945360	$1,750,000.00	25	25
TOTAL			$7,000,000.00	100.00	100.00%

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
See attached Exhibit B			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

100896.00001.22960347.3

Exhibit B

INTEGRATED MOTOR CLUB LLC

Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or t.b.d." is not an acceptable response
Walsh Construction (Retained)	929 West Adams Chicago, IL 60607	Contractor	$750,000 (estimated) *
Daspin & Aument, LLP (Retained)	227 West Monroe Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney	$ 30,000 (estimated)
Kelly Keeling (Retained)	125 West Washington, Suite 1701 Chicago, Illinois 60606	Attorney	$ 25,000 (estimated)
MacRostie Historic Advisors (Retained)	53 West Jackson Chicago, IL 60604	Consultant	$ 30,000 (estimated)

* Includes fees for Hartshorne Plunkard Architects, which is a subcontractor to Walsh Construction.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
N/A

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):
N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations. N/A

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Integrated Motor Club LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

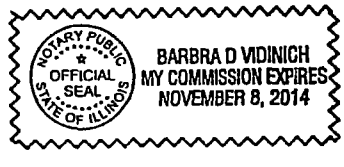
John Murphy
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 11, 2014,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Barbara D Vidinich Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11.8.2014.



CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Murphy Investors Integrated Motor Club LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 181 West Madison, Suite 4700
Chicago, IL 60602 Attn: John Murphy

C. Telephone: (312) 558-3882 Fax: (312) 739-4305 Email: jmurphy@mbres.com

D. Name of contact person: John Murphy

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the building located at 68 East Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
John Murphy	Manager

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
John T. Murphy	181 W. Madison, Suite 4700, Chicago, IL 60602	13%
Pamela Rose	181 W. Madison, Suite 4700, Chicago, IL 60602	19%
MB Real Estate Services, Inc.	181 W. Madison, Suite 4700, Chicago, IL 60602	13%
Aries Investors II, LLC	216 W. Ohio Street, Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60654	55%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Murphy Investors Integrated Motor Club LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

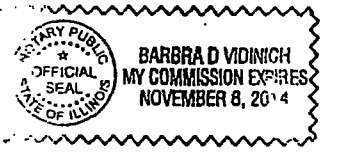
By: _____
(Sign here)

John Murphy
(Print or type name of person signing)

Manager
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 11, 2014,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Barbara D Vidinich Notary Public.



Commission expires: 11.8.2014.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

MB Real Estate Services, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 181 W. Madison Street, Suite 4700
Chicago, Illinois 60602

C. Telephone: 312-558-3882 Fax: 312-739-4305 Email: jmurphy@mbres.com

D. Name of contact person: John Murphy

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the Building located at 68 E. Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Howard Milstein	Managing Member
Edward Milstein	Member
John Murphy	Manager

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Howard Milstein	c/o Milstein Properties Corp. 335 Madison Ave., 15th Fl., New York, NY 10017	50%
Edward Milstein	c/o Milstein Properties Corp. 335 Madison Ave., 15th Fl., New York, NY 10017	50%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

MB Real Estate Services, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

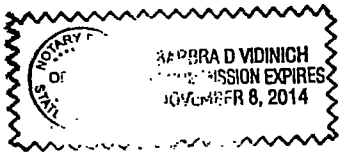
John Murphy
(Print or type name of person signing)

Manager
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 11, 2014,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Barbara D Vidinich Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11.8.2014.



CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Aries Investors II, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 216 W. Ohio Street, 5th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60654

C. Telephone: 312-640-7420 Fax: 816-796-0653 Email: nfreeman@ariescapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Neil Freeman

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the Building located at 68 E. Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Aries Hospitality Group, LLC	Manager

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Neil D. Freeman	216 W. Ohio Street, 5th Floor Chicago, IL 60654	90%
Alan C. Freeman	13891 Jetport Loop Road Ft. Myers, FL 33913	10%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Aries Investors II, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

NEIL D FREEMAN
(Print or type name of person signing)

Manager of Aries Hospitality Group, LLC,
the Manager of Aries Investors II, LLC
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 18, 2014,
at Cook County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 10/30/15.

OFFICIAL SEAL
CHRISTINA L LOPEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/30/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Aries Hospitality Group, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 216 W. Ohio Street, 5th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60654

C. Telephone: 312-640-7420 Fax: 816-796-0653 Email: nfreeman@ariescapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Neil Freeman

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the Building located at 68 E. Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Neil D. Freeman	Manager

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Neil D. Freeman	216 W. Ohio Street, 5th Floor Chicago, IL 60654	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Aries Hospitality Group, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Neil D Fr
(Sign here)

Neil D. Freeman
(Print or type name of person signing)

Manager
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 18, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Christina L Lopez Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
CHRISTINA L LOPEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/30/15

Commission expires: 10/30/15.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

WI Integrated Motor Club, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 929 West Adams Street
Chicago, IL 60607

C. Telephone: (312) 563-5471 Fax: (312) 563-5442 Email: gciambrone@walshgroup.com

D. Name of contact person: Greg Ciambrone

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the building located at 68 East Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Matthew Walsh	Member
Daniel Walsh	Member
Gregory Ciambrone	Manager

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Walsh Investors, LLC	929 West Adams Street, Chicago, IL 60607	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

WI Integrated Motor Club, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Gregory A. Ciambrone
(Sign here)

Gregory A. Ciambrone
(Print or type name of person signing)

Manager
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3-11-14,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
CHRISTINE SANCHEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 06/08/2015

Commission expires: 6-8-15.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Walsh Investors, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 929 West Adams Street
Chicago, IL 60607

C. Telephone: (312) 563-5471 Fax: (312) 563-5442 Email: gciambrone@walshgroup.com

D. Name of contact person: Greg Ciambrone

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the building located at 68 East Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Matthew Walsh	Manager
Daniel Walsh	Manager
Gregory Ciambrone	Manager

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
MW Partners, LP	929 West Adams Street, Chicago, IL 60607	50%
DW Partners, LP	929 West Adams Street, Chicago, IL 60607	50%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Walsh Investors, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Gregory A. Ciambrone
(Sign here)

Gregory A. Ciambrone
(Print or type name of person signing)

Manager
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3.11.14,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
CHRISTINE SANCHEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 06/08/2015

Commission expires: 6-8-15.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

MW Partners, LP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 929 West Adams Street
Chicago, IL 60607

C. Telephone: (312) 563-5471 Fax: (312) 563-5442 Email: gciambrone@walshgroup.com

D. Name of contact person: Greg Ciambrone

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the building located at 68 East Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Matthew Walsh, Sr.	General Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Matthew Walsh, Sr.	929 West Adams Street, Chicago, IL 60607	25%
Matthew Walsh, Jr.	929 West Adams Street, Chicago, IL 60607	25%
Sean Walsh	929 West Adams Street, Chicago, IL 60607	25%
Erin Gibbons	929 West Adams Street, Chicago, IL 60607	25%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

MW Partners, LP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Matthew Walsh
(Print or type name of person signing)

General Partner
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 5-11-14,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6-8-15.

OFFICIAL SEAL
CHRISTINE SANCHEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 06/08/2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

DW Partners, LP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 929 West Adams Street
Chicago, IL 60607

C. Telephone: (312) 563-5471 Fax: (312) 563-5442 Email: gciambrone@walshgroup.com

D. Name of contact person: Greg Ciambrone

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the building located at 68 East Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Daniel Walsh, Sr.	General Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Daniel Walsh, Sr.	929 West Adams Street, Chicago, IL 60607	25%
Daniel Walsh, Jr.	929 West Adams Street, Chicago, IL 60607	25%
Margaret Walsh	929 West Adams Street, Chicago, IL 60607	25%
Brian Walsh	929 West Adams Street, Chicago, IL 60607	25%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

_____

_____

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

DW Partners, LP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Daniel Walsh
(Sign Here)

Daniel J. Walsh
(Print or type name of person signing)

General Partner
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3.11.14,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
CHRISTINE SANCHEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 06/08/2015

Commission expires: 6-8-15.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Leaf Mountain Company LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 190 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1700
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 346-4101 Fax: (312) 346-4885 Email: JJIGANTI@MJMS.COM; SHERIDAN@MJMS.COM

D. Name of contact person: John J. Jiganti/Paul M. Sheridan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of Class L property tax incentive for the building located at 68 East Wacker Place, Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinios

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
John J. Jiganti	Manager
John G. Moore	Asst. Manager
Paul M. Sheridan	Asst. Manager

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
See Attached		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Madden, Jiganti, Moore & Sinars		Attorney	$10,000 estimated
190 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1700			
Chicago, Illinois 60603 (Retained)			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Leaf Mountain Company LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Paul M. Sheridan
(Print or type name of person signing)

Assistant Manager
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/10/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11/01/17.

OFFICIAL SEAL
VICKI J DEVRIES
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:11/01/17

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Leaf Mountain Company, LLC
City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement
65 East Wacker Place Project

Member		Address	Percentages
Vincent W. Foglia 2002 Revocable Trust			14.678572%
Trustee:	Vincent W. Foglia	3909 Three Oaks Road, Cary, IL 60013	
Primary Beneficiary:	Vincent W. Foglia	190 South LaSalle St, Ste 1700, Chicago, IL 60603	
K-Leaf Trust			14.642857%
Trustee:	John J. Jiganti	190 South LaSalle St, Ste 1700, Chicago, IL 60603	
Primary Beneficiary:	Kymberly A. Foglia	190 South LaSalle St, Ste 1700, Chicago, IL 60603	
V-Leaf Trust			14.642857%
Trustee:	John J. Jiganti	190 South LaSalle St, Ste 1700, Chicago, IL 60603	
Primary Beneficiary:	Vincent J. Foglia	190 South LaSalle St, Ste 1700, Chicago, IL 60603	
Paul F. Hills Revocable Trust			7.692857%
Trustee:	Paul F. Hills	600 Hart Road Suite 220, Barrington, IL 60010	
Primary Beneficiary:	Paul F. Hills	190 South LaSalle St, Ste 1700, Chicago, IL 60603	
A-Francis Trust			7.692857%
Trustee:	John J. Jiganti	190 South LaSalle St, Ste 1700, Chicago, IL 60603	
Primary Beneficiary:	Amy A. Hills Baier	190 South LaSalle St, Ste 1700, Chicago, IL 60603	
D-Francis Trust			7.692857%
Trustee:	John J. Jiganti	190 South LaSalle St, Ste 1700, Chicago, IL 60603	
Primary Beneficiary:	Daniel R. Hills	190 South LaSalle St, Ste 1700, Chicago, IL 60603	
JP-Francis Trust			7.692857%
Trustee:	John J. Jiganti	190 South LaSalle St, Ste 1700, Chicago, IL 60603	
Primary Beneficiary:	John Paul Hills	190 South LaSalle St, Ste 1700, Chicago, IL 60603	
T-Francis Trust			7.692857%
Trustee:	John J. Jiganti	190 South LaSalle St, Ste 1700, Chicago, IL 60603	
Primary Beneficiary:	Thomas E. Hills	190 South LaSalle St, Ste 1700, Chicago, IL 60603	

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Vincent W. Foglia 2002 Revocable Trust

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 3909 Three Oaks Road
Cary, Illinois 60013

C. Telephone: 815-455-4700 Fax: 815-444-5706 Email: FogliaV@SageProducts.com

D. Name of contact person: Vincent W. Foglia

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the Building located at 68 E. Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Vincent W. Foglia 2002 Revocable Trust	Legal Titleholder
Vincent Foglia	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Vincent W. Foglia	190 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 1700 Chicago, Illinois 60603	14.678572%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Vincent W. Foglia 2002 Revocable Trust
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Vincent W. Foglia
(Sign here)

Vincent W. Foglia
(Print or type name of person signing)

Trustee of Vincent W. Foglia 2002 Revocable Trust
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/10/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Vicki J. DeVries Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
VICKI J DEVRIES
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 11/01/17

Commission expires: 11/01/17.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

K-Leaf Trust

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 190 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1700
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: 312-346-4101 Fax: 312-346-4885 Email: jjiganti@mjms.com

D. Name of contact person: John J. Jiganti

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the Building located at 68 E. Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
K-Leaf Trust	Legal Titleholder
John J. Jiganti	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Kymberly A. Foglia	190 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 1700 Chicago, Illinois 60603	14.642857%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

K-Leaf Trust
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: John J. Jiganti Trustee
(Sign here)

John J. Jiganti
(Print or type name of person signing)

Trustee of K-Leaf Trust
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/10/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Vicki J. DeVries Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
VICKI J DEVRIES
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:11/01/17

Commission expires: 11/01/17.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

V-Leaf Trust

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 190 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1700
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: 312-346-4101 Fax: 312-346-4885 Email: jjiganti@mjms.com

D. Name of contact person: John J. Jiganti

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the Building located at 68 E. Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
V-Leaf Trust	Legal Titleholder
John J. Jiganti	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Vincent J. Foglia	190 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 1700 Chicago, Illinois 60603	14.642857%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

V-Leaf Trust
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: John J Jiganti Trustee
(Sign here)

John J. Jiganti
(Print or type name of person signing)

Trustee of V-Leaf Trust
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/10/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Vicki J DeVries Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11/01/17.

OFFICIAL SEAL
VICKI J DEVRIES
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 11/01/17

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Paul F. Hills Revocable Trust

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 600 Hart Road, Suite 220
Barrington, Illinois 60010

C. Telephone: 847-277-2004 Fax: 847-277-2009 Email: phills@hillscap.com

D. Name of contact person: Paul F. Hills

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the Building located at 68 E. Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Paul F. Hills Revocable Trust	Legal Titleholder
Paul F. Hills	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Paul F. Hills	190 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 1700 Chicago, Illinois 60603	7.692857%

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Paul F. Hills Revocable Trust
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Paul F. Hills
(Sign here)

Paul F. Hills
(Print or type name of person signing)

Trustee of Paul F. Hills Revocable Trust
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/10/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Vicki J DeVries Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
VICKI J DEVRIES
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:11/01/17

Commission expires: 11/01/17.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

A-Francis Trust

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 190 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1700
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: 312-346-4101 Fax: 312-346-4885 Email: jjiganti@mjms.com

D. Name of contact person: John J. Jiganti

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the building located at 68 E. Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
A-Francis Trust	Legal Titleholder
John J. Jiganti	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Amy A. Hills Baier	190 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 1700 Chicago, Illinois 60603	7.692857%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

A. Francis Trust
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

John J. Jiganti
(Print or type name of person signing)

Trustee of A. Francis Trust
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/10/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
VICKI J DEVRIES
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 11/01/17

Commission expires: 11/01/17.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

D-Francis Trust

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 190 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1700
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: 312-346-4101 Fax: 312-346-4885 Email: jjiganti@mjms.com

D. Name of contact person: John J. Jiganti

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the Building located at 68 E. Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
D-Francis Trust	Legal Titleholder
John J. Jiganti	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Daniel R. Hills	190 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 1700 Chicago, Illinois 60603	7.692857%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

D-Francis Trust
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

John J. Jiganti
(Print or type name of person signing)

Trustee of D-Francis Trust
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/10/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11/01/17.

OFFICIAL SEAL
VICKI J DEVRIES
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:11/01/17

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

JP-Francis Trust

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 190 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1700
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: 312-346-4101 Fax: 312-346-4885 Email: jjiganti@mjms.com

D. Name of contact person: John J. Jiganti

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the building located at 68 E. Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
JP-Francis Trust	Legal Titleholder
John J. Jiganti	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
John Paul Hills	190 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 1700 Chicago, Illinois 60603	7.692857%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

JP-Francis Trust
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

John J. Jiganti
(Print or type name of person signing)

Trustee of JP-Francis Trust
(Print or type title of person signing)

OFFICIAL SEAL
VICKI J DEVRIES
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 11/01/17

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/10/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11/01/17.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

T-Francis Trust

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 190 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1700
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: 312-346-4101 Fax: 312-346-4885 Email: jjiganti@mjms.com

D. Name of contact person: John J. Jiganti

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the building located at 68 E. Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
T-Francis Trust	Legal Titleholder
John J. Jiganti	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Thomas E. Hills	190 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 1700 Chicago, Illinois 60603	7.692857%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

T-Francis Trust
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: John J Jiganti Trustee
(Sign here)

John J. Jiganti
(Print or type name of person signing)

Trustee of T-Francis Trust
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 3/10/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Vicki J. DeVries Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
VICKI J DEVRIES
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:11/01/17

Commission expires: 11/01/17.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Lanigan Investors Integrated Motor Club, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 3111 W. 16th Street
Hazel Crest, IL 60429

C. Telephone: 708-596-5200 Fax: 708-850-4758 Email: sbayers@mjmc.com

D. Name of contact person: Steve Bayers

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the building located at 68 East Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Stephen J. Bayers	Manager
John J. Lanigan, Jr.	Manager
Michael T. Lanigan	Manager
William P. Lanigan	Manager

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Lanigan Holdings, LLC	3111 W. 167th Street, Hazel Crest, IL 60429	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None.

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Lanigan Investors Integrated Motor Club, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Stephen J. Bayers
(Print or type name of person signing)

Manager
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 10-MAR-2014,
at Will County, IL (state).

Jean M. Kovacs Notary Public.

Commission expires: 3/19/15.

OFFICIAL SEAL
JEAN M KOVACS
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:03/19/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Lanigan Holdings, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 17301 Palmer Drive
Homewood, Illinois 60430

C. Telephone: 708-596-5200 Fax: 708-850-4758 Email: sbayers@mjmc.com

D. Name of contact person: Steve Bayers

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the building located at 68 E. Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Stephen J. Bayers	Chief Financial Officer
John J. Lanigan, Jr.	Manager
Michael T. Lanigan	Manager
William P. Lanigan	Manager

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Lanigan Partners, LP	17301 Palmer Drive Homewood, Illinois 60430	84%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Lanigan Holdings, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Stephen J. Bayers
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Financial Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 10-MAR-2014,
at Will County, FL (state).

Jean M. Kovacs Notary Public.

Commission expires: 3/19/15.

OFFICIAL SEAL
JEAN M KOVACS
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:03/19/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Lanigan Partners, L.P.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Integrated Motor Club, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 17301 Palmer Drive
Homewood, Illinois 60430

C. Telephone: 708-596-5200 Fax: 708-850-4758 Email: sbayers@mjmc.com

D. Name of contact person: Steve Bayers

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Approval of a Class L Property Tax Incentive for the building located at 68 E. Wacker Place in Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
John J. Lanigan, Jr.	General Partner
Michael T. Lanigan	General Partner
William P. Lanigan	General Partner
Stephen J. Bayers	Chief Financial Officer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING N/A

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY N/A

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Lanigan Partners, L.P.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Stephen J. Bayers
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Financial Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 10-MAR-2014,
at Will County, IL (state).

Jean M. Kovacs Notary Public.

Commission expires: 3/19/15.

OFFICIAL SEAL
JEAN M KOVACS
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:03/19/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

EXHIBIT 2

Commission on Chicago Landmarks
Recommendation to the City Council

See attached.

CITY OF CHICAGO
COMMISSION ON CHICAGO LANDMARKS
March 6, 2014

RECOMMENDATION TO THE CITY COUNCIL THAT A CLASS L REAL ESTATE TAX REDUCTION BE APPROVED FOR

Chicago Motor Club Building
68 E. Wacker Place

To the Mayor and Members of the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Whereas, the Commission on Chicago Landmarks has reviewed an application for the proposed exterior and interior rehabilitation of the building at 68 E. Wacker Place (the "Building," and its rehabilitation, the "Project"), pursuant to the Cook County Real Property Assessment Classification Ordinance, as amended (the "County Ordinance"), and its requirements governing the Class L real estate tax incentive (the "Class L Incentive"); and

Whereas, the Building was designated as a Chicago Landmark by the City Council of the City of Chicago (the "City Council") on May 9, 2012; now, therefore

THE COMMISSION ON CHICAGO LANDMARKS HEREBY:

1. Incorporates the above recitals; and

2. Finds, based on the Project's budget and proposed scope of work, incorporated herein and attached as Exhibits A and B respectively, that the Project meets or exceeds the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Rehabilitation of Historic Buildings*; and

3. Finds that the Project meets the eligibility criteria for the Class L Incentive specified in the County Ordinance;

4. Recommends that the Project be approved for the Class L Incentive.

The above recommendation was passed unanimously (5-0)

Rafael M. Leon
Chairman

Dated: 3/6/2014

Chicago Motor Club Building
68 East Wacker Drive

Exhibit A

	CLASS L ELIGIBLE COSTS	NON - ELIGIBLE COSTS	TOTAL PROJECT COSTS
Building Acquisition		$9,500,000	$9,500,000
Acquisition closing Costs		$110,888	$110,888
TOTAL ACQUISITION COSTS		$9,610,888	$9,610,888
HARD COSTS			
Demolition	$465,975	$500,000*	$965,975
Abatement		$375,472*	$375,472
Exterior Façade / Masonry Repair	$1,686,883		$1,686,883
Steel Framing / Misc Metals	$632,354		$632,354
Cast Iron Restoration/ Replacement	$450,000		$450,000
Carpentry	$1,630,010		$1,630,010
Roofing (Green Roof Component - $55,920)	$193,515		$193,515
Windows	$372,071		$372,071
Drywall	$1,918,831		$1,918,831
Flooring	$84,862		$84,862
Painting		$518,379	$518,379
Plumbing	$2,219,353		$2,219,353
New Canopy	$200,000		$200,000
Elevators	$1,188,000		$1,188,000
Fire Protection	$284,788		$284,788
HVAC	$1,952,832		$1,952,832
Electrical	$1,790,098		$1,790,098
INDIRECTS (GC's, Precon, GL and Fee)	$3,689,663	$100,000	$3,789,663
Mural Restoration	$120,000	$30,000*	$150,000
Site Costs/ Other Owners Costs	$105,000		$105,000
TOTAL HARD COSTS	$18,984,235	$1,523,851	$20,508,086
SOFT COSTS			
Permits and Impact Fees	$75,000		$75,000
Architecture and Engineering Fees	$1,150,500		$1,150,500
Development Management	$1,775,500		$1,775,500
Legal Fees	$250,000		$250,000
Insurance/Real Estate Taxes/Utilities	$426,384		$426,384
Marketing Costs		$40,000	$40,000
Financing Costs	$1,320,573		$1,320,573
Furniture Fixtures and Equipment		$4,868,000	$4,868,000
Contingency	$500,000		$500,000
TOTAL SOFT COSTS	$5,497,957	$4,908,000	$10,405,957
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	**$24,482,192**	**$16,042,739**	**$40,524,931**

* Denotes work started in 2013

EXHIBIT B

68 E. Wacker Place
SCOPE OF THE WORK

General. All work affecting the significant historical and architectural features shall be done in accordance with the following:

- The City of Chicago's building permit review procedures and the Landmarks Ordinance, 2-120-580 et seq. of the Municipal Code of Chicago.
- The review and approval of the Commission.
- The U.S. *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Rehabilitation of Historic Buildings* (the "Standards") and the *Guidelines for Alterations to Historic Buildings and New Construction*, adopted by the Commission on March 7, 1992.
- Historic photographs, architectural drawings, and any other available archival documentation of the building, to be investigated and assembled by the property owner.
- Drawings prepared by Hartshorne Plunkard Architecture (HPA) dated 2/13/14 and Klein and Hoffman (KH) dated 2/5/14 and any Commission/PRC conditions of approval.

Required Approvals. All work must be submitted to the Commission staff for prior review and approval. The Commission staff may require as part of its review, as appropriate, material samples, paint colors and finishes, shop drawings, specifications, mock-ups, test patches, and control samples.

Required Work.

Exterior:
Work shall include:

- Masonry repairs on all facades as per Critical Examination Report dated 11/15/13 and as identified on KH drawings dated 2/4/14
- Masonry cleaning of south (front) façade
- Restoration of historic windows and doors for the ground-floor and mezzanine levels on the south, east, and north elevations
- Removal of fire escape on north (alley) facade
- Removal and replacement of roofing and installation of vegetative 'green' roof on 50% of net usable area
- Architectural accent lighting

Cast iron on south (front) facade:

- Complete repair to include:
  - Removal of temporary strapping
  - All cast iron decorative elements and window frames will be carefully dismantled, catalogued, and stored
  - Underlying steel support will be repaired or replaced as necessary
  - New assembly details will be submitted for review and approval of Historic Preservation staff prior to order and installation
  - Existing cast iron ornament that can be salvaged will be repaired, cleaned, primed and recoated based on paint analysis of original color scheme
  - Recreation of any missing elements shall be in cast iron and shall be cast from molds taken from historic elements and coated to match original color

- Replacement of non-historic entry doors with new doors to match historic design
- Original signage panels on each side of the entry surround will be retained and repaired

Interior:
Work shall include:
- Conversion of building to a hotel with approximately 143 rooms
- Three new passenger elevators
- Exit stair installation and modifications for code compliance (all floors)
- Installation of new sprinkler and fire protection system (all floors)
- New HVAC, plumbing, and electrical systems (all floors)

Lobby Restoration:
- Complete repair and restoration of *United States Map* mural
- Repair of plaster ornament, new paint shall be based on original color palette
- Removal of non-historic lighting, repair and reinstallation of all historic lighting
- Retention of historic mail chute (on west side of lobby) and marble desk (in southwest alcove)
- New elevator doors to match historic pattern and finish

Work shall occur in accordance with permit drawings for the Project, to be reviewed and approved by the staff of the Commission on Chicago Landmarks. Upon completion of the above scope of work, the project shall exceed ASHRAE 90/1-2004 by at least 14%.

Additional work not required by the Class L, but to be undertaken by the owner, includes installation of a new canopy on the south façade and restoration of the 6th-floor executive offices. Any proposed signage shall be reviewed and approved by the Commission staff. The project is designed to follow Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Certified guidelines.

In addition, Applicant began work before Class L approval was given by the Commission on Chicago Landmarks, which included limited interior demolition of non-load bearing partitions and asbestos abatement in December, 2013. The items are reflected in Exhibit A as Non-Eligible Costs.

City of Chicago

O2014-2376

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 128 East 111th St to Alvin Bell, Jr.
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

April 2, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of City-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the vacant parcel of property located at 128 East 111th Street, Chicago, Illinois, which is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Property"), which Property is located in the Roseland/Michigan Area TIF ("Area") established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council of the City on January 16, 2002, published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date at pages 76911 through 77094; and

WHEREAS, Alvin Bell Jr., ("Grantee"), 120 E. 111th Street, Chicago, Illinois 60629, has offered to purchase the Property from the City for the sum of Seven Thousand Five Hundred and No/100 Dollars ($7,500.00), such amount being the appraised fair market value of the Property, to improve with a parking lot thereon; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 14-010-21 adopted on February 20, 2014, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission approved the negotiated sale of the Property to the Grantee; and

WHEREAS, public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into a negotiated sale of the Property with the Grantee and requesting alternative proposals appeared in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on February 21, 2014, and February 28, 2014; and

WHEREAS, no alternative proposals were received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City hereby approves the sale of the Property to the Grantee for the amount of Seven Thousand Five Hundred and No/100 Dollars ($7,500.00).

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Property to the Grantee. Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Grantee to use the Property only for use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area. Grantee's acceptance of the City's deed shall constitute Grantee's agreement to such covenant. The quitclaim deed shall also contain language substantially in the following form:

> This conveyance is subject to the express conditions that: 1) a parking lot is constructed on the Property within twelve (12) months of the date of this deed; and 2) the Property is thereafter maintained and used as a parking lot in perpetuity. In the event that the foregoing conditions are not met, the City of Chicago may re-enter the Property and revest title in the City of Chicago. Grantee, at the request of the City of Chicago, covenants to execute and deliver to the City a reconveyance deed to the Property to further evidence such revesting of title. This right of reverter and re-entry in favor of the City of Chicago shall terminate forty (40) years from the date of this deed.

The Grantee acknowledges that if the Grantee develops the Property with a residential housing project, as defined under and that is subject to Section 2-45-110 of the Municipal Code of the City (the "Affordable Requirements Ordinance"), the Grantee and such project shall be obligated to comply with the Affordable Requirements Ordinance.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Purchaser: Alvin Bell Jr
Purchaser's Address: 120 E. 111th Street
Purchase Amount: $7,500.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 37 in Dalenberg's Subdivision of that part lying East of Thornton Road of Lot 21 in Assessor's Division of the West ½ of the Northwest ¼ and the West ½ of the Southwest ¼ of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 14, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

Address: 128 E. 111th Street
Chicago, Illinois 60628

Property Index Number: 25-15-322-031-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

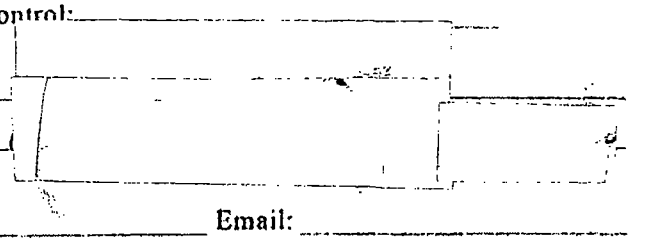
A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

ALVIN BELL JR.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 

C. Telephone: _____ Fax: _____ Email: _____

D. Name of contact person: ALVIN BELL JR.

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): N/A

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

LAND PURCHASE FOR PARKING LOT - 128 E 111TH ST

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPT OF PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT REAL ESTATE DIVISION

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

_____

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
N/A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
	N/A	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
		N/A	

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared incligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. havc not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. havc not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

ALVIN BELL JR.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

ALVIN BELL JR.
(Print or type name of person signing)

_____
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 01-28-14,
at COOK County, IL (state).

Shelia Grayer Notary Public.

Commission expires: 10/13/15.

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHELIA GRAYER
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/13/15

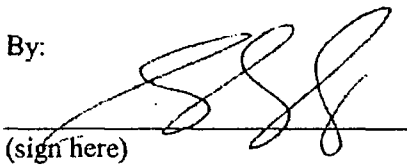
(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

This recertification is being submitted in connection with LAND PURCHASE FOR PARKING LO 128 E 111 ST [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

ALVIN BELL JR. Date: 3/18/14
(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: 
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

ALVIN BELL JR.

Title of signatory:

— N/A —

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] March 18, 2014, by Alvin Bell Jr., at Cook County, Illinois [state].

Marina M. Cato Notary Public.

Commission expires: 8-15-16.

Ver. 11-01-05

OFFICIAL SEAL
MARINA M CATO
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 15, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

City of Chicago

O2014-2392

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Negotiated sale of City-owned property at 1939 W 23rd St and 2259 S Damen Ave to Pilsen Little Village Community Mental Health Center, Inc. d/b/a Pilsen Wellness Center, Inc.
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

April 2, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of City-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE NEGOTIATED SALE OF 2259 S. DAMEN AVENUE AND 1939 W. 23RD STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the real properties commonly known as 2259 S. Damen Avenue and 1939 W. 23rd Street, Chicago, Illinois (subject to final title commitment and survey, collectively, the "Property"), which are improved with a vacant, former police station and a surface parking lot, respectively, and legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the current appraised fair market value of the Property is Eight Hundred Fifteen Thousand Dollars ($815,000); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council of the City (the "City Council") on June 10, 1998, and published in the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council (the "Journal") of such date, (i) a certain redevelopment plan and project (the "Initial Redevelopment Plan") for the Pilsen Industrial Corridor Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area (the "Redevelopment Area"), was approved pursuant to the Illinois Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, as amended (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq.) (the "Act"); (ii) the Redevelopment Area was designated as a redevelopment project area pursuant to the Act; and (iii) tax increment financing was adopted pursuant to the Act as a means of financing certain Redevelopment Area redevelopment project costs (as defined in the Act) incurred pursuant to the Initial Redevelopment Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council on November 12, 2003, and on September 1, 2004, and published in the Journal for such dates, the City Council adopted amendments to the Initial Redevelopment Plan (the Initial Redevelopment Plan, as amended, the "Redevelopment Plan");

WHEREAS, the Property is located in the Redevelopment Area; and

WHEREAS, Pilsen Little Village Community Mental Health Center, Inc. d/b/a Pilsen Wellness Center, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (the "Developer"), has offered to purchase the Property for One Dollar ($1.00); and

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to use the Property for the development of a youth services center, and an ancillary parking lot (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the use of the Property for the Project is consistent with the Redevelopment Plan; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 14-CDC-4 adopted by the Community Development Commission of the City (the "CDC") on February 11, 2014, the CDC recommended the sale of the Property to the Developer; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 14-009-21, adopted by the Plan Commission of the City (the "Plan Commission") on February 20, 2014, the Plan Commission recommended the sale of the Property; and

WHEREAS, public notices advertising the intent of the City's Department of Planning and Development (the "Department") to enter into a negotiated sale with the Developer and requesting alternative proposals appeared in the Chicago Sun-Times on February 13, 20 and 27, 2014; and

WHEREAS, no alternative proposals have been received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; ***now, therefore,***

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are hereby adopted as the findings of the City Council.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby approves the sale of the Property to the Developer for the amount of One Dollar ($1.00). This approval is expressly conditioned upon the City entering into a redevelopment agreement with the Developer substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B and made a part hereof (the "Redevelopment Agreement"). The Commissioner of the Department ("Commissioner") or a designee of the Commissioner is each hereby authorized, with the approval of the City's Corporation Counsel as to form and legality, to negotiate, execute and deliver the Redevelopment Agreement, and such other supporting documents as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Redevelopment Agreement, with such changes, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the persons executing the Redevelopment Agreement.

SECTION 3. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Property to the Developer, or to a land trust of which the Developer is the sole beneficiary, or to an entity of which the Developer is the sole owner and the controlling party, subject to those covenants, conditions and restrictions set forth in the Redevelopment Agreement.

SECTION 4. The transfer of title of the Property from the City to the Developer must close on or before October 31, 2014 (the "Outside Closing Date"), unless the Commissioner in his sole discretion extends the Outside Closing Date. This ordinance shall be null and void with respect to any portion of the Property that has not yet been transferred to the Developer by the Outside Closing Date, as may be extended.

SECTION 5. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 6. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 7. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Legal Descriptions
(Subject to Final Title Commitment and Survey):

Parcel 1:

LOTS 73 TO 81, INCLUSIVE, OF BLOCK 4 OF S.J. WALKER'S DOCK ADDITION TO CHICAGO, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE EAST HALF, NORTH OF THE CHICAGO RIVER, OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

P.I.N.: 17-30-204-021-0000

Commonly known as: 2259 South Damen Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Parcel 2:

LOTS 15 THRU 22 IN WALKER'S SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 5, IN S.J. WALKER'S DOCK ADDITION TO CHICAGO, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE EAST HALF, NORTH OF THE CHICAGO RIVER, OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

P.I.N.s: 17-30-206-067-0000
17-30-206-068-0000
17-30-206-070-0000

Commonly known as: 1939 West 23rd Street, Chicago, Illinois

Exhibit B

Redevelopment Agreement

[Attached]

This Document Prepared by and
After Recording Return To:

Arthur Dolinsky, Senior Counsel
City of Chicago
Department of Law
Real Estate Division
121 North LaSalle Street
Room 600
Chicago, Illinois 60602
(312) 744-0200

AGREEMENT FOR THE SALE AND REDEVELOPMENT OF LAND

(The Above Space For Recorder's Use Only)

This **AGREEMENT FOR THE SALE AND REDEVELOPMENT OF LAND**, as may be amended from time to time ("Agreement"), is made on or as of the _____ day of _____, 2014, by and between the **CITY OF CHICAGO**, an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government ("City"), acting by and through its Department of Planning and Development (together with any successor department thereto, the "Department"), having its principal offices at City Hall, 121 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602 and **PILSEN LITTLE VILLAGE COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER, INC. D/B/A PILSEN WELLNESS CENTER, INC.**, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("Developer"), located at 2319 South Damen Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, 60608.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Developer desires to purchase from the City the real properties commonly known as 2259 S. Damen Avenue and 1939 W. 23rd Street, Chicago, Illinois (subject to final title commitment and survey, collectively, the "Property"), which are improved with a vacant, former police station ("Building") and surface parking lot, respectively, and legally described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council of the City (the "City Council") on June 10, 1998, and published in the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council (the "Journal") of such date, (i) a certain redevelopment plan and project (the "Initial Redevelopment Plan") for the Pilsen Industrial Corridor Tax Increment Financing

Redevelopment Project Area (the "Redevelopment Area"), was approved pursuant to the Illinois Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, as amended (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq.) (the "Act"); (ii) the Redevelopment Area was designated as a redevelopment project area pursuant to the Act; and (iii) tax increment financing was adopted pursuant to the Act as a means of financing certain Redevelopment Area redevelopment project costs (as defined in the Act) incurred pursuant to the Initial Redevelopment Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council on November 12, 2003, and on September 1, 2004, and published in the Journal for such dates, the City Council adopted amendments to the Initial Redevelopment Plan (the Initial Redevelopment Plan, as amended, the "Redevelopment Plan");

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Plan and the use of tax increment financing provide a mechanism to support new growth through leveraging private investment, and helping to finance land acquisition, demolition, remediation, site preparation and infrastructure for new development in the Redevelopment Area; and

WHEREAS, the Property is located in the Redevelopment Area; and

WHEREAS, the appraised fair market value of the Property is Eight Hundred Fifteen Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($815,000.00); and

WHEREAS, the City Council, pursuant to an ordinance adopted on _____, 2014, and published at pages _____ through _____ in the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council of such date, authorized the sale of the Property to the Developer for One Dollar ($1.00), subject to the execution, delivery and recording of this Agreement, and in consideration of the Developer's fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement, including the obligation to complete the Project, as described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.

The recitals set forth above constitute an integral part of this Agreement and are incorporated herein by this reference with the same force and effect as if set forth herein as agreements of the parties.

SECTION 2. PURCHASE PRICE / EARNEST MONEY / PERFORMANCE DEPOSIT.

A. Purchase Price. Subject to the terms, covenants and conditions of this Agreement, the City agrees to sell the Property to the Developer, and the Developer agrees to purchase the Property from the City for One Dollar ($1.00) (the "Purchase Price") to be paid on the Closing Date (defined in Section 3).

B. Earnest Money. [Intentionally omitted.]

C. Performance Deposit. [Intentionally omitted.]

SECTION 3. CLOSING.

The closing of the transfer of the Property from the City to the Developer (the "Closing" or, the "Closing Date") shall take place at the downtown offices of Greater Illinois Title Company, 120 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602 or such other reputable title company as may be selected by the Developer (the "Title Company") prior to the Closing. In no event shall the Closing occur (1) until and unless the conditions precedent set forth in Section 8 are all satisfied, unless the Department, in its sole discretion waives one or more of such conditions; and (2) any later than October 31, 2014 (the "Outside Closing Date"), unless, at the Developer's request, the Department, in its sole discretion, extends the Outside Closing Date. At the Closing, the City shall deliver to the Developer (a) the Deed (as defined below); (b) all necessary state, county and municipal real estate transfer declarations; and (c) possession of the Property.

SECTION 4. CONVEYANCE OF TITLE.

4.1 Form of Deed. The City shall convey the Property to the Developer by quitclaim deed ("Deed"), subject to the terms of this Agreement and the following ("Permitted Exceptions"):

a. the Redevelopment Plan for the Redevelopment Area;
b. standard exceptions in an ALTA title insurance policy;
c. general real estate taxes and any special assessments or other taxes;
d. all easements, encroachments, covenants and restrictions of record and not shown of record;
e. such other title defects that may exist; and
f. any and all exceptions caused by the acts of the Developer or its agents.

4.2 Recording Costs. The Developer shall pay to record the Deed, this Agreement, and any other documents incident to the conveyance of the Property to the Developer.

4.3 Escrow. If the Developer requires conveyance through escrow, the Developer shall pay all escrow fees.

SECTION 5. TITLE, SURVEY AND REAL ESTATE TAXES.

5.1 Title Commitment and Insurance. Not less than 30 days before the anticipated Closing Date, the Developer shall order a current title commitment for the Property issued by the Title Company. The Developer shall pay the cost of, and shall be responsible for, obtaining on the Closing Date, any title insurance, extended coverage and any endorsements it deems necessary. The City agrees to provide the Title Company with a completed ALTA owner's statement, and other transfer documents typically required by the Title Company and typically provided by the City (but expressly excluding, however, "gap" undertakings, title indemnities

and similar liabilities) at or prior to the Closing. At the Closing, the Developer shall deliver to the City a copy of the owner's policy of title insurance that it obtains with respect to the Property.

5.2 Survey. The Developer will be responsible for obtaining, at Developer's expense, a survey for the Property.

5.3 Real Estate Taxes. The City shall use reasonable efforts to obtain the waiver or release of any delinquent real estate taxes or tax liens on the Property prior to the Closing Date, to the extent such taxes or tax liens can be waived or released through submission of an abatement letter to the Cook County Treasurer, a motion to vacate a tax sale or a petition for exemption. If the City is unable to obtain the waiver or release of any such tax liens or is unable to cause the Title Company to insure over such tax liens, or if the Property is encumbered with any other unpermitted exceptions, the Developer shall have the option to do one of the following: (1) accept title to the Property subject to the unpermitted exceptions, which shall then become Permitted Exceptions; or (2) terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice to the City, in which event this Agreement shall be null and void, the City shall return the Earnest Money to the Developer, and except as otherwise specifically provided herein, neither party shall have any further right, duty or obligation hereunder. If the Developer elects not to terminate this Agreement as aforesaid, the Developer agrees to accept title subject to the unpermitted exceptions in addition to the Permitted Exceptions.

SECTION 6. BUILDING PERMITS AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS.

The Developer shall apply for and obtain all necessary building permits and other required zoning approvals (collectively, the "Governmental Approvals") prior to the Closing Date, unless the Department, in its sole discretion, agrees to waive such requirement.

SECTION 7. PROJECT BUDGET AND PROOF OF FINANCING.

The total Project budget is currently estimated to be One Million Three Hundred Sixty-Two Thousand Six Hundred Thirty-Five and 00/100 Dollars ($1,362,635.00) (the "Preliminary Project Budget"). Not less than fourteen (14) days prior to the Closing Date, the Developer shall submit to the Department for approval: (1) a final budget which is materially consistent with the Preliminary Project Budget ("the Final Budget"); and (2) evidence of funds adequate to construct the Project, as shall be acceptable to the Department, in its sole discretion (the "Proof of Financing").

SECTION 8. CONDITIONS TO THE CITY'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE.

The obligations of the City under this Agreement are contingent upon each of the following being satisfied at least seven (7) days prior to the Closing Date, or by such other date as may be specified, unless waived in writing by the Commissioner of the Department (the "Commissioner"):

8.1 Final Governmental Approvals. Developer shall have delivered to the City all evidence of its receipt of all Governmental Approvals necessary to construct the Project.

8.2 Budget and Proof of Financing. The City shall have approved the Developer's Final Budget and Proof of Financing.

8.3 Simultaneous Loan Closing. On the date of the Closing, the Developer shall simultaneously close the financing necessary, for the acquisition and construction of the Project, and be in a position to immediately commence construction of the Project.

8.4 Insurance. The Developer shall provide evidence of insurance reasonably acceptable to the City. Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, the City shall be named as an additional insured on any liability insurance policies ($1M per occurrence and $2M aggregate) and as a loss payee (subject to the rights of any permitted mortgagee) on any property insurance policies from the Closing Date through the date the City issues the Certificate of Completion (as defined in Section 12). With respect to property insurance, the City will accept an ACORD 28 form. With respect to liability insurance, the City will accept an ACORD 25 form, together with a copy of the endorsement that is added to the Developer's policy showing the City as an additional insured.

8.5 Legal Opinion. The Developer shall have delivered to the City a legal opinion stating, in part, that the Developer has been duly organized and that the Developer is duly authorized to enter into this Agreement. Such opinion shall be in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the City's Corporation Counsel.

8.6 Due Diligence. The Developer shall have delivered to the City due diligence searches in its name (UCC, State and federal tax lien, pending litigation and judgments in Cook County and the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, and bankruptcy) showing no unacceptable liens, litigation, judgments or filings, as reasonably determined by the City's Corporation Counsel.

8.7 Organization and Authority Documents. The Developer shall have delivered to the City certified articles of incorporation, including all amendments thereto, of the Developer, as furnished and certified by the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois; a Certificate of Good Standing dated no more than thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date, issued by the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, as to the good standing of the Developer; and by-laws, resolutions and such other organizational documents as the City may reasonably request.

8.8 Subordination Agreement. On the Closing Date, and prior to recording any mortgage approved pursuant to Section 8.2, the Developer shall, at the City's request, deliver to the City a subordination agreement in which the construction lender agrees to subordinate the lien of its mortgage to the covenants running with the land, or such other subordination assurance as the Corporation Counsel shall deem acceptable (each such agreement, a "Subordination Agreement").

8.9 MBE/WBE and Local Hiring Compliance Plan. The Developer and the Developer's general contractor and all major subcontractors shall meet with staff from the Department regarding compliance with the MBE/WBE and other requirements set forth in

Section 22, and at least seven (7) days prior to the Closing Date, the City shall have approved the Developer's compliance plan in accordance with Section 22.4.

8.10 Representations and Warranties. On the Closing Date, each of the representations and warranties of the Developer in this Agreement shall be true and correct.

8.11 Other Obligations. On the Closing Date, the Developer shall have performed all of the other obligations required to be performed by the Developer under this Agreement as of the Closing Date.

8.12 Reconveyance Deed. Prior to the conveyance of the Property to the Developer, the Developer shall deliver to the City a special warranty deed for the Property in recordable form naming the City as grantee ("Reconveyance Deed"), for possible recording in accordance with Section 18.3.d. below, if applicable.

8.13 Right to Terminate. If any of the conditions in this Section 8 have not been satisfied to the City's reasonable satisfaction within the time period provided for herein, the City may, at its option, terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice to the Developer at any time after the expiration of the applicable time period, and this Agreement shall be null and void and, except as otherwise specifically provided, neither party shall have any further right, duty or obligation hereunder. Any forbearance by the City in exercising its right to terminate this Agreement upon a default hereunder shall not be construed as a waiver of such right.

SECTION 9. SITE PLANS AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.

9.1 Site Plans. The Developer shall construct the Project on the Property in accordance with the site plan, specifications and architectural drawings prepared by Studio Arq, LLC, 329 W. 18th Street, Suite 904-A. Chicago, Illinois 60616, which have been approved by the Department and which are attached hereto as Exhibit C (collectively, the "Working Drawings and Specifications"). No material deviation from the Working Drawings and Specifications may be made without the Department's prior written approval. If the Developer submits and the Department approves revised design development drawings and specifications after the date of this Agreement, the term "Working Drawings and Specifications" as used herein shall refer to the revised design development drawings and specifications upon the Department's written approval of the same.

9.2 Relocation of Utilities, Curb Cuts and Driveways. To the extent necessary to complete the Project, the Developer shall be solely responsible for and shall pay all costs in regard to: (1) the relocation, installation or construction of public or private utilities located on the Property; (2) the relocation, installation and construction of any curb cuts and driveways; (3) the repair or reconstruction of any curbs, vaults, sidewalks or parkways required in connection with the Developer's redevelopment; (4) the removal of existing pipes, utility equipment or building foundations located on the Property; and (5) the termination of existing water or other services. Any streetscaping, including any paving of sidewalks, landscaping and lighting provided by the Developer, as part of the Project, must be approved by the City.

9.3 Inspection by the City. For the period commencing on the Closing Date and continuing through the date the City issues the Certificate of Completion, any duly authorized representative of the City shall have access to the Property at all reasonable times for the purpose of determining whether the Developer is constructing the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and all applicable federal, state and local statutes, laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, orders and judgments, including, without limitation, Sections 7-28 and 11-4 of the Municipal Code of Chicago relating to waste disposal (collectively, "Laws").

9.4 Barricades and Signs. Upon the City's request, the Developer agrees to erect such signs as the City may reasonably require identifying the Property as a City redevelopment project. The Developer may erect signs of its own incorporating such approved identification information upon the execution of this Agreement. Prior to the commencement of any construction activity requiring barricades, the Developer shall install a construction barricade of a type and appearance satisfactory to the City and constructed in compliance with all applicable federal, state or City laws, ordinances and regulations. The City shall have the right to approve all barricades, the maintenance, appearance, color scheme, painting, nature, type, content and design of all barricades, and all signage, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

SECTION 10. LIMITED APPLICABILITY.

The Department's approval of any Drawings and Specifications is for the purpose of this Agreement only and does not constitute the approval required by the City's Department of Buildings or any other City department; nor does the approval by the Department pursuant to this Agreement constitute an approval of the quality, structural soundness or the safety of any improvements located or to be located on the Property. The approval given by the Department shall be only for the benefit of the Developer and any lienholder authorized by this Agreement.

SECTION 11. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF PROJECT.

Subject to the receipt of all necessary government approvals, the Developer shall commence construction of the Project no later than December 1, 2014, and shall complete the Project (as determined by the Department) no later than June 30, 2015.

The Commissioner shall have discretion to extend any of the construction commencement and completion dates for good cause shown by issuing a written extension letter. The Developer shall give written notice to the City within five (5) days after it commences construction of the Project. The Project shall be constructed in accordance with all applicable laws, regulations and codes.

SECTION 12. CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION.

Upon the completion of the Project, the Developer shall request from the City a Certificate of Completion (the "Certificate of Completion"). Within forty-five (45) days thereof, the City shall provide the Developer with either the Certificate of Completion or a written statement indicating in adequate detail how the Developer has failed to complete the Project in compliance with this Agreement, or is otherwise in default, and what measures or acts are

necessary, in the sole reasonable opinion of the Department, for the Developer to take or perform in order to obtain the Certificate of Completion. If the Department requires additional measures or acts to assure compliance, the Developer shall resubmit a written request for the Certificate of Completion upon compliance with the City's response. The Certificate of Completion shall be in recordable form, and shall, upon recording, constitute a conclusive determination of satisfaction and termination of certain of the covenants in this Agreement and the Deed (but excluding those on-going covenants as referenced in Section 17) with respect to the Developer's obligations to construct the Project.

SECTION 13. RESTRICTIONS ON USE.

13.1 The Developer shall devote the Property to the construction of the Project.

13.2 The Developer shall not, in violation of applicable law, discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status, or source of income in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of the Property or any part thereof, except as permitted by applicable law.

13.3 The Developer shall devote the Property to a use consistent with the Redevelopment Plan, until the Redevelopment Plan expires.

13.4 The Developer shall use the Building for a youth services center and the property located at 1939 W. 23rd Street, Chicago, Illinois, as a parking lot for the benefit of the Building.

SECTION 14. PROHIBITION AGAINST TRANSFER OF PROPERTY.

Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, as provided herein, the Developer may not, without the prior written consent of the Department, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, hindered or delayed: (1) directly or indirectly sell or convey the Property or any part thereof or any interest therein, or the Developer's controlling interests therein; or (2) directly or indirectly assign this Agreement. In the event of a proposed sale, the City shall be provided copies of any and all sales contracts, legal descriptions, descriptions of intended use, certifications from the proposed buyer regarding this Agreement and such other information as the City may reasonably request. The proposed buyer must be qualified to do business with the City (including but not limited to anti-scofflaw requirement). After the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, no City consent shall be required for any type of transfer of the Property, provided that the transferee assumes in writing the continuing obligations of the Developer under Sections 13 and 17 of this Agreement.

SECTION 15. LIMITATION UPON ENCUMBRANCE OF PROPERTY.

Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, the Developer shall not, without the Department's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, hindered or delayed, engage in any financing or other transaction which creates a financial encumbrance or lien on the Property, except for the purposes of obtaining: (a) funds necessary to acquire the Property; (b) funds related to the Proof of Financing or otherwise necessary to

construct the Project in substantial accordance with the Budget; and (c) after construction, funds necessary to own, maintain and operate the Property and the Project in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement. After the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, no City consent shall be required for any type of financing or other transaction which creates a financial encumbrance or lien on the Property.

SECTION 16. MORTGAGEES NOT OBLIGATED TO CONSTRUCT

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or of the Deed, the holder of any mortgage authorized by this Agreement (or any affiliate of such holder) shall not itself be obligated to construct or complete the Project, or to guarantee such construction or completion, but shall be bound by the other covenants running with the land specified in Section 17 and, at Closing, at the City's request, shall execute a Subordination Agreement (as defined in Section 8.8). If any such mortgagee or its affiliate succeeds to the Developer's interest in the Property prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, whether by foreclosure, deed-in-lieu of foreclosure or otherwise, and thereafter transfers its interest in the Property to another party (that is not also a mortgagee), such transferee shall be obligated to complete the Project, and shall also be bound by the other covenants running with the land specified in Section 17.

SECTION 17. COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND.

The parties agree, and the Deed shall so expressly provide, that the covenants provided in Section 11 (Commencement and Completion of Project), Section 13 (Restrictions on Use), Section 14 (Prohibition Against Transfer of Property) and Section 15 (Limitation Upon Encumbrance of Property) will be covenants running with the land, binding on the Developer and its successors and assigns (subject to the limitations set forth in Section 16 above as to any permitted mortgagee) to the fullest extent permitted by law and equity for the benefit and in favor of the City, and shall be enforceable by the City. The covenants provided in Section 11, Section 13.1, Section 14, (except for the continuing obligations of the Developer under Sections 13 and 17 herein) as assumed by any transferee, and Section 15 shall terminate upon the issuance of the Certificate of Completion. The covenants contained in Section 13.2 shall remain in effect without limitation as to time. The covenant contained in Section 13.3 shall terminate upon the expiration of the Redevelopment Plan. The covenant contained in Section 13.4 shall terminate ten (10) years following the date on which the City issues the Certificate of Completion, unless terminated in writing at an earlier date in the sole discretion of the Commissioner.

SECTION 18. PERFORMANCE AND BREACH.

18.1 Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence in the Developer's performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

18.2 Permitted Delays. The Developer shall not be considered in breach of its obligations under this Agreement in the event of a delay due to unforeseeable causes beyond the Developer's control and without the Developer's fault or negligence, including but not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of the United States government, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, embargoes, material shortages, and unusually severe weather or delays of contractors or subcontractors due to such causes. The time for the

performance of the obligations shall be extended only for the period of the delay and only if the Developer requests it in writing of the City within thirty (30) days after the beginning of any such delay.

18.3 Breach.

a. Generally. Subject to Section 18.2, if the Developer defaults in performing its obligations under this Agreement, the City shall deliver written notice of such default, after which the Developer shall have a 45-day cure period to remedy such default. If the default is not capable of being cured within the 45-day period, then provided the Developer has commenced to cure the default and is diligently proceeding to cure the default within the 45-day period, and thereafter diligently prosecutes such cure through to completion, then the 45-day period shall be extended for the length of time that is reasonably necessary to cure the default. If the default is not cured in the time period provided for herein, the City may institute such proceedings at law or in equity as may be necessary or desirable to cure and remedy the default, including but not limited to, proceedings to compel specific performance.

No notice or cure period shall apply to a failure to close by the respective dates as set forth in Section 3 herein. Unless the failure to close is due to circumstances described in Section 18.2. above or caused by a breach by the City under the terms of this Agreement, such failure shall constitute an immediate "Event of Default". Failure to close by the dates set forth in Section 3 shall entitle the City to terminate this Agreement.

b. Event of Default. The occurrence of any one or more of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" after written notice from the City (if required):

1. The Developer fails to perform any obligation of the Developer under this Agreement; which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3.a.; or

2. The Developer makes or furnishes a warranty, representation, statement or certification to the City (whether in this Agreement, an Economic Disclosure Form, or another document) which is not true and correct, which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3.a.; or

3. A petition is filed by or against the Developer under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any similar state or federal law, whether now or hereinafter existing, which is not vacated, stayed or set aside within thirty (30) days after filing; or

4. Except as excused by Section 18.2 above, the Developer abandons or substantially suspends the construction work (no notice or cure period shall apply); or

5. The Developer fails to timely pay real estate taxes or assessments affecting the Property or suffers or permits any levy or attachment, material suppliers' or mechanics' lien, or any other lien or encumbrance unauthorized by this Agreement to attach to the Property, which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3(a); or

6. The Developer makes an assignment, pledge, unpermitted financing, encumbrance, transfer or other disposition in violation of this Agreement (no notice or cure period shall apply); or

7. The Developer's financial condition or operations adversely change to such an extent that would materially affect the Developer's ability to complete the Project which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3(a); or

8. The Developer fails to perform, keep or observe any of the other covenants, promises, agreements, or obligations under this Agreement, including but not limited to, the covenants set forth in Sections 13 and 17 herein, or any other written agreement entered into with the City with respect to this Project, which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3(a); or

9. Failure to close by the Outside Closing Date, unless the Department, in its sole discretion, extends the Outside Closing Date.

c. Prior to Conveyance. Prior to Closing, if an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, and the default is not cured in the time period provided in herein, the City may terminate this Agreement, retain the Earnest Money, and institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity against the Developer.

d. After Conveyance. If an Event of Default occurs after the Closing but prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, and the default is not cured in the time period provided for in this Section 18.3, the City may terminate this Agreement and exercise any and all remedies available to it at law or in equity, including, without limitation, the right to re-enter and take possession of the Property, terminate the estate conveyed to the Developer, and revest title to the Property in the City pursuant to the Reconveyance Deed (the "Right of Reverter"); provided, however, the City's Right of Reverter shall be limited by, and shall not defeat, render invalid, or limit in any way, the lien of any mortgage authorized by this Agreement. If the Reconveyance Deed is recorded by the City, the Developer shall be responsible for all real estate taxes and assessments which accrued during the period the Property was owned by the Developer, and shall cause the release of all liens or encumbrances placed on the Property during the period of time the Property was owned by the Developer. The Developer will cooperate with the City to ensure that if the City records the Reconveyance Deed, such recording is effective for purposes of transferring title to the Property to the

City, subject only to those title exceptions that were on title as of the date and time that the City conveyed the Property to the Developer.

The City's Right of Reverter shall terminate upon the City's issuance of the Certificate of Completion.

e. Waiver and Estoppel. Any delay by the City in instituting or prosecuting any actions or proceedings or otherwise asserting its rights shall not operate as a waiver of such rights or operate to deprive the City of or limit such rights in any way. No waiver made by the City with respect to any specific default by the Developer shall be construed, considered or treated as a waiver of the rights of the City with respect to any other defaults of the Developer.

SECTION 19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST; CITY'S AND DEVELOPER'S REPRESENTATIVES NOT INDIVIDUALLY LIABLE.

The Developer warrants that no agent, official, or employee of the City shall have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement or the Property, nor shall any such agent, official or employee participate in any decision relating to this Agreement which affects his or her personal interests or the interests of any entity or association in which he or she is directly or indirectly interested. No agent, official, or employee of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer or any successor in interest in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to the Developer or successor or on any obligation under the terms of this Agreement. It is expressly understood and agreed to by and between the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, that no individual member of the Developer, its officers, members of its board of directors, officials, agents, representatives or employees shall be personally liable for any of the Developer's obligations or any undertaking or covenant of the Developer contained in this Agreement.

SECTION 20. INDEMNIFICATION.

The Developer agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the City harmless from and against any losses, costs, damages, liabilities, claims, suits, actions, causes of action and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs) (collectively "Losses") suffered or incurred by the City arising from or in connection with: (1) an Event of Default that has occurred; (2) the failure of the Developer or any contractor to pay contractors, subcontractors or material suppliers in connection with the construction of the Project; (3) the failure of the Developer to redress any misrepresentations or omissions in this Agreement or any other agreement relating hereto; and (4) any actions, including but not limited to, conducting environmental tests on the Property as set forth in Section 21 herein, resulting from any activity undertaken by the Developer on the Property prior to or after the conveyance of said Property to the Developer by the City; provided, however, the Developer shall have no obligation to indemnify the City for Losses to the extent such losses are caused by the City or its agents. This indemnification shall survive any termination of this Agreement (regardless of the reason for such termination).

SECTION 21. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS.

The City makes no covenant, representation or warranty as to the environmental condition of the Property or the suitability of the Property for any purpose whatsoever, and the Developer agrees to accept the Property "as is".

It shall be the responsibility of the Developer, at its sole cost and expense, to investigate and determine the soil and environmental condition of the Property. Prior to the date of Closing, Developer may enter the Property owned by the City for the purpose of conducting environmental tests on the Property to determine that the environmental condition of such Property is acceptable. The Developer's activities on such Property shall be limited to those reasonably necessary to perform the environmental testing. Upon completion of the work, the Developer shall restore the Property to its original condition. The Developer shall keep such Property free from any and all liens and encumbrances arising out of any work performed, materials supplied or obligations incurred by or for the Developer, and agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless against any such liens.

The Developer will deliver to the City a copy of each report prepared by or for the Developer regarding the environmental condition of the Property. If prior to the Closing, the Developer's environmental consultant determines an environmental or soil condition exists on the Property to such an extent that the Developer determines that it is not satisfied, in its sole discretion, with the condition of the Property, the Developer may declare this Agreement null and void by giving written notice thereof to the City.

If after the Closing, the environmental condition of the Property is not in all respects entirely suitable for the use to which the Property is to be utilized, it shall be the sole responsibility and obligation of the Developer to take such action as is necessary to put the Property in a condition which is suitable for the intended use of the Property. The Developer agrees to waive, release and indemnify the City from any claims and liabilities relating to or arising from the environmental condition of the Property (including, without limitation, claims arising under CERCLA) and to undertake and discharge all liabilities of the City arising from any environmental condition which existed on the Property prior to the Closing.

SECTION 22. DEVELOPER'S EMPLOYMENT OBLIGATIONS.

22.1 Employment Opportunity. The Developer agrees, and shall contractually obligate its various contractors, subcontractors and any affiliate of the Developer operating on the Property (collectively, the "Employers" and individually, an "Employer") to agree, that with respect to the provision of services in connection with the construction of the Project:

(a) Neither the Developer nor any Employer shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based upon race, religion, color, sex, gender identity, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income as defined in the City of Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, Section 2-160-010 et seq. of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended from time to time (the "Human Rights Ordinance"). The Developer and each Employer shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are

hired and employed without discrimination based upon the foregoing grounds, and are treated in a non-discriminatory manner with regard to all job-related matters, including, without limitation: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Developer and each Employer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the City setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. In addition, the Developer and each Employer, in all print solicitations or advertisements for employees, shall state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without discrimination based upon the foregoing grounds.

(b) To the greatest extent feasible, the Developer and each Employer shall present opportunities for training and employment of low and moderate income residents of the City, and provide that contracts for work in connection with the construction of the Project be awarded to business concerns which are located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in, the City.

(c) The Developer and each Employer shall comply with all federal, state and local equal employment and affirmative action statutes, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Human Rights Ordinance, and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq. (1993), and any subsequent amendments and regulations promulgated thereto.

(d) The Developer, in order to demonstrate compliance with the terms of this Section 22.1, shall cooperate with and promptly and accurately respond to reasonable inquiries by the City, which has the responsibility to observe and report compliance with equal employment opportunity regulations of federal, state and municipal agencies.

(e) The Developer and each Employer shall include the foregoing provisions of subparagraphs (a) through (d) in every contract entered into in connection with the construction of the Project, and shall require inclusion of these provisions in every subcontract entered into by any subcontractors, and every agreement with any affiliate operating on the Property, so that each such provision shall be binding upon each contractor, subcontractor or affiliate, as the case may be.

(f) Failure to comply with the employment obligations described in this Section 22.1 shall be a basis for the City to pursue remedies under the provisions of Section 18.

22.2 City Resident Employment Requirement. The Developer agrees, and shall contractually obligate each Employer to agree, that during the construction of the Project, the Developer and each Employer shall comply with the minimum percentage of total worker hours performed by actual residents of the City of Chicago as specified in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (at least fifty percent); provided, however, that doing so does not violate a collective bargaining agreement of Developer or an Employer and that in addition to

complying with this percentage, the Developer and each Employer shall be required to make good faith efforts to utilize qualified residents of the City in both unskilled and skilled labor positions.

(a) The Developer and the Employers may request a reduction or waiver of this minimum percentage level of Chicagoans as provided for in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code of Chicago in accordance with standards and procedures developed by the chief procurement officer of the City of Chicago.

(b) "Actual residents of the City of Chicago" shall mean persons domiciled within the City of Chicago. The domicile is an individual's one and only true, fixed and permanent home and principal establishment.

(c) The Developer and the Employers shall provide for the maintenance of adequate employee residency records to ensure that actual Chicago residents are employed on the construction of Project. The Developer and the Employers shall maintain copies of personal documents supportive of every Chicago employee's actual record of residence.

(d) The Developer and the Employers shall submit weekly certified payroll reports (U.S. Department of Labor Form WH-347 or equivalent) to the Department in triplicate, which shall identify clearly the actual residence of every employee on each submitted certified payroll. The first time that an employee's name appears on a payroll, the date that the Developer or Employer hired the employee should be written in after the employee's name.

(e) The Developer and the Employers shall provide full access to their employment records to the chief procurement officer, the Department, the Superintendent of the Chicago Police Department, the inspector general, or any duly authorized representative thereof. The Developer and the Employers shall maintain all relevant personnel data and records for a period of at least three (3) years after the issuance of the Certificate of Completion.

(f) At the direction of the Department, the Developer and the Employers shall provide affidavits and other supporting documentation to verify or clarify an employee's actual address when doubt or lack of clarity has arisen.

(g) Good faith efforts on the part of the Developer and the Employers to provide work for actual Chicago residents (but not sufficient for the granting of a waiver request as provided for in the standards and procedures developed by the chief procurement officer) shall not suffice to replace the actual, verified achievement of the requirements of this Section 22.2 concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents.

(h) If the City determines that the Developer or an Employer failed to ensure the fulfillment of the requirements of this Section 22.2 concerning the worker hours

performed by actual Chicago residents or failed to report in the manner as indicated above, the City will thereby be damaged in the failure to provide the benefit of demonstrable employment to Chicagoans to the degree stipulated in this Section 22.2. If such non-compliance is not remedied in accordance with the breach and cure provisions of Section 18.3, the parties agree that 1/20 of 1 percent (.05%) of the aggregate hard construction costs set forth in the Budget shall be surrendered by the Developer and for the Employers to the City in payment for each percentage of shortfall toward the stipulated residency requirement. Failure to report the residency of employees entirely and correctly shall result in the surrender of the entire liquidated damages as if no Chicago residents were employed in either of the categories. The willful falsification of statements and the certification of payroll data may subject the Developer and/or the other Employers or employees to prosecution.

(i) Nothing herein provided shall be construed to be a limitation upon the "Notice of Requirements for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246" and "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246," or other affirmative action required for equal opportunity under the provisions of this Agreement.

(j) The Developer shall cause or require the provisions of this Section 22.2 to be included in all construction contracts and subcontracts related to the construction of the Project.

22.3 Developer's MBE/WBE Commitment. Developer's MBE/WBE Commitment. The Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and, if necessary to meet the requirements set forth herein, shall contractually obligate the general contractor to agree, that during the construction of the Project:

(a) Consistent with the findings which support, as applicable, (i) the Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program, Section 2-92-420 et seq., Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Procurement Program"), and (ii) the Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Construction Program, Section 2-92-650 et seq., Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Construction Program," and collectively with the Procurement Program, the "MBE/WBE Program"), and in reliance upon the provisions of the MBE/WBE Program to the extent contained in, and as qualified by, the provisions of this Section 22.3, during the course of construction of the Project, at least 24% of the aggregate hard construction costs shall be expended for contract participation by minority-owned businesses and at least 4% of the aggregate hard construction costs shall be expended for contract participation by women-owned businesses.

(b) For purposes of this Section 22.3 only:

(i) The Developer (and any party to whom a contract is let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contractor" and this Agreement (and any contract let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contract" or a "construction contract" as such terms are

defined in Sections 2-92-420 and 2-92-670, Municipal Code of Chicago, as applicable.

(ii) The term "minority-owned business" or "MBE" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Minority Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a minority-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

(iii) The term "women-owned business" or "WBE" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Women Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a women-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

(c) Consistent with Sections 2-92-440 and 2-92-720, Municipal Code of Chicago, the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment may be achieved in part by the Developer's status as an MBE or WBE (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the Developer) or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs (but only to the extent of the lesser of (i) the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture, or (ii) the amount of any actual work performed on the Project by the MBE or WBE); by the Developer utilizing a MBE or a WBE as the general contractor (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the general contractor); by subcontracting or causing the general contractor to subcontract a portion of the construction of the Project to one or more MBEs or WBEs; by the purchase of materials or services used in the construction of the Project from one or more MBEs or WBEs; or by any combination of the foregoing. Those entities which constitute both a MBE and a WBE shall not be credited more than once with regard to the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section 23.3. In accordance with Section 2-92-730, Municipal Code of Chicago, the Developer shall not substitute any MBE or WBE general contractor or subcontractor without the prior written approval of the Department.

(d) The Developer shall deliver quarterly reports to the City's monitoring staff describing its efforts to achieve compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. Such reports shall include, inter alia, the name and business address of each MBE and WBE solicited by the Developer or the general contractor to work on the Project, and the responses received from such solicitation, the name and business address of each MBE or WBE actually involved in the construction of the Project, a description of the work performed or products or services supplied, the date and amount of such work, product or service, and such other information as may assist the City's monitoring staff in determining the Developer's compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. The Developer shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs in connection with the construction of the Project for at least five (5) years after completion of the Project, and the City's monitoring staff shall have access to

all such records maintained by the Developer, on prior notice of at least five (5) business days, to allow the City to review the Developer's compliance with its commitment to MBE/WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the construction of the Project.

(e) Upon the disqualification of any MBE or WBE general contractor or subcontractor, if the disqualified party misrepresented such status, the Developer shall be obligated to discharge or cause to be discharged the disqualified general contractor or subcontractor, and, if possible, identify and engage a qualified MBE or WBE as a replacement. For purposes of this subsection (e), the disqualification procedures are further described in Sections 2-92-540 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code of Chicago, as applicable.

(f) Any reduction or waiver of the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section 22.3 shall be undertaken in accordance with Sections 2-92-450 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code of Chicago, as applicable.

22.4 Pre-Construction Conference and Post-Closing Compliance Requirements. Not less than fourteen (14) days prior to the Closing Date, the Developer and the Developer's general contractor and all major subcontractors shall meet with the Department monitoring staff regarding compliance with all Section 22 requirements. During this pre-construction meeting, the Developer shall present its plan to achieve its obligations under this Section 22, the sufficiency of which the City's monitoring staff shall approve as a precondition to the Closing. During the construction of the Project, the Developer shall submit all documentation required by this Section 22 to the City's monitoring staff, including, without limitation, the following: (a) subcontractor's activity report; (b) contractor's certification concerning labor standards and prevailing wage requirements; (c) contractor letter of understanding; (d) monthly utilization report; (e) authorization for payroll agent; (f) certified payroll; (g) evidence that MBE/WBE contractor associations have been informed of the Project via written notice and hearings; and (h) evidence of compliance with job creation/job retention requirements. Failure to submit such documentation on a timely basis, or a determination by the City's monitoring staff, upon analysis of the documentation, that the Developer is not complying with its obligations under this Section 22, shall, upon the delivery of written notice to the Developer, be deemed an Event of Default. Upon the occurrence of any such Event of Default, in addition to any other remedies provided in this Agreement, the City may: (x) issue a written demand to the Developer to halt construction of the Project, (y) withhold any further payment of any City funds to the Developer or the general contractor, or (z) seek any other remedies against the Developer available at law or in equity.

SECTION 23. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

23.1 Representations and Warranties of the Developer. To induce the City to execute this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder, the Developer hereby represents and warrants to the City that as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date the following shall be true and correct in all respects:

a. The Developer is a not-for-profit corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Illinois with full power and authority to

acquire, own and redevelop the Property, and the person signing this Agreement on behalf of the Developer has the authority to do so.

b. All certifications and statements contained in the Economic Disclosure Statement last submitted to the City by the Developer (and any legal entity holding an interest in the Developer) are true, accurate and complete.

c. The Developer's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and all instruments and agreements contemplated hereby will not, upon the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other agreement to which the Developer, or any party affiliated with the Developer, is a party or by which the Developer or the Property is bound.

d. To the best of the Developer's knowledge, no action, litigation, investigation or proceeding of any kind is pending or threatened against the Developer, or any party affiliated with the Developer, and the Developer knows of no facts which could give rise to any such action, litigation, investigation or proceeding, which could: (a) affect the ability of the Developer to perform its obligations hereunder; or (b) materially affect the operation or financial condition of the Developer.

e. To the best of the Developer's knowledge, the Project will not violate: (a) any Laws, including, without limitation, any zoning and building codes and environmental regulations; or (b) any building permit, restriction of record or other agreement affecting the Property.

23.2 Representations and Warranties of the City. To induce the Developer to execute this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder, the City hereby represents and warrants to the Developer that the City has authority under its home rule powers to execute and deliver this Agreement and perform the terms and obligations contained herein.

23.3 Survival of Representations and Warranties. Each of the parties agrees that all of its representations and warranties set forth in this Section 23 or elsewhere in this Agreement are true as of the date of this Agreement and will be true in all material respects at all times thereafter, except with respect to matters which have been disclosed in writing and approved by the other party.

SECTION 24. PROVISIONS NOT MERGED WITH DEED.

The provisions of this Agreement shall not be merged with the Deed, and the delivery of the Deed shall not be deemed to affect or impair the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 25. HEADINGS.

The headings of the various sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenient reference only and shall not in any manner be construed as modifying, amending, or affecting in any way the express terms and provisions thereof.

SECTION 26. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes and replaces completely any prior agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be modified or amended in any manner other than by supplemental written agreement executed by the parties.

SECTION 27. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Agreement, or any paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word, or the application thereof is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included and this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 28. NOTICES.

Any notice, demand or communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be given in writing at the addresses set forth below by any of the following means: (a) personal service; (b) facsimile transmission, provided that there is written confirmation of such communications; (c) overnight courier; or (d) registered or certified first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested:

If to the City:	City of Chicago Department of Planning and Development 121 North LaSalle Street Room 1000 - City Hall Chicago, Illinois 60602 Fax: 312-744-5892
With a copy to:	City of Chicago Department of Law 121 North LaSalle Street Room 600 Chicago, Illinois 60602 Attn: Real Estate Division Fax: 312-742-0277
If to the Developer:	Pilsen Little Village Community Mental Health Center, Inc. d/b/a Pilsen Wellness Center, Inc. 2319 South Damen Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60608 Attn: Francisco Cisneros Fax: 773-579-0762

Any notice, demand or communication given pursuant to either clause (a) or (b) hereof shall be deemed received upon such personal service or upon dispatch by electronic means, respectively, provided that such electronic dispatch is confirmed as having occurred prior to 5:00 p.m. on a business day. If such dispatch occurred after 5:00 p.m. on a business day or on a non-business day, it shall be deemed to have been given on the next business day. Any notice, demand or communication given pursuant to clause (c) shall be deemed received on the day immediately following deposit with the overnight courier. Any notice, demand or communication sent pursuant to clause (d) shall be deemed received three business days after mailing. The parties, by notice given here-under, may designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, demands or communications shall be given.

SECTION 29. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall apply to and bind the successors and assigns of the parties.

SECTION 30. TERMINATION.

In the event that the Closing has not occurred by the Outside Closing Date, or any extensions thereof in the Department's sole discretion, defined herein, then the City may terminate this Agreement upon written notice to the Developer.

SECTION 31. RECORDATION OF AGREEMENT.

Either party may record this Agreement at the Office of the Cook County Recorder of Deeds. The party so choosing to record this Agreement shall pay the recording fees.

SECTION 32. CONSENT AND APPROVAL.

Except where otherwise specified, whenever the consent or approval of the City is required hereunder, such consent or approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

SECTION 33. OTHER ACTS

The parties agree to perform such other acts and to execute, acknowledge and deliver such other instruments, documents and materials as may be reasonably necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

SECTION 34. BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS.

The Developer acknowledges (1) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (2) that it has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b) it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any

City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (3) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. The Developer hereby represents and warrants that no violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

SECTION 35. PATRIOT ACT CERTIFICATION.

The Developer represents and warrants that neither the Developer nor any Affiliate thereof (as defined in the next paragraph) is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

As used in the above paragraph, an "Affiliate" shall be deemed to be a person or entity related to the Developer that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Developer, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

SECTION 36. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS – MAYORAL EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 2011-4.

Developer agrees that Developer, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Developer of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Developer's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with Developer regarding the subject matter of this Agreement) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Developer and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee (1) after execution of this Agreement by Developer, (2) while this Agreement or any Other Contract is executory, (3) during the term of this Agreement or any Other Contract between Developer and the City, or (4) during any period while an extension of this Agreement or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated.

Developer represents and warrants that from the later to occur of (1) May 16, 2011, and (2) the date the City approached the Developer or the date the Developer approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Agreement, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Developer agrees that it shall not: (1) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (2) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (3) Bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Developer agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Developer agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted, unless the City, in its sole discretion, elects to grant such an opportunity to cure. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Agreement, under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Developer intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the closing of this Agreement, the City may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

For purposes of this provision:

"Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source, which is then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

"Other Contract" means any other agreement with the City of Chicago to which Developer is a party that is (1) formed under the authority of chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (2) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (3) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council of the City of Chicago.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

Individuals are "Domestic Partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

1. they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and
2. neither party is married; and
3. the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and
4. each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and
5. two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:

a. The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.
b. The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.
c. The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:
   i. joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
   ii. a joint credit account;
   iii. a joint checking account;
   iv. a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.
d. Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

SECTION 37. FAILURE TO MAINTAIN ELIGIBILITY TO DO BUSINESS WITH THE CITY.

Failure by Developer or any controlling person (as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City of Chicago as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago shall be grounds for termination of the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. Developer shall at all times comply with Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

SECTION 38. INSPECTOR GENERAL AND LEGISLATIVE INSPECTOR GENERAL.

It is the duty of every officer, employee, department, agency, contractor, subcontractor, developer and licensee of the City, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, to cooperate with the City's Legislative Inspector General and with the City's Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapters 2-55 and 2-56, respectively, of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The Developer understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapters 2-55 and 2-56 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

SECTION 39. SHAKMAN

(a) The City is subject to the May 31, 2007 Order entitled "Agreed Settlement Order and Accord" (the "Shakman Accord") and the August 16, 2007 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "City Hiring Plan") entered in Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the Shakman Accord and the City Hiring Plan prohibit the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

(ii) Developer is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Developer, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Developer to hire an individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, Developer must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Developer under this

Agreement are employees or subcontractors of Developer, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Agreement is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Developer.

(iii) Developer will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect to the employment of any personnel provided under this Agreement, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Agreement, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Agreement, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

(iii) In the event of any communication to Developer by a City employee or City official in violation of subparagraph (ii) above, or advocating a violation of subparagraph (iii) above, Developer will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General ("IGO Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the relevant City Department utilizing services provided under this Agreement. Developer will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight or the *Shakman* Monitor's Office related to the contract.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed on or as of the date first above written.

CITY OF CHICAGO,
an Illinois municipal corporation
and home rule unit of government

By: _____
Andrew J. Mooney
Commissioner
Department of Planning and Development

PILSEN LITTLE VILLAGE COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER, INC.
D/B/A PILSEN WELLNESS CENTER, INC.,
an Illinois not-for-profit corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____, personally known to me to be the _____ of Pilsen Little Village Community Mental Health Center, Inc. d/b/a Pilsen Wellness Center, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and, being first duly sworn by me, acknowledged that s/he signed and delivered the foregoing instrument pursuant to authority given by said corporation, as her/his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my notarial seal this ____ day of _____, 2014.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Andrew J. Mooney, personally known to me to be the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development of the City of Chicago, an Illinois municipal corporation, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and being first duly sworn by me acknowledged that as the Commissioner, he signed and delivered the instrument pursuant to authority given by the City of Chicago, as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my notarial seal this _____ day of _____, 2014.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

EXHIBIT A TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

(Subject to final title commitment and survey)

Parcel 1:

LOTS 73 TO 76, INCLUSIVE, OF BLOCK 4 OF S.J. WALKER'S DOCK ADDITION TO CHICAGO, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE EAST HALF, NORTH OF THE CHICAGO RIVER, OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

P.I.N.: 17-30-204-021-0000 (part of)

Commonly known as: 2259 South Damen Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Parcel 2:

LOTS 15 THRU 22 IN WALKER'S SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 5, IN S.J. WALKER'S DOCK ADDITION TO CHICAGO, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE EAST HALF, NORTH OF THE CHICAGO RIVER, OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

P.I.N.s: 17-30-206-067-0000
17-30-206-068-0000
17-30-206-070-0000

Commonly known as: 1939 West 23rd Street, Chicago, Illinois

EXHIBIT B TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The Project consists of Developer's redevelopment of the Property to accommodate a Youth Services Center. The Project consists of 2 components; the improvement of the existing 15,650 sq. ft. former police station for program use and the improvement of the 18,000 square foot open parcel for use as a parking lot. The Building's exterior will be preserved while the interior will be remodeled to modern community center standards.

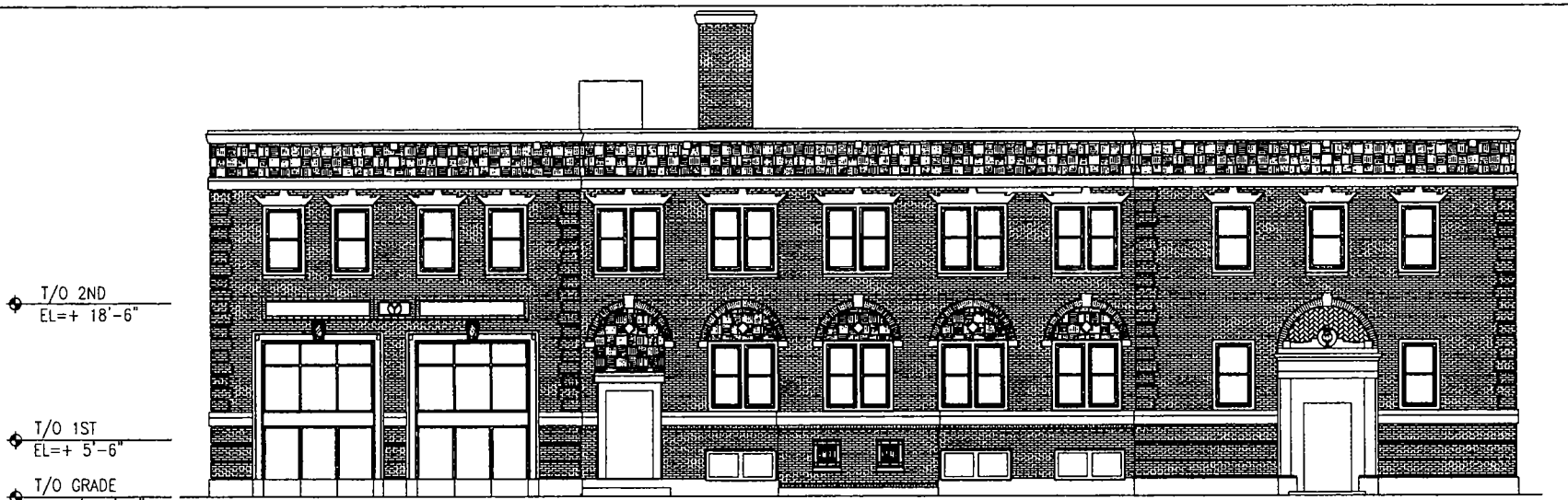
The Building improvements will include the following upgrades:
a. Compliance with LEED Certification;
b. ADA upgrades including a new elevator, a wheelchair lift, access ramp, building signage and restrooms including all associated structural work;
c. Green roof for a minimum of 50% of the net roof area;
d. Selective demolition and environmental remediation including repairs of deteriorated conditions;
e. New finishes including partitions, doors, frames and flooring;
f. New mechanical, electrical, plumbing and life safety systems;
g. Repair and replacement of damaged windows and screens; and
h. Interior courtyard landscaping

The parking lot located at 1939 W. 23rd Street will be improved by Developer to landscaping ordinance standards and will include the following upgrades:
a. New landscaping within the parking lot and the public right-of-way;
b. Asphalt paving repairs, as required; and
c. New ornamental iron fencing; and
d. Parking for (50) vehicles, including striping; and
e. Inspection and rodding of existing catch basins and sewer lines.

EXHIBIT C TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

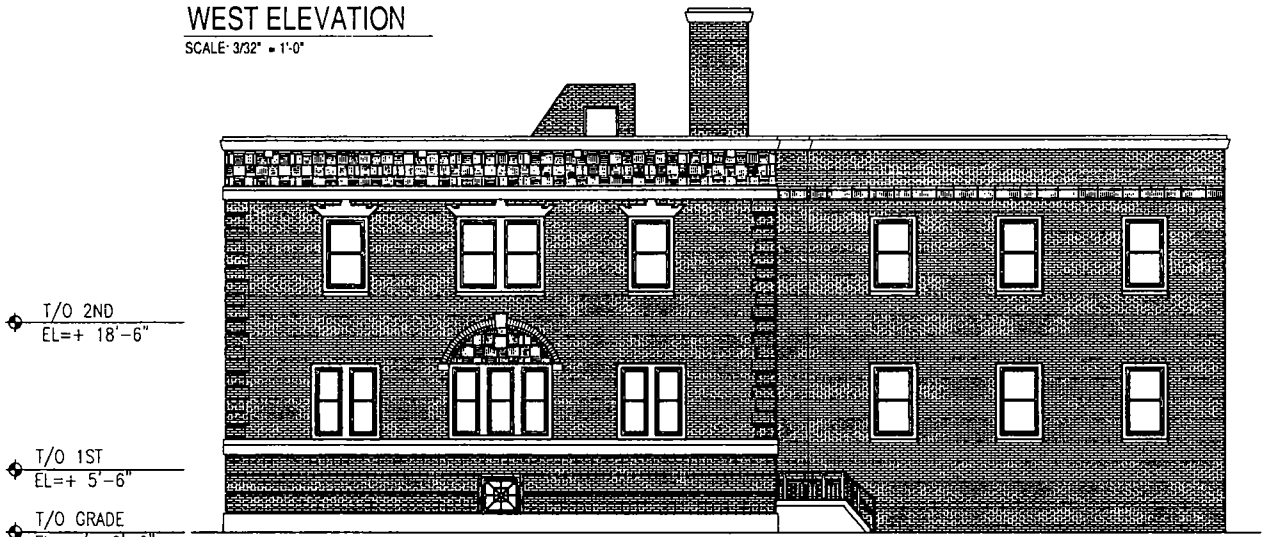
WORKING DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

[Attached]



WEST ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



SOUTH ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

STUDIO ARQ, LLC.
329 W. 18TH STREET
SUITE 904 A
CHICAGO, IL 60616
P: 312-846-6415
www.STUDIOARQ.COM

Pilsen Wellness Center
Centro Bienestar Pilsen

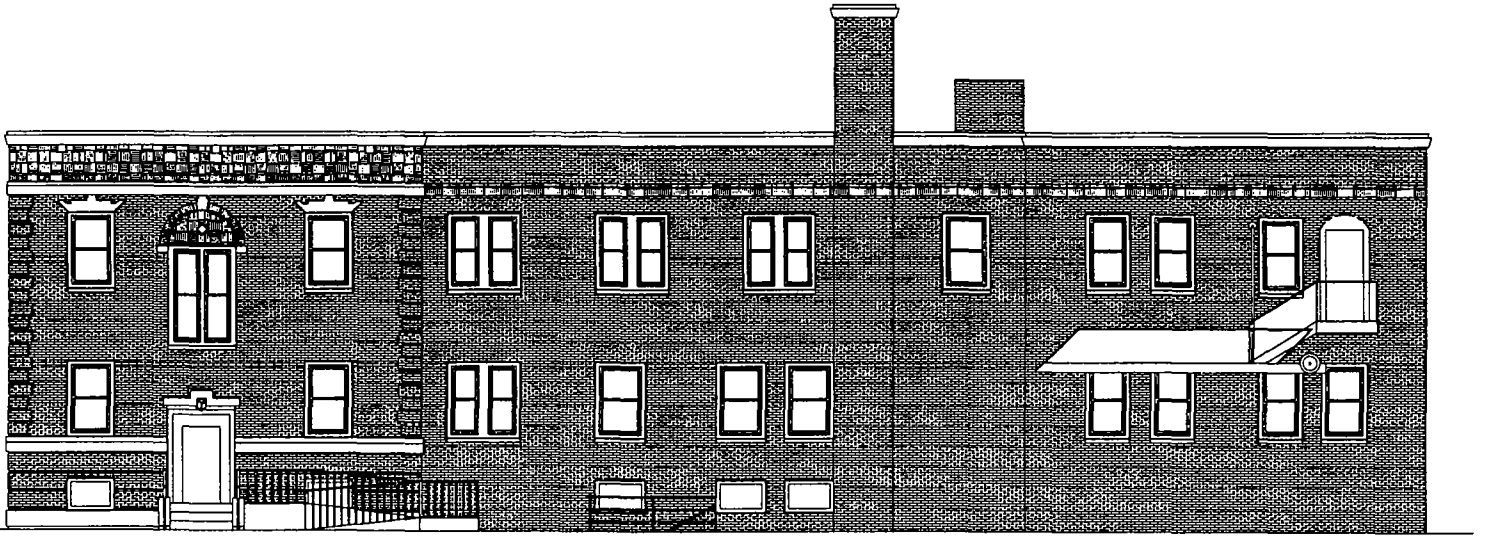
2319 S. DAMEN AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60608
P: 773/579-0832
www.pilsenwellnesscenter.com

PILSEN WELLNESS CENTER
YOUTH SERVICES CENTER
2259 S. DAMEN AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60608

A-1

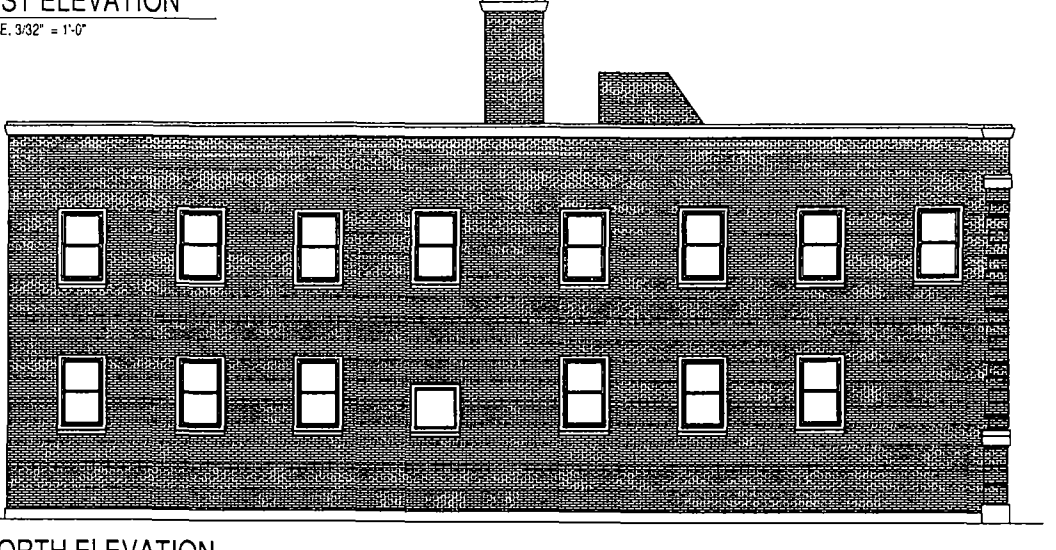
10-14-13

ELEVATION



EAST ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



NORTH ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

STUDIO ARQ, LLC.
329 W. 18TH STREET
SUITE 904 A
CHICAGO, IL 60616
P: 312-846-6415
www.studioarq.com

Pilsen Wellness Center
Centro Bienestar Pilsen

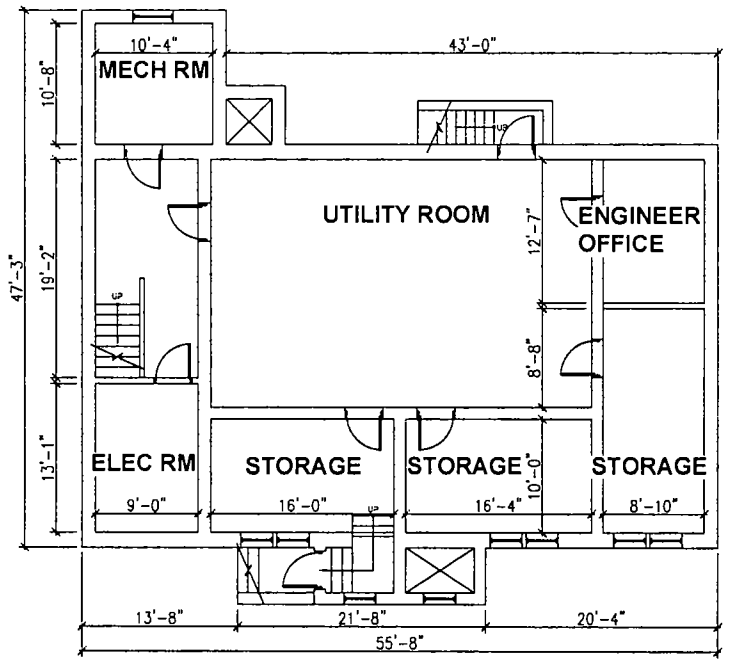
2319 S. DAMEN AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60608
P 773/579-0832
www pilsenwellnesscenter com

PILSEN WELLNESS CENTER
YOUTH SERVICES CENTER
2259 S. DAMEN AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60608

A-2

10-14-13

ELEVATION



BASEMENT

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

N

STUDIO ARQ, LLC.
329 W. 18TH STREET
SUITE 904 A
CHICAGO, IL 60616
P: 312-846-6415
WWW.STUDIOARQ.COM

Pilsen Wellness Center
Centro Bienestar Pilsen

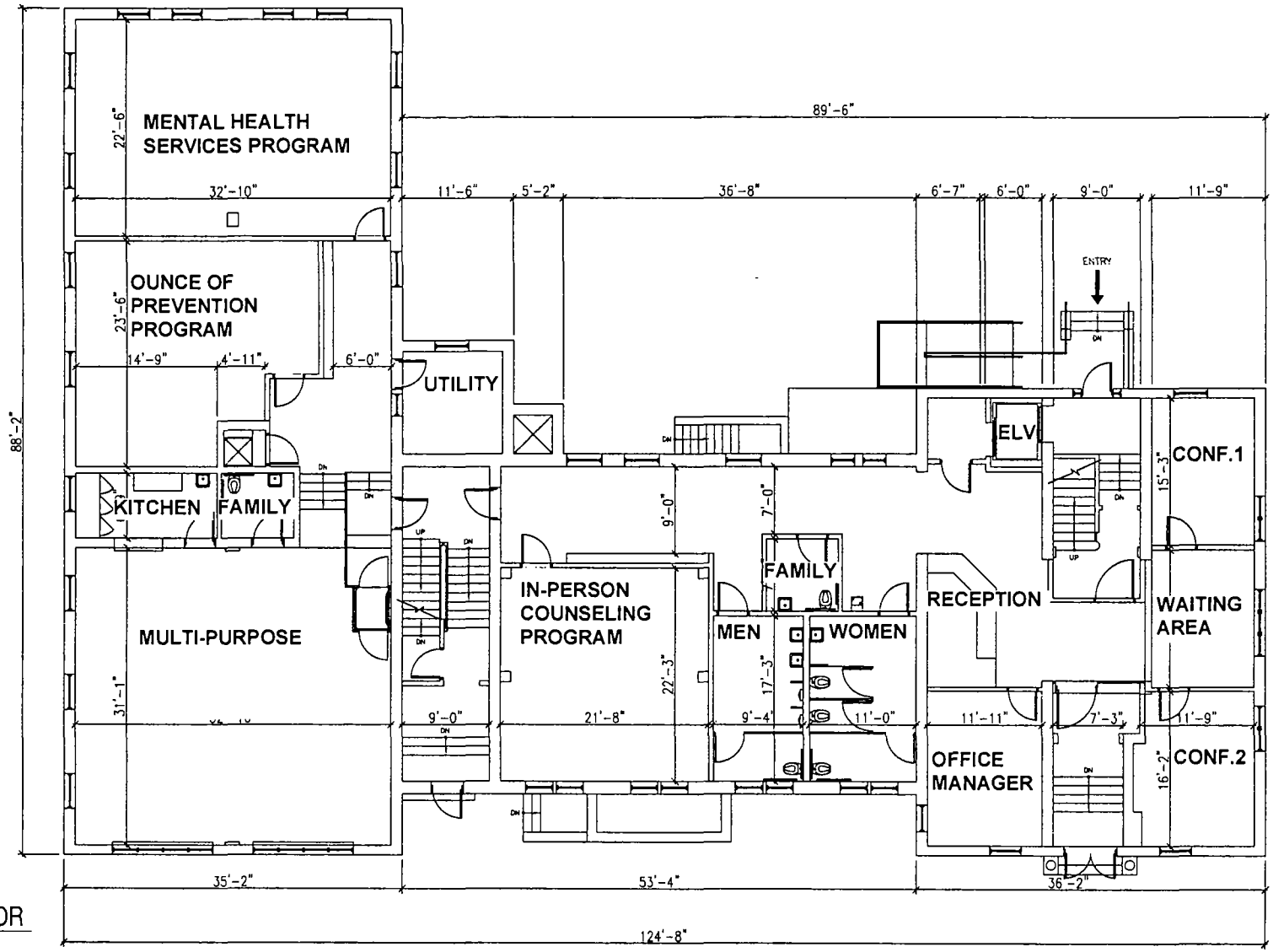
2319 S. DAMEN AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60608
P: 773/579-0832
www pilsenwellnesscenter com

PILSEN WELLNESS CENTER
YOUTH SERVICES CENTER
2259 S. DAMEN AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60608

A-3

10-14-13

FLOOR PLAN



FIRST FLOOR
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

N

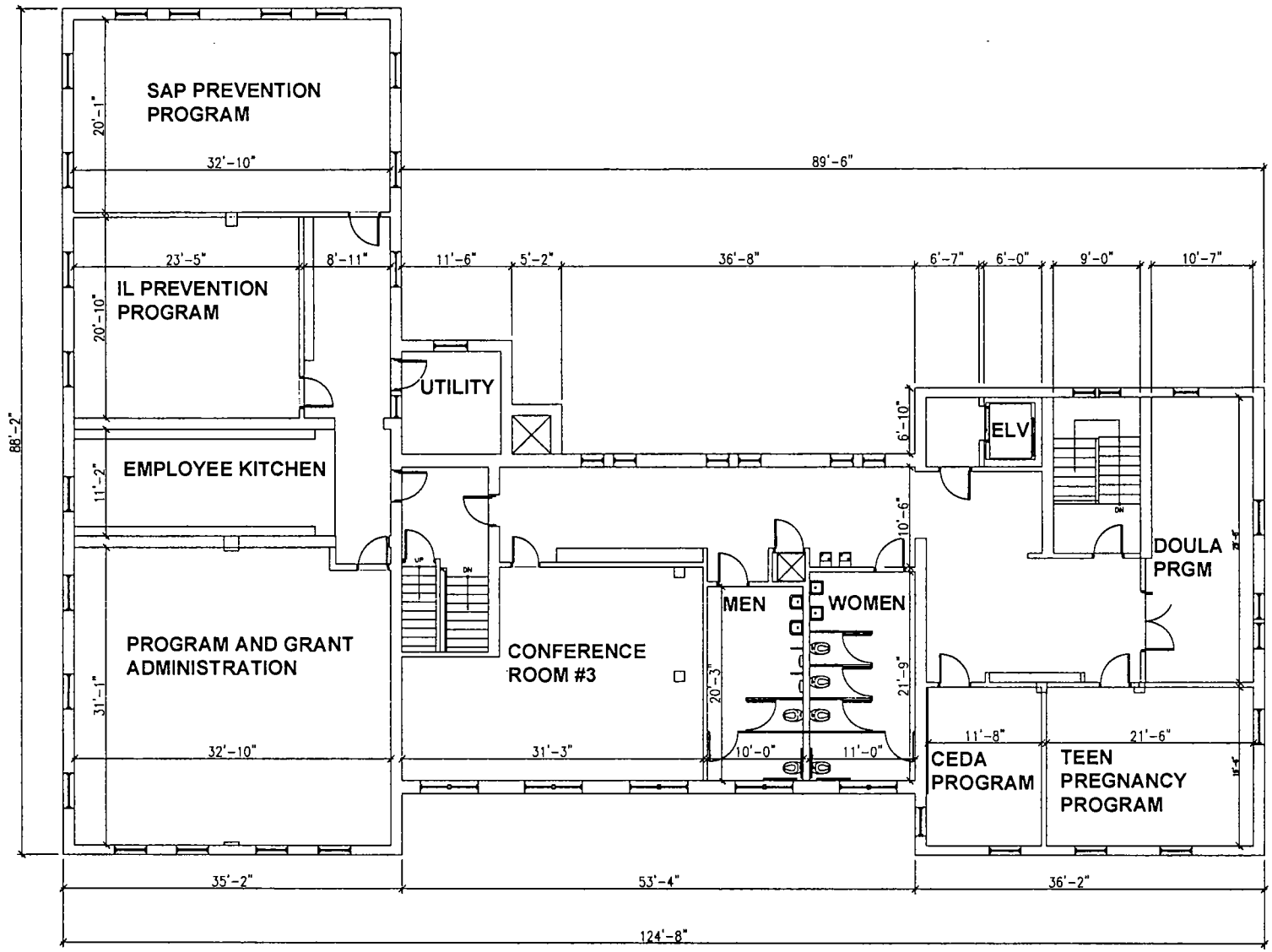
STUDIO ARQ, LLC.
329 W. 18TH STREET
SUITE 904 A
CHICAGO, IL 60616
P: 312-846-6415
www.STUDIOARQ.COM

Pilsen Wellness Center
Centro Bienestar Pilsen

2319 S. DAMEN AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60608
P: 773/579-0832
www.pilsenwellnesscenter.com

PILSEN WELLNESS CENTER
YOUTH SERVICES CENTER
2259 S. DAMEN AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60608

A-4
10-14-13
FLOOR PLAN



SECOND FLOOR

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

STUDIO ARQ, LLC.
329 W. 18TH STREET
SUITE 904 A
CHICAGO, IL 60616
P: 312-846-6415
www.STUDIOARQ.COM

Pilsen Wellness Center
Centro Bienestar Pilsen

2319 S. DAMEN AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60608
P: 773/579-0832
www.pilsenwellnesscenter.com

PILSEN WELLNESS CENTER
YOUTH SERVICES CENTER
2259 S. DAMEN AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60608

A-5

10-14-13

FLOOR PLAN

BUILDING AND GREEN ROOF DATA	
BUILDING HEIGHT:	2 ½ STORY
BUILDING TOTAL AREA:	15,650 S.F.
EXISTING BUILDING FOOTPRINT.	6,912 S.F.
PROPOSED GREEN ROOF AREA:	3,681 S.F.
% OF PROPOSED GREEN ROOF. (EXCLUDES WALKWAYS AND PENTHOUSE)	53%

BUILDING WORK SCOPE

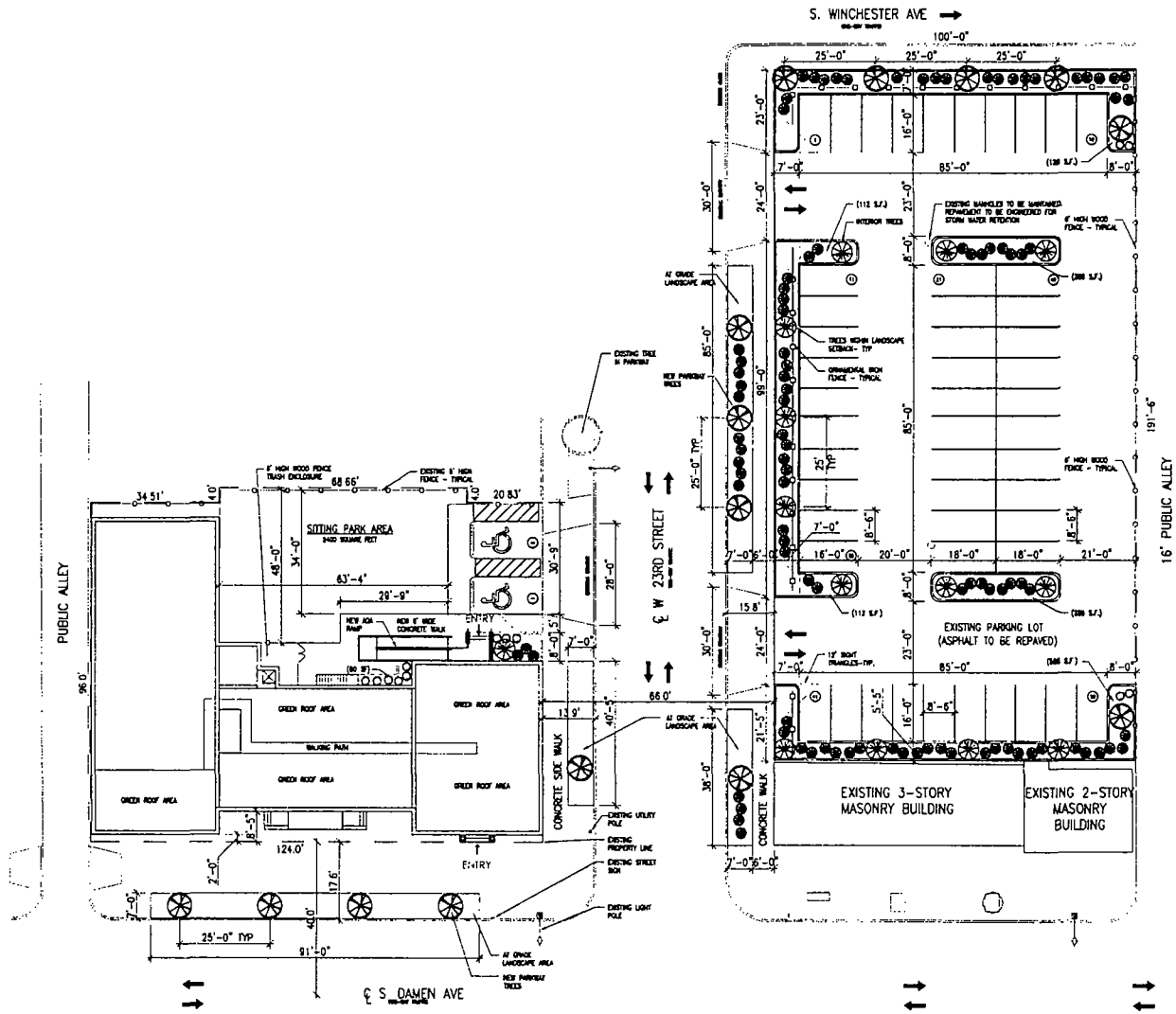
- INTERIOR ALTERATIONS AND ADA UPGRADES
- NEW MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING AND LIFE SAFETY SYSTEMS
- LANDSCAPING AT EXISTING PARKING LOT PER CBC
- LANDSCAPING AND ADA PARKING AT BUILDING LOT PER CBC

ON-SITE PARKING LOT DATA	
EXISTING LOT AREA.	12,400 S.F.
EXISTING BUILDING FOOTPRINT.	6,912 S.F.
PROPOSED PARKING AREA:	616 S.F.
PROPOSED INTERIOR LANDSCAPE	729 S.F.
PROPOSED LANDSCAPE SETBACKS.	118 S.F.
INTERIOR TREES	5
PARKING PROVIDED:	2 (2 ADA)
BICYCLE PARKING:	6 STALLS

OFF-SITE PARKING LOT DATA	
EXISTING LOT AREA:	19,150 S.F.
EXISTING BUILDING FOOTPRINT:	0 S.F.
PROPOSED PARKING AREA.	15,979 S.F.
PROPOSED INTERIOR LANDSCAPE:	1,516 S.F.
PROPOSED LANDSCAPE SETBACKS	1,655 S.F.
INTERIOR TREES:	11
PARKING PROVIDED:	50

SYMBOLS LEGEND

GROUND COVERING
SHRUB
INTERIOR LOT TREE
PARKWAY TREE
LIGHT POLE
UTILITY POLE
TRAFFIC SIGNAL
BOLLARD
FIRE HYDRANT
WOOD FENCE
IRON FENCE
PROPERTY LINE
CUT LINE



PROPOSED SITE PLAN

SCALE. 1/32" = 1'-0"

STUDIO ARQ
329 W. 18TH STREET
SUITE 904A
CHICAGO, IL 60607
P. 312 / 846 · 6415
F. 312-846-6415
E. PROJECTS@STUDIOARQ.COM
WWW. STUDIOARQ.COM

Pilsen Wellness Center
Centro Bienestar Pilsen

2319 S. Damen Ave.
Chicago, IL 60608
773/579.0832
www.pilsenwellnesscenter.com

Youth Services Center
2259 S. Damen Ave.
Chicago, IL 60608

L-1
01.08.2014
SITE PLAN

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOM IC DISCLOSURE STATEM ENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Pilsen-Little Village Community Mental Health Center Inc. d/b/a Pilsen Wellness Center, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: **2319 S. Damen Ave. Chicago, Illinois 60608**

_____

C. Telephone: 773-579-0832 Fax: 773-579-0762 Email: fcisneros@pilsenmh.org

D. Name of contact person: **Francisco Cisneros, CEO**

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Application for Purchase of Redevelopment Project Area Property: Parcel 1 located at 2259 S. Damen Ave, Chicago, IL 60608; Parcel 2 located at 1939 W. 23rd St, Chicago, IL 60608

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? **Department of Housing and Economic Development**

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____n/a_____ and Contract # _____n/a_____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit Corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[X] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X]N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Francisco Cisneros	CEO

Other Officers and Directors: **See Attached list of Board Members**

No Members

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
NONE		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATION SHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Rozinante Consulting, Ltd	3307 N. Harding Ave. Chicago, IL, 60618	Consultant	$10,000 (paid)
Studio ARQ, LLC	2231 Harvey Avenue, Berwyn, IL 60402	Architect	$12,500 (paid)
Environmental Analysis Inc.	348 N. Ashland Ave, #2C, Chicago IL 60607	Enviro Consultant	$6,360 (paid)
Realty Value Consultants Inc.	6915 W. Cermak, Ste 2, Berwyn, IL 60402	Appraiser	$5,500 (paid)

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

Jessica Cummings (City Employee from Oct 2012 – Sept 2013)

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary): NONE

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[X] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[X] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[X] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Pilsen-Little Village Community Mental Health Center, Inc. d/b/a Pilsen Wellness Center, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Francisco Cisneros, Ph.D.
(Print or type name of person signing)

President and CEO
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) JAN 23, 2014,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
RENE RAMIREZ
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 12-12-16

Commission expires: 12/12/2016.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FY 2014

NAME	TITLE
REV. JOSEPH A. MULCRONE	Chairman
MIGUEL ANGEL CASTAÑEDA	Treasurer
ELOY SALAZAR	Board Member
MARBELLA MARSH	Board Member
PETER K. TRZYNA	Board Member
REV. WALTER COLEMAN	Board Member

(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

This recertification is being submitted in connection with 2259 S. Damen Avenue 1939 W. 23rd Street [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

Pilsen - Little Village Community Mental Health Center, Inc. d/b/a Pilsen Wellness Center, Inc. Date: 3/17/2014

(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Francisco Cisneros, Ph.D.

Title of signatory:

President + CEO

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] 17 of March 2014 by Leticia Fernandez, at Cook County, Illinois [state].

Leticia Salinas-Fernandez Notary Public.

Commission expires: 03-18-14.

OFFICIAL SEAL
LETICIA SALINAS-FERNANDEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:03/18/14

Ver. 11-01-05

City of Chicago

O2014-2394

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 3819 West West End Ave under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

April 2, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of City-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City, through the foreclosure of demolition liens, tax sales and other methods of acquisition, has acquired title to numerous parcels of real property which are of minimal value and costly to clean up and maintain, and because title to such properties was vested in the City, the properties were exempted from real estate taxes, thus depriving the City of revenue; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance (the "Original Program Ordinance") adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on March 6, 1981 and published on pages 5584 - 5585 of the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council ("Journal") for such date, the City established a program for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program; and

WHEREAS, the Original Program Ordinance was amended by ordinances adopted on July 23, 1982 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 11830 - 11833, and on January 7, 1983 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 14803 - 14805 (the Original Program Ordinance and such two amending ordinances, collectively, the "Original ANLAP Ordinances"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on September 14, 1994 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 56195 - 56198, the City Council repealed the Original ANLAP Ordinances, and established a new program, also known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program, for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City, which ordinance was subsequently amended by ordinances adopted on September 4, 2002 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 92771 - 92773, and on July 28, 2010 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 97370 - 97374 (such new program, as amended, the "ANLAP Program"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, as codified at Municipal Code Chapter 2-159-010 et seq. (the "ANLAP Program Ordinance"), a qualified City-owned parcel may be sold if it has an appraised value of not more than Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, if the property appraises at or for less than Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00); if the property appraises at or for less than Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00) but more than Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00); and if the property appraises for more than Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00), plus fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value which exceeds Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, any deed conveying a parcel pursuant thereto shall contain covenants which: (1) prohibit the grantee from conveying, assigning or

otherwise transferring the parcel except in conjunction with the adjacent parcel owned by the grantee; and (2) require that the parcel be improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the conveyance of such parcel and prohibit the construction of any permanent improvements on the parcel, excluding only improvements made by the grantee on the parcel that constitute an integrated addition to the grantee's primary residence on the adjacent lot, or a garage appurtenant thereto; and (3) require the grantee to maintain the parcel in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The covenants shall terminate ten (10) years after the date of the conveyance of the parcel to the grantee; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") of the City desires to convey the vacant parcel of real property identified on Exhibit A to this ordinance (the "ANLAP Parcel") to Troy Moore (the "Purchaser"), who has a principal residence of 3821 West West End Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60624; and

WHEREAS, DPD has caused notice of the proposed sale of the ANLAP Parcel to be sent to all eligible adjacent neighbors (if any); and

WHEREAS, Purchaser's proposal was the only proposal received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution Number 14-003-21 adopted on February 20, 2014, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago ("Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Property to the Purchaser; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City hereby accepts the bid of the Purchaser to purchase the ANLAP Parcel, which purchase shall be subject to all of the terms, conditions, covenants and restrictions of the ANLAP Program and the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser for the purchase price of One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($1,000.00). Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Purchaser to use the ANLAP Parcel only for a use consistent with the requirements of the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Bidder:	Troy Moore
Bidder's Address:	3821 West West End Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60624
Bid Amount:	$1,000.00
Appraised Value:	$2,300.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 4 in Block 3 in Garfield Park Addition to Chicago, a Resubdivision of Part of Evans and Others Subdivision of Blocks 1 to 4 in Osbourne's Subdivision of the West 5 Acres of the East 10 Acres of the East ½ of the West ½ of the Southwest ¼ of Section 11, Township 39 North, Range 13, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

Address:	3819 West West End Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60624
Property Index Number:	16-11-310-017-0000

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N/A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
N/A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
None.			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

none

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Troy Moore
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Troy D Moore
(Sign here)

TROY MOORE
(Print or type name of person signing)

MYSELF
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 10, 2014,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Shelia Grayer Notary Public.

Commission expires: 10/13/2015.

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHELIA GRAYER
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/13/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

City of Chicago

O2014-2396

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 4111 South Vicennes Ave under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

April 2, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of City-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City, through the foreclosure of demolition liens, tax sales and other methods of acquisition, has acquired title to numerous parcels of real property which are of minimal value and costly to clean up and maintain, and because title to such properties was vested in the City, the properties were exempted from real estate taxes, thus depriving the City of revenue; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance (the "Original Program Ordinance") adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on March 6, 1981 and published on pages 5584 - 5585 of the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council ("Journal") for such date, the City established a program for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program; and

WHEREAS, the Original Program Ordinance was amended by ordinances adopted on July 23, 1982 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 11830 - 11833, and on January 7, 1983 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 14803 - 14805 (the Original Program Ordinance and such two amending ordinances, collectively, the "Original ANLAP Ordinances"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on September 14, 1994 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 56195 - 56198, the City Council repealed the Original ANLAP Ordinances, and established a new program, also known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program, for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City, which ordinance was subsequently amended by ordinances adopted on September 4, 2002 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 92771 - 92773, and on July 28, 2010 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 97370 - 97374 (such new program, as amended, the "ANLAP Program"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, as codified at Municipal Code Chapter 2-159-010 et seq. (the "ANLAP Program Ordinance"), a qualified City-owned parcel may be sold if it has an appraised value of not more than Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the current ANLAP Program, if the property appraises at or for less than Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00); if the property appraises at or for less than Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00) but more than Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00); and if the property appraises for more than Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00), plus fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value which exceeds Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, any deed conveying a parcel pursuant thereto shall contain covenants which: (1) prohibit the grantee from conveying, assigning or otherwise transferring the parcel except in conjunction with the adjacent parcel owned by the

grantee; and (2) require that the parcel be improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the conveyance of such parcel and prohibit the construction of any permanent improvements on the parcel, excluding only improvements made by the grantee on the parcel that constitute an integrated addition to the grantee's primary residence on the adjacent lot, or a garage appurtenant thereto; and (3) require the grantee to maintain the parcel in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The covenants shall terminate ten (10) years after the date of the conveyance of the parcel to the grantee; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") of the City desires to convey the vacant parcel of real property identified on Exhibit A to this ordinance (the "ANLAP Parcel") to Milton G. Webster Jr. (the "Purchaser"), who has a principal residence of 4109 South Vincennes Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60653, which ANLAP Parcel is located in the 43rd/Cottage Grove Project Area ("Area") established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council on July 8, 1998 and published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date at pages 72319 through 72413; and

WHEREAS, DPD has caused notice of the proposed sale of the ANLAP Parcel to be sent to all eligible adjacent neighbors (if any) and has also caused public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into the sale of the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser to be published in the *Chicago Sun-Times* on February 24, 2014; and

WHEREAS, Purchaser's proposal was the only proposal received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution Number 14-003-21 adopted on February 20, 2014, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago ("Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Property to the Purchaser; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City hereby accepts the bid of the Purchaser to purchase the ANLAP Parcel, which purchase shall be subject to all of the terms, conditions, covenants and restrictions of the ANLAP Program and the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser for the purchase price of Two Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($2,000.00). Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Purchaser to use the ANLAP Parcel only for a use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area and consistent with the requirements of the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Bidder:	Milton G. Webster Jr.
Bidder Address:	4109 South Vincennes Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60653
Bid Amount:	$2,000.00
Appraised Value:	$20,000.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

The South 17 Feet 10 Inches of the North 20 Feet of Lot 15 in Will H. Moore's Resubdivision of Block 1 and Vacated Alleys in said Block in GS Bowens's Subdivision of the North ½ of the Southwesterly ¼ of the Northeast ¼ of Section 3, Township 38 North, Range 14 East of the Third Principal Meridian, In Cook County, Illinois.

Address: 4111 South Vincennes Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60653

Property Index Number: 20-03-213-006-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

MILTON G. WEBSTER JR

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: [redacted] S Av

C. Telephone: [redacted] Fax: _____ Email: [redacted]

D. Name of contact person: Milton G. Webster Jr.

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): N/A

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program
4111 South Vincennes Av. P.I.N. [redacted]

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning & Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N/A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
N/A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
N/A		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N/A			

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Milton G. Webster Jr
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Milton G. Webster Jr
(Sign here)

Milton G. Webster Jr
(Print or type name of person signing)

Milton G. Webster Jr.
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 01-28-2014,
at Chicago County, Cook, IL (state).

Wayne D. Rush Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
WAYNE D. RUSH
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires 01/12/2018

Commission expires: 01-12-2016.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

City of Chicago

O2014-2399

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 4117 West Potomac Ave under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG-

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

April 2, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of City-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City, through the foreclosure of demolition liens, tax sales and other methods of acquisition, has acquired title to numerous parcels of real property which are of minimal value and costly to clean up and maintain, and because title to such properties was vested in the City, the properties were exempted from real estate taxes, thus depriving the City of revenue; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance (the "Original Program Ordinance") adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on March 6, 1981 and published on pages 5584 - 5585 of the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council ("Journal") for such date, the City established a program for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program; and

WHEREAS, the Original Program Ordinance was amended by ordinances adopted on July 23, 1982 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 11830 - 11833, and on January 7, 1983 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 14803 - 14805 (the Original Program Ordinance and such two amending ordinances, collectively, the "Original ANLAP Ordinances"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on September 14, 1994 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 56195 - 56198, the City Council repealed the Original ANLAP Ordinances, and established a new program, also known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program, for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City, which ordinance was subsequently amended by ordinances adopted on September 4, 2002 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 92771 - 92773, and on July 28, 2010 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 97370 - 97374 (such new program, as amended, the "ANLAP Program"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, as codified at Municipal Code Chapter 2-159-010 et seq. (the "ANLAP Program Ordinance"), a qualified City-owned parcel may be sold if it has an appraised value of not more than Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, if the property appraises at or for less than Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00); if the property appraises at or for less than Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00) but more than Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00); and if the property appraises for more than Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00), plus fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value which exceeds Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, any deed conveying a parcel pursuant thereto shall contain covenants which: (1) prohibit the grantees from conveying, assigning or

otherwise transferring the parcel except in conjunction with the adjacent parcel owned by the grantees; and (2) require that the parcel be improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the conveyance of such parcel and prohibit the construction of any permanent improvements on the parcel, excluding only improvements made by the grantees on the parcel that constitute an integrated addition to the grantees' primary residence on the adjacent lot, or a garage appurtenant thereto; and (3) require the grantees to maintain the parcel in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The covenants shall terminate ten (10) years after the date of the conveyance of the parcel to the grantees; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") of the City desires to convey the vacant parcel of real property identified on Exhibit A to this ordinance (the "ANLAP Parcel") to Kevin Deck and Marla Sands (the "Purchasers"), who have a principal residence of 4115 West Potomac Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60651; and

WHEREAS, DPD has caused notice of the proposed sale of the ANLAP Parcel to be sent to all eligible adjacent neighbors (if any); and

WHEREAS, Purchasers' proposal was the only proposal received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution Number 14-003-21 adopted on February 20, 2014, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago ("Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Property to the Purchasers; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City hereby accepts the bid of the Purchasers to purchase the ANLAP Parcel, which purchase shall be subject to all of the terms, conditions, covenants and restrictions of the ANLAP Program and the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchasers for the purchase price of One Thousand One and 00/100 Dollars ($1,001.00). Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Purchasers to use the ANLAP Parcel only for a use consistent with the requirements of the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Bidder:	Kevin Deck and Marla Sands
Bidder's Address:	4115 West Potomac Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60651
Bid Amount:	$1,001.00
Appraised Value:	$2,300.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 8 in Block 2 in Strayhorn's Subdivision of the South ½ of the Southeast ¼ of the Northeast ¼ of Section 3, Township 39 North, Range 13 East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

Address:	4117 West Potomac Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60651
Property Index Number:	16-03-230-017-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

KEVIN M. DECK

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. HOME ~~Business~~ address of the Disclosing Party: [redacted]

C. Telephone: [redacted] Fax: _____ Email: [redacted]

D. Name of contact person: Kevin Deck

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): N/A

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

VACANT LAND ACQUISITION OF 4117 W POTOMAC

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPT OF PLANNING AND DEVEL REAL ESTATE DIVISION

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N/A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
N/A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

V 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

KEVIN D ECK
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

KEVIN DECK
(Print or type name of person signing)

_____
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 1/22/14,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 9/12/16.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NICOLE ROCHE
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:09/12/16

(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

This recertification is being submitted in connection with 4117 W. POTOMAC AVE [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

KEVIN DECK Date: 3-19-14

(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

KEVIN DECK

Title of signatory:

HOME OWNER

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] 3/19/14, by Nicole J Roche, at Cook County, IL [state].

Nicole J Roche Notary Public.

Commission expires: 9/12/16.

Ver. 11-01-45

OFFICIAL SEAL
NICOLE ROCHE
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:09/12/16

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

MARLA SANDS

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. ~~Business~~ HOME address of the Disclosing Party: _____

C. Telephone: _____ Fax: _____ Email: _____

D. Name of contact person: MARLA SANDS

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

VACANT LAND ACQUISITION OF 4117 W POTOMAC

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person	[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation	[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Privately held business corporation	[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Sole proprietorship	[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
[ ] General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Limited partnership	[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Trust	[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N/A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
N/A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
N/A		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

MARCA SANDS
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

MARCA SANDS
(Print or type name of person signing)

_____
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 1/22/14,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Nicole A Roche Notary Public.

Commission expires: 9/12/16.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NICOLE ROCHE
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:09/12/16

(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

This recertification is being submitted in connection with 4117 W Potomac [Identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

Marla Sands
(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

Date: 3/19/14

By: [signature]
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:
Marla Sands

Title of signatory:
Home Owner

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] 3/19/14, by Nicole Roche, at Cook County, IL [state].

Nicole L Roche Notary Public.

Commission expires: 9/12/16.

Ver. 11-01-45

OFFICIAL SEAL
NICOLE ROCHE
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:09/12/16

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

City of Chicago

O2014-2403

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 4947 South Loomis Blvd and 4949 South Loomis Blvd to Juan Carlos Vazquez
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the vacant parcels of property located at 4947 and 4949 South Loomis Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois, which are legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto ("Properties"), and

WHEREAS, the City, acting through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD"), has proposed to sell the Properties through a sealed bid auction pursuant to Chapter 2-158 of the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 13-088-21 adopted on December 19, 2013, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Properties; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioner of DPD caused to be published notice advertising the City's intent to sell the Properties through a sealed bid auction and such advertisements appeared in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on January 15, 2014, January 22, 2014 and January 29, 2014; and

WHEREAS, the sealed bid received in response to aforesaid the public notice was opened in a public meeting before a certified court reporter and DPD received one conforming sealed bid from Juan Carlos Vazquez of 4939 South Loomis Boulevard in the amount of Five Thousand and No/Dollars ($5,000.00); and

WHEREAS, DPD has recommended that the sealed bid of Juan Carlos Vazquez, the sole and highest bidder, be accepted by the City Council; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City Council hereby accepts the bid of Juan Carlos Vazquez, 4939 South Loomis Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois 60639 ("Grantee"), and approves the sale of the Properties to the Grantee in the amount of Five Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($5,000.00).

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Properties to the Grantee, or to a land trust of which the Grantee is the sole beneficiary, or to a business entity of which the Grantee is the sole controlling party.

SECTION 3. DPD is authorized to deliver the deed to the Grantee upon receipt of the balance of the purchase price in accordance with its standard procedures. In the event that the closing has not occurred within three months from the passage of this ordinance through no fault of the City, DPD may cancel the sale upon written notice to the Grantee, retain the Grantee's deposit check as liquidated damages, and again offer the Properties for sale.

SECTION 4. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 5. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed or amended to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Purchaser:	Juan Carlos Vazquez
Purchaser's Address:	4939 South Loomis Boulevard
Purchase Amount:	$5,000.00
Appraised Value:	$5,600.00

Parcel 1:

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 6 in Foreman's Subdivision of the Southwest ¼ of the Northwest ¼ of the Southeast ¼ of the Northwest ¼ of Section 8, Township 38 North, Range 14, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

Address: 4947 South Loomis Boulevard
Chicago, Illinois 60637

Property Index Number: 20-08-122-006-0000

Parcel 2:

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 7 in Foreman's Subdivision of the Southwest ¼ of the Northwest ¼ of the Southeast ¼ of the Northwest ¼ of Section 8, Township 38 North, Range 14, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

Address: 4949 South Loomis Boulevard
Chicago, Illinois 60637

Property Index Number: 20-08-122-007-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Juan Carlos Vazquez

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Home ~~Business~~ address of the Disclosing Party: [redacted]

C. Telephone: [redacted] Fax: _____ Email: [redacted]

D. Name of contact person: Juan Carlos Vazquez

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

4947-49 S. Loomis, [redacted]

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DPD

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N/A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
N/A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article 1 of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Juan Carlos Vazquez
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

_____
(Print or type name of person signing)

_____
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 2-14-14,
at Cook County, IL. (state).

Cynthia A Garza Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
CYNTHIA A GARZA
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:11/08/15

Commission expires: 11-8-15.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

City of Chicago

O2014-2406

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 5720 North Ridge Ave to Chicago Filmmakers
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

April 2, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of City-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago (the "City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City owns the real property commonly known as 5720 N. Ridge Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60660, and legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Land," and together with all improvements located thereon, the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Land is improved with a vacant, former firehouse ("Firehouse") and surface parking lot; and

WHEREAS, the Firehouse was designated a Chicago Landmark on October 1, 2003, and the significant historical and architectural features of the Firehouse are all exterior elevations and rooflines visible from the public rights-of-way; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 14-001-21, adopted by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Plan Commission") on January 16, 2014, the Plan Commission recommended the sale of the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City's Department of Housing and Economic Development, the predecessor department to the City's Department of Planning and Development (the "Department"), issued a request for proposals ("RFP") for the sale and redevelopment of the Property; and

WHEREAS, public notices advertising the RFP appeared in the Sun-Times on January 21 and 28, and February 14, 2014; and

WHEREAS, the RFP set a target price of Three Hundred Sixty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($360,000), which was the fair market value of the Property based on an appraisal dated April 2, 2013; and

WHEREAS, Chicago Filmmakers, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation and media arts organization ("Developer"), timely submitted a proposal in response to the RFP; and

WHEREAS, Developer has long been one of the few venues for independent film and digital video for audiences seeking work that is non-commercial, innovative and thought provoking; and

WHEREAS, the Department has found that Developer's proposal to purchase the Property, together with all fixtures and certain personal property located in or on the Property, for Thirty-Six Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($36,000), and to renovate the Firehouse to accommodate classes, workshops, and screenings, office and meeting space, best satisfies the goals and objectives of the RFP; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are hereby adopted as the findings of the City Council.

SECTION 2. The sale of the Property, together with all fixtures and certain personal property located in or on the Property, to the Developer in the amount of Thirty-Six Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($36,000) is hereby approved. This approval is expressly conditioned upon the City entering into a redevelopment agreement with the Developer substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B and made a part hereof (the "Redevelopment Agreement"). The Commissioner of the Department ("Commissioner") or a designee of the Commissioner is each hereby authorized, with the approval of the City's Corporation Counsel as to form and legality, to negotiate, execute and deliver the Redevelopment Agreement, and such other supporting documents as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Redevelopment Agreement, with such changes, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the persons executing the Redevelopment Agreement.

SECTION 3. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Property to the Developer, or to a land trust of which the Developer is the sole beneficiary, or to an entity of which the Developer is the sole owner and the controlling party, subject to those covenants, conditions and restrictions set forth in the Redevelopment Agreement.

SECTION 4. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 5. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
(Subject to Title Commitment and Final Survey)

Parcel 1:

LOTS 11 AND 12 IN C.R. STAVE'S ADDITION TO EDGEWATER IN THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 5, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Parcel 2:

LOT 20 IN C.R. STAVE'S ADDITION TO EDGEWATER IN THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 5, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PINs: 14-05-322-011-0000
14-05-322-012-0000

Commonly known as: 5720 North Ridge Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

EXHIBIT B

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

(Attached)

This Document Prepared by and
After Recording Return To:

Arthur Dolinsky, Senior Counsel
City of Chicago
Department of Law
Real Estate Division
121 North LaSalle Street
Room 600
Chicago, Illinois 60602
(312) 744-0200

AGREEMENT FOR THE SALE AND REDEVELOPMENT OF LAND

(The Above Space For Recorder's Use Only)

This **AGREEMENT FOR THE SALE AND REDEVELOPMENT OF LAND**, as may be amended from time to time ("Agreement"), is made on or as of the _____ day of _____, 2014, by and between the **CITY OF CHICAGO**, an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government ("City"), acting by and through its Department of Planning and Development (together with any successor department thereto, the "Department"), having its principal offices at City Hall, 121 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602 and **CHICAGO FILMMAKERS**, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("Developer"), located at 5243 North Clark Street, 2nd Floor, Chicago, Illinois, 60640.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Developer desires to purchase from the City, for Thirty-Six Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($36,000.00), the real property commonly known as 5720 North Ridge Avenue, Chicago, Illinois (subject to final title commitment and survey, the "Land"), which is improved with a vacant, former firehouse ("Building") and surface parking lot, and legally described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto (such Land and Building, collectively, the "Property"), together with all fixtures and certain personal property located in or on the Property (the "Personal Property"); and

WHEREAS, the appraised fair market value of the Property is Three Hundred Sixty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($360,000.00); and

WHEREAS, the Building was designated a Chicago Landmark on October 1, 2003, and the significant historical and architectural features of the Building are all exterior elevations and rooflines visible from the public rights-of-way; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, pursuant to an ordinance adopted on _____, 2014, and published at pages _____ through _____ in the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council of such date, authorized the sale of the Property and the Personal Property to the Developer for Thirty-Six Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($36,000.00), subject to the execution, delivery and recording of this Agreement, and in consideration of the Developer's fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement, including the obligation to complete the Project, as described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.

The recitals set forth above constitute an integral part of this Agreement and are incorporated herein by this reference with the same force and effect as if set forth herein as agreements of the parties.

SECTION 2. PURCHASE PRICE / EARNEST MONEY / PERFORMANCE DEPOSIT.

2.1 Purchase Price. Subject to the terms, covenants and conditions of this Agreement, the City agrees to sell the Property and the Personal Property to the Developer, and the Developer agrees to purchase the Property and the Personal Property from the City, for Thirty-Six Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($36,000.00) (the "Purchase Price") to be paid by cashier's check, certified check or wire transfer of immediately available funds, on the Closing Date (defined in Section 3).

2.2 Earnest Money. The Developer has deposited with the City a good faith deposit in the amount of Thirty-Six Thousand Dollars ($36,000), Eighteen Thousand Dollars ($18,000) of which good faith deposit (such Eighteen Thousand Dollars, the "Earnest Money") shall be applied to the Purchase Price at Closing.

2.3 Performance Deposit. The remaining Eighteen Thousand Dollars ($18,000) of the Developer's good faith deposit is security for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement ("Performance Deposit"), which the City will retain until the City issues a Certificate of Completion (as defined in Section 12). The City will pay no interest to the Developer on the Performance Deposit. Upon the Developer's receipt of the Certificate of Completion, the Developer shall submit a request for a return of the Performance Deposit, and the City shall return the Performance Deposit within ninety (90) days of receiving such request.

SECTION 3. CLOSING.

The closing of the transfer of the Property and the Personal Property from the City to the Developer (the "Closing" or, the "Closing Date") shall take place at the downtown offices of Greater Illinois Title Company, 120 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602 or such other reputable title company as may be selected by the Developer (the "Title Company"). In no event shall the Closing occur (1) until and unless the conditions precedent set forth in Section 8 are all satisfied, unless the Department, in its sole discretion, waives one or more of such conditions; and (2) any later than October 31, 2014 (the "Outside Closing Date"), unless, at the Developer's request, the Department extends the Outside Closing Date, which extension will not be unreasonably delayed, conditioned, or denied. At the Closing, the City shall deliver to the Developer (a) the Deed (as defined below); (b) all necessary state, county and municipal real estate transfer declarations; and (c) possession of the Property and the Personal Property.

SECTION 4. CONVEYANCE OF TITLE.

4.1 Form of Deed. The City shall convey the Property to the Developer by quitclaim deed ("Deed"), subject to the terms of this Agreement and, without limiting the quitclaim nature of the Deed, the following:

a. standard exceptions in an ALTA title insurance policy;
b. general real estate taxes and any special assessments or other taxes;
c. all easements, encroachments, covenants and restrictions of record and not shown of record;
d. such other title defects that may exist; and
e. any and all exceptions caused by the acts of the Developer or its agents.

4.2 Conveyance of Personal Property. Concurrently with the conveyance of the Property from the City to the Developer, title to the Personal Property shall be sold, assigned and transferred by the City to the Developer without the need for a written instrument to effectuate such transfer.

4.3 Recording Costs. The Developer shall pay to record the Deed, this Agreement, and any other documents incident to the conveyance of the Property to the Developer.

4.4 Escrow. If the Developer requires conveyance through escrow, the Developer shall pay all escrow fees.

SECTION 5. TITLE, SURVEY AND REAL ESTATE TAXES.

5.1 Title Commitment and Insurance. Not less than 30 days before the anticipated Closing Date, the Developer shall order a current title commitment for the Property issued by the Title Company. The Developer shall pay the cost of, and shall be responsible for, obtaining on the Closing Date, any title insurance, extended coverage and any endorsements it deems necessary. The City agrees to provide the Title Company with a completed ALTA owner's statement, and other transfer documents typically required by the Title Company and typically provided by the City (but expressly excluding, however, "gap" undertakings, title indemnities and similar liabilities) at or prior to the Closing. At the Closing, the Developer shall deliver to

the City a copy of the owner's policy of title insurance that it obtains with respect to the Property.

5.2 Survey. The Developer will be responsible for obtaining, at Developer's expense, a survey for the Property.

5.3 Real Estate Taxes. The City shall use reasonable efforts to obtain the waiver or release of any delinquent real estate taxes or tax liens on the Property prior to the Closing Date, to the extent such taxes or tax liens can be waived or released through submission of an abatement letter to the Cook County Treasurer, a motion to vacate a tax sale, or a petition for exemption. If, after using such reasonable efforts, the City is unable to obtain the waiver or release of any such tax liens or is unable to cause the Title Company to insure over such tax liens, or if the Property is encumbered with any other exceptions that would adversely affect the use and insurability of the Property for the development of the Project, the Developer shall have the option to do one of the following: (1) accept title to the Property subject to the exceptions, without reduction in the Purchase Price; or (2) terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice to the City, in which event this Agreement shall be null and void, the City shall return the Earnest Money and the Performance Deposit to the Developer, and except as otherwise specifically provided herein, neither party shall have any further right, duty or obligation hereunder. If the Developer elects not to terminate this Agreement as aforesaid, the Developer agrees to accept title subject to all exceptions.

SECTION 6. BUILDING PERMITS AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS.

The Developer shall apply for and obtain all necessary building permits and other approvals, including, without limitation, zoning approval and approval from the Commission on Chicago Landmarks with respect to any work affecting the Building's significant historical and architectural features (collectively, the "Governmental Approvals") prior to the Closing Date, unless the Department, in its sole discretion, agrees to waive such requirement.

SECTION 7. PROJECT BUDGET AND PROOF OF FINANCING.

The total Project budget is currently estimated to be Six Hundred Forty-Seven Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($647,000.00) (the "Preliminary Project Budget"). Not less than fourteen (14) days prior to the Closing Date, the Developer shall submit to the Department for approval: (1) a final budget which is materially consistent with the Preliminary Project Budget (the "Final Budget"); and (2) evidence of funds adequate to construct the Project, as shall be acceptable to the Department, in its sole discretion (the "Proof of Financing").

SECTION 8. CONDITIONS TO THE CITY'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE.

The obligations of the City under this Agreement are contingent upon each of the following being satisfied at least seven (7) days prior to the Closing Date, or by such other date as may be specified, unless waived or extended in writing by the Commissioner of the Department (the "Commissioner"):

8.1 Final Governmental Approvals. Developer shall have delivered to the City evidence of its receipt of all Governmental Approvals necessary to construct the Project.

8.2 Budget and Proof of Financing. The City shall have approved the Developer's Final Budget and Proof of Financing.

8.3 Simultaneous Loan Closing. On the date of the Closing, the Developer shall simultaneously close the financing necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project, and be in a position to immediately commence construction of the Project.

8.4 Insurance. The Developer shall provide evidence of insurance reasonably acceptable to the City. Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, the City shall be named as an additional insured on any liability insurance policies ($1M per occurrence and $2M aggregate) and as a loss payee (subject to the rights of any permitted mortgagee) on any property insurance policies from the Closing Date through the date the City issues the Certificate of Completion (as defined in Section 12). With respect to property insurance, the City will accept an ACORD 28 form. With respect to liability insurance, the City will accept an ACORD 25 form, together with a copy of the endorsement that is added to the Developer's policy showing the City as an additional insured.

8.5 Legal Opinion. The Developer shall have delivered to the City a legal opinion stating, in part, that the Developer has been duly organized and that the Developer is duly authorized to enter into this Agreement. Such opinion shall be in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the City's Corporation Counsel.

8.6 Due Diligence. The Developer shall have delivered to the City due diligence searches in its name (UCC, State and federal tax lien, pending litigation and judgments in Cook County and the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, and bankruptcy) showing no unacceptable liens, litigation, judgments or filings, as reasonably determined by the City's Corporation Counsel.

8.7 Organization and Authority Documents. The Developer shall have delivered to the City certified articles of incorporation, including all amendments thereto, of the Developer, as furnished and certified by the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois; a Certificate of Good Standing dated no more than thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date, issued by the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, as to the good standing of the Developer; and by-laws, resolutions and such other organizational documents as the City may reasonably request.

8.8 Subordination Agreement. On the Closing Date, and prior to recording any mortgage approved pursuant to Section 8.2, the Developer shall, at the City's request, deliver to the City a subordination agreement in substantially the form attached to this Agreement as **Exhibit D** (the "Subordination Agreement"), in which the construction lender agrees to subordinate the lien of its mortgage to the covenants running with the land. If, after making all reasonable efforts, the Developer is unable to cause a construction lender to execute the Subordination Agreement, the Developer may, at its sole discretion, terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice to the City, in which event this Agreement shall be null and void, the City shall return the Earnest Money and the Performance Deposit to the Developer, and, except

as otherwise specifically provided herein, neither party shall have any further right, duty, or obligation hereunder.

8.9 MBE/WBE and Local Hiring Compliance Plan. The Developer and the Developer's general contractor and all major subcontractors shall meet with staff from the Department regarding compliance with the MBE/WBE and other requirements set forth in Section 22, and at least seven (7) days prior to the Closing Date, the City shall have approved the Developer's compliance plan in accordance with Section 22.4.

8.10 Representations and Warranties. On the Closing Date, each of the representations and warranties of the Developer in this Agreement shall be true and correct.

8.11 Other Obligations. On the Closing Date, the Developer shall have performed all of the other obligations required to be performed by the Developer under this Agreement as of the Closing Date.

8.12 Reconveyance Deed. Prior to the conveyance of the Property to the Developer, the Developer shall deliver to the City a special warranty deed for the Property in recordable form naming the City as grantee ("Reconveyance Deed"), for possible recording in accordance with Section 18.3.d. below, if applicable.

8.13 Right to Terminate. Except as provided in Section 8.8 of this Agreement, if any of the conditions in this Section 8 have not been satisfied to the City's reasonable satisfaction within the time period provided for herein, the City may, at its option, terminate this Agreement after: (a) delivery of written notice to the Developer at any time after the expiration of the applicable time period, stating the condition or conditions that have not been fulfilled; and (b) providing the Developer with 45 days to fulfill those conditions. If, after receiving notice and an opportunity to cure as described in the preceding sentence, the Developer still has not fulfilled the applicable conditions to the City's reasonable satisfaction, this Agreement shall be null and void and, except as otherwise specifically provided, neither party shall have any further right, duty or obligation hereunder. Not later than 90 days after termination of this Agreement pursuant to this Section 8.13, the City shall return the Earnest Money to the Developer. Any forbearance by the City in exercising its right to terminate this Agreement upon a default hereunder shall not be construed as a waiver of such right.

SECTION 9. SITE PLANS AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.

9.1 Site Plans. The Developer shall construct the Project on the Property in accordance with the site plan, specifications and architectural drawings prepared by _____, _____, Chicago, Illinois 606__, which have been approved by the Department and which are attached hereto as **Exhibit C** (collectively, the "Working Drawings and Specifications"). No material deviation from the Working Drawings and Specifications may be made without the Department's prior written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably conditioned, delayed, or withheld. If the Developer submits and the Department approves revised design development drawings and specifications after the date of this Agreement, the term "Working Drawings and Specifications" as used herein

shall refer to the revised design development drawings and specifications upon the Department's written approval of the same.

9.2 Relocation of Utilities, Curb Cuts and Driveways. To the extent necessary to complete the Project, the Developer shall be solely responsible for and shall pay all costs in regard to: (1) the relocation, installation or construction of public or private utilities located on the Property; (2) the relocation, installation and construction of any curb cuts and driveways; (3) the repair or reconstruction of any curbs, vaults, sidewalks or parkways required in connection with the Developer's redevelopment; (4) the removal of existing pipes, utility equipment or building foundations located on the Property; and (5) the termination of existing water or other services. Any streetscaping, including any paving of sidewalks, landscaping and lighting provided by the Developer, as part of the Project, must be approved by the City, which approval shall not be unreasonably conditioned, delayed, or withheld.

9.3 Inspection by the City. For the period commencing on the Closing Date and continuing through the date the City issues the Certificate of Completion, any duly authorized representative of the City shall have access to the Property at all reasonable times for the purpose of determining whether the Developer is constructing the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and all applicable federal, state and local statutes, laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, orders and judgments, including, without limitation, Sections 7-28 and 11-4 of the Municipal Code of Chicago relating to waste disposal (collectively, "Laws").

9.4 Barricades and Signs. Upon the City's request, the Developer agrees to erect such signs as the City may reasonably require identifying the Property as a City redevelopment project. The Developer may erect signs of its own incorporating such approved identification information upon the execution of this Agreement. Prior to the commencement of any construction activity requiring barricades, the Developer shall install a construction barricade of a type and appearance satisfactory to the City and constructed in compliance with all applicable Laws. The City shall have the right to approve all barricades, the maintenance, appearance, color scheme, painting, nature, type, content and design of all barricades, and all signage, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

SECTION 10. LIMITED APPLICABILITY.

The Department's approval of any Working Drawings and Specifications is for the purpose of this Agreement only and does not constitute the approval required by the City's Department of Buildings or any other City department; nor does the approval by the Department pursuant to this Agreement constitute an approval of the quality, structural soundness or the safety of any improvements located or to be located on the Property. The approval given by the Department shall be only for the benefit of the Developer and any lienholder authorized by this Agreement.

SECTION 11. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF PROJECT.

Subject to the receipt of all necessary government approvals, the Developer shall commence construction of the Project no later than November 3, 2014, and shall complete the Project (as reasonably determined by the Department) no later than October 30, 2015.

The Commissioner shall have discretion to extend any of the construction commencement and completion dates for good cause shown by issuing a written extension letter, which extension, if reasonably requested by the Developer, shall not be unreasonably conditioned, delayed, or withheld. The Developer shall give written notice to the City within five (5) days after it commences construction of the Project. The Project shall be constructed in accordance with all applicable Laws.

SECTION 12. CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION.

Upon the completion of the Project, the Developer shall request from the City a Certificate of Completion (the "Certificate of Completion"). Within forty-five (45) days thereof, the City shall provide the Developer with either the Certificate of Completion or a written statement indicating in adequate detail how the Developer has failed to complete the Project in compliance with this Agreement, or is otherwise in default, and what measures or acts are necessary, in the sole reasonable opinion of the Department, for the Developer to take or perform in order to obtain the Certificate of Completion. If the Department requires additional measures or acts to assure compliance, the Developer shall resubmit a written request for the Certificate of Completion upon compliance with the City's response. The Certificate of Completion shall be in recordable form, and shall, upon recording, constitute a conclusive determination of satisfaction and termination of certain of the covenants in this Agreement and the Deed (but excluding those on-going covenants as referenced in Section 17) with respect to the Developer's obligations to construct the Project.

SECTION 13. RESTRICTIONS ON USE.

The Developer, for itself and its successors and assigns, agrees as follows:

13.1 The Developer shall construct the Project in accordance with the Working Plans and Specifications, this Agreement and all applicable Laws.

13.2 The Developer shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status, or source of income in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of the Property or any part thereof, except as permitted by applicable law.

13.3 The Developer shall use the Property for the Project or a similar not-for-profit media arts or other arts center, including, without limitation, for offices, classrooms, labs, sound stages, screening space and production studios, and for no other purpose, without the prior written consent of the Department.

SECTION 14. PROHIBITION AGAINST TRANSFER OF PROPERTY.

Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, as provided herein, the Developer may not, without the prior written consent of the Department, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, hindered or delayed: (1) directly or indirectly sell or convey the Property or any part thereof or any interest therein, or the Developer's controlling interests therein; or (2) directly or indirectly assign this Agreement. In the event of a proposed sale, the City shall be

provided copies of any and all sales contracts, legal descriptions, descriptions of intended use, certifications from the proposed buyer regarding this Agreement and such other information as the City may reasonably request. The proposed buyer must be qualified to do business with the City (including but not limited to anti-scofflaw requirement). After the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, no City consent shall be required for any type of transfer of the Property.

SECTION 15. LIMITATION UPON ENCUMBRANCE OF PROPERTY.

Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, the Developer shall not, without the Department's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, hindered, conditioned, or delayed, engage in any financing or other transaction which creates a financial encumbrance or lien on the Property, except for the purposes of obtaining: (a) funds necessary to acquire the Property; (b) funds related to the Proof of Financing or otherwise necessary to construct the Project in substantial accordance with the Final Budget; and (c) after construction, funds necessary to own, maintain and operate the Property and the Project in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement. After the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, no City consent shall be required for any type of financing or other transaction which creates a financial encumbrance or lien on the Property.

SECTION 16. MORTGAGEES NOT OBLIGATED TO CONSTRUCT

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or of the Deed, the holder of any mortgage authorized by this Agreement (or any affiliate of such holder) shall not itself be obligated to construct or complete the Project, or to guarantee such construction or completion, but shall be bound by the other covenants running with the land specified in Section 17 and, at Closing, at the City's request, shall execute a Subordination Agreement (as defined in, and subject to, Section 8.8). If any such mortgagee or its affiliate succeeds to the Developer's interest in the Property prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, whether by foreclosure, deed-in-lieu of foreclosure or otherwise, and thereafter transfers its interest in the Property to another party (that is not also a mortgagee), such transferee shall be obligated to complete the Project, and shall also be bound by the other covenants running with the land specified in Section 17.

SECTION 17. COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND.

The parties agree, and the Deed shall so expressly provide, that the covenants provided in Section 11 (Commencement and Completion of Project), Section 13 (Restrictions on Use), Section 14 (Prohibition Against Transfer of Property) and Section 15 (Limitation Upon Encumbrance of Property) will be covenants running with the land, binding on the Developer and its successors and assigns (subject to the limitations set forth in Section 16 above as to any permitted mortgagee) to the fullest extent permitted by law and equity for the benefit and in favor of the City, and shall be enforceable by the City. The covenants provided in Section 11, Section 13.1, Section 14 and Section 15 shall terminate upon the issuance of the Certificate of Completion. The covenants contained in Section 13.2 shall remain in effect without limitation as to time. The covenants contained in Section 13.3 shall terminate on the tenth (10^{th}) anniversary of the date the City issues the Certificate of Completion, unless terminated in writing at an earlier

date in the sole discretion of the Commissioner.

SECTION 18. PERFORMANCE AND BREACH.

18.1 Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence in the Developer's performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

18.2 Permitted Delays. The Developer shall not be considered in breach of its obligations under this Agreement in the event of a delay caused by the City or due to unforeseeable causes beyond the Developer's control and without the Developer's fault or negligence, including but not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of the United States government, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, embargoes, material shortages, and unusually severe weather or delays of contractors or subcontractors due to such causes. The time for the performance of the obligations shall be extended only for the period of the delay and only if the Developer requests it in writing of the City within thirty (30) days after the beginning of any such delay.

18.3 Breach.

a. Generally. Subject to Section 18.2 and the immediate following paragraph, if the Developer defaults in performing its obligations under this Agreement, the City shall deliver written notice of such default, after which the Developer shall have a 45-day cure period to remedy such default. If the default is not capable of being cured within the 45-day period, then provided the Developer has commenced to cure the default and is diligently proceeding to cure the default within the 45-day period, and thereafter diligently prosecutes such cure through to completion, then the 45-day period shall be extended for the length of time that is reasonably necessary to cure the default. If the default is not cured in the time period provided for herein, the City may institute such proceedings at law or in equity as may be necessary or desirable to cure and remedy the default, including but not limited to, proceedings to compel specific performance.

   If the Developer fails to close by the respective dates set forth in Section 3 of this Agreement because the Developer has not fulfilled one or more of the conditions set forth in Section 8 of this Agreement, then this Agreement may be terminated by the City only pursuant to Section 8.13 of this Agreement. If any failure to close is due to circumstances described in Section 18.2 above or caused by a breach by the City under the terms of this Agreement, then the time for closing shall be extended as set forth in Section 18.2 of this Agreement. Failure to close for any reason other than the reasons specifically described in this paragraph shall constitute an immediate "Event of Default" that entitles the City to terminate this Agreement.

b. Event of Default. The occurrence of any one or more of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" after written notice from the City (if required):

1. The Developer fails to perform any obligation of the Developer under this Agreement; which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3.a.; or

2. The Developer makes or furnishes a warranty, representation, statement or certification to the City (whether in this Agreement, an Economic Disclosure Form, or another document) which is not true and correct, which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3.a.; or

3. A petition is filed by or against the Developer under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any similar state or federal law, whether now or hereafter existing, which is not vacated, stayed or set aside within forty-five (45) days after filing; or

4. Except as excused by Section 18.2 above, the Developer abandons or substantially suspends the construction work for a period of time greater than 60 days (no notice or cure period shall apply); or

5. The Developer fails to comply with the operating covenant set forth in Section 13.3 (no notice or cure period shall apply); or

6. Unless being contested in good faith by the Developer, the Developer fails to timely pay real estate taxes or assessments affecting the Property or suffers or permits any levy or attachment, material suppliers' or mechanics' lien, or any other lien or encumbrance unauthorized by this Agreement to attach to the Property, which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3(a); or

7. The Developer makes an assignment, pledge, unpermitted financing, encumbrance, transfer or other disposition in violation of this Agreement (no notice or cure period shall apply); or

8. The Developer's financial condition or operations adversely change to such an extent that would materially affect the Developer's ability to complete the Project, which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3.a.; or

9. The Developer fails to perform, keep or observe any of the other covenants, promises, agreements, or obligations under this Agreement, including but not limited to, the covenants set forth in Sections 13 and 17 herein, or any other written agreement entered into with the City with respect to this Project, which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3.a.; or

10. Failure to close by the Outside Closing Date, unless the Department extends the Outside Closing Date in accordance with Section 3 of this Agreement.

c. Prior to Conveyance. Prior to Closing, if an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, and the default is not cured in the time period provided herein, the City may terminate this Agreement, retain the Earnest Money (but not the Performance Deposit, which shall be returned to the Developer not later than 90 days after termination), and institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity against the Developer.

d. After Conveyance. If an Event of Default occurs after the Closing but prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, and the default is not cured in the time period provided for in this Section 18.3, the City may terminate this Agreement and exercise any and all remedies available to it at law or in equity, including, without limitation, the right to re-enter and take possession of the Property, terminate the estate conveyed to the Developer, and revest title to the Property in the City pursuant to the Reconveyance Deed (the "Right of Reverter"); provided, however, the City's Right of Reverter shall be limited by, and shall not defeat, render invalid, or limit in any way, the lien of any mortgage authorized by this Agreement. If the Reconveyance Deed is recorded by the City, the Developer shall be responsible for all real estate taxes and assessments which accrued during the period the Property was owned by the Developer, and shall cause the release of all liens or encumbrances placed on the Property during the period of time the Property was owned by the Developer. The Developer will cooperate with the City to ensure that if the City records the Reconveyance Deed, such recording is effective for purposes of transferring title to the Property to the City, subject only to those title exceptions that were on title as of the date and time that the City conveyed the Property to the Developer.

The City's Right of Reverter shall terminate upon the City's issuance of the Certificate of Completion.

e. Waiver and Estoppel. Any delay by the City in instituting or prosecuting any actions or proceedings or otherwise asserting its rights shall not operate as a waiver of such rights or operate to deprive the City of or limit such rights in any way. No waiver made by the City with respect to any specific default by the Developer shall be construed, considered or treated as a waiver of the rights of the City with respect to any other defaults of the Developer.

SECTION 19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST; CITY'S AND DEVELOPER'S REPRESENTATIVES NOT INDIVIDUALLY LIABLE.

The Developer warrants that no agent, official, or employee of the City shall have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement or the Property, nor shall any such agent, official or employee participate in any decision relating to this Agreement which affects his or her personal interests or the interests of any entity or association in which he or she is directly or indirectly interested. No agent, official, or employee of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer or any successor in interest in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to the Developer or successor or on any obligation under the

terms of this Agreement. It is expressly understood and agreed to by and between the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, that no individual member of the Developer, its officers, members of its board of directors, officials, agents, representatives or employees shall be personally liable for any of the Developer's obligations or any undertaking or covenant of the Developer contained in this Agreement.

SECTION 20. INDEMNIFICATION.

The Developer agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the City harmless from and against any losses, costs, damages, liabilities, claims, suits, actions, causes of action and reasonable expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs) (collectively "Losses") suffered or incurred by the City arising from or in connection with: (1) an Event of Default by the Developer that has occurred; (2) the failure of the Developer or any contractor to pay contractors, subcontractors or material suppliers in connection with the construction of the Project; (3) the failure of the Developer to redress any misrepresentations or omissions in this Agreement or any other agreement relating hereto; and (4) any activity undertaken by the Developer on the Property, including, but not limited to, conducting environmental tests on the Property as set forth in Section 21 herein, prior to or after the conveyance of the Property to the Developer by the City; provided, however, the Developer shall have no obligation to indemnify the City for any Losses to the extent such Losses are caused by the City or its agents. This indemnification shall survive any termination of this Agreement (regardless of the reason for such termination).

SECTION 21. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS.

The City makes no covenant, representation or warranty as to the environmental condition of the Property or the suitability of the Property for any purpose whatsoever, and the Developer agrees to accept the Property "as is".

It shall be the responsibility of the Developer, at its sole cost and expense, to investigate and determine the soil and environmental condition of the Property. Prior to the date of Closing, Developer may enter the Property owned by the City for the purpose of conducting environmental tests on the Property to determine that the environmental condition of such Property is acceptable. The Developer's activities on such Property shall be limited to those reasonably necessary to perform the environmental testing. Upon completion of the work, the Developer shall restore the Property to substantially the condition the Property was in prior to the commencement of the work. The Developer shall keep such Property free from any and all liens and encumbrances arising out of any work performed, materials supplied or obligations incurred by or for the Developer, and agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless against any such liens.

The Developer will deliver to the City a copy of each report prepared by or for the Developer regarding the environmental condition of the Property. If prior to the Closing, the Developer's environmental consultant determines an environmental or soil condition exists on the Property to such an extent that the Developer determines that it is not satisfied, in its sole discretion, with the condition of the Property, the Developer may declare this Agreement null

and void by giving written notice thereof to the City, and the City shall promptly return the Earnest Money and Performance Deposit to the Developer.

If after the Closing, the environmental condition of the Property is not in all respects entirely suitable for the use to which the Property is to be utilized, it shall be the sole responsibility and obligation of the Developer to take such action as is necessary to put the Property in a condition which is suitable for the intended use of the Property. After the Closing, the Developer agrees to waive, release and indemnify the City from any claims and liabilities relating to or arising from the environmental condition of the Property (including, without limitation, claims arising under CERCLA) and to undertake and discharge all liabilities of the City arising from any environmental condition which existed on the Property prior to the Closing.

SECTION 22. DEVELOPER'S EMPLOYMENT OBLIGATIONS.

22.1 Employment Opportunity. The Developer agrees, and shall contractually obligate its various contractors, subcontractors and any affiliate of the Developer operating on the Property (collectively, the "Contractors" and individually, a "Contractor") to agree, that with respect to the provision of services in connection with the construction of the Project:

(a) Neither the Developer nor any Contractor shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based upon race, religion, color, sex, gender identity, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income as defined in the City of Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, Section 2-160-010 et seq. of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended from time to time (the "Human Rights Ordinance"). The Developer and each Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are hired and employed without discrimination based upon the foregoing grounds, and are treated in a non-discriminatory manner with regard to all job-related matters, including, without limitation: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Developer and each Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the City setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. In addition, the Developer and each Contractor, in all print solicitations or advertisements for employees, shall state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without discrimination based upon the foregoing grounds.

(b) To the greatest extent feasible, the Developer and each Contractor shall present opportunities for training and employment of low and moderate income residents of the City, and provide that contracts for work in connection with the construction of the Project be awarded to business concerns which are located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in, the City.

(c) The Developer and each Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local equal employment and affirmative action statutes, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Human Rights Ordinance, and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq. (1993), and any subsequent amendments and regulations promulgated thereto.

(d) The Developer, in order to demonstrate compliance with the terms of this Section 22.1, shall cooperate with and promptly and accurately respond to reasonable inquiries by the City, which has the responsibility to observe and report compliance with equal employment opportunity regulations of federal, state and municipal agencies.

(e) The Developer and each Contractor shall include the foregoing provisions of subparagraphs (a) through (d) in every contract entered into in connection with the construction of the Project, and shall require inclusion of these provisions in every subcontract entered into by any subcontractors, and every agreement with any affiliate operating on the Property, so that each such provision shall be binding upon each contractor, subcontractor or affiliate, as the case may be.

(f) Failure to comply with the employment obligations described in this Section 22.1 shall be a basis for the City to pursue remedies under the provisions of Section 18.

22.2 City Resident Employment Requirement. The Developer agrees, and shall contractually obligate each Contractor to agree, that during the construction of the Project, the Developer and each Contractor shall comply with the minimum percentage of total worker hours performed by actual residents of the City of Chicago as specified in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (at least fifty percent); provided, however, that doing so does not violate a collective bargaining agreement of Developer or a Contractor and that in addition to complying with this percentage, the Developer and each Contractor shall be required to make good faith efforts to utilize qualified residents of the City in both unskilled and skilled labor positions.

(a) The Developer and the Contractors may request a reduction or waiver of this minimum percentage level of Chicagoans as provided for in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code of Chicago in accordance with standards and procedures developed by the chief procurement officer of the City of Chicago.

(b) "Actual residents of the City of Chicago" shall mean persons domiciled within the City of Chicago. The domicile is an individual's one and only true, fixed and permanent home and principal establishment.

(c) The Developer and the Contractors shall provide for the maintenance of adequate employee residency records to ensure that actual Chicago residents are employed on the construction of Project. The Developer and the Contractors shall maintain copies of personal documents supportive of every Chicago employee's actual record of residence.

(d) The Developer and the Contractors shall submit weekly certified payroll reports (U.S. Department of Labor Form WH-347 or equivalent) to the Department in triplicate, which shall identify clearly the actual residence of every employee on each submitted certified payroll. The first time that an employee's name appears on a payroll, the date that the Developer or Contractor hired the employee should be written in after the employee's name.

(e) The Developer and the Contractors shall provide full access to their employment records to the chief procurement officer, the Department, the Superintendent of the Chicago Police Department, the inspector general, or any duly authorized representative thereof. The Developer and the Contractors shall maintain all relevant personnel data and records for a period of at least three (3) years after the issuance of the Certificate of Completion.

(f) At the direction of the Department, the Developer and the Contractors shall provide affidavits and other supporting documentation to verify or clarify an employee's actual address when doubt or lack of clarity has arisen.

(g) Good faith efforts on the part of the Developer and the Contractors to provide work for actual Chicago residents (but not sufficient for the granting of a waiver request as provided for in the standards and procedures developed by the chief procurement officer) shall not suffice to replace the actual, verified achievement of the requirements of this Section 22.2 concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents.

(h) If the City determines that the Developer or a Contractor failed to ensure the fulfillment of the requirements of this Section 22.2 concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents or failed to report in the manner as indicated above, the City will thereby be damaged in the failure to provide the benefit of demonstrable employment to Chicagoans to the degree stipulated in this Section 22.2. If such non-compliance is not remedied in accordance with the breach and cure provisions of Section 18.3, the parties agree that 1/20 of 1 percent (.05%) of the aggregate hard construction costs set forth in the Budget shall be surrendered by the Developer and for the Contractors to the City in payment for each percentage of shortfall toward the stipulated residency requirement. Failure to report the residency of employees entirely and correctly shall result in the surrender of the entire liquidated damages as if no Chicago residents were employed in either of the categories. The willful falsification of statements and the certification of payroll data may subject the Developer and/or the other Contractors or employees to prosecution.

(i) Nothing herein provided shall be construed to be a limitation upon the "Notice of Requirements for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246" and "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246," or other affirmative action required for equal opportunity under the provisions of this Agreement.

(j) The Developer shall cause or require the provisions of this Section 22.2 to be included in all construction contracts and subcontracts related to the construction of the Project.

22.3 Developer's MBE/WBE Commitment. Developer's MBE/WBE Commitment. The Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and, if necessary to meet the requirements set forth herein, shall contractually obligate the general contractor to agree, that during the construction of the Project:

(a) Consistent with the findings which support, as applicable, (i) the Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program, Section 2-92-420 et seq., Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Procurement Program"), and (ii) the Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Construction Program, Section 2-92-650 et seq., Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Construction Program," and collectively with the Procurement Program, the "MBE/WBE Program"), and in reliance upon the provisions of the MBE/WBE Program to the extent contained in, and as qualified by, the provisions of this Section 22.3, during the course of construction of the Project, at least 24% of the aggregate hard construction costs shall be expended for contract participation by minority-owned businesses and at least 4% of the aggregate hard construction costs shall be expended for contract participation by women-owned businesses.

(b) For purposes of this Section 22.3 only:

(i) The Developer (and any party to whom a contract is let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contractor" and this Agreement (and any contract let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contract" or a "construction contract" as such terms are defined in Sections 2-92-420 and 2-92-670, Municipal Code of Chicago, as applicable.

(ii) The term "minority-owned business" or "MBE" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Minority Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a minority-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

(iii) The term "women-owned business" or "WBE" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Women Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a women-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

(c) Consistent with Sections 2-92-440 and 2-92-720, Municipal Code of Chicago, the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment may be achieved in part by the Developer's status as an MBE or WBE (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the Developer) or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs (but only to the extent of the lesser of (i) the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture, or (ii) the amount of any actual work performed on the Project by the MBE or WBE); by the Developer utilizing a MBE or a WBE as the general contractor (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the general contractor); by subcontracting or causing the general contractor to subcontract a portion of the construction of the Project to one or more MBEs or WBEs; by the purchase of materials or services used in the construction of the Project from one or more MBEs or WBEs; or by any combination of the foregoing. Those entities which constitute both a MBE and a WBE shall not be credited more than once with regard to the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section 23.3. In accordance with Section 2-92-730, Municipal Code of Chicago, the Developer shall not substitute any MBE or WBE general contractor or subcontractor without the prior written approval of the Department.

(d) The Developer shall deliver quarterly reports to the City's monitoring staff describing its efforts to achieve compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. Such reports shall include, inter alia, the name and business address of each MBE and WBE solicited by the Developer or the general contractor to work on the Project, and the responses received from such solicitation, the name and business address of each MBE or WBE actually involved in the construction of the Project, a description of the work performed or products or services supplied, the date and amount of such work, product or service, and such other information as may assist the City's monitoring staff in determining the Developer's compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. The Developer shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs in connection with the construction of the Project for at least five (5) years after completion of the Project, and the City's monitoring staff shall have access to all such records maintained by the Developer, on prior notice of at least five (5) business days, to allow the City to review the Developer's compliance with its commitment to MBE/WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the construction of the Project.

(e) Upon the disqualification of any MBE or WBE general contractor or subcontractor, if the disqualified party misrepresented such status, the Developer shall be obligated to discharge or cause to be discharged the disqualified general contractor or subcontractor, and, if possible, identify and engage a qualified MBE or WBE as a replacement. For purposes of this subsection (e), the disqualification procedures are further described in Sections 2-92-540 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code of Chicago, as applicable.

(f) Any reduction or waiver of the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section 22.3 shall be undertaken in accordance with Sections 2-92-450 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code of Chicago, as applicable.

22.4 Pre-Construction Conference and Post-Closing Compliance Requirements. Not less than fourteen (14) days prior to the Closing Date, the Developer and the Developer's general contractor and all major subcontractors shall meet with the Department monitoring staff regarding compliance with all Section 22 requirements. During this pre-construction meeting, the Developer shall present its plan to achieve its obligations under this Section 22, the sufficiency of which the City's monitoring staff shall approve as a precondition to the Closing. During the construction of the Project, the Developer shall submit all documentation required by this Section 22 to the City's monitoring staff, including, without limitation, the following: (a) subcontractor's activity report; (b) contractor's certification concerning labor standards and prevailing wage requirements; (c) contractor letter of understanding; (d) monthly utilization report; (e) authorization for payroll agent; (f) certified payroll; (g) evidence that MBE/WBE contractor associations have been informed of the Project via written notice and hearings; and (h) evidence of compliance with job creation/job retention requirements. Failure to submit such documentation on a timely basis, or a determination by the City's monitoring staff, upon analysis of the documentation, that the Developer is not complying with its obligations under this Section 22, shall, upon the delivery of written notice to the Developer, be deemed an Event of Default. Upon the occurrence of any such Event of Default, in addition to any other remedies provided in this Agreement, the City may: (x) issue a written demand to the Developer to halt construction of the Project, (y) withhold any further payment of any City funds to the Developer or the general contractor, or (z) seek any other remedies against the Developer available at law or in equity.

SECTION 23. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

23.1 Representations and Warranties of the Developer. To induce the City to execute this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder, the Developer hereby represents and warrants to the City that as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date the following shall be true and correct in all respects:

a. The Developer is a not-for-profit corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Illinois with full power and authority to acquire, own and redevelop the Property, and the person signing this Agreement on behalf of the Developer has the authority to do so.

b. All certifications and statements contained in the Economic Disclosure Statement last submitted to the City by the Developer (and any legal entity holding an interest in the Developer) are true, accurate and complete.

c. The Developer's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and all instruments and agreements contemplated hereby will not, upon the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other agreement to which the Developer, or any party affiliated with the Developer, is a party or by which the Developer or the Property is bound.

d. To the best of the Developer's knowledge, no action, litigation, investigation or proceeding of any kind is pending or threatened against the Developer, or any party affiliated with the Developer, and the Developer knows of no facts which could give rise to any such action, litigation, investigation or proceeding, which could: (a) affect the

ability of the Developer to perform its obligations hereunder; or (b) materially affect the operation or financial condition of the Developer.

e. To the best of the Developer's knowledge, the Project will not violate: (a) any Laws, including, without limitation, any zoning and building codes and environmental regulations; or (b) any building permit, restriction of record or other agreement affecting the Property.

23.2 Representations and Warranties of the City. To induce the Developer to execute this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder, the City hereby represents and warrants to the Developer that the City has authority under its home rule powers to execute and deliver this Agreement and perform the terms and obligations contained herein, and the person signing this Agreement on behalf of the City has the authority to do so.

23.3 Survival of Representations and Warranties. Each of the parties agrees that all of its representations and warranties set forth in this Section 23 or elsewhere in this Agreement are true as of the date of this Agreement and will be true in all material respects at all times thereafter, except with respect to matters which have been disclosed in writing and approved by the other party.

SECTION 24. PROVISIONS NOT MERGED WITH DEED.

The provisions of this Agreement shall not be merged with the Deed, and the delivery of the Deed shall not be deemed to affect or impair the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 25. HEADINGS.

The headings of the various sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenient reference only and shall not in any manner be construed as modifying, amending, or affecting in any way the express terms and provisions thereof.

SECTION 26. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes and replaces completely any prior agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be modified or amended in any manner other than by supplemental written agreement executed by the parties.

SECTION 27. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Agreement, or any paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word, or the application thereof is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included and this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 28. NOTICES.

Any notice, demand or communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be given in writing at the addresses set forth below by any of the following means: (a) personal service; (b) facsimile transmission, provided that there is written confirmation of such communications; (c) overnight courier; or (d) registered or certified first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested:

If to the City:	City of Chicago Department of Planning and Development 121 North LaSalle Street Room 1000 - City Hall Chicago, Illinois 60602 Fax: 312-744-5892
With a copy to:	City of Chicago Department of Law 121 North LaSalle Street Room 600 Chicago, Illinois 60602 Attn: Real Estate Division Fax: 312-742-0277
If to the Developer:	Chicago Filmmakers 5243 North Clark Street, 2nd Floor Chicago, Illinois 60640 Attn: Brenda Joyce Webb Fax: _____
With a copy to:	Holland & Knight LLP 131 South Dearborn Street, 30th Floor Chicago, IL 60603 Attn: Karl D. Camillucci Fax: 312-578-6666

Any notice, demand or communication given pursuant to either clause (a) or (b) hereof shall be deemed received upon such personal service or upon dispatch by electronic means, respectively, provided that such electronic dispatch is confirmed as having occurred prior to 5:00 p.m. on a business day. If such dispatch occurred after 5:00 p.m. on a business day or on a non-business day, it shall be deemed to have been given on the next business day. Any notice, demand or communication given pursuant to clause (c) shall be deemed received on the day immediately following deposit with the overnight courier. Any notice, demand or communication sent pursuant to clause (d) shall be deemed received three business days after mailing. The parties, by notice given hereunder, may designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, demands or communications shall be given.

SECTION 29. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall apply to and bind the successors and assigns of the parties.

SECTION 30. TERMINATION.

In the event that the Closing has not occurred by the Outside Closing Date, or any extensions thereof in the Department's sole discretion, defined herein, then the City may terminate this Agreement upon written notice to the Developer.

SECTION 31. RECORDATION OF AGREEMENT.

Either party may record this Agreement at the Office of the Cook County Recorder of Deeds. The party so choosing to record this Agreement shall pay the recording fees.

SECTION 32. CONSENT AND APPROVAL.

Except where otherwise specified, whenever the consent or approval of the City is required hereunder, such consent or approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed.

SECTION 33. OTHER ACTS

The parties agree to perform such other acts and to execute, acknowledge and deliver such other instruments, documents and materials as may be reasonably necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

SECTION 34. BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS.

The Developer acknowledges (1) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (2) that it has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b) it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (3) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. The Developer hereby represents and warrants that no violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

SECTION 35. PATRIOT ACT CERTIFICATION.

The Developer represents and warrants that neither the Developer nor any Affiliate thereof (as defined in the next paragraph) is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

As used in the above paragraph, an "Affiliate" shall be deemed to be a person or entity related to the Developer that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Developer, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

SECTION 36. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS – MAYORAL EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 2011-4.

Developer agrees that Developer, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Developer of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Developer's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with Developer regarding the subject matter of this Agreement) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Developer and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee (1) after execution of this Agreement by Developer, (2) while this Agreement or any Other Contract is executory, (3) during the term of this Agreement or any Other Contract between Developer and the City, or (4) during any period while an extension of this Agreement or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated.

Developer represents and warrants that from the later to occur of (1) May 16, 2011, and (2) the date the City approached the Developer or the date the Developer approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Agreement, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Developer agrees that it shall not: (1) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (2) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (3) Bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Developer agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Developer agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted, unless the City, in its sole discretion, elects to grant such an opportunity to cure. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Agreement, under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Developer intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the closing of this Agreement, the City may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

For purposes of this provision:

"Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source, which is then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

"Other Contract" means any other agreement with the City of Chicago to which Developer is a party that is (1) formed under the authority of chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (2) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (3) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council of the City of Chicago.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

Individuals are "Domestic Partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

1. they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and
2. neither party is married; and
3. the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and
4. each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and
5. two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:
    a. The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.
    b. The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.
    c. The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:
        i. joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
        ii. a joint credit account;
        iii. a joint checking account;

iv. a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.

d. Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

SECTION 37. FAILURE TO MAINTAIN ELIGIBILITY TO DO BUSINESS WITH THE CITY.

Failure by Developer or any controlling person (as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City of Chicago as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago shall be grounds for termination of the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. Developer shall at all times comply with Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

SECTION 38. INSPECTOR GENERAL AND LEGISLATIVE INSPECTOR GENERAL.

It is the duty of every officer, employee, department, agency, contractor, subcontractor, developer and licensee of the City, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, to cooperate with the City's Legislative Inspector General and with the City's Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapters 2-55 and 2-56, respectively, of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The Developer understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapters 2-55 and 2-56 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

SECTION 39. SHAKMAN

(a) The City is subject to the May 31, 2007 Order entitled "Agreed Settlement Order and Accord" (the "Shakman Accord") and the August 16, 2007 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "City Hiring Plan") entered in Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the Shakman Accord and the City Hiring Plan prohibit the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

(ii) Developer is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Developer, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Developer to hire an individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, Developer must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Developer under this Agreement are employees or subcontractors of Developer, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Agreement is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Developer.

(iii) Developer will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect to the employment of any personnel provided under this Agreement, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Agreement, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Agreement, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

(iii) In the event of any communication to Developer by a City employee or City official in violation of subparagraph (ii) above, or advocating a violation of subparagraph (iii) above, Developer will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General ("IGO Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the relevant City Department utilizing services provided under this Agreement. Developer will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight or the *Shakman* Monitor's Office related to the contract.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed on or as of the date first above written.

CITY OF CHICAGO,
an Illinois municipal corporation
and home rule unit of government

By: _____
Andrew J. Mooney
Commissioner
Department of Planning and Development

CHICAGO FILMMAKERS,
an Illinois not-for-profit corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Brenda Webb, personally known to me to be the Executive Director of Chicago Filmmakers, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and, being first duly sworn by me, acknowledged that s/he signed and delivered the foregoing instrument pursuant to authority given by said corporation, as her/his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my notarial seal this ____ day of _____, 2014.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Andrew J. Mooney, personally known to me to be the Commissioner of Planning and Development of the City of Chicago, an Illinois municipal corporation, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and being first duly sworn by me acknowledged that as the Commissioner, he signed and delivered the instrument pursuant to authority given by the City of Chicago, as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my notarial seal this _____ day of _____, 2014.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

EXHIBIT A TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Parcel 1:

LOTS 11 AND 12 IN C.R. STAVE'S ADDITION TO EDGEWATER IN THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 5, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Parcel 2:

LOT 20 IN C.R. STAVE'S ADDITION TO EDGEWATER IN THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 5, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.
PINs: 14-05-322-011-0000
14-05-322-012-0000

Commonly known as: 5720 North Ridge Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

EXHIBIT B TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The Developer shall renovate the Building, in accordance with the Working Drawings and Specifications, for the purpose of accommodating classes, workshops, screenings, offices and meeting space. The Building shall be compliant with the U.S. Green Building Council's standards for LEED for Commercial Interiors. The Building shall be ADA compliant and include a new elevator.

The Project is anticipated to create two (2) full-time jobs, four (4) part-time jobs and twenty-two (22) professional teaching positions (such teaching positions may be part-time).

EXHIBIT C TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

WORKING DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

[To come]

EXHIBIT D TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT

[To come]

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Chicago Filmmakers

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 5243 N. Clark St.
Chicago IL 60640

C. Telephone: (773) 293-1447 Fax: (773) 293-0575 Email: bwebb@chicagofilmmakers.org

D. Name of contact person: Brenda Webb

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Redevelopment Agreement, 5720 N. Ridge Ave., Chicago IL

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept. of Housing and Economic Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[X] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

There are "no members"

Name	Title
Dirk Matthews	Board President
Greg Salustro	Board Treasurer
Christopher Peppey	Board Vice President
Mary Fishman	Board Secretary
Brenda Webb	Executive Director, Board Member
Carol Schaffner,	Board Member
Jessie Ewing,	Board Member
Nina Puglia,	Board Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Karl Camillucci "retained"	Holland + Knight / 131 S. Dearborn, Chgo 60603	Attorney	∅ pro bono
James Gorski "anticipated"	Bureau of Architecture + Design / 20 W. Hubbard St, Chgo 60654	Architect	$3,000 est.
Tom Nahadedian / Matt Wilke, LG Construction /	2234 W. North Ave, Chgo 60647	contractor	$35,000 est.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____ _____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Chicago Filmmakers
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Brenda Webb
(Print or type name of person signing)

Executive Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 2/14/13,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
NICHOLAS SPENCER
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 2, 2015

Commission expires: 8/2/15.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

City of Chicago

O2014-2414

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/2/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 10729 South Champlain Ave to Chicago Neighborhood Initiatives, Inc.
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

April 2, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of City-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and as such may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City ("City Council") by ordinance adopted May 20, 1992 and published in the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council of the City of Chicago ("Journal") for such date at pages 16333 – 16335 (the "Program Ordinance"), established the Chicago Abandoned Properties Program ("CAP Program"), pursuant to which the City has acquired numerous abandoned properties either through statutory abandonment proceedings, or through the foreclosure of municipal liens, and conveyed such abandoned properties to developers for rehabilitation, and worked with such developers to successfully rehabilitate such abandoned properties; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, by ordinance adopted February 6, 2008 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 20654 – 20657, renamed the CAP Program the "Preserving Communities Together Program" (the "PCT Program") and expanded the acquisition authority for such program; and

WHEREAS, there are a substantial number of abandoned, deteriorated and dangerous buildings in the City which threaten the health, safety, economic stability and general welfare of the citizens of the City, and which are the subject of certain housing court proceedings; and

WHEREAS, the City created the PCT Program to help abate the dangers posed by abandoned, deteriorated and dangerous buildings in the City through the acquisition and subsequent conveyance of the buildings to parties who have proposed to rehabilitate them; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the property commonly known as 10729 S. Champlain Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, and legally described on Exhibit A hereto (the "Property"), which is improved with a single-family residence in need of substantial repair and is qualified to be included in the PCT Program; and

WHEREAS, Chicago Neighborhood Initiatives, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (the "Developer"), has proposed to purchase the Property from the City and rehabilitate it for residential housing in accordance with the provisions of the PCT Program; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") of the City has reviewed the Developer's application and has recommended that the City Council approve the conveyance of the Property to the Developer for the purpose of rehabilitating the building located thereon in accordance with the provisions of the PCT Program; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The sale of the Property to the Developer in the amount of One Dollar ($1.00), plus reimbursement by the Developer for any holding costs incurred by the City during

its period of ownership, unless waived by the Commissioner of DPD (the "Commissioner"), is hereby approved. This approval is expressly conditioned upon the City entering into a redevelopment agreement with the Developer. The redevelopment agreement shall require that the rehabilitated property be sold to an owner-occupant with a household income, adjusted for family size, at or below one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the area median income, as determined by DPD unless waived by the Commissioner; The Commissioner is authorized to negotiate and execute a redevelopment agreement with the Developer, and such other documents which may be required or necessary to implement the intent and objectives of the PCT Program, subject to the approval of the Corporation Counsel.

SECTION 2. The Mayor is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Property to the Developer, or to a land trust of which the Developer is the sole beneficiary, or to a business entity of which the Developer is the sole controlling party, subject to the approval of the Corporation Counsel.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A
Legal Description
(subject to final title commitment and survey)

LOT 51 IN BLOCK 2 IN PULLMAN LAND ASSOCIATION ADDITION TO PULLMAN, A SUBDIVISION OF THE EAST ½ OF THE NORTHEAST ¼ AND THE EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as: 10729 SOUTH CHAMPLAIN AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60628

Property Index Number: 25-15-405-012-0000

THIS INSTRUMENT PREPARED BY, AND
AFTER RECORDING, PLEASE RETURN TO:

Elizabeth K. Whitaker
Senior Counsel
City of Chicago
Department of Law, Real Estate Division
121 North LaSalle Street, Suite 600
Chicago, Illinois 60602
(312) 744-1806

(the above space is for the Recorder's use)

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
PRESERVING COMMUNITIES TOGETHER PROGRAM

THIS AGREEMENT is made on or as of the ____ day of _____ 2014, by and between the **CITY OF CHICAGO**, an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government (the "City"), by and through its Department of Planning and Development or successor department ("DPD"), having its principal offices at 121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000, Chicago, Illinois 60602, and Chicago Neighborhood Initiatives, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("Developer"), having an address at 1000 East 111th Street, Chicago, Illinois 60628.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, there exists within the City a substantial number of abandoned buildings which threaten the health, safety, economic stability and welfare of the citizens of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City has created the Preserving Communities Together Program to facilitate the rehabilitation of abandoned buildings in the City by private parties; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has proposed to undertake the rehabilitation of that certain abandoned single family residence (the "Building") located on the property legally described and identified on **Exhibit A** attached hereto ("Property") under the terms and conditions stated herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements and covenants of the parties, and for such other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby covenant and agree as follows:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.

The recitals set forth above constitute an integral part of this Agreement and are incorporated herein by this reference with the same force and effect as if set forth herein as agreements of the parties.

SECTION 2. PURCHASE PRICE.

Subject to the terms, covenants and conditions of this Agreement, the City agrees to sell the Property to the Developer, and the Developer agrees to purchase the Property from the City for the sum of One Dollar ($1.00) ("Purchase Price") in addition to the City's transaction costs (the "City Transaction Costs") in order to compensate the City for interim holding costs and disposition costs incurred by the City with respect to the Property. The City Transaction Costs are currently $0.00. The sum of the Purchase Price and the City Transaction Costs currently equals One and 00/100 Dollars ($1.00). The Developer must pay all of the Purchase Price and City Transaction Costs by cashier's or certified check. **THE DOLLAR AMOUNT OF THE CITY TRANSACTION COSTS IS CURRENT AS OF March 27, 2014. THE DEVELOPER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE CITY TRANSACTION COSTS INCREASE ON A MONTHLY BASIS AND AGREES THAT THE CITY MAY AMEND THE DOLLAR AMOUNT OF THE CITY TRANSACTION COSTS SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 2 IF SUCH CITY TRANSACTION COSTS INCREASE PRIOR TO THE CLOSING OF THIS AGREEMENT.**

SECTION 3. CONVEYANCE OF PROPERTY.

3.1 Form of Deed. The City shall convey the Property to the Developer by quitclaim deed (the "Deed"), subject to the terms of this Agreement and the following ("Permitted Exceptions"):

a. standard exceptions in an ALTA title insurance policy;

b. general real estate taxes and any special assessments or other taxes not yet due and payable;

c. all easements, encroachments, covenants and restrictions of record and not shown of record; and

d. such other title defects.

3.2 Recording Costs. The Developer shall pay to record the Deed, this Agreement, and any other documents incident to the conveyance of the Property to the Developer.

3.3 Escrow. If the Developer requires conveyance through escrow, the Developer shall pay all escrow fees.

SECTION 4. TITLE, SURVEY AND REAL ESTATE TAXES

A. Condition of Title and Real Estate Taxes. The Developer agrees to accept title to the Property subject only to those Permitted Exceptions set forth herein. The City shall use reasonable efforts to obtain the waiver or release of any delinquent real estate tax liens on the Property prior to the Closing (as defined in Section 4.D.). If the City is unable to obtain the waiver or release of any such tax liens or is unable to cause the title company (the "Title Company") to insure over such tax liens, or if the City Property is encumbered with any other

exceptions, the Developer shall have the option to do one of the following: (1) accept title to the Property subject to all exceptions and without any reduction in the Purchase Price; or (2) terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice to the City, in which event the City will return the Developer's performance deposit and this Agreement shall be null and void and, except as otherwise specifically provided herein, neither party shall have any further right, duty or obligation hereunder.

B. Title Commitment and Insurance. The City shall provide the Developer with a title commitment for the Property evidencing the City's ownership. The Developer shall be responsible for any title insurance or endorsements it deems necessary.

C. Survey. The Developer shall be responsible for any survey it deems necessary.

D. The Closing. The closing ("Closing") shall take place at the offices of a mutually agreed upon Title Company, or at such other place as the parties mutually agree to, but not later than the later of: (i) fifteen (15) days after the City notifies the Developer that title is clear except for the Permitted Exceptions and those liens and encumbrances accruing prior to the acquisition of the Property by the City or (ii) sixty (60) days from the date of this Agreement as set forth in the preamble (the date that is the later of the dates described in D.(i) and D.(ii), the "Outside Closing Date").

If the Developer refuses or fails to close the transaction (e.g., the Developer does not execute this Agreement or does not satisfy one or more of the conditions precedent to Closing) by the Outside Closing Date, then, unless such refusal or failure to close is due solely to a breach by the City under the terms of this Agreement, at any time following the Outside Closing Date, the City may notify the Developer in writing that (i) the City will not close on this Agreement, (ii) the City will not convey the Property to the Developer, (iii) the City will retain the Performance Deposit (as defined in Section 5, below) in addition to the City's exercising any other remedy it may have at law or in equity, and (iv) this Agreement shall be null and void and, except as otherwise specifically provided, neither party shall have any further right, duty or obligation hereunder. Any forbearance by the City in exercising its right to not close on this Agreement or terminate this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of such right.

E. Recordation of Deed. The Developer shall promptly record the Deed at the Office of the Cook County Recorder of Deeds (the "Recorder") or through an escrow agent or Title Company, and shall provide the City with a copy of the Deed stamped with the Recorder's document number evidencing such recordation. The Developer shall pay the cost of recording the Deed.

SECTION 5. PERFORMANCE DEPOSIT.

A. Performance Deposit. At the Closing, the Developer shall deposit with the City as security for the performance of the Developer's obligations under this Agreement, the amount of One Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($1000.00) ("Performance Deposit"). The Performance Deposit shall be retained by the City until the City has issued a Release of Affordability Requirements (as discussed in Section 11). The City agrees to return the Performance Deposit to the Developer promptly following the issuance of the Release of Affordability Requirements.

B. Interest. The City shall be under no obligation to pay interest on the Performance Deposit.

SECTION 6. SCOPE OF WORK; TIME FOR COMPLETION.

The Developer shall correct all Building Code violations on the Building and perform the rehabilitation work. All work (including the correction of Building Code violations) shall be performed in accordance with those certain plans and specifications approved by the City and shall be completed within six (6) months following the Closing Date.

SECTION 7. SECURING THE PREMISES.

Within ten (10) days after the Closing Date, the Developer shall clear the Property of all debris and secure it against unauthorized entry. The Developer shall provide the City with photographs and an affidavit evidencing the secured condition of the Property within ten (10) days after the Closing Date. It shall be the Developer's responsibility and obligation to maintain the Property in a secured condition during the rehabilitation process. The adequacy of the Property's security shall be solely determined by the City.

SECTION 8. FINANCING, INSURANCE AND LICENSING

A. Financing. At least five (5) days prior to the Closing, the Developer shall provide the City with documentation showing that funds sufficient to complete the rehabilitation have been obtained. Such documentation shall include, but not be limited to, commitment letters and construction loan documents, unless the rehabilitation is being exclusively financed by the Developer's private resources. In the latter case, documentation evidencing the existence of said private resources shall be provided to the City showing that the funds necessary to complete the rehabilitation have been placed in a construction escrow account. Such evidence may be in the form of a letter of credit in the amount of the proposed project budget. The sufficiency of the documentation shall be solely determined by the City. The City reserves the right to request such additional documentation evidencing financial ability as it deems appropriate.

B. Insurance. At least fourteen (14) days prior to the Closing, the Developer shall have delivered to the City evidence of insurance reasonably acceptable to the City. The City shall be named as an additional insured on all liability insurance policies (with limits of: $1,000,000 per occurrence; $2,000,000 aggregate) and as a loss payee (subject to the prior rights of any first mortgagee) on all property insurance policies from the Closing Date through the date the City issues the Certificate of Completion (as defined in Section 11 below). With respect to property insurance, the City will accept an ACORD 28 form. With respect to liability insurance, the City will accept an ACORD 25 form, together with a copy of the endorsement that is added to the Developer's policy showing the City as an additional insured.

C. Licensing. At least fourteen (14) days prior to the Closing, the Developer shall provide DPD with a copy of the Developer's Residential Real Estate Developer's License, issued by the City's Department of Business Affairs and Consumer Protection, or any successor department.

SECTION 9. BUILDING PERMITS; CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE.

Within ninety (90) days after Closing Date, the Developer shall deliver to DPD evidence of all building permits and other final governmental approvals necessary to perform the rehabilitation work and the correction of the Building Code violations. Within said ninety (90) day period, the Developer shall also submit a detailed construction schedule to the City.

SECTION 10. EXTENSIONS.

Upon the written request of the Developer accompanied by an extension fee in the amount of Five Hundred and No/100 Dollars ($500.00), the City may extend the deadline for providing proof of financing, applying for permits, or completing the rehabilitation. The Developer shall be entitled to only one extension. If an extension is not granted, the City agrees to refund the extension fee.

SECTION 11. CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION FOR CONSTRUCTION / RELEASE OF AFFORDABILITY REQUIREMENTS

A. Certificate of Completion. After the Developer has corrected all Building Code violations on the Building and completed the rehabilitation of the Building, the Developer shall request in writing from the City a Certificate of Completion ("Certificate of Completion") indicating that the rehabilitation has been completed. The Certificate of Completion shall be in recordable form, and shall, upon recording, constitute a conclusive determination of satisfaction and termination of the covenants in this Agreement and the Deed with respect to the Developer's obligations to secure the Property, finance the rehabilitation, apply for and acquire building permits and complete the rehabilitation, **but excluding those on-going covenants as referenced in Sections 13 and 14**. The Certificate of Completion, shall not, however, constitute evidence that the Developer has complied with any laws relating to the rehabilitation of the Building or serve as a guaranty as to the quality of construction. Upon the written request by the Developer for a Certificate of Completion, the City shall, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of such

written Developer request, provide the Developer with either the Certificate of Completion or a written statement indicating how the Developer has failed to complete the rehabilitation, and what modifications will be necessary in order to obtain the Certificate of Completion. In the event that the rehabilitation has been financed in whole or in part with funds allocated through the Preservation Financing Fund ("Financing"), the City may withhold issuing the Certificate of Completion if it determines that the Developer has failed to comply with the terms of such Financing.

B. Release of Affordability Requirements. Upon the Developer's sale of the Property to a Qualified Resident (as defined in Section 14.A.), whose income eligibility has been approved by DPD, the City shall issue to the Developer a "Release of Affordability Requirements", indicating that the Developer has complied with the Affordability Requirements set forth in Section 14. The Release of Affordability Requirements shall be in recordable form and shall constitute a conclusive determination of satisfaction and termination of the Affordability Requirements. The Developer shall provide DPD at least fifteen (15) days advance notice of the proposed conveyance.

SECTION 12. PROHIBITION AGAINST TRANSFER OF PROPERTY.

Prior to the City's issuance of the Release of Affordability Requirements, the Developer shall not sell, convey, or assign the Property or any part thereof or interest therein without the prior written approval of the City, except that the Developer may mortgage the Property or make a collateral assignment of a beneficial interest for the purpose of financing the rehabilitation.

SECTION 13. RESTRICTIONS ON USE.

The Developer shall not discriminate upon the basis of race, color, religion, sex, gender identity, sexual orientation, military discharge, ancestry, age, parental or marital status, disability, source of income or national origin in the development, rehabilitation, sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of the Building (or any portion thereof) or the Property (or any portion thereof).

SECTION 14. AFFORDABILITY REQUIREMENTS.

Unless waived by the Commissioner of Planning and Development, the Developer shall comply with the following "Affordability Requirements":

A. After the Developer has received the Certificate of Completion, but not later than six (6) months following the date of the Certificate of Completion, the Developer must sell the Property to a homebuyer whose household income, on the date such homebuyer signs his/her Homebuyer Income Qualification Application (a copy of such form is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**), adjusted for family size, does not exceed one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the Chicago Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area median income ("AMI"), as determined by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") (a "Qualified Resident"). The Developer shall submit the completed Homebuyer Income Qualification Application to DPD for review and

approval. DPD must approve the homebuyer's income eligibility prior to the Developer's sale of the Property.

B. The Building must be the homebuyer's Principal Residence. "Principal residence" means an owner's primary or chief residence that the owner actually occupies on a regular basis. A "Principal residence" does not include any housing unit used as an investment property, as a recreational home or a home in which 15% or more of its total area is used for a trade or business.

C. The parties further agree that a Qualified Resident must use the Property as a Principal Residence for a period of three (3) years. This shall be a covenant running with the land binding the Developer, the initial Qualified Resident, and their successors and assigns to the fullest extent permitted by law and equity for the benefit and in favor of the City, and shall be enforceable by the City. The covenant provided in this Section 14.B shall expire three (3) years from the Property's date of sale by the Developer to the initial Qualified Resident.

D. If the Developer is unable to sell the rehabilitated Property within one (1) year following the Closing Date despite Developer's best efforts to market the Property for sale, upon written request from the Developer, the City shall may allow the Developer to rent the Property for a period not to exceed (1) year (a) to a household whose household income, adjusted for family size, does not exceed 120% of the AMI, as published by HUD (such a tenant, an "Eligible Tenant") and (b) at a rent that does not exceed the maximum affordable rent, adjusted for household size and utilities, at eighty percent (80%) AMI, for the current year as published by HUD (such rent, an "Affordable Rental Rate"). The Developer shall submit its form of tenant lease to the City for approval upon the City's request. In the event the City allows the Developer to rent the rehabilitated Property, the Developer shall maintain records relating to each tenant's income eligibility, and, upon reasonable notice, make such records available to the City for auditing, inspection, copying, abstracting and transcription.

E. Until the Developer sells the rehabilitated Property to a Qualified Resident, the City and any duly authorized representative of the City shall have access to the Property for the purpose of inspecting the Property's physical condition. Such right of inspection is in addition to, and not a limitation of, any inspection rights the City may have pursuant to applicable law.

SECTION 15. COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND.

The parties agree that the covenants provided in Sections 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13 and 14 shall be covenants running with the land binding the Developer and its successors and assigns to the fullest extent permitted by law and equity for the benefit and in favor of the City, and shall be enforceable by the City. The covenants provided in Sections 6, 7, 8, 9 and 12 shall expire upon the City's issuance of the Certificate of Completion. Except for the covenant in Section 14(C), the covenants provided in Sections 13 and 14 shall expire upon the City's issuance of the Release of Affordability Requirements.

SECTION 16. EVENTS OF DEFAULT.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the occurrence of any one or more of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default":

A. If at any time, any written warranty, representation or statement made by the Developer is not true and correct in any material respect.

B. Failure of the Developer to secure the Property within the time frame prescribed in Section 7 of this Agreement.

C. Failure of the Developer to provide proof of financing for the rehabilitation within the time frame prescribed in Section 8 of this Agreement or a material change in the Developer's ability to obtain financing or rehabilitate the Property.

D. Failure of the Developer to apply for a building permit within the time frame prescribed in Section 9 of this Agreement.

E. Failure of the Developer to submit a detailed construction schedule to the City within the time frame prescribed in Section 9 of this Agreement.

F. Failure of the Developer to complete the rehabilitation of the building on the Property within the time frame prescribed in Section 6 of this Agreement.

G. Failure of Developer to comply with the restrictions set forth in Section 14.

H. Failure of the Developer to pay real estate taxes or assessments on the Property when due.

I. A transfer of all or part of the Property, or all or part of the Developer's interest therein, prior to completion of the rehabilitation without the prior written consent of the City.

J. Failure of the Developer to comply with any applicable law, statute, code, rule, executive order, decree, ordinance, regulation or requirement governing the rehabilitation of the building on the Property, including, but not limited to, those set forth in Section 20, below.

K. Failure of the Developer to comply with the terms of any other agreement entered into with the City or any loan issued by the City or a delegate agency of the City.

SECTION 17. RECONVEYANCE DEED; REMEDIES IN THE EVENT OF DEFAULT.

Prior to the conveyance of the Property to the Developer, the Developer shall deliver to the City a special warranty deed for the Property in recordable form naming the City as grantee ("Reconveyance Deed"). If an Event of Default exists and the Developer has not taken adequate steps as determined by the City to cure the default within fourteen (14) days of the Developer's receipt of notice from the City that such default exists, the City may record the Reconveyance Deed, retain the Performance Deposit and exercise any and all remedies available to the City at law or in equity, including, without limitation, the right to specific performance. If the Reconveyance Deed is recorded by the City, the Developer shall be responsible for all real estate taxes and assessments which accrued during the period the Property was owned by the Developer, and shall cause the release of all liens or encumbrances placed on the Property during the period of time the Property was owned by the Developer. Upon completion of the rehabilitation as evidenced by the issuance of a Certificate of Completion, the City shall return the Reconveyance Deed to the Developer.

If an Event of Default occurs after the City has returned the Reconveyance Deed to the Developer, but prior to the City's issuance of the Release of Affordability Requirements, and the Developer has not taken adequate steps as determined by the City to cure the default within fourteen (14) days of the Developer's receipt of notice from the City that such default exists, then the City may exercise any and all remedies available to it at law or in equity, including, without limitation, the right to specific performance.

SECTION 18. STATUS REPORTS.

Until the Certificate of Completion is issued by the City, the Developer shall provide the City with the following information at such times as the City may reasonably request: a construction schedule; a list of lenders; a current financial statement or other evidence indicating that the Developer is still financially capable of completing the project; and a tax return. If the Developer is a corporation, the Developer shall also provide the City with evidence of the Developer's good standing with the Secretary of State and a copy of the annual statement filed

with the Secretary of State; and a current list of the Developer's officers and directors or managing body.

SECTION 19. CONDITION OF PROPERTY.

The City makes no covenant, representation or warranty as to the condition of the Property, environmental or otherwise, or as to the suitability of the Property for any purpose whatsoever, including but not limited to the presence of Hazardous Materials on, in, under or related to the Property. The Developer acknowledges that the Property is being conveyed "as is", and agrees to waive any and all objections to or complaints about physical characteristics and existing conditions, including but not limited to, the presence of Hazardous Materials on, in, under or related to the Property.

The Developer agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless and assumes and covenants to undertake and discharge the City, its appointed and elected officials, employees, contractors, agents, assigns, and any other persons acting on behalf of the City from any and all past, present, and future Claims and Costs arising out of: (a) any condition which now exists or may hereafter be found to exist on, in, under or related to the Property, including but not limited to, public health and safety risks and environmental contamination of the Property resulting from Hazardous Materials; (b) any violation or claim of violation of any Environmental Laws; or (c) the presence, use, manufacture, process, refinement, recycling, generation, handling, treatment, storage, disposal, abatement, release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials.

The Developer waives, releases, acquits and forever discharges the City, its appointed and elected officials, employees, contractors, agents, assigns and any other persons acting on behalf of the City from any and all Claims and Costs, which the Developer may have or which may be imposed upon, incurred by or asserted or awarded against the Developer in the future on account of, arising out of or in connection with the presence, release or threatened release of or exposure to any Hazardous Materials on, in, under or from the Property or any violation or claim of violation of any Environmental Laws.

Definitions

"Claims" is defined as any and all claims, demands, actions, notices, liens, suits, causes of action, complaints, demands, enforcement actions, citations, notices of violation, legal or administrative proceedings, warnings or inquiries, including but not limited to, claims for loss or damage to any property or injury to or death of any person asserted by or on behalf of any person, firm, corporation, governmental authority or other entity arising out of, resulting from or in any way connected with the condition, occupancy, use or possession of the Property or the conduct of any work done at the Property.

"Costs" means any and all costs, expenses, damages, judgments, liabilities, losses, taxes, debts, obligations, contributions, cost recovery compensation, penalties, sanctions, fines or fees (including attorney, expert, and consultant fees, and disbursements and expenses incurred in investigating, defending or prosecuting any Claim).

"Environmental Laws" means any and all local, state, and federal statutes, laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, licenses, judgments, orders, and decrees relating to public health and safety and the environment, including but not limited to, Environmental Laws relating to Hazardous Materials now existing or hereafter enacted.

"Hazardous Materials" means any and all of the following: asbestos and asbestos containing materials; urea formaldehyde foam insulation; polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs); oil or petroleum or any fraction thereof; waste oil; flammable or explosive materials; pesticides, insecticides or rodenticides; lead-based paint; radioactive materials; special waste; medical waste; any hazardous waste, substance or material, toxic substance or regulated material including but not limited to any waste, substance, or material defined or regulated by any and all Environmental Laws; and any and all other chemicals, pollutants, contaminants, mixtures or dangerous substances, materials or wastes.

SECTION 20. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.

The Developer shall comply with all applicable laws, statutes, codes, rules, executive orders, decrees, ordinances, regulations and requirements now or hereafter enacted or promulgated by the United States of America, State of Illinois, County of Cook, City of Chicago and any other governmental entity or agency now or hereafter having jurisdiction over the Property, including, but not limited to, the requirements of any and all Environmental Laws (as defined in Section 19, above), and the Municipal Code of Chicago (including, but not limited to, the Building, Zoning and Fire Codes, the Disclosure of Ownership Interest in Entities Ordinance, and the anti-bribery prohibition).

SECTION 21. NO RELATIONSHIP WITH DELINQUENT OWNER

The Developer represents and warrants that neither it nor any of its employees or agents is acting on behalf of any prior owner or party who has or had an interest in, or is or was legally responsible for the payment of delinquent taxes on the Property. The Developer further represents and warrants that no benefit shall accrue by virtue of this Agreement to any party, other than itself, who has or had an interest in the Property prior to the conveyance to the Developer.

SECTION 22. COLLATERAL ATTACK.

Defense of collateral attacks against the Deed by which the City acquires title to the Property shall be the sole responsibility of the Developer.

SECTION 23. INDEMNIFICATION.

The Developer agrees, and shall cause its contractors, agents, employees and invitees to agree, to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the City and its agents from and against any and all claims, suits, costs (including reasonable attorney's fees) and damages for injury to persons or property arising out of or in connection with the above use or misuse of the Property, or the Developer's performance of, or failure to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

SECTION 24. POLICE POWER.

The City reserves the right to take any and all steps pursuant to its police power to preserve and protect the Property and the public.

SECTION 25. HEADINGS.

The headings of the various sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenient reference only and shall not in any manner be construed as modifying, amending, or affecting in any way the express terms and provisions hereof.

SECTION 26. GOVERNING LAW.

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

SECTION 27. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes and replaces completely any prior agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be modified or amended in any manner other than by supplemental written agreement executed by the parties.

SECTION 28. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

The terms of this Agreement shall be binding upon the City, the Developer and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

SECTION 29. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Agreement, or any paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word, or the application thereof is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included and this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 30. NOTICES.

Any notice, demand or request required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be given in writing to the Developer at the address set forth above, and to the City of Chicago, Department of Planning and Development, Attn: Preserving Communities Together Program Director, 121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000, Chicago, Illinois 60602, by any of the following means: (a) personal service; (b) facsimile; (c) overnight courier; or (d) registered or certified first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested.

Any notice, demand or request given pursuant to either clause (a) or (b) hereof shall be deemed received upon such personal service or upon dispatch by electronic means, respectively. Any notice, demand or communication given pursuant to clause (c) shall be deemed received on the day immediately following deposit with the overnight courier. Any notice, demand or communication sent pursuant to clause (d) shall be deemed received three business days after mailing. The parties, by notice given hereunder, may designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, demands or communications shall be given.

SECTION 31. JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY.

If the Developer, or its successors or assigns, if any, is comprised of more than one individual or other legal entity (or a combination of them), then under this Agreement, each and without limitation every obligation or undertaking in this Agreement to be fulfilled or performed by Developer is the joint and several obligation or undertaking of each such individual or other legal entity.

SECTION 32. ACQUISITION CONTINGENCY.

This Agreement shall be contingent upon the City's acquisition of the Property. Neither party shall be required to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement until such acquisition has been accomplished. Furthermore, by written notice to the Developer, the City may terminate this Agreement if it does not have title to the Property within 30 days following the City's execution of the Agreement.

SECTION 33. BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS.

The Developer acknowledges (A) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (B) that it has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b) it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as contemplated in Section 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (c) that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. The Developer hereby represents and warrants that, to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry, no violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transaction contemplated hereby.

SECTION 34. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 2011-4.

Consistent with the intent of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4, compliance with the substance of which is intended by this Section 34, the Developer hereby agrees that the

Developer, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in the Developer of more than 7.5 percent, the General Partner or Managing Member, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in the General Partner or Managing Member of more than 7.5 percent, Owner, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership, beneficial or other controlling interest in Owner of more than 7.5 percent (collectively, "Controlling Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Controlling Owners, (collectively, all the preceding classes of persons and entities are hereinafter referred to as the "Ownership Parties") shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City ("Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee (i) after execution of this Agreement by the Developer, and (ii) while this Agreement or any Other Contract is executory, (iii) during the term of this Agreement or any Other Contract between the Developer and the City, or (iv) during any period while an extension of this Agreement or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated.

The Developer hereby agrees to require that the General Contractor, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in the General Contractor of more than 7.5 percent, any Subcontractor, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Subcontractor of more than 7.5 percent (collectively, "Interested Parties"), and spouses and domestic partners of such Interested Parties (collectively, all the preceding classes of persons and entities are hereinafter referred to, together with the Ownership Parties, as the "Identified Parties") shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee (i) after execution of this Agreement by the Developer, and (ii) while the Construction Contract or any Subcontract is executory, (iii) during the term of the Construction Contract or any Subcontract, or (iv) during any period while an extension of the Construction Contract or any Subcontract is being sought or negotiated.

The Developer represents and warrants that as of the later of (i) May 16, 2011, or (ii) the date that the City approached the Developer, or the Developer approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Agreement, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

The Developer agrees that it shall not and it shall require all other Identified Parties to not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

The Developer agrees that it must not and it shall require all other Identified Parties to not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4. The Developer shall impose the restrictions of this Section 34 in the Construction Contract and shall specifically require the General Contractor to impose the restrictions of this Section 34 in all Subcontracts.

The Developer agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with

respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

For purposes of this provision:

"Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source that are then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

"Other Contract" means any other agreement with the City to which the Developer is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of Chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (ii) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

Individuals are "Domestic Partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

(A) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and
(B) neither party is married; and
(C) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and
(D) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and
(E) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:
1. The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.
2. The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.
3. The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:
a. joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
b. a joint credit account;
c. a joint checking account;
d. a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.
4. Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

SECTION 35. WASTE ORDINANCE PROVISIONS.

In accordance with Section 11-4-1600(e) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the

Developer warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its contractors and subcontractors, have not violated and are not in violation of the following sections of the Code (collectively, the "Waste Sections"):

7-28-390 Dumping on public way;
7-28-440 Dumping on real estate without permit;
11-4-1410 Disposal in waters prohibited;
11-4-1420 Ballast tank, bilge tank or other discharge;
11-4-1450 Gas manufacturing residue;
11-4-1500 Treatment and disposal of solid or liquid waste;
11-4-1530 Compliance with rules and regulations required;
11-4-1550 Operational requirements; and
11-4-1560 Screening requirements.

During the period while this Agreement is executory, Developer's, general contractor's or any subcontractor's violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Agreement, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Agreement, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole discretion of the Chief Procurement Officer. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Agreement, at law or in equity.

This section does not limit the Developer, general contractor's and its subcontractors' duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Agreement.

Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Agreement, and may further affect the Developer's eligibility for future contract awards.

SECTION 36. SHAKMAN COMPLIANCE.

A. The City is subject to the May 31, 2007 Order entitled "Agreed Settlement Order and Accord" (the "Shakman Accord") and the August 16, 2007 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "City Hiring Plan") entered in Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the Shakman Accord and the City Hiring Plan prohibit the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

B. Developer is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Developer, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Developer to hire an individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, Developer must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Developer under this Agreement are employees or subcontractors of Developer, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Agreement is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise

recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Developer.

C. Developer will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect to the employment of any personnel provided under this Agreement, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Agreement, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Agreement, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

D. In the event of any communication to Developer by a City employee or City official in violation of subparagraph B. above, or advocating a violation of subparagraph C. above, Developer will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General ("IGO Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the relevant City Department utilizing services provided under this Agreement. Developer will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight or the Shakman Monitor's Office related to the contract.

SECTION 37. PROVISIONS NOT MERGED WITH DEED.

The provisions of this Agreement shall not be merged with the Deed, and the Deed shall not be deemed to affect or impair the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 38. FAILURE TO MAINTAIN ELIGIBILITY TO DO BUSINESS WITH THE CITY.

Failure by Developer or any controlling person (as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City of Chicago as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago shall be grounds for termination of the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. Developer shall at all times comply with Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

SECTION 39. INSPECTOR GENERAL AND LEGISLATIVE INSPECTOR GENERAL.

It is the duty of every officer, employee, department, agency, contractor, subcontractor, developer and licensee of the City, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, to cooperate with the City's Legislative Inspector General and with the City's Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapters 2-55

and 2-56, respectively, of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The Developer understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapters 2-55 and 2-56 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

SECTION 40. COUNTERPARTS.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which, taken together, shall constitute a single, integrated instrument.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed on or as of the date first written above.

CITY OF CHICAGO,
an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government, acting by and through its Department of Planning and Development

By: _____
Andrew J. Mooney
Commissioner

Chicago Neighborhood Initiatives, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation,

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Andrew J. Mooney, the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development of the City of Chicago, an Illinois municipal corporation, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and, being first duly sworn by me, acknowledged that, as said Commissioner, he signed and delivered the foregoing instrument pursuant to authority given by the City of Chicago as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said municipal corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my notarial seal this ____ day of _____, 2014.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____, personally known to me to be the _____ [INSERT TITLE] of _____, an Illinois limited liability company and the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and, being first duly sworn by me, acknowledged that s/he signed and delivered the foregoing instrument as her/his free and voluntary act and the free and voluntary act of said company for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my notarial seal this _____ day of _____, 2014.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
subject to final title commitment and survey)

LOT 51 IN BLOCK 2 IN PULLMAN LAND ASSOCIATION ADDITION TO PULLMAN, A SUBDIVISION OF THE EAST ½ OF THE NORTHEAST ¼ AND THE EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as: 10729 SOUTH CHAMPLAIN AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60628

Property Index Number: 25-15-405-012-0000

EXHIBIT B
SAMPLE INCOME QUALIFICATION APPLICATION

CITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
HOME BUYER APPLICATION

*** FOR DEVELOPER / AGENT USE ONLY****
Development Name (if applicable): _____ #of Units Purchased _____
Property Address/Unit #: _____ #of Bedrooms _____
Part of Chicago Community Land Trust? Yes __No ___ Community Area _____ Ward ___
Affordable Purchase Price: $ _____ Down Payment $ _____
Estimated Market Value: $ _____ Estimated Closing Date _____
First Mortgage Approval/Commitment Amount: $ _____
Interest Rate: _____ % First Mortgage Lender: _____
Lender Contact Name/Phone:
_____

Check all that apply.
City Program: ARO__ ADDI__ CITY LOTS__ CPAN__ NEW HOMES__ PUBLIC SAFETY__ HOME OPT_

I. APPLICANT INFORMATION (Please Print)
Name:
_____
Current Address/City/Zip:
_____
Home Phone: _____ Work Phone: _____ Cell: _____
Social Security No: _____ Gender: Female ___ Male ___
Single _____ Married _____ Separated _____ Divorced _____
Race/Ethnicity (for statistical purposes only): Hispanic? Yes ____ No ____
White African-American Asian Amer. Ind./Alaska Native Pacific Islander Multi-Racial

CO-APPLICANT INFORMATION
Name:
_____
Current Address/City/Zip:
_____
Home Phone: _____ Work Phone: _____ Cell: _____
Social Security No: _____ Gender: Female ___ Male ___
Single _____ Married _____ Separated _____ Divorced _____
Race/Ethnicity (for statistical purposes only): Hispanic? Yes ____ No ____
White African-American Asian Amer. Ind./Alaska Native Pacific Islander Multi-Racial

II. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION
Total number of Household Members that will reside in the property: _____

Provide information in table below for each Household Member. Include yourself (and co-applicant) in the table.

Household Member Date of Birth Relationship to Applicant Annual Income*

*** All household members over 18 years of age must provide proof of income (i.e. pay stubs, tax returns, affidavit of income, etc.)**

III. CURRENT HOUSING INFORMATION

A. APPLICANT

Do you currently rent? YES _____ NO _____

Do you currently own your home or another property? YES _____ NO _____

Addresses of Properties Owned within Last 3 Years Estimated Market Value Total Amount of Outstanding Mortgages or Liens

B. CO-APPLICANT:

Do you currently rent? YES _____ NO _____

Do you currently own your home or another property? YES _____ NO _____

Addresses of Properties Owned within Last 3 Years Estimated Market Value Total Amount of Outstanding Mortgages or Liens

IV. EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

APPLICANT CO-APPLICANT

Employer:_____

_____

Address:_____

_____

City/State/Zip_____

_____

Month/Year Employed: From: _____ To: _____ From: _____ To: _____

Annual Gross Salary: $ _____ $ _____

Position Held: _____

_____

If employed less than three years with current employer:

Previous Employer: _____

_____

Address: _____

_____

City/State/Zip: _____

_____

Month/Year Employed: From: _____ To: _____ From: _____ To: _____

V. OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME

APPLICANT CO-APPLICANT

Rental Income $ _____ per month $ _____ per month

Social Security: $ _____ per month $ _____ per month

Pensions: $ _____ per month $ _____ per month

Interest/Dividends: $ _____ per month $ _____ per month

Business Income: $ _____ per month $ _____ per month

Unemployment: $ _____ per month $ _____ per month

Section 8: $ _____ per month $ _____ per month
Child Support: $ _____ per month $ _____ per month
Other $ _____ per month $ _____ per month

VI. ASSETS

APPLICANT CO-APPLICANT

Checking Account $ _____ $ _____
Savings Account $ _____ $ _____
Stocks, Bonds, Other Investments: $ _____ $ _____

TOTAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME: $ _____ MONTHLY $ _____
ANNUAL

VII. DEBT OWED TO THE CITY OF CHICAGO

The City of Chicago requires past due debts, such as parking tickets or water bills, be paid in full before benefits of the home
buyer program are granted.
By completing the table below, I give the Department of Community Development permission to conduct an inquiry into debt
I may owe to the City of Chicago. I understand that proof of payment will be required before the benefits of the program will
be provided.

Household Member(s) Social Security No. Driver's License No. License Plate No.

VIII. CERTIFICATION AND AUTHORIZATION

I (We) certify that the statements contained in this application for participation in and eligibility determination for a Chicago Department
of Community Development home buyer program are true and accurate concerning my (our) financial condition and household size.
I (We) hereby authorize the Chicago Department of Community Development to discuss with my lender, developer and attorney any
information relating to my (our) Purchase Agreement and Mortgage Loans, to verify employment and conduct the appropriate inquiries
into my indebtedness to the City of Chicago.
I also certify that, if I have been qualified to receive Purchase Price Assistance, the cash assistance offered by the Chicago Department of
Community Development, my household will have no more than $5000 in assets after I have contributed towards earnest money, down
payment and closing costs.
If I am an ADDI, CPAN or New Homes applicant, I understand that at closing the City will charge a closing fee of up to $750 to
reimburse the City for its third party closing costs.

_____
_____
Applicant's Signature Date

_____
_____
Co-Applicant's Signature Date

_____ _____
First Lender Signature (Asset Certification if applicable) Date

***** PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICER PROGRAM USE ONLY *****

District/Unit/Engine Company _____
Star/Badge # _____
Probationary Status Yes No (Circle one)
Commander's Name and Phone # _____
New Construction or Existing (Circle one)

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Chicago Neighborhood Initiatives, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [t] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1000 E. 111th Street
Chicago, IL 60628

C. Telephone: _____ Fax: _____ Email: ddoig@cnigroup.org

D. Name of contact person: David Doig

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Transfer of property located at 10729 S. Champlain from the City of Chicago to Chicago Neighborhood Initiatives, Inc.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Housing + Economic Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[X] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.
NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.
NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
No Members	See attached list of Directors

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

CHICAGO NEIGHBORHOOD INITIATIVES

2013-2014 Directory

Board of Directors

Merlon Jackson, Chair
- Pullman representative
- Senior Pastor, Christ Community Church

Bridget O'Keefe, Vice Chair
- Attorney representative – Land use, entitlement and real estate
- Partner, Daspin and Aument

Kimberlie Jackson, Secretary
- Westside representative
- Executive Director, Lawndale Christian Development Corporation

Timothy Frens, Treasurer
- Accountant representative
- Partner, Plante Moran

Darryl Jacobs, Finance Committee Member
- Attorney representative – Tax credits
- Partner, *Ginsberg and Jacobs*

Melinda Kelly
- Small business resource representative
- Executive Director, Chatham Business Association

Steven Kramer, Finance Committee Member
- New Markets Tax Credits representative
- Senior Vice President, Tax Credit Investments, US Bank Community Development Corporation

Robert McGhee
- Bank representative
- Vice President, Community Affairs, Citibank

Thomas McMahon
- Pullman community representative
- Captain, Chicago Police Department (Retired), Professor, Chicago State University

Craig Mizushima
- Bank representative
- SVP, Midwest Regional Manager, Community Development Lending, U.S. Bank

Willard Payton
- Englewood representative
- Senior Pastor, New Birth Church of God in Christ

CHICAGO NEIGHBORHOOD INITIATIVES

Arnold Pugh, Finance Committee Member
- Roseland community representative
- Officer, Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago (Retired)

Michael Qualizza
- Real Estate/Community Developer representative
- Principal, Urban Development Fund

Christopher Smith
- Roseland/Chicago South representative
- Director, YMCA

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Applegate + Thorne-Thomsen	425 W. Jackson Chicago, IL 60606	Legal	$300/hr (est)

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Chicago Neighborhood Initiatives Inc
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

David Doig
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 17, 2014,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Maria G. Medina Notary Public.

Commission expires: October 12, 2014.

OFFICIAL SEAL
M G MEDINA
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires October 12, 2014

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____